ea.
6.6.79

ISSN 0003-2999
vol. 58, no. 1 January/February 1979

Anesthesia and Analgesia

4

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

OLDEST PUBLICATION IN THE SPECIALTY–
ESTABLISHED 1922

LIBRARY

LaBarge Mon-a-therm®

Surgical Temperature Monitoring System

DISPOSABLE SENSORS:
- rectal
- tympanic
- esophageal
- esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor (EST) sizes 12, 18, 24 French

Mon-a-therm™
1. SWITCH AT 86 SET TO 86°
2. SWITCH AT 108 SET TO 108°
3. SWITCH AT TEMP — READ PATIENT TEMPERATURE
OFF
86
108
TEMP
WHITE DOT AT TOP REPLACE BATTERIES
LaBarge inc
503-0021
503-0099
24 French
503-0048
12 French
503-0056
18 French
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal/rectal temperature sensor
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor

- new improved cable connector assembly with RFI filter is easy to use, and provides reliable electrical contact with disposable sensor.

Now provides a unique family of disposable temperature sensors… …to let you continuously monitor temperature trends at the site you prefer. Accurately. Economically.

The Mon-a-therm System can provide a vital indication of problematic temperature trends that may confront any anesthetized patient.

Find out more about our family of disposably-priced temperature sensors, our improved cable connector, and the entire Mon-a-therm System.

LaBarge inc

Medical Products Division
500 Broadway Building
St. Louis, MO 63102

Call LaBarge today:
Toll Free 800 325-3363
In Missouri 314 231-3400

Cule-H04012-4-P024575

P24575

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the
International Anesthesia Research Society

3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephones (216) 295-1124, 295-1130

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editor in Chief:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., New Haven, Connecticut

Editors:
D. Ryan Cook, M.D., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Winnipeg, Manitoba
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota
Ronald W. Dunbar, M.D., Atlanta, Georgia
Alison B. Froese, M.D., Toronto, Ontario
John P. Kampine, M.D., Milwaukee, Wisconsin
David E. Longnecker, M.D., Charlottesville, Virginia
John J. Savarese, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts
N. Ty Smith, M.D., San Diego, California
Robert K. Stoelting, M.D., Indianapolis, Indiana

Book Review Editor:
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota

ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA is published bimonthly by the International Anesthesia Research Society, a non-profit scientific and educational corporation in the state of Ohio. Members of the Board of Trustees of the Society are: Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Bruce F. Cullen, M.D., E. Paul Didier, M.D., Kenneth K. Keown, M.D., John T. Martin, M.D., Emerson A. Moffitt, M.D., Dean H. Morrow, M.D., B. B. Sankey, M.D., and Robert K. Stoelting, M.D. Emeritus Trustees are: Paul R. Dumke, M.D., Morris T. Nicholson, M.D., and T. H. Seldon, M.D.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE and manuscripts should be addressed to: **Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., Editor in Chief, Anesthesia and Analgesia, Yale University School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510 (Telephone: [203] 436-2887).** For information concerning preparation of manuscripts see "A Guide for Authors" published in each issue. All articles published in this Journal become the property of the International Anesthesia Research Society. Reproduction in whole or in part is not permitted except by written consent of the publisher and the author.

BOOKS FOR REVIEW should be sent directly to the Book Review Editor, **E. Paul Didier, M.D., % Mayo Clinic, 200 First Street, S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55901.**

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE, including subscription and membership payments, single issue purchases, change of address notices, and requests for membership applications, should be sent to: **B. B. Sankey, M.D., Executive Secretary and Business Manager, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (Telephones: [216] 295-1124, 295-1130).**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year (6 issues); all other countries, $33.00.

MEMBERSHIP DUES (Including Journal Subscription): United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year; all other countries, $33.00. **Membership** available to individuals with doctorate degrees in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine or other disciplines who are engaged either in active clinical practice of or research in anesthesiology. **Associate Membership** available to individuals certified, licensed, or accredited in anesthesia-related professions (CRNA, RRT, Physician Assistant). **Educational Membership** (half the full price) available to interns, residents, students in nurse anesthesia and related training programs, upon completion of application including certification by applicant's program director.

SINGLE ISSUES: $5.50 each beginning 1979; $4.50 for years 1970–1978; $3.00 for years 1954–1969; $2.00 for years 1928–1953. (See "Back Issues Available" or write to Cleveland business office for listing.)

REPRINTS: For single copies, write directly to senior author at address listed on title page. Quantity orders (minimum 100) processed through Cleveland business office, prices on request.

MAILING DATES: Journals mailed 25th of January, March, May, July, September, and November. Second class postage paid at Cleveland, Ohio and at additional mailing offices.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICES: Send to Cleveland business office by first day of the above months to ensure correct addressing of Journals. Replacement copies of missing Journals wil be furnished without charge only if original copy is returned by post office as undeliverable.

ADVERTISING: Rate sheets, including advertising clearance procedure, available from national advertising representative: Charles B. Slack, Inc., 6900 Grove Road, Thorofare, New Jersey 08086 (Telephone: [609] 848-1000). Orders, contracts, and classified ad copy should be sent to the Cleveland office. Reproduction materials and inserts should be sent to Waverly Press, Inc., 300 Idlewild Avenue, Easton, Maryland 21601.

© 1979, International Anesthesia Research Society.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
C. U.
LIBRARY

International Anesthesia Research Society
1922

Anesthesia and Analgesia

EDITORIALS

On Central Tendency and the Meaning of Mean for pH Values—Feinstein AR . . . 1
On Knowing Your Own History—Gibson WC . . . 4

SCIENTIFIC ARTICLES

Anesthesia and the Development of Surgery (1846–1896)—Greene NM . . . 5
Rapid Volume Expansion in Patients with Interstitial Lung Diseases—Carlon GC, Kahn RC, Bertoni G, Campfield PB, Howland WS, and Goldiner PL . . . 13
Nonlinear Antagonism of Anesthesia in Mice by Pressure—Smith RA, Smith M, Eger EI II, Halsey MJ, and Winter PM . . . 19
Echocardiographic Analysis of Human Left Ventricular Diastolic Volume and Cardiac Performance during Halothane Anesthesia—Gerson JI, and Gianaris CG . . . 23
Nitrous Oxide Increases Enflurane Concentrations Delivered by Ethrane Vaporizers—Nawaf K, and Stoelting RK . . . 30
Management of Suspected Malignant Hyperpyrexia in an Infant—Faust DK, Gergis SD, Sokoll MD . . . 33
Failure of Naloxone and Naltrexone to Antagonize Halothane Anesthesia in the Dog—Pace NL, and Wong KC . . . 36
Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Responses following Etomidate Induction of Anesthesia in Patients with Demonstrated Cardiac Disease—Gooding JM, Weng J-T, Smith RA, Berninger GT, and Kirby RR . . . 40
Hypotension and Respiratory Distress Caused by Rapid Infusion of Mannitol or Hypertonic Saline—Stiff JL, Munch DF, and Bromberger-Barnea, B . . . 42

CLINICAL REPORTS

Wheezing After Induction of General Anesthesia: Negative Expiratory Pressure Revisited—Ward CF, Gagnon RL, and Benumof JL . . . 49
Periodic Apnea during Adenotonsillectomy—Oliverio R Jr, Fermon C, and Abramowitz R . . . 50
Apnea with Maintenance of Consciousness, following Intravenous Diazepam—Braunstein MC . . . 52
An Inexpensive Portable Positive End-Expiratory Pressure System—Lilly JK III . . . 53
Ischemic Injury following Uncomplicated Radial Artery Catheterization—Mangano DT, and Hickey RF . . . 55

Contents

January–February 1979
Volume 58/Number 1

Apparent Resistance to Succinylcholine—Spurgeon MJ 57
Mainstem Bronchial Rupture during General Anesthesia—Patel KD, Palmer SK, and Phillips MF 59
Succinylcholine Administration—Another Contraindication?—Rao TLK, and Shanmugam M 61

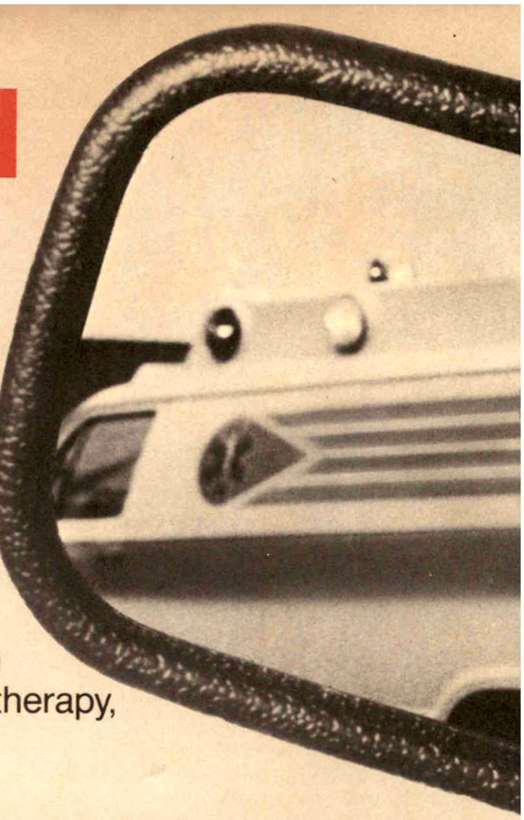
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

More on Calculation of Mean pH Values—Drummond GB 63
Penicillin Neuropathy—Massey EW, Pleet AB, and Brannon WL 63
Halothane Mutagenicity—Rendell-Baker L 64

BOOK REVIEWS

A Concise Handbook of Respiratory Diseases—Farzan S 65
The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep and Anesthesia—Fitzgerald RS, Gautier H, and Lahiri S (Eds) 65
Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents—Ivankovich AD 66
Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy—Ledingham IMcA (Ed) 66
Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology—Rau JL Jr 67
Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease—Robin ED (Ed) 67
Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child—Scarpelli EM, Auld PAM, and Goldman HS 68
ABSTRACTS—12, 18, 35, 39, 48, 70

CORTICOID THERAPY IN CRITICAL CARE



Pharmacologic doses of corticoids have been used in the treatment of shock unresponsive to conventional therapy, if adrenocortical insufficiency exists or is suspected.

Differences That Count

Hexadrol® phosphate injection is easy to handle, store and administer. Already in solution, it can be used directly from the vial. Hexadrol has benzyl alcohol as a preservative and is stable at room temperature.

The multi-dose vial minimizes waste. When used in pharmacologic doses, Hexadrol offers significant savings over methylprednisolone.*

*Based on average wholesale price listings in *Drug Topics Red Book 1979.* Actual prices paid by direct purchasers will vary by order size but are usually lower for Hexadrol.

Hexadrol® Phosphate Injection

dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection USP

BEFORE PRESCRIBING OR ADMINISTERING, PLEASE CONSULT COMPLETE PRODUCT INFORMATION, A SUMMARY OF WHICH FOLLOWS:

ACTIONS—Glucocorticoids cause profound and varied metabolic effects. In addition, they modify the body's immune response to diverse stimuli.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Systemic fungal infections—Hypersensitivity to any component.

WARNINGS—In patients on corticosteriod therapy subjected to any unusual stress, increased dosage of rapidly acting corticosteroids before, during and after the stressful situation is indicated. Corticosteroids may mask some signs of infection, and new infections may appear during their use. There may be decreased resistance and inability to localize infection when corticosteroids are used. Prolonged use of corticosteroids may produce posterior subcapsular cataracts and glaucoma with possible damage to optic nerves and may enhance the establishment of secondary, fungal or viral ocular infections.

Usage In Pregnancy. Since adequate human reproduction studies have not been done with corticosteroids, the use of these drugs in pregnancy, nursing mothers or women of childbearing potential requires that the possible benefits of the drug be weighed against the potential hazards to the mother and embryo or fetus. Infants born of mothers who have received substantial doses of corticosteroids during pregnancy should be carefully observed for signs of hypoadrenalism.

Average and large doses of cortisone or hydrocortisone can cause elevation of blood pressure, salt and water retention, and increased excretion of potassium. These effects are less likely to occur with the synthetic derivatives except when used in large doses. Patients with stressed myocardium should be observed carefully and the drug administered slowly since premature ventricular contractions may occur with rapid administration. Dietary salt restriction and potassium supplementation may be necessary. All corticosteroids increase calcium excretion.

WHILE ON CORTICOSTEROID THERAPY PATIENTS SHOULD NOT BE VACCINATED AGAINST SMALLPOX. OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES SHOULD NOT BE UNDERTAKEN IN PATIENTS WHO ARE ON CORTICOSTEROIDS, ESPECIALL IN HIGH DOSES BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE HAZARDS OF NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS AND LACK OF ANTIBODY RESPONSE.

The use of Hexadrol Phosphate Injection (dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection, USP) in active tuberculosis should be restricted to those cases of fulminating or disseminated tuberculosis in which the corticosteroid is used for the management of the disease in conjunction with an appropriate anti-tuberculosis regimen.

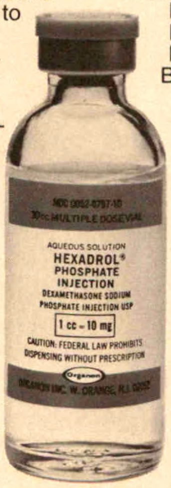
If corticosteroids are indicated in patients with latent tuberculosis or tuberculin reactivity, close observation is necessary as reactivation of the disease may occur. During prolonged corticosteroid therapy, these patients should receive chemoprophylaxis.

Because rare instances of anaphylactoid reactions have occurred in patients receiving parenteral corticosteroid therapy, appropriate precautionary measures should be taken prior to administration, especially when the patient has a history of allergy to any drug.

PRECAUTIONS—Drug-induced secondary adrenocortical insufficiency may be minimized by gradual reduction of dosage. This type of relative insufficiency may persist for months after discontinuation of therapy; therefore, in any situation of stress occurring during that period, hormone therapy should be reinstituted. Since mineralocorticoid secretion may be impaired, salt and/or a mineralocorticoid shou be administered concurrently.

There is an enhanced effect of corticosteroids in patients wit hypothyroidism and in those with cirrhosis.

Corticosteroids should be used cautiously in patients with oc lar herpes simplex for fear of corneal perforation.



100 mg

The lowest possible dose of corticosteroid should be used to control the condition under treatment, and when reduction in dosage is possible, the reduction must be gradual.

Psychic derangements may appear when corticosteroids are used ranging from euphoria, insomnia, mood swings, personality changes, and severe depression to frank psychotic manifestations. Also, existing emotional instability or psychotic tendencies may be aggravated by corticosteroids.

Aspirin should be used cautiously in conjunction with corticosteroids in hypoprothrombinemia.

Steroids should be used with caution in nonspecific ulcerative colitis, if there is a probability of impending perforation, abscess or other pyogenic infection, also in diverticulitis, fresh intestinal anastomoses, active or latent peptic ulcer, renal insufficiency, hypertension, osteoporosis, and myasthenia gravis.

Growth and development of infants and children on prolonged corticosteroid therapy should be carefully followed.

Intra-articular injection of a corticosteroid may produce systemic as well as local effects.

Appropriate examination of any joint fluid present is necessary to exclude a septic process.

A marked increase in pain accompanied by local swelling, further restriction of joint motion, fever, and malaise are suggestive of septic arthritis. If this complication occurs and the diagnosis of sepsis is confirmed, approrpriate antimicrobial therapy should be instituted.

Local injection of a steroid into a previously infected joint is to be avoided. Corticosteroids should not be injected into unstable joints.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—

Fluid and electrolyte disturbances: Sodium retention; Fluid retention; Congestive heart failure in susceptible patients; Potassium loss; Hypokalemic alkalosis; Hypertension.

Musculoskeletal: Muscle weakness; Steroid myopathy; Loss of muscle mass; Osteoporosis; Vertebral compression fractures; Aseptic necrosis of femoral and humeral heads; Pathologic fracture of long bones.

Gastrointestinal: Peptic ulcer with possible subsequent perforation and hemorrhage; Pancreatis; Abdominal distention; Ulcerative esophagitis.

Dermatologic: Impaired wound healing; Thin fragile skin; Petechiae and ecchymoses; Facial erythema; Increased sweating; May suppress reactions to skin tests.

Neurological: Convulsions; Increased intracranial pressure with papilledema (pseudotumor cerebri) usually after treatment; Vertigo; Headache.

Endocrine: Menstrual irregularities; Development of Cushingoid state; Suppression of growth in children; Secondary adrenocortical and pituitary unresponsiveness, particularly in times of stress, as in trauma, sugery, or illness; Decreased carbohydrate tolerance; Manifestations of latent diabetes mellitus; Increased requirements for insulin or oral hypoglycemic agents in diabetics.

Ophthalmic: Posterior subcapsular cataracts; Increased intraocular pressure; Glaucoma; Exophthalmos.

Metabolic: Negative nitrogen balance due to protein catabolism.

Miscellaneous: Hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation; Subcutaneous and cutaneous atrophy; Sterile abscess; Postinjection flare, following intra-articular use; Charcot-like arthropathy; Itching, burning, tingling in the ano-genital region.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—For treatment of unresponsive shock high pharmacologic doses of this product are currently recommended. Reported regimens range from 1 to 6 mg/kg of body weight as a single intravenous injection to 40 mg initially followed by repeat intravenous injection every 2 to 6 hours while shock persists.

DOSAGE REQUIREMENTS ARE VARIABLE AND MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED ON THE BASIS OF THE DISEASE AND THE RESPONSE OF THE PATIENTS.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—5-cc (4 mg/cc) multiple dose vial, NDC #0052-0796-05; 1-cc (4mg/cc) vial, box of 25, NDC #0052-0796-25;
10-cc (10mg/cc) vial (for intravenous or intramuscular use only), NDC #00520-0797-10;
1-cc (4mg/cc) Prefilled Disposable Syringe (for intravenous or intramuscular use only) NDC #0052-0796-26.

Hexadrol is available in two potencies, 4mg/cc and 10mg/cc in aqueous solution with 1% benzyl alcohol as preservative.

When You Need it... Hexadrol Has It!

Organon

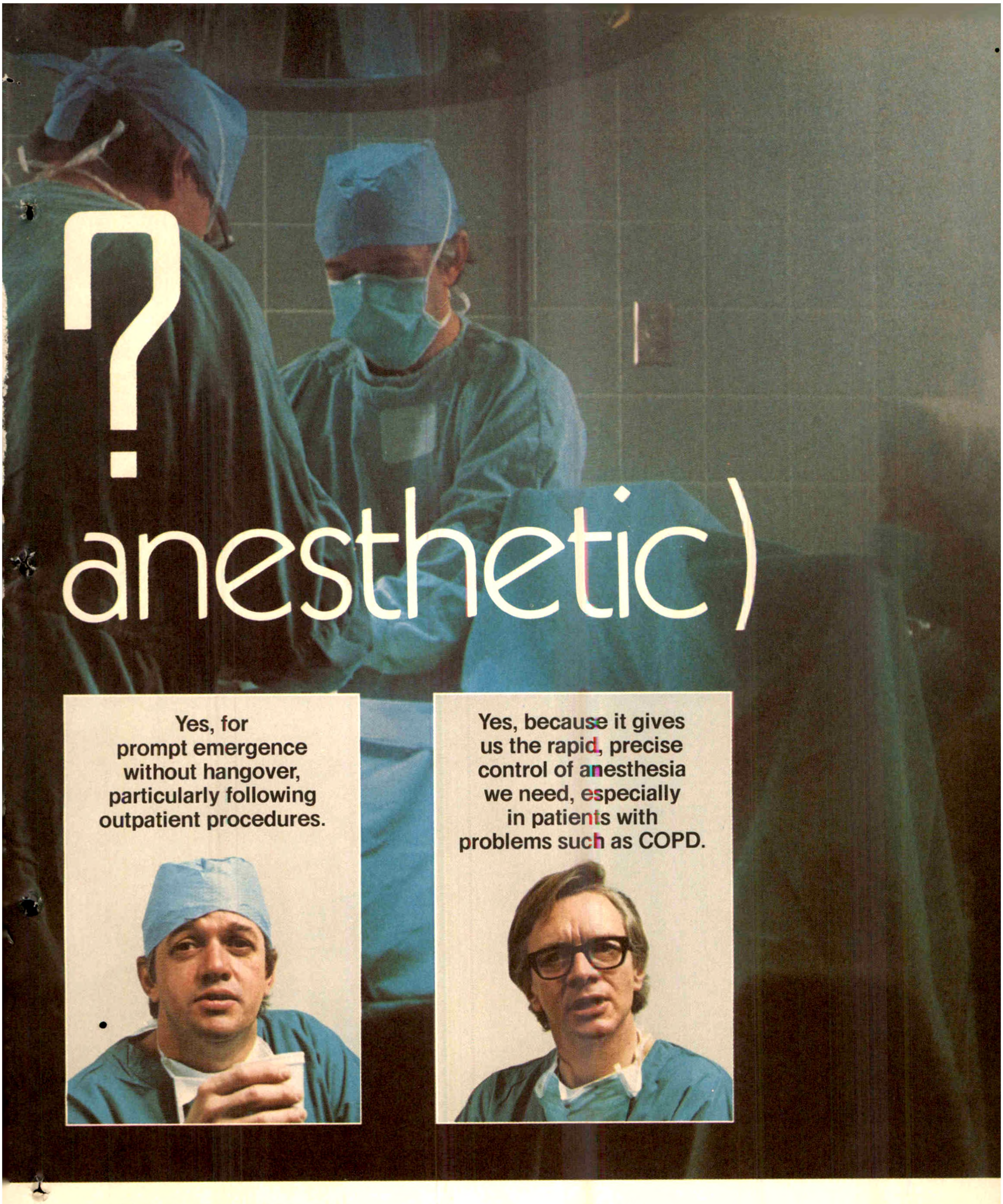
Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

Ēthrane
(enflurane
Yes, for its inherent muscle-relaxant effect in cholecystectomies and other abdominal surgeries.
Yes, because it allows more latitude in our use of epinephrine for hemostasis, particularly in head and neck surgeries.

ĒTHRANE (enflurane)—with its low solubility in blood, inherent muscle-relaxant effect, and apparent lack of cardiac arrhythmic effect—offers you and your surgeons more control and more flexibility. And for patient comfort it provides smooth, rapid inductions, prompt emergence (with no need for narcotic reversal agents), and an early sense of alertness and well-being.

Facts About ĒTHRANE (enflurane)

- Blood-gas partition coefficient—1.9 @ 37°C.
- Compatibility with epinephrine—up to three 10 ml. injections of epinephrine solution (1:100,000 or 1:200,000) may be given within an hour.
- Concomitant muscle-relaxant dosage—(if needed) only ½ to ⅓ the usual requirements of nondepolarizing agents



Yes, for prompt emergence without hangover, particularly following outpatient procedures.

Yes, because it gives us the rapid, precise control of anesthesia we need, especially in patients with problems such as COPD.

New ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference

Virtually all of the known facts about this remarkably versatile anesthetic—along with succinctly phrased, informative clinical data—are now available to you and your staff in the new, updated *ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference*. Ask your OHIO Anesthetic Agents Representative for your copy or write to us in Madison. For a summary of complete usage information,

Ohio Medical Products
3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53707

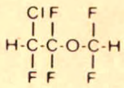
AIRCO®

Ēthrane® (enflurane)

CAUTION: Federal Law Prohibits Dispensing without Prescription.

DESCRIPTION

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is a nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agent. It is 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, molecular weight 184.5, and its structural formula is:



$$\mathrm{H{-}C(Cl)(F){-}C(F)(F){-}O{-}C(F)(F){-}H}$$

The boiling point is 56.5°C at 760 mm Hg, and the vapor pressure (mm Hg) is 175 at 20°C, 218 at 25°C, and 345 at 36°C. Vapor pressures can be calculated using the equation:

$$\log_{10}P = A + B/T \quad A = 7.967$$
$$B = -1678.4$$
$$T = {}^{\circ}C + 273.16 \text{ (Kelvin)}$$

The specific gravity (25°/25°C) is 1.517. The refractive index at 20° is 1.3026-1.3030. The blood/gas coefficient is 1.91 at 37°C and the oil/gas coefficient is 98.5 at 37°C. The M.A.C. (minimum alveolar concentration) in man is 1.68 percent in pure oxygen, 0.57 in 70% nitrous oxide and oxygen, and 1.17 in 30% nitrous oxide and oxygen.

ĒTHRANE is a clear, colorless, stable liquid whose purity exceeds 99.9 percent (area % by gas chromatography). No chemical stabilizers are added as these have been found, through controlled laboratory tests, to be unnecessary to maintain stability even in the presence of ultraviolet light. ĒTHRANE is stable to strong base and does not decompose in contact with soda lime and does not attack aluminum, tin, brass, iron or copper. The partition coefficients of ĒTHRANE at 25°C are 74 in conductive rubber and 120 in polyvinyl chloride.

ACTIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery from anesthesia with ĒTHRANE are rapid. ĒTHRANE has a mild, sweet odor. There is mild stimulus to salivation or tracheobronchial secretions when ĒTHRANE is used alone. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are readily obtunded. The level of anesthesia changes rapidly with ĒTHRANE. ĒTHRANE reduces ventilation as depth of anesthesia increases. High pCO_2 levels can be obtained at deeper levels of anesthesia if ventilation is not supported. ĒTHRANE provokes a sigh response reminiscent of that seen with diethyl ether.

There is a decrease in blood pressure with induction of anesthesia, followed by a return to near normal with surgical stimulation. Progressive increases in depth of anesthesia produce corresponding increases in hypotension. Heart rate remains relatively constant without significant bradycardia. Electrocardiographic monitoring or recordings indicate that cardiac rhythm remains stable. Elevation of the carbon dioxide level in arterial blood does not alter cardiac rhythm.

Studies in man indicate a considerable margin of safety in the administration of epinephrine containing solutions during ĒTHRANE anesthesia. ĒTHRANE anesthesia has been used in excision of pheochromocytoma in man without ventricular arrhythmias. On the basis of studies in patients anesthetized with ĒTHRANE and injected with epinephrine containing solutions to achieve hemostasis, up to 10 ml of 1:100,000 or 1:200,000 epinephrine containing solution may be injected subcutaneously at a rate of not more than 10 ml per minute and no more than 30 ml per hour. All customary precautions in the use of vasoconstrictor substances should be observed.

Muscle relaxation may be adequate for intra-abdominal operation at normal levels of anesthesia. Muscle relaxants may be used to achieve greater relaxation and all commonly used muscle relaxants are compatible with ĒTHRANE. THE NONDEPOLARIZING MUSCLE RELAXANTS ARE POTENTIATED. In the normal 70 kg adult, 6 to 9 mg of d-tubocurarine or 1 to 1.5 mg of pancuronium will produce a 90 percent or greater depression of twitch height. Neostigmine does not reverse the direct effect of ĒTHRANE.

Biotransformation of ĒTHRANE in man results in low levels of serum fluoride ions averaging 15 mM/L. These levels are well below the 50 mM/L threshold level which can produce minimal renal damage in normal subjects; however, it is possible that these levels could result in damage in patients with severely impaired renal function or those undergoing renal transplantation. Depression of lymphocyte transformation does not follow prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia in man in the absence of surgery. Thus ĒTHRANE does not depress this aspect of the immune response.

INDICATIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may be used for induction and maintenance of general anesthesia. Adequate data have not been developed to establish its application in obstetrical anesthesia.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Seizure disorders (see WARNINGS).

Known sensitivity to ĒTHRANE (enflurane) or other halogenated anesthetics.

WARNINGS

Increasing depth of anesthesia with ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may produce a change in the electroencephalogram characterized by high voltage, fast frequency, progressing through spike-dome complexes alternating with periods of electrical silence to frank seizure activity. The latter may or may not be associated with motor movement. Motor activity, when encountered, generally consists of twitching or "jerks" of various muscle groups; it is self-limiting and can be terminated by lowering the anesthetic concentration. This electroencephalographic pattern associated with deep anesthesia is exacerbated by low arterial carbon dioxide tension. A reduction in ventilation and anesthetic concentration usually suffices to eliminate seizure activity. Cerebral blood flow and metabolism studies in normal volunteers immediately following seizure activity show no evidence of cerebral hypoxia. Mental function testing does not reveal any impairment of performance following prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia associated with or not associated with seizure activity.

Since levels of anesthesia may be altered easily and rapidly, only calibrated vaporizers which measure output with reasonable accuracy should be used. Hypotension and respiratory exchange can serve as a guide to anesthesia depth. Deep levels of anesthesia may produce marked hypotension and respiratory depression.

The action of nondepolarizing relaxants is augmented by ĒTHRANE. Less than the usual amounts of these drugs should be used. If the usual amounts of nondepolarizing relaxants are given, the time for recovery from myoneural blockade will be longer in the presence of ĒTHRANE than for other commonly used anesthetics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Safety in pregnancy has not been established. Reproduction studies have been performed in rats and rabbits, and there is no evidence of harm to the animal fetus. The relevance of these studies to the human is not known. Since there is no adequate experience in pregnant women who have received the drug, safety in pregnancy has not been established.

PRECAUTIONS

Bromsulfalein (BSP) retention is mildly elevated postoperatively in some cases. This may relate to the effect of surgery since prolonged anesthesia (5 to 7 hours) in human volunteers does not result in BSP elevation. There is some elevation of glucose and white blood count intraoperatively. Glucose elevation should be considered in diabetic patients. ĒTHRANE (enflurane) should be used with caution in patients who by virtue of medical or drug history could be considered more susceptible to cortical stimulation produced by this drug. As with other general anesthetics and some muscle relaxants, hyperpyrexia has been observed with the use of ĒTHRANE.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

1. Motor activity exemplified by movements of various muscle groups and/or seizures may be encountered with deep levels of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) anesthesia, or light levels with hypocapnia.
2. Hypotension and respiratory depression have been reported.
3. Arrhythmias, shivering, nausea, and vomiting have been reported.
4. Elevation of the white blood count has been observed.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The concentration of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) being delivered during anesthesia from a vaporizer should be known. This may be accomplished by using:

a) vaporizers calibrated specifically for ĒTHRANE;
b) vaporizers from which delivered flows can easily and readily be calculated.

Nothing is present in the agent to alter calibration or affect the operation characteristics of the vaporizer.

Preanesthetic Medication: Preanesthetic medication should be selected according to the need of the individual patient, taking into account that secretions are weakly stimulated by ĒTHRANE and the heart rate remains constant. The use of anticholinergic drugs is a matter of choice.

Induction: Induction may be achieved using ĒTHRANE alone with oxygen or in combination with oxygen-nitrous oxide mixtures. Under these conditions some excitement may be encountered. If excitement is to be avoided, a hypnotic dose of a short-acting barbiturate should be used to induce unconsciousness, followed by the ĒTHRANE mixture. In general, inspired concentrations of 3.5-4.5% ĒTHRANE produce surgical anesthesia in 7-10 minutes.

Maintenance: Surgical levels of anesthesia may be obtained with 1.5-3% ĒTHRANE. Maintenance concentrations should not exceed 3%. If added relaxation is required, supplemental doses of muscle relaxants may be used. Ventilation to maintain the tension of carbon dioxide in arterial blood in the 35-45 mm Hg range is preferred. Hyperventilation should be avoided in order to minimize possible CNS excitation.

The level of blood pressure during maintenance is an inverse function of ĒTHRANE concentration in the absence of other complicating problems. Excessive decreases (unless related to hypovolemia) may be due to depth of anesthesia and in such instances should be corrected by lightening the level of anesthesia.

Overdosage: In the event of overdosage, or what may appear to be overdosage, the following action should be taken:

Stop drug administration; establish that the airway is clear and initiate assisted or controlled ventilation with pure oxygen as circumstances dictate.

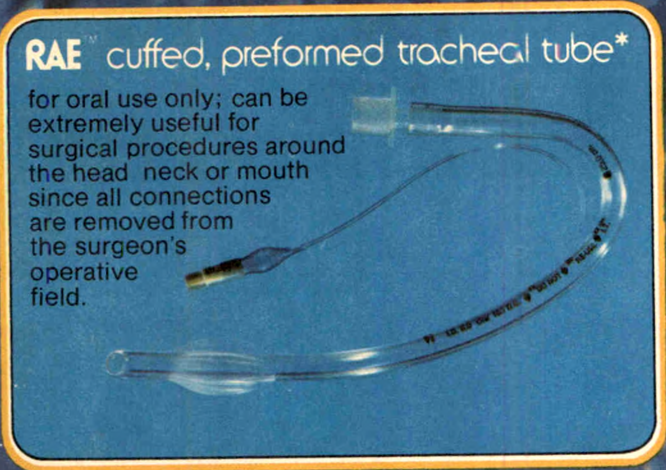
PACKAGING

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is packaged in 125 and 250 ml amber colored bottles.

Ohio Medical Products
Division of Airco Inc.
P.O. Box 7550, 3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wis. 53707
AIRCO®

the problem solver

from National Catheter

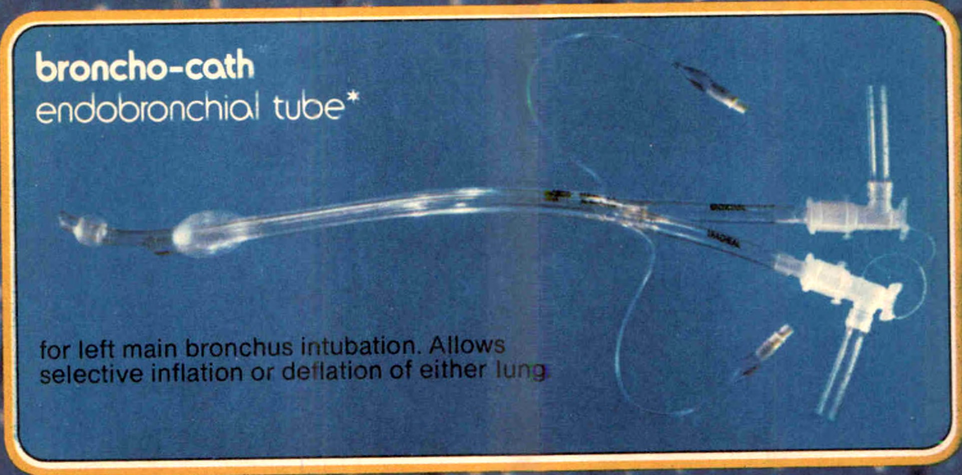


RAE™ cuffed, preformed tracheal tube*

for oral use only; can be extremely useful for surgical procedures around the head neck or mouth since all connections are removed from the surgeon's operative field.

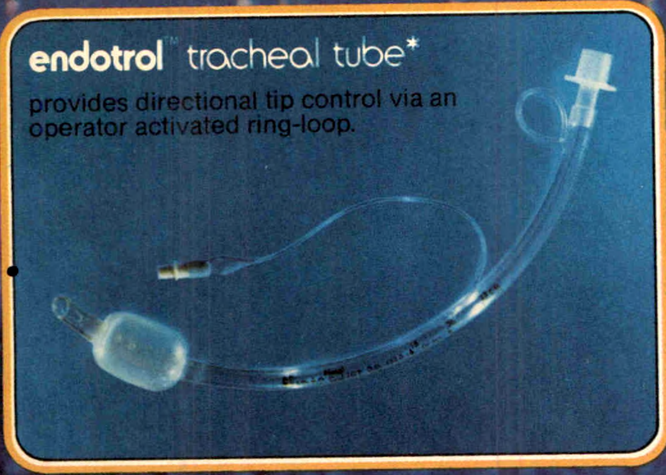
deane™ tracheal tube*

with a separate lumen that provides a means for irrigation, administration of topical medication, and pressure monitoring of the trachea.



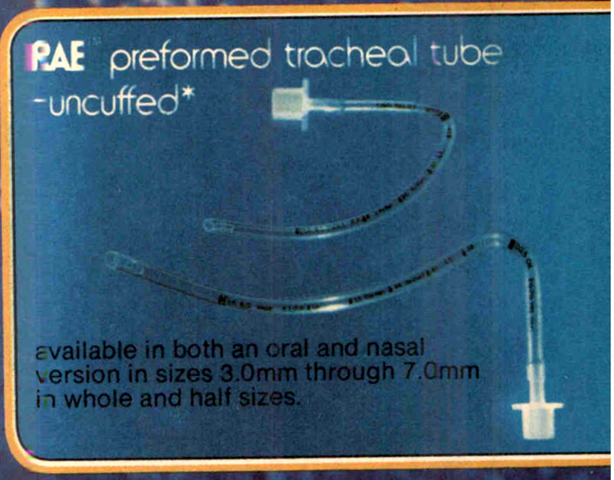
broncho-cath™ endobronchial tube*

for left main bronchus intubation. Allows selective inflation or deflation of either lung



endotrol™ tracheal tube*

provides directional tip control via an operator activated ring-loop.



RAE™ preformed tracheal tube -uncuffed*

available in both an oral and nasal version in sizes 3.0mm through 7.0mm in whole and half sizes.

Designed and manufactured by:

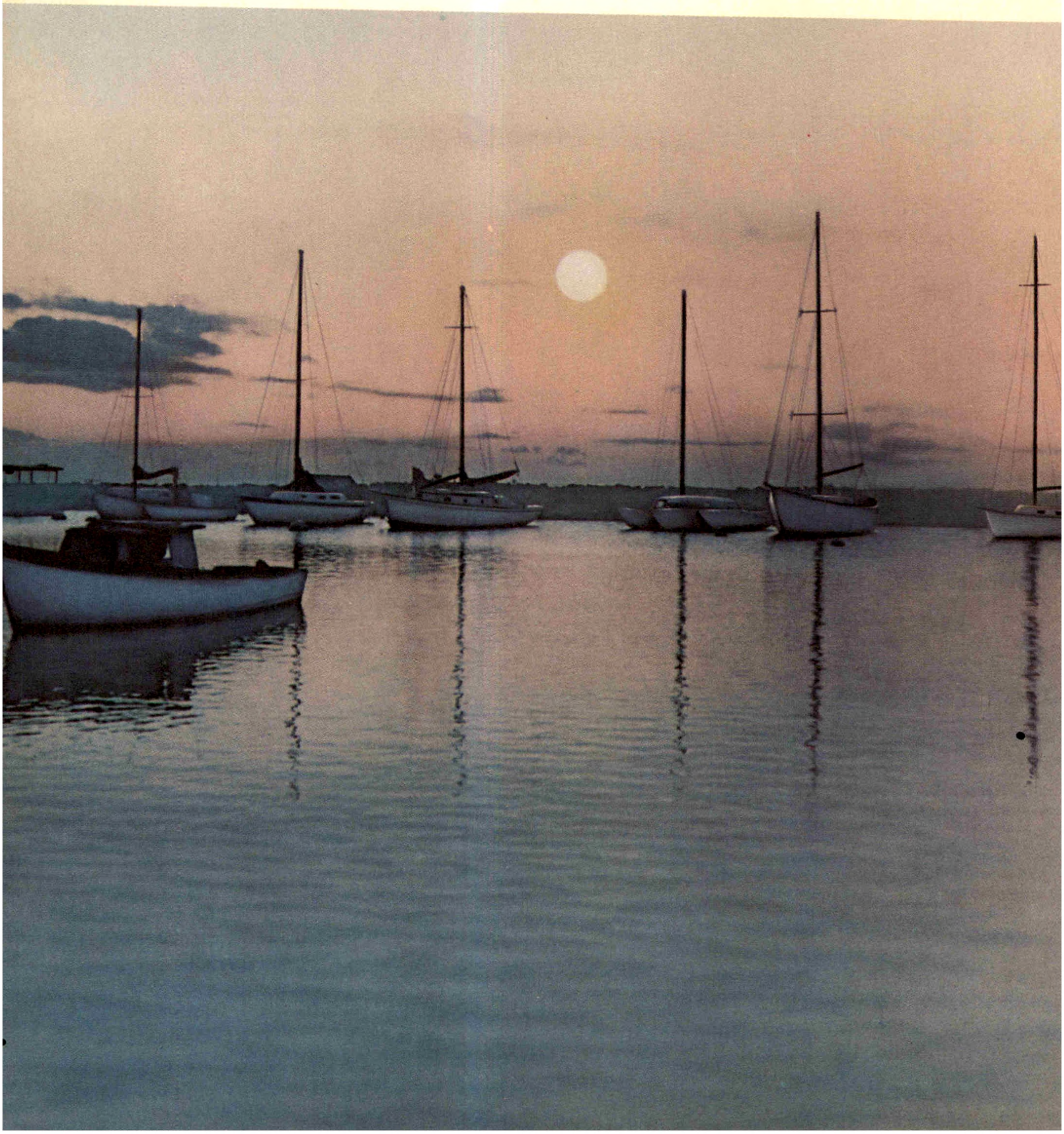
national catheter co.®
A DIVISION OF Mallinckrodt® INC.

Please send additional information on, "T
problem solvers".

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______
ZIP ______ PHONE ______

Home of the Sheridan Line of Catheters — Hook Road, Argyle, New York, 12809 Tel (518) 638-

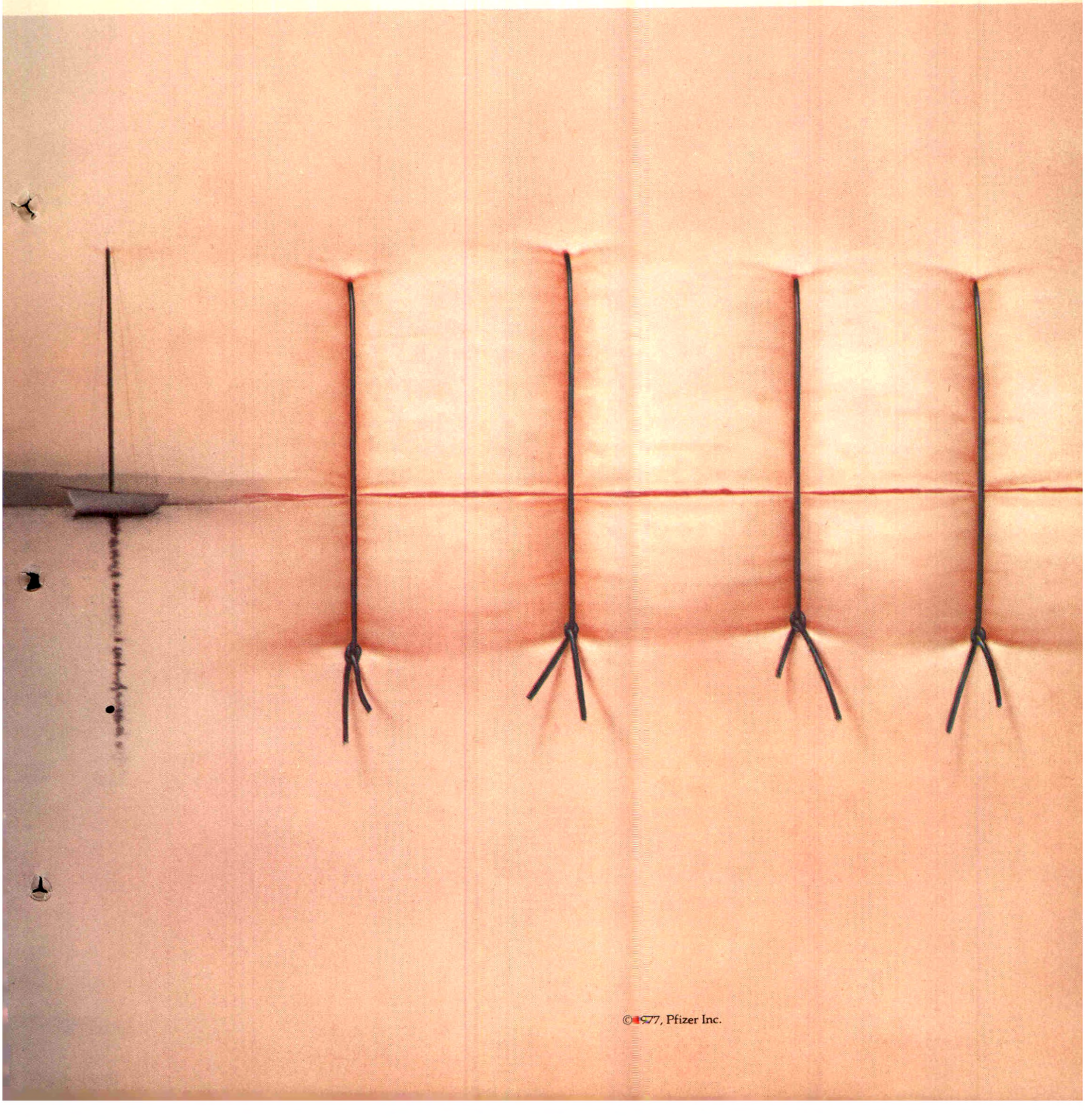
The Calm introductio



to surgery

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)
—allays anxiety
—reduces narcotic requirements
—and controls emesis

Please see Brief Summary on following page for contraindications, precautions and adverse reactions



© 1977, Pfizer Inc.

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)

100 mg/2 ml—50 mg/ml and
25 mg/ml Vials and Isojects®

**preoperatively
and
postoperatively**

- **allays presurgical anxiety... allays the anxiety that may heighten the perception of postoperative pain**
- **may enhance the effects of analgesics and reduce narcotic requirements**
- **controls postoperative emesis**
- **vital signs are seldom impaired (Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with higher than recommended dosage.)**

BRIEF SUMMARY

VISTARIL® (hydroxyzine hydrochloride)
Intramuscular Solution/For Intramuscular Use Only

Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to hydroxyzine. The solution is for intramuscular use only and should not, under any circumstances, be injected subcutaneously, intra-arterially, or intravenously.

Hydroxyzine, when administered to the pregnant mouse, rat, and rabbit, induced fetal abnormalities in the rat at doses substantially above the human therapeutic range. Since adequate data are not available to establish safety in early pregnancy, hydroxyzine is contraindicated during this period.

Precautions: HYDROXYZINE MAY POTENTIATE THE ACTION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS SUCH AS NARCOTICS AND BARBITURATES. In conjunctive use, dosage for these drugs should be decreased as much as 50%. Because drowsiness may occur, patients should be cautioned against driving a car or operating dangerous machinery. The usual precautions for intramuscular injection should be followed; soft-tissue reactions have rarely been reported when proper technique has been used. Hydroxyzine intramuscular solution should be injected well within the body of a relatively large muscle. Inadvertent subcutaneous injection may result in significant tissue damage. In adults, the preferred sites are the upper outer quadrant of the buttock (i.e., gluteus maximus), or the mid-lateral thigh. In children, preferably the mid-lateral muscles of the thigh. In infants and small children, the upper outer quadrant of the gluteal region should only be used when necessary, as in burn patients, in order to minimize the possibility of damage to the sciatic nerve. The deltoid area should be used only if well developed, such as in certain adults and older children, and then only with caution to avoid radial nerve injury. Intramuscular injections should not be made in the lower and middle thirds of the upper arm. Aspiration is necessary to help avoid inadvertent intravascular injection.

Adverse Reactions: Drowsiness may occur; if so, it is usually transitory and may disappear in a few days of continued therapy or upon dosage reduction. Dryness of the mouth may occur with higher doses. Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with doses considerably higher than those recommended.

Supply: Vistaril (hydroxyzine HCl) Intramuscular Solution: 25 mg/ml–10 ml vials; 50 mg/ml–2 ml and 10 ml vials; Isoject®, 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml–1 ml fill; 100 mg/2 ml–2 ml fill.

Military Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367 (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

VA Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367B (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

More detailed professional information available on request.

Pfizer
LABORATORIES DIVISION
PFIZER INC.

Some doors are meant to be open...

Project HOPE is opening doors to children like these throughout the world. Since 1960 HOPE has sent teams of physicians, dentists, nurses and allied health personnel to share with developing nations their medical skills and knowledge.

Give to:

PROJECT HOPE

Department A
Washington, D.C. 20007

you know the pressure's on.... with D.P.M.

(Dräger Pressure Monitor)

The Drager Pressure Monitor is a breathing system pressure monitor designed to conveniently mount into the circuit of your machine to continually monitor system pressure. The D.P.M. will actuate an audio and visual signal when the maximum pressure amplitude in the system is less than the monitored pressure set at the D.P.M., or when the frequency of artificial ventilation is less than four times per minute.

- *Battery Powered (one 9 volt battery)*
- *Lightweight (1½ lbs)*
- *Compact (2″ x 6″ x 4½″)*
- *Mounting kits available for most anesthesia or ventilator systems*

Please return the coupon for descriptive literature on the D.P.M.

NORTH AMERICAN DRÄGER
148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PA 18969

NORTH AMERICAN DRÄGER
148B QUARRY ROAD •
TELFORD, PA 18969

☐ ***Please send D.P.M. literature***

☐ ***Please have N.A.D. representative call***

☐ ***Please include Anesthesia Accessories catalogue***

NAME____________________
DEPARTMENT____________________
HOSPITAL____________________
ADDRESS____________________
CITY__________ STATE____ ZIP______
TELEPHONE____________________

SIEMENS

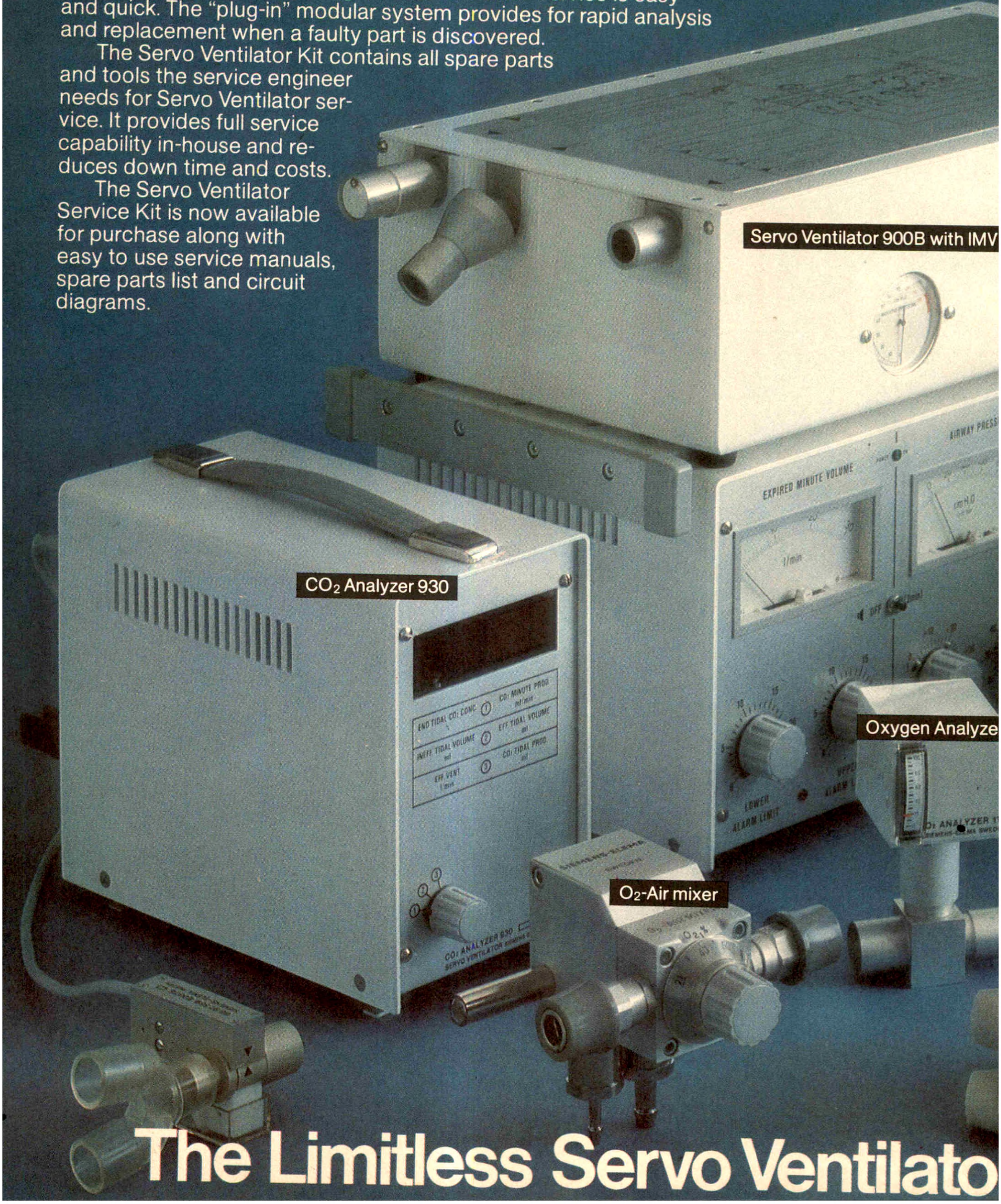
Servo Ventilator Service

Though Siemens has a vast service organization throughout the world, it is seldom you need to call them for Servo Ventilator products.

Due to its solid state design, Servo Ventilator service is easy and quick. The "plug-in" modular system provides for rapid analysis and replacement when a faulty part is discovered.

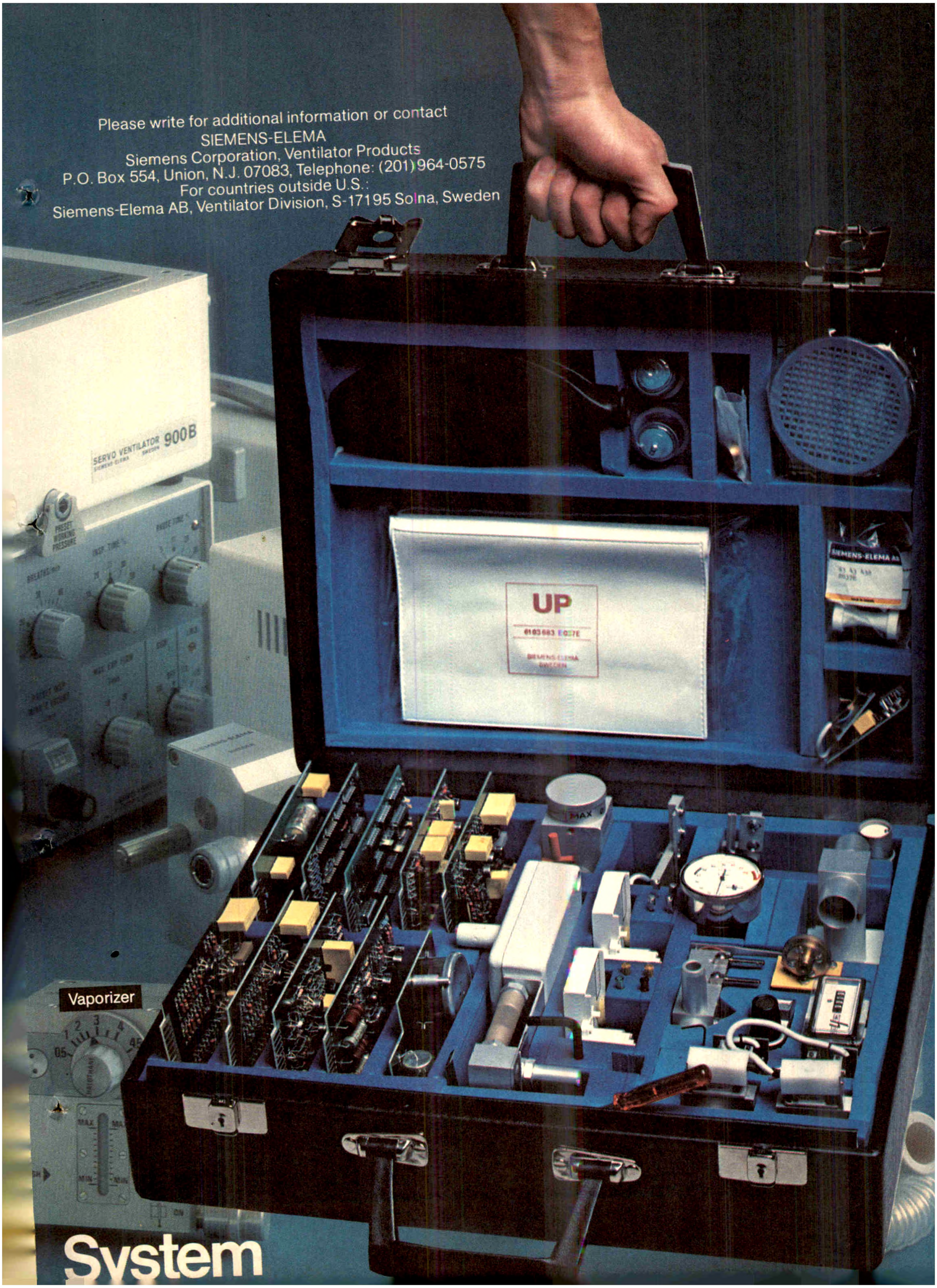
The Servo Ventilator Kit contains all spare parts and tools the service engineer needs for Servo Ventilator service. It provides full service capability in-house and reduces down time and costs.

The Servo Ventilator Service Kit is now available for purchase along with easy to use service manuals, spare parts list and circuit diagrams.



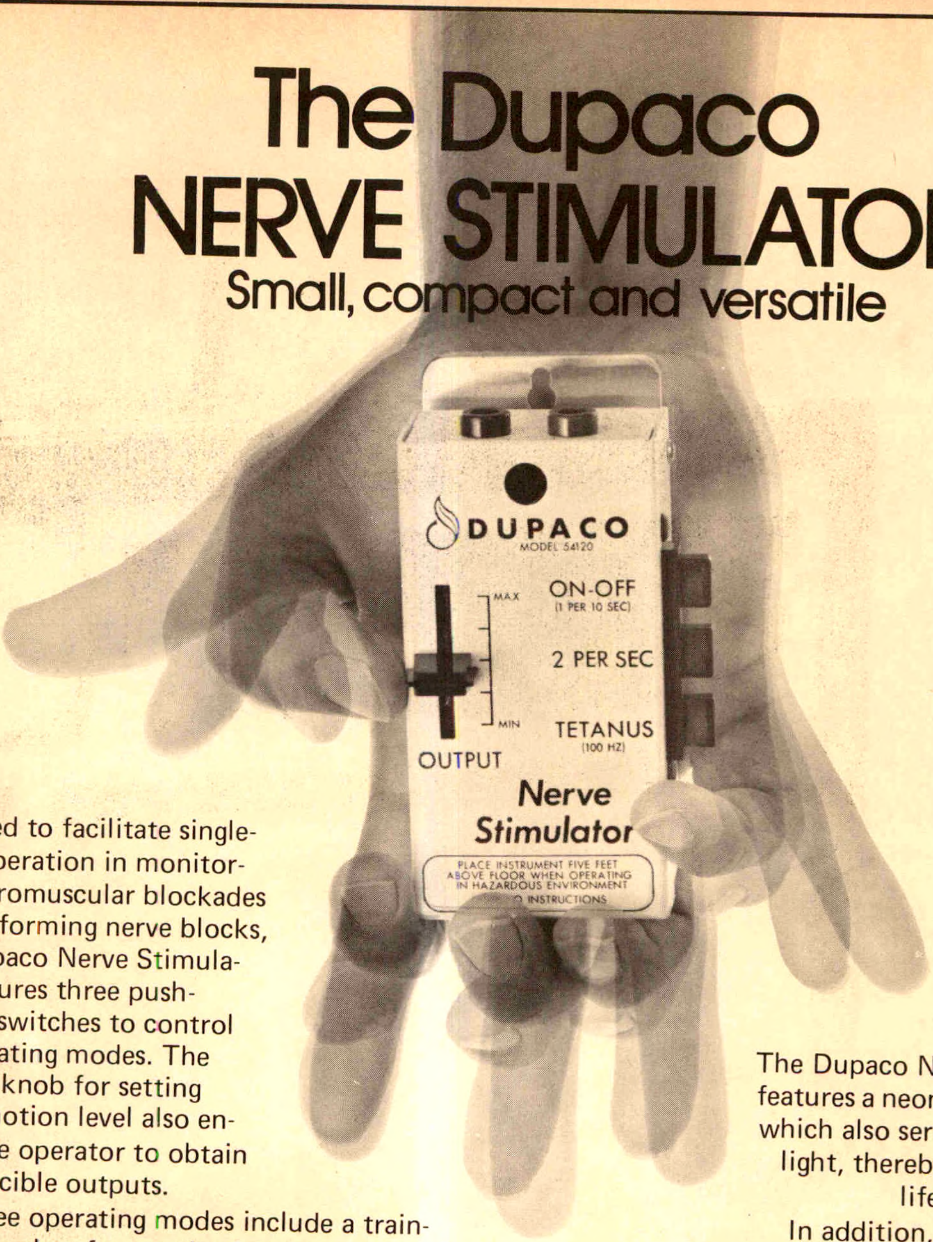
The Limitless Servo Ventilato

Please write for additional information or contact
SIEMENS-ELEMA
Siemens Corporation, Ventilator Products
P.O. Box 554, Union, N.J. 07083, Telephone: (201) 964-0575
For countries outside U.S.:
Siemens-Elema AB, Ventilator Division, S-17195 Solna, Sweden



The Dupaco NERVE STIMULATOR

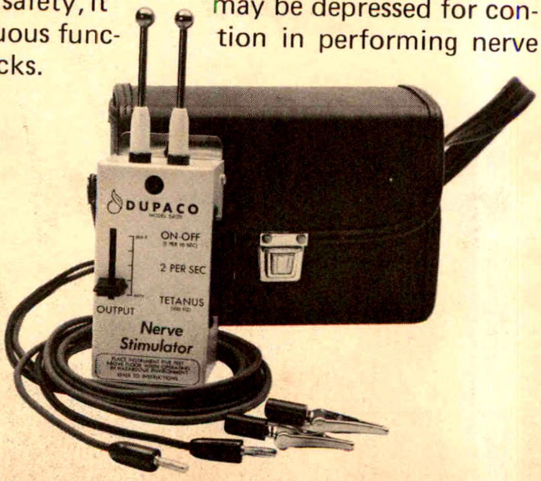
Small, compact and versatile



Designed to facilitate single-hand operation in monitoring neuromuscular blockades and performing nerve blocks, the Dupaco Nerve Stimulator features three push-button switches to control all operating modes. The control knob for setting linear motion level also enables the operator to obtain reproducible outputs.

The three operating modes include a train-of-four pulses for monitoring neuromuscular blockade, a tetanus frequency of 100 Hz for a larger margin of safety in ensuring adequate reversal of neuromuscular blockade, and a stand-by frequency of 0.1 Hz.

Although the train-of-four mode is momentary for safety, it may be depressed for continuous function in performing nerve blocks.



The Dupaco Nerve Stimulator features a neon pulse indicator which also serves as an on/off light, thereby extending the life of the battery.

In addition, a stainless steel clip doubles as battery compartment cover and a belt, linen or hook hanger.

The Dupaco Nerve Stimulator- small, compact and versatile because it has to be.

DUPACO

Post Office Box 98, San Marcos, Calif. 92069

In search of the ideal analgesic

1530
Opium comes into wide use

1803
Morphine isolated from opium

1945
Semisynthetics and synthetics gain acceptance

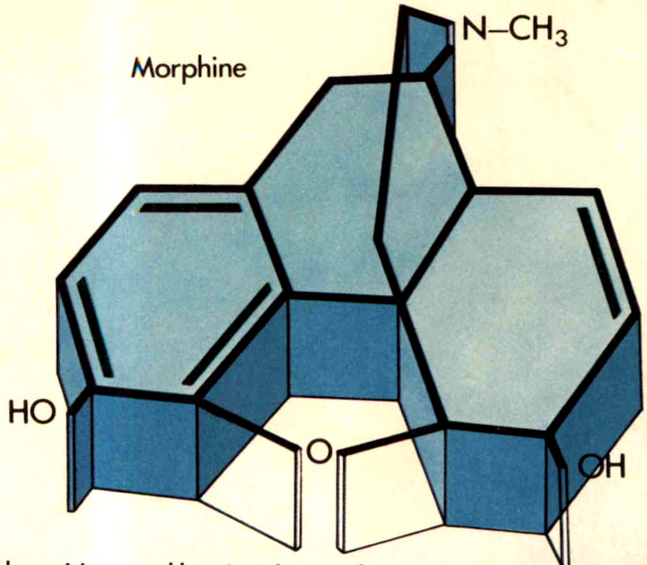
1967
The age of nonnarcotic analgesics dawns

and new in...

1978

Now... in moderate to severe pain Stadol® IM IV (butorphanol tartrate)

Bristol Laboratories is pleased to announce a new, extensively studied,[1-39] nonnarcotic, parenteral agent that comes closer to the ideal analgesic—combining a high degree of potency in the relief of moderate to severe pain, with a low potential for undesirable side effects.

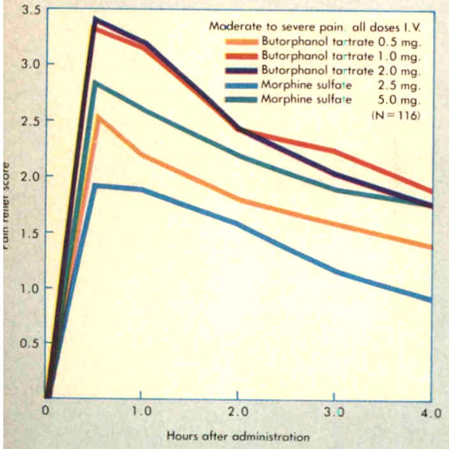


Important new option when potent parenteral analgesics are indicated

- Standard doses of Stadol are as effective in relieving pain as standard doses of both morphine[1-4] and meperidine.[5-7, 37]
- By either I.M. or I.V. route—provides prompt onset of analgesia, achieves peak activity rapidly, maintains effects for 3–4 hours.
- Distinguished by its favorable side effects profile,[1-16, 31-33, 36, 37]—low physical-dependence liability, limited respiratory depressant effect, little nausea and vomiting, and low incidence of CNS effects other than sedation.
- 2 mg. of Stadol produces an order of respiratory depression similar to that caused by 10 mg. of morphine. In contrast to morphine, increasing Stadol doses yield greater analgesic effect,[9] without appreciably increasing liability for respiratory depression.[16]
- The low addictive potential of Stadol[24] is underscored by its narcotic antagonist properties.

Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics or with significant previous narcotic experience. Its use in such patients, without prior detoxification, will result in induction of withdrawal reactions.

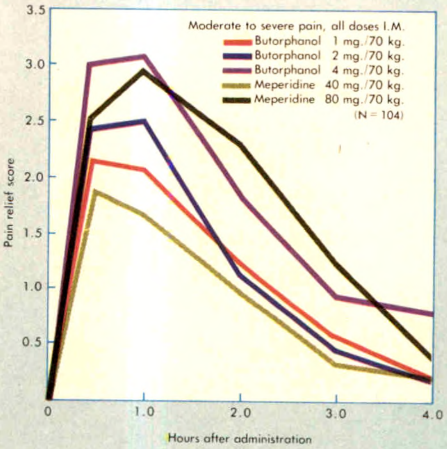
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
n response to butorphanol tartrate
nd morphine sulfate

n this study "... butorphanol tartrate .5 mg produced greater relief than norphine sulfate 2.5 mg and butorhanol tartrate 1.0 and 2.0 mg produced greater relief than morphine sulfate .0 mg." (DelPizzo[1])

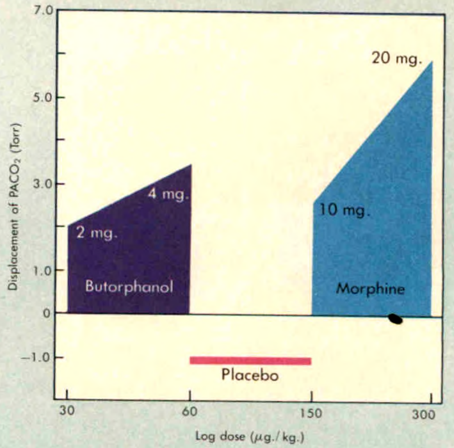
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
In response to butorphanol tartrate
and meperidine hydrochloride

In moderate to severe pain, butorphanol tartrate provided relief "... that was not statistically distinguishable from that achieved with 80 mg/70 kg meperidine." (Gilbert et al[5])

Limited respiratory depressant effect

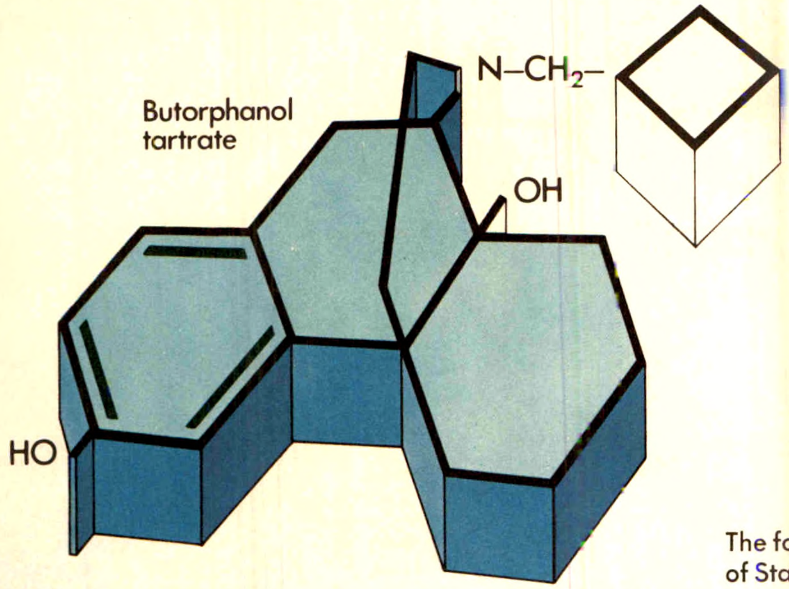


Log dose PACO2 displacement curves

In this graph based on alveolar carbon dioxide tension ($PACO_2$) measurements, the flatter the curve, the less respiratory depression. "The flat dose-response curve ... of butorphanol may indicate that, because of its antagonistic properties, there is a limit to its respiratory depressant effects. (Adapted from Nagashima et al[16]) **Unlike morphine with its steep dose-response curve, the magnitude of respiratory depression does not increase in a dose-related manner with Stadol, within the range of recommended doses.**

Please see last page for a brief summary of prescribing information.

closer to the ideal parenteral analgesic



new Stadol® IM IV

(butorphanol tartrate)

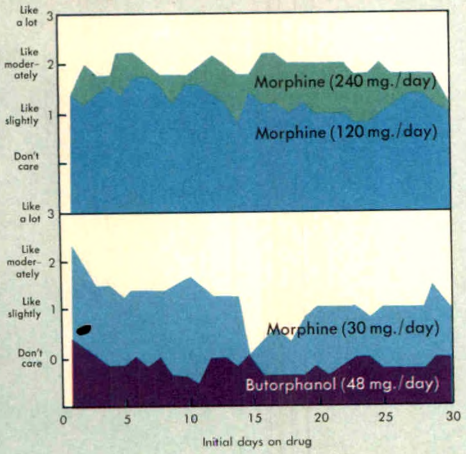
another step closer to the ideal

The following table shows a side-by-side clinical comparison of Stadol with both morphine and meperidine.

Clinical parameters	Meperidine	Morphine	Stadol
Classification	narcotic	narcotic	**nonnarcotic**
Indication	moderate to severe pain	moderate to severe pain	**moderate to severe pain**
Standard I.M. dose	75–100 mg.	8–10 mg.	**2 mg. (1 to 4 mg.)**
Standard I.V. dose	50–100 mg.	4–10 mg.	**1 mg. (0.5 to 2 mg.)**
Usual route of administration	I.M./I.V.	I.M./I.V.	**I.M./I.V.**
Onset of pain relief	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	**less than 30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.**
Peak analgesic activity	within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.	within 1 hour I.M., within 20 minutes I.V.	**within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.**
Duration of pain relief I.M./I.V.	slightly less than morphine	about 4 hours	**3–4 hours**
Addicting potential	high	high	**low**
Respiratory effects	dose-related depression	dose-related depression	**limited depression—no appreciable dose-related increase within the range of recommended doses.**

Data for this table were obtained from: Jaffe, J. H. and Martin, W. R.: Narcotic analgesics and antagonists, in The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (Goodman, L. S. and Gilman, A., eds.), ed. 5, New York, Macmillan, 1975, pp. 245–283; AMA Drug Evaluations, ed. 3, Chicago, 1977, pp. 325–339; and from manufacturer recommendations.

Low physical-dependence liability



Preference scores completed by subjects during chronic butorphanol tartrate administration compared with scores from three other groups of subjects receiving 30, 120 and 240 mg. of morphine daily. (Adapted from Jasinski et al[24])

BRISTOL™ BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company
Syracuse, New York 13201

In moderate to severe pain...
New, parenteral

new Stadol® IM IV
(butorphanol tartrate)

INDICATIONS AND USAGE— (1) 8/18/78

Stadol is recommended for the relief of moderate to severe pain.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Stadol should not be administered to patients who have been shown to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS—Patients physically dependent on narcotics: Because of its antagonist properties, Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics. Detoxification in such patients is required prior to use.

Due to the difficulty in assessing addiction in patients who have recently received substantial amounts of narcotic medication, caution should be used in the administration of Stadol. Detoxification of such patients prior to usage should be carefully considered.

Drug dependence: Special care should be exercised in administering Stadol to emotionally unstable patients and to those with a history of drug misuse. When long-term therapy is contemplated, such patients should be closely supervised. Even though Stadol has a low physical-dependence liability, care should be taken that individuals who may be prone to drug abuse are closely supervised. It is important to avoid increases in dose and frequency of injections by the patient and to prevent the use of the drug in anticipation of pain rather than for the relief of pain.

Head injury and increased intracranial pressure: Although there is no clinical experience in patients with head injury, it can be assumed that Stadol, like other potent analgesics, elevates cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore the use of Stadol in cases of head injury can produce effects (e.g., miosis) which may obscure the clinical course of patients with head injuries. In such patients Stadol must be used with extreme caution and only if its use is deemed essential.

Cardiovascular effects: Because Stadol increases the work of the heart, especially the pulmonary circuit (see Clinical Pharmacology), the use of this drug in acute myocardial infarction or in cardiac patients with ventricular dysfunction or coronary insufficiency should be limited to those who are hypersensitive to morphine sulfate or meperidine.

PRECAUTIONS—Certain respiratory conditions: Because Stadol causes some respiratory depression, it should be administered only with caution and low dosage to patients with respiratory depression (e.g., from other medication, uremia, or severe infection), severely limited respiratory reserve, bronchial asthma, obstructive respiratory conditions, or cyanosis.

Impaired renal or hepatic function: Although laboratory tests have not indicated that Stadol causes or increases renal or hepatic impairment, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with such impairment. Extensive liver disease may predispose to greater side effects and greater activity from the usual clinical dose, possibly the result of decreased metabolism of the drug by the liver.

Biliary surgery: Clinical studies have not been done to establish the safety of Stadol administration to patients about to undergo surgery of the biliary tract.

Usage in pregnancy: The safety of Stadol for use in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, its use is deemed essential to the welfare of the patient.

Reproduction studies have been performed in rats, mice, and rabbits and have revealed no evidence of impaired fertility or harm to the fetus due to Stadol at about 2.5 to 5 times the human dose.

Usage in labor and delivery: Safety to the mother and fetus following administration of Stadol during labor and delivery has not been established.

Usage in nursing mothers: The use of Stadol is not recommended in nursing mothers since it is not known whether this drug is excreted in human milk.

Pediatric use: Safety and efficacy in children below age 18 years have not been established.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—The most frequent adverse reactions in 1250 patients treated with Stadol are: sedation (503, 40%), nausea (82, 6%), clammy/sweating (76, 6%).

Less frequent reactions are: headache (35, 3%), vertigo (33, 3%), floating feeling (33, 3%), dizziness (23, 2%), lethargy (19, 2%), confusion (15, 1%), lightheadedness (12, 1%).

Other adverse reactions which may occur (reported incidence of less than 1%) are:
CNS effects: nervousness, unusual dreams, agitation, euphoria, hallucinations
Autonomic effects: flushing and warmth, dry mouth, sensitivity to cold
Cardiovascular: palpitation, increase or decrease of blood pressure
Gastrointestinal: vomiting
Respiratory: slowing of respiration, shallow breathing
Dermatological: rash or hives
Eye: diplopia or blurred vision

OVERDOSAGE—Manifestations: Although there have been no experiences of overdosage with Stadol during clinical trials, this may occur due to accidental or intentional misuse as well as therapeutic use. Based on the pharmacology of Stadol, overdosage could produce some degree of respiratory depression and variable cardiovascular and central nervous system effects.

Treatment: The immediate treatment of suspected Stadol overdosage is intravenous naloxone. The respiratory and cardiac status of the patient should be evaluated constantly and appropriate supportive measures instituted, such as oxygen, intravenous fluids, vasopressors, and assisted or controlled respiration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—*Adults:* Intramuscular—The usual recommended single dose is 2 mg. This may be repeated every three to four hours, as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 1 to 4 mg. repeated every three to four hours. At this time, there is insufficient clinical data to recommend single doses beyond 4 mg.

Intravenous—The usual recommended single dose for intravenous administration is 1 mg. repeated every three to four hours as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 0.5 to 2 mg. repeated every three to four hours.

Children: Since there is no clinical experience in children under 18 years, Stadol is not recommended in this age group.

Storage conditions: When stored at room temperature, the stability of the solution in vials is 2 years.

SUPPLY—Stadol (butorphanol tartrate) Injection for I.M. or I.V. use, 2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vial; 1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vial.

NDC 0015-5644–2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5645–1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5646–2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5648–2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vials

For information on package sizes available, refer to the current price schedule.

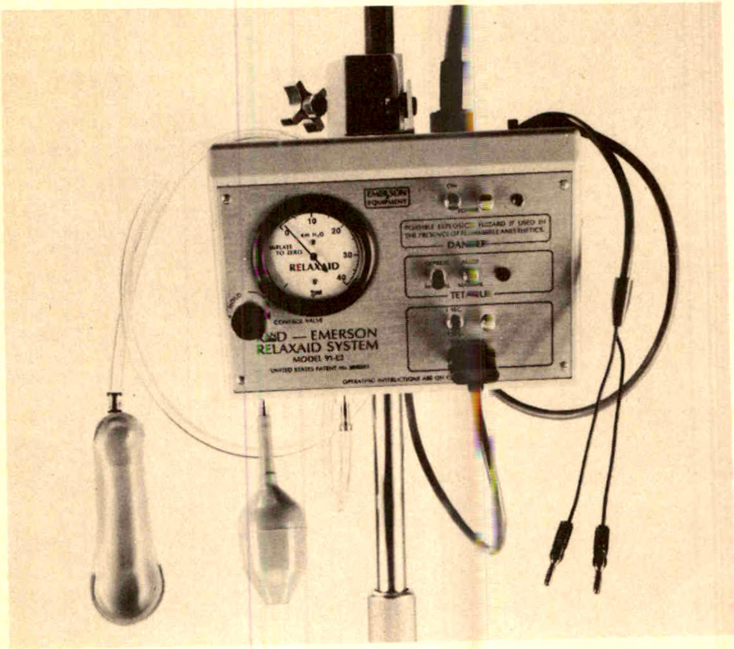
BRISTOL™
BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company
Syracuse, New York 13201

MC186 11/78 Printed in U.S.A.

BUTORPHANOL BIBLIOGRAPHY: 1. DelPizzo, A.: Butorphanol, a new intravenous analgesic: Double-blind comparison with morphine sulfate in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:221, 1976. **2. Tavakoli, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind comparison of their parenteral analgesic activity, Anesth. Analg. 55:394, 1976. **3. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind evaluation in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 21:600, 1974. **4. Lippmann, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind multiple intramuscular dose comparative safety and efficacy study in patients with postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:427, 1977. **5. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Intramuscular butorphanol and meperidine in postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 20:359, 1976. **6. Galloway, F. M. et al:** Comparison of analgesia by intravenous butorphanol and meperidine in patients with post-operative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 24:90, 1977. **7. Comunale, F. L. and Filtzer, H. S.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol, a new parenteral analgesic, and meperidine in the treatment of postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:116, 1977. **8. DelPizzo, A.:** Double-blind evaluation of butorphanol and meperidine given intramuscularly before anesthesia, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:763, 1976. **9. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol and pentazocine in patients with severe postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 18:547, 1975. **10. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind comparison with pentazocine in post-operative patients with moderate to severe pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 4:255, 1976. **11. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 1. Safety and efficacy in multidose control of postoperative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:596, 1976. **12. Bauer, R. O. et al:** Analgesic evaluation of butorphanol in patients with postoperative wound pain, Proc. West. Pharmacol. Soc. 19:266, 1976. **13. North, W. C. and Tielens, D. R.:** A comparison of butorphanol and pentazocine as postoperative analgesics, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:112, 1977. **14. Kliman, A. et al:** Clinical experience with intramuscular butorphanol for the treatment of a variety of chronic pain syndromes, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:105, 1977. **15. Zeedick, J. F.:** Butorphanol–A new, potent, parenteral analgesic, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:802, 1977. **16. Nagashima, H. et al:** Respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 19:738, 1976. **17. Gordon, M. et al:** Approaches to the problem of opiate abuse, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 498–513, 1974. **18. Miller, M.:** Inhibition of ADH release in the rat by narcotic antagonists, Neuroendocrinology 19:241, 1975. **19. Monković, I. et al:** Oxilorphan and butorphanol. Potent narcotic antagonists and nonaddicting analgesics in the 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan series, Part V, Can. J. Chem. 53:3094, 1975. **20. Foldes, F. F. et al:** Double-blind comparison of the respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 373–390, 1975. **21. Pircio, A. W. et al:** The pharmacology of butorphanol, a 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan narcotic antagonist analgesic, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:231, 1976. **22. Cavanagh, R. L. et al:** Antitussive properties of butorphanol, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:258, 1976. **23. Schurig, J. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on pulmonary mechanics, arterial blood pressure and venous plasma histamine levels in anesthetized dogs, Federation Meetings, Proceedings, 546, vol. 35, No. 3, 1976. **24. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 112–120, 1976. **25. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 2. Safety and efficacy in balanced anesthesia, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:601, 1976. **26. Swain, H. H. et al:** Evaluation of new compounds for morphine-like physical dependence in the rhesus monkey, Report of the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, addendum, 693–696, 1973. **27. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 136–149, 1975. **28. Houde, R. W. et al:** Annual Report of the Analgesic Studies Section of the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, Reported to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 149–168, 1976. **29. Kallos, T. and Caruso, F. S.:** Respiratory effects of butorphanol, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:107, 1977. **30. Oh, S. J.:** Experimental pentazocine-induced fibrous myopathy, Ala. J. Med. Sci. 14:64, 1977. **31. Lippmann, M. et al:** Analgesic onset time of I.V. butorphanol in postsurgical patients: A placebo-controlled study, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:276, 1977. **32. Andrews, I. C.:** Butorphanol and pentazocine: A double-blind intramuscular comparison in patients with moderate to severe postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:697, 1977. **33. Zeedick, J. F.:** Efficacy and safety evaluation of butorphanol in postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:707, 1977. **34. Roebel, L. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on terminal bile duct and duodenal activity in anesthetized dogs, The Pharmacologist 19:146, (Fall) 1977. **35. Popio, K. A. et al:** Hemodynamic and respiratory effects of morphine and butorphanol, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 23:281, 1978. **36. Carter, R. et al:** A double-blind clinical evaluation of butorphanol and pentazocine in the alleviation of pain following gynecological therapy, Curr. Ther. Res. 23:48, 1978. **37. Stehling, L. C. and Zauder, H. L.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol and meperidine in the treatment of post-surgical pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 6:306, 1978. **38. Monković, I. et al:** Total synthesis and pharmacological activities of N-substituted 3,14-dihydroxymorphinans, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 95:7910, 1973. **39. Monković, I. et al:** A stereoselective total synthesis of 14-hydroxymorphinans. Grewe approach, J. Am. Chem. Soc. (accepted).

P 24575

R^AN^D-EMERSON RELAXAID™



for CORRECT RELAXANT DOSAGE—
AVOIDANCE OF OVERDOSE—
PROMPT RECOVERY—

The stimulator is programed to deliver pulses, through electrodes, to the ulnar nerve. A flexible pneumatic bulb is placed in the patient's hand, with his fingers held against it by tape. The bulb is then air-filled to a pressure of 20 cm. H_2O. As the fingers flex, even slightly, compression of the bulb is registered on an aneroid gauge. The pattern of these responses keeps the anesthetist informed of the relaxant's effectiveness.

The more precise monitoring provided by the RELAXAID™ enables relaxant levels to be kept adequate but without overdose. During recovery the RELAXAID™ shows the return of strength to the patient's muscles.

Please request Form 91-E2

J. H. EMERSON COMPANY
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02140

UNIVERSITY · LIBRARY · MEDICINE · U. C.

YOU KNOW THE POSITIVE SIDE OF
NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA..
TITRATES THE RESPIRATORY DEPRESSION OUT

NARCAN®

naloxone HCl

NEUTRALIZES THE NEGATIVE

NARCAN® reverses narcotic-induced respiratory depression

- has no morphine-like activity
- will not cause any depression of its own or augment non-narcotic depression
- dosage can be titrated to reverse respiratory depression and maintain adequate analgesia

Useful when narcotic/N_2O anesthesia is employed

Potent, reliable and fast acting

- response is usually evident within 2-3 minutes after I.V. administration and only slightly longer I.M.
- can be used I.V., I.M. or subcutaneously according to the patient's need for immediacy and duration of narcotic antagonism

The duration of activity of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® Observe the patient closely and give repeat doses of NARCAN® if needed.

Also available, NARCAN® NEONATAL naloxone HCl

Please see next page for complete prescribing information.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, New York 11530

DU PONT
REG US PAT & TM OFF

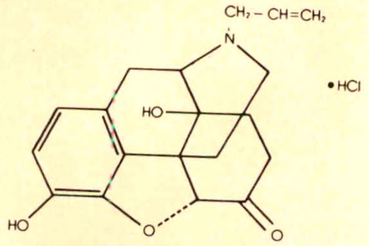
NARCAN® is an Endo registered U.S. trademark; U.S. Pat. 3,254,088.

OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA

NARCAN®

naloxone HCl

DESCRIPTION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), a narcotic antagonist, is a synthetic congener of oxymorphone. In structure it differs from oxymorphone in that the methyl group on the nitrogen atom is replaced by an allyl group.



NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE
(-)-17-Allyl-4, 5α-epoxy-3, 14-
dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride

Naloxone hydrochloride occurs as slightly off-white crystals, and is soluble in water, slightly soluble in alcohol and practically insoluble in ether.

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) Injection is available in two concentrations, 0.02 mg and 0.4 mg of naloxone hydrochloride per ml. Each ml of either strength contains 8.6 mg of sodium chloride; and 2.0 mg of methylparaben and propylparaben as preservatives in a ratio of 9 to 1. pH is adjusted with hydrochloric acid.

ACTIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is an essentially pure narcotic antagonist, i.e., it does not possess the "agonistic" or morphine-like properties characteristic of other narcotic antagonists; NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) does not produce respiratory depression, psychotomimetic effects or pupillary constriction. In the absence of narcotics or agonistic effects of other narcotic antagonists it exhibits essentially no pharmacologic activity.

In the presence of physical dependence on narcotics NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) will produce withdrawal symptoms; it has not been shown to produce tolerance nor to cause physical or psychological dependence.

When NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is administered intravenously the onset of action is generally apparent within two minutes; the onset of action is only slightly less rapid when it is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly. The duration of action is dependent upon the dose and route of administration of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride). Intramuscular administration produces a more prolonged effect than intravenous administration. The requirement for repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), however, will also be dependent upon the amount, type and route of administration of the narcotic being antagonized.

INDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is indicated for the complete or partial reversal of narcotic depression, including respiratory depression, induced by natural and synthetic narcotics, propoxyphene and the narcotic-antagonist analgesic pentazocine. NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is also indicated for the diagnosis of suspected acute opiate overdosage.

CONTRAINDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered cautiously to persons including newborns of mothers who are known or suspected to be physically dependent on opioids. In such cases an abrupt and complete reversal of narcotic effects may precipitate an acute abstinence syndrome.

The patient who has satisfactorily responded to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary, since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride).

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is not effective against respiratory depression due to non-opioid drugs.

Usage in Pregnancy Safe use of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been established. Animal reproduction studies have not demonstrated teratogenic or other embryotoxic effects (See ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY). However, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered to pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible hazards.

PRECAUTIONS In addition to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), other resuscitative measures such as maintenance of a free airway, artificial ventilation, cardiac massage, and vasopressor agents should be available and employed when necessary to counteract acute narcotic poisoning.

In an isolated report two patients with pre-existing ventricular irritability requiring lidocaine, and either isoproterenol or epinephrine for hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass procedures, developed ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation when given NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) I.V. at 9 and 14 hours, respectively, postoperatively for persistent unresponsiveness. Although a direct cause and effect relationship has not been established, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be used with caution in patients with cardiac irritability.

ADVERSE REACTIONS In rare instances nausea and vomiting have been reported in postoperative patients receiving NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) in doses higher than that recommended; a cause and effect relationship has not been established.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be administered intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously. The most rapid onset of action is achieved by intravenous administration and it is recommended in emergency situations.

Since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) the patient should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary.

USAGE IN ADULTS Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial adult dose is 0.4 mg (1 ml) NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. If the desired degree of counteraction and improvement in respiratory function is not obtained immediately, it may be repeated intravenously at 2 to 3 minute intervals. Failure to obtain significant improvement after 2 or 3 doses suggests that the condition may be due partly or completely to other disease processes or non-opioid drugs.

Post Operative Narcotic Depression For the partial reversal of narcotic depression following the use of narcotics during surgery, smaller doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) are usually sufficient. The dose of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be titrated according to the patient's response. Excessive dosage of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may result in significant reversal of analgesia and increase in blood pressure. Similarly, too rapid reversal may induce nausea, vomiting, sweating or tachycardia.

For the initial reversal of respiratory depression, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be injected in increments of 0.1 to 0.2 mg intravenously at two to three minute intervals to the desired degree of reversal i.e., adequate ventilation and alertness without significant pain or discomfort.

Repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be required within one to two hour intervals depending upon the amount, type (i.e., short or long acting) and time interval since last administration of narcotic. Supplemental intramuscular doses have been shown to produce a longer lasting effect.

USAGE IN CHILDREN Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial child dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight given I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with the adult administration guideline. If necessary, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) can be diluted with sterile water for injection.

USAGE IN NEONATES Narcotic-induced depression The usual initial dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with adult administration guidelines.

HOW SUPPLIED 0.4 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 1 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100.

0.02 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) NEONATAL INJECTION for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 2 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100 ampuls.

ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY In the mouse and rat the intravenous LD_{50} is 150 ±5 mg/kg and 109 ±4 mg/kg respectively. In acute subcutaneous toxicity studies in newborn rats the LD_{50} (95% CL) is 260 (228-296) mg/kg. Subcutaneous injection of 100 mg/kg/day in rats for 3 weeks produced only transient salivation and partial ptosis following injections; no toxic effects were seen at 10 mg/kg/day for 3 weeks.

Reproductive studies including fertility, general reproductive performance, embryotoxicity, teratogenicity, and lactation did not show any abnormality in mice and rats at 10 mg/kg/day.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, N.Y. 11530

DUPONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

EDO-050N

May, 1977

NEW

MEDA SONICS

MODEL P81 PROBE AND VERSATONE DOPPLER MODEL D8

Now dramatically reduces interference from electrocautery equipment.

The Model P81 probe is designed to detect venous air embolism during any surgical procedure in which this is a potential complication. This probe and the VERSATONE® Doppler are now manufactured using special shielding techniques to substantially reduce electrocautery interference. This permits the anesthesiologist to continue monitoring Doppler sounds of heart motion even while the electrocautery is being used.

The potential complication of venous air embolism has received considerable recognition in the literature. Michenfelder, et. al.(1), have recommended early diagnosis as the most effective means of preventing serious sequelae from air embolism during neurosurgical procedures performed in the upright position. The Model P81 probe provides a continuous Doppler signal which varies in audible pitch in response to heart and blood flow motion. Distinctive, abrupt changes from the normal sounds are caused by emboli. A tape cassette recording is available on request from MedSonics.

1. Michenfelder, J.D., et. al., "Evaluation of an Ultrasonic Device (Doppler) for the Diagnosis of Venous Air Embolism." Anesthesiology, 36, 2 (February 1972).

CAUTIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS – The ultrasound method of air embolism detection is subject to both false positive and false negative indications. It should not be the only step taken to diagnose venous air embolism.

INTERCHANGEABLE PROBES

The P81 probe is one of a family of probes made for use with the MedSonics VERSATONE® Doppler instruments. It is easily interchangeable with other probes manufactured for this instrument.

LISTED UL 178T

P82/P83

The Model P82 and P83 Doppler ultrasound pencil-shaped probes may be used transcutaneously to detect blood flow or intraoperatively to examine flow in vessels exposed during surgical procedures.

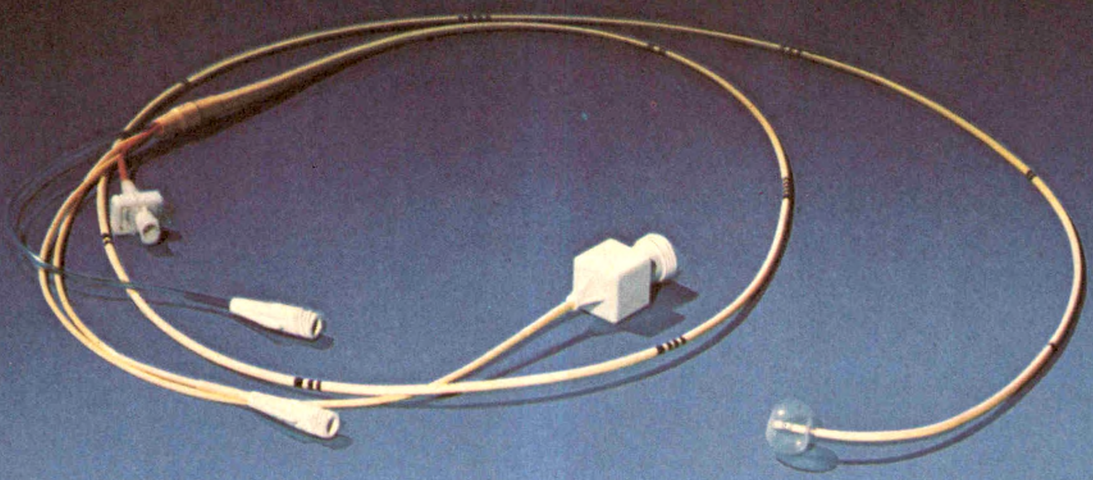
P84

The Model P84 probe is designed for use in monitoring blood flow on the principal blood vessels of the arms or legs. It is possible to take systolic blood pressures even in hypotensive patients in conjunction with a cuff and manometer.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT

MEDA SONICS

P.O. Box M (340 Pioneer Way), Mountain View, CA 94042
Toll free telephone: 800 227-8076
In California call collect: (415)965-3333
Telex: 33-4448 Cable: MEDASONICS



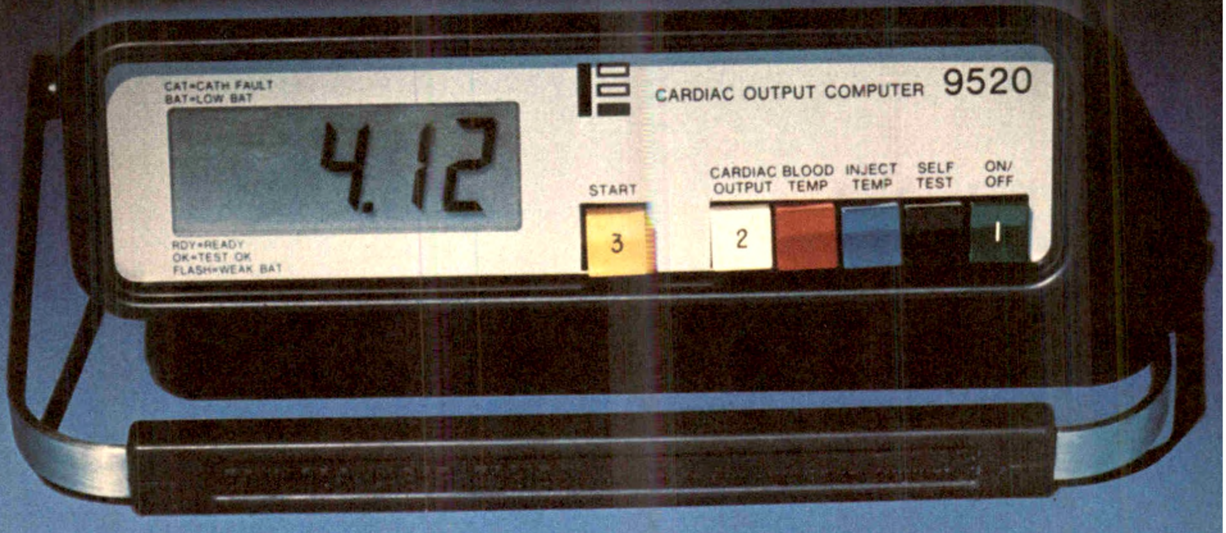
One good idea

The SWAN-GANZ®

The SWAN-GANZ Flow-Directed Catheter was the original idea and is now the most widely used catheter of its kind in the world. The Edwards Cardiac Output Computer was also a first. Now in its fourth generation, it is highly regarded for its simplicity of operation, state-of-the-art electronics, and compact, portable size. Each has been designed for the other, to assure system reliability and performance.

When you decide on a SWAN-GANZ Hemodynamic Monitoring System, you also decide on a company that is totally committed to the design, development and manufacture of biomedical devices used in cardiovascular and critical care medicine.

You get better service because we assume full-system responsibility. As new thermodilution catheter models are introduced, we make sure they are compatible with our existing computers, so your system never becomes obsolete. And we back our systems with comprehensive training, applications assistance, technical literature, and reprints of medical-journal papers by distinguished physicians.



leads to another.

Hemodynamic Monitoring System.

SWAN-GANZ Thermodilution Catheters are available in 2.5F, 5F, and 7F sizes for a wide range of patient applications. The catheters, plus the Edwards Model 9520 Cardiac Output Computer and accessories, comprise a complete system for determination of cardiac output.

So decide with confidence on the SWAN-GANZ Hemodynamic Monitoring System. Available only from Edwards Laboratories, the recognized leader.

Another good idea: Request our fact-filled literature package. Please phone or write: Edwards Laboratories, Division of American Hospital Supply Corporation, 17221 Red Hill Avenue (Irvine), P.O. Box 11150, Santa Ana, CA 92711. Phone: 714/557-8910. Cable Address: EDSLAB. Telex: 68-5567.

EDWARDS LABORATORIES®

Division of American Hospital Supply Corporation

SWAN-GANZ® is a registered trademark, Edwards Laboratories.

109089-1 Rev.N/C

Selected cases for Ketala

There are certain situations where the advantages of Ketalar suggest its serious consideration. Four such hypothetical situations are detailed here.
A fifth hypothetical case illustrates a situation in which Ketalar probably should be used only with caution.

Geriatric surgical procedure

Ketalar offers advantages in minor rectal surgery on elderly patients. When properly administered, Ketalar usually does not depress the patient's blood pressure or pulse rate, which can be a distinct advantage with any patient who is likely to develop hypotension. Further, emergence reactions normally are not a problem with patients in the older age group (over 65).

Severely burned patients

Patients with severe burns—and particularly children—are often excellent cases for Ketalar. In children, Ketalar offers rapid surgical anesthesia (generally within three to four minutes) at a range of 9 to 13 mg/kg, with the effect lasting from 12 to 25 minutes (the time intervals are for IM, not IV). Intramuscular administration avoids the possible difficulty in locating the vein in burn patients (particularly helpful in children where the veins are small). IM administration is also convenient and effective for repeated short-term anesthesia for such procedures as changing burn dressings, and skin grafts.

advancement in anesthesiology
Ketalar
(Ketamine HCl injection)
Parke-Davis

Brief summary of prescribing information.

SPECIAL NOTE

EMERGENCE REACTIONS HAVE OCCURRED IN APPROXIMATELY 12% OF PATIENTS.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL MANIFESTATIONS VARY IN SEVERITY BETWEEN PLEASANT, DREAMLIKE STATES, VIVID IMAGERY, HALLUCINATIONS, AND EMERGENCE DELIRIUM. IN SOME CASES, THESE STATES HAVE BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY CONFUSION, EXCITEMENT, AND IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR WHICH A FEW PATIENTS RECALL AS AN UNPLEASANT EXPERIENCE. THE DURATION ORDINARILY LASTS NO MORE THAN A FEW HOURS; IN A FEW CASES, HOWEVER, RECURRENCES HAVE TAKEN PLACE UP TO 24 HOURS POSTOPERATIVELY. NO RESIDUAL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS ARE KNOWN TO HAVE RESULTED FROM USE OF KETALAR.

THE INCIDENCE OF THESE EMERGENCE PHENOMENA IS LEAST IN THE YOUNG (15 YEARS OF AGE OR LESS) AND ELDERLY (OVER 65 YEARS OF AGE) PATIENT. ALSO, THEY ARE LESS FREQUENT WHEN THE DRUG IS GIVEN INTRAMUSCULARLY.

THESE REACTIONS MAY BE REDUCED IF VERBAL, TACTILE, AND VISUAL STIMULATION OF THE PATIENT IS MINIMIZED DURING THE RECOVERY PERIOD. THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE MONITORING OF VITAL SIGNS. IN ADDITION, THE USE OF A SMALL HYPNOTIC DOSE OF A SHORT-ACTING OR ULTRASHORT-ACTING BARBITURATE MAY BE REQUIRED TO TERMINATE A SEVERE EMERGENCE REACTION. THE INCIDENCE OF EMERGENCE REACTIONS IS REDUCED AS EXPERIENCE WITH THE DRUG IS GAINED.

WHEN KETALAR IS USED ON AN OUTPATIENT BASIS, THE PATIENT SHOULD NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL RECOVERY FROM ANESTHESIA IS COMPLETE AND THEN SHOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY A RESPONSIBLE ADULT.

INDICATIONS

Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is recommended:

1. as the sole anesthetic agent for diagnostic and surgical procedures that do not require skeletal muscle relaxation. Ketalar is best suited for short procedures but it can be used, with additional doses, for longer procedures;
2. for the induction of anesthesia prior to the administration of other general anesthetic agents;
3. to supplement low-potency agents, such as nitrous oxide.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Ketamine hydrochloride is contraindicated in those in whom a significant elevation of blood pressure would constitute a serious hazard and those who have shown hypersensitivity to the drug.

WARNINGS

1. Ketalar should be used by or under the direction of physicians experienced in administering general anesthetics and in maintenance of an airway and in the control of respiration.
2. Cardiac function should be continually monitored during the procedure in patients found to have hypertension or cardiac decompensation.
3. Barbiturates and Ketalar, being chemically incompatible because of precipitate formation, *should not* be injected from the same syringe.
4. Prolonged recovery time may occur if barbiturates and/or narcotics are used concurrently with Ketalar.
5. Postoperative confusional states may occur during the recovery period.
6. Respiratory depression may occur with overdosage or too rapid a rate of administration of Ketalar, in which case supportive ventilation should be employed. Mechanical support of respiration is preferred to administration of analeptics.

Usage in Pregnancy

Since the safe use in pregnancy, including obstetrics (either vaginal or abdominal delivery), has not been established, such use is not recommended.

PRECAUTIONS

1. Because pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are usually active, Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) should not be used alone in surgery or diagnostic procedures of the pharynx, larynx, or bronchial tree. Mechanical stimulation of the pharynx should be avoided, whenever possible, if Ketalar is used alone. Muscle relaxants, with proper attention to respiration, may be required in both of these instances.
2. Resuscitative equipment should be ready for use.
3. ***The incidence of emergence reactions may be reduced*** if verbal and tactile stimulation of the patient is minimized during the recovery period. This does not preclude the monitoring of vital signs (see Special Note).
4. The intravenous dose should be administered over a period of 60 seconds. More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression or apnea and enhanced p[illegible]ssor response.
5. In surgical procedures involving visceral pain pathways, Ketalar should be supplemented with an agent which obtunds visceral pain.
6. Use with caution in the chronic alcoholic and the acutely alcohol-intoxicated patient.
7. An increase in cerebrospinal fluid pressure has been reported following administration of ketamine hydrochloride. Use with extreme caution in patients with preanesthetic elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Cardiovascular: Blood pressure and pulse rate are frequently elevated following administration of Ketalar. However, hypotension

(ketamine HCl inj) . . . and a caution

Manipulative diagnostic procedure

Ketalar facilitates diagnostic procedures in which the patient must be moved freely, and in which the maintenance of unaided respiration is essential. The pneumoencephalogram is an example. Once anesthesia is established, the patient can be transferred from a supine to an upright, supported position with ease since Ketalar maintains adequate unaided respiration, and there is minimal relaxation of the skeletal muscles.

Emergency room treatment

A good case for Ketalar can be made for use in accident victims with unknown medical histories brought to the emergency room. In the absence of positive medical history, Ketalar can be a useful agent because of its wide margin of safety. Consideration should be given to the effects of a significant increase in blood pressure, hypersensitivity to the drug, and an elevation in cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Ketalar also provides the benefit of rapid onset, and decreases the chance of aspiration because of active laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes.

A caution:

Caution should be exercised when administering Ketalar to patients who are known to be alcoholics or who are acutely alcohol-intoxicated as such patients may be prone to untoward reactions.

---

and bradycardia have been observed. Arrhythmia has also occurred.

Respiration: Although respiration is frequently stimulated, severe depression of respiration or apnea may occur following rapid intravenous administration of high doses of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection). Laryngospasms and other forms of airway obstruction have occurred during Ketalar anesthesia.

Eye: Diplopia and nystagmus have been noted following Ketalar administration. It also may cause a slight elevation in intraocular pressure measurement.

Psychological: (See Special Note).

Neurological: In some patients, enhanced skeletal muscle tone may be manifested by tonic and clonic movements sometimes resembling seizures (see Dosage and Administration).

Gastrointestinal: Anorexia, nausea and vomiting have been observed; however this is not usually severe and allows the great majority of patients to take liquids by mouth shortly after regaining consciousness (see Dosage and Administration).

General: Local pain and exanthema at the injection site have infrequently been reported. Transient erythema and/or morbilliform rash have also been reported.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Preoperative Preparations:

1. While vomiting has been reported following Ketalar administration, airway protection is usually afforded because of active laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes. However, since these reflexes may also be diminished by supplementary anesthetics or muscle relaxants, the possibility of aspiration must be considered. Ketalar is recommended for use in the patient whose stomach is not empty when, in the judgment of the practitioner, the benefits of the drug outweigh the possible risks.
2. Atropine, scopolamine, or other drying agent should be given at an appropriate interval prior to induction.

Dosage

As with other general anesthetic agents, the individual response to Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is somewhat varied depending on the dose, route of administration, and age of patient, so that dosage recommendation cannot be absolutely fixed. The drug should be titrated against the patient's requirements.

Onset and Duration:

Because of rapid induction following the initial intravenous injection, the patient should be in a supported position during administration.

The onset of action of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is rapid; an intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg (1 mg/lb) of body weight usually produces surgical anesthesia within 30 seconds after injection, with the anesthetic effect usually lasting five to ten minutes. If a longer effect is desired, additional increments can be administered intravenously or intramuscularly to maintain anesthesia without producing significant cumulative effects.

Intramuscular doses, from experience primarily in children, in a range of 9 to 13 mg/kg (4 to 6 mg/lb) usually produce surgical anesthesia within three to four minutes following injection, with the anesthetic effect usually lasting 12 to 25 minutes.

Induction:

Intravenous Route: The initial dose of Ketalar administered intravenously may range from 1 mg/kg to 4.5 mg/kg (0.5 to 2 mg/lb). The average amount required to produce five to ten minutes of surgical anesthesia has been 2 mg/kg (1 mg/lb).

NOTE: The 100 mg/ml concentration (S-V 1585) of Ketalar, *should not* be injected intravenously without proper dilution. It is recommended the drug be diluted with an equal volume of either Sterile Water for Injection, USP, Normal Saline, or 5% Dextrose in Water.

Rate of Administration: It is recommended that Ketalar be administered slowly (over a period of 60 seconds). More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression and enhanced pressor response.

Intramuscular Route: The initial dose of Ketalar administered intramuscularly may range from 6.5 to 13 mg/kg (3 to 6 mg/lb). A dose of 10 mg/kg (5 mg/lb) will usually produce 12 to 25 minutes of surgical anesthesia.

Maintenance of Anesthesia:

Increments of one half to the full induction dose may be repeated as needed for maintenance of anesthesia. However, it should be noted that purposeless and tonic-clonic movements of extremities may occur during the course of anesthesia. These movements do not imply a light plane and are not indicative of the need for additional doses of the anesthetic.

It should be recognized that the larger the total dose of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) administered, the longer will be the time to complete recovery.

Supplementary Agents:

Ketalar is clinically compatible with the commonly used general and local anesthetic agents when an adequate respiratory exchange is maintained.

HOW SUPPLIED

Ketalar is supplied as the hydrochloride in concentrations equivalent to ketamine base.

N 0071-4581-15—Each 50-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

N 0071-4581-12—Each 20-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

N 0071-4582-10—Each 10-ml vial contains 50 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

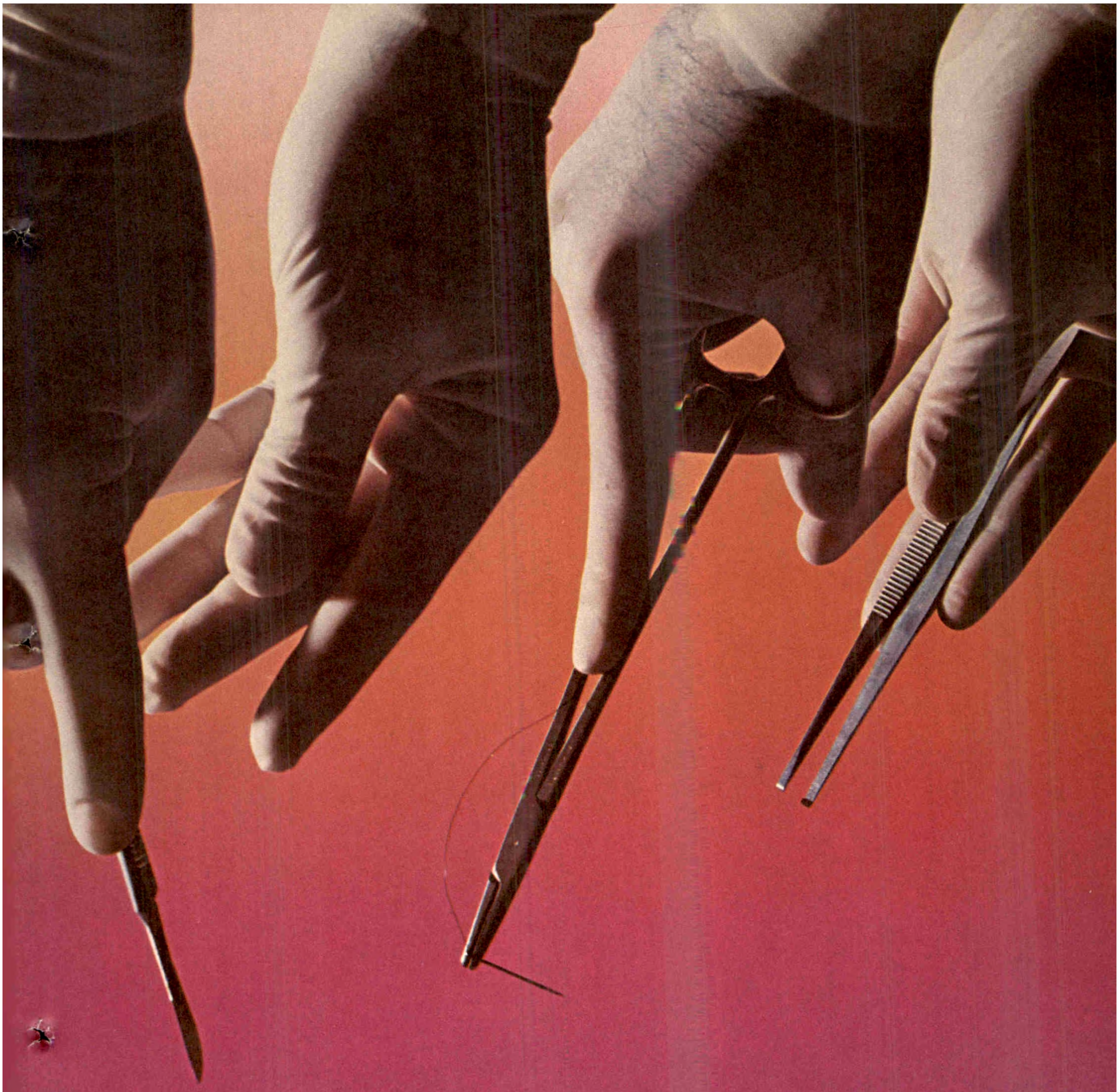
N 0071-4585-08—Each 5-ml vial contains 100 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10. **SG**

PD-JA-1839-2-P (8-76)

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE-DAVIS
Division of Warner-Lambert Company
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Beginning with intubation,
Proceeding through surgery,
Until closure
Proceed with



Pavulon facilitates intubation and provides safe, neuromuscular blockade.

Histamine release and ganglionic blockade are rarely, if ever, seen[1]

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

For a brief summary of prescribing information, please see the following p

Until closure
Proceed with PAVULON®
pancuronium bromide
The clinically proven nondepolarizing muscle relaxant

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Pavulon).

ACTIONS: Pavulon is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent possessing all of the characteristic pharmacological actions of this class of drugs (curariform) on the myoneural junction.

Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) is antagonized by acetylcholine, anticholinesterases, and potassium ion. Its action is increased by inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane, as well as quinine, magnesium salts, hypokalemia, some carcinomas, and certain antibiotics such as neomycin, streptomycin, clindamycin, kanamycin, gentamicin and bacitracin. The action of Pavulon may be altered by dehydration, electrolyte imbalance, acid-base imbalance, renal disease, and concomitant administration of other neuromuscular agents.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Pavulon is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to the drug or to the bromide ion.

WARNINGS: PAVULON SHOULD BE ADMINISTERED IN CAREFULLY ADJUSTED DOSAGE BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXPERIENCED CLINICIANS, WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH ITS ACTIONS AND THE POSSIBLE COMPLICATIONS THAT MIGHT OCCUR FOLLOWING ITS USE. THE DRUG SHOULD NOT BE ADMINISTERED UNLESS FACILITIES FOR INTUBATION, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, OXYGEN THERAPY, AND REVERSAL AGENTS ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. THE CLINICIAN MUST BE PREPARED TO ASSIST OR CONTROL RESPIRATION.

In patients who are known to have myasthenia gravis small doses of Pavulon may have profound effects. A peripheral nerve stimulator is especially valuable in assessing the effects of Pavulon in such patients.

USAGE IN PREGNANCY: The safe use of pancuronium bromide has not been established with respect to the possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, it should not be used in women of childbearing potential and particularly during early pregnancy unless in the judgment of the physician the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards.

Pavulon may be used in operative obstetrics (Cesarean section), but reversal of pancuronium may be unsatisfactory in patients receiving magnesium sulfate for toxemia of pregnancy, because magnesium salts enhance neuromuscular blockade. Dosage should usually be reduced, as indicated, in such cases.

PRECAUTIONS: Although Pavulon has been used successfully in many patients with pre-existing pulmonary, hepatic, or renal disease, caution should be exercised in these situations. This is particularly true of renal disease since a major portion of administered Pavulon is excreted unchanged in the urine.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: Neuromuscular: the most frequently noted adverse reactions consist primarily of an extension of the drug's pharmacological actions beyond the time period needed for surgery and anesthesia. This may vary from skeletal muscle weakness to profound and prolonged skeletal muscle relaxation resulting in respiratory insufficiency or apnea. Inadequate reversal of the neuromuscular blockade by anticholinesterase agents has also been observed with Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) as with all curariform drugs. These adverse reactions are managed by manual or mechanical ventilation until recovery is judged adequate.

Cardiovascular: A slight increase in pulse rate is frequently noted.

Gastrointestinal: Salivation is sometimes noted during very light anesthesia, especially if no anticholinergic premedication is used.

Skin: An occasional transient rash is noted accompanying the use of Pavulon.

Respiratory: One case of wheezing, responding to deepening of the inhalational anesthetic, has been reported.

DRUG INTERACTION: The intensity of blockade and duration of action of Pavulon is increased in patients receiving potent volatile inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane.

Prior administration of succinylcholine, such as that used for endotracheal intubation, enhances the relaxant effect of Pavulon and the duration of action. If succinylcholine is used before Pavulon, the administration of Pavulon should be delayed until the succinylcholine shows signs of wearing off.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Pavulon should be administered only by or under the supervision of experienced clinicians. DOSAGE MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED IN EACH CASE. See package insert for suggested dosages.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

Reference:
1. Stanley and Liu, Anesth Analg 56:669, 1977

Organon
A PART OF Akzona INC

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS IS OF VITAL CONCERN TO EVERYONE WHO LIVES HERE.

In our world today, an estimated one and a half million young adults are victims of multiple sclerosis. A mysterious, debilitating crippler for which there is no known cause or cure that seemingly comes from nowhere to strike at young people in their prime years.

There used to be no help, no hope. But through the efforts of the National Multiple Sclerosis Society, and the contributions of caring people, a massive research program is under way. Many feel the answer is closer than ever before. And we can find it, with your help. A major health problem, multiple sclerosis is a greater crippler than polio ever was. It should not exist in our world today.

MS

National Multiple Sclerosis Society
257 Park Avenue South
New York, New York 10010

International Anesthesia Research Society

53rd Congress

March 11–15, 1979-Diplomat Hotel, Hollywood, Florida

MEETING SCHEDULE

Registration: Sunday, March 11–1 to 7 p.m.

Scientific Program: Monday, March 12–Wednesday, March 14–8:30–5:00

Thursday, March 15–8:30–12 p.m.

Concurrent sessions will be held throughout the 3½ day scientific meeting except for the Becton, Dickinson and Baxter/Travenol Lectures which will be given at single sessions on Monday and Tuesday afternoons. Review courses will be given on Wednesday afternoon and Thursday morning. A total of 58 scientific papers and 14 review courses will be offered in addition to the aforementioned Lectures.

PRELIMINARY PROGRAM
MEETING REGISTRATION AND HOTEL RESERVATION CARDS

These are available from the Cleveland office of the I.A.R.S.

FEES	**Paid by March 10**	**Paid at Meeting**
IARS Members	$40.00	$ 50.00
IARS Educational Members	NO FEE	NO FEE
Non-IARS Members	$75.00	$100.00

IARS members outside of the U.S. who plan to attend the meeting should advise Cleveland office promptly so that pre-registration material can be sent by air mail.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Individuals or institutions wishing to present scientific exhibits should request application forms from Cleveland business office. Commercial firms desiring exhibit space should contact Charles B. Slack, Inc., 6900 Grove Rd., Thorofare, New Jersey 08086.

CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION CREDIT

As an organization accredited for continuing medical education, the International Anesthesia Research Society certifies that the continuing medical education activities designated Category 1 meet the criteria for Category 1 on an hour-for-hour basis for the Physicians Recognition Award of the American Medical Association. (Note: An individual who takes full advantage of the scientific program can accumulate a maximum of 22 credit hours in Category 1.)

IARS 53rd CONGRESS DISTINGUISHED LECTURERS

Seventeenth Annual Baxter/Travenol Lecture

Monday, March 12–1:30 p.m.

"Cerebral Blood Flow: Importance for Neuroanesthesia and Intensive Care of Brain Injured Patients"

Niels A. Lassen, M.D.
Professor of Clinical Physiology

Bispebjerg Hospital,
Copenhagen, Denmark

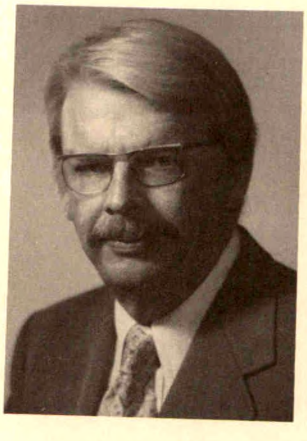
Fourteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture

Tuesday, March 13–1:30 p.m.

"Adrenergic Receptors and Others"

Raymond P. Ahlquist, Ph.D.
Charbonnier Professor, Pharmacology

Medical College of Georgia
Augusta, Georgia



EDITORIALS

On Central Tendency and the Meaning of Mean for pH Values*

A SINGLE EXPRESSION is often used to summarize a set of data, so that a reader can get an idea of the "location" of the numbers without having to inspect the entire collection. An *index of central tendency* is the name given to the expression that serves this purpose; and three different statistical indexes are available: the mode, the median, and the mean.

Each of these indexes is determined in a different way. The *mode* is found by counting, since it represents the single item that occurs most frequently in the data. The *median* is found by ranking and counting, since it represents the middle value in the array formed when the individual items of data are arranged in ascending magnitude. The *mean* is the only summary index that requires arithmetic. It is calculated as an "average" of all of the items in the data.

Almost all investigators are aware of the distinctions just cited, but not everyone knows that an average can be calculated in at least four different ways. The decision about which way is best is the source of the current dispute about how to express the mean for a set of pH values.

The most common method of calculating a mean is used so often that most people regard it as the only kind of "mean." What it yields, however, is properly called an *arithmetic mean*: the sum of the items in the data, divided by the number of items. Thus, if a set of data contains the four values **31, 32, 33,** and **34,** the arithmetic mean is 130 ÷ 4 = 32.50. In mathematical symbols, the formula for the arithmetic mean is $\Sigma x_i/n$, where x_i is any one of the items, n is the number of items, and Σ represents the act of addition.

The second method, which produces a *harmonic mean,* is used so rarely that I cannot find a good medical example of its application. It is calculated by adding the *reciprocals* of the original values, getting the arithmetic mean of the reciprocals, and converting back to its reciprocal. In the cited set of data, the four values would have a harmonic mean of $1 \div \{[(1/31) + (1/32 + (1/33) + (1/34)] \div 4\} = 1 \div \{[.03236 + .03125 - .03030 + .02941] \div 4\} = 1 \div \{.12322 \div 4\} = 32.46$. In mathematical symbols, the formula is $n/\Sigma[1/x_i]$.

The third method, which is so esoteric that I discovered its existence only while preparing this editorial, produces what is called the *quadratic mean* or the *root mean square.* It is the square root of the arithmetic mean of the squared values. The mathematical expression is $\sqrt{\Sigma x_i^2/n}$; and for our illustrative data, the quadratic mean is $\sqrt{(31^2 + 32^2 + 33^2 + 34^2)/4} = \sqrt{4230/4} = 32.52$.

The fourth method, which is uncommon but not rare, produces the *geometric mean.* Here, we multiply the n items of data together and take their nth root. For the four cited values, the geometric mean is $(31 \times 32 \times 33 \times 34)^{1/4} = \sqrt[4]{1113024} = 32.48$. Using Π as the mathematical symbol for multiplication (analogous to the Σ used for addition), the formula is $(\Pi x_i)^{1/n}$. In the days before hand calculators were readily available to do things like taking nth roots, the simplest way to get the geometric mean was to work with the logarithm of each value, find the arithmetic mean of the sum of logarithm values, and take its antilog. Thus, with our illustrative data, we would first calculate the following: $(\log 31 + \log 32 + \log 33 + \log 34)/4 = (1.49136 + 1.50515 + 1.51851 + 1.53148)/4 = 1.51163$. The antilog of the arithmetic mean of the logs yields exactly the same value produced by the multiplicative formula for the geometric mean. Thus, $10^{1.51163} = 32.48$.

All of these different ways of calculating a mean may be interesting, but none of the mathematical strategies contains an answer to the primary question: what is the best way to represent the central tendency of a set of data? This question, alas, cannot be answered with any mathematical proof, since the answer depends on the intuition of the person examining the data. Although this intuition occurs differently to different people, most scientific workers would probably choose the median, rather than a calculated value, as the best index of central tendency. As the middle item in the ranked array of data, the median is the central point: half the items lie on one side of the median, and half on the other.

---

* *The uncertainty surrounding the most appropriate method for calculation of mean pH values is exemplified by the Letter to the Editor from Drummond on page 63 of the present issue and by previous letters on the same subject from Krause (57:143–144, 1978) and from Giesecke et al (57:379–381)*—Editor.

The use of a median is often mathematically unappealing, however. Any one of the four kinds of means can be easily obtained by adding, multiplying, dividing, or doing other computations with a calculator, but (unless a special program is employed) the median requires the manual work of ranking and counting. For data expressed in measured dimensions, the median is found only after the individual items are laboriously arranged in rank order, and after the number of items is counted to note the middle one. Furthermore, if n is an even number, the median falls midway between the two middle items and is arbitrarily created by splitting the difference between them. (For example, in the cited set of data, the median lies between 32 and 33 and is designated as 32.5.) Finally, the median does not lend itself to mathematical manipulation in the elegant formulas used for various statistical tests of significance.

For all these reasons, despite the median's desirability, it has not become a popular index of central tendency. Since most investigators want an index that can be calculated, what we would prefer for central tendency is a calculated mean that comes close to being a median.

In the set of four values that have been used as illustrative data, any one of the four calculated means (32.50, 32.46, 32.52, and 32.48) is satisfactory, since each one is quite close to the median value of 32.5. Problems arise, however, when the individual values in a set of data extend through a large range. Suppose our four items were **3, 30, 300,** and **3000.** What is the best way to summarize the central tendency of this set of data? Simply looking at the data, without any other mathematical considerations, we would probably say that the best index of their central tendency is a value somewhere between the two middle terms, 30 and 300. Splitting the difference would give us 165, which is the median value.

When these four items are subjected to the calculations that yield the four kinds of means, the following results emerge:

Arithmetic mean = 833.25
Harmonic mean = 10.80
Quadratic mean = 1507.56
Geometric mean = 94.87

Of these four calculated means, the geometric mean is the only one that falls in the acceptable zone (between 30 and 300) and that comes even close to the median of 165.

This feature of the geometric mean—its likelihood of providing a central tendency that approximates the median—makes it particularly attractive as a way of summarizing data that span a very wide range. The geometric mean is thus the best way of citing the central tendency for such data as bacterial counts, antibody titers, or other information in which the basic measurements get their wide range by being expressed in powers of 10 (such as 5.1×10^2, 6.8×10^3, etc.) or in powers of some other number.

With this background, we can now turn to the problem of pH. The expressions for pH are derived from a power-of-ten measurement. As the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration, pH is $1/\log[H^+]$ or $-\log[H^+]$. To go back and forth from pH to hydrogen concentrations, we can use the formula $[H^+] = 10^{-pH}$. Thus, if the pH is 7.45, the hydrogen ion concentration is $10^{-7.45} = 3.55 \times 10^{-8}$. If $[H^+]$ is 3.16×10^{-5}, pH is $(-5) + \log 3.16 = -5 + .5 = 4.5$.

Now suppose we have a set of pH data containing the values of **1.5, 3.6, 6.7,** and **8.9.** The respective $[H^+]$ values will be $.3162 \times 10^{-1}$, $.2512 \times 10^{-3}$, $.1995 \times 10^{-6}$, and $.1259 \times 10^{-8}$. This large range of variations in $[H^+]$ will not have its central tendency well expressed with the arithmetic mean. Adding the H^+ concentrations will lead to an arithmetic mean of $.0797 \times 10^{-1}$, which yields a pH of 2.10—a poor representation of central tendency in the cited data. On the other hand, suppose we take the geometric mean of the four hydrogen ion concentrations. This mean is $[(.3162 \times 10^{-1}) \times (.2512 \times 10^{-3}) \times (.1995 \times 10^{-6}) \times (.1259 \times 10^{-8})]^{1/4} = [.001995 \times 10^{-18}]^{1/4} = [.1995 \times 10^{-20}]^{1/4} = .6683 \times 10^{-5}$. The pH of this geometric mean for $[H^+]$ is 5.18, a much better indicator of central tendency for the data, particularly since it is close to the median pH value of 5.15, which is $(3.6 + 6.7)/2$.

Now suppose we had found the mean pH simply by taking the arithmetic mean of the pH values. This mean is $(1.5 + 3.6 + 6.7 + 8.9)/4 = 20.70/4 = 5.18$, a result that is identical with what was obtained with the geometric mean of the $[H^+]$ values. Thus, the arithmetic mean of the pH values yields the same result that would be obtained by getting the geometric mean of the hydrogen ion concentrations, and converting it to a pH value.

Consequently, the answer to the question about how best to calculate the mean of a set of pH values is simple. Deal with the values directly, and determine their arithmetic mean. It will produce exactly the same result one would get from the optimal way, i.e. the geometric mean, of managing the data expressed in hydrogen ion concentrations.

Before concluding this commentary, I thought it might be interesting to check for observer variability among statistical consultants. I therefore telephoned Professor John W. Tukey, who had been a chemist before becoming one of the world's leading statistical authorities on data analysis. Tukey's response to the question was immediate, "Take the arithmetic mean of the pH values." His rationale, however, was considerably more ingenious than the one I have offered. Instead of referring the pH values to hydrogen ion concentrations, developing the geometric mean for the $[H^+]$ data, and converting that mean to a pH value, Tukey makes matters much more simple. Since pH is what will determine electrode potentials and other chemical potentials, Tukey suggests that pH is chemically the main entity to be considered and the hydrogen ion concentration is essentially a derivative transformation, representing the negative exponential of the pH. Thus, in Tukey's view, the "primary" measurement is the pH; and the "secondary" scale of measurement is $[H^+] = 10^{-pH}$. Since pH does not have a wide range of values, its mean can be calculated with the standard additive procedure.

Regardless of whether you prefer Tukey's rationale or mine the recommendation is the same: add the pH's and divide by n to get their mean.

Alvan R. Feinstein, MD
Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology
Director, Robert Wood Johnson Clinical Scholar Program
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

On Knowing Your Own History

GREENE'S paper in the current issue on the relationship between the introduction of anesthesia and the development of surgery raises a major question: "Why did it take so long for ether anesthesia to have a discernible impact on surgery after its demonstration in Boston in 1846?"

The distinguished author cites a number of possible reasons but perhaps a few more can be added. The successful use of ether by a Harvard medical student, William Thomas Green Morton—who had already qualified in dentistry—was revolutionary, in a reputedly conservative city.

Who was the surgeon? None other than the 70-year-old John Collins Warren, Professor and pioneer. As a young man Warren had studied with John Elliotson at the University College Hospital in London. Both were interested in the relief of pain and had turned to the study of hypnosis to see what it offered, if anything, by way of relief of suffering during surgery.

Thus, on October 16, a date that has subsequently come to be known as Ether Day, two pioneers, one young and one old, brought their hopes and their talents together in 1846 to make what has probably been America's greatest contribution to medicine. Its only rival for that title, as William Welch of Johns Hopkins used to say. was John Shaw Billings' development of the *Index Medicus*, or its forerunner, the *Index Catalogue of the Surgeon General's Library* in Washington. One of its worthy offspring, Medline, is well known to us in this computer age.

There is no need further to chronicle here the medical student contribution to the discovery and early use of anesthetic agents. It is all set out in *Young Endeavour*,* the most frequently stolen book in medical libraries, according to Yale's John Fulton.

What does it all mean? To those who have ears to hear, it signals the fact, so clearly documented in Greene's paper, that anesthetists have often been in the vanguard, well ahead of their surgical and obstetrical colleagues. They are particularly well equipped to chronicle the regrettable lag that often takes place between a discovery and its application.

The Greene paper is but the tip of an iceberg. The iceberg is this—what disease conditions filled our hospital beds in the respective centuries since, say, the year 1600? I was recently glancing over a small Rocky Mountain hospital admissions book, dating from 1890. There was clearly a race between alcoholism and typhoid in that community. Only typhoid could be said today to have vanished there.

Before it is too late, could not the anesthetists of the continent bring together the records of early anesthesia and surgery in their respective hospitals? Then we would have a vast treasure of information about a medical advance which began on a special day in 1846. Few things in medicine can be so exactly dated.

Anesthetists lack the self-confidence found in older specialties when it comes to putting together the history of their craft. I hope that Professor Greene's paper in the present issue will cause the men and women dedicated to this Cinderella of science to bring forth its noble and interesting history in the way which it clearly merits.

William C. Gibson, MD, FACP, FRCP
Department of the History of Medicine and Science
The University of British Columbia
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
V6T 1W5

---

* *W. C. Gibson: Young Endeavour: Contributions to Science by Medical Students of the Past Four Centuries. Springfield, Illinois, Charles C Thomas, Co., 1958.*

ANESTH ANALG
58:5-12, 1979

Anesthesia and the Development of Surgery (1846–1896)

Nicholas M. Greene, MD*

GREENE, N. M.: Anesthesia and the development of surgery (1846–1896). Anesth Analg 58: 5–12, 1979.

The hypothesis that the introduction of anesthesia in 1846 accelerated the development of surgery was tested by compiling statistics on the types of operations performed in this country and abroad in the absence of anesthesia (prior to 1846) and over the 50-year period after 1846. Prior to 1846, surgery involved the extremities and superficial parts of the body almost exclusively. The same was generally true for 50 years following 1846. The introduction of anesthesia was necessary before surgery could advance, but control of infection, establishment of the sciences of pathology and physiology, and development of professionalism in clinical medicine and surgery based on research and teaching were also required. Almost a half-century lapsed after the introduction of anesthesia before surgery advanced significantly beyond the stage it was at prior to the introduction of anesthesia in 1846.

Key Words: HISTORY: anesthesia; HISTORY: surgery.

SURGICAL anesthesia, one of the most humane discoveries in history, was introduced in 1846. Anesthetics were known before this time. The numbing effects of cocaine were recognized and indeed used by South American Indians before the arrival of the Spaniards terminated such an effective if primitive means for the control of pain. Nitrous oxide had been isolated in 1772 and its analgesic effects noted in 1800,[1] but its potential was not to be exploited for another 60 years. Ether was in wide use in medicine as a stomachic and general tonic prior to 1846,[2] but its anesthetic potential remained unrecognized. Even after Dr. Crawford Long first used ether to produce surgical anesthesia in Jefferson, Georgia, in 1842, the rest of the world remained ignorant of this remarkable discovery because Long never publicized his accomplishment. In retrospect it is perhaps almost predictable that anesthesia was not introduced prior to the middle of the 19th century.[3] Attitudes towards suffering and disease were not yet ready for the introduction and acceptance of something as new and revolutionary as surgical anesthesia, nor had the technology required for the introduction and practical application of anesthesia been developed. It was, on the other hand, perhaps almost inevitable that anesthesia would be introduced by the 1840s for the technology was available and, above all, the anatomic basis of disease and organ function was recognized with subsequent appreciation of surgery as a major form of therapy. Anesthesia was finally introduced on October 16, 1846, when William Morton, a dentist from Hartford, Connecticut, demonstrated before a group of surgeons at the Massachusetts General Hospital that inhalation of ether produced a state of insensibility to the pain associated with surgery. Within weeks the entire civilized world became aware of Morton's demonstration. Anesthesia was not only discovered, it was introduced into medicine.

Despite the fact that anesthesia was not available prior to 1846, surgery was, nonetheless, being performed. Herbals, alcohol, opium, hypnosis, cold, and assorted other technics were intermittently employed before 1846 to relieve the pain of surgery, but they were too unpredictable and proved too dangerous to be widely accepted. Operations, terrible experiences for patient and surgeon alike, were accomplished

---

* Professor of Anesthesiology.

Received from Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, Connecticut 06510. Accepted for publication September 15, 1978.

mainly by holding or tying the patient down and getting the procedure over with in the shortest time possible.

In view of the horrors of surgery without anesthesia, to say nothing of the practical limitations inherent in attempting to operate on an unanesthetized patient, it might be assumed that lack of anesthesia inhibited the development of surgery prior to 1846. If so, then once anesthesia relieved surgery of the constraints placed upon it by pain, the practice of surgery would be expected to expand. The frequency of operations would be expected to increase, as would the types of varieties of operations performed. This is widely believed to be what happened, a school of thought exemplified by the statement of Comroe and Dripps in their article on the nature of biomedical discoveries to the effect that "When general anesthesia was first put to use in 1846, the practice of surgery exploded in many directions."[4] A contrary school of thought suggests that surgery did not change significantly in the years following the introduction of anesthesia because additional problems other than control of pain remained to be solved before modern surgery could develop. Neither position has been backed by quantitative data adequate to prove the extent to which the introduction of anesthesia may or may not have affected the development of surgery.

The present study attempts to quantitate the relationship between the introduction of anesthesia and the development of surgery by examination of surgical records available prior to 1846 and comparing them to records available during the 50 years thereafter. Types of operations, not frequency of operations, are relied upon as a reflection of the state of the art of surgery during the period studied. Attempts to determine the frequency of operations in terms of procedures per 100,000 population were abandoned as an index of the state of surgery since the populations served by those few hospitals which maintained accurate surgical statistics could not be readily determined. Furthermore, throughout much of the 19th century substantial numbers of operations were performed outside of hospitals, especially in homes. Data on the frequency or types of domiciliary surgery are totally lacking. The assumption that hospital operative statistics constitute an accurate index of the types of operations being performed appears reasonable. It seems unlikely that new, innovative surgical technics would be carried out only in homes and not in hospitals. It seems more probable that new operative procedures would be introduced first in hospitals and would continue to be performed in hospitals while also perhaps constituting a portion of domiciliary surgery.

Material and Methods

A large number of "hospitals" were in existence in the United States prior to 1846. The majority were institutions for the insane or were little more than almshouses. In this country prior to 1846 there were only six acute, general care hospitals in which surgical operations were routinely performed: Massachusetts General Hospital, New Haven Hospital, New York Hospital, Bellevue Hospital, Pennsylvania Hospital, and Philadelphia General Hospital. The records of these six hospitals were examined insofar as they were available prior to 1846 to determine the types of operations being performed. The resulting data were then compared to similar data from the same institutions as well as from other hospitals between 1846 and 1896.

In several of the six United States hospitals in existence prior to the introduction of anesthesia there are no records of any type available prior to 1846. In others, records that are available deal with material of considerable interest from other points of view but are of little value insofar as they shed light on what constituted the practice of surgery in the years involved. There are records of selected operations, the Surgical Register of the New York Hospital for the years 1808 to 1833, for example. This Register consists primarily of accounts of interesting, spectacular cases. It is not a statistical enumeration adequate to permit quantitation of the types of operations performed. Annual reports of departments of surgery apparently were not made in United States hospitals prior to 1846. If reports were made, they were not incorporated into the permanent records of the institutions. Annual statistical tabulations of operations performed were not to become routine until the 1860s.

The one exception to the general dearth of reliable surgical statistics in United States hospitals prior to 1860, especially prior to the introduction of anesthesia in 1846, is the "Analytic Index of Surgical Records of the Massachusetts General Hospital from its Foundation in 1821 to 1866," a compilation later extended to 1870. A hand-written ledger prepared by Samuel Kneeland, Jr., M.D., the Index lists presumably all operations performed at the Massachusetts General Hospital over a period of 49 years. This Index proved to be the only source of statistical data available for quantitation of the types of surgery routinely performed in this country prior to 1846 and in the years immediately thereafter.

The paucity of surgical statistics in the United States prior to 1860 and, especially important, prior to 1846, stands in contrast to data that are available from Scotland and from London for the same period. Here one finds lists of operations which are clear, complete, and systematic. The British lists closely resemble those found in the Massachusetts General Hospital Index. Together, these sources of surgical statistics are assumed to reflect the state of surgery in the Western world prior to the introduction of anesthesia, as well as in the years between 1846 and 1860 when reporting of surgical statistics became routine and commonplace. Records from additional hospitals in this country and from hospitals in Great Britain were used to supplement data from the Massachusetts General Hospital as records became more generally available in the years following the Civil War.

Standard nomenclatures of diseases and operations did not exist in the 19th century. Indeed, within the same hospital, classification and descriptions of operations frequently varied from year to year. In the absence of systematic and consistent methods for recording operative procedures, it was considered more appropriate to list operations exactly as they were reported instead of attempting to rearrange them according to currently accepted standard nomenclature. The disadvantage of the resulting, perhaps unfortunate, number of tables was compensated for by the preservation of accuracy.

Results

The types of surgery performed at the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh during 1839–1843 are summarized in Table 1.[5-7] In this and in subsequent data, up to about 1890, "hernia" operation refers to herniotomy, not herniorrhaphy. Lithotrity consisted of crushing of a stone, usually in the bladder, and usually accomplished transurethrally. Lithotomy refers to removal of a stone, usually in the urinary bladder, through a perineal or suprapubic incision, although occasionally the transrectal approach was used. Notable is the preponderance of operations that were superficial. Many were on the extremities.

The Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh was a major teaching-university hospital in the 1840s, but the same types of surgery were being performed elsewhere in Scotland (Table 2).[8] Data from Guy's Hospital in

TABLE 2
Operations Performed in Eight Civil Hospitals in Scotland in 1844

Amputations	154	Tracheotomy	5
Cleft palate	1	Fistula in ano	20
Cataract	17	Harelip	7
Exc. elbow joint	5	Hernia	11
Exc. malignant tumors:		Hydrocele paracentesis	20
upper jaw	2	Lithotomy	28
lip	15	Laryngotomy	1
cheek	2	Lig. arteries	5
neck	2	Perineal cystotomy	2
breast	17	Paracentesis ascitis	4
other	5	Exc. testicle	2
Exc. nonmalignant tumors	18	Strabismus	1
Exc. tonsils	2	Tenotomy	9
Exc. hemorrhoids	1	Trephine	3
Exc. "other parts"	33	Miscellaneous	16
		Total	408

TABLE 1
Operations Performed at Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh

1839–1841		1841–1842		1842–1843	
Amputations, extremities	69	Amputations of extremities	38	Amputations of extremities	16
Exc. lesions from various parts*	43	Exc. portion of lower jaw	1	Exc. upper jaw	2
Exc. bony structures	10	Exc. elbow joint	3	Exc. eyeball	1
Castration	2	Trephine	2	Exc. elbow joint	1
Lithotomy and lithotrity	7	Exc. eyeball	1	Exc. tumors in various parts	21
Ligation arteries	8	Exc. tumors of breast	7	Ligation arteries	2
Hernia	6	Exc. tumors of other parts	29	Lithotomy	1
Harelip	8	Restoration of nose	2	Exc. testicle	1
Removal of portions of bones	12	Harelip	1	Harelip	2
Div. tendons for clubfoot	12	Tracheotomy	4	Total	47
Div. of other tendons	4	Hernia	4		
Restoration nose and lower lip	2	Lithotomy	4		
Lachrymal fistula	3	Removal of testicle	1		
Tracheotomy	6	Amputation, penis	1		
Total	192	Ligation femoral artery	4		
		Exc. os calcis	2		
		Total	104		

* Scalp, jaw, face, head, shoulder, neck, back, eyelid, orbit, throat, axilla, penis, vulva.

London (Table 3)[9-12] are closely similar to those reported from Scotland. Table 3 also includes operations performed in the first few months following the introduction of anesthesia in London, some 3 weeks after Morton's demonstration in Boston. With the single exception of one operation for ovariotomy at Guy's Hospital in 1843, surgery was also characteristically superficial. Theoretically, intraabdominal procedures (Tables 1 to 3) might have been included as "miscellaneous" procedures. This seems unlikely. An intraabdominal operation would have been notable enough to warrant a separate heading, especially when each harelip and each castration is so carefully documented. Gastrectomies or splenectomies are not likely to be hidden under the heading of miscellaneous operations.

Essentially the same type of surgery was being performed in Boston prior to 1846 (Table 4). Noteworthy is the fact that hernia operations do not appear in Table 4. Perhaps this is because they were recorded under a different heading and are thus disguised, or perhaps hernias were not being operated upon as frequently in Boston as they were in Britain. Other records from the Massachusetts General Hospital indicate that patients with hernias were being admitted to the hospital at this time. Apparently they were not treated surgically.

Statistics such as those in Tables 1 to 4 indicate that surgery was being performed prior to the introduction of anesthesia but that it was almost exclusively superficial in nature. What happened after 1846? Table 5 reveals that in 1853, 7 years after anesthesia became available, the type of surgery performed at Guy's Hospital[13] had changed little, if at all. Surgery remained primarily superficial. The types of operations performed were essentially the same as they were prior to 1846. Perhaps this was because the English were too conservative to expand the frontiers of their surgery in but 7 years. Data from the General Hospital of Madrid[14] were, however, similar (Table 6). Indeed, the situation remained essentially unchanged until the 1860s. Between 1861 and 1868 operations at Guy's Hospital[15] were still predominately superficial in nature (Table 7). For the first time, however, intraabdominal procedures were recorded: two splenecto-

TABLE 3
Operations Performed at Guy's Hospital, London

	Jan. 1, 1843–Dec. 31, 1843	Jan. 1, 1844–Dec. 31, 1844	Jan. 1, 1845–Mar. 31, 1846	Apr. 1, 1846–Mar. 31, 1847
Amputations	24	23	34	30
Hernia	3	7	11	18
Lithotomy	7	13	18	4
Lithotrity	2	2	3	2
Ligation arteries	2	3	2	3
Trephine	4	3	1	—
Exc. tumors	24	24	41	12
Castration	—	1	1	1
Exc. bone or cartilage	—	2	3	4
Harelip	1	1	—	—
Exc. breast	—	—	—	9
Ovariotomy	1	—	—	—
Tracheotomy	—	—	2	—
Cleft palate	1	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	4	12	22	18
Total	73	91	138	101

TABLE 4
Operations Performed at Massachusetts General Hospital, 1821–1846*

Amputations, extremities	123
Amputations, penis	4
Aneurysm	15
Ligation arteries	17
Urinary bladder operations	17
Cancer of	
breast	62
face	2
nose	1
head and neck	1
lower lip	22
penis	4
leg and thigh	3
tongue, mouth, and upper lip	9
Castration	33
Clubfoot	20
Total	333

* Excluding (1) puncture, incision or drainage of abscesses; (2) fissures and fistulae in ano; hemorrhoidectomy.

TABLE 5
Operations Performed at Guy's Hospital, April 1, 1853–Sept. 30, 1853

Amputation	25
Hernia	9
Oper. on bones of head	3
Lithotomy	9
Lithotrity	2
Incision perineum	4
Exc. necrotic bone	15
Exc. elbow	2
Lig. arteries	2
Exc. tumors	40
Laryngotomy	1
Division sphincter	11
Miscellaneous	12
Total	135

TABLE 6
Operations Performed at General Hospital of Madrid, Jan. 1, 1853–Dec. 31, 1853

Amputation	29
Circumcision	2
Exc. stricture urethra	1
Plastic oper. on eye	1
Exc. head of humerus	1
Esc. wens, warts	3
Exc. hemorrhoids	3
Exc. cancer lip	2
Exc. tumors	10
Fistula in ano	4
Puncture of hydrocele	4
Miscellaneous	7
Total	67

TABLE 7
Operations Performed at Guy's Hospital, 1861–1868

Amputations of limbs	305	Oper. on blood vessels	41
Exc. tumors:			
breast	147	Plastic operations	114
cancerous	75	Urethral operations	65
fibrous, fibroid and encysted	91	Transrectal cystotomy	30
cartilaginous	19	Lithotomy, lithotrity	122
vascular and nevus	14	Trephine	51
fatty	50	Pharyngotomy	1
glandular	8	Laryngotomy	2
Exc. diseased joints	13	Tracheotomy	65
Exc. diseased bones	234	Abd. section for deformed pelvis	2
Exc. spleen	2	Cesarean section	1
Exc. "end of stump"	14	Gastrotomy	1
Exc. penis	24	Colotomy	4
Exc. testicle	35	Ovariotomy	44
Exc. tongue	1	Hernia	152
		Total	1667

mies; two abdominal sections for deformed pelvis (perhaps cesarean sections, although unlikely since cesarean section is listed separately); one gastrotomy; four colotomies; and 44 ovariotomies. But a total of only 54 intraabdominal operations were performed over a period of 8 years, fewer than seven per year, and only 54 such procedures out of a total of 1667 operations. The bulk of surgery remained superficial and peripheral. The same was true at the Massachusetts General Hospital from 1847–1870 (Table 8), except that no intraabdominal operations were recorded. The absence of intraabdominal procedures in Table 8 is probably not a result of oversight on the part of Dr. Kneeland or difficulty on the part of this reviewer in finding such operations in the Index. No intraabdominal operations were recorded at the New Haven Hospital (Table 9) in 1867, 1872, or 1875.[16–18]

TABLE 8
Operations Performed at Massachusetts General Hospital, 1847–1870*

Amputations, extremities	1098
Amputations, penis	12
Aneurysm	46
Ligation arteries	31
Urinary bladder operations	88
Cancer of	
breast	237†
face	5
nose	7
head and neck	4
lower lip	148
penis	7
leg and thigh	4
tongue, mouth, and upper lip	6
Castration	84
Clubfoot	147
Total	1924

* Excluding (1) puncture, incision, or drainage of abscesses; (2) fissures and fistulae in ano; hemorrhoidectomy.

† Including 233 excisions and 4 amputations.

None were recorded at the Boston City Hospital[19] as late as 1883–1884 (Table 10).

The practice of surgery was not immediately or radically altered by anesthesia. Gradual changes did occur, but they were not evident until well into the 1890s. There are many statistics to show how surgery began to change in the 1890s, not only at the Massachusetts General Hospital, at Guy's Hospital, and at the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh but in other institutions as well. By 1897, for example, operations performed at the New Haven Hospital[20] began to include intraabdominal interventions (Table 11): 21 appendectomies; six herniorrhaphies; 12 exploratory laparotomies; five oophorectomies; three tubo-oophorectomies; and one cholecystotomy. The rate of change accelerated even more in the next decade. By 1910, Boston City Hospital[21] reported not only 606 intraabdominal procedures, but also 24 operations on the pleura and four operations on the respiratory tract other than on the pleura (Table 12). Statistics like these were becoming common amongst major university and city hospitals in the first decade of the 20th century. The ice had broken. Surgery was expanding its horizons.

Discussion

That surgery was being performed prior to the introduction of anesthesia is well recognized.[22] Lacking, however, as far as we can determine, are statistical data to quantitate the types of surgery being performed before ether and chloroform were used. The

TABLE 9
Operations Performed at New Haven Hospital

1867		1872		1875			
Amputations	3	Amputations	4	Amputations	7	Oper. for "necrosis"	3
Fistula in ano	3	Oper. on eye	1	Canthoplasty	1	Hemorrhoids	1
Exc. maxilla	2	Oper. on palate	1	Exc. bones	4	Paracentesis	2
Exc. testicle	2	Oper. on urethra	1	Iridectomy	3	Perineal section	1
Suprapubic cystotomy	1	Total	7	Lithotrity	5	Red. dislocation	2
Cancer breast	1			Cataract	5	Tenotomy	3
Tumor breast	1			Fistula in ano	2	Exc. tumors	9
Fissure of anus	1			Oper. on patella	1	Exc. sebaceous cysts	6
Total	14			Hydrocele	6	Miscellaneous	1
						Total	62

TABLE 10
Operations Performed at Boston City Hospital, 1883–1884

Amputations	64	Harelip	4
Aspiration, knee	3	Cleft palate	3
Abdominal tumor*	1	Exc. scars	3
Castration	6	Rectal oper.	55
Circumcision	16	Red. dislocations	22
Exc. toenail	12	Sequestrotomy	11
Rem. foreign bodies	7	Tenotomy	5
Hernia	10	Tracheostomy	46
Hydrocele	13	Trephine	4
I & D abscess	187	Exc. tumors	67
Ligation artery	4	Urethral oper.†	50
Lithotomy	5	Miscellaneous	6
		Total	604

* Patient died of "exhaustion."
† Includes 21 "rapid dilations."

TABLE 11
Operations Performed at New Haven Hospital, 1897

Amputation cervix	3	Exc. thyroid for goiter	1
Amputation extremities	25	Exc. tumor breast	6
Appendectomy	21	Gastrostomy	1
Bassini's oper.	3	Hysterectomy	2
"Radical cure" for inguinal hernia	3	I & D pelvis/abdomen	9
Enucleation eye	5	I & D other abscesses	8
Cataract	9	Oophorectomy	5
Sequestrectomy	18	Perineorrhaphy	11
Exc. carcinoma breast	10	Resection gut for carcinoma	1
Tenotomy	2	Skin grafting	1
Cholecystotomy	1	Trachelorrhaphy	4
Hemorrhoidectomy	10	Tracheotomy	1
Expl. celiotomy	12	Trephine	1
Curetting uterus	6	Tubo-oophorectomy	3
Exc. cancer mouth, jaw	8	Vag. hysterectomy	2
		Miscellaneous fractures, superf. tumors, etc.	91
		Total	283

TABLE 12
Operations Performed at Boston City Hospital, 1910

Dressing of wounds	25	Oper. on urinary system		101
I & D abscesses	388	Oper. on genitalia		54
Exc. tissue	67	Hernia		190
Oper. on skin	6	Plastic oper.		31
Fractures	100	Oper. on tumors without abd. section		48
Correction bony deformities	37	Foreign bodies		35
Trephine	13	Abd. section		606
Amputations	69	Exploratory	41	
Oper. joints, ligaments, and tendons	80	Stomach	23	
Oper. blood vessels	32	Small int.	17	
Oper. lymphatic system	62	Colon	14	
Oper. nervous system	7	Appendix	415	
Oper. rectum	38	Gall bladder	42	
Fistula in ano	37	Pancreas	1	
Hemorrhoids	68	Spleen	1	
Oper. alimentary system without abd. section	22	Uterus	37	
Oper. on thyroid	3	Peritonitis	15	
Oper. on pleura	24	Miscellaneous		5
Other oper. on resp. tract	7	Total		2155

present material provides such quantitation not only for the years prior to 1846 but also for subsequent years. The latter indicate that the types of surgery being performed were not significantly different during the years immediately after 1846. The conclusion is that anesthesia had minimal effects on the types of operations performed for many years, almost a half-century, after anesthesia became available. Since the types of operations performed are a reflection of the state of the art of surgery, it is concluded that the introduction of anesthesia had little immediate effect on the development of surgery.

The conclusion that anesthesia had little appreciable effect on the practice of surgery for a half-century after its introduction is based upon data reported from major hospitals in the United States and the British Isles. Whether a similar picture existed in Europe, especially in Austria and what is Germany today, is the subject of further investigation It is unlikely, however, that development of surgery in the United Kingdom lagged behind that on the Continent. For much of the period between 1846 to 1896 surgery in the great Scottish and English universities was more advanced than it was in most European universities. The ascendency of surgery in German-speaking Europe did not start until the mid-1880s and did not reach its peak until the mid-1890s That surgery in the United States lagged behind surgery in England and Scotland is, however, suggested by the observation that intraabdominal operations were not recorded in the United States for at least two decades after they were being reported in Britain (Tables 7 to 9).

The conclusion of the present study is based upon the types of operations actually performed in the everyday practice of surgery in hospitals in the United States and Great Britain. New and innovative operations were certainly described for the first time in the period of 1846 to 1896, but for the most part they were daring, first-time procedures and as such were curiosities, not representative of standard forms of surgical management. The first nephrostomy was described in Hippocratic times, the first pneumonectomy in the 17th century, but neither nephrostomy nor pneumonectomy were routine procedures by the end of the 19th century. The first gastrectomy and the first colectomy were reported prior to 1895, but neither had become recognized standard procedures in wide use prior to 1895.

Why did anesthesia have so little immediate effect on the development of surgery? The introduction of anesthesia was, of course, essential for the development of surgery. Without anesthesia, surgery could not advance. Anesthesia, however, was but one of several ingredients needed before surgery could advance beyond the stage of treatment of superficial and peripheral pathology. Another necessary ingredient was the ability to control infection. This required first the discoveries of Pasteur in the middle and latter parts of the 19th century, but even after Pasteur demonstrated the necessity for cleanliness, practical techniques still had to be developed to attain asepsis. The Listerian principle of antisepsis, when finally introduced, was not adequate to allow surgeons to open uninfected joints or body cavities with impunity.[23] To do so required that the concept of antisepsis evolve into asepsis, and that practical means for achieving asepsis be at hand. A third ingredient required for the growth of surgery was development of a storehouse of fundamental background knowledge of normal and abnormal functions of the body. Until medical science knew more about normal and abnormal organ function, that is, until physiology and pathology became sciences, surgery could not advance any more than it could in the absence of anesthesia and asepsis. This did not happen until the last decades of the 19th century. Until the function of the stomach was understood, for example, and the diseases affecting it were recognized, gastrectomies were not performed.

The fourth ingredient required before surgery could realize its full potential was development of a sense of professionalism in medicine as a whole and in surgery in particular. Professionalism is the quality present in individuals who have become experts in a field by virtue of advanced study, who use their expert knowledge for the generation of new information through research, and who pass their knowledge on to others by teaching.[24] Professionalism in medicine and surgery developed more slowly than in other fields. Professionalism was well established by the 19th century in several nonscientific areas, notably literature, law, and theology. Professionalism in nonmedical sciences also antedated the appearance of medical professionalism by several decades, especially in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and biology. When professionalism finally did spread into the medical sciences, it first appeared in bacteriology and pathology and, shortly thereafter, in biochemistry.

There were isolated instances of medical and surgical professionalism prior to the end of the 19th century. Examples can be found as early as Renaissance times, especially in Italy. These examples, however, were manifestations of individual intellects. Few and far between, they were not representative of prevailing attitudes in clinical medicine. It was not until the last decades of the 19th century that there appeared on the scene a cadre of physicians who possessed a true sense of professionalism. The reforms instituted at Harvard Medical School by Charles Eliot in the 1870s were evidence of the developing sense of professionalism in the United States. So, too, was the opening of the first American university hospital at the University of Michigan in 1869, as well as the opening of The Johns Hopkins University in 1876 and its medical school in 1893.

The development of modern surgery required more than the control of pain afforded by anesthesia. It also required the ability to control infection, better understanding of normal and abnormal organ function, and a spirit of professionalism based on teaching and research. Almost 50 years passed before these three essential attributes had developed to the point where surgery could take advantage of the blessings afforded by anesthesia. At this point surgery began its development into a scientific, innovative discipline.

REFERENCES

1. Davy H: Researchers, Chemical and Philosophical, Chiefly Concerning Nitrous Oxide, or Dephlogisticated Nitrous Air, and its Respiration. London, 1800, p 465
2. Greene NM: Eli Ives and the medical use of ether prior to 1846. J Hist Med 15:297–299, 1960
3. Greene NM: A consideration of factors in the discovery of anesthesia and their effects on its development. Anesthesiology 35:515–522, 1971
4. Comroe JH, Dripps RD: Scientific basis for the support of biomedical science. Science 192:105–111, 1976
5. Reid J: Statistical Tables of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh of the Patients Admitted between 1st July, 1839 and 1st October, 1841. Edinburgh, P Brown, 1841
6. Peacock TB: Statistical Tables of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh: Being an Appendix to the Report of the Managers for the year 1842. Edinburgh, Neill & Co, 1843
7. Bennett JH: Statistical Tables of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, Fourth Series, from 1st July 1843 to 30th September 1844, Being an Appendix to the Report of the Managers for the year 1844. Edinburgh, Edinburgh Printing Co, 1845
8. Thomson J: Statistics of eight of the principal civil hospitals in Scotland. Edinburgh Med Surg J 61:75–103, 1844
9. Birkett EL: An abstract of the two half-yearly reports of the Clinical Society for 1843. Guy's Hosp Reports. Second Series. 2:496–521, 1844
10. Gosset R: Abstract of two half-yearly reports of the Clinical Society. Part II. Surgical report. Guy's Hosp Reports. Second Series. 3:254–268, 1845
11. Bentley E, Poland A: Report of the Clinical Society from January 1845 to March 1846. Part II. Surgical report. Guy's Hosp Reports. Second Series. 4:64–147, 1846
12. Wilks S: Report of the Clinical Society from April 1846 to March 1847. Part II. Surgical division. Guy's Hosp Reports. Second Series. 5: 133–172, 1847
13. Poland A: Half-yearly report of all cases admitted into Guy's Hospital from the commencement of April to October, 1853. Surgical report. Guy's Hosp Reports. Second Series. 8:456–477, 1853
14. Operations performed in the General Hospital of Madrid during 1853. Edinburgh Med J 1:70–71, 1856
15. Steele JC: Numerical analysis of the patients treated in Guy's Hospital from 1861 to 1868. Guy's Hosp Reports. Third Series. 15:600–640, 1870
16. Forty-first Annual Report of the Directors of the General Hospital Society of Connecticut, 1868
17. Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Directors of the General Hospital Society of Connecticut, 1873
18. Forty-ninth Annual report of the Directors of the General Hospital Society of Connecticut, 1876
19. Surgical Operations Performed at the Boston City Hospital, 1883–1884: Twentieth Report of the Trustees of the City Hospital, Boston. Rockwell and Churchill, 1884
20. Seventy-first Annual Report from the Prudential Committee of the General Hospital Society of Connecticut, 1897
21. List of Surgical Operations Performed at Boston City Hospital for the Year 1910. Forty-seventh Annual Report of the Boston City Hospital. City of Boston Printing Dept, 1911
22. Sigerist HE: Surgery before anesthesia. Bull School of Med U of Md 31:116–119, 1947
23. Mettler CC: History of Medicine. Philadelphia, Blakiston Co, 1947
24. Greene NM: Anesthesiology and the University. Philadelphia, JB Lippincott Co, 1975, pp 26–37

Sudden Death in Bundle-Branch Block

Two hundred fifty-seven patients with bifascicular and trifascicular conduction-system disease and intact atrioventricular conduction were followed prospectively. Forty-seven percent had associated coronary-artery disease, and 23% primary conduction-system disease. During an average follow-up period of 25 months, 50 patients died. However, death was sudden in only 27 cases, and 17 of the sudden deaths were not due to bradyarrhythmias. Actuarial analysis showed an overall mortality rate (mean ± SE) of 19 ± 2.6% at 2 years, mortality from sudden death being 10 ± 2.6%. Permanent heart block occurred in 12. No clinical symptoms (including syncope), electrocardiographic findings, electrophysiologic data, or their combination identified patients at high risk of sudden death. Sudden death due to bradyarrhythmia is uncommon in patients with bundle-branch block and intact atrioventricular conduction. Therefore, routine prophylactic use of permanent pacemakers in all such patients is inappropriate. Pacemaker implanation should be reserved for those with documented symptomatic bradyarrhythmias. *See Also*—Editorial. Kastor JA: Cardiac electrophysiology: hemiblocks and stopped hearts. N Engl J Med 299: 249–250, 1978. *(McAnulty JH, Shahbudin HR, Murphy ES, et al: A prospective study of sudden death in "high-risk" bundle-branch block. N Engl J Med 299: 209–215, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:13-18, 1979

Rapid Volume Expansion in Patients with Interstitial Lung Diseases

**Graziano C. Carlon, MD,* Roberta C. Kahn, MD,†
Giancarlo Bertoni, MD,‡ Phyllis B. Campfield, RN,§
William S. Howland, MD,|| and Paul L. Goldiner, MD¶**

CARLON, G. C., KAHN, R. C., BERTONI, G., CAMPFIELD, P. B., HOWLAND, W. S., AND GOLDINER, P. L.: Rapid volume expansion in patients with interstitial lung diseases. Anesth Analg 58: 13–18, 1979.

Rapid administration of intravascular volume expanders is often necessary during anesthesia. Significant controversy still exists on the relative values of different volume expanders. Fifteen hypoxemic patients (Pa_{O_2} <70 torr on room air) were studied preoperatively. They were randomized into three groups. One group received 1.5 ml/kg of 25% salt-poor human albumin, a second group, 7 ml/kg of fresh frozen plasma; a third group, 7 ml/kg of 0.9% NaCl in water (normal saline). The infusions were given intravenously and completed in 20 minutes. Changes in hemodynamic pressures and flows, blood chemistries, and oxygen uptake and transport variables were studied. It was concluded that fresh frozen plasma afforded the greatest increase in cardiac output and oxygen availability with the least increase in left ventricular stroke work. Colloid osmotic pressure was more significantly increased by fresh frozen plasma than by salt-poor human albumin. Normal saline caused both a decrease in oxygen availability and colloid osmotic pressure. Pulmonary venous admixture increased to some extent in all patients receiving fresh frozen plasma or normal saline. In three patients, this increase was very marked and accompanied by severe arterial hypoxemia.

Key Words: BLOOD, Volume: expansion; FLUID BALANCE: volume expansion; PROTEIN: albumin, salt poor; BLOOD, plasma.

MAINTENANCE of adequate intravascular volume is of fundamental importance during administration of anesthesia.[1] Critically ill or unstable patients require particular attention to avoid excessive, as well as inadequate, administration of volume expanders. Several authors have recommended prehydration with colloid or crystalloid solutions before surgery.[1, 2] Others however have concluded that rapid volume expansion may have detrimental effects on oxygen uptake and delivery, although such conclusions have mainly been based upon studies made on patients in shock.[3] Relatively large volumes of fluids are often administered immediately after the induction of anesthesia. We planned to determine the effects of different volume expanders on the hemodynamic variables, on blood chemistries, and on oxygen uptake and transport of 15 patients.

The study was restricted to patients with interstitial lung disease who were hypoxemic (Pa_{O_2} <70 torr while breathing room air). Such patients represent a unique group, since the nature of their lung pathology may limit their ability to clear the increased extravascular lung water that accompanies a rapid expansion of intravascular volume.[4] Possible detrimental effects of fluids normally administered during anesthesia seemed to be worth investigating.

---

* Co-director, Intensive Care Unit.
† Clinical Assistant Attending.
‡ Fellow.
§ Physiologic Profiles Technician.
|| Chairman.
¶ Associate Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, 1275 York Avenue, New York, New York 10021. This paper was presented in part at the Annual Meeting of the International Anesthesia Research Society, San Francisco, March 19-23, 1978. Accepted for publication October 23, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Graziano C. Carlon, MD.

Material and Methods

Fifteen patients, eight men and seven women, ages 35 to 63 years (mean 48.3); were studied after informed consent had been obtained. They had no previous history of heart disease. They all had a preoperative Pa_{O_2} at rest while breathing room air of <70 torr. Hypoxemia was caused by interstitial pneumonia in six leukemic patients, previous use of the chemotherapeutic agent bleomycin in four patients, and chronic interstitial pulmonary diseases in four patients; the cause was undetermined in one patient. Patients were scheduled for open lung biopsy (11 cases), drainage of intrabdominal abscesses (two cases), or exploratory laparotomy (two cases).

After induction of anesthesia with sodium thiopental, 3 mg/kg intravenously, the patients received pancuronium bromide (0.06 mg/kg) intravenously. Morphine sulfate (0.3 mg/kg) was given intravenously before and immediately after induction in two equal doses. After induction, mechanical ventilation was instituted with a volume-cycled ventilator and oxygen-enriched air, with FI_{O_2} 0.40.

To minimize the development of ventilation/perfusion abnormalities, 5 cm H_2O of positive end-expiratory pressure were added and relatively large tidal volumes (12 ml/kg/breath) were used. In addition, patients were maintained in a semisitting position with the head of the bed elevated 40 degrees. These precautions were taken in an effort to minimize the increase in closing volume that occurs in the recumbent position, as well as paradoxical movements of the diaphragm described in paralyzed, supine, mechanically ventilated patients.[5] No inhalation anesthetic gases were used since they might have prevented hypoxic vasoconstriction and increased $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$.[6] Sedation was maintained with a continuous infusion of sodium thiopental at 3 mg/kg/hr. This agent was chosen for its minimal effect on the variables we were studying.[7]

A balloon-tipped flotation catheter was inserted percutaneously through a jugular or subclavian vein into the pulmonary artery. A catheter was placed in a radial artery, percutaneously or by cut-down. No other surgical manipulations were performed during the study. Patients were randomized into three groups: one group received 1.5 ml/kg of 25% SPHA (see Appendix) intravenously over 20 minutes; the second group, 7 ml/kg of FFP intravenously over 20 minutes; the third group, 7 ml/kg of NS intravenously over 20 minutes. Immediately before the beginning, immediately after the end of the infusion (0 minutes), and 20, 40, and 60 minutes after that the following variables were measured:

HR was recorded from the digital display of the ECG monitor (Abbott Medical Electronics, North Chicago, Illinois).

$\overline{BP}$, $\overline{RA}$, $\overline{PAP}$, and $\overline{PWCP}$ were obtained by digital readout from a pressure monitor (Abbott Medical Electronics). Body surface area was calculated from height and weight.[8]

CO was measured in triplicate by thermodilution (cardiac output computer 9520, Edwards Laboratories, Santa Ana, California). CI, TPRI, LVSWI, PVRI, and RVSWI were calculated with standard formulas.[9]

At each time interval, samples of blood were obtained from the radial artery and the pulmonary

ABBREVIATIONS

SPHA	Salt-poor human albumin
FFP	Fresh frozen plasma
NS	0.9% NaCl in water (normal saline)
$\overline{HR}$	Heart rate (beats per minute)
$\overline{BP}$	Mean systemic pressure (torr)
$\overline{RA}$	Mean right atrial pressure (torr)
$\overline{PAP}$	Mean pulmonary artery pressure (torr)
$\overline{PCWP}$	Mean pulmonary artery capillary wedge pressure (torr)
CI	Cardiac index (L/min/m^2)
SI	Stroke index (ml/m^2)
TPRI	Total peripheral resistances index (dynes/sec/cm^{-5}/m^2)
LVSWI	Left ventricular stroke work index (gm/m^2)
PVRI	Pulmonary vascular resistances index (dynes/sec/cm^{-5}/m^2)
RVSWI	Right ventricular stroke work index (gm/m^2)
Pa_{CO_2}	Arterial carbon dioxide tension (torr)
Pa_{O_2}	Arterial oxygen tension (torr)
$P\bar{v}_{O_2}$	Mixed venous oxygen tension (torr)
Sa_{O_2}	Oxygen saturation of arterial blood (%)
$S\bar{v}_{O_2}$	Oxygen saturation of mixed venous blood (%)
Hb	Hemoglobin (gm/dl)
PA_{O_2}	Alveolar oxygen tension (torr)
P_{BAR}	Barometric pressure (torr)
P_{H_2O}	Partial pressure of water vapor (torr)
FI_{O_2}	Fractional concentration of inspired oxygen
R	Respiratory quotient
$P(A\text{-}a)_{O_2}$	Alveolar arterial oxygen gradient (torr)
$C(a\text{-}v)_{O_2}$	Arterial-mixed venous oxygen content difference (ml/dl)
$\dot{V}_{O_2}$	Oxygen consumption (ml/min/m^2)
$\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$	Pulmonary venous admixture (%)
O_2ER	Oxygen extraction rate
$\dot{C}O_2$	Oxygen delivery (ml/min/m^2)
K^+	Serum potassium (mEq/L)
Ca	Serum total calcium (mg/dl)
Ca^{++}	Serum ionized calcium (mEq/L)
COP	Colloid osmotic pressure (torr)
SA	Serum albumin (gr/dl)
SP	Serum total proteins (gr/dl)
SC	Serum citrate (mg/dl)

artery. pH, Pa_{CO_2}, Pa_{O_2}, and $P\bar{v}_{O_2}$ were measured with a blood gas analyzer (blood gas analyzer 175, Corning, Madfield, Massachusetts). Sa_{O_2}, $S\bar{v}_{O_2}$, and Hb were determined by spectrophotometry (Co-oxymeter 182, Instrumentation Laboratory, Inc., Lexington, Massachusetts). $P(A\text{-}a)_{O_2}$ was calculated after having obtained PA_{O_2} with the following formula: $PA_{O_2} = (P_{BAR} - P_{H_2O}) \times FI_{O_2} - Pa_{CO_2}(FI_{O_2} + 1 - FI_{O_2}/R))$. $C(a\text{-}v)_{O_2}$, $\dot{V}O_2$, CO_2, O_2ER, and $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ were computed with standard formulas.[9] P_{50} was calculated as previously described.[10] All hemogasometric values were adjusted for a temperature of 37 C.

Blood chemistry, analyses were performed on blood samples obtained simultaneously with the blood gases. K^+ was determined with an ion selective electrode (SS30-Orion, Cambridge, Massachusetts). Ca^{++} was determined with an ion selective electrode (SS20-Orion). CA, SA, SP, and SC were measured by spectrophotometry. COP was measured by pressure difference through a semipermeable membrane (Weil oncometer IL 186—Instrumentation Laboratory, Inc.).

Albumin, total protein, citrate, and COP were measured in each unit of FFP and SPHA. COP of SPHA was measured after having diluted each sample of 25% SPHA to a 5% concentration with NS.

For each variable studied, changes from baseline values were analyzed for significance with Student's *t*-test for paired data. Differences between the three groups were analyzed with Student's *t*-test for unpaired data. Correlation and multiple correlation between variables were analyzed with Pearson's product-moment formula.[11]

A probability level $p \leq 0.01$ was considered statistically significant. When $0.10 \leq p \leq 0.01$, an indication of tendency was assumed to exist.

Results

The baseline values for all variables studied were comparable in the patients of each group. PVRI and RVSWI were at the higher levels of normal in all patients (Table). $\overline{\text{PAP}}$, $P(A\text{-}a)_{O_2}$, and $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ were abnormally high and Pa_{O_2} low for an FI_{O_2} of 0.40 (Table). These findings were expected, considering that hypoxemia and interstitial lung disease were present in all patients studied. All other variables were within normal limits. After administration of the volume expanders, the following changes were recorded:

TABLE
Baseline Data in the Three Groups of Patients

	SPHA group	FFP group	NS group
RVSWI (gm/m^2)	16.5 ± 2.56	18.25 ± 3.18	19.3 ± 4.35
PVRI (dynes/sec/ cm^{-5}/m^2)	207.6 ± 26.12	212.94 ± 28.3	197.34 ± 16.14
Pa_{O_2} (torr)	86.6 ± 6.86	80.9 ± 7.3	79.3 ± 6.59
$P(A\text{-}a)_{O_2}$ (torr)	128.9 ± 15.1	152.0 ± 28.8	147.7 ± 20.8
$\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ (%)	22.0 ± 2.49	22.2 ± 2.83	21.1 ± 2.09

Heart Rate

There were no significant changes in heart rate.

Hemodynamic Pressure Variables (Figs 1 to 3)

$\overline{\text{RA}}$ and $\overline{\text{PAP}}$ increased initially, in the FFP and NS groups, to approximately 3.5 torr above baseline. The pressure readings returned to baseline in 20 to 40 minutes. $\overline{\text{BP}}$ and $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ remained unchanged. The COP-$\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ difference decreased significantly in the NS group (4.51 ± 0.73 torr below baseline at 0 minutes; 2.52 ± 0.68 torr below baseline at 60 minutes). This variable was unchanged or increased in the SPHA and FFP groups.

Hemodynamic Flow Variables (Figs 1 to 3)

Cardiac index increased in all groups, but the increase was maximal and of longest duration in the FFP group (0.73 ± 0.18 $L/min/m^2$ at 0 minutes; 0.53 ± 0.19 $L/min/m^2$ at 60 minutes). In the NS group it was minimal and of shortest duration. At 20, 40, and 60 minutes CI was significantly higher in the FFP than in the NS group. Since HR was unchanged, SI behaved in a fashion similar to CI. LVSWI and RVSWI also increased maximally in the FFP group (11.19 ± 1.87 gm/m^2 at 0 minutes; 12.91 ± 1.93 gm/m^2 at 60 minutes for LVSWI). No clinically significant changes were noted for the other variables.

	Minutes after infusion			
	0	20	40	60
CI	↑	↑	↑	↑
LVSWI	↑	↑	↑	↑
SA	⇑	⇑	⇑	⇑
COP	↑	↑	⇔	⇔
PaO_2	↓	↓	↓	↓
Hb	↓	⇔	⇔	⇔

↑ Increase from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇑ Increase from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)
⇔ No change from baseline values
↓ Decrease from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇓ Decrease from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)

FIG 1. Variables significantly affected by SPHA infusion.

	Minutes after infusion			
	0	20	40	60
$\overline{RA}$	⇑	↑	↑	⇔
$\overline{PAP}$	⇑	↑	↑	↑
CI	⇑	⇑	⇑	⇑
LVSWI	⇑	⇑	⇑	⇑
Ca^{++}	⇓	↓	⇔	⇔
SA	⇑	⇑	⇑	⇑
COP	⇑	↑	↑	⇔
PaO_2	↓	↓	↓	↓
Hb	⇓	⇓	⇓	⇓
$\dot{V}O_2$	↑	↑	⇑	↑
$\dot{C}O_2$	⇑	⇑	⇑	↑

↑ Increase from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇑ Increase from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)
⇔ No change from baseline values
↓ Decrease from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇓ Decrease from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)

FIG 2. Variables significantly affected by FFP infusion.

	Minutes after infusion			
	0	20	40	60
$\overline{RA}$	⇑	⇔	⇔	⇔
$\overline{PAP}$	↑	↑	↑	⇔
$COP - \overline{PCWP}$	⇓	⇓	⇓	↓
CI	↑	⇔	⇔	⇔
LVSWI	⇑	↑	⇔	⇔
CA^{++}	⇓	↓	↓	↓
SA	⇓	↓	⇔	⇔
COP	⇓	⇓	⇓	⇓
PaO_2	↓	↓	↓	↓
Hb	⇓	↓	↓	↓
$\dot{C}O_2$	↓	↓	↓	↓

↑ Increase from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇑ Increase from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)
⇔ No change from baseline values
↓ Decrease from baseline values ($0.1 > P > 0.01$)
⇓ Decrease from baseline values ($P < 0.01$)

FIG 3. Variables significantly affected by NS infusion.

Blood Chemistries (Figs 1 to 3)

Ca^{++} decreased significantly in the FFP and NS groups. The lowest value was noted in the FFP group at 0 minutes (0.18 ± 0.04 mEq/L below baseline). SA increased significantly in the SPHA group (0.44 ± 0.03 gr/dl at 0 minutes). In the NS group instead, there was a decrease of 0.26 ± 0.06 gr/dl below baseline at 0 minutes.

COP increased significantly in the SPHA group and even more in the FFP group (0.7 ± 0.10 and 1.5 ± 0.38 torr, respectively, at 0 minutes) and decreased significantly in the NS group (2.7 ± 0.14 torr at 0 minutes). COP returned rapidly to values close to baseline at 20 minutes in the SPHA and FFP group, while it was still 1.9 ± 0.11 torr below baseline at 60 minutes in the NS group. The difference between the SPHA and FFP groups and the NS group was significant at 0, 20, and 40 minutes. Ca, SP, and K^+ had no clinically relevant changes. SC increased in all groups.

Blood Gases (Figs 1 to 3)

Values for pH and Pa_{CO_2} did not change in any group. Pa_{O_2} decreased in all groups. The lowest values were obtained in the FFP group (9.00 ± 2.14 torr below baseline at 0 minutes). Sa_{O_2} followed the changes of Pa_{O_2}. $P\bar{v}_{O_2}$ increased slightly in early observations in the SPHA and NS group, but was below baseline in all groups at 60 minutes. $S\bar{v}_{O_2}$ changed accordingly. P_{50} increased significantly in the SPHA and FFP groups (0.99 ± 0.38 and 0.86 ± 0.15 torr at 60 minutes, respectively).

Oxygen Uptake and Transport (Figs 1 to 3)

Hb decreased in all groups, as anticipated by the dilution effect. $\dot{V}_{O_2}$ increased in the FFP group (22.11 ± 4.25 ml/min/m^2 at 60 minutes) and decreased in the NS group (13.75 ± 3.81 ml/min/m^2 below baseline at 60 minutes).

$\dot{C}_{O_2}$ increased significantly in the FFP group (73.5 ± 17.8 ml/min/m^2 at 60 minutes) and decreased in the NS group (60.5 ± 11.3 ml/min/m^2 below baseline at 60 minutes). The difference between the FFP and NS groups was significant up to 60 minutes. $P(A-v)_{O_2}$ and $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ generally increased with very large individual variations (Fig 4). $C(a-v)_{O_2}$ and O_2ER had no clinically important changes.

Correlation between Variables

LVSWI correlated positively with VO_2 in the SPHA and NS groups but not in the FFP group. $\overline{PCWP}$ and $COP-\overline{PCWP}$ difference did not correlate with VO_2, $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ or Pa_{O_2}.

Biochemical Data of FFP and SPHA

Albumin was 4.71 ± 0.155 gr/dl in SPHA and 4.06 ± 0.089 in FFP. COP was 20.02 ± 1.34 torr in SPHA and 30.56 ± 0.984 in FFP. Total proteins were 4.86 ± 0.166 gr/dl in SPHA and 5.65 ± 0.147 in FFP. Citrate levels were 11.07 ± 0.85 mg/dl in SPHA and 210 ± 10 in FFP.

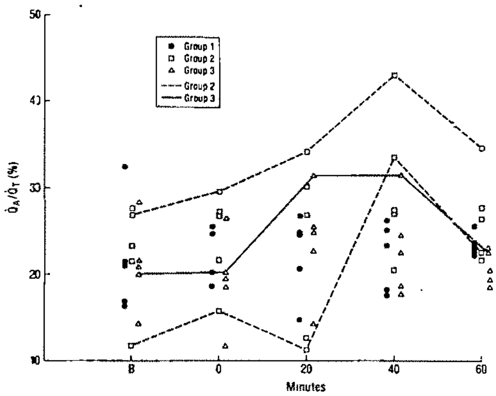


FIG 4. $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ values of all patients before and after infusion of the three volume expanders. Solid and dotted lines indicate changes observed in three patients who developed significant hypoxemia (Pa_{O_2}: 46 to 54 torr) after volume expansion.

Discussion

Of all the variables that could be affected by administration of intravenous fluids, hemodynamic pressures were the least affected. Rapid administration of fluids increased only $\overline{RA}$ and $\overline{PAP}$ by 3 to 4 torr. These changes were statistically significant but clinically irrelevant, and return to baseline values was completed within 20 minutes. Blood chemistries indicated a significant fall in ionized calcium (Ca^{++}) which was inversely correlated with the increase of serum citrate. The fall of Ca^{++} was predictably most pronounced in the patients receiving FFP (Fig 2) since the citrate content of FFP is equal to that of bank blood.[12] However, as previously demonstrated, no adverse hemodynamic effects followed the changes of Ca^{++}.[13]

Of particular interest were changes in colloid osmotic pressure (COP). COP and the difference COP-$\overline{PCWP}$ increased in patients receiving SPHA (Fig 1) or FFP (Fig 2) and decreased in those receiving NS (Fig 3), as was anticipated. However, no correlation could be found between COP and COP-$\overline{PCWP}$ difference and changes in Pa_{O_2} or $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$. We were thus unable to confirm in our patients a clinically significant increase in $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ once the Starling equation had been modified by reducing the difference between colloid osmotic pressure and hydrostatic pressure ($\overline{PCWP}$).[14] Furthermore, if elevation of COP is considered important, FFP infusion was associated, in our patients, with a greater and more lasting increase of COP. Considering the high cost of SPHA and our inability to demonstrate advantageous effects as compared to FFP, we believe its indications to be more restricted than some authorities currently recommend.[14]

The most significant changes effected by intravascular volume expansion were those involving hemodynamic flow and oxygen transport and uptake. FFP infusion produced in all patients a sustained, marked increase in CI, SI, and LVSWI as well as $\dot{V}O_2$ and $\dot{C}O_2$ (Fig 2). SPHA had scarcely any effect on these variables (Fig 1), whereas NS did not affect flows and significantly decreased $\dot{V}O_2$ and $\dot{C}O_2$ (Fig 3). Different hemodynamic effects might have been obtained if larger volumes of NS had been infused. However, to compensate for the distribution throughout the extravascular volume, approximately 2000 ml of NS would have to be administered to afford the same increase of intravascular volume as would result from 500 ml of FFP. We felt that such a large infusion was impractical to administer over 20 minutes and perhaps unsafe. Both FFP and NS caused an increase of $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ in all patients studied (Figs 2 and 3). Although in general not clinically relevant, this increase was significant in three patients (Fig 4). However, $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ returned to baseline values in all patients within 60 minutes, whereas the hemodynamic effects of FFP lasted much longer.

We conclude that FFP should be administered when rapid volume expansion is needed, pre- or intraoperatively, if the aim is to increase cardiac output and oxygen availability. In patients with interstitial lung disease however, precautions should be taken to minimize the increased $\dot{Q}_A/\dot{Q}_T$ for 40 to 60 minutes. Raising the concentration of inspired oxygen and/or adding 3 to 5 cm H_2O of PEEP may be advisable. From our observations, we do not think that the other volume expanders investigated had consistently advantageous effects.

REFERENCES

1. Skillman JJ, Restall S, Salzman EW: Randomized trial of albumin vs electrolyte solutions during abdominal aortic operations. Surgery 78:291-303, 1975
2. Lecouarin B, Regnier B, O'Byrne P, Loisance D, Laurent F, Yuan J, Cachera JP, Galey JJ: Protides et volemies apres chirurgie cardiaque sous C.E.C. en hemodilution. Ann Anesthesiol Fr 18:35-42, 1977
3. Krausz MM, Perel A, Eimerl D, Cotev S: Cardiopulmonary effects of volume loading in patients in septic shock. Ann Surg 185:429-434, 1977
4. Snashall PD, Weidner WJ, Staub NC: Extravascular lung water after extra-cellular fluid volume expansion in dogs. J Appl Physiol 42:634-639, 1977
5. Froese AB, Bryan AC: Effects of anesthesia and paralysis on diaphragmatic mechanics in man. Anesthesiology 41:242-255, 1974
6. Benumof J, Wahrenbroek EH: Local effects of anesthesia on regional hypoxic vasoconstriction. Anesthesiology 43:525-532, 1975

7. Carlon GC, Kahn RC, Goldiner PL, Howland WS, Turnbull A: Long-term infusion of sodium thiopental: hemodynamic and respiratory effects. Crit Care Med 6:311-316, 1978
8. Dubois D, Dubois EF: A formula to estimate the approximate surface area if height and weight be known. Arch Intern Med 17:863, 1916
9. Shabot MM, Shoemaker WC, State D: Rapid bedside computation of cardiorespiratory variables with a programmable calculation. Crit Care Med 5:105-111, 1977
10. Adair FS: The hemoglobin system. VI. The oxygen dissociation curve of hemoglobin. J Biol Chem 63:529-545, 1925
11. Croxton FE: Elementary Statistics with Applications in Medicine and the Biological Sciences. New York Dover Publ Inc, 1959, pp 312-319
12. Howland WS, Schweizer O, Jascott DJ, Ragasa J: Factors influencing the ionization of calcium during major surgical procedures. Surg Gynecol Obstet 143:895-900, 1976
13. Howland WS, Schweizer O, Carlon GC, Goldiner P: The cardiovascular effects of low levels of ionized calcium during massive transfusion. Surg Gynecol Obstet 145:581-586, 1977
14. Virgilio RW, Smith DE, Rice CL, Hobelmann CVL, Zarins CK, James DR, Peters RM: Effect of colloid osmotic pressure and pulmonary capillary wedge pressure on intrapulmonary shunt. Surg Forum 27:168-170, 1976

Epidural Analgesia and Nitrogen Balance

Postoperative nitrogen balance was monitored in 12 patients undergoing elective abdominal hysterectomy under either epidural analgesia (bupivacaine) or general anesthesia (halothane). Epidural analgesia was maintained throughout the first 24 hours following surgery. The mean cumulative 5-day nitrogen losses were significantly lower after epidural analgesia than after general anesthesia. Nitrogen sparing presumably results from inhibiting the stress-induced release of catabolic hormones, since epidural analgesia abolished postoperative hyperglycemia and increase in plasma cortisol concentrations. No adverse effects of inhibiting the stress response were observed. Neurogenic stimuli thus play a crucial part in the catabolic response to surgery. Inhibiting the endocrine-metabolic response to trauma by neurogenic blockade may reduce the morbidity precipitated in high-risk patients by the catabolic response to surgery. *(Brandt MR, Fernandes A, Mordhorst R, et al: Epidural analgesia improves postoperative nitrogen balance. Br Med J 1:1106-1108, 1978)*

Propranolol Therapy and Surgery

The relationship between long-term propranolol therapy and subsequent coronary bypass operation was prospectively investigated in 119 patients in three groups: propranolol therapy continued in full dosage to operation (38 patients; group A), propranolol therapy discontinued or tapered 24 to 72 hours preoperatively (40 patients; group B), and no preoperative propranolol therapy (41 patients; control group). During preoperative hospitalization, one patient in each of group A and the control group suffered an increase in anginal symptoms compared with 15 patients in group B, three of whom also had new ventricular arrhythmias. During anesthesia, up to the period of cardiopulmonary bypass, 26% of patients in group A showed signs of ischemia (e.g., ST segment deviation or ventricular arrhythmias) as compared with 51% of the control group and 70% of group B. Hypotension and bradycardia were not more common in group A patients. No differences among groups were noted in ease of emergence from bypass, need for cardiac stimulants, or mortality. These data indicate, for the population and circumstances studied, an advantage for the continuation of preoperative propranolol therapy. *(Slogoff S, Keats AS, Ott E: Preoperative propranolol therapy and aortocoronary bypass operation. JAMA 240:1487-1490, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:19-22, 1979

Nonlinear Antagonism of Anesthesia in Mice by Pressure

Raymond A. Smith, PhD,* Marilyn Smith, BA,† Edmond I. Eger II, MD,‡ Michael J. Halsey, PhD,§ and Peter M. Winter MD||

SMITH, R. A.,SMITH, M., EGER, E. I., II, HALSEY, M. J., AND WINTER, P. M.: Non-linear antagonism of anesthesia in mice by pressure. Anesth Analg 58: 19-22, 1979.

Previous studies have shown a rectilinear antagonism by pressure of nitrous oxide or isoflurane anesthesia in mice (pressure reversal). Since a rectilinear pressure reversal is predicted by the critical volume hypothesis for anesthesia, we examined this phenomenon with two other gases. We measured the doses of argon or nitrogen which abolished the righting reflex in 50% of animals (ED_{50}) at various high pressures produced by the addition of helium. The ED_{50} values of argon and nitrogen alone are 16.7 ± 1.37 and 38.3 ± 1.62 atmospheres absolute (ATA). Fifty-five percent more argon and 27% more nitrogen is needed to produce anesthesia at 100 ATA. However the increasing anesthetic requirements with pressure were curvilinearly related to pressure, rising most steeply at pressures near the ED_{50} without helium. This suggests that the pressure reversal of anesthesia is not simply a reciprocal anesthetic expansion-pressure compression phenomenon as predicted by the critical volume hypothesis. It suggests that anesthetics and pressure act at different sites.

Key Words: THEORIES OF ANESTHESIA: pressure reversal; HYPERBARIA: pressure reversal.

CRITICAL volume hypothesis for anesthesia suggests that dissolved anesthetic molecules cause anesthesia by producing a 0.5% volume expansion of some site in a cellular membrane crucial to neuronal activity.[1,2] Since all matter is compressible, very high pressures (tens to hundreds of atmospheres) can restore the expanded membrane to its original dimensions and thereby cause awakening. Johnson et al[3,4] showed that several drugs diminish the luminescent intensity of *Photobacterium phosphoreum* and the luminescence is restored by application of high hydrostatic pressure. Similarly, ethanol-anesthetized tadpoles regained their normal swimming activity upon application of high hydrostatic pressure.[5,6] Both of these observations can be explained by the critical volume hypothesis. Furthermore, in model solvents the volume expansions induced by anesthetic doses at ED_{50} can be reversed by pressure, and the pressure required is similar for various agents.[2] The predictive power of the critical volume model has given the hypothesis considerable support and has established the use of high pressure as a tool with which to probe the mechanism of anesthesia. However, in this paper we report evidence that suggests that the relationship between pressure and anesthesia may not be as simple as originally thought.

Methods

We studied the effect of high helium pressures on

---

* Assistant Research Chemist, Department of Anesthesia, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California 94143.

† Staff Research Associate, Department of Anesthesia, University of California School of Medicine.

‡ Professor of Anesthesia, Department of Anesthesia, University of California School of Medicine.

§ Member of Scientific Staff, Clinical Research Centre, Division of Anaesthesia, Harrow, Middlesex, England.

|| Professor of Anesthesiology, Department of Anesthesiology & Anesthesia Research Center, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, Washington 98195.

Supported by Grant GM 15571-08 from United States Public Health Service.

Received from Department of Anesthesia, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California 94143. Accepted for publication September 11, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Professor E. I. Eger II, MD.

anesthesia achieved in mice with argon or nitrogen. The experiments were conducted in a 20-L cylindrical stainless steel pressure chamber fitted with a large viewing window. The oxygen partial pressure was kept between 0.6 and 1.2 ATA and carbon dioxide was removed continuously by circulating chamber gases through soda lime. Gas samples were withdrawn from the chamber and analyzed by gas chromatography to check the partial pressures of the gases added. The chamber was equipped with eight cylindrical wire mesh cages in which individual unrestrained mice could be rotated in either direction at 4 rpm. Chamber temperature was monitored and adjusted to maintain rectal temperatures between 37 and 38 C in three additional restrained mice. Our criterion of anesthesia was the loss of righting reflex which correlates well with other indices of anesthetic potency.[7] After equilibration for 30 minutes at any given dose, animals that fell over and rotated through 360 degrees during two revolutions in a five-revolution sequence were considered anesthetized and scored zero. The quantal dose response data were analyzed using a logit transformation[8] to give partial pressures (with standard errors) which abolished the righting reflex in 50% of the animals tested, i.e. the median effective dose (ED_{50}). Dose response curves and ED_{50} values were then redetermined in the presence of increasing partial pressures of helium.

Results

The addition of helium to argon or nitrogen antagonized the anesthetic effect of these gases but in a curvilinear fashion (Table; Fig 1). The control ED_{50} of argon alone was 16.7 ± 1.37 ATA and nitrogen was 38.3 ± 1.62 ATA. The data were normalized to percentage of increase in ED_{50} by dividing each of the ED_{50} values at pressure by the respective control ED_{50} obtained when no helium was present (table). These normalized values are plotted against pressure in Figure 1.

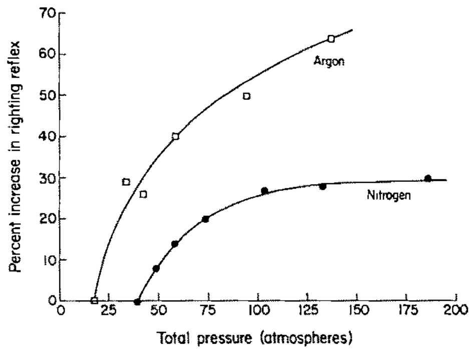


FIG 1. Percentage of increase in ED_{50} for loss of righting reflex in mice caused by argon (□) and nitrogen (●) as a function of total pressure.

TABLE
ED_{50} Values for Loss of Righting Reflex in Mice for Argon and Nitrogen at Different Total Pressures.

Agent	Total pressure ATA	ED_{50} ± SE ATA	No. of mice	% ED_{50} increase over control	f_a/f_{50} (see text)	% expansion of olive oil
Argon	17.7	16.7 ± 1.37	77	0	1.00	0.417
	33.6	21.6 ± 1.73	23	29	1.30	0.552
	42.5	21.1 ± 3.62	22	26	1.26	0.554
	58.4	23.4 ± 2.64	23	40	1.39	0.624
	94.5	25.1 ± 3.22	32	50	1.48	0.698
	136.9	27.4 ± 8.79	16	64	1.58	0.780
Nitrogen	39.3	38.3 ± 1.62	80	0	1.00	0.519
	48.7	41.3 ± 3.49	24	8	1.08	0.565
	58.1	43.8 ± 3.92	24	14	1.14	0.603
	73.6	46.1 ± 2.22	32	20	1.20	0.644
	103.5	48.7 ± 4.94	24	27	1.25	0.698
	133.0	49.2 ± 5.33	24	28	1.24	0.724
	186.4	49.7 ± 3.81	13	30	1.19	0.762

The extent of pressure reversal differed between the two agents. At 100 ATA total pressure, for example, argon ED_{50} was elevated by 55% and the nitrogen ED_{50} by 28%.

Finally, the potencies of argon and nitrogen were not linearly related to the total pressure in the pressure range below 100 ATA where linear relationships were previously found for nitrous oxide and isoflurane in mice[9,10] and recently found for argon and nitrogen in mice[11] and for several agents in newts.[2]

Discussion

Our argon and nitrogen ED_{50} values are about 10% higher than those reported by Miller et al.[7] This may have resulted from the failure, in these earlier studies, to account for the reduction in core temperature experienced by mice at high pressures when the environmental temperature is less than 35 to 36°C. Our ED_{50} values are in good agreement with the most recent values obtained by Miller et al.[11]

The ED_{50} values for argon and nitrogen predicted from oil solubilities are 15 ATA and 31 ATA, respectively. Our higher ED_{50} values can be explained if the high pressure required to achieve anesthesia with these gases exerts a slight pressure antagonism of their anesthetic effect and thereby reduces their potencies.

The difference in degree of pressure reversal at 100 ATA for these two agents is dissimilar from that found with nitrous oxide (46%)[9] and isoflurane

(61%).[10] This suggests that the pressure-anesthesia interaction may be related to properties specific to individual agents.

The critical volume hypothesis for anesthesia predicts a linear relationship between the dose of an anesthetic normalized to its ED_{50} (i.e., the dose Pa/P_{50}) and the applied pressure of helium above the pressure of the anesthetic present (P_T-Pa).[2] Two corrections must be applied to the data to allow for the behavior of real gas as it deviates from ideal gas laws and also to allow for the dependence on pressure of solubility.[2] The first correction demands that anesthetic partial pressures should be changed to calculated fugacities which may be thought of as idealized partial pressures. Thus our results are plotted in Figure 2 as the idealized dose ratio fa/f_{50} versus the applied pressure of helium P_T-Pa. These lines are clearly nonlinear. Miller et al[11] reported that argon and nitrogen were antagonized linearly by pressure although their data are less extensive than ours. Those authors accept the validity of our nitrogen results and that they deviate significantly from linearity (K. W. Miller, personal communication). However, the important point is that when the corrections are made, the deviations are exacerbated rather than ameliorated and this suggests that other factors must be considered in the pressure-anesthesia interaction. This is further demonstrated if the expansion by anesthetic of a model solvent such as olive oil at each anesthetic ED_{50} is plotted against pressure (Fig 3). These are easily calculated from the physical properties of the olive oil and of the dissolving gases as shown by Miller et al.[2,11] Linear regression gives a slope of 2×10^{-5} ATA^{-1} which compares well to the compressibility of olive oil (6×10^{-5} ATA^{-1}) and an intercept of 4.7×10^{-3} (i.e., 0.47%) which represents the fractional expansion of olive oil at anesthesia at 1 ATA. The correlation coefficient is 0.917. If a quadratic regression is performed, a much improved fit is achieved with a correlation coefficient of 0.981. If the variance apportioned to the parameters of regression then is compared to the residual variance by an F-test, both parameters of the quadratic regression have high significance ($p < 0.001$). However, the physical significance of the parameters in terms of the critical volume hypothesis is lost when the fit is improved in this manner, and this carries the important implication that the critical volume hypothesis does not adequately describe the pressure-anesthesia interaction.

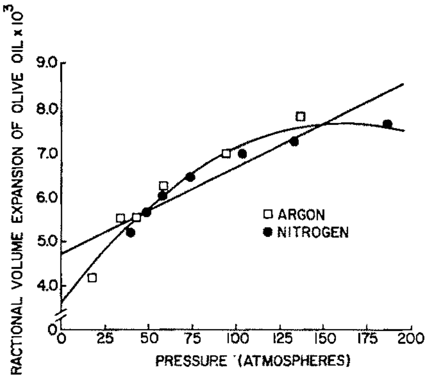


FIG 3. Fractional volume expansion of olive oil at an ED_{50} of argon (□) and nitrogen (●) versus total pressure. The straight line is a linear regression of the points and the curved line is a quadratic regression.

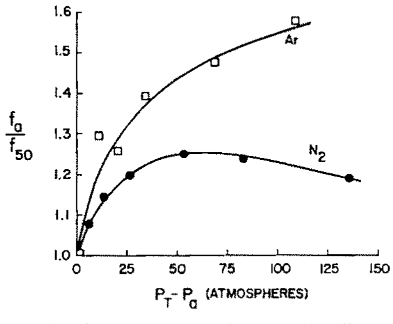


FIG 2. Dose ratio after correction for non-ideality of gases and dependence of solubility on pressure (f_a/f_{50}) versus applied pressure of helium (P_T-P_a) for argon (□) and nitrogen (●).

This simple view of anesthesia-expansion, pressure-compression is one in which expansion and compression occur uniformly over the hydrophobic site of action. This is unlikely to be true. There is much evidence that the lipids in membranes are in equilibrium between a liquid-like and a solid-like phase.[12-14] Moreover the lipid composition is probably heterogeneous over the membrane.[15] Although compressibilities of organic hydrocarbon liquids or fatty acids are constant over the range of pressures we use, compressibilities at melting points are indeterminate since pressure itself affects the melting point. Therefore we cannot impute similar properties to membrane lipids close to their melting points, and it would not be surprising if compressibility were to vary both within the membrane and with pressure. It appears too simplistic to suggest that the effect of expansion produced by nitrous oxide or isoflurane is nicely balanced by the compression that pressure exerts on all sites whereas with nitrogen or argon, expansion and compression are not exactly balanced at all sites. However, the curvilinearity of the pressure reversal must be taken as evidence against the idea of a singular mechanistic reciprocity between anesthesia and pressure.

Since many anesthetics are known to produce excitatory effects, presumably by depressing inhibitory neurons, it is very probable that anesthetics have at least two sites of action, if not more, in the brain. Similarly, pressure must affect all sites whose activity involves a volume change. Several studies suggest a multiplicity of pressure effects at sites different from those affected by anesthetics. Miller[16] analyzed quantitative data for the pressure dependence of anesthesia as measured by the rolling response in mice and the anesthetic dose dependence of convulsion threshold pressure in mice exposed to different gases. Using the physical characteristics of membrane model solvents, he concluded that the compressibility of the site (or sites) mediating convulsions was 2 to 5 times that (or those) mediating anesthesia, indicating that these two sites (or groups of sites) have different properties and are separate physiologically if not separate anatomically. In a recent study of the high pressure nervous system syndrome and anesthesia in mice, two distinct sites mediating spasms and anesthesia have been identified by analysis of the end points studied in terms of the critical volume hypothesis.[17] Halsey et al[18] showed that hydrostatic pressure reverses the depressant effects of a wide range of drugs including anesthetics, narcotics and tranquilizers in tadpoles. Since all of these compounds are unlikely to have the same primary site of action, this suggests that the effect of pressure may be to increase all central nervous system excitability. Further evidence is found in the fact that the slope of the phenobarbital dose response curve for the loss of righting reflex in mice is significantly steeper at 100 ATA helium pressure than at 1 ATA,[19] suggesting something more complicated than simple reciprocal or competitive antagonism. Although pressure reversal of anesthetic-induced conduction failure has been shown in axonal preparations,[20] pressure potentiates anesthetic effects in synaptic transmission.[21] All of these studies suggest that the interaction is not truly reciprocal and that the primary sites of action of pressure and anesthesia are independent.

In summary, we have shown nonlinear pressure reversal of argon or nitrogen anesthesia in mice. This result is different from earlier studies with other agents and contrary to what other authors have found with these same agents using fewer animals. Our results suggest that the pressure reversal of anesthesia is not a simple phenomenon associated with expansion and compression of membranes, as predicted by the critical volume hypothesis, and suggest that anesthetics and pressure may act at different sites.

REFERENCES

1. Lever MJ, Miller KW, Paton WDM, et al: Pressure reversal of anesthesia. Nature 231:368–371, 1971
2. Miller KW, Paton WDM, Smith EB, et al: The pressure reversal of general anesthesia and the critical volume hypothesis. Mol Pharmol 9:131–143, 1973
3. Johnson FH, Brown DE, Marsland DA: A basic mechanism in the biological effects of temperature, pressure and narcotics. Science 95:200–203, 1942
4. Johnson FH, Brown DE, Marsland DA: Pressure reversal of the action of certain narcotics. J Cell Comp Physiol 20:269–276, 1942
5. Johnson FH, Flagler EA: Hydrostatic pressure reversal of narcosis in tadpoles. Science 112:91–92, 1951
6. Johnson FH, Flagler EA: Activity of narcotized amphibian larvae under hydrostatic pressure. J Cell Comp Physiol 37:15–25, 1951
7. Miller KW, Paton WDM, Smith EB, et al: Physicochemical approaches to the mode of action of general anesthetics. Anesthesiology 36:339–351, 1972
8. Waud DR: On biological assays involving quantal responses. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 183:577–607, 1972
9. Halsey MJ, Eger EI II, Kent DW, et al: High pressure studies in anesthesia, in Progress in Anesthesiology 1. Edited by BR Fink. New York, Raven Press, 1975, pp 353–361
10. Kent DW, Halsey MJ, Eger EI II, et al: Isoflurane anesthesia and pressure antagonism in mice. Anesth Analg 56:97–101, 1977
11. Miller KW, Wilson MW: The pressure reversal of a variety of anesthetic agents in mice. Anesthesiology 48:104–110, 1978
12. Esfahani M, Limbrick AR, Knutton S, et al: The molecular organization of lipids in the membrane of *E coli*: phase transitions. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 68:3180–3184, 1971
13. Overath, P, Schairer HU, Stoffel W: Correlation of *in vivo* and *in vitro* phase transitions in membrane lipids of *E coli*. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 67:606–612, 1970
14. Wisnieski BJ, Parkes JG, Huang YO, et al: Physical and physiological evidence for two phase transitions in cytoplasmic membranes of animal cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 71:4381–4385, 1974
15. Singer SJ: The molecular organization of biological membranes, in Strcuture and Function of Biological Membranes. Edited by LI Rothfield. New York, Academic Press, 1971, pp 145–222
16. Miller KW: Inert gas narcosis, the high pressure neurological syndrome and the critical volume hypothesis. Science 185:867–869, 1974
17. Miller KW, Wilson MW, Smith RA: Pressure resolves two sites of action of inert gases. Mol Pharmacol 14:950–959, 1978
18. Halsey MJ, Wardley-Smith B: Pressure reversal of narcosis produced by anesthetics, narcotics and tranquilizers. Nature 257:811–813, 1975
19. Winter PM, Smith RA, Smith M, et al: Pressure antagonism of barbiturate anesthesia. Anesthesiology 44:416–419, 1976
20. Roth SH, Smith RA, Paton WDM: Pressure antagonism of anesthetic-induced conduction failure in frog peripheral nerve. Br J Anaesth 48:621–628, 1976
21. Kendig JJ, Trudell JR, Cohen EN: Effects of pressure and anesthetics on conduction and synaptic transmission. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 195:216–224, 1975

ANESTH ANALG
58:23-29, 1979

Echocardiographic Analysis of Human Left Ventricular Diastolic Volume and Cardiac Performance during Halothane Anesthesia

John I. Gerson, MD* and Charles G. Gianaris, MD†

GERSON, J. I., AND GIANARIS, C. G.: Echocardiographic analysis of human left ventricular diastolic volume and cardiac performance during halothane anesthesia. Anesth Analg 58:23-29, 1979

Using M-mode echocardiography we found that 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5% end-tidal halothane induced dose-related increases in left ventricular volume and decreases in left ventricular performance in seven normal unpremedicated subjects. During controlled respiration with normocarbia, the diastolic minor axis of the heart, which is related to the cube root of left ventricular volume, increased to a maximum of 107.7 ± 1.9 (% ± SE of control) at 1.5% end-tidal halothane from a control value of 43.5 ± 1.3 (mm ± SE). Two ejection-phase performance variables, percentage shortening and mean velocity of circumferential shortening decreased to 60.1 ± 6.1 (% ± SE of control) and 62.4 ± 6.5, (% ± SE of control) at 1.5% halothane from respective control values of 29.7 ± 2.61 (% ± SE and 0.94 ± 0.08 (circumferences/second ± SE). Surgical stimulation did not significantly affect these changes. Under these experimental conditions, we conclude that halothane dilates the heart, and that echocardiography can be used to monitor the depressant effect of halothane on the heart.

Key Words: MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES: echocardiography; HEART: echocardiography, myocardial function; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane.

M-MODE echocardiography consists of the use of painless, noninvasive ultrahigh frequency sound waves to examine the heart. In the M or "time-motion" mode, both the distance between cardiac structures and their movement with time are displayed. Ultrasound waves of 2 to 2.5 Mhz frequency are beamed in pulses of approximately 1 microsecond duration from a piezoelectric, half-inch diameter, transducer hand-held on the external chest wall in the second to fifth intercostal space within 3 or 4 cm of the left sternal border. Echoes from cardiac structures are received by the same transducer and processed electronically to appear as dots on a storage oscilloscope. The dots are transformed into wavy lines by the sweep of the oscilloscope. Because both the sweep time of the oscilloscope and the velocity of sound in human tissues are known, the wavy lines are calibrated for both time and distance. The physical characteristics of ultrasound affect its use in practice; it is scattered by the numerous gas-tissue interfaces in the

---

* Research Fellow.

† Assistant Professor.

Supported by Department of Anesthesiology, State University of New York, Upstate Medical Center, Syracuse, New York (J.I.G.).

Received from the University of California at San Francisco (Veterans Administration Hospital), San Francisco, California. The work was presented in part at the Western Residents' Research Conference, Seattle, Washington, May 1977, and at the American Society of Anesthesiologists Annual Meeting, October 1977. Accepted for publication September 19, 1978.

Address reprint requests to John I. Gerson, MD, Department of Anesthesiology, State University of New York, Upstate Medical Center, 750 E. Adams St., Syracuse, New York 13210.

lungs and attenuated by bone. Its high frequency, however, permits resolution of echoes from interfaces approximately 1 mm apart.[1]

As noted by Wexler and Pohost,[2] echocardiography has potentially important applications in anesthesiology in evaluation of acute physiologic perturbations induced by general anesthetics. We employed echocardiography to investigate the following two questions. First, can echocardiography replace invasive measurements of cardiovascular function? As a first step toward an answer, we measured echocardiographic performance variables under anesthesia, and compared our results to previously published invasively obtained data. Second, we examined whether left ventricular end-diastolic volume (LVEDV) changed during halothane anesthesia in man.

Methods and Materials

Seven fasting, unpremedicated, A.S.A. I male patients, ages 23 to 32 years, were studied in the supine position. The project was approved by the University of California San Francisco Committee on Human Research. Each patient gave informed consent. All subjects had negative cardiac histories and physical examinations, normal electrocardiograms and chest radiographs, and were scheduled for elective surgery below the umbilicus. Patients were interviewed the evening prior to surgery, taught awake controlled ventilation, and underwent echocardiography. Patients with insufficiently clear echocardiograms were eliminated from the study.

On the morning of surgery, a slow intravenous infusion (<200 ml total during the study) of 5% dextrose in lactated Ringer's solution was begun. We applied a blood pressure cuff, standard limb electrocardiogram leads, and an echocardiographic transducer, the position of which, marked in indelible ink, was kept constant in the fourth or fifth intercostal space near the left sternal border. Echocardiographic, pulse rate, and blood pressure measurements were performed during awake spontaneous ventilation with 100% oxygen and again during awake controlled ventilation by mask with 100% oxygen through the standard anesthesia circle system used throughout the study. Awake controlled ventilation was chosen as the control state. Halothane-oxygen anesthesia was induced during spontaneous ventilation. Following induction, controlled ventilation by mask was reinstituted to keep end-tidal P_{CO_2} identical with the control end-tidal CO_2 value (Beckman LB-2). Because of concern that the end-tidal CO_2 under anesthesia might not reflect the arterial P_{CO_2} as well as an awake end-tidal CO_2 does, peripheral venous P_{CO_2}'s were drawn from the intravenous line, without a tourniquet, after discarding as dead space the first 10 ml of blood. These peripheral venous P_{CO_2}'s were within 5 torr of the simultaneous end-tidal value. France et al[3] have shown a mean ± SD difference during general anesthesia of only 0.9 ± 2.3 torr between arterial and forearm or hand venous P_{CO_2}.[3] Stable end-tidal halothane concentrations (Beckman LB-1) were maintained for at least 10 minutes before measurements were made at concentrations of 0.5%, 1.0%, and 1.5% preoperatively and 1.0% and 1.5% intraoperatively. Control and anesthetic echo measurements were all made at end-expiration.

Deviations from the experimental protocol were the following. Echocardiograms for two of the seven patients could not be obtained during awake controlled ventilation presumably due to increased functional residual capacity and scattering of ultrasound. Awake spontaneous ventilation was chosen as their control period, since (see results below) data with spontaneous and with controlled respiration were not found to be significantly different in the awake state. Movement during 0.5% halothane preoperatively prevented testing in three of the seven patients. One patient's results at 1.0% halothane intraoperatively were discarded due to junctional rhythm.

We used a Unirad model C series 100 Diagnostic Echoscope System equipped with a 2.25 Mhz, 7.5-cm focal length transducer, and a Tektronix model 4601 strip-chart recorder. Recordings were made at a paper speed of 50 mm/sec. Fig 1 shows the transducer's position relative to the heart. The central beam of ultrasound through the left ventricular internal dimension (LVID) has been drawn in. LVID is defined in this study as the distance between septum and posterior wall at a level through the left ventricle where echoes either from both mitral valve leaflets or from their chordae tendineae may be recorded.[4]

Variables at each level of halothane measured were pulse rate, systolic and diastolic arterial pressure, LVID at end-diastole and end-systole ($LVID_d$ and $LVID_s$), and left ventricular ejection times.[5] Each echocardiographic variable was analyzed using 3 to 5 sinus beats. The peak of the electrocardiographic "R" wave indicated end-diastole. End-systole was defined by the most anterior movement of the left ventricular posterior wall.[6] Two ejection-phase performance variables, percentage shortening of LVID with systole (% shortening) and mean velocity of circumferential shortening (mean Vcf) were calculated. Mean Vcf is the fractional shortening of LVID with systole divided by the left ventricular ejection time. Mean Vcf may be thought of as the normalized mean velocity of shortening of an imaginary circumferential strip of cardiac muscle of diameter LVID. Mean Vcf = $(LVID_d - LVID_s) \div (LVID_d \times (\text{ejection time}))$; % shortening = $100 \times (LVID_d - LVID_s) \div LVID_d$. Decreases in % shortening and mean Vcf imply worsening ventricular function.

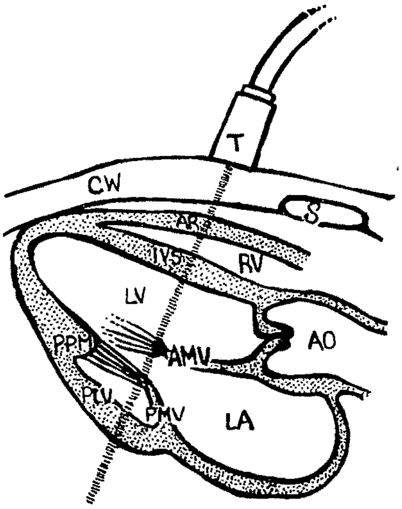


Fig 1. Structures identified by the echocardiograph An ultrasonic beam has been drawn along LVID (see text). T, transducer; CW, chest wall; S, sternum; AR, anterior wall of right ventricle; RV, right ventricular cavity; IVS, interventricular septum; LV, left ventricular cavity; AO, aortic root; AMV, anterior mitral valve apparatus; PMV, posterior mitral valve apparatus; PPM, posterior papillary muscle; PLV, posterior left ventricular wall; LA, left atrium.

TABLE 1

Preanesthetic Control Values of Measured Hemodynamic and Echocardiographic Variables (mean ± SE)

No. of subjects	7
Pulse (beats/min)	67 ± 2
Mean arterial pressure (torr)*	86 ± 3
$LVID_d$ (mm)	43.5 ± 1.3
% shortening (%)	29.7 ± 2.6
Mean Vcf (circumferences/second)	0.94 ± 0.08

* Mean arterial pressure = diastolic pressure + ⅓ (systolic pressure − diastolic pressure).

Ventricular volumes and cardiac outputs were calculated using the prolate ellipsoid model of the left ventricle in which LVID is assumed to be the minor axis of the ellipsoid and volume is taken to be LVID cubed. Fombo et al[7] provide a geometric rationale for this model.

Results

Control data for hemodynamic and echocardiographic variables are presented in Table 1. The values are within published normal limits: $LVID_d$ 33 to 58 mm,[8] % shortening 28 to 41%,[8] and mean Vcf with echo ejection time 0.92 ± 0.15 (SD) circumferences/second.[4] No statistically significant difference ($p > 0.1$ by paired t-test) was seen in these hemodynamic and echocardiographic variables between awake spontaneous and awake controlled ventilation, although four of the five subjects showed a small mean decrease in $LVID_d$ (<2 mm) during awake controlled ventilation.

During anesthesia, before surgery, we found evidence of cardiac depression via the echocardiograph (Table 2). Fig 2 is a composite echocardiograph from one patient illustrating this depression. $LVID_d$ increased under deep anesthesia, and a dramatic decrease in the amplitude of contraction of septum and posterior wall occurred. As indicated in Table 2, we found no change in pulse rate, but statistically significant increases in $LVID_d$, and decreases in blood pressure, percentage shortening, and mean Vcf in this

TABLE 2

Mean Pulse, Blood Pressure, and Echocardiographic Variables during Anesthesia and Surgery (Expressed as % of Control ± SE)

	Preoperative			p value*	Intraoperative	
	0.5% halothane	1.0% halothane	1.5% halothane		1.0% halothane	1.5% halothane
No. of subjects	4	7	7		6	7
Pulse	98.3 ± 3.9	93.1 ± 3.1	93.4 ± 6.4	>0.5	111.2 ± 6.3	111.7 ± 6.5
Mean arterial pressure	88.7 ± 5.9	82.5 ± 3.6	76.0 ± 5.8	<0.005	99.2 ± 7.7	84.8 ± 7.9
$LVID_d$	104.3 ± 1.7	106.0 ± 1.8	107.7 ± 1.9	<0.01	107.3 ± 1.9	104.7 ± 1.9
% shortening	82.0 ± 11.0	74.9 ± 5.2	60.1 ± 6.1	<0.0005	71.9 ± 5.9	65.8 ± 4.5
Mean Vcf	85.0 ± 14.5	76.6 ± 6.3	69.7 ± 6.2	<0.005	84.8 ± 10.1	78.5 ± 6.3

* p value of an analysis of variance on preoperative and control data. Statistical significance considered to be $p < 0.05$. Student-Newman-Keuls analysis fails to detect any significant difference between concentrations of halothane for any variable. Dunnett's test shows significant difference between each variable and the awake control state at every halothane concentration.

preoperative period. These changes in echocardiographic variables appeared to be dose related (Figs 3 to 5) but Student-Newman-Keuls analysis failed to detect any difference between these variables at different halothane dose levels, although each variable at each level was statistically different from the control state (Dunnet's test $p < 0.05$). Fig 6 shows a statistically significant correlation between the two performance variables, mean Vcf and % shortening, before, but not during surgery.

Table 2 and Figs 3 to 5 also show increases observed during surgery in pulse and blood pressure, but minimal effect on LVID_d, % shortening, and mean Vcf. We did not perform statistical analysis on the intraoperative data since the surgical stimulation was not standardized.

Discussion

Does echocardiography accurately measure ventricular volumes and cardiac outputs derived from those volumes in this experimental setting? We believe that it does not accurately measure the absolute values of these volume-derived variables and that to represent that it does may be misleading. To emphasize this contention, we have chosen to extrapolate our echocardiographic data to cardiac output and volume data, using published methods,[7] which happen to yield unusually low values. If we had used other regression equations we could have obtained more conventionally accepted values for cardiac output. The reason for this wide range of regression equations is inherent in the method of echocardiography. Echocardiography does not measure left ventricular volume directly since the echo beam "sees" in only one dimension, and volume is calculated using either the prolate ellipsoid model, or using published regression equations obtained with simultaneous invasive measurements. Linhart et al[9] summarize the difficulties in extrapolating LVID (one dimension) to volume (three dimensions). The mean control LVEDV of our subjects could be anywhere from 82 to 148 ml depending on which regression equation is used[10] despite the fact that our mean control LVID_d was in the midrange of normal!

The confusion in extrapolating echocardiographic

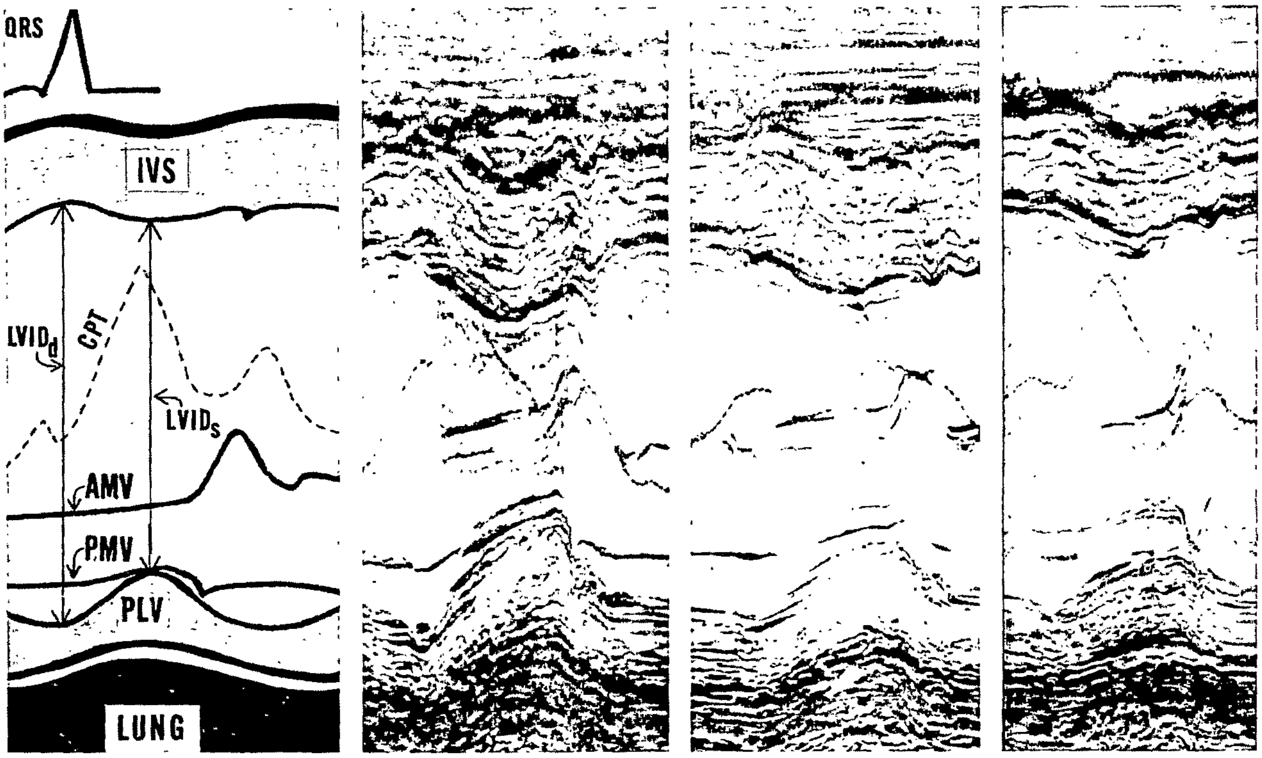


FIG 2. Preoperative changes in one patient's echocardiogram with halothane. The left panel is a labeled schematic drawing of an echocardiogram with these abbreviations: QRS, electrical systole from an electrocardiogram; IVS, interventricular septum; CPT, carotid pulse tracing; AMV, anterior mitral valve apparatus; PVM, posterior mitral valve apparatus; PLV, posterior left ventricular wall. LVID_d and LVID_s represent distances (see text). The other panels are photographs at constant magnification of the patient's echocardiogram awake, during 0.5% halothane and during 1.5% halothane, respectively, in the absence of surgery.

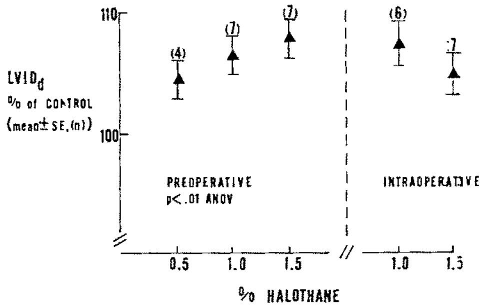


FIG 3. Preoperative and intraoperative changes in LVIDd with increasing halothane dose.

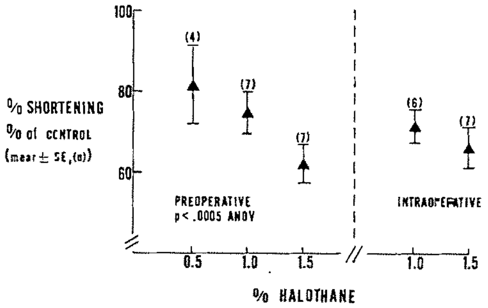


FIG 4. Preoperative and intraoperative changes in percentage shortening with increasing halothane dose.

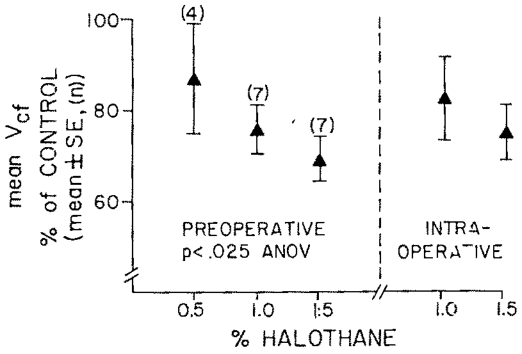


FIG 5. Preoperative and intraoperative changes in mean Vcf with increasing halothane dose.

data to cardiac volume is further extended by the lack of a precise standard for comparison with data derived from invasive techniques. Yang et al[10] have summarized the wide range of reported normal invasively obtained LVEDV. Expressed as milliliters per square meter of body surface area, cineradiographic methods yield a range of LVEDV from 50 to 90[11] and dilution methods yield a range from 70 to 210.[12, 13] Thus, criticism of echocardiographic ventricular volumes must admit that invasive methods also give widely differing results.

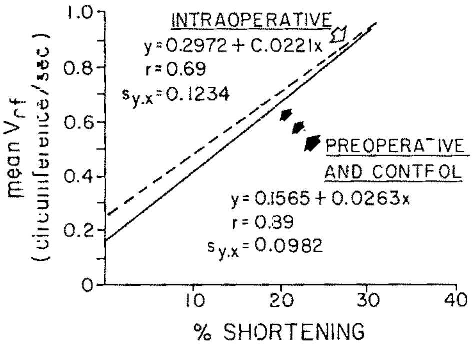


FIG 6. Correlation of the two performance variables, percentage shortening and mean Vcf, at every point of data collection with % shortening plotted on the *x* axis and mean Vcf on the *y* axis. *r* = Correlation coefficient; Sy.x = standard error of the estimate.

We believe that the depression of cardiac performance and increase in LVEDV found in this study should be less controversial, and that echocardiography accurately reflects acute changes in these variables. For the cardiac output to increase and the LVEDV to fall during halothane anesthesia while percentage shortening and mean Vcf are observed to decrease and $LVID_d$ is observed to increase, would require selective cardiac dilation in one dimension and shrinkage in another, a unique and unlikely pharmacologic event.

Cardiac Depression

In order to compare the magnitude of cardiac depression observed in this study with invasively obtained data, we calculated cardiac outputs. We compared echocardiographic outputs to those found in a similar group of human subjects by Eger et al,[14] who used dye dilution. Echocardiographic outputs were calculated by multiplying heart rate by stroke volume. Cardiac output equals heart rate times $[(LVID_d)^3 - (LVID_s)^3]$. We found a mean control cardiac index of 2.02 ± 0.24 (SE) L/min-m^2, below that of Eger's mean 3.17. Beside the problems of extrapolating echocardiographic data to volume data mentioned above, some of the differences in control outputs between the two techniques may have resulted from less apprehension in our noninvasively studied subjects. Although Eger's subjects also had a mean age in the 20s, control values for pulse and mean arterial pressure expressed as mean ± SE were 77 ± 3 beats/minute and 95 ± 2 torr, respectively, in Eger's study[14] compared with our patients' 67 ± 2 beats/minute and 86 ± 3 torr. However, at the two anesthetic concentrations common to the two studies, 1.0% and 1.5%, Eger's data for patients anesthetized less than 1 hour, as ours were, yield a calculated cardiac output slope (change in cardiac output/change in halothane concentration) of −19 compared to ours of −20. This indicates that echocardiography demonstrates the same magnitude of anesthetic depression of the heart as does an invasive technique.

The finding of parallel changes in mean Vcf and percentage shortening before surgery in this study suggests that only one of these performance variables may be needed to demonstrate cardiac depression during halothane anesthesia. But the poorer correlation of these performance variables during surgery argues against that possibility. More data are needed.

Cardiac Volume

Our echo data in man were compared to two dog studies using invasive methods, since no published invasive data on human LVEDV under anesthesia could be found. In Table 3, the data from all three studies were normalized to make the control state 100%. At the lowest halothane concentration, only the echo data show an increase in volume, whereas at 1.0% and 1.5% our echo data lie between the other two studies, if Hamilton's data are interpolated to a value at 1.5%.

The observed ventricular dilation under halothane anesthesia has relevance to the consideration of myocardial oxygen consumption. Sonnenblick et al[17] found that intramyocardial tension, heart rate, and contractile state were major determinants of myocardial oxygen consumption. The use of aortic or arterial pressure alone to estimate intramyocardial tension ignores the fact that tension is also proportional to radius in the LaPlace relation. Thus, reduction in arterial pressure seen with halothane anesthesia does not produce a proportionate reduction in oxygen consumption since the pressure decrease is accompanied by dilation. The overall change, however, favors a decrease in oxygen consumption. The maximum radius change we measured in this study, about 8%, accompanied a mean arterial pressure decrease of about 24%.

TABLE 3
Comparisons of Published Reports on Mean Left Ventricular Diastolic Volumes during Halothane Anesthesia as % of Control

Study:	Hamilton et al[15]	Rusy et al[16]	Present study
Subjects:	Dogs	Dogs	Humans
Methods:	Thermal dilution	Cineradiography	M-mode echo
		%	
End-tidal halothane			
0.5–0.6%	90	—	113
1.0–1.2%	122	101	120
1.5%	—	109	126
1.8%	160	—	—
2.0%	—	116	—

Since this paper was submitted for publication, two papers employing echocardiography under halothane anesthesia have appeared. Barash et al,[18] who studied children, found similar cardiac depression, with mean Vcf falling to 85%, 78%, and 72% of control value at 0.5%, 1.0%, and 1.5% inspired halothane, respectively. This study did not measure end-tidal or arterial concentrations, so that the exact dose of halothane received by their patients is unknown. Their patients also breathed nitrous oxide, were premedicated, and had unknown P_{CO_2}'s. Barash et al report no statistically significant change in LVEDV, although their Fig 5 shows about a mean 3% increase at 1.5% halothane. A second paper, by Rathod et al,[19] reported that in adults mean Vcf and percentage shortening were diminished to 66% and 67% of control (respectively) at 0.93% end-tidal halothane, somewhat more depression than we or Barash et al found. Interestingly Rathod et al found a statistically significant decrease in $LVID_d$ to 90% of control value at 0.93% end-tidal halothane. Their finding of lowered end-diastolic volume is in conflict with our results, those of Barash et al, and the invasive dog studies mentioned above, and remains unexplained. Perhaps the mode of ventilation employed is important. Rathod et al's subjects' control state was presumably during spontaneous respiration, while assisted respiration was employed during halothane administration. The present study employed controlled respiration throughout. Although the difference in $LVID_d$ between awake spontaneous and awake controlled respiration was not statistically significant, positive pressure respiration is well known to decrease venous return to the heart. This decreased venous return may have amplified the cardiac depressant effect of halothane thereby leading to ventricular dilation.

Routine application of echocardiography to study left ventricular function in the operating room is hampered by several factors. The equipment cost is high. The technique takes several weeks to learn. Obesity and increased anteroposterior chest diameter make the technique difficult, and sometimes preclude it. Patients with coronary artery disease may have dyskinetic areas visible to the echo beam causing errors in the performance variables. Patients with right ventricular volume overload may have paradoxically moving interventricular septa, precluding calculation of mean Vcf and percentage shortening.

Yet, the technique of echocardiography allows assessment of cardiac function that is both noninvasive and a direct measure of cardiac function as opposed, for example, to systolic time intervals, an indirect measure. Echocardiography might, therefore, be used in the differential diagnosis of, and response to treatment of cardiovascular problems during anesthesia. Although future technical refinements and automation would increase this potential, the halothane-induced cardiac depression found here serves to illustrate the potential anesthetic applications of echocardiography.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors are grateful to the Department of Cardiology, Veterans Administration Hospital, University of California at San Francisco, San Francisco, California, especially Dr. Robert W. Henley, Jr., for teaching us the techniques of echocardiography and making their equipment available to us. We are also indebted to Dr. Edmond I. Eger who reviewed the manuscript and assisted in the planning of the study, and to Ms. Hazel Caldwell, CRNA, who administered most of the anesthetics.

REFERENCES

1. Feigenbaum H: Echocardiography. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1972, pp 5-27
2. Wexler LF, Pohost GM: Hemodynamic monitoring: noninvasive techniques. Anesthesiology 45 (2):156-183, 1976
3. France DJ, Eger EI II, Bendixen HH: The use of peripheral venous blood for pH and carbon dioxide tension determinations during general anesthesia. Anesthesiology 40:311-314, 1974
4. Feigenbaum H: Echarcardiographic examination of the left ventricle. Circulation 51:1-7, 1975
5. Fortuin NJ, Hood WP Jr, Craige E: Evaluation of left ventricular function by echocardiography. Circulation 46:26-35, 1972
6. Karliner JS, O'Rourke RA: Usefulness and limitations of internal shortening velocity by ultrasound in man. Chest 68:361-364, 1975
7. Pombo JF, Troy BL, Russell RD Jr: Left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction by echocardiography. Circulation 43:480-490, 1971
8. Popp RL: Echocardiographic assessment of cardiac disease. Circulation 54:538-552, 1976
9. Linhart JW, Mintz JS, Segal BL, et al: Left ventricular volume measurement by echocardiography: fact or fiction? Am J Cardiol 36:114-119, 1975
10. Yang SS, Bentivoglio LG, Maranha OV, et al: From Cardiac Catheterization Data to Hemodynamic Parameters. Philadelphia, FA Davis Co, 1972, pp 47-81
11. Kennedy JW, Baxley WA, Figley MM, Dodge HT, et al: Quantitative angiocardiography. I. The normal left ventricle in man. Circulation 34:272-298, 1966
12. Levinson GE, Frank MJ, Nadimi M, et al: Studies of cardiopulmonary blood volume: measurement of left ventricular volume by dye dilution. Circulation 35:1038-1045, 1967
13. Sanmarco ME, Bartle SH: Left ventricular volume determination of angiocardiographic and thermal washout techniques. Circulation 30 (Suppl 3):151-153, 1964
14. Eger EI, Smith NT, Stoelting RK, et al: Cardiovascular effects of halothane in man. Anesthesiology 32:396-409 1970
15. Hamilton WK, Larson CP, Bristow JD, et al: Effect of cyclopropane and halothane on ventricular mechanics: a change in ventricular diastolic pressure-volume relationships. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 154:566-573, 1966
16. Rusy BF, Moran JE, Vongvises P, et al: The effects of halothane and cyclopropane on left ventricular volume determined by high speed biplane cineradiography in dogs. Anesthesiology 36:369-373, 1972
17. Sonnenblick EH, Ross J Jr, Braunwald E: Oxygen consumption of the heart: newer concepts of its multifactorial determination. Am J Cardiol 22:328-336, 1968
18. Barash PG, Glanz S, Katz JD, et al: Ventricular function in children during halothane anesthesia: an echocardiographic evaluation. Anesthesiology 49:79-85, 1978
19. Rathod R, Jacobs HK, Kramer NE, et al: Echocardiographic assessment of ventricular performance following induction with two anesthetics. Anesthesiology 49:86-90, 1978

ANESTH ANALG
58:30-32, 1979

Nitrous Oxide Increases Enflurane Concentrations Delivered by Ethrane Vaporizers

Kays Nawaf, MD,* and Robert K. Stoelting, MD†

NAWAF, K., AND STOELTING, R. K.: Nitrous oxide increases enflurane concentrations delivered by ethrane vaporizers. Anesth Analg 58:30-32, 1979.

Delivered enflurane concentrations from two calibrated Ethrane vaporizers were determined with total gas flows of 3, 5 and 8 L/min. Regardless of total gas flow the presence of 60% nitrous oxide increased enflurane concentrations by 20 to 40% above those concentrations present when only oxygen was flowing through the vaporizer. This nitrous oxide effect was present at all dial settings studied except the lowest engraved (0.25) concentration. Enflurane output at the 0.25% setting was 0.38% with or without nitrous oxide. Maximum changes in enflurane concentrations after adding nitrous oxide required about 5 minutes but the rapidity with which enflurane concentrations approached this maximum value were directly related to total gas flow. Similar effects of nitrous oxide on enflurane output from Cyprane Ethrane vaporizers were also measured.

The mechanism of increased vaporizer enflurane output in the presence of nitrous oxide is unknown but may reflect increased gas flow through the vaporizing chamber secondary to increase in gas density associated with nitrous oxide. A similar mechanism has been proposed to explain increased halothane concentrations delivered by Fluotec Mark 2 vaporizers in the presence of nitrous oxide.

Clinically, central nervous system stimulation and anesthetic overdose may occur from increased enflurane concentrations delivered when nitrous oxide is added to the gases flowing through the Ethrane vaporizer. The ability to deliver low enflurane concentrations is limited since the measured concentration at the lowest dial setting was nearly 0.4%.

Key Words: EQUIPMENT: vaporizers; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: enflurane; ANESTHETICS, Gases: nitrous oxide.

HALOTHANE concentrations delivered from Fluotec Mark 2 vaporizers are influenced by the composition of the gases flowing through the vaporizer.[1] For example, at the 0.5% vaporizer dial setting the halothane concentration was found to be 0.48% when the gas flow was 5 L/min of oxygen and 0.64% with 3 L/min of nitrous oxide and 2 L/min of oxygen. This increased halothane output was attributed to the greater density of nitrous oxide (1.96 gm/L) as compared with oxygen (1.43 gm/L) resulting in increased flow through the vaporizing chamber.

Gas mixtures of varying composition are stated not to influence concentrations delivered by the temperature compensated calibrated vaporizer (Ethrane-Ohio Medical Products) designed for use with enflurane (Ohio Medical Products brochure describing the calibrated vaporizer for use with Ethrane (enflurane)). However, the enflurane concentrations delivered by this vaporizer with or without nitrous oxide have not been reported. We sought to determine whether nitrous oxide influenced enflurane output from these Ethrane vaporizers.

---

* Anesthesia Resident IV.

† Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, Indiana 46223. Accepted for publication September 26, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Robert K. Stoelting, MD.

Methods

Two temperature-compensated Ethrane vaporizers (Ohio Medical Products) were evaluated using a Forreger anesthesia machine in a room maintained at 22 C. Enflurane concentrations during gas flows of 3, 5, and 8 L/min with and without about 60% nitrous oxide (i.e., 3 vs 2:1, 5 vs 3:2, and 8 vs 5:3) were measured at vaporizer dial settings designated 0.25, 0.50, 1, 2, 3, and 4%.

The order of dial settings and gas flows was varied. Glycerinized glass syringes were used to collect gas samples from the delivery tube of the anesthesia machine 10 minutes after initiating flow at each dial setting. The sampling site was 100 cm distal to the vaporizer outlet. These and subsequent gas samples were analyzed in duplicate for enflurane concentration by gas chromatography (flame ionization detector sensitive only to hydrocarbons, SE-30 on Chromosorb W). Peak height was converted to concentration in volumes percent by comparison with peak height produced by a known enflurane concentration. A known concentration of enflurane was prepared by adding 100 μl of liquid enflurane to each of four 2-L glass flasks. Details of this procedure have been previously described.[2] These standards were used to analyze enflurane concentrations delivered at the 0.25, 0.50 and 1% dial settings. Standards prepared using 250 μl of liquid enflurane were prepared to analyze concentrations delivered at dial settings of 2 and 3% while standards prepared with 400 μl were used for the 4% dial setting. The gas chromatograph was adjusted to make the known concentration read about 60% of full scale. Two standards were analyzed just before and after each vaporizer study period to ensure that gas chromatograph gain had not changed.

The time course of nitrous oxide effect on vaporizer enflurane output was determined in one of the two vaporizers. After 10 minutes of 3-L/min oxygen flow with the vaporizer dial setting at 1%, a gas sample was collected, the carrier gas flow then being changed to 2 L/min of nitrous oxide-1 L/min of oxygen. Samples for enflurane concentration were then collected for 10 minutes followed by samples for 10 minutes after returning to 3 L/min of oxygen.

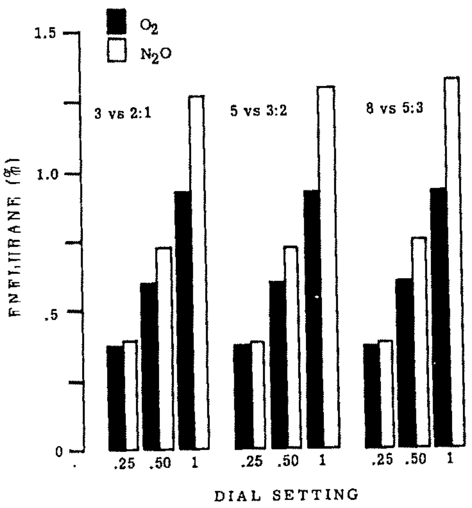


FIG 1. Enflurane concentrations delivered by a single vaporizer with or without nitrous oxide at gas flows of 3 vs. 2:1, 5 vs. 3:2, and 8 vs. 5:3 L/min and 0.25, 0.50, and 1% dial settings. Addition of nitrous oxide increased enflurane concentrations at all dial settings except .25%. The magnitude of increase was not influenced by total gas flow.

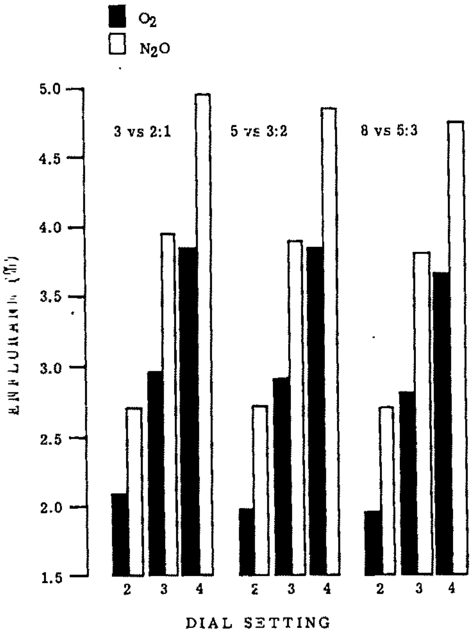


FIG 2. Enflurane concentrations continued from Fig 1 at 2, 3, and 4% dial settings. Nitrous oxide increased enflurane concentrations similar amounts at all dial settings regardless of total gas flow.

Results

Addition of 60% nitrous oxide at the 0.50, 1, 2, 3, and 4% dial settings increased enflurane output from both vaporizers similar amounts as compared with values obtained with oxygen alone (Figs 1 and 2). For example, at the 0.50 per cent dial setting enflurane concentration with 5 L/min of oxygen was 0.58% and 0.72% when the same total flow consisted of 60% nitrous oxide. When the dial setting was increased to 4% the enflurane concentration was 3.8% without and 4.9% with nitrous oxide. The magnitude of change in

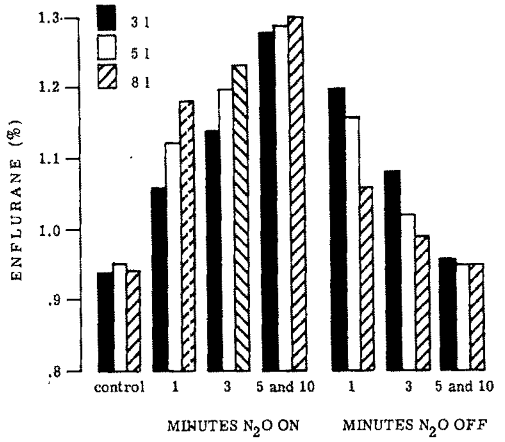


FIG 3. Enflurane concentrations delivered by a single vaporizer at the 1% dial setting. Control measurements are with 3, 5, or 8 L/min of oxygen followed by 10 minutes with 60% nitrous oxide at the same total gas flow and then a return to pure oxygen. Maximum effect of nitrous oxide on enflurane concentration was present after 5 minutes. The rapidity with which enflurane concentrations approached the maximum change produced by nitrous oxide and then returned to concentrations present before nitrous oxide was directly related to total gas flow.

enflurane concentration with the addition of nitrous oxide was similar with total gas flows of 3, 5, or 8 L/min. Nitrous oxide did not alter enflurane output at the 0.25 setting.

Increased enflurane concentrations were present 1 minute after changing the gas flow from oxygen to nitrous oxide plus oxygen (Fig 3). The enflurane concentration continued to increase until reaching the peak value 5 minutes after adding nitrous oxide. The rapidity with which enflurane concentrations approached the peak value was more rapid at the higher gas flows. Reduced enflurane concentrations were apparent 1 minute after replacing nitrous oxide with oxygen. The return to enflurane concentrations present before adding nitrous oxide required about 5 minutes. The rapidity with which enflurane concentrations decreased was directly related to the total gas flow.

Discussion

These data demonstrate that addition of nitrous oxide to the gas mixture flowing into the Ethrane vaporizer increased delivered enflurane concentrations 20 to 40% above the concentration present with oxygen alone at all dial settings above 0.25%. When the dial setting was 0.25% the measured enflurane concentration was 0.38% with or without nitrous oxide. The magnitude of increased enflurane output was not different with gas flows ranging from 3 to 8 L/min. However, the rapidity with which enflurane concentrations increased following the addition of nitrous oxide was directly related to total gas flow.

The mechanism by which nitrous oxide increases enflurane output from the tested vaporizers cannot be determined. However, the similarity of these data and the increased halothane concentrations delivered from Fluotec Mark 2 vaporizers in the presence of nitrous oxide suggests a common mechanism.[2] In Fluotec Mark 2 vaporizers halothane vapor produces a "back pressure" which must be overcome before flow into the vaporizing chamber can occur. More dense nitrous oxide increases the resistance to flow so pressure due to halothane vapor is more easily overcome. Thus, more flow enters the vaporizing chamber and resulting halothane output is increased. We speculate a similar mechanism is operating with the Ethrane vaporizers evaluated in this study.

We feel it is important to appreciate that enflurane output from these Ethrane vaporizers is increased when anesthetic machine gas flows contain nitrous oxide. For example, the presence of nitrous oxide at dial settings of 2, 3, and 4% increased enflurane concentrations about 1% above the indicated dial setting. Therefore, central nervous system stimulation described with high inspired enflurane concentrations would be more likely when nitrous oxide was present. For example, spike activity on the electroencephalogram increased in frequency when inspired enflurane was increased above 2%.[3] Our data show a delivered enflurane concentration of 2.7% at the 2% dial setting when 60% nitrous oxide is present. Anesthetic overdose is also more likely as emphasized by the fact that decreasing the dial setting from 3 to 2% and adding 60% nitrous oxide would result in little change in the enflurane concentration plus the added effect of nitrous oxide. Finally, the ability to deliver minimal enflurane concentrations is limited since the lowest concentration measured at the first engraved dial setting (0.25) was nearly 0.4 % with or without nitrous oxide.

Although not detailed in this report, we have measured similar effects of nitrous oxide on the enflurane output from Cyprane Ethrane vaporizers.

REFERENCES

1. Stoelting RK: The effect of nitrous oxide on halothane output from Fluotec Mark 2 vaporizers. Anesthesiology 35:215–218, 1971
2. Stoelting RK, Ellis DE, Longshore RE: Accuracy of gas standards used for Mayo vapor analyzer calibration. Anesthesiology 39:543–544, 1973
3. Neigh JL, Garman JK, Harp JR: The electroencephalographic pattern during anesthesia with Ethrane: effects of depth of anesthesia, $PaCO_2$ and nitrous oxide. Anesthesiology 35: 482–487, 1971

ANESTH ANALG
58:33-35, 1979

Management of Suspected Malignant Hyperpyrexia in an Infant

David K. Faust, MD,* Samir D. Gergis, M.D.,† and Martin D. Sokoll, M.D.†

FAUST, D. K., GERGIS, S. D., AND SOKOLL, M. D. Management of suspected malignant hyperpyrexia in an infant. Anesth Analg 58:33–35, 1979.

A case of possible malignant hyperthermia in a 6-month-old child is presented. Malignant hyperthermia was manifested in this patient by persistent metabolic acidosis in the intraoperative and postoperative periods, by a rapid rise in temperature with concomitant unresponsiveness in the postoperative period, and by a positive caffeine-halothane stimulation test. The malignant hyperthermia occurring in the postoperative period resolved promptly following administration of dantrolene sodium. An unusual aspect of this case is that both of the child's parents had normal CPK values and negative caffeine-halothane stimulation tests

Key Words: HYPERTHERMIA: Malignant pyrexia.

MALIGNANT hyperpyrexia (MH) has been reported in patients with a wide range in age. The youngest patient on record to have developed this syndrome was 14 months old.[1] We report on the perioperative management of a 6-month-old child with the potential for development of MH.

A 6-month-old, 7-kg white male presented with a rapidly enlarging soft tissue mass overlying the left angle of the mandible. Routine laboratory studies were normal except for elevated serum creatine phosphokinase (CPK) levels (370 and 376 units) on two occasions 5 days apart. In our laboratory, the upper level of normal for this age group is 200 units.[2] The hematocrit was 29%, the hemoglobin 9.8 gm/dl. The family history was negative for problems associated with anesthesia. Because of the possibility of malignancy in this rapidly enlarging mass we proceeded with anesthesia and surgery. However, the elevated levels of CPK led us to consider the child as a potential malignant hyperthermia patient and to conduct the anesthesia in such a manner as to minimize the risk of precipitating a pyrexic response.

The night before surgery an intravenous infusion was given to ensure adequate hydration and for use during anesthesia. Morphine (1 mg) and atropine (0.15 mg) were administered intramuscularly 45 minutes before induction of anesthesia. The operating room temperature was maintained at 20 C and the patient was placed on a cooling blanket. A bathtub with crushed ice and iced intravenous fluids were immediately available. Also immediately available were sodium bicarbonate, droperidol, procainamide, and dantrolene sodium. (The intravenous use of dantrolene sodium, an investigative drug, has been approved by the Human Research Committee of this hospital.)

A rapid smooth induction of anesthesia was achieved with fentanyl and thiopental and maintained with nitrous oxide-oxygen (60% and 40%, respectively) using a nonheated humidified nonrebreathing system with a flow rate of 5 L/min and later supplemented with thiopental and fentanyl. Endotracheal

---

* Resident in Anesthesia.

† Professor of Anesthesia.

Received from Department of Anesthesia, University of Iowa Hospitals, Iowa City, Iowa 52242. Accepted for publication September 18, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Samir D. Gergis, M.D.

intubation was facilitated by the intravenous administration of 1 mg of pancuronium bromide. Respiration was manually controlled. The brachial artery was cannulated for pressure monitoring and blood gas sampling, and an additional intravenous line was inserted: Rectal, oral, and axillary temperatures were monitored using calibrated thermistor probes (Yellow Springs Instruments). Lead 2 of the electrocardiogram and precordial heart sounds were monitored. Thirty minutes after induction of anesthesia Pa$_{O_2}$ was 205 torr, Pa$_{CO_2}$ 26.7 torr, and pHa 7.369 with a base excess of −8.5 mEq/L. Arterial blood gases were repeated at 30-minute intervals during the 7½-hour procedure. Our suspicions concerning the possible development of MH were further aroused by the metabolic acidosis noted in the first arterial blood sample and were sustained when the second set of blood gases revealed a Pa$_{O_2}$ of 166 torr, a Pa$_{CO_2}$ of 35.1 torr, a pHa of 7.25, and a base excess of −11 mEq/L. The oral temperature was 36.4 C. Metabolic acidosis has been reported by Gronert et al[3] as a sign of malignant hyperpyrexia. At this point 5 mEq of sodium bicarbonate were administered. The metabolic acidosis continued and required a total of 15 mEq of sodium bicarbonate administered in 5-mEq increments during the procedure to correct the acidosis. Approximately 3 hours after induction of anesthesia the patient's temperature rose from 36.5 to 37.6 C over a 40-minute period. This was associated with an increase of pulse rate from its steady rate of 130 up to 160 beats per minute. Droperidol (2.5 mg) was administered intravenously and the patient was cooled to 36 C by lowering the temperature of the blanket and by application of ice packs to the groin. During the operation a biopsy of the sternocleidomastoid muscle was taken and immediately subjected to a caffeine-halothane challenge test.[4] The result of this test was positive for susceptibility to MH (Figure). No microscopic examination of the muscle was conducted. At the end of the operation the patient was taken to the recovery room with the endotracheal tube in place, and the patient was spontaneously breathing a Fi$_{O_2}$ of 0.4 and had a temperature of 37 C. Blood gas analysis revealed a Pa$_{O_2}$ 101.5 torr, Pa$_{CO_2}$ of 25.4 torr, and pHa of 7.33. This metabolic acidosis persisted but the patient otherwise appeared to be doing well and was discharged to the ward the following morning with a rectal temperature of 37.5 C and blood gases of Pa$_{O_2}$ of 82.8 torr, Pa$_{CO_2}$ 28 torr, pHa of 7.39 and a base excess of −6.7 mEq/L while spontaneously breathing room air. Approximately 3 hours after leaving the recovery room the patient's rectal temperture rose from 37.6 to 39.0 C despite the use of a cooling blanket. Droperidol (1.6 mg) was administered intravenously along with 7 mg dantrolene orally, and the patient was transferred to the recovery room for closer observation. The child became progressively less responsive and arterial blood gases showed the Pa$_{O_2}$ to be 99 torr, the Pa$_{CO_2}$ 18.2 torr, and the pHa 7.27. The patient was given 18 mEq of sodium bicarbonate and 50 mg of dantrolene sodium intravenously. Over the following 20 minutes the temperature returned to 37 C, at which time blood gas analysis revealed a Pa$_{O_2}$ of 76.8 torr, Pa$_{CO_2}$ of 31 torr, pHa of 7.42, and base excess of −8.28 mEq/L. Concomitant with this the patient's mental status markedly improved although he was still slightly less responsive than he had been earlier in the day.

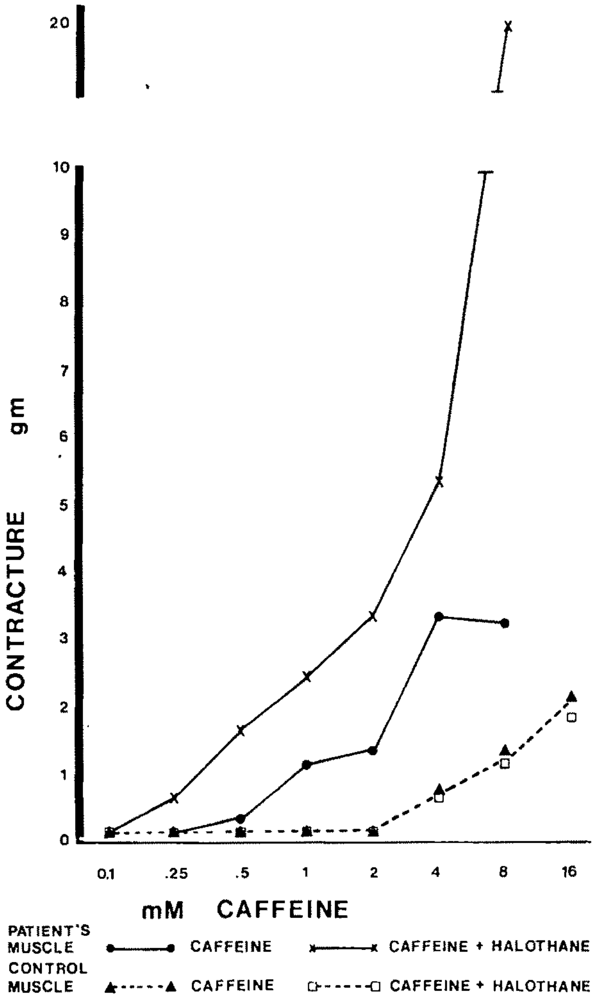


FIGURE. Response of the patient's sternocleidomastoid muscle biopsy to caffeine and halothane compared to a normal response. Contracture at low concentrations and steep slope indicate the patient's susceptibility to MH.

On two later occasions over the next 36 hours the patient's temperature transiently rose to 38.5 C. These elevations responded promptly to usual external cooling measures. The metabolic acidosis was treated with bicarbonate on two further occasions over this same period. The patient was seen by a pediatric neurologist whose impression was that of malignant hyperpyrexia, principally by exclusion of other disease processes. The patient was discharged from the recovery room on the 4th postoperative day and has done well since; 48 and 72 hours postoperatively serum CPK levels were 488 and 237 units, respectively.

Histologically the tumor was a proliferative parotid hemangioma.

Both parents had normal serum CPK levels on two separate occasions and vastus lateralis muscle biopsies showed normal responses to caffeine-halothane stimulation. This suggests the possibility of a spontaneous mutation in this child.[5] More likely, however, it represents the variable penetrance[6] characteristic of the inheritance pattern of malignant hyperpyrexia. The patient is an only child.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Dantrolene sodium, lyophilized for intravenous use, was kindly supplied by Eaton Laboratories.

REFERENCES

1. Henschel EO, Kah TB: Malignant hyperthermia in a 14-month-old infant, in Malignant Hyperthermia Current Concepts. Edited by EO Henschel. New York, Appleton-Century Crofts, 1977, pp 57–61
2. Pediatrics Clinical Chemistry: A survey of normals, methods and instrumentation with commentary. Edited by S Meites. American Association of Clinical Chemistry, 1977, pp 84–88
3. Gronert GA, Theye RA: Halothane induced porcine malignant hyperthermia: metabolic and hemodynamic changes. Anesthesiology 44:36–43, 1976
4. Kalow W, Britt BA, Richter A: The caffeine test of isolated human muscle in relation to malignant hyperthermia. Can Anaesth Soc J 24:678–694, 1977
5. Kalow W, Britt BA: Inheritance of malignant, in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by Gordon RA, Britt BA, Kalow W. Springfield, Charles C Thomas, 1973, pp 67–76
6. Thompson MW: Some principles of medical genetics, in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by Gordon RA, Britt BA, Kalow W. Springfield, Charles C Thomas, 1973, pp 59–66

Meperidine Pharmacokinetics

Meperidine pharmacokinetics in the maternal-fetal unit were evaluated by use of the chronic pregnant ewe preparation. After maternal administration (2.5 mg/kg IV), meperidine appears in fetal plasma within 2 minutes at a level approaching that in maternal plasma. Fetal and maternal blood levels decline at a similar rate. Compared to the IV dose kinetics, the rate and amount of meperidine transferred from mother to fetus is decreased after intramuscular administration. After the administration of normeperidine to the mother, fetal normeperidine plasma levels peak at 5 minutes and decline at a slower rate than maternal levels. When meperidine is administered IV to the fetus, the drug appears in maternal plasma within 2 minutes and peaks at 5 minutes. At a continuous infusion of meperidine (0.06 mg/kg/min) to the mother, steady state is achieved in both maternal and fetal plasma within 60 minutes. At steady state, the fetal/maternal plasma meperidine concentration ratio is equal to 0.30. When differences between maternal and fetal plasma protein binding and degree of ionization are taken into account the recalculated steady-state concentration ratio is 0.38. The authors propose that meperidine confers on the maternal-fetal unit the characteristics of a two-compartment open model with elimination from both maternal and fetal compartments. This model suggests that the elimination by the fetus makes an important contribution to the disposition of meperidine. (*Szeto HH, Mann LI, Bhakthavathesalan A, et al: Meperidine pharmacokinetics in the maternal-fetal unit. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206:448–459, 1978*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:36-39, 1979

Failure of Naloxone and Naltrexone to Antagonize Halothane Anesthesia in the Dog

Nathan L. Pace, MD,* and K. C. Wong, MD, PhD†

PACE, N. L., AND WONG, K. C.: Failure of naloxone and naltrexone to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog. Anesth Analg 58:36–39, 1979.

The effects of two narcotic antagonists, naloxone and naltrexone, on minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration (MAC) were studied during halothane anesthesia in the dog. Following induction of anesthesia, MAC was determined in duplicate. Each dog was then given one of the two narcotic antagonists and MAC was redetermined in duplicate: five dogs were given naloxone, 3 mg/kg IV, followed by an intravenous infusion of naloxone, 0.025 mg/kg/min; five dogs received naltrexone, 5 mg/kg IV. MAC was unaffected by the narcotic antagonists. Failure of narcotic antagonists to reverse halothane anesthesia suggests that the endogenous opioid peptides are not involved in the anesthetic state produced by halothane.

Key Words: ANTAGONISTS, Narcotic: naloxone; ANTAGONISTS, Narcotic: naltrexone; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane.

HIGHLY specific opiate receptors on neuronal membranes have recently been discovered in the brain.[1] A further search has revealed endogenous polypeptides which bind to these opiate receptors.[2, 3] These peptides, which have now been synthesized and shown to be morphinomimetic when administered to animals,[4] are referred to as opioid peptides or endorphins; a subgroup of opioid peptides, the pentapeptides are known as enkephalins. The pure narcotic antagonist naloxone appears to reverse all effects of exogenously administered endorphin. The neurochemical role of the large polypeptide endorphins is unclear, though considerable evidence suggests enkephalins may have a role as a neurotransmitter.[5]

The existence of endorphins or enkephalins with a neurophysiologic role would demand that direct pharmacologic actions of a pure narcotic antagonist be seen. Yet traditionally, the pure narcotic antagonist naloxone has been considered to have no important direct effects of its own, except to antagonize the actions of exogenous opioid drugs.[5] Another possibility must be considered; perhaps certain appropriate circumstances must be imposed on the experimental subject to activate the endogenous opioid system before a clear direct action of naloxone could be expected. The role of opioid peptides in narcotic addiction,[6] mental illness,[7] pain states,[8, 9] temperature regulation,[10] and acupuncture analgesia[11] is currently being investigated. As mentioned above, these studies postulate that certain pathologic and/or experimental conditions activate the endorphin system; pharmacologic activity of naloxone under these conditions is taken as evidence of endorphin activity.

This reasoning has been applied to studies of general anesthesia. A recent report indicates that naloxone reverses nitrous oxide (N_2O) analgesia in mice (N_2O was given in concentrations sufficient to produce analgesia, not anesthesia).[12] Antagonism of gen-

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

† Professor and Chairman of Anesthesiology.

This work was supported in part by the University of Utah Research Fund.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Utah College of Medicine, Salt Lake City, Utah 84132. This work was presented in part at the annual meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, October 25, 1978, Chicago, Illinois. Accepted for publication September 25, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Nathan L. Pace, MD.

eral anesthesia (cyclopropane, halothane, and enflurane) by naloxone has also been reported in the rat,[13] as has elevation of halothane minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration (MAC) in the dog by naloxone (Yong HH, Shiwaku Y, Derry A, et al: Effects of chronic morphine addiction and naloxone on halothane MAC in dogs. In Abstracts of Scientific Papers, American Society of Anesthesiologists 1977 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, pp 737–738). The objective of this study was to seek any change in halothane MAC in dogs when given large doses of either of two pure narcotic antagonists, naloxone or naltrexone (a more potent cyclopropyl derivative of naloxone).[14]

Methods

The determination of MAC followed the method of Eger.[15] Mongrel dogs unselected for age and weighing about 10 kg (11.8 ± 1.9 kg, mean ± SD) were anesthetized with halothane in oxygen. Without the use of muscle relaxants or other drugs, the trachea was intubated with a tightly fitting, cuffed endotracheal tube. Anesthesia was continued and the dogs mechanically ventilated to maintain arterial P_{CO_2} about 25 to 30 torr; the anesthetic system also allowed spontaneous respiration. A femoral arterial catheter was inserted for arterial blood gas sampling and continuous pressure monitoring. A foreleg vein was cannulated for drug and fluid administration. Rectal temperature was taken with a glass thermometer and temperature maintained between 37–38 C with heating lamp and blanket.

Respiratory gases were aspirated from a catheter inserted down the endotracheal tube and monitored continuously on two infrared gas analyzers (Beckman LB-2) for halothane and carbon dioxide; the infrared analyzers were calibrated every 2 hours against known concentrations of these gases. A given end-tidal anesthetic concentration was maintained for at least 15 minutes prior to testing. The stimulus used was a 25-cm hemostat clamped on the shaved tail 5 to 10 cm from its base until the rachet caught; the tail was moved continuously with the hemostat for 60 seconds. Gross, purposeful, muscular movements (jerking, twisting, running, or clawing) were considered a positive response; coughing, swallowing, chewing, stiffening, and hyperventilation were not considered positive responses.[15] MAC was taken to be the concentration midway between the highest concentration allowing and the lowest concentration preventing a positive response. MAC was determined in duplicate; the time required for each determination was about 1 hour. MAC was expressed as a fractional concentration of one atmosphere (760 torr)

After the control determination of MAC in duplicate in each dog, MAC was redetermined in duplicate under the following conditions. In five dogs receiving naloxone, 3 mg/kg IV, was given over a few seconds followed by a naloxone infusion of 0.025 mg/kg/min. In five dogs receiving naltrexone, 5 mg/kg IV, was given over a few seconds. The first MAC determination was completed about 1 hour following injection; another hour allowed a second determination.

Change in MAC after the narcotic antagonist was evaluated by a two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA).[16] The control MAC values of dogs receiving naloxone and naltrexone were compared by a two-level nested one-way ANOVA.[16] The test stastistic for an ANOVA is expressed as the variance ratio $F_{(v_1, v_2)}$ where v_1 and v_2 are the degrees of freedom of the numerator and denominator. The control MAC for both groups was compared with previous dog MAC data by an unpaired *t*-test; *p* values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Results

The results are given in the Table. There was no effect of narcotic antagonists on halothane MAC. The dogs were observed closely for signs of light anesthesia immediately following the administration of naloxone or naltrexone (tachycardia, hypertension, tachypnea, movement, coughing, swallowing, chewing, stiffening); no changes were observed except for transient (30 seconds), mild hypotension following naltrexone. There was no difference between the control MAC of the dogs which received naloxone and those which received naltrexone ($F_{(1, 8)} = 1.77$; $p > 0.2$). The combined control MAC for the two groups (0.96 ± 0.07; mean ± SEM) is not different from the

TABLE

Effect of Narcotic Antagonists on Halothane MAC (% atm; mean ± SEM)

	Control	Antagonist
Naloxone 3 mg/kg IV + 0.025 mg/kg/min IV	0.87 ± 0.11	0.85 ± 0.08
(n = 5)	$F_{(1, 10)} = 0.42$; $p > 0.2$	
Naltrexone 5 mg/kg IV	1.05 ± 0.07	0.98 ± 0.05
(n = 5)	$F_{(1, 10)} = 2.93$; $p > 0.2$	

accepted halothane MAC for dogs (0.87 ± 0.02; mean ± SEM) [$t = 1.59$ (df = 34), $p > 0.1$].[17]

Discussion

These results demonstrate no antagonism of the anesthetic actions of halothane by naloxone or its derivative naltrexone; these results do not support the reports suggesting a role for the endorphins in the anesthetic state (Yong HH, Shiwaku Y, Deery A, et al: Effects of chronic morphine addiction and naloxone on halothane MAC in dogs. In Abstracts of Scientific Papers, American Society of Anesthesiologists 1977 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, pp 737–738).[12, 13] Our results support those of others who have similarly been unable to demonstrate antagonism of halothane or nitrous oxide by naloxone.[18–20]

There are several possible explanations of our results.

It has been noted that MAC is only one point on the dose-response relationship between anesthetic concentration and depth of anesthesia.[21] Conceivably, the reversal of an endorphin effect by naloxone could alter the shape of the anesthetic dose-response curve without changing MAC. This possibility cannot be excluded by our study.

The absence of anesthesia reversal is not from lack of endorphins in dog brain. Endorphins have been found in all vertebrates studied including dog.[22] On the other hand, it has been suggested that there is a diurnal rhythmicity in the activity of the endorphins.[23] Whether this could obscure an interaction between anesthetic and endorphin during the approximately 4 to 6 hours required for the study is unknown.

As the dog has not previously been used in studies of a putative neurochemical role of endorphins and enkephalins, the appropriate dose of antagonist is not well defined. The doses of antagonists used in this study are of the same magnitude as used in other species. In addition, following the 3 mg/kg of naloxone bolus, we infused a further 3 mg/kg of naloxone over the 2 hours necessary to determine MAC in duplicate. The kinetics of naloxone and naltrexone in rat brain[24, 25] and the relative affinities of these antagonists for enkephalin receptors in the brain[26] indicate that even 2 hours after the administration of naloxone, 3 mg/kg IV, or naltrexone, 5 mg/kg IV, in the rat, there would still remain sufficient antagonist to inhibit enkephalin at brain receptors. From recent work in our laboratories showing serum naloxone and naltrexone kinetics to be quite similar in the rat and in the dog[27] and assuming that naloxone and naltrexone affinities in dog brain are not dissimilar from those in the rat, then there should have been a sufficient brain antagonist concentration throughout the 2 hours required to determine MAC.

Our results do not suggest any role for endorphins in the anesthetic state produced by halothane.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Dr. Ralph Jacobsen of Endo Laboratories for the generous supply of naloxone HCl and naltrexone HCl.

REFERENCES

1. Snyder SH: Opiate receptors in the brain. N Engl J Med 296: 266–271, 1977
2. Goldstein A: Opioid peptides (endorphins) in pituitary and brain. Science 193:1081–1086, 1976
3. Hughes J, Kosterlitz HW: Opioid peptides. Br Med Bull 33: 157–161, 1977
4. Malick JB, Goldstein JM: Analgesic activity of enkephalins following intracerebral administration in the rat. Life Sci 20: 827–832, 1977
5. Frederickson RCA: Mini-review: enkephalin pentapeptides—a review of current evidence for a physiological role in vertebrate neurotransmission. Life Sci 21:23–42, 1977
6. Székely JI, Rónai AZ, Dunai-Kovács Z, et al: Cross tolerance between morphine and B-endorphin in vivo. Life Sci 20: 1259–1264, 1977
7. Volavka J, Mallya A, Baig S, et al: Naloxone in chronic schizophrenia. Science 196:1227–1228, 1977
8. Adams JE: Naloxone reversal of analgesia produced by brain stimulation in the human. Pain 2:161–166, 1976
9. Grevert P, Goldstein A: Effects of naloxone on experimentally induced ischemic pain and on mood in human subjects. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 74:1291–1294, 1977
10. Goldstein A, Lowery PJ: Effect of the opiate antagonist naloxone on body temperature in rats. Life Sci 17:927–932, 1975
11. Mayer DJ, Price DD, Rafii A: Antagonism of acupuncture analgesia in man by the narcotic antagonist naloxone. Brain Res 121:368–372, 1977
12. Berkowitz BA, Ngai SH, Finck AD: Nitrous oxide "analgesia": resemblance to opiate action. Science 194:967–968, 1976
13. Finck AD, Ngai SH, Berkowitz BA: Antagonism of general anesthesia by naloxone in the rat. Anesthesiology 46:241–245, 1977
14. Vereby K, Mulé SJ: Naltrexone pharmacology, pharmacokinetics and metabolism: current status. Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 2:357–363, 1975
15. Eger EI II, Saidman LJ, Brandstater B: Minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration: A standard of anesthetic potency. Anesthesiology 26:756–763, 1965
16. Sokal RR, Rohlf FJ: Biometry: The Principles and Practice of Statistics in Biological Research. San Francisco, WH Freeman and Co, 1969
17. Eger EI II, Brandstater B, Saidman LJ, et al: Equipotent alveolar concentrations of methoxyflurane, halothane, diethyl ether, fluroxene, cyclopropane, xenon and nitrous oxide in the dog. Anesthesiology 26:771–777, 1965
18. Harper MH, Winter PM, Johnson BH, et al: Naloxone does not antagonize general anesthesia in the rat. Anesthesiology 49: 3–5, 1978
19. Smith RA, Wilson M, Miller KW: Naloxone has no effect on nitrous oxide anesthesia. Anesthesiology 49:6–8, 1978
20. Bennett PB: Naloxone fails to antagonize the righting response in rats anesthetized with halothane. Anesthesiology 49:9–11,

1978
21. Waud BE, Waud DR: On dose-response curves and anesthetics. Anesthesiology 33:1–4, 1970
22. Simantov R, Goodman R, Aposhian D, et al: Phylogenetic distribution of a morphine-like peptide 'enkephalin.' Brain Res 111:204–211, 1976
23. Frederickson RCA, Burgis V, Edwards JD: Hyperalgesia induced by naloxone follows diurnal rhythm in responsivity to painful stimuli. Science 198:756–758, 1977
24. Ngai SH, Berkowitz BA, Yang JC, et al: Pharmacokinetics of naloxone in rats and in man: basis for its potency and short duration of action. Anesthesiology 44:398–401, 1976
25. Berkowitz BA, Spector S, Lee CH: Mechanisms of narcotic antagonist and narcotic antagonist analgesic action, in Tissue Responses to Addictive Drugs. Edited by Ford DH, Clouet DH. New York, Spectrum Publications, Inc, 1976, pp 139–153
26. Wong DT, Horng JS: Affinities of opiate agonists and antagonists for the enkephalin receptors of rat brain. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 16:749–752, 1977
27. Pace NL, Parrish RG, Lieberman MM, et al: Pharmacokinetics of naloxone and naltrexone in the dog. J Pharmacol Exp Ther, in press 1979

Myocardial Reinfarction after Anesthesia and Surgery

During the years 1974 and 1975 at the Mayo Clinic, 587 patients who had suffered previous myocardial infarctions underwent anesthesia and surgery. Thirty-six (6.1%) had a reinfarction and 25 (69%) died. Patients operated on within 3 months of the previous infarction had a 27% reinfarction rate. This decreased to 11% if the infarct had occurred 3 to 6 months previously and stabilized at 4 to 5% if the interval was more than 6 months. Risk factors associated with significantly increased reinfarction rates included preoperative hypertension, intraoperative hypotensive episodes, and noncardiac thoracic or upper abdominal operations of more than 3 hours duration. Time under anesthesia was srikingly correlated with reinfarction rates in the entire group. Postoperative intensive care unit admission did not significantly affect the reinfarction rate, nor did diabetes, angina, patient age or sex, or site of the previous myocardial infarction. *(Steen PA, Tinker JH, Tarhan S: Myocardial reinfarction after anesthesia and surgery. JAMA 239:2566–2570, 1978)*

Hypotension after Use of Plasma Protein Fraction

Thirteen lots of plasma protein fraction made by one manufacturer were implicated in 23 recent reports of hypotension in surgical patients. Four of these patients required resuscitation after rapid administration of the product in the postoperative period. All implicated lots had prekallikrein-activator activity but low levels of bradykinin and kallikrein. The prekallikrein activator was identified as Hageman-factor fragments by molecular weight, isoelectric point and inhibition by antibody to Hageman factor. These data suggest that Hageman-factor fragments are potent hypotensive agents, presumably because they trigger the generation of bradykinin in recipients. Prekallikrein-activator activity, usually at levels lower than those in the initial 13 implicated lots, was frequently detected in plasma protein fraction made by other manufacturers. Several of these lots were associated with additional reports of hypotension. Prekallikrein-activator activity rarely occurred in albumin. *See Also*—Editorial. Colman RW: Paradoxical hypotension after volume expansion with plasma protein fraction. N Engl J Med 299:97–98, 1978. (*Alving BM, Hojima Y, Pisano JJ, et al: Hypotension associated with prekallikrein activator (Hageman-factor fragments) in plasma protein fraction. N Engl J Med 299:66–70, 1978*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:40-41, 1979

Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Responses following Etomidate Induction of Anesthesia in Patients with Demonstrated Cardiac Disease

John M. Gooding, DO, Jen-Tsoh Weng, MD, PhD, Robert A. Smith, RRT, Gary T. Berninger, RRT, and Robert R. Kirby, MD

GOODING, J. M., WENG, J.-T., SMITH, R. A., BERNINGER, G. T., AND KIRBY, R. R.: Cardiovascular and pulmonary responses following etomidate induction of anesthesia in patients with demonstrated cardiac disease. Anesth Analg 58:40–41, 1979.

Cardiovascular and pulmonary effects following the administration of 0.3 mg/kg of etomidate were studied in patients with documented cardiac disease. The only significant change was a slight elevation (2 torr) in arterial carbon dioxide tension.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Intravenous: etomidate; INDUCTION, Anesthetic: etomidate.

AN intravenous drug that produces rapid onset of hypnosis without adverse effects on the respiratory and cardiovascular systems would be appreciated by anesthesiologists. Such a drug would fill an existing gap in our current armanentarium of anesthetic induction agents. Previous reports have suggested that etomidate, a new rapid acting nonbarbiturate hypnotic, lacks significant adverse cardiovascular and respiratory effects.[1-8] However, these studies did not include patients with preexisting cardiovascular disease.

In order to assess the cardiovascular and respiratory effects of etomidate in high risk patients we undertook such a study in surgical patients with demonstrated cardiac disease.

Materials and Methods

Twenty-two patients (18 men and four women, mean age 55 ± 9 years), A.S.A. classes III and IV, were studied. (Approval for the study was given by the Use of Human Subjects Committee at Tulane University School of Medicine. Informed consent was obtained from each subject.) All had existing cardiac disease documented by prior catheterization. Two patients were scheduled for peripheral vascular surgery, eight for valvular heart surgery, and 12 for coronary artery bypass grafting. Premedication consisted of 5 mg of droperidol 1 hour prior to anesthetic induction in every patient. Balloon flotation, thermistor-tipped, pulmonary artery catheters as well as radial artery catheters were inserted percutaneously. Control measurements of heart rate (HR), mean arterial pressure ($\overline{AP}$), central venous pressure (CVP), mean pulmonary artery pressure ($\overline{PAP}$), pulmonary artery occlusion pressure (PAOP), cardiac output (CO), and arterial and mixed venous blood gas tensions were obtained. Etomidate was then injected intravenously in a dose of 0.3 mg/kg in 60 seconds. Oxygen was administered preceding and during the induction period. The above measurements were repeated between 1 and 3 minutes following etomidate

---

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112. Accepted for publication September 26, 1978.
Address reprint requests to John M. Gooding, DO.

TABLE

Effect of Etomidate on Cardiac and Pulmonary Variables (n = 22)*

	Before etomidate	After etomidate
HR	69 ± 12	70 ± 9
$\overline{\text{AP}}$ (torr)	91 ± 18	88 ± 21
CVP (torr)	6 ± 5	7 ± 4
$\overline{\text{PAP}}$ (torr)	20 ± 5	20 ± 5
PAOP (torr)	14 ± 5	15 ± 5
CI ($L \cdot min^{-1} \cdot m^{2-2}$)	2.6 ± 0.7	2.7 ± 0.6
Pa_{O_2} (torr)	290 ± 68	292 ± 70
Pa_{CO_2} (torr)	41 ± 4	43 ± 5†
$C(a - \bar{v})_{O_2}$ (ml %)	4.6 ± 1	4.7 ± 1
$\dot{Q}_{sp}/\dot{Q}_t$ (%)	21 ± 0.05	21 ± 0.05

* Values are means ± SD. See text for abbreviations.

† $p < 0.05$.

injection. Using the above data and body surface area, cardiac index (CI), arteriovenous oxygen content difference ($C(a-\bar{v})O_2$), and total intrapulmonary shunt ($\dot{Q}_{sp}/\dot{Q}_t$) were calculated.

Results

Due to rapid onset and brief duration of action of etomidate (at a dose of 0.3 mg/kg, sleep is produced in a single arm-brain circulation time and inactive metabolites peak by 7 minutes[6, 9]), it was elected to obtain data between 1 and 3 minutes following injection. A slight elevation of arterial carbon dioxide tension (Pa_{CO_2}) was the only change of statistical significance (Table); however, this change was not clinically remarkable. Some patients tended to develop upper airway obstruction indicated by episodes of snoring. No other consistent effects on respiration were noted.

Discussion

Hemodynamic stability was observed following the administration of 0.3 mg/kg of etomidate in patients at risk because of cardiac disease. The slight elevation in heart rate reported in previous studies of noncardiac patients[1, 3, 4] did not occur in our patients. This may be due to the reduced incidence of venous pain on injection with the new, less acidic (pH 5.0) solution[10] that was used in our patients. The stability of cardiovascular function suggests a lack of significant effects on either the peripheral and pulmonary vascular beds or on the myocardium itself. Absence of appreciable changes in arterial blood gases confirms previous findings.[3] Total intrapulmonary shunt was not altered and suggests a role for etomidate in anesthetizing patients with respiratory insufficiency and/or preexisting intrapulmonary shunting.

Cardiovascular stability in our study of high risk cardiac patients corroborates previous findings in noncardiac patients. Alterations in arterial blood gas tensions or total intrapulmonary shunt did not occur. In patients at risk because of heart disease it would appear that etomidate would provide a greater margin of safety during the induction of anesthesia than the ultrashort-acting barbiturates which produce vascular dilation, adversely affect cardiac output, and depress respiration.

REFERENCES

1. Kettler D, Sonntag H, Donath U, et al: Hemodynamics, myocardial mechanics, oxygen requirements and oxygen consumption of the human heart during etomidate induction into anaesthesia. Anaesthesist 23:116-121, 1974
2. Doenicke A, Gabanyi D, Lemce H, et al: Circulatory dynamics and myocardial function following three short-acting IV hypnotics: etomidate, propanidid, methohexital. Anaesthesist 23: 108-115, 1974
3. Rifat K, Gamulin Z, Gemperle M: Etomidate: effects cardiovasculaires du nouvel agent anaesthesique intraveineux. Can Anaesth Soc J 23:492-504, 1976
4. Gooding J, Corssen G: Effect of etomidate on the cardiovascular system. Anesth Analg 56:717-719, 1977
5. Hempelmann G, Seitz W, Piepenbrock S: Kombination von Etomidate und Fentanyl. Anaesthesist 26:231-238, 1977
6. Gooding J, Corssen G: Etomidate: an ultrashort-acting nonbarbiturate agent for anesthesia induction. Anesth Analg 55: 286-289, 1976
7. Fragen RJ, Caldwell N, Brunner EA: Clinical use of etomidate for anesthesia induction: a preliminary report. Anesth Analg 55:730-733, 1976
8. Morgan M, Lumley J, Whitwam JG: Respiratory effects of etomidate. Br J Anaesth 49:233-236, 1977
9. Morgan M, Lumley J, Whitwam J: Etomidate a new water-soluble nonbarbiturate intravenous induction agent. Lancet 955-956, 1975
10. Henry JGB, Miller BM, Lees NW: Etomidate in a new solvent: a clinical evaluation. Anaesthesia 32:996-999, 1977

ANESTH ANALG
58:42–48, 1979

Hypotension and Respiratory Distress Caused by Rapid Infusion of Mannitol or Hypertonic Saline

Judith L. Stiff, MD,* Douglas F. Munch, BChE,† and B. Bromberger-Barnea, PhD‡

STIFF, J. L., MUNCH, D. F., AND BROMBERGER-BARNEA, B.: Hypotension and respiratory distress caused by rapid infusion of mannitol or hypertonic saline. Anesth Analg 58:42–48, 1979.

Following a case of mannitol-induced respiratory and circulatory collapse, the effects of hyperosmolar injections on pulmonary arterial pressure, systemic blood pressure, and cardiac output were studied in dogs. The injection of 20 ml of 10% NaCl into the pulmonary artery increased pulmonary arterial pressure and decreased systemic blood pressure by approximately 50% of control values. Injections of solutions of equal hyperosmolar strength, 50 ml of 25% mannitol or 50 ml of 4% NaCl into the pulmonary artery produced no significant elevation of pulmonary arterial pressure, but were associated with comparable decreases in systemic blood pressure. When allowed to vary, cardiac output increased with injections of all three hyperosmolar solutions, yet was still accompanied by falls in systemic blood pressure as large as when cardiac output was held constant. Vagotomy did not prevent these changes in systemic and pulmonary arterial pressure, nor the increase in cardiac output. After five to 10 injections, the decreases in systemic blood pressure with any of the solutions and the increases in pulmonary arterial pressure with 10% NaCl disappeared and further injections were without effect. It is concluded that administration of mannitol probably does not cause pulmonary edema due to fluid overload, nor does it cause heart failure as evidenced by increases in pulmonary arterial pressure. However, rapid injection may cause a fall in blood pressure and may on occasion be accompanied by bronchospasm, especially in sensitive subjects.

Key Words: FLUID BALANCE: hypertonic solutions; BLOOD PRESSURE: hypertonic solutions and.

THE administration of mannitol to reduce cerebral spinal fluid pressure, cerebral edema, or introcular pressure, as well as prophylaxis against oliguria[1] has been associated on occasion with the onset of labored breathing. The mechanism responsible for such respiratory distress is unclear. Cautions against rapid administration of the drug usually state that the increase in blood volume could lead to fluid overload and pulmonary edema.[2, 3] However, Barry and Berman[4] observed no circulatory overload in 150 patients who received mannitol, including patients with severe heart disease. Morgan et al[5] in their series of patients with aspirin and barbiturate overdoses used large amounts of mannitol and noted pulmonary edema in only one case, an anuric patient who received 1081 mg.

Spaeth et al[6] reported a case of anaphylactic reaction characterized by severe respiratory distress following mannitol administration. The case presented here is similar.

Case Report. A 61-year-old male was admitted for

---

* Assistant Professor Department of Anesthesiology.

† Department of Biomedical Engineering and Environmental Physiology, The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine.

‡ Professor of Environmental Health Sciences, The Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, Maryland 21205. Accepted for publication September 29, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Judith L. Stiff, MD, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland 21205.

cataract extraction. He had asthma for many years, and at the time of admission his asthma was controlled on oxtriphylline, prednisone, beclomethasone, and metaproterenol. He had no other significant medical history and no evidence of heart disease. On the morning of the scheduled operation an intravenous infusion with mannitol (20%) was started to reduce intraocular pressure. Within a few minutes he complained of a choking sensation. By the time 40 ml had been infused he complained of extreme shortness of breath and became cyanotic. The infusion was stopped; however, he lost consciousness, became apneic, and required endotracheal intubation and ventilatory support. He was transferred to the intensive care unit and mechanically ventilated, and an intravenous aminophylline infusion was begun. After 2 hours he resumed adequate spontaneous ventilation. He was extubated after 4 hours and made an uneventful recovery. Following his discharge from the hospital studies (Lichtenstein LM: Personal communication, 1978) showed that his circulating basophils released histamine in response to hyperosmolar challenge in larger amounts than other subjects studied.

The case resembles that presented by Spaeth et al[6] in that the reaction occurred almost immediately upon the start of mannitol infusion in a patient without factors which might predispose to development of pulmonary edema but with a history of asthma, although in the case of Spaeth et al the asthma was no longer active.

To significantly increase blood volume by mannitol would require a greater volume than was given to our patient. Therefore, it is unlikely that circulatory overload leading to pulmonary edema was a factor. How-

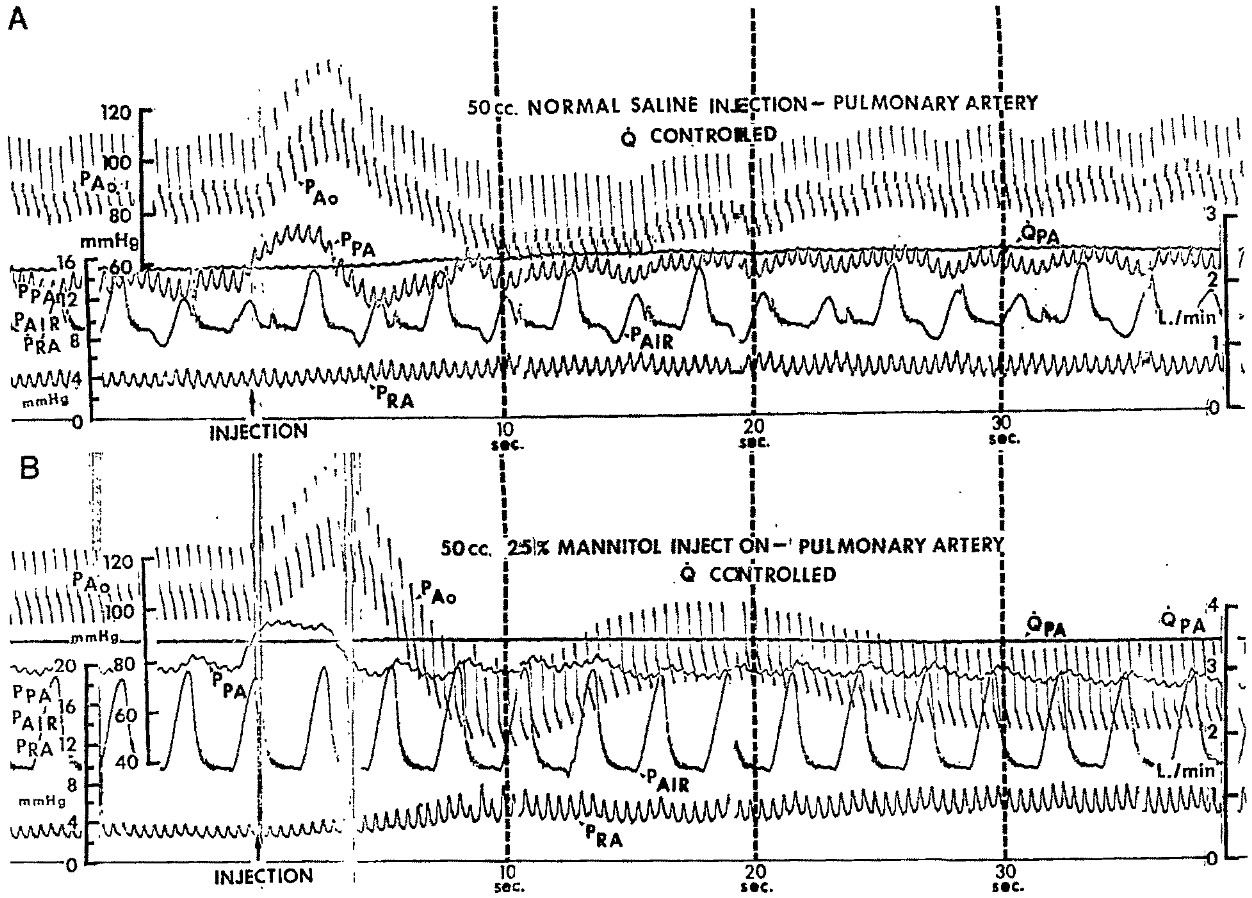


FIG 1. *A*, Record of a control injection of 50 ml of isotonic saline solution: P_{Ao}, aortic pressure; P_{PA}, pulmonary artery pressure; P_{RA}, right atrial pressure; P_{AIR}, airway pressure; Q_{PA}, total pulmonary blood flow. All pressures are in millimeters of mercury; arrow marks time of injection. Note: injection artifact consists of rapid rise in P_{Ao} and P_{PA} which has largely disappeared after 10 seconds and is followed by a short hypotensive rebound stage. By the time 20 seconds have elapsed, everything is back to control values. *B*, Traces and symbols as before; however, while injection artifacts are similar, response to hyperosmolar mannitol injection shows fall in systemic blood pressure which is sustained beyond 40 seconds. Cardiac output, i.e., pulmonary blood flow, was kept constant throughout.

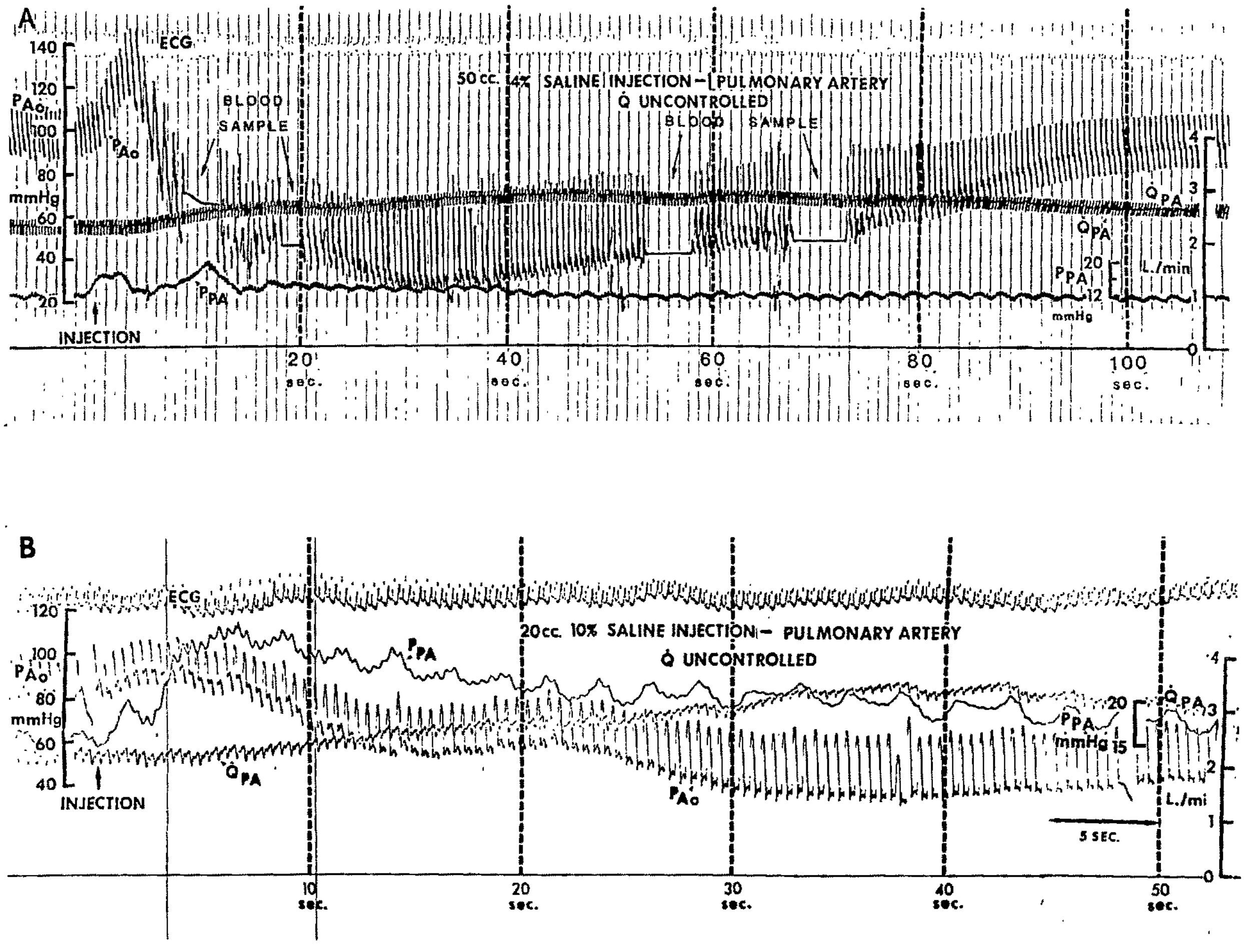


FIG 2. Traces as in Fig 1. Cardiac output is not being controlled and shows an increase in response to injection of 4% saline (*A*) and 10% saline (*B*). Since amount injected in *B* was only 20 ml the injection artifact was much smaller than in *A* but the fall in systemic pressure is almost 50% in both cases. In addition, note the immediate rise in P_{PA} which still remains elevated after 50 seconds.

ever, it has been shown experimentally that rapid infusion of hypertonic solutions other than mannitol may lead to rapid and substantial increases in pulmonary arterial pressures.[7-11] To determine whether rapid infusion of mannitol could lead to heart failure as evidenced by increases in pulmonary arterial pressure we studied the circulatory effects of mannitol and hypertonic saline in dogs under conditions in which cardiac output could either be held constant or allowed to vary.

Methods

Six mongrel dogs (15 to 25 kg each) were anesthetized with intravenous sodium pentobarbital (30 mg/kg), endotracheally intubated, and ventilated with a Harvard respirator. The dogs were given heparin, and a midsternal thoracotomy was performed. Catheters were advanced into the aorta, left atrium, pulmonary artery, right atrium, and femoral vein to record pressures. The dogs were placed on a right heart bypass system previously described.[12] In this preparation all venous return entering the right atrium is drained and pumped directly into the pulmonary artery. Thus pulmonary blood flow, i.e., total cardiac output, can be controlled or left uncontrolled as desired. Pulmonary blood flow was continuously recorded with an electromagnetic flow probe.

Isotonic control solutions consisted of 50 ml of 0.9% NaCl or 50 ml of autologous blood. Hypertonic solutions used were 50 ml of 25% mannitol (68 mosmol/50 ml), 20 ml of 10% NaCl (69 mosmol/20 ml), or 50 ml of 4% NaCl (69 mosmol/50 ml). Solutions were injected manually into either the pulmonary artery or a femoral vein. Injection time was 3 to 5 seconds which produced an artifact on the pressure trace which was generally over within 10 seconds. In three experiments femoral venous injections were tried as well as pulmonary artery injections, because clinically mannitol is given intravenously and in order to help locate site of action of hyperosmolar solutions. Femoral injection produced a longer time delay before any pressure responses were observed because of the extra corporeal tubing and pump system.

In five experiments the vagal nerves were bisected bilaterally after initial injections of control and hyperosmolar injections following which injections of hyperosmolar solutions were then repeated. Vagotomies were performed in order to determine whether the decrease in systemic pressure and the rise in pulmonary artery pressure with 10% saline could be abolished. The order in which substances were injected was chosen at random. In each experiment, pressures, total pulmonary blood flow, and ECG were recorded before, during, and after each injection until all traces returned to control levels. Variables continuously recorded included: aortic pressure (P_{Ao}), pulmonary artery pressure (P_{PA}), right atrial pressure (P_{RA}), left atrial pressure (P_{LA}), and airway pressure (P_{AIR}). Mean aortic pressure was calculated by the equation $P_{Ao\ mean} = P_{Ao\ diast} + \frac{1}{3}(P_{Ao\ syst} - P_{Ao\ diast})$. Mean pressures are reported unless stated otherwise. Since cardiac output increased in all uncontrolled conditions and this increase would have to cause a rise in systolic pressure, the mean pressure actually underestimates the magnitude of the fall in systemic vascular resistance which is produced by the hyperosmolar injections. When, after repeated injections, the systemic depressor responses disappeared, the ability of the peripheral arteriolar bed to dilate was tested on several occasions by injection of 400 to 1200 μg of acetylcholine into the aorta.

Results

Fig 1 shows representative tracings comparing rapid pulmonary arterial injections of 50 ml of isotonic NaCl (0.9%) with 50 ml of 25% mannitol in the same dog. With both solutions there was an injection artifact consisting of a transient 3 to 4 mmHg rise in pulmonary arterial pressure and a corresponding 20 mmHg rise in systemic blood pressure followed by a momentary stretch relaxation response. The systemic

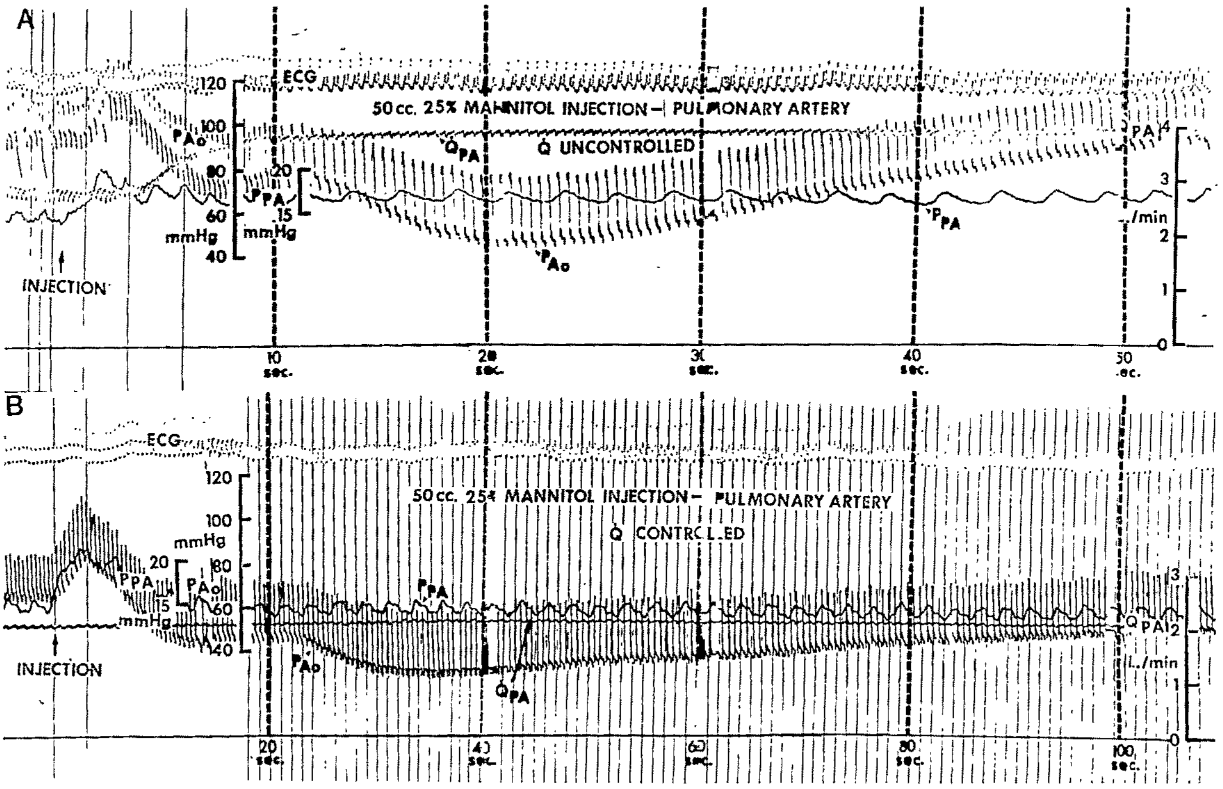


FIG 3. Traces as before. Control of pulmonary blood flow, i.e., cardiac output, has little or no effect on magnitude of blood pressure fall produced by mannitol. *A* was recorded at twice the paper speed of *B*. Cardiac output in *A* increased while in *B* it was controlled and remained unchanged.

blood pressure rapidly returned to the preinjection level following isotonic saline as well as after autologous blood but remained lower following hypertonic mannitol.

Rapid pulmonary arterial injections of 50 ml of 4% NaCl and 20 ml of 10% NaCl are shown in Fig 2. The 4% NaCl showed a similar injection artifact as described for Fig 1. However, the rise in pulmonary arterial pressure following 20 ml of 10% NaCl was much greater and more sustained and cannot be explained by the introduction of volume alone especially since the volume injected was less (20 ml). Both hypertonic salt solutions produced sustained falls in systemic pressure as did 25% mannitol (Fig 1). The hypotensive response was not due to a decrease in cardiac output, which was held constant, and when we allowed cardiac output to vary it increased with all injections of hypertonic solutions (Fig 3). Vagotomy caused no change in the response of pulmonary arterial or systemic pressure (Fig 4) to the injection of hyperosmolar solutions.

Rapid femoral vein injections, as shown in Fig 5, did not cause the injection artifact seen with pulmonary arterial injection, but the sustained decrease in systemic blood pressure occurred. The onset of the fall was delayed since the injectate had to go through the bypass system before reaching the pulmonary artery and then the systemic vascular bed.

The response to hyperosmolar injection was reproducible in each animal only about five to 10 times; after that, further injections caused only an injection artifact but no sustained fall in systemic blood pressure. Progressive decrease in this responsiveness is shown in Fig 6, which plots the magnitude of decrease in systemic pressure as a function of the number of hyperosmolar injections in all dogs. When no further response could be elicited in two dogs, injections of 400 to 1200 μg of acetycholine into the aorta caused an immediate drop in systemic blood pressure, demonstrating that the systemic vascular bed was still capable of vasodilation.

There was no significant increase in left atrial pressure in any of the experiments.

Discussion

Pulmonary arterial hypertension and systemic hypotension following rapid administration of hypertonic solutions has been described many times.[7-11]

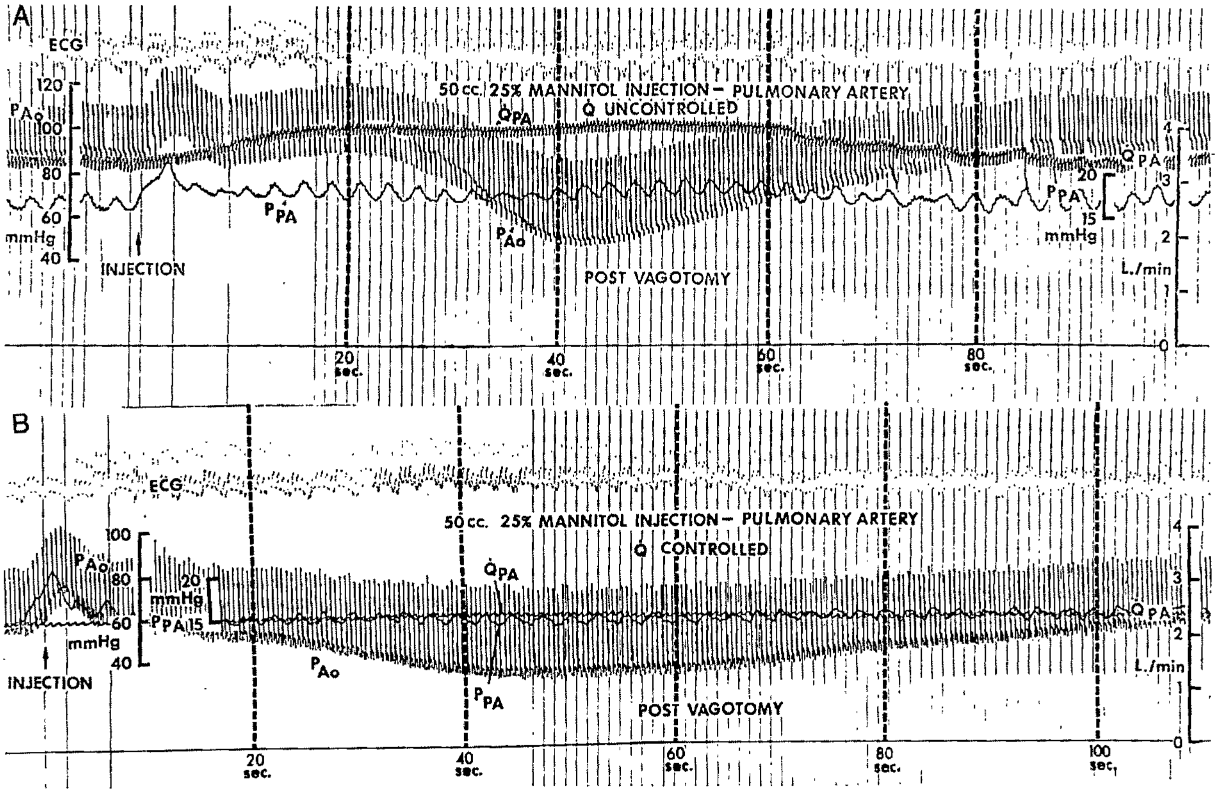


FIG 4. Traces as before, recorded after bilateral vagotomy. Hypotensive response is still present both when cardiac output is allowed to increase (A) and when cardiac output is controlled (B).

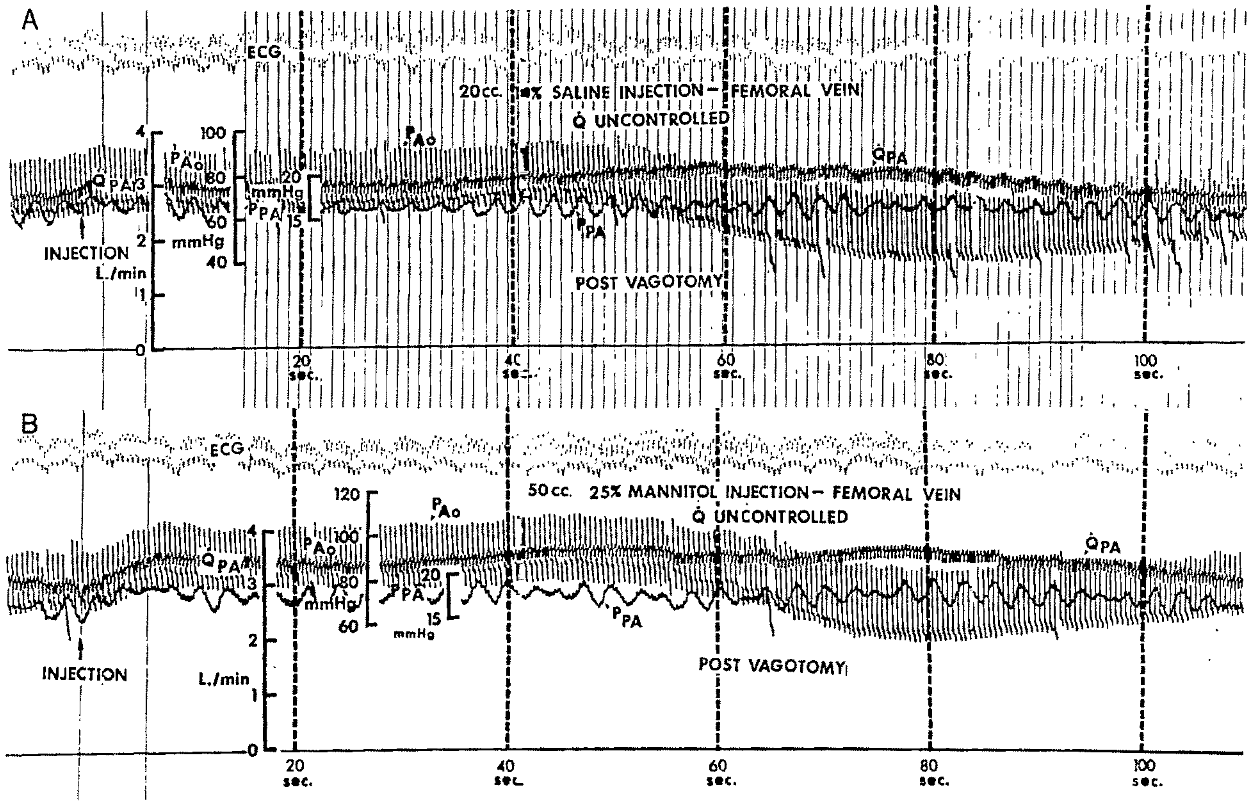


FIG 5. Femoral vein injection. Hypotensive response is delayed and injection artifact has been eliminated because of interposed right heart bypass system.

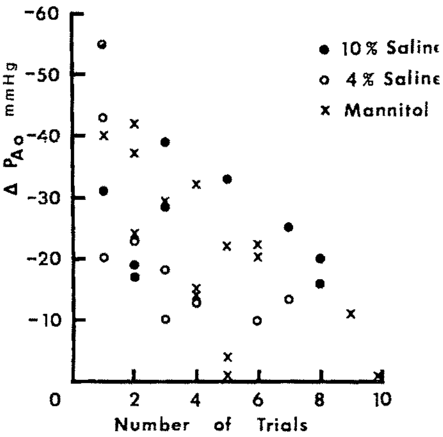


FIG 6. Decrease in aortic mean pressure in millimeters of mercury for all hyperosmolar injections including all three solutions (25% mannitol, 4% saline, and 10% saline) is plotted against the number of trials for all experiments. Total amount of osmotically active particles injected was kept constant for all injections. Response decreases with increasing number of injections. Data are both pre- and postvagotomy and following both pulmonary arterial as well as femoral venous injections.

The pulmonary circulatory changes have been observed only for the more extremely hypertonic NaCl solutions, and we find that mannitol does not fall into this category. Agarwald et al[7] noted that 20 ml of 3.6% or 7.2% NaCl did not produce a pulmonary hypertensive response.

Systemic hypotension in our experimental animals was seen with the lower as well as the higher osmolar solutions, and was seen following injection into either the pulmonary artery or the femoral vein.

Immediate onset of pulmonary edema is a very unlikely cause of respiratory distress following mannitol administration as we could demonstrate no changes in pulmonary arterial pressures or left atrial pressures. However, the consistent systemic hypotension, even in the face of increasing cardiac output caused by rapid injection of each of the three hypertonic solutions, suggests that the hyperosmolar challenge leads to release of a chemical mediator capable of inducing systemic vasodilation and, in the case of 10% saline, also pulmonary vasoconstriction. Failure of the hypotensive response after several injections could then indicate depletion of the mediator. If the hypotensive response to hyperosmolar solutions is caused by a mediator, that same mediator may, in some instances, cause bronchoconstriction. In clinical situations the rate of infusion of the hyperosmolar solution may be so slow or the several minutes of hypotension may not be noticed, but the response of an atopic individual could be exaggerated.

If the hypotensive response were due to release of mediators, it should be possible to show release phenomenon on exposure to hypertonic solution, and Lichtenstein and colleagues (Personal communication, 1978) did show that in our patient's blood small increases in osmolarity caused considerable histamine release from basophils. Whether histamine or some other mediator is responsible for the hypotensive response, some patients may be more sensitive to a mediator than others and may respond with profound hypotension and bronchospasm on a nonimmunologic basis.

In conclusion, the danger in the administration of mannitol may not always be solely that of fluid overload leading to heart failure and pulmonary edema. However, care should be taken when patients with minimal renal function receive very large doses of mannitol. If respiratory distress or hypotension occurs upon infusion of mannitol, it should not be misinterpreted as pulmonary edema and the treatment should be directed toward relief of bronchospasm and systemic vasodilation. The patient at risk is most probably an individual with a history of asthma.

REFERENCES

1. Goodman LS, Gilman A: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. Fifth edition. New York, Macmillan Publishing Co, 1975, p 821
2. Wylie WD, Churchill-Davidson HC: A Practice of Anaesthesia. Third edition. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishing Inc, 1972, p 1260
3. Harvey AM, Johns RJ, Owens AM, et al: The Principles and Practice of Medicine. 19th edition. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1976, p 168
4. Barry LG, Berman AR: Mannitol infusion: the acute effect of the intravenous infusion of mannitol on blood and plasma volumes. N Engl J Med 264:1085–1088, 1961
5. Morgan AG, Bennett JM, Polack A: Mannitol retention during diuretic treatment of barbiturate and salicylate overdosage. Q J Med 37:589–606, 1968
6. Spaeth GL, Spaeth EB, Spaeth PG, et al: Anaphylactic reaction to mannitol. Arch Ophthalmol 78:583–584, 1967
7. Agarwald JB, Hogg JC, Palmer WM: Effect of hypertonic NaCl on pulmonary circulation. Cardiovasc Res 3:459–466, 1969
8. Agarwald JB, Baile EM, Palmer WM: Reflex systemic decrease in blood pressure due to hypertonic solutions in the pulmonary circulation. J Appl Physiol 27:251–255, 1969
9. Eliakem M, Rosenberg SZ, Braun K: Effect of hypertonic saline on pulmonary and systemic pressures. Circ Res 6:357–362, 1958
10. Eliakem M, Stern S, Nathan M: Site of action of hypertonic saline in the pulmonary circulation. Circ Res 9:327–332, 1961
11. Semler HG, Shepard JT, Swan HJC: Pressure effect of hypertonic saline on pulmonary circulation. Circ Res 7:1011–1017, 1959
12. Guyton AC, Lindsey AW, Kaufman B: Effect of mean circulatory filling pressure and other peripheral circulatory factors on cardiac output. Am J Physiol 180:463–468, 1955

Adverse Effects of Sympatholytic Agents

Symptomatic sinus bradycardia developed in eight hypertensive patients treated with various sympatholytic agents: alpha-methyldopa in three patients; propranolol in two; clonidine in two; and guanethidine in one. On admission, in addition to sinus bradycardia (38 ± 5 beats/min) (mean ± SD), neurologic symptoms or hypotension, or both, were present in all. After cessation of drug therapy, heart rate increased to 60 ± 7 beats/min and symptoms disappeared. During a mean follow-up time of 15 ± 3 months, six patients were managed successfully by appropriate manipulation of their medical regimen, and two required permanent ventricular pacing. Electrophysiologic studies were performed in four patients, three of whom were challenged with intravenously administered propranolol (0.1 mg/kg of body weight). Abnormal responses to rapid atrial pacing occurred in all four patients. Increases in mean spontaneous cycle length and maximal sinus node recovery time occurred after propranolol administration. Severe bradyarrhythmias may be precipitated by sympatholytic agents, particularly in patients with sinus node disease. These bradyarrhythmias can usually be managed successfully by modification of the pharmacologic regimen. (*Scheinman MM, Strauss HC, Evans GT: Adverse effects of sympatholytic agents in patients with hypertension and sinus node dysfunction. Am J Med 64:1013–1020, 1978)*

CLINICAL reports

Wheezing After Induction of General Anesthesia: Negative Expiratory Pressure Revisited

C. F. Ward, MD,* Robert L. Gagnon, MD,† and Jonathan L. Benumof, MD‡

Wheezing is a high pitched musical sound caused by high velocity turbulent air flow in partially obstructed airways. The partial obstruction is usually due to active bronchoconstriction, either neurally or humorally mediated,[1] or to passive obstruction from a tumor or foreign body. The following case report describes wheezing due to passive airway collapse subsequent to inadvertent application of negative pressure during exhalation.

Case Report

An 81-year-old male was scheduled for a posterior fossa craniotomy for trigeminal neuralgia. Preoperative medical evaluation disclosed a 100-pack year smoking history and a 20-year history of multiple sclerosis. On physical examination significant findings were limited to the chest where an enlarged AP diameter and an increased expiratory phase, without wheezing, were noted. The electrocardiogram and laboratory values were within normal limits.

The patient was premedicated 90 minutes before the operation with diazepam, 10 mg orally, and atropine sulfate, 0.4 mg IM. On arrival in the operating room, electrocardiogram leads, a left radial arterial catheter, a right antecubital central venous pressure catheter, and a peripheral venous line were placed. Anesthesia was induced with droperidol, 5 mg IV, followed after 10 minutes by fentanyl, 0.2 mg IV, in four divided doses, and then sodium thiopental, 225 mg IV, in three divided doses. Relaxation was provided with pancuronium bromide, 8 mg IV. After endotracheal intubation and auscultation of the chest, the patient was positioned in the semi-sitting position. Continuous mechanical ventilation with nitrous oxide, 3 L/min, and oxygen, 2 L/min, was then begun, using an Ohio Fluidic Ventilator set to deliver a tidal volume of 1000 ml at a rate of eight times per minute. Following this, reauscultation of the chest revealed bilateral expiratory wheezing and a marked prolongation of expiration without a change in vital signs. Examination of the endotracheal tube for position and cuff inflation failed to reveal a cause of wheezing. Halothane 1.0% in the inspired gas had no effect on the wheezing and was discontinued when the patient developed isorhythmic dissociation with a decrease in blood pressure. Coincidentally, the airway pressure was noted to be −8 cm H_2O during expiration. A decrease of the expiratory flow rate eliminated this negative pressure and simultaneously eliminated the wheezing. After a 10-minute delay, a return to the initial airway pressure pattern reproduced wheezing whenever a negative expiratory pressure greater than −6 cm H_2O was introduced. The ventilator was then adjusted to eliminate negative pressure expiration, and the remainder of the case was conducted without further wheezing.

Discussion

The cause of wheezing in this patient was determined by a process of elimination. Passive airway obstruction from a tumor or foreign body seemed unlikely in view of a clear preoperative chest x-ray and an uneventful induction of anesthesia. Active bronchoconstriction then seemed most probable as the mechanism, mediated by either neural or humoral factors. The lack of variation in blood pressure and heart rate made a humoral factor, such as release of serotonin from a secreting tumor or release of histamine in response to an injected drug, improbable. It was therefore then assumed that the most likely diagnosis was neurally mediated bronchospasm, stimulated by endotracheal intubation of a lightly anesthetized and by history a highly reactive, airway. If this diagnosis were correct, introduction of halothane into the inspired gas should have served both as a means of increasing the depth of anesthesia and of directly decreasing bronchomotor tone.[1] Halothane, however, had no effect on the wheezing.

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesia.

† Assistant Professor of Anesthesia in Residence.

‡ Associate Professor of Anesthesia.

Received from Department of Anesthesia, University of California, San Diego, San Diego, California 92103. Accepted for publication September 14, 1978.

Address reprint requests to C. F. Ward, M.D.

Over a decade ago it was recognized that negative pressures as low as -3 cm H_2O when applied during exhalation could induce airway collapse, partial obstruction, and wheezing.[2] Modern anesthesia practice does not often make use of negative pressure ventilation and therefore its effect on airway resistance was not initially considered in the differential diagnosis of this patient's wheezing. At the onset of wheezing, immediate observation of the airway pressure through one entire respiratory cycle would have contributed to an earlier diagnosis of passive airway collapse with wheezing due to negative expiratory pressure.

The Ohio Fluidic Ventilator used in this case is designed with a bellows suspended from the top of a sealed chamber. During inspiration the bellows travels upward, driven by inflow of gas to the chamber, forcing gas into the anesthesia circle at a rate controlled by adjustment of inflow of gas into the sealed chamber. Expiration begins when gas stops flowing into the chamber; the bellows, driven by a large weight built into its base, then descends to baseline and in so doing aspirates gas from the anesthesia circle. The rate of descent of the bellows is controlled by adjustment of expiratory flow rate. The range of expiratory flow adjustment is great enough and the weight of the bellows heavy enough to allow the bellows to fall rapidly and to generate a negative pressure within the anesthesia circuit. During operation of this ventilator the magnitude of negative pressure generated during expiration is a function of the rate at which the bellows aspirates gas from the anesthesia circle system which, in turn, is a function of expiratory flow rate and the rate of fresh gas inflow into the anesthesia circuit. Patient expiratory flow rate is a function of airway resistance and the elastance of the lung. The greatest static negative pressure obtainable in the anesthesia circuit would therefore be during complete occlusion of the "Y" piece (simulating zero gas flow from the patient) and zero gas flow from the anesthesia machine. The manual supplied with the ventilator states that this maximum negative pressure capability is -9.5 cm H_2O. It is interesting to speculate that our emphysematous patient, who likely had increased airway resistance and decreased pulmonary elastance, would be most likely to experience wheezing when exposed to negative pressure during expiration. In addition, an emphysematous patient would have decreased airway structural rigidity and be most likely to narrow airways under negative pressure conditions and consequently wheeze.

In summary, the case illustrates two significant points. First, the Ohio Fluidic Ventilator can develop a negative pressure expiration which can be eliminated by decreasing expiratory flow rate. Second, negative pressure during expiration may cause wheezing during anesthesia.

REFERENCES

1. Aviado DM: Regulation of bronchomotor tone during anesthesia. Anesthesiology 42:68–80, 1975
2. Galloon S, Rosen N: Changes in airway resistance and alveolar trapping with positive-negative ventilation. Br J Anaesth 20:429–441, 1965

Periodic Apnea during Adenotonsillectomy

Robert Oliverio, Jr., MD,* Charles Fermon, MD,* and Roy Abramowitz, MD†

Acute apnea induced with drugs and hyperventilation is a common anesthetic occurrence. Less common but of great interest is periodic apnea secondary to underlying pathology and not directly caused by an anesthetic. Periodic apnea is seen in patients with Pickwickian syndrome[1,2] and in some patients with chronic upper airway obstruction[3] secondary to a variety of causes.

The following case report demonstrates the need for a careful history in patients having tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy and shows that periodic sleep apnea associated with upper airway obstruction can persist even in the operating room and recovery room after the obstruction has been eliminated by an endotracheal tube.

Case Report

This was the first hospital admission of a 3½-year-old white

---

* Assistant Professor of Clinical Anesthesia, State University of New York School of Medicine; Staff Anesthesiologist, Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center.

† Second Year Resident in Anesthesiology, Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center.

Received from Long Island Jewish-Hillside Medical Center, New Hyde Park, New York 11040. Accepted for publication September 14, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Robert Oliverio, Jr., M.D.

male with the chief complaint of labored breathing and choking while asleep. Aside from a history of recurrent otitis media, the child had been in apparent good health. Tonsillar hypertrophy had been noted during physical examination 1 year prior to admission. Five days prior to admission the child experienced breathing difficulty with occasional apneic periods while sleeping. No apneic periods were noted while the patient was awake. The patient was scheduled for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy with bilateral myringotomies and insertion of middle ear ventilating tubes Further history was unremarkable except for progressive difficulty swallowing during the 2 to 3 weeks prior to admission Physical examination revealed a well developed, well nourished white male child in no acute distress. Blood pressure was 100/64 mm Hg, pulse rate 136/min, respiratory rate 20/min, temperature 37.8 C, height 102.8 cm, and weight 15.5 kg. Examination of the head and neck revealed enlarged tonsils meeting in the midline, bilateral serous otitis media, micrognathia, and enlarged cervical lymph nodes.

The patient was seen in consultation and no evidence of cor pulmonale was found. Hemoglobin 12.2 gm/100 ml, hematocrit 35.5%, white blood count 8900; urine had a specific gravity of 1021 and was negative for protein, sugar, and acetone. Before premedication on the morning of the day of surgery the patient was quite somnolent and could barely be aroused from sleep. The semi-Fowler's position partially relieved his respiratory obstruction, but even in this position substernal retraction with cyanosis and periodic coughing episodes were observed. Premedication consisted of atropine, 0.2 mg IM, 90 minutes prior to surgery. He was placed in the supine position on the operating room table and tolerated this position without developing respiratory difficulties. Induction of anesthesia with halothane, nitrous oxide, and oxygen administered via a semiclosed system was uneventful. Endotracheal intubation with a 5.0-mm uncuffed orotracheal tube was easily accomplished without a relaxant. Anesthesia was maintained with halothane 1.5% and nitrous oxide-oxygen (4L:2L). Ventilation was spontaneous with occasional assistance. At no time did the patient receive narcotics, barbiturates, or muscle relaxants.

Approximately 30 minutes after induction of anesthesia, the patient developed periods of apnea lasting approximately 20 seconds preceded by three to five uniform breaths of apparently normal tidal volumes. No other changes in vital signs were noted during these periods of apnea. At 1½ hours after induction of anesthesia, the patient was taken to the recovery room with the endotracheal tube in place.

The apneic periods continued for another 40 minutes in the recovery room, during which time the patient was manually ventilated as needed. At the end of the period, the patient, fully awake and responsive, was extubated. No further apnea was noted and a 4-week follow-up revealed no further respiratory difficulties.

Discussion

In 1965 Noonan[4] and Menashe and associates[5] first reported that alveolar hypoventilation and cor pulmonale could result from hypertrophied adenoids and tonsils. The history of these patients as described by Djalilian et al[6] was one of "progression from frequent upper respiratory tract infections, mouth breathing and noisy nocturnal respiration to daytime lethargy, somnolence, and pulmonary hypertension." The parallel to the Pickwickian syndrome is striking and, in fact, in 1975 Sussman et al[2] reported two obese adults with periodic apnea, daytime somnolence, and hypertrophic tonsils in whom the periodic apnea and daytime somnolence were markedly improved after tonsillectomy.

In our patient, a pattern of periodic apnea was observed (under anesthesia and in the recovery period) characteristic of the Pickwickian syndrome. If this pattern were due solely to upper airway obstruction, one would expect it would disappear when the obstruction was eliminated by an endotracheal tube. Instead, it persisted, albeit transiently, during anesthesia and the recovery period. This is consistent with the findings of Coccagna et al,[7] who studied sleep polygraphs (electroencephalography and spirometry) following tracheostomy in three patients with hypersomnia and periodic breathing secondary to upper airway obstruction. Although the diurnal somnolence disappeared in all patients, periodic nocturnal apnea persisted to some degree for a variable period following relief of airway obstruction. Similarly, Sackner and associates[3] described a patient treated successfully with methylphenidate hydrochloride (Ritalin) when periodic apnea with cyanosis persisted for 2 days following tracheostomy for hypersomnia with airway obstruction.

Tassinari et al[8] divide periodic apnea into three types, based on electromyography and spirometric criteria. These are:

1. Central apnea, characterized by "complete absence of thoracic movements and of respiratory airflow."
2. Obstructive apnea "during which there is absence of respiratory airflow despite the persistence of a central respiratory drive as shown by diaphragmatic contractions and related chest movements."
3. Complex apnea characterized by "a short period of central apnea followed by a prolonged obstructive apnea."

In the first group (pure central apnea) are included a small number of patients with insomnia and narcolepsy described by Guilleminault et al,[9] and patients who continue to have apneic episodes after tracheostomy or endotracheal tube insertion have relieved their obstruction. All other patients have either purely obstructive apneas, complex apnea, or a combination of all three forms. These include patients with Pickwickian syndrome[2] and upper airway obstruction secondary to a variety of causes such as adenotonsillar hypertrophy,[4, 10] micrognathia,[2, 3] trauma to the temporomandibular joint,[11] or laryngeal stenosis.[7]

The pathophysiology of obstructive apnea is at present imperfectly understood. The daytime hypersomnolence that occurs is believed to result from the arousal and sleeplessness that follows each apneic period. Sackner et al[3] reported that these patients hardly ever reach the depth of sleep that normal subjects attain. Their sleep apnea occurred every 1.75 minutes and lasted between 20 to 40 seconds. Mangat et al[12] reported periods of apnea lasting as long as 108 seconds. The fact that these periods of apnea occurred only during sleep demonstrates the role of conscious voluntary effort in maintaining normal alveolar ventilation. Hypercarbia, so important in the etiology of respiratory depression in chronic obstructive lung disease, is not as prominent with periodic sleep apnea.[5] The patient falls asleep with a normal or only slightly elevated Pa_{CO_2}. While he sleeps, there is a marked reduction in oropharyngeal and intercostal tone as substantiated by electromyographic and cinefluoroscopic recording[13]. He cannot overcome his obstruction and although he may make respiratory efforts, he becomes effectively apneic. Pa_{CO_2} rises and Pa_{O_2} falls. He partially awakens and resumes breathing. This pattern of apnea-arousal-ventilation may occur approximately once every 2 minutes throughout the night. The patient can be thought of as conditioning himself to the apnea so that even with removal of obstruction the pattern persists. The cases of Coccagna et al[7] and Sackner et al[3] as well as our case fit this picture and underline the necessity of careful postoperative monitoring following adenotonsillectomy. We feel that more diligent observation will reveal that periodic apnea during anesthesia and in the recovery period is not uncommon.

The condition is indeed a reality but appears to be of limited duration. Awareness of this syndrome is of greater importance than any fear it might engender. Patience along with constant observation is the treatment. If apneic episodes are noted, with or without changes in vital signs, ventilation should be gently assisted, if necessary, until a normal respiratory pattern is observed.

In summary, we describe a patient with the obstructive syndrome who developed periodic apnea after endotracheal intubation. We feel that periodic central apnea under anesthesia is more common than previously appreciated and necessitates careful postoperative and intraoperative monitoring of respiration in the obese or chronically obstructed patient.

REFERENCES

1. Burwell CS, Robin ED, Whaley RD, et al: Extreme obesity associated with alveolar hypoventilation—a Pickwickian syndrome. Am J Med 21:811–818, 1956
2. Sussman D, Podoshin L, Alroy G: The Pickwickian syndrome with hypertrophy of tonsils: a re-appraisal. Laryngoscope 85: 565–569, 1975
3. Sackner MA, Landa J, Forrest T, Greeneltch D: Periodic sleep apnea: chronic sleep deprivation related to intermittent upper airway obstruction and central nervous system disturbance. Chest 67:164–171, 1975
4. Noonan JA: Reversible cor pulmonale due to hypertrophied tonsils and adenoids: studies in two cases. Circulation Suppl 2: 164, 1965
5. Menashe VD, Farrghi C, Miller M: Hypoventilation and cor pulmonale due to chronic upper airway obstruction. Pediatrics 67:198:203, 1965
6. Djalilian M, Kern EB, Brown HA, et al: Hypoventilation secondary to chronic upper airway obstruction in childhood. Mayo Clin Proc 50:11–14, 1975
7. Coccagna G, Mantovani M, Brignani F, et al: Tracheostomy in hypersomnia with periodic breathing. Bull Physiopathol Respir 8:1217–1227, 1972
8. Tassinari CA, Bernardina BD, Cirignotta F, et al: Apneic periods and the respiratory related arousal patterns during sleep in the Pickwickian syndrome: a polygraphic study. Bull Physiopathol Respir 8:1087–1102, 1972
9. Guilleminault C, Eldridge F, Dement WC: Insomnia narcolepsy and sleep apnea. Physiopathol Respir 8:1127–1138, 1972
10. Massumi RD, Sarin RR, Pooya M, et al: Tonsillar hypertrophy, airway obstruction, alveolar hypoventilation and cor pulmonale in twin brothers. Dis Chest 55:110–114, 1969
11. Valero A, Alroy G: Hypoventilation in acquired micrognathia. Arch Intern Med 115:307–310, 1965
12. Mangat D, Orr WC, Smith RO: Sleep apnea, hypersomnolence and upper airway obstruction secondary to adenotonsillar enlargement. Arch Otolaryngol 103:383–386, 1977
13. Walsh RE, Michaelson ED, Harleroad LE, et al: Upper airway obstruction in obese patients with sleep disturbances and somnolence. Ann Intern Med 76:185–192, 1972

Apnea with Maintenance of Consciousness, following Intravenous Diazepam

Michael C. Braunstein, MD

Apnea following intravenous diazepam has been reported previously,[1, 2] but not in a patient who has had recall of the apnea.

Received from Department of Anesthesiology, Sunrise Hospital, Las Vegas, Nevada. Accepted for publication September 11, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Dr. Braunstein, C.C.A.A., Inc., 3121 South Maryland Parkway, Suite 220, Las Vegas, Nevada 89109.

A healthy A.S.A. class I 69-year-old woman was taken to the operating room for open reduction and internal fixation of the right hip. She was not premedicated and had been taking no medicines. Upon arrival in the operating room, she was given 5% dextrose in lactated Ringer's solution intravenously. Blood pressure was 140/90 mm Hg with a pulse rate of 90/minute. The electrocardiogram showed a normal sinus rhythm. The patient was alert and cooperative, but complained that she was nervous.

The patient was given 2.5 mg of IV diazepam without being told that she was receiving anything. Almost immediately she began to move her extremities in a random manner. The movements did not resemble those associated with succinylcholine, and there is no chance that succinylcholine could have been given inadvertently. She was asked what was wrong, but did not answer. It was then noted that she was apneic and controlled ventilation was begun by mask with 100% O_2. Body movements had ceased by this time.

After 2 to 3 minutes, the patient began breathing spontaneously and within another minute she opened her eyes and pulled the mask to her face, saying that she needed oxygen. Her pulse rate was 120 beats/minute with a blood pressure of 155/110 mm Hg. She was diaphoretic and very nervous. The ECG was unchanged except for a sinus tachycardia. She complained that she had not been able to breathe or talk.

Anesthesia was then induced with 200 mg of thiopental. Endotracheal intubation was facilitated with the use of succinylcholine. Anesthesia was maintained with 0.5% enflurane, 60% nitrous oxide in oxygen, and 15 mg of morphine. Recovery was rapid and uneventful. The patient was very relieved that the operation was over and that she was alive. She said that prior to induction of anesthesia she had moved her extremities about to call to someone's attention the fact that she could not breathe or talk. She remembered being asked what was wrong and thinking that she was going to die. After that she had no recall until spontaneous ventilation resumed in 2 to 3 minutes.

Discussion

Larson and associates[2] reported a case of apnea following 2.5 mg of diazepam in a healthy patient who was not premedicated. However, their patient had no recall of the apnea. The apnea and unconsciousness were reversed in 1 to 2 minutes with physostigmine. The patient presented here was conscious for at least the early part of her apnea and the experience was quite disturbing to her. Her apnea resolved spontaneously in 2 to 3 minutes.

Anyone administering intravenous diazepam to any patient should be capable of giving controlled ventilation. In patients with a full stomach, the ability to intubate would be advisable. Physostigmine should be available in the event that reversal of the effects of diazepam is needed.

REFERENCES

1. Brauninger G, Ravin M: Respiratory arrest following intravenous Valium. Ann Opthalmol 6:805–806, 1974
2. Larson GF, Hurlbert BJ, Wingard DW: Physostigmine reversal of diazepam-induced depression: Anesth Analg 56:343–350, 1977

An Inexpensive Portable Positive End-Expiratory Pressure System

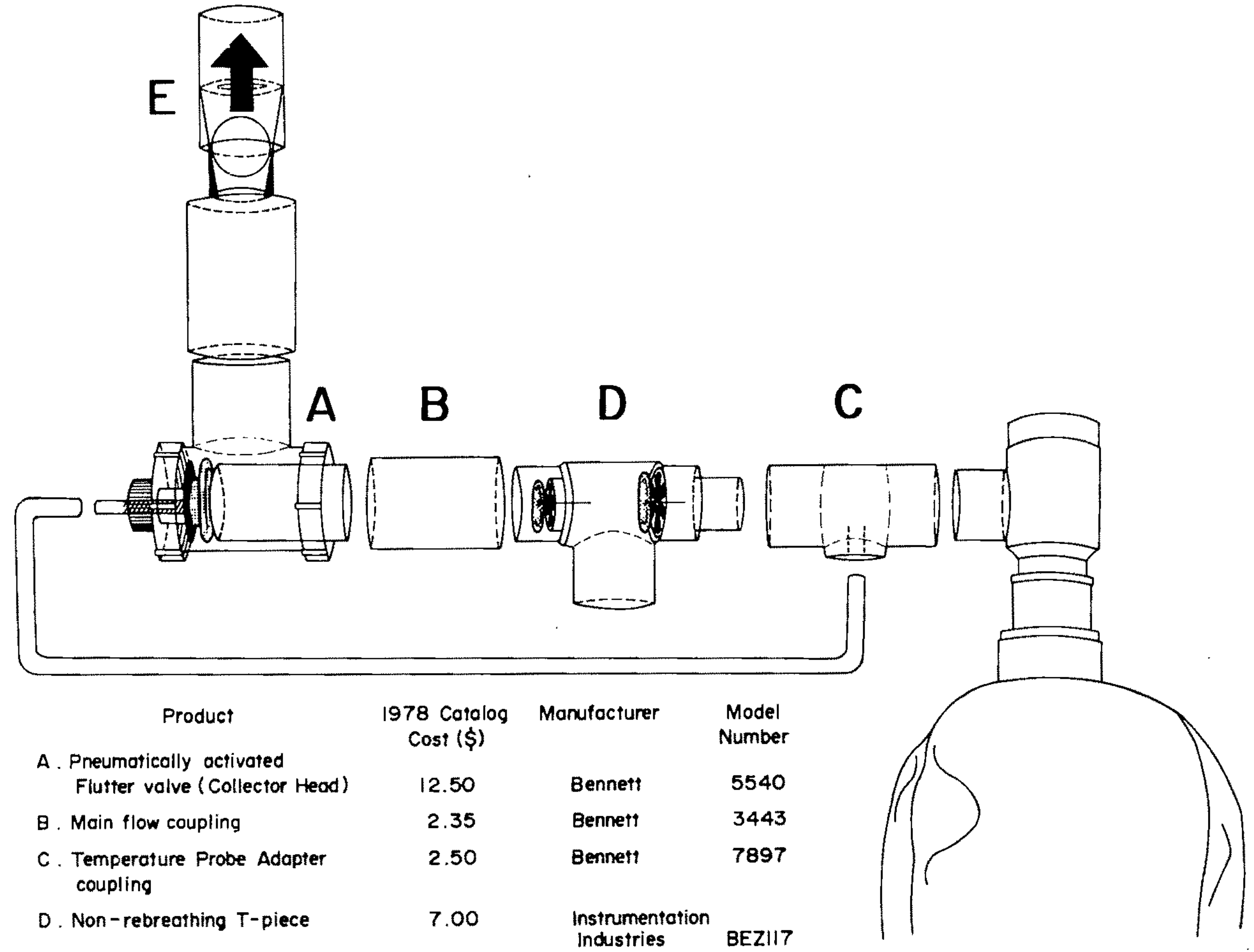
J. K. Lilly III, MD*

Positive pressure ventilation has become the cornerstone of therapy for respiratory distress patients of all ages. Those with aspiration pneumonitis surfactant deficiencies, and a variety of other processes may also require addition of positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) to achieve adequate arterial blood gases.[1,2] PEEP opposes alveolar collapse that may occur in portions of lung that have marginal ventilation perfusion ($\dot{V}_a/\dot{Q}$) characteristics. Abrupt discontinuation of PEEP can cause equally rapid respiratory decompensation due to hypoxemia. Patients in respiratory failure who require PEEP may require transportation for therapy or diagnostic studies.[3] Maintenance of PEEP has proven a cumbersome task when these patients are moved. Despite these difficulties, transfer within or between hospitals is not a justifiable

---

* Assistant Clinical Professor of Anesthesiology, West Virginia University and Attending Anesthesiologist, Charleston Area Medical Center.

Received from Charleston Area Medical Center, General Division, P.O. Box 1393, Charleston, West Virginia 25325. Accepted for publication September 18, 1978.



Product	1978 Catalog Cost ($)	Manufacturer	Model Number
A. Pneumatically activated Flutter valve (Collector Head)	12.50	Bennett	5540
B. Main flow coupling	2.35	Bennett	3443
C. Temperature Probe Adapter coupling	2.50	Bennett	7897
D. Non-rebreathing T-piece	7.00	Instrumentation Industries	BEZ117
E. PEEP valve	46.00–84.00 (Kit price varies)	Boehringer	4800 4802 4812

FIG 1. Exploded view of portable PEEP apparatus. Components were selected solely on a performance basis. Similar parts from other manufacturers may be substituted without changing the characteristics of the system.

reason to discontinue PEEP therapy in critically ill patients. We have developed a portable PEEP maintenance system that can be readily assembled from components found in most respiratory therapy units. It is essentially a modified Mapelson A non-rebreathing circuit. Components are a pneumatically activated flutter valve (collector head), assorted couplings, a unidirectional T-piece, and a dead weight PEEP valve (Fig 1). A resuscitation bag serves as a reservoir for manual ventilation and provides a safety inflow valve. Only bags adapted to deliver 100% oxygen should be used since inspired oxygen concentration (F_{IO_2}) may vary with fresh gas inflow rates in unmodified bags.[4, 5] It is important to rememeber that circuits utilizing non-rebreathing valves require gas inflow rates that meet or exceed estimated minute ventilation to prevent rebreathing. A piece of delivery tubing, as found in various disposable oxygen enrichment kits, is the pneumatic connection between the collector head (A) and the temperature probe adapter coupling (C) orifice. When the resuscitation bag is compressed, the pneumatic valve in the collector head occludes the expiratory limb of the circuit and permits inhalation from the fresh gas source. During exhalation, the pneumatic valve opens and the one-way T-piece routes expired gases through the PEEP valve (E). Close examination of Fig 1 reveals that the second unidirectional valve (distal to the bag) within the T-piece (D) is redundant. Removal is simple but has proven to be unnecessary.

The PEEP valves are ideally suited for portable use. Moisture does not affect their function because they operate on a dead weight principle.[6] They are not flow dependent and can be changed quickly. Accurate

Patient	Event Precipitating Respiratory Distress	Age	P_aO_2 (Torr)* Bedside	P_aO_2 (Torr)* Transport
1	Pancreatitis	56	88	84
2	Post thoractomy	69	166	153
3	Pulmomary edema after head trauma	18	119	108
4	Abdominal aortic aneurysm resection	71	210	196
5	Aspiration pneumonitis	25	134	150
6	Chest trauma & multisystems injuries	48	76	68
7	Fulminant sepsis	19	90	85
8	Aspiration pneumonitis	32	138	138
9	Ileal bypass for obesity	31	104	98
10	Hepatic abcess and renal failure	46	67	69
Mean±SD		37.6±19.8	118.2±41.4	115.0±42.6†

FIG 2. Arterial oxygen partial pressures of patients at bedside and during transportation. Patients were randomly selected. Selection criteria were respiratory distress requiring (1) mechanical ventilation, (2) inspired oxygen concentration of 100%, and (3) positive and expiratory pressure of 5 cm or more of water to maintain acceptable arterial oxygen partial pressures.* $F_IO_2 = 1$ at flow rates of 5 to 7 L/min.† No significant difference from bedside values ($p > 0.05$), Student's *t*-test.

calibration is assured if the valves are kept within 10 degrees of vertical. Addition of a lightweight electronic spirometer permits measurement of tidal volume and minute ventilation. For patients in whom airway pressure is critical, an anaeroid manometer can be coupled to a single arm manifold on either side of the T-piece.

The system has been used without incident in 10 randomly selected patients requiring PEEP levels ranging from 5 to 15 cm H_2O. Arterial blood samples for Pa_{O_2} determination were obtained while patients were stable on ventilators prior to being transported. The portable PEEP system (with two oxygen E cylinders for the gas source) was then applied. Arterial blood samples were later obtained to determine Pa_{O_2} when the system was in use during transportation (Fig 2). These paired data were analyzed for statistical significance of their differences using Student's *t*-test. No significant differences were found ($p > 0.05$).

The system for portable PEEP presented here fulfills the ideal criteria for this type of device, i.e., safe, inexpensive, adaptable, lightweight, and easy to assemble.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author gratefully acknowledges Charles Reier, MD, for his valuable assistance preparing this work; William Platt, RRT, for providing equipment and technical advice; and Brenda Jenkins for secretarial services.

REFERENCES

1. Ashbaugh DG, Petty TL: Positive end-expiratory pressure: physiologic indications and contraindications. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 65:165–170, 1973
2. Suter PM, Fairley HB, Isenburg MD: Optimum end-expiratory airway pressure in patients with acute pulmonary failure. N Engl J Med 292:284–289, 1975
3. Waddell G: Movement of critically ill patients within hospitals. Br Med J 2:417–419, 1975
4. Carden E, Hughes T: An evaluation of manually operated self-inflating resuscitation bags. Anesth Analg 54:133–138, 1975
5. Carden E, Friedman D: Further studies of manually operated self-inflating resuscitation bags. Anesth Analg 56:202–206, 1977
6. Weeks DB, Comer PB: A PEEP device for anesthesia circuits. Anesth Analg 56:578–580, 1977

Ischemic Injury following Uncomplicated Radial Artery Catheterization

D. T. Mangano, PhD, MD,* and R. F. Hickey, MD†

Arterial occlusion by local thrombus formation or embolization is a serious complication of radial artery catheterization. The literature is replete with reports of ischemic injury as a result of radial artery cannulation in patients with impaired perfusion or an unstable perioperative course.[1-4] This report documents the occurrence of permanent ischemic injury requiring digital amputation. To our knowledge this is the first report of this occurrence in a patient who had a normal preoperative Allen's test and an uncomplicated hospital course.

Report of a Case

A 54-year-old man was admitted to the hospital for coronary artery bypass surgery. Fourteen years prior to admission he had bilateral iliac thromboendarterectomies for claudication; there was no recurrence of signs or symptoms. Three years prior to admission he had an uncomplicated inferior wall myocardial infarction; there was no history of angina. One month prior to admission he had a

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesia.
† Associate Professor of Anesthesia.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology at California 94121. Accepted for publication September 18, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Dr. Mangano.

cardiac arrest without evidence of a myocardial infarction. He had a 40-pack/year history of cigarette smoking without evidence of pulmonary disease.

Physical examination, including bilateral Allen's tests, was normal. Routine laboratory tests, coagulation studies, chest roentgenogram, and pulmonary function tests were within normal limits. The electrocardiogram revealed an old inferior wall myocardial infarction without acute changes. Cardiac catheterization prior to admission was conducted via the right brachial artery and revealed inferior wall dyskinesis with an ejection fraction of 52%, a left ventricular end-diastolic pressure of 8 torr, 95% occlusion of the right coronary artery, and 80% occlusion of the left anterior descending artery.

Prior to induction of anesthesia, a right peripheral intravenous catheter was placed, and a pulmonary arterial catheter was inserted via the right internal jugular vein. A #20 Long Dwel catheter (Becton, Dickinson & Company, Rutherford, New Jersey) was placed percutaneously in the left radial artery on first attempt without difficulty. A continuous infusion of heparinized 0.9% normal saline (2 units/ml) was maintained at a rate of 3 ml per hour with an Intraflow system (Sorenson Research, Salt Lake City, Utah).

The left arm was extended at the shoulder and flexed at the elbow without tension on the brachial plexus. It remained under direct observation throughout surgery. There was no evidence of compromised perfusion. Anesthesia consisted of morphine sulfate (100 mg), diazepam (20 mg IV), and 60% nitrous oxide. Pancuronium was used for paralysis, and ventilation was controlled. Anesthesia and surgery proceeded without incident and the right, left anterior-descending, and obtuse-marginal coronary arteries were bypassed; extracorporeal perfusion time was 2 hours, including 58 minutes during which the aorta was cross-clamped. Mean radial arterial blood pressure ranged from 60-80 torr during cardiopulmonary bypass and pressures ranged from 100/60 to 140/80 torr in the post-bypass period. No vasopressors were used either intraoperatively or postoperatively. Esophageal temperature ranged from 32-37 C.

Postoperatively the patient did well and was hemodynamically stable with good peripheral perfusion. His endotracheal tube was removed 12 hours postoperatively without complications.

Thirty-six hours after cannulation of the radial artery the patient complained of left forearm pain and stated that he had experienced mild pain intermittently over the prior 12 hours. The arterial line functioned well, and there was no evidence of vascular compromise. However, the arterial line was discontinued because of the symptoms. Examination after decannulation revealed absence of the left radial artery pulse; the left ulnar pulse remained full. No skin, color, or perfusion changes were noted.

Forty-two hours after cannulation (6 hours after decannulation), discoloration was noted over the volar surface of the left hand extending from the thenar eminence to the distal segments of the thumb and index finger. Over the next 6 hours, the patient experienced hyperesthesia accompanied by progressive mottling over this distribution. The left radial pulse remained absent; the ulnar pulse remained full. There was no evidence of infection. The third, fourth, and fifth fingers remained normal.

In an attempt to augment perfusion of the left forearm and hand, a left brachial plexus block via the axillary approach was performed without arterial penetration. Forty milliliters of 0.5% bupivicaine without epinephrine was instilled. Complete sensory and motor blockade resulted, but there was only a small transient improvement in perfusion. Anticoagulation with heparin, 5000 units IV every 6 hours, was initiated.

Because of the persistent mottling, temperature difference, and absence of pulsation, the left radial artery was surgically explored. At operation the findings included one site of arterial puncture with proximal thrombus formation, and poor back-bleeding; there was no hematoma. A thrombectomy was performed and produced return of the radial pulse. In addition, brachial plexus block was repeated three times over the following 48 hours. Despite this, the mottling progressed over the next 4 days. The ischemic area was defined by the volar distribution of the left radial artery. Amputation of the involved areas was performed several weeks later.

Discussion

Despite the relatively high reported incidence of transient thrombosis (up to 88%),[5,6] occlusion post-decannulation (up to 60%),[4] and hematoma formation (up to 50%),[6] permanent ischemic injury secondary to percutaneous radial artery cannulation has been rarely reported, and then only in association with other complicating factors. These factors include previous arterial injury,[7] hypotension,[8] use of vasoactive agents,[8] prolonged cannulation[9] left heart embolization,[8] and infection.[10]

Presented here is a patient who, in spite of a normal preoperative Allen's test and an uncomplicated perioperative course, suffered a rapidly progressive ischemic injury resulting in amputation of the distal segments of two fingers. Noteworthy is the fact that the only presenting symptom was intermittent forearm pain beginning 24 hours after cannulation without associated signs of decreased perfusion until 6 hours after decannulation when rapidly progressive signs of ischemia occurred. We believe that this injury probably resulted from emboli which arose from the site of radial arterial puncture and which, after passing peripherally, involved the distal arteries of the index finger and thumb. Poor back-bleeding in the face of a normal preoperative Allen's test and full ulnar pulse suggest involvement of the palmer arch as well.

We suggest that decannulation should be done as soon as clinically appropriate[11] or whenever any symptoms suggestive of impaired perfusion develop. The efficacy of other forms of therapy such as repeated sympathetic blockades, systemic anticoagulation, and thrombectomy cannot be assessed.[4]

REFERENCES

1. Bedford RF, Wollman H: Complications of percutaneous radial-artery cannulation: an objective prospective study in man. Anesthesiology 38:228-236, 1973
2. Downs JB, Rackstein AD, Klein EF, et al: Hazard of radial-artery catheterization. Anesthesiology 38:283-286, 1973
3. Gardner RM, Schwartz R, Wong HC, et al: Percutaneous indwelling radial-artery catheters for monitoring cardiovascular function: prospective study of the risk of thrombosis and infection. N Engl J Med 290:1227-1231, 1974

4. Kim JM, Arakawa K, Bliss J: Arterial cannulation: factors in the development of occlusion. Anesth Analg 54:836-841, 1975
5. Mortensen JD: Clinical sequellae from arterial needle puncture, cannulation and incision. Circulation 35:1118-1123, 1967
6. Brown AE, Sweeney DB, Lumley J: Percutaneous radial artery cannulation. Anesthesia 24:532-536, 1969
7. Matthews JI, Gibbons RB: Embolization complicating radial artery puncture. Ann Intern Med 75:87-88, 1971
8. Samaan HA: The hazards of radial artery pressure monitoring. J Cardiovasc Surg 12:342-347, 1971
9. Formanek G, Frech RS, Amplatz K: Arterial thrombus formation during clinical percutaneous catheterization. Circulation 41:833-839, 1970
10. Michaelson ED, Walsh RE: Osler's node a complication of prolonged arterial cannulation. N Engl J Med 283:472-473, 1970
11. Dale WA, Malcolm RL: Management of ischemia of the hand and fingers. Surgery 67:62-79, 1970

Apparent Resistance to Succinylcholine

Milo J. Spurgeon, MD*

The following is a clinical report of apparent resistance to succinylcholine in a patient undergoing electric shock treatments. Our methods for the anesthetic management of patients having electric shock treatments were gradually developed during several years of interdepartmental consultations and experience. Patients receive 0.2 to 0.4 mg of atropine 1 hour prior to treatment; next the patients are given a 50-mg test dose of thiopental which is followed by additional thiopental, the amount depending upon response to the test dose, plus succinylcholine as a single injection. Manual positive pressure ventilation is then instituted until anesthesia with relaxation occurs, the electric shock then being administered by the psychiatrist after insertion of a U-shaped bite block. Further manual ventilation is continued until clinically adequate breathing returns, usually in 2 to 4 minutes. Amounts of thiopental and succinylcholine administered, usually 300 to 400 mg and 40 mg, respectively, for the initial treatment, are adjusted during subsequent treatments to provide amnesia for the shock by the thiopental together with modification of somatic response to shock by succinylcholine to the extent that moderate muscular contraction occurs during application of electric current, followed by mild clonus of legs and forearms which gradually ceases within about 10 seconds after the current is stopped. Treatments are administered on alternate days, six to 12 treatments usually being given depending upon clinical response of the patient. All treatments are given in the recovery room where patients remain for observation until they can be safely returned to the ward.

Report of Case

A 52 year-old Caucasian man was admitted with a history of mental depression and hematemesis. He weighed 90 kg and his height was 156.2 cm. Delta-computed axial tomography and pneumoencephalography showed minimal cerebral atrophy. Medical evaluation and extensive laboratory studies were otherwise essentially normal and he was transferred to the psychiatric service for treatment of mental depression. He had initially received imipramine, 150 mg orally h.s., for 4 days. This was increased to 200 mg orally h.s., for 11 days before being discontinued as ineffective 3 days prior to institution of electric shock treatments.

He had no history of exposure to either anticholinesterase or cholinesterase reactivator drugs.

Anesthesia for the first electric shock treatment was in the usual manner. Atropine, 0.2 mg, was administered 1 hour prior to treatment. Thiopental, 50 mg IV, followed by 400 mg, produced clinical anesthesia, loss of eyelid reflexes, and respiratory depression. Succinylcholine, 40 mg, was given intravenously. Fasciculation did not occur, but was thought to be masked by the thiopental. Electric shock was associated with unusually intense somatic contraction followed by strong generalized clonus gradually ceasing over about 30 to 45 seconds after the current had been stopped.

The patient was given a second electric shock treatment 2 days later. Thiopental, 50 mg, followed by 300 mg, produced somnolence and loss of eyelid reflexes without clinically significant respiratory depression. Succinylcholine, 50 mg, was administered. There was no apparent response to the succinylcholine and an additional 40 mg were given after 3 minutes, again without apparent effect. The psychiatrist did not wish to abandon treatment and two additional doses of succinylcholine of 40 mg each were given using different vials at 2- to 3-minute intervals; neither of these produced visible fasciculation or relaxation. Electric shock was administered in the absence of apparent muscular relaxation, the anesthesiologist not wanting to give additional succinylcholine in these unusual circumstances. Somatic response, similar to that observed during the first treatment, was not satisfactorily modified.

Succinylcholine from each of the vials, which were apparently ineffective in this patient, produced the expected fasciculation and relaxation in 40-mg doses when subsequently given to other patients undergoing surgery.

A venous blood sample from the patient showed a plasma cholinesterase level of 3.0 delta pH units/hr (normal:0.41 to 1.65

---

* Director and Staff, Department of Anesthesia, Medical Director Respiratory Therapy, Cooper County Memorial Hospital, Boonville, Missouri 65233.

Received from the Boone County Hospital, Columbia, Missouri 65201. Accepted for publication September 11, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Milo J. Spurgeon, MD, 404 Edgewood Avenue, Columbia, Missouri 65201.

delta pH units/hr) and a dibucaine number of 87 (normal: about 80).

Two days after the second treatment the patient was given thiopental, 350 mg, and succinylcholine, 80 mg, for the third electric shock treatment. Weak fasciculation was seen only on the right side of the neck and paralysis was about 50% as clinically judged by respiratory depression. Modification of response to electric shock treatment was fair, somatic response being less than in the first two treatments, but stronger than our desired standard.

The patient had five additional treatments on alternate days with the same amount of thiopental (350 mg), but with 100 mg of succinylcholine being used each time. Weak fasciculation occurred around the eyes, on both sides of the neck, and in both feet; about 75% paralysis was achieved as judged clinically on the basis of respiratory depression. These treatments were satisfactory, the somatic response corresponding to our criteria each time.

Clinically normal breathing returned immediately after each electric shock treatment. Vital signs remained stable and emergence from anesthesia was rapid.

Another venous blood sample from the patient after completion of the electric shock treatments showed a plasma cholinesterase level of 2.74 delta pH units/hr and a dibucaine number of 87.

He was discharged improved.

Discussion

Pseudocholinesterase (serum cholinesterase) is the enzyme responsible for hydrolysis of succinylcholine to choline and succinylmonocholine. In the majority of patients with normal serum cholinesterase, succinylcholine is hydrolyzed rapidly as it circulates through the blood, only small fractions reaching the myoneural junction, its site of action.[1] The capacity to hydrolyze succinylcholine in human serum depends upon both type and concentration of serum cholinesterase, through there is no correlation between type and concentration of the enzyme.[2]

Typical and atypical forms of serum cholinesterase are established by measuring the degree to which dibucaine inhibits the hydrolysis of a suitable substrate by pseudocholinesterase, the results being expressed as the dibucaine number. Dibucaine numbers are divided into three groups on a genetic basis: those above 70, those between 45 and 70, and those below 25. Normal values (about 80) for dibucaine numbers, present in about 97% of the population, represent individuals who are homozygous for the normal, typical form of pseudocholinesterase. About 3% of the population are heterozygous for atypical forms of pseudocholinesterase, with dibucaine numbers between 45 and 70; these individuals metabolize succinylcholine about as rapidly as do individuals with normal dibucaine numbers. Dibucaine numbers below 25 are encountered in those rare individuals who are homozygous for atypical forms of pseudocholinesterase. These are the individuals who, unable to metabolize succinylcholine at normal rates, have prolonged responses to succinylcholine. It is not clear how atypical esterases, which account for the largest number of abnormal responses to succinylcholine, differ from normal esterase in its structure, but there are differences in catalytic activity.[1] Abnormally low dibucaine numbers, however, are associated with increased responses to succinylcholine or prolonged duration of action. Quite obviously our patient had neither of these reactions. On the contrary, he appeared to be resistant to succinylcholine. The fact that he had a normal dibucaine number indicates only that he was homozygous for the normal type of serum cholinesterase.

However, responses to succinylcholine are influenced not only by the type of pseudocholinesterase, but also by its level of activity. Factors other than genetically transmitted forms of atypical pseudocholinesterase may also cause variation in serum cholinesterase activity. Oximes, cholinesterase reactivators used in treatment of exposure to organophosphorus compounds, for example, increase activity and so may shorten the duration of action of succinylcholine or even prevent it from having appreciable effect. Edrophonium, pyridostigmine, physostigmine, neostigmine, benzpyrinium, demecarium, and ambenonium[3] as well as some bronchogenic tumors, malnutrition, motoneuron disease, myasthenia gravis, organophosphates, and some antibiotics,[4] on the other hand, have an inhibitory effect on serum cholinesterase and thus increase sensitivity to succinylcholine and prolong its effect.

The present case of apparent resistance to succinylcholine occurred in an institution in which detailed biochemical data regarding serum cholinesterase enzyme kinetics are not available. The clinical history, however, makes it unlikely that the apparent resistance was drug-induced. There was no history of exposure to known cholinesterase reactivators (oximes). Imipramine, commonly used as an antidepressant for mental depression, has not been reported as altering pseudocholinesterase activity. Furthermore, samples of succinylcholine from the same vials subsequently administered to other patients having surgery produced normal and expected responses. Serum cholinesterase type (dibucaine number) was normal. The patient may have been resistant to succinylcholine because of an increased amount or activity of pseudocholinesterase, as is suggested by the finding that the plasma cholinesterase level following the second electric shock was 3.0 delta pH units/hr, 5 SD above the mean. The normal range of 0.41–1.65 delta pH units/hr encompasses ± 2 SD from the mean for this laboratory; the level of 3.0 in this patient is clearly abnormal (Personal communication. Perna VP: Director, Smith Kline Clinical Laboratories Inc.). Two weeks later a second plasma cholinesterase level was still elevated, 2.74 delta pH units/hr, more than 4 SD above the mean. The second serum cholinesterase level verifies the original abnormal level and suggests that repeated succinylcholine administration had no significant effect on enzyme levels or activity.

In summary, a 52-year-old man undergoing thiopental-succinylcholine anesthesia for administration of electric shock treatments did not demonstrate clinical fasciculations and muscular relaxation from succinylcholine given in the doses we are accustomed to administering. He showed unusually strong somatic reaction to applied electric shock. Venous blood samples showed elevated serum cholinesterase levels of a normal type. Based upon this elevated serum cholinesterase level and observed clinical changes in patient response to electric shock treatment with increased amounts of succinylcholine, it is hypothesized that the elevated concentration of normal serum cholinesterase produced unusually rapid hydrolysis of the succinylcholine resulting in apparent resistance.

REFERENCES

1. LaDu B: Plasma esterase activity and the metabolism of drugs with ester groups. Ann New York Acad Sci 179:684–693, 1971
2. Kalow W, Gunn DR: The relation between dose of succinylcholine and duration of apnea in man. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 120:203–214, 1957
3. Goodman LS, Gilman A: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. Third edition. New York, Macmillan, 1966, pp 198–204, 441–463
4. Galindo A: Depolarizing neuromuscular block. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 178:339–349, 1971

Mainstem Bronchial Rupture during General Anesthesia

Kita D. Patel, MD,* Susan K. Palmer, MD,† and Morton F. Phillips, MD‡

Rupture of the trachea or bronchi can be one of the most serious complications of endotracheal intubation. In most instances it has been due to trauma or pathologic changes involving the major airways. This paper presents a case of rupture of the left mainstem bronchus in the absence of trauma or gross airway pathology.

Report of a Case

A 33-year-old white woman was admitted to the hospital for elective total abdominal hysterectomy for adenomyosis of the uterus. In 1973 the patient had a spinal anesthetic for tubal ligation which was complicated by what she described as "going into shock." She gave no history of cough, respiratory infection, bronchitis, asthma or emphysema. She smoked 15 cigarettes per day for 14 years.

The physical examination, laboratory data, and preoperative chest x-rays were normal (Fig 1). Premedication for general endotracheal anesthesia consisted of intramuscular morphine, 8 mg, and scopolamine, 0.4 mg. Monitors included an ECG and a blood pressure cuff.

Induction of anesthesia was accomplished with intravenous 2% thiopental, 400 mg, followed by ventilation with 100% O_2 by mask and 60 mg of succinylcholine. Direct laryngoscopy performed gently revealed a normal glottis which was sprayed with 4 ml of 4% lidocaine. The trachea was then atraumatically intubated with an 8-mm Argyle cuffed endotracheal tube without a stylet. The endotracheal tube was placed so that the cuff was just below the vocal cords. The intubation was not associated with bucking or coughing. Six milliliters of air provided an adequate seal between the trachea and endotracheal tube. Peak pressures during manual ventilation were low, never exceeding 25 cm H_2O.

Within the first 30 second of manual positive pressure-ventilation with N_2O-O_2, subcutaneous emphysema of the left side of the face and neck developed and the blood pressure fell slightly. Breath sounds at this time were normal and equal bilaterally. Nitrous oxide was discontinued. Despite minimal positive pressure used to maintain ventilation, peak pressures less than 20 cm H_2O, the subcutaneous emphysema progressed to involve the left shoulder, neck, and eyelid. Auscultation of the chest now revealed normal heart tones, crackling crepitus, and decreased breath sounds on the left side.

X-ray of the chest confirmed the clinical diagnoses of marked subcutaneous emphysema, pneumomediastinum, and left pneumothorax (Fig 2). This chest film also showed that the endotracheal tube was well placed in the trachea with the tip at least 5 cm above the carina. A thoracic surgeon immediately inserted a left chest tube. The chest tube and waterseal drainage system relieved the pneumothorax and halted the progression of the subcutaneous emphysema of the left neck and face. Fiberoptic bronchoscopy

---

* Assistant Professor, Acting Chief, Department of Anesthesiology, Mt. Sinai Medical Center, The Medical College of Wisconsin.

† Assistant Professor, Chief, Section of Obstetric Anesthesia, Department of Anesthesiology, The Medical College of Wisconsin.

‡ Staff Anesthesiologist, Department of Anesthesiology, Mt. Sinai Medical Center.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, The Medical College of Wisconsin, and Wood Veterans Administration Hospital, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53233. Accepted for publication October 4, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Susan K. Palmer, MD, St. Mary's Hospital, Department of Obstetric Anesthesia, 4th Floor, 2323 North Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211.

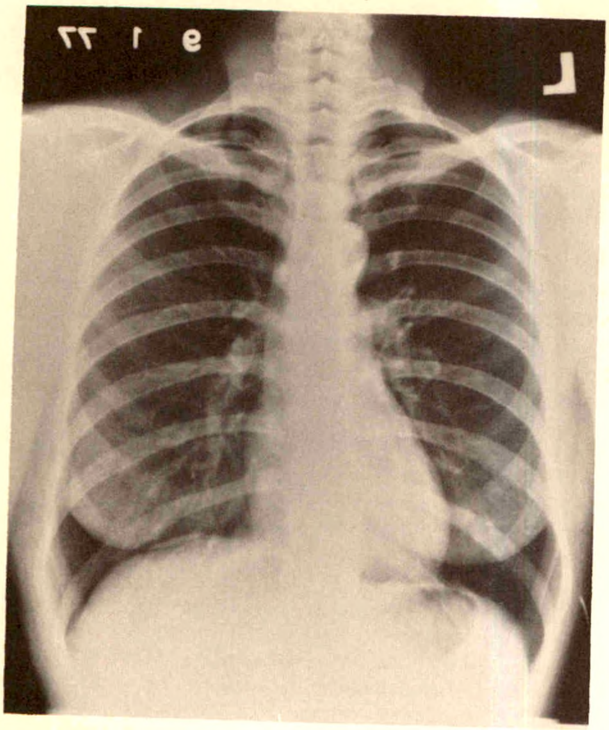


FIG 1. Normal preoperative upright PA chest film in 33-year-old white woman.

revealed a 2-cm rupture of the left mainstem bronchus extending into the carina and about 0.5 cm up the posterior wall of the trachea. The tracheobronchial tree appeared otherwise normal.

Surgery was postponed and conservative treatment of the bronchial rupture decided upon. The patient was extubated while anesthetized to prevent coughing. The endotracheal tube was examined carefully and had no rough edges or defects. A chest x-ray repeated 45 minutes after induction revealed a fully reexpanded left lung, normal right lung, pneumoperitoneum, pneumopericardium, and regression of the cervical subcutaneous emphysema (Fig 3).

In the intensive care unit the patient was awake and alert, her vital signs were stable, and she had no evidence of respiratory embarrassment. Because no air leak was observed during spontaneous ventilation, nonoperative management was continued and the bronchial rent apparently healed without further complication. The chest tube was removed on the 2nd postanesthetic day. On the 5th postanesthetic day the chest film was normal (Fig 4) and she was discharged from the hospital. She subsequently underwent uneventful total abdominal hysterectomy with spinal anesthesia.

Discussion

Case reports of perforation of the trachea or bronchi associated with instrumentation of the airway indicate that such a complication is usually related to preexisting pathology or malformation of the airway,[1] the use of stiff endotracheal tubes or sharp protuberant

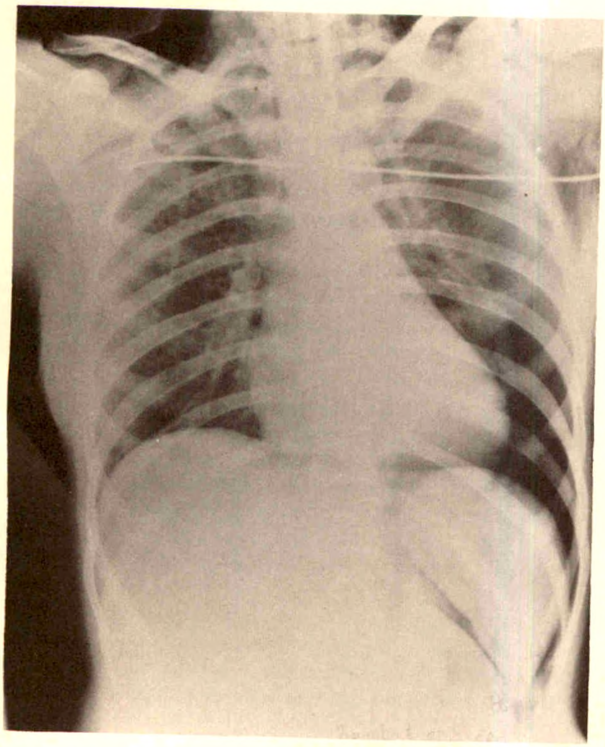


FIG 2. Recumbent AP chest film taken after induction of anesthesia showing marked subcutaneous emphysema, mediastinal, and peribronchial air dissection, and left pneumothorax.

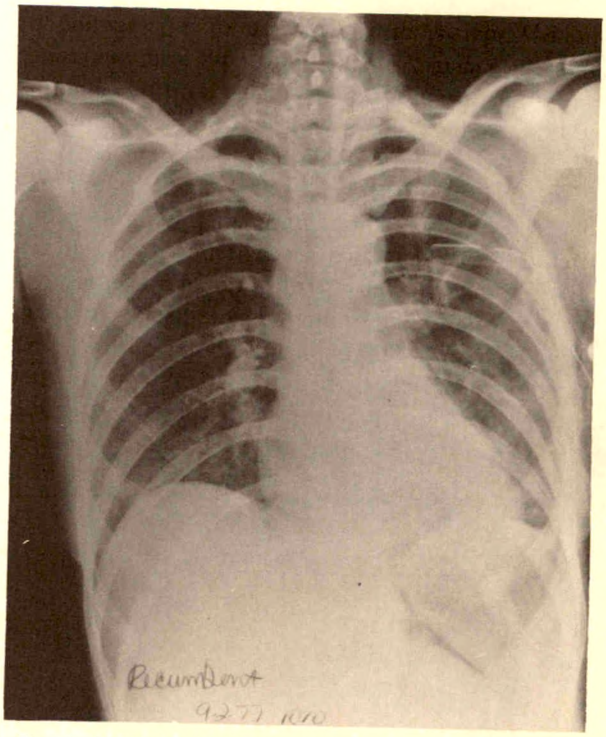


FIG 3. Recumbent AP chest film taken 45 minutes after induction of anesthesia after insertion of left chest tube. Note the reexpansion of the left lung, regression of the cervical subcutaneous emphysema, and presence of pneumoperitoneum and pneumopericardium.

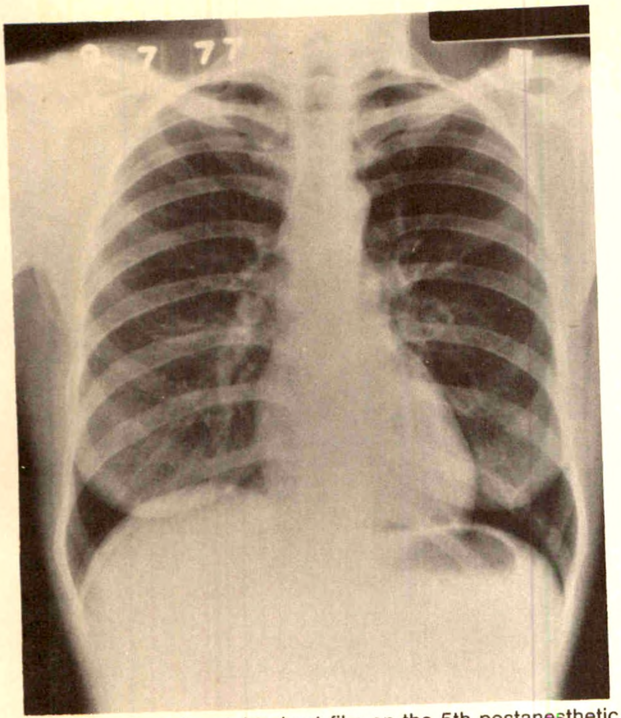


FIG 4. Normal upright chest film on the 5th postanesthetic day.

stylets, repeated or forceful attempts at intubation,[2] over-inflation of the endotracheal tube cuff,[3] hyperextension of the neck,[4] traction on the trachea during thoracotomy,[2] or bouts of coughing or violent movements of the head or neck. Elderly patients and infants[5] are reported to have fragile airways susceptible to spontaneous rupture. Our case had none of these features usually associated with tracheal rupture. Because manual ventilation pressures never exceeded 25 cm H_2O, it is unlikely that the positive-pressure ventilation actually caused the airway rupture. We can only guess that the rupture was preexistent from unknown causes and that the positive-pressure ventilation made the rupture evident.

Rupture of the trachea or bronchi usually occurs posteriorly, as in our case, because the posterior wall is membranous and unsupported by cartilagenous rings. When tracheal or bronchial rupture occurs, air enters the pretracheal fascial plane and dissects cephalad into the mediastinum and neck and/or caudad along the prevertebral fascial planes.[6] Clinical diagnosis of large airway rupture can be made by the immediate appearance of subcutaneous emphysema in the neck,[7] followed by pneumomediastinum causing cardiopulmonary embarrassment, and, later, pneumothorax, pneumoperitoneum, and even pneumopericardium. Open-chest surgical repair of large airway rupture is usually necessary if air leakage continues. Our case demonstrates that surgical repair is not necessary if the air leak does not continue.

This paper presents a case of rupture of the left mainstem bronchus not associated with the factors known to cause rupture of the trachea. Large airway rupture rather than peripheral parenchymal alveolar rupture must be suspected following endotracheal intubation when subcutaneous emphysema develops and progresses rapidly and precedes signs of pneumothorax.

REFERENCES

1. Blanc VF, Tremblay NAG: The complications of tracheal intubation: a new classification with a review of the literature. Anesth Analg 53:202–213, 1974
2. Thompson DS, Read RC: Rupture of the trachea following endotracheal intubation. JAMA 204:137–139, 1968
3. Tornvall SS, Jackson KH, Oyanedel ET: Tracheal rupture, complication of cuffed endotracheal tube. Chest 59:237–239, 1971
4. Finer NN, Stewart AR: Tracheal perforation in the neonate: treatment with a cuffed endotracheal tube. J Pediatr 89:510–511, 1976
5. Serlin SP, Daily WJR: Tracheal perforation in the neonate: a complication of endotracheal intubation. J Pediatr 86:596–597, 1975
6. Webb WR, Johnston HJ, Geisler JW: Pneumomediastinum: physiologic observations. J Thorac Surg 35:309–315, 1958
7. Hood RM, Sloan HE: Injuries of the trachea and major bronchi. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 38:458–475, 1959

Succinylcholine Administration—Another Contraindication?

Tadikonda L. K. Rao, MD,* and
M. Shanmugam, MD†

High serum potassium levels have been documented in patients with massive trauma,[1] burn injuries of skeletal muscles,[2] and neuromuscular disorders involving loss of motor function with resultant atro-

---

* Clinical Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, Loyola University Medical Center and Stritch School of Medicine.

† Attending Physician, Department of Anesthesiology, Cook County Hospital, Chicago, Illinois.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Loyola University Medical Center, 2160 S. First Avenue, Maywood, Illinois 60153. Accepted for publication September 11, 1978.

Address reprint requests to T. L. K. Rao, MD.

phy.[3] The present case reports a hyperkalemic response to succinylcholine with transient ventricular dysrhythmia in a patient with wasting of thigh muscles secondary to chronic arterial insufficiency.

Report of a Case

A 56-year-old male patient was scheduled for revisions of an aortic bifurcation graft. Twelve years prior to admission the patient had resection of an abdominal aortic aneurysm. He developed ischemia of the right leg 1 year following the surgery, and an embolectomy was performed. The patient was asymptomatic for 4 years after embolectomy, but then gradually developed intermittent claudication in the right leg. Three months prior to admission he developed claudication in the left leg.

On examination, positive findings included absence of dorsalis pedis and popliteal artery pulses in both legs with slight atrophy of the right thigh muscles. Neurologic examination was normal, and the patient was able to walk two to three blocks before developing claudications. Patient was not on any chronic drug therapy including digitalis, diuretics or potassium supplements.

The patient's height was 158 cm and weight was 68 kg. Preoperative urinalysis was within normal limits; hemoglobin was 13.4 gm/100 ml and serum electrolytes were as follows: sodium, 136 mEq/L; potassium, 3.8 mEq/L; chloride, 104 mEq/L. The patient was premedicated with amobarbital sodium, 100 mg, morphine sulfate, 8 mg, and atropine sulfate, 0.4 mg IM, 1 hour prior to the anticipated time of surgery. Upon arrival in the operating room, electrocardiographic leads were applied and heart rate and Lead II electrocardiogram were continuously monitored on the oscilloscope. Blood pressure was continuously monitored by arterial cannulation with an appropriate transducer. After preoxygenation, anesthesia was induced with thiopental sodium, 300 mg IV, and 2% enflurane in oxygen. Succinylcholine, 100 mg, was administered intravenously. At this time, the electrocardiogram (ECG) revealed normal sinus rhythm. One minute following the administration of succinylcholine, the ECG revealed occasional ventricular premature beats with tall T waves which suddenly changed into ventricular bigeminy. At this time, the trachea was intubated and heparinized blood was drawn from the left radial artery and the right femoral vein for serum potassium determination. Ventricular bigeminy disappeared in 30 seconds without treatment, and the further course of anesthesia was uneventful. Serum potassium levels by flame photometer were 7.1 mEq/L in the left radial arterial sample and 12.4 mEq/L in the right femoral venous sample. Arterial pH and blood gas tensions were within normal limits.

Discussion

Cardiac dysrhythmias and cardiovascular collapse following administration of succinylcholine due to hyperkalemia have been documented in patients with massive trauma,[1] burns,[2] neuromuscular diseases,[3] and renal failure.[4] Hyperkalemia following succinylcholine in patients with neuromuscular diseases has been attributed to denervation hypersensitivity of the muscle fibers causing intracellular potassium to egress into interstitial and intravascular compartments.[5] In our patient, though there were no neurologic deficits, wasting of thigh muscles secondary to chronic arterial insufficiency was present. The chronic arterial insufficiency may have affected the vasa nervorum thereby causing minimal neural damage and secondary muscular atrophy. When succinylcholine was administered, the hypersensitive right thigh muscles released large amounts of potassium as evidenced by a serum potassium level of 12.4 mEq/L in the blood drawn from right femoral vein. The serum potassium concentration of 7.1 mEq/L in the left radial artery was due to admixture of blood with a serum potassium of 12.4 mEq/L from the right femoral vein with normokalemic blood from the rest of the body in the right atrium and right ventricle. This hyperkalemic blood perfusing through the coronary vessels might have precipitated ventricular premature beats and ventricular bigeminy.

Pretreatment with nondepolarizing muscle relaxants before the administration of succinylcholine has been shown to attenuate the efflux of potassium from the muscles in normal patients.[6, 7] In patients with neuromuscular disease or trauma, in spite of pretreatment with nondepolarizing muscle relaxants prior to succinylcholine administration, efflux of potassium is also only attenuated, not prevented.[1, 3, 7] Thus, pretreatment with a nondepolarizing relaxant might not have completely protected this patient from efflux of potassium following succinylcholine administration. In the absence of an indication for "crash" induction, a nondepolarizing relaxant would appear indicated for endotracheal intubation in patients with muscle wasting secondary to arterial insufficiency.

The incidence of hyperkalemia following succinylcholine administration in patients with generalized arteriosclerotic disease has not been reported, but arteriosclerotic disease with muscle wasting may be another contraindication to the administration of succinylcholine.

REFERENCES

1. Birch AA, Mitchell GD, Playford GA, Lang CA: Changes in serum potassium response to succinylcholine following trauma. JAMA 210:490–493, 1969
2. Lowenstein E: Succinylcholine administration in the burned patient. Anesthesiology 27:494–496, 1966
3. Cooperman HL: Succinylcholine-induced hyperkalemia in neuromuscular disease. JAMA 213:1867–1871, 1970
4. Koide M, Waud BE: Serum potassium concentrations after succinylcholine in patients with renal failure. Anesthesiology 36:142–145, 1972
5. Brim VD: Denervation supersensitivity: the response to depolarizing muscle relaxants. Br J Anaesth 45:222–226, 1973
6. Weintraub HD, Deisterkamp DV, Cooperman LH: Changes in plasma potassium concentration after depolarizing blockers in anesthetized man. Br J Anaesth 41:1048–1052, 1969
7. Konchigeri HN, Tay CH: Influence of pancuronium on potassium efflux produced by succinylcholine. Anesth Analg 55: 474–477, 1976

letters TO THE EDITOR

More on Calculation of Mean pH Values

To the Editor:

I note with interest the conjunction of Dr. Harris' excellent article on variation in statistical analysis (Anesth Analg 57:322–327, 1978) with the criticism of statistical analysis of pH data (Anesth Analg 57:380–381, 1978) by Drs. Giesecke, Beyer, and Kallus, and the reference to the letter from Dr. Krause (Anesth Analg 57:143–144) on a similar topic.

Dr. Harris clearly explained how the variability of data values can be assessed by the use of the coefficient of variation, which is the standard deviation of a number of values (assumed to be taken from a population that is normally distributed) divided by the mean of those values. He also illustrated the normal and other distributions.

Both of the letters suggest that in order to analyze pH data correctly, it is necessary to correct these values into [H+]. This is not necessarily so. This procedure would only be correct if the distribution of [H+] values were normal. If this were true, then the logarithmic transform (pH) would not be normally distributed. Unfortunately there seems to be no reason to suppose that this assumption is correct for gastric secretions. If Drs. Giesecke, Beyer, and Kallus were to plot a frequency histogram for the data they manipulated, they would find that neither pH nor [H+] appears normally distributed. In fact, the coefficient of variation for the pH values (less than 60 minutes) is 0.526, which is better than the coefficient of variation for the [H+] values, which is 1.258! Dr. Baraka and his coworkers were correct in their paper when they used the chi-square test, which does not assume normal distribution of pH values (Anesth Analg 56:642–645, 1977).

Dr. Krause states that pH values will have a lognormal distribution. This is not correct. Gaddum[1] suggested that the term lognormal should be used to describe a quantity whose logarithm was normally distributed.

Dr. Krause means that [H+] is normally distributed and that pH values will be distributed logarithmically, but does not attempt to substantiate this possibility. From the Henderson equation, [H+] is the proportion of two variables that are also commonly assumed to be normally distributed:

$$[\mathrm{H}+] = \text{constant} \cdot \frac{P_{\mathrm{CO_2}}}{[\mathrm{HCO_3^-}]}$$

Consequently [H+] will have the properties of a proportion, and its logarithm, pH, would be normally distributed.[2] The conversion of a measurement into its logarithm to allow statistical analysis is a well-known and accepted technic, and I can see no reason why this procedure should not be applied to [H+] if the resultant distribution of pH values is normal.

G. B. Drummond, MB, FFARCS
Department of Anaesthesia
McGill University
Montreal, Canada

REFERENCES

1. Gaddum JH: Lognormal distributions. Nature 156:463, 1945
2. Oldham PD: Measurement in Medicine. London, English Universities Press, 1968, p 17

Penicillin Neuropathy

To the Editor:

Much in the literature indicates that penicillin has a toxic effect on nervous tissue. Convulsions occur following intraventricular administration[1] and its application directly to animal cerebral cortex has induced seizures.[2] Cerebral degeneration[3] and myeloradiculitis[4] have occurred from intrathecal administration. Although rare, peripheral neuritis has been reported as a complication of penicillin therapy.[5]

A 30-year-old physician received a penicillin injection in the right gluteal region for "strep throat" with subsequent negative throat culture. Five days later he began to have gluteal pain radiating to the posterior thigh to just below the popliteal fossa. Examination revealed a markedly restricted straight leg raising test (Lasègue's sign) with production of radiating pain. The right ankle reflex was depressed, but no motor or sensory loss was evident. Tenderness (Valleix's points) was present on palpation along the sciatic nerve. The injection site was clearly away from the nerve, and was slightly bruised.

Laboratory tests were normal; these included heterophile agglutination test ("Mono spot"), fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorption (FTA-ABS), and hepatitis-associated antigen (HAA). Sedimentation rate was 25 mm/hour (Westergren) (normal-less than 20 for males). The pain and symptoms resolved in 1 week with bed rest and analgesics; there was no recurrence in 18 months.

We believe this represents a sciatic neuritis associated with intramuscular penicillin therapy. This has been reported in a single case in 1946, but with other mononeuropathies also occurring.[5] It does not appear to be due to direct injury to the nerve by the injected material.

E. Wayne Massey, MD
LDCR, MC, USNR
A. Bernard Pleet, MD, FACP
CAP, MC, USN

William L. Brannon, MD, FACP
CAPT, MC, USN
Neurology
National Naval Medical Center
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

REFERENCES

1. Johnson HC, Walker AE: Intraventricular penicillin. JAMA 127:217–219, 1945
2. Walker AE, Johnson HC, Kollros JJ: Penicillin convulsions. Surg Gynecol Obstet 81:692–701, 1945
3. Russell DS, Beck DJK: Local action of penicillin and sulphamezathine and a penicillin-sulphamezathine mixture on rabbit brain. Lancet 1:497–498, 1945
4. Sweet LK, Dumoff-Stanley E, Dowing HF, Lepper, MH: Treatment of pneumococcic meningitis with penicillin. JAMA 127:263–267, 1945
5. Kolb LG, Gray, SJ: Peripheral neuritis as a complication of penicillin therapy. JAMA 132:323–326, 1946

Halothane Mutagenicity

To the Editor:

Dr. Ferstandig[1] in his review of the potentially toxic effects of low concentrations of anesthetic gases concluded that the levels of anesthetic gases found in unscavenged operating rooms should be nontoxic to operating room personnel. Unfortunately, data not available to him indicate that the widely used anesthetic, halothane, can give rise to mutagenic metabolites and in our opinion these data indicate that the community of anesthesia professionals should redouble their efforts to make their operating rooms free of waste anesthetic gas pollution.

In his review, Dr. Ferstandig referred to studies which indicated that halothane and a number of other anesthetics did not exhibit mutagenic activity in the Ames test. This test is a bacterial assay, developed by Bruce Ames and his co-workers at the University of California, Berkeley, and it has become the most widely used screening method for the detection of potentially carcinogenic chemicals. The test, which is quick and inexpensive compared to animal studies, monitors a chemical's mutagenic effect on bacteria. Since deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) is similar in all living organisms and since mutation occurs by alteration of DNA, any chemical that causes mutation in one species is likely to do so in all species unless the organism can detoxify the substance before it affects the DNA. It is believed that somatic mutations are an initiating event in human carcinogenesis. It now seems that the apparent lack of halothane-mediated mutagenicity in the Ames test may be due to either the insensitivity of the test to some halothane metabolites or the failure to generate these metabolites in the test system. Cohen et al[2] have studied the pathways of halothane metabolism in humans and have suggested that 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene (BCD) is an intermediary metabolite. Garro and Phillips[3] have reported that BCD induces mutations in both the Ames Salmonella test and a direct DNA mutagenesis assay. Furthermore, investigators at Stanford have found that a second halothane metabolite, 1,1-difluoro-2-chloroethylene is also mutagenic in the Ames test and that BCD also can be generated nonmetabolically from halothane exposed to the soda lime in carbon dioxide absorption cannisters.

There is also a recently completed study which indicates that long term exposure of animals to low concentrations of halothane in combination with nitrous oxide does result in genetic changes in both somatic and germ cells. Coate et al[4] of Hazelton Laboratories under contract to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) examined bone marrow and spermatogonial cell populations in rats exposed to halothane, 1 part per million (ppm), concurrently with nitrous oxide, 50 ppm (twice the NIOSH-recommended limit), or halothane, 10 ppm, with nitrous oxide, 500 ppm (the average of unscavenged operating rooms). The results showed a dose-dependent increase in cytogenic aberrations in both bone marrow and spermatogonial cells' populations as well as a reduction in ovulation and implantation efficiency at the higher level of exposure and a retardation in fetal development at both levels of exposure. The simultaneous exposure to two anesthetic agents more accurately mimics human experience and brings up the problem of multifactorial etiology. It has been repeatedly demonstrated in many species, including humans, that exposure to more than one genetically active material can have synergistic effects on morbidity.

The NIOSH exposure limits were set so that they would be achievable with reasonable effort and currently available technology. It is not possible to state at this time whether an adequate margin of safety is encompassed within them. It seems reasonable that despite contradictions found within the literature that in view of the suggestive evidence cited above, we should strive for minimal exposure to waste anesthetic gases.

Leslie Rendell-Baker, MD
Professor and Chairman
Ralph A. Milliken, MD, MBA
Associate Clinical Professor of Anesthesiology
Anthony Garro, MD
Associate Professor of Microbiology
Department of Anesthesiology
The Mount Sinai Medical Center
One Gustave L. Levy Place
New York, New York 10029

1. Ferstandig L: Trace concentrations of anesthetic gases: a critical review of their disease potential. Anesth Analg 57: 328–345, 1978
2. Cohen EN, Trudell JR, Edmunds HN, et al: Urinary metabolites of halothane in man. Anesthesiology 43:392–401, 1975
3. Garro AJ, Phillips RA: Mutagenicity of the halogenated olefin, 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene, a presumed metabolite of the inhalation anesthetic halothane, Mutation Res 54: 17–22, 1978
4. Coate WB, Kapp RW Jr, Utland BM, et al: Toxicity of low concentration, long term exposure to an airborne mixture of nitrous oxide and halothane. Final Report NIOSH Contract No. CDC99-74-46, 1978

book REVIEWS

A Concise Handbook of Respiratory Diseases, by Sattar Farzan, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, Inc, 1978, 286 pp., $16.95.

This monograph was prepared specifically for respiratory therapists, nurses and other allied health practitioners who are engaged daily in the management of patients with respiratory diseases. It was pointed out in the preface that of the many texts about pulmonary disease, very few have been written at a level comprehensible to the "non-physician" in respiratory services. The goal of this book was to prepare material which would be readable, understandable and concise, but complete. At first glance, it might seem that these objectives are impossible to meet and that "concise but complete" are mutually exclusive.

Fortunately, Sattar Farzan was able, very successfully, to provide understandable synopses of many "medical" afflictions of the lung. Chapters on infectious diseases, tuberculosis, fungal infections, COPD, asthma and sarcoidosis, as well as on other problems of this variety are understandable and well written. Each chapter concludes with a current bibliography which includes excellent review articles and important references. This reading list is valuable not only for respiratory therapists and nurses but for selected medical students and house staff as well.

Chapters of the book which deal with physiologic principles and practices, however, are neither clearly written nor easily understandable. Topics such as pulmonary function and blood-gas and acid-base analyses are confusing, at best. True, clarity and brevity are difficult to achieve when physiologic concepts are being presented. The "terminal" chapters of the book deal with respiratory failure and its management. A conceptually unique approach separates respiratory failure into two types: ventilatory vs hypoxemic. While this concept seems appropriate for differentiating the patient with COPD in acute failure from the patient with classic Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome, as the chapter proceeds, it becomes increasingly difficult to determine which type of respiratory failure is being discussed. We are cautioned on several occasions against an indiscriminate use of oxygen while treating the patient with . . . ARDS (?).

Sections dealing with mechanical ventilation are superficial. Continuous expiratory distending pressure (PEEP and CPAP) are only briefly mentioned. Little time is spent discussing the concept of PEEP titration and is limited to the suggestion that the best lung compliance indicates the most useful PEEP level.

This first edition suffers from a lack of necessary editing, and spelling and grammatical errors abound. Likewise it is disturbing that appropriate symbols for arterial blood gases are not consistently used throughout the book. Anesthesiologists may find Dr. Farzan's views on anesthesia somewhat disquieting; he writes in his chapter on cardiopulmonary arrest and resuscitation, "Situations commonly known to result in sudden and unexpected cardiopulmonary arrest include coronary artery disease, asphyxiation, anaphylactic reactions, electrical shock and general anesthesia."

In summary, the strengths of this book revolve around its clear synopses of "medical" respiratory diseases while its weaknesses are in its description of the physiology of acid-base, blood-gases, and management of respiratory failure. While this book would be of little value to the physician involved in the practice of anesthesia, it may be of some limited value to the respiratory therapist and nurse for whom it is ostensibly intended.

E. F. Klein, Jr., MD
Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and Surgery
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL

The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep and Anesthesia, edited by Robert S. Fitzgerald, Henry Gautier, and Sukhamay Lahiri, New York, Plenum Publishing Corp., 1978, 448 pp., $39.50.

This book, Volume 99 in the series *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* contains the papers presented at the satellite meeting on respiratory control which preceded the International Physiological Society Congress held in Paris, 1977. Many of the world's investigators in this field, including some of the most distinguished, participated, and the good quality and up-to-date nature of this book attest to the excellence of the symposium.

The papers presented concern many aspects of respiratory regulation, and these have been divided into four sections: the influence of sleep and anesthesia, the influence of the peripheral chemoreceptors, and finally the nature of the central interaction involved in respiratory control. Thus the title of the book is misleading in that only a portion of the papers presented concern this aspect of respiratory regulation, but this should not detract from the value of the book to the anesthesiologist since the subject matter as a whole is of critical importance to our field of medicine.

There are 15 papers dealing with the effects of sleep and anesthesia on respiratory control mechanisms. The following is a very brief review of some of the findings and contents presented in this section. Hugelin finds that respiratory related units extend up to the medial thalmus and that these may vary in their sensitivity to barbiturates. Some respiratory related units, contrary to previous expectations, have their excitability increased by Nembutal. Lugaresi and colleagues present their timely review on their detailed study of the sleep apnea syndrome, the clinical importance of which is now being increasingly recognized. These investigators also find that patients with COPD hypoventilate when asleep. Haddad and group report their study on normal infants when asleep. Several papers report research on the effects of sleep on the behavior of the diaphragmatic and intercostal respiratory muscles. Rehder presents an excellent review on how anesthesia with and without muscle paralysis alters respiratory mechanics and hypothesizes that altered chest wall behavior could be responsible for the decreased functional residual capacity found in the anesthetized state by many investigators. Goldman and colleagues report their study on using magnetometers to measure lung volumes. Using this apparatus, they were unable to elicit a fall in functional residual capacity with anesthesia. This finding contrasts with that of Derenne and associates who did observe a fall in functional residual capacity with anesthesia using magnetometers. The latter investigators also find that the sigh frequency is increased by anesthesia and that the expiratory time but not inspiratory time is dependent on lung volume. They suggest that this latter finding probably accounts for the ventilatory depression observed with positive-end-expiratory pressure. Manawadu and Swanson report their investigation with the use of hyperventilation during anesthesia to produce apnea thus negating the use of muscle relaxants. Knill and colleagues present their clinically important finding that, whereas both halothane and thiopental depress the hypercapnic respiratory response, halothane but not thiopental, completely abolishes the ventilatory response to hypoxia.

The book includes many more papers worthy of study. Each paper is well referenced and this will be of added value to those wishing to study further the subject presented. This book therefore is not a fireside novel, but an excellent reference source on current investigations into the regulation of respiration. Consequently it is a valuable addition to the anesthesiology department library.

Peter A. Southorn, MD
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
Mayo Medical School
Rochester, MN

Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents, by Anthony D. Ivankovich, Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1978, 318 pp.

This issue of International Anesthesiology Clinics examines various clinical drugs that the anesthesiologist may use to control blood pressure in the perioperative period. By far, the major emphasis of this book deals with intricacies of sodium nitroprusside. The anesthesiologist now has a reference source for specific questions concerning doses, hemodynamics, metabolism, and toxicity. Since these sections are all written by anesthesiologists, their discussion focuses on uses in operating room settings and by necessity, personal bias is presented. However, the more than adequate current reference list, allows the reader to sort out bias from scientific fact.

The remainder of the book deals in a chapter by chapter approach to ganglionic blocking drugs, alpha blocking agents, diazoxide, hydralazine, and intravenous nitroglycerin. These drugs are examined in terms of mechanism of action, hemodynamic effects, therapeutic indications, doses employed, metabolism, and excretion. These sections are well referenced and give the practitioner the ability to use these drugs safely.

One drug not available to all which is discussed, is intravenous nitroglycerin. Whether this agent will become a prescription drug, as is sodium nitroprusside, remains in doubt. If this agent becomes a prescription drug, Dr. Stetson's discussion will be valuable to all.

Doctor Ivankovich has done a fine job of editing the contributions from the various authors. He has limited the degree of repetition and more importantly, succeeded in getting a book of current interest into print before it has become outdated.

Edward D. Miller, Jr., MD
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
University of Virginia Medical Center
Charlottesville, VA

Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy, edited by I. McA. Ledingham. New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1977, 257 pp., $23.00.

The field of critical care medicine is rapidly evolving and, as the editor states in his preface, "the precise role . . . cannot be assessed at this stage but data such as contained within these covers should help to provide a sound basis for future analysis." Selection of data is personal and includes 18 well written, up-to-date, and thought provoking articles whose scope is international. Individual selections are of a readable length with excellent references.

Critical care medicine is unique in several aspects: namely by creating a specialized in-hospital service to deal with a group of patients exhibiting life-threatening physiologic derangements, by using extensive and invasive monitoring as a basic adjunct to patient care, and by utilizing constant observation and feedback as the setting for decision making. The format of this volume does not reflect the unique features of intensive therapy and leaves the reader without a theoretical framework into which he may fit the individual articles.

The first concept, that of creation of an intensive therapy unit, is dealt with in the first three articles, the problem of cost effectiveness and proper utilization being discussed by J. M. Civetta. The final two articles on transportation of the intensively ill nicely supplement the idea of a specialized service for such patients. The second concept, that of monitoring, has been ignored. The third concept, that of critical care decision making, is approached indirectly by the inclusion of a number of articles written along traditional lines dealing with recent advances in understanding the pathophysiology of a number of conditions that frequently occur in the critically ill patient (i.e. massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage, coagulation disorders, Gram negative sepsis, hepatic failure). For the most part, discussion of the critically ill patient as a whole and the interaction of multiple failing organ systems with an emphasis on ongoing evaluation and reevaluation is missing. Exclusion of articles on the concepts that have set intensive therapy apart as a specialty is disappointing.

Particular attention should be paid to Chapter 7: "Acute Pancreatitis" by G. Glazer and H. Dudley. The discussion centers on a problem-oriented approach to multiple system involvement in pancreatitis with decision making occurring in the setting of appropriate patient monitoring. It illustrates well an effective approach to the critically ill patient and is a refreshing contrast to the more classically written articles.

The volume as a whole is interesting reading especially in view of the great diversity of authors, but it does not capture the unique qualities to be found in critical care medicine.

Frances C. Morriss, MD
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School
Dallas, TX

Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology, by Joseph L. Rau, Jr., Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., 1978, 149 pp.

This text appears to be an accumulation of lectures which could be presented by an instructor. The subject matter is divided into appropriate topics and is presented in a lucid easy to read style.

The book contains a concise review of the role of autonomic nervous systems in respiratory physiology and summarizes much of the recent research indicating a unified mechanism of bronchial constriction and therefore, sets the stage for the next several chapters and a modern approach to treatment. A history of the introduction of oxygen as a drug is presented. The author discusses the mode of action of theophylline in an interesting manner but the chapter suffers from a lack of discussion of the serious side effects of this drug. There is no mention of the need for obtaining serum levels to prevent potential problems. There is a discussion of corticosteroids and their adverse reactions. The chapter on cromolyn sodium presents a good description of both the indication and method of administration. Finally, the discussion on prostaglandins includes some interesting theories regarding their role in pulmonary physiology and their clinical application in respiratory therapy. The book lacks a discussion of the effects that narcotics and general anesthetics have on the respiratory system.

The book is unencumbered with tedious charts and graphs. It is written simply and practically, and should be a useful addition to the library of the respiratory therapy student and practitioner, although it does not eliminate the need for frequent referrals to comprehensive textbooks for an in-depth discussion of pharmacologic principles and specific indications.

H. Elyassi, MD
Associate Professor
University of Missouri
Columbia, MO

Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease, edited by Eugene Debs Robin. New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1978, 516 pp., $49.50.

This volume is one of the series on "Lung Biology in Health and Disease," edited by Claude Lenfant, Director of the Division of Lung Diseases at NIH. Collectively, the series constitutes one of the most up-to-date accounts on the subject. To some extent, it replaces the two volumes on Respiration in the *Handbook of Physiology*, published 13 years ago by the American Physiological Society. However, the replacement is not complete and the flavor is different. The intent of the Handbook was to provide "an authoritative compendium of of information on the subject for the use of serious students of the field." The objectives of this series are stated more in terms of a need for a "thorough and comprehensive review" of recent research advances rather than as a detailed and relatively complete reference source. Viewed in these terms, I consider these volumes to be of outstanding value. Doctor Robin's volume is no exception. Indeed, as Claude Lenfant says in the preface "no similar volume has ever been assembled before." As with other volumes in the series, it is a collection of 13 well-referenced sections, written by various authorities, and grouped in three parts. These deal with Molecular Oxygen, Carbon Dioxide and pH, and Systemic Alterations Produced by Lung-Modified Agents. Each section is prefaced by a most useful overview of its coverage, by Dr. Robin. The third of these sections is limited to hypersensitivity and immunologic considerations, since there is a separate volume in the series on Metabolic Functions of the Lung. The latter deals in detail with the many biologically active substances modified or produced by the lung.

Wearing my clinician's hat, I tested this book as a source of information on selected topics. For example, what is the importance of oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve shift (e.g. due to 2.3. DPG abnormalities), in the clinical setting of delivery of oxygen to a sick patient? Although this has no simple answer, much of the available information is admirably summarized by P. A. Blomberg and S. P. Balcerzak in a very interesting chapter on Blood Oxygen Transport in Humans. As an indication of the scope of the book, it is interesting to note, however, that this chapter is limited to a discussion of the mechanisms involved in the hemoglobin-oxygen equilibrium, rather than a more complete review of the materials suggested by the chapter heading.

As a second sample, I searched for a discussion of the impact of normal levels of carboxyhemoglobin in oxygen delivery in urban populations. The only reference to the subject was in the very readable and authoritative chapter on the Effects of Hyperoxia on Organs and Tissues by C. J. Lambertson. This was in the context of the use of hyperoxia as a means of managing carbon monoxide poisoning. Thus, I could find no information on the usual levels of carboxyhemoglobin to be found in a hospital population or their importance.

My third clinician's question related to the effect of respiratory alkalosis and acidosis on vital organ function and, in particular, serum potassium levels. Perhaps not unexpected, the only chapter written by anesthesiologists satisfied this component of a clinical anesthesiologist's curiosity very well indeed. E. G. Pavlin and T. F. Hornbein have written a useful chapter on Organ and Tissue Disturbances Produced by Acid-Base Abnormalities.

Thus, for the clinician interested in Respiration, who is looking for a reference source, this volume will only partially satisfy his needs. On the other hand, together with others in the series, this volume makes fascinating reading and covers considerable ground, particularly at the cellular and biochemical level. The serious student should not ignore it.

H. Barrie Fairley, MB, BS
Professor of Anesthesia
University of California
San Francisco, CA

Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, by Emile M. Scarpelli, Peter A. M. Auld, and Harold S. Goldman, Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1978, 680 pp., $54.00.

The editors have gathered an internationally renowned group of experts to complete what, to this reviewer, is the best book available on pulmonary disease in young humans. The data are up to date and are compiled in a readable and understandable manner, even for the nonexpert.

Each chapter is well documented with abundant references. The chapters are arranged logically beginning with the anatomic and physiologic basis of lung examination and respiratory pathophysiology. Next airway management, mechanical ventilation, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and inhalation therapy are discussed in some detail paying attention to details that are both practical and useful. For instance, there is a quite useful section on contamination and sterilization of respiratory therapy equipment.

Next there is a section on anesthesia and surgery related to the infant and child. The effects of anesthetic and premedicant drugs are discussed. These data give the nonanesthetist and nonsurgeon a clearer understanding of the problems faced by their colleagues in the operating room. By being aware of their problems, nonoperating room personnel will be aware of our problem and make preparation for surgery better and easier. The section on pediatric thoracic surgery is extensive and quite helpful. The basic problems and their prevention and/or treatment are well outlined. All of us will be better prepared to provide anesthesia for thoracic procedures in young patients after reading this chapter.

Next, there is a clear discussion of the pulmonary circulation and factors which affect it. This section should be of value to anyone who must anesthetize an infant or child with congenital heart disease.

Next there is a discussion of specific disease of the upper and lower airways (bronchitis, bronchiolitis, asthma) and then cystic fibrosis. There are many practical tips for treatment of these patients. The principles espoused are based on a sound physiologic background when data are available.

There are two chapters on pulmonary infections of the newborn and child including tuberculosis. Pulmonary infections are often present in patients coming to surgery. Thus, these chapters should be examined carefully by the anesthesiologist.

There then follow several chapters on lung disease in the newborn and a chapter on neonatal intensive care. The latter chapters will give the reader a good understanding of the problems related to homeostasis which these patients often have (temperature, electrolytes, glucose, etc.). An understanding of these principles will improve the care of neonates coming for surgery.

Finally there is a chapter on uncommon diseases and another on pediatric pulmonary radiology. The latter is well laced with clear pictures of radiographs and a clear description of the findings and interpretation. This chapter on Radiology will certainly be of help in understanding the disease processes and their effects on lung function and pulmonary circulation.

This book is well written, enjoyable, and useful. I feel it should be read by any anesthetist who cares for children whether full- or part-time.

George A. Gregory, MD
Professor of Anesthesia/Pediatrics
University of California
San Francisco, CA

BOOK NOTES

1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, edited by James E. Eckenhoff, Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., 1978, 352 pp.

The Year Book of Anesthesia, 1978, follows the format of previous years and presents a carefully selected group of abstracts sorted into 23 general areas. A statement in the table of contents informs the reader that the material covered represents review articles up to November 1977. There are frequent editorial notes which add to the value of the abstracted information by keeping them in perspective. The index is adequate, but the volume could use a summary of the journals from which the abstracts were gleaned.

Edward P. Didier, MD
Associate Professor of Anesthesiology
Mayo Medical School
Rochester, MN

Relief of Intractable Pain, Second Edition, edited by Mark Swerdlow, Amsterdam, Elsevier-North-Holland Publishing Co., 1978, 340 pp. $61.25.

In this completely revised second edition, there has been a great deal of updating in all the chapters. In particular, the chapters on nerve blockings and large fiber nerve stimulation methods have been expanded.

Both the neurophysiologic explanation of the conditions involved and the relevant complications are detailed throughout the text. The book is comprehensive, authoritative, and practical. It will be the reference text for many years to come for all those who are interested in managing the patients with intractable pain.

Josef K. Wang, MD
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
Mayo Medical School
Rochester, MN

BOOKS RECEIVED

Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, edited by Attia Rafik R, Grogono Alan W, New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978, 293 pp.

Research in Pediatric Surgery, edited by Bill AH, Boix-Ochoa J, Ferguson CC, et al, Baltimore, MD, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1978, 214 pp., $24.50.

The Caval Catheter, by C. Burri and F. W. Ahnefeld, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1978, 84 pp., $14.00.

1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, edited by James E. Eckenhoff, Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., 1978, 352 pp.

Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, edited by Jacob Kline, Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1976, 988 pp., $37.50.

Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, by Emile M. Scarpelli, Peter A. M. Auld, and Harold S. Goldman, Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1978, 680 pp., $54.00.

Relief of Intractable Pain, Second Edition. edited by Mark Swerdlow, Amsterdam, Elsevier-North Holland Publishing Co., 1978, 340 pp., $61.25.

Long-Term Infusion of Thiopental

Thirty patients requiring prolonged mechanical ventilation received continuous infusions of sodium thiopental as the only sedative agent. Thiopental was administered for 2 to 14 days at a dose of 103 ± 32.1 mg/hour (mean ± SE). Plasma levels approximated 15 μg/ml. Hemodynamic measurements, including cardiac output, were obtained with the use of arterial (30 patients) and pulmonary artery (27 patients) catheters. With the exception of decreased heart rates during thiopental infusion, none of the hemodynamic or respiratory variables studies were significantly altered. The technique proved effective and safe for patients requiring either controlled ventilation or intermittent mandatory ventilation. (*Carlon GC, Kahn RC, Goldiner PL, et al: Long-term infusion of sodium thiopental: hemodynamic and respiratory effects. Crit Care Med 6:311–316, 1978*)

Low Dose Heparin

In a randomized, double-blind trial, 5000 USP units of sodium heparin or saline were given subcutaneously at least 2 hours before surgery and at 12-hour intervals thereafter to patients requiring total hip replacement, surgical correction of hip fracture, or lower extremity amputation for vascular insufficiency. Lung perfusion scans were performed before surgery and at weekly intervals during the postoperative period. Pulmonary arteriograms were obtained in patients developing new perfusion defects on serial scans. Two hundred twelve patient hospitalizations were analyzed. Acute pulmonary embolism was diagnosed by serial lung perfusion scans or at autopsy in 37 patients. The incidence of pulmonary embolism in 40 patients with below the knee amputation was too low to warrant conclusions. The incidence of acute pulmonary embolism in 94 patients undergoing above the knee amputation was 25% in patients receiving heparin and 27% in patients receiving saline. The incidence of acute pulmonary embolism in 78 patients undergoing hip surgery was 13% in patients receiving heparin and 12% in patients receiving saline. The regimen used had no significant effect on the incidence of acute pulmonary embolism in patients undergoing hip surgery or above the knee amputation. (*Williams JW, Eikman EA, Greenberg SH, et al: Failure of low dose heparin to prevent pulmonary embolism after hip surgery or above the knee amputation. Ann Surg 188:468–474, 1978*)

Perioperative Myocardial Infarction

Myocardial injury during a variety of cardiac surgical operations was determined in 57 patients by serial electrocardiograms (ECGs), serial determinations of serum creatine phosphokinase (CPK), and perioperative and postoperative technetium-99m stannous pyrophosphate (PYP) scans. ECG evidence of injury developed in four patients, whereas positive localized injury by PYP scan developed in 10. Twenty-one patients had elevated CPK enzymes postoperatively. The localization of injury by PYP scan correlated with ECG evidence of infarction in only one of four patients. Localized left ventricular injury by PYP scan without new Q waves on the ECG was common (5 of 12) in patients undergoing aortic valve replacement with perfusion of the coronary arteries. The injury in patients with congenital heart disease occurred at sites of ventricular incision or suggested possible air embolization of the coronary arteries. Perioperative infarction is frequently segmental and nonstransmural and occurs in patients with coronary, valvular, and congenital heart disease. (*Young DJ, Utley JR, Damron JR, et al: Results and patterns of perioperative myocardial infarction. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 76:528–532, 1978*)

Endocarditis with Pulmonary Artery Catheters

The postmortem finding of acute right-sided bacterial endocarditis in a burn patient monitored with an indwelling pulmonary artery (Swan-Ganz) catheter for 14 days prompted a review of autopsies of burn patients in whom a pulmonary artery catheter had been used. Autopsies of six consecutive burn patients monitored with a pulmonary artery catheter revealed septic or aseptic endocarditis. In two of the six patients, right-sided staphylococcal endocarditis was the anatomic cause of death. In the remaining four, the lesions were aseptic thrombotic vegetations involving primarily the right atrium, tricuspid valve, right ventricle, and pulmonic valve. In the severely burned patient, factors that may combine with the presence of the foreign object to favor develoment of endocarditis include intermittent bacteremia, hypercoagulability, hyperdynamic cardiovascular function, and the use of antibiotics resulting in resistant strains. While an indwelling pulmonary artery catheter can provide useful monitoring information, it is sometimes responsible for serious complications in burned or septic patients. *See Also*—Editorial. Watanakunakorn C: Infective endocarditis as a result of medical progress. Am J Med 64:917–919, 1978. (*Ehrie M, Morgan AP, Moore FD, et al: Endocarditis with the indwelling balloon-tipped pulmonary artery catheter in burn patients. J Trauma 18:664–666, 1978*)

Anesthesia in Multiple Sclerosis

One hundred patients followed by a Multiple Sclerosis (MS) Clinic provided information about prior anesthetic experiences. Forty-two patients underwent 88 general anesthetics. In only one patient was there evidence of MS relapse. This incidence is thought compatible with the natural history of MS. Eight patients reported 12 episodes of spinal or caudal anesthesia, with a 10% incidence of MS relapse. Data for spinal anesthetics, although limited, are in keeping with previous reports. The authors found no evidence to suggest that general anesthesia precipitated relapses or increased the rate of progression of disability. They caution that temporary fluctuations of MS symptoms can occur postoperatively in MS patients due to the known effects of fever and metabolic imbalance upon nerve transmission. These fluctuations should not be unjustly attributed to general anesthesia alone, nor should they be confused with MS relapses or progression of disability. (*Bamford A, Sibley W, Laguna J: Anesthesia in multiple sclerosis. Can J Neurol Sci 5:41–44, 1978*)

Atropine and Mucociliary Transport Rates

A radioactive tracer method of measuring mucociliary transport rates (MCTR) in vivo was used in dogs. A small volume of a suspension of radio-labeled albumin microspheres 5 to 7 μm in diameter is deposited on the mucosal surface at the carina via a catheter placed through the inner channel of a bronchoscope. The rate of movement of these spheres toward the larynx is visualized sequentially by means of a gamma scintillation camera with a large field of view and is recorded as polaroid images. Using this technique, transport rates were determined in the tracheas of 10 anesthetized dogs (17 experiments) before and 10 minutes after IV injection of 0.4 mg of atropine sulfate. Each animal served as its own control. Baseline MCTR values were determined by using microspheres labeled with 140-kev technetium-99m. After infusion of atropine, MCTR values were determined using microspheres labeled with 390-kev indium-113m. Because of their widely differing energy spectrums, both test agents could be used in rapid succession by adjusting the spectrometer of the scintillation camera. MCTR increased in 13 experiments, did not change in two, and decreased in two. The percentage increase in MCTR after infusion of atropine was significant as compared to baseline values (30.0 ± 0.6%, mean ±SE; $p < 0.05$). The effect of atropine in improving mucociliary clearance was quantitatively similar to that previously reported for beta-adrenergic agonists. (*Chopra SK: Effect of atropine on mucociliary transport velocity in anesthetized dogs. Am Rev Respir Dis 118:367–371, 1978*)

Ventilator Circuit Changes and Infection

The relationship between frequency of ventilator circuit changes and risk of ventilator-associated pneumonia was studied using two independent approaches. The first was an in-use aerosol contamination study with patients on 8-hour, 16-hour, or 24-hour ventilator changing schedules. The second approach was a study comparing the incidence of pneumonia in patients on ventilators for two 1-year periods when the ventilator circuit changing time differed. In-use aerosol sampling of 513 ventilator treatment periods showed bacterial contamination greater than 100 organisms per aerosol in 1.8% of 8-hour cycles, in 2.5% of 16-hour cycles, and in 5.4% of 24-hour cycles. These differences were not significant. The incidence of ventilator-associated pneumonia was the same for 1-year periods when ventilator circuits were changed either every 8 or every 24 hours. It was concluded that changing ventilator circuits every 24 hours provides adequate protection from ventilator-associated pneumonia. (*Lareau SC, Ryan KJ, Diener CF: The relationship between frequency of ventilator circuit changes and infectious hazard. Am Rev Respir Dis 118:493–496, 1978*)

Effect of Tidal Volume and PEEP on Compliance

In 12 patients requiring therapy with mechanical ventilation for acute respiratory failure, total static compliance (Cst) increased from 29 ± 4 ml/cm H_2O at a tidal volume (TV) of 5 ml/kg to 42 ± 7 ml/cm H_2O at a TV of 15 ml/kg. Similarly, Cst increased from 42 ± 7 ml/cm H_2O to 52 ± 8 ml/cm H_2O between 0 and 6 cm H_2O of positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP). At high levels of pulmonary inflation (i.e. high PEEP and large TV) compliance decreased. The changes of total respiratory compliance with TV were mainly due to changes in pulmonary compliance. With PEEP, the functional residual capacity increased, and specific compliance did not change. Two mechanisms may be responsible for the changes in compliance. First, varying TV or PEEP will alter the position of tidal ventilation on the pressure-volume curve, resulting in an increase in compliance with increasing TV and PEEP up to a point, where overdistention occurs and compliance decreases. Second, the function of the surface tension lowering substance may be altered in acute pulmonary parenchymal disease, thus disturbing the regulation of surface tension over the range of pulmonary inflation studied. (*Suter PM, Fairley HB, Isenberg MD: Effect of tidal volume and positive end-expiratory pressure on compliance during mechanical ventilation. Chest 73:158–162, 1978*)

A Guide for Authors

Manuscripts should be sent to:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D.
Editor in Chief
Anesthesia and Analgesia
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

Editorial Policies

Manuscripts are accepted for consideration with the understanding that the material they present, including tables, figures, and data therein, has not been previously published and is not presently under consideration for publication elsewhere. Authors will be asked to transfer copyright of articles accepted for publication to the International Anesthesia Research Society.

Types of materials. The Journal publishes original articles, clinical reports, review articles, and letters to the editor. Original articles describe in 3000 words or less clinical or laboratory investigations. Clinical reports describe in 1000 words or less either (a) new and instructive case reports, or (b) anesthetic techniques or equipment of demonstrable originality, usefulness, and safety. Review articles of 2500 to 4000 words collate, describe, and evaluate previously published material for the establishment of new concepts. Letters to the editor, less than 300 words in length, include brief constructive comments concerning previously published articles or brief notations of general interest. Preliminary or incomplete reports are not accepted, nor are manuscripts containing fragments of material better incorporated into a single paper.

Peer review. All papers are reviewed by three or more referees. Acceptance is based upon significance, originality, and validity of the material presented. Every effort will be made to advise authors within 4 weeks whether papers are accepted, rejected, or need revision prior to further consideration for possible publication.

Legal and ethical considerations. Information or illustrations must not permit identification of patients. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in humans must contain a statement in the Methods that institutional approval of the investigation and informed consent were obtained. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in animals must clearly indicate that humane standards equal to those described by the American Physiological Society were employed.

Illustrations and other materials taken from other sources must be properly credited and assurance provided that permission for reproduction has been obtained from the copyright owner and author.

Editing. All papers will be edited for clarity, style, factual accuracy, internal logic, and grammar. Papers extensively copy edited will be returned to the author(s) for retyping. Editing will include the addition, following the Abstract, of key words for indexing purposes.

Manuscripts

Submit an original and two copies of all material, including illustrations. Number each page at top center. Use double spacing throughout. Use no single spacing (even in legends and references).

Include a covering letter stating that the material has not previously been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. Identify in the letter the name and address of the author to whom correspondence is to be directed.

Title page. Make the title concise. Avoid "Effect of" and similar noninformative phrases. List author's name(s) and degrees (title and affiliation should be cited in footnote to name). Restrict the number of authors to those making contributions. The senior author will be asked to justify the inclusion of more than four co-authors. Include on the title page: department and name and address of institution where research was performed; sources of support (if any); and name and address of the individual to whom reprint requests are to be addressed. Use double spacing throughout.

Abstract. On a separate page present a complete yet brief synopsis of what was studied, why it was studied, what the results were, and what the conclusions are. Use double spacing. Do not exceed one page. The Abstract is page 1. Case reports and review articles do not need abstracts but instead should conclude with brief summarizing paragraphs.

Text. Original articles contain four parts: Introduction; Methods and Material; Results; and Discussion. The start of the Introduction is page 2; number all following pages sequentially. Conclude the Discussion with a paragraph summarizing conclusions.

Abbreviations. Define all abbreviations except those approved by the International System of Units for amount of substance, mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity. Do not synthesize new or unusual abbreviations. When many abbreviations are used, include all in a box of definitions at the start of the article.

Symbols. Define all symbols when first used. Respiratory symbols must follow Pappenheimer J, et al: Standardization of definitions and symbols in respiratory physiology. Fed Proc 9:602–605, 1950.

Drug names. Use generic names. Brand names, when used, appear in parentheses following generic names.

Units of measurement. Use only terms approved by the International System of Units, e.g. meter, kilogram, and liter, for length, mass, and volume, respectively. Report concentrations and amounts of substances in molar units (e.g. moles per liter), not in mass units (milligrams percent) when feasible; when not feasible, give both. Report partial pressures in mm Hg or torr. See Young DS: Standardized reporting of laboratory data. N Engl J Med 290:368–373, 1974.

References. Start references on a new page. Number pages of references sequentially from the last page of the text. Include only references that are necessary. Check references to assure that each is correctly quoted and that titles (especially those in foreign languages), pagination, and year are accurate. Use double spacing. Type reference numbers in the text as superscripts (above the line of text). Number references in the order in which they are cited except in review articles, where references may be arranged alphabetically. Abstracts are rarely acceptable references. Abstracts more than 2 years old should not be included on reference list. Proceedings of and papers presented at meetings are never acceptable as references unless indexed in Index Medicus; such material may on occasion be cited parenthetically in text as "personal communication." Manuscripts submitted for publication or in preparation should not be included on the reference list but may be cited parenthetically in text. Cite names of first three authors, then et al. Abbreviations for journal titles should conform to those in Index Medicus. Provide complete pagination.

Examples:

Periodicals

Moore DC, Mather LE, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following peripheral nerve blocks. Anesth Analg 55:763–768, 1976

Munson ES, Embro WJ: Enflurane, isoflurane, and halothane and isolated human uterine muscle. Anesthesiology 46:11–14, 1977

Book

Avery MA, Fletcher BD: The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant. Third edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1974, pp 54–58

Chapter in Edited Book

Phillips OC, Capizzi LS: Anesthesia mortality, in Public Health Aspects of Critical Care Medicine and Anesthesiology. Edited by P Safer. Philadelphia, FA Davis Co, 1974, pp 219–224

Illustrations. Include one complete set of illustrations with each copy of the manuscript. Number illustrations in order of citation. On a label on the back, give figure number, first author's name, and arrow indicating top of figure.

Legends. Type legends on a separate page using double spacing.

Tables. Each table should be typed on a separate page and should include a brief descriptive title. Use double spacing. Do not duplicate in tables material also presented in text.

Alterations. The Journal will charge authors for excessive alterations (more than $25.00 per article) at the rate of $2.75 per occurrence.

OPERATING ROOM PERSONNEL SAFETY

Our laboratory offers professional, sensibly priced technical services for hospitals in the following areas:

a) OR personnel monitoring for exposure to trace anesthetic gases as described in the NIOSH recommended standard (Publ. no. 77-140). Anesthetics such as nitrous oxide, halothane enflurane, etc. In OR, ER and recovery areas.

b) OR and ER nitrous oxide and oxygen supplies for contamination due to plumbing interconnects or direct low level analysis for contaminants.

c) Personnel exposure to substances such as ethylene oxide, aromatics, chloroform, etc.

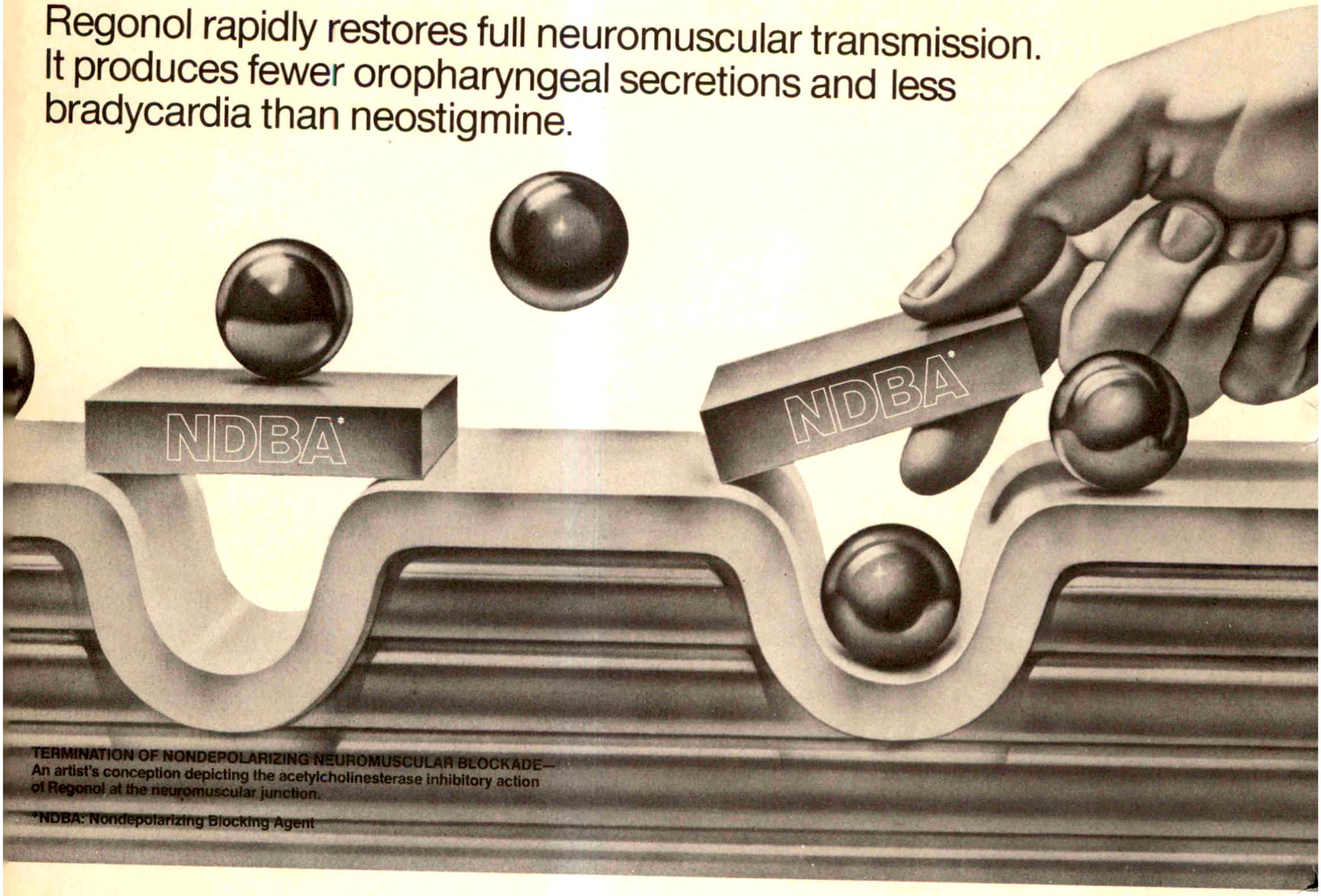
For more information and pricing, please call or write our office:

Laclede Gas Co. Laboratory
4118 Shrewsbury
St. Louis, Mo. 63119
(314) 644-6577

Remove the Block Yourself

Reverse with REGONOL® pyridostigmine bromide

Regonol rapidly restores full neuromuscular transmission. It produces fewer oropharyngeal secretions and less bradycardia than neostigmine.



TERMINATION OF NONDEPOLARIZING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE—
An artist's conception depicting the acetylcholinesterase inhibitory action of Regonol at the neuromuscular junction.

*NDBA: Nondepolarizing Blocking Agent

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Regonol).

INDICATIONS—Regonol (pyridostigmine bromide) is useful as a reversal agent or antagonist to nondepolarizing muscle relaxants.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Known hypersensitivity to anticholinesterase agents; intestinal and urinary obstructions of mechanical type.

WARNINGS—Use with particular caution in patients with bronchial asthma or cardiac dysrhythmias. Transient bradycardia may occur and be relieved by atropine sulfate. Atropine should also be used with caution in patients with cardiac dysrhythmias. Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine and antishock medication should always be readily available.

Usage in Pregnancy—The safety of pyridostigmine bromide during pregnancy or lactation in humans has not been established. Therefore its use in women who are pregnant requires weighing the drug's potential benefits against its possible hazards to mother and child.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—Side effects are most commonly related to overdosage and generally are of two varieties, muscarinic and nicotinic. Among the former group are nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, increased peristalsis, increased salivation, increased bronchial secretions, miosis and diaphoresis. Nicotinic side effects are comprised chiefly of muscle cramps, fasciculation and weakness. Muscarinic side effects can usually be counteracted by atropine. As with any compound containing the bromide radical, a skin rash may be seen in an occasional patient. Such reactions usually subside promptly upon discontinuance of the medication. Thrombophlebitis has been reported subsequent to intravenous administration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—Prior or simultaneous administration of atropine sulfate (0.6 to 1.2 mg; I.V.) is recommended to minimize the side effects (excessive secretions, bradycardia). Usually 10 or 20 mg of pyridostigmine bromide will be sufficient for antagonism of the effects of the nondepolarizing muscle relaxants. Although full recovery may occur within 15 minutes in most patients, others may require a half hour or more. Satisfactory reversal can be evident by adequate voluntary respiration, respiratory measurements and use of a peripheral nerve stimulator device. It is recommended that the patient be well ventilated and a patent airway maintained until complete recovery of normal respiration is assured. Once satisfactory reversal has been attained, recurarization has not been reported.

Failure of pyridostigmine bromide to provide prompt (within 30 minutes) reversal may occur, e.g. in the presence of extreme debilitation, carcinomatosis, or with concomitant use of certain broad spectrum antibiotics or anesthetic agents, notably ether.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—Regonol is available in: 2 ml ampuls—5 mg/ml boxes of 10. NDC #0052-0460-10

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

From the Clinic to the Recovery Room...

How to handle all anesthetic requirements

RECENT ADVANCES IN ANAESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA, #13

Edited by **C. L. Hewer**, MRCP FFARCS and **R. S. Atkinson**, FFARCS

This book covers the most contemporary anesthetic techniques in surgery, obstetrics, and dentistry. New drugs described are etomidate and enflurane; and new techniques discussed concern total intravenous anesthesia, anesthetic circuits, and flexible pipelines.

The editors offer current insights on topics vital to every anesthesiologist's practice: patient monitoring, the anesthesiologist and trauma, and anesthetic poisoning. Read this book thoroughly to maintain your place in the field.

1979, abt. 224 pages, illustrated. $45.00 (approx.)

The "how-to" of spinal analgesia

Sir Robert Macintosh's

LUMBAR PUNCTURE AND SPINAL ANALGESIA

Intradural and Extradural, 4E

By **J. Alfred Lee**, FFARCS and **R. S. Atkinson**, FFARCS

This is an eminently practical work on all aspects of spinal analgesia. Throughout the book, the authors emphasize safety precautions in the spinal procedure. The work will serve as a reference to the professional, and as a guide to the trainee anesthesiologist.

A new section on extradural analgesia in obstetrics is part of this thoroughly revised edition. There are also new sections on the physiology of spinal analgesia. This is the most up to date and functional book you can find on the subject.

1978, 214 pages, illustrated, $23.50

Better than the reference you now use

HANDBOOK OF PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIA

By the Staff of the Department of Anesthesia, the Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto

Edited by David J. Steward, MB FRCP and U. F. Matthews

This convenient pocket-sized manual contains extensive information on the management of anesthesia for all types of pediatric surgery. Here you will find important anatomical and physiological features of the pediatric patient, anesthetic drugs, doses, and techniques applicable to infants and children as well as 224 syndromes and rare conditions with implications for the anesthesiologist. It lucidly describes the management of anesthesia for specific surgical procedures including neurosurgical, cardiovascular, ophthalmic, otolaryngologic, and general pediatric surgery.

Smaller-sized but more comprehensive than the best existing book on anesthesia for infants and children.

1979, abt. 352 pages, illustrated, $15.00 (approx.)

New directions in pain control

PAIN: NEW PERSPECTIVES IN MEASUREMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Edited by **A. W. Harcus**, RCOG **R. B. Smith**, MD and **B. A. Whittle**, PhD

Are you aware of the recent unprecedented discoveries in analgesic pharmacology? This book follows a 1977 British conference on these advances. It is the only book containing information on buprenorphine, an important new drug with partial morphine antagonistic action.

The book also contains information on the newly understood scientific basis of pain, and describes improved treatments of chronic and acute pain. Two unique chapters on the use of accurate pain measurements are included. Other short, well-written reviews cover the psychological and physiological factors in this new era of pain management.

1978, 194 pages, illustrated, $23.50

New book in preparation

PAIN CONTROL IN DENTISTRY: A Manual of Anaesthetic, Analgesic, and Sedative Techniques

By **P. J. Verrill** and **R. O. O'Neil**

EXAMINE THESE BOOKS FREE FOR 30 DAYS.

If you are not completely satisfied you may return the books within 30 days and pay nothing, owe nothing for them.

ORDER FORM

Churchill Livingstone Inc.
19 W. 44th Street/New York, N.Y. 10036

☐ Please send me the book(s) marked below on approval for 30 days. If I decide to keep the book(s), I will pay the invoice plus a small charge for postage and handling. (New York State residents, please add applicable sales tax.) Otherwise, I will return the book(s) within the 30-day examination period along with my unpaid invoice.

☐ I am enclosing my check for $______ Churchill Livingstone will absorb postage and handling charges.

☐ Charge:

☐ American Express ________________ Account No.

☐ VISA (BankAmericard) ________________ Expiration Date

☐ Master Charge ________________ Interbank No. (For Master Charge only)

☐ 01745X Harcus/Smith/Whittle	$23.50
☐ 017956 Hewer/Atkinson	45.00 (approx.)
☐ 014507 Lee/Atkinson	23.50
☐ 080194 Steward/Matthews	15.00 (approx.)

Upon publication please send me

☐ 014094 Verrill/O'Neil

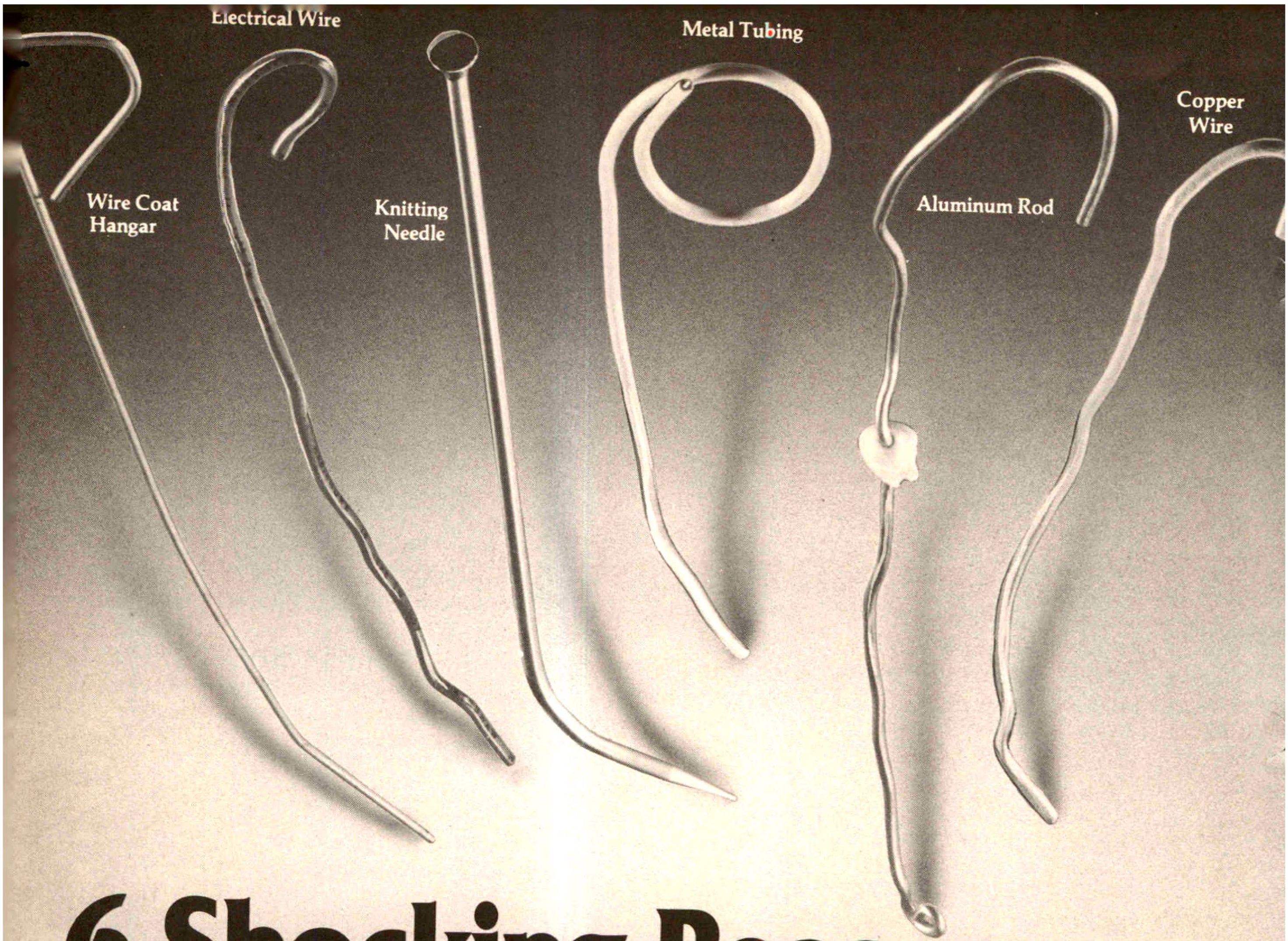
Name (Please print) ________ Signature ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip Code ________

All Prices subject to change without notice and valid only within the USA

2/AA/79



6 Shocking Reasons Why a "Stylette" Had to be Invented

A Knitting Needle??...a Wire Coat Hangar??...a opper Wire??...these are medical tools for skilled rofessionals?? Hardly. But, as incredible as it night seem, these are just 6 "Intubations Guides" of nany more such objects that are actually being sed today for that purpose.

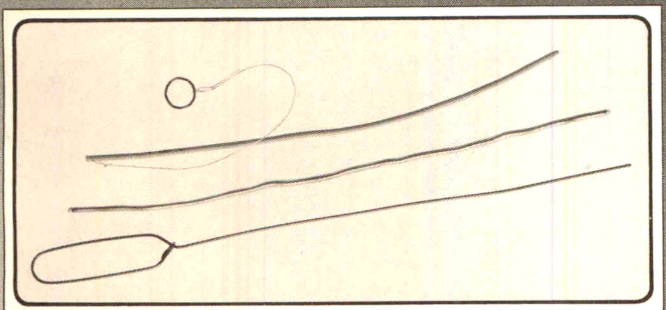
There are certain characteristics common to ach...sharp edges capable of ripping or tearing; oints sufficiently sharp to puncture or perforate; ach of them are very, very unsterile.

In these days of sophisticated scientific dvancements and achievements, when remarkable ew techniques and procedures continue to amaze hile elevating the standards of medical care, the "standards" which obviously governed these "Intubations Guides" are questionable.

But that was Yesterday. And those were the Reasons.

It took the creative, innovative design and engineering skills of a well-known, highly respected West Coast Anesthesiologist, who recognized the imperative and immediate need for an Intubation Guide whose safety and sterility would be beyond reproach, to develop the solution to this serious problem. As a result, there is now the "Slick Stylette"...unquestionably the ultimate disposable endotracheal tube guide on the market today.

12 Excellent Reasons Why You Should be Using a "SLICK® Stylette"



Other Endotracheal Tube Guides Presently Available.

Intubate with Safety .
Intubate with Speed .
Intubate with Maximum Sterility!

With Advantages, Benefits and Featur
that Truly Make It the Superior Disposab
Endotracheal Tube Guide on the Market Today

BEFORE YOU DECIDE...

Compare These Features and Benefits with Any Other Intubation Guide Presently Availabl

1 SAFE Both ends are finished, coated-round and smooth. The Sureloc™ Stop prevents the "SLICK® Stylette" from extending beyond the tip of the endotracheal tube.

2 STERILE Consistent with use in sterile endotracheal tubes, "SLICK® Stylette" guides reduce the risk of patient injury and infection.

3 DISPOSABLE The risk of cross-contamination is eliminated through single use of the individually-packaged, readily-available "SLICK® Stylette" guides. The risks inherent in possible residual irritants on guides that are re-sterilized, are avoided.

4 MALLEABLE "SLICK® Stylette" guides provide proper rigidity, permitting faster, cleaner, and easier intubations.

5 ADJUSTABLE "SLICK® Stylette" guides can be lengthened or shortened by simply sliding the Sureloc Stop to the most desired position on the stylette.

6 FULCRUM OF CONTROL A convenient handle is easily formed with the excess portion of the "SLICK® Stylette" guide; together with the Sureloc™ Stop, the handle provides a fulcrum for control of the endotrachael Tube.

7 LOW FRICTION COATING The low friction coating eliminates the need for lubrication with all types of tubes; rubber, plastic, or armored.

8 STURDY The bonded coating is chip, crack, and peel resistant.

9 VERSATILE "SLICK® Stylette" guides were designed for all intubation procedures in Anesthesiology, Respiratory Therapy, Intensive Case, Emergency Room and Crash Cart Programs.

10 CONVENIENT For single patient use only; the "SLICK® Stylette" guide is individually packaged to be readily available.

11 ECONOMICAL The eliminatio of resterilization procedures effects savings in both labor and materials.

12 FOOLPROOF The design permi either end of the "SLICK® Stylette" guide to be used.

AND THERE'S MORE...
TEST IT AND SEE!!

For Complete Information and Specifications, write or call:

POLAMEDCO, INC.

O.K., You've Got Me Interested . . . . . Now, Convince Me.

☐ Please send
detailed

like to test your "Slick Stylette". Please have
Representative contact me for an appointment.

e of Institution

ress

Zi

Anesthesia and Analgesia

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

Available at $3.00 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
33	1954	–	2	3	4	5	6	41	1962	–	2	3	4	5	6
34	1955	1	2	3	4	5	6	42	1963	–	–	3	4	5	6
35	1956	1	2	3	–	5	6	43	1964	1	2	3	4	5	6
36	1957	–	2	3	–	–	6	44	1965	–	2	3	4	5	6
37	1958	1	2	3	4	5	6	45	1966	–	2	3	4	5	6
38	1959	1	2	3	4	5	6	46	1967	–	2	3	4	5	6
39	1960	–	–	3	4	5	6	47	1968	1	2	3	4	5	6
40	1961	–	2	3	4	5	6	48	1969	1	2	3	4	5	–

Available at $4.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
49	1970	1	2	–	–	5	6	54	1975	–	2	3	–	–	6
50	1971	1	2	3	–	–	–	55	1976	–	2	3	4	5	6
51	1972	–	2	3	–	–	6	56	1977	1	2	3	4	5	6
52	1973	1	2	3	4	5	6	57	1978	1	2	3	4	5	6
53	1974	–	2	3	4	–	–								

SINGLE ISSUES PRIOR TO 1954: Write to publisher at address below for listing of issues available at $2.00 each.
BOUND VOLUMES AVAILABLE: $8.00—For Years 1947, 1948, 1949; $10.00—For Years 1953, 1955
OTHER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE:

"Basic and Clinical Physiology of the Liver" (Supplement to Sept.-Oct. 1965 issue)—$3.00.
Ten-Year (1960–1969) Cumulative Index—$3.00.

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please send me the publications circled above, or listed hereunder:

☐ Check for $______ enclosed.
☐ Please send bill with understanding that ordered material will be sent when payment is received.

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City, State, Zip ________________________________

classified ADVERTISING

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Anesthesiologist wanted for a 527-bed VA Medical Center. Affiliated with University of Oregon Health Sciences Center. Approved residency training program. Salary $41,976 to $47,500 depending on qualifications. Equal Employment Opportunity. Write to:

Chief of Surgery
VA Medical Center
3710 SW US Veterans Hospital Road
Portland, OR 97201

FELLOW IN CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE

Rank of instructor with a salary range of $18,000–$24,000 depending on experience and qualification. Please call or write: Dr. Ballard D. Wright, Department of Anesthesiology, Room N-209, University of Kentucky Medical Center, Lexington, KY 40506 (606) 233-5957.

FELLOWSHIP IN OB/GYN ANESTHESIA

Designed to develop anesthesiology staff for maternity hospitals. Emphasis on conduction anesthesia techniques. In-depth training, clinical and teaching experience with investigative opportunities and maintenance of general anesthesia skills in gynecology, general surgery, and dental surgery. Credited by the University of Pittsburgh, an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Pennsylvania license required. Appointment for 6 months or 1 year.

R. McKenzie, MD, FFARCS (Eng)
Director of Anesthesia
Magee-Womens Hospital
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

STAFF ANESTHESIOLOGIST

University appointment for OB-GYN teaching hospital; 15,000 anesthesias including 6,500 deliveries per year. First class fringe benefits and malpractice insurance. Research interests encouraged. Salary competitive. Ability to teach in anesthesia residency program essential. Pennsylvania license necessary. Submit curriculum vitae and names of two referees to:

R. McKenzie, MD
Director, Department of Anesthesiology
Magee-Womens Hospital
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCIES

The Department of Anesthesiology, Tulane University School of Medicine, is accepting applications for residency positions from the first through fourth postgraduate years. Specialty training is available in pediatric anesthesia, obstetric anesthesia, cardiovascular anesthesia, and critical care medicine. Tulane University is an equal opportunity employer. Apply to: Robert R. Kirby, MD, Chairman, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70112.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Board certified/eligible to join group of anesthesiologists and nurse anesthetists in New Orleans. Fee for service private practice at 650-bed general hospital and nearby outpatient surgical facility. Active obstetric anesthesia practice. Write or call Metropolitan Anesthesia Associates, P.O. Box 13356, New Orleans, LA 70185 (504)822-9331.

DIRECTOR OF ANESTHESIA SERVICES

Large Denver hospital affiliated with University of Colorado Medical Center seeks experienced Board certified physician well versed in OB/GYN anesthesia. Good working knowledge for epidural anesthesia a must. This position has the potential for offering complete anesthesia coverage for 3,800 ob's and 11,000 surgicals per annum. Interested candidates should send curriculum vitae and professional and financial objectives to Box 1-79-A % IARS.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Position available with progressive group presently directing services in three Metropolitan Hospitals. Attractive salary and benefits; partnership available after 1 year. Reply with C.V. to Box 707, Norristown, PA 19404 or phone (215) 272-9400, Ext. 387.

OHIO FACULTY POSITIONS

University of Cincinnati, Department of Anesthesia, has four faculty positions at assistant and associate professor levels. Candidates should be board eligible/certified and eligible for licensure in the State of Ohio. Opportunities not only in student and resident teaching, but to further develop areas of intensive and respiratory care. Applicants with interest in obstetrical, pediatric or regional anesthesia, pain therapy, or research in neurophysiology and neuropharmacology especially encouraged to apply. Minority and women applicants encouraged to apply. Send curriculum vita and references to P. O. Bridenbaugh, MD, Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, 231 Bethesda Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45267.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Department of Anesthesia Faculty positions at the Assistant Professor level may become available after January 1979. Candidates must have completed a specialized year of anesthesia training and be board eligible or certfied. If you wish to be considered when these positions become available, please send a curriculum vitae to:

Robert K. Stoelting, MD, Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1100 West Michigan St., Indianapolis, IN 46223. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCY

Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles has advanced clinical program for residents at the second and third year level of training. Also accepting applications from practicing anesthesiologists who wish to update their knowledge and proficiency. Positions available from 2 months to 1 year. Specialized year approved by the AMA. For further details contact:

George B. Lewis, Jr., MD
Head, Division of Anesthesiology
Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90027
Phone (213) 662-1708

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT WANTED

Anesthesiologist looking for a Physician Assistant. Two Hundred ($200) a week. If interested, please call 813-687-3820.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Available April 1979. University trained, 1 year private practice experience, taking Board examination in 1979. Interest in University department faculty or private group practice. Reply to Box 1-79-B, % I.A.R.S.

CHAIRMAN ANESTHESIOLOGY

Prestigious Eastern multi-specialty clinic with active open heart program seeks department chairman. Salary open; liberal vacation and meeting time; excellent retirement and fringe benefits, liability insurance paid. New, modern surgical suite beautifully equipped. University teaching appointment if desired. Contact: John M. Thomas, MD, President, Guthrie Clinic Ltd., Sayre, PA 18840 (717) 888-5858.

CARDIOVASCULAR ANESTHESIOLOGY THIRD YEAR RESIDENCY OR FELLOWSHIP

Clinical activity conducted in operating room environment with full range of physiologic monitoring and measurement. Active pediatric and adult cardiac surgical service. Opportunity for clinical and laboratory investigation. Rotation encouraged to affiliated areas for special study, e.g., nuclear cardiology, echocardiography, electrocardiography, pulmonary medicine. For applications or information, write or call:

James F. Schauble, MD, Chief
Division of Cardovascular Anesthesia
Department of Anesthesiology
Johns Hopkins Hospital
Baltimore, MD 21205
Tel: (301) 955-5606

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGIST

A staff position in Pediatric Anesthesiology is available at The Johns Hopkins University. Over 2000 pediatric surgeries are performed annually including all surgical specialties. Case load includes 125 neonates and 180 cardiac cases per year. Johns Hopkins Hospital is the pediatric trauma center for the state of Maryland with 300 such admissions per year, 50 by helicopter. Candidates should be board certified with training or experience in Pediatric Anesthesiology. Interest in teaching is mandatory; interest in research is desirable. Please address inquiries to:

Raymond B. Laravuso, MD
Chief of Pediatric Anesthesiology
The Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 N. Broadway—711 Tower Bldg.
Baltimore, MD 21205

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY FELLOWSHIP

Approved third year positions are available in Pediatric Anesthesiology at Johns Hopkins Hospital. Over 2000 pediatric surgeries are performed annually including all surgical specialties. Case load includes 125 neonatal and 180 cardiac cases annually. Johns Hopkins Hospital is the pediatric trauma center for the state of Maryland with 300 such admissions annually, 50 by helicopter. Training will include experience in Pediatric Intensive Care. Candidates should have completed 2 years of approved anesthesia training. Please address inquiries to:

Raymond B. Laravuso, MD
Chief of Pediatric Anesthesiology
The Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 N. Broadway—711 Tower Bldg.
Baltimore, MD 21205

TEXAS-ANESTHESIOLOGIST

19 doctor group needs board certified/eligible anesthesiologist. $60,000 guaranteed, no limit, no buy-in, liberal fringes. New clinic building adjacent to new 125-bed hospital. Population 70,000; excellent hunting, fishing, and other recreation. Send CV to: John Murphy, Administrator, West Texas Medical Associates, 3555 Knickerbocker Rd., San Angelo, TX 76901.

MASSACHUSETTS ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Board certified or eligible anesthesiologist wanted to join four-man corporate group located in Southeastern Massachusetts approximately 50 miles from Boston, 20 miles from Providence and Newport, R.I. Duties to include respiratory care and supervision of four CRNAs. Salary first year; full partnership second year. Eight weeks vacation, expense account, paid liability and health insurance. Reply to Box 11-78-A % I.A.R.S.

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA

Approved 1-year specialty training at high risk obstetrical unit—3,000 deliveries per year. Ample opportunity for clinical experience, teaching, clinical and animal research using chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Available immediately. Contact: John B. Craft, Jr., MD, Director, OB Anesthesia, George Washington Univ. Hospital, 901-23rd Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20037. Tel: (202) 676-3864. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Rates for classified advertising: $3.00 per line, minimum 5 lines; box number ads $3.50 per line. Classified display rates on request. Copy deadline 6 weeks prior to publication. Do not submit payment with order; invoices will be sent for payment prior to publication. Ad copy, subject to acceptance by publisher, should be mailed to: Anesthesia and Analgesia, 3645 Warrensville Center Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Opening for staff anesthesiologist in university-affiliated hospital in Southern California. Clinical teaching position for board eligible or board certified anesthesiologist with academic appointment through university. California license required. All types of anesthesia are provided in 750-bed facility with active, fully approved anesthesia residency program. Will consider for immediate appointment. Remuneration and fringe benefits commensurate with experience. Equal opportunity employer. Contact:

Edward J. Mahoney, MD
Acting Chairman, Anesthesiology
Los Angeles County
Harbor-UCLA Medical Center
1000 W. Carson St.
Torrance, CA 90509

STAFF ANESTHESIOLOGIST

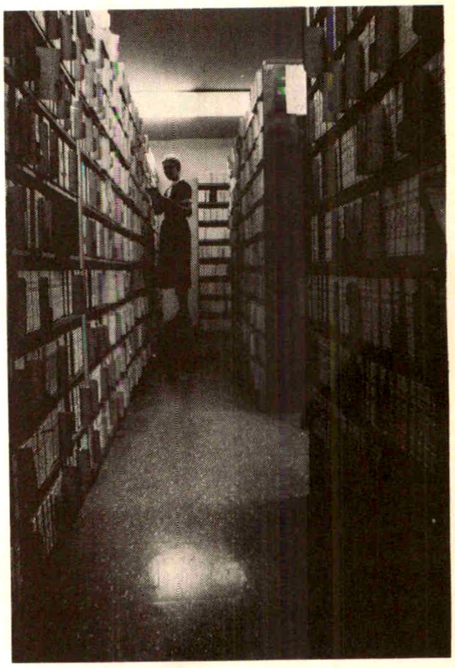
Anesthesiologists interested in Cardiac Anesthesia and Intensive Care are invited to join the Staff of a famous midwest medical center. Enormous research facilities and a wealth of clinical experience are available. THIS IS A CAREER POSITION; salaries are competitive with private practice. Board certification, interest and experience in teaching and research are definite advantages. Excellent package of fringe benefits, includes pension plan; life, disability and health insurances; paid meeting time and sabbatical. Moving expenses provided. Submit curriculum vitae and interview will be arranged at our expense. Write Box 9-78-F, ℅ I.A.R.S.

We want you to talk in our library.

Ours is a living library of spoken words. A library of roughly 40,000 textbooks on tape, available free of charge to blind students. Eligible students also include the visually impaired, the learning disabled, and the physically handicapped who cannot handle printed material.

These students continually require new texts. And to fill this need, volunteer readers make tapes in our 29 recording studios across the country.

We urgently need readers with technical or professional backgrounds, and native speakers of foreign languages. If you can spare two hours a week, please volunteer. We are a non-profit organization supported by contributions from the public.



Recording for the Blind . . . . . . *an educational lifeline*
215 East 58th St., New York, NY 10022.

ADDRESS CHANGE NOTICE

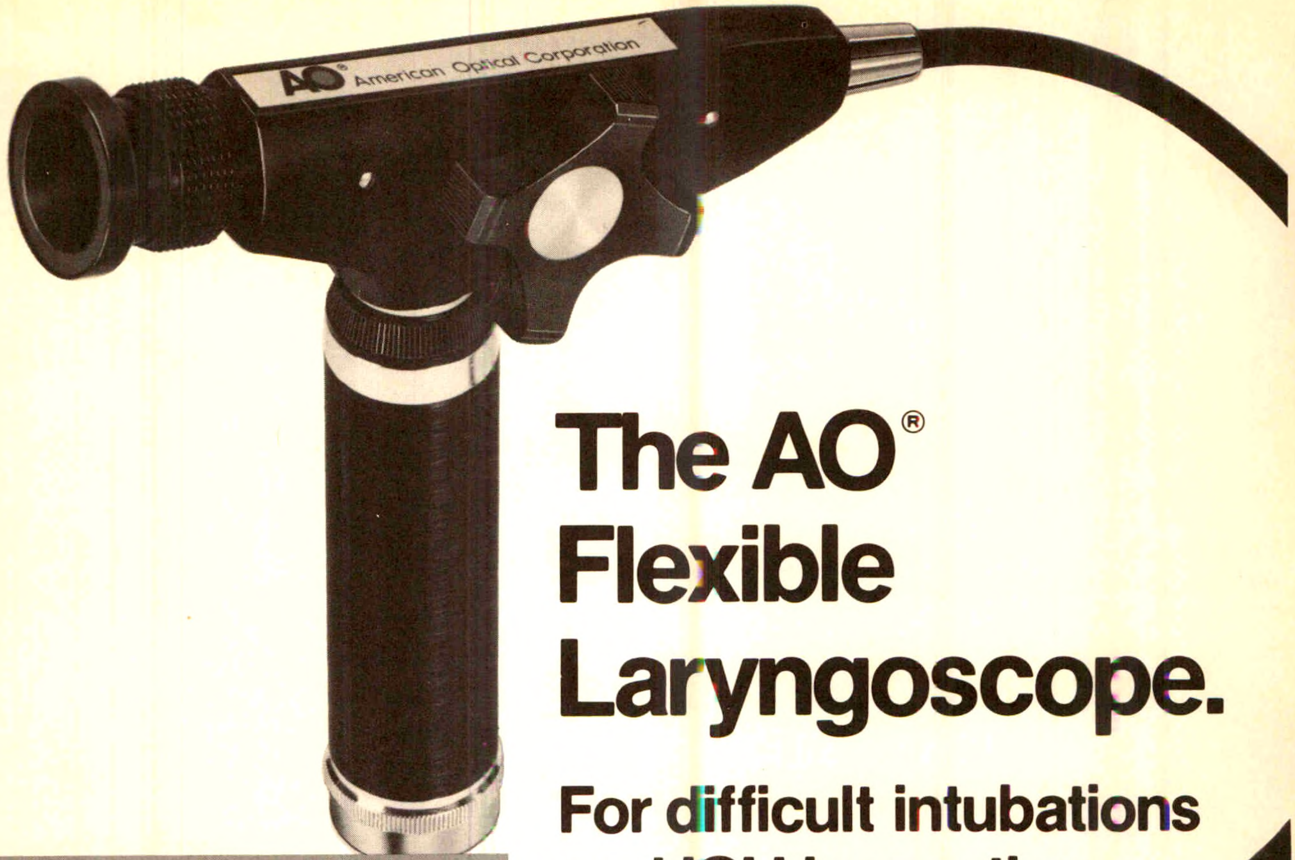
International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please change my mail address for ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA, effective

______________________________________:

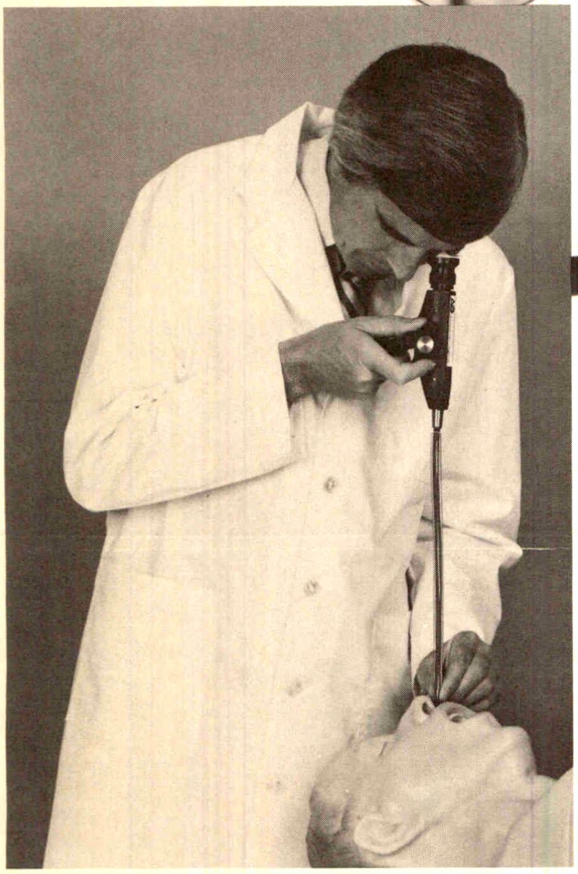
From—(Current or former address)	**To**—(New Address)
______________________________ Street Address	______________________________ Street Address
______________________________ City, State, Zip Code	______________________________ City, State, Zip Code
Important: Show your name and address exactly as your Journal is now addressed.	______________________________ Print Your Name

- -



The AO® Flexible Laryngoscope.

For difficult intubations and ICU inspections.



The AO Flexible Laryngoscope facilitates difficult intubations, minimizes trauma and aides proper tube placement.

- Illuminates internal anatomy.
- Gives direct, clear view of path.
- Remote control guides tip around obstructions.
- Withdraws easily when tube is in place.
- Bright, built-in light source, completely portable.
- For both nasal and oral introduction.

For complete details contact American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division, Southbridge, MA 01550 or phone (617) 765-9771, Ext. 2445.

AO®
American
Optical

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

American Optical—*AO® Flexible Laryngoscope* (47)

Bristol Laboratories (Division of Bristol-Myers Co.)—*Stadol* (17), (18), (19), (20)

Churchill Livingstone, Inc.—*Books* (39)

Classified Advertising (43), (44), (45)

Dupaco Incorporated—*Nerve Stimulator* (16)

Edwards Laboratories (Division of American Hospital Supply Corp.)—
Swan-Ganz® Catheter (26), (27)

J. H. Emerson Company—*Relaxaid™* (21)

Endo Laboratories—*Narcan®* (22), (23), (24)

Halocarbon Products Corp.—*Halothane* Cover 4

La Barge, Inc.—*Surgical Temperature Monitoring System* Cover 2

Laclede Gas Co. Laboratory—*Personel Safety Services* (37)

MedSonics—*Versatone Doppler & Probe* (25)

National Catheter Co.—*Endotracheal Tubes* (9)

North American Drager—*Drager Pressure Monitor* (13)

Ohio Medical Products—*Ēthrane* (6), (7), (8)

O'Neal, Jones & Feldman—*Antilirium* Cover 3

Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Hexadrol®* (4), (5)

Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Pavulon®* (30), (31), (32)

Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Regonal®* (38)

Parke, David & Co.—*Ketalar®* (28), (29)

Pfizer Laboratories—*Vistaril® I.M.* (10), (11), (12)

Polamedco, Inc.—*Slick™ Stylette* (40), (41)

Siemens/Elema—*Servo Ventilator Service* (14), (15)

ANTILIRIUM
(Physostigmine Salicylate)

TO REVERSE THE TOXIC EFFECTS UPON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSED BY DRUGS IN CLINICAL OR TOXIC DOSAGES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING.

DRUGS AND CHEMICALS CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING:

- AMITRIPTYLINE
  (Elavil, Triavil, Etrafon)
- ANISOTROPINE METHYLBROMIDE
- ATROPINE
- BELLADONNA
- BENACTYZINE
- CHLORPHENIRAMINE
- CYCLOPENTOLATE
- DESIPRAMINE
  (Norpramin, Pertofrane)
- DICYCLOMINE
- DIPHENHYDRAMINE
- DOXEPIN
  (Sinequan)
- HOMATROPINE
- HYOSCINE
- HYOSCYAMUS
- IMIPRAMINE
  (Tofranil, Presamine)
- ISOPROPAMIDE
- MEPENZOLATE
- METHANTHELINE
- METHAPYRILENE
- NORTRIPTYLINE
  (Aventyl)
- PIPENZOLATE BROMIDE
  (Piptal)
- PROPANTHELINE
- PROTRIPTYLINE
  (Vivactil)
- PYRILAMINE
- SCOPOLAMINE
- STRAMONIUM
- PHENOTHIAZINES
- TRICYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS
  (Aventyl, Elavil, Etrafon, Norpramin, Pertofrane, Presamine, Tofranil, Triavil, Vivactil)
- THIORIDAZINE
  (Mellaril)

INDICATIONS: TO REVERSE THE TOXIC EFFECTS UPON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSED BY DRUGS IN CLINICAL OR TOXIC DOSAGES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING.

SEVERE ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING MAY PRODUCE:
COMA, MEDULLARY PARALYSIS AND DEATH.

CENTRAL TOXIC EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE: HALLUCINATIONS, DELIRIUM, DISORIENTATION, ANXIETY AND HYPERACTIVITY.

Before prescribing, please consult complete product information, a summary of which follows:

ACTION: ANTILIRIUM (physostigmine salicylate) is a salicylic acid derivative of an alkaloid extracted from seeds of Physostigma Venenosum (calabar bean). The action of the parasympathetic nerves is intermediated by the formation of acetylcholine at the peripheral end of these nerves. Physostigmine inhibits the destructive action of cholinesterase and thereby prolongs and exaggerates the effect of the acetylcholine.

Physostigmine contains a tertiary amine and easily crosses the blood brain barrier, while neostigmine contains a quaternary amine and is not capable of crossing the structure. This may explain why neostigmine does not cause reversal of anticholinergic-induced delirium while physostigmine does.

Dramatic reversal within minutes of coma, hallucinations, and other signs can be expected if the diagnosis is correct and the patient has not suffered anoxia or other insult. Therapeutic doses may be necessary at intervals as life-threatening signs recur. Physostigmine is destroyed in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Physostigmine should not be used in the presence of asthma, gangrene, diabetes, cardiovascular disease, mechanical obstruction of the intestines or urogenital tract or any vagotonic state, and in patients receiving choline esters or depolarizing .neuromuscular blocking agents.

WARNING: If excessive symptoms of salivation, emesis, urination and defecation occur, the use of ANTILIRIUM should be terminated. If excessive sweating or nausea occur, the dosage should be reduced.

Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate, no more than 1 mg. per minute (see dosage). Rapid administration can cause bradycardia, hypersalivation leading to respiratory difficulties and possibly convulsions.

An overdosage of ANTILIRIUM can cause a cholinergic crisis.

PRECAUTIONS: Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine sulfate injection should always be at hand since it is an antagonist and antidote for physostigmine.

ADMINISTRATION AND DOSAGE: The usual adult dose of ANTILIRIUM is 0.5 to 2.0 mg. intramuscularly or intravenously. Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate of no more than 1 mg. per minute. It may be necessary to repeat dosages of 1 mg. to 4 mg. at intervals as life threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions and deep coma recur.

IN ALL CASES OF POISONING, THE USUAL SUPPORTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN.

SUPPLIED: 2 ml. ampules containing:
PHYSOSTIGMINE SALICYLATE 1 mg. per ml.
Packed 12 ampules per box.
NDC 0456-1037-12

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

REFERENCES:

Greene, L. T.: Physostigmine treatment of anticholinergic-drug depression in postoperative patients. Anesth & Analg, March-April 1971; 50-2: 222-226.

Rumack, E.: Anticholinergic poisoning: Treatment with physostigmine. Pediatrics, Sept. 1973.

Slovis, T. L., Ott, J. E., Tietelbaum, D. T., and Lipscomb, W.: Physostigmine therapy in acute tricyclic antidepressant poisoning. Clinical Toxicology, 4:451, 1971.

OJ
&F
O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
A DIVISION OF CHROMALLOY PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.
2510 METRO BLVD. • ST. LOUIS, MO. 63043 • (314) 569-3610

Halothane U.S.P.

The "Familiar Territory" Anesthetic... Produced by Halocarbon Laboratories, Inc.

The OR is no place for surprises. Neither is the Recovery Room.

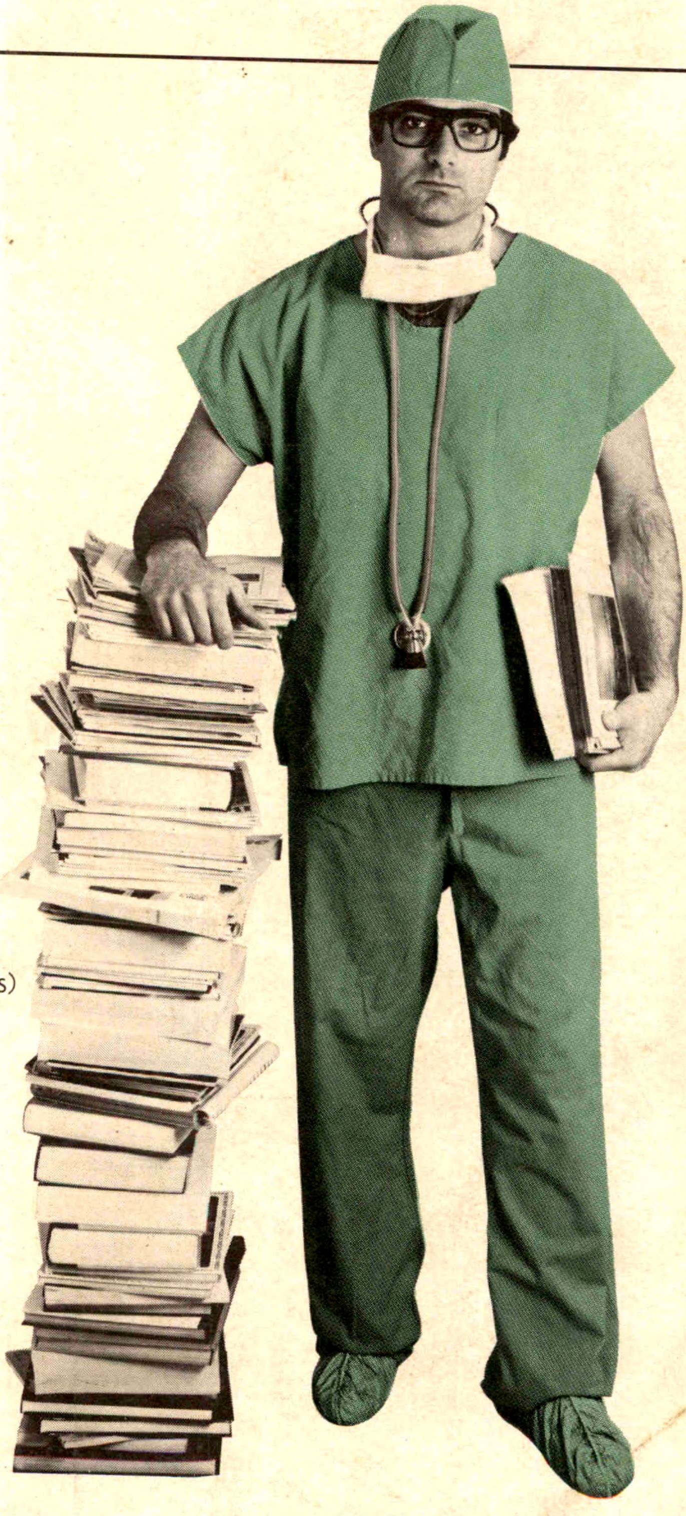
Years of experience and thousands of publications have made halothane the dependable agent you need. When you're looking for ease of administration and predictable results, halothane stands alone.

And, our Halothane U.S.P. helps keep hospital costs down.

For more information call us collect at (201) 343-8703. Or, if you prefer, write

Halocarbon Laboratories, Inc.
82 Burlews Court
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
Telex: 134378

(We also offer savings on oxygen monitors)



Halothane – Still the world's standard.

ISSN 0003-2999
vol. 58, no. 2 March/April 1979

Acc.
24.9.79

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

OLDEST PUBLICATION IN THE SPECIALTY–
ESTABLISHED 1922

1922

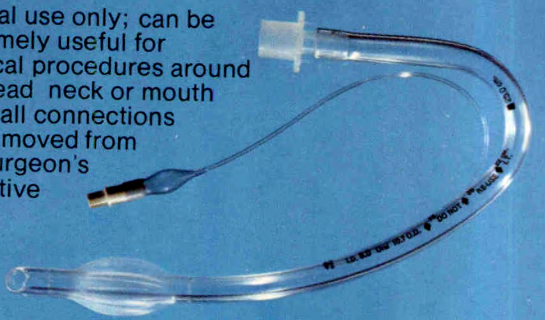
COLLEGE OF
LIBRARY

the problem solvers

from National Catheter

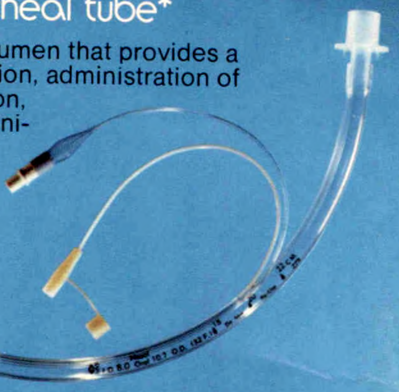
RAE™ cuffed, preformed tracheal tube*

for oral use only; can be extremely useful for surgical procedures around the head neck or mouth since all connections are removed from the surgeon's operative field.

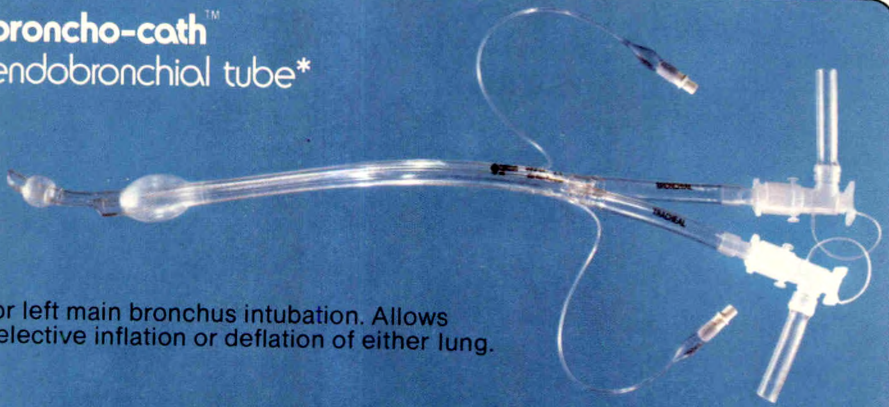


deane™ tracheal tube*

with a separate lumen that provides a means for irrigation, administration of topical medication, and pressure monitoring of the trachea.



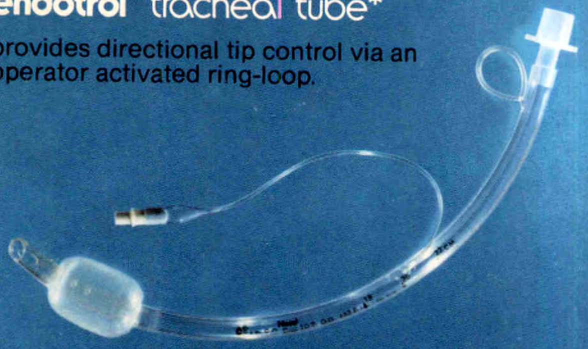
broncho-cath™
endobronchial tube*



for left main bronchus intubation. Allows selective inflation or deflation of either lung.

endotrol™ tracheal tube*

provides directional tip control via an operator activated ring-loop.



RAE™ preformed tracheal tube -uncuffed*

available in both an oral and nasal version in sizes 3.0mm through 7.0mm in whole and half sizes.

Designed and manufactured by:

national catheter co.®
A DIVISION OF Mallinckrodt® INC.

Please send additional information on, "The problem solvers".
AA-1

NAME ______________________________
ADDRESS ______________________________
CITY ____________________ STATE __________
ZIP ______________ PHONE ______________

Home of the Sheridan Line of Catheters — Hook Road, Argyle, New York 12809 Tel (518)

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the
International Anesthesia Research Society

3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephones (216) 295-1124, 295-1130

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editor in Chief:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., New Haven, Connecticut

Editors:
D. Ryan Cook, M.D., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Winnipeg, Manitoba
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota
Ronald W. Dunbar, M.D., Atlanta, Georgia
Alison B. Froese, M.D., Toronto, Ontario
John P. Kampine, M.D., Milwaukee, Wisconsin
David E. Longnecker, M.D., Charlottesville, Virginia
John J. Savarese, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts
N. Ty Smith, M.D., San Diego, California
Robert K. Stoelting, M.D., Indianapolis, Indiana

Book Review Editor:
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota

ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA (ISSN 0003-2999) is published bimonthly by the International Anesthesia Research Society, a non-profit scientific and educational corporation in the state of Ohio. Members of the Board of Trustees of the Society are: Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Bruce F. Cullen, M.D., E. Paul Didier, M.D., Kenneth K. Keown, M.D., John T. Martin, M.D., Emerson A. Moffitt, M.D., Dean H. Morrow, M.D., B. B. Sankey, M.D., and Robert K. Stoelting, M.D. Emeritus Trustees are: Paul R. Dumke, M.D., Morris T. Nicholson, M.D., and T. H. Seldon, M.D.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE and manuscripts should be addressed to: **Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., Editor in Chief, Anesthesia and Analgesia, Yale University School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510 (Telephone: [203] 436-2887).** For information concerning preparation of manuscripts see "A Guide for Authors" published in each issue. All articles published in this Journal become the property of the International Anesthesia Research Society. Reproduction in whole or in part is not permitted except by written consent of the publisher and the author.

BOOKS FOR REVIEW should be sent directly to the Book Review Editor, **E. Paul Didier, M.D., % Mayo Clinic, 200 First Street, S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55901.**

REPRINTS: For single copies, write directly to senior author at address listed on title page. Quantity orders (minimum 100) processed through Cleveland business office, prices on request.

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE, including subscription and membership payments, single issue purchases, change of address notices, and requests for membership applications, should be sent to: **B. B. Sankey, M.D., Executive Secretary and Business Manager, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (Telephones: [216] 295-1124, 295-1130).**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year (6 issues); all other countries, $33.00.

MEMBERSHIP DUES (Including Journal Subscription): United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year; all other countries, $33.00. **Membership** available to individuals with doctorate degrees in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine or other disciplines who are engaged either in active clinical practice of or research in anesthesiology. **Associate Membership** available to individuals certified, licensed, or accredited in anesthesia-related professions (CRNA, CRTT, RRT, Physician Assistant). **Educational Membership** (half the full price) available to interns, residents, students in nurse anesthesia and related training programs, for a 2- or 3-year period only, upon completion of application including certification by applicant's program director.

SINGLE ISSUES: $5.50 each beginning 1979; $4.50 for years 1970–1978; $3.00 for years 1954–1969; $2.00 for years 1928–1953. (See "Back Issues Available" or write to Cleveland business office for listing.)

MAILING DATES: Journals mailed 25th of January, March, May, July, September, and November. Second class postage paid at Cleveland, Ohio and at additional mailing offices.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICES: Send to Cleveland business office by first day of the above months to ensure correct addressing of Journals. Replacement copies of missing Journals will be furnished without charge only if original copy is returned by post office as undeliverable. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Anesthesia and Analgesia, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

ADVERTISING: Rate sheets, including advertising clearance procedure, available from national advertising representative: Charles B. Slack, Inc., 6900 Grove Road, Thorofare, New Jersey 08086 (Telephone: [609] 848-1000). Orders, contracts, and classified ad copy should be sent to the Cleveland office. Reproduction materials and inserts should be sent to Waverly Press, Inc., 300 Idlewild Avenue, Easton, Maryland 21601.

© 1979, International Anesthesia Research Society.

LIBRARY

Anesthesia and Analgesia

EDITORIAL

It's No Laughing Matter—Sharp WM 73

SCIENTIFIC ARTICLES

Skeletal Muscle Mitochondria in Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia: Respiratory Activity, Calcium Functions, and Depression by Halothane—Gronert GA, and Heffron JJA 76

Serum Cholinesterase Levels in Patients with Cancer—Kaniaris P, Fassoulaki A, Liarmakopoulou K, and Dermitzakis E 82

Analgesic Properties of Lidocaine in Mice—Moore PA, and Burney RG 85

Gastric Excretion of Intravenously Administered Meperidine in Surgical Patients—Trudnowski RJ, and Gessner T 88

Naloxone Fails to Anatagonize Halothane-Induced Depression of the Longitudinal Muscle of the Guinea Pig Ileum—Shiwaku Y, Nagashima H, Duncalf RM, Duncalf D, and Foldes F 93

Failure of Lidocaine to Trigger Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia—Wingard DW, and Bobko S 99

Abuse of Nitrous Oxide—Rosenberg H, Orkin FK, and Springstead J 104

Mutual Potentiation of the Neuromuscular Effects of Antibiotics and Relaxants—Burkett L, Bikhazi GB, Thomas KC Jr, Rosenthal DA, Wirta MG, and Foldes FF 107

Attenuation of Blood Pressure Response to Laryngoscopy and Tracheal Intubation with Sodium Nitroprusside—Stoelting RK 116

Intrabiliary Pressure Changes Produced by Narcotic Drugs and Inhalation Anesthetics in Guinea Pigs—Arguelles JE, Franatovic Y, Romo-Salas F, and Aldrete JA 120

SPECIAL ARTICLE

New Concepts in the Diagnosis and Fluid Treatment of Circulatory Shock—Weil MH, and Henning RJ 124

CLINICAL REPORTS

Management of Hemophiliac Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures—Sampson JF, Hamstra R, and Aldrete JA 133

Bactericidal Effects of Anesthetics—Johnson BH, and Eger EI II 136

Contents

March–April 1979
Volume 58/Number 2

Antagonism of Neuromuscular Blockage by Theophylline—Doll DC, and Rosenberg H 139
Stopcock Contamination—Dryden GE, and Brickler J 141
Relief of Pulmonary Congestion by Sublingual Nitroglycerin in Patients with Mitral Valve Disease—Kopman EA 143
Defect in Oxygenation Associated with Mannitol—Edde RR, and Smalley S 145
Bilateral Pneumothorax from Suction Applied to a Ventilator Exhaust Valve—Malloy WF, Wightman AE, O'Sullivan D, and Goldiner PL 147
Convulsions Secondary to Intravascular Phenol: A Hazard of Celiac Plexus Block—Benzon HT 150
A New Complication Associated with the Use of Wire-Reinforced Endotracheal Tubes—Munson ES, Lee R, and Kushins LG 152
Hemoptysis Associated with the Use of Flow-Directed Catheter—Kopman EA 153
An Aid to Rapid Intravenous Infusion—Ready LB 155

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Bottle Adaptors for Vaporizers—Rendell-Baker L 156
Swallowing an Endotracheal Tube—Dorsch JA, and Dorsch SE 156
Renal Perfusion, Mannitol, and Nitroprusside—Berry A, and Behnia R 156
Gastric Acidity and Glycopyrrolate Premedication—Mirakhur RK, Dundee JW, and Winnie AP 157

BOOK REVIEWS

The Caval Catheter—Burri C, and Ahnefeld FW 160
Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control—Grodins FS, and Yamashiro SM 160
Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering—Kline J (Ed) 161
Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery—Martin JT 161
Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology—Attia RR, and Grogono AW (Eds) 162
International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics—Stanton-Hicks Md'A (Ed) 162
Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs—Watkins J, and Ward AM (Eds) 162
ERRATUM 142

Selected cases for Ketalar

There are certain situations where the advantages of Ketalar suggest its serious consideration. Four such hypothetical situations are detailed here.
A fifth hypothetical case illustrates a situation in which Ketalar probably should be used only with caution.

Geriatric surgical procedure

Ketalar offers advantages in minor rectal surgery on elderly patients. When properly administered, Ketalar usually does not depress the patient's blood pressure or pulse rate, which can be a distinct advantage with any patient who is likely to develop hypotension. Further, emergence reactions normally are not a problem with patients in the older age group (over 65).

Severely burned patients

Patients with severe burns—and particularly children—are often excellent cases for Ketalar. In children, Ketalar offers rapid surgical anesthesia (generally within three to four minutes) at a range of 9 to 13 mg/kg, with the effect lasting from 12 to 25 minutes (the time intervals are for IM, not IV). Intramuscular administration avoids the possible difficulty in locating the vein in burn patients (particularly helpful in children where the veins are small). IM administration is also convenient and effective for repeated short-term anesthesia for such procedures as changing burn dressings, and skin grafts.

advancement in anesthesiology
Ketalar
(Ketamine HCl injection)
Parke-Davis

Brief summary of prescribing information.

SPECIAL NOTE

EMERGENCE REACTIONS HAVE OCCURRED IN APPROXIMATELY 12% OF PATIENTS.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL MANIFESTATIONS VARY IN SEVERITY BETWEEN PLEASANT, DREAMLIKE STATES, VIVID IMAGERY, HALLUCINATIONS, AND EMERGENCE DELIRIUM. IN SOME CASES, THESE STATES HAVE BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY CONFUSION, EXCITEMENT, AND IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR WHICH A FEW PATIENTS RECALL AS AN UNPLEASANT EXPERIENCE. THE DURATION ORDINARILY LASTS NO MORE THAN A FEW HOURS; IN A FEW CASES, HOWEVER, RECURRENCES HAVE TAKEN PLACE UP TO 24 HOURS POSTOPERATIVELY. NO RESIDUAL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS ARE KNOWN TO HAVE RESULTED FROM USE OF KETALAR.

THE INCIDENCE OF THESE EMERGENCE PHENOMENA IS LEAST IN THE YOUNG (15 YEARS OF AGE OR LESS) AND ELDERLY (OVER 65 YEARS OF AGE) PATIENT. ALSO, THEY ARE LESS FREQUENT WHEN THE DRUG IS GIVEN INTRAMUSCULARLY.

THESE REACTIONS MAY BE REDUCED IF VERBAL, TACTILE, AND VISUAL STIMULATION OF THE PATIENT IS MINIMIZED DURING THE RECOVERY PERIOD. THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE MONITORING OF VITAL SIGNS. IN ADDITION, THE USE OF A SMALL HYPNOTIC DOSE OF A SHORT-ACTING OR ULTRASHORT-ACTING BARBITURATE MAY BE REQUIRED TO TERMINATE A SEVERE EMERGENCE REACTION. THE INCIDENCE OF EMERGENCE REACTIONS IS REDUCED AS EXPERIENCE WITH THE DRUG IS GAINED.

WHEN KETALAR IS USED ON AN OUTPATIENT BASIS, THE PATIENT SHOULD NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL RECOVERY FROM ANESTHESIA IS COMPLETE AND THEN SHOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY A RESPONSIBLE ADULT.

INDICATIONS

Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is recommended:

1. as the sole anesthetic agent for diagnostic and surgical procedures that do not require skeletal muscle relaxation. Ketalar is best suited for short procedures but it can be used, with additional doses, for longer procedures;
2. for the induction of anesthesia prior to the administration of other general anesthetic agents;
3. to supplement low-potency agents, such as nitrous oxide.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Ketamine hydrochloride is contraindicated in those in whom a significant elevation of blood pressure would constitute a serious hazard and those who have shown hypersensitivity to the drug.

WARNINGS

1. Ketalar should be used by or under the direction of physicians experienced in administering general anesthetics and in maintenance of an airway and in the control of respiration.
2. Cardiac function should be continually monitored during the procedure in patients found to have hypertension or cardiac decompensation.
3. Barbiturates and Ketalar, being chemically incompatible because of precipitate formation, *should not* be injected from the same syringe.
4. Prolonged recovery time may occur if barbiturates and/or narcotics are used concurrently with Ketalar.
5. Postoperative confusional states may occur during the recovery period.
6. Respiratory depression may occur with overdosage or too rapid a rate of administration of Ketalar, in which case supportive ventilation should be employed. Mechanical support of respiration is preferred to administration of analeptics.

Usage in Pregnancy

Since the safe use in pregnancy, including obstetrics (either vaginal or abdominal delivery), has not been established, such use is not recommended.

PRECAUTIONS

1. Because pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are usually active, Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) should not be used alone in surgery or diagnostic procedures of the pharynx, larynx, or bronchial tree. Mechanical stimulation of the pharynx should be avoided, whenever possible, if Ketalar is used alone. Muscle relaxants, with proper attention to respiration, may be required in both of these instances.
2. Resuscitative equipment should be ready for use.
3. ***The incidence of emergence reactions may be reduced*** if verbal and tactile stimulation of the patient is minimized during the recovery period. This does not preclude the monitoring of vital signs (see Special Note).
4. The intravenous dose should be administered over a period of 60 seconds. More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression or apnea and enhanced pressor response.
5. In surgical procedures involving visceral pain pathways, Ketalar should be supplemented with an agent which obtunds visceral pain.
6. Use with caution in the chronic alcoholic and the acutely alcohol-intoxicated patient.
7. An increase in cerebrospinal fluid pressure has been reported following administration of ketamine hydrochloride. Use with extreme caution in patients with preanesthetic elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Cardiovascular: Blood pressure and pulse rate are frequently elevated following administration of Ketalar. However, hypotension

(ketamine HCl inj) . . . and a caution

Manipulative diagnostic procedure

Ketalar facilitates diagnostic procedures in which the patient must be moved freely, and in which the maintenance of unaided respiration is essential. The pneumoencephalogram is an example. Once anesthesia is established, the patient can be transferred from a supine to an upright, supported position with ease since Ketalar maintains adequate unaided respiration, and there is minimal relaxation of the skeletal muscles.

Emergency room treatment

A good case for Ketalar can be made for use in accident victims with unknown medical histories brought to the emergency room. In the absence of positive medical history, Ketalar can be a useful agent because of its wide margin of safety. Consideration should be given to the effects of a significant increase in blood pressure, hypersensitivity to the drug, and an elevation in cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Ketalar also provides the benefit of rapid onset, and decreases the chance of aspiration because of active laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes.

A caution:

Caution should be exercised when administering Ketalar to patients who are known to be alcoholics or who are acutely alcohol-intoxicated as such patients may be prone to untoward reactions.

and bradycardia have been observed. Arrhythmia has also occurred.

Respiration: Although respiration is frequently stimulated, severe depression of respiration or apnea may occur following rapid intravenous administration of high doses of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection). Laryngospasms and other forms of airway obstruction have occurred during Ketalar anesthesia.

Eye: Diplopia and nystagmus have been noted following Ketalar administration. It also may cause a slight elevation in intraocular pressure measurement.

Psychological: (See Special Note).

Neurological: In some patients, enhanced skeletal muscle tone may be manifested by tonic and clonic movements sometimes resembling seizures (see Dosage and Administration).

Gastrointestinal: Anorexia, nausea and vomiting have been observed; however this is not usually severe and allows the great majority of patients to take liquids by mouth shortly after regaining consciousness (see Dosage and Administration).

General: Local pain and exanthema at the injection site have infrequently been reported. Transient erythema and/or morbilliform rash have also been reported.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Preoperative Preparations:

1. While vomiting has been reported following Ketalar administration, airway protection is usually afforded because of active laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes. However, since these reflexes may also be diminished by supplementary anesthetics or muscle relaxants, the possibility of aspiration must be considered. Ketalar is recommended for use in the patient whose stomach is not empty when, in the judgment of the practitioner, the benefits of the drug outweigh the possible risks.
2. Atropine, scopolamine, or other drying agent should be given at an appropriate interval prior to induction.

Dosage

As with other general anesthetic agents, the individual response to Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is somewhat varied depending on the dose, route of administration, and age of patient, so that dosage recommendation cannot be absolutely fixed. The drug should be titrated against the patient's requirements.

Onset and Duration:

Because of rapid induction following the initial intravenous injection, the patient should be in a supported position during administration.

The onset of action of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) is rapid; an intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg (1 mg/lb) of body weight usually produces surgical anesthesia within 30 seconds after injection, with the anesthetic effect usually lasting five to ten minutes. If a longer effect is desired, additional increments can be administered intravenously or intramuscularly to maintain anesthesia without producing significant cumulative effects.

Intramuscular doses, from experience primarily in children, in a range of 9 to 13 mg/kg (4 to 6 mg/lb) usually produce surgical anesthesia within three to four minutes following injection, with the anesthetic effect usually lasting 12 to 25 minutes.

Induction:

Intravenous Route: The initial dose of Ketalar administered intravenously may range from 1 mg/kg to 4.5 mg/kg (0.5 to 2 mg/lb). The average amount required to produce five to ten minutes of surgical anesthesia has been 2 mg/kg (1 mg/lb).

NOTE: The 100 mg/ml concentration (S-V 1585) of Ketalar, *should not* be injected intravenously without proper dilution. It is recommended the drug be diluted with an equal volume of either Sterile Water for Injection, USP, Normal Saline, or 5% Dextrose in Water.

Rate of Administration: It is recommended that Ketalar be administered slowly (over a period of 60 seconds). More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression and enhanced pressor response.

Intramuscular Route: The initial dose of Ketalar administered intramuscularly may range from 6.5 to 13 mg/kg (3 to 6 mg/lb). A dose of 10 mg/kg (5 mg/lb) will usually produce 12 to 25 minutes of surgical anesthesia.

Maintenance of Anesthesia:

Increments of one half to the full induction dose may be repeated as needed for maintenance of anesthesia. However, it should be noted that purposeless and tonic-clonic movements of extremities may occur during the course of anesthesia. These movements do not imply a light plane and are not indicative of the need for additional doses of the anesthetic.

It should be recognized that the larger the total dose of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) administered, the longer will be the time to complete recovery.

Supplementary Agents:

Ketalar is clinically compatible with the commonly used general and local anesthetic agents when an adequate respiratory exchange is maintained.

HOW SUPPLIED

Ketalar is supplied as the hydrochloride in concentrations equivalent to ketamine base.

N 0071-4581-15—Each 50-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

N 0071-4581-12—Each 20-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

N 0071-4582-10—Each 10-ml vial contains 50 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

N 0071-4585-08—Each 5-ml vial contains 100 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10. **SG**

PD-JA-1839-2-P (8-76)

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE-DAVIS
Division of Warner-Lambert Company
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Beginning
with intubation,
Proceeding
through surgery,
Until closure
Proceed with

Pavulon facilitates intubation and provides safe, neuromuscular blockade.

Histamine release and ganglionic blockade are rarely, if ever, seen![1]

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

Until closure

Proceed with PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

The clinically proven nondepolarizing muscle relaxant

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Pavulon).

ACTIONS: Pavulon is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent possessing all of the characteristic pharmacological actions of this class of drugs (curariform) on the myoneural junction.

Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) is antagonized by acetylcholine, anticholinesterases, and potassium ion. Its action is increased by inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane, as well as quinine, magnesium salts, hypokalemia, some carcinomas, and certain antibiotics such as neomycin, streptomycin, clindamycin, kanamycin, gentamicin and bacitracin. The action of Pavulon may be altered by dehydration, electrolyte imbalance, acid-base imbalance, renal disease, and concomitant administration of other neuromuscular agents.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Pavulon is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to the drug or to the bromide ion.

WARNINGS: PAVULON SHOULD BE ADMINISTERED IN CAREFULLY ADJUSTED DOSAGE BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXPERIENCED CLINICIANS, WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH ITS ACTIONS AND THE POSSIBLE COMPLICATIONS THAT MIGHT OCCUR FOLLOWING ITS USE. THE DRUG SHOULD NOT BE ADMINISTERED UNLESS FACILITIES FOR INTUBATION, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, OXYGEN THERAPY, AND REVERSAL AGENTS ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. THE CLINICIAN MUST BE PREPARED TO ASSIST OR CONTROL RESPIRATION.

In patients who are known to have myasthenia gravis small doses of Pavulon may have profound effects. A peripheral nerve stimulator is especially valuable in assessing the effects of Pavulon in such patients.

USAGE IN PREGNANCY: The safe use of pancuronium bromide has not been established with respect to the possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, it should not be used in women of childbearing potential and particularly during early pregnancy unless in the judgment of the physician the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards.

Pavulon may be used in operative obstetrics (Cesarean section), but reversal of pancuronium may be unsatisfactory in patients receiving magnesium sulfate for toxemia of pregnancy, because magnesium salts enhance neuromuscular blockade. Dosage should usually be reduced, as indicated, in such cases.

PRECAUTIONS: Although Pavulon has been used successfully in many patients with pre-existing pulmonary, hepatic, or renal disease, caution should be exercised in these situations. This is particularly true of renal disease since a major portion of administered Pavulon is excreted unchanged in the urine.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: Neuromuscular: the most frequently noted adverse reactions consist primarily of an extension of the drug's pharmacological actions beyond the time period needed for surgery and anesthesia. This may vary from skeletal muscle weakness to profound and prolonged skeletal muscle relaxation resulting in respiratory insufficiency or apnea. Inadequate reversal of the neuromuscular blockade by anticholinesterase agents has also been observed with Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) as with all curariform drugs. These adverse reactions are managed by manual or mechanical ventilation until recovery is judged adequate.

Cardiovascular: A slight increase in pulse rate is frequently noted.

Gastrointestinal: Salivation is sometimes noted during very light anesthesia, especially if no anticholinergic premedication is used.

Skin: An occasional transient rash is noted accompanying the use of Pavulon.

Respiratory: One case of wheezing, responding to deepening of the inhalational anesthetic, has been reported.

DRUG INTERACTION: The intensity of blockade and duration of action of Pavulon is increased in patients receiving potent volatile inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane.

Prior administration of succinylcholine, such as that used for endotracheal intubation, enhances the relaxant effect of Pavulon and the duration of action. If succinylcholine is used before Pavulon, the administration of Pavulon should be delayed until the succinylcholine shows signs of wearing off.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Pavulon should be administered only by or under the supervision of experienced clinicians. DOSAGE MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED IN EACH CASE. See package insert for suggested dosages.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

Reference:
1. Stanley and Liu, Anesth Analg 56:669, 1977

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics and Inert Gases

by
A. G. MACDONALD
and K. T. WANN

CHAPTER HEADINGS:

- Introduction.
- Cell structure, movement and division.
- Biochemical effects of anaesthetics and inert gases.
- Inexcitable membranes.
- Excitable membranes.
- Synapses.
- Mechanical, transport and thermal properties.

1978, 320 pp., $36.25
ISBN: 0-12-464150-4

Send payment with order and save postage and handling charge.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

AP

Academic Press, Inc.
A Subsidiary of
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers
111 FIFTH AVENUE, N.Y., N.Y. 10003
24-28 OVAL ROAD, LONDON NW1 7DX

LaBarge Mon-a-therm®

Surgical Temperature Monitoring System

DISPOSABLE SENSORS:
- rectal
- tympanic
- esophageal
- esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor (EST) sizes 12, 18, 24 French

3. SWITCH AT TEMP — READ PATIENT TEMPERATURE
Mon-a-therm™
86
108
1. SWITCH AT 86 SET TO 86°
2. SWITCH AT 108 SET TO 108°
OFF
TEMP
WHITE DOT AT TOP REPLACE BATTERIES
LaBarge inc
LaBarge Mon-a-therm tympanic temperature sensor
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal/rectal temperature sensor
Cat. Reorder No. 503-0021
Cat. Reorder No. 503-0099
24 French
Cat. Reorder No. 503-0048
12 French
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor
Cat. Reorder No. 503-0056
Size 18 French

- new improved cable connector assembly with RFI filter is easy to use, and provides reliable electrical contact with disposable sensor.

Now provides a unique family of disposable temperature sensors…
…to let you continuously monitor temperature trends at the site you prefer.
Accurately. Economically.

The Mon-a-therm System can provide a vital indication of problematic temperature trends that may confront any anesthetized patient.

Find out more about our family of disposably-priced temperature sensors, our improved cable connector, and the entire Mon-a-therm System.

LaBarge inc

Medical Products Division
500 Broadway Building
St. Louis, MO 63102

Call LaBarge today:
Toll Free 800 325-3363
In Missouri 314 231-3400

YOU KNOW THE POSITIVE SIDE OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA...

TITRATES THE RESPIRATORY DEPRESSION OUT

NARCAN®
naloxone HCl
NEUTRALIZES THE NEGATIVE

NARCAN® reverses narcotic-induced respiratory depression

- has no morphine-like activity
- will not cause any depression of its own or augment non-narcotic depression
- dosage can be titrated to reverse respiratory depression and maintain adequate analgesia

Useful when narcotic/N_2O anesthesia is employed

Potent, reliable and fast acting

- response is usually evident within 2-3 minutes after I.V. administration and only slightly longer I.M.
- can be used I.V., I.M. or subcutaneously according to the patient's need for immediacy and duration of narcotic antagonism

The duration of activity of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN®. Observe the patient closely and give repeat doses of NARCAN® if needed.

Also available, NARCAN® NEONATAL naloxone HCl

Please see next page for complete prescribing information.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, New York 11530

DU PONT
REG U S PAT & TM OFF

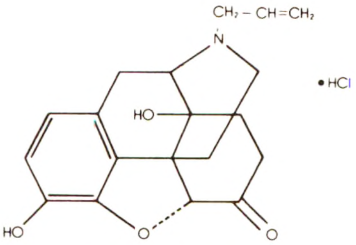
NARCAN® is an Endo registered U.S. trademark; U.S. Pat. 3,254,088.

OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA

NARCAN®

naloxone HCl

DESCRIPTION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), a narcotic antagonist, is a synthetic congener of oxymorphone. In structure it differs from oxymorphone in that the methyl group on the nitrogen atom is replaced by an allyl group.



NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE
(-)-17-Allyl-4, 5α-epoxy-3, 14-dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride

Naloxone hydrochloride occurs as slightly off-white crystals, and is soluble in water, slightly soluble in alcohol and practically insoluble in ether.

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) Injection is available in two concentrations, 0.02 mg and 0.4 mg of naloxone hydrochloride per ml. Each ml of either strength contains 8.6 mg of sodium chloride; and 2.0 mg of methylparaben and propylparaben as preservatives in a ratio of 9 to 1. pH is adjusted with hydrochloric acid.

ACTIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is an essentially pure narcotic antagonist, i.e., it does not possess the "agonistic" or morphine-like properties characteristic of other narcotic antagonists; NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) does not produce respiratory depression, psychotomimetic effects or pupillary constriction. In the absence of narcotics or agonistic effects of other narcotic antagonists it exhibits essentially no pharmacologic activity.

In the presence of physical dependence on narcotics NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) will produce withdrawal symptoms; it has not been shown to produce tolerance nor to cause physical or psychological dependence.

When NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is administered intravenously the onset of action is generally apparent within two minutes; the onset of action is only slightly less rapid when it is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly. The duration of action is dependent upon the dose and route of administration of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride). Intramuscular administration produces a more prolonged effect than intravenous administration. The requirement for repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), however, will also be dependent upon the amount, type and route of administration of the narcotic being antagonized.

INDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is indicated for the complete or partial reversal of narcotic depression, including respiratory depression, induced by natural and synthetic narcotics, propoxyphene and the narcotic-antagonist analgesic pentazocine. NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is also indicated for the diagnosis of suspected acute opiate overdosage.

CONTRAINDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered cautiously to persons including newborns of mothers who are known or suspected to be physically dependent on opioids. In such cases an abrupt and complete reversal of narcotic effects may precipitate an acute abstinence syndrome.

The patient who has satisfactorily responded to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary, since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride).

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is not effective against respiratory depression due to non-opioid drugs.

Usage in Pregnancy Safe use of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been established. Animal reproduction studies have not demonstrated teratogenic or other embryotoxic effects (See ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY). However, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered to pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible hazards.

PRECAUTIONS In addition to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), other resuscitative measures such as maintenance of a free airway, artificial ventilation, cardiac massage, and vasopressor agents should be available and employed when necessary to counteract acute narcotic poisoning.

In an isolated report two patients with pre-existing ventricular irritability requiring lidocaine, and either isoproterenol or epinephrine for hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass procedures, developed ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation when given NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) I.V. at 9 and 14 hours, respectively, postoperatively for persistent unresponsiveness. Although a direct cause and effect relationship has not been established, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be used with caution in patients with cardiac irritability.

ADVERSE REACTIONS In rare instances nausea and vomiting have been reported in postoperative patients receiving NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) in doses higher than that recommended; a cause and effect relationship has not been established.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be administered intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously. The most rapid onset of action is achieved by intravenous administration and it is recommended in emergency situations.

Since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) the patient should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary.

USAGE IN ADULTS Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial adult dose is 0.4 mg (1 ml) NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. If the desired degree of counteraction and improvement in respiratory function is not obtained immediately, it may be repeated intravenously at 2 to 3 minute intervals. Failure to obtain significant improvement after 2 or 3 doses suggests that the condition may be due partly or completely to other disease processes or non-opioid drugs.

Post Operative Narcotic Depression For the partial reversal of narcotic depression following the use of narcotics during surgery, smaller doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) are usually sufficient. The dose of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be titrated according to the patient's response. Excessive dosage of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may result in significant reversal of analgesia and increase in blood pressure. Similarly, too rapid reversal may induce nausea, vomiting, sweating or tachycardia.

For the initial reversal of respiratory depression, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be injected in increments of 0.1 to 0.2 mg intravenously at two to three minute intervals to the desired degree of reversal i.e., adequate ventilation and alertness without significant pain or discomfort.

Repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be required within one to two hour intervals depending upon the amount, type (i.e., short or long acting) and time interval since last administration of narcotic. Supplemental intramuscular doses have been shown to produce a longer lasting effect.

USAGE IN CHILDREN Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial child dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight given I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with the adult administration guideline. If necessary, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) can be diluted with sterile water for injection.

USAGE IN NEONATES Narcotic-induced depression The usual initial dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with adult administration guidelines.

HOW SUPPLIED 0.4 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 1 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100.

0.02 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) NEONATAL INJECTION for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 2 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100 ampuls.

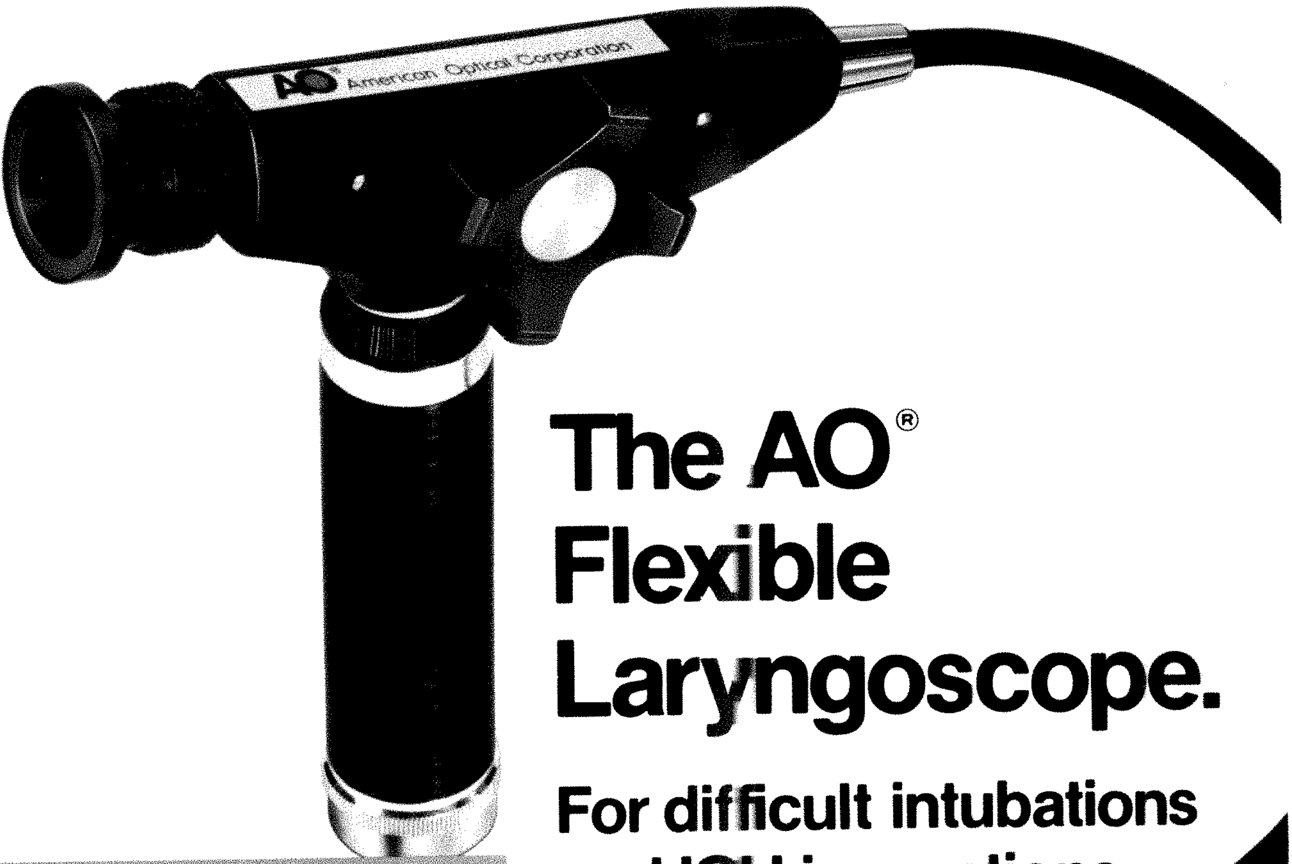
ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY In the mouse and rat the intravenous LD_{50} is 150 ±5 mg/kg and 109 ±4 mg/kg respectively. In acute subcutaneous toxicity studies in newborn rats the LD_{50} (95% CL) is 260 (228-296) mg/kg. Subcutaneous injection of 100 mg/kg/day in rats for 3 weeks produced only transient salivation and partial ptosis following injections; no toxic effects were seen at 10 mg/kg/day for 3 weeks.

Reproductive studies including fertility, general reproductive performance, embryotoxicity, teratogenicity, and lactation did not show any abnormality in mice and rats at 10 mg/kg/day.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, N.Y. 11530

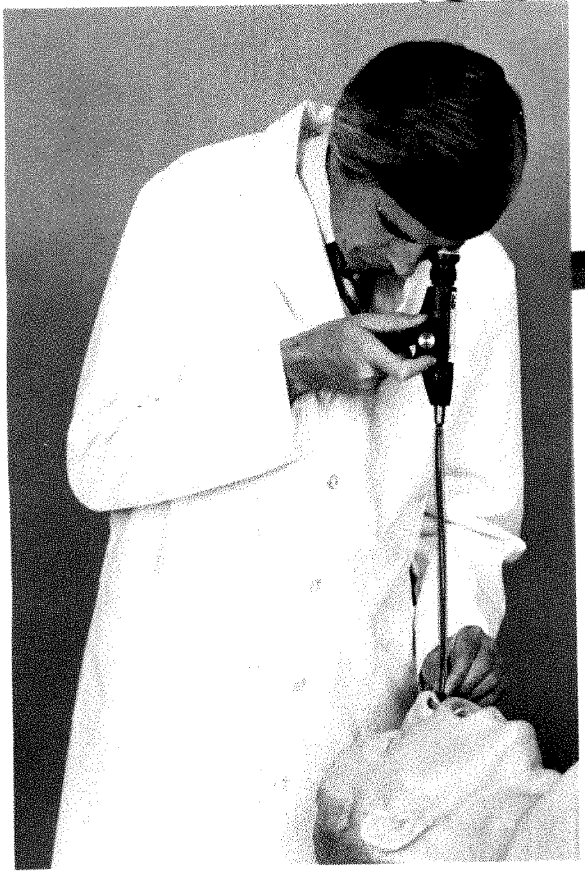
DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

May, 1977



The AO® Flexible Laryngoscope.

For difficult intubations and ICU inspections.

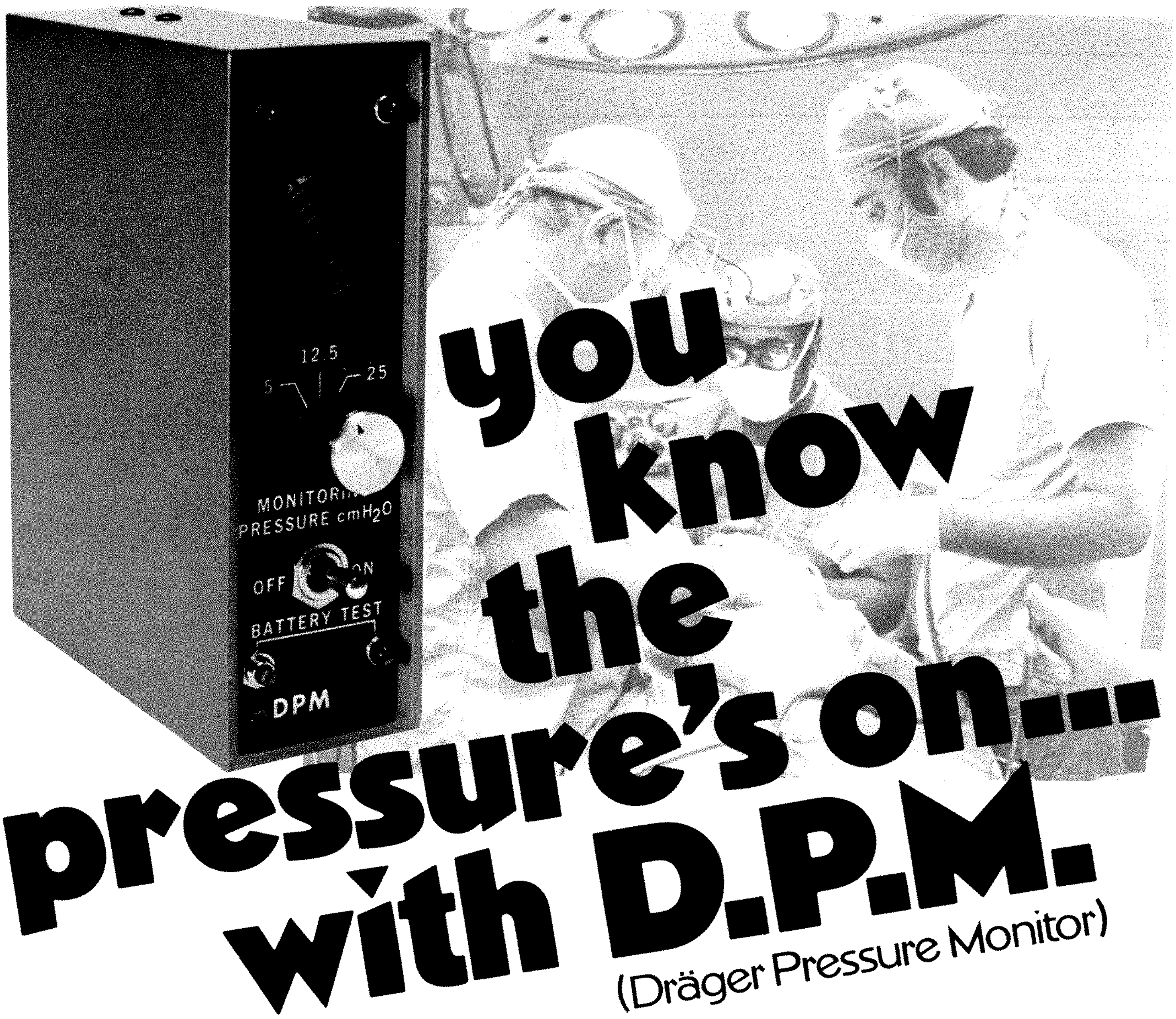


The AO Flexible Laryngoscope facilitates difficult intubations, minimizes trauma and aides proper tube placement.

- Illuminates internal anatomy.
- Gives direct, clear view of path.
- Remote control guides tip around obstructions.
- Withdraws easily when tube is in place.
- Bright, built-in light source, completely portable.
- For both nasal and oral introduction.

For complete details contact American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division, Southbridge, MA 01550 or phone (617) 765-9711, Ext. 2445.

AO®
American
Optical


you know the pressure's on... with D.P.M.
(Dräger Pressure Monitor)
12.5
5
25
MONITORING PRESSURE cmH2O
OFF
ON
BATTERY TEST
DPM

The Drager Pressure Monitor is a breathing system pressure monitor designed to conveniently mount into the circuit of your machine to continually monitor system pressure. The D.P.M. will actuate an audio and visual signal when the maximum pressure amplitude in the system is less than the monitored pressure set at the D.P.M., or when the frequency of artificial ventilation is less than four times per minute.

- *Battery Powered (one 9 volt battery)*
- *Lightweight (1½ lbs)*
- *Compact (2" x 6" x 4½")*
- *Mounting kits available for most anesthesia or ventilator systems*

Please return the coupon for descriptive literature on the D.P.M.

NORTH AMERICAN DRÄGER
148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PA 18969

NORTH AMERICAN DRÄGER
148B QUARRY ROAD •
TELFORD, PA 18969

☐ ***Please send D.P.M. literature***

☐ ***Please have N.A.D. representative call***

☐ ***Please include Anesthesia Accessories catalogue***

NAME____________________________
DEPARTMENT________________________
HOSPITAL__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
CITY________________STATE____ZIP_______
TELEPHONE________________________

Now, an anticholinergic for use in anesthesia with significant advantages over atropine...

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

- Little or no CNS effect
- Prolonged vagal blocking effect
- Longer antisialagogue activity

See last page for

PRE-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against excessive pharyngeal and bronchial secretions.
- Protects against excessive volume and acidity of gastric secretions—a danger if pulmonary aspiration occurs.
- Protects against vagal reflexes at time of intubation.

INTRA- OR POST-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against arrhythmias and bradycardia associated with drugs used for reversal of muscle relaxants (e.g. neostigmine).
- Protects against surgically-induced vagal reflexes.

Robinul® Injectable (Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

an anticholinergic with significant advantages over atropine

Situation	Objective	Action
preoperative	Reduction of gastric secretions plus elevation of gastric pH above 2.5 to help protect against serious sequelae of aspiration.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
induction of anesthesia	To have unobstructed view of glottis prior to tracheal intubation. To help protect against vagal reflexes during intubation.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
intra-operative	To help protect against surgically or drug induced vagal reflexes.	Use Robinul Injectable intraoperatively.
post-operative	To help prevent excess peripheral muscarinic effects of cholinergic agents used in the reversal regimen.	Use Robinul Injectable in the reversal regimen.
recovery room	To help prevent "central anticholinergic syndrome."	Use Robinul Injectable whenever an anticholinergic is used.

Each 1 ml contains:

Glycopyrrolate, NF	0.2 mg
Water for Injection, USP	q.s.
Chlorobutanol, USP (preservative)	0.5%

For intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia.

Contraindications: There are no absolute contraindications to the use of Robinul Injectable in conjunction with anesthesia except known hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate.

Warnings: This drug should be used with great caution, if at all, in patients with glaucoma or asthma.

Precautions: *Usage in Pregnancy.* The use of any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in the childbearing age requires that the potential benefits of the drug be weighed against the possible hazards to mother and child. Reproduction studies in rats and rabbits revealed no teratogenic effects from glycopyrrolate. However, diminished rates of conception and of survival at weaning were observed in rats, in a dose-related manner. Studies in dogs suggest that this may be due to diminished seminal secretion which is evident at high doses of glycopyrrolate.

Use with caution in patients with: myasthenia gravis; coronary artery disease; congestive heart failure; cardiac arrhythmias; hypertension.

The intravenous administration of any anticholinergic in the presence of cyclopropane anesthesia can result in ventricular arrhythmias; therefore, caution should be observed if Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable must be used during cyclopropane anesthesia. If the drug is given in small incremental doses of 0.1 mg or less, the likelihood of producing ventricular arrhythmias is reduced.

Investigate any tachycardia before giving glycopyrrolate since an increase in the heart rate may occur.

Adverse Reactions: Anticholinergics produce certain effects most of which are extensions of their fundamental pharmacological actions. Adverse reactions to anticholinergics in general may include dry mouth; urinary hesitancy and retention; blurred vision due to mydriasis; increased ocular tension; tachycardia; palpitation; decreased sweating; loss of taste; headache; nervousness; drowsiness; weakness; dizziness; insomnia; nausea; vomiting; impotence; suppression of lactation; constipation; bloated feeling; severe allergic reaction or drug idiosyncrasies including anaphylaxis; urticaria and other dermal manifestation; some degree of mental confusion and/or excitement, especially in elderly persons.

Dosage and Administration: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be administered intramuscularly, or intravenously, without dilution, in the following indications:

Adults: *Preanesthetic Medication.* The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight by intramuscular injection, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be used during surgery to counteract drug-induced or vagal traction reflexes with the associated arrhythmias (e.g., bradycardia). It should be administered intravenously as single doses of 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) and repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Children: *Preanesthetic Medication.* The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable in children up to 12 years of age is 0.002 mg to 0.004 mg (0.01 ml to 0.02 ml) per pound of body weight intramuscularly, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Because of the long duration of action of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) if used as preanesthetic medication, additional Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable for anticholinergic effect intraoperatively is rarely needed; in the event it is required the recommended pediatric dose is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight intravenously, not to exceed 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) in a single dose which may be repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended pediatric dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Compatibility With Other Agents: *Known compatibilities.* Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is compatible for mixing and injection with the following: 5% and 10% glucose in water or saline; Demerol® (meperidine) Injectable; morphine sulfate; Innovar® (fentanyl plus droperidol) Injectable; Vistaril® (hydroxyzine) Injectable; Prostigmin® (neostigmine) Injectable; Mestinon® (pyridostigmine) Injectable. Robinul Injectable may be administered via the tubing of a running infusion of physiological saline or lactated Ringer's solution.

Known incompatibilities include the following injectables: sodium bicarbonate; Valium® (diazepam); sodium pentobarbital; various phenothiazines; Dramamine® (dimenhydrinate), and chloramphenicol.

Drug Interaction During Anesthesia. Glycopyrrolate has been used clinically with at least the following medications: a barbiturate (sodium thiopental); narcotic analgesics (morphine, alphaprodine hydrochloride, fentanyl); sedative/tranquilizers (droperidol, diazepam); gaseous anesthetics (nitrous oxide); volatile liquid anesthetics (diethyl ether, halothane, methoxyflurane, enflurane), parenteral anesthetics (ketamine); peripherally-acting skeletal muscle relaxants (succinylcholine, gallamine, d-tubocurarine, pancuronium); cholinergic agents (neostigmine, pyridostigmine); and other anticholinergics (atropine).

There are no known unique or unanticipated drug-drug interactions with other agents except that Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable should be used with caution if at all during cyclopropane anesthesia (see Precautions).

Management of Overdosage: To combat peripheral anticholinergic effects, a quaternary ammonium anticholinesterase such as neostigmine methylsulfate may be given in a dose of 1.0 mg for each 1.0 mg of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable known to have been administered.

How Supplied: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is available in 1 ml single dose vials, and 5 ml and 20 ml multiple dose vials (NDC 0031-7890). Rev. Aug. 1976

A.H.Robins Company, Richmond, Va. 23220

A·H·ROBINS

for intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

SIEMENS

The Lung Mechanics Calcula
Servo Ventilator treatment ef

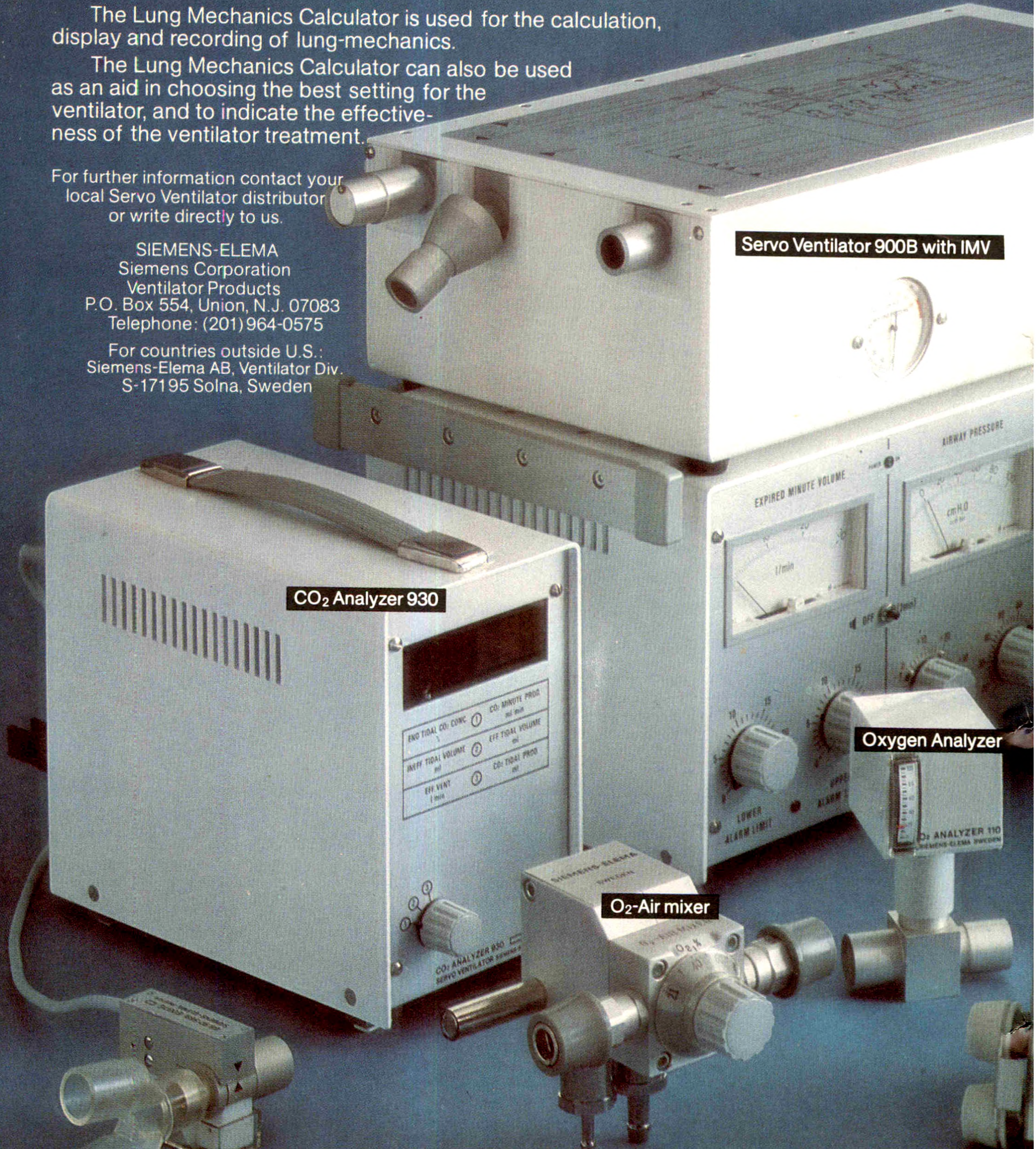
The Lung Mechanics Calculator is used for the calculation, display and recording of lung-mechanics.

The Lung Mechanics Calculator can also be used as an aid in choosing the best setting for the ventilator, and to indicate the effectiveness of the ventilator treatment.

For further information contact your local Servo Ventilator distributor or write directly to us.

SIEMENS-ELEMA
Siemens Corporation
Ventilator Products
P.O. Box 554, Union, N.J. 07083
Telephone: (201) 964-0575

For countries outside U.S.:
Siemens-Elema AB, Ventilator Div.
S-17195 Solna, Sweden

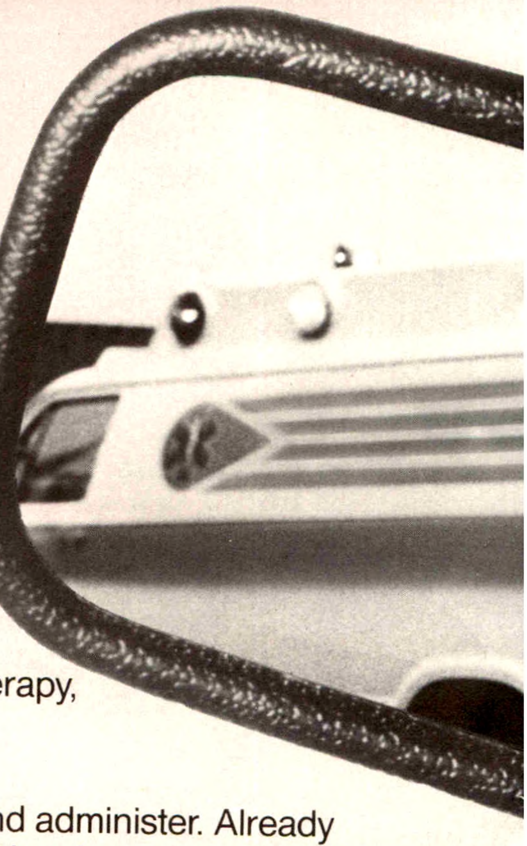


The Limitless Servo Ventilator

tor indicates
ciency.

System.

CORTICOID THERAPY IN CRITICAL CARE



Pharmacologic doses of corticoids have been used in the treatment of shock unresponsive to conventional therapy, if adrenocortical insufficiency exists or is suspected.

Differences That Count

Hexadrol® phosphate injection is easy to handle, store and administer. Already in solution, it can be used directly from the vial. Hexadrol has benzyl alcohol as a preservative and is stable at room temperature.

The multi-dose vial minimizes waste. When used in pharmacologic doses, Hexadrol offers significant savings over methylprednisolone.*

*Based on average wholesale price listings in *Drug Topics Red Book 1979*. Actual prices paid by direct purchasers will vary by order size but are usually lower for Hexadrol.

Hexadrol® Phosphate Injection

dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection USP

BEFORE PRESCRIBING OR ADMINISTERING, PLEASE CONSULT COMPLETE PRODUCT INFORMATION, A SUMMARY OF WHICH FOLLOWS:

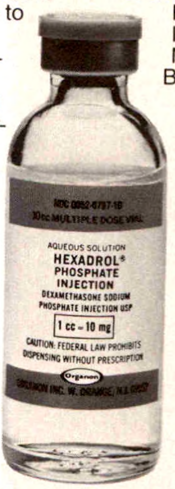
ACTIONS—Glucocorticoids cause profound and varied metabolic effects. In addition, they modify the body's immune response to diverse stimuli.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Systemic fungal infections—Hypersensitivity to any component.

WARNINGS—In patients on corticosteriod therapy subjected to any unusual stress, increased dosage of rapidly acting corticosteroids before, during and after the stressful situation is indicated. Corticosteroids may mask some signs of infection, and new infections may appear during their use. There may be decreased resistance and inability to localize infection when corticosteroids are used. Prolonged use of corticosteroids may produce posterior subcapsular cataracts and glaucoma with possible damage to optic nerves and may enhance the establishment of secondary, fungal or viral ocular infections.

Usage In Pregnancy. Since adequate human reproduction studies have not been done with corticosteroids, the use of these drugs in pregnancy, nursing mothers or women of childbearing potential requires that the possible benefits of the drug be weighed against the potential hazards to the mother and embryo or fetus. Infants born of mothers who have received substantial doses of corticosteroids during pregnancy should be carefully observed for signs of hypoadrenalism.

Average and large doses of cortisone or hydrocortisone can cause elevation of blood pressure, salt and water retention, and increased excretion of potassium. These effects are less likely to occur with the synthetic derivatives except when used in large doses. Patients with stressed myocardium should be observed carefully and the drug administered slowly since premature ventricular contractions may occur with rapid administration. Dietary salt restriction and potassium supplementation may be nec-



100 mg

All corticosteroids increase calcium excretion.

WHILE ON CORTICOSTEROID THERAPY PATIENTS SHOULD NOT BE VACCINATED AGAINST SMALLPOX. OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES SHOULD NOT BE UNDERTAKEN IN PATIENTS WHO ARE ON CORTICOSTEROIDS, ESPECIALLY IN HIGH DOSES BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE HAZARDS OF NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS AND LACK OF ANTIBODY RESPONSE.

The use of Hexadrol Phosphate Injection (dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection, USP) in active tuberculosis should be restricted to those cases of fulminating or disseminated tuberculosis in which the corticosteroid is used for the management of the disease in conjunction with an appropriate anti-tuberculosis regimen.

If corticosteroids are indicated in patients with latent tuberculosis or tuberculin reactivity, close observation is necessary as reactivation of the disease may occur. During prolonged corticosteroid therapy, these patients should receive chemoprophylaxis.

Because rare instances of anaphylactoid reactions have occurred in patients receiving parenteral corticosteroid therapy, appropriate precautionary measures should be taken prior to administration, especially when the patient has a history of allergy to any drug.

PRECAUTIONS—Drug-induced secondary adrenocortical insufficiency may be minimized by gradual reduction of dosage. This type of relative insufficiency may persist for months after discontinuation of therapy; therefore, in any situation of stress occurring during that period, hormone therapy should be reinstituted. Since mineralocorticoid secretion may be impaired, salt and/or a mineralocorticoid should be administered concurrently.

There is an enhanced effect of corticosteroids in patients with hypothyroidism and in those with cirrhosis.

Corticosteroids should be used cautiously in patients with ocu-

The lowest possible dose of corticosteroid should be used to control the condition under treatment, and when reduction in dosage is possible, the reduction must be gradual.

Psychic derangements may appear when corticosteroids are used ranging from euphoria, insomnia, mood swings, personality changes, and severe depression to frank psychotic manifestations. Also, existing emotional instability or psychotic tendencies may be aggravated by corticosteroids.

Aspirin should be used cautiously in conjunction with corticosteroids in hypoprothrombinemia.

Steroids should be used with caution in nonspecific ulcerative colitis, if there is a probability of impending perforation, abscess or other pyogenic infection, also in diverticulitis, fresh intestinal anastomoses, active or latent peptic ulcer, renal insufficiency, hypertension, osteoporosis, and myasthenia gravis.

Growth and development of infants and children on prolonged corticosteroid therapy should be carefully followed.

Intra-articular injection of a corticosteroid may produce systemic as well as local effects.

Appropriate examination of any joint fluid present is necessary to exclude a septic process.

A marked increase in pain accompanied by local swelling, further restriction of joint motion, fever, and malaise are suggestive of septic arthritis. If this complication occurs and the diagnosis of sepsis is confirmed, approrpriate antimicrobial therapy should be instituted.

Local injection of a steroid into a previously infected joint is to be avoided. Corticosteroids should not be injected into unstable joints.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—
Fluid and electrolyte disturbances: Sodium retention; Fluid retention; Congestive heart failure in susceptible patients; Potassium loss; Hypokalemic alkalosis; Hypertension.

Musculoskeletal: Muscle weakness; Steroid myopathy; Loss of muscle mass; Osteoporosis; Vertebral compression fractures; Aseptic necrosis of femoral and humeral heads; Pathologic fracture of long bones.

Gastrointestinal: Peptic ulcer with possible subsequent perforation and hemorrhage; Pancreatis; Abdominal distention; Ulcerative esophagitis.

Dermatologic: Impaired wound healing; Thin fragile skin; Petechiae and ecchymoses; Facial erythema; Increased sweating; May suppress reactions to skin tests.

Neurological: Convulsions; Increased intracranial pressure with papilledema (pseudotumor cerebri) usually after treatment; Vertigo; Headache.

state; Suppression of growth in children; Secondary adrenocortical and pituitary unresponsiveness, particularly in times of stress, as in trauma, sugery, or illness; Decreased carbohydrate tolerance; Manifestations of latent diabetes mellitus; Increased requirements for insulin or oral hypoglycemic agents in diabetics.

Ophthalmic: Posterior subcapsular cataracts; Increased intraocular pressure; Glaucoma; Exophthalmos.

Metabolic: Negative nitrogen balance due to protein catabolism.

Miscellaneous: Hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation; Subcutaneous and cutaneous atrophy; Sterile abscess; Postinjection flare, following intra-articular use; Charcot-like arthropathy; Itching, burning, tingling in the ano-genital region.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—For treatment of unresponsive shock high pharmacologic doses of this product are currently recommended. Reported regimens range from 1 to 6 mg/kg of body weight as a single intravenous injection to 40 mg initially followed by repeat intravenous injection every 2 to 6 hours while shock persists.

DOSAGE REQUIREMENTS ARE VARIABLE AND MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED ON THE BASIS OF THE DISEASE AND THE RESPONSE OF THE PATIENTS.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—5-cc (4 mg/cc) multiple dose vial, NDC #0052-0796-05; 1-cc (4mg/cc) vial, box of 25, NDC #0052-0796-25; 10-cc (10mg/cc) vial (for intravenous or intramuscular use only), NDC #00520-0797-10;
1-cc (4mg/cc) Prefilled Disposable Syringe (for intravenous or intramuscular use only) NDC #0052-0796-26.

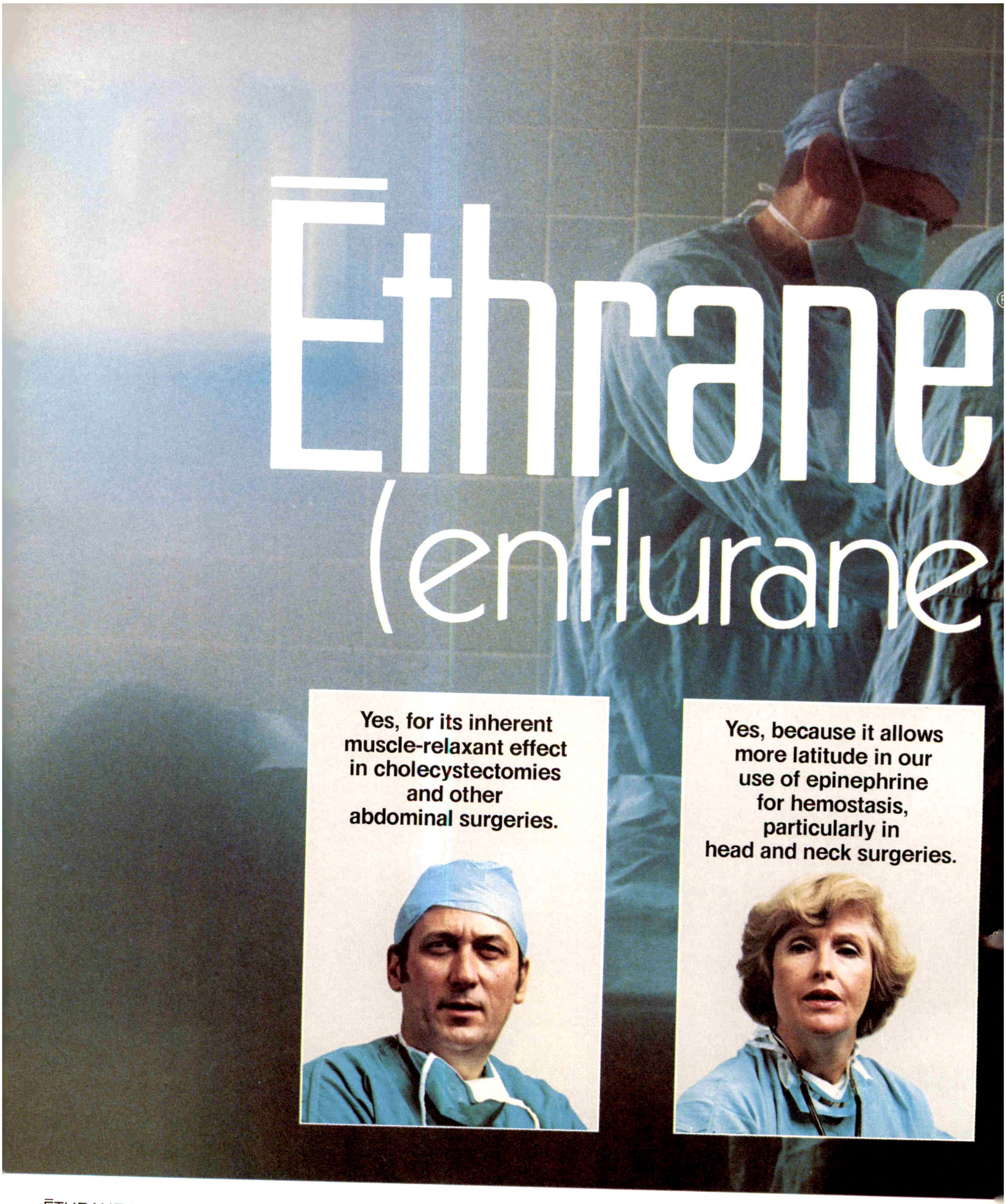
Hexadrol is available in two potencies, 4mg/cc and 10mg/cc in aqueous solution with 1% benzyl alcohol as preservative.

When You Need it… Hexadrol Has It!

LIBRARY

Organon

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052



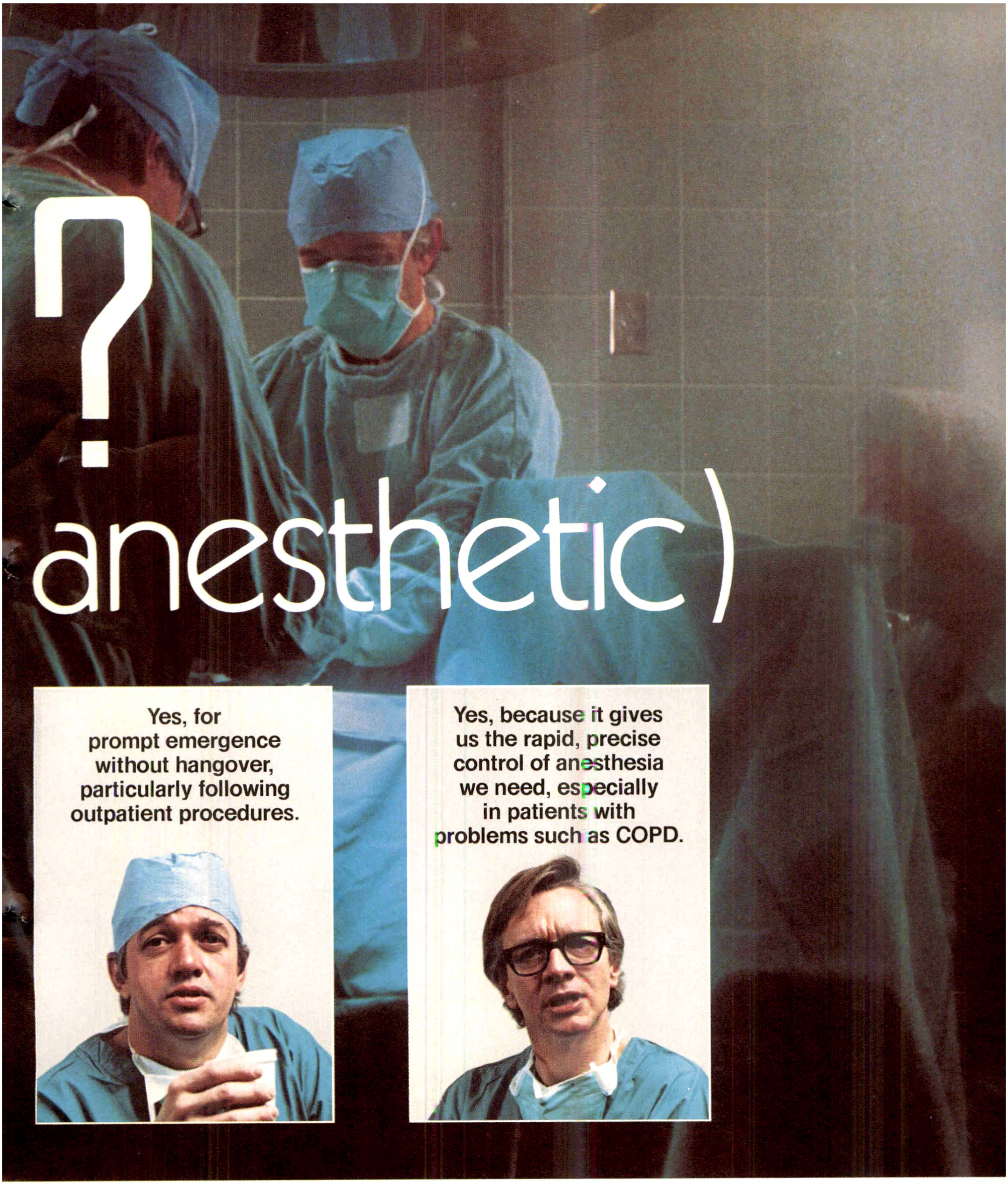
Yes, for its inherent muscle-relaxant effect in cholecystectomies and other abdominal surgeries.

Yes, because it allows more latitude in our use of epinephrine for hemostasis, particularly in head and neck surgeries.

ĒTHRANE (enflurane)—with its low solubility in blood, inherent muscle-relaxant effect, and apparent lack of cardiac arrhythmic effect—offers you and your surgeons more control and more flexibility. And for patient comfort it provides smooth, rapid inductions, prompt emergence (with no need for narcotic reversal agents), and an early sense of alertness and well-being.

Facts About ĒTHRANE (enflurane)

- Blood-gas partition coefficient—1.9 @ 37°C.
- Compatibility with epinephrine—up to three 10 ml. injections of epinephrine solution (1:100,000 or 1:200,000) may be given within an hour.
- Concomitant muscle-relaxant dosage—(if needed) only ½ to ⅓ the usual requirements of nondepolarizing agents.


?
anesthetic)
Yes, for prompt emergence without hangover, particularly following outpatient procedures.
Yes, because it gives us the rapid, precise control of anesthesia we need, especially in patients with problems such as COPD.

New ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference

Virtually all of the known facts about this remarkably versatile anesthetic—along with succinctly phrased, informative clinical data—are now available to you and your staff in the new, updated *ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference.* Ask your OHIO Anesthetic Agents Representative for your copy or write to us in Madison. For a summary of complete usage information, please see the following page.

Ohio Medical Products
3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53707

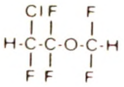
AIRCO®

Ēthrane® (enflurane)

CAUTION: Federal Law Prohibits Dispensing without Prescription.

DESCRIPTION

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is a nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agent. It is 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, molecular weight 184.5, and its structural formula is:



$$\begin{array}{cccccc} & \mathrm{Cl} & \mathrm{F} & & \mathrm{F} & \\ & | & | & & | & \\ \mathrm{H}- & \mathrm{C}- & \mathrm{C}- & \mathrm{O}- & \mathrm{C}- & \mathrm{H} \\ & | & | & & | & \\ & \mathrm{F} & \mathrm{F} & & \mathrm{F} & \end{array}$$

The boiling point is 56.5°C at 760 mm Hg, and the vapor pressure (mm Hg) is 175 at 20°C, 218 at 25°C, and 345 at 36°C. Vapor pressures can be calculated using the equation:

$$\log_{10}P = A + B/T \quad A = 7.967$$
$$B = -1678.4$$
$$T = {}^\circ C + 273.16 \text{ (Kelvin)}$$

The specific gravity (25°/25°C) is 1.517. The refractive index at 20° is 1.3026-1.3030. The blood/gas coefficient is 1.91 at 37°C and the oil/gas coefficient is 98.5 at 37°C. The M.A.C. (minimum alveolar concentration) in man is 1.68 percent in pure oxygen, 0.57 in 70% nitrous oxide and oxygen, and 1.17 in 30% nitrous oxide and oxygen.

ĒTHRANE is a clear, colorless, stable liquid whose purity exceeds 99.9 percent (area % by gas chromatography). No chemical stabilizers are added as these have been found, through controlled laboratory tests, to be unnecessary to maintain stability even in the presence of ultraviolet light. ĒTHRANE is stable to strong base and does not decompose in contact with soda lime and does not attack aluminum, tin, brass, iron or copper. The partition coefficients of ĒTHRANE at 25°C are 74 in conductive rubber and 120 in polyvinyl chloride.

ACTIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery from anesthesia with ĒTHRANE are rapid. ĒTHRANE has a mild, sweet odor. There is mild stimulus to salivation or tracheobronchial secretions when ĒTHRANE is used alone. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are readily obtunded. The level of anesthesia changes rapidly with ĒTHRANE. ĒTHRANE reduces ventilation as depth of anesthesia increases. High pCO_2 levels can be obtained at deeper levels of anesthesia if ventilation is not supported. ĒTHRANE provokes a sigh response reminiscent of that seen with diethyl ether.

There is a decrease in blood pressure with induction of anesthesia, followed by a return to near normal with surgical stimulation. Progressive increases in depth of anesthesia produce corresponding increases in hypotension. Heart rate remains relatively constant without significant bradycardia. Electrocardiographic monitoring or recordings indicate that cardiac rhythm remains stable. Elevation of the carbon dioxide level in arterial blood does not alter cardiac rhythm.

Studies in man indicate a considerable margin of safety in the administration of epinephrine containing solutions during ĒTHRANE anesthesia. ĒTHRANE anesthesia has been used in excision of pheochromocytoma in man without ventricular arrhythmias. On the basis of studies in patients anesthetized with ĒTHRANE and injected with epinephrine containing solutions to achieve hemostasis, up to 10 ml of 1:100,000 or 1:200,000 epinephrine containing solution may be injected subcutaneously at a rate of not more than 10 ml per minute and no more than 30 ml per hour. All customary precautions in the use of vasoconstrictor substances should be observed.

Muscle relaxation may be adequate for intra-abdominal operation at normal levels of anesthesia. Muscle relaxants may be used to achieve greater relaxation and all commonly used muscle relaxants are compatible with ĒTHRANE. THE NONDEPOLARIZING MUSCLE RELAXANTS ARE POTENTIATED. In the normal 70 kg adult, 6 to 9 mg of d-tubocurarine or 1 to 1.5 mg of pancuronium will produce a 90 percent or greater depression of twitch height. Neostigmine does not reverse the direct effect of ĒTHRANE.

Biotransformation of ĒTHRANE in man results in low levels of serum fluoride ions averaging 15 mM/L. These levels are well below the 50 mM/L threshold level which can produce minimal renal damage in normal subjects; however, it is possible that these levels could result in damage in patients with severely impaired renal function or those undergoing renal transplantation. Depression of lymphocyte transformation does not follow prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia in man in the absence of surgery. Thus ĒTHRANE does not depress this aspect of the immune response.

INDICATIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may be used for induction and maintenance of general anesthesia. Adequate data have not been developed to establish its application in obstetrical anesthesia.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Seizure disorders (see WARNINGS).

Known sensitivity to ĒTHRANE (enflurane) or other halogenated anesthetics.

WARNINGS

Increasing depth of anesthesia with ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may produce a change in the electroencephalogram characterized by high voltage, fast frequency, progressing through spike-dome complexes alternating with periods of electrical silence to frank seizure activity. The latter may or may not be associated with motor movement. Motor activity, when encountered, generally consists of twitching or "jerks" of various muscle groups; it is self-limiting and can be terminated by lowering the anesthetic concentration. This electroencephalographic pattern associated with deep anesthesia is exacerbated by low arterial carbon dioxide tension. A reduction in ventilation and anesthetic concentration usually suffices to eliminate seizure activity. Cerebral blood flow and metabolism studies in normal volunteers immediately following seizure activity show no evidence of cerebral hypoxia. Mental function testing does not reveal any impairment of performance following prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia associated with or not associated with seizure activity.

Since levels of anesthesia may be altered easily and rapidly, only calibrated vaporizers which measure output with reasonable accuracy should be used. Hypotension and respiratory exchange can serve as a guide to anesthesia depth. Deep levels of anesthesia may produce marked hypotension and respiratory depression.

The action of nondepolarizing relaxants is augmented by ĒTHRANE. Less than the usual amounts of these drugs should be used. If the usual amounts of nondepolarizing relaxants are given, the time for recovery from myoneural blockade will be longer in the presence of ĒTHRANE than for other commonly used anesthetics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Safety in pregnancy has not been established. Reproduction studies have been performed in rats and rabbits, and there is no evidence of harm to the animal fetus. The relevance of these studies to the human is not known. Since there is no adequate experience in pregnant women who have received the drug, safety in pregnancy has not been established.

PRECAUTIONS

Bromsulfalein (BSP) retention is mildly elevated postoperatively in some cases. This may relate to the effect of surgery since prolonged anesthesia (5 to 7 hours) in human volunteers does not result in BSP elevation. There is some elevation of glucose and white blood count intraoperatively. Glucose elevation should be considered in diabetic patients. ĒTHRANE (enflurane) should be used with caution in patients who by virtue of medical or drug history could be considered more susceptible to cortical stimulation produced by this drug. As with other general anesthetics and some muscle relaxants, hyperpyrexia has been observed with the use of ĒTHRANE.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

1. Motor activity exemplified by movements of various muscle groups and/or seizures may be encountered with deep levels of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) anesthesia, or light levels with hypocapnia.
2. Hypotension and respiratory depression have been reported.
3. Arrhythmias, shivering, nausea, and vomiting have been reported.
4. Elevation of the white blood count has been observed.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The concentration of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) being delivered during anesthesia from a vaporizer should be known. This may be accomplished by using:

a) vaporizers calibrated specifically for ĒTHRANE.
b) vaporizers from which delivered flows can easily and readily be calculated.

Nothing is present in the agent to alter calibration or affect the operation characteristics of the vaporizer.

Preanesthetic Medication: Preanesthetic medication should be selected according to the need of the individual patient, taking into account that secretions are weakly stimulated by ĒTHRANE and the heart rate remains constant. The use of anticholinergic drugs is a matter of choice.

Induction: Induction may be achieved using ĒTHRANE alone with oxygen or in combination with oxygen-nitrous oxide mixtures. Under these conditions some excitement may be encountered. If excitement is to be avoided, a hypnotic dose of a short-acting barbiturate should be used to induce unconsciousness, followed by the ĒTHRANE mixture. In general, inspired concentrations of 3.5-4.5% ĒTHRANE produce surgical anesthesia in 7-10 minutes.

Maintenance: Surgical levels of anesthesia may be obtained with 1.5-3% ĒTHRANE. Maintenance concentrations should not exceed 3%. If added relaxation is required, supplemental doses of muscle relaxants may be used. Ventilation to maintain the tension of carbon dioxide in arterial blood in the 35-45 mm Hg range is preferred. Hyperventilation should be avoided in order to minimize possible CNS excitation.

The level of blood pressure during maintenance is an inverse function of ĒTHRANE concentration in the absence of other complicating problems. Excessive decreases (unless related to hypovolemia) may be due to depth of anesthesia and in such instances should be corrected by lightening the level of anesthesia.

Overdosage: In the event of overdosage, or what may appear to be overdosage, the following action should be taken:

Stop drug administration; establish that the airway is clear and initiate assisted or controlled ventilation with pure oxygen as circumstances dictate.

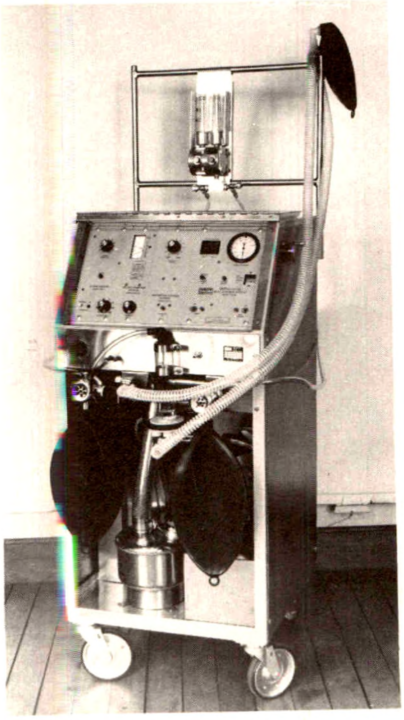
PACKAGING

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is packaged in 125 and 250 ml amber colored bottles.

Ohio Medical Products
Division of Airco Inc.
P.O. Box 7550, 3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wis. 53707
AIRCO®

EMERSON
IMV Ventilator

Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation



Continuous-flow voluntary ventilation, with intermittent forced breaths, is an alternative to assisted or controlled respiration. It has been found especially valuable for infants and for use in "weaning" adults as they improve.

Air fully humidified (and usually enriched with oxygen) flows continuously to a reservoir bag, and is available for unobstructed inspiration by the patient. A slight expiratory back-pressure (PEEP) may be added, to keep the lungs expanded. At intervals the ventilator delivers a "mandatory" breath, which supplements the patient's own breathing activity and increases minute volume. The machine does not have to "take over". The patient maintains his own homeostasis, without interference from drugs or hyperventilation.[1]

At first the ventilator is generally set to supply mandatory breaths at a normal controlled rate. This controlled respiration is then gradually changed, by lengthening the interval between breaths (a second or two at a time) as the patient's condition improves. Eventually mandatory breaths are spaced so far apart that the patient scarcely relies on them at all — and "weaning" is completed.[2]

VERSUS ASSIST

Triggering an assistor has often been a problem, particularly for infants, since their rates are rapid and their inspiratory impulses are slight. If synchronization is less than perfect, the patient inhales (at least part of the time) with no fresh gas available. Under such circumstances, blood levels of CO_2 rise, as noted by Kirby and associates.[1]

VERSUS CONTROL

For apneic patients, control is obviously needed. But to take over, when a patient is breathing spontaneously, drugs have to be used or the patient has to be hyperventilated. Either procedure has drawbacks. Paralytic or sedative agents may obscure signs of neurological or metabloic disorders. Lowered muscle tone may impair venous return, and hence cardiac output. The effects of such drugs are particularly hard to predict in infants.

Hyperventilation (often used to suppress spontaneous breathing efforts) has drawbacks, too. The resultant alkalosis reduces cerebral blood flow. Blood levels of calcium and magnesium are altered. Airway resistance increases and pulmonary compliance decreases with hypocarbia.[3] Finally, there is evidence of a shift in the carbon dioxide response curve, which makes weaning more difficult.

All of these pit-falls can be avoided by using continuous-flow IMV.

Please request Form 3-MV.

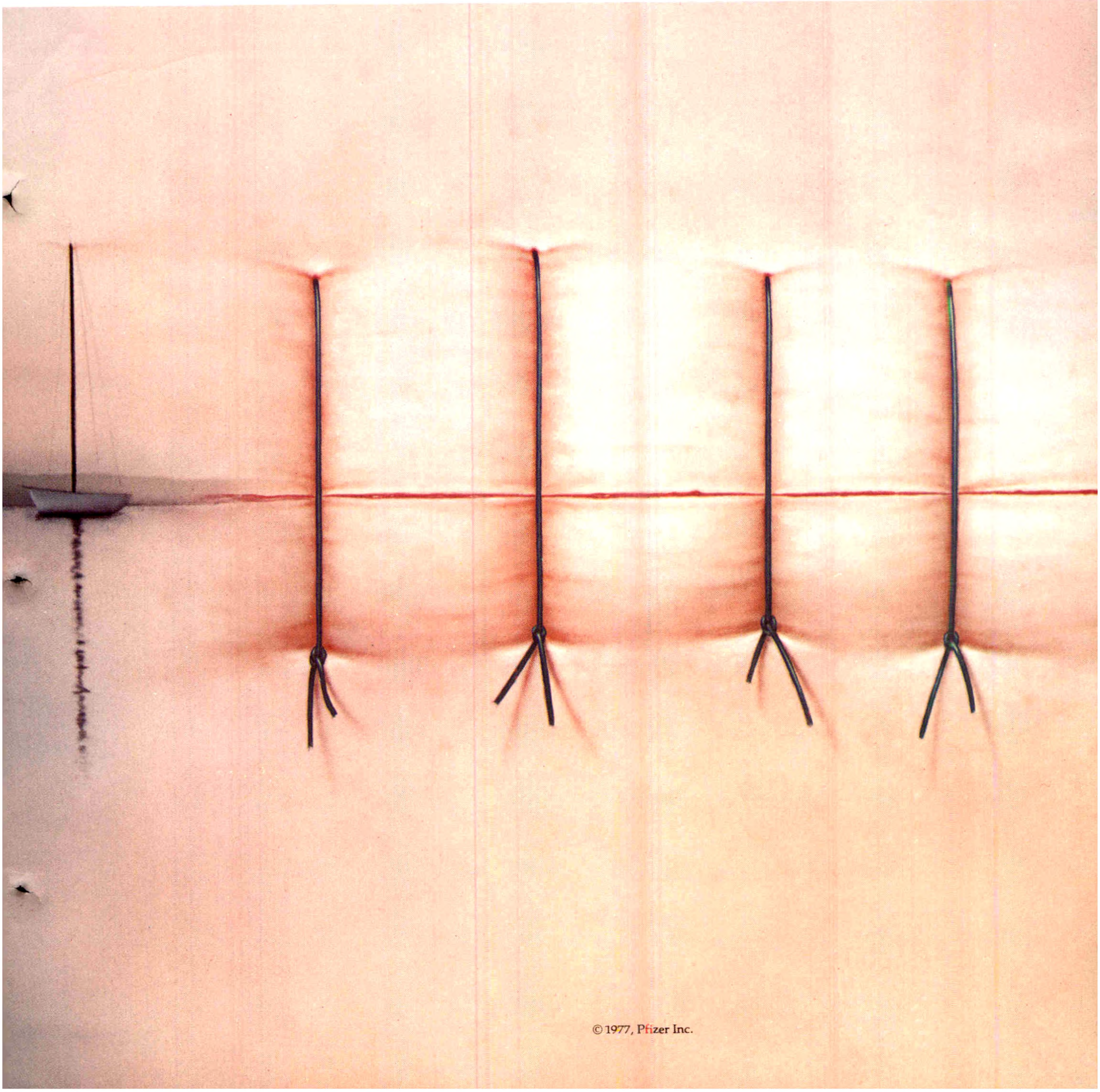
J. H. EMERSON COMPANY
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02140

The Calm introductio

to surgery

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)
—allays anxiety
—reduces narcotic requirements
—and controls emesis

Please see Brief Summary on following page for contraindications, precautions and adverse reactions.



© 1977, Pfizer Inc.

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)

100 mg/2 ml—50 mg/ml and
25 mg/ml Vials and Isojects®

**preoperatively
and
postoperatively**

- **allays presurgical anxiety... allays the anxiety that may heighten the perception of postoperative pain**
- **may enhance the effects of analgesics and reduce narcotic requirements**
- **controls postoperative emesis**
- **vital signs are seldom impaired (Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with higher than recommended dosage.)**

BRIEF SUMMARY

VISTARIL® (hydroxyzine hydrochloride)
Intramuscular Solution/For Intramuscular Use Only

Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to hydroxyzine. The solution is for intramuscular use only and should not, under any circumstances, be injected subcutaneously, intra-arterially, or intravenously.

Hydroxyzine, when administered to the pregnant mouse, rat, and rabbit, induced fetal abnormalities in the rat at doses substantially above the human therapeutic range. Since adequate data are not available to establish safety in early pregnancy, hydroxyzine is contraindicated during this period.

Precautions: HYDROXYZINE MAY POTENTIATE THE ACTION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS SUCH AS NARCOTICS AND BARBITURATES. In conjunctive use, dosage for these drugs should be decreased as much as 50%. Because drowsiness may occur, patients should be cautioned against driving a car or operating dangerous machinery. The usual precautions for intramuscular injection should be followed; soft-tissue reactions have rarely been reported when proper technique has been used. Hydroxyzine intramuscular solution should be injected well within the body of a relatively large muscle. Inadvertent subcutaneous injection may result in significant tissue damage. In adults, the preferred sites are the upper outer quadrant of the buttock (i.e., gluteus maximus), or the mid-lateral thigh. In children, preferably the mid-lateral muscles of the thigh. In infants and small children, the upper outer quadrant of the gluteal region should only be used when necessary, as in burn patients, in order to minimize the possibility of damage to the sciatic nerve. The deltoid area should be used only if well developed, such as in certain adults and older children, and then only with caution to avoid radial nerve injury. Intramuscular injections should not be made in the lower and middle thirds of the upper arm. Aspiration is necessary to help avoid inadvertent intravascular injection.

Adverse Reactions: Drowsiness may occur; if so, it is usually transitory and may disappear in a few days of continued therapy or upon dosage reduction. Dryness of the mouth may occur with higher doses. Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with doses considerably higher than those recommended.

Supply: Vistaril (hydroxyzine HCl) Intramuscular Solution: 25 mg/ml–10 ml vials; 50 mg/ml–2 ml and 10 ml vials; Isoject®, 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml–1 ml fill; 100 mg/2 ml–2 ml fill.

Military Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367 (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

VA Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367B (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

More detailed professional information available on request.

Pfizer
LABORATORIES DIVISION
PFIZER INC.

Cook County Graduate School of Medicine

announces

SPECIALTY REVIEW COURSE IN ANESTHESIOLOGY

May 13–18, 1979

For further information and registration write or call:

Registrar
707 South Wood Street
Chicago, Illinois 60612
(312) 733-2800

McGILL UNIVERSITY
1979 ANNUAL REVIEW COURSE IN ANAESTHESIA

May 28–June 1

An update of major clinical areas in anaesthesia directed towards residents, examination candidates and specialist anesthesiologists.

The distinguished guest faculty will include:

H.H. Ali	P.R. Bromage
B.R. Brown, Jr.	H.B. Fairley
W.A. Lell	R.G. Merin
E.D. Miller, Jr.	W.H. Noble
G. Ostheimer	J.D. Savarese
T.H. Stanley	R.K. Stoelting

The meeting is held in the attractive and comfortable setting of the university.

FEE: $250.00 (Canadian funds)
$150.00 (Canadian funds-residents with letter from chief of service)

For further details write to:

The Secretary,
Post-Graduate Board,
Royal Victoria Hospital
687 Pine Avenue, West
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1A1

THE CANADIAN ANAESTHETISTS' SOCIETY

invite and welcome you to attend

THEIR ANNUAL MEETING

from **SUNDAY, JUNE 17** to **WEDNESDAY, JUNE 20, 1979**

at the

Hotel Macdonald, EDMONTON, Alberta

Come for Education !

- One Full Day of 12 Refresher Courses
- Two Panels:
  Monitoring in the Operating Room
  The Anaesthetist in the Outpatient Facility
- A Half-Day of Residents' Competiton
- Two Half Days of Scientific Papers
- C.A.S./ROYAL COLLEGE LECTURE: Dr. Kai Rehder
  Anaesthesia and the Respiratory System

Come for fun!

- Sample Western Hospitality
- See the Canadian Rockies

For details write: The Honorary Secretary, Canadian Anaesthetists' Society, 178 St. George Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 2M7

THE WORLD IS ITS PROVING GROUND

More widely investigated than any other inhalation anesthetic. Association with hepatotoxicity extremely rare.[1]

Risk of liver toxicity from the use of FLUOTHANE® (halothane, U.S.P.) has been shown to be extremely rare. Unexplained jaundice following anesthesia with halothane "...was a rare occurrence (approximately 1:30,000 administrations) and...the overall safety record of the anesthetic was excellent."[1]

These are conclusions drawn from the United States National Halothane Study, a comprehensive retrospective analysis covering 856,000 general anesthesias—nearly one-third using FLUOTHANE.

On the basis of postoperative morbidity for all types of operations, including high risk, the incidence for FLUOTHANE was 1.87%...compared with the 1.93% average for all anesthetic procedures.[2]*

Over 450 million administrations worldwide.

More anesthesiologists throughout the world choose FLUOTHANE more often than any other inhalation anesthetic. To date, there have been well over 110 million administrations in the United States alone... for a wide variety of procedures and techniques in patients of all ages.

References: 1. Brown, B.R., and Sipes, I.G.: Commentary-Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane. Biochem. Pharmacol. 26:2091, 1977. 2. Bunker, J.P., et al: The National Halothane Study. Washington, D.C. Government Printing Office, 1969.

FLUOTHANE®

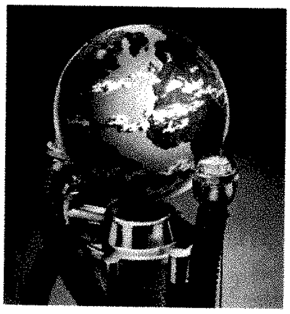
(halothane, U.S.P.)

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world

Ayerst

**See following page for full prescribing information.*

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world



FLUOTHANE®

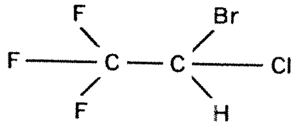
BRAND OF

halothane, U.S.P.

for patients of any age, in almost any kind of surgery

(Complete text of package circular.)

Description. FLUOTHANE, brand of halothane, U.S.P., is an inhalation anesthetic. It is 2-bromo-2-chloro-1, 1, 1-trifluoroethane and has the following structural formula:



The specific gravity is 1.872-1.877 at 20° C, and the boiling point (range) is 49° C–51° C at 760 mm Hg. The vapor pressure is 243 mm Hg at 20° C. The blood/gas coefficient is 2.5 at 37° C, and the olive oil/water coefficient is 220 at 37° C. Vapor concentrations within anesthetic range are nonirritating and have a pleasant odor. FLUOTHANE is nonflammable, and its vapors mixed with oxygen in proportions from 0.5 to 50 per cent (v/v) are not explosive.

FLUOTHANE does not decompose in contact with warm soda lime. When moisture is present, the vapor attacks aluminum, brass, and lead, but not copper. Rubber, some plastics, and similar materials are soluble in FLUOTHANE; such materials will deteriorate rapidly in contact with FLUOTHANE vapor or liquid. Stability of FLUOTHANE is maintained by the addition of 0.01 per cent thymol (w/w), and storage is in amber colored bottles.

FLUOTHANE should not be kept indefinitely in vaporizer bottles not specifically designed for its use. Thymol does not volatilize along with FLUOTHANE, and therefore accumulates in the vaporizer, and may, in time, impart a yellow color to the remaining liquid or to wicks in vaporizers. The development of such discoloration may be used as an indicator that the vaporizer should be drained and cleaned, and the discolored FLUOTHANE discarded. Accumulation of thymol may be removed by washing with diethyl ether. After cleaning a wick or vaporizer, make certain all the diethyl ether has been removed before reusing the equipment to avoid introducing ether into the system.

Actions. FLUOTHANE is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery are rapid and depth of anesthesia can be rapidly altered. FLUOTHANE progressively depresses respiration. There may be tachypnea with reduced tidal volume and alveolar ventilation. FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) is not an irritant to the respiratory tract, and no increase in salivary or bronchial secretions ordinarily occurs. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are rapidly obtunded. It causes bronchodilation. Hypoxia, acidosis, or apnea may develop during deep anesthesia.

FLUOTHANE reduces the blood pressure, and frequently decreases the pulse rate. The greater the concentration of the drug, the more evident these changes become. Atropine may reverse the bradycardia. FLUOTHANE does not cause the release of catecholamines from adrenergic stores. FLUOTHANE also causes dilation of the vessels of the skin and skeletal muscles.

Cardiac arrhythmias may occur during FLUOTHANE anesthesia. These include nodal rhythm, AV dissociation, ventricular extrasystoles and asystole. FLUOTHANE sensitizes the myocardial conduction system to the action of epinephrine and norepinephrine, and the combination may cause serious cardiac arrhythmias. FLUOTHANE increases cerebral spinal fluid pressure. FLUOTHANE produces moderate muscular relaxation. Muscle relaxants are used as adjuncts in order to maintain lighter levels of anesthesia. FLUOTHANE augments the action of nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents. FLUOTHANE is a potent uterine relaxant.

Indications. FLUOTHANE is indicated for the induction and maintenance of general anesthesia.

Contraindications. FLUOTHANE is not recommended for obstetrical anesthesia except when uterine relaxation is required.

Warnings. When previous exposure to FLUOTHANE was followed by unexplained jaundice, consideration should be given to the use of other agents.

FLUOTHANE should be used in vaporizers that permit a reasonable approximation of output, and preferably of the calibrated type. The vaporizer should be placed out of circuit in closed circuit rebreathing systems; otherwise overdosage is difficult to avoid. The patient should be closely observed for signs of overdosage, *i.e.*, depression of blood pressure, pulse rate, and ventilation, particularly during assisted or controlled ventilation.

Usage in Pregnancy. Safe use of FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) has not been established with respect to possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, FLUOTHANE should not be used in women where pregnancy is possible and particularly during early pregnancy, unless, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards to the fetus.

Precautions. The uterine relaxation obtained with FLUOTHANE unless carefully controlled, may fail to respond to ergot derivatives and oxytocic posterior pituitary extract.

FLUOTHANE increases cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore, in patients with markedly raised intracranial pressure, if FLUOTHANE is indicated, administration should be preceded by measures ordinarily used to reduce cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Ventilation should be carefully assessed, and it may be necessary to assist or control ventilation to insure adequate oxygenation and carbon dioxide removal.

Epinephrine or norepinephrine should be employed cautiously, if at all, during FLUOTHANE anesthesia since their simultaneous use may induce ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation.

Nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents should be administered cautiously, since their actions are augmented by FLUOTHANE.

Adverse Reactions. The following adverse reactions have been reported: hepatic necrosis, cardiac arrest, hypotension, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrhythmias, hyperpyrexia, shivering, nausea, and emesis.

Dosage and Administration. FLUOTHANE may be administered by the nonrebreathing technic, partial rebreathing, or closed technic. The induction dose varies from patient to patient. The maintenance dose varies from 0.5 per cent to 1.5 per cent.

FLUOTHANE may be administered with either oxygen or a mixture of oxygen and nitrous oxide.

How Supplied. No. 3125—Unit packages of 125 ml and 250 ml of halothane, U.S.P., stabilized with 0.01% thymol (w/w).

Ayerst® Ayerst Laboratories
New York, N.Y. 10017

7918

[illegible] just

1530 [illegible]

1803 Morphine isolated from opium

1945 Semisynthetics and synthetics gain acceptance

1967 The age of nonnarcotic analgesics dawns

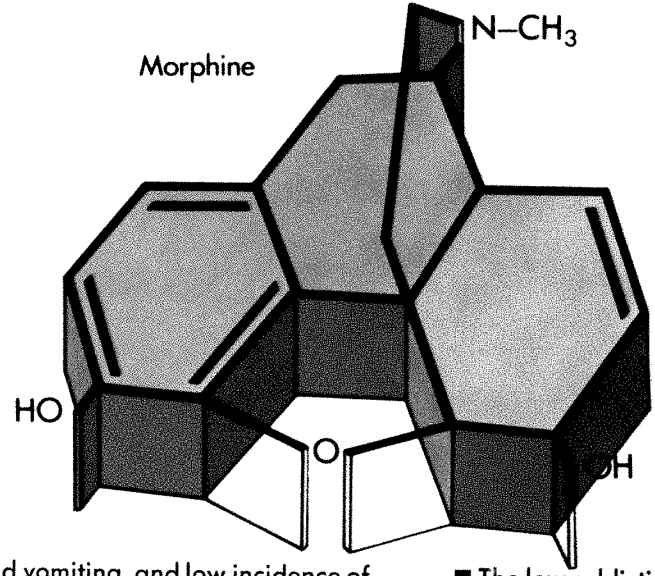
and new in...

1978

Now...
in moderate to severe pain Stadol

(butorphanol tartrate)

Bristol Laboratories is pleased to announce a new, extensively studied,[1-39] nonnarcotic, parenteral agent that comes closer to the ideal analgesic—combining a high degree of potency in the relief of moderate to severe pain, with a low potential for undesirable side effects.



Important new option when potent parenteral analgesics are indicated

■ Standard doses of Stadol are as effective in relieving pain as standard doses of both morphine[1-4] and meperidine.[5-7, 37]

■ By either I.M. or I.V. route—provides prompt onset of analgesia, achieves peak activity rapidly, maintains effects for 3–4 hours.

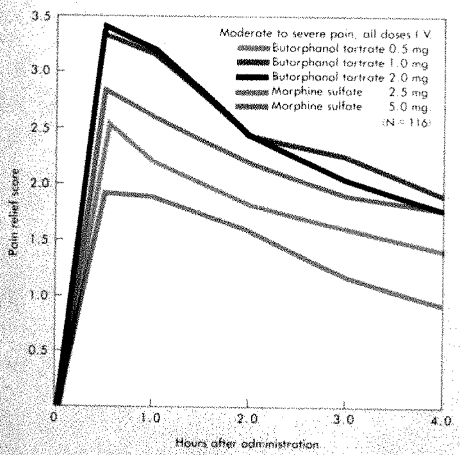
■ Distinguished by its favorable side effects profile,[1-16, 31-33, 36, 37]—low physical-dependence liability, limited respiratory depressant effect, little nausea and vomiting, and low incidence of CNS effects other than sedation.

■ 2 mg. of Stadol produces an order of respiratory depression similar to that caused by 10 mg. of morphine. In contrast to morphine, increasing Stadol doses yield greater analgesic effect,[9] without appreciably increasing liability for respiratory depression.[16]

■ The low addictive potential of Stadol[24] is underscored by its narcotic antagonist properties.

Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics or with significant previous narcotic experience. Its use in such patients, without prior detoxification, will result in induction of withdrawal reactions.

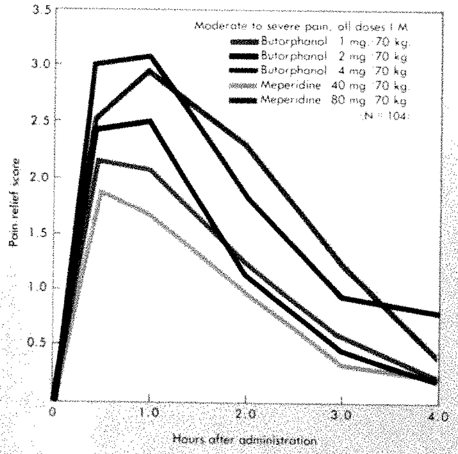
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
In response to butorphanol tartrate and morphine sulfate

In this study "... butorphanol tartrate 0.5 mg produced greater relief than morphine sulfate 2.5 mg and butorphanol tartrate 1.0 and 2.0 mg produced greater relief than morphine sulfate 5.0 mg." **(DelPizzo[1])**

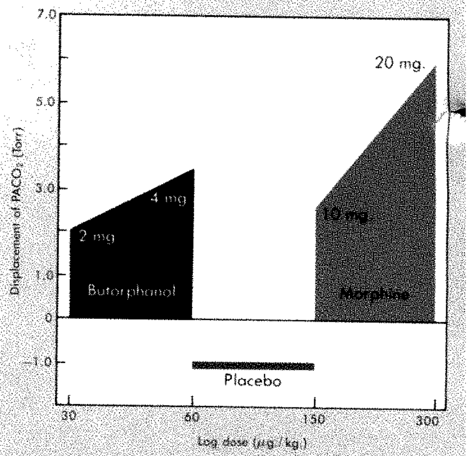
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
In response to butorphanol tartrate and meperidine hydrochloride

In moderate to severe pain, butorphanol tartrate provided relief "... that was not statistically distinguishable from that achieved with 80 mg/70 kg meperidine." **(Gilbert et al[5])**

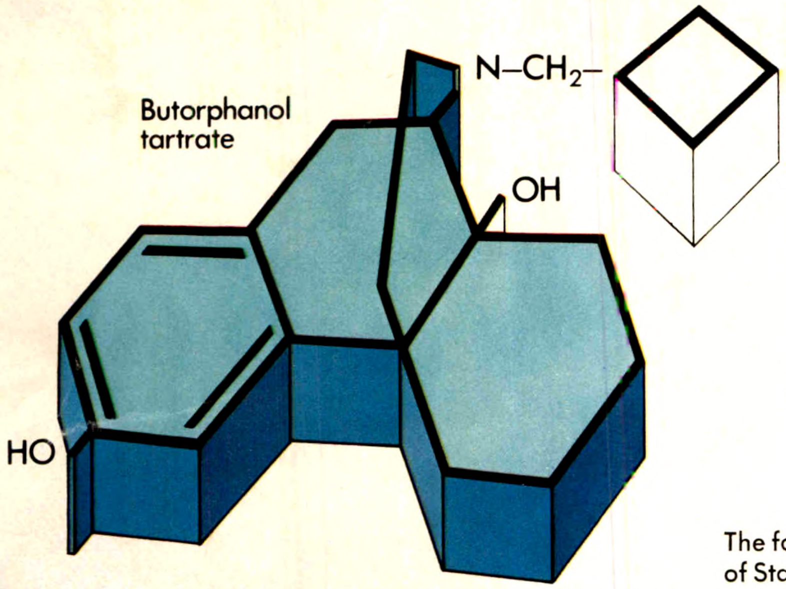
Limited respiratory depressant effect



Log dose PACO₂ displacement curves

In this graph based on alveolar carbon dioxide tension ($PACO_2$) measurements, the flatter the curve, the less respiratory depression. "The flat dose-response curve ... of butorphanol may indicate that, because of its antagonistic properties, there is a limit to its respiratory depressant effects. **(Adapted from Nagashima et al[16])**
Unlike morphine with its steep dose-response curve, the magnitude of respiratory depression does not increase in a

closer to the ideal parenteral analgesic



Butorphanol tartrate

new Stadol® IM IV

(butorphanol tartrate)

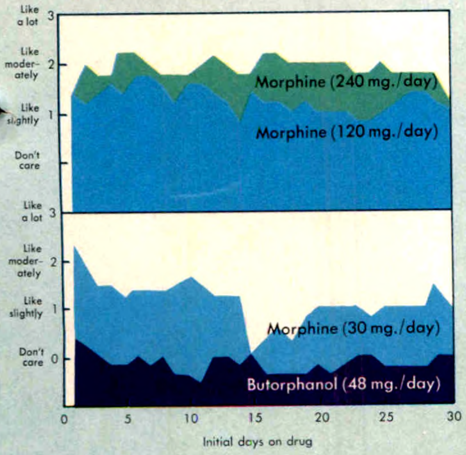
another step closer to the ideal

The following table shows a side-by-side clinical comparison of Stadol with both morphine and meperidine.

Clinical parameters	Meperidine	Morphine	Stadol
Classification	narcotic	narcotic	nonnarcotic
Indication	moderate to severe pain	moderate to severe pain	moderate to severe pain
Standard I.M. dose	75–100 mg.	8–10 mg.	2 mg. (1 to 4 mg.)
Standard I.V. dose	50–100 mg.	4–10 mg.	1 mg. (0.5 to 2 mg.)
Usual route of administration	I.M./I.V.	I.M./I.V.	I.M./I.V.
Onset of pain relief	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	less than 30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.
Peak analgesic activity	within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.	within 1 hour I.M., within 20 minutes I.V.	within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.
Duration of pain relief I.M./I.V.	slightly less than morphine	about 4 hours	3–4 hours
Addicting potential	high	high	low
Respiratory effects	dose-related depression	dose-related depression	limited depression—no appreciable dose-related increase within the range of recommended doses.

Data for this table were obtained from: Jaffe, J. H. and Martin, W. R.: Narcotic analgesics and antagonists, in The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (Goodman, L. S. and Gilman, A., eds.), ed. 5, New York, Macmillan, 1975, pp. 245–283; AMA Drug Evaluations, ed. 3, Chicago, 1977,

Low physical-dependence liability



Preference scores completed by subjects during chronic butorphanol tartrate administration compared with scores from three other groups of subjects receiving 30, 120 and 240 mg. of morphine daily. (Adapted from Jasinski et al[24])

BRISTOL™
BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company

In moderate to severe pain...
New, parenteral

new Stadol® IM IV
(butorphanol tartrate)

(1) 8/18/78

INDICATIONS AND USAGE—
Stadol is recommended for the relief of moderate to severe pain.
CONTRAINDICATIONS—Stadol should not be administered to patients who have been shown to be hypersensitive to it.
WARNINGS—Patients physically dependent on narcotics: Because of its antagonist properties, Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics. Detoxification in such patients is required prior to use.

Due to the difficulty in assessing addiction in patients who have recently received substantial amounts of narcotic medication, caution should be used in the administration of Stadol. Detoxification of such patients prior to usage should be carefully considered.
Drug dependence: Special care should be exercised in administering Stadol to emotionally unstable patients and to those with a history of drug misuse. When long-term therapy is contemplated, such patients should be closely supervised. Even though Stadol has a low physical-dependence liability, care should be taken that individuals who may be prone to drug abuse are closely supervised. It is important to avoid increases in dose and frequency of injections by the patient and to prevent the use of the drug in anticipation of pain rather than for the relief of pain.
Head injury and increased intracranial pressure: Although there is no clinical experience in patients with head injury, it can be assumed that Stadol, like other potent analgesics, elevates cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore the use of Stadol in cases of head injury can produce effects (e.g., miosis) which may obscure the clinical course of patients with head injuries. In such patients Stadol must be used with extreme caution and only if its use is deemed essential.
Cardiovascular effects: Because Stadol increases the work of the heart, especially the pulmonary circuit (see Clinical Pharmacology), the use of this drug in acute myocardial infarction or in cardiac patients with ventricular dysfunction or coronary insufficiency should be limited to those who are hypersensitive to morphine sulfate or meperidine.
PRECAUTIONS—Certain respiratory conditions: Because Stadol causes some respiratory depression, it should be administered only with caution and low dosage to patients with respiratory depression (e.g., from other medication, uremia, or severe infection), severely limited respiratory reserve, bronchial asthma, obstructive respiratory conditions, or cyanosis.
Impaired renal or hepatic function: Although laboratory tests have not indicated that Stadol causes or increases renal or hepatic impairment, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with such impairment. Extensive liver disease may predispose to greater side effects and greater activity from the usual clinical dose, possibly the result of decreased metabolism of the drug by the liver.
Biliary surgery: Clinical studies have not been done to establish the safety of Stadol administration to patients about to undergo surgery of the biliary tract.
Usage in pregnancy: The safety of Stadol for use in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, its use is deemed essential to the welfare of the patient.

Reproduction studies have been performed in rats, mice, and rabbits and have revealed no evidence of impaired fertility or harm to the fetus due to Stadol at about 2.5 to 5 times the human dose.
Usage in labor and delivery: Safety to the mother and fetus following administration of Stadol during labor and delivery has not been established.
Usage in nursing mothers: The use of Stadol is not recommended in nursing mothers since it is not known whether this drug is excreted in human milk.
Pediatric use: Safety and efficacy in children below age 18 years have not been established.
ADVERSE REACTIONS—The most frequent adverse reactions in 1250 patients treated with Stadol are: sedation (503, 40%), nausea (82, 6%), clammy/sweating (76, 6%).

Less frequent reactions are: headache (35, 3%), vertigo (33, 3%), floating feeling (33, 3%), dizziness (23, 2%), lethargy (19, 2%), confusion (15, 1%), lightheadedness (12, 1%).

Other adverse reactions which may occur (reported incidence of less than 1%) are:
CNS effects: nervousness, unusual dreams, agitation, euphoria, hallucinations
Autonomic effects: flushing and warmth, dry mouth, sensitivity to cold
Cardiovascular: palpitation, increase or decrease of blood pressure
Gastrointestinal: vomiting
Respiratory: slowing of respiration, shallow breathing
Dermatological: rash or hives
Eye: diplopia or blurred vision
OVERDOSAGE—Manifestations: Although there have been no experiences of overdosage with Stadol during clinical trials, this may occur due to accidental or intentional misuse as well as therapeutic use. Based on the pharmacology of Stadol, overdosage could produce some degree of respiratory depression and variable cardiovascular and central nervous system effects.
Treatment: The immediate treatment of suspected Stadol overdosage is intravenous naloxone. The respiratory and cardiac status of the patient should be evaluated constantly and appropriate supportive measures instituted, such as oxygen, intravenous fluids, vasopressors, and assisted or controlled respiration.
DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—*Adults:* Intramuscular—The usual recommended single dose is 2 mg. This may be repeated every three to four hours, as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 1 to 4 mg. repeated every three to four hours. At this time, there is insufficient clinical data to recommend single doses beyond 4 mg.
Intravenous—The usual recommended single dose for intravenous administration is 1 mg. repeated every three to four hours as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 0.5 to 2 mg. repeated every three to four hours.
Children: Since there is no clinical experience in children under 18 years, Stadol is not recommended in this age group.
Storage conditions: When stored at room temperature, the stability of the solution in vials is 2 years.
SUPPLY—Stadol (butorphanol tartrate) Injection for I.M. or I.V. use, 2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vial; 1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vial.
NDC 0015-5644–2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5645–1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5646–2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5648–2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vials

For information on package sizes available, refer to the current price schedule.

BRISTOL™

BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company
Syracuse, New York 13201

BUTORPHANOL BIBLIOGRAPHY: 1. DelPizzo, A.: Butorphanol, a new intravenous analgesic: Double-blind comparison with morphine sulfate in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:221, 1976. **2. Tavakoli, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind comparison of their parenteral analgesic activity, Anesth. Analg. 55:394, 1976. **3. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind evaluation in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 21:600, 1974. **4. Lippmann, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind multiple intramuscular dose comparative safety and efficacy study in patients with postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:427, 1977. **5. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Intramuscular butorphanol and meperidine in postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 20:359, 1976. **6. Galloway, F. M. et al:** Comparison of analgesia by intravenous butorphanol and meperidine in patients with post-operative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 24:90, 1977. **7. Comunale, F. L. and Filtzer, H. S.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol, a new parenteral analgesic, and meperidine in the treatment of postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:116, 1977. **8. DelPizzo, A.:** Double-blind evaluation of butorphanol and meperidine given intramuscularly before anesthesia, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:763, 1976. **9. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol and pentazocine in patients with severe postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 18:547, 1975. **10. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind comparison with pentazocine in post-operative patients with moderate to severe pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 4:255, 1976. **11. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 1. Safety and efficacy in multidose control of postoperative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:596, 1976. **12. Bauer, R. O. et al:** Analgesic evaluation of butorphanol in patients with postoperative wound pain, Proc. West. Pharmacol. Soc. 19:266, 1976. **13. North, W. C. and Tielens, D. R.:** A comparison of butorphanol and pentazocine as postoperative analgesics, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:112, 1977. **14. Kliman, A. et al:** Clinical experience with intramuscular butorphanol for the treatment of a variety of chronic pain syndromes, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:105, 1977. **15. Zeedick, J. F.:** Butorphanol–A new, potent, parenteral analgesic, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:802, 1977. **16. Nagashima, H. et al:** Respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 19:738, 1976. **17. Gordon, M. et al:** Approaches to the problem of opiate abuse, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 498–513, 1974. **18. Miller, M.:** Inhibition of ADH release in the rat by narcotic antagonists, Neuroendocrinology 19:241, 1975. **19. Monković, I. et al:** Oxilorphan and butorphanol. Potent narcotic antagonists and nonaddicting analgesics in the 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan series, Part V, Can. J. Chem. 53:3094, 1975. **20. Foldes, F. F. et al:** Double-blind comparison of the respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 373–390, 1975. **21. Pircio, A. W. et al:** The pharmacology of butorphanol, a 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan narcotic antagonist analgesic, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:231, 1976. **22. Cavanagh, R. L. et al:** Antitussive properties of butorphanol, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:258, 1976. **23. Schurig, J. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on pulmonary mechanics, arterial blood pressure and venous plasma histamine levels in anesthetized dogs, Federation Meetings, Proceedings, 546, vol. 35, No. 3, 1976. **24. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 112–120, 1976. **25. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 2. Safety and efficacy in balanced anesthesia, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:601, 1976. **26. Swain, H. H. et al:** Evaluation of new compounds for morphine-like physical dependence in the rhesus monkey, Report of the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, addendum, 693–696, 1973. **27. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 136–149, 1975. **28. Houde, R. W. et al:** Annual Report of the Analgesic Studies Section of the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, Reported to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 149–168, 1976. **29. Kallos, T. and Caruso, F. S.:** Respiratory effects of butorphanol, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:107, 1977. **30. Oh, S. J.:** Experimental pentazocine-induced fibrous myopathy, Ala. J. Med. Sci. 14:64, 1977. **31. Lippmann, M. et al:** Analgesic onset time of I.V. butorphanol in postsurgical patients: A placebo-controlled study, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:276, 1977. **32. Andrews, I. C.:** Butorphanol and pentazocine: A double-blind intramuscular comparison in patients with moderate to severe postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:697, 1977. **33. Zeedick, J. F.:** Efficacy and safety evaluation of butorphanol in postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:707, 1977. **34. Roebel, L. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on terminal bile duct and duodenal activity in anesthetized dogs, The Pharmacologist 19:146, (Fall) 1977. **35. Popio, K. A. et al:** Hemodynamic and respiratory effects of morphine and butorphanol, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 23:281, 1978. **36. Carter, R. et al:** A double-blind clinical evaluation of butorphanol and pentazocine in the alleviation of pain following gynecological therapy, Curr. Ther. Res. 23:48, 1978. **37. Stehling, L. C. and Zauder, H. L.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol and meperidine in the treatment of post-surgical pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 6:306, 1978. **38. Monković, I. et al:** Total synthesis and pharmacological activities of N-substituted 3,14-dihydroxymorphinans, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 95:7910, 1973. **39. Monković, I. et al:** A stereoselective total synthesis of 14-hydroxymorphinans. Grewe approach, J. Am. Chem. Soc. (accepted).

International Anesthesia Research Society

Publisher of ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA

3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122, U.S.A.

I.A.R.S. EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: The International Anesthesia Research Society is a non-profit, scientific and educational corporation of the State of Ohio. It serves the Specialty in two ways: (1) By publication of a bi-monthly journal entitled "Anesthesia and Analgesia"; and (2) By sponsorship of an annual scientific ("Congress") meeting in March of each year. The I.A.R.S. is independent of, and has no affiliation or membership-exchange arrangement with any other anesthesia society or association:

PURPOSE OF EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP: To financially assist students in anesthesiology or anesthesia-related training programs by making available to them, during the effective term of their Educational Membership:

(1) A one-half price subscription to "Anesthesia and Analgesia" and
(2) Complimentary registration at the annual scientific meeting.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP:

I Residents and Fellows (Interns) enrolled in training programs in the medical, osteopathic or dental professions;

II Nurses with a diploma or degree in nursing who are enrolled in nurse anesthesia schools;

III Students enrolled in programs leading to certification as Physician Assistants in Anesthesia/Anesthesiologist Assistants/Physician Associates in Anesthesiology; and

Students enrolled in programs leading to certification as Respiratory Therapists or Technicians.

MEMBERSHIP TERMS AND COSTS: There are two membership periods available. The applicable membership dues must be paid in full with the application (i.e., annual payments of $15 will not be accepted.)

Two-Year Term—$30.00: Individuals applying for this period should have at least 18 months remaining in their training program at the time of application:

Three-Year Term—$45.00: Individuals applying for this period should have at least 30 months remaining in their training program at the time of application.

Note: The Educational Membership term should not extend more than six months following the ending of the training program covered. To that end, I.A.R.S. may, at its option, enter memberships retroactively to conform. In such instances, back issues of the Journal will be sent so that all 2-year memberships include 12 Journals, and all 3-year memberships include 18 Journals.

CANCELLATION OF MEMBERSHIP: Educational Membership can be cancelled upon written request to the IARS, and return of membership card, if the member is no longer enrolled in the training program. Pro-rated refunds will be made at the discretion of the I.A.R.S.

CONTINUATION OF MEMBERSHIP: After completion of the Educational Membership period, and upon payment of membership dues then in effect, individuals in Category I will be automatically continued as Members; and individuals in Categories II and III will be automatically continued as Associate Members of the I.A.R.S.

APPLICATION FORMS: The official application form (or facsimile thereof) must be used in applying for this membership, and payment must be submitted with the application. Application forms are available from the Cleveland business office, address above.

I.A.R.S. MEMBERSHIP

For Your In-training and Continuing Medical Education

The International Anesthesia Research Society is a non-profit, scientific and educational corporation of the State of Ohio founded in 1922 "To Foster Progress and Research in Anesthesia." To this end it performs two functions: (1) Publication of a bi-monthly journal, ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA; and (2) Sponsorship of annual scientific "Congress" meetings which meet the criteria for Category 1 credit toward the AMA Physicians Recognition Award.

Membership in the IARS is voluntary; it is also separate and distinct from membership in any other local, state or national anesthesia organizations.

MEMBERSHIP - ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP is open to individuals with doctorate degrees, licensed to practice in the medical, dental, osteopathic or veterinary medicine professions (i.e., MD, MB, DDS, DMD, DO, DMV); and to individuals with doctorate degrees (Ph.D.) in any scientific discipline, engaged in academic, private or commercial research.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP is open to individuals in the allied health professions, duly certified by their professional accrediting organization as nurse anesthetists (CRNA), respiratory therapists (RRT), or respiratory technicians (CRTT); and individuals completing accredited training programs as physician assistants-anesthesia, physician associates in anesthesiology, or as anesthesiologist's assistants.

DUES are $30 per year for U.S. Members and Associate Members, ($33 for all others) and include a subscription to ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA. Members are also entitled to reduced registration fee at IARS annual scientific meetings.

EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP

EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP is open to residents and fellows (interns) enrolled in anesthesiology training programs; registered nurses enrolled in nurse anesthesia schools; students enrolled in programs leading to certification as physician (anesthesiologist) assistants (associates); or students enrolled in respiratory therapist or technician training programs.

The official Education Membership blank must be certified by the applicant's training program director.

DUES are $30 for a two-year period, or $45 for a three-year period, and include a subscription to ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA for a corresponding period. Educational Members are entitled to complimentary registration at IARS annual scientific meetings.

Application forms for Membership are available upon request to the Cleveland business office per application form below.

……

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122, U.S.A.

Please send me application for: (____) Membership
(____) Associate Membership
(____) Educational Membership

(____) Please send ________ Educational Membership applications for students in anesthesia training.

____
(Name)

____
(Address)

____
(City, State, Zip)

EDITORIAL

It's No Laughing Matter

INHALATION is one of the simplest, most effective and rapid means of administering drugs. Since the early periods of anesthetic use when man first learned to use ether, chloroform, and nitrous oxide for hedonistic purposes, these substances and others have continued to be abused. Even though the literature abounds with statements describing the hazards of inhalant use, some substances, including the organic nitrites, aerosol paints, and N_2O, have apparently increased in popularity. Today, the dimensions of this problem are still poorly understood.

Most regional and national surveys lump the use of all volatile substances together. National reporting systems such as the Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN, supported by Drug Enforcement Administration), or National Electronic Inquiry Surveillance System (NEISS, supported by Consumer Product Safety Commission) obtain their data from clinics, hospitals, and medical examiners. The deaths or emergencies related to the use of these substances are so few that a 2-fold increase (or decrease) in use could occur without being noted in these figures. Thus DAWN reports did not alert us to the increasing use of paint spray which may presently be the most popular inhalant.

The low incidence of problems associated with inhalant abuse is exemplified by the report of only five deaths associated with N_2O (compared to 28 for carbon monoxide and cyanide) from June 1977 to July 1978 in the Nationwide DAWN system. In one Texas county, four deaths were reported from N_2O use during a similar period.[1] Thus, for most inhalants an unusual incidence in one geographic area may suggest a nationwide trend that is not real. For specific inhalants, we therefore are often limited to the information provided us in reports on very select populations such as reported elsewhere in this issue.[2]

The National Institute on Drug Abuse conducts a household "National Survey on Drug Abuse"[3] which includes all volatile substances under the category of inhalants. Of the 12- to 17-year-olds queried, 1.5% had used one or more substances in the past year and 0.7% had used them in the past month. Lower use was reported for adult populations. Although this does not approach the level of use of alcohol, tobacco, or marihuana, it is comparable to the reported use of either sedatives, cocaine, stimulants, or hallucinogens. Those who are current users (used inhalants in the last month) could exceed one-quarter million American youths under age 18. We expect to have more information on the use of selected inhalants in the 1979 report. However, some anesthetics as well as other substances will still be grouped in a few selected categories.

Most abuses of volatile substances have been called to the public's attention by the press and medical journals. Although ether "jags" and N_2O parties were noted in the 19th century, more recently "glue sniffing" among youngsters was reported in the 1950s, fluorocarbon aerosols in the 1960s and paint sprays in the 1970s. Gasoline sniffing has always been a problem but little noted except on the Indian reservations while paint thinner has been a popular substance used in Mexico.[4]

An analysis of a recent population of 600 youths in a Texas clinic has enabled us to get some perspective of the current use of different volatile substances.[5] From an analysis of the "density of the drug use" in this population, spray paint appeared to be the most popular, closely followed by gasoline and glues. Of the inhalant user groups, over 50% reported use in excess of 100 times. Although this is a biased sample and may not be totally representative of other parts of the U. S., there are other studies and information that generally support much of this study as being representative of inhalant use in general. This study[5] did not indicate a high use of anesthetics as compared to other inhalants by the general population, probably due to the inaccessibility of these substances. However, the high use of N_2O reported within the medical profession may be indicative of its potential abuse by the public at large if this substance were to become more readily available.

As many have noted, the availability of N_2O in pressurized whipped cream cans and "whippets" has made it readily accessible to the general population. More widespread use may occur regardless of whether N_2O is used to replace fluorocarbons in aerosols. Even now there are indications of the widespread use of nitrous oxide on college campuses and substantial use has also been noted in the armed services. A more definitive study of the use of nitrous oxide by select groups may give us a better perspective of the problem in these specific "communities."

The misuse of commercial products has been dramatized by one recent report describing a subject with incoordination and numbness and weakness of limbs.[6] Other reports on neuropathies produced by excessive N_2O use support the rationale linking chronic N_2O use with these disabilities and other toxicities.[7,8] Although deaths associated with anoxia are well known, these neuropathies were somewhat unexpected. However, since knowledge on the subchronic and chronic administration of N_2O and other anesthetics is very limited, we can anticipate seeing other "unexpected" results.

As nitrous oxide is widely used, some efforts have been made to examine the effects following prolonged administration of N_2O. Thus the knowledge that N_2O reacts in vitro with vitamin B_{12} analogs to change their oxidative state has been recently utilized to measure in vivo N_2O effects.[9] These studies partly explain some types of megaloblastic changes. Also, knowledge of these studies has led one investigator to conclude that N_2O reactions with vitamin B_{12} systems may be able to explain the occurrence of associated neuropathies.[10]

There have been some other interesting studies bearing on the mechanism of N_2O action. Although some investigators[11] have noted that the narcotic antagonist, naloxone, reduces the analgesic action of N_2O, the interpretation that this may reduce the anesthetic potency of N_2O has been refuted by several investigators.[12] Whatever the mechanism is and what role N_2O plays in the development of neuropathies and other toxicities will be revealed only by further investigations.

Nitrous oxide is only one of many inhalants abused. The National Institute on Drug Abuse has supported studies to increase our general knowledge on the effects of many types of inhalants. Studies of inhalant abuser populations from psychiatric emergency room and other clinics indicate that these subjects have definite cognitive deficits.[13] From the consistancy of the reports, it would seem that these are not the results of conditions prior to or independent of inhalant use. There is, however, insufficient evidence to determine which substances or conditions of or resulting from abuse are most important in producing toxic effects. It is certain that malnutrition and disease cannot be ignored.

To answer many of these questions, studies are needed to determine the toxic effects produced from acute, 1- to 5-day subchronic or chronic exposure. Due to ethical considerations, conditions are not usually appropriate for exposing humans to most inhalants. However, when repeated exposure is warranted and justified, such as in certain treatments or surgical operations, it would be desirable to take appropriate measures (dose, time of exposure, effects etc.) on these subjects to see whether any long term and/or subtle changes do occur. Studies being conducted to evaluate those concentrations that affect performance of operating room or other personnel may be appropriate.[14]

One study approached the subchronic effects of N_2O by measuring lysosomal damage that occurred in rat lung epithelial cells following nitrous oxide administration over several days.[15] This change may indicate an irreversible or a small but reversible change. One may ask if this condition is related to the anesthetized state in general or to a specific toxic manifestation of N_2O. Hopefully additional studies that are more critically designed to enhance our understanding of long-term exposure to anesthetic agents will be conducted.

Another factor to be considered is the developmental effects of these substances. A recent study demonstrates the sensitivity of the fetus to anesthetics.[16] This may not have been viewed as a severe problem in the past since fewer females were inhalant abusers. However, recent studies that indicate the increase in recreational use of inhalants by young females and the adverse effects of exposure conditions in operating rooms support the need for more studies in this area. In addition, one cannot ignore the potential carcinogenic effects. Although a recent study did not demonstrate any neoplastic effects of several anesthetics,[17] epidemiologic data and other reports on the anesthetic trichloroethylene have raised questions about its being carcinogenic.

There is sufficient need to pursue knowledge regarding the repeated use of these volatile agents. There will undoubtedly be more rather than fewer agents inhaled repeatedly for hedonistic purposes. Those working with humans can provide much needed vital information on the effects of repeated administration; those using animals can probe deeper into the mechanisms of action.

Research in this area demands a strong interdisciplinary approach. To augment these interactions, the anesthetic community has the necessary expertise to assist those in the field of drug abuse to resolve the many questions pertaining to this type of "anesthetization."

REFERENCES

1. DiMaio VJM, Garriott JC: Four deaths resulting from abuse of nitrous oxide, J Forensic Sci 23:169–172, 1978
2. Rosenberg H, Orkin FK, Springstead J: Abuse of nitrous oxide. Anesth Analg 58:104–106, 1979
3. Abelson HI, Fishburne MA, Cisin I: National Survey on Drug Abuse: 1977. National Institute on Drug Abuse, Washington, DC, US Government Printing Office, 1977
4. Sharp CW, Carroll LT: Voluntary Inhalation of Industrial Solvents. National Institute on Drug Abuse, Washington, DC, US Government Printing Office, 1977
5. Korman M in Technical Review on Inhalant Abuse. Edited by CW Sharp. Internal report for National Institute on Drug Abuse of meeting held Feb 21–22, 1978
6. Sahenk Z, Mendell JR, Couri D, et al: Polyneuropathy from inhalation of N_2O cartridges through a whipped cream dispenser. Neurology 28:485–487, 1978
7. Layzer RB, Fishman RA, Schafer JA: Neuropathy following abuse of nitrous oxide. Neurology 28: 504–597, 1978
8. Cleaton-Jones P, Austin JC, Banks D, et al: Effect of intermittent exposure to a low concentration of nitrous oxide on haemopoiesis in rats. Br J Anaesth 49:223–226, 1977
9. Amess JAL, Burman JF, Rees GM, et al: Megaloblastic haemopoiesis in patients receiving nitrous oxide. Lancet 2:339–342, 1978
10. Adornato BT: Nitrous oxide and vitamin B_{12}. Lancet 2:1318, 1978
11. Berkowitz BA, Finck AD, Ngai SH: Nitrous oxide analgesia: reversal by naloxone and development of tolerance. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 203:539–547, 1977
12. Harper MH, Winter PM, Johnson BH, et al: Naloxone does not antagonize general anesthesia in the rat. Anesthesiology 49:3–5, 1978
13. Korman M: Clinical evaluation of psychological factors, in Review of Inhalants: Euphoria to Dysfunction. Edited by CW Sharp, ML Brehm. National Institute on Drug Abuse, Washington, DC, US Government Printing Office, 1977
14. Cook TL, Smith M, Starkweather JA, et al: Behavioral effects of trace and subanesthetic halothane and nitrous oxide in man. Anesthesiology 49:419–424, 1978
15. Ramazzotto LJ, Carlin R, Engstrom R: Inhaled nitrous oxide and cathepsin D activity in the lung. J Dent Res 56:777–782, 1977
16. Smith RF, Bowman RE, Katz J: Behavioral effects of exposure to halothane during early development in the rat. Anesthesiology 49:319–323, 1978
17. Eger EI, White AE, Brown CL, et al A test of the carcinogenicity of enflurane, isoflurane, halothane, methoxyflurane and nitrous oxide in mice. Anesth Analg 57:678–694, 1978

Charles William Sharp, PhD
Research Biochemist
Coordinator of Inhalant Abuse Research
Biomedical Branch
Division of Research
National Institute on Drug Abuse
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857

ANESTH ANALG
58:76-81, 1979

Skeletal Muscle Mitochondria in Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia: Respiratory Activity, Calcium Functions, and Depression by Halothane

Gerald A. Gronert, MD,* and James J. A. Heffron, PhD†

GRONERT, G. A., AND HEFFRON, J. J. A.: Skeletal muscle mitochondria in porcine malignant hyperthermia: respiratory activity, calcium functions, and depression by halothane. Anesth Analg 58:76-81, 1979.

To examine mitochondrial function in malignant hyperthermia, calcium binding and respiratory functions were measured at 37 C in the absence and presence of halothane in mitochondria isolated from the semitendinous muscle of normal and genetically susceptible swine. Oxygen consumption stimulated by a phosphate acceptor, i.e. adenosine diphosphate (ADP), is state 3 respiration; state 4 respiration is that in the absence of ADP. Values for rate of calcium binding and state 3 respiration in susceptible swine were 40 to 60% of those of normal swine. Halothane altered mitochondrial functions in both normal and susceptible swine to a similar degree: with glutamate-malate substrate, halothane markedly inhibited state 3 respiration, had no significant effect on state 4 respiration, and slightly but significantly inhibited the rate of calcium binding. With succinate substrate, halothane slightly inhibited state 3 respiration, slightly stimulated state 4 respiration, and did not alter calcium binding rate. Oxidation of glutamate-malate provides electrons earlier in the cytochrome chain than does oxidation of succinate. The inhibition by halothane of respiration supported by glutamate-malate that was not seen on respiration supported by succinate suggests a mechanism involving the initial energy reactions in electron transfer. Halothane did not release calcium from actively loaded mitochondria. Dinitrophenol uncoupled state 3 respiratory rates similarly, showing that the lower rate in susceptible swine was not due to a limited capacity of the phosphorylating system. The authors conclude that the reduced respiratory and calcium binding activities in mitochondria from susceptible swine support the diagnosis of a myopathy, but that these do not account for the functional and biochemical derangement observed in clinical malignant hyperthermia.

Key Words: HYPERTHERMIA: malignant; METABOLISM: malignant hyperthermia.

UNCOUPLING of oxidative phosphorylation has been hypothesized[1] and discounted[2] as a cause of malignant hyperthermia (MH). However, studies of skeletal muscle mitochondrial functions—calcium binding and release, respiratory activity, and the effects of halothane—have yielded contradictory results[3-8] and consequently have not elucidated the role of mitochondria in MH. Some investigators have

---

* Associate Professor.

† Senior Research Fellow.

Supported in part by National Institutes of Health Grant GM 21729.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Mayo Medical School, Rochester, Minnesota 55901. Accepted for publication January 2, 1979. Presented in part at the Second International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia, Denver, Colorado, April 1977.

Address reprint requests to Gerald A. Gronert, MD.

found reduced respiratory activity,[3, 7] others found no change,[4–6] still others found increased activity[8] Britt reported a decreased capacity for calcium binding that was unaltered by halothane.[8]

Some of these conflicting results may be due to varying experimental conditions such as species, temperature (37 C vs 25 C), anesthetic concentrations, or the use of appropriate control subjects. None of the above authors reported measurements of halothane concentrations in the liquid media of their mitochondrial preparations. The present study was conducted on muscle mitochondria from littermate susceptible and normal Poland China swine at 37 C and includes measured concentrations of halothane in the incubation media. Either glutamate-malate or succinate was used as substrate for mitochondrial metabolism. Oxidation of glutamate-malate provides electrons earlier in the cytochrome chain than does oxidation of succinate, enabling evaluation for specific sites of inhibition.

Materials and Methods

Five genetically susceptible (MH swine) and five littermate normal 20- to 50-kg Poland China swine were given intravenous atropine, 0.4 mg, and thiopental, 10 to 15 mg/kg. They were ventilated so as to maintain an arterial carbon dioxide tension of 40 ± 5 torr, with a Harvard pump through an endotracheal tube using a mixture of 50% nitrous oxide-oxygen. The semitendinous muscle was exposed and 30 to 40 g were removed from its posterior surface and placed in ice-cold 0.15 M sodium chloride. After excision of the muscle, susceptibility or resistance to MH was confirmed from changes in arterial pH, carbon dioxide and lactate in each animal using the dual triggers succinylcholine and halothane.[9] Mitochondria for calcium binding and oxidative phosphorylation studies were isolated according to the method of Dow[10] and all measurements were performed within 4 hours of isolation. The isolation medium consisted of 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), 50,000 U of sodium heparin per liter, and 25 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5. Mitochondria were isolated from the supernatant following centrifugation to remove myofibrils. The mitochondria were then washed and resuspended in 0.4 ml of 0.25 M sucrose per gram of muscle. All procedures were carried out at 0–2 C and the mitochondrial suspensions were stored at 0 C. Mitchondrial protein was measured with the Folin phenol reagent after solubilization of the protein in 0.4 N NaOH.[11]

Calcium binding rate and capacity of mitochondria were measured at 37 C by the Millipore filtration technique[12] in a medium containing 100 mM KCl, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 20 mM imidazole buffer (pH 6.9 at 37 C), 5 mM adenosine triphosphate (ATP), 5 mM glutamate plus malate or succinate plus 1.5 µM rotenone, 10 to 200 µM $CaCl_2$ with 0.5 µCi of $^{45}CaCl_2$. The reaction was started by adding 0.1 to 0.2 mg of mitochondrial protein per milliliter and was stopped at ½, 1, 2, 5, 10, and 15 minutes by removal of the mitochondria with 0.45-µm diameter Millipore filters. Blanks which lacked substrate were filtered simultaneously. Calcium binding was determined by subtracting the amount of radioactivity in the filtrate of the sample from that of the blank. Calcium binding rate refers to the rate obtained after ½ minute of binding reaction. Calcium binding capacity was read from the plateau of the binding versus time curve, which reached a plateau after 10 to 15 minutes of incubation. The maximal velocity and the Michaelis constant refer to the maximal rate of calcium binding and the calcium concentration at which the half-maximal rate occurs, respectively. Radioactivity was determined by a Packard Tri-Carb liquid scintillation counter.

Mitochondrial respiration was measured polarographically using a Gilson Oxygraph. Oxygen uptake measurements were performed at 37 C in a final volume of 1.5 ml. Oxidation of glutamate plus malate or succinate was measured in the following medium: 0.13% bovine serum albumin, 0.015 M KCl, 0.03 M KH_2PO_4, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 7 mM EDTA, 0.045 M sucrose, 0.070 M mannitol, 20 mM glucose, and 25 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.25, 37 C. State 3 respiratory rates were determined after addition of 0.2 µM adenosine diphosphate (ADP) to the reaction medium. State 4 respiratory rate was determined after the added ADP was consumed. ADP stock solutions were standardized by an enzymatic method.[13] Oxygen solubility in the medium at 37 C was taken as 0.39 µg-atoms/ml.[10] State 3 respiratory rate is the rate of respiration in the presence of ADP, state 4 is that obtained after the ADP is expended, and Respiratory Control Index (RCI) is the ratio of state 3 to state 4.

Noncollagenous protein of the muscle biopsies was determined as follows: 100-mg samples were dispersed in 15 ml of 0.05 N NaOH with the Polytron homogenizer. After solubilization of protein for 18 hours the solution was centrifuged and the protein content of the supernatant determined with the Folin phenol reagent.[11] There was no difference in noncollagenous protein content of the muscles of normal, 195.7 ± 10.8 mg of protein/gram of muscle wet weight, and MH swine, 206.4 ± 15.6 mg/g. The permeability of both types of mitochondria was assessed by measuring the capacity to oxidize reduced nicotine adenine dinucleotide (NADH) added to the reaction medium. The uncoupling effect of 0.13 to 0.20 mM dinitrophenol on state 3 respiration was determined in both normal and MH mitochondria.

Halothane was delivered from a calibrated vaporizer to give concentrations in the 0.5–6% range in the media used for measurement of calcium binding or oxidative phosphorylation. Pilot studies showed that halothane equilibration was complete in 10 minutes when the halothane-oxygen mixture was pumped at a constant rate (600 ml/min) through a sintered glass disc into the appropriate medium, similar to the method previously described by Muldoon et al.[14] Calcium binding studies were performed in 25-ml Erlenmeyer flasks equilibrated for 10 minutes with halothane. Mitochondria were added to the medium after removal of the sintered glass disc and the same halothane concentration was blown over the surface of the medium at the flow rate of 600 ml/min. After a further 5 minutes of equilibration the binding reaction was started by adding substrate. Samples were removed by pipette for filtration and radioactive counting at various times. Halothane was discontinued during the course of the reaction only during pipette sampling (less than 10 seconds/pipetting). For mitochondrial respiratory studies, halothane-equilibrated medium was transferred to the oxygraph reaction vessel with a Hamilton gas-tight syringe, and the mitochondria were equilibrated with halothane in the medium for 5 minutes before initiating state 3 respiration with ADP. The concentration of halothane in reaction medium was determined in every experiment.[15]

Significance of differences between the two groups of swine was determined by Student's unpaired t-test, intragroup analysis by paired t-test, $p < 0.05$ considered significant.

Results

The rate of mitochondrial calcium binding with glutamate-malate substrate was 2½-fold greater in normal than in MH mitochondria and this difference was evident at all calcium concentrations examined (Fig 1). When these data are plotted by the direct linear method of Cornish-Bowden,[16] the normal and MH mitochondria exhibited similar Michaelis constant values of about 30 μM calcium and the maximal velocity was reached at about 200 μM calcium. However, the maximal velocity of calcium binding by the normal mitochondria was approximately 400 nmol/mg/min compared with a corresponding value of about 100 nmol/mg/min by the MH mitochondria. The calcium binding capacity of the MH mitochondria was significantly lower than that of the normal mitochondria (Table 1).

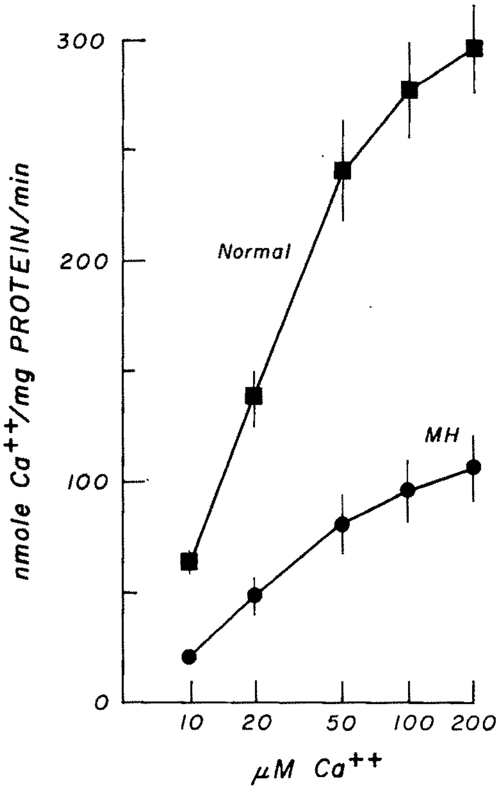


FIG 1. Rate of mitochondrial calcium binding as a function of the log of the calcium ion concentration at 37 C with a glutamate-malate substrate (mean ± SE, n = 5); normal: mitochondria isolated from skeletal muscle of normal swine; MH: mitochondria from susceptible swine.

The rate of mitochondrial calcium binding with succinate substrate (Fig 2) was likewise 2½-fold greater in normal than in MH mitochondria. Halothane (Fig 2) depressed mitochondrial calcium binding rate in the presence of glutamate-malate but had minimal effect on mitochondrial calcium binding rate in the presence of succinate. The binding capacities of normal and MH mitochondria were minimally depressed by concentrations of halothane up to 4%, using either glutamate-malate or succinate as substrates. Halothane up to 4% did not cause release of calcium from actively loaded mitochondria even after 15 minutes of exposure at 37 C.

State 3 respiratory rate was significantly higher in normal than in MH mitochondria in the presence of either glutamate-malate or succinate substrates (Fig 3). However, halothane inhibited glutamate-malate state 3 respiration more than succinate state 3 respi-

TABLE 1
Mitochondrial Binding Capacity (Nanomoles of Ca^{2+} per Milligram of Protein) at 37 C with Glutamate-Malate Substrate (Mean ± SE)*

	Calcium concentration (μM)				
	10	20	50	100	200
MH	72.3 ± 10.7	179 ± 19	276 ± 41	326 ± 45	360 ± 43
Normal	222 ± 21	376 ± 34	463 ± 33	510 ± 30	556 ± 39

* MH different from normal at all calcium concentrations, $p < 0.05$.

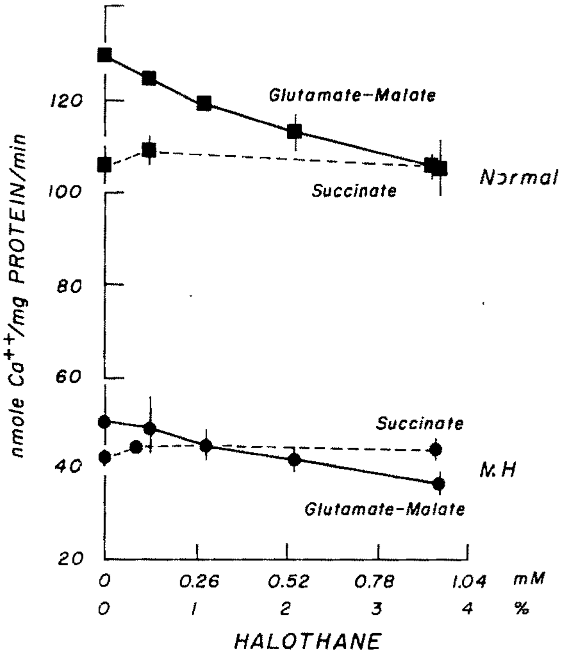


FIG. 2. Rate of mitochondrial calcium binding at 20 μM calcium as affected by halothane at 37 C with succinate and glutamate-malate as substrates (mean ± SE, n = 3); normal: mitochondria isolated from skeletal muscle of normal swine; MH: mitochondria from susceptible swine.

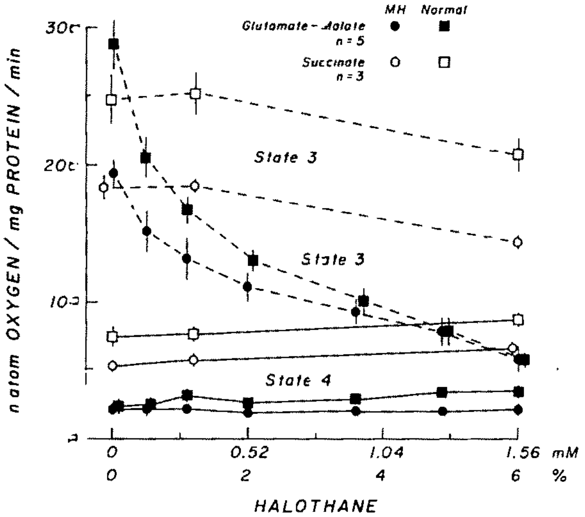


FIG. 3. State 3 (- - -) and state 4 (——) mitochondrial respiration as a function of halothane concentration at 37 C using succinate or glutamate-malate substrate (mean ± SE); normal: mitochondria isolated from skeletal muscle of normal swine; MH: mitochondria from susceptible swine.

ration in mitochondria obtained from both normal and MH swine (Fig 3). State 4 respiratory rates were similar in normal and MH mitochondria when glutamate-malate was the substrate. However, with succinate as the substrate, MH state 4 respiratory rate, 54 ± 3 nano-atoms of oxygen/milligram of protein/minute, was significantly less than that observed in normal mitochondria, 76 ± 5 (Fig 3). State 4 respiration was slightly stimulated by halothane concentrations in excess of 3.7% in the normal mitochondria using both substrates and in the MH mitochondria using succinate as substrate. The RCI of MH mitochondria in the absence of halothane (Table 2) tended to be lower than that of normal mitochondria using glutamate-malate substrate although the difference was not significant ($p = 0.06$); the RCI, 3.4, was similar in both using succinate substrate. Due to the more marked effect of halothane on state 3 respiration, RCI was reduced to values between 1 and 3. The efficiency of oxidative phosphorylation (P/O) was the same in MH and normal mitochondria. With glutamate-malate substrate, it was about 2.9, with succinate about 1.9. Halothane tended to decrease P/O ratios (by about 0.[illegible] to 0.3) of both mitochondrial types with either substrate.

The permeability of mitochondria from MH and normal swine was similar, in that both exhibited slow and similar rates of oxidation of exogenous NADH, and halothane inhibited oxidation to the same extent in each. Dinitrophenol uncoupled state 3 respiration to the same extent in both normal and MH mitochondria. Concentrations of halothane in liquid media were 0.132 ± 0.005 mM, 0.51%; 0.282 ± 0.009 mM, 1.1 %; 0.542 ± 0.013 mM, 2.1%; 0.957 ± 0.009 mM, 3.7%; 1.280 ± 0.026 mM, 4.9%; 1.554 ± 0.044 mM 6.0%.

Discussion

Both respiratory activity and the rate and capacity of calcium binding were significantly lower in mito-

TABLE 2
Effect of Halothane on Respiratory Control Index (Mean ± SE)*

Glutamate-Malate		Succinate		% Halothane
MH	Normal	MH	Normal	
9.4 ± 1.1†	14.2 ± 1.8†	3.4 ± 0.1	3.4 ± 0.1	0
7.4 ± 0.7	9.6 ± 1.6			0.5
6.0 ± 0.5‡	6.1 ± 1.3‡	3.2 ± 0.2§	3.3 ± 0.1§	1.1
5.8 ± 0.5‡	5.6 ± 0.9‡			2.1
4.9 ± 0.6‡	3.9 ± 0.6‡			3.7
4.1 ± 0.8‡	2.4 ± 0.3‡			4.9
2.8 ± 0.6‡	1.8 ± 0.3‡	2.1 ± 0.1§	2.4 ± 0.1§	6.0

* Respiratory control index = ratio of state 3 oxygen consumption to state 4 oxygen consumption. MH, mitochondria from skeletal muscle of susceptible swine; n = 5 except § which indicates n = 3.

† Difference between MH and normal, $p = 0.06$.

‡ Different from 0% halothane, $p < 0.05$.

chondria obtained from MH swine than in those obtained from normal swine. This suggests that an energy-linked function of mitochondria such as active calcium transport is considerably less in MH animals, and that MH mitochondria may have an impaired divalent cation transport system. Halothane had similar effects in both normal and MH mitochondria, with minor inhibition of the rate of calcium binding and pronounced inhibition of respiratory activity. Mitochondria calcium binding capacity was not altered by halothane.

The physiologic role of mitochondrial calcium transport in skeletal muscle remains speculative even though this function is a common property of mitochondria of tissues as diverse as liver and brain.[17] It is presently believed that the sarcoplasmic reticulum is the primary calcium accumulating organelle in skeletal muscle fibers, and that mitochondria may play a reserve role in removing sarcoplasmic calcium.[17,18] This is because the maximal rate of calcium binding by mitochondria occurs at higher calcium concentrations than does the maximal rate of calcium binding by sarcoplasmic reticulum. Since MH mitochondria have only one-third the normal ability to transport calcium, their role in calcium homeostasis would be limited, suggesting that the sarcoplasmic reticulum might have to cope with excess calcium during a crisis.

The rate of respiration during active phosphorylation of ADP can be considered to be a quantitative measure of the ability of mitochondria to produce ATP. The state 3 respiratory rate represents the maximal rate of substrate oxidation available for maximal rate of ATP production from ADP and inorganic phosphate. The reduced rate in MH mitochondria may be a limiting factor in energy production under circumstances where demand for ATP is high, e.g. severe muscular activity, physical stress. The MH mitochondria tended to be less "tightly coupled" than normal mitochondria, suggesting that the physiologic control of the rate of respiration by phosphate acceptor may be slightly diminished in MH. There were, however, no differences in P/O ratios, showing that the phosphorylating capacity of mitochondria is intact. The fact that dinitrophenol produced the same degree of uncoupling of state 3 respiration in normal and MH mitochondria indicates that the decreased state 3 respiratory rate in MH mitochondria is due to decreased electron transferring capacity of the respiratory chain rather than to decreased capacity of the phosphorylating system. Because these mitochondria already have a reduced respiratory capacity, the cellular consequences of halothane inhibition of state 3 respiration would be greater in MH animals, and may bear some relationship to the unexpectedly small increase in whole body oxygen consumption observed during active MH.[9] The lower rate of ATP production by oxidative metabolism would have to be compensated by an appropriate increase in glycolysis in order to meet the requirements of muscular activity and to maintain a normal energy charge.

Data on skeletal muscle mitochondrial function by other investigators are difficult to compare because of differences in technique: Berman and Kench,[3] Britt et al,[8] Denborough et al,[5] and Eikelenboom and van den Bergh[7] studied pigs; Britt et al[4,6] also studied humans. Presumably all their studies were at 25 C, although this is specified only on three occasions.[4,6,7] None reported halothane concentrations in liquid media. Whereas Britt et al also reported normal human values[4,6] and Eikelenboom and van den Bergh[7] used abattoir muscle pH values to determine normal and susceptible swine, the remaining porcine studies either did not mention values from normal swine,[3] did not identify screening methods used to distinguish normal from susceptible,[5,8] or compared values from unrelated swine.[8]

In humans, Britt et al[4,6] found no differences between normal and MH subjects in regard to respiratory functions, and halothane decreased state 3 respiration similarly in both. In contrast, Britt et al[8] reported increased respiratory function in mitochondria from MH pigs and decreased capacity for calcium uptake. Denborough et al[5] found no differences in respiratory function in normal and MH Landrace pigs, but, as compared to unrelated pigs, exaggerated responses to halothane. Our results are similar to those of Berman and Kench[3] and Eikelenboom and van den Bergh.[7] In general, all investigators noted depressant effects of halothane upon respiratory function—inhibition of NAD-dependent substrate oxidation and a slight uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation that was similar in normal and MH mitochondria This effect of halothane is also similar to that originally demonstrated in liver mitochondria by Cohen and Marshall.[19]

The reduced respiratory and calcium binding activities of MH mitochondria do not explain the initial functional and metabolic derangements observed in MH but they do offer evidence that porcine MH is a myopathic condition. Reduced mitochondrial respiratory activity is a feature of muscular dystrophy[20] and of experimental dystrophy such as that due to vitamine E.[21] Also, abnormal mitochondria have been previously observed in ultastructural examination of human MH muscle.[22, 23] Since the clinical symptoms of these myopathies cannot be correlated with the biochemical defects, it is probable that the mitochondrial alterations are nonspecific manifestations of the disease process. It is possible that the mitochondrial changes observed here in MH swine may also be associated with changes consequent to some as yet unknown primary lesion.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson RD, Nichols RJ, Dent TE, et al: Disturbances of the oxidative-phosphorylation mechanism as a possible etiological factor in sudden unexplained hyperthermia occurring during anesthesia. Anesthesiology 27:231–232, 1966
2. Wang, JK, Moffitt EA, Rosevear JW: Oxidative phosphorylation in acute hyperthermia. Anesthesiology 30:439–442, 1969
3. Berman MC, Kench JE: Biochemical features of malignant hyperthermia in Landrace pigs, in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by RA Gordon, BA Britt, W Kalow. Springfield, Ill, Charles C Thomas, 1973, pp 287–297
4. Britt BA, Kalow W, Endrenyi L: Malignant hyperthermia and the mitochondria in human patients, in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by RA Gordon, BA Britt, W Kalow. Springfield, Charles C Thomas, 1973, pp 387–398
5. Denborough MA, Hird FJR, King JO, et al: Mitochondrial and other studies in Australian Landrace pigs affected with malignant hyperthermia, in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by RA Gordon, BA Britt, W Kalow. Springfield, Charles C Thomas, 1973, pp 229–237
6. Britt BA, Kalow W, Gordon A, et al: Malignant hyperthermia: an investigation of five patients. Can Anaesth Soc J 20:431–467, 1973
7. Eikelenboom G, van den Bergh SG: Mitochondrial metabolism in stress-susceptible pigs. J Anim Sci 37:692–696, 1973
8. Britt BA, Endrenyi L, Cadman DL, et al: Porcine malignant hyperthermia: effects of halothane on mitochondrial respiration and calcium accumulation. Anesthesiology 42:292–300, 1975
9. Gronert GA. Milde JH, Theye RA: Porcine malignant hyperthermia induced by halothane and succinylcholine: failure of treatment with procaine or procainamide. Anesthesiology 44: 124–132, 1976
10. Dow DS: The isolation of skeletal muscle mitochondria showing tight coupling, high respiratory indices, and differential adenosine triphosphatase activities. Biochemistry 6:2915–2922, 1967
11. Lowry OH, Rosebrough NJ, Farr AL, et al: Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent. J Biol Chem 193:265–275, 1951
12. Martonosi A, Feretos R: Sarcoplasmic reticulum. 1. The uptake of calcium by sarcoplasmic reticulum fragments. J Biol Chem 239:648–658, 1964
13. Lowry OH, Passonneau JV: A Flexible System of Enzymatic Analysis. New York, Academic Press, 1972, pp 147–149
14. Muldoon SM, Vanhoutte PM, Lorenz RR, et al: Venomotor changes caused by halothane acting on the sympathetic nerves. Anesthesiology 43:41–48, 1975; 44:186, 1976
15. Van Dyke RA, Wood CL: Binding of radioactivity from ^{14}C-labeled halothane in isolated perfused rat livers. Anesthesiology 38:328–332, 1973
16. Cornish-Bowden A: Principles of Enzyme Kinetics. London, Butterworths, 1976, pp 16–28
17. Bygrave FL: Mitochondria and the control of intracellular calcium. Biol Rev 53:43–79, 1978
18. Taylor SR, Godt RE: Calcium release and contraction in vertebrate skeletal muscle, in Calcium in Biological Systems, Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology, no 30. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1976, pp 361–380
19. Cohen PJ, Marshall BE: Effects of halothane on respiratory control and oxygen consumption of rat liver mitochondria, in Toxicity of Anesthetics. Edited by BR Fink. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1968, pp 24–36
20. Peter JE, Worsfold M: Muscular dystrophy and other myopathies: sarcotubular vesicles in early disease. Biochem Med 2: 364–371, 1969
21. Mason K: Effects of nutritonal deficiency on muscle, in The Structure and Function of Muscle. Second edition. Edited by GH Bourne. New York, Academic Press, 1973, Vol 4, pp 155–206
22. Isaacs H, Heffron JJA: Morphological and biochemical defects in muscles of human carriers of the malignant hyperthermia syndrome. Br J Anaesth 47:475–481, 1975
23. Hull MT, Muller J, Albrecht W: Morphologic abnormalities in a case of malignant hyperthermia. Anesthesiology 48, 223–228, 1978

ANESTH ANALG
58:82-84, 1979

Serum Cholinesterase Levels in Patients with Cancer

P. Kaniaris, MD, MSc, DA,* A. Fassoulaki, MD, MSc,† K. Liarmakopoulou, MD, †, and E. Dermitzakis, MD, MSc‡

KANIARIS, P., FASSOULAKI, A., LIARMAKOPOULOU, K., AND DERMITZAKIS, E.: Serum cholinesterase levels in patients with cancer. Anesth Analg 58:82-84, 1979

Serum cholinesterase levels were determined in 180 patients with carcinoma and in 146 normal subjects. Serum cholinesterase activity was significantly lower in patients suffering from cancer than in normal controls, though still within the normal range. The degree of depression of serum cholinesterase activity was influenced by the extent to which the malignancy had spread and by the site of the primary lesion.

Key Words: ENZYMES: cholinesterase; CANCER: serum cholinesterase.

ALTHOUGH no known physiologic function has been found for serum cholinesterase, the enzyme is of theoretical and practical interest for the anesthetist since it inactivates drugs used in anesthesia, especially succinylcholine and ester-type local anesthetics such as procaine and 2-chloroprocaine. Low serum cholinesterase levels have been reported in patients with cancer.[1] However, there are no available data to indicate whether the site of origin of tumors and the degree of their spread are correlated with levels of serum cholinesterase. The present study was designed to obtain such data.

Materials and Methods

Patients

Serum cholinesterase levels were determined in 180 patients suffering from histologically proven cancer and in 146 healthy subjects (blood donors) used as controls. Patients with hepatic disease other than that related to the tumor involvement, with hypertension, or with other major concurrent disease were excluded, as were pregnant patients. Studies were not performed during the course of radiotherapy or chemotherapy or during administration of drugs known to depress serum cholinesterase in vivo.

Patients were classified according to the degree of spread of their tumor: group I-local carcinoma, no evidence of spread of tumor beyond the organ of origin; group II-nonhepatic metastases with evidence of extension of the tumor beyond the organ of origin but without evidence of liver involvement; group III-hepatic metastases, hepatic involvement by the tumor cells (by direct extension or by metastases).

Of the 180 patients with carcinoma (84 men and 96 women), 62 patients had breast cancer, 32 had cancer of the genitourinary tract, 45 patients had cancer of the gastrointestinal tract, 14 had lung cancer, and in 27 patients the primary lesions were on the lips, skin, and soft tissues. The average age was 61 years. None of the 146 control subjects (71 men and 75 women had a history of liver disease, and liver function tests were within normal limits. The average age of the control patients was 51 years.

---

* Associate in Pharmacology, Acting Head of Anesthesiology, Medical School, University of Athens.

† Research Assistant, Department of Experimental Pharmacology, University of Athens.

‡ Director of Anesthesiology, Hellenic Anticancer Institute, Saint Savas Hospital Athens.

Received from the Department of Experimental Pharmacology and the Division of Anesthesiology, Medical School, University of Athens, and the Department of Anesthesiology, Hellenic Anticancer Institute, Saint Savas Hospital, Athens, Greece. Accepted for publication September 28, 1978.

Address reprint requests to P. Kaniaris, MD, 43 Meandroupoleos Street, Athens 605, Greece.

Blood Samples

Preprandial 2.5-ml samples of venous blood were selected at 7:30 a.m. The blood was centrifuged at 2,000 rpm and cholinesterase levels were determined in the extracted serum. Centrifugation and enzyme measurements were performed within 1 hour after the samples were obtained.

Assay Method

Serum cholinesterase levels were determined by means of a colorimetric assay technique at 25 °C and pH 7.7[2] (Boehringer cholinesterase test kit, normal values 3,000 to 9,300 units/L). Butyrylthiocholine was the substrate and the thiocholine produced by its enzymatic hydrolysis reacted with 5,5-dithiobisnitrobenzoate to form 2-nitromercaptobenzoate which was estimated photometrically at a wavelength of 405 nm (Coleman Junior II Photometer, cuvette Icm light path). Replicate determinations were performed in all samples; there was no significant difference between the two determinations. Results are given as the means of the two replicate determinations. Dibucaine numbers were also determined in all samples by the method of Kalow and Genest.[3]

Results

Serum cholinesterase values in the 180 patients with carcinoma, though still within normal limits, were significantly lower than they were in the control subjects (Table 1). Of the 180 patients studied, 120 had local carcinoma, 38 had nonhepatic metastases, and 40 had hepatic metastases or direct extension to the liver. The mean serum cholinesterase values in patients with hepatic metastases (group III) were significantly lower than they were in patients with local carcinoma (group I) or in patients with nonhepatic metastases (group II) (Table 2). Low serum cholinesterase levels were found in 26.4% of the patients in group I, in 39.4% of the patients in group II, and in 67.5% of the patients in group III.

TABLE 1

Mean Serum Cholinesterase Values in Patients with Cancer and in Normal Healthy Controls*

Group	No. of cases	Mean ± SE serum cholinesterase levels
		units/L
Patients with cancer	180	3427 ± 93.2
Controls	146	4850 ± 93.2

* $p < 0.01$.

TABLE 2

Percentage of Patients with Low Serum Cholinesterase and Mean Serum Cholinesterase Values According to the Spread of Carcinoma*

Group	Cases with serum cholinesterase <3000 units/L	Mean ± SE serum cholinesterase levels
	%	*units/L*
I Local carcinoma	26.4	3723.75 ± 113.3
II Nonhepatic metastases	39.4	3446.27 ± 207.2
III Hepatic metastases	67.5	2578.00 ± 150.1

* $p < 0.01$ between I and III; $p < 0.01$ between II and III.

TABLE 3

Site of Primary Lesion and Serum Cholinesterase Levels*

Site of origin	Cases with serum cholinesterase <3000 units/L	Mean ± SE
	%	
Breast	19.4	3942.50 ± 139.2
Miscellaneous†	22.2	3757.00 ± 274.0
Genitourinary tract	44.4	3241.68 ± 182.6
Gastrointestinal tract	56.3	2940.80 ± 194.9
Lung	78.0	2178.60 ± 210.7

* $p > 0.25$ between I and II (NS (no statistically significant difference)); $p < 0.025$ between I and III (SS (statistically significant difference)); $p < 0.0005$ between I and IV (SS); $p < 0.0005$ between I and V (SS); $p > 0.10$ between II and III (NS); $p < 0.01$ between II and IV (SS); $p < 0.0005$ between II and V (SS); $p > 0.10$ between III and IV (NS); $p < 0.0005$ between III and V (SS); $p < 0.01$ between IV and V (SS).

† Miscellaneous group includes primary lesions of the lips, skin and soft tissues.

The site of primary lesion also influenced serum cholinesterase values (Table 3). Carcinoma of the lung (bronchogenic carcinoma) was associated with a mean value of 2,178.6 units/L of serum cholinesterase which was significantly lower than the mean values associated with other types of carcinoma. Only 19.4% of the patients with mammary carcinoma had enzyme levels less than 3,000 units/L compared to 79% of those with lung carcinoma, 44.4% of those with genitourinary carcinoma, and 56% of those with gastrointestinal tumors.

All patients and all control subjects had dibucaine numbers consistent with typical cholinesterase enzyme.

Discussion

Serum cholinesterase levels may be low in patients in nutritional deficiency states and in women during normal pregnancy. In fulminant hepatic failure serum cholinesterase concentrations are, however, usually within normal limits.[4] Enzyme activity is depressed by many cholinesterase inhibitors including not only therapeutic agents such as echothiophate eye drops, tacrine, hexafluorenium but also organosphosphate poisons. Some anticancer agents,[5] as well as pancuronium and ketamin,[6-8] may also temporarily decrease serum cholinesterase activity.

Mean serum cholinesterase values were lower in our patients with cancer than they were in control subjects but were still within the lower normal range. Decreases in cholinesterase levels were more evident in patients with metastases. The fact that patients with hepatic metastases had significantly low serum cholinesterase values is, we believe, not attributable to reduction in enzyme synthesis. All patients, even those with liver involvement confirmed by explorative laparatomy or liver biopsy, had normal liver function tests.

Serum cholinesterase levels were also related to the anatomic site of the primary lesion. Certain tumors (breast, miscellaneous) appeared to have less effect on enzyme levels than did other tumors (lung, gastrointestinal tract, and genitourinary tract). Most conspicuous was the significiantly lower levels of serum cholinesterase associated with carcinoma of the lungs (Table 3). This suggests that certain types of carcinoma may produce an inhibitor of serum cholinesterase.

The significance of lower levels of serum cholinesterase observed in patients with carcinoma lies in possible prolongation of paralysis following administration of succinylcholine. We found in unpublished studies that in patients with serum cholinesterase levels of 2,000 units/L or less, succinylcholine (50 mg) wore off after 12 to 15 minutes. In patients with serum cholinesterase values of about 5,000 units/L recovery following 75 mg of succinylcholine occurred within approximately 4 minutes.

REFERENCES

1. Wetstone HJ, Rudolph V, Bellucci A, et al: Studies of cholinesterase activity. V. Serum cholinesterase in patients with carcinoma. Ann Med 52:102-125, 1960
2. Knedel M, Böttger R: Eine kinetische Methode zür Bestimmung der Activität der Pseudocholinesterase. Klin Wochenschr 45: 325-327, 1967
3. Kalow G, Genest K: A method for the determination of atypical forms of human cholinesterase: determination of dibucaine numbers. Can J Biochem 35:339-346, 1957
4. Ward ME, Knights KM, Strunin JM, et al: Serum pseudocholinesterase concentration in fulminant hepatic failure. Br J Anaesth 48:818, 1976
5. Wang RIH, Ross CA: Prolonged apnea following succinylcholine in cancer patients receiving AB-132. Anesthesiology 24: 363-367, 1963
6. Schuh FT: Influence of ketamine on human plasma cholinesterase. Br J Anaesth 47:1315-1319, 1975
7. Stoelting RK: Serum cholinesterase activity following pancuronium and antagonism with neostigmine or pyridostigmine. Anesthesiology 45:674-678, 1976
8. Stovner J, Oftedal N, Holmboe J: The inhibition of cholinesterase by pancuronium. Br J Anaesth 47:949-954, 1975

Nebulized Racemic Epinephrine by IPPB for the Treatment of Croup

Racemic epinephrine has been advocated for the treatment of croup, but controlled studies have not proved it more effective than saline. Twenty patients (aged 4 months to 5 years) hospitalized with acute croup and persistent inspiratory stridor at rest were randomly assigned to one of two treatment groups: saline or racemic epinephrine, both nebulized and delivered by intermittent positive pressure breathing. Clinical scores were significantly improved ($p < 0.01$) at 10 and 30 minutes following the treatment with racemic epinephrine but not at 120 minutes. Racemic epinephrine was significantly more effective than saline at 10 ($p < 0.01$) and 30 minutes ($p < 0.05$) but not at 120 minutes after the treatment. Nebulized racemic epinephrine is an effective treatment for the acute signs of croup. *(Westley CR, Cotton EK, Brooks JG: Nebulized racemic epinephrine by IPPB for the treatment of croup. Am J Dis Child 132:484-487, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:85-87, 1979

Analgesic Properties of Lidocaine in Mice

Paul A. Moore, DMD, PhD,* and Robert G. Burney, MD†

MOORE, P. A., AND BURNEY, R. G.: Analgesic properties of lidocaine in mice. Anesth Analg 58: 85–87, 1979.

The analgesic properties of lidocaine and morphine were compared in mice using a hot plate stimulus. An analgesic response was defined as an increase in the time required for an animal to attempt to escape by jumping. When compared to saline-treated controls, lidocaine produced a statistically significant dose-related delay in response to heat. Dose-response curves for morphine and lidocaine indicated that morphine has greater potency and efficacy. Naloxone (1.0 mg/kg) reversed the analgesic response due to morphine (10 mg/kg) but had no effect on the analgesia produced by lidocaine (50 mg/kg).

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Local: lidocaine; ANTAGONISTS, Narcotic: naloxone.

LIDOCAINE has been used for a variety of therapeutic purposes other than local anesthesia. It is commonly used intravenously as an antiarrhythmic agent in the management of acute ventricular arrhythmias. Administered systemically, lidocaine[1,2] as well as procaine[3-5] has been used to produce significant postoperative analgesia in humans.

Lidocaine has also been employed as an adjunct during general anesthesia.[6,7] In animals, lidocaine decreases the MAC of cyclopropane by 42%[8] and the MAC of halothane by 45%.[9] The purpose of this study was to investigate the mechanism of the analgesic effect of systemically administered lidocaine.

Methods and Materials

The hot plate test used in this study was a modification of the test described by Eddy et al.[10] The instrument was a thermostatically controlled metal plate (Technilab Instruments, model 475) equipped with a Plexiglas cylinder (height 32 cm and diameter 16 cm). The temperature was maintained at 55 ± 0.5 C. Reaction times were defined as the time between the animal's initial contact with the plate to the time the animal attempted to escape by jumping. Mice not responding within 100 seconds were removed and a reaction time of 100 seconds was recorded. For simplicity, increased reaction times will be referred to as an analgesic response with the understanding that pain and analgesia cannot be accurately defined in animals. The testing period was limited to 0700 to 0900 hours to minimize circadian variations and animals were exposed to the plate only once during the daily testing period.

Male, Swiss-Webster mice (Flow Laboratories, Dublin, Virginia), weighing 35 to 45 gm each, were acclimated to the animal quarters for 3 weeks before testing. They were housed five to a cage (28 × 16 × 12 cm), were permitted free access to food and water, and were exposed to artificial light from 0600 to 1800 hours. The animals were moved to an adjoining laboratory 1 hour before the experiments. To control the fluctuations in the temperature and noise level during the 2-hour testing period, the control animals were tested alternately with the drug animals.

---

* Postdoctoral Fellow, Pain Center, Dental Research Center, The University of North Carolina.

† Associate Professor of Anesthesiology, Department of Anesthesiology, North Carolina Memorial Hospital.

This work was supported by National Institutes of Health and Dental Research Center Research Grants DE 02668, RR 05333, and DE 07018.

Received from the Pain Center, Dental Research Center, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514. Accepted for publication October 3, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Paul A. Moore, DMD, PhD.

All drugs were administered intraperitoneally in a volume of 1 ml/100 gm of body weight. Crystals of lidocaine hydrochloride (Winthrop Laboratories, New York, New York), morphine sulfate (Mallinckrodt, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri), and naloxone hydrochloride (Endo Laboratories, Inc., Garden City, New York) were dissolved in 0.9% NaCl solutions.

Three studies were conducted. The first determined the jump response 5, 15, 30, and 60 minutes after injection of 20, 30, 40, or 50 mg/kg of lidocaine. Each dose-time value is the mean value of 20 animals and was compared to the mean control value of 20 animals given saline using a Student's *t*-test.

The second study determined the effect of naloxone on the jump response following lidocaine (50 mg/kg), morphine (10 mg/kg), or saline treatments. Either naloxone (1 mg/kg) or saline was injected 15 minutes after morphine, lidocaine, or saline; 15 minutes later the animals were tested. A total of 120 animals (20 animals for six conditions) was tested and mean reaction times were determined. A Student's *t*-test determined the significance of differences between animals given naloxone and control groups.

The third study compared lidocaine and morphine dose-response curves by administering 5, 7, 10, and 15 mg/kg of morphine and 20, 30, 40, and 50 mg/kg of lidocaine to 160 animals (20 animals per dose). Since previously determined response-time curves for lidocaine and morphine were reasonably flat between 15 and 45 minutes, testing was done 30 minutes after injection. The percentage of animals that had reaction times greater than twice the control time was calculated for each dose. The statistical analysis used for determining differences in efficacy was a chi square test, and for differences in potency, a linear regression analysis was used.

Results

The analgesic responses to varying doses of lidocaine are shown in Fig 1. Significant responses ($p < 0.01$) were found 15 and 30 minutes after the injection of 40 and 50 mg/kg of lidocaine. The 5-minute response for lidocaine (50 mg/kg) is absent because 15% of the mice in this group convulsed immediately upon contact with the hot plate. This latter dose is reasonably close to the previously reported median convulsant dose (CD_{50}) for mice of 65 mg/kg.[11] The mean reaction time (±SE) for the control animals ($n = 160$) was 30.6 ± 3.2 seconds.

A significant ($p < 0.01$) change in response following naloxone (Fig 2) is seen only for morphine (10 mg/kg). Naloxone had no effect on the response of animals treated with saline or lidocaine (50 mg/kg).

The dose-response relationships for morphine and lidocaine are shown in Fig 3. An analgesic response to lidocaine at doses greater than 50 mg/kg was limited by the onset of convulsions. The maximal response produced by morphine is significantly greater than that produced by lidocaine ($p < 0.01$). A linear regression analysis was utilized to determine the two slopes. Comparison of the standard errors of

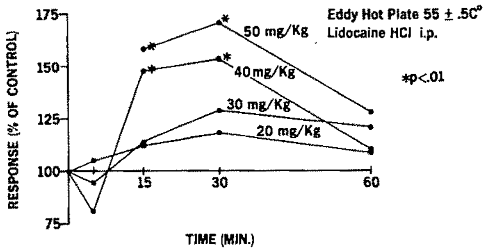


FIG 1. Response-time curves determined 5, 15, 30, and 60 minutes after intraperitoneal lidocaine hydrochloride. Each point represents the mean value of 20 treated mice compared to that of 20 controls.

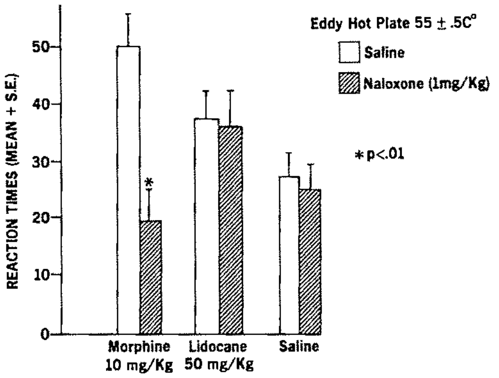


FIG 2. Naloxone interaction with morphine and lidocaine as compared with saline. The response values represent the mean reaction times (+SE) of 20 animals.

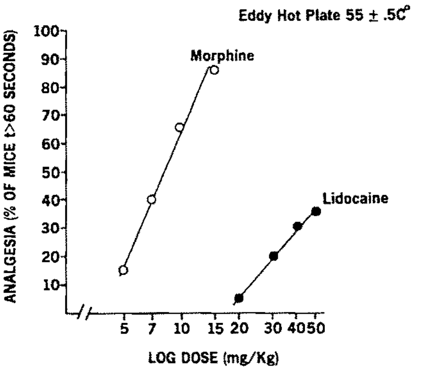


FIG 3. Log dose-response curves for morphine and lidocaine. The analgesic response values represent the percentage of reaction times greater than twice control values.

the regression coefficients revealed that the slopes differed significantly ($p < 0.05$).

Discussion

The time course of the lidocaine response is unusual. During the 5-minute period after injection (Fig 1) lidocaine appeared to have no effect or possibly a negative effect. Whole blood concentrations following intraperitoneal lidocaine, determined previously by one of us (P.A.M.),[12] attain a maximum value of approximately 5 to 6 μg/ml during this initial period. Lidocaine levels 15 and 30 minutes after injection, at a time when analgesia is most profound, have decreased to between 1.0 and 2.0 μg/ml.

This apparent reversal of a dose-dependent response was also reported by a study[8] of the effect of lidocaine on the MAC of cyclopropane in rats. With increasing plasma levels of lidocaine, a plateau effect was demonstrated. The maximum reduction in the MAC of cyclopropane was obtained at 1 μg/ml of plasma lidocaine, while increasing the concentration of lidocaine to 5.5 μg/ml produced no further reduction. This observation as well as ours may reflect CNS depression at lower concentrations and CNS stimulation at higher concentrations of lidocaine.

The analgesic response seen in mice following lidocaine administration does not appear to involve opiate receptors. Naloxone, at a dose which completely reversed the morphine effect, was unable to alter the response to lidocaine, a finding that supports this conclusion. The fact that the dose-response curves for morphine and lidocaine are not parallel (Fig 3) constitutes additional presumptive evidence for different mechanisms of action.[13]

REFERENCES

1. Bartlett EE, Hutaserani O.: Xylocaine for the relief of postoperative pain, Anesth Analg 40:296–304, 1961
2. Gilbert CR, Hanson IR, Brown AB, Hingson RA: Intravenous use of xylocaine, Curr Res Anesth Analg 30:301–313, 1951
3. Pooler HE: Relief of post-operative pain and its influence on vital capacity, Br Med J 2:1200–1203, 1949
4. Gordon RA: Intravenous Novocaine for analgesia in burns, Can Med Assoc J 49:478–481, 1943
5. Keats AS, D'Alessandro GL, Beecher HK: A controlled study of pain relief by intravenous procaine, JAMA 147:1761–1763, 1951
6. de Clive-Lowe SG, Spencer-Grah PW, North J: Succinyld choline and lignocaine by continuous intravenous drip. Anaesthesia 9:94–104, 1954
7. Massey-Dawkins CJ, Steel GC: Intramuscular lignocaine: an adjuvant to nitrous oxide-oxygen anaesthesia, Anaesthesia 12:426–428, 1957
8. DiFazio CA, Niederlehner JR, Burney RG: The anesthetic potency of lidocaine in the rat, Anesth Analg 55:818–821, 1976
9. Himes LA, DiFazio CA, Burney RG: Effect of lidocaine on the anesthetic requirements for nitrous oxide and halothane, Anesthesiology 47:437–440, 1977
10. Eddy NB, Tauchberry CF, Lieberman JE: Synthetic analgesics. I. Methadone isomers and derivatives, J Pharmacol Exp Ther 98:121–137, 1950
11. Smudski JW, Sprecher RL, Elliott HW: Convulsive interactions of promethazine, meperidine and lidocaine, Arch Oral Biol 9:595–600, 1964
12. Moore PA: Circadian variations in the convulsant response and pharmacokinetics of lidocaine. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977
13. Goldstein A: Biostatistics: An Introductory Text. New York, Macmillan Co, 1964, p 151

Hypertension Treatment with Stellate Block

Unilateral stellate ganglion block (right or left) was performed using lidocaine in 27 patients with hypertension early after coronary bypass surgery. The stellate block led to rapid and sustained control of blood pressure in 18 patients (9 of 15 with right stellate block and 9 of 12 with left stellate block) The reduction in arterial pressure was associated with significant ($p < 0.01$) reductions in total peripheral resistance and heart rate but no significant changes in cardiac output or central venous or left atrial pressures. This hemodynamic pattern as well as effectiveness of a unilateral approach suggests that the stellate block reduced arterial pressure by interrupting the afferent limb of a pressor reflex from the heart or great vessels, or both. The procedure was free from side effects and helped avoid prolonged administration of antihypertensive drugs. *(Tarazi RC, Estafanous FG, Fouad FM Unilateral stellate block in the treatment of hypertension after coronary bypass surgery: implications of a new therapeutic approach. Am J Cardiol 42:1013–1018, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:88-92, 1979

Gastric Excretion of Intravenously Administered Meperidine in Surgical Patients

R. J. Trudnowski, MD,* and T. Gessner, PhD†

TRUDNOWSKI, R. J., AND GESSNER, T.: Gastric excretion of intravenously administered meperidine in surgical patients. Anesth Analg 58:88–92, 1979.

We have demonstrated sequestration of unchanged meperidine in gastric juice of humans following intravenous administration. Concentrations attained were as great as 360 times plasma concentration. The drug was first detected between 5 and 15 minutes after administration. This phenomenon appears to be due to ionization and ion trapping of meperidine in gastric juice.

Key Words: ANALGESICS, Narcotic: meperidine; PHARMACOKINETICS: meperidine; GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT: stomach.

NITROUS oxide-oxygen anesthesia with intravenous meperidine has been used to varying degrees since its introduction by Neff in 1947. In the course of studies on the distribution of meperidine following its intravenous administration, we observed that significant amounts of the drug were sequestered in gastric juice following intravenous administration. A preliminary communication reports this occurrence during the postoperative period in four patients.[1]

We undertook our present study to determine whether significant gastric meperidine accumulation occurs during anesthesia and surgery, and, if so, how soon it appears, the course it follows, and how much might accumulate during surgery and in the early postoperative period.

Methods and Procedures

Patients included in the study were those receiving intravenous meperidine during nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia for surgery for malignant tumors or their sequellae. The study was explained to the patients and they consented to be subjects. Preoperative medication consisted of diazepam (5 to 10 mg) and scopolamine (0.4 mg) given intramuscularly. We inserted a Salem nasogastric sump and obtained a gastric juice sample before administration of meperidine. We also obtained a meperidine-free venous blood sample at the time the first intravenous line for medication was inserted. A second intravenous catheter for obtaining later blood samples was placed in the opposite arm. Anesthesia was induced with intravenous injections of meperidine and diazepam. A local anesthetic spray of the mouth, throat, and larynx facilitated endotracheal intubation. After meperidine administration, periodic samples of gastric juice and venous blood for duplicate determinations of pH and meperidine levels were collected. We used a Radiometer microelectrode unit to measure specimen pH. Meperidine concentrations were determined by gas chromatography on a glass column packed with 3% OV-17 on 100- to 200-mesh Gas Chrom Q, using the method of Goehl and Davison,[2] with the following modification: the 0.5- or 1.0-ml biological samples were extracted with 15 ml of benzene after being alkalinized with 2.5 or 2.0 ml of 0.1 N sodium hydroxide, saturated with sodium chloride.

---

* Chief, Department of Anesthesiology.

† Associate Cancer Research Scientist, Department of Experimental Therapeutics.

This work was supported in part by United States Public Health Service Grants CA-13038 and CA-14729.

Received from Roswell Park Memorial Institute, New York State Department of Health, 666 Elm Street, Buffalo, New York 14263. Accepted for publication November 14, 1978.

Address reprint requests to R. J. Trudnowski, MD.

We divided the study into the following phases:

1. Analysis of gastric samples to determine whether meperidine accumulates in gastric juice during anesthesia and surgery in significant concentrations. This required two samples: a control and one obtained during operation at a random time after meperidine administration.

2. Determination of the earliest time when meperidine appears in stomach contents. Here, we obtained gastric samples (a) before meperidine administration and (b) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, and 15 minutes after the first administration of intravenous meperidine.

3. Comparison of plasma and gastric levels of meperidine during anesthesia and surgery and for 3 hours in the postoperative period. Gastric samples, in addition to the control, were collected as follows: (a) 5, 10, 15, 30, 45, and 60 minutes after the administration of meperidine required for induction and intubation; (b) every 30 minutes while meperidine was given during surgery; and (c) 5, 10, 15, 30, 45, 60, 90, 120, 150, and 180 minutes after the last dose of meperidine. Plasma samples following the control were collected at the same time as gastric samples in 3a above, and every 60 minutes for the rest of the study.

4. Determination of the total amount of meperidine sequestered in the stomach during the study. We withdrew as much gastric juice as possible during anesthesia and surgery for volume and drug concentration determination. In two patients, gastric volume and drug concentration were also measured postoperatively at 2.5 hours and 2.75 hours, respectively.

Results

Ten women and 10 men between the ages of 31 and 81 years (mean age 50 years, SD 14.07) were studied. A.S.A. physical status ranged from 1 to 3 (mean 2.57, SD 0.57). All except one had surgery for the treatment of malignant tumors or their sequellae.

The pH of the venous blood samples was between 7.30 and 7.33. Most gastric samples had a pH between 1.2 and 1.8. Four patients had one or two early gastric samples with pH between 4.6 and 6.1.

The first phase (Table 1) of the study showed that unchanged meperidine accumulates in gastric juice in concentrations greater than in plasma. Although the concentrations were variable, this positive ratio always occurred. The gastric concentrations could become quite large. Fig 1 shows this in a patient studied in the fourth phase. These meperidine concentrations are the highest we recorded, over 1000 μg/mL after a total dose of 650 mg of meperidine over 4.75 hours.

TABLE
Gastric and Plasma Meperidine Concentrations during Phase 1

Patient	Body fluid*	Meperidine concentration after meperidine administration†
		μg/ml
1	P	1.50 (75 min)
	G	23.80
4	P	0.82 (120 min)
	G	5.54
6	P	2.81 (300 min)
	G	55.60
12	P	0.40 (60 min)
	G	41.00
13	P	2.80 (60 min)
	G	120.00
14	P	3.60 (60 min)
	G	153.80
15	P	1.97 (60 min)
	G	7.77
16	P	1.30 (30 min)
	G	21.14
17	P	1.84 (30 min)
	G	19.01

* P, plasma; G, gastric juice.

† Meperidine concentration before meperidine administration was zero in all patients.

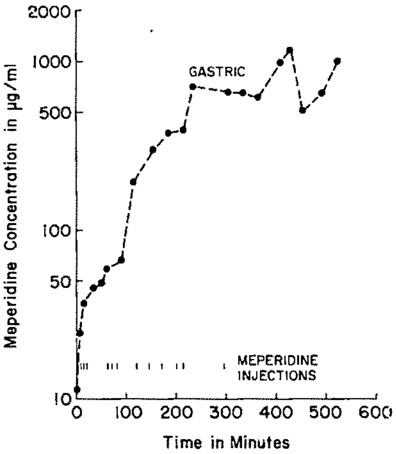


FIG 1. Accumulation of meperidine in gastric juice of patient 8. Vertical bars designate times of meperidine injection in 50-mg increments.

We recovered a total of 23.1 mg of meperidine from this patient's gastric contents during the study.

Table 2 shows the time when meperidine was first detected in gastric contents of patients participating in the second phase of the study. The drug appeared in one patient's gastric fluid at the end of 5 minutes. All patients had detectable amounts at the end of 15 minutes.

Data obtained from patients in the third phase, in which we followed meperidine levels throughout anesthesia, are summarized in Table 3. Gastric levels of drug remained high or even increased in most patients, even though plasma levels fell after the last dose was given. Fig. 2 is an example of this persistently high gastric level. Plasma levels in this patient varied between 1 and slightly over 3 µg/ml, falling to 1.5 µg/ml after the last dose. Gastric drug concentration meanwhile increased, reaching 539 µg/ml, or up to 300 times plasma concentration. This patient received 300 mg of meperidine over 2.75 hours.

Two of the seven patients studied in the third phase showed an intermittent decrease in gastric meperidine concentration; Fig 3 shows data from one of them. This patient's plasma concentrations varied between 1.7 and 5.5 µg/ml, while gastric concentrations ranged from slightly more than 1 to over 245 µg/ml. Gastric concentrations dropped early in the study from 157.6 to 104.2 µg/ml, while plasma drug concentrations rose from 1.7 to 3.0 µg/ml, before more meperidine was given. Later, a more precipitous fall in gastric concentration, from 245.6 to 8.2 µg/ml, was followed by a rise from 2.0 to 2.5 µg/ml in plasma levels. A third smaller rise occurred when gastric concentration approached plasma concentration. The dose of meperidine was 225 mg, given over 1.17 hours. The other patient had one moderate episode in which the gastric drug concentration fell, followed by a slight rise in plasma concentration.

TABLE 2
Time of First Detection of Meperidine in Gastric Contents

Patient	Meperidine present* at:		
	5 min	10 min	15 min
		µg/ml	
3	0	0	13.50
5	0	5.51	12.76
8	11.4†	24.60	36.80
18	0	0	5.99
20	6.24	17.60	193.30

* Meperidine present before meperidine administration was zero in all patients.

† Value at 8 minutes.

TABLE 3
Plasma and Gastric Meperidine Concentrations of Patients in Phase 3

Patient	Total meperidine administered	Length of study period	Plasma values after meperidine administration	Gastric juice values after meperidine administration
	mg	min	µg/ml	
2	550	370	0.76–2.02	1.33–60.96
3	300	485	1.06–3.16	0–539.00
7	400	390	1.45–4.07	0–503.00
11	400	360	0.40–1.54	1.15–339.80
12	475	110	0.26–2.18	2.49–66.73
19	325	296	1.55–2.60	1.83–61.50
20	225	272	1.71–5.50	1.02–245.64

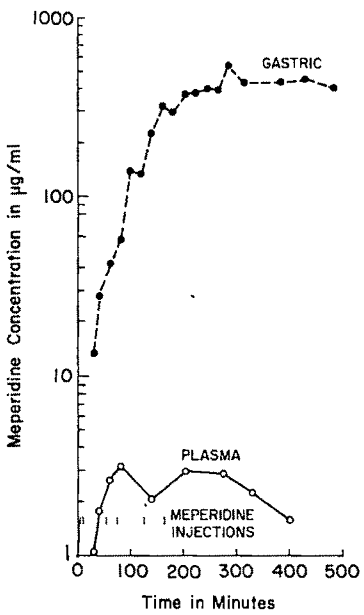


FIG 2. Meperidine concentrations in plasma and gastric juice of patient 3. Vertical bars designate times of meperidine injections in 50-mg increments.

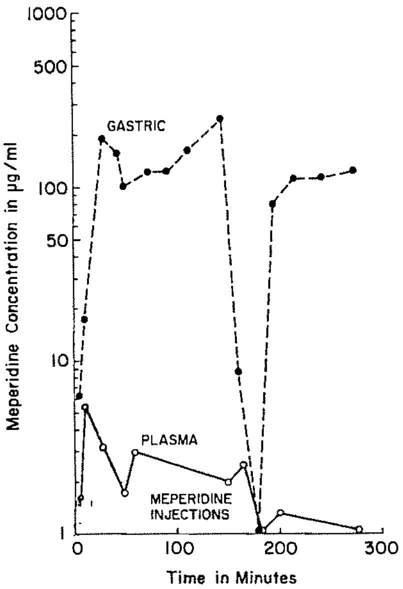


FIG 3. Fluctuations in levels of meperidine in plasma and gastric juice of patient 20. Vertical bars designate times of meperidine injections in 50-mg increments.

TABLE 4
Amounts of Meperidine Excreted in Gastric Juice

Patient	Sex/ wt.	Total meperidine recovered	Volume	Time of collection	Total meperidine administered
	kg	*mg*	*ml*		*mg*
3	F/48.6	2.0	20.7	3 hr 45 min	300
		14.4	62.5	8 hr 15 min	300
8	M/81.4	3.4	20.4	3 hr 45 min	350
		23.1	61.9	8 hr 40 min	350
9	F/121.6	6.4	62	6 hr	400
10	F/58	1.2	65.4	3 hr 45 min	400
11	M/62.5	1.6	27	2 hr 15 min	200
17	M/123.9	1.2	63	3 hr 45 min	1100

Phase four results are summarized in Table 4. Total volumes of gastric juice withdrawn were between 20 and 65 ml, or between 7 and 24 ml/hr. Total meperidine recovered during the study varied between 1.2 mg over 3.75 hours and 23 mg over 8.67 hours. Maximum recovery of unchanged drug was 4.8% of the administered dose.

Discussion

Our previous communication[1] noted the occurrence of gastric meperidine in high concentrations during the postoperative period. This study shows that significant sequestration of meperidine also occurs during the operative period. The drug appeared in the stomach within 15 minutes of intravenous administration, and occurrence increased continuously in most patients. Nitrous oxide and surgical manipulation apparently did not inhibit the process to any great extent. Drug washout by large gastric volumes also was not a factor in causing meperidine accumulation. Most patients, especially those undergoing abdominal surgery, secreted low volumes of gastric fluid.

Prolonged collection time and mean plasma level of drug appeared to be the most important determinants of the amount of meperidine collected. The longer the collection time, the greater the amount of meperidine recovered. Also, at the start of the study, when the mean plasma drug level was low, gastric accumulation was small. Thus, while patient 3 (Table 4) sequestered 14.4 mg of meperidine over 8.25 hours, she did this unevenly—2.0 mg during the first 3.75 hours and 7.9 mg in the final 4 hours. Similarly, whereas the amount of meperidine we collected from patient 8 over 8.7 hours was 23.1 mg, we obtained only 3.4 mg in the first 3.75 hours.

The accumulation of intravenously administered meperidine in gastric juice in concentrations greater than accumulations in plasma can best be explained by the mechanism of ion trapping. This is analogous to the phenomenon described by Shore and co-workers[3] for the basic compounds quinine and aniline. Meperidine, with a pKa of 8.7, is 57% ionized at pH 7.4, if we assume 40% is protein bound. In media with a pH of 1 it will ionize almost completely. Unionized meperidine readily diffuses across membranes such as gastric mucosa. In the stomach cavity, the drug ionizes and accumulates. A calculation of the theoretical ratio between gastric and plasma concentrations at equilibrium, using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation, gives a value of 10^6 when the pH gradient is 6. Our highest ratio was about 400, indicating that under the conditions of our clinical study equilibrium was not obtained. Factors such as gastric emptying, blood flow through the stomach, and the rate of gastric juice production also probably interfered with its attainment. However, a tendency to build a high concentration was indicated repeatedly in our study. The data show that gastric concentrations of the drug continued to increase hours after the last incremental dose.

The intermittent decrease in gastric drug levels along with an increase in plasma levels suggest another aspect of meperidine kinetics (Fig 3). We interpret the decrease as being due to gastric emptying and the increase as being due to drug reabsorption. Intestinal secretions neutralized the gastric contents which passed through the pyloris, causing an increase in unionized meperidine. This in turn was reabsorbed. Mather et al[4] reported two patients with what they termed an anomalous secondary rise in plasma concentration—time curves following a single intravenous 50-mg dose of meperidine. The information given with one of these curves suggests drug reabsorption. It occurred during severe gastrointestinal spasm, 45 minutes after the drug injection had elicited a histamine release-flare. The rise in the second patient is suggestive of reabsorption, but the data are insufficient to allow definite conclusions. Further study over a longer time period is necessary before the frequency and possible clinical significance of this sequence of events can be determined.

Since our preliminary report appeared, Dunkerley et al[5] have confirmed our findings of meperidine accumulation in gastric contents. The gastric/plasma concentrations they recorded in awake human volunteers varied between 10 and 200 in the 4-hour period following a 50-mg intravenous dose. The same phenomenon has recently been reported for methadone and its major metabolite.[6]

In summary, the stomach serves as a reservoir for intravenously administered meperidine in humans. Up to 5% of the dose may be accumulated here. This phenomenon appears to be due to ionization of the drug by the acid gastric juice. The ionized meperidine becomes trapped in the stomach cavity and its concentration increases. The sequestration occurs early after drug administration since detectable amounts appear within 15 minutes. The mechanism for returning meperidine to the circulation appears to be related to gastric emptying into the intestine followed by neutralization of the ionized drug and reabsorption.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Mr. James Ewing and Ms. Alice MacDonald provided the technical assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Gessner T, Trudnowski R, Rico R, et al: Passage of intravenously administered pethidine into gastric juice in man. J Pharm Pharmacol 28:79–81, 1976
2. Goehl TJ, Davison C: GLC determination of meperidine in blood plasma. J Pharm Sci 62:907–909, 1973
3. Shore PA, Brodie PB, Hogben CA: Gastric secretion of drugs: a pH partition hypothesis. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 119:361–369, 1957
4. Mather, LE, Tucker GT, Pflug AE, et al: Meperidine kinetics in man: intravenous injection into surgical patients and volunteers. Clin Pharmacol Ther 17:21–30, 1975
5. Dunkerley R, Johnson R, Schenker S, et al: Gastric and biliary excretion of meperidine in man. Clin Pharmacol Ther 20:546–551, 1976
6. Lynn RK, Olsen GD, Leger RM, et al: The secretion of methadone and its major metabolite in the gastric juice of humans. Drug Metab Dispos 4:504–509, 1976

Nitroprusside and Myocardial Blood Flow

The effect of nitroprusside on regional myocardial specific blood flow (RMBF) was evaluated in 25 patients with the xenon-133 washout technique. Six patients were normal (group 1), six patients had coronary artery disease without collateral vessels (group 2), and 13 patients had coronary artery disease with collateral vessels (group 3). In group 1 RMBF remained unchanged following nitroprusside. RMBF decreased significantly in both group 2 and group 3, including seven patients in group 3 with high-grade collateral vessels. The results were compared to the effect of nitroglycerin in 31 patients previously studied using the same technique. Mean arterial pressure and pressure-rate product were comparably reduced by both drugs. In contrast to the findings with nitroprusside, after sublingual nitroglycerin RMBF decreased markedly in normal subjects and increased in patients with coronary artery disease and high-grade collaterials. The data suggest that nitroprusside may primarily affect resistance vessels within the coronary circulation, as opposed to the effect of nitroglycerin on conductance vessels. Thus, nitroprusside could result in redistribution of blood flow away from ischemic areas and potentially increase ischemic injury in some patients with coronary artery disease. *(Mann T, Cohn PF, Holman BL, et al: Effect of nitroprusside on regional myocardial blood flow in coronary artery disease: results in 25 patients and comparison with nitroglycerin. Circulation 57:732–738, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:93-98, 1979

Naloxone Fails to Antagonize Halothane-Induced Depression of the Longitudinal Muscle of the Guinea Pig Ileum

Yoshitomo Shiwaku, MD,* Hideo Nagashima, MD,† Richard M. Duncalf, BS,‡ Deryck Duncalf, MD,§ and Francis Foldes, MD||

SHIWAKU, Y., NAGASHIMA, H., DUNCALF, R. M., DUNCALF, D., AND FOLDES, F.: Naloxone fails to antagonize halothane-induced depression of the longitudinal muscle of the guinea pig ileum. Anesth Analg 58:93–98, 1979.

The influence of halothane, or naloxone, or halothane followed by naloxone was investigated in the in vitro myenteric plexus longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea pig ileum. Halothane alone in 1.5 to 2.0% (v/v) concentration caused about 50% depression of the twitch and decreased both spontaneous acetylcholine (ACh) release ($p < 0.02$) and volley output of ACh ($p < 0.02$). Very high concentrations (>1 μM) of naloxone caused a nonspecific, postsynaptic depression of the twitch. Higher than 100 nM concentrations of naloxone increased spontaneous ACh release, but had no effect on the volley output of ACh. Over a wide concentration range, from 15 nM to 3 μM, naloxone did not antagonize in the longitudinal muscle preparation the effects of halothane on any of the parameters investigated. These findings indicate that the sites of action of halothane and naloxone in this preparation are not identical.

Key Words: ANTAGONISTS, Narcotic: naloxone; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane.

IT IS well known that naloxone hydrochloride (naloxone) antagonizes both the central[1-3] and peripheral[4-6] effects of narcotic analgesics (narcotics). It has also been reported that naloxone in relatively large doses also antagonizes the central nervous system effects of such diverse substances as ethanol,[7] pentobarbital and methohexital,[8] and inhalation anesthetic agents, such as halothane[9] and nitrous oxide.[10] Recently, however, evidence has been presented that naloxone does not reverse the CNS effects of halothane.[11, 12] The investigations to be presented were undertaken to determine whether or not naloxone is capable of antagonizing one of the peripheral effects of halothane.

Methods and Material

Experimental Setup

The experiments were carried out on the isolated myenteric plexus longitudinal muscle preparation of

---

* Associate Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, Okayama University School of Medicine, Okayama, Japan.

† Director, Anesthesiology Research, Montefiore Hospital and Medical Center; Associate Professor of Anesthesiology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, New York.

‡ Research Fellow in Anesthesiology, Montefiore Hospital and Medical Center.

§ Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Montefiore Hospital and Medical Center; Professor of Anesthesiology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine.

|| Consultant in Anesthesiology, Montefiore Hospital and Medical Center, Emeritus Professor, Albert Einstein College of Medicine.

Received from Montefiore Hospital and Medical Center, 111 East 210th Street, Bronx, New York, 10467. Accepted for publication November 14, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Hideo Nagashima, MD.

the guinea pig ileum as described by Paton and Vizi.[13] The net weights of the 4- to 5-cm long strips used were 40 to 90 mg. The muscle strips were suspended in a jacketed organ bath of 4-ml capacity (Fig. 1) filled with mammalian Krebs' solution (NaCl, 113 nM; KCl, 4.7 nM; $CaCl_2$, 2.5 nM; KH_2PO_4, 1.2 nM; $MgSO_4$, 1.2 nM; $NaHCO_3$, 25 nM; and glucose, 11.5 nM). The distal end of the muscle strip was firmly attached with a thread to the organ bath, its proximal end with another thread to a Grass FT03C transducer. The Krebs' solution, kept at 37 C, was aerated with 95% O_2-5% CO_2, with or without halothane. Supramaximal square wave pulses of 1-msec duration were delivered from a Grass model S-88 stimulator at 0.1 Hz, through platinum electrodes placed at each end of the muscle strips. The potential drop between the two electrodes was 8 to 10 V/cm. The muscle strips were adjusted, to an initial resting tension of 1.0 g before the start of the experiments. This tension gradually declined during the 60-minute incubation period and became stabilized at 0.2 to 0.6 g. The twitch tension elicited was recorded on a Beckman type R Dynagraph at a paper speed of 5 mm/min.

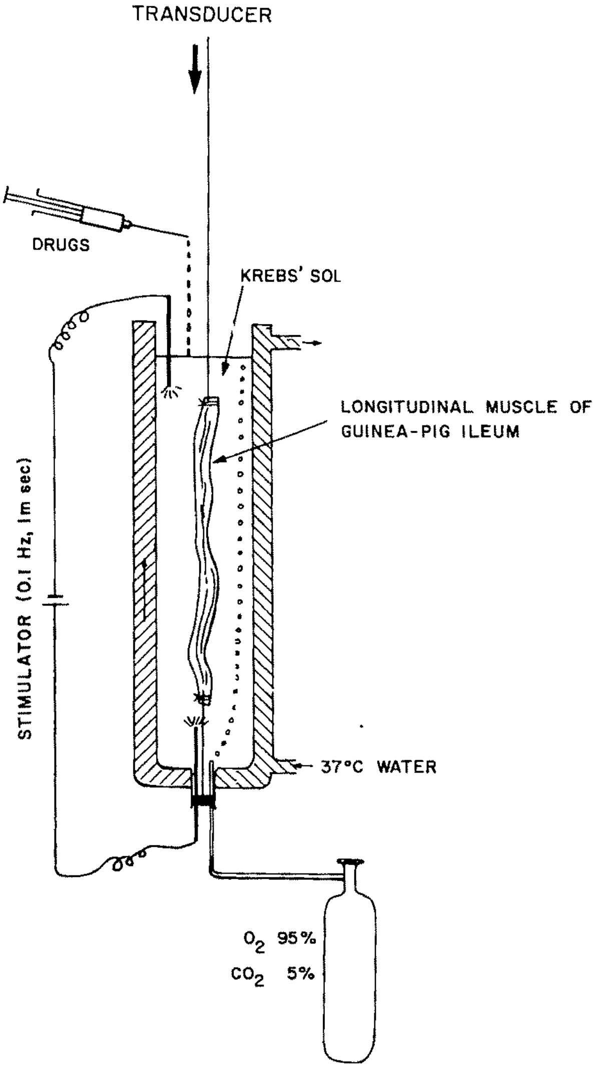

TRANSDUCER
DRUGS
KREBS' SOL
LONGITUDINAL MUSCLE OF GUINEA-PIG ILEUM
STIMULATOR (0.1 Hz, 1m sec)
37°C WATER
O_2 95%
CO_2 5%

FIG 1. Schematic representation of the experimental setup.

Halothane was delivered from a Fluotec Mark II vaporizer in concentrations, 1.5 to 2.0 v/v%, required to depress the twitch tension to 50% of control.

Fluid changes in the organ bath were effected rapidly by an overflow system.[13]

Selection of Dose Range of Naloxone

Finck et al[9] reported that 10 mg/kg SC naloxone antagonized the central nervous system effects of halothane in rats. This dose is about 200 times larger than the dose of naloxone required to antagonize morphine-induced apnea in rats (F. F. Foldes, unpublished data). Because of this, the influence of naloxone on the effects of halothane on the twitch tension, spontaneous (nonstimulated, resting) and stimulated acetylcholine (ACh) release and volley output was explored in a 200-fold 15 nM to 3 μM dose range. The 15 nM lower limit was selected because this concentration of naloxone almost completely antagonizes and prevents the depressant effects of narcotics on the electrically induced twitch of the longitudinal muscle of the guinea pig ileum (Fig. 2).

Measurement of Effect of Halothane and Naloxone on Twitch Tension

After 60 minutes of stabilization in Krebs' solution, about 50% steady state depression of the twitch tension was produced by adding the necessary concentration of halothane vapor to the O_2-CO_2 mixture. Subsequently, in the same experiments the halothane was discontinued and the preparation washed with fresh Krebs' solution. In other experiments, 3 μM naloxone was added to the bath after the development of the steady state halothane block. After observing the effect of naloxone, halothane administration was discontinued and the preparation was washed. For the sake of comparison, in other experiments the effect of 3 μM naloxone alone on the twitch tension was investigated.

Measurement of Effect of Halothane and Naloxone on Acetylcholine Release

In these experiments, 3 μM eserine sulfate was added to the Krebs' solution to inhibit the enzymatic

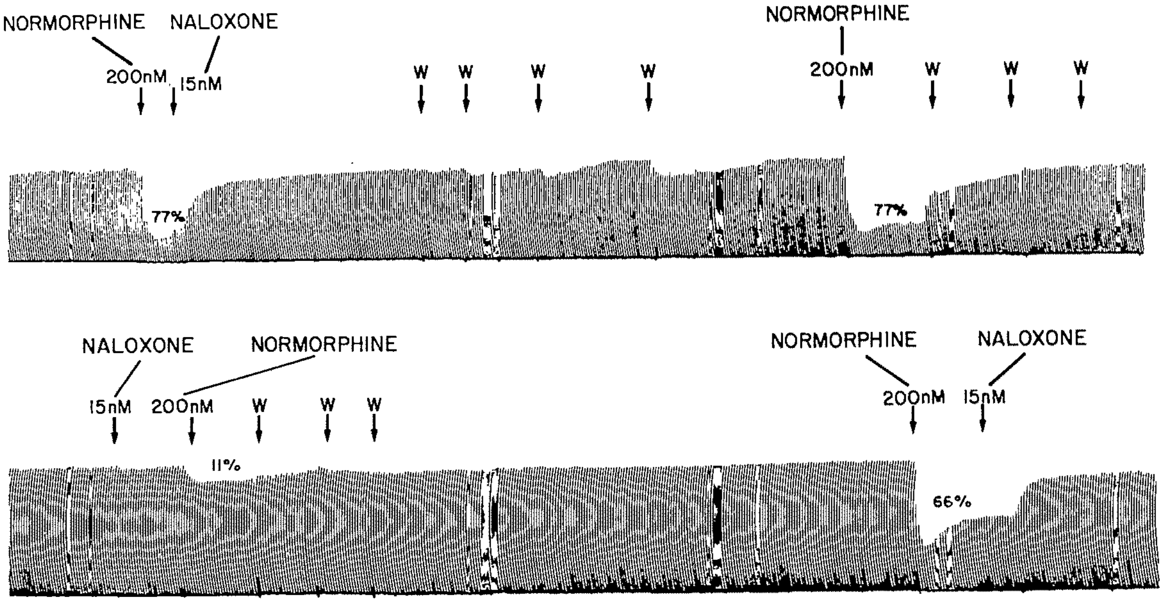


FIG 2. Antagonism and prevention of the narcotic-induced depression of the electrically elicited twitch of the myenteric plexus-longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea-pig ileum. Note that 15 nM naloxone antagonizes and prevents the depressant effects of normorphine.

hydrolysis of the released ACh. Longitudinal muscle strips (total wet weight 180 to 300 mg) were suspended in one organ bath. In separate experiments, the effects of halothane, or 3 μM naloxone, or both, on spontaneous or stimulated ACh release were determined. Since 3 μM eserine causes contracture of the muscle and blocks the twitch (Fig. 3), the concentration of halothane that depressed the twitch by 50% was selected by observing the effect of halothane on another muscle preparation of the same ileum suspended and stimulated in eserine-free Krebs' solution which served as a monitoring strip.

After 60 minutes of equilibration in eserinized Krebs' solution, spontaneous and stimulated ACh release were determined in each preparation. Subsequently in some preparations, spontaneous and stimulated ACh release were assayed after a 20-minute equilibration of the eserinized Krebs' solution with concentrations of halothane that caused approximately a 50% depression of the twitch tension of the monitoring strip. In other experiments the muscle strips were equilibrated for 20 minutes after the addition of 3 μM naloxone to the bath, before determining the spontaneous and stimulated ACh release. Additionally, in other experiments spontaneous and stimulated ACh release were determined at first in the presence of halothane and subsequently in the presence of halothane and naloxone. At the end of each experiment spontaneous and stimulated ACh release were again determined after the preparations were allowed to equilibrate in fresh Krebs' solution for 20 minutes.

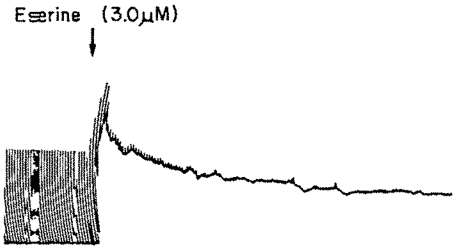


FIG 3. Influence of eserine on the myenteric plexus longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea pig ileum. Note that the addition of eserine causes contracture of the muscle.

Bioassay of ACh

ACh was assayed on a length of guinea pig ileum suspended in Krebs' solution in the type of organ bath used for the collection of the samples according to the method of Paton and Vizi[13] and Vizi et al.[14] To prevent spontaneous contraction of the ileum, 15 μM morphine sulfate was added to the Krebs' solution, and a soft spring with a 1 g/cm compliance was interposed between the proximal end of the ileum and the transducer. Assay temperature was 33 C. ACh output of the longitudinal muscle was determined by measuring the contraction of the ileum caused by the addition of a 0.1- to 0.2-ml aliquot of the fluid, collected from the organ bath, to the assay bath. The contraction of the ileum that was caused by the sample was compared to the effects of known (2, 4, 8, and 16 ng) amounts of ACh-Br added to the bath. This was done by using a computer program designed for a Hewlett-Packard 97 desk calculator. The total amount of ACh (ACh_t) released during the 10-minute collection period was calculated from the formula:

$$ACh_t\,(ng) = ACh_s\,(ng) \times \frac{V_b}{V_s}$$

where ACh_s is the ACh content of the sample, V_b is the volume of fluid in the organ bath, and V_s is the volume of the sample. From this formula the spontaneous or stimulated ACh ($\rho mol \cdot g^{-1}\ min^{-1}$) released can be calculated with the formula:

$$ACh\ (\rho mol \cdot g^{-1}\ min^{-1}) = \frac{ACh \times 1000}{W \times 10 \times 226.4}$$

where W is the wet weight of the longitudinal muscle strips and 226.4 is the molecular weight of ACh-Br. From the spontaneous and stimulated ACh release volley output can be calculated: the formula,

volley output of ACh

$$= \frac{\text{stimulated ACh release} - \text{spontaneous ACh release}}{\text{number of stimuli during the collection period}}$$

It was demonstrated in preliminary experiments that the concentration of naloxone (0.075 to 0.15 μM) in the assay bath during the short periods required for the assay (<10 seconds) did not antagonize the inhibition of the spontaneous ACh release caused by the 15 μM concentration of morphine present in the assay bath. Consequently the presence of naloxone in the assay bath did not interfere with the accuracy of the assay.

Results

Concentrations up to about 1 μM naloxone had little or no effect on the twitch tension of the longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea pig ileum (Fig. 4). Very high, 3 μM concentrations of naloxone however caused a moderate, but significant ($p < 0.05$) decrease of twitch tension (Table 1 and Fig. 4). The twitch remained below control even after washout.

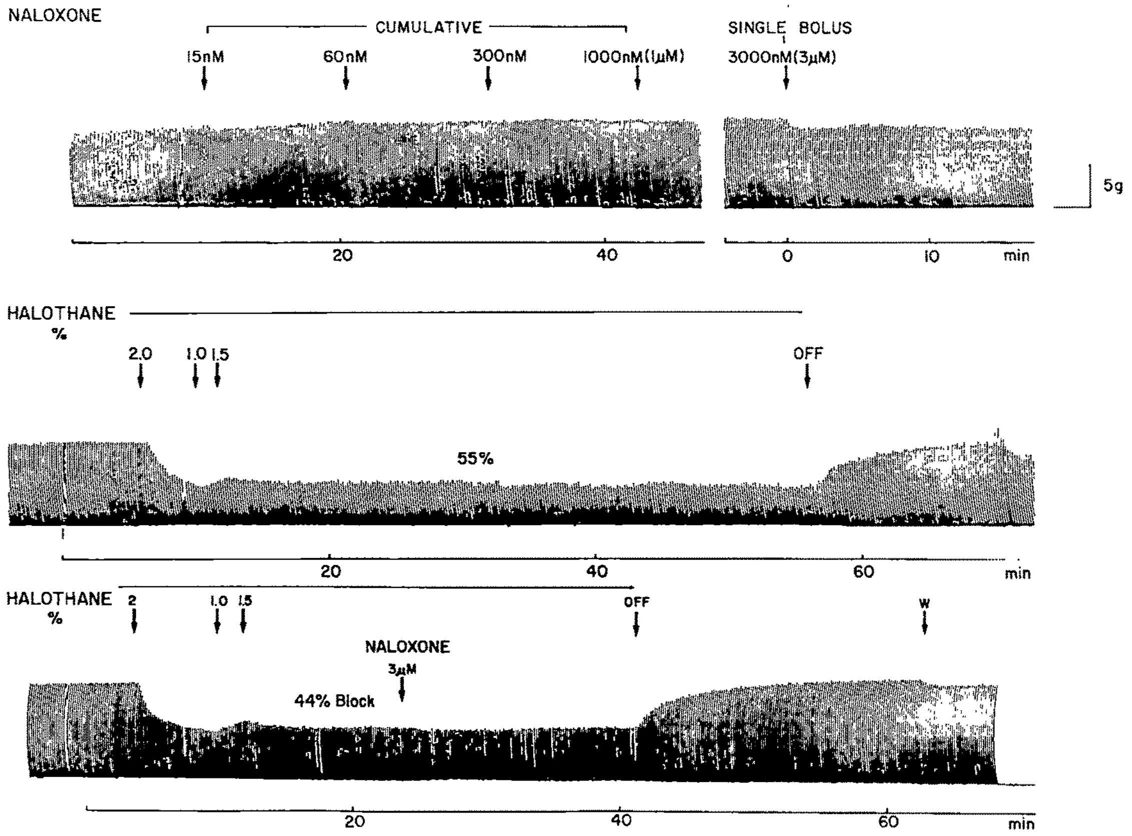


FIG 4. Influence of halothane, or naloxone, or halothane followed by naloxone on the twitch tension of the myenteric plexus longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea pig ileum. Note that naloxone does not antagonize the halothane-induced depression of the twitch tension.

Furthermore, these large concentrations of naloxone had no influence on the halothane-induced depression of the twitch tension (Table 1 and fig 4).

Halothane in concentrations that produced a 50% depression of the twitch of the control muscle strip depressed (Table 2) spontaneous ($p < 0.05$) and stimulated ($p < 0.02$) ACh release and volley output ($p < 0.02$). Spontaneous release remained depressed ($p < 0.05$) after washout of halothane. However, the stimulated ACh release and the volley output after washout were not significantly different from control.

TABLE 1
Influence of Halothane, or Naloxone, or Both on Electrically Induced Twitch Tension of Longitudinal Muscle of Guinea Pig Ileum

Agent	Twitch tension (% of control)*	
	With agents	After washout
Halothane‖	50.1 ± 2.7 (5)	89.2 ± 5.8
Naloxone (3 μM)	92.8 ± 2.3† (7)	91.0 ± 2.1§
Halothane + naloxone	52.4 ± 5.4 (7)	97.3 ± 6.2

* Values are means ± SEM. Number of experiments is shown in parentheses.
† Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.05$ levels.
§ Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.01$ level.
‖ Bath equilibrated with 1.5 to 2.0% (v/v) halothane.

In contrast to its effect on twitch tension, naloxone instead of decreasing, increased spontaneous ($p < 0.02$) and stimulated ($p < 0.02$) ACh release, but had no effect on volley output. After washout, spontaneous ACh and stimulated ACh release returned to control ($p < 0.05$) and volley output remained at control.

The halothane-induced depression ($p < 0.01$) of spontaneous and stimulated ACh release and volley output was not antagonized by naloxone (Table 3). After washout of both agents, spontaneous release remained depressed ($p < 0.02$); stimulated release and volley output, however, were not significantly different from control.

Discussion

A similar depression of the twitch by high concentrations of naloxone was also observed by Kosterlitz

TABLE 2
Influence of Halothane or Naloxone on Acetylcholine Output of Myenteric Plexus Longitudinal Muscle Preparation of Guinea Pig Ileum

Type of release	Acetylcholine output in presence of*					
	Halothane			Naloxone		
	Control	With agent	After washout	Control	With agent	After washout
Spontaneous (ρ mol/g/min)	690.4 ± 76.0	565.3 ± 64.1†	465.0 ± 33.2†	506.5 ± 41.1	716.0 ± 80.9‡	608.6 ± 37.1
Stimulated‖ (ρ mol/g/min)	1118.7 ± 127.3	706.8 ± 45.1‡	954.7 ± 76.5	880.0 ± 76.5	1081.1 ± 96.8‡	972.4 ± 73.4
Volley output (ρ mol/g/volley)	71.2 ± 10.2	27.0 ± 2.7‡	80.9 ± 8.4	62.3 ± 10.2	62.3 ± 7.5	60.6 ± 13.3

* Values are means ± SEM of four experiments.
† Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.05$ level.
‡ Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.02$ level.
‖ Stimulation rate 0.1 Hz.

TABLE 3
Combined Effect of Halothane and Naloxone on Acetylcholine Output of Myenteric Plexus Longitudinal Muscle Preparation of Guinea Pig Ileum

Type of release	Acetylcholine output*			
	Control	Halothane	Halothane + naloxone	After washout
Spontaneous (ρ mol/g/min)	556.0 ± 37.1	412.8 ± 30.5†	408.4 ± 25.6§	418.6 ± 34.5‡
Stimulated‖ (ρ mol/g/min)	781.0 ± 37.5	523.3 ± 19.0§	541.9 ± 33.4§	830.1 ± 60.1
Volley output (ρ mol/g/volley)	46.9 ± 7.1	15.2 ± 2.7§	22.1 ± 2.7‡	68.5 ± 7.5§

* Values are means ± SEM of seven experiments.
† Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.05$ level.
‡ Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.02$ level.
§ Significant difference from control at the $p < 0.01$ level.
‖ Stimulation rate 0.1 Hz.

and associates.[15, 16] They demonstrated that high concentrations of naloxone inhibited the contraction caused by exogenous ACh or histamine and from this they concluded that the depression of twitch caused by high concentrations of naloxone is a nonspecific, postjunctional effect. This is in contrast to the effect of narcotics which depress the twitch by inhibiting presynaptic release of endogenous ACh and which can be antagonized by a low, 15 nM, concentration of naloxone (Fig. 2).

As observed earlier by others (H. W. Kosterlitz, personal communication) higher than 50 nM concentrations of naloxone increase spontaneous ACh release but have no effect on volley output of ACh. The increase of stimulated release caused by naloxone could be attributed to the increase of its spontaneous component. This explains why the twitch was depressed by naloxone, despite the increase of the stimulated ACh release.

Halothane, in contrast to naloxone, depressed both spontaneous ACh release and volley output of ACh. It is of interest that while spontaneous ACh release remained depressed, the volley output of ACh returned to its control value after washout (Table 2). This finding and the observation that naloxone only enhanced spontaneous ACh release indicate that the site and/or mechanism of spontaneous ACh release and volley output of ACh are different. This assumption is further corroborated by the failure of naloxone to influence even in very high concentrations (up to 3 μM) the depressant effects of halothane on twitch tension (Table 1 and Fig. 4) and spontaneous ACh release and volley output of ACh (Table 3).

In conclusion, the observations made in this study indicate that naloxone, even in very high concentrations, is unable to antagonize the depressant effect of halothane on the myenteric plexus of the longitudinal muscle preparation of the guinea pig ileum. These findings parallel those of Harper et al[11] and Bennett[12] who made similar observations of the lack of antagonism by naloxone of CNS effects of halothane.

References

1. Blumberg H, Dayton HB, George M, et al: N-allynoroxymorphone: a potent narcotic antagonist. Fed Proc 20:311, 1961
2. Lunn JN, Foldes FF, Moore J, et al: The influence of N-allyloxymorphone on the respiratory effects of oxymorphone in anaesthetized man. Pharmacologist 3:66, 1961
3. Foldes FF, Lunn JN, Moore J, et al: N-allylnoroxymorphone: a new potent narcotic antagonist. Am J Med Sci 245:23–30, 1963
4. Gyang EA, Kosterlitz HW: Agonist and antagonist actions of morphine-like drugs on the guinea-pig isolated ileum. Br J Pharmacol 27:514–527, 1966
5. Kosterlitz HW, Watt AJ: Kinetic parameters of narcotic agonists and antagonists, with particular reference to N-allylnoroxymorphone (naloxone). Br J Pharmacol 33:266–276, 1968
6. Vizi ES, Foldes FF, Rich J, et al: The structure-action relationship and kinetics of some naloxone and naltrexone derivatives. Pharmacology 14:76–85, 1976
7. Blum K, Wallace JE, Eubanks JD, et al: Effects of naloxone on ethanol withdrawal, preference and narcosis. Pharmacologist 17:197, 1975
8. Fürst Z, Foldes FF, Knoll J: The influence of naloxone on barbiturate anesthesia and toxicity in the rat. Life Sci 20:921–926, 1977
9. Finck AD, Ngai SH, Berkowitz BA: Antagonism of general anesthesia by naloxone in the rat. Anesthesiology 46:241–245, 1977
10. Berkowitz BA, Ngai SH, Finck AD: Nitrous oxide "analgesia": resemblance to opiate action. Science 194:967–968, 1976
11. Harper MH, Winter PM, Johnson BH, et al: Naloxone does not antagonize general anesthesia in the rat. Anesthesiology 49:3–5, 1978
12. Bennett PB: Naloxone fails to antagonize the righting response in rats anesthetized with halothane. Anesthesiology 49:9–11, 1978
13. Paton WDM, Vizi ES: The inhibitory action of noradrenaline and adrenaline on acetylcholine output by guinea-pig ileum longitudinal muscle strip. Br J Pharmacol 35:1–10, 1969
14. Vizi ES, Foldes FF, Theunissen J: The effects of protoveratrine and germines on the release of acetylcholine from the Auerbach plexus of the guinea-pig ileum. J Neural Transm 37:43–60, 1975
15. Kosterlitz HW, Lees GM, Wallis DI, et al: Non-specific inhibitory effects of morphine-like drugs on transmission in the superior cervical ganglion and guinea-pig isolated ileum. Br J Pharmac 34:691P, 1968
16. Kosterlitz HW, Lees GM, Watt AJ: Non-specific effects of morphine like drugs. Pharmacol Res Commun 1:42–48, 1969

ANESTH ANALG
58:99-103, 1979

Failure of Lidocaine to Trigger Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia

Daniel W. Wingard, MD,* and Stephen Bobko, MA, CRNA†

WINGARD, D. W., AND BOBKO, S.: Failure of lidocaine to trigger porcine malignant hyperthermia. Anesth Analg 58:99–103, 1979.

Lidocaine, considered by some to be potentially dangerous in malignant hyperthermia (MH), was administered intravenously to a dose of 15 mg/kg to five conscious MH-susceptible pigs. Subsequently the same pigs were given 24 mg/kg intravenously over a period of 2 hours after being anesthetized with thiopental. All animals developed systemic toxicity to lidocaine but without evidence of MH. Prior administration of lidocaine did not prevent development of subsequent MH due to succinylcholine and halothane. Lidocaine is safe in porcine MH.

Key Words: HYPERTHERMIA: malignant pyrexia ANESTHETICS, Local: lidocaine.

AMIDE-TYPE local anesthetics such as lidocaine are considered hazardous in malignant hyperthermia (MH)-susceptible patients[1] because these anesthetics enhance contraction coupling of skeletal muscle.[2,3] Hall et al[4] described hind limb convulsive motion in MH-susceptible Landrace swine given lidocaine intramuscularly. Lidocaine has, however, been used in man without harm during MH crises.[5,6] Lidocaine has also been used successfully for peridural anesthesia in MH-susceptible swine[7] and has been used repeatedly for local anesthesia in MH-susceptible patients (D. W. Wingard, unpublished results). Because of this conflicting evidence, the following studies were performed to determine the effect of intravenous lidocaine on porcine MH.

Method

Two male and three female crossbred Poland China/Large White MH-susceptible swine were studied. The swine, weighing 34 to 88 kg each, were fed a standard swine diet and were receiving no medications. All five were given lidocaine intravenously on two separate occasions at least 1 week apart.

Experiment 1

Each unmedicated pig was restrained with a snout holder. An ear vein was cannulated with an indwelling no. 18 plastic cannula for administration of lidocaine. Rectal temperatures were recorded with a model 47 Yellow Springs thermistor before and after the administration of lidocaine. Venous blood samples were withdrawn from the ear vein for determination of serum Na^+, K^+, P_{CO_2}, P_{O_2}, and pH after injection of lidocaine (Astra). Lidocaine 4% without preservatives was injected at a rate of 0.6 mg/kg/min until grand mal seizures occurred or until 15 mg/kg were injected. The maximum time of injection was 25 minutes.

Experiment 2

After restraining the animal with a snout holder, a total of 26 mg/kg of 5% thiopental sodium was administered intravenously via a cannulated ear vein to induce and maintain anesthesia during the preparation period, but none was given within 20 minutes of beginning lidocaine infusion. The trachea was intubated and respiration was controlled with a Mörch respirator using room air. A percutaneous central

---

* Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Nebraska Medical Center.

† Lieutenant Colonel, USAF Hospital, Langley Air Force Base, Hampton, Virginia 23665.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Nebraska Medical Center, 42nd and Dewey Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68105. Accepted for publication November 15, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Daniel W. Wingard, MD.

venous catheter was inserted for periodic measurement of mixed venous P_{O_2}, P_{CO_2}, pH, Na^+, K^+, phosphate, lactate, and pyruvate. The animals were continuously monitored with an ECG and rectal temperature probes. Blood pressure and pulse were recorded every 5 minutes by indirect methods from the right foreleg. Both intravenous catheters were kept patent with a slow infusion of Ringer's lactate solution.

Forty minutes after induction of anesthesia, control blood samples were obtained and an infusion of Ringer's lactate containing 2 mg/ml of lidocaine without preservatives was administered over 2 hours at a rate of 0.2 mg/kg/min to provide a total dose of 24 mg/kg. Blood samples were obtained at 15-minute intervals.

After 120 minutes the lidocaine infusion was stopped and the animals received 0.88 mg/kg of intravenous succinylcholine. Ten minutes later, 6% halothane in oxygen was administered for induction of anesthesia from an Ohio 5000 anesthesia machine in a non-rebreathing system. Anesthesia was maintained at 2 to 4% halothane. Halothane was discontinued after well established MH occurred but not until a 0.5 C rise in rectal temperature.

The data are expressed as mean values ± the standard error of the mean. Statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) was determined using the Student's *t*-test.

Results

None of the swine developed clinical or metabolic signs of MH during the lidocaine infusions. In experiment 1, all animals responded to the rapid infusion in essentially the same manner. After approximately 1 mg/kg of lidocaine, they became quiet, and after 2 mg/kg they became stuporous, unstable, and sank to the floor. After 4 mg/kg of lidocaine, they appeared to be asleep but responded to noise and moderately painful stimulation. After 6 to 8 mg/kg of lidocaine, muscle twitching occurred; this became progressively worse as the infusion continued. Two animals developed grand mal seizures; one of these animals had a period of transient apnea and cyanosis. Within minutes of completion of lidocaine injections, all animals were lying in a calm, stuporous state with quiet rhythmic breathing. All pigs recovered and were ambulatory in 30 to 120 minutes. Venous blood gas tensions and rectal temperature indicated absence of MH (Table).

TABLE

Effect of Lidocaine (0.6 mg/kg) on Rectal Temperature and on Peripheral Venous Electrolytes and Blood Gases of MH-Susceptible Swine (Mean ± SEM)

Temperature (C)	
Control	38.3 ± 0.5
After lidocaine	37.9 ± 0.3
Electrolytes (mEq/L)	
Na^+	133 ± 3.1
K^+	3.7 ± 0.2
Peripheral venous blood gas tensions (mm Hg)	
P_{O_2}	67 ± 4.4
P_{CO_2}	34 ± 1.1
pH	7.43 ± 0.02

The results of the 2-hour infusion of lidocaine (experiment 2) followed by succinylcholine and halothane are seen in Figs 1 and 2. In none of the animals did lidocaine trigger MH. All five pigs developed muscle twitching followed by clonic seizure activity after 6 to 8 mg/kg of lidocaine, but none developed grand mal seizures. All measured variables remained essentially unchanged except the heart rate and body temperature, both of which fell significantly during the 2 hours ($p < 0.05$). Following succinylcholine, violent muscle fasciculations occurred followed by good muscle relaxation with a marked elevation of serum lactate and pyruvate. Halothane caused the appearance of clinical MH with a marked change in all of the parameters except the body temperature. One animal died after 156 minutes (36 minutes after succinylcholine, 26 minutes after halothane), another after 166 minutes, and a third after 168 minutes. The anesthetic was not discontinued prior to death because none of these three animals met our criteria of a 0.5 C rise in rectal temperature prior to death. A fourth 81-kg animal received 100 mEq of sodium bicarbonate, 20 mg of haloperidol, and 900 mg of procainamide, but died 46 minutes after initiating therapy. The temperature of this animal had risen 3.3° by the time of death; mixed venous blood gases were P_{CO_2}, 104 mm Hg; P_{O_2}, 37.1 mm Hg; and pH 7.10 at the time therapy was begun, and 148, 17.3, and 6.85, respectively, at the time of death. The fifth pig was the only survivor. The temperature in this animal eventually rose 1.5° from 35.2 to 36.7 C where it stabilized following lidocaine. When halothane was discontinued mixed venous gases were P_{CO_2}, 103 mm Hg; P_{O_2}, 35 mm Hg; and pH 7.05. This animal was treated with 300 mEq of sodium bicarbonate and 2900 mg of lidocaine administered in 100 to 400-mg boluses over 26 minutes. Muscle relaxation began 90 seconds after the second bolus of 200 mg of lidocaine. The muscle relaxation was complete after 2000 mg. The heart rate progressively slowed as the dose of lidocaine increased, and venous blood gases returned to normal (P_{CO_2}, 35 mm Hg; P_{O_2}, 38 mm Hg; pH 7.43),

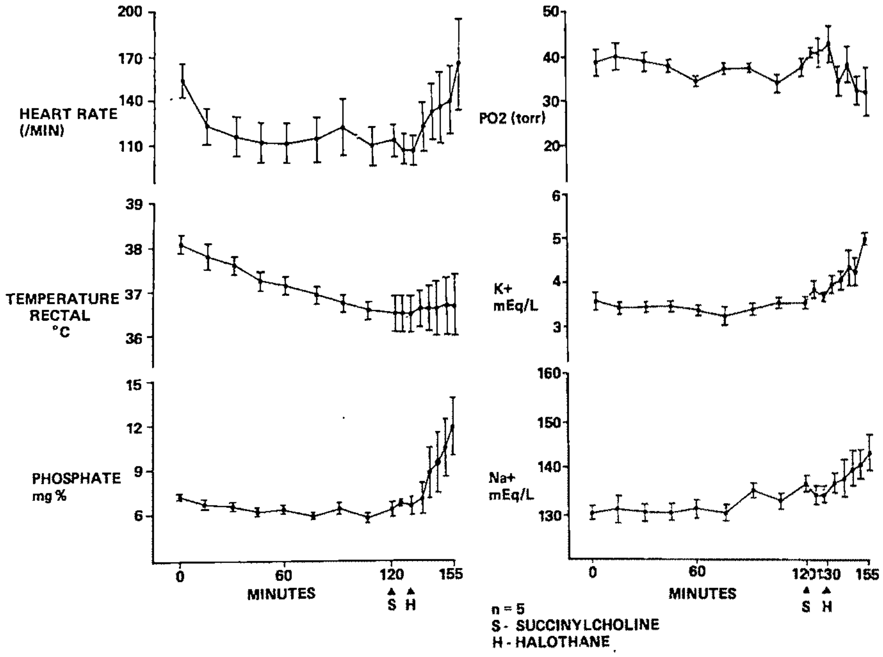


FIG. 1. Effect of 2 hours of a continuous intravenous lidocaine drip (24 mg/kg) on heart rate, rectal temperature, $P\bar{v}_{O_2}$, and serum sodium, potassium, and phosphate (mean ± SEM) in MH-susceptible swine before and after succinylcholine and halothane.

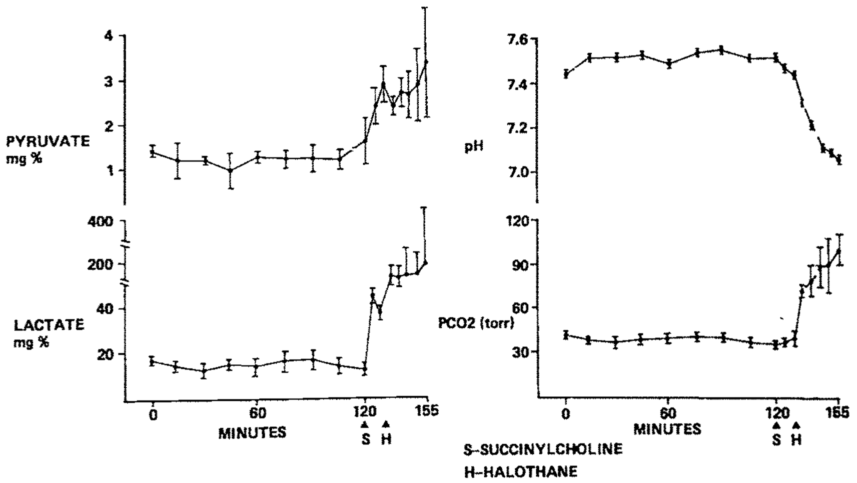


FIG. 2. Effect of 2 hours of a continuous intravenous lidocaine drip (24 mg/kg) on venous pyruvate, lactate, pH, and P_{CO_2} (mean ± SEM) on porcine MH before and after succinylcholine and halothane.

as did serum electrolytes. No attempt was made to cool any of the animals.

Discussion

We have been using lidocaine routinely for the past 3 years to provide local and block anesthesia in MH-susceptible swine.[7] In none of the animals has lidocaine triggered clinical MH. The present study was undertaken to determine whether there are metabolic changes typical of MH associated with the systemic infusion of lidocaine. The results substantiate the previous impressions that lidocaine does not trigger porcine MH. With doses high enough to produce seizure activity, intravenous lidocaine caused no clinical or laboratory evidence of MH. The only significant changes were a fall in heart rate and rectal temperature, both of which are opposite of that usually seen with MH. Hall et al[4] observed convulsive action in one MH-susceptible Landrace pig following intramuscular injection of 27 mg/kg of lidocaine. It is not clear from their description whether the convulsive movement was secondary to the CNS effects of lidocaine or was a manifestation of MH. However, at that dosage it is likely that these were toxic convulsions due to a high lidocaine blood level. As in our study, their pig developed MH upon subsequent inhalation of halothane.

The state of the pig prior to anesthesia influences the ease of triggering MH (D. W. Wingard, unpublished results).[8] Restraining the animals with a snout holder and inserting a cannula into the ear increases the likelihood of precipitating MH in animals that are not premedicated, presumably by inducing stress. If lidocaine triggers or potentiates MH, it should cause MH under these conditions, especially in doses causing muscle twitching and seizures. In experiment 1, the lidocaine did not potentiate or trigger clinical MH. Originally, it was our intention to monitor central venous metabolic changes throughout, but technical difficulties with insertion of monitors plus loss of all monitoring during seizure activity in two animals precluded obtaining central blood samples adequate for statistical analysis. However, those blood samples (not reported) which were collected prior to losing central venous lines also failed to demonstrate any abnormalities. We have observed that peripheral venous blood from the ear can be used to follow the course of MH. We prefer central venous blood because it is easier to collect multiple blood samples from the central veins. The decrease in body temperature and normal chemical values immediately following injection substantiate the clinical absence of MH.

In experiment 2, under more controlled circumstances using thiopental anesthesia, the infusion of several grams of lidocaine over 2 hours did not trigger MH. Again, these data substantiate previous experience that lidocaine nerve block and local anesthesia are safe in MH-susceptible swine. The thiopental appeared to have minimal effect because the animals were beginning to awaken when the lidocaine drip was begun and seizure activity appeared after 6 to 8 mg/kg of lidocaine as it did without thiopental in experiment 1. The response to succinylcholine with fasciculations and relaxation was typical of that seen in normal pigs. The elevation of serum lactate levels can be attributed to violent muscle contraction following injection of succinylcholine; the response to succinylcholine of our MH-positive pigs anesthetized with a "triggering" agent has always been fasciculation followed shortly by an increase in muscle rigidity. We have not observed skeletal muscle relaxation with succinylcholine in the presence of triggering anesthetic agents. Lidocaine appears to be similar to procaine[9] in that it did not prevent succinylcholine- and halothane-induced MH.

These data demonstrate that death from severe metabolic derangements and cardiovascular collapse in MH-susceptible swine can occur with minimal changes in rectal temperature and while the animal is hypothermic. Rectal temperature changes lag behind esophageal and tympanic temperature changes and do not accurately reflect immediate changes in core temperature. Rectal temperatures were used because of the ease of obtaining the temperature by this route in awake animals. It is possible that other sites for monitoring of temperature would have shown a greater change in body temperature.

The only survivor in experiment 2 was treated with an additional 2900 mg of lidocaine during an MH crisis for a total of 4900 mg of lidocaine. This is interesting because we have not been able to save several hundred other swine without the administration of dantrolene or vigorous therapy with cooling, hyperventilation, fluids, and sodium bicarbonate once an MH crisis has become fully established. The short time (90 seconds) between the initiation of lidocaine therapy and the onset of muscle relaxation suggests a causal relationship between lidocaine and survival. Further studies are under way to determine whether lidocaine is beneficial in the treatment of porcine MH.

These data do not prove that lidocaine is safe in MH-susceptible patients. However, lidocaine has been used in the treatment of human MH without any apparent adverse effects.[5,6] Zsigmond[10] infused 500 mg of lidocaine intravenously into an MH-susceptible patient without adverse response of MH. Since amide-type local anesthetics are the most commonly used group of local anesthetics for regional anesthesia, they have been used frequently in MH-susceptible individuals (D. W. Wingard, unpublished results). We are not aware of any deaths due to MH associated with lidocaine in these individuals. In light of recent evidence that MH may also be a sudden death syndrome in man related to stress,[11] it could be anticipated that there would be evidence of lidocaine enhancement of MH, especially when used in dental work where the anxiety level is high. The fact that there are no such reports suggests that lidocaine may be relatively safe in MH-susceptible individuals.

In summary, lidocaine is safe in MH-susceptible swine. Lidocaine causes neither clinical manifestations of MH nor chemical and blood gas changes typical of MH. This substantiates our previous clinical experience of the safety of lidocaine for regional anesthesia. However, lidocaine like procaine did not appear to protect the animals from subsequent "triggering" of MH by halothane and succinylcholine.

REFERENCES

1. Britt BA: Malignant hyperthermia: a pharmacogenetic disease of skeletal and cardiac muscle. N Engl J Med 290:1140–1141, 1974
2. Bianchi CP, Bolton TC: Action of local anesthetics on coupling systems in muscle. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 157:388–405, 1967
3. Bianchi CP: Pharmacological actions on excitation-contraction coupling in striated muscle. Fed Proc 27:126–131, 1968
4. Hall LW, Trim CM, Woolf N: Further studies of porcine malignant hyperthermia. Br Med J 2:145–148, 1972
5. Bergman JA: Idiopathic malignant hyperthermia. Arch Ophthalmol 93:232–234, 1975
6. Katz D: Recurrent malignant hyperthermia during anesthesia. Anesth Analg 49:225–230, 1975
7. Kerr DD, Wingard DW, Gatz EE: Prevention of porcine malignant hyperthermia by epidural block. Anesthesiology 42:307–311, 1975
8. Van den Hende C, Lister D, Muylle E, et al: Malignant hyperthermia in Belgian Landrace pigs rested or exercised before exposure to halothane. Br J Anaesth 48:821–829, 1976
9. Gronert GA, Milde JH, Theye RA: Porcine malignant hyperthermia induced by halothane and succinylcholine: failure of treatment with procaine or procainamide. Anesthesiology 44: 124–131, 1976
10. Zsigmond EK: Discussion in International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by RA Gordon, BA Britt, W Kalow. Springfield, Ill, Charles C Thomas, 1973, p 158
11. Wingard DW: Malignant hyperthermia: a human stress syndrome? Lancet 2:1450, 1974

Risk of Heart Block During Surgery

The risk of advanced atrioventricular block during anesthesia was studied prospectively in 44 patients with right bundle branch block and left axis deviation who underwent a total of 52 operations over a 14-month period. All patients had continuous electrocardiographic monitoring throughout anesthesia induction, operation, and surgical recovery. Of the 52 operative procedures, 24 were done using general anesthesia, 11 spinal, and 17 local infiltration. The preoperative cardiac rhythms included atrial fibrillation in two patients, atrial tachycardia with block in one patient, atrial flutter in one patient, and sinus rhythm in the remaining patients. Temporary pacemakers were inserted preoperatively in six patients, usually because of PR interval prolongation on the electrocardiogram. There was only one episode of transient complete heart block during the 52 operative procedures. In two of the six patients with temporary pacemakers, significant pacer-related ventricular irritability occurred. This study indicates that temporary pacemaker insertion is rarely required in patients with chronic right bundle branch block and left axis deviation who require noncardiac surgery. The authors continue to recommend the preoperative placement of temporary pacemakers in patients with the additional history of syncope, unstable angina pectoris, or recent myocardial infarction. *(Pastore JO, Yurchak PM: The risk of advanced heart block in surgical patients with right bundle branch block and left axis deviation. Circulation 57:677–680, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:104-106, 1979

Abuse of Nitrous Oxide

Henry Rosenberg, MD,* Fredrick K. Orkin, MD,† and James Springstead, DMD‡

ROSENBERG, H., ORKIN, F. K., AND SPRINGSTEAD, J.: Abuse of nitrous oxide. Anesth Analg 58: 104–106, 1979.

The results of an anonymous questionnaire showed that up to 20% of medical and dental students have utilized nitrous oxide in a social setting to produce a "high." Nitrous oxide was obtained from a variety of sources, most often from cylinders used in the production of whipped cream. Although none of the 524 respondents described personal injury with the use of nitrous oxide, a few individuals reported cyanosis, nausea, and syncope.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Gases: nitrous oxide.

"*. . . I felt a high, an extraordinary degree of pleasure, different from that produced by wine . . . and yet approaching nearer to it than any other sensation I am acquainted with.*" [Description of nitrous oxide inhalation by Mr. James Thomson in the classic monograph of Sir Humphrey Davy[1]]

IN 1800 Humphrey Davy[1] first described the euphoric and analgesic qualities of nitrous oxide. Since the late 19th century nitrous oxide has been used to produce analgesia in the operating room and dental operatory. In more recent times this gas has been found to be useful in industry (especially the dairy industry) as a mixing and foaming agent because it is nonflammable, bacteriostatic, and does not impart taste or odor to the food with which it is mixed.[2, 3]

Much as in Davy's time, N_2O is sometimes used by students in health professions for its euphoric effects.[4] We were interested in assessing the incidence and possible abuse potential of nitrous oxide as well as the sources of nitrous oxide when used in social settings.

Methods and Results

An anonymous questionnaire was distributed to and collected from medical and dental students at a nearby university following a lecture on unrelated material. Even though the distribution was limited in some instances, the response rate was high. The questions asked were: Have you ever inhaled nitrous oxide? If so, in a dentist's office, in a hospital setting, or in a social setting? What was the source of nitrous oxide? Were there any untoward effects?

The results of this questionnaire are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Depending on the class year, nitrous oxide is or has been used in a social setting by 8.5 to as many as 20% of students. Nitrous oxide was obtained in several ways. Most often, whipped cream cans or cartridges were mentioned as the source of the drug. However, tanks of nitrous oxide obtained from medical or commercial sources were also used. There was no greater incidence of nitrous oxide abuse in those who have had nitrous oxide previously either in the dental office or in the hospital. Although dental students may have greater access to nitrous oxide than medical students, we found no significantly different incidence in the use or abuse of this drug.

Most students reported that the experience was pleasant and without ill effects. However, there were occasional adverse effects. Nausea was reported by

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesia and Pharmacology.

† Assistant Professor of Anesthesia and Research Medicine.

‡ Assistant Professor of Anesthesia.

Supported in part by USPHS Grant GM15430-11 from the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences, National Institutes of Health.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, 3400 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104. Accepted for publication December 15, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Henry Rosenberg, MD.

TABLE 1
Use of N_2O by Medical and Dental Students

	Total responses	N_2O used in social settings	Year of questionnaire
Medical students			
Class of 1980	32	5 (16%)	1976
Class of 1981	82	7 (8.5%)	1977
Class of 1982	137	23 (17%)	1978
Dental students			
Class of 1979	129	18 (14%)	1977
Class of 1980	64	13 (20%)	1977
Class of 1981	80	18 (14%)	1977

TABLE 2
Sources of N_2O Used in Social Settings

	Tanks (industrial-medical)	Whipped cream cans or cartridges	Unspecified
Medical students			
Class of 1980	3	2	0
Class of 1981	2	3	2
Class of 1982	6	13	4
Dental students			
Class of 1979	11	9	1*
Class of 1980	4	4	5
Class of 1981	3	8	2

* More than one source was indicated by some respondents

eight students, cyanosis was reported by one, and "uncomfortable feelings" by three. In particular, one respondent said that some of his friends had fainted and fallen during the use of nitrous oxide but apparently none were injured.

Discussion

In certain cases, nitrous oxide may pose a significant danger to those using this drug. For example, a person who has recently ingested alcohol and has a full stomach may enter an excitement stage of anesthesia upon inhaling nitrous oxide and possibly vomit and aspirate. (We did not document the incidence of concomitant drug and alcohol use with this questionnaire.) Since nitrous oxide in social settings is inhaled directly, without dilution with oxygen, prolonged inhalation of the drug may cause significant degrees of hypoxia which may precipitate arrhythmias. Furthermore, nitrous oxide may not be the sole constituent of the propellants used. For example, 10% CO_2 is frequently added[3] as well as halogenated hydrocarbon compounds (e.g. chloropentafluoroethane in "Reddi-Wip").

Toxicity from halocarbon propellants includes depression of myocardial contractility and sensitization of the myocardium to epinephrine, bronchospasm, and hypotension.[5]

A recent report[6] describes nerve damage characterized by numbness in the extremities, sluggish reflexes, and paresthesias, following habitual nitrous oxide abuse even when mixed with adequate amounts of oxygen. Interestingly, five of the patients so described were dentists and the sixth was a hospital technician. All of these individuals had ready access to inhalation anesthetics, an element in the abuse of other anesthetics by hospital personnel.[7]

Abuse of nitrous oxide may be widespread since its ability to produce a prompt evanescent "high" has been described and lauded in some college and general circulation newspapers.[4, 8] A recent article in the New York Times[9] described how easy it is to obtain nitrous oxide as well as other mind-altering drugs from "head shops." On college campuses it may be possible to buy whipped cream propellant cartridges (e.g. "whippets") from which about 3.5 L of nitrous oxide may be released. Similarly, by carefully tilting consumer whipped cream cans, up to 1.5 L of nitrous oxide may be released before topping is extruded.[3] Large nitrous oxide cylinders and reducing valves have been stolen from hospitals to furnish "laughing gas" for extracurricular student use.[10] Usually the gas is collected in a balloon and then inhaled from the balloon directly.

The approaching government ban on chlorofluorocarbons in aerosol products[11] may increase the use of nitrous oxide whose high solubility may be advantageous in some of these products.

Nitrous oxide is therefore used (or abused) in social settings among professional school students. Heretofore unreported in terms of incidence, the abuse of nitrous oxide by students may be even more prevalent than the 8.5 to 20% noted here, given the possibility of underreporting. The incidence of nitrous oxide abuse may vary, of course, in different student populations. Because of its potential dangers, we believe that more effective controls of the distribution of this drug should be instituted.

REFERENCES

1. Davy H: Researches, Chemical and Philosophical Chiefly Concerning Nitrous Oxide. (Facsimile of 1800 ed.) London, Butterworths, 1977
2. Simpler CA, Webster RC: Industrial uses of nitrous oxide—no laughing matter, in Nitrous Oxide. Edited by DW Eastwood. Philadelphia, FA Davis, 1964, pp 115-134

3. Soluble Compressed Gases. Aerosol Age, July 1975, pp 14-19
4. Darrow C: The perfect drug? It's potent, legal and perhaps harmless. Temple University News LX(2):3, May 20, 1977
5. Aviado DM: Toxicity of aerosols. J Clin Pharmacol 15:86-104, 1975
6. Layzer RB: Myeloneuropathy after prolonged exposure to nitrous oxide. Lancet 2: 1227-1230, 1978
7. Spencer JD, Raasch FO, Trefny FA: Halothane abuse in hospital personnel. JAMA 235:1034-1035, 1976
8. Rolling Stone. July 3, 1975, pp 46-51
9. Johnson L: Children, in test, buy drug trappings freely at "head shops." New York Times, March 30, 1978, p 35
10. Stein DW: Anesthetic agent misuse reported. ASA Newsletter 42:4, 1978
11. Sharp curb ordered on aerosol products. New York Times, March 15, 1978, p A18

Depression of Ventilation by Dopamine

Dopamine is present in the carotid body and has been postulated to be an inhibitory neurotransmitter. The purpose of this study was to determine the effects of dopamine on ventilation in man and to examine its mechanism of action. Dopamine (0.5 to 10 μg/kg/min) was infused in eight normal men (19 to 25 years) at different levels of arterial chemoreceptor activity, produced by varying the inspired P_{O_2}. During normoxia dopamine produced a small decrease in minute ventilation (VE) and an increase in arterial P_{CO_2}. When arterial chemoreceptors were stimulated by hypoxia, infusion of dopamine produced a marked initial depression of VE followed by a sustained although less pronounced decrease in VE. An increase in Pa_{CO_2} and a decrease in Pa_{O_2} were also observed. When arterial chemoreceptor activity was suppressed by hyperoxia, infusion of dopamine did not affect ventilation. Subjects also breathed a hypercarbic, hyperoxic gas mixture. The hypercarbia produces hyperventilation by stimulating central chemoreceptors, whereas the hyperoxia suppresses peripheral chemoreceptors. Dopamine did not alter ventilation while the subjects were breathing this gas mixture. These studies suggest that dopamine suppresses ventilation in man through an action on the arterial chemoreceptor reflex. These findings support the hypothesis that dopamine is an inhibitory neurotransmitter in the carotid body, and that release of dopamine may modulate the sensitivity of peripheral arterial chemoreceptors. *(Welsh MJ, Heistad DD, Abboud FM: Depression of ventilation by dopamine in man: evidence for an effect on the chemoreceptor reflex. J Clin Invest 61:708-713, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:107-115, 1979

Mutual Potentiation of the Neuromuscular Effects of Antibiotics and Relaxants

**Leo Burkett, MD,* George B. Bikhazi, MD,† Kelly C. Thomas, Jr., BS,‡
Desiree A. Rosenthal, MD,* Mary G. Wirta, BS,‡ and
Francis F. Foldes, MD§**

BURKETT, L., BIKHAZI, G. B., THOMAS, K. C., JR., ROSENTHAL, D. A., WIRTA, M. G., AND FOLDES, F. F.: Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics and relaxants. Anesth Analg 58:107–115, 1979.

The interaction of *d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium, or succinylcholine with neomycin, streptomycin, or polymyxin B was investigated using a rat phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation. All neuromuscular blocking agents (relaxants) mutually potentiated the neuromuscular blocking action of one another; combinations of ineffective concentrations of relaxants and antibiotics caused an 82 to 98% neuromuscular block. This extensive potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of relaxants by antibiotics can be attributed to the fact that antibiotics not only have a curare-like stabilizing effect on the postjunctional membrane, but also decrease presynaptic acetylcholine release. Neostigmine (0.25 μg/ml) only partially antagonized the neuromuscular block caused by the various drug combinations. In contrast, 4 μg/ml of 4-aminopyridine returned the twitch tension, depressed by combined administration of relaxants and antibiotics, to or above control values except in the case of neuromuscular block caused by the combinations of succinylcholine and polymyxin B.

Key Words: ANTIBIOTICS: neuromuscular junction; ANTIBIOTICS: interaction with muscle relaxants; MUSCLE RELAXANTS: interaction with antibiotics; INTERACTIONS (DRUG): antibiotics and relaxants.

IT WAS first noted in 1946 that the intravenous administration of large doses of streptomycin caused respiratory paralysis in mice[1] and that the animals could be saved by artificial ventilation.[2] Although these findings indicated that streptomycin may have neuromuscular blocking activity the systematic investigation of the neuromuscular effects of this compound only started in 1957.[3] By this time four cases of apnea had been reported following the intraperitoneal administration of neomycin in surgical patients anesthetized with ether.[4] Two of these patients were babies who did not survive. Numerous clinical reports and review articles have subsequently been published on the severe respiratory depression observed in surgical patients after intraperitoneal administration of antibiotics.[5-9] Most of these patients also received neuromuscular blocking agents during surgery. By 1974 at least 12 different antibiotics had been implicated. Since 1957 considerable experimental work has been carried out on a variety of animals regarding the relative potency and probable mechanism of the neuromuscular blocking actions of antibiotics, on the interaction of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents (relaxants), and on the reversibility of the antibiotic-induced neuromuscular

---

* Resident in Anesthesiology.

† Assistant Professor.

‡ Research Assistant.

§ Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Miami, School of Medicine, Miami, Florida 33101. Accepted for publication December 13, 1978. This paper was presented in part at the 1978 Annual Meeting of the International Anesthesia Research Society in San Francisco on March 20, 1978.

Address reprint requests to George B. Bikhazi, MD.

block by anticholinesterases and/or Ca^{2+}. Reviews of these publications, [9-11] indicate that there is still considerable difference of opinion regarding the site and mechanism of the neuromuscular activity of antibiotics.

The purposes of the present investigation were 2-fold: (1) to obtain quantitative information on the mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of three antibiotics (neomycin sulfate, streptomycin sulfate, and polymyxin B sulfate) and three neuromuscular blocking agents (*d*-tubocurarine chloride (*d*-Tc), pancuronium bromide, and succinylcholine chloride (SCh)); and (2) to measure the antagonistic effect of neostigmine methylsulfate and that of 4-aminopyridine hydrochloride (4-APYR), a new type of antagonist of nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents,[12, 13] on the various antibiotic-relaxant combinations.

Material and Methods

The experiments were performed on the phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation[14] of male Sprague-Dawley rats of 250 to 350 g body weight. The animals were lightly anesthetized with ether and decapitated, and the hemidiaphragms, with the phrenic nerves attached, were dissected. The costal end of the hemidiaphragm was mounted on hooks protruding from a light metal frame. The metal frame was fixed at the bottom of the organ bath (see Fig 1). The tendon of the hemidiaphragm was attached by means of another thread to a Grass model FT03C transducer. The double walled organ bath had a capacity of 60 to 70 ml and was filled with mammalian Kreb's solution (NaCl 113.0; KCl 4.7; $CaCl_2$ 2.5; $MgSO_4$ 1.2; $NaHCO_3$ 25.0; KH_2PO_4 2.5; and glucose 11.5 mM). The bath was aerated with a 95% O_2-5% CO_2 gas mixture, its pH was 7.35 to 7.45, and its temperature was kept at 37 C by circulating water between the walls of the organ bath from a thermostatically controlled reservoir. Solutions of the compounds to be tested were added directly to the bath in increments not exceeding a total volume of 1.0 ml. The bathing solution was changed by allowing it to escape through a rubber tube attached to the outflow of the bath. Fresh Krebs' solution of 37 C was dispensed from a double walled container, the temperature of which was also thermostatically controlled. The fluid in the dispenser was also continuously perfused with a 95% O_2-5% CO_2 mixture.

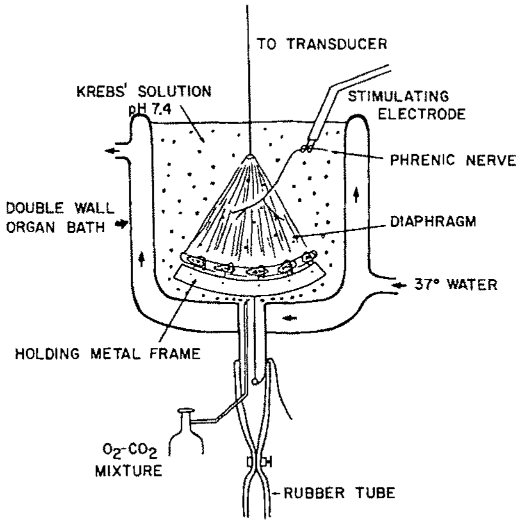


FIG 1. Schematic representation of the experimental set-up.

At the start of each experiment the twitch tensions of the indirectly stimulated hemidiaphragm preparations were determined. This was done by stimulating the phrenic nerve, which was placed on platinum electrodes immersed in the bath, supramaximally, with square wave stimuli of 0.1-msec duration at the rate of 0.1 Hz with a Grass model S48B stimulator. A resting tension of 10 g was applied to the muscle before the start of the stimulation. The indirectly elicited twitch tension was recorded on a Grass model 5A polygraph. The sensitivity of the recorder was so adjusted that 10 g of tension applied through the transducer caused a 10-mm excursion of the ink-writer. After the twitch tension became stabilized the compounds to be tested were added to the bath. All concentrations referred to in the text, tables, and figures are expressed as micrograms per milliliter of bathing fluid of the salts of the compounds added.

At first the neuromuscular effects of all compounds were determined by increasing their concentrations in the bath until twitch tensions were depressed to 2 to 10% of control values. ED_{50} values were determined from the computer (Hewlett-Packard, model 9820A)-derived dose-effect semilogarithmic regression lines. From the individual ED_{50} values the means, standard deviations (SD), and standard errors of the means (SEM) of the ED_{50} were calculated. Subsequently the antagonistic effect of 0.25 μg/ml of neostigmine methylsulfate or that of 4 μg/ml of 4-APYR, added alone or after neostigmine, were also determined. These bath concentrations of neostigmine and 4-APYR were found to be optimal in pilot experiments.

In other experiments the ED_{50} values of the antibiotics and the antagonism of the block by neostigmine or 4-APYR were determined after the addition of concentrations of neuromuscular blocking agents which alone caused no depression of the twitch. In similar experiments the ED_{50} values of neuromuscular blocking agents and the reversibility of the combined block after preliminary administration of ineffective concentrations of antibiotics were also observed

All results were expressed as percentages of control values, i.e., the twitch tensions recorded before the addition of any compounds to the Krebs' solution. The number of experiments is indicated in the tables. The data were analyzed for statistical significance by Student's *t*-test, or by paired *t*-test as applicable.

Results

Ineffective concentrations of neomycin followed by concentrations of *d*-Tc which alone were without effect, caused neuromuscular block of about 90% (Fig 2). The same was true when the order of addition of neomycin and *d*-Tc was reversed. The neuromuscular effects of other combinations of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents were similar (Figs 3 to 5). The data summarized in Table 1 indicate that the preliminary addition of apparently ineffective concentrations of *d*-Tc (0.3 μg/ml), pancuronium (0.9 μg/ml), or SCh (3.0 μg/ml) caused a highly significant ($p < 0.001$) decrease of the ED_{50} of neomycin, streptomycin, and polymyxin B. Similarly, the preliminary administration of ineffective concentrations of neo-

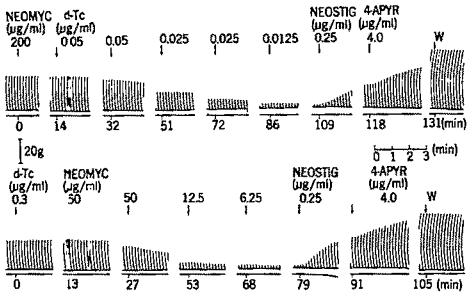


FIG 2. Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of neomycin and *d*-tubocurarine (*d*-Tc). Drugs added are expressed as micrograms per milliliter of bathing fluid. W indicates a single washout. Note that, regardless of the sequence of their administration, combinations of neomycin and *d*-Tc, which were ineffective when administered separately, caused an approximately 90% block. The block was only partially reversed by neostigmine. In contrast, 4-aminopyridine (4-APYR) increased twitch tension above its control value.

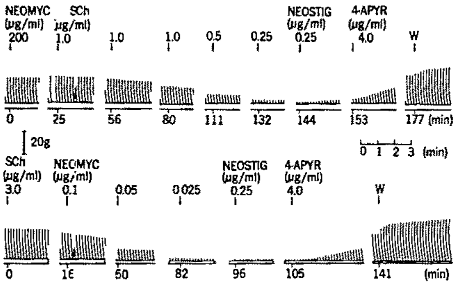


FIG 3. Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of neomycin and succinylcholine (SCh). Note that the neuromuscular block produced by these two agents was not reversed by neostigmine.

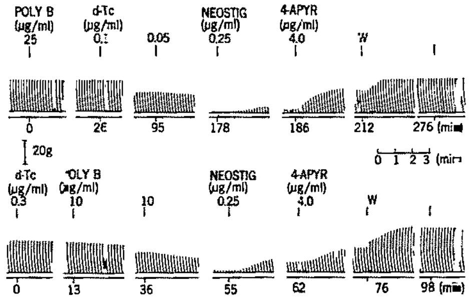


FIG 4. Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of polymyxin B and *d*-tubocurarine (*d*-Tc). Note that neostigmine caused only moderate and 4-aminopyridine (4-APYR) more marked, but still incomplete reversal of the block produced by the combined administration of these two agents.

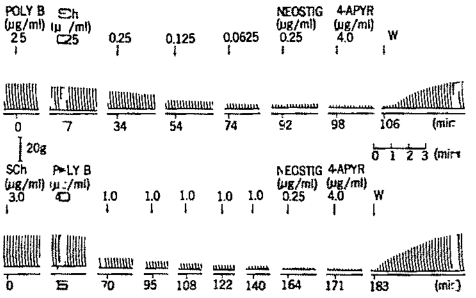


FIG 5. Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of polymyxin B and succinylcholine (SCh). Note that neither neostigmine nor 4-aminopyridine (4-APYR) was an effective antagonist of the block produced by the combined administration of these two agents.

TABLE 1

Influence of Antibiotics on the Neuromuscular Effects of Relaxants as Shown by ED_{50} Values*

Neuromuscular blocking agent	Neuromuscular blocking agent alone	Neuromuscular blocking agent preceded by		
		Neomycin (200 μg/ml)	Streptomycin (400 μg/ml)	Polymyxin B (25 μg/ml)
		μg/ml		
d-Tc	0.48 ± 0.02 (12)	0.14 ± 0.01 (4)	0.15 ± 0.01 (9)	0.13 ± 0.01 (4)
Pancuronium	2.16 ± 0.02 (11)	1.18 ± 0.03 (8)	0.53 ± 0.01 (4)	0.33 ± 0.01 (4)
SCh	7.28 ± 0.06 (12)	2.71 ± 0.13 (4)	1.36 ± 0.03 (4)	0.45 ± 0.04 (6)

* ED_{50} concentrations of the relaxants preceded by antibiotics differ significantly ($p < 0.001$) from control. Number of experiments is shown in parentheses. Values are means ± SEM.

mycin (200 μg/ml), streptomycin (400 μg/ml), or polymyxin B (25 μg/ml) significantly ($p < 0.001$) decreased the ED_{50} of neuromuscular blocking agents (Table 2).

The antagonistic effects of neostigmine or 4-APYR alone, or in combination, on the neuromuscular block caused by the different combinations of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents are presented in Tables 3 to 6.

Neostigmine had little or no influence on the neuromuscular effects of the antibiotics investigated (Table 5) and only partially reversed the neuromuscular block caused by antibiotic-muscle relaxant combinations (Tables 3 and 5). In contrast, when greater than 90% block had been produced by neomycin or streptomycin, 4-APYR administered alone (Table 6) or after neostigmine (Table 5) increased the twitch tensions to values much higher than their control values. The differences between the antagonist effect of neostigmine and 4-APYR against the neomycin- and streptomycin-induced neuromuscular block are significant at the $p < 0.001$ level (Table 5). When administered alone it partially reversed (Table 6), but after neostigmine (Table 5) it had no effect on the neuromuscular block induced by polymyxin B. 4-APYR alone or preceded by neostigmine returned twitch tensions close to or above control levels after neuromuscular block produced by combinations of *d*-Tc or pancuronium with neomycin, streptomycin, or polymyxin B (Tables 3 to 6). The neuromuscular block caused by combinations of SCh with neomycin or streptomycin was also antagonized by 4-APYR (Table 4). However, when administered after neostigmine, 4-APYR was a less effective antagonist of these drug combinations (Table 3). 4-APYR alone and especially when administered after neostigmine had little effect on the neuromuscular block caused by the combined administration of SCh and polymyxin B (Tables 3 to 6). The differences between the antagonist

TABLE 2

Influence of Neuromuscular Blocking Agents on the Neuromuscular Effects of Antibiotics*

Antibiotic	Antibiotic alone	Antibiotic preceded by		
		d-TC (0.3 μg/ml)	Pancuronium (0.9 μg/ml)	SCh (3.0 μg/ml)
Neomycin	704.3 ± 13.4 (19)	70.9 ± 1.7 (4)	167.2 ± 4.6 (4)	74.6 ± 1.9 (10)
Streptomycin	849.8 ± 36.1 (22)	160.8 ± 4.2 (11)	417.5 ± 4.1 (4)	320.4 ± 8.6 (4)
Polymyxin B	110.1 ± 2.3 (9)	12.9 ± 0.6 (7)	19.7 ± 1.1 (4)	4.4 ± 0.4 (4)

* ED_{50} concentrations of the antibiotics preceded by relaxants differ significantly ($p < 0.001$) from control. Number of experiments is shown in parentheses. Values are means ± SEM.

TABLE 3

Reversal of the Neuromuscular Block Caused by Muscle Relaxants Alone or Preceded by Antibiotics, by Neostigmine Alone or Together with 4-Aminopyradine

Compound(s)	Concentration* of relaxant	Twitch tension† (% of control) after			
		Compound(s)	Compound(s) + neostigmine (0.25 μg/ml)	Compound(s) + neostigmine (0.25 μg/ml) + 4-APYR (4.0 μg/ml)	Washout
	μg/ml				
d-Tc	1.0 ± 0.05	5.6 ± 0.80	89.4 ± 9.20	122.3 ± 11.40 n.s.	122.4 ± 9.30
Neomycin + *d*-Tc	0.3 ± 0.04	8.6 ± 0.70	63.6 ± 5.80	157.4 ± 10.90	153.9 ± 10.80
Streptomycin + *d*-Tc	0.3 ± 0.01	4.7 ± 1.30	49.0 ± 4.10	144.4 ± 6.21	118.8 ± 6.02
Polymyxin B + *d*-TC	0.2 ± 0.04	4.4 ± 2.40	29.7 ± 8.40	96.8 ± 5.20	116.9 ± 3.60
Pancuronium	4.9 ± 0.30	5.9 ± 1.20	101.9 ± 4.30	156.2 ± 9.00	147.6 ± 6.60
Neomycin + pancuronium	1.9 ± 0.03	3.7 ± 1.30	79.4 ± 4.30	162.8 ± 2.30	160.1 ± 4.60
Streptomycin + pancuronium	1.2 ± 0.20	9.2 ± 2.00	76.3 ± 3.30	157.8 ± 8.50	159.5 ± 8.00
Polymyxin B + pancuronium	0.6 ± 0.04	9.7 ± 2.70	42.8 ± 5.90	110.2 ± 16.00	158.1 ± 4.70
SCH	16.0 ± 1.20	5.6 ± 0.90	2.1 ± 0.20	0	132.5 ± 7.70
Neomycin + SCh	4.6 ± 0.50	7.7 ± 2.20	12.4 ± 4.50	113.7 ± 5.00	148.2 ± 8.50
Streptomycin + SCh	3.5 ± 0.20	8.0 ± 0.20	20.3 ± 1.20	131.8 ± 16.30	141.5 ± 7.60
Polymyxin B + SCh	0.6 ± 0.04	8.2 ± 0.70	9.8 ± 1.50	7.3 ± 2.40 n.s.	108.2 ± 6.20

* Concentration of muscle relaxants (mean ± SEM of four experiments) required to depress twitch tension to <10% of control when administered alone or preceded by 200, 400, or 25 μg/ml of neomycin, streptomycin, or polymyxin B, respectively.

† Values are means ± SEM. Except when indicated (n.s.) the differences in reversal caused by neostigmine or neostigmine + 4-APYR are significant (paired *t*-test) at the $p < 0.005$ to 0.001 levels.

TABLE 4

Reversal by 4-Aminopyridine of the Neuromuscular Block Caused by Muscle Relaxants Alone or Preceded by Antibiotics

Compound(s)	Concentration* of relaxant	Twitch tension† (% of control) after		
		Compound(s)	Compound(s) + 4-APYR (4.0 μg/ml)	Washout
	μg/ml			
d-Tc	0.8 ± 0.10	4.4 ± 0.80	156.4 ± 5.20	149.9 ± 10.7
Neomycin + *d*-Tc	0.3 ± 0.02	7.9 ± .40	136.2 ± 5.60	136.5 ± 6.30
Streptomycin + *d*-Tc	0.4 ± 0.02	5.8 ± 0.90	137.8 ± 8.70	137.8 ± 10.90
Polymyxin B + *d*-Tc	0.3 ± 0.06	4.8 ± 2.10	93.3 ± 12.00	142.2 ± 9.20
Pancuronium	3.1 ± 0.07	5.4 ± .40	150.9 ± 13.10	128.8 ± 17.20
Neomycin + pancuronium	1.4 ± 0.10	6.6 ± 2.00	139.2 ± 18.20	131.7 ± 11.10
Streptomycin + pancuronium	0.9 ± 0.10	9.3 ± .30	154.6 ± 17.00	151.0 ± 15.40
Polymyxin B + pancuronium	0.7 ± 0.10	8.4 ± .20	140.3 ± 7.00	126.1 ± 1.60
SCh	10.8 ± 0.30	8.0 ± 0.60	50.6 ± 2.40	127.7 ± 1.10
Neomycin + SCh	5.3 ± 0.40	8.6 ± .10	124.1 ± 11.20	154.0 ± 7.70
Streptomycin + SCh	4.3 ± 0.10	7.2 ± 2.70	119.9 ± 6.10	137.7 ± 9.20
Polymyxin B + SCh	1.2 ± 0.08	8.9 ± .40	31.8 ± 7.10	150.3 ± 8.7

* Concentration of muscle relaxants (mean ± SEM of four experiments) required to depress twitch tension to <10% of control alone or preceded by 200, 400, or 25 μg/ml of neomycin, streptomycin, and polymyxin B, respectively.

† Values are means ± SEM.

TABLE 5

Reversal of the Neuromuscular Block Caused by Antibiotics Alone or Preceded by Muscle Relaxants, by Neostigmine Alone or Together with 4-Aminopyridine

Compound(s)	Concentration* of antibiotic	Twitch tension† (% of control) after			
		Compound(s)	Compound(s) + neostigmine (0.25 μg/ml)	Compound(s) + neostigmine (0.25 μg/ml) + 4-APYR (4.0 μg/ml)	Washout
	μg/ml				
Neomycin	1075.0 ± 25.0	8.0 ± 0.8	15.3 ± 1.2	146.8 ± 10.1	148.9 ± 8.4
d-Tc + neomycin	287.5 ± 23.9	8.2 ± 0.6	59.7 ± 5.1	141.7 ± 10.3	141.9 ± 10.2
Pancuronium + neomycin	237.5 ± 22.2	11.0 ± 1.5	46.5 ± 1.7	141.7 ± 18.6	116.3 ± 4.0
SCh + neomycin	162.5 ± 16.1	6.0 ± 0.4	14.3 ± 2.0	92.3 ± 5.6	134.4 ± 8.1
Streptomycin	1775.0 ± 14.4	6.4 ± 1.4	15.4 ± 2.8	129.4 ± 6.6	128.1 ± 8.5
d-Tc + streptomycin	375.0 ± 32.3	9.4 ± 0.5	64.3 ± 5.1	136.8 ± 7.9	139.4 ± 8.7
Pancuronium + streptomycin	650.0 ± 28.9	4.2 ± 1.8	50.3 ± 3.8	156.3 ± 13.7	155.0 ± 14.4
SCh + streptomycin	531.3 ± 42.5	6.6 ± 1.6	15.6 ± 2.0	109.9 ± 9.6	147.9 ± 10.6
Polymyxin B	118.8 ± 15.7	9.0 ± 1.5	9.9 ± 2.1	3.6 ± 1.5 n.s.	125.7 ± 10.0
d-Tc + polymyxin B	20.6 ± 0.6	7.9 ± 0.5	37.4 ± 3.0	92.9 ± 3.3	126.6 ± 11.3
Pancuronium + polymyxin B	34.4 ± 5.0	5.5 ± 2.3	22.7 ± 3.1	67.4 ± 21.4 n.s.	140.9 ± 10.9
SCh + polymyxin B	10.8 ± 0.8	7.2 ± 1.4	8.9 ± 1.6	5.7 ± 1.9 n.s.	128.7 ± 4.0

* Concentration of antibiotics (mean ± SEM of four experiments) required to depress twitch tension to <10% of control alone or preceded by 0.3, 0.9, or 3.0 μg/ml of *d*-Tc, pancuronium, or SCh, respectively.

† Values are means ± SEM. Except when indicated (n.s.) the differences in reversal caused by neostigmine + 4-APYR are significant (paired *t*-test) at the $p < 0.005$ to 0.001 levels.

effect of neostigmine and 4-APYR are also significant at the $p < 0.005$ to 0.001 level against the neuromuscular block caused by combinations of neomycin and streptomycin with *d*-Tc, pancuronium, and SCh (Tables 3 and 5).

After replacement of the bathing fluid with fresh Krebs' solution, twitch tensions returned to values above their control values in all experiments.

Comparison of the data in Table 3 with those in Table 4 and the data of Table 5 with those in Table

TABLE 6

Reversal by 4-Aminopyridine of the Neuromuscular Block Caused by Antibiotics Alone or Preceded by Muscle Relaxants

Compound(s)	Concentration* of antibiotic	Twitch tension† (% of control) after		
		Compound(s)	Compound(s) + 4-APYR (4.0 μg/ml)	Washout
	μg/ml			
Neomycin	1175.0 ± 25.0	6.1 ± 0.9	151.4 ± 8.0	152.8 ± 5.9
d-Tc + neomycin	275.0 ± 15.3	8.4 ± 0.9	129.8 ± 8.0	119.4 ± 6.5
Pancuronium + neomycin	268.8 ± 30.0	12.0 ± 3.9	162.1 ± 1.6	140.9 ± 8.3
SCh + neomycin	150.0 ± 0.0	6.3 ± 0.7	121.7 ± 4.3	133.3 ± 15.2
Streptomycin	1377.0 ± 76.0	7.1 ± 0.8	138.4 ± 8.6	119.8 ± 5.3
d-Tc + streptomycin	3250.0 ± 14.4	5.8 ± 1.9	154.1 ± 9.9	130.7 ± 11.8
Pancuronium + streptomycin	612.5 ± 7.2	7.0 ± 2.2	147.4 ± 13.5	145.4 ± 10.3
SCh + streptomycin	550.0 ± 35.4	7.7 ± 0.4	138.9 ± 4.8	157.2 ± 8.5
Polymyxin B	137.5 ± 7.2	6.0 ± 1.8	82.8 ± 8.2	107.8 ± 8.1
d-Tc + polymyxin B	30.5 ± 2.1	6.3 ± 0.9	43.8 ± 16.9	142.3 ± 9.3
Pancuronium + polymyxin B	30.0 ± 2.9	7.3 ± 3.9	156.0 ± 8.4	162.0 ± 4.0
SCh + polymyxin B	10.3 ± 1.4	5.4 ± 1.4	28.3 ± 5.5	139.2 ± 8.4

* Concentrations of antibiotics (mean ± SEM of four experiments) required to depress twitch tension to <10% of control alone or preceded by 0.3, 0.9, or 3.0 μg/ml of *d*-Tc, pancuronium, or SCh, respectively.

† Values are means ± SEM.

6 indicates that, except for the SCh-polymyxin B combinations, there is no significant difference between the antagonistic effect of 4 μg/ml of 4-APYR administered alone or preceded by 0.25 μg/ml of neostigmine.

Discussion

Lüllmann and Reuter[15] have reported that the combination of ineffective concentrations of *d*-Tc and neomycin produced a partial neuromuscular block in the rat phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparations. They also observed that in the presence of 10^{-7} M (0.07 μg/ml) *d*-Tc the concentrations of neomycin, streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, kanamycin, and polymyxin B capable of producing a 10% neuromuscular block were reduced by factors of 1.5 to 4.0. In the present study, by using higher but still ineffective concentrations of *d*-Tc, pancuronium, or SCh, the potentiation (the interaction of two compounds may be characterized as potentiation when their combined pharmacodynamic effect is greater than the sum of the effects of the individual components) of the neuromuscular effects of neomycin, streptomycin, and polymyxin B by the neuromuscular blocking agents studied was found to be even more striking both at the ED_{50} (Table 2) and ED_{90} (Tables 5 and 6) levels. Depending on the combination of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents used, the ED_{50} and ED_{90} concentrations of antibiotics decreased by factors of 2.0 to 25.0 and 1.8 to 10.5, respectively. The potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of relaxants by antibiotics was of the same order of magnitude (Tables 1, 3, and 4).

This highly significant mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics and muscle relaxants is probably due to the circumstance that antibiotics influence myoneural function both pre-[7] and postsynaptically.[15] It has been demonstrated by electrophysiologic techniques that neomycin[16] and by bioassay of the stimulated ACh release in the rat's phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation that neomycin and gentamycin[7] decrease presynaptic ACh release. The depression of ACh release could be antagonized by excess Ca^{2+}.[7] According to Dretchen et al, [17] however, in the frog sciatic-gastrocnemius preparation only gentamycin decreased presynaptic ACh release during high frequency (250 Hz) stimulation, but streptomycin, neomycin, kanamycin, and polymyxin B had no such effect. Because of species variation and differences in the stimulation parameters the results of these experiments may not be comparable with the findings of other investigators.[7] More observations will be needed using various types of antibiotics and various mammalian preparations before the effects of these compounds on presynaptic ACh release can be resolved.

In addition to their presynaptic effect antibiotics also have an antidepolarizing effect on the postjunctional membrane. Thus, for example, neomycin, streptomycin, kanamycin, and polymyxin B inhibit ACh contracture of the denervated rat diaphragm[15] and kanamycin that of the frog rectus abdominus muscle.[18] Elmqvist et al[16] demonstrated that neomycin has not only a pre- but also a postsynaptic effect. It has also been observed that in considerably higher concentrations than those necessary for blocking neuromuscular transmission, neomycin also inhibits the directly elicited twitch tension (F. F. Foldes, unpublished observations).

It is known that 4-APYR antagonizes the neuromuscular block caused by the inhibition of presynaptic ACh release caused by low extracellular Ca^{2+} or high extracellular Mg^{2+} (F. F. Foldes, unpublished observations) or by botulinus toxin.[19] The finding that 4-APYR also antagonizes antibiotic-induced neuromuscular block supports the assumption that the most important neuromuscular action of antibiotics is inhibition of presynaptic ACh release. The earlier observation[7] that the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics, similar to those of Mg^{2+}, are also antagonized by excess Ca^{2+} corroborates the validity of this assumption.

In contrast to their presynaptic effect, the postsynaptic effect of Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+}, and presumably that of antibiotics, is similar. They inhibit the depolarization of the postjunctional membrane.[20] Therefore, the high concentrations of Ca^{2+} required to antagonize the presynaptic effects of antibiotics will decrease the sensitivity of the postjunctional membrane to depolarization by ACh and thereby partially counteract their presynaptic effect. Because of this, 4-APYR, a compound that restores presynaptic ACh release without the need for high Ca^{2+} concentrations, appears to be the agent of choice for the reversal of antibiotic-induced neuromuscular block.

Consideration of the kinetics of ACh release further elucidates the reasons for the unexpectedly high degree of mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of muscle relaxants and antibiotics. The margin of safety of neuromuscular transmission is high and the amount of ACh released by the nerve impulse is about 10 times higher than that necessary for the depolarization of the postjunctional membrane.[21] Because of this, up to 70% of all the cholinergic receptors may be occupied by molecules of neuromuscular blocking agents without any noticeable effect on the indirectly stimulated twitch tension.[22] Occupancy of about 90% of the receptors produces complete block of neuromuscular transmission. In other words twitch tension decreases from 100 to 0% of control while the receptor occupancy increases from 70 to 90% and any change of the receptor occupancy above 70% causes considerable neuromuscular block. When a significant percentage of the receptors are already occupied, a second compound that increases receptor occupancy to above 70% produces a demonstrable decrease of the twitch tension. The neuromuscular effects of compounds that act primarily on the postjunctional receptors will be additive. Thus, for example, the effect of 0.3 μg/ml of *d*-Tc and that of the equivalent concentration (1.5 μg/ml) of pancuronium on the rat's phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation is additive.

Compounds that inhibit presynaptic ACh release also produce demonstrable neuromuscular block when a significant proportion of the postjunctional receptors are occupied by molecules of relaxants. The reason for this is that when a high percentage of the receptors are occluded the decreased concentration of ACh released at the neuromuscular junction fails to generate endplate potential of high enough voltage, in sufficient number of endplates, for the production of maximal twitch.

If antibiotics acted only on postjunctional receptors, their neuromuscular effect would be additive to those of muscle relaxants. However, since antibiotics have both pre- and postsynaptic effects,[7, 15] they potentiate the neuromuscular effects of muscle relaxants. The high concentrations of antibiotics required to inhibit directly elicited twitch tension are unlikely to have any significance for the depression of the twitch tension during indirect stimulation.

The observation that 4-APYR is not a very effective antagonist of the neuromuscular block caused by combinations of polymyxin B and SCh is related to the fact that 4-APYR reverses polymyxin B block less well than neomycin or streptomycin block (Fig 6) and has little or no effect on the SCh-induced neuromuscular block (Fig 7).

The finding that 4-APYR is less effective as an antagonist against the polymyxin B and colistin-induced neuromuscular block than against the block produced by neomycin, streptomycin, and other aminoglycoside-type antibiotics (i.e., gentamycin, kanamycin) (F. F. Foldes, unpublished observations) suggests that the affinity of these polypeptide antibiotics to sites of ACh release may be greater than that of aminoglycosides. The possibility cannot be exluded, however, that the mechanism of the neuromuscular effects of polypeptide-type antibiotics is different from those of aminoglycosides.

It is of interest that at the end of experiments when the bathing fluid was replaced with fresh Krebs'

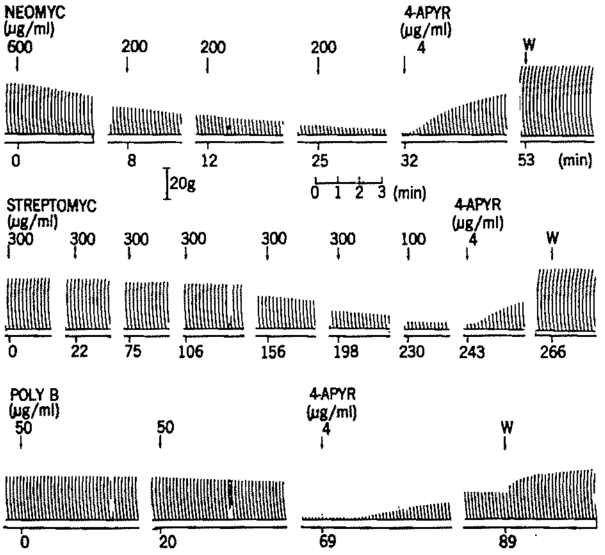


FIG 6. Comparison of the antagonist effect of 4-aminopyridine (4-APYR) on neuromuscular block induced by neomycin, streptomycin, or polymyxin B. Note that 4-APYR more effectively antagonized neomycin and streptomycin than polymyxin B.

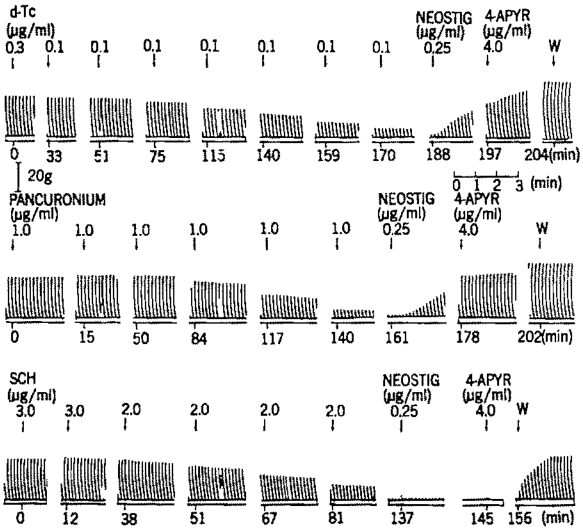


FIG 7. Comparison of the antagonist effect of neostigmine followed by 4-aminopyridine (4-APYR) on the *d*-tubocurarine (*d*-Tc)-, pancuronium-, or succinylcholine (SCh)-induced neuromuscular block. Note that neither neostigmine nor 4-APYR antagonized SCh.

solution, the twitch tensions invariably returned to levels above control value (Tables 3 to 6). This may indicate that while the antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents investigated dissociate readily from their receptors, 4-APYR remains fixed to its sites of action and exerts its own stimulating action on neuromuscular activity.[23]

In conclusion, it was demonstrated that the nature of the interaction of the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents represents true potentiation. This potentiation is due to the fact that antibiotics, similar to Mg^{2+} not only have a curare-like stabilizing effect[20] on the postjunctional membrane, but that they also decrease presynaptic ACh release.[7] With the exception of the neuromuscular block produced by combinations of polymyxin B and SCh, neostigmine partially and 4-APYR completely antagonized the neuromuscular block caused by the antibiotic-relaxant combinations investigated.

The degree of potentiation observed in this study facilitates the understanding of the mechanism of the neuromuscular block observed when therapeutic doses of antibiotics has been administered postoperatively to patients at times when there appeared to be no residual effects of the relaxants used during surgery.[24-26]

If and when available for clinical use, 4-APYR, which had been employed successfully in Europe for the reversal of residual nondepolarization block in surgical patients,[13] may prove to be the agent of choice for the neuromuscular block produced by combinations of antibiotics and neuromuscular blocking agents.

REFERENCES

1. Molitor H, Graessle O, Kuna S, et al: Some toxicological and pharmacological properties of streptomycin. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 86:151-173, 1946
2. Molitor H, Graessle O: Pharmacology and toxicology of antibiotics. Pharmacol Rev 2:1-60, 1950
3. Vital Brazil O, Corrado AP: The curariform action of streptomycin. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 120:452-459, 1957
4. Pridgen JE: Respiratory arrest thought to be due to intraperitoneal neomycin. Surgery 40:571-574, 1956
5. Emery ERJ: Neuromuscular blocking properties of antibiotics as a cause of post-operative apnea. Anaesthesia 18:57-65, 1963
6. Vital Brazil O, Prado-Franceschi J: The neuromuscular blocking action of gentamycin. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 179:65-77, 1969
7. Vital Brazil O, Prado-Franceschi J: The nature of neuromuscular block produced by neomycin and gentamycin. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 179:78-85, 1969
8. Pittinger CB, Eryasa Y, Adamson R: Antibiotic-induced paralysis. Anesth Analg 49:487-501, 1970
9. Miller RD: Factors affecting the action of muscle relaxants, in Muscle Relaxants. Edited by RL Katz. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica, 1975, pp 163-191
10. Pittinger, C, Adamson R: Antibiotic blockade of neuromuscular function. Annu Rev Pharmacol 12:169-184, 1972
11. Maclagen J: Competitive neuromuscular blocking drugs, in Neuromuscular Junction. Edited by E Zaimis. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1976, pp 421-486
12. Sobek V, Lemeignan M, Streichenberger G, et al: Étude sur le diaphragme isolé de rat de l'antagonisme entre substances curarisantes et aminopyridines. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 171:356-368, 1968
13. Stoyanov E, Vulchev P, Shturbova M, et al: Clinical electromyomechanographic and electromyographic studies in decurarization with Pymadine. Anaesth Resusc Intensive Ther 4: 139-143, 1976
14. Bülbring E: Observations on the isolated phrenic nerve-dia-

phragm preparation of the rat. Br J Pharmacol 1:38-61, 1946

15. Lüllman H, Reuter H: Über die Hemmung der neuromuskulären Übertragung durch einige Antibiotika. Chemotherapia 1: 375-383, 1960
16. Elmqvist D, Josefsson JO: The nature of the neuromuscular block produced by neomycin. Acta Physiol Scand 54:105-110, 1962
17. Dretchen KL, Gergis SD, Sokoll MD, et al.: Effects of various antibiotics on neuromuscular transmission. Eur J Pharmacol 18:201-203, 1972
18. Bezzi G, Gessa GL: Influence of antibiotics on the neuromuscular transmission in mammals. Antibiot Chemother 11:710-714, 1961
19. Lund H, Leander S, Thesleff S: Antagonism of the paralysis produced by botulinus toxin in the rat. J Neurol Sci 32:29-43, 1977
20. Shanes AM: Electrochemical aspects of physiological and pharmacological action in excitable cells; action potential and excitation. Pharmacol Rev 10:165-273, 1958
21. Paton WDM, Waud DR: The margin of safety of neuromuscular transmission. J Physiol (Lond) 191:59-90, 1967
22. Waud BE, Waud DR: The margin of safety of neuromuscular transmission in the muscle of the diaphragm. Anesthesiology 37:417-422, 1972
23. Bowman WC, Harvey AL, Marschall IG: The actions of aminopyridines of avian muscle. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 297:99-103, 1977
24. Foldes FF, Lunn JN, Benz HG: Respiratory depression from drug combinations. JAMA 183:672-673, 1963
25. Samuelson RJ, Giesecke Jr AH, Kallos FT, et al: Linomycin-curare interaction. Anesth Analg 54:103-105, 1975
26. Noble RC: Respiratory insufficiency after intraperitoneal administration of kanamycin: failure of calcium gluconate to reverse toxic effects. South Med J 69:1212-1219, 1976

Gas Exchange after Pulmonary Embolization

Gas exchange following experimental pulmonary thromboembolization was studied with an inert gas elimination technique in 17 dogs. Pulmonary arterial, systemic arterial, and expired gas concentrations of six gases infused intravenously were measured before embolization and 5, 10, 15, 30, 60, and 120 minutes after embolization. Distribution of ventilation-perfusion ($\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$) ratios were derived from the measured concentrations. In all dogs, embolization caused an increase in blood flow and ventilation to lung areas with $\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$ ratios less than 1. There were no lung units with $\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$ ratios between 10 and 100 before embolization, but in two-thirds of the dogs, such regions developed after embolization. Ventilation to unperfused lung showed a transient increase of 2 to 6%. Radioisotope studies of lobes removed post-mortem indicated that thromboemboli rarely caused complete abolition of the lobar blood flow. Pulmonary embolization did not cause arteriovenous shunts to appear. The hypoxemia caused by embolization could be accounted for by the changes in $\dot{V}_A/\dot{Q}$ distribution. Over the 2-hour period after embolization, lung function improved as the distribution partially returned toward the preembolization patterns. *(Dantzker DR, Wagner PD, Tornabene VW, et al: Gas exchange after pulmonary thromboembolization in dogs. Circ Res 42:92-103, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:116–119, 1979

Attenuation of Blood Pressure Response to Laryngoscopy and Tracheal Intubation with Sodium Nitroprusside

Robert K. Stoelting, MD*

STOELTING, R. K.: Attenuation of blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with sodium nitroprusside. Anesth Analg 58:116–119,1979.

The time course and magnitude of change in mean arterial pressure (MAP) and heart rate (HR) following a single rapid intravenous injection of 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of sodium nitroprusside (SNP) were determined in six anesthetized patients in the absence of concurrent stimulation produced by laryngoscopy or surgery. These data indicated that SNP administered 15 seconds before starting laryngoscopy would match the blood pressure lowering effects of SNP with the increase in blood pressure produced by laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation.

The change in MAP and HR during and after laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation was determined in patients receiving 1 μg/kg (10 patients) or 2 μg/kg (10 patients) of SNP 15 seconds before starting laryngoscopy. These data were compared with data for 10 patients not receiving SNP. All patients studied were scheduled for elective saphenous vein to coronary artery bypass graft operations. Immediately after tracheal intubation the maximum increase in MAP above awake levels was 18 torr ($p < 0.05$) and 13 torr ($p < 0.05$) with 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of SNP, respectively, given 15 seconds before laryngoscopy whereas mean arterial pressure increased 40 torr ($p < 0.05$) after tracheal intubation in patients not given SNP. The magnitude of MAP increase was not significantly different with 1 μg/kg or 2 μg/kg of SNP ($p > 0.05$) whereas the increase without SNP was significantly greater ($p < 0.05$) than with prior SNP. SNP had no effect on the increase in HR associated with tracheal intubation.

A single rapid intravenous injection of SNP (1 to 2 μg/kg) is a practical pharmacologic method to attenuate blood pressure increases during direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation. Prevention of hypertension during the sequence surrounding tracheal intubation is particularly important in patients with decreased myocardial reserve or intracranial pathology.

Key Words: ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES, Hypotensive: nitroprusside; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES: laryngoscopy; INTUBATION, Endotracheal: complications.

INCREASES in blood pressure and heart rate (HR) are predictable responses to direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation following induction of anesthesia with a barbiturate followed by succinylcholine.[1] Typically blood pressure begins to increase after about 15 seconds of laryngoscopy and becomes maximal after 30 to 45 seconds of direct laryngoscopy.[1] In this study an appropriately timed injection of sodium nitroprusside (SNP) is predicted to match the blood pressure lowering effects of this drug with the onset and duration of blood pressure elevation produced by laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation. This study describes (1) the time course and magnitude of blood

---

* Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Indiana University School of Medicine, Indianapolis, Indiana 46223. Accepted for publication December 28. 1978.

pressure and HR changes following a single rapid intravenous injection of 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of SNP during anesthesia in the absence of stimulation produced by laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation; and (2) the circulatory response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without these doses of SNP.

Methods

The first objective of this study was to determine the time course and magnitude of mean arterial pressure (MAP) and HR changes following a single rapid intravenous injection of SNP during anesthesia but in the absence of stimulation produced by tracheal intubation. Six patients anesthetized with nitrous oxide-diazepam-morphine for elective saphenous vein to coronary artery bypass graft operations were studied. Each patient received 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of SNP as a singe rapid intravenous injection in a random order with at least 10 minutes separating each dose. All measurements were completed before surgical skin incision. MAP was continuously recorded from a radial artery catheter for 1 minute before (control) and 5 minutes after SNP. HR was calculated from a 15-second portion of lead 2 of the electrocardiogram. Ventilation was controlled to maintain Pa_{CO_2} 30 to 35 torr.

The second objective was to determine the effect of prior SNP on the circulatory responses to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation. Based on the previously determined time course of MAP change following SNP it was predicted that SNP administered 15 seconds before beginning laryngoscopy would match the blood pressure lowering effects of this drug with the blood pressure elevating effects produced by laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation. The net effect should be an attenuated circulatory response during the tracheal intubation sequence. This hypothesis was tested by measuring the MAP and HR responses to direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without a single rapid intravenous injection of SNP preceding the onset of laryngoscopy by 15 seconds. Thirty adult patients scheduled for elective saphenous vein to coronary artery bypass graft operations were studied. No patient had received propranolol in the 24 hours prior to operation. Preanesthetic medication consisted of intramuscular morphine (8 to 15 mg) and scopolamine (0.4 to 0.6 mg) 60 to 90 minutes before anticipated time of induction of anesthesia. Upon arrival in the operating room a radial arterial catheter was placed for continuous monitoring of MAP. HR was calculated from a 15-second portion of lead 2 of the electrocardiogram. While breathing oxygen induction of anesthesia was achieved using *d*-tubocurarine, 50 μg/kg, followed 3 minutes later by thiamylal, 4 mg/kg, and succinylcholine, 2 mg/kg. Ventilation was controlled with oxygen within 15 seconds following thiamylal-succinylcholine. One minute after thiamylal-succinylcholine direct laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation was performed. Laryngotracheal lidocaine (4%, 2 mg/kg) was administered immediately prior to placement of the tracheal tube. In random order, 1 μg/kg of SNP (10 patients) or 2 μg/kg of SNP (10 patients) was rapidly injected via a peripheral intravenous catheter 15 seconds (45 seconds after thiamylal-succinylcholine) before starting direct laryngoscopy. The remaining 10 patients did not receive SNP and were considered the control group. Following tracheal intubation, ventilation was controlled with oxygen for 3 minutes after thiamylal-succinylcholine.

Data were analyzed by Student's *t*-test for paired data and analysis of variance. MAP and HR during and after intubation were compared with control measurements within the same study group as well as with corresponding measurements between study groups (i.e. no SNP, 1 μg/kg of SNP, 2 μg/kg of SNP); $p < 0.05$ was condidered statistically significant. This study was approved by the Indiana University School of Medicine Clinical Research Committee.

Results

The time course and magnitude of MAP and HR changes following a single rapid intravenous injection of SNP (1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg) in the absence of stimulation produced by tracheal intubation or surgery are summarized in the Table. The magnitude of decrease in blood pressure after SNP was dose related whereas onset and duration of blood pressure changes were not influenced by the SNP dose. Blood pressure began to decrease 15 to 30 seconds after both 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of SNP and was maximal after 45 to 60 seconds, with return toward control apparent by 90 seconds and complete after 3 to 5 minutes (Fig 1). HR did not change significantly after either dose of SNP.

MAP and HR changes during and after tracheal intubation with or without SNP (1 or 2 μg/kg) administered as a single rapid intravenous injection 15 seconds before starting laryngoscopy are sumarized in Figs 2 and 3. Decreases in MAP 1 minute after thiamylal-succinylcholine were similar with or without prior SNP (Fig 2). Direct laryngoscopy for tracheal

TABLE

Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) and Heart Rate (HR) Before and After Sodium Nitroprusside (SNP) Injection during Anesthesia but in the Absence of Concurrent Laryngoscopy and Tracheal Intubation

Responses	Control*	Minutes after sodium nitroprusside								SNP (μg)
		0.25	0.5	0.75	1	1.5	2	3	5	
MAP (torr)										
1 μg/kg of SNP	125 ± 5	123 ± 4	111 ± 3†	100 ± 3†	98 ± 2†	103 ± 2†	109 ± 4†	116 ± 5	125 ± 4	80 ± 4
2 μg/kg of SNP	126 ± 4	124 ± 4	102 ± 5†‡	91 ± 3†‡	90 ± 3†‡	95 ± 4†	103 ± 3†	120 ± 4	128 ± 3	160 ± 8
HR (beats/min)										
1 μg/kg of SNP	95 ± 6				102 ± 3		101 ± 4	99 ± 3	95 ± 4	
2 μg/kg of SNP	94 ± 6				104 ± 4		102 ± 3	98 ± 2	95 ± 3	

* MAP and HR during anesthesia and immediately before SNP injection.
† $p < 0.05$ vs control.
‡ $p < 0.05$ for 1 μg/kg vs 2 μg/kg.

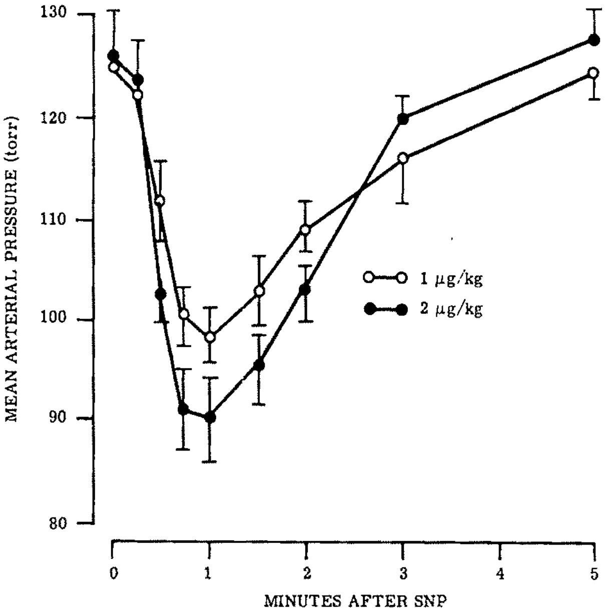


FIG 1. Changes in mean arterial pressure (means ± SE) following a single rapid intravenous injection of 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of sodium nitroprusside (SNP) to six patients during nitrous oxide-diazepam-morphine anesthesia without concomitant laryngoscopy and intubation.

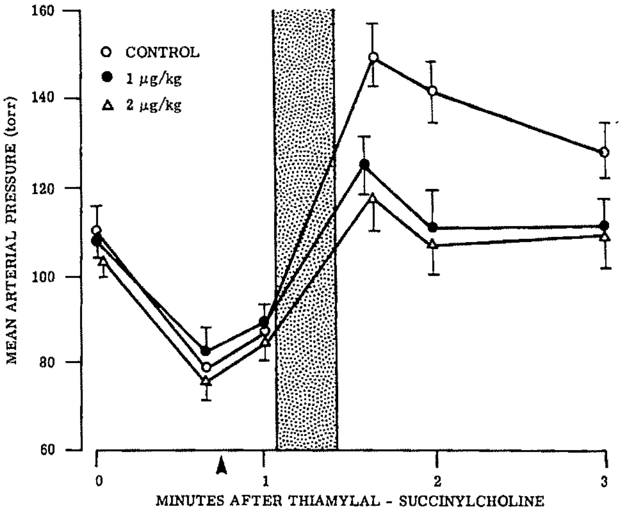


FIG 2. Changes in mean arterial pressure (means ± SE) after thiamylal-succinylcholine and in response to direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without prior sodium nitroprusside (SNP). SNP (1 or 2 μg/kg) was administered 15 seconds before starting laryngoscopy (i.e. 45 seconds after thiamylal-succinlycholine). Arrowhead denotes SNP injection and the dotted area represents the duration of laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation.

intubation required 20 to 30 seconds. Administration of 1 μg/kg (78 ± 3 μg, mean ± SE) or 2 μg/kg (152 ± 8 μg) of SNP 15 seconds before beginning laryngoscopy significantly ($p < 0.05$) reduced the blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation below that observed in patients who did not receive SNP (Fig 2). For example, compared with the awake blood pressure just before thiamylal-succinylcholine injection, the MAP increased 40 torr following tracheal intubation without prior SNP compared with 18 and 13 torr when 1 μg/kg and 2 μg/kg of SNP, respectively, preceded the start of laryngoscopy by 15 seconds. The difference in maximal MAP increase with 1 or 2 μg/kg SNP was not significant. MAP did not differ significantly from awake blood pressure 2 and 3 minutes after thiamylal-succinylcholine plus SNP and tracheal intubation but remained elevated ($p < 0.05$) at these times in the group not receiving SNP. Compared with the awake value, increases in HR were similar ($p < 0.05$) with or without SNP except 3 minutes after thiamylal-succinylcholine when HR was greater ($p < 0.05$) in patients receiving 2 μg/kg of SNP than in control patients or in those receiving 1 μg/kg of SNP (Fig 3).

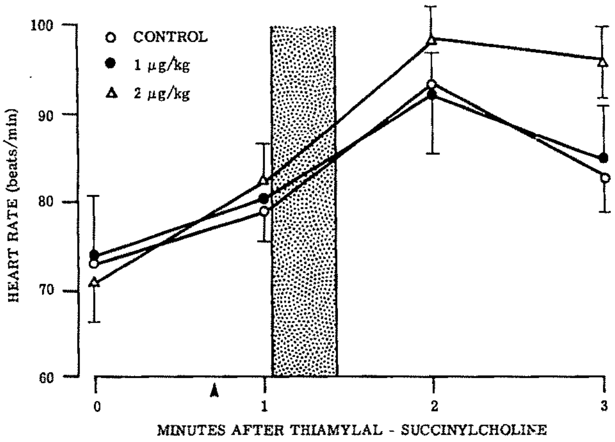


FIG 3. Changes in heart rate (means ± SE) after thiamylal-succinylcholine and in response to direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without prior sodium nitroprusside (SNP). SNP (1 or 2 μg/kg) was administered 15 seconds before starting laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation. Arrowhead denotes SNP injection and the dotted area represents the duration of laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation.

Discussion

Blood pressure elevations during direct laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation become manifest after 15 seconds and reach peak effects if laryngoscopy is continued for 30 to 45 seconds.[1] Intravenous SNP, 1 or 2 μg/kg, administered rapidly as a single injection begins to lower blood pressure after 15 to 30 seconds with maximum decreases present after 45 to 60 seconds. Therefore, administration of SNP about 15 seconds before tracheal intubation matches the onset and maximal blood pressure lowering effects of this drug to the onset and maximal blood pressure-elevating effects produced by direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation. These data demonstrate that 1 or 2 μg/kg of SNP administered as a single rapid intravenous injection 15 seconds before beginning laryngoscopy attenuate to a similar degree the pressor response to tracheal intubation.

Heart rate also increases during tracheal intubation. In contrast to the predictable effects of SNP on blood pressure, it seemed unlikely that SNP would prevent HR elevations in response to tracheal intubation. Indeed, prior administration of SNP did not alter the magnitude of HR increase in response to tracheal intubation as compared with control patients except 3 minutes after thiamylal-succinylcholine (i.e. about 90 seconds after tracheal intubation). At this time HR in the group receiving 2 μg/kg of SNP was greater ($p < 0.05$) than in the control group or in patients receiving 1 μg/kg of SNP. A direct effect of 2 μg/kg of SNP on HR is questionable since the same dose administered in the absence of tracheal intubation did not alter HR. The response of HR to intubation is also not attenuated by prior oropharyngeal topical anesthesia,[1] by intravenous lidocaine,[1] or by deep inhalation anesthesia.[2]

Blood pressure and HR responses to tracheal intubation are minimal when direct laryngoscopy is brief (less than 15 seconds) and when laryngotracheal lidocaine is injected just before placement of the tracheal tube.[3] However, when a rapid laryngoscopy cannot be assured or when a high risk patient is involved (coronary artery disease, intracranial hypertension, intracranial aneurysm) it would seem prudent to attenuate pharmacologically the likely elevation of blood pressure associated with laryngoscopy and intubation. The present data confirm that a small dose of SNP (1 to 2 μg/kg) administered as a single rapid intravenous injection shortly before starting laryngoscopy significantly attenuates the pressure response to tracheal intubation. Intravenous lidocaine or topical oropharyngeal anesthesia with viscous lidocaine have also been shown to attenuate blood pressure increases during laryngoscopy.[1] However, intravenous SNP (1 to 2 μg/kg) seems preferable as it is more practical than viscous lidocaine and lacks the risk of systemic toxicity associated with intravenous lidocaine.

REFERENCES

1. Stoelting RK: Circulatory changes during direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation: influence of duration of laryngoscopy with or without prior lidocaine. Anesthesiology 47:381-383, 1977
2. King BD, Harris LC Jr, Greinfenstein FE, et al: Reflex circulatory responses to direct laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation performed during general anesthesia. Anesthesiology 12:556-566, 1961
3. Stoelting RK: Blood pressure and heart rate changes during short duration laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation: influence of viscous or intravenous lidocaine. Anesth Analg 57:197-199, 1978

ANESTH ANALG
58:120-123, 1979

Intrabiliary Pressure Changes Produced by Narcotic Drugs and Inhalation Anesthetics in Guinea Pigs

Jaime E. Arguelles, MD,* Yagoda Franatovic, MD,† Francisco Romo-Salas, MD,* and J. Antonio Aldrete, MD‡

ARGUELLES, J. E., FRANATOVIC, Y., ROMO-SALAS, F., AND ALDRETE, J. A.: Intrabiliary pressure changes produced by narcotic drugs and inhalation anesthetics in guinea pigs. Anesth Analg 58:120-123, 1979.

The effects of narcotic analgesic agents and two inhalation anesthetics on intrabiliary pressure (IBP) were measured before and after morphine (0.2 mg/kg), meperidine (2 mg/kg), fentanyl (0.002 mg/kg), or pentazocine (1 mg/kg) given intramuscularly to guinea pigs, and after halothane (0.5, 1.0, 1.5, or 2.0 MAC) or enflurane (same range of MAC) administered by inhalation. All narcotics except pentazocine significantly increase IBP, the increases ranging from 85.7% for meperidine to 143.4% for fentanyl. Pentazocine had no effect on IBP. Peak IBP increases occurred between 9 and 18 minutes after administration. The elevation of IBP produced by narcotics was reversed by atropine (0.05 mg/kg). No statistically significant alterations of IBP were noted during halothane or enflurane anesthesia.

Key Words: LIVER: biliary tract; ANALGESICS, Narcotic: biliary tract; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: enflurane.

BECAUSE of possible hepatic injury, halogenated anesthetics have been regarded by some as relatively contraindicated in hepatobiliary surgery. This has promoted the use of intravenous narcotic analgesics as anesthetics for these operations.

Abnormalities encountered in the operative cholangiogram during Innovar anesthesia have been reported as leading to unnecessary common duct explorations, accidental injuries to the sphincter of Oddi, prolonging operating time, and sphincterectomies.[1, 2]

For comparison, we have studied the effects of several narcotics and those of halothane and enflurane on the sphincter of Oddi in guinea pigs, a species with a well-developed and sensitive muscular sphincter at the entrance of the bile duct into the duodenum and an animal which in addition does not concentrate bile, thus making flow the important factor in determining intraluminal pressure.[3] Similarly, the effect of atropine sulfate on the pharmacologically elevated IBP was noted.

Methods

Narcotic Drugs

Initially, four groups of seven male guinea pigs, each weighing between 500 and 800 gm, were anesthetized with methoxyflurane. A small incision was then made in the midline of the upper abdomen and the gallbladder and common bile duct were dissected

---

* Resident.

† Research Assistant.

‡ Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Colorado Medical Center, 4200 East Ninth Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80262. Accepted for publication November 13, 1978.

Address reprint requests to J. Antonio Aldrete, MD.

free. An 18-gauge polyethylene catheter, filled with saline, was introduced through the gallbladder into the common bile duct and connected to a strain gauge attached to an Electronics for Medicine monitor with a continuous recorder and oscilloscope.

After control measurements were made, animals in the first group were given morphine sulfate, 0.2 mg/kg, IM, and changes in intrabiliary pressure (IBP) were recorded every 5 minutes for 30 minutes. Animals in the second, third, and fourth groups were given meperidine, 2.0 mg/kg, IM; fentanyl, 0.002 mg/kg, IM, and pentazocine, 1.0 mg/kg, IM, respectively, IBP changes being recorded in the same fashion. Whenever IBP rose more than 50% from control, atropine, 0.05 mg/kg, was injected intramuscularly 30 minutes after the initial rise, IBP being recorded 5 and 10 minutes later. In four other groups of guinea pigs, atropine was omitted in order to allow observation of the unaltered effect of the narcotic drugs on IBP.

Inhalation Anesthetics

Nine groups of 10 adult female guinea pigs (500 to 700 gm) each were studied. Fasting animals were anesthetized with 50 mg/kg of sodium pentobarbital intraperitoneally; after restraints were applied, a surgical procedure similar to that described above was performed to cannulate the common bile duct. Tracheostomy was then performed and the trachea was cannulated with a 2.0-mm ID tube connected to a small animal Harvard pump respirator using air.

Four animals in group 5 received no anesthesia or narcotic and served as the control group for all experiments, IBP being measured every 5 minutes for 30 minutes. After obtaining control IBP measurements, animals in groups 6 to 9 received 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0 MAC, respectively, of halothane from a Copper Kettle vaporizer previously calibrated with the aid of a mass spectometer, using a nonrebreathing system. Animals in groups 10 to 13 received enflurane at 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0 MAC concentrations, respectively. IBP was recorded every 5 minutes for 50 minutes after initiation of the anesthetic. (MAC for halothane in guinea pigs was 1.3% and 2.6% for enflurane as determined with a Chemetron mass spectrometer (J. E. Arguelles, Y. Franatovic, F. Romo-Salas, and J. A. Aldrete, unpublished data).) Since there was no rise of IBP, atropine was not given to these two groups of animals.

The animals' temperatures were kept constant with a warming blanket. The electrocardiogram and heart rate were monitored continuously.

Results

Narcotic Drugs

All narcotic analgesics (except pentazocine) significantly increased IBP (Fig 1). The peak increase took place between 9 and 18 minutes after injection, with the IBP remaining elevated until atropine was given, except in the animals receiving meperidine. Meperidine was associated with a slight decrease 5 minutes after the peak effect had been reached. The specific peak values, as expressed in percent of the control measurements, the time of occurrence, and the mean changes observed after atropine and their statistical significance as obtained by Student's *t*-test are presented in the Table. The course and duration of IBP elevation observed in four other groups of animals, in whom atropine was omitted, are indicated by the dashed lines in Fig 1.

Atropine when given at 30 minutes after injection of narcotics decreased the elevated IBP to near control levels.

Inhalation Anesthetics

Changes of intrabiliary pressure produced by the various concentrations of halothane (groups 6 to 9) and their relation to the control levels are shown in Fig 2. The changes, although minimal and not statistically significant, suggest a dose/concentration-response during the first 25 minutes. Alterations of IBP observed in the animals that received enflurane at various concentrations are shown in Fig 3. Again, there was a decline of values from the control measurements initially obtained for each group; however, no pattern suggesting a dose relationship was observed.

Analysis of the results by Student's *t*-test revealed no statistically significant changes in IBP either between experimental values and control values, or from the changes found in the animals in the control group (group 5), with either enflurane or halothane.

Discussion

The present study confirms, in experimental animals, the abnormally high intrabiliary pressures which have been reported[1, 2, 4, 5] in patients during neuroleptanalgesia and which apparently have led to negative explorations of the biliary tract and unnecessary explorations and prolonged operating time. Other observations made in man have reported IBP elevations with morphine, meperidine, and pentazo-

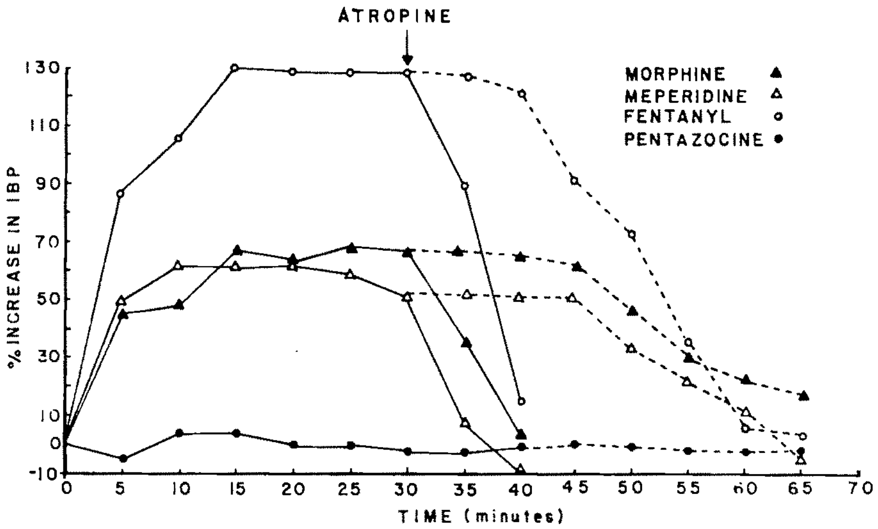


FIG 1. Percent change in intrabiliary pressure produced by administration of 0.2 mg/kg of morphine ($p < 0.05$), 2 mg/kg of meperidine ($p < 0.05$), 0.002 mg/kg of fentanyl ($p < 0.01$), and 1 mg/kg of pentazocine. Atropine (0.05 mg/kg) given 30 minutes after the narcotic reduced the elevation of IBP. The dashed lines depict the duration of IBP elevation in the groups of guinea pigs that did not receive atropine.

TABLE
Time and Degree of IBP Changes with Narcotic Drugs

Narcotic drug	Mean increase from control*	Difference from control values	Time of peak action	Mean decrease after atropine*
mg/kg, IM	%		*min*	%
Control group	0.7 ± 0.51	NS		
Morphine	94.3 ± 2.25	$p < 0.01$	18.0	38.6 ± 0.14
Meperidine (2.0)	85.7 ± 1.87	$p < 0.01$	9.0	42.1 ± 0.42
Fentanyl (0.002)	143.4 ± 28.0	$p < 0.001$	15.0	46.0 ± 0.77
Pentazocine (1.0)	4.6 ± 3.9	NS	10.0	

* Values are percentages ± standard error of the mean.

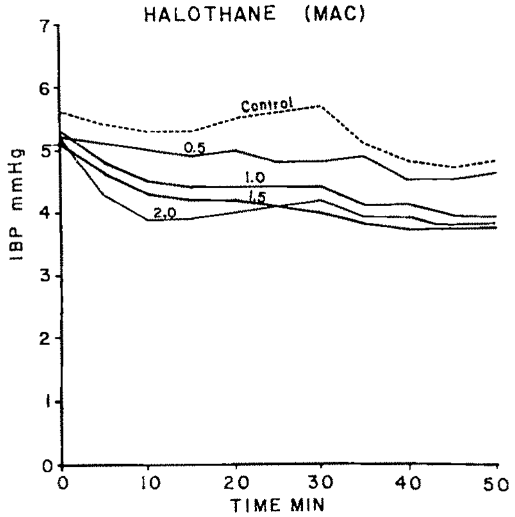


FIG 2. Halothane at different MAC levels produced slight but statistically insignificant decreases in IBP (expressed in millimeters of mercury) from control levels with a suggestion of a dose/concentration-response. The values obtained in a group of guinea pigs anesthetized with sodium pentobarbital alone (control) is shown for comparison.

cine,[4] without objective measurements of Oddi's sphincter's action. Although this report indicates that the effect of pentazocine was slight, other authors[6-8] have noted that pentazocine may occasionally produce spasms of the sphincter in patients with hepatobiliary disease. Nevertheless these latter observations lack consistency and objective measurements.

The study herein reported also confirms that fentanyl, morphine, and meperidine produce significant increases of IBP in the guinea pig, laboratory animal with a biliary tract similar to that of man.[3]

In man, fentanyl too has shown to produce spasm of the sphincter of Oddi, and to increase biliary pressure up to as much as 188% over control levels for as long as 24 minutes.[9] In our study, fentanyl was the drug producing the highest IBP increases, by far.

The increases in IBP associated with narcotics in the present studies were reversed to near control values by atropine.

Neither halothane nor enflurane produced changes in IBP from the control levels.

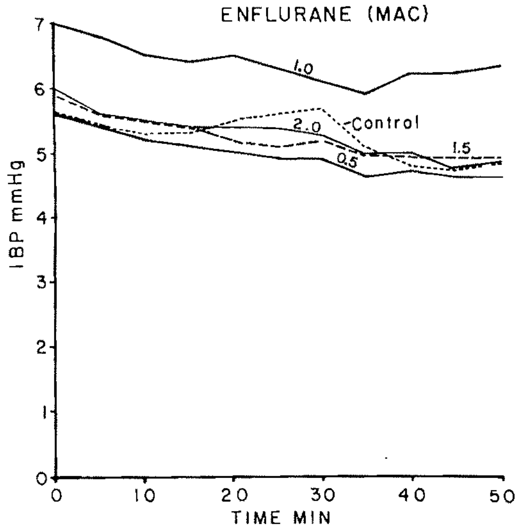


FIG 3. Alterations of IBP noted with different MAC levels of enflurane, expressed in millimeters of mercury and compared with a control group of guinea pigs.

Clinical implications derived from this study would be speculative; however, it is recommended that biliary tract dilation noted during operative cholangiograms when narcotics have been administered should be interpreted with caution in the absence of evident common duct lithiasis. When patients have received narcotics, atropine may antagonize their effects on IBP. On the other hand, neither halothane nor enflurane appear to have any significant effect on IBP; therefore either of them may be alternatively used as anesthetic, when spasm of the sphincter of Oddi is suspected during narcotic administration. Recently McCammon et al[5] used naloxone to reverse increased IBP during neuroleptanalgesia. However, since reversal of analgesia may occur, steps must be taken to prevent awareness during anesthesia when naloxone is used for this purpose.

REFERENCES

1. Chessick C, Black S, Hoy SJ: Spasm and operative cholangiography Arch Surg 110:53–57, 1975
2. Schulz FV: Pseudo-obstruction of the common duct in operative cholangiography. Arch Surg 110:17, 1975
3. Boyden EA: The comparative anatomy of the sphincter of Oddi in mammals, with special reference to the choledochoduodenal junction in man, in The Biliary System. Edited by W Taylor. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1965, p 15
4. Economou G, Ward JN, McQuaid L: A cross-over comparison of the effect of morphine, pethidine, pentazocine and phenazocine on the biliary pressure. Gut 12:218–221, 1971
5. McCammon RL, Viegas OF, Stoelting RK: Naloxone reversal of choledochoduodenal sphincter spasm associated with narcotic administration. Anesthesiology 48:437, 1978
6. Danhof IE: Pentazocine, effects on gastrointestinal motor function in man. Am J Gastroenterol 48:295–310, 1967
7. Greenstein AJ, Kayman A, Singer A, et al: Study of pentazocine and meperidine on biliary passage pressure. Am J Gastroenterol 58:417–427, 1972
8. Hinshaw RJ, Habler KE, Borga A, et al: Pentazocine: a potent non-addicting analgesic. Am J Med Sci 251:57–62, 1966
9. Tremblay PR, Poncelet P, Dai KD: Le fentanyl et la pression dans les voies biliaires. Can Anaesth Soc J 20:747–753, 1973

Diazepam and Lorazepam Premedication

Diazepam (10 and 20 mg) and lorazepam (2 and 4 mg) were studied as intravenous surgical premedicants in 120 patients. The double blind, randomized study evaluated relief of anxiety, sedation, patient acceptance, lack of recall, and side effects. Both diazepam and lorazepam proved to be excellent surgical premedicants. The basic difference between the two drugs was temporal. Both agents produced similar relief of anxiety, sedation, patient acceptance, and lack of recall. The clinical effects of intravenous diazepam peaked in 2 to 3 minutes and diminished thereafter. Lorazepam had a latent period of 8 to 15 minutes, with increasing effects at 15 to 30 minutes. Diazepam is viewed as preferable in situations where a short duration of action is required. *(Conner JT, Katz RL, Bellville JW, et al: Diazepam and lorazepam for intravenous surgical premedication. J Clin Pharmacol 18:285–292, 1978)*

SPECIAL
article

New Concepts in the Diagnosis and Fluid Treatment of Circulatory Shock

Thirteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetsky Memorial Lecture

Max H. Weil, MD, PhD., and Robert J. Henning, MD

SHOCK is a clinical syndrome characterized by protracted prostration, pallor, coldness and moistness of the skin, collapse of the superficial veins, alterations in mental status, and suppression of the formation of urine.[1] The systolic arterial pressure is usually less than 90 mm Hg or has declined more than 50 mm Hg from the basal level and the urine flow is less than 20 ml/hour. The urine is typically iso-osmolar. The ratio between urine osmolality and plasma osmolality, which reflects the tubular concentrating function of the nephron, is characteristically less than 1.5. The basic mechanism underlying all forms of acute circulatory shock is reduction of effective blood flow and inadequate tissue perfusion with decreased delivery of oxygen to the capillary exchange bed.[2] The clinical signs of shock reflect primary perfusion failure. Reduction in peripheral blood flow accounts for cold, cyanotic extremities; reduction in cerebral blood flow for altered mental alertness; reduction in renal perfusion for diminution in both the quantity and quality of urine that is excreted; and reduction in coronary blood for compromised myocardial oxygen supply and electrocardiographic S-T and T-wave changes which are indicative of myocardial ischemia. In most instances cardiac output and consequently arterial blood pressure is reduced.

With reduction in tissue perfusion and decreased delivery of oxygen to the capillary exchange bed, oxidative metabolism is impaired. There is decreased formation of high energy phosphate bonds and an increase in the permeability of cellular membranes. The cellular sodium pump fails and sodium enters and potassium escapes from the cells. The cells swell and ultimately there is rupture of lysosomal mem-

---

This study was supported by United States Public Health Service Research Grant GM-16462 from the National Institute of General Medical Sciences, ENG 77-24007 from the National Science Foundation, and the Cardiopulmonary Laboratory Research Foundation.

Received from the Division of Critical Care Medicine and the Institute of Critical Care Medicine, University of Southern California School of Medicine, the Los Angeles County/USC Medical Center, and the Center for the Critically Ill, Hollywood Presbyterian Medical Center, Los Angeles, California. Accepted for publication October 20, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Max Harry Weil, MD, Institute of Critical Care Medicine, University of Southern California School of Medicine, 1300 North Vermont Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90027.

branes with release of lytic enzymes and autodigestion.[3]

In the absence of metabolic oxygen, the anaerobic pyruvate-lactate shunt is activated and this accounts for the production of excesses of lactic acid and intracellular acidosis. The magnitude of lactic acidosis corresponds to the severity of the oxygen deficit. Arterial blood lactate therefore provides a quantitative measure of the oxygen deficit and, in turn, of the severity of perfusion failure. In patients who present with clinical signs of perfusion failure, the concentration of lactate in arterial blood characteristically exceeds 2 mmol/L.[4,5] When lactate concentrations increase from 2 to 8 mmol/L, survival progressively decreases from approximately 90% to 10%[6] (Fig 1). Lactic acidosis, therefore, is a *sine qua non* of oxygen deficit and presently represents the best single objective measure of perfusion failure (shock).[7]

Classification of Circulatory Shock

In the new classification of circulatory shock, we recognized that deficits in tissue perfusion originate from one of four categories of hemodynamic deficits: hypovolemia, cardiac failure, defects in the distribution of blood flow, and vascular obstruction (Table 1).[2]

Hypovolemic shock accounts for the vast majority of instances of acute circulatory shock in patients who are hospitalized and it is due to a primary deficit in intravascular volume.[8] The volume of blood within the intravascular space is depleted to the extent that effective tissue perfusion cannot be maintained. Although the body can survive with 15% of the total hepatic mass, 25% of the renal mass, 30% of the red blood cell mass, and less than 50% of the pulmonary parenchyma, an acute reduction of plasma volume to less than 70% of normal threatens immediate survival.[9] Hypovolemia follows the endogenous or exogenous loss of blood, plasma and/or electrolyte fluids.

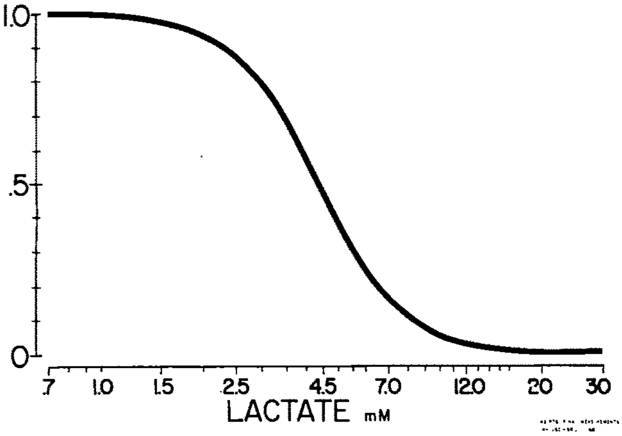


FIG 1. Statistical probability of survival in relationship to the concentration of arterial blood lactate.

TABLE 1
Reclassification of Shock States

Type of shock	Cause
Hypovolemic shock	
Exogenous	Blood loss due to hemorrhage Plasma loss due to burn, inflammation Electrolyte loss due to diarrhea, dehydration
Endogenous	Extravasation due to inflammation, trauma, application of a tourniquet, anaphylaxis, and pheochromocytoma
Cardiogenic shock	Myocardial infarction Cardiac failure Arrhythmia
Distributive shock	
High or normal resistance (increased venous capacitance selective or general)	Bacillary shock Barbiturate intoxication CNS injury Ganglionic blockade
Low resistance (arteriovenous shunt)	Inflammatory vasodilation due to pneumonia, peritonitis, abscess; reactive hyperemia
Obstructive shock (by anatomic site and mechanism	
a. Vena cava	1. Compression
b. Pericardium	2. Tamponade
c. Cardiac chambers	3. Ball-valve thrombus
d. Pulmonary circuit	4. Embolism
e. Aorta	5. Dissecting aneurysm

Cardiogenic shock represents primary pump failure. Cardiac rhythm, myocardial contractility, or myocardial work capability is compromised to the extent that cardiac output is critically reduced.

Impaired distribution of blood flow is the third category of hemodynamic defects accounting for shock. Two major subsets of distributive defects are recognized: low-resistance and high-resistance distributive defects. In the low-resistance defect, blood is either shunted from the arterial to the venous circulation[10] or transverses capillaries without effective exchange of oxygen at the cellular level.[11] This defect is commonly observed in patients with peritonitis or in the presence of one or more abscesses caused by Gram-positive pyogenic organisms. The high resistance defect is characterized by the intravascular sequestration of blood, particularly in the venous capacitance circuit and represents a selective form of relative hypovolemia.[10, 12] In such patients with "relative hypovolemia," the total intravascular volume may be normal or near normal but the capacity of the intravascular space is expanded. This is typically the case in patients with bacterial shock and/or patients who present with perfusion failure after barbiturate intoxication.[13, 14]

Finally, an impediment or obstruction to the main stream of blood flow represents an obstructive defect. This is the case in pulmonary embolism, dissecting aortic aneurysm, or pericardial tamponade. In these pathologic conditions, it is the obstruction to blood flow which precludes effective tissue perfusion and therefore accounts for the shock state.

The primary mechanism for initiating circulatory shock may be any one of these four categories of hemodynamic defects. However, the subsequent course and especially perpetuation of the shock state almost invariably involves the recruitment of other deficits. In cardiogenic shock, for instance, when there is a reduction in myocardial contractility and reduction in cardiac output, a distributive defect arises because of arteriolar constriction. At the same time, the venous return is decreased because of alterations in the venous capacitance bed. Exogenous and especially endogenous adrenergic stimulation may increase venular constriction. Consequently, capillary hydrostatic pressure is increased and this accounts for extravasation of fluid from the intravascular space into the interstitial space.[15] The intravascular volume is therefore depleted as it is in hypovolemic shock. During hypovolemic shock, reduced coronary perfusion, increased susceptibility to bacterial infection, and disseminated intravascular coagulation may perpetuate the shock state by cardiogenic, distributive, and obstructive mechanisms.

Fluid Administration

Because hypovolemia predominates as the initial cause of shock and as a complication accounting for progression of cardiogenic, distributive, or obstructive types of shock, volume replacement represents the single most important therapeutic intervention (except for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and arrest of bleeding). However, the volume that may be safely administered is contingent on the patient's cardiac competence. This is especially true in older patients. Clinical guidelines for rapid volume replacement are therefore of primary importance if acute cardiac decompensation and pulmonary edema are to be prevented. The routine measurement of the central venous pressure and the pulmonary artery and the pulmonary artery wedge pressure allows the clinician to detect limitations in cardiac competence and therefore provides an important guide for volume repletion. The pulmonary artery wedge pressure, and to a lesser extent the central venous pressure, reflect not only vascular volume but also the effectiveness with which the heart ejects the volume which is returned to it from the venous capacitance circuit. Central venous pressure measurements are useful but may be misleading in patients with significant impairment in left ventricular competence or in patients with advanced pulmonary disease. In young, previously healthy patients and in the absence of historical, physical, electrocardiographic, or radiologic signs of heart disease, the central venous pressure represents a reliable guide to volume repletion. However, in critically ill or injured patients with known cardiac or pulmonary disease who present with clinical signs of circulatory shock, the routine use of a pulmonary artery catheter is warranted.

Fluid Challenge

The response to fluid administration should be systematically assessed in patients with circulatory shock by a technique of fluid challenge. A volume of 50, 100, or 200 ml of fluid is administered over a 10-minute interval through a peripheral venous catheter.[16] Fluid challenge is also indicated in patients in whom the initial pulmonary artery diastolic or wedge pressure or central venous pressure is increased if the patient presents with clinical signs of circulatory shock. Central venous pressure and pulmonary artery wedge pressure, on occasion, may be increased rather than decreased after massive blood or fluid loss in elderly patients with limited cardiac reserve because of compromised coronary blood flow and therefore, impaired cardiac competence. If the central venous pressure (CVP) is less than 8 cm H_2O, 200 ml of fluid is administered through a peripheral vein over a 10-minute interval (Table 2). When the CVP is greater than or equal to 8 cm H_2O but less than 14 cm of H_2O, 100 ml of fluid is administered over a 10-minute interval of time. When the CVP is greater than or equal to 14 cm of H_2O, 50 ml of fluid is administered over a 10-minute period. A "5-2" rule is employed with a central venous pressure catheter during volume administration. If at any time during the infusion the CVP rises by more than 5 cm of H_2O, the infusion

TABLE 2

Guidelines for Fluid Challenge Utilizing Central Venous Pressure Monitoring

Fluid challenge: CVP, cm H_2O (5-2 rule)			
Observe CVP for 10 min	<8 cm H_2O	200 ml × 10 min	Peripheral IV
	<14 cm H_2O	100 ml × 10 min	
	≥14 cm H_2O	50 ml × 10 min	
During infusion 0–9 min	>5 cm	STOP	
Following infusion	>2 cm < 5 cm	Wait 10 min	
	>2 cm	Wait STOP	
	≤2 cm	Continue infusion	

should be discontinued. Following the infusion, if the CVP has risen by less than 5 cm but more than 2 cm of H_2O, the patient is observed for a 10-minute interval. If the CVP persistently exceeds 2 cm H_2O of the starting value, the patient is monitored but no additional fluid is administered. If it declines to within 2 cm H_2O of the starting value, the fluid challenge is resumed. In each instance, the pressure value immediately preceding the fluid challenge serves as the reference measurement. Fluid is administered until either the hemodynamic signs of shock are corrected or the central venous pressure "5-2" rule is violated.

TABLE 3

Guidelines for Fluid Challenge Utilizing Pulmonary Artery Diastolic or Pulmonary Artery Wedge Pressure Monitoring

Fluid challenge: P_{PAW}, P_{PAD} mm Hg (7-3 rule)		
Observe P_{PAD}/P_{PAW} for 10 min	<12 mm Hg	200 ml × 10 min
	<16 mm Hg	100 ml × 10 min
	≥16 mm Hg	50 ml × 10 min
During infusion 0–9 min	>7 mm Hg	STOP
Immediately following 10 min infusion	>3 < 7 mm Hg	Wait 10 min
	>3 mm Hg	Wait STOP
	≤3 mm Hg	Continue infusion

A "7-3" rule is employed when measurements of pulmonary artery diastolic (P_{PAD}) or "wedge" (P_{PAW}) pressure are available (Table 3). The P_{PAD} is a valid indication of left-sided filling pressures in the absence of pulmonary hypertension. However, when pulmonary diastolic pressure exceeds wedge pressure by more than 5 mm Hg and if changes in P_{PAW} do not closely correspond to simultaneous changes in P_{PAD}, P_{PAW} should be utilized. Measurement of P_{PAD} decreases the risk of pulmonary vascular injury and pulmonary infarction caused by prolonged inflation of the balloon of the flow-directed pulmonary artery (Swan-Ganz) catheter.[17,18] When the pulmonary artery diastolic pressure or the pulmonary artery wedge pressure is less than 12 mm Hg, 200 ml of fluid is administered over a 10-minute interval through a peripheral intravenous catheter. If the pulmonary artery diastolic pressure or the pulmonary artery wedge pressure is greater than 12 mm Hg but less than 16 mm Hg, 100 ml of fluid is administered. If the pulmonary artery diastolic pressure or the pulmonary artery wedge pressure is equal to or greater than 16 mm Hg, a 50-ml aliquot of fluid is administered. The pulmonary artery pressure is monitored during the infusion and the "7-3" rule is utilized: If the pulmonary artery diastolic or pulmonary artery wedge pressure increases by 7 mm Hg at any time during the infusion and remains at this level for more than 1 minute, the infusion is stopped. If following the 10-minute infusion, the pulmonary artery diastolic pressure or the pulmonary wedge pressure has increased by less than 7 mm Hg but more than 3 mm Hg, the patient is observed for 10 minutes. If the pulmonary pressure persistently exceeds 3 mm Hg of the starting value, the patient is monitored but fluid challenge is suspended. However, if the pulmonary pressure declines to within 3 mm Hg of the starting value, the fluid challenge is resumed. Once again, the pressure value recorded immediately preceding the most recent 10-minute interval of fluid infusion serves as the reference measurement. Fluid administration by the "7-3" rule is continued until either the hemodynamic signs of shock are reversed or the "7-3" rule is violated. When the safe limits of fluid challenge are exceeded and perfusion failure persists, a trial of therapy with inotropic drugs, such as digitalis glycosides, vasodilator (afterload reducing) agents, or mechanical circulatory assistance may be justified. If such interventions improve myocardial performance with a decline in central venous and pulmonary artery pressure, fluid challenge may then be resumed.

Selection of Fluids

During acute, massive hemorrhage both red blood cells and plasma are lost and should be replaced with whole blood or, preferably, reconstituted washed red blood cells and plasma protein solution. Four hours after acute hemorrhage, the intravascular volume is often increased by fluid transfer from the extravascular compartment into the intravascular compartment. Accordingly, hemoglobin and hematocrit concentrations are reduced. If the plasma volume has been expanded with crystalloid solutions after acute hemorrhage, red blood cells are subsequently administered. When both the hemoglobin and the protein concentration are reduced, we presently advise that both red blood cells and albumin or plasma protein fraction be administered. When plasma losses are caused by inflammatory processes such as peritonitis, or pancreatitis, or after blunt trauma to an extremity, the hemoglobin and hematocrit concentrations may be increased but the protein concentration may be decreased. Solutions of albumin or plasma protein fraction are presently utilized for fluid challenge under these conditions. Excessive losses of chloride during vomiting and selective losses of sodium in patients with diarrhea, in which electrolyte concentrations may be depleted but hematocrit and plasma concentrations are both increased, are presently managed by infusions of physiologic (0.9%) sodium chloride solutions with appropriate additions of potassium and minor cations.

Colloid Osmotic Pressure

The major risk of rapid volume expansion during circulatory shock is pulmonary edema. Our concepts of pulmonary edema have been greatly modified in the last several years by clinical investigations which have quantitated the relationships between the capillary hydrostatic pressure and the colloid osmotic (oncotic) pressure.

E. H. Starling, in 1896,[19] defined the quantitative changes in fluid flux between the capillary membrane and the interstitium, as follows:

$$F_i = K(P_c - P_i) - (\Pi_c - \Pi_i)$$

in which:

F_i = fluid pressure favoring filtration of fluid into the interstitium;
K = Membrane permeability coefficient;
P = hydrostatic pressure;
c = capillary;
i = interstitium;
Π = colloid osmotic (oncotic) pressure.

The larger the fluid pressure (F_i), the greater the likelihood of extravasation of fluid into the interstitium and *edema* formation.

Pulmonary edema may be brought about *either* by an increase in the pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure or by a decrease in the colloid osmotic (protein) pressure of the fluid within the capillary. A classic study by Guyton and Lindsey[20] illustrates the relationship between the colloid osmotic pressure and the capillary hydrostatic pressure. In dogs with normal plasma protein concentrations, pulmonary edema developed when the left atrial pressure or pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure was increased to levels exceeding 25 mm Hg. When the plasma protein concentration was reduced to approximately one-half, by dilution of plasma with physiologic salt solution, pulmonary edema developed when the left atrial pressure was elevated to levels of 11 mm Hg. With the availability of practical methods for the clinical measurement of colloid osmotic (oncotic) pressure (COP) in plasma or serum[21, 22], it is now possible to quantitate precisely this additional variable that determines the transport of fluid across the pulmonary capillary and hence the likelihood of pulmonary edema.

Normal colloid osmotic pressure of plasma is 25 mm Hg in the upright subject.[21, 22] The colloid osmotic pressure declines to 21 mm Hg in the supine individual after 4 hours of bed rest because of loss of the normal gravimetric gradient and reabsorption of hypo-oncotic fluid from the interstitial space. Pulmonary capillary pressure may be estimated from the pulmonary artery wedge (PAW) pressure. An estimate of the average pressure relationships in the pulmonary capillary is shown in Fig 2. At the arteriolar end of the pulmonary capillary in the mid-lung of the supine subject, the normal pressure is estimated to be 15 mm Hg. At the venous end of the pulmonary capillary, the estimate of hydrostatic pressure is 7 mm Hg. The lung is unique as an organ because it provides

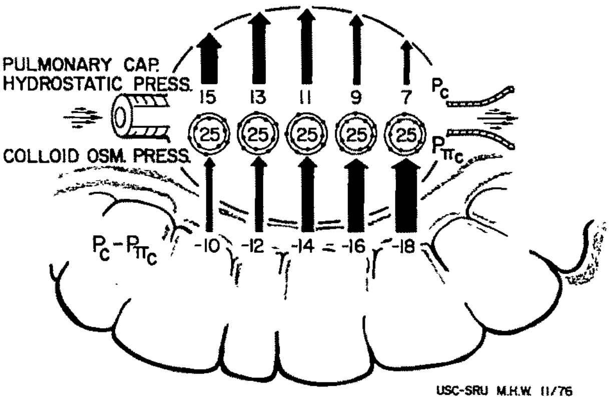


FIG 2. Normal colloid osmotic pressure-pulmonary hydrostatic pressure relationships in the central portion of the lung. Colloid osmotic-hydrostatic pressure gradient ranges from 10 mm Hg at the arteriole to 18 mm Hg at the venule.

mechanisms for maintaining its tissue spaces relatively dry in contrast to systemic tissues. The intravascular colloid osmotic-pulmonary hydrostatic pressure gradient, which, in the supine subject normally ranges from 10 to 18 mm Hg, accounts for the capability of the lung to minimize accumulation of fluid in the alveolar and interstitial spaces. As Staub and associates[23] have demonstrated, the lymphatic system of the lung also has an important role in maintaining a gradient of fluid flow by which extravascular lung water is drained into the venous system. Both the force and the rate of lymph flow are increased when fluid filtration is increased. Normally, the interstitial protein osmotic pressure is one-half or less than that of plasma colloid osmotic pressure and constitutes another important variable for maintenance of normal gradients.[24] When capillary filtration is augmented and the volume of interstitial fluid is increased, the interstitial colloid osmotic pressure is reduced. Together with increased lymphatic flow, this provides an important safety factor which decreases the risk of alveolar pulmonary edema.

When left ventricular end-diastolic pressure (left-sided filling pressure) is increased, pulmonary hydrostatic pressure is correspondingly increased. If pulmonary hydrostatic pressure exceeds the colloid osmotic pressure, there is a net gradient of outward fluid flow and, consequently, pulmonary edema (Fig 3). This is in part tempered by the simultaneous changes in lymphatic flow and interstitial colloid osmotic pressure which we have already described. When osmotic pressure is reduced following loss or dilution of plasma proteins, pulmonary edema may occur with only mild increases or even in the absence of increased left ventricular filling pressure. Decreases in colloid osmotic pressure may be due to increases in permeability of pulmonary or systemic capillaries,[25] failure of hepatic production or mobilization of plasma albumin,[26] major losses of blood or plasma due to hemorrhage or inflammation,[27-29] or to the reduction of plasma proteins by the administration of large amounts of crystalloid (non-colloid containing) fluid.[30]

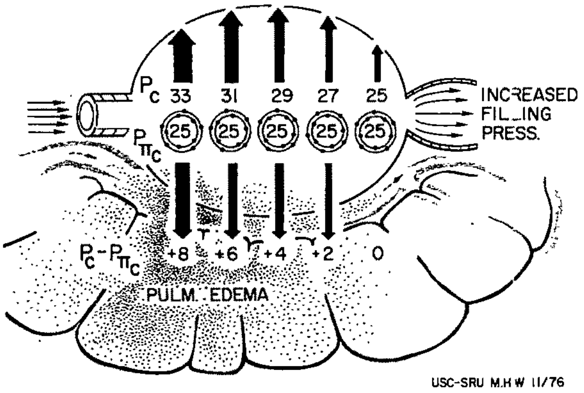


FIG 3. Colloid osmotic-hydrostatic pressure relationships during pulmonary capillary hypertension secondary to left ventricular failure. Pulmonary hydrostatic pressure exceeds colloid osmotic pressure; consequently, fluid extravasates from the intravascular space into the interstitial and alveolar spaces.

Oncotic-Hydrostatic Pressure Gradient

Our earlier studies have demonstrated very predictable relationships between the production of acute pulmonary edema and the algebraic difference between the colloid osmotic pressure and the pulmonary artery wedge pressure which we have referred to as the COP-PAW gradient.[31-33] This presumes that there is no major defect in pulmonary capillary permeability of the type observed with heroin intoxication,[34] salicylate overdose,[35] bacterial lung infection,[36] or aspiration pneumonitis.[37] Permeability pulmonary edema may be distinguished from hemodynamic (oncotic-hydrostatic) pulmonary edema by sampling endobronchial fluid.[38, 39] The COP of endobronchial fluid is typically less than 50% of plasma COP and is usually less than 60% of that of plasma in patients with hemodynamic pulmonary edema. However, it exceeds 90% of that of plasma in patients with permeability pulmonary edema.

The colloid osmotic pressure (COP) and the pulmonary artery wedge pressure should be measured simultaneously. If the colloid osmotic pressure-hydrostatic pressure difference is persistently greater than 8 mm Hg, it is unlikely that the patient will develop acute pulmonary edema. When the difference between the COP and the PAW ranges from 4 to 8 mm Hg, the risk of pulmonary edema is significantly increased. If the difference between the COP and the PAW is persistently less than 3 mm Hg for more than 12 hours, pulmonary edema is almost invariably observed (Table 4). When pulmonary edema is reversed in patients, the colloid osmotic hydrostatic pressure gradient is increased to levels of 8 mm Hg or more; in patients who fail to respond to treatment, the colloid osmotic pressure-hydrostatic pressure gradient typically remains less than 3 mm Hg.[30]

The practical implication of these new developments in the context of this presentation, relates to the prevention of acute pulmonary edema in patients during fluid repletion. The colloid osmotic pressure and the pulmonary artery wedge pressure should be

TABLE 4

Colloid-Hydrostatic Pressure Gradient Versus Roentgenographic Severity of Pulmonary Edema*

COP-PAW (mm Hg)	No. of patients	Grade of pulm. edema	Grade 2+ or greater	% Significance	p
−12 to 0.1	9	2.8+	8/9	89	<0.05
0 to 5.9	15	2.2+	8/15	53	<0.001
≥6.0	25	0.8+	5/25	20	<0.05

* Pulmonary edema was graded from the chest roentgenogram using a scale of 0 (absent) to 4+ (florid alveolar edema) for 49 patients with acute cardiorespiratory failure.

measured simultaneously when patients are resuscitated by infusion of blood, electrolytes, or crystalloid fluids. The COP-PAW gradient should be maintained at levels exceeding 7 mm Hg by either manipulating the left ventricular filling pressure or by the use of colloid-containing fluids.

Acute Cardiogenic Pulmonary Edema

Acute pulmonary edema, when caused by left ventricular failure, represents a form of acute perfusion failure (shock) characterized by metabolic acidemia, lactic acidemia, and a reduction in forward blood flow.[40] Extensive investigations of patients with acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema in our unit have revealed a reduction rather than an expansion of the intravascular blood volume in these patients.[41, 42] With the increase in the capillary hydrostatic pressure above the colloid osmotic pressure, and the production of a negative COP-PAW gradient, large quantities of fluid, which are low in protein content, extravasate from the intravascular space into the interstitial and alveolar spaces of the lung during acute heart failure. As much as one-half of the plasma volume may be lost from the intravascular spaces into the interstitial space and alveoli of the lung.[43, 44] Indeed, the volume deficit which accompanies acute pulmonary edema may occasionally be so marked that the patient may present with acute circulatory failure which is due to primary hypovolemic shock. Seven patients with ischemic heart disease with unequivocal clinical signs of acute left ventricular failure, radiographic signs of acute pulmonary edema, hypoxemia combined with respiratory and metabolic acidemia, hypovolemia, and peripheral circulatory failure with hypotension have been studied by our group.[45] Reduction in intravascular volume, documented in each case, together with reduction in ventricular filling pressures, aggravated the low cardiac output state and produced the circulatory failure (shock). Perfusion failure was promptly reversed after infusion of 5% human serum albumin in amounts ranging from 0.5 to 2.0 L *without* exacerbation of the pulmonary edema (Table 5). Responsiveness to furosemide, a potent loop diuretic, was then restored.

Hypovolemia requiring fluid repletion is an uncommon complication in patients who present with acute pulmonary edema. Nevertheless, the fact that acute circulatory failure may occasionally be reversed by volume infusion, provides important confirmation of the important role of volume depletion in patients with acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema.

Summary and Conclusion

The primary defect underlying all forms of acute circulatory failure (shock) is reduction of effective blood flow with inadequate tissue perfusion and a decrease in the delivery of oxygen to the capillary exchange bed. Lactic acid accumulates as a result of anaerobic metabolism and provides a quantitative measurement of the perfusion failure and the oxygen deficit. Hypovolemia is the most frequent cause of acute circulatory failure (shock) with lactic acidosis seen in the general hospital and is due to a primary deficit in the intravascular blood volume.

Routine measurement of the central venous pressure and/or the pulmonary artery pressure provides clinical guidelines for volume repletion in patients with acute circulatory failure and allows the clinician to detect limitations in cardiac competence prior to the development of acute pulmonary edema. Large volumes of fluid may be safely administered utilizing the "5-2" and "7-3" rules of fluid challenge.

Recent investigations in our unit have emphasized the importance not only of the pulmonary hydrostatic pressure but also the colloid osmotic pressure in the production of acute pulmonary edema. A colloid osmotic-hydrostatic pressure gradient which is persist-

TABLE 5

Reversal of Acute Perfusion Failure in Seven Patients with Acute Cardiogenic Pulmonary Edema by Infusion of Plasma Albumin

	Mean arterial pressure (mm Hg)	P_{PAW} (mm Hg)	Plasma volume (ml/kg)	Total blood volume (ml/kg)
Initial measurement	69	9.4	36.9	56.8
Post-albumin infusion	81	14.7	46.0	67.2
		$p < 0.05$	$p < 0.05$	$p < 0.05$

ently less than 3 mm Hg for 12 hours, is almost always associated with acute pulmonary edema.

Acute pulmonary edema, when caused by left ventricular failure, represents a form of acute perfusion failure (shock) with metabolic acidemia, lactic acidemia, and a reduction in forward flow. Large quantities of fluid may be lost from the intravascular space into the interstitial and the alveolar spaces during the production of acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Measurement of the intravascular volume demonstrates a reduction rather than an expansion of the plasma volume.

Acute pulmonary edema is not fundamentally different from other types of shock in which the shock state is initiated by one primary defect, and during the course of its progression, other mechanisms are called into action. In the instance of acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema, the primary defect is cardiac pump failure and the secondary defects include hypovolemia and distributive defects associated with expansion of the venous capacitance bed and arterial vasoconstriction. The volume deficit may occasionally be so great during acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema that fluid repletion may be required as an initial therapeutic intervention to restore effectiveness of conventional treatment of myocardial failure with diuretic agents and digitalis glycoside.

REFERENCES

1. Weil MH, Shubin H: Diagnosis and Treatment of Shock. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1967, p 10
2. Weil MH, Shubin H: Proposed reclassification of shock states with special reference to distribution defects, in The Fundamental Mechanisms of Shock. Edited by Hinshaw LN, Cox BG, New York, Plenum Press, 1972, pp 13–23
3. Weil MH, Shubin H: Diagnosis and Treatment of Shock. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1967, pp 71–86
4. Shubin H, Weil MH, Afifi AA: Selection of hemodynamic, respiratory and metabolic variables for the evaluation of patients in shock. Crit Care Med 2:326–336, 1974
5. Afifi AA, Chang PC, Liu VY, et al: Prognostic indexes in acute myocardial infarction complicated by shock. Am J Cardiol 33: 826–832, 1974
6. Weil MH, Afifi AA: Experimental and clinical studies on lactate and pyruvate as indicators of the severity of acute circulatory failure (shock). Circulation 41:989–1001, 1970
7. Shubin H, Weil MH, Afifi AA, Portigal L, Chang P: Selection of hemodynamic, respiratory and metabolic variables for evaluation of patients in shock. Crit Care Med 2:326–336, 1974
8. Weil MH, Shubin H, Carlson R: Treatment of circulatory shock, use of sympathomimetic and related vasoactive agents. JAMA 231:1280–1286, 1975
9. Weil MH, Shubin H: Diagnosis and Treatment of Shock. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1967, p 17
10. MacLean LD, Mulligan WG, McLean APH, et al: Patterns of septic shock in man—a detailed study. Ann Surg 166:543–562, 1967
11. Shoemaker WC: Cardiorespiratory patterns in complicated and uncomplicated septic shock. Ann Surg 174:119–125, 1971
12. Weil MH, Shubin H, Nishijima H: Gram-negative shock: definition, diagnosis and mechanisms. In Antibiotics and chemotherapy: present diagnosis and treatment of septicemia. Medicine (Baltimore) 52:287–294, 1973
13. Weil MH: Current understanding of mechanisms and treatment of circulatory shock caused by bacterial infections. Ann Clin Res 9:181–191, 1977
14. Shubin H, Weil MH: Shock associated with barbiturate intoxication. JAMA 215:263–268, 1971
15. Cohn JN: Vasodilator therapy for heart failure: the influence of impedence on left ventricular performance. Circulation 48:5–8, 1973
16. Starcuk E, Weil MH, Shubin H: Fluid Challenge in Critical Care Medicine Handbook. New York, John N Kolen, 1974, pp 236–240
17. Chun G, Ellestas MH: Perforation of the pulmonary artery by a Swan-Ganz catheter. N Engl J Med 284:1041–1042, 1971
18. Schluger J: Complications with the use of a flow directed catheter. Am J Cardiol 32:125, 1973
19. Starling EH: On absorption of fluids from connective tissue spaces. J Appl Physiol 19:312, 1896
20. Guyton A, Lindsey AW: Effect of elevated left atrial pressure and decreased plasma concentration on the development of pulmonary edema. Circ Res 7:649–657, 1959
21. Weil MH, Morissette M, Michaels S, et al: Routine plasma colloid osmotic pressure measurements. Crit Care Med 2:229–234, 1974
22. Bisera J, Weil MH, Michaels S, et al: An "oncometer" for clinical measurement of colloid osmotic pressure of plasma. Clin Chem 24:1586–1589, 1978
23. Staub N: "State of the art" review: pathogenesis of pulmonary edema. Am Rev Respir Dis 109:358–372, 1974
24. Staub N: Pulmonary edema. Physiol Rev 54:678–811, 1974
25. Robin ED, Cross CE, Zelis R: Pulmonary edema. N Engl J Med 288:239–245, 1973
26. Robin ED, Cross CE, Zelis R: Pulmonary edema. N Engl J Med 288:293–304, 1973
27. Getzen LC, Pollack EW, Wolfman EF: Serum protein concentration during hemorrhagic shock. Surg Gynecol Obstet 144: 42–44 1977
28. Skillman JJ, Tanenbaum BJ: Unrecognized losses of albumin, plasma and red blood cells during abdominal vascular operations. Curr Top Surg Res 2:523–533, 1970
29. Skillman JJ, Restoll S, Salzman E: Randomized trial of albumin versus electrolyte solutions during abdominal aortic operations. Surgery 78:3:291–303, 1975
30. Stein L, Beraud JJ, Cavanilles JM, et al: Pulmonary edema during fluid infusion in the absence of heart failure. Circulation 52:483–489, 1975
31. Weil MH, Henning RJ, Morissette M, et al: Relationship between colloid osmotic pressure and pulmonary artery wedge pressure in patients with acute cardiorespiratory failure: Am J Med 64 643–650, 1978
32. da Luz P, Shubin H, Weil MH, et al: Pulmonary edema related to changes in colloid osmotic pressure and pulmonary artery wedge pressure in patients after acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 51:350–357, 1975
33. Figueras J, Weil MH: Increases in plasma oncotic pressure during acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Circulation 55: 195–199, 1977
34. Katz S, Aberman A, Frand J, et al.: Heroin pulmonary edema: evidence for increased pulmonary capillary permeability. Am Rev Respir Dis 106:472–474, 1972
35. Hanicek G, Skelton J, Miller W: Pulmonary edema and salicylate intoxication. JAMA 230:866–867, 1974
36. Riordan JF, Walters G: Pulmonary edema in bacterial shock. Lancet 1:719–721, 1968
37. Cameron J, Anderson RP, Zuidema GD: Aspiration pneumonia: a clinical and experimental review. J Surg Res 7:44–53, 1967

38. Robin ED, Carey LC, Grenvik A, et al: Capillary leak syndrome with pulmonary edema. Arch Intern Med 130:66–71, 1972
39. Vreim CE, Staub NC: Protein composition of lung fluids in acute alloxan edema in dogs. Am J Physiol 230:376–379, 1976
40. Weil MH, Henning RJ: Acute circulatory failure (shock) associated with cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Crit Care Med 5: 215–219, 1977
41. Figueras J, Weil MH: Blood volume prior to and following the treatment of acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Circulation 57:349–355, 1978
42. Henning RJ, Weil MH: Effect of afterload reduction on plasma volume during acute heart failure. Am J Cardiol 42:823–827, 1978
43. Luisada AA: Pulmonary Edema in Man and Animals. St. Louis, Warren H Green, Inc, 1970, p 29
44. Anderson WAD: Pathology. Sixth edition. St Louis, C V Mosby Co, 1971, p 880
45. Figueras J, Weil MH: Reversal of perfusion failure associated with acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema by infusion of plasma albumin (abstract). Circulation 54:155, 1976

Potency of Pancuronium and Its Metabolites

To determine the potency of pancuronium and its metabolites 3-OH-, 17-OH-, and 3,17-OH-pancuronium, cumulative dose-response curves were determined in five anesthetized patients with each drug. The ED_{50} (dose required for a 50% depression of twitch tension) was established for each drug. Pancuronium (ED_{50} = 0.041 mg/kg) was 2 times more potent than 3-OH-pancuronium (ED_{50} = 0.082 mg/kg), 50 times more potent than 17-OH-pancuronium (ED_{50} = 2.0 mg/kg), and 54 times more potent than 3,17-OH-pancuronium (ED_{50} = 2.15 mg/kg). In 21 additional patients, one equipotent dose of either pancuronium or one of its metabolites was given as an intravenous bolus. Onset time and duration of neuromuscular blockade from 3-OH- and 3,17-OH-pancuronium did not differ significantly from that of pancuronium: 17-OH-pancuronium had a shorter duration of action than did pancuronium. Although pancuronium tended to have a slightly longer elimination half-life, the pharmacokinetics of the four drugs did not differ significantly. The elimination half-lifes were 110, 68, 73, and 71 minutes for pancuronium and its 3-OH, 17-OH, and 3,17-OH derivatives, respectively. The authors conclude that although pancuronium is more potent than its 3-OH, 17-OH, and 3,17-OH metabolites, the pharmacokinetics of these three metabolites do not differ from each other and from that of pancuronium. *(Miller RD, Agoston S, Booij LHD, et al: The comparative potency and pharmacokinetics of pancuronium and its metabolites in anesthetized man. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 207:539–543, 1978)*

CLINICAL reports

Management of Hemophiliac Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures

John F. Sampson, MD,*
Roger Hamstra, MD,† and
J. Antonio Aldrete, MD‡

The development of factor VIII (antihemophiliac globulin or AHG) concentrates and parallel advances in our understanding of the coagulation processes have greatly facilitated management of patients with clotting disorders. Elective surgery is now routinely done on the well-prepared patient with hemophilia. The contrast between the current approach and that prevailing a few year ago is illustrated in the following case report.

Case Report

In 1966 a 21-year-old man with severe hemophilia A was admitted to Colorado General Hospital because of abdominal bleeding, presumably due to a ruptured spleen. Shortly before surgery he received 3 gm of fibrinogen and two units of fresh frozen plasma (FFP). During surgery he received an additional 4 gm of fibrinogen, two units of FFP, two units of fresh whole blood, and 6 gm of epsilon-aminocaproic acid (EACA). On the night following the operation he was given additional FFP, followed by six to nine units of FFP per day for the first 10 postoperative days. During the first postoperative week he sustained spontaneous epistaxes, hemarthroses into one shoulder and into both knees, and continuous oozing into the wound site. Application of pressure dressings, ice packs, and topical thromboplastin to the incision failed to achieve complete hemostasis. The surgical wound healed slowly but the patient finally left the hospital 55 days after the operation. A final note on the chart read: "Since the patient had three units of fresh whole blood 10 days ago, he still should have enough antihemophiliac globulin on board not to be in danger of bleeding at this time."

Since 1956, increased understanding of the clotting process, of the pharmacokinetics of factors VIII and IX, and the development of factor concentrates have subsequently revolutionized medical and surgical care of the hemophiliac patient.

Methods and Materials

Because of the scarcity of clinical reports dealing with current concepts of anesthetic management of the hemophiliac,[1-4] we reviewed the hospital records of patients with this disease who required anesthesia at Colorado General Hospital from 1972 to 1977. Particular attention was given to identification and pre- and postoperative correction of the deficient factor, to problems in anesthetic management, and to events occurring in the first 5 postoperative days. The review included 21 male patients who underwent a total of 42 operative procedures.

Information recorded included coagulation studies (especially factor level determination and inhibitor screen), the amount and type of concentrate used to correct and maintain normal clotting, the anesthetic agents and techniques used, as well as the number and type of operative procedures performed.

Hemostasis was evaluated by measuring the blood collected in "Hemovacs" during the first 2 to 4 postoperative days, and by daily inspection of the wound site until the time of discharge of the patient from the hospital.

Results

Most of the patients in this study were from 20 to 40 years old, had 5% or less of factor VIII activity (only two of the 21 patients had factor IX deficiency), and were classified as A.S.A. physical class II or III. The majority (28 of 42) of surgical procedures were

---

* Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology.
† Associate Professor, Department of Medicine.
‡ Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology and Medicine, University of Colorado Medical Center, Denver, Colorado 80262. Accepted for publication October 12, 1978.

Address reprint requests to John F. Sampson, MD, Department of Anesthesiology (B 113).

orthopedic; 19 of these were performed on an extremity, thus permitting use of an orthopedic tourniquet, which reduced operative blood loss markedly (Table 1).

Patients were given factor VIII or IX concentrate within 2 hours before being brought to the operating room. They also received another infusion of the deficient factor immediately following the operation, followed by additional infusions of factor concentrate every 8 hours for the next 3 to 5 days, then every 12 hours until discharge from the hospital. The level of deficient factor immediately before operation, as well as the patient's lowest level observed during the first 5 postoperative days, is shown in Table 2.

General anesthesia was given by mask in 29 of the 42 procedures. Endotracheal intubation was performed in 11 cases, usually 60 to 90 minutes after preoperative correction of deficient clotting factor; there were no complications associated with laryngoscopy or intubation. In two patients axillary blocks were performed without complication.

A variety of preanesthetic medications was given, though most consisted of intramuscular injections of narcotic and atropine. Even in cases in which the premedication was given before preoperative correction of deficient factor, there were no instances of muscle hematoma secondary to these injections. The anesthetic agents most frequently used were nitrous oxide with halothane, with enflurane, narcotic-relaxant, or ketamine being used occasionally.

TABLE 1
Operative Blood Loss with Various Types of Procedures

Procedure	No. of procedures	Blood loss (ml)			
		100	100–500	500–1000	1000–1500
Orthopedic (tourniquet)	19	10	9		
Orthopedic (no tourniquet)	9	5	1	2	1
Abdominal	5	4			1
Other	9	5	4		
Totals	42	24	14	2	2

TABLE 2
Corrected Level of Deficient Factor in Percentage of Normal*

Factor VIII or IX level at time of surgery	Lowest level of factors VIII or IX during first 5 postoperative days				
	1	2	3	4	5
57.0 ±19.5	30.6 ±11.6	32.5 ±11.6	30.4 ±15.3	28.5 ±12.2	29.2 ±11.3

* Values are percentage of normal ± SD.

No excessive bleeding was observed intraoperatively (Table 1). There were, however, five instances of postoperative bleeding. In two of these, inadequate factor replacement was the cause, since oozing from the surgical incision quickly stopped with administration of additional factor VIII or IX.

A third patient had a similar problem in spite of adequate levels of factor VIII and the absence of inhibitors. The factor VIII concentrate initially used was cryoprecipitate; when commercial factor VIII concentrate was substituted, hemostasis was promptly achieved.

One patient who had undergone vagotomy and pyloroplasty for peptic ulcer disease had hematemesis on the 4th postoperative day. Since high factor VIII levels were present, emergency revision of the pyloroplasty was performed, and the patient recovered uneventfully.

The fifth postoperative case of wound bleeding was in a patient being treated with indomethacin; upon withdrawal of the drug the oozing promptly disappeared.

Discussion

Analysis of this series reveals that the typical hemophiliac undergoing surgery is a man from 20 to 40 years old, in fairly good health except for his hematologic disorder, and scheduled to have an orthopedic procedure on an extremity using a tourniquet.

In our series, the corrected levels of the deficient factor pre- and postoperatively (Table 2) were somewhat lower than those recommended by others;[5] however, there were only two instances where postoperative wound oozing was caused by insufficient factor replacement. Both cases were easily remedied by slight increases in the dose of factor concentrate.

The type of factor concentrate used to correct factor VIII deficiency is important, as illustrated by our patient who, following transfusion with cryoprecipitate, bled in spite of postoperative levels of factor VIII 30 to 50% of normal. When his therapy was changed to an equivalent amount of commercial factor VIII concentrate the bleeding ceased. Hathaway et al[6] have shown that cryoprecipitate has a large amount of fibrinogen, and that if a hemophiliac is transfused with enough cryoprecipitate, serum fibrinogen levels may also rise, increasing the risk of bleeding even in the presence of normal amounts of factor VIII. In contrast, hyperfibrinogenemia is not observed when commercial factor concentrates are used.

Though we used less factor replacement postoperatively than recommended by others,[5] our results were satisfactory. Emphasis on the necessity for meticulous surgical hemostasis and our economy in use of factor concentrates with less buildup of transfused fibrinogen, which can be detrimental to proper clot formation, were important aspects of our regimen.

Analysis of the corrected factor levels prior to surgery (Table 2) in our patients indicates that hemophiliacs can safely tolerate operative procedures with much lower levels of factor VIII than previously recommended.[5] The factor level can gradually be allowed to drop further during the postoperative period without significantly affecting hemostasis, thereby promoting greater economy in the use of factor concentrates and less rise in serum fibrinogen levels.

Our experience suggests that in a properly prepared hemophiliac patient, carefully executed laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation can be performed without undue sequelae. Likewise, despite the fact that in a number of our patients an intramuscular preoperative medication was administered as much as 2 hours before the factor correction, no muscle hematomas resulted. This suggests that intramuscular injections may safely be given before factor correction, if the deficient factor is brought up to at least 35% of normal within 2 hours of the injection.

Although none of our patients received methoxyflurane, alleged interactions between methoxyflurane and the clotting process[7] prompted us to examine our records for any possible effect that specific anesthetic agents, notably halothane or enflurane, may have had on intraoperative or postoperative hemostasis. No deleterious effect was correlated with the use of either of these anesthetics. Nevertheless, the anesthetist and surgeon caring for the patient with hemophilia need to be alert to the effect of certain other drugs on the clotting process, as demonstrated by the patient whose wound continued to ooze until indomethacin was discontinued. The most important, as well as the most prevalent, drug which may affect clotting is aspirin, but other drugs such as indomethacin, phenylbutazone, clofibrate, and sulfasoxazole have also been implicated.[8]

The uncomplicated administration of two axillary blocks in our series does not prove the safety of regional anesthesia in hemophiliac patients, but does suggest the need for further assessment of what has previously been regarded as an absolute contraindication.

We conclude that surgery can now be routinely performed on the well-prepared patient with hemophilia A or B, and that the general anesthetics commonly used today have no detectable effect on hemostasis. Corrected levels of deficient clotting factors need not be so high as previously recommended for general or orthopedic surgery, and these levels can safely be allowed to decrease even further postoperatively. Furthermore, the choice of factor VIII concentrate is important, and the interaction of certain drugs with the clotting process needs to be kept in mind.

REFERENCES

1. Fudeta H, Hashimoto YK, Mori K: Anesthesia in patients with hemophilia A and B. Jpn J Anesthesiol 25:718–723, 1976
2. Yamada M, Tzumi K, Maehara K, et al: Anesthetic management in hemophilia. Jpn J Anesthesiol 19:1284–1291, 1970
3. Ronzon G, Ngalikpina V, Beccia F: Surgery in hemophiliacs. Chir Pa ol Sper 20:190–205, 1972
4. Inwood MH, Meltzer DB: The female carrier of hemophilia—a problem for the anaesthetist. Can Anaesth Soc J 25:266–269, 1978
5. Ellison N: Diagnosis and management of bleeding disorders. Anesthesiology 47:171–180, 1977
6. Hathaway WE, Mahasondana C, Clarke S, Humbert JR: Paradoxical bleeding in intensively transfused hemophiliacs. Transfusion 13:6–12, 1973.
7. Aldrete JA: Anesthesia in hematologic disorders, in Anesthesia and Uncommon Diseases. Edited by Katz J, Kadis LB. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1973, p 283
8. Eipe J: Drugs affecting therapy with anticoagulants. Med Clin North Am 56:255–262, 1972

ANESTH ANALG
58:136-138, 1979

Bactericidal Effects of Anesthetics

**Brynte H. Johnson, AB,* and
Edmond I. Eger II, MD†**

Inadvertent bacterial contamination of an anesthetic vaporizer poses a potential hazard if such bacteria are subsequently aerosolized and delivered to an anesthetic circuit. This remote hazard would be removed if the volatile anesthetic were itself bactericidal, or if any of the gases flowing through the vaporizer (e.g. nitrous oxide) were bactericidal. Accordingly, we have determined the survival characteristics both of several respiratory pathogens in enflurane and of the sturdiest of those pathogens in other anesthetics. The bacteria were selected for their relative frequency in postoperative patients.

Methods

First Experiment

Six species of bacteria known to be common respiratory pathogens were obtained from the University of California, Berkeley, School of Public Health laboratories: *Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Staphylococcus aureus, Proteus vulgaris, Escherichia coli,* and *Serratia marcescens.* No information on strain types was provided. Broth cultures of *C. diphtheriae* and *S. aureus* were raised in nutrient broth (BBL no. 20972), while the other organisms were raised in GN broth (BBL no. 21320). The 24-hour cultures were diluted serially, 10-fold twice into the same broth used for growth, yielding suspensions of ¹⁄₁₀ and ¹⁄₁₀₀ of the concentration of cells provided by the original culture. All procedures were carried out aseptically. One-milliliter samples of the parent culture and of each dilution were inoculated into sterile Vacutainer tubes (BD no. 4700) containing either 1 ml of growth broth or 1 ml of enflurane, yielding a further 2-fold dilution. Residual vacuum was released from the tubes at inoculation, over flame. The tubes were then incubated at 37 C and shaken continuously. Ten minutes, 50 minutes, and 250 minutes after inoculation, a well-mixed 0.1-ml sample was withdrawn by sterile 1-ml syringe and 25-gauge by ⅝″ needle (Sherwood Monoject no. 501-TBLG) and spread on a sterile plate to yield viability counts of the suspensions. The *S. aureus* was plated on mannitol salt agar (BBL no. 21173) and the other bacteria on Trypticase soy agar (BBL no. 21185). The plates were incubated for 48 hours prior to counting colonies.

Second Experiment

The effects of halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, isoflurane, chloroform, ether, and nitrous oxide on survival of *S. aureus* strain 81 were tested. *S. aureus* was obtained from the University of California, Berkeley, School of Public Health laboratories. Serial dilutions of a standard broth culture were prepared as before except that 3- to 4-fold rather than 10-fold dilutions were used. One milliliter of each of the three concentrations of bacteria was aseptically inoculated into tubes containing 1 ml of each of the six liquid anesthetics, yielding a further 2-fold dilution. Residual vacuum was released as previously described. The nitrous oxide tubes were prepared as follows: two sterile 16-gauge by 1½″ needles capped with sterile 3-way stopcocks were inserted through the rubber stopper. Then 76.2% nitrous oxide, balance oxygen was delivered to the tube via one of the stopcocks, the remaining needle and stopcock acting as a vent. Nitrous oxide was flushed through the tube for 2 minutes at which time both stopcocks were simultaneously closed. The needles and stopcocks were left in position for the duration of the experiment. One milliliter of bacterial suspension was injected into the nitrous oxide-oxygen tubes. Samples from all tubes were drawn and plated as previously described, except that we drew samples at 12.5, 50, and 100 minutes.

Results

In the first experiment, no organism survived 250 minutes of exposure to enflurane (Table 1). The annotation "TMTC," for "too many to count," indicates that the colonies on these plates had a high incidence of confluent growth (colonies spreading into each

---

* Staff Research Associate.

† Professor and Vice Chairman for Research.

Supported by USPHS Grant GM 15571 and the Anesthesia Research Foundation.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, California 94143. Accepted for publication November 1, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Brynte H. Johnson, AB.

TABLE 1
Bactericidal Effect of Enflurane*

Time	Dilution	*Staphylococcus aureus*		*Corynebacterium diphtheria*		*Escherichia coli*		*Serratia marcescens*		*Proteus vulgaris*		*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*	
		Broth	Enflurane	Broth	Enflurane	Broth	Enflurane	Broth	Enflurane	Broth	Enflurane	Broth	Enflurane
min													
10	10^0	TMTC	TMTC	52	13	TMTC	TMTC	TMTC	TMTC	TMTC	TMTC	TMTC	0
10	10^1	TMTC	TMTC	5	0	TMTC	310	TMTC	—†	TMTC	330	TMTC	0
10	10^2	TMTC	TMTC	1	0	TMTC	13	TMTC	180	TMTC	31	TMTC	0
50	10^0	TMTC	TMTC	14	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0
50	10^1	TMTC	325	0	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0
50	10^2	TMTC	34	0	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0
250	10^0	TMTC	0	0	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0
250	10^1	TMTC	0	0	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0
250	10^2	TMTC	0	0	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0	TMTC	0

* Liquid enflurane proved lethal to all bacteria at all inoculum dilutions. Time is minutes of exposure to the liquid anesthetic. Either there was no dilution of inoculum (10^0), a 10-fold dilution (10^1), or a 100-fold dilution (10^2) prior to mixing with an equal volume of inoculum. Values under "broth" (equals control) or enflurane indicate the surviving bacteria per 0.1 ml of suspension. TMTC indicates that there were too many bacteria to count (in excess of 500 colonies per plate)

† Sample was lost.

TABLE 2
Bactericidal Effect of Chloroform, Enflurane, Ether, Halothane, Isoflurane, Methoxyflurane, and Nitrous oxide*

Time after inoculation	*S. aureus* concentration	Control	Methoxyflurane	Isoflurane	Enflurane	Nitrous oxide
min						
12.5	High	191	74	3	141	224
12.5	Medium	51	18	0	41	57
12.5	Low	20	8	0	3	16
25	High	164	32	1	80	272
25	Medium	65	21	0	50	72
25	Low	15	0	0	5	20
50	High	183	19	0	74	342
50	Medium	60	7	0	30	93
50	Low	16	1	0	3	34
100	High	323	0	0	17	415
100	Medium	109	1	0	9	141
100	Low	32	0	0	3	43

* Values in the columns under the various treatments (including control) indicate the plate counts of *S. aureus* after 12.5, 25, 50, and 100 minutes of treatment. For each determination 0.05 ml of inoculum was spread on the plate. "High" *S. aureus* concentration equals about 200 bacteria per 0.05 ml; "Medium" equals about 60 bacteria per 0.05 ml; and "Low" equals about 20 bacteria per 0.05 ml. No colonies were obtained at any of the above times from suspensions exposed to liquid chloroform, ether, or halothane.

other), making an accurate count impossible. The controls were acceptable, except for *C. diphtheriae.* Other than *C. diphtheriae's* known relative fragility,[1] no explanation of the *C. diphtheriae* control results can be offered. With this exception, there was no evidence of attrition in the control cultures at any dilution. The effect of dilution was present but not quantifiable in control cultures, due to the high concentrations of bacteria present. The effect of dilution was quantifiable in the anesthetic-treated cultures.

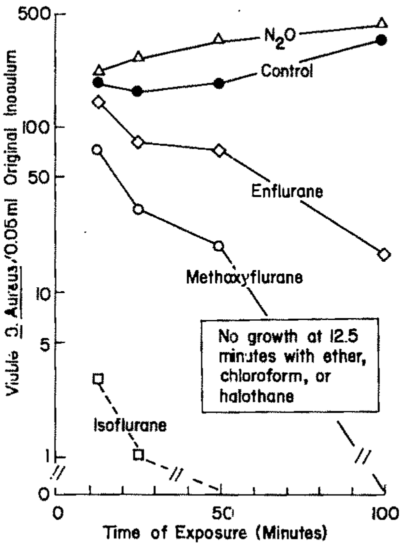


FIG 1. Survival of *S. aureus* (strain 81) bacteria decreased with duration of exposure to all liquid anesthetics. The bactericidal effect varied between anesthetics: enflurane and methoxyflurane were least effective whereas isoflurane, chloroform, ether, and halothane rapidly produced death. Survival of bacteria exposed to nitrous oxide paralleled survival of control bacteria. The original inoculum contained about 200 bacteria per 0.05 ml (high level inoculum).

In the second experiment a bactericidal effect was

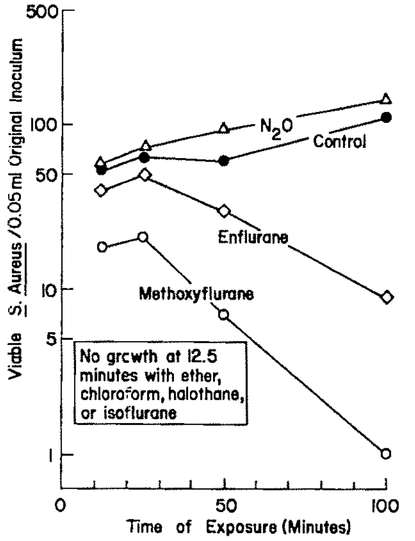


FIG 2. Reduction of the original inoculum to about 50 bacteria per 0.05 ml (medium level) did not change the relative lethality of the anesthetics tested.

observed with all anesthetics except nitrous oxide (Table 2, Figs 1 and 2). These figures correspond to the high and medium level inocula reported in Table 2. The low level inoculum is not illustrated due to the small counts obtained. The anesthetics differed in their potency with chloroform, ether, and halothane killing *S. aureus* in the shortest period of time, isoflurane next most rapid, methoxyflurane next, and enflurane least.

Discussion

Our study examined whether inadvertent bacterial contamination of an anesthetic vaporizer could subsequently be transmitted to a patient. Our data suggest that this is unlikely. Exposure to liquid enflurane was bactericidal to all organisms tested, even with the continued presence of nutrient broth. *S. aureus* was the hardiest of the bacteria studied and was therefore chosen for the subsequent experiments. The second experiment revealed that other liquid anesthetics were yet more potent bactericides than enflurane. This suggests that bacteria contaminating a vaporizer or opened container would be destroyed and thus would not constitute a potential source of patient infection. During filling, organisms might be flushed into the vaporizer from the funnel which directs anesthetic into the vaporizer. Contamination of the funnel may result from direct contact (e.g. by touch) or from an airborne source (e.g. dust particles or aerosols).

TABLE 3

Anesthetic Vapor Pressure (P_{vap})/MAC Ratio vs Survival*

Anesthetic	P_{vap}/MAC	Survival
		min
Halothane	72.6	<12.5
Chloroform	56.4	<12.5
Isoflurane	43.8	12.5
Ether	35.5	<12.5
Methoxyflurane	32.0	100
Enflurane	20.6	>100

* Ratio of anesthetic vapor pressure (P_{vap}) as a percent of one atmosphere to MAC is roughly related to the duration of survival of *S. aureus* when exposed to saturated solutions of anesthetic. Duration of survival was taken to be the time of exposure to anesthetic required to reduce the viable bacterial count to 1 or 0.

The reason for the differences in the bactericidal effects of the anesthetics is unclear. It does not relate to either lipid or aqueous solubility of the agents.[2] There is a rough correlation between the vapor pressure/MAC ratio[3] and lethality (Table 3). These data suggest a "lethality" threshold of about 20 to 35 for P_{vap}/MAC. Below this threshold bacteria may survive for fairly long periods. Other respiratory pathogens might warrant examination. These include *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and members of the Bacillus genus. The possibility of viral survival was not investigated. None of the anesthetics tested is sterilized prior to packaging, nor was any sterilization attempted prior to use in the experimental procedures. No contaminating colonies were seen on any of the plates. Aside from reassuring the authors as to their aseptic technique, this demonstrates that no contamination arose from the anesthetics themselves.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Mrs. Karen Grant of University of California, Berkeley's School of Public Health provided the test organisms; Ohio Medical Products, division of Airco Inc., donated the enflurane (Ethrane) and isoflurane (Forane); Ayerst Laboratories donated the halothane (Fluothane).

REFERENCES

1. Stanier RY, Adelberg EA, Ingraham J: The Microbial World. Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall Inc, 1976, p 686
2. Eger EI II: Anesthetic Uptake and Action. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1974, p 82
3. Eger EI II: Anesthetic Uptake and Action. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1974, p 55

ANESTH ANALG
58:139-140, 1979

Antagonism of Neuromuscular Blockage by Theophylline

David C. Doll, MD* and
Henry Rosenberg, MD†

Theophylline has recently been reported to antagonize nondepolarizing neuromuscular block in animals.[1] To our knowledge, however, there has been no report of theophylline affecting neuromuscular transmission in humans. In this report we describe difficulty in achieving a nondepolarizing neuromuscular block in a patient who was receiving aminophylline by constant infusion.

Report of a Case

A 21-year-old comatose woman, weighing 45 kg, suffered smoke inhalation and hypoxic brain injury 4 days prior to admission to the intensive care unit. An endotracheal tube was in place and she was breathing spontaneously through a T-piece. A chest x-ray showed diffuse patchy infiltrates bilaterally. The electrocardiogram and serum sodium, potassium, chloride, calcium, and magnesium levels were within normal limits. The respiratory rate was 55 breaths per minute. The minute ventilation was 16.4 L. Arterial blood gases at F_IO_2 0.4 were P_{O_2}, 167 torr; P_{CO_2}, 63 torr; pH 7.27. An infusion of aminophylline at a rate of 1.55 mg/kg/hr (69.9 mg/hr) was being administered because of severe bronchospasm and this dose had been unchanged for the previous 48 hours. A blood theophylline level at this infusion rate was 35 mg/L (therapeutic range 10–20 ml/L). Other medications included hydrocortisone 100 mg every 6 hours IV and cimetidine 300 mg every 6 hours IV.

Because of the patient's respiratory status, it was decided that controlled mechanical ventilation was necessary and muscular paralysis with pancuronium was planned. Six milligrams of pancuronium were given via a 16-g central intravenous line but after approximately 5 minutes the patient continued to hyperventilate and muscular paralysis did not occur. A peripheral nerve stimulator placed over the patient's left ulnar nerve showed sustained tetanus at a frequency of 50 Hz and sustained twitch height at a frequency of 0.5 Hz (train of 4). Two fresh ampules of pancuronium were obtained from a refrigerated supply and an additional 16 mg of pancuronium were given over the next 20 minutes without change in respiratory status or response to nerve stimulation. The patient was then given succinylcholine, 100 mg IV; fasciculations were not observed and within 1 minute spontaneous ventilation ceased. Subsequent to the succinylcholine, no response to tetanic or twitch stimuli were observed for approximately 10 minutes. Spontaneous ventilation then returned and response to the nerve stimulator was similar to the presuccinylcholine period. The patient was then given d-tubocurarine in 3-mg increments to a total dose of 18 mg at which time muscular paralysis was clinically evident. At this time nonsustained tetanus, posttetanic facilitation, and evidence of twitch depression was seen upon nerve stimulation. She was then ventilated without difficulty by a Bennett MA-1 respirator. The patient subsequently required only 3 mg of pancuronium to be mechanically ventilated over the next 10 hours; however, during this time the aminophylline infusion had been decreased to 0.89 mg/kg/hr (40 mg/hr). Unfortunately, a theophylline blood level was not obtained at this infusion rate

Discussion

This patient demonstrated marked resistance to the neuromuscular blocking effects of pancuronium. Potential causes of failure of drug action that were excluded were: (1) failure of the drug to enter the bloodstream—this is unlikely as pancuronium was injected through a functioning central venous route, and (2) loss of potency of drug—this is unlikely as 16 mg of pancuronium were obtained from a refrigerated supply that was used without problems with other patients. Since the patient was receiving a large amount of theophylline, antagonism of pancuronium by this phosphodiesterase inhibiter may explain the unusual hyposensitivity to pancuronium.

Using a cat soleus muscle preparation, Dretchen et al[1] demonstrated an increase in the force of contraction after intraarterial injection of theophylline in doses ranging from 100–600 μg/kg. They also showed reversal of a d-tubocurarine neuromuscular block at theophylline doses greater than 200 μg/kg with complete reversal at 400 μg/kg. Several recent studies[2–4] have examined the relation between theophylline, the cyclic nucleotide system, and the neuromuscular junction. Standaert and Dretchen[5] have proposed that the nerve action potential is responsible for stimulating activity of adenyl cyclase, the enzyme responsible for cyclic AMP (cAMP) production. They hypothesize that the increased cAMP at the prejunctional level promotes a series of intermediary steps which leads to neurotransmitter release.[5] Theophylline competitively inhibits phosphodiesterase which is responsible for the degradation of cAMP to 5′-AMP. Therefore, cAMP levels would increase, resulting in increased

---

* Assistant Instructor in Anesthesia.

† Assistant Professor of Anesthesia and Pharmacology.

Supported in part by USPHS Grant 5-P01-GM15430-11 and Research Training Grant 1-T32-GM07612-01 from the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences, National Institutes of Health.

Received from the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, Department of Anesthesia, Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, 3400 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104. Accepted for publication November 14, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Henry Rosenberg, MD.

transmitter release and muscle contraction. A nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking drug that acts by competitive inhibition with acetylcholine would then be antagonized. On the other hand, block by depolarizing relaxants (e.g. succinylcholine) would be potentiated by phosphodiesterase inhibitors.

In our patient, aminophylline was infused at a rate of 1.55 mg/kg/hr and the plasma theophylline level was 35 mg/L. This plasma level is consistent with the infusion rate. Piafsky and Ogilvie[6] demonstrated that intravenous infusions of aminophylline at 0.90 and 1.35 mg/kg/hr result in plasma theophylline levels ranging from 5–15 and 10–20 mg/L, respectively.

Theophylline plasma levels were not measured in Dretchen's animal study and therefore comparisons with our patient's level are not possible. If Dretchen's study could be extrapolated to humans, this would provide a plausible explanation of failure to establish a nondepolarizing neuromuscular block with pancuronium in this patient. When the aminophylline infusion rate was decreased neuromuscular block was established easily, further supporting this proposed explanation. Ideally, blood levels of pancuronium and theophylline along with appropriate dose response curves would have been required to verify these conclusions.

Although intravenous hydrocortisone has been reported to partially antagonize the neuromuscular blockade from pancuronium, in a patient with adrenocortical insufficiency,[7] this is unlikely to have been a factor in this case. In the patient presented here there was no evidence of adrenocortical insufficiency and steroid administration was continued after theophylline was stopped without further difficulty in achieving neuromuscular blockade.

In summary, a case has been reported where a constant aminophylline infusion has been implicated as the cause of failure to produce a nondepolarizing neuromuscular block despite large doses of pancuronium. This antagonism appeared to have occurred with theophylline levels in excess of the recommended therapeutic range. The effect of lower theophylline blood levels on neuromuscular transmission in humans remains to be investigated.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank Dr. Harry Wollman for reviewing the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Dretchen KL, Morgenroth VH III, Standaert FG, et al: Azathioprine: effects on neuromuscular transmission. Anesthesiology 45:604–609, 1976
2. Breckenridge BMcL, Burn JH, Matschinsky FM: Theophylline, epinephrine and neostigmine facilitation of neuromuscular transmission. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 57:1893–1897, 1967
3. Standaert FG, Dretchen KL, Skirboll LR, et al: A role of cyclic nucleotides in neuromuscular transmission. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 199:553–564, 1976
4. Standaert FG, Dretchen KL, Skirboll LR, et al: Effects of cyclic nucleotides on mammalian motor nerve terminals. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 199:544–552, 1976
5. Dretchen KL, Standaert FG, Morgenroth VH III, et al: Evidence for a prejunctional role of cyclic nucleotides in neuromuscular transmission. Nature 264:79–81, 1976
6. Piafsky KM, Ogilvie RI: Dosage of theophylline in bronchial asthma. N Engl J Med 292:1218–1221, 1975
7. Meyers EF: Partial recovery from pancuronium neuromuscular blockade following hydrocortisone administration. Anesthesiology 46:148–150, 1977

ANESTH ANALG
58:141-142, 1979

Stopcock Contamination

**Gale E. Dryden, MD* and
Joseph Brickler, BS†**

The source of septicemia as nosocomial infection is often difficult to define[1-4] and is frequently associated with high mortality.[5] Stopcocks are commonly used in the practice of anesthesia to assist in pressure monitoring and for the administration of drugs, fluids, and transfusions. We examined their potential as a source for systemic contamination.

Methods

First Study Cultures

The first study included 103 stopcocks that had been used by the anesthesiologist during the operative period and were removed upon the patient's arrival in the recovery room. The fluid stream channels were cultured by flushing with 10 ml of tryptic soy nutrient broth and aerobically incubating for 48 hours. Visual clouding of the broth was interpreted as positive contamination. Fourteen unused stopcocks (controls) were cultured in the same manner.

Second Study Cultures

A second study of 49 used and 4 unused control stopcocks were collected and cultured in a similar manner, but the broth was added to 15 ml of melted tryptic soy agar mixed and poured into a sterile Petri dish which was incubated aerobically at 35 C for 48 hours. The plates were examined macroscopically and colonies checked under a 30X disecting stereomicroscope. The number of colonies and the types of organisms were documented.

Results

All unused control stopcocks were negative for growth. Fifty positive cultures resulted from the first 103 stopcocks that were cultured in broth only (48.5%). The degree of cloudiness could not be interpreted as a method for determining the degree of contamination.

Not all positive cultures were studied for organism type. However, of those identified there was a preponderance of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* coagulase negative. Other types of organisms included aerobic bacilli, enterococcus, and diphtheroids.

Twenty positive cultures were obtained from the 49 stopcocks cultured with agar plates (40%). On the 20 plates the numbers of organisms were: one had four colonies; one had five colonies; one had six colonies; one had seven colonies; one had 13 colonies; one had 14 colonies; one had 16 colonies; one had 27 colonies; two had two colonies; two had three colonies; and eight had one single colony. The types of organisms included: Micrococcus on two plates; *S. epidermidis* on 19 plates; Gram-negative bacillus (nonfermenting) on one plate; *Staphylococcus aureus* on two plates; and *Escherichia coli* on one plate.

Eighty-five of the stopcocks in the study were not packaged with limb covers; 42 (40%) of these were positive. Sixty-seven stopcocks were originally packaged with covers; 28 (41.8%) were positive. Thirty-five (52%) of the 67 stopcocks originally supplied with limb covers had the original cover or a syringe on the side limb when cultures were made; of this group 16 (45%) were positive. Thirty-two (48%) of the 67 had the side limb uncovered at the time of culture; of these 12 (37.5%) were positive.

Discussion

These studies were carried out over a 3-year period. During this interval personnel were aware of concern about stopcock contamination and were asked to practice special care in their use. In spite of this knowledge numerous breaks in sterile technique were observed, as for example, allowing an uncovered limb of the stopcock to fall and touch a nonsterile area, or allowing the finger tips to contact an area of the stopcock that would later be contacted by a syringe or intravenous line. The small size and the short limbs on stopcocks make them tedious to handle properly; however, stopcocks used by a few individual anesthesiologists in the study had consistantly negative cultures. Prevention of contamination could be achieved under clinical conditions.

The providing of cover caps with the stopcocks did not decrease the incidence of contamination. The

---

* Chief of Anesthesiology, Wishard Memorial Hospital; Assistant Professor Anesthesiology, Indiana University School of Medicine.

† Microbiology Laboratory, Wishard Memorial Hospital.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Wishard Memorial Hospital, 1001 West Tenth Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202. Accepted for publication November 24, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Gale E. Dryden, MD.

covers were often dropped or discarded; in some cases a syringe was used to act as a cover substitute. There was an overall contamination rate of 46% in the combined studies, compared to 41.8% of stopcocks initially provided with covers. The high incidence of organisms common to the skin suggests that the fingers of the anesthetist are a common source of contamination. There was no readily defined relationship between the incidence of contamination and duration of use in the operating room.

Our method of culture did not ensure or validate that all organisms in the stopcock were removed. We are also aware that the number of colony-forming units does not necessarily reflect the number of organisms present. One colony may form from one or a few individual bacterial cells. No attempt was made to determine whether contamination extended downstream from the stopcock.

During the study periods one patient developed *S. epidermidis* septicemia postoperatively, but direct relationship to the use of the stopcock could not be established because the culture was discarded before there was awareness of the patient's problem. There were no other cases of septicemia among the study group. There was not adequate patient follow-up to evaluate a possible relationship between phlebitis and contaminated stopcocks.

In summary, we found that routine use of stopcocks during anesthesia for the administration of fluids and drugs was associated with a contamination rate of 46%.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Acknowledgment is made to Robert Bottoroff and Sue Benecke for their assistance in this study.

REFERENCES

1. Weinstein RA, Stamm WE, Kramer L, et al: Pressure monitoring devices overlooked source of nosocomial infection. JAMA 236:936–938, 1976
2. Wilkins DG, Bruten DM, Caddy ED: Sterility of fluid filled lines for pressure measurements. Anaesthesia 27:403–407, 1972
3. Walton JR, Shapiro BA, Harrison RA, et al: Serratia bacteremia from mean arterial pressure monitors. Anesthesiology 43:113–114, 1975
4. Rlouffe JF, Brown DG, Silva J Jr: Nosocomial outbreak of candida parapsilosis fungemia related to intravenous infusions. Arch Intern Med 137:1686–1689, 1977
5. Setia U, Gross PA: Bacteremia in a community hospital: spectrum and mortality. Arch Intern Med 137:1698–1701, 1977

Erratum

In the paper "Pharmacokinetics of Drugs Administered Intravenously" by Carl C. Hug, Jr. (*Anesthesia and Analgesia* 57: 704–723, 1978) there is an error on p 722, Fig 10.

The scale of the ordinate (vertical axis) is incorrect. Instead of a logarithmic scale as shown, it should be arithmatic; that is, the numbers should read from the bottom up 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. C_1^{ss} will equal 3 at an infusion rate of Q and will equal 6 at an infusion rate of 2Q.

ANESTH ANALG
58:143-144, 1979

Relief of Pulmonary Congestion by Sublingual Nitroglycerin in Patients with Mitral Valve Disease

Ercument A. Kopman, MD*

Acute pulmonary congestion may occur in patients with valvular heart disease despite vigorous medical therapy (digitalis-diuretic). Further increases in digitalis or diuretic dosage are then ineffective and may lead to problems of toxicity.[1] Sublingual nitroglycerin (SNG) has been shown to be beneficial in emergency treatment of pulmonary edema due to myocardial infarction and valvular heart disease.[2-4] In two patients with acute pulmonary congestion due to valvular heart disease (ruptured chorda tendenea and mitral stenosis) undergoing valve replacement, we used SNG to relieve pulmonary edema. In both patients, within 4 to 5 minutes after administration of SNG (0.3 mg), systolic pulmonary arterial pressure (PAP) and pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) decreased significantly with concomitant improvement of clinical symptoms.

Report of Two Cases

Case 1

A 71-year-old woman weighing 47 kg was hospitalized because of heart murmur, shortness of breath, and palpitations. A left ventriculogram revealed significant prolapse of the posterior and anterior leaflets of the mitral valve and wide open mitral valve regurgitation. There was moderate elevation of left ventricular end diastolic pressure (LVEDP) (15 torr) with a large V wave (47 torr), which is consistent with significant mitral regurgitation. Mean left atrial pressure was 23 torr and ejection fraction was 61%. Right heart catheterization revealed normal right atrial pressures and moderate elevation of right ventricular (43/6 torr) and pulmonary artery pressures (39/17 torr). She was scheduled for a mitral valve replacement. The night before surgery, however, despite optimal medical treatment, she had an episode of pulmonary edema.

Premedication consisted of 10 mg of morphine and 0.4 mg of scopolamine, intramuscularly 1 hour before induction of anesthesia. On arrival in the induction room, the patient was in acute distress associated with shortness of breath and orthopnea. A #20 Medicut plastic cannula was placed into the right radial artery for monitoring of arterial pressure and blood gas sampling. A #7 French Swan-Ganz catheter was inserted percutaneously under local anesthesia into the pulmonary artery via the right internal jugular vein for hemodynamic measurements. The arterial pressure was 160/80 torr, heart rate was 90/min, the central venous pressure 10 torr, right ventricle and pulmonary artery systolic pressure 60 torr, and PCWP 35 torr. To avoid further aggravation of her condition before cardiopulmonary bypass began, nitroglycerin (0.8 mg) dissolved with 1 ml of saline was administered sublingually. Within 5 minutes systolic pressure decreased from 160 to 110 torr, PAP from 60 to 32 torr, and PCWP from 35 to 15 torr. Cardiac index increased slightly from 2.62 to 2.87 $L/min/m^2$. Anesthesia was then induced with 10 mg of diazepam and 100 mg of thiopental and maintained with 1.5 mg/kg of morphine and N_2O:O_2 (50:50). Arterial pressure, central venous pressure, PAP, and PCWP all remained stable until cardiopulmonary bypass was started (approximately 30 minutes).

Case 2

A 40-year-old white woman weighing 68 kg was hospitalized for cardiac catheterization to evaluate her mitral stenosis. Cardiac catheterization revealed a tight mitral stenosis, minimal aortic regurgitation, and normal coronary arterial system. The PAP was 63 torr; PCWP was 25 torr. Because of the symptoms associated with severely tight mitral stenosis, the patient was scheduled for mitral valve surgery. She was on a maintenance dose of digitalis because of atrial fibrillation. Premedication consisted of 10 mg of morphine sulfate and 0.4 mg of scopolamine intramuscularly 1 hour prior to surgery.

On arrival in the induction room, the patient was in acute distress associated with shortness of breath, breathing oxygen through a mask. An arterial cannula and a Swan-Ganz thermodilution catheter were inserted with the same technique as previously described. Arterial pressure was 110/80 torr and heart rate 89/min. PAP was 65 torr; PCWP was 28 torr. Nitroglycerin (0.8 mg) was administered sublingually. Within 4 minutes PAP decreased from 65 to 35 torr; PCWP decreased from 28 to 16 torr. Arterial pressure and heart rate did not change. Cardiac output was not measured. No significant hemodynamic changes occurred before cardiopulmonary bypass (approximately 35 minutes).

Discussion

The main objective in treating pulmonary congestion in patients with heart valve disease is to provide immediate relief by reducing left ventricular end-diastolic pressure-left atrial pressure and, consequently, pulmonary capillary pressure. This can be achieved either by increasing contractility (digitalis) or in some cases by reducing afterload and/or preload (vasodilators). In patients with valvular heart disease (except patients with mitral stenosis without left heart failure), pulmonary congestion is almost always the result of elevated LVEDP. Since most patients have been on digitalis and the optimum contractile state has already been achieved, further increase in dosage would not

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, 63110. Accepted for publication November 20, 1978.

be effective in relieving pulmonary congestion. In mitral regurgitation, the magnitude of the regurgitant flow is determined by a pressure gradient between left ventricle and the left atrium. The pressure gradient between the left ventricle and the left atrium during systole is much higher than that between the left ventricle and the aorta. There is a large reflux into the left atrium during ventricular systole. Therefore, reduction of aortic impedence to left ventricular ejection will tend to decrease the regurgitant flow to the left atrium and increase forward flow with a concomitant reduction in PCWP and PAP.[5, 6]

On the other hand, mitral stenosis is unique in that pulmonary edema often occurs relatively early in the life history of the disease, when the right ventricle has good function, the left ventricle is small and LVEDP is not high. Maintenance of blood through the narrowed mitral orifice is determined by the excess of left atrial over left ventricular pressure in diastole. The greater the flow, the higher left atrial and pulmonary capillary pressure for a given degree of mitral stenosis. The rise in pulmonary capillary pressure is due to a restricted flow into the left ventricle rather than left heart failure. In this group of patients, a decrease in venous return would reduce the pressure in both the overdistended left atrium and pulmonary capillaries.

In the first patient with mitral regurgitation, the mechanism for the nitroglycerin-mediated improvement in pulmonary congestion was probably related primarily to the peripheral venous[7-9] and arterial dilation[10, 11] produced by the drug. The dramatic fall in PAP and PCWP probably was due to a decrease in regurgitant flow,[5, 6] increase in cardiac output,[5, 6, 12] decrease in pulmonary vascular resistance,[8, 13, 14] decrease impedance to ejection,[4, 5, 11, 12] decrease in venous return,[7-9] and a decrease in LVEDP.[14]

In the patient with mitral stenosis, improvement in pulmonary congestion was probably due to reduction in left atrial pressure, pulmonary arterial pressure, and pulmonary capillary pressure produced either by venous pooling[7-9] or relaxation of the pulmonary venomotor tone.[8, 13, 14] The duration of action of sublingual nitroglycerin may vary between 30 minutes to 1 hour.[15, 16] This time interval between drug administration and cardiopulmonary bypass is long enough to provide a considerable hemodynamic stability before extracorporeal circulation begins.

In both patients nitroglycerin produced an immediate clinical and hemodynamic improvement despite the differences between the mechanisms responsible for the development of pulmonary congestion. This report suggests that administration of sublingual nitroglycerin is a simple and effective technique in the emergency treatment of pulmonary congestion in patients with mitral valve diseases.

REFERENCES

1. Cohn JN, Franciosa JA: Vasodilator therapy of cardiac failure. N Engl J Med 297:254-258, 1977
2. Gold HK, Leinbach RC, Sanders CA: Use of sublingual nitroglycerin in congestive failure following acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 46:839-845, 1972
3. Bussman WD, Kaltenbach M: Sublingual nitroglycerin in the treatment of left ventricular failure and pulmonary edema. Eur J Cardiol 4:327-333, 1976
4. Rothbaum DA, Dillon JC, Feigenbaum H: The effect of nitroglycerin upon pulmonary and left atrial pressures in patients with mitral stenosis. Am Heart J 91:156-162, 1976
5. Chatterjee K, Parmley WW, Swan HJC, et al: Beneficial effects of vasodilator agents in severe mitral regurgitation due to dysfunction of subvalvular apparatus. Circulation 48:684-690, 1973
6. Goodman DJ, Rossen RM, Holloway EL, et al: Effect of nitroprusside on left ventricular dynamics in mitral regurgitation. Circulation 50:1025-1032, 1974
7. Remont RE: The action of organic nitrates on the cardiopulmonary and peripheral circulations. Angiology 12: 391-400, 1961
8. Ferrer MI, Bradley SE, Wheeler HO, et al: Some effects of nitroglycerin upon splanchnic, pulmonary and systemic circulations. Circulation 33:357-373, 1966
9. Giutini C, Lewis ML, Luis AS, et al: A study of the pulmonary blood volume in man by quantitative radiocardiography. J Clin Invest 42:1589-1605, 1963
10. Weiss S, Ellis LB: Influence of sodium nitrite on the cardiovascular system and on renal activity in health, in arterial hypertension and in renal disease. Arch Intern Med 52:105-119, 1933
11. Mason DT, Braunwald E: The effects of nitroglycerin and amyl nitrite on arteriolar and venous tone in the human forearm. Circulation 32:755-766, 1965
12. Borer JS, Redwood DR, Itscoitz SB, et al: Nitroglycerin-induced improvement in exercise tolerance and hemodynamics in patients with chronic rheumatic heart valve disease. Am J Cardiol 41:302-307, 1978
13. Brachfeld N, Bozer J, Gorlin R: Action of nitroglycerin on the coronary circulation in normal and in mild cardiac subjects. Circulation 19:697-718, 1959
14. Pinkerson AL, Kot PA, Knowlan DM: Effect of glyceryl trinitrate on pulmonary vasculature of anesthetized dogs. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 113:18-20, 1963
15. Bunn WH Jr, Ehremos AN: Clinical evaluation of sublingual nitrates: onset and duration of nitroglycerin on isosorbide dinitrate. Angiology 14:48-54, 1963
16. Friedberg CK: Diseases of the Heart. Third edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1966, p 752

ANESTH ANALG
58:145-146, 1979

Defect in Oxygenation Associated with Mannitol

R. Richard Edde, MD* and
Saundra Smalley, CRNA†

Mannitol is an osmotic diuretic used during intracranial surgical procedures to reduce brain size and thereby to improve operating conditions. It is distributed in the extracellular fluid and therefore can be accompanied by an acute expansion of extracellular fluid volume.[1] This may have a detrimental effect on arterial oxygenation as illustrated by the following patients.

Case Reports

Case 1

A 59-year-old man weighing 80 kg was scheduled for a left craniotomy because of right-sided weakness. The remainder of his physical examination was normal. A complete blood count (CBC), chest x-ray, electrocardiogram (ECG), and blood chemistries were also normal.

On the morning of surgery, he was premedicated with meperidine, 50 mg, and atropine, 0.6 mg im. In the operating room, he was preoxygenated, and anesthesia was induced with thiopental, 300 mg. Succinylcholine, 100 mg, was used to facilitate intubation of his trachea. Anesthesia was maintained with enflurane and nitrous oxide-oxygen (3:2 L/min) to provide a calculated FI_{O_2} of 0.4. Lactated Ringer's solution was infused at a rate of 2.0 ml/kg/hr. Thirty minutes after induction of anesthesia and positioning of the patient, arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 141 torr, P_{CO_2} 30 torr, and pH 7.54. The calculated alveolar-arterial oxygen gradient ($A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$) was 101 torr. It was calculated by the alveolar gas equation: $PA_{O_2} = (P_B - P_{H_2O})FI_{O_2} - Pa_{CO_2}$. Next 20% mannitol (500 ml) was rapidly infused. Thirty minutes after the mannitol infusion arterial blood gas analysis revealed P_{O_2} 90 torr, P_{CO_2} 35 torr, and pH 7.45; the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ was 147 torr. During this time neither ventilation nor patient position were changed. One hour after the mannitol infusion arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 165 torr, P_{CO_2} 35 torr, pH 7.45, and the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ was 72 torr. A left-sided tumor was removed during a 3-hour operation, at the conclusion of which the patient was taken to the recovery room in satisfactory condition.

Case 2

A 66-year-old man weighing 67 kg was admitted with headaches and neck stiffness. Arteriograms revealed an arteriovenous malformation. Physical examination revealed mild pulmonary emphysema but was otherwise normal. CBC, ECG, and blood chemistries were normal. A chest x-ray showed mild chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

In the operating room anesthesia was induced with thiopental, 175 mg. Succinylcholine, 80 mg, was used for endotracheal intubation. Anesthesia was maintained with enflurane and nitrous oxide-oxygen (3:2) with an FI_{O_2} of 0.4. Thirty minutes after induction and positioning of the patient, arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 148 torr, P_{CO_2} 38 torr, and pH 7.48 with a calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ of 76 torr. Then 20% mannitol, 500 ml, was infused. Position and ventilation remained constant during the infusion period. Thirty minutes following the mannitol infusion arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 93 torr, P_{CO_2} 32 torr, pH 7.50, and the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ 147 torr. One hour after the completion of the mannitol infusion arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 142 torr, P_{CO_2} 33, pH 7.49, and the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ 97 torr. Lactated Ringer's solution was administered at a rate of 2.0 ml/kg/hr. Anesthesia was satisfactory and the patient was taken to the recovery room 6 hours later.

Case 3

A 65-year-old man weighing 80 kg was scheduled for a right craniotomy after being admitted to the hospital with left-sided paralysis. On physical examination he had distant breath sounds upon auscultation; the remainder of the physical examination was normal. CBC, ECG, chest x-ray, and blood chemistries were normal.

After preoperative medication with diazepam, 10 mg, anesthesia was induced with thiopental, 350 mg. The trachea was intubated after succinylcholine, 100 mg. Anesthesia was maintained with halothane, and nitrous oxide-oxygen (3:2) to provide an FI_{O_2} 0.4. Thirty minutes after induction arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 138 torr, P_{CO_2} 27 torr, pH 7.48, and the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ 109 torr. Then 20% mannitol, 500 ml, was rapidly infused and 30 minutes later arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 76 torr, P_{CO_2} 26 torr, pH 7.51, and the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ 172 torr. One hour after completion of the mannitol infusion arterial blood gases were P_{O_2} 125 torr, P_{CO_2} 29 torr, and pH 7.49; the calculated $A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$ was 118 torr. Ventilation and position remained unchanged during this period. Lactated Ringer's solution was infused at a rate of 3.5 ml/kg/hr. After 3 hours a frontoparietal tumor was removed and the patient had a satisfactory recovery.

Discussion

In each of the above cases, a substantial if ephemeral decrease in the arterial oxygen tension was observed immediately after infusion of a large amount of mannitol at a time when FI_{O_2}, position, and other factors known to affect Pa_{O_2} were kept constant. As a result, the calculated alveolar-arterial oxygen gradient ($A\text{-}aD_{O_2}$) increased markedly.

Intracranial lesions can cause pulmonary edema and thus decrease Pa_{O_2}. Survival following this type of pulmonary edema is rare; however, this reflects the

---

* Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center and Veterans Administration Hospital, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

† Nurse Anesthetist, Veterans Administration Hospital.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73190. Accepted for publication December 7, 1978.

Address reprint requests to R. Richard Edde, MD.

severe nature of the insult that precipitates this complication. The pathogenesis of neurogenic pulmonary edema remains obscure, but may involve the hypothalamus, medulla, vagus, and sympathetic nerves innervating postcapillary pulmonary venules.[2] The defect in oxygenation in our patients was transitory with oxygen tensions and A-aD_{O_2} values that returned to original pre-mannitol values within 1 hour. This appears to preclude a neurogenic basis of the observed decrease in Pa_{O_2} in these three patients.

Mannitol is pharmacologically inert by conventional criteria and has been advocated in the therapy of respiratory distress syndrome to improve gas exchange.[3] Williams et al[4] have shown in an isolated lung-perfusion model that perfusion of the lungs with a hyperosmolar electrolyte solution containing 7½% dextrose can reduce pulmonary extravascular water with improvement of the arterial oxygen tension. On the other hand, Reif et al[5] reported an unexpected deleterious effect of mannitol. Using an isogravimetric perfused canine lung preparation, they found that 10% mannitol significantly increased lung weight gain and pulmonary capillary pressure and decreased pulmonary venous oxygen tension and pulmonary compliance. The difference between these findings and those of Williams et al may be related to the fact that 10% mannitol is more hyperosmolar than the 7½% dextrose-electrolyte solution.

These three cases illustrate brief but substantial interference with arterial oxygenation following infusions of large amounts of mannitol. The increase in the A-aD_{O_2} may reflect interstitial edema due to the expansion of the extracellular volume and increased hydrostatic pressure.[6] With the onset of diuresis, the extracellular volume as well as the hydrostatic pressure are reduced and oxygenation is improved while brain size is reduced.

The frequency of the increase in A-aD_{O_2} associated with mannitol cannot be established by these preliminary observations, but the incidence should be determined by further studies. These observations should be a consideration in those patients for whom changes in oxygen tensions are critical.

REFERENCES

1. Mudge GH: Diuretics and other agents employed in the mobilization of edema fluid, in The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. Edited by LS Goodman, A Gilman. New York, Macmillan, 1975, pp 817–822
2. Kosnik EF, Paul SE, Rossel CW: Central neurogenic pulmonary edema: a review of its pathogenesis and treatment. Childs Brain 3:37–47, 1977
3. Powers SR, Shah D, Ryon D, et al: Hypertonic mannitol in the therapy of the acute respiratory distress syndrome. Ann Surg 185:619–625, 1977
4. Williams GD, Ozment K, Baggett RW: Hyperosmolar perfusion for removal of pulmonary edema. J Surg Res 12:105–113, 1972
5. Reif ME, McCurdy JR, Coalson JJ, et al: Effects of mannitol and dextran on interstitial pulmonary edema. J Surg Res 12: 234–239, 1972
6. Robin ED, Cross CE, Zelis R: Pulmonary edema. N Engl J Med 288:239–244, 292–302, 1973

ANESTH ANALG
58:147-149, 1979

Bilateral Pneumothorax from Suction Applied to a Ventilator Exhaust Valve

W. F. Malloy, MD,*
A. E. Wightman, MD,†
D. O'Sullivan, CRTT,‡ and
P. L. Goldiner, MD§

Several possible causes of pneumothorax and its sequelae have been well described.[1-3] Its occurrence during anesthesia is potentially catastrophic if not quickly recognized and corrected. This is a report of a case of bilateral tension pneumothorax, pneumomediastinum, and subcutaneous emphysema which rapidly developed following an intraoperative change in the ventilator scavenger system.

Report of a Case

A 41-year-old woman with chronic myelogenous leukemia was scheduled for an elective splenectomy.

Physical examination revealed a healthy appearing woman, weighing 60 kg, without remarkable physical findings. The EKG and chest x-ray were normal. All pertinent laboratory data were within normal limits. The day before surgery, the administration of heparin, 5000 units subcutaneously every 12 hours, was started. Before induction of anesthesia, vital signs included a blood pressure of 110/70 mm Hg and a heart rate of 66/min. Anesthesia was induced using 250 mg of 2.5% thiopental sodium. After 2 minutes of assisted ventilation with 100% O_2, 80 mg of succinylcholine were given and under direct vision, the trachea was easily intubated using an 8-mm orotracheal tube and the cuff was inflated with 5 ml of air. The patient was manually ventilated and the chest was noted to rise symetrically and breath sounds were heard equally well bilaterally.

Anesthesia maintenance was started using an oxygen-nitrous oxide mixture at 5 L/min with an $F_{I_{O_2}}$ of 0.4 and enflurane at a concentration of 2%. Pancuronium, 3 mg, was given for muscle relaxation. A Foregger anesthesia machine (model BC) and an Ohio enflurane vaporizer were used. After 10 minutes of manual ventilation, a Foregger anesthesia ventilator (model 910) was used with a tidal volume of 650 ml, a rate of 10 cycles/min, and end inspiratory pressure of 15 cm. H_2O. With the onset of surgical stimulation the blood pressure stabilized at between 110 to 120/80 mm Hg with a heart rate of 90 to 96/min. An additional 1 mg of pancuronium was given 35 minutes after the initial dose. Approximately 50 minutes after induction of anesthesia it was necessary to correct a disconnection between the anesthesia ventilator and the scavenger system. The technician replaced the loose hose connector on the ventilator exhaust port with a slightly larger one and reconnected the negative pressure scavenger hose without any immediately apparent effects on the system. Within 2 to 3 minutes the patient developed a sudden tachycardia followed by a bradycardia. Numerous ventricular premature beats were noted and there was a simultaneous drop in blood pressure. At approximately the same time the surgical team noted a downward displacement of the liver into the abdomen and the anesthesia ventilator made labored and prolonged inspiratory sounds. The end-expiratory pressure was noted to be 35 cm H_2O. The patient was seen to develop a sudden puffiness of the neck, face, and eyelids. A diagnosis of tension pneumothorax was made immediately by the anesthesiologist. The surgical team responded by incising the left hemidiaphragm. A large amount of trapped gas was released. The patient was disconnected from the ventilator and manually ventilated with 100% O_2. Within 1 minute, the vital signs had returned to normal. Before continuing with the surgery, bilateral chest tubes were inserted as it was not certain whether the pneumothorax was unilateral at that time. Following insertion of the right chest tube, it was apparent that a right pneumothorax had also developed. The surgical procedure was then completed without further incident. At the end of the case, reversal of the muscle relaxant was accomplished using atropine, 1.0 mg, and pyridostigmine, 10 mg. The patient resumed spontaneous respirations. Extubation was carried out in the recovery room within an hour of admission. A chest x-ray taken immediately postoperatively showed a small pneumomediastinum with subcutaneous emphysema but no evidence of pneumothorax. Later chest x-rays were unremarkable. The chest tubes were removed between 48 to 72 hours postoperatively without problems. The subcutaneous emphysema was almost completely resorbed within 2 days. The remainder of the postoperative course was unremarkable.

Discussion

The legitimate concern about operating room pollution with anesthetic gases had led to the development of gas evacuation systems. One of the techniques currently employed is the application through various means of subatmospheric pressure to exhaust ports in anesthesia systems. This has, however, led to the generation of other problems. The design features of some older and contemporary equipment have not been sufficiently flexible to accomodate new requirements. In a recent publication, Sharrock and Leith[4] presented data which indicated the existence of potential hazards if anesthesia circle scavenger valves of various designs were connected to negative pressure.

---

* Anesthesiology Resident, The New York Hospital-Cornell Medical College.

† Associate Attending Anesthesiologist, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center.

‡ Technical Coordinator, Respiratory Therapy Department, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center.

§ Associate Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, 1275 York Avenue, New York, New York 10021. Accepted for publication December 13, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Paul L. Goldiner, MD.

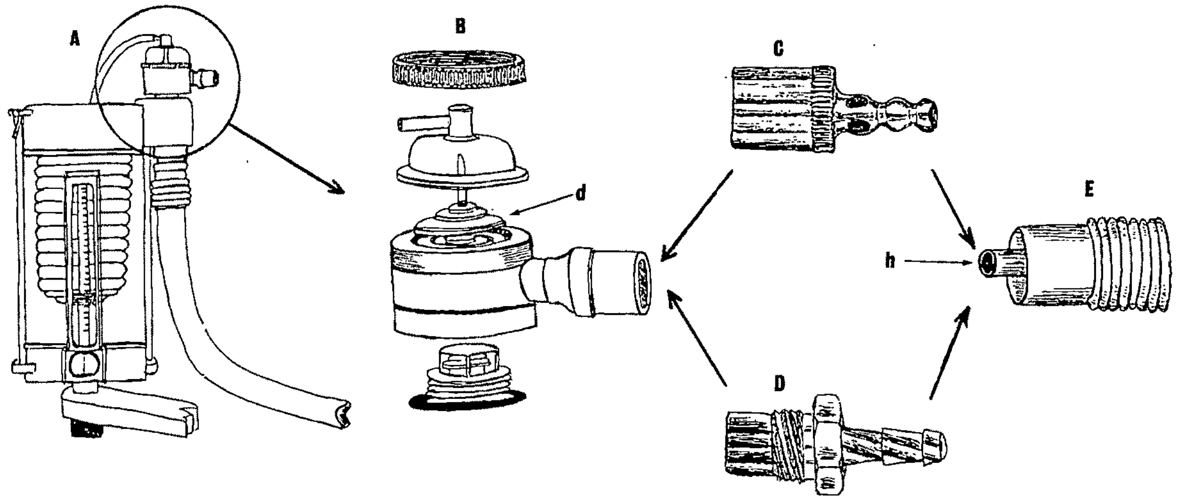


Figure. A, bellows assembly of Foregger 910 ventilator; B, exploded view of ventilator valve with rubber diaphragm (d); C, ported host adaptor, fashioned from a Foregger 15-mm Giuffre tube stop, which attaches to ventilator exhaust valve port; D, unported 15-mm hose adaptor which was inadvertantly attached to the ventilator exhaust valve port; E, scavenger system hose assembly with: central hose (h) which connects directly to the operating room suction system distally and to the ported hose adaptor (C) proximally; an outer, large lumen tube which is open ended distally and connects to the ventilator exhaust valve port proximally; d, rubber diaphragm of one-way exhaust valve which collapsed when negative pressure was applied by the central suction hose (h) through an unported hose adaptor (D); h, central hose in tube within a tube scavenging system.

In the case presented in this report, a subatmospheric scavenging system was connected to the exhaust port of the anesthesia ventilator (A in Fig). The system employed in our hospital consists of a tube within a tube arrangement.[5] A narrow inner hose connects a ported ventilator exhaust valve adaptor to the operating room central suction pipes (C in Fig). This is surrounded by a larger lumen corrugated tube which is attached to the ventilator exhaust port. The larger tube is open ended, approximately 5 feet from the exhaust port. Suction is constantly applied to the system through the inner hose. A ported hose adaptor must be used for connection of this inner host to prevent the build up of negative pressure. This interface was designed at our institution using connectors which were on hand (C in Fig). The larger outer hose acts as a ballast device to contain the gases which are rapidly exhausted during the expiratory phase of the ventilator. These gases are effectively scavenged during the inspiratory cycle of the ventilator when the exhaust valve is closed and the suction is applied entirely to this outer tube through the ported exhaust valve adapter. In this particular anesthesia ventilator, a diaphragm-type of one-way valve (B in Fig) was employed in the outflow tract. When the negative pressure was connected, a host adapter without relief ports (D in Fig) was incorrectly introduced into the system. As a result, the diaphragm valve (d in Fig) collapsed. This prevented the exhaust of gases from the anesthesia system. In a very short period of time, the positive pressure within the system became sufficient to cause the development of bilateral pneumothorax. This complication would not have occurred if a scavenger hose adapter with relief ports (C in Fig) for pressure equalization had been used. Use of the correct hose adapter, however, cannot guarantee that the same problem will always be prevented. Obstruction of the relief ports always remains a possibility. To obviate the problem of excessive positive or negative pressure, consideration might be given to the use of a pressure relief device within the anesthesia circle independent of the ventilator.

With the introduction of new and more sophisticated equipment, the administration of anesthesia has become more complex. The modification of preexisting equipment in order to meet new standards provides the opportunity for mishaps such as the one described in this report. As a result, the possibility of equipment malfunction resulting in patient harm is ever increasing. In spite of improved monitoring, direct observation and attention to detail by the anesthesiologist remain the most important factors in minimizing untoward incidents during anesthesia.

REFERENCES

1. Martin JT, Patrick RT: Pneumothorax: its significance to the anesthesiologist. Anesth Analg 39:420–429, 1960
2. Rastogi PN, Wright JE: Bilateral tension pneumothorax under anesthesia. Anaesthesia 24:249–252, 1969

3. Sears BE, Bocar ND: Pneumothorax resulting from a closed anesthesia ventilator port. Anesthesiology 47:311–313, 1977
4. Sharrock NE, Leith DE: Potential pulmonary barotrauma when venting anesthetic gases to suction. Anesthesiology 46:152–154, 1977
5. Whitcher C, Piziali R, Sher R, et al: Development and evaluation of methods for the elimination of waste anesthetic gases and vapors in hospitals. HEW Publication No (NIOSH) 75-137: V1–V23. Washington DC, Government Printing Office 1975

Combined Nitroprusside-Dopamine Therapy

To assess the circulatory effects of afterload reduction and inotropism individually and in combination as rational therapy for refractory heart failure, nitroprusside and dopamine were administered to 13 patients with severe cardiac decompensation. Dopamine at average doses of 3 and 7 μg/kg/min produced increases in cardiac output and reductions in peripheral resistance. At doses of 15 μg/kg/min, dopamine increased heart rate, peripheral arterial pressure, and also side effects. Nitroprusside alone decreased left-sided filling pressures and increased cardiac output. When the agents were administered together, the increases in cardiac output were significantly greater than with either agent alone and there was physiologic improvement in overall circulatory function. The relations among changes in afterload (systemic impedance), preload (filling pressures), and cardiac index help to explain the salutary effects of combined therapy in patients with refractory heart failure. *(Stemple DR, Kleiman JH, Harrison DC: Combined nitroprusside-dopamine therapy in severe chronic congestive heart failure: dose-related hemodynamic advantages over single drug infusions. Am J Cardiol 42: 267–275, 1978)*

Labor and Delivery in the Eisenmenger Syndrome

The Eisenmenger syndrome carries a high mortality rate in women during delivery and the immediate postpartum period. It has been suggested that marked changes in shunt flow and pulmonary hemodynamics may be responsible. These functions were studied under various physiologic and pharmacologic conditions during labor and delivery in a patient with the Eisenmenger syndrome. Uterine contractions were associated with a decrease in the ratio of pulmonary to systemic blood flow (Qp/Qs) from 1.58 to 1.05. The Qp/Qs ratio also decreased (to 0.83) when forceps were applied during uterine contractions. Epidural anesthesia, oxytocin, and the supine position did not adversely affect pulmonary hemodynamics or shunt flow. On the basis of these results, if pregnancy cannot be terminated in a patient with the Eisenmenger syndrome, it is recommended that the patient be given high concentrations of oxygen and epidural anesthesia and that serial arterial blood gas determinations be performed to detect changes in shunt flow. *(Midwall J, Jaffin H, Herman MV: Shunt flow and pulmonary hemodynamics during labor and delivery in the Eisenmenger syndrome. Am J Cardiol 42:299–303, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:150-151, 1979

Convulsions Secondary to Intravascular Phenol: A Hazard of Celiac Plexus Block

Honorio T. Benzon, MD*

The efficacy of celiac plexus neurolytic blocks for pain of visceral malignancy is well documented.[1] Since these nerves are usually located in a vascular area, the possibility of intravascular injection is always present. The following case report deals with such an event.

Report of a Case

A 58-year-old man was admitted because of generalized abdominal pain from recurrent carcinoma 9 months after resection of an esophagogastric carcinoma. His pain was refractory to treatment with narcotic analgesics and he was referred to our pain service. He had no previous history of convulsive disorders. After evaluation, a differential epidural block was performed using a catheter. Based on the patient's own estimate, there was about 40% improvement with a placebo injection using 2 ml of normal saline. Residual pain was then completely abolished by 20 ml of 0.25% bupivacaine. Pain relief was complete for 2 hours after the sensory effects of the bupivacaine were gone, suggesting a sympathetic pathway for the patient's pain. A repeat block with 0.25% buipvacaine done 2 days later resulted again in complete pain relief. Both blocks were performed uneventfully without adverse reactions. The patient was then scheduled for a celiac plexus block with phenol under fluoroscopic control.

For the celiac plexus block, an intravenous infusion was begun and the patient put in the prone position. The technique as described by Bonica[2] was performed. With the tip of the needle in place, the patient was placed in the lateral position. Fluoroscopy in this position showed the tip of the needle to be about 1 cm anterior to the superior border of L_1. Twelve milliliters of contrast material were injected and there was diffusion of the drug at the area. The patient was repositioned prone. Repeat fluoroscopy showed the needle to be in the midline.

After negative aspiration, 10 ml of freshly prepared 6% phenol were injected. The patient immediately complained of ringing of the ears but this abated after 3 minutes. A repeat aspiration was negative and another 10 ml of 6% phenol was injected with the needle in the same position. Within 30 seconds of the termination of the second injection, the patient developed generalized seizure activity. He was rapidly turned to the supine position. Oxygen was given via an Ambu bag. Unresponsive for only a few seconds, the patient rapidly regained consciousness while the clonic activity was taking place and was able to communicate despite the convulsive motions. There was no tongue biting, frothy saliva at the mouth, or urinary or fecal incontinence. Respirations were adequate and the patient was not cyanotic prior to or following oxygen administration. The seizure activity ceased after 2 minutes. He was taken to the recovery room. There was no mental confusion, headache, or nausea immediately after the episode. His pain was still present the next day, but less intense. Two days later, the pain had increased to its usual severity. A repeat celiac plexus block was performed under fluoroscopy 2 days later using 20 ml of 6% phenol. A successful sympathetic block was obtained, as judged by postural hypotension and symptoms of hyperperistalsis, but pain relief was only partial. A percutaneous epidural neuroelectrode was later implanted and gave additional pain relief. A permanent subcutaneous receiver was implanted 3 days later. The patient's pain decreased to tolerable levels but was never completely abolished. He was discharged with a transepidural nerve stimulator in place.

Discussion

The lytic effect of phenol on nerves has been ascribed to a temporary anesthetic-like effect and to tissue destruction. This neurolytic action has been demonstrated to be nonselective, affecting fibers of all sizes.[3,4]

Accidental intravascular administration of phenol results in central nervous system stimulation manifested by muscle tremors and convulsions followed by depression.[5] The convulsant action of phenolic compounds was first demonstrated in cats in 1936.[6] Although the mechanism for this action is unknown, an effect on transmitter release appears to be involved. Phenol has been found to increase the amount of acetylcholine released by a single nerve impulse[7] while not altering the sensitivity of the end-plate to acetylcholine. The increase in transmitter release could facilitate central synaptic transmission,[8] resulting in neuronal hyperexcitability and convulsions.

The most striking characteristic of the convulsion in this patient was the almost complete absence of unconsciousness, despite the continued clonic motions of the convulsion.

Precise needle placement and meticulous attention to detail are necessary to prevent intravascular injections. During our second injection, the tip of the needle must have been within a vascular wall and then entered the lumen during injection. Aspiration midway through the injection might have led to recognition of the malposition of the needle tip.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author thanks Drs. Edward A. Brunner and Harry W. Linde for their assistance in the preparation of this paper.

---

* Associate.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Northwestern University Medical School, 303 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611. Accepted for publication December 20, 1978.

REFERENCES

1. Thompson GE, Moore DC, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Abdominal pain and alcohol celiac plexus nerve block. Anesth Analg 56: 1-5, 1977
2. Bonica JJ: The Management of Pain. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1953, pp 449-452
3. Nathan PW, Sears TA, Smith MC: Effects of phenol solutions on the nerve roots of the cat: an electrophysiological and histological study. J Neurol Sci 2:7-29, 1965
4. Knott LW, Katz J, Rubinstein LJ: Separate and combined effects of phenol, hyaluronidase and dimethylsulfoxide on sciatic nerve of rat. I. Acute studies. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 49:100-109, 1968
5. Goodman LS, Gilman A: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. Fourth edition. New York, Macmillan Co, 1970, pp 1035-1036
6. Bacq ZM: Sensibilisation a l'adrenaline et a l'excitation des nerfs adrenergigues par les anticxygenes. Arch Int Physiol Biochim 42:340-366, 1936
7. Otsuka M, Nonomura Y: The action of phenolic substances on motor nerve endings. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 140:41-45, 1963
8. Banna NR, Jabbur SJ: Increased transmitter release induced by convulsant phenols. Brain Res 20:471-473, 1970

CVP versus PCWP

Both central venous pressure (CVP) and pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) have been used as guides to fluid replacement in patients undergoing abdominal aortic surgery. To test the hypothesis that changes in PCWP (ΔPCWP) may be reliably estimated from changes in CVP (ΔCVP), simultaneous measurements (302 paired observations) of CVP and PCWP, as well as of cardiac output, were made before and during operation on 55 patients. The correlation between ΔCVP and ΔPCWP was high ($r = 0.716$, $p < 0.001$). The estimated slope for the linear regression was 0.88. There were five patients who each had a low and falling CVP accompanied by a stable cardiac output and a rising PCWP; for them, a decision to administer fluid based on the CVP might have resulted in pulmonary edema. Although ΔCVP accurately predicted direction and magnitude of ΔPCWP in the majority of patients (90%), there was a small group in whom there was no substitute for direct measurement of PCWP. *(Rice CL, Hobelman CF, John DA, et al: Central venous pressure or pulmonary capillary wedge pressure as the determinant of fluid replacement in aortic surgery. Surgery 84:437-440, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:152, 1979

A New Complication Associated with the Use of Wire-Reinforced Endotracheal Tubes

Edwin S. Munson, MD,*
Richard Lee, MD,† and
Lawrence G. Kushins, MD,‡

Ng and Kirimli[1] recently reviewed the hazards encountered in using anode endotracheal tubes. We experienced a complication not included in their paper and, to our knowledge, not reported previously.

Case Reports

Case 1

A 56-year-old man was to undergo surgical removal of a posterior fossa tumor. Since surgery was to be performed with the patient in the sitting position, we elected to use a wire-enforced anode endotracheal tube. After induction of anesthesia with thiopental sodium and of muscle relaxation with succinylcholine, a 7-mm (30 F), silicone-rubber, Surgitek wire-reinforced endotracheal tube (Medical Engineering Corporation) was placed in the trachea under direct vision. To aid in this maneuver, a bare, copper-wire stylet had been placed within the endotracheal tube. When the stylet was withdrawn, its rough, metal tip caught the wire spring of the tube and caused it to unravel and to be partially withdrawn from the open end of the endotracheal tube (Figure). Since the protruding wire prevented the attachment of the endotracheal tube to the circle absorber system, the entire assemblage (tube, wire, and stylet) was removed from the patient. Another anode tube without a stylet was placed successfully in the trachea and the remainder of the operation proceeded without incident.

Case 2

A 25-year-old man who had sustained thermal burns on his anterior chest was to have a split-thickness skin graft. Since the donor skin sites were on his back, a portion of the graft was performed with the patient in a prone position. After an intravenous injection of thiopental sodium, anesthesia was induced with halothane and nitrous oxide. A 6-mm (25 F), silicone-rubber, Surgitek wire-reinforced endotracheal tube was placed in the trachea under direct vision. When the bare, copper-wire stylet was withdrawn, its metal tip caught the internal spring of the tube and caused it to unravel and be partially withdrawn from the endotracheal tube. The tube was removed and a similar one placed without difficulty after the stylet was coated with local anesthetic jelly. The remainder of the operation proceeded without incident.

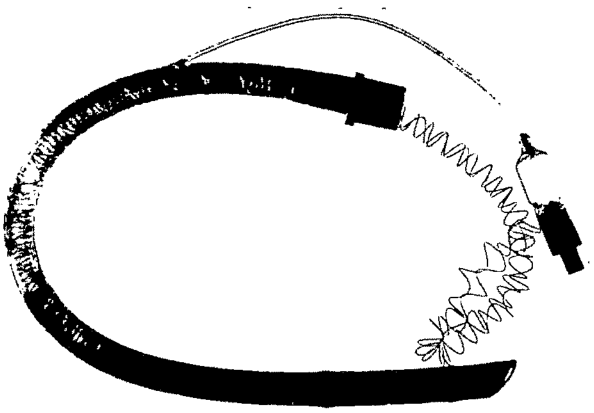


FIGURE. Wire-reinforced endotracheal tube used in case 1 with the internal wire withdrawn from the lumen by a metal stylet.

Discussion

Silicone-rubber, wire-reinforced endotracheal tubes are made in layers. The wire is embedded by repeated coatings of liquid silicone which solidify. The complication described in these two cases apparently occurred when the rough end of a copper stylet snagged the wire spring and pulled it from the tube. We sectioned and carefully inspected several Surgitek tubes and found the internal lining of the tube covering the wire to be very thin. The thinness of the internal surface also was confirmed by electrical means. When a copper stylet was connected through an electrical conductance meter to the wire and passed over the tube, much greater conductance was observed between the stylet and the internal surface as compared to the stylet and the external surface. This evaluation also showed that all the wire coils were covered by silicone-rubber and that the tubes were not defective. It seems likely that a stylet easily might snag the wire through this thin covering, particularly if the tube were damaged by prior use or a cleaning brush. This complication could have been avoided if a plastic covered or smooth tipped stylet had been used. Fortunately, no injuries occurred to our patients, but any difficulty with equipment that delays the establishment of an adequate airway is potentially hazardous.

REFERENCE

1. Ng TY, Kirimli BI: Hazards in use of anode endotracheal tube: a case report and review. Anesth Analg 54:710–714, 1975

---

* Professor of Anesthesiology.

† Resident in Anesthesiology.

‡ Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, Florida 32610. Accepted for publication December 20, 1978.

Address reprint requests to Edwin S. Munson, MD, Department of Anesthesiology, Box J-254, J. Hillis Miller Health Center.

ANESTH ANALG
58:153-154, 1979

Hemoptysis Associated with the Use of a Flow-Directed Catheter

Ercument A. Kopman, MD*

The introduction of flow-directed, balloon-tipped pulmonary arterial catheters has made possible measurement of central venous pressure, pulmonary arterial pressure (PAP), and pulmonary-capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) before, during, and after anesthesia and surgery. Complications, including intracardiac knotting,[1] inadvertent snaring[2] in the right atrium, have been reported. Perforation of the pulmonary artery with[3] and without[4] hemoptysis has also been reported in patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension. The present case report records an instance of perforation of the pulmonary vasculature associated with the use of a flow-directed catheter in a patient without pulmonary hypertension.

Report of a Case

A 56-year-old man was hospitalized because of chest pain. Coronary angiography revealed 90% occlusion of the left anterior descending, 80% occlusion of the circumflex, and 85% occlusion of the right coronary arteries. Left and right heart hemodynamics and pressures were normal. Preoperative x-ray was not remarkable. The patient was scheduled for triple coronary artery bypass grafts.

Premedication consisted of morphine (10 mg) and scopolomine (0.4 mg) intramuscularly 1 hour before induction of anesthesia. A 20-gauge plastic cannula was inserted into the radial artery for the monitoring of arterial pressure and measurement of blood gases. A #7 Swan-Ganz catheter was inserted percutaneously under local anesthesia into a distal pulmonary artery via the right internal jugular vein for measurement of the pulmonary arterial pressure, wedge pressure, and cardiac output. After the right atrium was entered, the balloon was inflated with 1.5 ml of air. Pressure wave forms typical of first the right ventricle and next the pulmonary artery were obtained. The catheter was then advanced into a distal pulmonary artery to obtain wedge pressure. The diameter of this branch probably was not smaller than 13 mm (diameter of the balloon with 1.5 ml of air) because less than 1.5 ml of air did not occlude the pulmonary artery. The balloon was then deflated and the catheter irrigated. At this time pulmonary arterial pressure (PAP) was 30/15 mm Hg and pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) 8 mm Hg; the catheter had been inserted 70 cm.

Anesthesia was then induced with diazepam (10 mg) and thiopental (200 mg) and maintained with morphine sulfate (1.5 mg/kg) and $N_2O:O_2$ (50:50). Muscle relaxation was achieved with pancuronium bromide and ventilation was mechanically controlled. After a sternal splitting incision, the chest was entered and a one-stage venous return cannula was inserted into the inferior vena cava through the right atrium. At this time PAP and PCWP had not changed significantly from preoperative values. Ten minutes later, after the manipulation of the heart began, PAP and PCWP were still the same but only 1 ml of air was required to occlude the pulmonary artery. Immediately after deflation of the balloon, bright red blood appeared in the endotracheal tube. The Swan-Ganz catheter was then withdrawn 5 cm. In 5 minutes approximately 150 ml of blood was suctioned through the endotracheal tube. Bleeding gradually subsided over the next 10 minutes. PAP did not change. No attempt was made to obtain wedge pressure during the remaining 3 hours of surgery. A chest x-ray taken in the intensive care unit 4 hours after the incident revealed no significant change in the lung.

Discussion

A Swan-Ganz catheter may migrate into one of the small pulmonary artery branches during manipulation of the heart even with the balloon deflated. Despite continuous monitoring, migration of the catheter may not be recognized because a small branch may still produce pulmonary artery wave forms. When the internal jugular route is used for insertion of the catheter, the tip of the catheter is usually in the wedge position after being inserted about 45 to 50 cm. Occasionally, however, the catheter is inserted 60 to 70 cm, as in our case. This "excess" length is curled in the right ventricle and with surgical manipulation of the heart, the distal end of the catheter may be forced into smaller vessels. If the balloon is then inflated to its normal size, tearing of the vessel wall and the wall of adherent lung tissues (alveoli) could occur and bleeding into the tracheobronchial tree would result. In our case, repeated attempts to obtain wedge pressure were not successful until 70 cm of the catheter had been inserted. Before the bleeding occurred, the balloon was inflated with only 1 ml of air. It is possible that even with 1 ml of air a distal thin walled vessel was torn. If bleeding occurs, the catheter should be withdrawn a few centimeters and not reinflated. This simple measure will probably prevent further damage of the injured vessels.

The exact cause of the hemoptysis was not apparent in the present case. Either a dilated bronchial vein or a small pulmonary artery branch might have been ruptured by the inflation of the balloon. Since the patient was breathing 50% oxygen at the time, the bright red color may have been due to rapid saturation of the blood in the endotracheal tube.

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Accepted for publication September 1, 1978.

It has been suggested that excessive balloon inflation might result in rupture of a distal pulmonary artery segment, particularly when severe pulmonary hypertension exists.[3] In our case, however, hemoptysis occurred without pulmonary hypertension despite cautious inflation of the balloon below capacity. When an excess of catheter has been introduced to obtain wedge pressure, the balloon should be inflated slowly with constant monitoring of the pulmonary artery pulse wave. When less than the recommended amount of air produces a wedge reading, the catheter should be withdrawn until the proper amount of air is necessary to occlude the artery.

REFERENCES

1. Lipp H, O'Donoghue K, Resnekov L: Intracardiac knotting of a flow-directed balloon catheter. N Engl J Med 284:220, 1971
2. Block PC: Snaring of a Swan-Ganz catheter. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 71:917–919, 1976
3. Lapin ES, Murray JA: Hemoptysis with flow-directed cardiac catheterization. JAMA 220:1246, 1972
4. Chun GMH, Ellestad MH: Perforation of the pulmonary artery by a Swan-Ganz catheter. N Engl J Med 284:1041–1042, 1971

Neonatal Effects of Anesthesia for Cesarean Section

The Scanlon Group of Early Neonatal Neurobehavioral Tests (E.N.N.S.) was administered to 150 babies delivered by elective cesarean section. Fifty mothers received thiopental, 4 mg/kg, for induction of general anesthesia and 50 received ketamine, 1 mg/kg. A third group of 50 mothers received spinal anesthesia with tetracaine. Mothers receiving spinal anesthesia were given 100% oxygen by a transparent face mask and those undergoing general anesthesia received N_2O-O_2 (6 L:6 L) until delivery of the baby. All mothers were healthy and all babies weighed 2,500 g or more, were apparently normal, and had Apgar scores of 7 or more at 1 minute to a score of 10 at 5 minutes. Spinal anesthesia was associated with the greatest percentage of high scores on both the 1st and 2nd day for overall assessment, pinprick response, tone, rooting, sucking, Moro response, placing, alertness, and total decrement (habituation) scores. There was a statistically significant difference between all the scores for the spinal group compared to the other two groups. The scores were lowest following thiopental induction and intermediate with ketamine, although the difference did not reach statistical significance. *(Hodgkinson R, Bhatt M, Kim SS, et al: Neonatal neurobehavioral tests following cesarean section under general and spinal anesthesia. Am J Obstet Gynecol 132:670–674, 1978)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:155, 1979

An Aid to Rapid Intravenous Infusion

L. Brian Ready, MD, FRCP(C)*

Operating room anesthesiologists frequently encounter situations requiring the rapid administration of large volumes of intravenous fluids. The rate of infusion of blood or other fluids packaged in a collapsible bag can be increased with the application of external pressure to the bag by means of a "blood pump." Typically, these devices are inflated manually. The external pressure is indicated on a manometer. As the fluid content of the bag decreases, the external pressure—and thus the infusion rate—is reduced. This can occur quickly with the rapid infusion rates possible through large bore intravenous catheters. Frequently, rapid infusions are needed during periods of emergency when the anesthesiologist already has a multitude of functions to perform. A means of maintaining a rapid infusion rate without the need for repeated manual inflation of a blood pump is therefore desirable.

The figure indicates the application of a pressure-compensating automatic tourniquet to maintain constant pressure on the blood pump. The unit illustrated is the Kidde model 400 automatic tourniquet charged with dichlorodifluoromethane. The setup works equally well with automatic tourniquets powered by compressed nitrogen (such as the Zimmer Inflato-Matic). The blood pump illustrated is manufactured by Fenwal.

Once an intravenous route has been established, the manual inflating bulb is simply removed from the blood pump and the tubing leading from the automatic tourniquet attached in its place. The maximum recommended inflating pressure of 300 torr is selected and the blood pump inflated. Thus, a constant infusion pressure is assured until the bag of fluid is empty. A 3-way stopcock is incorporated in the pressure line to permit rapid deflation and changing of fluid bags (500- or 1000-ml capacity) without further need to touch the automatic tourniquet. By attaching an additional length of tubing, the stopcock also facilitates venting of the expended dichlorodifluoromethane vapor to an anesthetic gas scavenger device. The system can be kept fully pressurized while using the clamp on the intravenous tubing to regulate flow if less than the maximum infusion rate is used. A Y-connector inserted in the pressure line permits simultaneous inflation of two blood pumps with a single automatic tourniquet.

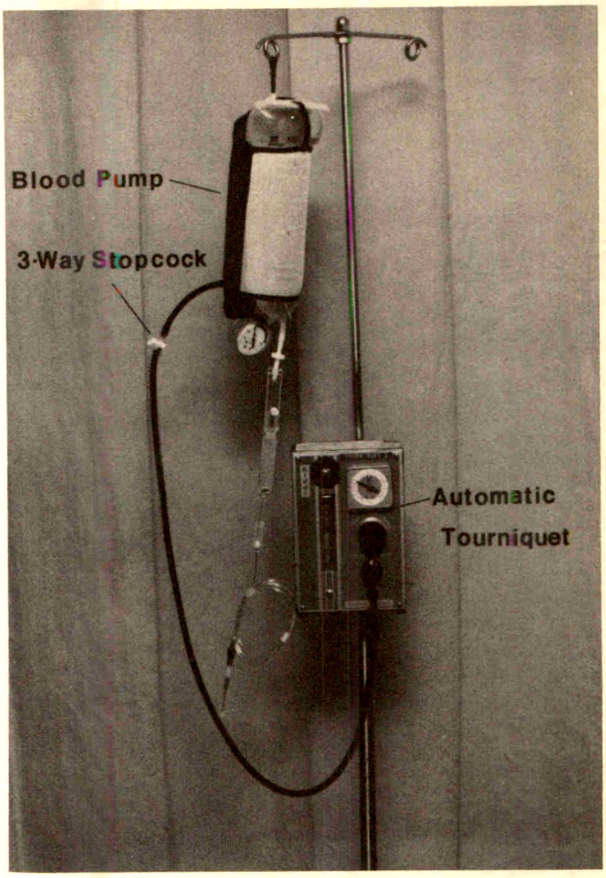


FIGURE. Setup for rapid intravenous infusion.

Since automatic tourniquets are found in most modern operating rooms, this aid to rapid intravenous infusion is available without the need to purchase further equipment. (A commercially available, spring-driven device manufactured by Tycos performs the same function, but this device is recommended for use only with 500-ml bags of fluid.)

This setup has also been suggested to a number of orthopedic surgeons who now use it to pressurize their irrigation solutions during arthroscopy.

In summary, an automatic tourniquet can be employed to pressurize a blood pump when rapid intravenous infusion is necessary.

---

* Assistant Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195. Accepted for publication December 21, 1978.

letters TO THE EDITOR

Bottle Adaptors for Vaporizers

To the Editor:

The report by Klein and Camenzind[1] of "Hazard of Bottle Adaptors for Vaporizers" is disturbing. The keyed filler system concerned was designed to prevent just such accidents. If all suppliers of volatile anesthetic agents would fit the keyed collars to their bottles, then such confusion would be prevented mechanically.

It is doubly unfortunate that not only did this supplier of halothane not fit the keyed collar to the bottle, but in addition, they printed the label with an orange band which users have come to associate with enflurane. A proposed international standard for Keyed Filling Devices for Liquid Anesthetic Vaporizers, and the Canadian National Standard Z1168.4 both include a list of recommended colors for the bottle adaptors.

The colors recommended are:

Halothane—red (Pantone[2] 200, Munsell[3,4] 5R 4/14),
Enflurane—orange (Pantone 144, Munsell 2.5YR 6/16),
Methoxyflurane—green (Pantone 334, Munsell 10G 5/10),
Isoflurane—white.

To explore this reported problem, a meeting was held on October 25th in Chicago; it was attended by Dr. Klein, most distributors of the volatile agents concerned, the manufacturer of this keyed filling system, and manufacturers of other vaporizers.

It is clear that if agreement can be obtained of all suppliers to use the keyed bottle collars and adopt the recommended standard colors, such potentially lethal mistakes can be eliminated, at the cost to the user of a few cents per bottle.

All suppliers of volatile liquid anesthetics will, on request, supply their agents with bottles fitted with the index collars which will mechanically prevent such accidents. Anesthesiologists are urged, therefore, to insist that their hospitals' purchasing departments specify that these collars be fitted, when they place the orders.

L. Rendell-Baker, MD
Professor and Chairman
Department of Anesthesiology
The Mount Sinai Medical Center
New York, New York 10029

REFERENCES

1. Klein SL, Camenzind T: Hazard of bottle adapters for vaporizers. Anesth Analg 57:596–597, 1978
2. Pantone Matching System for Printing Inks, Pantone Inc, Moonachie, NJ 07074
3. ASTM D 1535-68. Standard Method of Specifying Color by the Munsell System, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA 19103
4. Munsell System of Color Notation, Munsell Color Division, Kollmorgen Corp, Baltimore, MD 21218

Swallowing an Endotracheal Tube

To the Editor:

Mitchell et al in their recent article (Anesth Analg 57:590–591, 1978) stated that they believed theirs was the first documented case of the swallowing of an endotracheal tube in a newborn.

Dickson and Fraser[1] reported five such cases in 1967. This was followed by two case reports.[2, 3] Two more cases were reported in 1970.[4, 5]

This complication can be prevented by using a connector that fits firmly into the endotracheal tube. However, if the tube is swallowed, resuscitation should continue without interruption. When the patient's condition has stabilized, the tube may be removed.

Jerry A. Dorsch, MD
Susan E. Dorsch, MD
820 Prudential Drive, Suite 206
Jacksonville, Florida 32207

REFERENCES

1. Dickson JAS, Fraser GC: "Swallowed" endotracheal tube: a new neonatal emergency. Br Med J 1:811–812, 1967
2. Prinn MG: "Swallowed" endotracheal tube. Br Med J 3:176, 1967
3. Mucklow EW: "Swallowed" endotracheal tube. Br Med J 2:618, 1967
4. Abrahams N, Goldacre M, Reynolds EOR: Removal of swallowed neonatal endotracheal tube. Lancet 2:135–136, 1970
5. Kennedy S: Swallowed neonatal endotracheal tube. Lancet 2:264, 1970

Renal Perfusion, Mannitol, and Nitroprusside

To the Editor:

In their recent publication, Drs. Behnia, Siqueira, and Brunner stated that they "observed no significant change in urine P_{O_2} during hypotension" induced in patients by sodium nitroprusside infusion.[1] They anticipated that "reduced renal perfusion during hypotension would reduce O_2 supply to the kidney, thereby reducing medullary tissue O_2 tension and hence urine P_{O_2}."[1] Their unexpected finding is likely due to a change in renal blood flow as a result of the mannitol infusions which their patients received before and throughout the hypotensive period.

It has been demonstrated that mannitol, an osmotic diuretic, reduces normal renal medullary hypertonicity.[2] This is accomplished in part by an increase in renal medullary blood flow induced by mannitol.[3] It has been shown that mannitol infusion in dogs results in increased total renal blood flow with proportional increases in both cortical and noncortical flow with a reduction in noncortical vascular resistance.[3]

In the presence of mannitol, the effect of sodium nitroprusside on renal blood flow and distribution may be altered. An increase in renal blood flow and a reduction in noncortical vascular resistance produced by mannitol would provide an explanation for the normal urine P_{O_2} observed during sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension. This suggests that the effect of mannitol rather than sodium nitroprusside was being studied.

Arnold Berry, MD
Assistant Professor
of Anesthesia
Emory University School
of Medicine
Atlanta, Georgia 30322

REFERENCES

1. Behnia R, Siqueira EB, Brunner EA: Sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension: effect on renal function. Anesth Analg 57:521–526, 1978
2. Goldberg M, Ramirez MA: Effects of saline and mannitol diuresis on the renal concentrating mechanism in dogs: alterations in renal tissue solutes and water. Clin Sci 32:475–493, 1967
3. Velasquez MT, Notargiacomo AV, Cohn JN: Comparative effects of saline and mannitol on renal cortical blood flow and volume in the dog. Am J Physiol 224:322–327, 1973

To the Editor:

We thank Dr. Arnold Berry for his comment on our work. However, we believe that the observed urine P_{O_2} values were probably related to the sodium nitroprusside (SNP), not mannitol, since both control and hypotensive measurements were made during mannitol infusion. Mannitol may alter renal blood flow distribution but the mannitol effect, if any, would be present during the control as well as hypotension periods. We were looking for changes and each patient served as his own control. From this study in man without a comparison group with no mannitol infusion, a synergistic combined effect of mannitol with SNP cannot be ruled out. Our ongoing experiments in animals suggest that urine P_{O_2} during SNP-induced hypotension is similar to that without mannitol infusion.

Rahim Behnia, MD
Assistant Professor of
Clinical Anesthesia
Department of Anesthesia
Northwestern University Medical
School
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Gastric Acidity and Glycopyrrolate Premedication

To the Editor:

We read with interest the paper by Baraka et al (Anesth Analg 56:642–645, 1977). As we are also working on glycopyrrolate and have been doing similar work, we would like to point out some discrepancies in the above paper.

The doses of the two anticholinergics studied by Baraka et al, glycopyrrolate and atropine, are not comparable. Dose-response curves (Figure) derived from studies in volunteers[1,2] show that the antisialogogue activity of glycopyrrolate is 5 times that of atropine. It was thus not surprising that glycopyrrolate proved superior. Our own observations (to be published shortly) show that 0.2 mg of glycopyrrolate and 1.0 mg of atropine were indistinguishable regarding the effects on pH of gastric contents, though both are superior as compared to a control group.

The statistical tests used by Baraka et al, also appear to have been employed incorrectly. It is unacceptable to carry out the chi-squared test on percentages; rather absolute values must be analyzed. When this is done, atropine and glycopyrrolate do not show any significant difference. In any event many statisticians would suggest that due to the small number of patients, the Fisher's exact test would be more appropriate. Furthermore some of the mathematics used would appear to be erroneous. The table shows pH values for only 21 patients, 12 in the "less than 60 minutes" group and 9 (out of 11) in the "more than 60 minutes" group. The missing values for the two patients in the latter group are not given though the mean has been calculated for 11 patients, effectively deducing the pH values in those patients to be zero. This is obviously incorrect. The significant results have again been obtained by employing the percentages.

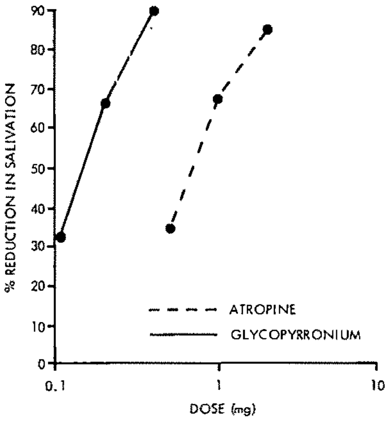


FIGURE. Dose response of atropine and glycopyrronium on salivary secretion.

The method of calculating mean pH by taking the pH values as ordinary numbers is again debatable. Should the mean pH not be obtained by first converting the individual pH values into the concentration of H$^+$ ions, getting a mean H$^+$ ion concentration and converting it back into pH?

Anticholinergic drugs like atropine have now been conclusively shown to reduce the opening pressure of the cardioesophageal sphincter.[3-5] This has been shown to be true for glycopyrrolate as well.[6] In addition, the anticholinergic drugs reduce the motility and perhaps delay gastric emptying. Increased intragastric pressure in parturient patients, in addition to the above mentioned factors will only increase the risk of aspiration. This is hazardous even if the contents are alkaline.

We believe that safety in obstetrics will really be achieved by administration of specific H$_2$-receptor inhibitors like cimetidine and by drugs which increase gastric emptying like metoclopramide.

Glycopyrrolate has a number of advantages over atropine, chief amongst these being good antisialogogue action, minimal cardiovascular effects, and lack of any central effects. These advantages should be exploited in routine anesthetic practice rather than the dubious and unproven attribute of raising the pH of gastric contents.

R. K. Mirakhur
J. W. Dundee
Department of Anaesthetics
The Queen's University of Belfast
Belfast, Northern Ireland

REFERENCES

1. Mirakhur RK: Comparative study of the effects of oral and i.m. atropine and hyoscine in volunteers. Br J Anaesth 50:591-598, 1978
2. Mirakhur RK, Dundee JW, Jones CJ: Evaluation of the anticholinergic actions of glycopyrronium bromide. Br J Clin Pharmacol 5:77-84, 1978
3. Robson JG, Welt P: Regurgitation in anaesthesia: a report on some exploratory work with animals. Can Anaesth Soc J 6:4-12, 1959
4. Lind JF, Crispin JS, McIver DK: The effect of atropine on the gastroesophageal sphincter. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 46:233-238, 1968
5. Skinner DB, Camp TF: Relation of esophageal reflux to lower esophageal sphincter pressures decreased by atropine. Gastroenterology 54:543-551, 1968
6. Brock-Utne JG, Rubin J, Welman S, et al: The effect of glycopyrrolate (Robinul) on the lower esophageal sphincter. Can Anaesth Soc J 25:144-146, 1978

To the Editor:

I have read the letter to the Editor by Doctors Mirakhur and Dundee and feel compelled to respond lest the misconceptions that result from their letter might adversely affect the anesthetic care administered to parturients in this country.

The misconception about the calculation of mean pH values has already been discussed in the editorial,[1] so I will not deal with that issue. However, the second misconception is a result of the statement that "the doses of the two anticholinergic drugs used are grossly incomparable." This statement is supported by the statement that follows, that "dose-response curves derived from studies in volunteers show that the antisialogogue activity of glycopyrrolate is 5 times that of atropine." First of all it is a well known fact that there are different degrees of resistance (to anticholinergic agents) at different parasympathetic endings.[2-4] For example, it is well established that the parasympathetics to salivary glands are affected by low doses of atropine while 2½ times these doses produce the same degree of inhibition of the cardiac vagus and 10-20 times these doses produce the same degree of inhibition of accommodation.[2,4] Therefore, even assuming that the antisialogogue activity of glycopyrrolate is 5 times that of atropine (and this is *not* the ratio reported by Wyant,[5] who found glycopyrrolate to have twice the antisialagogue activity of atropine), to assume that the same relationship holds for inhibition of gastric secretions, is fallacious. This is borne out by the fact that the authors of the letter to the Editor found 0.2 mg of glycopyrrolate to be indistinguishable from 1 mg of atropine *with respect to the effect on the pH of gastric contents*. Having obtained these results, these investigators must have asked themselves why glycopyrrolate was 5 times as potent an antisialogogue (when both drugs were given in their prescribed dosages), and yet was no more potent than atropine in raising the pH of gastric contents. The answer is clearly that the dose of glycopyrrolate was simply too low to achieve the desired elevation of pH. That such is the case was surely substantiated by the data presented by Baraka et al,[6] which indicated that 0.4 mg of atropine would elevate the pH of gastric contents to above 2.5 in 82% of the parturients *if* the glycopyrrolate was administered more than 60 minutes prior to the induction of anesthesia. Clearly, both dose and time of administration are important. As a matter of fact, Stoelting[7] recently also demonstrated that 0.2 mg of glycopyrrolate was too small a dose to elevate the pH of gastric contents significantly. In short, the findings of Mirakhur and Dundee that 2 mg of glycopyrrolate is indistinguishable from 1 mg of atropine regarding the effects on the pH of gastric contents, is simply a result of inadequate dosage, and does not indicate that glycopyrrolate, given in adequate dosage and a sufficient time prior to the induction of anesthesia (or sampling of gastric juice), cannot raise the gastric pH above 2.5 in a clinically significant percentage of cases.

The last misconception I would like to address is that which results from the statement that "we believe that safety in obstetrics will really be achieved by administration of specific H_2-receptor inhibitors like cimetidine and by drugs which increase gastric emptying like metoclopramide." At a recent meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, I, too, went on record stating that the conquest of aspiration as a major, life-threatening complication of anesthesia, is just around the corner.[8] In a panel discussion I stated that this dreaded complication would one day be totally avoided, even in emergency cases, by the sequential administration of a gastric emptying drug, such as metoclopramide, a specific H_2-inhibitor, such as cimetidine, a potent long-acting anticholinergic, such as glycopyrrolate, and an antacid that would of itself not cause pulmonary problems if aspirated, *provided* these drugs were given in the proper dosage and in the proper time sequence. However, right now metoclopramide is not available to the American anesthesiologist, and the few studies carried out in this country to document its efficacy in emptying gastric contents have been disappointing (Personal communication, data on file at A. H. Robins Co.). Cimetidine, the only available specific H_2-receptor inhibitor, is not available in parenteral form and has not been approved for preanesthetic medication by our Food and Drug Administration, and while that does not absolutely prohibit anesthesiologists from using this drug in premedicating patients for surgical anesthesia, it certainly would be unwise, to say the least, to use it in premedicating obstetrical patients until the pharmacokinetics of the drug and the possible effects on the newborn have been studied. Furthermore, it is interesting to note that in a recent study of the efficacy of cimetidine in raising gastric pH to above 2.5, Stoelting[9] found that 84% of patients administered cimetidine, 300 mg, 90 minutes preoperatively, had gastric juice pH in the "safe range," i.e., above 2.5. Thus the degree of protection afforded by this "specific H_2-receptor inhibitor" is indistinguishable from that afforded by glycopyrrolate, 0.4 mg given 90 minutes preoperatively, as reported by Baraka.[5]

While no one has claimed glycopyrrolate to be a panacea, or even the final solution to the problem of aspiration, it is approved, it is available now in parenteral form, and it is the most effective agent that we have *today*. To deny patients its benefits until something better comes along would certainly not be in the best interests of our patients.

Alon P. Winnie, MD
Professor and Chairman
Department of Anesthesiology
University of Illinois
at the Medical Center
Chicago, Illinois

REFERENCES

1. Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values (editorial). Anesth Analg 58:1–3, 1979
2. Herxheimer A: Comparison of some atropine-like drugs in man with particular reference to their end organ specificity. Br J Pharmacol 13:184–192, 1958
3. Stoll HC: Pharmacodynamic considerations of atropine and related compounds. Am J Med Sci 215:577–592,1948
4. Ursillo RC: Investigation of certain aspects of atropine-resistant nerve effects. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 131:231–236, 1961
5. Wyant GM, Kao E: Glycopyrrolate methobromide. 1. Effect on salivary secretion. Can Anaesth Soc J 21:230–241, 1974
6. Baraka A, Saab MR, Winnie AP: Anesth Analg 56:642–645, 1977
7. Stoelting RK: Responses to atropine, glycopyrrolate, and riopan of gastric fluid pH and volume in adult patients. Anesthesiology 48:367–369, 1978
8. Winnie AP: In panel discussion, "Question please." Audio-Digest: Anesthesiology, vol 19, no 24, Dec 12, 1977
9. Stoelting RK: Gastric fluid pH in patients receiving cimetidine. Anesth Analg 57:675–677, 1978

Hypothermia and Pancuronium

In 14 cats given pancuronium, 120 μg/kg IV, neuromuscular block lasted between 2.5 and 3.0 times longer at 29 C than at 34 or 39 C. The apparent plasma elimination half-life was 46 ± 7 min (SE) at 29 C as compared to 21 ± 2 and 25 ± 6 min at 34 and 39 C, respectively. The volume of distribution of the central compartment and total volume of distribution at steady state were less at 29 and 34 C than at 39 C. Total plasma clearance was 4.3 ± 0.4 ml/kg/min at 29 C and 10.7 ± 0.9 and 10.9 ± 1.5 ml/kg/min at 34 and 39 C, respectively. The reduced plasma clearance resulted at least in part from a markedly reduced biliary and urinary excretion of pancuronium at 29 C as compared to 34 and 39 C. In four other cats, the plasma concentration of pancuronium was correlated with depression of twitch tension under steady-state conditions. The ED_{50} of pancuronium (plasma concentration required for a 50% depression of twitch tension) was 0.035 and 0.073 μg/ml at 29 and 38 C, respectively. The authors conclude that a pancuronium neuromuscular block is prolonged at 29 C because of an increased sensitivity of the neuromuscular junction to pancuronium and delayed biliary and urinary excretion. *(Miller RD, Agoston S, van der Pol F, et al: Hypothermia and the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of pancuronium in the cat. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 207:532–538, 1978)*

Effects of Packed Red Cells on Host Defense

Whole blood and packed red cells used for resuscitation of acute blood loss in dogs were compared with respect to a number of indices of host defense. Dogs subjected to a blood loss equal to 8% of body weight exhibited significant depression of serum protein, C3, IgG, and total opsonic activity when resuscitated with packed red cells in saline. No such depression in serum components or activity was observed in identically bled dogs resuscitated with whole blood. There were no differences in the rate of clearance of intravenously injected bacteria, indicating intact reticuloendothelial system (RES) function in both groups. These data suggest that whole blood may be preferable to packed cells for resuscitation of acute hemorrhagic shock when the effect on resistance to infection is considered. *(Beiting CV, Kozak KJ, Dreffer RL, et al: Whole blood vs packed red cells for resuscitation of hemorrhagic shock: an examination of host defense parameters in dogs. Surgery 84:194–200, 1978)*

book REVIEWS

The Caval Catheter, by C. Burri and F. W. Ahnefeld, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1978, 84 pp. $14.00.

This monograph, with 67 pages of text and 496 references, is purported by its authors to be an up-to-date survey of the state of the art of central venous system access. In this regard, the book did not fulfill my expectations and certainly does not cover the subject adequately.

The book is poorly organized with redundancies in many of the chapters. For example, the entire section on central venous system access in children is contained in the chapter on "Indications." Excepting the section on cutdowns, the content of chapter III is duplicated elsewhere in the book. There are numerous errors in syntax and the text is rambling and repetitive. The tables and graphic illustrations are frequently poorly labeled leading to reader inconvenience and confusion. (An example of such a poorly labeled illustration is figure 40 on page 51.) Additionally the authors subject the reader to continual annoyance by referring to illustrations many pages removed from that particular site of text. (The most blatant example is a reference on page 51 to figure 31 which appears nine pages earlier on page 42.)

With regard to content of the monograph, there are several significant deletions which skew the overall tenor of the book toward subclavian vein catheterization. It would appear that the authors of this text had never heard of the usefulness of the flexible angiographic wire catheter guide (J-wire or spring guide) as a valuable adjunct in facilitating the passage of a central venous catheter. The authors also neglected to mention, except in passing, the usefulness of the over-the-needle catheter apparatus, both for definitive and introductory central venous system cannulation. Reference to silicone elastomer as a catheter material of low thrombogenic potential was omitted. Technique descriptions left a great deal to be desired, in my estimation, and appeared to be directed toward the experienced surgeon. For example, the authors recommended the use of constant aspiration with a syringe to prevent air embolism recommended *only* for the infraclavicular approach to the subclavian vein. The use of an aspiration syringe should be standard procedure for all techniques, except those in the arm. Despite the fact that the authors ascribe almost 50% of catheter embolizations to severance of the catheter by the needle, recommendation of abandonment of through-the-needle catheters in favor of over-the-needle catheters was never mentioned.

The authors make a number of strong statements without documentation. An example of this is, "A proviso for successful puncture (of the internal jugular vein) is careful palpatory identification of the carotid artery."

Despite the previously mentioned deficiencies, the book does a reasonable job in reviewing the complications of caval catheterization (although misinterpreting some), and the section on dealing with catheter embolism is excellent. The section of recommendations (chapter IV) makes a number of good points.

The authors have neglected to include much available information regarding internal jugular vein cannulation. This represents a serious deficiency and because of this and many other shortcomings, I cannot recommend purchase of this book. This would especially hold true for an anesthesiologist attempting to learn about central venous system access from the beginning.

Casey D. Blitt, MD
Associate Professor
University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ

Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control, by Fred S. Grodins and Stanley M. Yamashiro, New York, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1978, 141 pp. $13.50.

The reader of this short introductory textbook of respiratory physiology will learn from the first sentence of the first chapter that the general approach of the book is unique. "The overall behaviour of the respiratory system in man is an expression of the integrated interaction of many different unit processes." The traditional compartmental view of respiratory physiology is replaced by a 'systems analysis' approach, based on a division of the respiratory system into interacting unit processes. The unit processes identified include: pulmonary ventilation, pulmonary diffusion, blood chemical processing, circulation, tissue diffusion, and tissue metabolism. Furthermore, the respiratory system is seen as a 'metabolic servo-mechanism' designed to match pulmonary and metabolic gas exchange rates over a wide range without change in arterial composition. The description of the control component of the respiratory system is the portion of the text which readers will find differs most from traditional approaches.

How successful is the approach used? The preface states that the book evolved from lecture notes used in teaching respiratory physiology to students at various levels. I suspect that in the classroom, with the authors present to carefully lead the student through both the basic elements of respiratory physiology and the basic concepts of systems analysis, the approach provides an interesting and effective way to teach and learn respiratory physiology. However, I predict that the independent reader, who is a novice in both fields, will be more confused than assisted by this textbook.

Douglas B. Craig, MD
University of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada

Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, edited by Jacob Kline, Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1976, 988 pp. $37.50.

This book is compiled from the course syllabus of "Unified Systems Approach to the Medical Sciences for Biomedical Engineers" at the University of Miami. It is divided systematically into eight parts addressing the basic sciences, the cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, endocrine, gastrointestinal, and reproductive systems, and the body fluids. It has an index of 85 pages, enabling the reader to refer to any subject either from a physiologic, medical, or engineering standpoint. The contents refer mainly to normal physiology, with higher mathematical explanation for many of the phenomena. Readers who have allowed their knowledge of calculus and exponents to become rusty will find some sections difficult to assimilate.

Various subjects are dealt with in more than one section. It is intriguing to compare analyses of vascular impedance starting from either vascular resistance or velocity of phase change. The Starling-Landis hypothesis is given greater depth when considered by both cardiovascular and gastrointestinal experts. A section on acid-base balance perpetuates the lack of distinction between *acidosis* and *acidemia* and, therefore, the confusion of students who are new to the subject. The section on the reproductive system is both unique and outstanding. It covers the female reproductive system and the development of the human from ovulation to the neonatal period.

The perinatologist will find the analyses of placental and fetal circulation, fetal monitoring, and the changes that occur during labor and delivery concise, lucid, and valuable.

This book is an excellent companion for a course in biomedical engineering, and it is highly commended for resource material wherever physiologic studies are being done and in anesthesiology training programs.

Christopher W. Bryan-Brown, MD
Mount Sinai School of Medicine
New York, NY

Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery, by John T. Martin, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1978, 230 pp., $20.00.

This book presents 10 review chapters written in logical sequence by 16 well qualified anesthesiologists and surgeons.

In succeeding chapters the diversification of knowledge and experience becomes evident. The surgeon, knowing the best approach to a specific anatomical area, necessarily dictates the position of the patient. He is aware of the effects of positions that may adversely affect the patient and enhance the potential pathology of trauma and disease. The anesthesiologist through comparable training and experience seeks to place and adjust the patient in the necessary positions without compromising respiratory, circulatory, neurologic, or anatomical requirements. He must also utilize suitable anesthetic agents, techniques, and supportive therapy to maintain appropriate levels of anesthesia and relaxation for a satisfactory surgical field.

An excellent chapter reviews the physiologic variations in the normal conscious human patient subjected to change from the erect to the supine position. It serves as a basis of comparative values for problems encountered in the use of positions and their variations for the anesthetized patient. In succeeding chapters each fundamental position is considered in relation to its advantages and disadvantages, as well as its effects on respiratory, circulatory, neurologic, and other systems. Photographs, drawings, and instructions based upon experience promote the safe placement of the patient in each position with the appropriate use of pads, pillows, braces, headrests, and stirrups. There is pertinent commentary as to the results of each failure to place and maintain the patient in a safe position.

The last chapter reviews neurologic injuries associated with trauma, malposition, and inadvertent surgical trespass. Photographs, charts, and graphs identify the most common areas of neurologic involvement.

Overlap of information in succeeding chapters serves to emphasize the coordination of thought between surgeons and anesthesiologists. The literature has been well reviewed and the references are pertinent and updated. This book is recommended for young anesthesiologists and surgeons or those not experienced enough to have lived through the discomfort and stress involved in the results of malposition.

Harvey C. Slocum, MD
Professor of Anesthesiology
University of Texas
Medical Branch
Galveston, TX

Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, edited by Rafik R. Attia and Alan W. Grogono, New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 293 pp., 1978.

The stated objective of this short volume is to serve as a "compact pharmacology text for the trainee and the practioner in anesthesiology." The editors have correctly identified an area of need in our pharmacologically based specialty. Where the text remains faithful to this well defined goal, the book addresses an important issue and serves a valuable purpose. Readily accessable within these 293 pages are concise descriptions of the clinical pharmacology of the medications which may be encountered in the perioperative period. The topics are well organized into 16 chapters, more than half of which are written by the two editors themselves. The remaining chapters, contributed by well known authorities in their respective areas, conform well to the style, and content, as set forth by the editors. Perhaps the strongest features of the book are the liberal use of clear and practical tables and charts, and extensive bibliographies which enhance each chapter.

The text bogs down only where it fails to resist the temptation to become too broad, to become all things to all readers. Several of the chapters are weakened by brief, superficial digressions into other disciplines (most notably physiology) which only serve to dilute what are, otherwise, solid and concise discussions. The editors would have done better to rigorously maintain "compactness" and confine the discussions to the topic at hand.

As billed in the title, this is a very practical textbook, authored and edited by anesthesiologists. As such, it should be a valuable addition to the bookshelf of any clinical anesthesiologist.

Jonathan D. Katz, MD
Associate Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
Yale University
New Haven, CT

International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics, edited by M. d'A. Stanton-Hicks, Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1978, 204 pp.

Owing to greatly refined analytical techniques, the first four chapters of this truly international volume bring to regional anesthesia the solid scientific basis established a decade ago for general anesthesia. Technical advances introduced by the newer long-acting local anesthetics are nicely summarized by Covino. The chapter on local anesthetic kinetics brings perspective to "continuous" blocks, though the general reader may find the mathematics heavy going. The chapter on fetal effects of local anesthetics nicely blends laboratory and clinical studies; even relatively low blood levels of local anesthetics affect the fetus in subtle ways that are just beginning to be explored.

The remaining 100 pages deal selectively with four major areas of regional anesthesia: peridural, intercostal, sympathetic, and upper arm blocks. Although all are of high quality, Boas' chapter on sympathetic blocks is so complete as to be a virtual "mini-course." The anatomical sketches in the Editor's chapter on epidural anesthesia are of unusually fine quality; I recommend them to instructors.

By selecting topics that have reached a certain maturity, the danger of instant obsolescence has been minimized. Theory and hard data are lucidly presented, the two are never confused, and the reader is clearly shown where the gray areas of doubt lie. By presenting a few topics in depth, the volume succeeds in conveying the spirit of the field to the novice while offering valuable international reference material to the specialist.

Rudolph H. de Jong, MD
Saltonstall Professor
for Research
Tufts Medical School
Boston, MA

Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs, edited by J. Watkins and A. M. Ward, New York, Grune & Stratton, Inc., 1978, 188 pp., $17.00.

This book is based in large part on a symposium held in June 1977 at the University of Sheffield Medical School. The material presented at the symposium was edited, expanded, and supplemented to produce a small treatise that provides a broad overview of the spectrum of adverse reactions to intravenous drugs. Special emphasis is placed on adverse reactions to intravenous anesthetics, muscle relaxants, and plasma expanders. Detailed chapters discuss the pharmacokinetics of an intravenous bolus, define the incidence and causes of both local and systemic adverse reactions, summarize the systemic reactions to plasma substitutes, discuss the immunologic aspects of hypersensitivity, and discuss histamine- and nonhistamine-mediated reactions. Shorter chapters on specific drugs and management supplement the longer chapters.

The book is well edited and the material presented in a uniform style of writing. Adverse drug reactions are either increasing in incidence or our awareness of these adverse reactions is increasing. This book can provide the knowledge needed to evaluate the causal mechanisms of an adverse reaction critically, to evaluate the test patients who have had remote adverse reactions, and to treat adverse reactions properly. An extensive current bibliography is provided for each chapter.

Enlargement of several of the chapters, particularly the one on management of acute anaphylaxis, would augment the utility of this book as a reference source. In addition, the focus on reactions to drugs and plasma substitutes not available in the United States (e.g. Althesin) detracts somewhat from its appeal to American readers. However, this well organized and well referenced book should be a welcome edition to a teaching department's library.

David Ryan Cook, MD
Pittsburgh, PA

BOOK NOTES

A Practice of Anaesthesia, Fourth edition, by H. C. Churchill-Davidson, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1978, 1542 pp., $65.00.

The new edition of this textbook is a pleasant reminder of the advances that have occurred in our specialty during the past few years. The general appearance of the book is very similar to that of the third edition, but the list of associate and assistant editors has been extensively revised. Rather than just add new material to old, the editors and authors have reorganized the text, combined chapters, and deleted as well as added new subject matter and graphics. The result is that almost every page has changed from the previous edition and a new current reference book has replaced the aging third edition, while still retaining its basic characteristics.

Since this book was first introduced in 1960, it has gained worldwide popularity and is now available in five languages. The all-English staff of editors and assistants have reached beyond the British Empire by including much material from outstanding journals around the world.

The book would make an excellent addition to the library of any student of anesthesia; ownership of an earlier edition should be considered as a contraindication to purchasing this volume.

Drugs in Anaesthetic Practice, Fifth edition, by M. D. Vickers, F. G. Wood-Smith, H. C. Stewart, Woburn, MA, Butterworth & Co., 1978, 604 pp., $29.95.

Although this British book contains a number of additions to and deletions from previous editions, perhaps the most important change is the inclusion of some alternate names for the drugs taken from the United States Pharmacopia, National Formulary, and United States Adopted Name. These American names are not indexed; however, the appendix is most helpful in the translation of trade names, both British and American, to scientific names that are approved on both sides of the Atlantic.

BOOKS RECEIVED

Handbook of Blood Pressure Monitoring, by Bruner JMR, Littleton, MA, PSG Publishing Co, Inc, 1978

Surgery of the Neonate, by Coran AG, Behrendt DM, Weintraub WH, Lee DC, Boston, Little, Brown and Co, 1978, 272 pp, $32.50

Monitoring Surgical Patients in the Operating Room, by Gravenstein JS, Newbower RS, Ream AK, Smith NT, Barden J, Springfield, IL, Charles C Thomas, Publishers, 1979, 270 pp, $22.50

Epidurography: A Diagnostic Aid in Spinal Lesions, by Gupta RC, Allahabad, India, Bhargava and Co, 1978, 83 pp

Why Not Say It Clearly, by King LS, Boston, Little, Brown and Co, 1978, 186 pp, $5.95

The Chemistry of Human Behavior, by Meltzer HL, Chicago, Nelson-Hall Publishers, 1979, 261 pp, $17.95

Stress-Free Anaesthesia, by Royal Society of Medicine, New York, Grune & Stratton, Inc, 1978, 98 pp, $10.25

Mechanical Misadventures in Anaesthesia, by Wyant GM, Buffalo, NY, University of Toronto Press, 1979, 174 pp, $15.00

A Guide for Authors

Manuscripts should be sent to:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D.
Editor in Chief
Anesthesia and Analgesia
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

Editorial Policies

Manuscripts are accepted for consideration with the understanding that the material they present, including tables, figures, and data therein, has not been previously published and is not presently under consideration for publication elsewhere. Authors will be asked to transfer copyright of articles accepted for publication to the International Anesthesia Research Society.

Types of materials. The Journal publishes original articles, clinical reports, review articles, and letters to the editor. Original articles describe in 3000 words or less clinical or laboratory investigations. Clinical reports describe in 1000 words or less either (a) new and instructive case reports, or (b) anesthetic techniques or equipment of demonstrable originality, usefulness, and safety. Review articles of 2500 to 4000 words collate, describe, and evaluate previously published material for the establishment of new concepts. Letters to the editor, less than 300 words in length, include brief constructive comments concerning previously published articles or brief notations of general interest. Preliminary or incomplete reports are not accepted, nor are manuscripts containing fragments of material better incorporated into a single paper.

Peer review. All papers are reviewed by three or more referees. Acceptance is based upon significance, originality, and validity of the material presented. Every effort will be made to advise authors within 4 weeks whether papers are accepted, rejected, or need revision prior to further consideration for possible publication.

Legal and ethical considerations. Information or illustrations must not permit identification of patients. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in humans must contain a statement in the Methods that institutional approval of the investigation and informed consent were obtained. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in animals must clearly indicate that humane standards equal to those described by the American Physiological Society were employed.

Illustrations and other materials taken from other sources must be properly credited and assurance provided that permission for reproduction has been obtained from the copyright owner and author.

Editing. All papers will be edited for clarity, style, factual accuracy, internal logic, and grammar. Papers extensively copy edited will be returned to the author(s) for retyping. Editing will include the addition, following the Abstract, of key words for indexing purposes.

Manuscripts

Submit an original and two copies of all material, including illustrations. Number each page at top center. Use double spacing throughout. Use no single spacing (even in legends and references).

Include a covering letter stating that the material has not previously been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. Identify in the letter the name and address of the author to whom correspondence is to be directed.

Title page. Make the title concise. Avoid "Effect of" and similar noninformative phrases. List author's name(s) and degrees (title and affiliation should be cited in footnote to name). Restrict the number of authors to those making contributions. The senior author will be asked to justify the inclusion of more than four co-authors. Include on the title page: department and name and address of institution where research was performed; sources of support (if any); and name and address of the individual to whom reprint requests are to be addressed. Use double spacing throughout.

Abstract. On a separate page present a complete yet brief synopsis of what was studied, why it was studied, what the results were, and what the conclusions are. Use double spacing. Do not exceed one page. The Abstract is page 1. Case reports and review articles do not need abstracts but instead should conclude with brief summarizing paragraphs.

Text. Original articles contain four parts: Introduction; Methods and Material; Results; and Discussion. The start of the Introduction is page 2; number all following pages sequentially. Conclude the Discussion with a paragraph summarizing conclusions.

Abbreviations. Define all abbreviations except those approved by the International System of Units for amount of substance, mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity. Do not synthesize new or unusual abbreviations. When many abbreviations are used, include all in a box of definitions at the start of the article.

Symbols. Define all symbols when first used. Respiratory symbols must follow Pappenheimer J, et al: Standardization of definitions and symbols in respiratory physiology. Fed Proc 9:602–605, 1950.

Drug names. Use generic names. Brand names, when used, appear in parentheses following generic names

Units of measurement. Use only terms approved by the International System of Units, e.g. meter, kilogram, and liter, for length, mass, and volume, respectively. Report concentrations and amounts of substances in molar units (e.g. moles per liter), not in mass units (milligrams percent) when feasible; when not feasible, give both. Report partial pressures in mm Hg or torr. See Young DS: Standardized reporting of laboratory data. N Engl J Med 290:368–373, 1974.

References. Start references on a new page. Number pages of references sequentially from the last page of the text. Include only references that are necessary. Check references to assure that each is correctly quoted and that titles (especially those in foreign languages), pagination, and year are accurate. Use double spacing. Type reference numbers in the text as superscripts (above the line of text). Number references in the order in which they are cited except in review articles, where references may be arranged alphabetically. Abstracts are rarely acceptable references. Abstracts more than 2 years old should not be included on reference list. Proceedings of and papers presented at meetings are never acceptable as references unless indexed in Index Medicus; such material may on occasion be cited parenthetically in text as "personal communication." Manuscripts submitted for publication or in preparation should not be included on the reference list but may be cited parenthetically in text. Cite names of first three authors, then et al. Abbreviations for journal titles should conform to those in Index Medicus. Provide complete pagination.

Examples:

Periodicals

Moore DC, Mather LE, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following peripheral nerve blocks. Anesth Analg 55:763–768, 1976

Munson ES, Embro WJ: Enflurane, isoflurane, and halothane and isolated human uterine muscle. Anesthesiology 46:11–14, 1977

Book

Avery MA, Fletcher BD: The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant. Third edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1974, pp 54–58

Chapter in Edited Book

Phillips OC, Capizzi LS: Anesthesia mortality, in Public Health Aspects of Critical Care Medicine and Anesthesiology. Edited by P Safer. Philadelphia, FA Davis Co, 1974, pp 219–224

Illustrations. Include one complete set of illustrations with each copy of the manuscript. Number illustrations in order of citation. On a label on the back, give figure number, first author's name, and arrow indicating top of figure.

Legends Type legends on a separate page using double spacing.

Tables. Each table should be typed on a separate page and should include a brief descriptive title. Use double spacing. Do not duplicate in tables material also presented in text.

Alterations. The Journal will charge authors for excessive alterations (more than $25.00 per article) at the rate of $2.75 per occurrence.

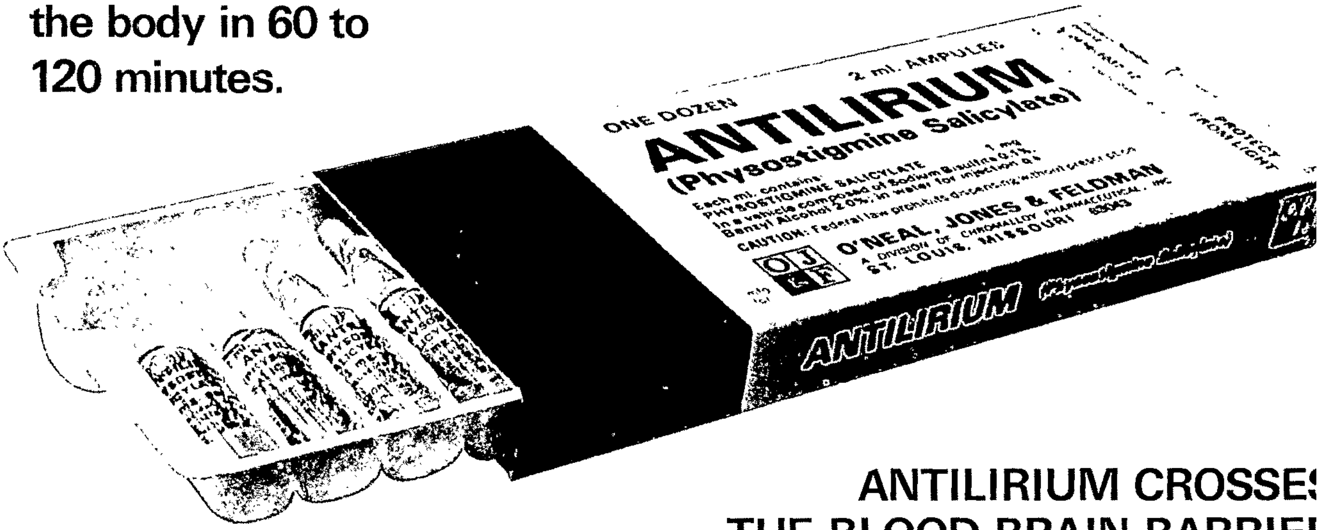
ANTILIRIUM

(Physostigmine Salicylate)

QUICKLY BECOMING THE DRUG OF CHOICE FOR REVERSING PROLONGED SOMNOLENCE, DELIRIUM AND OTHER ANTICHOLINERGIC SIDE EFFECTS.

More Anesthesiologists are relying on ANTILIRIUM because...

- Patients are revived in minutes after I.V. administration.
- Reverses anticholinergic side effects.
- Patient safety—metabolized in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.



ANTILIRIUM CROSSES
THE BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER
WHEREAS NEOSTIGMINE DOES NOT

ANTILIRIUM, unlike other anticholinesters including neostigmine does not have a quaternary nitrogen atom, but has a tertiary amine. For this reason it is nonionized and rapidly crosses the blood brain barrier

O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
A DIVISION OF CHROMALLOY PHARMACEUTICAL, INC. ST. LOUIS, MO 630

ANTILIRIUM

(Physostigmine Salicylate)

DESCRIPTION: ANTILIRIUM Injection (physostigmine salicylate) is OJF's brand of physostigmine salicylate.

ANTILIRIUM INJECTION 1 mg./ml.
FOR INTRAMUSCULAR OR INTRAVENOUS USE
Each ml. contains:
PHYSOSTIGMINE SALICYLATE 1 mg.
In a vehicle composed of Sodium Bisulfite 0.1%, Benzyl Alcohol 2.0%; in water for injection q.s.

ACTION: ANTILIRIUM (physostigmine salicylate) is a salicylic acid derivative of an alkaloid extracted from seeds of Physostigma Venenosum (calabar bean). The action of the parasympathetic nerves is intermediated by the formation of acetylcholine at the peripheral end of these nerves. The action of acetylcholine is normally very fleeting because of its hydrolysis by a specific enzyme. Physostigmine inhibits the destructive action of cholinesterase and thereby prolongs and exaggerates the effect of the acetylcholine. The changes in body function which are produced by the injection of physostigmine are, therefore, very similar to those which would occur from simultaneous stimulation of the parasympathetic nerves and include contraction of the pupil, increased tonus of the intestinal musculature, constriction of the bronchi and stimulation of secretion of the salivary and sweat glands.

Physostigmine contains a tertiary amine and easily crosses the blood brain barrier, while neostigmine contains a quarternary amine and is not capable of crossing the structure. This may explain why neostigmine does not cause reversal of anticholinergic-induced delirium while physostigmine does.

Drugs with anticholinergic properties primarily antagonize acetylcholine competitively at the neuroreceptor site. Cardiac muscle, exocrine glands, and smooth muscle are most markedly affected. Action of the inhibitors is overcome by increasing the level of acetylcholine naturally generated in the body through inhibiting the enzyme (cholinesterase) which normally prevents accumulation of excess acetylcholine. It does this by hydrolyzing that compound to inactive acetic acid and choline. Agents which inhibit this enzyme, so that acetylcholine accumulates at the neuroreceptor sites, are called anticholinesterases.

Physostigmine, one of the anticholine esterases which is a tertiary amine, crosses into the central nervous system and can reverse both central and peripheral anticholinergic actions.

The anticholinergic syndrome has both central and peripheral signs and symptoms. Central toxic effects include anxiety, delirium, disorientation, hallucinations, hyperactivity, and seizures. Severe poisoning may produce coma, medullary paralysis, and death. Peripheral toxicity is characterized by tachycardia, hyperpyrexia, mydriasis, vasodilatation, urinary retention, diminution of gastrointestinal motility, decrease of secretion in salivary and sweat glands, and loss of secretions in the pharynx, bronchi, and nasal passages.

Some drugs in the anticholinergic group, such as imipramine and related tricyclics also produce additional toxic effects such as cardiac arrhythmias which can be reversed by physostigmine.

Dramatic reversal within minutes of coma, hallucinations, and other signs can be expected if the diagnosis is correct and the patient has not suffered anoxia or other insult. Toxic effects from mixed drug ingestions and combination preparations such as amitriptyline and perphenazine may respond less dramatically. Since physostigmine is rapidly metabolized, therapeutic doses may be necessary at intervals as life-threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions, and deep coma recur. Physostigmine is destroyed in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.

INDICATIONS: TO REVERSE THE TOXIC EFFECTS UPON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSED BY DRUGS IN CLINICAL OR TOXIC DOSAGES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Physostigmine salicylate injections should not be used in the presence of asthma, gangrene, diabetes, cardiovascular disease, mechanical obstruction of the intestines or urogenital tract or any vagotonic state, and in patients receiving choline esters or depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents (decamethonium, succinylcholine).

WARNING: If excessive symptoms of salivation, emesis, urination and defecation occur, the use of ANTILIRIUM should be terminated. If excessive sweating or nausea occur, the dosage should be reduced.

Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate, no more than 1 mg. per minute (see dosage). Rapid administration can cause bradycardia, hypersalivation leading to respiratory difficulties and possibly convulsions. An overdosage of ANTILIRIUM can cause a cholinergic crisis.

PRECAUTIONS: Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine sulfate injection should always be at hand since it is antagonist and antidote for physostigmine.

ADMINISTRATION AND DOSAGE: The usual adult dose of ANTILIRIUM is 0.5 to 2.0 mg. intramuscularly or intravenously. Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate of no more than 1 mg. per minute. It may be necessary to repeat dosages of 1 mg. to 4 mg. at intervals as life threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions and deep coma recur. Physostigmine salicylate is rapidly metabolized in the body.

IN ALL CASES OF POISONING, THE USUAL SUPPORTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED: Ampuls, 2 ml. packed 12 per box.

OJ O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
A DIVISION OF CHROMALLOY PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.

ADDRESS CHANGE NOTICE

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please change my mail address for ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA, effective

____

From—(Current or former address)

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Important: Show your name and address exactly as your Journal is now addressed.

To—(New Address)

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Print Your Name

THE ANESTHESIA FOUNDATION

$5000 BOOK AWARD

The Anesthesia Foundation announces the establishment of an Award of $5,000 for a book judged to be the best written in the field of anesthesiology during 1978 and 1979 by an anesthesiologist living and working in North America. A book may not have more than two authors and the senior author must be an anesthesiologist.

Symposia, reports of meetings, and books that are part of a series (where each chapter has a different author) are not eligible for the Award.

For further information, please write to:

Joseph F. Artusio, Jr., M.D.
Secretary, The Anesthesia Foundation
c/o Department of Anesthesiology
525 East 68th Street
New York, New York 10021

Anesthesia and Analgesia

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

Available at $3.00 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
33	1954	-	2	3	4	5	6	41	1962	-	2	3	4	5	6
34	1955	1	2	3	4	5	6	42	1963	-	-	3	4	5	6
35	1956	1	2	3	-	5	6	43	1964	1	2	3	4	5	6
36	1957	-	2	3	-	-	6	44	1965	-	2	3	4	5	6
37	1958	1	2	3	4	5	6	45	1966	-	2	3	4	5	6
38	1959	1	2	3	4	5	6	46	1967	-	2	3	4	5	6
39	1960	-	-	3	4	5	6	47	1968	1	2	3	4	5	6
40	1961	-	2	3	4	5	6	48	1969	1	2	3	4	5	-

Available at $4.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
49	1970	1	2	-	-	5	6	54	1975	-	2	3	-	-	6
50	1971	1	2	3	-	-	-	55	1976	-	2	3	4	5	6
51	1972	-	2	3	-	-	6	56	1977	1	2	3	4	5	6
52	1973	1	2	3	4	5	6	57	1978	1	2	3	4	5	6
53	1974	-	2	3	4	-	-								

SINGLE ISSUES PRIOR TO 1954: Write to publisher at address below for listing of issues available at $2.00 each..
BOUND VOLUMES AVAILABLE: $8.00—For Years 1947, 1948, 1949; $10.00—For Years 1953, 1955
OTHER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE:
"Basic and Clinical Physiology of the Liver" (Supplement to Sept.-Oct. 1965 issue)—$3.00.
Ten-Year (1960-1969) Cumulative Index—$3.00.

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please send me the publications circled above, or listed hereunder:

☐ Check for $______ enclosed.
☐ Please send bill with understanding that ordered material will be sent when payment is received.

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City, State, Zip ______________________________

classified
ADVERTISING

ICU FELLOWSHIP

Available to start July 1, 1979; 15-bed unit with active open heart, neurosurgical and trauma teams, 80–90 admissions monthly. Opportunities for clinical or basic research available. Must be Board eligible in Anesthesia, Medicine, or Surgery. Contact R. D. Bastron, M.D., University of Iowa Hospitals, Iowa City, Iowa 52242. The University of Iowa is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Certified or eligible to work with certified anesthesiologist in practice in rural, northern New England; 100-bed regional hospital with 3 operating room suites, offers up-to-date facilities and programs; liberal guarantees and benefits. For further information please enclose C.V. and reply to: Executive Director, Arthur R. Gould Memorial Hospital, Box 151, Presque Isle, Maine 04769.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Full-time part-time or consultive anesthesiology support needed to supervise and assist C.R.N.A.'s. Also must provide training to staff members as well as supervise the Respiratory Therapy program. We are a 30-bed, JCAH accredited pediatric burns facility, affiliated with the University of Cincinnati Medical School. Salary negotiable; excellent fringe benefits, including malpractice insurance. Contact Administrator, Shriners Burns Institute, 202 Goodman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219 (513) 751-3900.

TENNESSEE

Immediate opening for Associate Anesthesiologist in university hospital. Residency training program, school of nurse anesthesia. Salary and fee for service. Positions for eligible or board certified anesthesiologists for expanding department. Duties include patient care, teaching residents, medical students, SRNA's. Pleasant mix of teaching and private practice. Beautiful environment, many cultural and recreational opportunities. Please include curriculum vitae and references with first letter. Contact: T. K. Beene, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Tennessee Memorial Hospital, 1924 Alcoa Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee 37920.

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Needed in university hospital-based group with large private practice. Rapidly expanding Obstetric Department, developing into regional referal center for complicated obstetric care. Residency programs in both Obstetrics/Gynecology and Anesthesia, school of nurse anesthesia. Obstetric Anesthesiologist, preferably board certified to organize and develop Division of Obstetric Anesthesia. Reimbursement negotiable, will be competitive. Pleasant community. varied recreational and cultural activities. Please send copy of curriculum vitae and references with first letter. Contact: T. K. Beene, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Tennessee Memorial Hospital, 1924 Alcoa Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee 37920.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Board eligible, Florida license, seeks practice in Florida. All locations considered. Reply to Box 3-79-A, % I.A.R.S.

MISSOURI

Anesthesiologist needed to join private group practice in 400+ bed hospital in town of 100,000. All specialties except open heart. Good salary and fringes. Good schools, recreation, transportation. Reply Box 3-79-B. % I.A.R.S.

DEPARTMENT ANESTHESIOLOGY CHAIRMAN

90-member multispecialty group adjacent to modern accredited 480-bed hospital seeks experienced, board certified anesthesiologist to assume the position as Department Chairman and join two other physician anesthesiologists in practice; also to supervise large staff of CRNA's and qualified School of Anesthesia; located in upper midwest university metropolitan area of 105,000; 35 minutes from superb lake region; associated with 4-year medical school; outstanding income; all specialties represented; will pay travel expenses for physician and spouse for interview. Write Box 3-79-C, % International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Board-certified, eligible for university-affiliated teaching hospital in New York metropolitan area. Excellent salary and benefits package. Pleasant surroundings. Send C.V. to Box 3-79-D, % I.A.R.S.

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA

Approved 1-year specialty training at high risk obstetrical unit—3,000 deliveries per year. Ample opportunity for clinical experience, teaching, clinical and animal research using chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Available immediately. Contact: John B. Craft, Jr., MD, Director, OB Anesthesia, George Washington Univ. Hospital, 901-23rd Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20037. Tel: (202) 676-3864. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGIST

A staff position in Pediatric Anesthesiology is available at The Johns Hopkins University. Over 2000 pediatric surgeries are performed annually including all surgical specialties. Case load includes 125 neonates and 180 cardiac cases per year. Johns Hopkins Hospital is the pediatric trauma center for the state of Maryland with 300 such admissions per year, 50 by helicopter. Candidates should be board certified with training or experience in Pediatric Anesthesiology. Interest in teaching is mandatory; interest in research is desirable. Please address inquiries to:

Raymond B. Laravuso, MD
Chief of Pediatric Anesthesiology
The Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 N. Broadway—711 Tower Bldg.
Baltimore, MD 21205

classified ADVERTISING

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY FELLOWSHIP

Approved third year positions are available in Pediatric Anesthesiology at Johns Hopkins Hospital. Over 2000 pediatric surgeries are performed annually including all surgical specialties. Case load includes 125 neonatal and 180 cardiac cases annually. Johns Hopkins Hospital is the pediatric trauma center for the state of Maryland with 300 such admissions annually, 50 by helicopter. Training will include experience in Pediatric Intensive Care. Candidates should have completed 2 years of approved anesthesia training. Please address inquiries to:

Raymond B. Laravuso, MD
Chief of Pediatric Anesthesiology
The Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 N. Broadway—711 Tower Bldg.
Baltimore, MD 21205

DIRECTOR OF ANESTHESIOLOGY, DENVER GENERAL HOSPITAL

To plan, administer and supervise patient care, training and research in anesthesia and pulmonary therapy services, coordinating with the University of Colorado Medical Center. The hospital has seven operating rooms plus delivery rooms and is under the Denver Department of Health and Hospitals. Requires Colorado MD license and eligibility for certification by the American Board of Anesthesiology and five years' experience in the practice of anesthesiology including three years in an administrative or teaching capacity. Best qualified invited for interview. Salary range $55,587-$69,432. Send CV and supportive material to Dr. Edmund Casper, Search Director, Denver General Hospital, W. 8th Ave. and Cherokee St., Denver, CO 80204. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

TEXAS-ANESTHESIOLOGIST

19 doctor group needs board certified/eligible anesthesiologist. $60,000 guaranteed, no limit, no buy-in, liberal fringes. New clinic building adjacent to new 125-bed hospital. Population 70,000; excellent hunting, fishing, and other recreation. Send CV to: John Murphy, Administrator, West Texas Medical Associates, 3555 Knickerbocker Rd., San Angelo, TX 76901.

ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCIES

The Department of Anesthesiology, Tulane University School of Medicine, is accepting applications for residency positions from the first through fourth postgraduate years. Specialty training is available in pediatric anesthesia, obstetric anesthesia, cardiovascular anesthesia, and critical care medicine. Tulane University is an equal opportunity employer. Apply to: Robert R. Kirby, MD, Chairman, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70112.

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCY

Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles has advanced clinical program for residents at the second and third year level of training. Also accepting applications from practicing anesthesiologists who wish to update their knowledge and proficiency. Positions available from 2 months to 1 year. Specialized year approved by the AMA. For further details contact:

George B. Lewis, Jr., MD
Head, Division of Anesthesiology
Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90027
Phone (213) 662-1708

ANESTHESIOLOGIST—

31, Board eligible, University trained, wishes to relocate for solo, partnership, group practice. Currently on staff of University hospital, experienced in all phases of anesthesia including open heart and OB/GYN. Available July 1979. Reply to Box 3-79-E, % I.A.R.S.

ARIZONA-PHOENIX AREA—

Anesthesiologist needed for JCAH accredited acute care hospital. Fee/Service, no open heart, no OB. Board certification preferred, available now. Serious inquiries only-send CV to Box 3-79-F, % I.A.R.S.

CALIFORNIA:

Board Eligible or Certified Anesthesiologist to join multispecialty group in Marin County (20 min. from San Francisco), Ca.Lic. Good starting salary leading to partnership, plus fringe benefits, malpractice coverage, ample vacation and ed. leave. Excellent working environment. Send C-V to: William Matthews, M.D., Kaiser/Permanente Medical Center, 99 Montecillo Rd., San Rafael, CA. 94903 or call (415) 479-3400 collect. An equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Rates for classified advertising: $3.00 per line, minimum 5 lines; box number ads $3.50 per line. Classified display rates on request. Copy deadline 6 weeks prior to publication. Do not submit payment with order; invoices will be sent for payment prior to publication. Ad copy, subject to acceptance by publisher, should be mailed to: Anesthesia and Analgesia, 3645 Warrensville Center Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Opening for staff anesthesiologist in university-affiliated hospital in Southern California. Clinical teaching position for board eligible or board certified anesthesiologist with academic appointment through university. California license required. All types of anesthesia are provided in 750-bed facility with active, fully approved anesthesia residency program. Will consider for immediate appointment. Remuneration and fringe benefits commensurate with experience. Equal opportunity employer. Contact:

Edward J. Mahoney, MD
Acting Chairman, Anesthesiology
Los Angeles County
Harbor-UCLA Medical Center
1000 W. Carson St.
Torrance, CA 90509

CHAIRMAN DEPARTMENT of ANESTHESIOLOGY

Cook County Hospital is seeking a board certified Anesthesiologist to chair our Department of Anesthesiology. Candidate must have an established record in administration and teaching. Responsibilities will include heading a large service and training department.

Excellent salary commensurate with experience plus liberal benefits package.

For consideration send complete resume in full confidence to:

SHARON M. WILLIAMS
Personnel Department
COOK COUNTY HOSPITAL
1825 W. HARRISON ST.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60612
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

coming up next........

I.A.R.S. - 54th Congress

MGM GRAND HOTEL

RENO, NEVADA

March 9-13, 1980

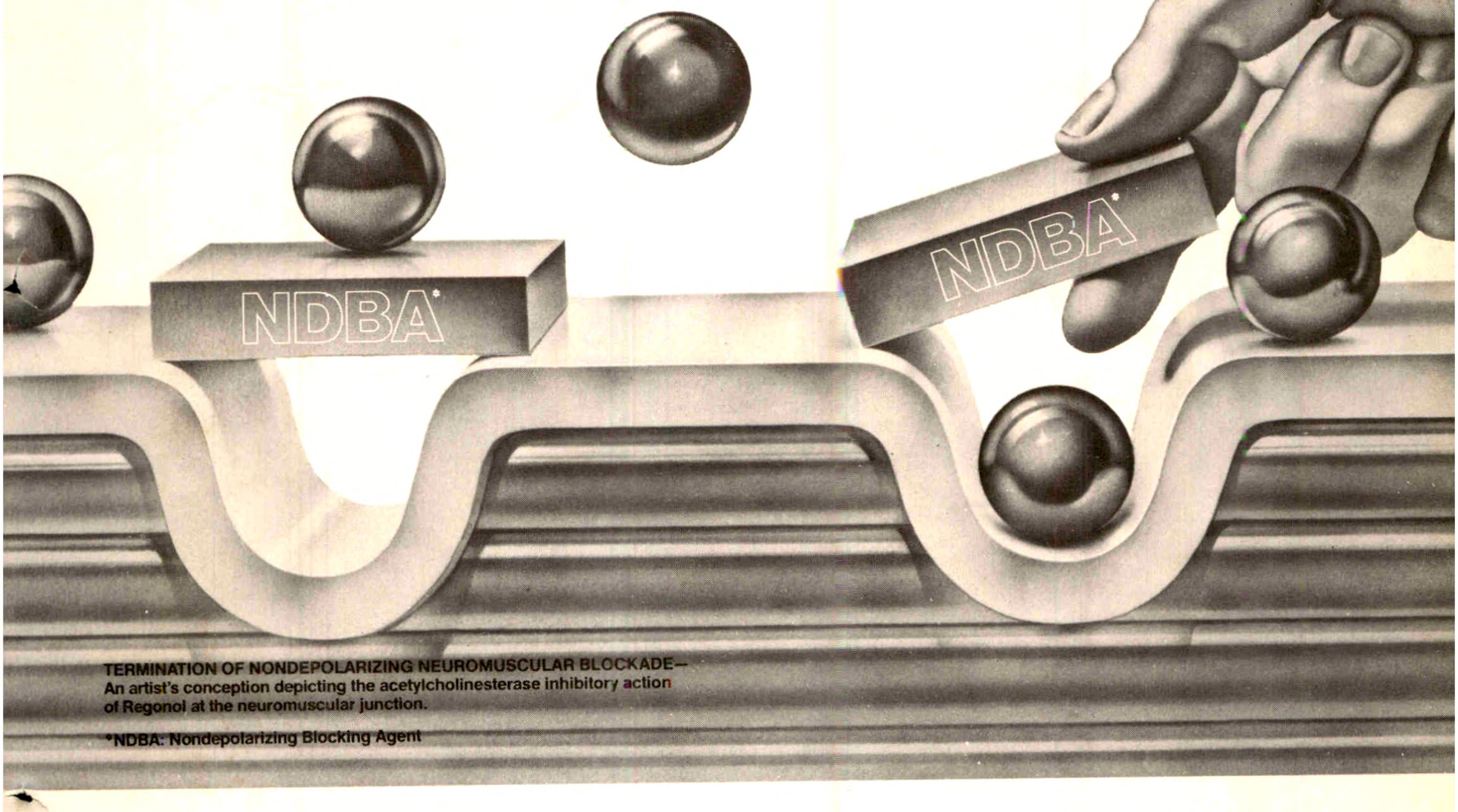
INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Academic Press, Inc.—*Books*	(8)
American Optical—*AO® Flexible Laryngoscope*	(13)
Anesthesia Foundation—*Book Award*	(44)
Ayerst Laboratories—*Fluothane®*	(30), (31), (32)
Bristol Laboratories (Division of Bristol-Myers Co.)—*Stadol®*	(33), (34), (35), (36)
Canadian Anaesthetists Society—*1979 Annual Meeting*	(29)
Classified Advertising	(45), (46), (47)
Cook County Graduate School of Medicine—*Anesthesiology Review Course*	(28)
J. H. Emerson Company—*IMV Ventilator*	(25)
Endo Laboratories—*Narcan®*	(10), (11), (12)
La Barge, Inc.—*Surgical Temperature Monitoring System*	(9)
National Catheter Co.—*Endotracheal Tubes*	Cover 2
North American Drager—*Drager Pressure Monitor*	(14)
Ohio Medical Products—*Ethrane®*	(22), (23), (24)
O'Neal, Jones & Feldman—*Antilirium*	(43), (44)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Hexadrol®*	(20), (21)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Pavulon®*	(6), (7), (8)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Regonol®*	Cover 3
Parke-Davis—*Ketalar®*	(4), (5)
Pfizer Laboratories—*Vistaril® I.M.*	(26), (27), (28)
Pharmaseal®—*Spinal Trays*	Cover 4
A. H. Robins Co.—*Robinul®*	(15), (16), (17)
Royal Victoria Hospital—*McGill Anaesthesia Review Course*	(28)
Siemens/Elema—*Servo Ventilator Service*	(18), (19)

Remove the Block Yourself

Reverse with REGONOL® pyridostigmine bromide

Regonol rapidly restores full neuromuscular transmission. It produces fewer oropharyngeal secretions and less bradycardia than neostigmine.



TERMINATION OF NONDEPOLARIZING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE—
An artist's conception depicting the acetylcholinesterase inhibitory action of Regonol at the neuromuscular junction.

***NDBA: Nondepolarizing Blocking Agent**

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Regonol).

INDICATIONS—Regonol (pyridostigmine bromide) is useful as a reversal agent or antagonist to nondepolarizing muscle relaxants.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Known hypersensitivity to anticholinesterase agents; intestinal and urinary obstructions of mechanical type.

WARNINGS—Use with particular caution in patients with bronchial asthma or cardiac dysrhythmias. Transient bradycardia may occur and be relieved by atropine sulfate. Atropine should also be used with caution in patients with cardiac dysrhythmias. Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine and antishock medication should always be readily available.

Usage in Pregnancy—The safety of pyridostigmine bromide during pregnancy or lactation in humans has not been established. Therefore its use in women who are pregnant requires weighing the drug's potential benefits against its possible hazards to mother and child.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—Side effects are most commonly related to overdosage and generally are of two varieties, muscarinic and nicotinic. Among the former group are nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, increased peristalsis, increased salivation, increased bronchial secretions, miosis and diaphoresis. Nicotinic side effects are comprised chiefly of muscle cramps, fasciculation and weakness. Muscarinic side effects can usually be counteracted by atropine. As with any compound containing the bromide radical, a skin rash may be seen in an occasional patient. Such reactions usually subside promptly upon discontinuance of the medication. Thrombophlebitis has been reported subsequent to intravenous administration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—Prior or simultaneous administration of atropine sulfate (0.6 to 1.2 mg; I.V.) is recommended to minimize the side effects (excessive secretions, bradycardia). Usually 10 or 20 mg of pyridostigmine bromide will be sufficient for antagonism of the effects of the nondepolarizing muscle relaxants. Although full recovery may occur within 15 minutes in most patients, others may require a half hour or more. Satisfactory reversal can be evident by adequate voluntary respiration, respiratory measurements and use of a peripheral nerve stimulator device. It is recommended that the patient be well ventilated and a patent airway maintained until complete recovery of normal respiration is assured. Once satisfactory reversal has been attained, recurarization has not been reported.

Failure of pyridostigmine bromide to provide prompt (within 30 minutes) reversal may occur, e.g. in the presence of extreme debilitation, carcinomatosis, or with concomitant use of certain broad spectrum antibiotics or anesthetic agents, notably ether.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—Regonol is available in: 2 ml ampuls—5 mg/ml boxes of 10. NDC #0052-0460-10

Organon
A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

INTRODUCING THE NEW "C" SERIES SPINAL TRAYS.

THEY MAKE A POINT FOR SAFETY.

There's a very important safety point in our new "C" Series spinal tray line: An exclusive 5 micron filter aspiration needle.

This 19 ga. x 1½" needle contains a 5 micron particulate matter filter in its hub, which provides assurance against the inadvertent injection of glass ampule particles into the subarachnoid space.

It comes preattached to our clear 5 cc syringe, another safety feature which allows complete visualization of the drug mixture.

PLUS, ALL THESE OTHER SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE POINTS, TOO.

A light, clean spinal needle. We use our own spinal needle with a metal hub and lightweight nylon tip stylet which is much less likely to dislodge.

And both cannula and stylet are match ground to guard against accidental tissue coring.

Brand name drugs you can rely on, with a variety of spinal anesthetics including Pontocaine,* Xylocaine** and Lyophilized Pontocaine; plus a choice of vasoconstrictors.

There's also a clean styrene basin with no styrofoam particles to flake off on your gloves; a sterilization indicator; three unique prep swabs and much more.

And the price is definitely a point in your favor.

Be sure to see our new "C" series.

For samples, just contact your Pharmaseal representative.

PHARMASEAL®
GLENDALE, CA 91201

---

*Pontocaine is Winthrop Laboratories' trademark
**Xylocaine is Astra Pharmaceutical Products' trademark

Acc.
4.2.80

ISSN 0003-2999
vol. 58, no. 5 September/October 1979

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

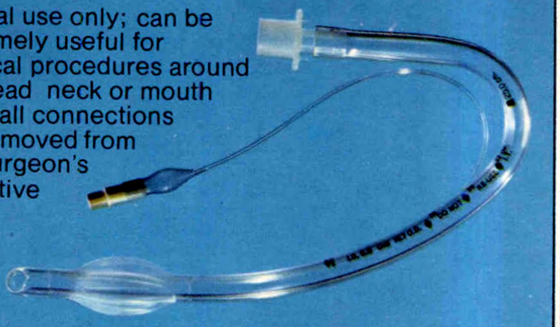
OLDEST PUBLICATION IN THE SPECIALTY–
ESTABLISHED 1922

OLLEGE OF MEDICIN
LIBRARY

the problem solvers
from National Catheter

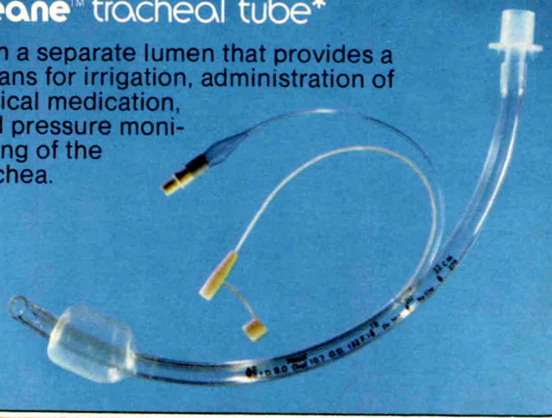
RAE™ cuffed, preformed tracheal tube*

for oral use only; can be extremely useful for surgical procedures around the head neck or mouth since all connections are removed from the surgeon's operative field.



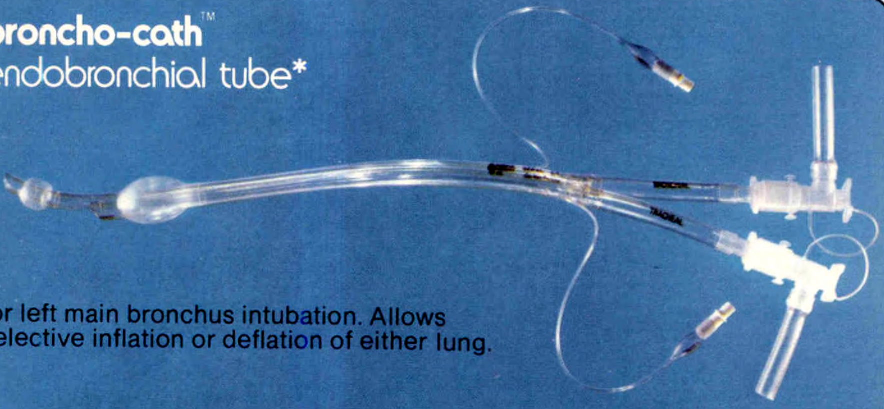
deane™ tracheal tube*

with a separate lumen that provides a means for irrigation, administration of topical medication, and pressure monitoring of the trachea.



broncho-cath™ endobronchial tube*

for left main bronchus intubation. Allows selective inflation or deflation of either lung.

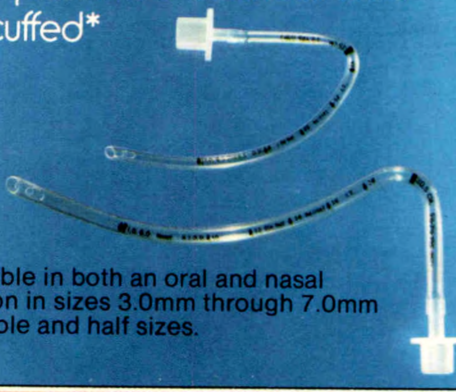


endotrol™ tracheal tube*

provides directional tip control via an operator activated ring-loop.

RAE™ preformed tracheal tube -uncuffed*

available in both an oral and nasal version in sizes 3.0mm through 7.0mm in whole and half sizes.



Designed and manufactured by:

national catheter CO.® A DIVISION OF Mallinckrodt® INC.

Please send additional information on, "The problem solvers".

AA-9

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ________

ZIP ____________ PHONE ____________

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the
International Anesthesia Research Society

3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephones (216) 295-1124, 295-1130

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editor in Chief:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., New Haven, Connecticut

Editors:
D. Ryan Cook, M.D., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Winnipeg, Manitoba
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota
Ronald W. Dunbar, M.D., Atlanta, Georgia
Alison B. Froese, M.D., Toronto, Ontario
John P. Kampine, M.D., Milwaukee, Wisconsin
David E. Longnecker, M.D., Charlottesville, Virginia
John J. Savarese, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts
N. Ty Smith, M.D., San Diego, California
Robert K. Stoelting, M.D., Indianapolis, Indiana

Book Review Editor:
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota

ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA (ISSN 0003-2999) is the official bimonthly publication of the International Anesthesia Research Society, a non-profit scientific and educational corporation in the state of Ohio. Members of the Board of Trustees of the Society are: Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Bruce F. Cullen, M.D., E. Paul Didier, M.D., Kenneth K. Keown, M.D., John T. Martin, M.D., Emerson A. Moffitt, M.D., Dean H. Morrow, M.D., B. B. Sankey, M.D., and Robert K. Stoelting, M.D. Emeritus Trustees are: Paul R. Dumke, M.D., Morris T. Nicholson, M.D., and T. H. Seldon, M.D.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE and manuscripts should be addressed to: **Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., Editor in Chief, Anesthesia and Analgesia, Yale University School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510 (Telephone: [203] 436-2887).** For information concerning preparation of manuscripts see "A Guide for Authors" published in each issue. All articles published in this Journal become the property of the International Anesthesia Research Society. Reproduction in whole or in part is not permitted except by written consent of the publisher and the author.

BOOKS FOR REVIEW should be sent directly to the Book Review Editor, **E. Paul Didier, M.D.,** ℅ **Mayo Clinic, 200 First Street, S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55901.**

REPRINTS: For single copies, write directly to senior author at address listed on title page. Quantity orders (minimum 100) processed through Cleveland business office, prices on request.

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE, including subscription and membership payments, single issue purchases, change of address notices, and requests for membership applications, should be sent to: **B. B. Sankey, M.D., Executive Secretary and Business Manager, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (Telephones: [216] 295-1124, 295-1130).**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year (6 issues); all other countries, $33.00.

MEMBERSHIP DUES (Including Journal Subscription): United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year; all other countries, $33.00. **Membership** available to individuals with doctorate degrees in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine or other disciplines who are engaged either in active clinical practice of or research in anesthesiology. **Associate Membership** available to individuals certified, licensed, or accredited in anesthesia-related professions (CRNA, CRTT, RRT, Physician Assistant). **Educational Membership** (half the full price) available to interns, residents, students in nurse anesthesia and related training programs, for a 2- or 3-year period only, upon completion of application including certification by applicant's program director.

SINGLE ISSUES: $5.50 each beginning 1979; $4.50 for years 1970–1978; $3.00 for years 1954–1969; $2.00 for years 1928–1953. (See "Back Issues Available" or write to Cleveland business office for listing.)

MAILING DATES: Journals mailed 25th of January, March, May, July, September, and November. Second class postage paid at Cleveland, Ohio and at additional mailing offices.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICES: Send to Cleveland business office by first day of the above months to ensure correct addressing of Journals. Replacement copies of missing Journals will be furnished without charge only if original copy is returned by post office as undeliverable. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Anesthesia and Analgesia, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

ADVERTISING: Rate sheets, including advertising clearance procedure, available from national advertising representative: Charles B. Slack, Inc., 6900 Grove Road, Thorofare, New Jersey 08086 (Telephone: [609] 848-1000). Orders, contracts, and classified ad copy should be sent to the Cleveland office. Reproduction materials and inserts should be sent to Waverly Press, Inc., 300 Idlewild Avenue, Easton, Maryland 21601.

© 1979, International Anesthesia Research Society.

LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL ANESTHESIA RESEARCH SOCIETY
1922

Anesthesia and Analgesia

EDITORIAL

Blood Levels of Local Anesthetics during Spinal and Epidural Anesthesia—Greene NM 357

SCIENTIFIC ARTICLES

Absorption of Lidocaine following Subarachnoid and Epidural Administration—Giasi RM, D'Agostino E, and Covino BG 360

Duration of Bupivacaine Intradermal Anesthesia When the Bupivacaine Is Mixed with Chloroprocaine—Kim J-M, Goto H, and Arakawa K 364

Muscle Contractures and Adenosine Triphosphate Depletion in Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia—Gronert GA 367

Cardiovascular Responses to Clamping of the Aorta during Epidural and General Anesthesia—Lunn JK, Dannemiller FJ, and Stanley TH 372

Cumulative Dose-Response Curves for Gallamine: Effect of Altered Resting Thumb Tension and Mode of Stimulation—Donlon JV Jr, Savarese JJ, and Ali HH . . 377

Pharmacokinetics of Intravenous Procaine Infusion in Humans—Seifen AB, Ferrari AA, Seifen EE, Thompson DS, and Chapman J 382

Depression of Lung Mucociliary Clearance by Thiopental and Halothane—Forbes AR, and Gamsu G 387

High Dose Fentanyl Anesthesia for Coronary Artery Surgery: Plasma Fentanyl Concentrations and Influence of Nitrous Oxide on Cardiovascular Responses—Lunn JK, Stanley, TH, Eisele J, Webster L, and Woodward A 390

Comparison of Domperidone, Droperidol, and Metoclopramide in the Prevention and Treatment of Nausea and Vomiting after Balanced General Anesthesia—Korttila K, Kauste A, and Auvinen J 396

Epinephrine-Induced Arrhythmias: Effect of Exogenous Prostaglandins and Prostaglandin Synthesis Inhibition during Halothane-O_2 Anesthesia in the Dog—Pace NL, Ohmura A, and Wong KC 401

Nitrous Oxide: Effect on Accumulation Rate and Uptake of Bowel Gases—Steffey EP, Johnson BH, Eger EI II, and Howland D Jr 405

Serum Inorganic Fluoride Levels in Obese Patients during and after Enflurane Anesthesia—Bentley JB, Vaughan RW, Miller MS, Calkins JM, and Gandolfi AJ 409

REVIEW ARTICLE

Drug Interactions and Anesthesia: A Review—Cullen BF, and Miller MG 413

Contents

September–October 1979
Volume 58/Number 5

CLINICAL REPORTS

Progeria and Anesthesia—Chapin JW, and Kahre J 424

Cimetidine for Prophylaxis of Aspiration Pneumonitis: Comparison of Intramuscular and Oral Dosage Schedules—Weber L, and Hirshman CA 426

Right Radial Artery Pressure during Mediastinoscopy—Petty C 428

Anesthesia for Extensive Resection of Congenital Tracheal Stenosis in an Infant—Debrand M, Tsueda K, Browning SK, Wright BD, and Todd EP 431

Cervical Spondylosis and Difficult Intubation—Lee H-C, and Andree RA 434

Phantom Tongue Pain and Causalgia: Case Presentation and Treatment—Hanowell ST, and Kennedy SF 436

Transfusion Anemia—Niederlehner JR, and Berry FA Jr 439

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Enflurane Vaporizer Accuracy with Nitrous Oxide Mixtures—Lin C-Y, Stoelting RK, and Nawaf K 441

Purity of USP Medical Oxygen—Bassell GM, Rose DM, and Bruce DL 441

Organization of Neonatal Resuscitation Equipment—Goldberg RN, and Platzker ACG 442

Medical Student Views of Anesthesiology—Caron J 443

Intravascular Migration of Epidural Catheters—Hodgkinson R, and Husain FJ 443

BOOK REVIEWS

International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy—Bonica JJ, and Ventafridda V (Eds) 445

Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease—Philbin DM (Ed) 445

Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists—Gordon RJ, Ravin MB, and Daicoff GR 446

Respiratory Pharmacology and Therapeutics—Ziment I 447

SIEMENS

The Lung Mechanics Calcul
Servo Ventilator treatment e

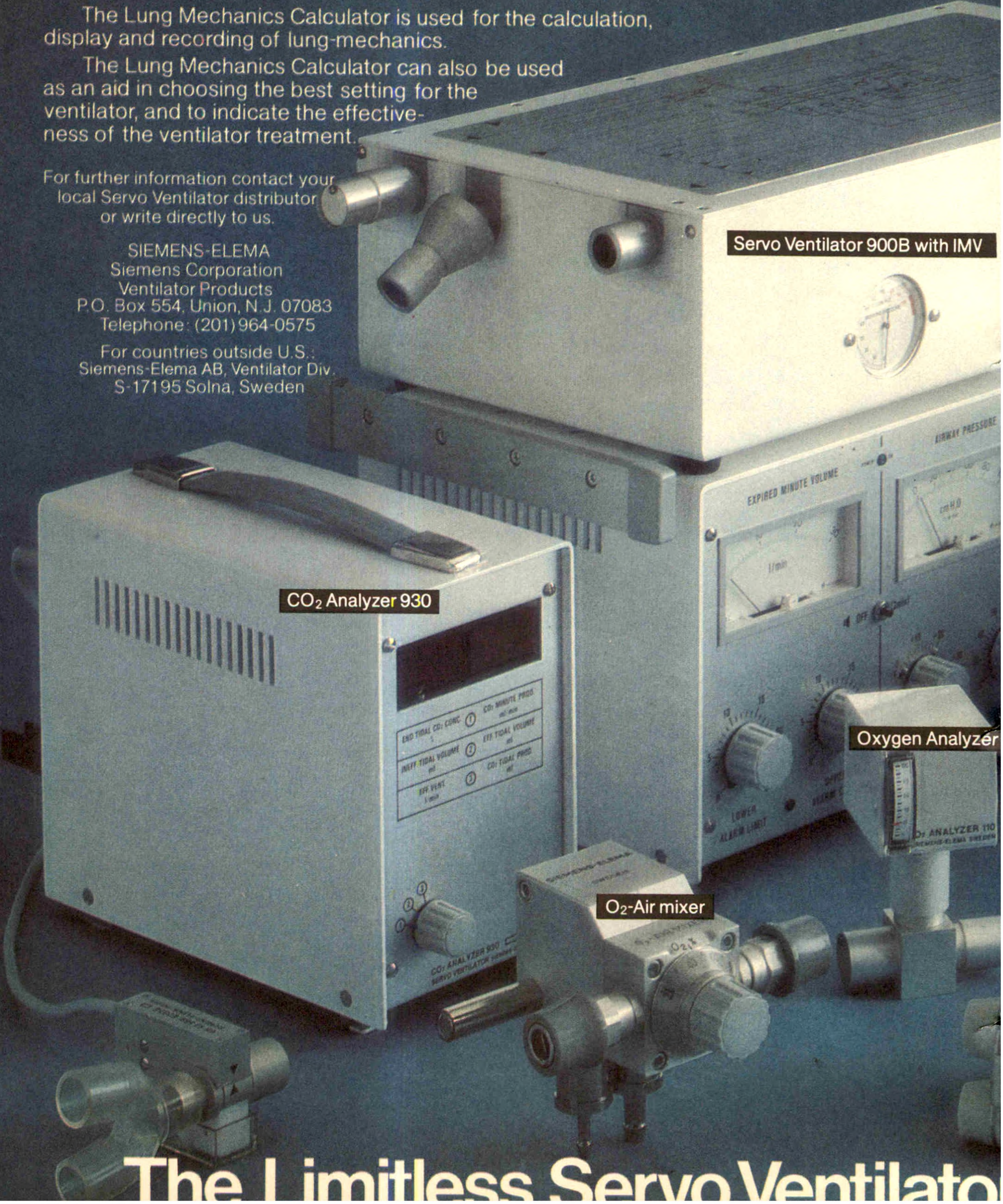
The Lung Mechanics Calculator is used for the calculation, display and recording of lung-mechanics.

The Lung Mechanics Calculator can also be used as an aid in choosing the best setting for the ventilator, and to indicate the effectiveness of the ventilator treatment.

For further information contact your local Servo Ventilator distributor or write directly to us.

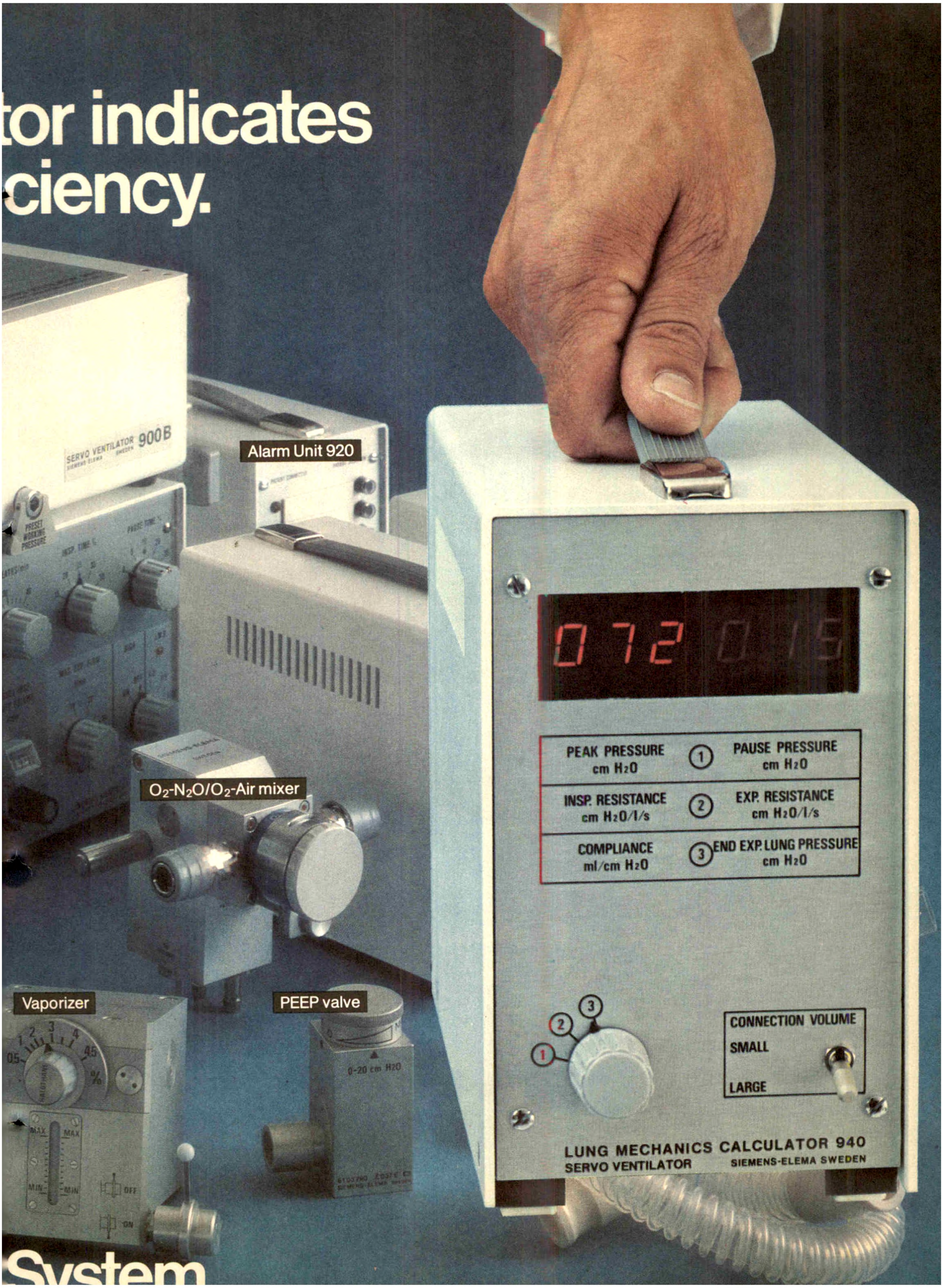
SIEMENS-ELEMA
Siemens Corporation
Ventilator Products
P.O. Box 554, Union, N.J. 07083
Telephone: (201) 964-0575

For countries outside U.S.:
Siemens-Elema AB, Ventilator Div.
S-17195 Solna, Sweden



The Limitless Servo Ventilato

tor indicates
ciency.



System

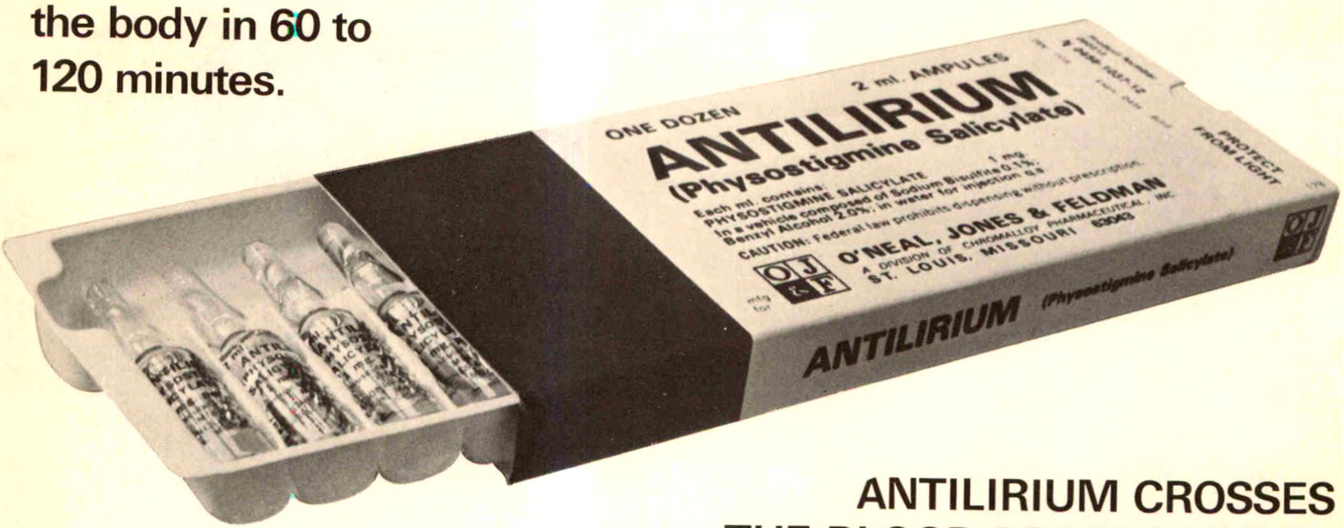
ANTILIRIUM

(Physostigmine Salicylate)

QUICKLY BECOMING THE DRUG OF CHOICE FOR REVERSING PROLONGED SOMNOLENCE, DELIRIUM AND OTHER ANTICHOLINERGIC SIDE EFFECTS.

More Anesthesiologists are relying on ANTILIRIUM because...

- Patients are revived in minutes after I.V. administration.
- Reverses anticholinergic side effects.
- Patient safety—metabolized in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.


ONE DOZEN
2 ml. AMPULES
ANTILIRIUM
(Physostigmine Salicylate)
PROTECT FROM LIGHT
O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63043
ANTILIRIUM (Physostigmine Salicylate)

ANTILIRIUM CROSSES
THE BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER
WHEREAS NEOSTIGMINE DOES NOT

ANTILIRIUM, unlike other anticholinesters including neostigmine does not have a quaternary nitrogen atom, but has a tertiary amine. For this reason it is non ionized and rapidly crosses the blood brain barrier.

O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
A DIVISION OF CHROMALLOY PHARMACEUTICAL, INC. ST. LOUIS, MO 63043

ANTILIRIUM
(Physostigmine Salicylate)

DESCRIPTION: ANTILIRIUM Injection (physostigmine salicylate) is OJF's brand of physostigmine salicylate.

ANTILIRIUM INJECTION 1 mg./ml.
FOR INTRAMUSCULAR OR INTRAVENOUS USE
Each ml. contains:
PHYSOSTIGMINE SALICYLATE 1 mg.
In a vehicle composed of Sodium Bisulfite 0.1%, Benzyl Alcohol 2.0%; in water for injection q.s.

ACTION: ANTILIRIUM (physostigmine salicylate) is a salicylic acid derivative of an alkaloid extracted from seeds of Physostigma Venenosum (calabar bean). The action of the parasympathetic nerves is intermediated by the formation of acetylcholine at the peripheral end of these nerves. The action of acetylcholine is normally very fleeting because of its hydrolysis by a specific enzyme. Physostigmine inhibits the destructive action of cholinesterase and thereby prolongs and exaggerates the effect of the acetylcholine. The changes in body function which are produced by the injection of physostigmine are, therefore, very similar to those which would occur from simultaneous stimulation of the parasympathetic nerves and include contraction of the pupil, increased tonus of the intestinal musculature, constriction of the bronchi and stimulation of secretion of the salivary and sweat glands.

Physostigmine contains a tertiary amine and easily crosses the blood brain barrier, while neostigmine contains a quarternary amine and is not capable of crossing the structure. This may explain why neostigmine does not cause reversal of anticholinergic-induced delirium while physostigmine does.

Drugs with anticholinergic properties primarily antagonize acetylcholine competitively at the neuroreceptor site. Cardiac muscle, exocrine glands, and smooth muscle are most markedly affected. Action of the inhibitors is overcome by increasing the level of acetylcholine naturally generated in the body through inhibiting the enzyme (cholinesterase) which normally prevents accumulation of excess acetylcholine. It does this by hydrolyzing that compound to inactive acetic acid and choline. Agents which inhibit this enzyme, so that acetylcholine accumulates at the neuroreceptor sites, are called anticholinesterases.

Physostigmine, one of the anticholine esterases which is a tertiary amine, crosses into the central nervous system and can reverse both central and peripheral anticholinergic actions.

The anticholinergic syndrome has both central and peripheral signs and symptoms. Central toxic effects include anxiety, delirium, disorientation, hallucinations, hyperactivity, and seizures. Severe poisoning may produce coma, medullary paralysis, and death. Peripheral toxicity is characterized by tachycardia, hyperpyrexia, mydriasis, vasodilatation, urinary retention, diminution of gastrointestinal motility, decrease of secretion in salivary and sweat glands, and loss of secretions in the pharynx, bronchi, and nasal passages.

Some drugs in the anticholinergic group, such as imipramine and related tricyclics also produce additional toxic effects such as cardiac arrhythmias which can be reversed by physostigmine.

Dramatic reversal within minutes of coma, hallucinations, and other signs can be expected if the diagnosis is correct and the patient has not suffered anoxia or other insult. Toxic effects from mixed drug ingestions and combination preparations such as amitriptyline and perphenazine may respond less dramatically. Since physostigmine is rapidly metabolized, therapeutic doses may be necessary at intervals as life-threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions, and deep coma recur. Physostigmine is destroyed in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.

INDICATIONS: TO REVERSE THE TOXIC EFFECTS UPON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSED BY DRUGS IN CLINICAL OR TOXIC DOSAGES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Physostigmine salicylate injections should not be used in the presence of asthma, gangrene, diabetes, cardiovascular disease, mechanical obstruction of the intestines or urogenital tract or any vagotonic state, and in patients receiving choline esters or depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents (decamethonium, succinylcholine).

WARNING: If excessive symptoms of salivation, emesis, urination and defecation occur, the use of ANTILIRIUM should be terminated. If excessive sweating or nausea occur, the dosage should be reduced.

Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate, no more than 1 mg. per minute (see dosage). Rapid administration can cause bradycardia, hypersalivation leading to respiratory difficulties and possibly convulsions. An overdosage of ANTILIRIUM can cause a cholinergic crisis.

PRECAUTIONS: Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine sulfate injection should always be at hand since it is antagonist and antidote for physostigmine.

ADMINISTRATION AND DOSAGE: The usual adult dose of ANTILIRIUM is 0.5 to 2.0 mg. intramuscularly or intravenously. Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate of no more than 1 mg. per minute. It may be necessary to repeat dosages of 1 mg. to 4 mg. at intervals as life threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions and deep coma recur. Physostigmine salicylate is rapidly metabolized in the body.

IN ALL CASES OF POISONING, THE USUAL SUPPORTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED: Ampuls, 2 ml. packed 12 per box.

OJ &F **O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN**
A DIVISION OF CHROMALLOY PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63043
179

ADDRESS CHANGE NOTICE

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please change my mail address for ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA, effective

From—(Current or former address)

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Important: Show your name and address exactly as your Journal is now addressed.

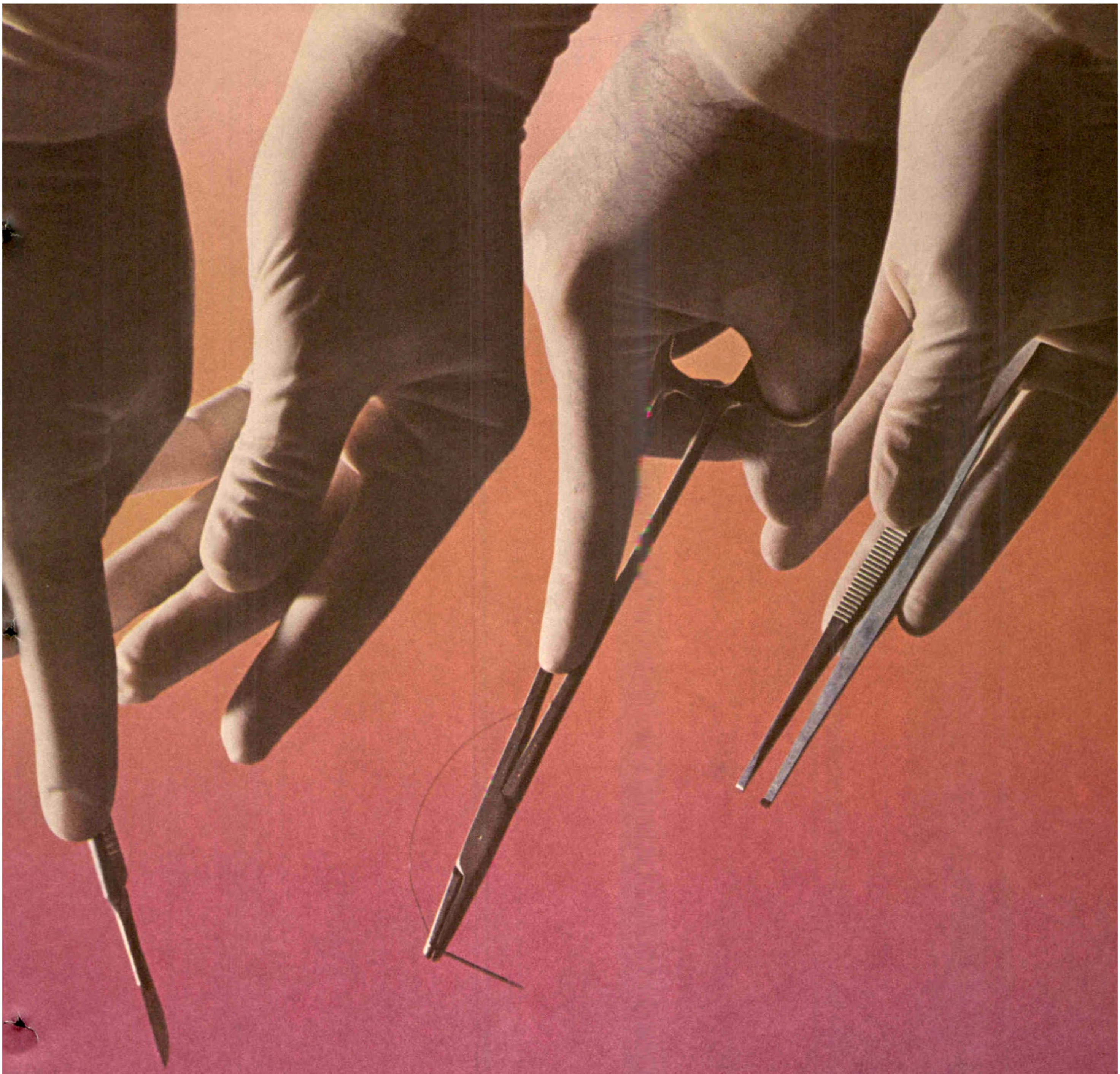
To—(New Address)

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Print Your Name

Beginning
with intubation,
Proceeding
through surgery,
Until closure
Proceed with



Pavulon facilitates intubation and provides safe, neuromuscular blockade.

Histamine release and ganglionic blockade are rarely, if ever, seen[1]

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

Until closure
Proceed with PAVULON®
pancuronium bromide
The clinically proven nondepolarizing muscle relaxant

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Pavulon).

ACTIONS: Pavulon is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent possessing all of the characteristic pharmacological actions of this class of drugs (curariform) on the myoneural junction.

Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) is antagonized by acetylcholine, anticholinesterases, and potassium ion. Its action is increased by inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane, as well as quinine, magnesium salts, hypokalemia, some carcinomas, and certain antibiotics such as neomycin, streptomycin, clindamycin, kanamycin, gentamicin and bacitracin. The action of Pavulon may be altered by dehydration, electrolyte imbalance, acid-base imbalance, renal disease, and concomitant administration of other neuromuscular agents.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Pavulon is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to the drug or to the bromide ion.

WARNINGS: PAVULON SHOULD BE ADMINISTERED IN CAREFULLY ADJUSTED DOSAGE BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXPERIENCED CLINICIANS, WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH ITS ACTIONS AND THE POSSIBLE COMPLICATIONS THAT MIGHT OCCUR FOLLOWING ITS USE. THE DRUG SHOULD NOT BE ADMINISTERED UNLESS FACILITIES FOR INTUBATION, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, OXYGEN THERAPY, AND REVERSAL AGENTS ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. THE CLINICIAN MUST BE PREPARED TO ASSIST OR CONTROL RESPIRATION.

In patients who are known to have myasthenia gravis small doses of Pavulon may have profound effects. A peripheral nerve stimulator is especially valuable in assessing the effects of Pavulon in such patients.

USAGE IN PREGNANCY: The safe use of pancuronium bromide has not been established with respect to the possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, it should not be used in women of childbearing potential and particularly during early pregnancy unless in the judgment of the physician the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards.

Pavulon may be used in operative obstetrics (Cesarean section), but reversal of pancuronium may be unsatisfactory in patients receiving magnesium sulfate for toxemia of pregnancy, because magnesium salts enhance neuromuscular blockade. Dosage should usually be reduced, as indicated, in such cases.

PRECAUTIONS: Although Pavulon has been used successfully in many patients with pre-existing pulmonary, hepatic, or renal disease, caution should be exercised in these situations. This is particularly true of renal disease since a major portion of administered Pavulon is excreted unchanged in the urine.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: Neuromuscular: the most frequently noted adverse reactions consist primarily of an extension of the drug's pharmacological actions beyond the time period needed for surgery and anesthesia. This may vary from skeletal muscle weakness to profound and prolonged skeletal muscle relaxation resulting in respiratory insufficiency or apnea. Inadequate reversal of the neuromuscular blockade by anticholinesterase agents has also been observed with Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) as with all curariform drugs. These adverse reactions are managed by manual or mechanical ventilation until recovery is judged adequate.

Cardiovascular: A slight increase in pulse rate is frequently noted.

Gastrointestinal: Salivation is sometimes noted during very light anesthesia, especially if no anticholinergic premedication is used.

Skin: An occasional transient rash is noted accompanying the use of Pavulon.

Respiratory: One case of wheezing, responding to deepening of the inhalational anesthetic, has been reported.

DRUG INTERACTION: The intensity of blockade and duration of action of Pavulon is increased in patients receiving potent volatile inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane.

Prior administration of succinylcholine, such as that used for endotracheal intubation, enhances the relaxant effect of Pavulon and the duration of action. If succinylcholine is used before Pavulon, the administration of Pavulon should be delayed until the succinylcholine shows signs of wearing off.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Pavulon should be administered only by or under the supervision of experienced clinicians. DOSAGE MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED IN EACH CASE. See package insert for suggested dosages.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

Reference:
1. Stanley and Liu. Anesth Analg 56:669, 1977

Organon
A PART OF Akzona INC

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

coming up next........

I.A.R.S. - 54th Congress

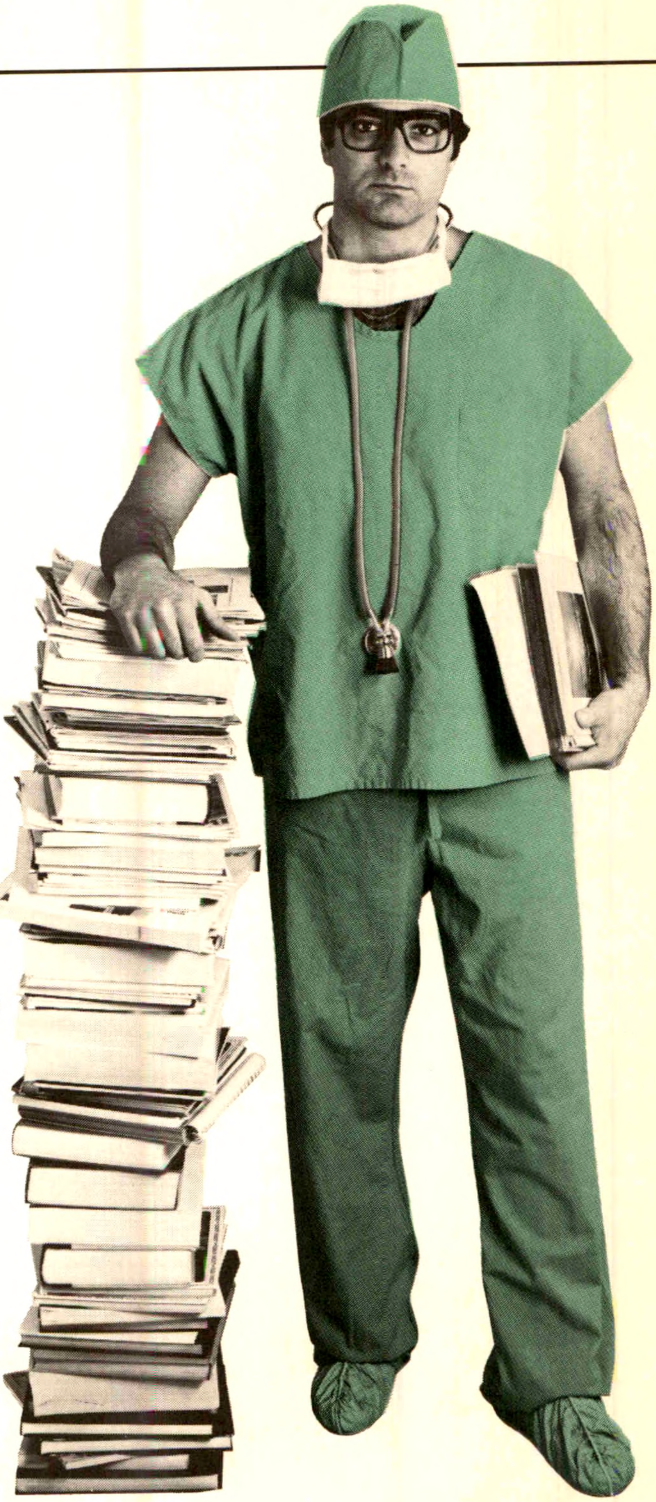
MGM GRAND HOTEL

RENO, NEVADA

March 9-13, 1980

Halothane U.S.P.

The "Familiar Territory" Anesthetic... Produced by Halocarbon Laboratories, Inc.



The OR is no place for surprises. Neither is the Recovery Room.

Years of experience and thousands of publications have made halothane the dependable agent you need. When you're looking for ease of administration and predictable results, halothane stands alone.

And, our Halothane U.S.P. helps keep hospital costs down.

For more information call us collect at (201) 343-8703. Or, if you prefer, write

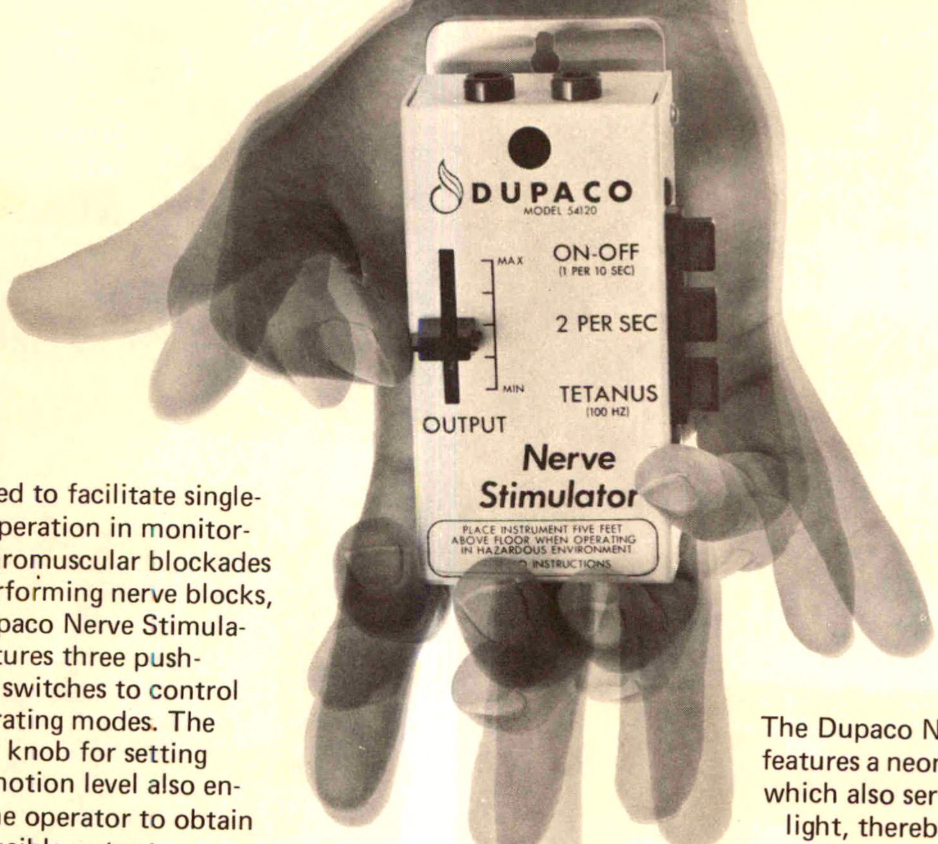
Halocarbon Laboratories, Inc.
82 Burlews Court
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
Telex: 134378

(We also offer savings on oxygen monitors)

Halothane – Still the world's standard.

The Dupaco NERVE STIMULATOR

Small, compact and versatile



Designed to facilitate single-hand operation in monitoring neuromuscular blockades and performing nerve blocks, the Dupaco Nerve Stimulator features three push-button switches to control all operating modes. The control knob for setting linear motion level also enables the operator to obtain reproducible outputs.

The three operating modes include a train-of-four pulses for monitoring neuromuscular blockade, a tetanus frequency of 100 Hz for a larger margin of safety in ensuring adequate reversal of neuromuscular blockade, and a stand-by frequency of 0.1 Hz.

Although the train-of-four mode is momentary for safety, it may be depressed for continuous function in performing nerve blocks.

The Dupaco Nerve Stimulator features a neon pulse indicator which also serves as an on/off light, thereby extending the life of the battery.

In addition, a stainless steel clip doubles as battery compartment cover and a belt, linen or hook hanger.

The Dupaco Nerve Stimulator- small, compact and versatile because it has to be.

DUPACO

Post Office Box 98, San Marcos, Calif. 92069

Now, an anticholinergic for use in anesthesia with significant advantages over atropine...

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

- Little or no CNS effect
- Prolonged vagal blocking effect
- Longer antisialagogue activity

See last page for

PRE-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against excessive pharyngeal and bronchial secretions.
- Protects against excessive volume and acidity of gastric secretions—a danger if pulmonary aspiration occurs.
- Protects against vagal reflexes at time of intubation.

INTRA- OR POST-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against arrhythmias and bradycardia associated with drugs used for reversal of muscle relaxants (e.g. neostigmine).
- Protects against surgically-induced vagal reflexes.

Robinul® Injectable (Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

an anticholinergic with significant advantages over atropine

Situation	Objective	Action
preoperative	Reduction of gastric secretions plus elevation of gastric pH above 2.5 to help protect against serious sequelae of aspiration.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
induction of anesthesia	To have unobstructed view of glottis prior to tracheal intubation. To help protect against vagal reflexes during intubation.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
intra-operative	To help protect against surgically or drug induced vagal reflexes.	Use Robinul Injectable intraoperatively.
post-operative	To help prevent excess peripheral muscarinic effects of cholinergic agents used in the reversal regimen.	Use Robinul Injectable in the reversal regimen.
recovery room	To help prevent "central anticholinergic syndrome."	Use Robinul Injectable whenever an anticholinergic is used.

Each 1 ml contains:

Glycopyrrolate, NF	0.2 mg
Water for Injection, USP	q.s.
Chlorobutanol, USP (preservative)	0.5%

For intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia.

Contraindications: There are no absolute contraindications to the use of Robinul Injectable in conjunction with anesthesia except known hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate.

Warnings: This drug should be used with great caution, if at all, in patients with glaucoma or asthma.

Precautions: *Usage in Pregnancy.* The use of any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in the childbearing age requires that the potential benefits of the drug be weighed against the possible hazards to mother and child. Reproduction studies in rats and rabbits revealed no teratogenic effects from glycopyrrolate. However, diminished rates of conception and of survival at weaning were observed in rats, in a dose-related manner. Studies in dogs suggest that this may be due to diminished seminal secretion which is evident at high doses of glycopyrrolate.

Use with caution in patients with: myasthenia gravis; coronary artery disease; congestive heart failure; cardiac arrhythmias; hypertension.

The intravenous administration of any anticholinergic in the presence of cyclopropane anesthesia can result in ventricular arrhythmias; therefore, caution should be observed if Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable must be used during cyclopropane anesthesia. If the drug is given in small incremental doses of 0.1 mg or less, the likelihood of producing ventricular arrhythmias is reduced.

Investigate any tachycardia before giving glycopyrrolate since an increase in the heart rate may occur.

Adverse Reactions: Anticholinergics produce certain effects most of which are extensions of their fundamental pharmacological actions. Adverse reactions to anticholinergics in general may include dry mouth; urinary hesitancy and retention; blurred vision due to mydriasis; increased ocular tension; tachycardia; palpitation; decreased sweating; loss of taste; headache; nervousness; drowsiness; weakness; dizziness; insomnia; nausea; vomiting; impotence; suppression of lactation; constipation; bloated feeling; severe allergic reaction or drug idiosyncrasies including anaphylaxis; urticaria and other dermal manifestation; some degree of mental confusion and/or excitement, especially in elderly persons.

Dosage and Administration: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be administered intramuscularly, or intravenously, without dilution, in the following indications:

Adults: *Preanesthetic Medication.* The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight by intramuscular injection, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be used during surgery to counteract drug-induced or vagal traction reflexes with the associated arrhythmias (e.g., bradycardia). It should be administered intravenously as single doses of 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) and repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Children: *Preanesthetic Medication.* The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable in children up to 12 years of age is 0.002 mg to 0.004 mg (0.01 ml to 0.02 ml) per pound of body weight intramuscularly, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Because of the long duration of action of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) if used as preanesthetic medication, additional Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable for anticholinergic effect intraoperatively is rarely needed; in the event it is required the recommended pediatric dose is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight intravenously, not to exceed 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) in a single dose which may be repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended pediatric dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Compatibility With Other Agents: *Known compatibilities.* Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is compatible for mixing and injection with the following: 5% and 10% glucose in water or saline; Demerol® (meperidine) Injectable; morphine sulfate; Innovar® (fentanyl plus droperidol) Injectable; Vistaril® (hydroxyzine) Injectable; Prostigmin® (neostigmine) Injectable; Mestinon® (pyridostigmine) Injectable. Robinul Injectable may be administered via the tubing of a running infusion of physiological saline or lactated Ringer's solution.

Known incompatibilities include the following injectables: sodium bicarbonate; Valium® (diazepam); sodium pentobarbital; various phenothiazines; Dramamine® (dimenhydrinate), and chloramphenicol.

Drug Interaction During Anesthesia. Glycopyrrolate has been used clinically with at least the following medications: a barbiturate (sodium thiopental); narcotic analgesics (morphine, alphaprodine hydrochloride, fentanyl); sedative/tranquilizers (droperidol, diazepam); gaseous anesthetics (nitrous oxide); volatile liquid anesthetics (diethyl ether, halothane, methoxyflurane, enflurane); parenteral anesthetics (ketamine); peripherally-acting skeletal muscle relaxants (succinylcholine, gallamine, d-tubocurarine, pancuronium); cholinergic agents (neostigmine, pyridostigmine); and other anticholinergics (atropine).

There are no known unique or unanticipated drug-drug interactions with other agents except that Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable should be used with caution if at all during cyclopropane anesthesia (see Precautions).

Management of Overdosage: To combat peripheral anticholinergic effects, a quaternary ammonium anticholinesterase such as neostigmine methylsulfate may be given in a dose of 1.0 mg for each 1.0 mg of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable known to have been administered.

How Supplied: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is available in 1 ml single dose vials; and 5 ml and 20 ml multiple dose vials (NDC 0031-7890).

Rev. Aug. 1976

A.H. Robins Company, Richmond, Va. 23220

A-H-ROBINS

for intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

Ēthrane®

(enflurane

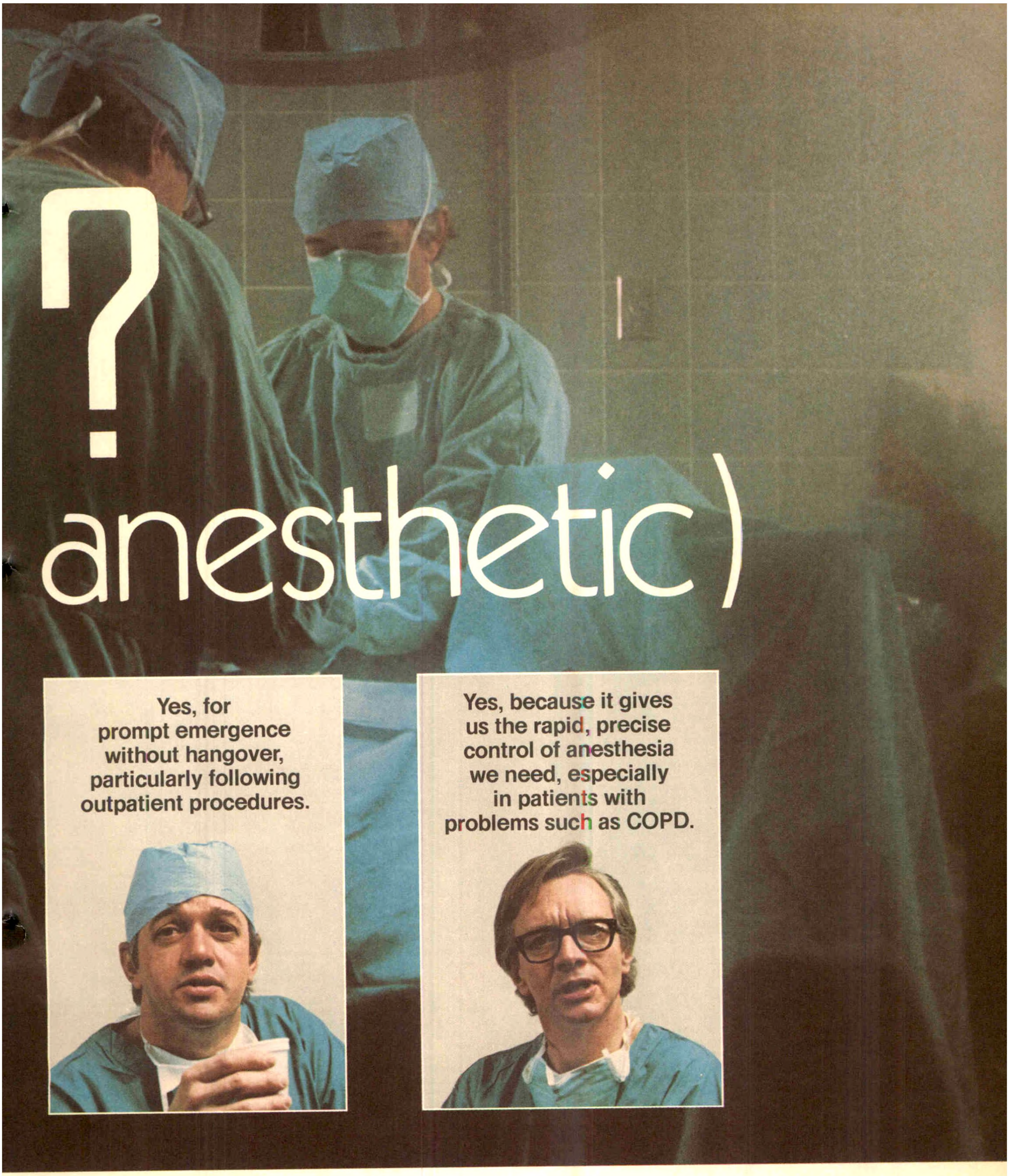
Yes, for its inherent muscle-relaxant effect in cholecystectomies and other abdominal surgeries.

Yes, because it allows more latitude in our use of epinephrine for hemostasis, particularly in head and neck surgeries.

ĒTHRANE (enflurane)—with its low solubility in blood, inherent muscle-relaxant effect, and apparent lack of cardiac arrhythmic effect—offers you and your surgeons more control and more flexibility. And for patient comfort it provides smooth, rapid inductions, prompt emergence (with no need for narcotic reversal agents), and an early sense of alertness and well-being.

Facts About ĒTHRANE (enflurane)

- Blood-gas partition coefficient—1.9 @ 37°C.
- Compatibility with epinephrine—up to three 10 ml. injections of epinephrine solution (1:100,000 or 1:200,000) may be given within an hour.
- Concomitant muscle-relaxant dosage—(if needed) only ½ to ⅓ the usual requirements of nondepolarizing agents.


?
anesthetic)
Yes, for prompt emergence without hangover, particularly following outpatient procedures.
Yes, because it gives us the rapid, precise control of anesthesia we need, especially in patients with problems such as COPD.

New ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference

Virtually all of the known facts about this remarkably versatile anesthetic—along with succinctly phrased, informative clinical data—are now available to you and your staff in the new, updated *ĒTHRANE (enflurane) Compendium and Reference*. Ask your OHIO Anesthetic Agents Representative for your copy or write to us in Madison. For a summary of complete usage information, please see the following page.

Ohio Medical Products
3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53707

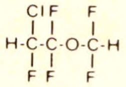
AIRCO®

Ēthrane® (enflurane)

CAUTION: Federal Law Prohibits Dispensing without Prescription.

DESCRIPTION

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is a nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agent. It is 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, molecular weight 184.5, and its structural formula is:



$$\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & & \text{Cl} & & \text{F} & & & & \text{F} & & \\ & & | & & | & & & & | & & \\ \text{H} & - & \text{C} & - & \text{C} & - & \text{O} & - & \text{C} & - & \text{H} \\ & & | & & | & & & & | & & \\ & & \text{F} & & \text{F} & & & & \text{F} & & \end{array}$$

The boiling point is 56.5°C at 760 mm Hg, and the vapor pressure (mm Hg) is 175 at 20°C, 218 at 25°C, and 345 at 36°C. Vapor pressures can be calculated using the equation:

$$\log_{10}P = A + B/T \qquad A = 7.967$$
$$B = -1678.4$$
$$T = {}^\circ C + 273.16 \text{ (Kelvin)}$$

The specific gravity (25°/25°C) is 1.517. The refractive index at 20° is 1.3026-1.3030. The blood/gas coefficient is 1.91 at 37°C and the oil/gas coefficient is 98.5 at 37°C. The M.A.C. (minimum alveolar concentration) in man is 1.68 percent in pure oxygen, 0.57 in 70% nitrous oxide and oxygen, and 1.17 in 30% nitrous oxide and oxygen.

ĒTHRANE is a clear, colorless, stable liquid whose purity exceeds 99.9 percent (area % by gas chromatography). No chemical stabilizers are added as these have been found, through controlled laboratory tests, to be unnecessary to maintain stability even in the presence of ultraviolet light. ĒTHRANE is stable to strong base and does not decompose in contact with soda lime and does not attack aluminum, tin, brass, iron or copper. The partition coefficients of ĒTHRANE at 25°C are 74 in conductive rubber and 120 in polyvinyl chloride.

ACTIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery from anesthesia with ĒTHRANE are rapid. ĒTHRANE has a mild, sweet odor. There is mild stimulus to salivation or tracheobronchial secretions when ĒTHRANE is used alone. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are readily obtunded. The level of anesthesia changes rapidly with ĒTHRANE. ĒTHRANE reduces ventilation as depth of anesthesia increases. High pCO_2 levels can be obtained at deeper levels of anesthesia if ventilation is not supported. ĒTHRANE provokes a sigh response reminiscent of that seen with diethyl ether.

There is a decrease in blood pressure with induction of anesthesia, followed by a return to near normal with surgical stimulation. Progressive increases in depth of anesthesia produce corresponding increases in hypotension. Heart rate remains relatively constant without significant bradycardia. Electrocardiographic monitoring or recordings indicate that cardiac rhythm remains stable. Elevation of the carbon dioxide level in arterial blood does not alter cardiac rhythm.

Studies in man indicate a considerable margin of safety in the administration of epinephrine containing solutions during ĒTHRANE anesthesia. ĒTHRANE anesthesia has been used in excision of pheochromocytoma in man without ventricular arrhythmias. On the basis of studies in patients anesthetized with ĒTHRANE and injected with epinephrine containing solutions to achieve hemostasis, up to 10 ml of 1:100,000 or 1:200,000 epinephrine containing solution may be injected subcutaneously at a rate of not more than 10 ml per minute and no more than 30 ml per hour. All customary precautions in the use of vasoconstrictor substances should be observed.

Muscle relaxation may be adequate for intra-abdominal operation at normal levels of anesthesia. Muscle relaxants may be used to achieve greater relaxation and all commonly used muscle relaxants are compatible with ĒTHRANE. THE NONDEPOLARIZING MUSCLE RELAXANTS ARE POTENTIATED. In the normal 70 kg adult, 6 to 9 mg of d-tubocurarine or 1 to 1.5 mg of pancuronium will produce a 90 percent or greater depression of twitch height. Neostigmine does not reverse the direct effect of ĒTHRANE.

Biotransformation of ĒTHRANE in man results in low levels of serum fluoride ions averaging 15 mM/L. These levels are well below the 50 mM/L threshold level which can produce minimal renal damage in normal subjects; however, it is possible that these levels could result in damage in patients with severely impaired renal function or those undergoing renal transplantation. Depression of lymphocyte transformation does not follow prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia in man in the absence of surgery. Thus ĒTHRANE does not depress this aspect of the immune response.

INDICATIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may be used for induction and maintenance of general anesthesia. Adequate data have not been developed to establish its application in obstetrical anesthesia.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Seizure disorders (see WARNINGS).

Known sensitivity to ĒTHRANE (enflurane) or other halogenated anesthetics.

WARNINGS

Increasing depth of anesthesia with ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may produce a change in the electroencephalogram characterized by high voltage, fast frequency, progressing through spike-dome complexes alternating with periods of electrical silence to frank seizure activity. The latter may or may not be associated with motor movement. Motor activity, when encountered, generally consists of twitching or "jerks" of various muscle groups; it is self-limiting and can be terminated by lowering the anesthetic concentration. This electroencephalographic pattern associated with deep anesthesia is exacerbated by low arterial carbon dioxide tension. A reduction in ventilation and anesthetic concentration usually suffices to eliminate seizure activity. Cerebral blood flow and metabolism studies in normal volunteers immediately following seizure activity show no evidence of cerebral hypoxia. Mental function testing does not reveal any impairment of performance following prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia associated with or not associated with seizure activity.

Since levels of anesthesia may be altered easily and rapidly, only calibrated vaporizers which measure output with reasonable accuracy should be used. Hypotension and respiratory exchange can serve as a guide to anesthesia depth. Deep levels of anesthesia may produce marked hypotension and respiratory depression.

The action of nondepolarizing relaxants is augmented by ĒTHRANE. Less than the usual amounts of these drugs should be used. If the usual amounts of nondepolarizing relaxants are given, the time for recovery from myoneural blockade will be longer in the presence of ĒTHRANE than for other commonly used anesthetics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Safety in pregnancy has not been established. Reproduction studies have been performed in rats and rabbits, and there is no evidence of harm to the animal fetus. The relevance of these studies to the human is not known. Since there is no adequate experience in pregnant women who have received the drug, safety in pregnancy has not been established.

PRECAUTIONS

Bromsulfalein (BSP) retention is mildly elevated postoperatively in some cases. This may relate to the effect of surgery since prolonged anesthesia (5 to 7 hours) in human volunteers does not result in BSP elevation. There is some elevation of glucose and white blood count intraoperatively. Glucose elevation should be considered in diabetic patients. ĒTHRANE (enflurane) should be used with caution in patients who by virtue of medical or drug history could be considered more susceptible to cortical stimulation produced by this drug. As with other general anesthetics and some muscle relaxants, hyperpyrexia has been observed with the use of ĒTHRANE.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

1. Motor activity exemplified by movements of various muscle groups and/or seizures may be encountered with deep levels of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) anesthesia, or light levels with hypocapnia.
2. Hypotension and respiratory depression have been reported.
3. Arrhythmias, shivering, nausea, and vomiting have been reported.
4. Elevation of the white blood count has been observed.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The concentration of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) being delivered during anesthesia from a vaporizer should be known. This may be accomplished by using:

a) vaporizers calibrated specifically for ĒTHRANE;
b) vaporizers from which delivered flows can easily and readily be calculated.

Nothing is present in the agent to alter calibration or affect the operation characteristics of the vaporizer.

Preanesthetic Medication: Preanesthetic medication should be selected according to the need of the individual patient, taking into account that secretions are weakly stimulated by ĒTHRANE and the heart rate remains constant. The use of anticholinergic drugs is a matter of choice.

Induction: Induction may be achieved using ĒTHRANE alone with oxygen or in combination with oxygen-nitrous oxide mixtures. Under these conditions some excitement may be encountered. If excitement is to be avoided, a hypnotic dose of a short-acting barbiturate should be used to induce unconsciousness, followed by the ĒTHRANE mixture. In general, inspired concentrations of 3.5-4.5% ĒTHRANE produce surgical anesthesia in 7-10 minutes.

Maintenance: Surgical levels of anesthesia may be obtained with 1.5-3% ĒTHRANE. Maintenance concentrations should not exceed 3%. If added relaxation is required, supplemental doses of muscle relaxants may be used. Ventilation to maintain the tension of carbon dioxide in arterial blood in the 35-45 mm Hg range is preferred. Hyperventilation should be avoided in order to minimize possible CNS excitation.

The level of blood pressure during maintenance is an inverse function of ĒTHRANE concentration in the absence of other complicating problems. Excessive decreases (unless related to hypovolemia) may be due to depth of anesthesia and in such instances should be corrected by lightening the level of anesthesia.

Overdosage: In the event of overdosage, or what may appear to be overdosage, the following action should be taken:

Stop drug administration; establish that the airway is clear and initiate assisted or controlled ventilation with pure oxygen as circumstances dictate.

PACKAGING

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is packaged in 125 and 250 ml amber colored bottles.

Ohio Medical Products
Division of Airco Inc.
P.O. Box 7550, 3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wis. 53707

AIRCO®

Laryngoscopes from Dräge

* MACINTOSH * MILLER
* ALBERTS * WISCONSIN
* MICHAELS * PHILLIPS
* WIS-HIPPLE

A style and size to fit your needs.

North American Dräger now offers a full range of laryngoscope blades, handles, and lamps to supplement our ever-growing line of Anesthesia Accessories. All blades and handles are made of top quality chrome plated brass.

Please return coupon for illustrated Anesthesia Accessories catalogue.

NORTH NA AMERICAN DRÄGER

148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PENNSYLVANIA 18969

NORTH NA AMERICAN DRÄGE

148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PENNSYLVANIA 18969

☐ Please send Anesthesia Accessories cata

☐ Please have N.A.D. representative

☐ Please include information on Anesth
Machines

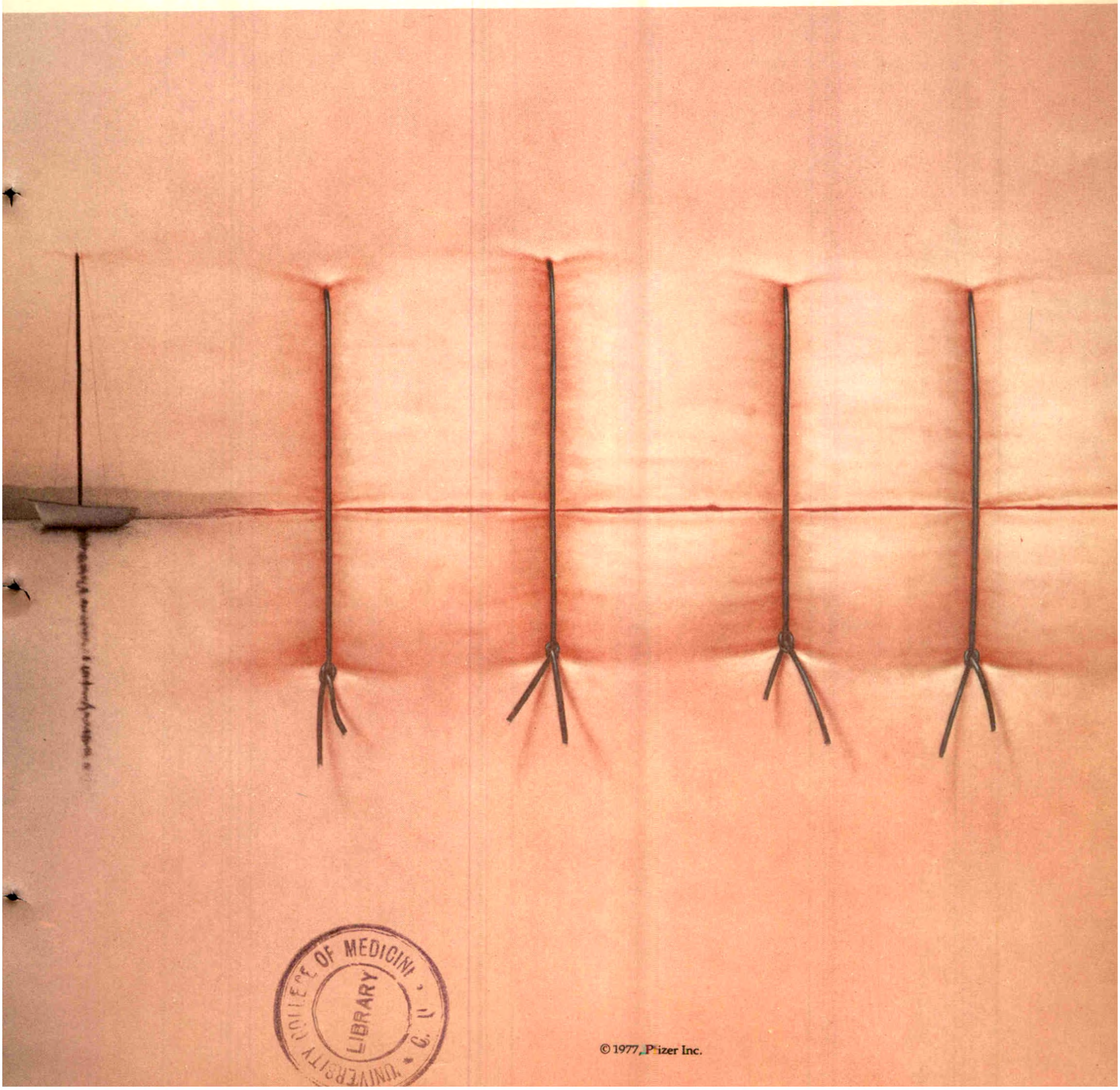
NAME ________
DEPARTMENT ________
HOSPITAL ________
ADDRESS ________
CITY ________ STATE ____ ZIP ____
TELEPHONE

The Calm introduction to surgery

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)

—allays anxiety
—reduces narcotic requirements
—and controls emesis

Please see Brief Summary on following page for contraindications, precautions and adverse reactions.



COLLEGE OF MEDICINE • UNIVERSITY • C. U. LIBRARY

© 1977, Pfizer Inc.

Vistaril® I.M.
(hydroxyzine HCl)
100 mg/2 ml—50 mg/ml and
25 mg/ml Vials and Isojects®

**preoperatively
and
postoperatively**

- **allays presurgical anxiety...allays the anxiety that may heighten the perception of postoperative pain**
- **may enhance the effects of analgesics and reduce narcotic requirements**
- **controls postoperative emesis**
- **vital signs are seldom impaired (Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with higher than recommended dosage.)**

BRIEF SUMMARY
VISTARIL® (hydroxyzine hydrochloride)
Intramuscular Solution/For Intramuscular Use Only
Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to hydroxyzine. The solution is for intramuscular use only and should not, under any circumstances, be injected subcutaneously, intra-arterially, or intravenously.
Hydroxyzine, when administered to the pregnant mouse, rat, and rabbit, induced fetal abnormalities in the rat at doses substantially above the human therapeutic range. Since adequate data are not available to establish safety in early pregnancy, hydroxyzine is contraindicated during this period.
Precautions: HYDROXYZINE MAY POTENTIATE THE ACTION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS SUCH AS NARCOTICS AND BARBITURATES. In conjunctive use, dosage for these drugs should be decreased as much as 50%. Because drowsiness may occur, patients should be cautioned against driving a car or operating dangerous machinery. The usual precautions for intramuscular injection should be followed; soft-tissue reactions have rarely been reported when proper technique has been used. Hydroxyzine intramuscular solution should be injected well within the body of a relatively large muscle. Inadvertent subcutaneous injection may result in significant tissue damage. In adults, the preferred sites are the upper outer quadrant of the buttock (i.e., gluteus maximus), or the mid-lateral thigh. In children, preferably the mid-lateral muscles of the thigh. In infants and small children, the upper outer quadrant of the gluteal region should only be used when necessary, as in burn patients, in order to minimize the possibility of damage to the sciatic nerve. The deltoid area should be used only if well developed, such as in certain adults and older children, and then only with caution to avoid radial nerve injury. Intramuscular injections should not be made in the lower and middle thirds of the upper arm. Aspiration is necessary to help avoid inadvertent intravascular injection.
Adverse Reactions: Drowsiness may occur; if so, it is usually transitory and may disappear in a few days of continued therapy or upon dosage reduction. Dryness of the mouth may occur with higher doses. Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with doses considerably higher than those recommended.
Supply: Vistaril (hydroxyzine HCl) Intramuscular Solution: 25 mg/ml–10 ml vials; 50 mg/ml–2 ml and 10 ml vials; Isoject®, 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml–1 ml fill; 100 mg/2 ml–2 ml fill.
Military Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367 (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)
VA Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367B (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)
More detailed professional information available on request.

Pfizer
LABORATORIES DIVISION
PFIZER INC

I.A.R.S. 1979
REVIEW COURSES

Booklet containing 14 Review Course Lectures given at 53rd Congress in March of 1979 is available from I.A.R.S. Cleveland business office at $5.00 per copy. Supply is limited and orders will be filled on basis of receipt date of order. Make checks payable to International Anesthesia Research Society and send with order.

....

I.A.R.S.
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Enclosed is check for $________ for ________ copy(ies) of "1979 Review Course Lectures" to be sent to:

____
(name)

____
(Mail address)

____
(City-state-zip)

LaBarge Mon-a-therm®

Surgical Temperature Monitoring System

DISPOSABLE SENSORS:
- rectal
- tympanic
- esophageal
- esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor (EST) sizes 12, 18, 24 French

3. SWITCH AT TEMP — READ PATIENT TEMPERATURE
Mon-a-therm™
1. SWITCH AT 86 SET TO 86°
86
OFF
108
TEMP
2. SWITCH AT 108 SET TO 108°
WHITE DOT AT TOP REPLACE BATTERIES
LaBarge inc
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal/rectal temperature sensor
503-0021
503-0099 24 French
503-0048 12 French
LaBarge Mon-a-therm esophageal stethoscope temperature sensor
503-0056 18 French

- new improved cable connector assembly with RFI filter is easy to use, and provides reliable electrical contact with disposable sensor.

Now provides a unique family of disposable temperature sensors…
…to let you continuously monitor temperature trends at the site you prefer.
Accurately. Economically.

The Mon-a-therm System can provide a vital indication of problematic temperature trends that may confront any anesthetized patient.

Find out more about our family of disposably-priced temperature sensors, our improved cable connector, and the entire Mon-a-therm System.

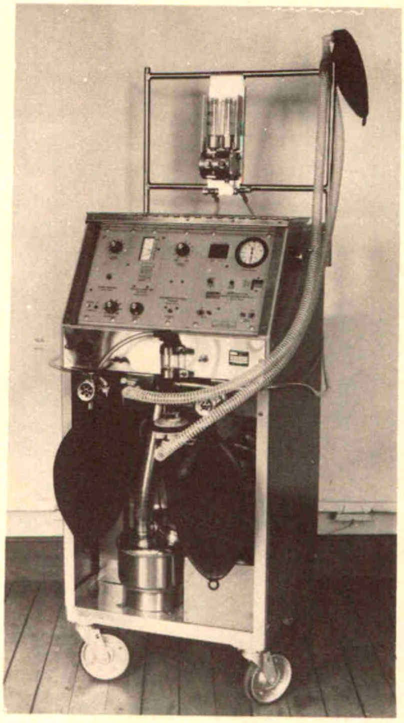
LaBarge inc

Medical Products Division
500 Broadway Building
St. Louis, MO 63102

Call LaBarge today:
Toll Free 800 325-3363
In Missouri 314 231-3400

EMERSON IMV *Ventilator*

Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation



Continuous-flow voluntary ventilation, with intermittent forced breaths, is an alternative to assisted or controlled respiration. It has been found especially valuable for infants and for use in "weaning" adults as they improve.

Air fully humidified (and usually enriched with oxygen) flows continuously to a reservoir bag, and is available for unobstructed inspiration by the patient. A slight expiratory back-pressure (PEEP) may be added, to keep the lungs expanded. At intervals the ventilator delivers a "mandatory" breath, which supplements the patient's own breathing activity and increases minute volume. The machine does not have to "take over". The patient maintains his own homeostasis, without interference from drugs or hyperventilation.[1]

At first the ventilator is generally set to supply mandatory breaths at a normal controlled rate. This controlled respiration is then gradually changed, by lengthening the interval between breaths (a second or two at a time) as the patient's condition improves. Eventually mandatory breaths are spaced so far apart that the patient scarcely relies on them at all — and "weaning" is completed.[2]

VERSUS ASSIST

Triggering an assistor has often been a problem, particularly for infants, since their rates are rapid and their inspiratory impulses are slight. If synchronization is less than perfect, the patient inhales (at least part of the time) with no fresh gas available. Under such circumstances, blood levels of CO_2 rise, as noted by Kirby and associates.[1]

VERSUS CONTROL

For apneic patients, control is obviously needed. But to take over, when a patient is breathing spontaneously, drugs have to be used or the patient has to be hyperventilated. Either procedure has drawbacks. Paralytic or sedative agents may obscure signs of neurological or metabloic disorders. Lowered muscle tone may impair venous return, and hence cardiac output. The effects of such drugs are particularly hard to predict in infants.

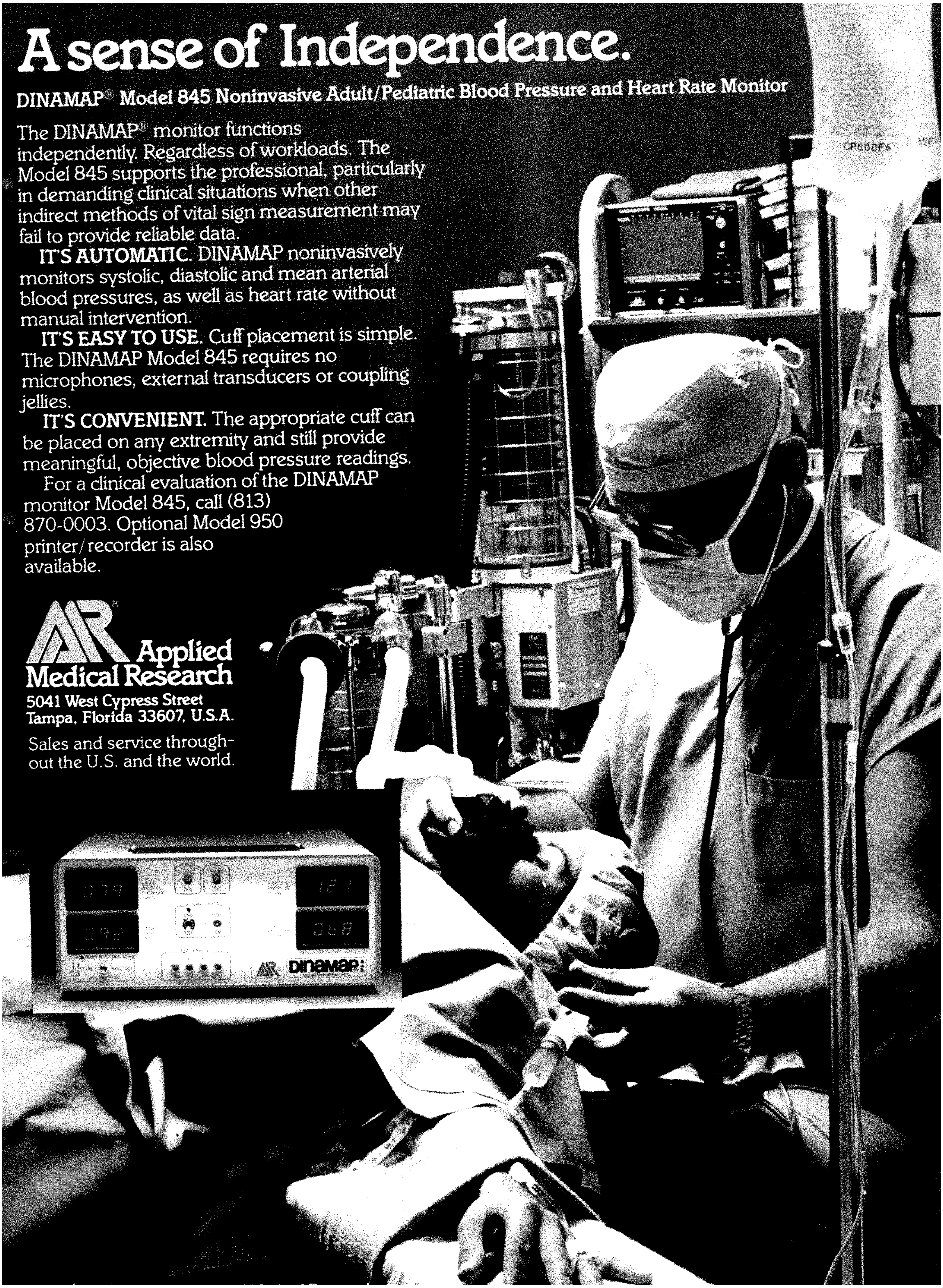
Hyperventilation (often used to suppress spontaneous breathing efforts) has drawbacks, too. The resultant alkalosis reduces cerebral blood flow. Blood levels of calcium and magnesium are altered. Airway resistance increases and pulmonary compliance decreases with hypocarbia.[3] Finally, there is evidence of a shift in the carbon dioxide response curve, which makes weaning more difficult.

All of these pit-falls can be avoided by using continuous-flow IMV.

Please request Form 3-MV.

J. H. EMERSON COMPANY

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02140



A sense of Independence.

DINAMAP® Model 845 Noninvasive Adult/Pediatric Blood Pressure and Heart Rate Monitor

The DINAMAP® monitor functions independently. Regardless of workloads. The Model 845 supports the professional, particularly in demanding clinical situations when other indirect methods of vital sign measurement may fail to provide reliable data.

IT'S AUTOMATIC. DINAMAP noninvasively monitors systolic, diastolic and mean arterial blood pressures, as well as heart rate without manual intervention.

IT'S EASY TO USE. Cuff placement is simple. The DINAMAP Model 845 requires no microphones, external transducers or coupling jellies.

IT'S CONVENIENT. The appropriate cuff can be placed on any extremity and still provide meaningful, objective blood pressure readings.

For a clinical evaluation of the DINAMAP monitor Model 845, call (813) 870-0003. Optional Model 950 printer/recorder is also available.

Applied Medical Research
5041 West Cypress Street
Tampa, Florida 33607, U.S.A.

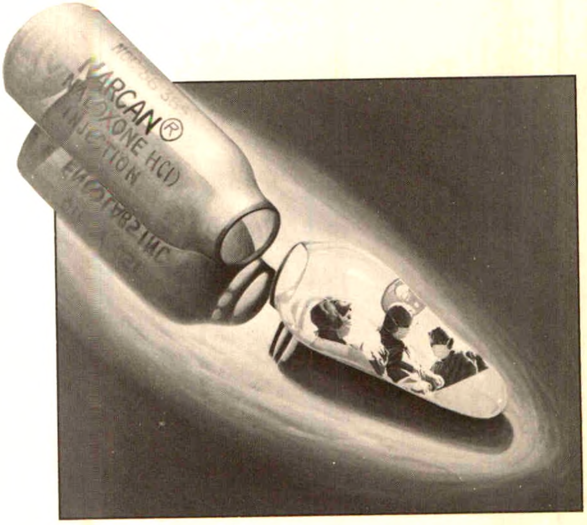
Sales and service throughout the U.S. and the world.

YOU KNOW THE POSITIVE SIDE OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA...
TITRATES THE RESPIRATORY DEPRESSION OUT

NARCAN®

naloxone HCl

NEUTRALIZES THE NEGATIVE



NARCAN® reverses narcotic-induced respiratory depression

- has no morphine-like activity
- will not cause any depression of its own or augment non-narcotic depression
- dosage can be titrated to reverse respiratory depression and maintain adequate analgesia

Useful when narcotic/N_2O anesthesia is employed

Potent, reliable and fast acting

- response is usually evident within 2-3 minutes after I.V. administration and only slightly longer I.M.
- can be used I.V., I.M. or subcutaneously according to the patient's need for immediacy and duration of narcotic antagonism

The duration of activity of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN®. Observe the patient closely and give repeat doses of NARCAN® if needed.

Also available, NARCAN® NEONATAL naloxone HCl

Please see next page for complete prescribing information.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, New York 11530

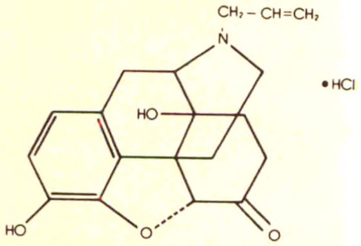
DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

NARCAN® is an Endo registered U.S. trademark; U.S. Pat. 3,254,088.

OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA

NARCAN®
naloxone HCl

DESCRIPTION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), a narcotic antagonist, is a synthetic congener of oxymorphone. In structure it differs from oxymorphone in that the methyl group on the nitrogen atom is replaced by an allyl group.



NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE
(-)-17-Allyl-4, 5α-epoxy-3, 14-
dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride

Naloxone hydrochloride occurs as slightly off-white crystals, and is soluble in water, slightly soluble in alcohol and practically insoluble in ether.

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) Injection is available in two concentrations, 0.02 mg and 0.4 mg of naloxone hydrochloride per ml. Each ml of either strength contains 8.6 mg of sodium chloride; and 2.0 mg of methylparaben and propylparaben as preservatives in a ratio of 9 to 1. pH is adjusted with hydrochloric acid.

ACTIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is an essentially pure narcotic antagonist, i.e., it does not possess the "agonistic" or morphine-like properties characteristic of other narcotic antagonists; NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) does not produce respiratory depression, psychotomimetic effects or pupillary constriction. In the absence of narcotics or agonistic effects of other narcotic antagonists it exhibits essentially no pharmacologic activity.

In the presence of physical dependence on narcotics NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) will produce withdrawal symptoms; it has not been shown to produce tolerance nor to cause physical or psychological dependence.

When NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is administered intravenously the onset of action is generally apparent within two minutes; the onset of action is only slightly less rapid when it is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly. The duration of action is dependent upon the dose and route of administration of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride). Intramuscular administration produces a more prolonged effect than intravenous administration. The requirement for repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), however, will also be dependent upon the amount, type and route of administration of the narcotic being antagonized.

INDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is indicated for the complete or partial reversal of narcotic depression, including respiratory depression, induced by natural and synthetic narcotics, propoxyphene and the narcotic-antagonist analgesic pentazocine. NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is also indicated for the diagnosis of suspected acute opiate overdosage.

CONTRAINDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered cautiously to persons including newborns of mothers who are known or suspected to be physically dependent on opioids. In such cases an abrupt and complete reversal of narcotic effects may precipitate an acute abstinence syndrome.

The patient who has satisfactorily responded to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary, since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride).

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is not effective against respiratory depression due to non-opioid drugs.

Usage in Pregnancy Safe use of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been established. Animal reproduction studies have not demonstrated teratogenic or other embryotoxic effects (See ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY). However, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered to pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible hazards.

PRECAUTIONS In addition to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), other resuscitative measures such as maintenance of a free airway, artificial ventilation, cardiac massage, and vasopressor agents should be available and employed when necessary to counteract acute narcotic poisoning.

In an isolated report two patients with pre-existing ventricular irritability requiring lidocaine, and either isoproterenol or epinephrine for hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass procedures, developed ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation when given NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) I.V. at 9 and 14 hours, respectively, postoperatively for persistent unresponsiveness. Although a direct cause and effect relationship has not been established, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be used with caution in patients with cardiac irritability.

ADVERSE REACTIONS In rare instances nausea and vomiting have been reported in postoperative patients receiving NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) in doses higher than that recommended; a cause and effect relationship has not been established.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be administered intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously. The most rapid onset of action is achieved by intravenous administration and it is recommended in emergency situations.

Since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) the patient should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary.

USAGE IN ADULTS Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial adult dose is 0.4 mg (1 ml) NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. If the desired degree of counteraction and improvement in respiratory function is not obtained immediately, it may be repeated intravenously at 2 to 3 minute intervals. Failure to obtain significant improvement after 2 or 3 doses suggests that the condition may be due partly or completely to other disease processes or non-opioid drugs.

Post Operative Narcotic Depression For the partial reversal of narcotic depression following the use of narcotics during surgery, smaller doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) are usually sufficient. The dose of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be titrated according to the patient's response. Excessive dosage of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may result in significant reversal of analgesia and increase in blood pressure. Similarly, too rapid reversal may induce nausea, vomiting, sweating or tachycardia.

For the initial reversal of respiratory depression, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be injected in increments of 0.1 to 0.2 mg intravenously at two to three minute intervals to the desired degree of reversal i.e., adequate ventilation and alertness without significant pain or discomfort.

Repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be required within one to two hour intervals depending upon the amount, type (i.e., short or long acting) and time interval since last administration of narcotic. Supplemental intramuscular doses have been shown to produce a longer lasting effect.

USAGE IN CHILDREN Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial child dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight given I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with the adult administration guideline. If necessary, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) can be diluted with sterile water for injection.

USAGE IN NEONATES Narcotic-induced depression The usual initial dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with adult administration guidelines.

HOW SUPPLIED 0.4 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 1 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100.

0.02 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) NEONATAL INJECTION for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 2 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100 ampuls.

ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY In the mouse and rat the intravenous LD_{50} is 150 ± 5 mg/kg and 109 ± 4 mg/kg respectively. In acute subcutaneous toxicity studies in newborn rats the LD_{50} (95% CL) is 260 (228-296) mg/kg. Subcutaneous injection of 100 mg/kg/day in rats for 3 weeks produced only transient salivation and partial ptosis following injections; no toxic effects were seen at 10 mg/kg/day for 3 weeks.

Reproductive studies including fertility, general reproductive performance, embryotoxicity, teratogenicity, and lactation did not show any abnormality in mice and rats at 10 mg/kg/day.

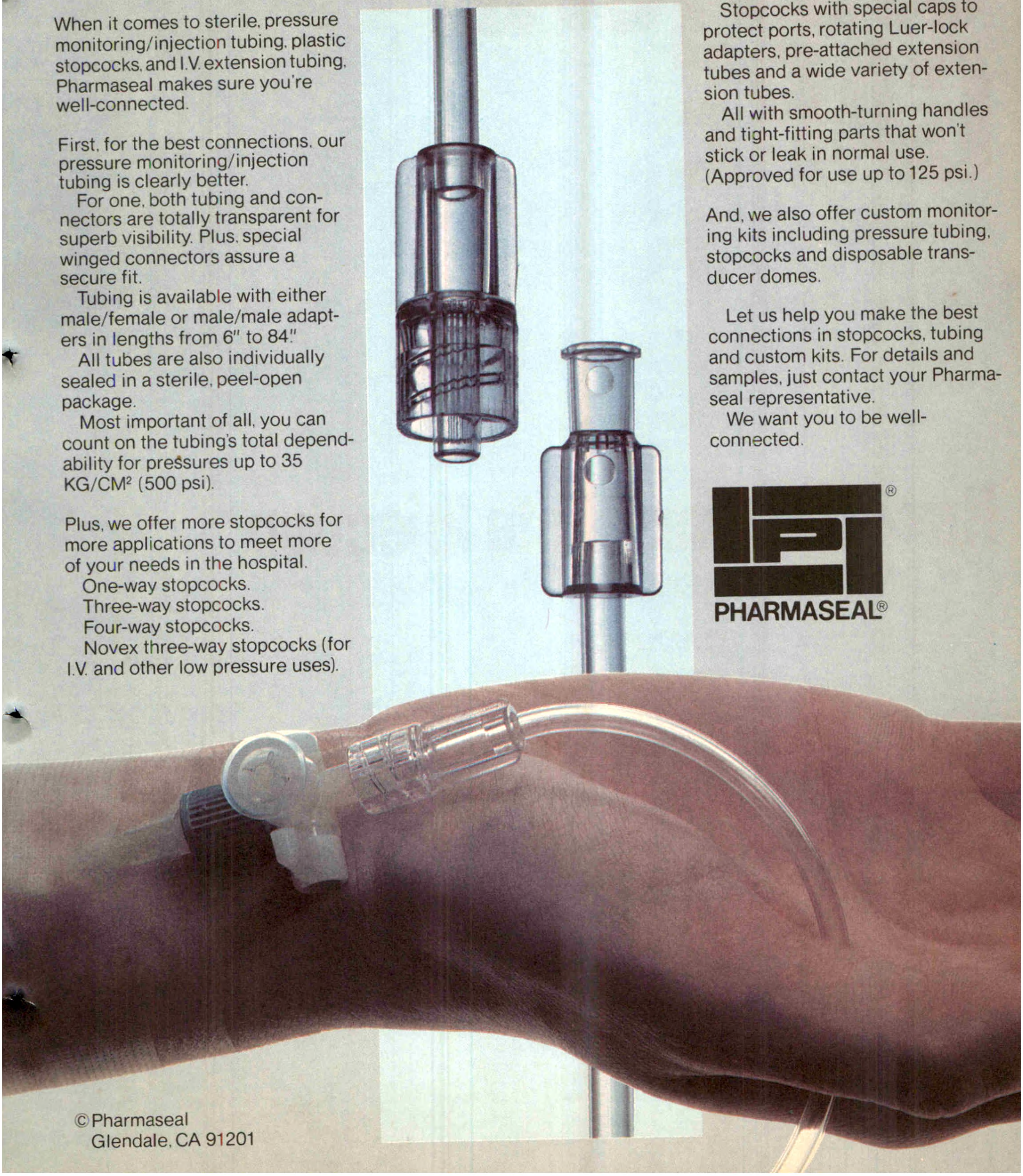
Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, N.Y. 11530

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

EDO-050N

May, 1977

WITH PHARMASEAL, YOU'RE ALWAYS WELL-CONNECTED.



When it comes to sterile, pressure monitoring/injection tubing, plastic stopcocks, and I.V. extension tubing, Pharmaseal makes sure you're well-connected.

First, for the best connections, our pressure monitoring/injection tubing is clearly better.

For one, both tubing and connectors are totally transparent for superb visibility. Plus, special winged connectors assure a secure fit.

Tubing is available with either male/female or male/male adapters in lengths from 6" to 84."

All tubes are also individually sealed in a sterile, peel-open package.

Most important of all, you can count on the tubing's total dependability for pressures up to 35 KG/CM^2 (500 psi).

Plus, we offer more stopcocks for more applications to meet more of your needs in the hospital.

One-way stopcocks.
Three-way stopcocks.
Four-way stopcocks.
Novex three-way stopcocks (for I.V. and other low pressure uses).

Stopcocks with special caps to protect ports, rotating Luer-lock adapters, pre-attached extension tubes and a wide variety of extension tubes.

All with smooth-turning handles and tight-fitting parts that won't stick or leak in normal use. (Approved for use up to 125 psi.)

And, we also offer custom monitoring kits including pressure tubing, stopcocks and disposable transducer domes.

Let us help you make the best connections in stopcocks, tubing and custom kits. For details and samples, just contact your Pharmaseal representative.

We want you to be well-connected.

PHARMASEAL®

© Pharmaseal
Glendale, CA 91201

CORTICOID THERAPY IN CRITICAL CARE

Pharmacologic doses of corticoids have been used in the treatment of shock unresponsive to conventional therapy, if adrenocortical insufficiency exists or is suspected.

Differences That Count

Hexadrol® phosphate injection is easy to handle, store and administer. Already in solution, it can be used directly from the vial. Hexadrol has benzyl alcohol as a preservative and is stable at room temperature.

The multi-dose vial minimizes waste. When used in pharmacologic doses, Hexadrol offers significant savings over methylprednisolone.*

*Based on average wholesale price listings in *Drug Topics Red Book 1979.* Actual prices paid by direct purchasers will vary by order size but are usually lower for Hexadrol.

Hexadrol® Phosphate Injection

dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection USP

BEFORE PRESCRIBING OR ADMINISTERING, PLEASE CONSULT COMPLETE PRODUCT INFORMATION, A SUMMARY OF WHICH FOLLOWS:

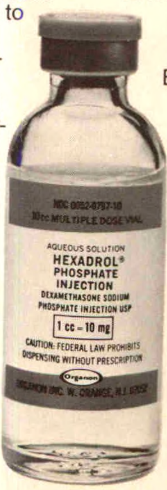
ACTIONS—Glucocorticoids cause profound and varied metabolic effects. In addition, they modify the body's immune response to diverse stimuli.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Systemic fungal infections—Hypersensitivity to any component.

WARNINGS—In patients on corticosteriod therapy subjected to any unusual stress, increased dosage of rapidly acting corticosteroids before, during and after the stressful situation is indicated. Corticosteroids may mask some signs of infection, and new infections may appear during their use. There may be decreased resistance and inability to localize infection when corticosteroids are used. Prolonged use of corticosteroids may produce posterior subcapsular cataracts and glaucoma with possible damage to optic nerves and may enhance the establishment of secondary, fungal or viral ocular infections.

Usage In Pregnancy. Since adequate human reproduction studies have not been done with corticosteroids, the use of these drugs in pregnancy, nursing mothers or women of childbearing potential requires that the possible benefits of the drug be weighed against the potential hazards to the mother and embryo or fetus. Infants born of mothers who have received substantial doses of corticosteroids during pregnancy should be carefully observed for signs of hypoadrenalism.

Average and large doses of cortisone or hydrocortisone can cause elevation of blood pressure, salt and water retention, and increased excretion of potassium. These effects are less likely to occur with the synthetic derivatives except when used in large doses. Patients with stressed myocardium should be observed carefully and the drug administered slowly since premature ventricular contractions may occur with rapid administration. Dietary salt restriction and potassium supplementation may be necessary.



100 mg

All corticosteroids increase calcium excretion.

WHILE ON CORTICOSTEROID THERAPY PATIENTS SHOULD NOT BE VACCINATED AGAINST SMALLPOX. OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES SHOULD NOT BE UNDERTAKEN IN PATIENTS WHO ARE ON CORTICOSTEROIDS, ESPECIALLY IN HIGH DOSES BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE HAZARDS OF NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS AND LACK OF ANTIBODY RESPONSE.

The use of Hexadrol Phosphate Injection (dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection, USP) in active tuberculosis should be restricted to those cases of fulminating or disseminated tuberculosis in which the corticosteroid is used for the management of the disease in conjunction with an appropriate anti-tuberculosis regimen.

If corticosteroids are indicated in patients with latent tuberculosis or tuberculin reactivity, close observation is necessary as reactivation of the disease may occur. During prolonged corticosteroid therapy, these patients should receive chemoprophylaxis.

Because rare instances of anaphylactoid reactions have occurred in patients receiving parenteral corticosteroid therapy, appropriate precautionary measures should be taken prior to administration, especially when the patient has a history of allergy to any drug.

PRECAUTIONS—Drug-induced secondary adrenocortical insufficiency may be minimized by gradual reduction of dosage. This type of relative insufficiency may persist for months after discontinuation of therapy; therefore, in any situation of stress occurring during that period, hormone therapy should be reinstituted. Since mineralocorticoid secretion may be impaired, salt and/or a mineralocorticoid should be administered concurrently.

There is an enhanced effect of corticosteroids in patients with hypothyroidism and in those with cirrhosis.

Corticosteroids should be used cautiously in patients with ocular herpes simplex for fear of corneal

The lowest possible dose of corticosteroid should be used to control the condition under treatment, and when reduction in dosage is possible, the reduction must be gradual.

Psychic derangements may appear when corticosteroids are used ranging from euphoria, insomnia, mood swings, personality changes, and severe depression to frank psychotic manifestations. Also, existing emotional instability or psychotic tendencies may be aggravated by corticosteroids.

Aspirin should be used cautiously in conjunction with corticosteroids in hypoprothrombinemia.

Steroids should be used with caution in nonspecific ulcerative colitis, if there is a probability of impending perforation, abscess or other pyogenic infection, also in diverticulitis, fresh intestinal anastomoses, active or latent peptic ulcer, renal insufficiency, hypertension, osteoporosis, and myasthenia gravis.

Growth and development of infants and children on prolonged corticosteroid therapy should be carefully followed.

Intra-articular injection of a corticosteroid may produce systemic as well as local effects.

Appropriate examination of any joint fluid present is necessary to exclude a septic process.

A marked increase in pain accompanied by local swelling, further restriction of joint motion, fever, and malaise are suggestive of septic arthritis. If this complication occurs and the diagnosis of sepsis is confirmed, approrpriate antimicrobial therapy should be instituted.

Local injection of a steroid into a previously infected joint is to be avoided. Corticosteroids should not be injected into unstable joints.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—

Fluid and electrolyte disturbances: Sodium retention; Fluid retention; Congestive heart failure in susceptible patients; Potassium loss; Hypokalemic alkalosis; Hypertension.

Musculoskeletal: Muscle weakness; Steroid myopathy; Loss of muscle mass; Osteoporosis; Vertebral compression fractures; Aseptic necrosis of femoral and humeral heads; Pathologic fracture of long bones.

Gastrointestinal: Peptic ulcer with possible subsequent perforation and hemorrhage; Pancreatis; Abdominal distention; Ulcerative esophagitis.

Dermatologic: Impaired wound healing; Thin fragile skin; Petechiae and ecchymoses; Facial erythema; Increased sweating; May suppress reactions to skin tests.

Neurological: Convulsions; Increased intracranial pressure with papilledema (pseudotumor cerebri) usually after treatment; Vertigo; Headache.

state; Suppression of growth in children; Secondary adrenocortical and pituitary unresponsiveness, particularly in times of stress, as in trauma, sugery, or illness; Decreased carbohydrate tolerance; Manifestations of latent diabetes mellitus; Increased requirements for insulin or oral hypoglycemic agents in diabetics.

Ophthalmic: Posterior subcapsular cataracts; Increased intraocular pressure; Glaucoma; Exophthalmos.

Metabolic: Negative nitrogen balance due to protein catabolism.

Miscellaneous: Hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation; Subcutaneous and cutaneous atrophy; Sterile abscess; Postinjection flare, following intra-articular use; Charcot-like arthropathy; Itching, burning, tingling in the ano-genital region.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—For treatment of unresponsive shock high pharmacologic doses of this product are currently recommended. Reported regimens range from 1 to 6 mg/kg of body weight as a single intravenous injection to 40 mg initially followed by repeat intravenous injection every 2 to 6 hours while shock persists.

DOSAGE REQUIREMENTS ARE VARIABLE AND MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED ON THE BASIS OF THE DISEASE AND THE RESPONSE OF THE PATIENTS.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—5-cc (4 mg/cc) multiple dose vial, NDC #0052-0796-05; 1-cc (4mg/cc) vial, box of 25, NDC #0052-0796-25; 10-cc (10mg/cc) vial (for intravenous or intramuscular use only), NDC #00520-0797-10;
1-cc (4mg/cc) Prefilled Disposable Syringe (for intravenous or intramuscular use only) NDC #0052-0796-26.

Hexadrol is available in two potencies, 4mg/cc and 10mg/cc in aqueous solution with 1% benzyl alcohol as preservative.

When You Need it... Hexadrol Has It!

Organon

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.

INTERNATIONAL ANESTHESIA RESEARCH SOCIETY

54th CONGRESS to be held MARCH 9-13, 1980

MGM GRAND HOTEL, RENO, NEVADA

MEETING INFORMATION

PRE-REGISTRATION MATERIAL, HOTEL CARD, PROGRAM

This information will be mailed in December to all I.A.R.S. members, associate members, and educational members.

(Individuals outside of U.S. who plan to attend, please advise I.A.R.S. Cleveland office by December 1st to assure timely arrival of pre-registration material.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT SPACE

Requests for applications for scientific exhibit space should be sent to: B. B. Sankey, M.D., International Anesthesia Research Society, Cleveland, Ohio 44122. Please note that scientific exhibit applications can be accepted—on a space availability basis—up to January 15, 1980.

TECHNICAL (COMMERCIAL) EXHIBITS

Applications are available from: Charles B. Slack, Inc., Exhibit Manager, 6900 Grove Rd., Thorofare, New Jersey 08086.

CONTINUING EDUCATION CREDITS

American Medical Association: This Continuing Medical Education offering meets the criteria for Category 1 credit (22 hours est.) for the Physicians Recognition Award of the A.M.A.

American Association of Nurse Anesthetists: Prior approval pending for 22 (est.) AANA continuing education credits.

MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW—PLAN TO ATTEND THIS IMPORTANT CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY

EDITORIAL

Blood Levels of Local Anesthetics during Spinal and Epidural Anesthesia

PHYSIOLOGIC responses to spinal anesthesia have for many years been ascribed solely to block of nerve conduction within the subarachnoid space.[1] Particular importance has been attached to the consequences of interruption of nerve impulse transmission within preganglionic sympathetic fibers. Indeed, cardiovascular responses to spinal anesthesia have been said to represent the physiology of sympathetic denervation. Subarachnoid block of somatic motor fibers and at least partial block of superficial tracts within the spinal cord also occur but generally are regarded as being substantially less important. Block of somatic sensory fibers, although the *raison d'etre* of spinal anesthesia, is also devoid of significant physiologic effects. Blood levels of local anesthetics during spinal anesthesia have been assumed to be so low as to be unassociated with any significant pharmacologic effects on either the cardiovascular system or any other system. The amounts of local anesthetic injected into the subarachnoid space during spinal anesthesia have been felt to be too modest and their rates of absorption into the vascular system too slow to produce plasma concentrations of local anesthetics adequate to elicit systemic responses. In the absence of measurements of plasma levels of local anesthetics during spinal anesthesia, this concept has been based on theory, not hard data.

Physiologic responses to epidural anesthesia, on the other hand, have been explained on the basis of a combination of two factors: sympathetic denervation analogous to that observed during spinal anesthesia, plus plasma levels of local anesthetics (and vasoconstrictors, when used) great enough to exert direct pharmacologic effects on peripheral smooth muscle and the myocardium.[2,3] The fact that equal sensory levels of spinal and epidural anesthesia are associated with quite different cardiovascular responses has been said to be due mainly to differences in plasma levels of local anesthetics (and vasoconstrictors) associated with the two techniques. Equal sensory levels of anesthesia are, of course, accompanied by less extensive sympathetic blockade during epidural anaesthesia than during spinal anesthesia because the zone of differential blockade during spinal anesthesia is absent during epidural anesthesia. This, however, is probably less important in explaining the differences in cardiovascular function during the two types of anesthesia.

Classic concepts of the etiology of the cardiovascular responses to spinal anesthesia require reevaluation in view of the data reported by Giasi, D'Agostino, and Covino in the present issue of this journal.[4] For the first time data are reported on plasma levels of a local anesthetic during spinal anesthesia. That blood levels of local anesthetics have never before been reported with a regional anesthetic technique that has enjoyed such popularity for three-quarters of a century is remarkable in itself. Even more remarkable is their finding that peak plasma levels of lidocaine following injection of lidocaine into the lumbar epidural space are no different than they are when an equal amount of lidocaine is injected into the lumbar subarachnoid space. Blood levels are achieved more rapidly with epidural than with spinal anesthesia, to be sure, and this is, no doubt, due to differences in vascularity and rates of absorption, as the authors suggest. But there is no statistically significant difference in the maximum plasma concentrations.

What are we to make of this important observation? Does it mean, for example, that cardiovascular responses to spinal anesthesia can no longer be ascribed simply and solely to sympathetic denervation? Should we now regard the physiologic effects of spinal anesthesia as being due to a combination of both sympathetic block and pharmacologically active concentrations of local anesthetic, as with epidural anesthesia? Perhaps, but this appears unlikely, at least on the basis of the information presently available. For one thing, in the patients studied by Giasi et al, there was no relation between plasma levels of lidocaine and changes in blood pressure during spinal anesthesia. Systolic blood pressure decreased slightly but significantly 2 minutes after the subarachnoid injection of lidocaine. In three patients hypotension was severe enough to require treatment with ephedrine. Yet at the time hypotension was present plasma lidocaine levels averaged about 0.025 μg/ml (figure 1 in Giasi et al). On the other hand, by the time average plasma levels of lidocaine had reached peak concentrations of 0.32 μg/ml (15 minutes after induction of spinal anesthesia) the blood pressure had returned to preanesthetic control levels. Thus, it still appears that the initial changes in blood pressure during spinal anesthesia are primarily related not to blood levels of lidocaine but to rapid onset of sympathetic block. Why blood pressure returned to normal levels despite the presence of peak plasma levels of lidocaine, even though blood pressure was significantly decreased 2 minutes after induction of anesthesia, can be explained on the basis of one or both of two reasons. First, blood levels of 0.32 μg/ml of lidocaine exert no significant effect on blood pressure. Second, reflex mechanisms set in motion by the initial hypotension and sympathetic denervation, including vasoconstriction in sympathetically intact portions of the body, compensate within 15 minutes for early hypotensive responses to spinal anesthesia. In the study of Giasi et al, an additional factor may have been that three of the 10 patients who had spinal anesthesia received 25 mg of ephedrine intravenously. This may have skewed mean arterial blood pressure levels at 15 minutes, when data obtained in all 10 patients were pooled.

Equally necessary in the clinical interpretation of these important data of Giasi and associates is recognition of the fact that equal levels of surgical (or obstetrical) anesthesia are not obtained when equal amounts of local anesthetic are injected into the lumbar epidural or subarachnoid spaces. The authors give no data on the levels of sensory anesthesia obtained in their patients, but it would appear improbable that 75 mg (3.75 ml of a 2% solution) of lidocaine injected into the lumbar epidural space would produce sensory levels of anesthesia as extensive as those usually obtained by injection of 75 mg (1.5 ml of a 5% solution) of lidocaine into the lumbar subarachnoid space. By the same token, the amount of lidocaine needed to achieve surgical anesthesia to, say, the level of the sixth thoracic dermatome is significantly greater during epidural anesthesia than it is during spinal anesthesia. As the authors point out, plasma levels of local anesthetics are determined, *inter alia*, by dosage. Plasma concentrations would thus be expected to be greater during epidural anesthesia than during equal sensory levels of spinal anesthesia. Plasma lidocaine levels during epidural anesthesia under these conditions may well be great enough to produce peripheral cardiovascular effects even though plasma lidocaine levels during equal sensory levels of spinal anesthesia remain inadequate to achieve pharmacologically effective concentrations in the systemic circulation. Cardiovascular responses to epidural anesthesia could, thus, still be the result of a combination of sympathetic denervation plus systemic drug effect. Cardiovascular responses to spinal anesthesia could remain, as originally hypothesized, primarily the result of sympathetic block despite the fact that spinal anesthesia is accompanied by detectable plasma levels of local anesthetic.

The data reported by Giasi and associates make a major contribution to our understanding of the physiologic responses to these major regional anesthetic techniques. Further information is needed, however, before these data can be put into their proper clinical perspective. What are the plasma levels of more potent local anesthetics, e.g. tetracaine, during spinal anesthesia? Can plasma levels of a drug such as tetracaine be related to the cardiovascular perturbations associated with tetracaine spinal anesthesia? What are the dose-response curves for local anesthetics insofar as cardiovascular function and plasma levels are concerned? What are their plasma ED_{50}s . . . their plasma ED_{100}s? What is the effect on plasma levels of local anesthetics during spinal anesthesia when epinephrine is injected with the local anesthetic? Why does the plasma level of lidocaine appear to decrease more rapidly (i.e. have a shorter plasma half-life) after spinal anesthesia than after epidural anesthesia (figure 1 in Giasi et al)? If true allergy to local anesthetics exists on the basis of an antigen-antibody response, can we expect systemic "allergic" reactions to local anesthetics employed during spinal anesthesia? If so, why are they so rare as to be unreported?

Until such questions are answered, hopefully in the near future, we should bear in mind two things. First, lidocaine spinal anesthesia is associated with detectable plasma levels of lidocaine, the pharmacologic significance of which remains uncertain. And, second, although equal doses of lidocaine result in the same plasma levels of lidocaine when injected into the epidural or subarachnoid spaces, equal levels of sensory anesthesia are not produced by injection of equal doses of local anesthetic. Therefore, equal sensory levels of anesthesia are probably not associated with equal blood levels of local anesthetics when epidural and spinal anesthesia are compared. The fact that during epidural anesthesia blood levels of local anesthetics are achieved which are adequate to produce direct systemic effects on cardiovascular function does not mean that we can assume that during equal levels of spinal anesthesia blood levels of local anesthetics are also adequate to produce significant peripheral effects.

REFERENCES

1. Greene NM: Physiology of Spinal Anesthesia. Second edition, Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1969 (reprinted 1976 by Robert E Krieger Publishing Co, Huntington, NY)
2. Ward RJ, Bonica JJ, Freund FG, et al: Epidural and subarachnoid anesthesia: cardiovascular and respiratory effects. JAMA 191: 275–278, 1965
3. Bonica JJ, Kennedy WF Jr, Ward RJ, et al: A comparison of the effects of high subarachnoid and epidural anaesthesia. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl] 23:429–437, 1966
4. Giasi RM, D'Agostino E, Covino BG: Adsorption of lidocaine following subarachnoid and epidural administration. Anesth Analg 58:360–363, 1979

Nicholas M. Greene, MD

Intravenous versus Endotracheal Epinephrine

Blood levels of epinephrine and its metabolites were obtained after the drug was given by both the intravenous (IV) and endotracheal (ET) routes in anesthetized dogs in doses of 0.005, 0.03, 0.06, and 0.09 mg/kg. Blood levels were obtained at 0.25, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 5, 10, and 30 minutes following injection. The maximum measured concentration following IV injection occurred at 15 seconds. Epinephrine was rapidly metabolized with 20% of the original concentration detected at 5 minutes following IV injection. After ET administration, the maximum measured concentration was present at 5 minutes. Maximum concentrations were approximately one tenth of those achieved with equal IV dosage. It is concluded that endotracheally and intravenously administered epinephrine rapidly reach maximum blood levels but there are differences in kinetics between the two routes. (*Roberts JR, Greenberg MI, Knaub MA, et al: Blood levels following intravenous and endotracheal epinephrine administration. JACEP 8:53–56, 1979*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:360-363, 1979

Absorption of Lidocaine following Subarachnoid and Epidural Administration

Robert M. Giasi, MD,* Eduardo D'Agostino, MD,† and Benjamin G. Covino, MD, PhD‡

GIASI, R. M., D'AGOSTINO, E., AND COVINO, B. G.: Absorption of lidocaine following subarachnoid and epidural administration. Anesth Analg 58:360–363, 1979.

The absorption of lidccaine into the vascular system from the epidural and subarachnoid spaces was determined in 20 patients. Seventy-five milligrams (1.5 ml of a 5% solution) of lidocaine was administered intrathecally to 10 patients for spinal anesthesia and 75 mg (3.75 ml of a 2% solution) was injected epidurally. Venous plasma levels of lidocaine were determined at 2, 5, 10, 15, and 30 minutes after subarachnoid or epidural injection. No significant differences existed between the maximum venous plasma concentrations of lidocaine following epidural injection (0.41 ± 0.07 μg/ml) and following subarachnoid injection (0.32 ± 0.07 μg/ml). However, the rate of vascular absorption of lidocaine from the subarachnoid space was significantly slower than from the epidural space. By 2, 5, and 10 minutes after injection, venous plasma concentrations of lidocaine were significantly higher following epidural injection than they were after subarachnoid injection. This variation was not attributable to differences in blood pressure following injection. The differential rate of absorption is probably related to the anatomical arrangement of the venous plexuses in the epidural and subarachnoid spaces.

Key Words: ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES: spinal; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES: peridural; ANESTHETICS, Local: lidocaine.

THE SYSTEMIC absorption of local anesthetic agents is related primarily to the site of injection, dosage, and relative vasodilator properties of the individual local anesthetic drug and the presence or absence of a vasoconstrictor in the anesthetic solution. Previous studies[1-7] have demonstrated a similar pattern of absorption of lidocaine, prilocaine, mepivacaine, bupivacaine, and etidocaine from various sites of administration. The highest blood levels are obtained after intercostal nerve block;[1, 4, 5] followed, in order, by caudal, lumbar epidural, brachial plexus, sciatic femoral,[1-5] and subcutaneous administration.[3, 4] The high blood levels seen with intercostal nerve block result from the multiple injections required which expose the local anesthetic agent to a large vascular surface area. The bony matrix in the caudal canal is highly vascular accounting for the high blood levels seen with this injection site.[8] The adipose tissue in the lumbar epidural space serves as a depot for anesthetics resulting in lower blood levels.[1, 2, 6] Uptake of local anesthetic agents by subcutaneous adipose tissue may also account for the slow rate of vascular absorption observed following subcutaneous infiltration anesthesia.[4, 9]

Although spinal anesthesia represents one of the oldest forms of regional anesthesia, the rate of absorption of local anesthetic agents from the subarachnoid space has not been determined. A rapid decline in the spinal fluid concentration of local anesthetics

---

* Assistant Professor of Anaesthesia.

† Resident of Anaesthesia.

‡ Professor of Anaesthesia.

Received from the Department of Anaesthesia, University of Massachusetts Medical Center, 55 Lake Avenue North, Worcester, Maine 01605. Accepted for publication April 30, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Covino.

has been observed following subarachnoid administration.[10, 11] This has been attributed to spreading of the anesthetic agent away from the site of injection, uptake by nerve tissue, and vascular absorption. Although, controlled comparative studies of spinal and epidural anesthesia are lacking, available clinical data suggest that the duration of spinal anesthesia is shorter than that of epidural analgesia which may be indicative of a more rapid rate of absorption of the local anesthetic agent from the subarachnoid space.[6] The present study was initiated to determine the relative rate of absorption of lidocaine from the epidural and subarachnoid space by the sequential determination of lidocaine blood levels.

Materials and Methods

Blood levels of lidocaine were determined in 20 patients following spinal or lumbar epidural administration of 75 mg of lidocaine. Dural puncture with a 25-gauge spinal needle was performed at $L_{2\text{-}3}$ in 10 patients in the lateral position. A volume of 1.5 ml of a hyperbaric 5% lidocaine solution (75 mg) was injected into the subarachnoid space. In 10 additional patients 75 mg of lidocaine (3.75 ml of a 2% solution) was injected extradurally via a catheter following identification of the epidural space by the loss of resistance technique at $L_{2\text{-}3}$. This served as the test dose prior to initiation of epidural anesthesia.

Patients having epidural anesthesia consisted of nine men and one woman with an average age of 44 ± 6.5 years. Five men and five women with an average age of 54 ± 6.4 years had spinal anesthesia. All patients received similar preoperative medication consisting of either meperidine, hydroxyzine with atropine or morphine, or diazepam with atropine intramuscularly 45 minutes before control blood samples were drawn. Only patients classified as A.S.A. physical status I or II were included in the study.

Venous blood samples were drawn from a catheter in the antecubital vein before and 2, 5, 10, 15, and 30 minutes after injection of 75 mg of lidocaine into either the epidural or subarachnoid space. Lidocaine concentrations in venous plasma were determined by means of gas chromatography.[12] Heart rate and blood pressure measured by standard sphygmomenometry were recorded at each sampling time. Statistical analysis was performed utilizing analysis of variance and Student's t-test. All values are expressed as means ± standard error.

Results

Fig 1 compares the mean venous plasma levels of lidocaine determined in both groups. There was no statistically significant difference in the maximum plasma concentrations of lidocaine following epidural (0.41 ± 0.07 μg/ml) and spinal (0.32 ± 0.7 μg/ml) anesthesia ($p > 0.1$). Peak plasma levels were achieved at 15 minutes in most subjects regardless of the site of injection. However, patients given epidural injections showed significantly higher levels of lidocaine at 2, 5, and 10 minutes as compared to the patients given spinal anesthesia ($p < 0.01$ or 0.05). No significant differences in mean heart rate, or systolic or diastolic blood pressures existed between the two groups during the 30-minute period following lidocaine administration (Fig 2). A small but significant decrease ($p < 0.01$) in systolic pressure was observed at 2 minutes (103 ± 5.7 mm Hg) following spinal anesthesia in comparison with the control value (112 ± 5.9 mm Hg). This was attributable to three patients in whom systolic pressure decreased 20 to 30 mm Hg following subarachnoid administration of lidocaine. Ephedrine (25 mg) was administered intravenously in these patients. No significant difference was observed between the control systolic and diastolic pressure and the systemic pressure 5 minutes after the subarachnoid administration of lidocaine. Since no significant difference in lidocaine plasma concentration existed between the three patients receiving ephedrine and the remaining seven patients, the data were

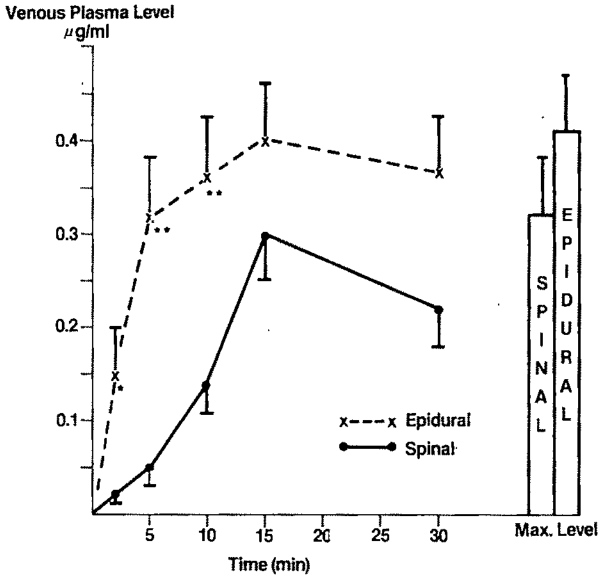


FIG 1. Mean ± SE venous plasma levels of lidocaine following epidural (upper curve) and subarachnoid (lower curve) administration. Bar graph shows mean ± SE maximum venous plasma levels of lidocaine following epidural or subarachnoid administration. * $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$.

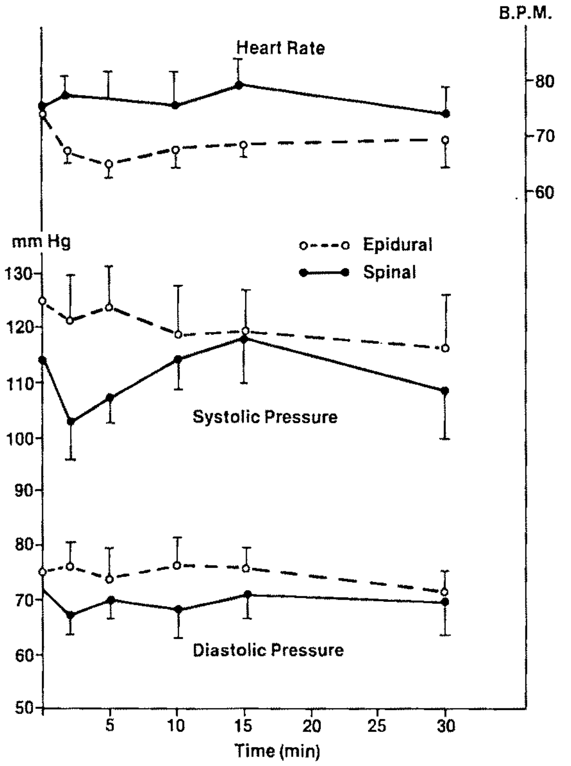


FIG 2. Mean ± SE heart rate (upper curve), systolic pressure (middle curve), and diastolic pressure (lower curve) following epidural or subarachnoid injection.

pooled for comparison with data for the patients in whom lidocaine was injected into the epidural space.

Discussion

The results of this study indicate that the initial rate of vascular absorption of lidocaine is less following injection into the subarachnoid space as compared to epidural administration. However, no difference in the mean maximum venous plasma level was observed between the two techniques. The differential rate of absorption from the epidural and subarachnoid spaces probably is related to anatomical vascular differences between the two areas. The epidural space contains a dense venous plexus located in the anterior and lateral portions of the space. The veins that make up the epidural plexus are relatively large, thin walled, and lack valves. Solutions injected into the epidural space are directly exposed to a large vascular surface area that provides ideal conditions for rapid vascular absorption. On the other hand the epidural space is also rich in adipose tissue. Since most local anesthetics are lipid soluble, they may be sequestered in the epidural adipose tissue which would tend to retard their vascular absorption. Indeed, etidocaine, the most lipid soluble of all commonly used local anesthetics has been shown to have the slowest rate of absorption from the epidural space.[6]

The capillaries and venules in the subarachnoid space originate primarily within the spinal cord. The veins draining the spinal cord form a tortuous venous plexus in the pia mater. This plexus consists of two median longitudinal veins, two arterolateral veins, and two posterior longitudinal veins which ultimately drain into the internal vertebral venous plexi. Therefore, drugs injected into the subarachnoid space probably must diffuse from cerebrospinal fluid into the spinal cord and into nerve roots before vascular absorption occurs. This is consistent with the observation that anesthesia was evident in all patients within 2 minutes after subarachnoid administration of lidocaine. However, no lidocaine was detectable in eight of the 10 patients 2 minutes after injection. In fact, no measurable levels of lidocaine in blood were present in four of the patients until 10 minutes after the subarachnoid injection of this agent, although in all patients the maximum level of anesthesia was well established by this time.

The differences in rates of absorption of local anesthetics from the epidural and subarachnoid spaces are probably not related to the difference in the concentration and volume of anesthetic solutions that were employed for epidural and spinal anesthesia in this study. With spinal anesthesia, 1.5 ml of 5% lidocaine was injected whereas 3.75 ml of a 2% lidocaine solution was administered with epidural anesthesia. It has been demonstrated that the peak blood levels of lidocaine, irrespective of injection site, are dependent on total dose rather than concentration or volume.[1, 2, 6] Moreover, solutions injected into the subarachnoid space are immediately diluted, and this minimizes the difference between a 2% solution and 5% solution. This spinal lidocaine solution did contain 7.5% glucose. It is not known whether the baricity of anesthetic solutions alters their rate of vascular absorption.

The duration of spinal anesthesia is usually considered to be shorter than the duration of epidural anesthesia.[6] Anesthetic duration is dependent on maintaining a critical concentration of drug within the nerve fiber and the inherent affinity of the anesthetic agent to the membrane receptor site. Maintenance of a critical anesthetic concentration in the nerve fiber is related to the amount of drug administered and to the rate at which anesthetic molecules are transported away from the injection site. Relatively small doses of anesthetic drugs are employed for spinal anesthesia.

For example, 300 to 500 mg of lidocaine administered epidurally is required to provide the same depth of anesthesia that can be achieved with the subarachnoid administration of 50 to 100 mg of lidocaine. The shorter duration of spinal anesthesia probably reflects the small dose of anesthetic agent employed and the inherent dilutional effect of the cerebrospinal fluid which will tend to further reduce the critical anesthetic concentration at the site of injection. Vascular absorption also will tend to reduce the critical anesthetic concentration. However, the data obtained in this study do not support the concept that the shorter duration of spinal anesthesia is related to a rapid rate of vascular absorption from the subarachnoid space.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to express their appreciation to Mrs. Susan Wolshin for her technical assistance in the analysis of the lidocaine plasma levels and Mr. Paul F. Covino for performing the statistical analysis of the data.

REFERENCES

1. Braid DP, Scott DB: The systemic absorption of local analgesic drugs. Br J Anaesth 37:394–404, 1965
2. Lund PC, Bush DF, Covino BG: Determinants of etidocaine concentration in the blood. Anesthesiology 42:497–503, 1975
3. Schwartz ML, Meyer MB, Covino BG, et al: Antiarrhythmic effectiveness of intramuscular lidocaine: influence of different injection sites. J Clin Pharmacol 14:77–83, 1974
4. Scott DB, Jebson PJ, Braid DP, et al: Factors affecting plasma levels of lignocaine and prilocaine. Br J Anaesth 44:1040–1049, 1972
5. Tucker GT, Moore DC, Bridenbaugh PO, et al: Systemic absorption of mepivacaine in commonly used regional block procedures. Anesthesiology 37:277–287, 1972
6. Covino BG, Vassallo, HG: Local Anesthetics—Mechanisms of Action and Clinical Use. First edition. New York, Grune and Stratton, 1976, pp 58–59, 95–114
7. Moore DC, Mather LE, Bridenbaugh PO, et al: Arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following epidural and intercostal nerve blocks. Anesthesiology 45:39–45, 1976
8. Di Giovanni AJ: Inadvertent intravenous injection—a hazard of caudal anesthesia. Anesthesiology 34:92–94, 1971
9. Schwartz ML, Covino BG, Narang RM, et al: Blood levels of lidocaine following subcutaneous administration prior to cardiac catheterization. Am Heart J 88:721–723, 1974
10. Helrich M, Papper EM, Brodie BB, et al: The fate of intrathecal procaine and the spinal fluid level required for surgical anesthesia. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 100:78–82, 1950
11. Morch ET, Rosenberg MK, Truant AT: Lidocaine for spinal anaesthesia. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1:105–115, 1957
12. Kennaghan JB: The determination of lidocaine and prilocaine in whole blood by gas chromatography. Anesthesiology 29: 110–112, 1968

Baroreceptor Dysfunction after Carotid Endarterectomy

Hemodynamic data from 100 consecutive carotid endarterectomies revealed three distinct postoperative blood pressure responses. A hypotensive response affected 28 patients in whom mean arterial pressure decreased from 168 ± 29/90 ± 15 mm Hg before operation to 110 ± 21/68 ± 16 mm Hg after operation ($p < 0.001$). Maximum hypotension occurred 5.3 hours after endarterectomy. The pulse rate decreased significantly after operation. A hypertensive response affected 19 patients in whom mean blood pressure rose from 160 ± 29/87 ± 15 to 223 ± 32/110 ± 22 mm Hg ($p < 0.001$). Maximum hypertension was noted 2.3 hours after endarterectomy. This was unaccompanied by significant pulse changes. Fifty-three patients remained normotensive. Their preoperative blood pressure (150 ± 21/88 ± 12 mm Hg) was unaltered by carotid endarterectomy (149 ± 25/87 ± 14 mm Hg). Fluctuations in pressure did not correlate with age, indication for operation, or degree of ipsilateral and contralateral carotid arterial stenosis. Postendarterectomy hypotension and hypertension appear to represent transient baroreceptor dysfunction. (*Bove EL, Fry WJ, Gross WS, et al: Hypotension and hypertension as consequences of baroreceptor dysfunction following carotid endarterectomy. Surgery 85:633–637, 1979*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:364-366, 1979

Duration of Bupivacaine Intradermal Anesthesia When the Bupivacaine Is Mixed with Chloroprocaine

Jong-Min Kim, MD,* Hiroshi Goto, MD,† and Kasumi Arakawa, MD‡

KIM, J.-M., GOTO, H., AND ARAKAWA, K.: Duration of bupivacaine intradermal anesthesia when the bupivacaine is mixed with chloroprocaine. Anesth Analg 58:364–366, 1979.

In a double-blind trial in 20 human volunteers, the duration of intradermal anesthesia with a mixture of bupivacaine, 0.5 mg, and chloroprocaine, 3 mg, was compared with the duration of intradermal anesthesia obtained with either bupivacaine, 0.5 mg, or chloroprocaine, 3 mg, alone. The duration of intradermal anesthesia produced by the bupivacaine mixed with chloroprocaine, 36 ± 16 (mean ± 1 SD) minutes, was significantly less than the duration of the same amount of bupivacaine alone, 139 ± 78 minutes. Duration of anesthesia with chloroprocaine alone, 24 ± 11 minutes, was similar to the duration of anesthesia with chloroprocaine plus bupivacaine. A possible explanation for these results is that bupivacaine competes with chloroprocaine for nonspecific receptors at the biophase and in the surrounding nerve tissue.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Local: bupivacaine; ANESTHETICS, Local: chloroprocaine; INTERACTIONS (DRUG): local anesthetics; ANESTHESIA, Duration: local anesthetics.

LOCAL anesthetics with short duration but rapid onset are often combined with long-acting anesthetics to compensate for the slow onset of action of the latter. A review of previous studies of local anesthetic mixtures used for this purpose indicates that while rapid onset has been a consistent finding, the duration of action has been inconsistent.

For example, comparison of a mixture of bupivacaine, 100 mg, plus chloroprocaine, 300 mg, with bupivacaine, 150 mg alone in brachial plexus block, reveals that the mean duration of motor blockade was 5 hours for the mixture compared to 7 hours after bupivacaine alone.[1] When tetracaine is added to procaine or lidocaine, the duration of epidural anesthesia appears to depend upon the dose of tetracaine. If the mixture contains 0.1% tetracaine and either 2% procaine or 1% lidocaine, half of a series of dogs studied had a duration of anesthesia as short as that observed when either procaine or lidocaine alone were used. The other half had anesthesia lasting as long as that produced by tetracaine alone. When the tetracaine concentration in the mixture was doubled, the duration of anesthesia was the same in all dogs as that observed when tetracaine was administered alone.[2]

Our clinical trials of a mixture of chloroprocaine and bupivacaine for regional blocks suggested that the duration of blockade was shorter than the same block accomplished using bupivacaine alone. This clinical impression prompted the present study.

Methods

A double-blind study was performed on 20 healthy young volunteers. The Human Subjects Committee of the University of Kansas Medical Center approved

---

* Associate Professor.
† Assistant Professor.
‡ Professor and Chairman.
Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Kansas College of Health Sciences, 39th and Rainbow Blvd, Kansas City, Kansas 66103. Accepted for publication May 4, 1979.
Reprint requests to Dr. Jong-Min Kim.

the study. Informed consent was obtained from each volunteer.

Using a tuberculin syringe, intradermal wheals were raised on the volar aspect of each volunteer's forearm with 0.2 ml of three local anesthetic solutions. The first was 1.5% chloroprocaine, 3 mg; the second was 0.25% bupivacaine, 0.5 mg; and the third was a mixture of equal volumes of 3% chloroprocaine, 3 mg, and 0.5% bupivacaine, 0.5 mg. Commercially available local anesthetics without preservatives were used. Three percent chloroprocaine was diluted with normal saline to make 1.5% chloroprocaine. Following the injections, analgesia to pinprick on the injection site was determined every 10 minutes until full recovery occurred. The duration of analgesia was measured from the time of injection to the last reported analgesia at the site. Statistical analysis was performed using the Student's *t* test for paired data. Results are expressed as means ± standard deviations.

Results

The mean duration of intradermal analgesia was found to be 24 ± 11 (mean ± 1 SD) minutes with 1.5% chloroprocaine, 139 ± 78 minutes with 0.25% bupivacaine, and 36 ± 16 minutes with the combination of the two local anesthetics (Table). The difference in duration between the plain and compounded bupivacaine is 103 minutes, compared to only 12 minutes difference between the chloroprocaine and mixture of chloroprocaine plus bupivacaine.

Statistical analysis revealed that the difference in duration of action between bupivacaine alone and bupivacaine plus chloroprocaine was highly significant ($p < 0.001$), and that the difference in duration of action between bupivacaine-chloroprocaine mixture and chloroprocaine alone was also significant ($p < 0.01$).

Discussion

According to Tucker and colleagues,[3] factors potentially influencing the duration of local anesthesia include: (1) intrinsic binding of drug to receptors in the nerve membranes, (2) nonspecific binding of drug to membranes or proteins near the site of action, (3) penetrability of drug through diffusion barriers to the biophase, and (4) effect of the drug on local tissue perfusion.

TABLE

Duration of Intradermal Anesthesia Obtained by Chloroprocaine Alone, Bupivacaine Alone, and a Mixture of Chloroprocaine and Bupivacaine

Conc. of active agent in solution (%)			
Chloroprocaine (pKa 8.66)	Bupivacaine (pKa 8.1)	pH	Min of duration (mean ± 1 SD)
1.5		3.37	24 ± 11
	0.25	5.86	139 ± 78
1.5	0.25	3.44	36 ± 16

The main sensory receptors for cutaneous pain are naked nerve endings. Intradermal local anesthetics are readily accessible to these nerve endings; the ability of the agent to penetrate to the site of action is therefore of minor importance.[4]

In our study of intradermal anesthesia, the duration of bupivacaine was significantly shortened when it was added to chloroprocaine. A significant difference between the mixture and bupivacaine alone is the acidity of the solution.

The pH range of commercially available chloroprocaine is 3.0–3.5 (Penwalt Pharmaceutical Company, Personal communication). When bupivacaine, pH 5.86, is mixed with chloroprocaine, the pH of the resulting mixture was 3.44 in our study. A similar low pH of the same mixture was observed by Brodsky and Brock-Utne.[5] pH data cannot be averaged until they have been converted back to real hydrogen ion concentration.[6] After the pH data of bupivacaine, 5.86, and chloroprocaine, 3.37, are converted to real hydrogen ion concentrations, the calculated pH value of the resulting mixture of these two solutions is 3.67. The difference of 0.23 unit between the calculated and measured pH values could be the result of an error during mixing. Both bupivacaine and chloroprocaine should be almost completely ionized at this pH. Rapid onset of intradermal anesthesia even with almost completely ionized local anesthetics supports the thesis that penetrability of the drug through diffusion barriers is not an important factor; therefore, the amount of available local anesthetics at the nerve membrane and thus the duration of action should not be affected by the acidity.

Tissue binding of bupivacaine could be affected by acidity and also by the presence of chloroprocaine. Tissue binding could be specific to the receptors in the nerve membrane, if present, or could be nonspecific. Little is known of the relationship between local anesthetic effect and drug concentration in the biophase or even in the affected tissue. However, there is a good correlation between protein binding and duration of anesthesia.[3] Greater protein binding capacity implies that the drug should bind to a greater degree with the protein component of nerve membranes, and, thus, be associated with a longer duration of action. Since this binding is nonspecific, many drugs with similar physicochemical characteristics compete with each other. Diphenylhydantoin, quinidine, meperidine, and desipramine, for example, cause displacement of bupivacaine in plasma.[7] Also the percentage of plasma protein binding of local anesthetics is inversely related to the hydrogen ion and to the local anesthetic concentrations.[8, 9] Nishimura and colleagues[9] reported that protein binding capacity of chloroprocaine is consistently higher than that of bupivacaine within the pH range of 5–9 and within the range of local anesthetic concentrations 1–20 μg/ml in 4% solutions of bovine serum albumin.

Luduena[10] reported that the duration of intradermal block with 0.25% propoxycaine, a long-acting local anesthetic, in guinea pigs is significantly shortened when propoxycaine is added to 2% procaine. The possible explanation given was that the high concentration of the procaine in the mixture competes for nonspecific receptors for which the difference in affinity may be small. The amount of propoxycaine not bound to receptors and thus liable to systemic absorption would be increased, thereby shortening the duration of the anesthesia.

If the systemic absorption of one local anesthetic is facilitated by when it is added to another local anesthetic, blood concentrations of the local anesthetic more susceptible to absorption would rapidly reach higher peak levels following injection for major regional anesthesia. However, a study reported by Raj and associates,[11] showed that the peak arterial plasma level of bupivacaine following epidural and brachial plexus blocks with bupivacaine mixed with either chloroprocaine or lidocaine was comparable to that of bupivacaine used singly for the same blocks. Wilkinson and Lund[12] suggested that the long duration of bupivacaine could be due to its slow removal from the biophase and surrounding nerve tissue which is irrespective of the rate of overall elimination from the body. These reports[11, 12] suggest that systemic vascular absorption is not facilitated nor is tissue perfusion increased in the affected tissue by mixing bupivacaine with chloroprocaine and that the biophase and immediate surrounding nerve tissue are the most probable sites of competition for nonspecific receptors.

In conclusion, if competition for nonspecific receptors is responsible for the short duration of the compounded bupivacaine in our intradermal study, the biophase and surrounding nerve tissue are the most likely sites for the competition. The difference in duration of blockade between chloroprocaine and the chloroprocaine-bupivacaine mixture is only 12 minutes; this may be compared to a difference in duration of 103 minutes between bupivacaine alone and the bupivacaine-chloroprocaine mixture. This also supports the possibility that drug interaction occurs in or near the biophase.

REFERENCES

1. Cunningham NL, Kaplan JA: A rapid-onset, long-acting regional anesthetic technique. Anesthesiology 41:509–511, 1974
2. Defalque RJ, Stoelting VK: Latency and duration of action of some local anesthetic mixtures. Anesth Analg 45:106–116, 1966
3. Tucker GT, Boyes RN, Bridenbaugh PO, et al: Binding of anilide-type local anesthetics in human plasma: I. Relationships between binding, physicochemical properties, and anesthetic activity. Anesthesiology 33:287–303, 1970
4. Åström A: The pharmacological action of local anesthetics. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl] 21:19–22, 1966
5. Brodsky JB, Brock-Utne JG: Correspondence. Br J Anaesth 50: 1269, 1978
6. Giesecke AH, Beyer CW, Kallus FT: More on interpretation of pH data (correspondence). Anesth Analg 57:379–381, 1978
7. Ghoneim MM, Pandya H: Plasma protein binding of bupivacaine and its interaction with other drugs in man. Br J Anaesth 46:435–438, 1974
8. Burney RG, DiFazio CA, Foster JA: Effects of pH on protein binding of lidocaine. Anesth Analg 57:478–480, 1978
9. Nishimura K, Hamai R, Kitamura E, et al: Protein binding of local anesthetics. Jpn J Anesth 24:245–252, 1975
10. Luduena, FP: Duration of local anesthesia. Annu Rev Pharmacol 9:503–519, 1969
11. Raj PP, Rosenblatt R, Miller J, et al: Dynamics of local-anesthetic compounds in regional anesthesia. Anesth Analg 56:110–117, 1977
12. Wilkinson GR, Lund PC: Bupivacaine levels in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid following peridural administration. Anesthesiology 34:482–486, 1970

ANESTH ANALG
58:367-371, 1979

Muscle Contractures and Adenosine Triphosphate Depletion in Porcine Malignant Hyperthermia

Gerald A. Gronert, MD*

GRONERT, G. A.: Muscle contractures and adenosine triphosphate depletion in porcine malignant hyperthermia. Anesth Analg 58:367–371, 1979.

This study compares several methods for diagnosing susceptibility to malignant hyperthermia, using two groups of Poland China swine narrowly defined as genetically susceptible or normal (five pigs each) depending respectively on their response to halothane or to halothane and succinylcholine. Vastus medialis muscle biopsies were excised under thiopental-N_2O-O_2 anesthesia and used for examination of (1) contracture responses to halothane, (2) contracture responses to caffeine and halothane-caffeine, and (3) adenosine triphosphate (ATP) depletion with and without halothane. All studies were performed in organ baths at 37 C.

Halothane alone produced contractures in two susceptible and one normal preparation; caffeine always produced a contracture at lower concentrations in susceptible muscle; caffeine-halothane contractures in susceptible muscle occurred at lower mean caffeine concentrations, but there was some overlap of individual values; mean ATP depletion was greater in susceptible muscle, but with considerable overlap.

Comparisons with the findings of others were hampered by use of absolute rather than comparative values for tension, e.g., grams, rather than grams per cross-sectional area or fraction of peak tension. Examination of the complete dose-response curve provided the best comparative information and caffeine was the consistent predictor of susceptibility.

Key Words: HYPERTHERMIA, Malignant.

ELECTRICAL and mechanical properties of human skeletal muscle are difficult to examine because of the unavailability of viable intact (tendon to tendon) fiber preparations. Fragment biopsies of human skeletal muscle provide a feasible alternative,[1] and their contracture responses were proposed by Kalow et al[2] as a means of differentiating normal individuals from those susceptible to malignant hyperthermia (MH). The early investigators of these contracture responses approached the problem differently and became divided between those who preferred halothane as the sole stimulating drug[3,4] and those who preferred caffeine and the combination halothane-caffeine.[2] However, regardless of drug preferences, confidence in the accuracy of contracture responses in evaluating susceptibility to MH must be based upon populations known to be susceptible or normal. Although this has been accomplished to a certain extent by study of survivors of MH and of individuals presumed to be normal, widely varying contracture responses have been reported for humans, and the limits between susceptible and normal are difficult to define.[5,6] This problem can be circumvented with the porcine model of MH by using rigid criteria to distinguish between susceptible and normal. Whereas most susceptible swine develop rigidity during a screening inhalation of halothane, some do not and hence appear to be normal, only to develop typical MH when exposed to both halothane and succinylcholine. Selection of swine for comparative investigations should consider and screen for these variations in genetic susceptibility.[7]

---

* Associate Professor.

Supported in part by National Institutes of Health Grant GM21729.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Mayo Medical School, Rochester, Minnesota 55901. Accepted for publication May 15, 1979.

Harrison et al[8] introduced muscle adenosine triphosphate (ATP) depletion as an adjunctive test of susceptibility, based upon the premise that the greater metabolism in MH muscle exposed to halothane results in a greater reduction in energy stores than that observed in normal muscle exposed to halothane. The present study examines three aspects of biopsy diagnosis of MH susceptibility—it compares the two methods of producing contractures by measuring responses to halothane, to caffeine, and to the combination halothane-caffeine; it compares two groups of littermate Poland China swine, narrowly defined as either susceptible or normal, depending, respectively, on their response to halothane or to halothane and succinylcholine;[9] it evaluates the measurement of ATP depletion.

Materials and Methods

Ten swine weighing 31 to 48 kg each were screened for susceptibility to MH by a 5-minute inhalation of 3% halothane; five developed hind limb rigidity and were identified as genetically susceptible to MH. On another day, the remaining five swine were further screened by an exposure to halothane and succinylcholine to rule out lesser degrees of susceptibility to MH. They were given thiopental, 10 to 15 mg/kg, and atropine, 0.4 mg IV, intubated, and ventilated with 50% nitrous oxide and oxygen so as to maintain arterial carbon dioxide tensions of 40 ± 2 torr. After that, ventilation was not changed. One percent halothane was then introduced and continued for 30 minutes, and, 15 minutes after halothane was begun, succinylcholine, 3 mg/kg IV, was given. Arterial blood gas and acid base samples were drawn at 10, 20, and 30 minutes. These five swine did not develop "runaway" metabolism, and satisfied the criteria suggested as normal by pilot studies: arterial carbon dioxide tension (P_{CO_2}) remained below 55 torr, and buffer base did not decrease more than 5 meq/L. Swine screened as described have not demonstrated inconsistent susceptibility upon re-exposure to triggering agents.

Several days later the pigs were re-anesthetized with thiopental and atropine, intubated and ventilated with nitrous oxide-oxygen, as before, to an arterial P_{CO_2} of 40 ± 2 torr, and a biopsy was excised from the vastus medialis muscle. Bundles were dissected into two specimens, 1.2 to 2 cm long, weighing 50 to 150 mg. The modified Krebs-Ringers solution in two 37 C organ baths contained: calcium, 2.5 mM, sodium, 134 mM, potassium, 4.6 mM, magnesium, 1.0 mM, chloride, 124 mM, bicarbonate, 16 mM; H_2PO_4, 1.2 mM, sulfate, 1.0 mM, and glucose, 11.1 mM. One bath was bubbled with a mixture of 95% O_2 and 5% CO_2 (carbogen), the other with carbogen plus 4% halothane. A roller pump was used to force the latter mixture into the organ bath.[10] During bubbling, the range for the bath pH was 7.40–7.45, for P_{CO_2}, 25–30 torr.

The fiber fragments were tied at each end with silk thread and mounted into the baths between flat platinum electrodes which were 5.7 cm long and 6 mm wide. Stimulation at 0.1 Hz, duration 2 to 10 msec, provided an estimate of viability. If there was no contractile response, the bundles were discarded and another biopsy taken. Viable bundles were stimulated at supramaximal voltage, tension was measured using a Statham or Grass transducer, and a length-tension curve was determined to identify the optimal length (l_o) of the preparation. Increases in passive tension (contracture) were particularly watched for in the halothane bath. When passive tension had stabilized to relatively constant values, caffeine, 98 mM, in Krebs-Ringer solution was pipetted into the 14-ml baths in amounts calculated to provide the following concentrations (bath concentrations verified on two occasions by a spectrophotometric technique). In the nonhalothane bath the caffeine concentrations were 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 mM. In the halothane bath the caffeine concentrations were 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 mM. Succeeding doses were injected either after 4 minutes, or 2 minutes after the observed contracture response reached a plateau. When contracture observations were complete, the length and weight of the muscle bundle between the silk ties were measured for calculation of cross-sectional area.

The remaining biopsy specimen was cut into pieces weighing 50 to 100 mg each and approximate 400-mg amounts were placed into two additional 37 C organ baths, one bubbled with carbogen, the other with carbogen-4% halothane. After 45 minutes, they were removed, blotted dry, quick-frozen and stored, and later assayed for ATP and creatine phosphate.[11] To prevent hydrolysis of ATP due to warming, the frozen samples were prepared in a refrigerated environmental chamber (−25 C), and the assay was continued with the samples cooled in dry ice. Results are expressed as means ± standard error; intergroup comparisons were determined from the unpaired Student *t*-test, $p < 0.05$ considered significant.

Results

Both caffeine and caffeine-4% halothane contractures were different between susceptible and nonsusceptible animals, based upon mean values (Figure). There was no overlap between values in the caffeine-alone group, i.e., all normal contracture responses occurred at concentrations of caffeine that were greater than those for all susceptible responses. Caffeine-4% halothane was not as precise, in that some normal contracture responses occurred at concentrations of caffeine that were equal to or less than those for some of the susceptible responses. Halothane stimulated tension in susceptible muscle in the absence of caffeine, in that passive tensions at optimal length (l_o) were greater (Figure). Actual l_o values for tension were 1.2 ± 0.1 g and 2.2 ± 0.4 g without and with halothane, respectively, in susceptible muscle, and 1.4 ± 0.1 g and 1.7 ± 0.2 g without and with halothane in normal muscle. However, obvious contractures in response to halothane alone were observed on only three occasions—twice in muscle from susceptible swine and once in muscle from a normal swine; these contractures were not different in amplitude or pattern, and they decreased in tension when halothane was briefly discontinued.

The ATP depletion test was a valid measure of susceptibility based upon mean values (Table) but there again was overlap of individual values. Measurements of creatine phosphate were not useful as a screening method. Values for ATP were less in susceptible as compared to normal muscle; values for creatine phosphate were not significantly different.

TABLE

Muscle Energy Stores for 45-Minute Incubation at 37 C (mean ± SE)

	4% Halothane	No halothane	Ratio
ATP (μmol/g)			
Normal	2.29 ± 0.13	2.28 ± 0.14	1.00
Susceptible	1.40 ± 0.09*†	1.73 ± 0.12†	0.81†
Creatine phosphate (μmol/g)			
Normal	9.69 ± 2.15	11.31 ± 2.19	0.86
Susceptible	5.39 ± 1.14	6.71 ± 1.33	0.80

* Different from no halothane ATP value, $p < 0.05$.
† Different from normal, $p < 0.05$.

Discussion

Interpretation of the present data in relation to those of others is hampered by the various means of expressing the data. The key to the diagnosis of susceptibility is the demonstration of increased sensitivity to the contracture-producing drug, as in the Figure, caffeine, or halothane-caffeine. This involves measurement of a dose-response, or concentration-response curve. The ambiguities arise from the units for the ordinate. Most authors express this in grams of tension,[2, 4, 7, 12–15] and Kalow et al[5, 6] further focus our attention on the importance of the initial rise of the curve by defining a caffeine-specific concentration: that concentration of caffeine that increases contracture tension 1 g. While either tension in grams or caffeine specific concentration may be particularly useful for comparing responses within one's own laboratory, these measures may be misleading when analyzing the results of other laboratories. In our laboratory, using l_o, thicker muscle bundles tend to develop 1 g of tension sooner (have a lower caffeine specific concentration) than do thinner bundles; yet their dose response curves are virtually identical when tension is expressed as grams per square centimeter or as fraction of peak tension. Also, use of the caffeine-specific concentration provides only one value for comparison, and one does not know its position on the complete dose-response curve. Finally, Kalow et al's range for caffeine-specific concentrations in normal humans varies markedly. On one occasion, they define their lower limit of normal caffeine responses as approximately 8 mM.[5] Yet in that same study, a group of six incidental biopsies from normal patients (reference 5, figure 1—clear symbols above the abscissa for values of caffeine 5 to 8 mM) developed 1 g of tension at 5 to 8 mM caffeine, well within Kalow and Britt's range of susceptibility. Elsewhere (reference 16, figure 1) normal responses to caffeine are shown at the other extreme, e.g., 32 mM. It is not surprising, then, that these normal values on occasion overlap values from susceptible muscle.[5, 6]

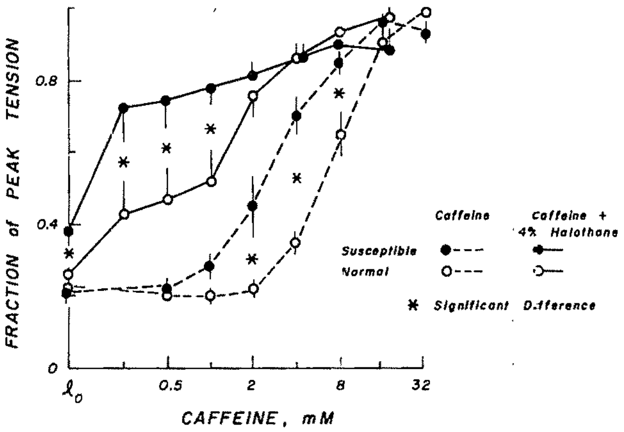


FIGURE. Abscissa: concentration of caffeine on a log scale. Ordinate: passive tension, expressed as fraction of peak tension, of vastus medialis fragment muscle biopsies from normal or susceptible swine, mean ± SE, 37 C.

It seems advisable to express tension (a historically acceptable but erroneous term since it really refers to stress—grams per square centimeter—rather than to tension—grams per centimeter) in a manner that allows for differences in fiber cross-sectional area and to show these as a classical pharmacologic dose-response curve. The present data were expressed as tension in grams, in grams per square centimeter, and as fraction of peak tension. All three methods yielded similar relative values, but the last was generally most useful for comparisons with our and others' porcine and human data. Also, examination of the entire dose-response curve, rather than of a single tension value at a single drug concentration, provided more definitive information about the pattern of response of a particular preparation. This reasoning is supported by the report of Okumura et al,[7] who, using a variety of screening tests, reported diagnostic accuracy when comparing dose-response curves, but some degree of overlap when the data were compared at single concentrations of triggering agents.

In the present study, caffeine reliably and unambiguously produced muscle contractures at lower concentrations in muscle from susceptible swine than in muscle from normal swine, supporting the findings of others[7, 12, 13, 15] that this is a valid method for screening porcine susceptibility. Although our mean values were significantly different following caffeine and halothane combined, individual results sometimes overlapped. Overlap has been noted with a variety of screening techniques,[7] and the causes may not be obvious. Halothane 4% depresses muscle contractile activity,[17] but comparative contracture studies are possible at 4%[15] and even at 5% halothane.[17] In addition, lower concentrations of halothane are less effective in stimulating caffeine contractures.[17] We have not formally examined the efficacy of lower concentrations of halothane in determining porcine susceptibility, but casual observations suggest findings similar to the present study. Halothane apparently shifts the dose-response curve of normal muscle more than that of susceptible, with consequent greater overlapping of individual responses.

Measurements of contracture responses to halothane by itself present greater problems in interpretation, as similar contractures occurred in both normal and susceptible muscle. Whereas Moulds and Denborough,[4] Okumura et al,[7] Ellis et al,[3, 14] Nelson et al,[12] and Anderson et al[15] believe that halothane contractures are reliable in diagnosing susceptibility, Kalow et al[5, 6] apparently do not. Nelson et al[12] observed that contractures did not occur in susceptible muscle at 25 C and explained Kalow et al's[5] results as being due to testing at this temperature. The present study at 37 C supports the results of Kalow et al. Okumura et al[7] demonstrated increasing contracture responses of susceptible muscle with the addition of up to 3% halothane, and one would thus expect 4% halothane, despite its being more depressant than the usual clinical concentrations, to also be more likely to result in contractures in the absence of caffeine than would lesser concentrations of halothane.

Whereas the rigorous screening techniques used in this and other studies[7] to distinguish normal from susceptible swine enabled careful examination of the utility of contracture responses in evaluation of susceptibility, it is highly unlikely that similar well defined normal and susceptible groups can be studied in humans who are genetically closely related. As a result the reliability of these contracture tests in humans would depend critically on the precise definition of the range of responses of normal human skeletal muscle to these drugs. Variables to be carefully controlled, insofar as is possible, include age, specific muscle, anesthetic agents, consistently identical handling and viability. Kalow et al[6] have reported that normal human muscle bundles from various different muscles have similar contracture responses to caffeine and to halothane-caffeine, but susceptible muscle could be considerably more variable in its patterns of response. It seems advisable to limit the biopsy site in humans to muscles expected to be consistently and markedly involved, such as as the quadriceps.

Measurements of ATP depletion were more variable than the incidence of halothane contractures. The mean differences were significant but small, there was considerable overlap, and it was difficult to evaluate individual results. Measurements of creatine phosphate were even less reliable. However the actual values for ATP, with or without halothane, were lower in susceptible than in normal muscle. Such differences, i.e., actual ATP values, might provide a comparison between normal and susceptible, based upon the presumption that, since the bath provides substrates, normal muscle would maintain its energy stores, while susceptible muscle would be unable to counter the depletion due to increased metabolism. But the central core of the muscle is likely poorly supplied with oxygen and other substrates, and the muscle bundles may be damaged during preparation; assay values are thus skewed downward a variable amount depending upon these factors. Also, low values may be seen in normal muscle if there is a delay from the time of biopsy to the time of beginning the ATP depletion studies, with a resulting depletion of creatine phosphate, leaving inadequate stores for maintenance of ATP levels. Results in studies of swine by Harrison et al[8] and Nelson et al,[18] and Britt et al's[19] experience in humans suggest that the ATP depletion ratio is a valid differentiating test, but the reasons for the differences between their and our data are elusive.

In summary, caffeine-induced skeletal muscle contractures on muscle fragments were valid in determining susceptibility to MH in swine, particularly when the data were expressed as a concentration-response curve. Contractures induced by the combination of halothane and caffeine, by halothane alone, or by measurements of ATP depletion were less reliable. Similarities between porcine and human MH suggest that contracture responses may be reliable screening tests in humans, but there are interlaboratory differences in results relating to various drugs that remain unexplained. Problems in defining the lower limits of drug sensitivity in normal muscle and variations in expression of data may have complicated the interpretation of human results.

REFERENCES

1. Eberstein A, Goodgold J: The use of biopsies in the study of human skeletal muscle. Life Sci 6:655–661, 1967
2. Kalow W, Britt BA, Terreau ME, et al: Metabolic error of muscle metabolism after recovery from malignant hyperthermia. Lancet 2:895–898, 1970
3. Ellis FR, Harriman DGF, Keaney, NP, et al: Halothane-induced muscle contracture as a cause of hyperpyrexia. Br J Anaesth 43:721–722, 1971
4. Moulds RFW, Denborough MA: Procaine in malignant hyperthermia. Br Med J 4:526–528, 1972
5. Kalow W, Britt BA, Richter A: The caffeine test of isolated human muscle in relation to malignant hyperthermia. Can Anaesth Soc J 24:678–694, 1977
6. Kalow W, Britt BA, Peters P: Rapid simplified techniques for measuring caffeine contracture for patients with malignant hyperthermia, in The Second International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by JA Aldrete, BA Britt. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1978, pp 339–350
7. Okumura F, Crocker BD, Denborough MA: Identification of susceptibility to malignant hyperpyrexia in swine. Br J Anesth 51:171–176, 1979
8. Harrison GG, Saunders SJ, Biebuyck JF, et al: Anesthetic-induced malignant hyperpyrexia and a method for its prediction. Br J Anaesth 41:844–855, 1969
9. Gronert GA, Milde JH, Theye RA: Porcine malignant hyperthermia induced by halothane and succinylcholine: failure of treatment with procaine or procainamide. Anesthesiology 44: 124–132, 1976
10. Muldoon SM, Vanhoutte PM, Lorenz RR, et al: Venomotor changes caused by halothane acting on the sympathetic nerves. Anesthesiology 43:41–48, 1975; 44:186, 1976
11. Folbergrová J, MacMillan V, Siesjö BK: The effect of moderate and marked hypercapnia upon the energy state and upon the cytoplasmic NADH/NAD$^+$ ratio of the rat brain. J Neurochem 19:2497–2505, 1972
12. Nelson TE, Bedell DM, Jones EW: Porcine malignant hyperthermia: effects of temperature and extracellular calcium concentration on halothane-induced contracture of susceptible skeletal muscle. Anesthesiology 42:301–306, 1975
13. Nelson TE: Excitation-contraction coupling: a common etiologic pathway for malignant hyperthermia susceptible muscle, in The Second International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by JA Aldrete, BA Britt. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1978, pp 23–36
14. Ellis FR, Harriman DGF, Currie S, et al: Screening for malignant hyperthermia in susceptible patients, in The Second International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by JA Aldrete, BA Britt. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1978, pp 273–285
15. Anderson IL, Lipicky RJ, Jones EW: Dantrolene sodium in porcine malignant hyperthermia: studies on isolated muscle strips, in The Second International Symposium on Malignant Hyperthermia. Edited by JA Aldrete, BA Britt. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1978, pp 509–534
16. Huckell VF, Staniloff HM, Britt BA, et al: Cardiac manifestations of malignant hyperthermia susceptibility. Circulation 58: 916–925, 1978
17. Rosenberg H: Sites and mechanisms of action of halothane on skeletal muscle function *in vitro*. Anesthesiology 50:331–335, 1979
18. Nelson TE, Jones EW, Venable JH, et al: Malignant hyperthermia of Poland China swine: studies of a myogenic etiology. Anesthesiology 36: 52–56, 1972
19. Britt BA, Endrenyi L, Kalow W, et al: The adenosine triphosphate (ATP) depletion test: comparison with the caffeine contracture test as a method of diagnosing malignant hyperthermia susceptibility. Can Anaesth Soc J 23:624–635, 1976

ANESTH ANALG
58:372–376, 1979

Cardiovascular Responses to Clamping of the Aorta during Epidural and General Anesthesia

Judd K. Lunn, MD*, Francis J. Dannemiller, MD,† and Theodore H. Stanley, MD‡

LUNN, J. K., DANNEMILLER, F. J., AND STANLEY, T. H.: Cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta during epidural and general anesthesia. Anesth Analg 58:372–376, 1979.

The cardiovascular responses of aortic cross-clamping and declamping with normal and high ventricular filling pressures were compared during epidural and nitrous oxide-morphine anesthesia in 32 male patients undergoing reconstructive aortic surgery. The patients were divided into four groups. Groups I and II had lumbar epidural blocks with bupivacaine and received nitrous oxide in oxygen to breathe; groups III and IV were anesthetized with morphine (2 mg/kg) and nitrous oxide. During aortic occlusion groups I and III received Ringer's lactate at a rate which maintained mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure ($\overline{\text{PCWP}}$) 3 to 4 torr above pre-anesthetic values whereas groups II and IV were given Ringer's lactate rates which kept $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ similar to pre-anesthetic values. Prior to cross-clamping mean arterial blood pressure and systemic vascular resistance were lower in groups I and II than in groups III and IV but cardiac output, $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$, and pulmonary vascular resistance were similar in the four groups. Cross-clamping of the aorta produced no significant change in any cardiovascular variable measured in any group. Declamping did not significantly alter any variable in groups I and III but produced moderate hypotension in group IV and severe hypotension in group II as well as significant decreases in $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ in both groups. Our data demonstrate that aortic cross-clamping and release result in little change in cardiovascular dynamics in patients anesthetized with epidural or morphine-nitrous oxide and given balanced salt solutions intravenously in amounts adequate to increase left ventricular filling pressures prior to release of the aortic cross-clamp. Our findings also indicate that hypotension can occur in patients in whom left ventricular filling pressures are maintained at normal levels prior to cross-clamp release, especially in patients given epidural anesthesia.

Key Words: SURGERY, Cardiovascular; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES, Epidural; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES, Intravenous morphine.

AORTIC cross-clamping and declamping during reconstructive aortic surgery is usually well tolerated but occasionally may produce severe hemodynamic disturbances.[1] Unfortunately, few data are available regarding the influence of anesthesia or operative volume replacement on cardiovascular dynamics during aortic occlusion and subsequent release. The object of this investigation was to compare the cardiovascular responses of aortic cross-clamping and declamping with normal and high ventricular filling pressure during epidural and nitrous oxide-morphine anesthesia.

Methods

A total of 32 male patients, A.S.A. class II–IV, 48 to

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology, University of Utah Medical Center.

† Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center.

‡ Professor of Anesthesiology/Surgery, University of Utah Medical Center.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology, the University of Utah College of Medicine, 50 North Medical Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84132, and Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center, San Antonio, Texas. Accepted for publication May 29, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Stanley.

76 years of age, weighing 60 to 90 kg each, and about to undergo major vascular surgery involving the distal aorta were the experimental subjects. Twenty-seven patients had essential hypertension (systolic blood pressures >150 torr) and were being treated with a variety of antihypertensive medications. The experimental subjects were randomly divided into four groups.§ Sixteen of the patients (groups I and II) received a bupivacaine lumbar epidural block prior to breathing nitrous oxide and oxygen. Sixteen additional patients (groups III and IV) were given general anesthesia with morphine sulfate (2 mg/kg) plus nitrous oxide.

Written informed consent was obtained from each of the patients at the time of the preoperative visit. All patients were premedicated with morphine sulfate (0.1 mg/kg) and scopolamine (0.5 mg) intravenously 90 minutes prior to the scheduled time of operation. Upon arrival in the induction room, the patients were continuously monitored with a lead V_5 EKG while catheters were placed in a hand vein and a radial artery. Prior to inducing anesthesia, a thermodilution flow-directed balloon-tipped pulmonary artery catheter (Edwards Quadruple Lumen Thermodilution, model no. 93A-131-7F) was percutaneously introduced into the pulmonary artery (PA) through the right internal jugular vein using a Cordis introducer. While in the left lateral position, group I and II patients had a 22-guage epidural catheter placed securely in the L_{3-4} epidural space with the aid of an 18-gauge Tuohy needle. The patients were then placed in the supine position and after breathing 100% oxygen through a face mask for 15 minutes, 20 to 25 ml of a 0.5% bupivacaine solution were injected through the epidural catheter. Following this, the patients were given thiopental (3 to 4 mg/kg) and succinylcholine (2 mg/kg) intravenously and the trachea was intubated with a cuffed Murphy endotracheal tube. Respirations were mechanically controlled with 60% nitrous oxide in oxygen at a rate of 10 to 15 breaths per minute using a semi-closed circle system. In this fashion Pa_{CO_2} was maintained at 35 to 40 torr throughout the study as measured in radial arterial blood every 10 minutes. Additional venous blood was obtained for serum potassium determinations with each arterial blood gas sample. Additional bupivacaine (10 to 15 ml of the same solution) was administered every 2 hours throughout the operative procedure.

In groups III and IV anesthesia was induced with intravenous morphine sulfate administered at a rate of 8 to 10 mg/min while the patients were breathing 100% oxygen. Respirations were controlled at 10 to 15 breaths per minute using a face mask and a semiclosed circle system. After 2 mg/kg of morphine had been administered, the patients were given thiopental (1 to 2 mg/kg IV), paralyzed with succinylcholine (2 mg/kg IV), and the trachea was intubated with a cuffed Murphy endotracheal tube. Following this, the inspired mixture of gases was changed to 60% nitrous oxide in oxygen. Respirations were mechanically controlled in a similar fashion as in groups I and II. Muscle relaxation was obtained using pancuronium bromide (6 mg IV slowly) in patients in groups III and IV. Paralysis was maintained with 1 to 3 mg of pancuronium every 45 to 60 minutes throughout the surgical procedure and monitored with a nerve stimulator. Muscle relaxants were not required in groups I and II.

The operations in this study were performed in a similar fashion by the same surgeon and surgical team. Application of the aortic cross-clamp was instantaneous; however, release was accomplished over 4 to 5 minutes. Prior to cross-clamping, Ringer's lactate was administered in all groups at a rate necessary to maintain pulmonary capillary wedge pressure at pre-anesthetic levels. During the period of aortic occlusion groups I and III received Ringer's lactate at a rate which maintained mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) 3 to 4 torr above pre-anesthetic values, whereas groups II and IV were given the solution at rates which kept PCWP at preanesthetic values. Esophageal temperature was measured using a Yellow Springs thermistor. Arterial blood gases were measured with an Instrument Laboratories blood gas analyzer and corrected to 37 C. Serum potassium levels were measured with an Instrument Laboratories flame photometer.

The study consisted of obtaining cardiovascular dynamics in all groups of patients 5 minutes before aortic cross-clamping (control),‖ 5 minutes after cross-clamping the aorta, and 5 minutes before and after aortic clamping was completely released. Arterial and venous blood samples for blood gas analysis and serum potassium determination were obtained following each set of cardiovascular recordings. Cardiovascular dynamics measured during this investigation included cardiac output (CO) measured in liters per minute, mean arterial ($\overline{\text{BP}}$) and pulmonary capillary wedge ($\overline{\text{PCWP}}$) pressures (torr) systemic vascular resistance (SVR), and pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR). SVR and PVR (measured in dynes•sec/cm^5) were calculated using standard formulas:

---

§ Technically, randomization ceased when the study was half finished, at which point it was decided not to place any more patients in group II because of the danger of hypotension. For the remainder of the study patients randomly picked to be in group II were placed in group I instead.

‖ This time averaged 97 ± 17 minutes after induction of anesthesia and was similar in all groups.

$$\text{SVR} = \frac{\overline{\text{BP}} - \overline{\text{RAP}}}{\text{CO}} \times 80$$

$$\text{PVR} = \frac{\overline{\text{PAP}} - \overline{\text{PCWP}}}{\text{CO}} \times 80$$

Cardiac output was measured by an Edwards computer thermodilution technique using the balloon-tipped flow-directed thermodilution pulmonary artery catheter and 10 ml of 0 C saline for each injection. Pressures were recorded continuously on a Hewlett-Packard multi-channel recorder.

Data were analyzed for statistical significance utilizing Student's paired *t*-test for comparison of changes from control and Student's unpaired *t*-test for comparison between groups; $p < 0.05$ was considered significant.

Results

There were 12, 4, 10, and 6 patients in groups I to IV, respectively. All groups were comparable with respect to age, weight, and systemic disease (Table 1). The average aortic cross-clamp time was comparable in all groups. Sensory levels of anesthesia prior to administration of thiopental in groups I and II, as determined by pinprick stimulation, were T_2-T_4. Pa_{O_2} was above 100 torr and serum potassium levels were between 4 and 5 meq/L in all groups throughout the procedure. Estimated blood loss did not exceed 600 ml prior to aortic release in any patient.

Control (prior to cross-clamp but after anesthetic induction) mean arterial blood pressures and SVR were lower in patients in groups I and II than in patients in groups III and IV (Table 2); however, control CO, $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$, and PVR were similar in all groups. Prior to cross-clamping groups I and II required 2853 ± 239 and 2500 ± 219 ml of lactated Ringer's solution, respectively, to maintain $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ at pre-anesthetic values (Table 1). In contrast, group III and IV required significantly less intravenous fluid during this interval (group III = 1625 ± 172 ml, group IV = 1581 ± 164 ml). Aortic cross-clamping produced no significant change in any variable measured in any of the groups (Table 2). During cross-clamp, patients in group I received significantly greater volumes of lactated Ringer's solution than patients in all the other groups (Table 1). Prior to cross-clamp release $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ was significantly greater in groups I and III than groups II and IV.

Release of aortic occlusion resulted in no change in any variable in groups I and III but significantly decreased $\overline{\text{BP}}$ and $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ in groups II and IV. Decreases in $\overline{\text{BP}}$ and $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ in group II were greater than in group IV. Indeed, two of the four patients in group II had 2 to 3 mm ST-segment depression on the EKG with declamping. Because of the dramatic decreases in $\overline{\text{BP}}$ in group II, only four patients were studied during this investigation.

One patient in group I and three in group III experienced transient premature ventricular contractions when the aorta was cross-clamped. There was no evidence of ST-segment depression with aortic cross-clamping in any group.

Discussion

The results of this study demonstrate that aortic cross-clamping and release produce insignificant changes in cardiovascular dynamics with either epidural or morphine-nitrous oxide anesthesia, provided left ventricular filling pressures are maintained at 3 to 5 torr above pre-cross-clamp values prior to declamping. Our data also indicate that with $\overline{\text{PCWP}}$ at pre-anesthetic values during aortic cross-clamp, release of occlusion results in minimal hypotension in patients anesthetized with general anesthesia but marked de-

TABLE 1

Preoperative and Intraoperative Data (mean ± SD)

Group	Age	Weight	Ringer's lactate infused prior to cross-clamping	Ringer's lactate infused during aortic occlusion	Cross-clamp time
	yr	*kg*	*ml*	*ml*	*min*
I	64 ± 9	85 ± 8	2853 ± 239	1346 ± 154	88 ± 16
II	68 ± 8	83 ± 7	2500 ± 219	846 ± 91*	94 ± 19
III	63 ± 8	90 ± 9	1625 ± 172*	972 ± 101*	108 ± 21
IV	71 ± 9	72 ± 12	1581 ± 164*	463 ± 65*·†	99 ± 18

* $p < 0.05$ using Student's unpaired *t*-test when compared to group I values.

† $p < 0.05$ using Student's unpaired *t*-test when compared to group III values.

TABLE 2
Cardiovascular Responses to Aortic Occlusion during General and Epidural Anesthesia (mean ± SD)

Response by group	Before cross-clamping	After cross-clamping	Before cross-clamping release	After cross-clamping release
$\overline{\text{BP}}$ (torr)				
I	73 ± 8	77 ± 6	84 ± 7	74 ± 6
II	78 ± 7	81 ± 8	76 ± 8	50 ± 7†
III	100 ± 8†	100 ± 6†	95 ± 6†	87 ± 8†
IV	96 ± 9‡	102 ± 8‡	90 ± 7‡	78 ± 9‡
CO (L/min)				
I	4.1 ± 0.6	3.8 ± 0.6	3.6 ± 0.7	3.8 ± 0.6
II	3.7 ± 0.7	3.6 ± 0.7	3.5 ± 0.5	3.4 ± 0.6
III	3.6 ± 0.6	3.1 ± 0.5	3.3 ± 0.6	3.6 ± 0.7
IV	4.1 ± 0.5	3.6 ± 0.6	3.6 ± 0.7	3.6 ± 0.7
PCWP (torr)				
I	12 ± 2	15 ± 3	17 ± 2*	14 ± 2
II	14 ± 2	15 ± 2	11 ± 2†	3 ± 2*†
III	13 ± 1	13 ± 2	17 ± 2*§	15 ± 3§
IV	13 ± 2	13 ± 2	10 ± 2	8 ± 2*
SVR (dynes·sec/cm^5)				
I	1311 ± 214	1379 ± 174	1636 ± 192	1329 ± 183
II	1396 ± 173	1411 ± 178	1306 ± 159	921 ± 196*†
III	2438 ± 186†	2586 ± 189	2390 ± 178†	2096 ± 206§
IV	1927 ± 184‡	2071 ± 152‡	1856 ± 181‡	1422 ± 166*‡
PVR (dynes·sec/cm^5)				
I	136 ± 17	167 ± 15	168 ± 16	149 ± 13
II	137 ± 15	149 ± 20	141 ± 15	119 ± 18
III	101 ± 14	154 ± 19	156 ± 14	136 ± 17
IV	121 ± 17	157 ± 19	139 ± 17	132 ± 15

* $p < 0.025$ using Student's paired t-test when compared to control values.
† $p < 0.05$ using Student's unpaired t-test when compared to group I values.
‡ $p < 0.05$ using Student's unpaired t-test when compared to group II values.
§ $p < 0.05$ using Student's unpaired t-test when compared to group IV values.

creases in mean arterial pressure in patients anesthetized with epidural anesthesia. Our findings suggest that patients in whom left ventricular filling pressure has been increased by infusion of balanced salt solutions prior to aortic release have greater cardiovascular stability after aortic cross-clamping.

Cross-clamping of aortic blood flow is a requirement for surgery of the distal aorta and its branches. Abrupt cessation of aortic blood flow may produce alarming increases in aortic blood pressure and overt left ventricular failure.[2] On the other hand, abrupt release of aortic occlusion has been known to produce severe hypotension, sometimes resulting in hypovolemic shock and death.[3] In this study, no patient experienced severe hypertension during aortic cross-clamping. However, in those patients in whom no attempt was made to expand the intravascular volume prior to aortic declamping, significant hypotension occurred with release of aortic occlusion.

Many investigators report significant increases in systolic arterial pressure and systemic vascular resistance and decreases in cardiac index with cross-clamping of the distal aorta.[1,4] These changes have been ascribed to the sudden decrease in arterial vascular volume; they are most marked in patients with preexisting arterial hypertension.[5] Although the majority of the patients in this study had significant hypertension preoperatively, no patient demonstrated evidence of left ventricular failure (as measured by an increase in PCWP) or myocardial ischemia (as determined by ST-segment depression in lead V_5 of the EKG) with aortic cross-clamping. Our data do not reveal why hypertension did not occur with aortic occlusion in this study. However, one explanation could be the increase in venous capacitance and reduction in venous return to the heart which is known to occur during both epidural and morphine anesthesia.[6,7]

Hypotension following release of aortic occlusion is a more common problem during surgery on the distal aorta and/or its branches. "Declamping shock" has been described by many investigators and attributed to a multitude of changes that can take place during reduced circulation to the lower trunk and extremities.[4,8,9] The incidence of this complication is unknown, but there are a number of reports of irreversible hypotension and death following release of aortic occlusion.[4,8] In this study, severe hypotension was experienced in patients in group II and modest hypotension in patients in group IV with aortic declamping. Patients in groups I and III experienced no significant changes in $\overline{BP}$ following unclamping of the aorta. Although our findings do not elucidate the cause of declamping shock our data suggest that the lack of hypotension and stability of cardiovascular dynamics with release of aortic occlusion in groups I and III were due to increased volume replacement and increased ventricular filling pressures prior to aortic declamping.

Our data do not readily explain why decreases in $\overline{BP}$ and $\overline{PCWP}$ were more severe in group II than group IV following release of the aortic cross-clamp. Indeed, calculation of intraoperative fluid volume administered up to cross-clamp release, in milliliters per kilogram rounded to the nearest whole number, for groups I through IV are: 49, 40, 29 and 28, respectively. In spite of receiving 25% more intraoperative volume (on a weight basis) than patients in group IV, patients in group II experienced severe decreases in $\overline{BP}$ and $\overline{PCWP}$ whereas patients in group IV did not. Perhaps the explanation for these differences is that patients in group II had a greater increase in their capacitance vessel volume, secondary to the sympathetic blockade associated with epidural anethesia, than did patients in group IV. We did not measure venous capacitance; however, the significantly higher SVR of patients in group IV in comparison to those in group II throughout the study is consistent with a greater sympathetic block in the latter group. Patients in group I with the same amount of sympathetic blockade and the same increase in capacitance vessel volume as patients in group II may not have sustained significant decreases in $\overline{BP}$ and $\overline{PCWP}$ with cross-clamp release because of the additional 25% increase in intraoperative volume they received to increase $\overline{PCWP}$ above pre-anesthetic control values.

In conclusion, the results of this study demonstrate that aortic cross-clamping and release produce little change in cardiovascular dynamics in patients anesthetized with epidural or morphine-nitrous oxide anesthesia provided that left ventricular filling pressures are increased with volume loading prior to removal of the aortic clamp. In contrast, hypotension may result following release of the aortic clamp in patients in whom intravascular volume has not been increased by expanded intravenous lactated Ringer's solution prior to declamping, especially in patients given epidural anesthesia.

REFERENCES

1. Perry MO: The hemodynamics of temporary abdominal aortic occlusion. Ann Surg 168:193–200, 1968
2. Sabawala P, Strong MJ, Keats AS: Surgery of the aorta and its branches. Anesthesiology 33:229–259, 1970
3. Thomas TV: Aortic declamping shock. Am Heart J 81:845–847, 1971
4. Meloche R, Attecher T, Audet J, et al: Hemodynamic changes due to clamping of the abdominal aorta. Can Anaesth Soc J 24: 20–34, 1977
5. Dunn E, Prager RL, Fry W, et al: The effect of abdominal aortic cross-clamping on myocardial function. J Surg Res 22:463–468, 1977
6. Stanton-Hicks M: Cardiovascular effects of extradural anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth 47:253–261, 1975
7. Ward JM, McGrath, RL, Weil JV: EFfect of morphine on the peripheral vascular response to sympathetic stimulation. Am J Cardiol 29:659–666, 1972
8. Schneiweiss R, Hadsall F, Gordon HE: Prevention of hypotension following release of aortic occlusion. Surgery 60:628–640, 1966
9. Strandness DE, Parrish DG, Bell JW: Mechanisms of declamping aortic shock in operation on the abdominal aorta. Surgery 50:488–492, 1961

ANESTH ANALG
58:377-381, 1979

Cumulative Dose-Response Curves for Gallamine: Effect of Altered Resting Thumb Tension and Mode of Stimulation

John V. Donlon, Jr., MD,* John J. Savarese, MD,† and Hasan H. Ali, MD‡

DONLON, J. V. JR., SAVARESE, J. J., AND ALI, H. H.: Cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine: effect of altered resting thumb tension and mode of stimulation. Anesth Analg 58: 377-381, 1979.

Neuromuscular blockade studies often use the thumb adductor twitch response to ulna nerve stimulation. Two factors that may influence the results are the resting muscle tension (initial fiber length) and the pattern of the stimulus wave form. This study was undertaken to improve understanding of the effect of these factors and lead to better controlled study conditions and more consistent data. During nitrous oxide-barbiturate-narcotic anesthesia in 10 normal adult patients, as the resting thumb tension was increased from 50 to 200 g, the evoked thumb adductor twitch response (Grass stimulator, 0.25 Hz) was augmented by 28%. There was only a 2.5% increase in the evoked (developed) tension when the resting tension was further increased from 200 to 300 g. Developed tension at 50 g was significantly ($p < 0.001$) less than at the other resting tensions. The developed tension at 100 g was also significantly ($p < 0.05$) less than at resting tensions of 200 or 300 g.

Cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine in nine patients were not significantly altered by increasing resting tension from 50 to 200 g. Biphasic (Block-Aide monitor) or single square wave (Grass stimulator) stimuli wave forms in nine normal adult patients yielded gallamine dose-response curves that were not statistically different. The muscle response to biphasic stimulation during a non-depolarizing blockade was not affected by the average muscle refractory period.

Because of the significantly lower developed tension at resting tension settings of 50 to 100 g, a practical consideration during neuromuscular function studies would be to have the resting thumb tension adjusted and rechecked for each patient and kept within the 200–300-g range to ensure maximum uniform developed tension. The type of stimulus wave form selected will not affect results as long as it is used consistently throughout the study.

Key Words: NEUROMUSCULAR RELAXANTS: gallamine; NEUROMUSCULAR TRANSMISSION: nerve stimulator; MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES: neuromuscular blockade.

MANY techniques have been used to evaluate the response to neuromuscular blocking agents in man. The most commonly used and most scientific approach is to record the evoked response of the thumb adductor muscle to ulnar nerve stimulation. Several factors may influence the accuracy of this method.

The magnitude of the evoked muscle response depends on the initial muscle fiber length, which is determined by the resting tension of the thumb.[1]

---

* Assistant Clinical Director, Anesthesia Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary; Instructor in Anesthesia, Harvard Medical School.

† Anesthetist, Massachusetts General Hospital; Associate Professor of Anesthesia, Harvard Medical School.

‡ Associate Anesthetist, Massachusetts General Hospital; Assistant Professor of Anesthesia, Harvard Medical School.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesia, Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Massachusetts General Hospital, and Harvard Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts. Accepted for publication June 4, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Donlon, Department of Anesthesia, Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, 243 Charles St., Boston, MA 02114.

Thus, a change in the resting tension could alter the magnitude of the evoked muscle response to ulnar nerve stimulation. It has not yet been shown whether this might also affect the overall dose-response curve for neuromuscular blocking agents in man.

The mode of ulnar nerve stimulation should also be considered when determining evoked muscle twitch responses in man. Stimulation of the ulnar nerve in clinical studies of neuromuscular blocking agents is usually done using either the Block-Aide monitor,[2] (Burroughs Wellcome Company), which delivers a biphasic spike stimulus,[3] or a Grass laboratory stimulator,[4, 5] which delivers a single square wave pulse. It has been shown that, at equal supramaximal stimulus levels, the absolute developed tension is greter with a Block-Aide stimulus than with the Grass pulse.[3, 6] Thus, the resultant neuromuscular blocking agent dose-response curve might be influenced by the nature of the ulnar nerve stimulus.

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the influence of two factors on the results of neuromuscular blockage studies. First, to measure the effect of varying the resting muscle tension (initial fiber length) on the resultant evoked (developed) twitch tension and to evaluate whether changes in resting tension after the results of dose-response curves for gallamine. Second, to investigate the significance of using either a biphasic (Block-Aide monitor) or single impulse wave form (Grass S-88 stimulator) for ulnar nerve stimulation when generating cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine. Full evaluation of the influence of resting tension and monophasic and biphasic stimulation on the dose-response to neuromuscular blocking drugs in man will help standardize study conditions and thus facilitate meaningful comparisons of data.

Methods

Adult A.S.A. class I patients scheduled for elective surgery were studied. Premedication consisted of 0.4 mg of atropine intramuscularly (IM) plus either meperidine, 0.7 mg/kg, or pentobarbital, 1.5 mg/kg, IM. Anesthesia was induced with thiopental, 3 to 5 mg/kg IV. A balanced general anesthetic technique consisting of intravenous thiopental and meperidine plus 66% nitrous oxide in oxygen administered by mask in a semiclosed system was used throughout the study period. The polygraph recorded output of a Grass FT-10 force displacement transducer was calibrated by using known weights of 50, 100, 200, and 300 g as inputs. This transducer was used to measure evoked thumb adduction in response to a single repeated supramaximal ulnar nerve stimulus. This stimulus was generated by a Grass S-88 stimulator through a stimulus isolation unit. Steel 22-gauge needle electrodes were placed subcutaneously over the ulnar nerve at the wrist. The stimulus was a single impulse of 0.2-msec duation at a rate of 0.25 Hz and a voltage 20% greater than that necessary for maximal response. In nine patients, the Grass stimulus was replaced by a Block-Aide monitor unit with fresh batteries at maximal voltage. The Block-Aide monitor wave form consists of two unequal pulses of opposite polarity separated by 5 msec.[3]

Initially, in 10 patients thumb resting tensions were adjusted to 50, 100, 200, or 300 g after general anesthesia was induced with thiopental but prior to administration of any muscle relaxants. The thumb was attached to the calibrated transducer and the degree of thumb adduction was gradually increased until the desired tension was reached as indicated by the polygraph readout. The magnitude of the supramaximal evoked thumb adductor response (developed tension) was measured and recorded. The mean developed tension ± SE was calculated for each initial load and plotted to show the relation of initial fiber length (resting tension) to developed tension.

Cumulative dose-response curve studies[5] for gallamine were carried out in three groups of nine patients each with thumb resting tension adjusted to 50, 100, or 200 g. The Grass single impulse ulnar nerve stimulus was used. The evoked thumb adductor twitch height was recorded during a control period while the patient was receiving 66% nitrous oxide and 34% oxygen by mask and had received approximately 6 mg/kg of thiopental and 1 mg/kg of meperidine, IV. Incremental intravenous doses of 0.3 to 0.5 mg/kg of gallamine were given. The evoked muscle twitch response was observed after each dose increment until a maximum effect had been reached and no greater than 2.5% change in the twitch height had occurred for a 1-minute period. This was repeated until at least three dose-response data points were measured. During this period, each patient's ventilation was controlled by hand. The data for each patient were plotted on log probit paper as a dose-response curve and effective doses for 30, 50, 80, and 95% twitch suppression were determined. Finally, mean effective doses for 30, 50, 80, and 95% twitch suppression were calculated for each resting tension group.

Additional gallamine cumulative dose-response curves were obtained in two groups of nine patients each using the above methods. The resting tension on the thumb in this portion of the study was 200 g. In one group the ulnar nerve stimulus was provided by a Block-Aide monitor unit with fresh batteries at maximal voltage, and in the other group the stimulus was a Grass S-88 stimulator impulse of 0.2-msec duration at supramaximal voltage of 0.25 Hz. The two resultant mean cumulative dose-response curves were plotted on log probit paper.

All dose-response curves were tested for parallelism and for deviation from identity using the method of Litchfield and Wilcoxon.[5]

Results

Table 1 shows mean maximal developed thumb adductor twitch tensions at various resting tensions. Developed tension was augmented as thumb resting tension was increased. As the resting tension was increased from 50 to 200 g, there was a 28% increase in developed tension. As resting tension changed from 200 to 300 g, however, there was only a 2.5% increase in developed tension. All of the developed tension values were compared with each other by paired *t*-test.[8] The twitch tension developed at 50-g resting tension was statistically significantly ($p < 0.001$) less than twitch tensions developed at 100-, 200-, or 300-g resting tension. The tension developed at 100-g resting tension was statistically significantly ($p < 0.05$) less than developed tensions at 200- or 300-g resting tension.

The effect of varying resting tension on cumulative gallamine dose-response curves is shown in Table 2. Dose-response curves measured at 50-, 100-, and 200-g resting tension were compared by the Litchfield-Wilcoxon method and did not deviate significantly from parallelism nor did they differ significantly in potency.

The effect of using either a Block-Aide monitor or Grass S-88 stimulus to determine cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine with a 200-g pre-load tension is shown in Table 3 and also as a log probit plot in the Figure. The curves generated did not differ significantly from parallelism nor from identity when tested by the Litchfield-Wilcoxon method.[7]

TABLE 1

Effect of Thumb Resting Tension on Developed Thumb Twitch Tension

Resting thumb tension	Developed twitch tension
g	*g* ± *SE*
50	312.8 ± 34.8*
100	371.3 ± 39.0†
200	399.8 ± 37.7
300	410.0 ± 35.6

* Statistically significantly different from 100-, 200-, or 300-g results by paired *t*-test ($p < 0.001$).

† Statistically significantly different from 200- and 300-g results by paired *t*-test ($p < 0.05$).

TABLE 2

Effect of Thumb Resting Tension on Cumulative Gallamine Dose-Response Curves*

Resting tension	Mean effective dose			
	Ed$_{30}$	ED$_{50}$	ED$_{80}$	ED$_{95}$
g	*mg/kg* ± *SE*			
50	0.74 ± 0.07	0.91 ± 0.09	1.23 ± 0.13	1.77 ± 0.16
100	0.79 ± 0.08	0.98 ± 0.10	1.38 ± 0.12	1.91 ± 0.14
200	0.77 ± 0.13	0.96 ± 0.14	1.36 ± 0.17	1.91 ± 0.19

* Compared by the Litchfield-Wilcoxon method,[7] the dose-response curves above were not statistically significantly different.

TABLE 3

Cumulative Dose-Response Curves for Gallamine Using Either a Block-Aide Monitor or a Grass S-88 Stimulus*

Twitch supression	Mean effective dose	
	Block-Aide	Grass
%	*mg/kg* ± *SE*	
30	0.74 ± 0.11	0.77 ± 0.13
50	0.94 ± 0.13	0.96 ± 0.14
80	1.31 ± 0.16	1.36 ± 0.17
95	1.85 ± −0.18	1.91 ± 0.19

* Compared by the Litchfield-Wilcoxon method,[7] these two dose-response curves do not differ significantly from parallelism or identity.

Discussion

The relationship between initial muscle fiber length in animals as determined by resting tension and the maximal developed tension is well known in the physiology literature.[1] There is no reason to doubt that this is not also true in man; however, this has not yet been documented quantitatively in man The results shown in Table 1, like the Starling curve for cardiac muscle, relate initial fiber length to developed force. From these results, it is clear that the thumb adductor muscle requires a 200-g pre-load to develop its maximal twitch-tension response. Therefore, it is important that the thumb resting tension should be measured and adjusted to be at least 200 g during neuromuscular studies.

In clinical studies it is common practice to measure neuromuscular blockade by referring to the evoked twitch height as a percentage of the control twitch height obtained prior to the blockade. Bearing in mind that this twitch height is in fact the developed tension,

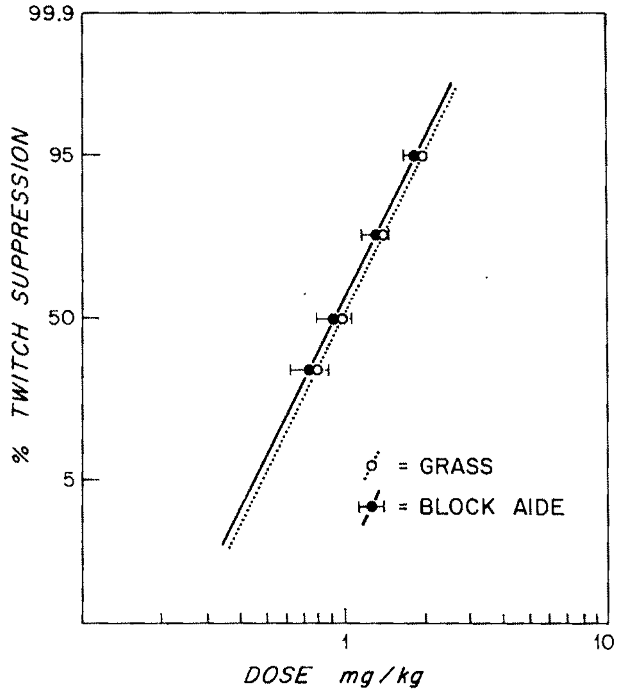


FIGURE. Cumulative dose-response curves. Log probit plot of data from Table 3. Biphasic Block-Aide stimulation compared to Grass S-88 single square wave stimulus.

then from Table 1 it is clear that if during an experiment the initial resting tension changes from 200 to 50 g due to a change in the patient's position or accidental movement then this may decrease the maximal developed twitch tension by as much as 20 to 25%. Hence, it is important to keep the resting tension constant during the study of each patient and uniform throughout the study.

As shown in Table 2, the overall cumulative dose-response curve for a neuromuscular blocking agent is not significantly affected by altering thumb resting tensions. In particular, at resting tensions of 100 and 200 g, the dose-response curves are virtually identical. The mean effective dose values obtained at 50-g resting tensions, although statistically not different, are consistently 7 to 12% less than the mean effective doses obtained at 100- and 200-g resting tension. If comparisons of potency are to be made, it is suggested that resting tension be adjusted to approximately 200 g so as to minimize the effect of spurious variations in resting tension.

Epstein and Jackson[9] have reported that the muscle twitch response to the biphasic type Block-Aide monitor stimulus may be altered as the average neuromuscular refractory period changes at increased levels of anesthesia. As shown in the Figure, the mode of stimulus, either biphasic or single impulse, did not affect the overall cumulative dose-response curve results. Epstein et al.[3] have shown that the twitch height evoked by stimulation with the Block-Aide monitor biphasic impulse is greater than that evoked by stimulation with the Grass single 0.1-msec square wave impulse. Since the degree of neuromuscular blockage is usually expressed as a percent of the control twitch height, it is important that a consistent mode of stimulus be used during clinical studies of neuromuscular blockade.

The paired impulses of the Block-Aide monitor stimulus are separated by 5 msec.[3] The average neuromuscular refractory period (ARP) is defined as the pair interval that produces muscle tension, which is the average of the tension evoked from a single stimulus and the maximum tension evoked by a paired stimulus.[10] Since the average neuromuscular refractory period is 1.77 msec during light anesthesia with halothane, ether, methoxyfluorene, or fluoroxene, and increases to an average of 2.33 msec with deeper anesthesia,[9] it would seem that the biphasic nature of the Block-Aide monitor would not be a factor influencing the muscle twitch response. Increasing degrees of nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockage have been shown to lower the ARP.[11] As shown in the Figure, the use of a biphasic type of stimulus of 5-msec separation does not affect the twitch response results. The muscle should always respond to both impulses of the paired stimulus.

The conditions and methods of stimulation and measurement during evaluation of the effect of neuromuscular blocking agents in man must be standardized to achieve uniform results and to permit meaningful comparisons of data reported in the literature.

REFERENCES

1. Rack PMH, Westbury DR: The effects of length and stimulus rate on tension in the isometric cat soleus muscle. J Physiol (Lond) 204:443-460, 1969
2. Bennet EJ, Gieszl GS, Dalal, FY: Pancuronium bromide: a double blind comparison and d-tubocurarine for intubation in adults. Anesth Analg 52:195-197, 1973
3. Epstein RA, Wyte SR, Jackson SH, et al: The electromechanical response to stimulation by the Block-Aide monitor. Anesthesiology 30:43-47, 1969
4. Miller RD, Larson CP, Way WL: Comparative antagonism of d-tubocurarine, gallamine and pancuronium induced neuromuscular blockade by neostigmine. Anesthesiology 37:503-509, 1972
5. Donlon JV, Savarese JJ, Ali HH: A new approach to the study of four nondepolarizing muscle relaxants in man. Anesth Analg 53:934-939, 1974
6. Lebowitz MH, Blitt CD, Walts LF: Depression of twitch response to stimulation of the ulnar nerve during Ethrane anesthesia in man. Anesthesiology 33:52-57, 1970
7. Litchfield, JT Jr, Wilcoxon R: A simplified method of evaluating dose-effect experiments. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 95:99-113, 1949
8. Snedecor GW, Cochran WG: Statistical Methods. Sixth edition.

Ames, Iowa, Iowa State University Press, 1967, pp 91–97
9. Epstein RA, Jackson SH: The effect of depth of anesthesia on the neuromuscular refractory period of anesthetized man. Anesthesiology 32:494–499, 1970
10. Katz RL, Katz GJ: Mechanisms of halothane induced muscle relaxation. Clin Anesth 1:153–159, 1968
11. Epstein RA, Jackson SH, Wyte SR: The effects of nondepolarizing relaxants and anticholinesterases on the neuromuscular refractory period of anesthetized man. Anesthesiology 31:69–77, 1969

Nitrogen-Sparing Intravenous Fluid Therapy

The postoperative protein-sparing effect of intravenously administered amino acids was assessed quantitatively by measuring body composition by multiple isotope dilution. Body composition was determined in two groups of 19 patients each, before and on the 5th day following a major abdominal operation. One group of patients received all of their required fluids and electrolytes as a 5% glucose solution. The second group received an isocaloric infusion of protein as a 5% casein hydrolysate solution. The preoperative body composition of both groups was normal. On the 5th day after operation, the mean body weight had decreased by 2.6 ± 0.6 kg in the glucose group and by 2.0 ± 0.5 kg in the protein group. In the patients receiving glucose, this postoperative weight loss was due to a decrease in both body fat and the mean body mass. The mean body cell mass, which represents the total mass of living, functioning cells, decreased from 23.1 ± 1.5 to 19.9 ± 1.4 kg ($p < 0.001$), while the extracellular mass increased from 24.9 ± 0.9 to 27.3 ± 0.9 kg ($p < 0.001$). In contrast, in the patients receiving protein, the loss of body weight resulted entirely from a loss of body fat, while the body cell mass and the extracellular mass both remained normal. The data demonstrate that protein sparing was achieved by the postoperative infusion of protein. (*Shizgal HM, Milne CA, Spanier AH: The effect of nitrogen-sparing, intravenously administered fluids on postoperative body composition. Surgery 85:496–503, 1979*)

Barbiturates and Hypothermia in Brain Edema

The effect of pentobarbital and hypothermia on the development of ischemic brain edema was studied in 23 rhesus monkeys undergoing transorbital middle cerebral artery occlusion. Fifteen additional animals served as unclipped controls. Regional cortical cerebral blood flow (rCBF), arteriovenous oxygen content difference ($AVDO_2$), and regional cortical metabolic rate of O_2($rCMRO_2$) were measured hourly until sacrifice 11 hours postocclusion, at which time ischemic cerebral edema was measured. In eight animals no treatment followed the occlusion, and these developed significant edema. In seven animals pentobarbital, 14 mg/kg, was administered intravenously 30 minutes after occlusion and 7 mg/kg every 2 hours thereafter. In this group ischemic brain edema was negligible. In eight animals, hypothermia to 25.9 ± 0.5 C was started 30 minutes after occlusion and maintained until sacrifice; ischemic brain edema was not significantly altered from untreated-clipped animals. On the basis that both pentobarbital and hypothermia produced similar changes in rCBF, $AVDO_2$, and $rCMRO_2$, but only pentobarbital prevented edema, it is postulated that the mode of action of barbiturates in preventing ischemic brain edema is not entirely related to their known effect on blood flow and metabolism. (*Simeone FA, Frazer G, Lawner P: Ischemic brain edema: comparative effects of barbiturates and hypothermia. Stroke 10:8–12, 1979*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:382-386, 1979

Pharmacokinetics of Intravenous Procaine Infusion in Humans

Astride B. Seifen, MD,* Alfredo A. Ferrari, MD,† Ernst E. Seifen, MD,‡ Dola S. Thompson, MD,§ and John Chapman, BS||

SEIFEN, A. B., FERRARI, A. A., SEIFEN, E. E., THOMPSON, D. S., AND CHAPMAN, J.: Pharmacokinetics of intravenous procaine infusion in humans. Anesth Analg 58:382-386, 1979.

Pharmacokinetic data during and following the continuous intravenous infusion of procaine are lacking. We studied 12 women undergoing hysterectomy during N_2O-O_2 and narcotic anesthesia. A constant infusion of 2% procaine was administered at a rate of 1 mg/kg/min to six patients (group I) and at a rate of 1.5 mg/kg/min to the other six (group II). Procaine plasma levels were determined by flame ionization gas-liquid chromatography. Using a two-compartment pharmacokinetic model, disposition kinetics were studied. Steady-state plasma levels were achieved within 20 to 30 minutes after commencement of the infusion. Following termination of the infusion the drug disappeared with a distribution half-life ($t\frac{1}{2}\ \alpha$) of 2.49 ± 0.36 minutes and an elimination half-life ($t\frac{1}{2}\ \beta$) of 7.69 ± 0.99 minutes at both infusion rates. In group I, the fraction of drug in the central compartment was 65%, the volume of distribution at steady-state was 0.79 ± 0.14 L/kg, and total body clearance 0.08 ± 0.01 L/kg/min. In group II, the fraction of drug in the central compartment was 82%, the volume of distribution at steady-state 0.34 ± 0.07 L/kg, and the total body clearance 0.04 ± 0.01 L/kg/min. These data indicate that procaine is a drug of limited distribution and tissue uptake with a short duration of action.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Local: procaine; PHARMACOKINETICS: intravenous procaine.

PROCAINE hydrochloride is commonly used as a local anesthetic. It also has pharmacologic actions that can be used effectively during general anesthesia including suppression of cardiac arrhythmias,[1,2] respiratory tract reflexes, and secretions.[3,4] Procaine also possesses weak analgesic,[5,6] and muscle relaxing properties.[4] Procaine has a short duration of action due to its rapid hydrolysis by pseudocholinesterases to relatively inactive metabolites, para-aminobenzoic acid and diethylaminoethanol.[7,8] We measured plasma procaine levels and calculated pharmacokinetic data in patients to whom procaine was administered by continuous intravenous infusion during surgical anesthesia. Such data have not been previously reported.

Methods and Materials

Twelve adult female patients of A.S.A. status 1 or 2 scheduled for surgical procedures of the lower abdomen (total vaginal or total abdominal hysterectomy) were selected. Patients were excluded from the study when the preoperative evaluation revealed any systemic disease such as diabetes, hypertension, seizure disorder, or cardiovascular or renal disease. Each patient signed a written, informed consent and the study was approved by the local Committee on Human Research.

Patients were divided into two groups, each consisting of six patients: group I received 1 mg/kg/min of procaine for 60 minutes and group II 1.5 mg/kg/

---

* Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology.
† Fellow, Department of Anesthesiology.
‡ Professor, Department of Pharmacology.
§ Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology.
|| Graduate Student, Department of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201. Accepted for publication June 4, 1979. Part of the data was presented at the Annual Meeting of The Southern Society of Anesthesiologists, March 1978, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina.

Reprint requests to Dr. Seifen.

min for 60 minutes. The selection of these doses was based upon the work of Usubiaga and Wikinski[9] and on the observation that in dogs 1 to 2 mg/kg/min of procaine in combination with the administration of 50% N_2O produces analgesia.[6]

In order to avoid prolonged action of procaine, dibucaine numbers were determined prior to administration of anesthesia to exclude patients with atypical plasma cholinesterases.[10] A simple screening test (Acholest, Fougera, Hicksville, NY) was used to assess plasma cholinesterase activity.

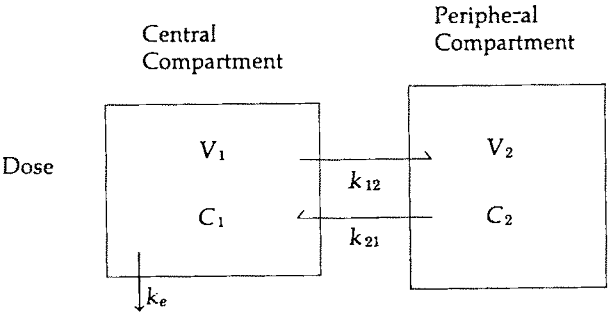
All patients received morphine sulfate, 0.1 mg/kg, and atropine, 0.4 mg IM, as premedication approximately 1 hour before induction of anesthesia. A radial artery and a peripheral vein were catheterized percutaneously. Anesthesia was induced with thiamylal, 3 to 4 mg/kg IV, after preoxygenation with 100% O_2 for 3 to 5 minutes. Endotracheal intubation was facilitated by intravenous administration of succinylcholine, 1 mg/kg. Following endotracheal intubation a 2% procaine hydrochloride solution in 5% dextrose in water was administered as continuous infusion with a calibrated Harvard pump. Dose calculations were based on lean body mass (Weisberg's modification of Gubner's formula)[11] rather than total body weight. All patients were artifically ventilated with 50% N_2O and O_2. Arterial blood gases were analyzed prior to induction of anesthesia and every 30 minutes throughout the operation. Blood pressure and electrocardiogram (lead II) were continuously monitored using a Hewlett-Packard multichannel-recorder (model no 7754 N) and pharyngeal temperature was determined using a Yellow-Springs thermistor.

Intraoperative intravenous fluid administration ranged from 600 to 1100 ml of 5% dextrose in Ringer's lactate solution at the rate of 5 ml/kg/hr. Whole blood was administrated if blood loss exceeded 15% of the patient's calculated total blood volume.

Plasma concentrations of procaine were measured before induction and 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, and 20 minutes[4] following initiation of the constant infusion. Thereafter, procaine levels were measured every 20 minutes. The infusion was maintained for 60 minutes. After discontinuation procaine plasma levels were measured at 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, and 40 minutes. Blood samples for measurement of procaine levels were drawn from the indwelling arterial catheter into 5-ml Vacutainer tubes containing sodium heparin plus 5 mg of echothiopate. Addition of echothiopate, 1 mg, to 1 ml of plasma ensured 100% recovery of procaine from blood samples.[12] Blood samples were centrifuged for 20 minutes at 5000 rpm and the plasma analyzed. Analysis of procaine plasma concentrations was made by flame-ionization gas-liquid chromatography.[12] Detection limit of this method in our laboratory was 0.1 μg/ml.

Procaine infusion was limited to 60 minutes to enable comparison of the rate of decline of plasma levels. (If necessary, anesthesia was continued with enflurane, 1 to 2%, and 50% N_2O and O_2).

Plasma level data were fitted into a two-compartment open pharmacokinetic model with first order drug elimination:[13]



where C_1 and C_2 represent drug concentration in V_1 and V_2, volumes of the central and the peripheral compartments, respectively; k_{12} and k_{21} are first order rate constants of drug transfer between peripheral and central compartment; and k_e is the first order rate constant for drug elimination from the central compartment. Half-lives of the disappearance phases ($t\frac{1}{2}\ \alpha$, $t\frac{1}{2}\ \beta$), total apparent volume of distribution at "steady-state" (V_Dss), total plasma clearance (Cl_p), the first order rate constants for drug transfer between the two compartments (k_{12}, k_{21}) and the elimination rate constant (k_e) were calculated from the "hybrid coefficients" (A, B, α, β) as described by Greenblatt and Koch-Weser.[13, 14]

The "hybrid coefficients" α, β, A, and B were derived from ln of procaine plasma levels versus time after termination of the infusion. α and β represent the slopes for distribution and elimination, respectively. $A + B$ is the intercept with the ordinate at time 0 of the distribution curve (slope α); B represents the intercept with the ordinate at time 0 of the elimination curve (slope β).

The fraction of drug in the central compartment (f_c) was calculated from the following formula: $f_c = \beta / k_e$ where β = slope of elimination and k_e = elimination constant.

Kinetic indices were derived by least squares analysis of log concentrations (μg/ml) versus time relationships.

The data were analyzed by Student's t-test and are presented as means ± standard error of the mean (SEM) with $p < 0.05$ as the minimal acceptable level of significance.

Results

Patient data are shown in Table 1. There was little variation in the average age and weight. However, two patients in group II were significantly obese; thus the total procaine dose calculated for lean body mass did not increase linearly with total body weight. Mean plasma procaine levels are plotted in Fig 1. Steady-state levels were achieved within 20 to 30 minutes after commencement of the continuous infusion in both groups of patients: in group I the mean steady-state level was 12.7 ± 1.2 µg/ml in group II, 42.7 ± 7.1 µg/ml.

After termination of the infusion the drug disappeared with an initial half-life $t\frac{1}{2}\ \alpha$ (distribution) of 2.49 ± 0.36 minutes and an elimination half-life $t\frac{1}{2}\ \beta$ of 7.69 ± 0.99 minutes (Fig 2).

Forty minutes after discontinuing the procaine infusion, 96 to 98% of the drug was eliminated.

The data from each patient were fitted to a two-compartment open pharmacokinetic model with first order drug elimination. The kinetic parameters are shown in Table 2.

With the use of the "hybrid coefficients" the following parameters were calculated: in group I the apparent volume of distribution at steady-state $V_{D}ss$ was 58.68 ± 4.08 L or 0.79 ± 0.14 L/kg and total body clearance Cl_p 6.23 ± 0.78 L/min or 0.08 ± 0.01 L/kg/min.

In group II $V_{D}ss$ was 23.55 ± 3.90 L or 0.34 ± 0.07 L/kg and Cl_p was 2.42 ± 0.39 L/min or 0.04 ± 0.01 L/kg/min.

The fraction of drug in the central compartment $f_c = \beta/k_e$ was 65% in group I and 82% in group II.

Mean arterial pressure (MAP) rose 15 torr (mean) in group I, which was not statistically significant, and did not change in group II. Heart rate (HR) increased by 10 beats/min (mean) above control in group I and did not change in group II. The increases in MAP and HR in group I, although not statistically significant, indicate less adequate analgesia with the lower dose. Arterial blood gases were compared at three time

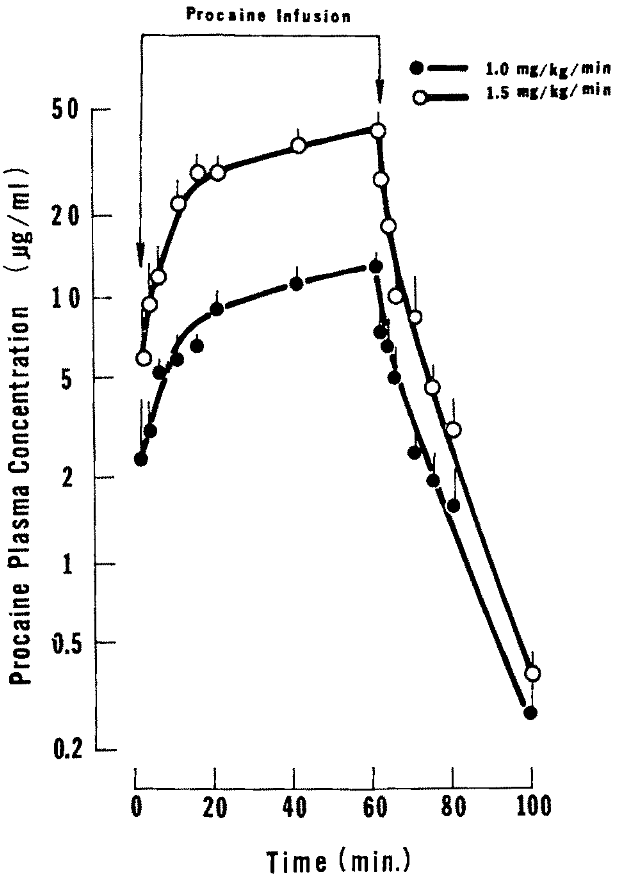


FIG 1. Plasma concentrations of procaine hydrochloride in six patients during and following 60 minutes of infusion at rates of 1 mg/kg/min or 1.5 mg/kg/min (mean ± SEM).

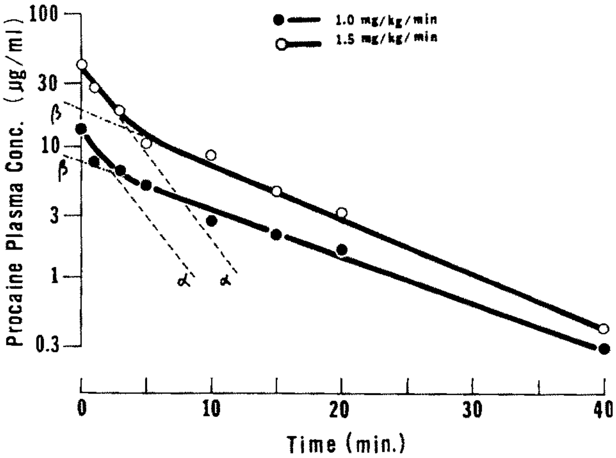


FIG 2. Plasma log concentration versus time relationship after a 60-minute constant infusion of procaine at two infusion rates. "Hybrid coefficients" were determined from these curves (see text).

TABLE 1

Patient Data

Group (n = 6)	Age	Weight	Total procaine dose*
	yr	*kg*	*g*
I (1 mg/kg/min)	40 ± 5.7	82 ± 10.0	4.3 ± 0.5
II (1.5 mg/kg/min)	35 ± 3.5	74 ± 12.6	4.9 ± 0.6

* Dose calculations are based on lean body mass rather than total body weight.

TABLE 2

Pharmacokinetic Parameters for Procaine Hydrochloride Infusion (mean ± SEM)*

	Group I (n = 6) (1 mg/kg/min)	Group II (n = 6) (1.5 mg/kg/min)
$A + B$	2.50 ± 0.11	3.66 ± 0.78
B	1.72 ± 0.33	2.78 ± 0.29
A	0.79 ± 0.25	0.88 ± 0.20
α	0.326 ± 0.064	0.406 ± 0.127
β	0.094 ± 0.030	0.100 ± 0.007
k_e min^{-1}	0.144 ± 0.038	0.122 ± 0.009
k_{12} min^{-1}	0.046 ± 0.018	0.058 ± 0.029
k_{21} min^{-1}	0.230 ± 0.052	0.326 ± 0.097
t½ α min	2.71 ± 0.63	2.27 ± 0.39
t½ β min	8.30 ± 1.30	7.09 ± 0.53
V L/kg	0.67 ± 0.13	0.30 ± 0.15
$V_D ss$ L/kg	0.79 ± 0.14	0.34 ± 0.07
Cl_p L/kg/min	0.08 ± 0.01	0.04 ± 0.01

* See text for definition of abbreviations.

periods: preoperative, during spontaneous ventilation of room air; intraoperative, during controlled ventilation with 50% O_2; and postoperative, during spontaneous ventilation of 40% O_2 via face mask. Pa_{O_2} values correlated well with inspired O_2 concentration, indicating that the ventilation-perfusion ratio was not altered. Pa_{CO_2} remained normal during the two periods of spontaneous ventilation (38 to 41 torr).

Moderate hyperventilation was used intraoperatively (Pa_{CO_2} = 35 torr). Base excess (−2.5 to 3.0) indicated slight metabolic acidosis during procaine administration and in the immediate postoperative period.

Discussion

Procaine has certain useful pharmacologic properties which could be successfully employed during general anesthesia. These include an antiarrhythmic action;[1, 2] an anticholinergic effect causing suppression of reflexes and of secretions of the respiratory trace;[4, 17] neuromuscular blocking capability; analgesia; and inhibition of baroreceptor reflexes.[18]

These properties can provide a smoother course of anesthesia for thoracotomies, laryngeal operations, neck dissections, and surgery in patients with preexisting ventricular dysrhythmias. The short duration of action makes continuous infusion mandatory. This may produce toxic effects due to high plasma levels, as manifested by hypotension and convulsions. Therefore it was essential to determine infusion rates which produce safe steady-state levels below the toxic range.

Usubiaga et al[19] reported that convulsions occur with plasma concentrations ranging from 20–80 μg/ml. In their study unpremedicated volunteers received procaine infusions at rates of 3 to 9 mg/kg/min while breathing spontaneously, plasma levels were determined in venous samples, and a different analytic technique was used for plasma procaine levels. Comparison with our data is, therefore, difficult. Our patients in group II showed plasma levels ranging from 22.4–62.8 μg/ml. No toxic central nervous system effects such as mydriasis, muscle tremors, or convulsions were observed. However, these patients received thiamylal and diazepam during induction of anesthesia, drugs known to increase local anesthetic convulsive thresholds.[20]

The pharmacokinetics of distribution and elimination of procaine hydrochloride during and after 60 minutes of intravenous infusion at two infusion rates, 1 mg/kg/min and 1.5 mg/kg/min, were assessed. Steady-state levels were approached within 20 to 30 minutes. The relationship between infusion rates and steady-state levels was not linear: there was a 350% increase in procaine plasma levels with a 50% increase of infusion rate. This indicates saturation of some disposition process. Inhibition of the enzyme pseudocholinesterase which hydrolyses procaine did not occur at the infusion rates used since the elimination half-life remained the same at both rates. There are data showing that enzyme inhibition may occur when procaine is infused at rates of 10 mg/kg/min or greater.[21]

The calculated total apparent volume of distribution was 2.5 times greater with the infusion rate of 1 mg/kg/min than with 1.5 mg/kg/min, indicating a low drug concentration in the tissue. The fraction of drug in the central compartment (f_c), which is primarily the vascular space, was 65% in group I and 82% in group II. The low lipid solubility of procaine is likely to account for its minimal distribution and tissue uptake as compared to other local anesthetics.[22] Limited tissue uptake might explain the nonlinear increase in plasma levels with dose increase.

In conclusion, the kinetic profile of procaine during and after a continuous infusion at two different rates indicates that a steady-state is reached within 20 to 30 minutes. The elimination half-life t½ β was found to be 7.69 minutes. No enzyme inhibition was observed. Steady-state plasma levels did not increase linearly with an increase in infusion rate. Procaine is a short-acting drug with a brief half-life and a limited degree of distribution and tissue uptake.

REFERENCES

1. Graubard DJ, Peterson MC: Clinical Use of Intravenous Procaine. Springfield, Il, Charles C Thomas, 1950, pp 46–54

2. Burstein C: Treatment of acute arrhythmias during anesthesia by intravenous procaine. Anesthesiology 7:113–121, 1946
3. Bittrich NM, Powers WF: Intravenous procaine in thoracic surgery. Anesth Analg 27:181–196, 1948
4. Katz RL, Gissen AJ: The effect of intravenous and intraarterial procaine and lidocaine on neuromuscular transmission in man. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl] 36:103–113, 1969
5. Keats AS, Alessandro GL, Beecher HK: A controlled study of pain relief by intravenous procaine. JAMA 147:1761–1763, 1951
6. Thompson DS, Smith RH, Lawson NW: A new look at an old technique: intravenous procaine for general anesthesia in dogs. South Med J 71:656–659, 1978
7. Brodie BB, Lief PA, Poet R: Fate of procaine in man following its intravenous administration and methods for estimation of procaine and diethylaminoethanol. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 94: 359–366, 1948
8. Kalow W: Hydrolysis of local anesthetics by human serum cholinesterase. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 104:122–134, 1952
9. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski JA: Uso da procaina intravenosa em anesthesia general. Rev Bras Anest 14:400, 1964
10. Kalow W, Genest K: A method for the detection of atypical forms of human serum cholinesterase: determination of dibucaine numbers. Can J Biochem 35:339–346, 1957
11. Wulfsohn NL: Ketamine dosage for induction based on lean body mass. Anesth Analg 51:299–305, 1972
12. Smith RH, Brewster MA, MacDonald JA, et al: Measurement of chloroprocaine and procaine in plasma by flame ionization gas-liquid chromatography. J Clin Chem 24:1599–1602, 1978
13. Greenblatt DG, Koch-Weser J: Clinical pharmacokinetics: part I. N Engl J Med 293:702–704, 1975
14. Greenblatt DG, Koch-Weser J: Clinical Pharmacokinetics: part II. N Engl J Med 293:964–969, 1975
15. Gibaldi M, Perrier D: Pharmacokinetics. New York, Marcel Dekker, 1975, pp 45–96
16. Wanna HT, Gergis SD: Procaine, lidocaine and ketamine inhibit histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle in vitro. Anesth Analg 57:25–27, 1978
17. Bhattacharya BK, Atanachkovic D: On the pharmacology of procaine and its antagonists on the bronchial musculature. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 104:275–284, 1956
18. Livingston KE, Perrin RG: Central physiological effects of experimental intravenous procaine hydrochloride. J Neurosurg 37:188–194, 1972
19. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski J, Ferrero R, et al: Local anesthetic-induced convulsions in man: an electroencephalographic study. Anesth Analg 45:611–620, 1966
20. DeJong RH, Heavner JE: Diazepam prevents local anesthetic seizures. Anesthesiology 34:523–531, 1971
21. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski JA, Morales RL, et al: Interaction of intravenously administered procaine, lidocaine and succinylcholine in anesthetized subjects. Anesth Analg 46:39–45, 1967
22. Mather LE, Tucker GT: Pharmacokinetics and biotransformation of local anesthetics. Int Anesthesiol Clin 16:23–51, 1978

Physostigmine in Drug Overdose

Twelve patients with coma due to drug overdose were treated with physostigmine salicylate in a double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover trial. Three of the nine patients who had taken drugs without anticholinergic action (methyprylon, barbiturates, ethchlorvynol, benzodiazepines) and two of three who had taken drugs with anticholinergic action (amitriptyline) showed dramatic decrease of depth of coma after physostigmine. Among patients with non-anticholinergic overdose, in 10 minutes, physostigmine induced significant increases in mean arterial pressure from 80.3 mm Hg (mean) to 103.8 mm Hg and in heart rate from 87.9 beats/min to 98.3 beats/min. When given to patients with anticholinergic drug intoxication, physostigmine induced a significant fall in mean arterial pressure from 105.4 mm Hg to 96.1 mm Hg and in heart rate from 104 beats/min to 91.3 beats/min. Physostigmine induced dilation of pupils in all patients with non-anticholinergic overdose and in none with anticholinergic overdose. The effects of physostigmine in non-anticholinergic overdose appear to be due to a nonspecific action on the central nervous system. Physostigmine may also be of value in the differential diagnosis of coma. Its routine use in the treatment of drug-induced coma is not recommended except in anticholinergic drug overdose unless standard measures fail and artificial mechanical ventilation cannot be provided to patients with severe drug-induced respiratory depression. (*Nattel S, Bayne L, Ruedy J: Physostigmine in coma due to drug overdose. Clin Pharmacol Ther 25:96–102, 1979*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:387-389, 1979

Depression of Lung Mucociliary Clearance by Thiopental and Halothane

A. R. Forbes, MB, ChB, FFARCS,* and G. Gamsu, MD†

FORBES, A. R., AND GAMSU, G.: Depression of lung mucociliary clearance by thiopental and halothane. Anesth Analg 58:387–389, 1979.

It has previously been demonstrated that an induction dose of thiopental, 25 mg/kg, without continuing anesthesia did not depress peripheral lung mucociliary clearance in the dog, whereas 2 hours of anesthesia with halothane, 1.2 MAC, did depress clearance. To determine whether this was because thiopental depresses the mucociliary apparatus less than halothane, this study compared mucociliary clearance after 2 hours of anesthesia with halothane with clearance after 2 hours of anesthesia with thiopental, 40 mg/kg. With thiopental, 40 mg/kg, 50% mucociliary clearance of tantalum from peripheral airways required 280 ± 65 (SEM) minutes, which was comparable to clearance obtained with halothane, 1.2 MAC, 382 ± 27 (SEM) minutes. Hence, thiopental depresses mucociliary clearance as much as halothane does when both are administered in equivalent anesthetic doses for equal periods of time.

Key Words: LUNG: bronchus; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane; ANESTHETICS, Intravenous: thiopental.

REPORTS on the influence of barbiturates on the mucociliary apparatus are conflicting. Pentobarbital or thiamylal anesthesia depresses mucous flow in the trachea.[1] With different techniques, increasing depth of barbiturate anesthesia has been reported to stop mucous flow in the nose,[2] but not to change flow in the trachea.[3] We previously found[4] that an induction dose of thiopental, 25 mg/kg, in dogs does not depress lung mucociliary clearance. In contrast, administration of halothane or ether for 2 hours significantly prolongs mucociliary clearance.[4] The discrepancy could be due to the fact that thiopental has less depressant effect on the mucociliary apparatus than halothane or ether, or to the fact that smaller doses and shorter duration of anesthesia were studied with thiopental. To resolve this issue, we compared the rate of mucociliary clearance after 2 hours of halothane anesthesia with that observed after 2 hours of thiopental anesthesia at an equivalent dose.

Methods

Lung mucociliary clearance during anesthesia was examined by tantalum bronchography[5] in six healthy hounds with previously documented good mucociliary flow[4] during (1) thiopental administration for 2 hours (40 mg/kg total) with controlled ventilation and endotracheal intubation using a tidal volume of 30 ml/kg; and (2) during halothane administration at 1.2 MAC for 2 hours with controlled ventilation and endotracheal intubation with tidal volumes of 30 ml/kg. The 40-mg/kg dose of thiopental was given as an induction bolus of 25 mg/kg, followed by three doses of 5 mg/kg at ½-hour intervals. The dosage schedule

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco and Veterans Administration Hospital, San Francisco.

† Associate Professor of Radiology, University of California, San Francisco.

Supported by the Medical Research Service of the Veterans Administration.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesia and Radiology, University of California, San Francisco and Veterans Administration Hospital, 42nd Avenue and Clement, San Francisco, California 94121. Accepted for publication June 21, 1979. Presented in part at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, October 1978, Chicago, Illinois.

Reprint requests to Dr. Forbes, Anesthesia Services (129), Veterans Administration Hospital.

for thiopental was selected on the basis of the following observations:

In two dogs, after induction of anesthesia with thiopental, 25 mg/kg, the tail was clamped each 5 minutes until limb movement resulted. When movement resulted, thiopental, 5 mg/kg, was given and tail clamping resumed until movement again resulted. This sequence was repeated and the intervals between movements were noted to be 35 to 40 minutes. On subsequent occasions when the 5-mg/kg dose was given at 30-minute intervals, no response to clamping resulted. That the latter dose and sequence prevented movement was confirmed in all six dogs. We feel that this corresponds roughly to 1.2 MAC, which will prevent movement in response to painful stimulus in 95% of subjects.[6]

The studies, done over a 15-month period, were always in the sequence indicated above. Studies in individual dogs were separated by at least 8 months so that all studies were performed at the same time of year. In each group tantalum was insufflated endotracheally after induction of anesthesia. Inspired gas consisted of compressed air humidified to more than 90% relative humidity at 32-35 C. The endotracheal tube cuff was deflated until a leak was heard on inspiration. Inspired tidal volume was then adjusted until measured expired tidal volume was 30 ml/kg. Respiratory rate was set to maintain venous carbon dioxide tension at 30 to 40 torr. Inspiratory pressures ranged from 12-20 cm H_2O, and respiratory rates from 6-12 [per minute.]

For tantalum insufflation, a radiopaque catheter 2 mm in diameter was passed into the origin of each mainstem bronchus, and tantalum powder of mass median diameter 2.5 μ insufflated from a DeVilbiss powder blower until airways 2 to 5 mm in diameter were outlined on fluoroscopy. The trachea was then outlined as the catheter was withdrawn. Approximately 1 ml or 16 g of powder was insufflated in each dog. With the animal prone, a posteroanterior chest roentgenogram was taken after tantalum insufflation. The roentgenogram was repeated hourly using the same exposure at end inspiration while the animal lay prone in a plastic foam cradle during anesthesia. After 2 hours of anesthesia, the endotracheal tube was removed and roentgenograms repeated hourly for 6 hours.

Roentgenograms were assessed by two observers independently as follows. Each observer, unaware of the timing or sequence of films, ranked them according to the amount of tantalum remaining. Then, by comparison with standard bronchograms and referring to the radiopacity of tantalum on the initial film as 100% tantalum dose, the observer independently scored each film as percentage of tantalum remaining in peripheral airways. Percentage of tantalum cleared was assessed in 10% increments. Peripheral airways were defined as those beyond the origins of the upper lobe bronchi. Times to 50% peripheral clearance were compared by paired Student's *t*-test; *p* values less than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

The independent film assessments by each observer gave consistent results. When the value for each film given by one author was plotted against the value of the other, a linear regression of $y = .99 \pm .08\,x$ ($r^2 = .95$) was obtained. Thiopental, 40 mg/kg, and halothane, 1.2 MAC, over 2 hours depressed peripheral mucociliary clearance to the same degree (Figure and Table). Mean time to 50% clearance of tantalum from peripheral airways was 382 ± 27 (SEM) minutes after halothane administration, and 280 ± 65 (SEM) minutes after thiopental, 40 mg/kg. The wide variability in mucociliary clearance times from dog to dog is comparable to that previously reported by us with other anesthetics and techniques.[4]

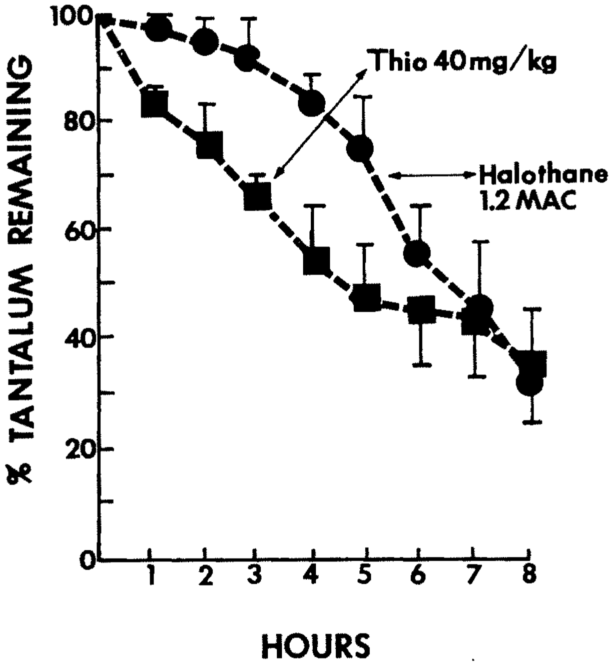


FIGURE. Rate of peripheral mucociliary clearance in six dogs anesthetized for 2 hours with halothane, 1.2 MAC, is comparable to that in the same dogs anesthetized with thiopental, 40 mg/kg.

TABLE
Time (min) to 50% Clearance of Tantalum from Peripheral Airways*

Thiopental (40 mg/kg)	Halothane (1.2 mAC)
480	440
120	320
180	380
240	360
480	480
180	312
280	382
160	66.7
65.1	27.2

* Minutes taken to achieve 50% mucociliary clearance from peripheral airways of six dogs anesthetized for 2 hours with thiopental or halothane. There is no significant difference between the rates of clearance.

Discussion

This study compares the effects of 2 hours of halothane and thiopental anesthetic on the rate of peripheral lung mucociliary clearance in dogs anesthetized under similar conditions, i.e., endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation. The inspired gas was humidified and the endotracheal cuff deflated to avoid depressing mucous flow. The tidal volume was chosen so that mechanical inflation and deflation of the lungs mimicked respiratory rates and airway pressures commonly used in anesthetized man. This required a volume of 30 ml/kg because the dog's lung volume is approximately 1.6 times greater per kilogram than that of man.[7]

We have demonstrated that in an equivalent dose for the same duration, thiopental anesthesia depresses lung mucociliary clearance to the same degree as does halothane anesthesia. This finding, in conjunction with previous work on mucociliary flow in the trachea and on mucociliary clearance from peripheral airways indicates that it is the state of anesthesia itself, rather than specific properties of individual anesthetics, that depresses the mucociliary apparatus. Thus, equivalent doses of halothane, enflurane, nitrous oxide with halothane, and nitrous oxide with morphine depress tracheal mucous flow equally,[8] and equivalent doses of halothane, ether,[4] and thiopental depress peripheral lung mucociliary clearance equally. Furthermore, this depression is dose dependent.[8, 9] Both these factors correlate with the dose-dependent depression of ciliary beat seen in Protozoa with a variety of anesthetics.[10]

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Henry Fuhs for technical assistance and E. I. Eger II, MD, for critical review of the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Landa JF, Hirsch JA, LeBeaux MI: Effects of topical and general anesthetic agents on tracheal mucous velocity of sheep. J Appl Physiol 38:946–948, 1975
2. Bridger GP, Proctor DF: Mucociliary function in the dog's larynx and trachea. Laryngoscope 82:218–224, 1972
3. Marin MG, Morrow PE: Effect of changing inspire O_2 and CO_2 levels on tracheal mucociliary transport rate. J Appl Physiol 27: 385–388, 1969
4. Forbes AR, Gamsu G: Mucociliary clearance in the canine lung during and after general anesthesia. Anesthesiology 50:26–29, 1979
5. Gamsu G, Weintraub RM, Nadel JA: Clearance of tantalum from airways of different caliber in man evaluated by a roentgenographic method. Am Rev Respir Dis 107:214–224, 1973
6. de Jong RW, Eger EI II: MAC expanded. Anesthesiology 42: 384–389, 1975
7. Altman PL, Dittmer DS: Respiration and Circulation. FASEB, Bethesda, MD, 1971, 110
8. Forbes AR, Horrigan RW: Mucociliary flow in the trachea during anesthesia with enflurane, ether, nitrous oxide, and morphine. Anesthesiology 46:319–321, 1977
9. Forbes AR: Halothane depresses mucociliary flow in the trachea. Anesthesiology 45:59–63, 1976
10. Nunn JF, Sturrock JE, Wills EJ, et al: The effect of inhalational anaesthetics on the swimming velocity of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J Cell Sci 15:537–554, 1974

ANESTH ANALG
58:390-395, 1979

High Dose Fentanyl Anesthesia for Coronary Artery Surgery: Plasma Fentanyl Concentrations and Influence of Nitrous Oxide on Cardiovascular Responses

Judd K. Lunn, MD,* Theodore H. Stanley, MD,† John Eisele, MD,‡ Lynn Webster, MD,§ and Andrew Woodward‖

LUNN, J. K., STANLEY, T. H., EISELE, J., WEBSTER, L., AND WOODWARD, A.: High dose fentanyl anesthesia for coronary surgery: plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular responses. Anesth Analg 58:390–395, 1979.

Plasma concentrations of fentanyl achieved during high dose fentanyl (25 to 75 μg/kg)-oxygen anesthesia were measured during and after fentanyl infusion and during and after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with coronary artery disease. In addition, the cardiovascular effects of addition of nitrous oxide during fentanyl-oxygen were evaluated at two different plasma concentrations of fentanyl. Intravenous fentanyl (18 ± 4 μg/kg) produced unconsciousness and resulted in a mean plasma fentanyl concentration of 34 ± 7 ng/ml. Plasma fentanyl increased to 48 ± 8 ng/ml after 25 μg/kg, remained relatively constant for the remainder of the fentanyl infusion, and decreased slowly after termination of infusion. Plasma fentanyl was further decreased (to approximately 40% of peak values) with initiation of cardiopulmonary bypass but underwent little further change throughout the remainder of bypass or for 1 hour after bypass. Fentanyl (25 μg/kg) produced small decreases in mean arterial, pulmonary artery, and pulmonary capillary wedge pressures, and systemic and pulmonary vascular resistances. Additional fentanyl produced no further change in these variables. Fentanyl did not significantly change heart rate, cardiac output, or right atrial pressure at any time during the study. Addition of nitrous oxide to the inspired mixture of gases produced significant but similar decreases in cardiac output and increases in heart rate and pulmonary and systemic vascular resistances both before operation and after bypass. These data indicate that anesthetic doses of fentanyl result in plasma fentanyl concentrations that decay more slowly than analgesic doses of the compound. In addition, they demonstrate that while high dose fentanyl-oxygen anesthesia does not appreciably alter cardiovascular dynamics, addition of nitrous oxide results in significant cardiovascular depression which is similar with both high (before operation) and low (after bypass) plasma concentrations of fentanyl.

Key Words: ANALGESICS: fentanyl; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: nitrous oxide; ANESTHESIA, cardiovascular.

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

† Professor of Anesthesiology/Surgery.

‡ Professor of Anesthesiology/Physiology.

§ Resident in Anesthesiology.

‖ Research Technician.

Supported in part by grants from Critikon Laboratories and Stanley Research Foundation.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology, Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center, San Antonio, Texas; University of Utah College of Medicine, Salt Lake City, Utah; and University of California Davis, Davis, California. Accepted for publication June 8, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Stanley, Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Utah, 50 North Medical Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84132.

HIGH DOSE fentanyl-oxygen anesthesia (50 to 100 μg/kg) produces little change in cardiovascular dynamics and has been suggested as an alternative to morphine in patients with little cardiac reserve.[1] Plasma concentrations of fentanyl achieved with this technique and the influence of cardiopulmonary bypass on these concentrations are unknown. The cardiovascular effects of nitrous oxide during high dose fentanyl anesthesia are also unknown. Since nitrous oxide can result in severe cardiovascular depression when added during narcotic-oxygen anesthesia[2-4] and the plasma concentration of the narcotic might influence this depression, we have investigated the plasma concentrations of fentanyl achieved with high dose fentanyl-oxygen anesthesia and the influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular dynamics at two different fentanyl plasma concentrations.

Methods

Eighteen patients about to undergo two-vessel coronary artery bypass operations were studied. Two of the patients were taking propranolol (50 to 100 mg daily); twelve patients took nitroglycerin on occasion for angina. Written informed consent was obtained from each of the patients at the time of the preoperative visit. All patients were premedicated with diazepam, 10 mg orally, and morphine sulfate, 0.1 mg/kg, and scopolamine, 0.5 mg, intramuscularly 90 minutes prior to the scheduled time of operation. Upon arrival in the induction room, catheters were placed in a hand vein and the radial artery. Prior to induction of anesthesia, a thermodilution flow-directed balloon-tipped pulmonary artery catheter (Edwards quadruple lumen thermodilution model no 93A131-7F) was percutaneously introduced into the pulmonary artery (PA) through the right internal jugular vein using a Cordis introducer.

After a 15-min period of breathing 100% oxygen, anesthesia was induced with intravenous fentanyl administered at a rate of 300 μg/min. Respirations were first assisted and then controlled at 10 to 15 breaths/min using a face mask and a semi-closed circle system to maintain Pa_{CO_2} at 35 to 40 torr as measured in radial arterial blood every 15 minutes. During infusion of fentanyl, patients were commanded to open their eyes and take a deep breath every 30 seconds. Failure to respond to three consecutive commands was equated with unconsciousness. After 50 μg/kg of fentanyl had been administered, the patients were paralyzed with intravenous succinylcholine (2 mg/kg), and the trachea was intubated with a cuffed Murphy endotracheal tube. After intubation, additional fentanyl was administered until each patient had received 75 μg/kg. Then the inspired mixture of gases was changed to 60% helium in oxygen. Fifteen minutes later the inspired mixture of gases was changed to 60% nitrous oxide in oxygen.¶ The surgical procedure began 30 minutes after nitrous oxide was started. Following skin incision, the patients were paralyzed with pancuronium (6 mg slowly intravenously). Paralysis was maintained with 1- to 3-mg increments of pancuronium every 45 to 60 minutes during cardiopulmonary bypass and in the post-bypass period. Nitrous oxide was continued until bypass. Patients breathed 100% oxygen after bypass. Forty-five minutes after bypass, when cardiovascular dynamics had stabilized, the inspired gases were changed to nitrous oxide (60% in oxygen).

Ringer's lactate solution in dextrose, 5% in water, was administered at a rate of 200 to 250 ml/hr during the entire operation. The extracorporeal system (Bentley bubble oxygenator; Sarns roller pump) was primed with 20 to 25 ml/kg of Ringer's lactate solution. Bypass flow rates were maintained at 60 to 80 ml/kg/min to keep mixed venous P_{O_2} between 37 to 43 torr (corrected for temperature changes). Patients were cooled to 32 C during extracorporeal support and rewarmed to 37 C at its conclusion. No patient required or was given positive or negative inotropic compounds during the study.

Cardiovascular dynamics measured during this investigation included heart rate ((HR) beats/min), cardiac output ((CO) L/min), and mean arterial (($\overline{BP}$) torr), mean pulmonary artery (($\overline{PAP}$) torr), mean pulmonary capillary wedge ((PCWP) torr), and mean right atrial (($\overline{RAP}$) torr) pressures. Systemic vascular (SVR) and pulmonary vascular (PVR) resistances (dynes·sec/cm^5) were calculated using standard formulas:

$$SVR = \frac{\overline{BP} - \overline{RAP}}{CO} \times 80$$

$$PVR = \frac{\overline{PAP} - \overline{PCWP}}{CO} \times 80$$

Cardiac output was measured by the thermodilution technique using the balloon-tipped flow-directed thermodilution PA catheter. Plasma fentanyl concentrations were determined by the method of Schleimer et al.[5]

¶ In six patients the sequence of addition of helium and nitrous oxide was reversed (60% nitrous oxide followed by 60% helium). Since the sequence of helium and nitrous oxide addition did not appear to influence the results, addition of the gases was not randomized throughout the remainder of the study, and values obtained with nitrous oxide and helium were combined for statistical analysis irrespective of the sequence in which they were given.

Cardiovascular dynamics were recorded immediately before anesthetic induction, after 25, 50 (following intubation), and 75 μg/kg of fentanyl (during pure oxygen breathing); 15 minutes after the inspired mixture of gases was changed to 60% helium in oxygen; 15 minutes after substitution of 60% nitrous oxide for helium; following skin incision; immediately before cardiopulmonary bypass, 45 minutes after bypass (while breathing pure oxygen); and 60 minutes after bypass (following 15 minutes of breathing 60% nitrous oxide in oxygen). Peripheral venous blood samples (10 ml) for fentanyl assay were obtained at the same time cardiovascular dynamics were recorded and at the point of unconsciousness, 15 and 60 minutes following initiation of bypass, at the termination of bypass, and 45 and 60 minutes after bypass.

Data were analyzed for statistical significance utilizing Student's paired *t*-test.

Results

The duration of bypass (90 ± 6 minutes), the duration of the entire study period (259 ± 11 minutes), and the intervals at which cardiovascular dynamics were recorded and blood samples obtained were remarkably constant in all patients. Fentanyl (18 ± 4 μg/kg, range 13–22 μg/kg) produced unconsciousness and resulted in a mean plasma fentanyl concentration of 34 ± 7 ng/ml (range 21–44 ng/ml). Plasma fentanyl increased to 48 ± 8 ng/ml after 25 μg/kg and remained at approximately 50 ng/ml for the duration of the fentanyl infusion (Figure). Plasma fentanyl decreased slowly after termination of the infusion and was further decreased with initiation of cardiopulmonary bypass but was little changed with 45 or 60 additional minutes of bypass and 45 and 60 minutes after bypass.

Fentanyl (25 μg/kg) produced small by significant decreases in mean arterial, pulmonary artery, and pulmonary capillary wedge pressures, and pulmonary and systemic vascualr resistances (Table). Additional fentanyl produced no further changes in these variables. Fentanyl did not significantly change heart rate, cardiac output, or mean right atrial blood pressure at any time during the study. Administration of helium did not further alter any cardiovascular variable studied, but breathing nitrous oxide produced a significant decrease in cardiac output and significant increases in pulmonary and systemic vascular resistances and

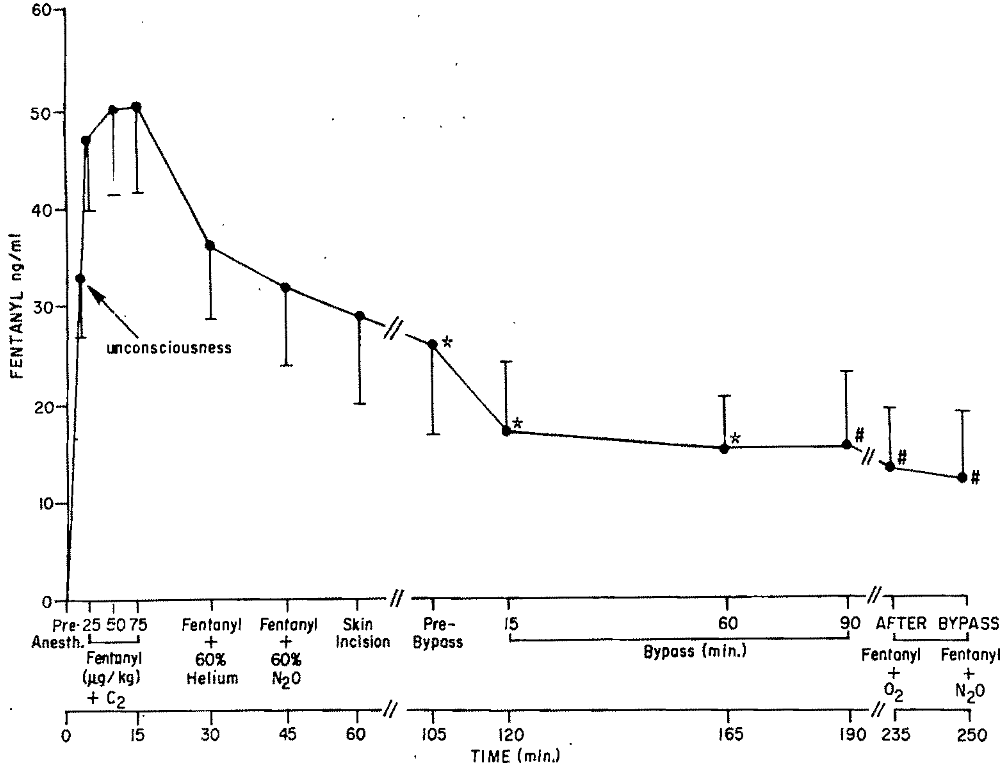


FIGURE. Plasma concentrations of fentanyl during and following intravenous administration of the compound. $^{*}p < 0.025$, $^{\#}p < 0.01$, Student's paired *t*-test when compared to values obtained following administration of 25 μg/kg of fentanyl.

TABLE

Cardiovascular Dynamics during Fentanyl Anesthesia in Man (mean ± SD)

	Pre-anesthesia (control)	Fentanyl + O_2			Fentanyl + 60% Helium	Fentanyl + 60% N_2O	Skin incision	Pre-bypass	After bypass	
		25 µg/kg	50 µg/kg	75 µg/kg					Fentanyl + O_2	Fentanyl + N_2O
Heart rate (beats/min)	64 ±8	61 ±6	60 ±5	62 ±6	63 ±7	74*† ±8	73*† ±9	73*† ±8	64 ±9	75*† ±11
Cardiac output (L/min)	4.7 ±0.6	4.6 ±0.7	4.5 ±0.6	4.5 ±0.5	4.6 ±0.5	3.1†‡ ±0.4	3.2†‡ ±0.5	3.2†‡ ±0.6	4.4 ±0.9	3.0†‡ ±0.6
Mean arterial blood pressure (torr)	107 ±12	91* ±14	87* ±13	91* ±11	86* ±13	93* ±10	99 ±13	99 ±12	89* ±14	84* ±11
Mean right atrial pressure (torr)	7 ±2	7 ±2	6 ±2	7 ±2	7 ±2	10*§ ±2	10*§ ±2	11*§ ±3	8 ±2	11*§ ±2
Mean pulmonary artery pressure (torr)	22 ±3	18* ±2	16* ±3	17* ±2	17* ±2	17* ±2	17* ±2	17* ±3	18* ±4	18* ±4
Mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (torr)	15 ±2	12* ±2	11* ±2	12* ±2	12* ±2	11* ±3	11* ±2	11* ±2	11* ±3	11* ±3
Pulmonary vascular resistance (dynes·sec/cm^5)	123 ±16	104* ±18	93* ±17	95* ±13	90* ±17	164†‡ ±14	169†‡ ±15	160†‡ ±19	91* ±20	160* ±16
Systemic vascular resistance (dynes·sec/cm^5)	1752 ±189	1489‡ ±174	1443‡ ±191	1493‡ ±203	1385‡ ±214	2270†‡ ±186	2291†‡ ±174	2212†‡ ±192	1473†‡ ±208	1996†‡ ±181

* $p < 0.05$, Student's paired *t*-test when compared to control values.
† $p < 0.025$, Student's paired *t*-test when compared to values at 25 µg/kg of fentanyl.
‡ $p < 0.025$, Student's paired *t*-test when compared to control values.
§ $p < 0.05$, Student's paired *t*-test when compared to values at 25 µg/kg of fentanyl.

heart rate both before operation and after cardiopulmonary bypass. Nitrous oxide did not alter pulmonary arterial or pulmonary capillary wedge pressures. Surgical stimulation including median sternotomy and pre-bypass cannulations and manipulations resulted in no further significant alteration in any cardiovascular variable studied.

Infusion of fentanyl did reduce chest wall compliance (it became more difficult to assist or control ventilation mechanically in four patients) but did not result in sufficient chest wall rigidity to impair ventilation. No other problems occurred in any of the patients.

Skin incision did not produce movement in any patient. No patient remembered any aspect of his operation, and all were extubated 2 to 8 hours after operation without any need of a narcotic antagonist.** Unfortunately, blood samples could not be obtained nor cardiovascular dynamics measured at the time of extubation.

Discussion

Plasma decay curves obtained following infusion of large doses of fentanyl in this study are in contrast to those obtained following more modest doses of the compound, especially in the early postinfusion period.[6,7] Hess and co-workers[6] found that after intravenous infusion of 200 to 500 µg of fentanyl in man (approximately 5 to 10% of the doses used in this study) plasma fentanyl concentrations rapidly declined from initial peak values and then slowly decreased thereafter. These investigators showed that 15 minutes after infusion, plasma fentanyl concentrations were only approximately 30% of peak concentrations but did not significantly change thereafter for as much as 8 hours. They explained their findings by suggesting that fentanyl undergoes rapid uptake in highly vascularized tissues and is redistributed to less vascular tissues but is only slowly metabolized and excreted in feces and urine.

In this study plasma fentanyl concentrations decreased more slowly after termination of fentanyl infusion. Fifteen minutes after the infusion was stopped (30 minutes after initiation of infusion) fentanyl plasma concentrations were more than 70% of peak concentrations and 75 minutes later (pre-bypass)

** Extubation was accomplished when patients could sustain a Pa_{CO_2} of 35 to 40 torr for at least 2 hours without mechanical assistance and had a tidal volume of at least 7 ml/kg and vital capacity of at least 15 ml/kg.

were still 50 to 60% of peak levels. Initiation of cardiopulmonary bypass produced a further decrease (37%) in plasma fentanyl concentration but little additional change occurred during the remainder of bypass or in the first 60 minutes after bypass.

The rapid onset and brief duration of analgesia observed after small intravenous doses of fentanyl are consistent with the changes in plasma fentanyl concentration observed by Hess et al[6,7] in man and the rabbit. These studies and others[8] have demonstrated that fentanyl is rapidly taken up from plasma and bound in lung, spleen, and kidney. Skeletal muscle concentrations of fentanyl also increase but not as rapidly nor to the same extent as concentrations in lung, spleen, and kidney. Only a small percentage (approximately 1%) of administered fentanyl ever reaches brain tissues in animals (rabbits) after administration of small doses of the compound (10 to 20 μg/kg) and concentrations in this organ dissipate rapidly.[7] Brain and other organ concentrations of fentanyl have not been measured after administration of larger doses of the narcotic in man. However, larger doses or repeated small doses of fentanyl have resulted in higher and longer lasting plasma concentrations in the dog,[9,10] and, our results in this study indicate, in man as well. These findings suggest that larger doses of fentanyl produce tissue accumulation and thus higher and longer lasting plasma and brain concentrations of the drug.

In this study, loss of consciousness occurred after 18 ± 4 μg/kg of fentanyl had been administered. Fentanyl doses required to produce unconsciousness in a previous report in patients with severe mitral valvular disease averaged 11 ± 3 μg, about 40% less than in this study.[1] Unfortunately, it was not possible to obtain plasma fentanyl concentrations during that investigation. Although the reason(s) for the increased doses of fentanyl required to produce unconsciousness in patients in this study are not known, one explanation could be that cardiac output, blood volume, and/or tissue distribution volumes for fentanyl were greater in this study. Interestingly, patients remained unconscious and required mechanical respiratory support after operation for similar periods of time in both this and in our previous study,[1] 8 to 12 hours and 2 to 8 hours, respectively.

Mean plasma fentanyl concentrations decreased to approximately 20 ng/ml 15 minutes after starting cardiopulmonary bypass and remained at this low level throughout bypass and for 1 hour after bypass. This change in plasma fentanyl concentration with bypass was undoubtedly due to plasma dilution by the extracorporeal priming solution. In spite of the absence of nitrous oxide and the use of no other anesthetic or central nervous system depressant during, and early after bypass, no patients was aware of any aspect of their operation when questioned postoperatively. Since plasma fentanyl concentrations during bypass were significantly lower than concentrations that produced unconsciousness during anesthetic induction, hypothermia during bypass and/or the abnormal conpulsatile circulation of bypass must have contributed to the anesthesia achieved during and after this interval. On the other hand, while plasma fentanyl concentrations decreased with the initiation of bypass, fentanyl brain concentrations may have remained unchanged. Unfortunately, it was impossible to measure brain concentrations of fentanyl in this study. However, Hess et al[7] have shown that brain concentrations of fentanyl decrease much slower than plasma concentrations following injection of 20 μg/kg in the rabbit. In contrast, Hug and Murphy[10] showed that cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of fentanyl decreased at a rate similar to plasma concentrations after 10 μg/kg of fentanyl in the dog.

Increases in heart rate and arterial blood pressure following endotracheal intubation and particularly after median sternotomy are common in patients with coronary artery disease during morphine (1 to 3 mg/kg) anesthesia.[11,12] The cause(s) of these changes has not been carefully investigated but is probably related to inadequate depth of anesthesia since the changes do not occur following higher doses of morphine (8 to 11 mg/kg)[13] Increases in heart rate and arterial blood pressure following intubation and all forms or surgical stimulation were not observed during this study. It is our opinion that these changes did not occur because the doses of fentanyl employed in this investigation (the equivalent of 7.5 to 10 mg/kg of morphine after 50 μg/kg of fentanyl, if the potency of fentanyl is 150 times greater than morphine) produced more analgesia or a greater depth of anesthesia than usually employed doses (1 to 3 mg/kg) or morphine.

Reports from this laboratory[2] and others[3,14] have demonstrated that supplementation of nitrous oxide during high dose morphine anesthesia produces cardiovascular depression. Similar degrees of cardiovascular depression have been found when nitrous oxide is added to the inspired mixture of gases given patients receiving conventional (nonanesthetic) doses of meperidine of fentanyl.[4,15] In most of these studies, cardiac output was depressed by nitrous oxide and peripheral arterial and pulmonary vascular resistances increased. Lappas and co-workers[14] have shown that nitrous oxide has a negative myocardial inotropic effect after morphine. A similar mechanism probably explains the cardiovascular depression found when nitrous oxide is added after administration of fentanyl or meperidine.

Supplementation with nitrous oxide after fentanyl administration in this study produced cardiovascular changes similar to those previously reported when nitrous oxide was combined with morphine, meperidine, and smaller doses of fentanyl.[2-4,14,15] Decreases in cardiac output and increases in pulmonary and systemic vascular resistances were the same in this investigation both before operation (when plasma concentrations of fentanyl averaged 32 ± 7 ng/ml) and after bypass (when plasma concentrations of fentanyl averaged 12 ± 7 ng/ml). These findings indicate that plasma concentrations of fentanyl (at least those above 12 ng/ml) have little influence on the magnitude of cardiovascular depression produced by addition of nitrous oxide during fentanyl-oxygen anesthesia.

REFERENCES

1. Stanley TH, Webster LR: Anesthetic requirements and cardiovascular effects of fentanyl-oxygen and fentanyl-diazepam-oxygen anesthesia in man. Anesth Analg 57:411-426, 1978
2. McDermott RW, Stanley TH: The cardiovascular effects of low concentrations of nitrous oxide during morphine anesthesia. Anesthesiology 41:89-91, 1975
3. Stoelting R, Gibbs P: Hemodynamic effects of morphine and morphine-nitrous oxide in valvular heart disease and coronary artery disease. Anesthesiology 38:145-152, 1973
4. Stoelting RK, Gibbs PS, Creasser CW, et al: Hemodynamics and ventilatory responses to fentanyl, fentanyl-droperidol and nitrous oxide in patients with acquired valvular disease. Anesthesiology 42:319-324, 1975
5. Schleimer R, Benjamini E, Eisele J, et al: Pharmacokinetics of fentanyl as determined by radioimmunoassay. Clin Pharmacol Ther 23:188-194, 1978
6. Hess R, Stiebler G, Herz A: Pharmacokinetics of fentanyl in man and the rabbit. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 4:137-141, 1972
7. Hess R, Herz A, Friedel K: Pharmacokinetics of fentanyl in rabbits in view of the importance of limiting the effect. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 179:474-484, 1971
8. Holt V, Teschmocher HJ: Hydrophobic interactions responsible for unspecific binding of morphine-like drugs. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 288:163-177, 1975
9. Murphy MR, Olsen WA, Hug CC: Pharmacokinetics of ^{3}H-fentanyl in the dog anesthetized with enflurane. Anesthesiology 50:13-19, 1979
10. Hug CC, Murphy MR: Fentanyl disposition in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma and its relationship to ventilatory depression in the dog. Anesthesiology 50:342-349, 1979
11. Arens JF, Benbow BP, Ochsner JL: Morphine anesthesia for aorto-coronary bypass procedures. Anesth Analg 51:901-907, 1972
12. Kistner JR, Miller ED, Lake CL, et al: Indices of myocardial oxygenation during coronary-artery revascularization in man with morphine versus halothane anesthesia. Anesthesiology 50:324-330, 1979
13. Stanley TH, Gray NH: The effect of high dose morphine on blood and fluid requirements of open heart operations. Anesthesiology 38:536-541, 1973
14. Lappas DG, Buckley MJ, Laver MB, et al: Left ventricular performance and pulmonary circulation following addition of nitrous oxide to morphine during coronary artery surgery. Anesthesiology 43:61-69, 1975
15. Stanley TH, Liu WS: Cardiovascular effects of meperidine-nitrous oxide anesthesia before and after pancuronium. Anesth Analg 56:669-673, 1977

ANESTH ANALG
58:396-400, 1979

Comparison of Domperidone, Droperidol, and Metoclopramide in the Prevention and Treatment of Nausea and Vomiting after Balanced General Anesthesia

K. Korttila, MD,* A. Kauste, MD,† and J. Auvinen, M Pharm‡

KORTTILA, K., KAUSTE, A., AND AUVINEN, J: Comparison of domperidone, droperidol, and metoclopramide in the prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting after balanced general anesthesia. Anesth Analg 58:396-400, 1979.

Women (185) undergoing elective orthopedic surgery under balanced general anesthesia were given 5 or 10 mg of domperidone, 1.25 mg of droperidol, 10 mg of metoclopramide, or a saline placebo intravenously in a double-blind random fashion 5 minutes before the end of anesthesia to prevent postoperative vomiting. Administration of the same antiemetic was repeated intramuscularly during the first 24 hours postoperatively if the patient complained of nausea or retched or vomited. Significantly ($p < 0.05$ to $p < 0.001$), fewer of the patients given droperidol were nauseated (25%) or vomited (17%) in comparison with patients given saline (incidence of nausea was 55% and vomiting 40%). Incidences of nausea and vomiting were similar in patients given domperidone, metoclopramide, or saline. Furthermore, 39 to 45% of the patients given domperidone, metoclopramide, or saline needed additional doses of the same drug, whereas only 22% of the patient given droperidol required a second dose. It is concluded that droperidol is effective in the prevention and treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting after balanced general anesthesia but that domperidone or metoclopramide are not.

Key Words: VOMITING: antiemetics.

POSTOPERATIVE nausea and vomiting are quite common after general anesthesia,[1-4] and the prophylactic administration of antiemetics has been suggested for those patients most prone to vomiting.[4]

Domperidone is a new benzimidazole antiemetic. It is assumed to prevent and treat nausea and vomiting by increasing the motility of the upper gastrointestinal tract and by having a direct antiemetic effect on the chemoreceptor trigger zone [5,6] It has been reported to be effective in the treatment of chronic dyspepsia[7] and in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting.[6]

In this study, we have compared the antiemetic efficacy of domperidone in the prevention and treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting to that of droperidol and metoclopramide, both of which have previously been reported to decrease the incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting.[8-10]

---

* Associate Professor of Experimental Anesthesiology, Department of Anesthesia, Helsinki University Central Hospital.

† Anesthetist, Department of Anesthesia, Surgical Hospital, Helsinki University Central Hospital.

‡ Orion Pharmaceutical Company, Helsinki.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Helsinki University Central Hospital, Helsinki 29, Finland; and Orion Pharmaceutical Company, Helsinki 51, Finland. Accepted for publication June 9, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Korttila, Department of Anesthesia, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Iowa City, Iowa 52242.

Materials and Methods

Patients and Anesthesia

We studied 185 women undergoing elective orthopedic surgery (Table 1). All of the patients belonged to A.S.A. class I-II and during the 2 weeks prior to the operation none had taken any drugs with an antiemetic action. Informed consent was obtained from each patient. For premedication, all patients received 0.15 mg/kg of oxycodone chloride intramuscularly for 40 to 60 minutes and 0.01 mg/kg of atropine intravenously for 5 minutes before the induction of anesthesia. Anesthesia was induced with a sleep dose of thiopental and maintained by supplementation of nitrous oxide-oxygen (33%) with fentanyl and alcuronium chloride to provide adequate analgesia and muscle relaxation. Endotracheal intubation was facilitated by 1.5 mg/kg of succinylcholine after a small "precurarizing dose" of alcuronium. At the end of anesthesia, 0.03 mg/kg of neostigmine chloride was given with atropine, 0.015 mg/kg, to reverse the muscle relaxation. For moderate to severe postoperative pain, oxycodone chloride, 0.15 mg/kg was given intramuscularly.

Administration of Antiemetics

Five minutes before the end of anesthesia, the patients were given intravenously a 2-ml solution which consisted of 5 or 10 mg of domperidone (R 33 812, Janssen, Beerse), 1.25 mg of droperidol, 10 mg of metoclopramide (Emperal, Neofarma, Seinajcki), or a saline placebo in a double-blind randomized fashion.

In addition to the prophylactic administration of the antiemetics, the same antiemetic, in the same amount, was given intramuscularly if the patient complained of nausea or retched or vomited during the first 24 postoperative hours.

If the test drug did not allevaite emesis even though the dose had been repeated once, the patients were given 1.25 mg of droperidol 30 minutes after the second intramuscular dose of the test drug.

To determine the effects of the three antiemetics studied on emergence from anesthesia, we measured the time elapsed after the cessation of nitrous oxide administration until the patients opened their eyes after repeated commands. Side effects were registered during the first 2 postoperative hours in the recovery room by monitoring the patients' consciousness, muscle activity, respiration, circulation, and color every 15 minutes.[11] During the subsequent 22 hours in the ward, these functions were monitored every 2 hours and every 30 minutes for the 2 hours following a possible administration of additional doses of antiemetics.

Assessment of Emetic Sequelae

The incidence of nausea and vomiting was determined for the first 24 hours after operation at different intervals: 0 to 3, 3 to 6, 6 to 12, 12 to 18, and 18 to 24 hours. At the end of each interval, a trained nurse registered whether retching or vomiting had occurred and asked the patients whether they felt nauseated. The results were scored in a manner similar to that of Bellville et al[12] (0 = none, 1 = nausea, 2 = retching, 3 = vomiting).

Statistics

Student's t-test was used for the comparisons made between the characteristics of the patients and anesthesia. The chi-square test was used to compare the efficacy of the antiemetics because of the nonparametric nature of the data.

Results

The principal result was that only droperidol decreased the incidence of nausea and vomiting when compared to the saline placebo; domperidone or metoclopramide did not.

TABLE 1

Characteristics of the Test Groups (means ± SD)

Treatment	No. of patients	Age	Weight	Height	Duration of anesthesia	Thiopental	Alcuronium	Fentanyl
		yr	*kg*	*cm*	*min*	*mg*	*mg*	*mg*
Domperidone, 5 mg	36	40 ± 13	61 ± 10	162 ± 5	94 ± 30	347 ± 68	19 ± 4	0.29 ± 0.10
Domperidone, 10 mg	36	42 ± 13	64 ± 10	161 ± 6	78 ± 28	347 ± 56	18 ± 3	0.27 ± 0.16
Droperidol, 1.25 mg	36	43 ± 14	64 ± 12	163 ± 7	107 ± 42*	350 ± 75	21 ± 5	0.33 ± 0.11
Metoclopramide, 10 mg	37	41 ± 14	61 ± 10	162 ± 6	85 ± 28	339 ± 71	17 ± 3	0.25 ± 0.08
Saline	40	41 ± 13	62 ± 10	162 ± 6	95 ± 51	334 ± 51	19 ± 4	0.31 ± 0.17

* $p < 0.05$ vs domperidone, 10 mg, and vs metoclopramide.

The amount of thiopental needed for induction was similar in each group, as were the amounts of alcuronium required for muscle relaxation and the doses of fentanyl and oxycodone administered for operative and postoperative pain, respectively (Tables 1 and 2). The duration of anesthesia and the time elapsed until the patients opened their eyes at the end of anesthesia were longest in patients given droperidol (Tables 1 and 2). No clinically significant side effects were observed in any patient after the administration of any of the antiemetics, either in the recovery room or in the ward.

Fig 1 shows the incidence of emetic sequelae during the 24-hour follow-up period in the different test groups. Significantly fewer of the patients given droperidol felt nauseated (25%) or vomited (17%) in comparison with control patients given saline (incidence of nausea was 55% and of vomiting 40%). The incidences of nausea and vomiting in patients given domperidone or metoclopramide were similar to those in control patients. As shown in Fig 2, nausea and vomiting were most common between 3 and 12 hours after anesthesia.

TABLE 2

Postoperative Awakening and Amount of Postoperative Analgesia (Oxycodone) Needed in First 24 Hours (means ± SD)

Treatment	Eyes open	Oxycodone
	min	*mg*
Domperidone, 5 mg	2.03 ± 1.87	23 ± 10
Domperidone, 10 mg	1.95 ± 1.43	24 ± 9
Droperidol, 1.25 mg	2.48 ± 1.70*	22 ± 15
Metoclopramide, 10 mg	1.49 ± 0.59	24 ± 10
Saline	1.45 ± 0.75	20 ± 10

* $p < 0.05$ vs saline.

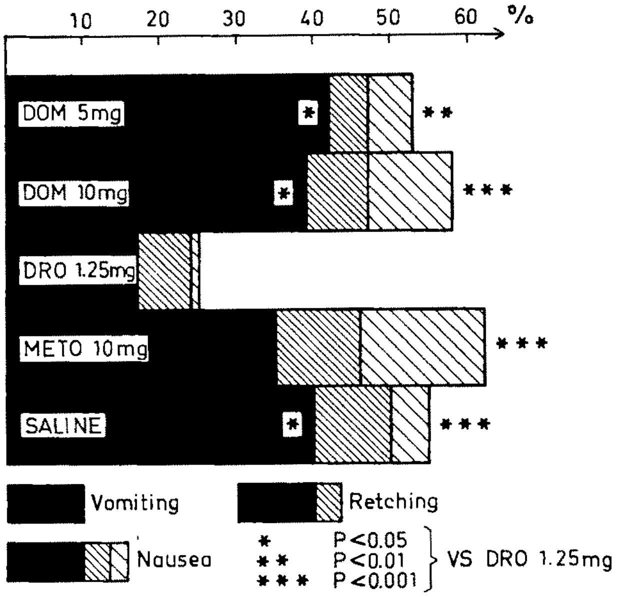


FIG 1. Incidences of postoperative nausea and vomiting after balanced general anesthesia and the prophylactic and therapeutic administration of domperidone (DOM), droperidol (DRO), metoclopramide (METO), or a saline placebo in women undergoing elective orthopedic surgery.

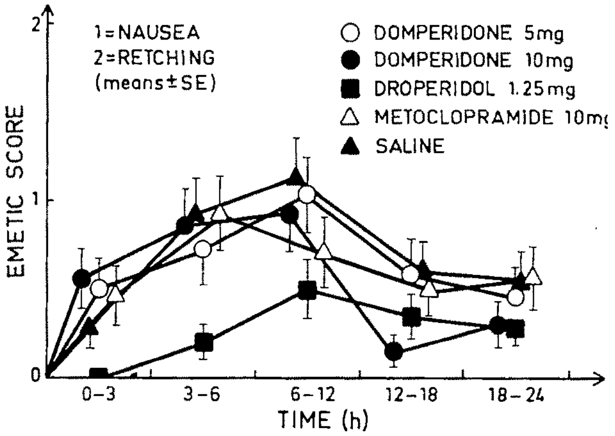


FIG 2. Postoperative emetic score as a function of time after balanced general anesthesia in patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery.

As shown in Fig 3, 39 to 45% of the patients given domperidone, metoclopramide, or saline needed additional doses of the same drug, while only 22% of the patients given droperidol needed a repeated dose. None of the patients receiving droperidol as a blind drug needed to be given additional droperidol as a known antiemetic because of failure of the blind drug to prevent or treat emetic symptoms; however, 8 to 14% of the patients given domperidone, metoclopramide, or saline as the blind drug were also given an additional dose of droperidol (Fig 3).

Discussion

In our present investigation, only droperidol significantly decreased the incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting in comparison to the corresponding incidence after a saline placebo. Nausea and vomiting were not reduced by either domperidone or metoclopramide.

Trial Design

A comparison of the antiemetic efficacy of the drugs studied is justified in this investigation, since the variables modifying the incidence of nausea and vomiting, i.e., age, sex, type and duration of anesthesia, type of operation, and the amount of narcotic analgesics given,[1-4] were similar in each group. The groups differed only in respect to the antiemetic

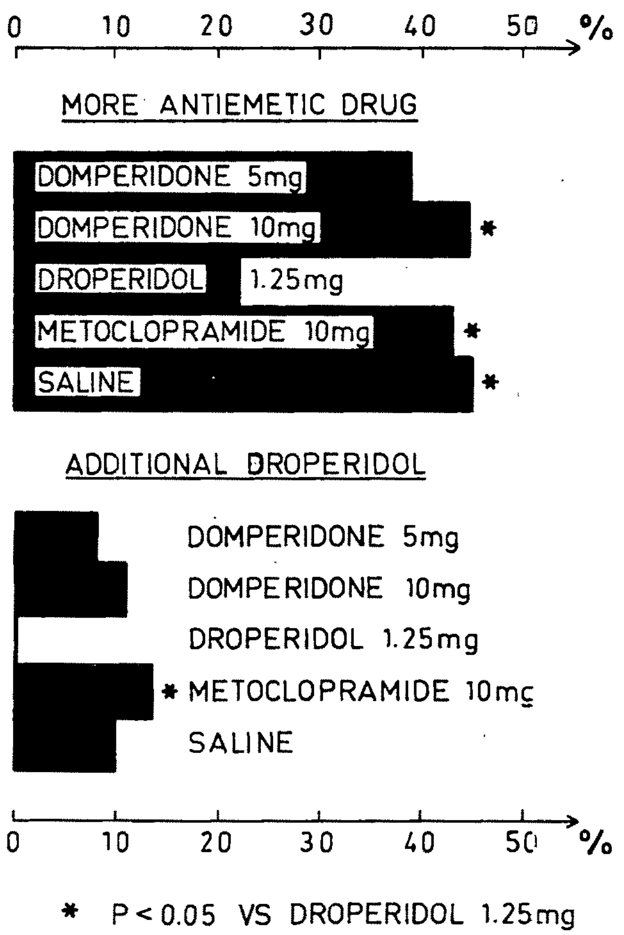


FIG 3. Incidences of patients needing more than one injection of antiemetic and of those needing additional droperidol as a known antiemetic during the 24-hour follow-up period because of the failure of the repeated administration of the blind drug to alleviate nausea and vomiting.

given. The slightly longer duration of anesthesia, as well as the slightly greater amount of fentanyl, in patients given droperidol should have contributed to a higher incidence of emetic sequelae than that associated with shorter duration of anesthesia and a smaller amount of fentanyl.[2,3]

A 1969 National Research Council report stated that evidence of the prophylactic effectiveness of an antiemetic agent does not imply that it is effective therapeutically.[13] Since the patients in this study belonged to a patient group prone to vomiting after anesthesia and since it had been recommended that they be given antiemetics prophylactically after anesthesia,[4] we administered the antiemetics both prophylactically at the end of anesthesia and therapeutically when the patients vomited or complained of nausea during the postoperative period.

The doses of drugs used were based on reports in the literature[5,6,9,10,14,15] on the antiemetic efficacy in the treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting. The scoring of nausea and vomiting used in this study has previously proven useful in a comparison of the antiemetic efficacy of drugs during the postoperative period.[2-14,16]

Effect of Metoclopramide and Domperidone

In healthy volunteers, the intravenous injection of 10 mg of metoclopramide increases gastric emptying for at least 3 hours.[17] The efficacy of metoclopramide in the treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting is controversial. Lind and Breivik[9] noticed significantly less nausea, retching, and vomiting in women given 10 mg of metoclopramide intramuscularly before undergoing minor gynecological laparotomies under thiopental-nitrous oxide-oxygen-halothane anesthesia than in women receiving 5 mg of perphenazine before undergoing the same type of operation. Tornetta[10] also found that 20 mg of metoclopramide administered intravenously or intramuscularly prevented postoperative emetic symptoms after general anesthesia for elective general surgery. On the other hand, Ellis and Spence[18] and Shah and Wilson[19] found neither 10 or 20 mg of metoclopramide, given intramuscularly or intravenously, to be more effective than a placebo in preventing nausea and vomiting in women undergoing minor gynecologic operations under cyclopropane or thiopental-nitrous oxide-oxygen halothane anesthesia.

As mentioned above, the antiemetic effect of domperidone is assumed to be due to its ability to increase the motility of the upper gastrointestinal tract, as well as to its direct action on the chemoreceptor trigger zone. Fragen and Caldwell[6] reported the recurrence of nausea and vomiting to be less frequent when women undergoing gynecologic surgery under balanced or enflurane anesthesia were given 10 mg of domperidone intravenously after vomiting rather than a placebo. In a multicenter study by Zegveld et al,[14] when 10 mg of domperidone or a placebo was given after patients had vomited after different types of general anesthesia, significantly more patients needed additional antiemetic after the placebo than after the domperidone during the 6-hour follow-up period. In our study, neither metoclopramide nor domperidone was better than the placebo in preventing and treating postoperative emetic sequelae. This finding may indicate that drugs with an antiemetic efficacy based mainly on their ability to increase gastrointestinal motility may not be clinically useful during the postoperative period when the gastrointestinal tract is hypoactive, especially if atropine or large quantities of narcotic analgesics were used during the anesthesia. Thus, our results with metoclopramide and domperidone are not directly applicable to other clinical situations, which should be tested separately.

Effects of Droperidol

In the original studies of droperidol by Janssen et al,[19] droperidol was shown to have a potent antiemetic effect. In many clinical reports,[8,15,21] droperidol has been shown to have a good postoperative antiemetic effect.

Our finding that droperidol was significantly better than placebo in preventing and treating postoperative nausea and vomiting agrees with the literature cited and suggests that droperidol prevents both the occurrence and recurrence of postoperative nausea and vomiting.

The lack of side effects after the administration of droperidol in this study was apparently due to the small dose of droperidol used. If larger doses of droperidol are used or if its administration is repeated frequently, the prevention of nausea and vomiting can be expected to be associated with circulatory changes[22] and with prolonged sense of tiredness.[23]

In summary, droperidol can be recommended for the prevention and treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting, whereas drugs creating antiemetic effects by modifying the motility of the gastrointestinal tract, e.g., metoclopramide or domperidone, are ineffective in this respect, at least after balanced general anesthesia.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Orion Pharmaceutical Company for providing the drugs for this study.

REFERENCES

1. Dent SJ, Ramachandra V, Stephen CR: Postoperative vomiting: incidence, analysis, and therapeutic measures in 3,000 patients. Anesthesiology 16:564–572, 1955
2. Dundee JW, Kirwan MJ, Clarke RSJ: Anaesthesia and premedication as factors in postoperative vomiting. Acta Anaesth Scand 9:223–231, 1965
3. McKie BD: Postoperative nausea and vomiting: a review of their incidence, causes, and effects. Aust NZ J Surg 39:311–314, 1970
4. Janhunen L, Tammisto T: Postoperative vomiting after different modes of general anesthesia. Ann Chir Gynaecol Fenn 61:152–159, 1972
5. Schmidt GF, Engel T, Bauer H, et al: The effect of domperidone and metoclopramide on antral motility. Anaesthesist 27:427–429, 1978
6. Fragen RJ, Caldwell N: A new benzimidazole antiemetic, domperidone, for the treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Anesthesiology 49:289–290, 1978
7. Lienard J, Janssen J, Verhaegen, et al: Oral domperidone (R 33 812) in the treatment of chronic dyspepsia: a multicenter evaluation. Curr Ther Res 23:529–537, 1978
8. Winning TJ, Brocke-Utne JG, Downing JW: Nausea and vomiting after anesthesia and minor surgery. Anesth Analg 56:674–677, 1977
9. Lind B, Breivik H: Metoclopramide and perphenazine in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Br J Anaesth 42:614–617, 1970
10. Tornetta FJ: Clinical studies with the new antiemetic, metoclopramide. Anesth Analg 48:198–204, 1969
11. Aldrete JA, Kroulik D: A postanesthetic recovery score. Anesth Analg 49:924–933, 1970
12. Bellville JW, Bross IDJ, Howland WS: A method for the clinical evaluation of antiemetic agents. Anesthesiology 20:753–760, 1959
13. Drug efficacy study: final report to the commissioner of food and drugs. Food and Drug Administration from the Division of Medical Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, Washington DC, 1969
14. Zegveld C, Knape H, Smits J, et al: Domperidone in the treatment of postoperative vomiting: a double-blind multicenter study. Anesth Analg 57:700–703, 1978
15. Prescott RJ, Epsley AJ, Davie IT, et al: Double-blind clinical trial of anaesthetic premedication for use in major day surgery. Lancet 2:1148–1150, 1976
16. Bellville JV, Bross IJD, Howland WS: The antiemetic efficacy of cyclizine (Marezine) and triflupromazine (Vespin). Anesthesiology 20:761–766, 1959
17. Bateman DN, Kahn C, Mashiter K, et al: Pharmacokinetic and concentration effect studies with intravenous metclopramide. Br J Clin Pharmacol 6:401–407, 1978
18. Ellis FR, Spence AA: Clinical trials of metoclopramide (Maxolon) as an antiemetic in anaesthesia. Anaesthesia 25:368–371, 1970
19. Shah ZP, Wilson J: An evaluation of metoclopramide (Maxolon) as an antiemetic in minor gynaecological surgery. Br J Anaesth 44:865–867, 1972
20. Janssen PAJ, Niemegeers CJE, Shellekens KHL, et al: The pharmacology of dehydrobenzperidol, a new potent and short-acting neuroleptic agent chemically related to haloperidol. Arzneim Forsch 13:205–211, 1963
21. Patton CM, Moon MR Jr, Dannemiller FJ: The prophylactic antiemetic effect of droperidol. Anesth Analg 56:496–500, 1977
22. Korttila K: The effects of diazepam, flunitrazepam, and droperidol with an analgesic on blood pressure and heart rate in man. Arzneim Forsch 25:1303–1306, 1975
23. Korttila K, Linnoila M: Skills related to driving after intravenous diazepam, flunitrazepam, or droperidol. Br J Anaesth 46: 961–969, 1974

ANESTH ANALG
58:401-404, 1979

Epinephrine-Induced Arrhythmias: Effect of Exogenous Prostaglandins and Prostaglandin Synthesis Inhibition during Halothane-O_2 Anesthesia in the Dog

Nathan Leon Pace, MD,* Akito Ohmura, MD,* and K. C. Wong, MD, PhD†

PACE, N. L., OHMURA, A., AND WONG, K. C.: Epinephrine-induced arrhythmias: effect of exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition during halothane-O_2 anesthesia in the dog. Anesth Analg 58:401-404, 1979.

Prostaglandins (PG) modify sympathetic and parasympathetic neurotransmission and have antiarrhythmic properties. Inhibitors of PG synthesis sensitize the heart to certain experimentally induced arrhythmias. This study examined the arrhythmogenic dose (AD) of epinephrine in dogs during halothane-O_2 anesthesia as modified by the infusion of PG and by treatment with an inhibitor of PG synthesis.

Dogs were anesthetized with 1.25 MAC halothane. The AD of epinephrine was established by a series of 3-minute epinephrine infusions at 10-minute intervals. The AD of epinephrine was then redetermined during infusions of PG (PGE_1—1 μg/kg/min and PGF_2 alpha—1 μg/kg/min), after indomethacin, 3 mg/kg, and after aminophylline, 10 mg/kg. The AD remained unchanged from control during both of the PG infusions and following indomethacin. Only following aminophylline did the AD decrease significantly.

Our study suggests that pretreatment of surgical patients with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs which inhibit PG synthesis does not increase the likelihood of ventricular arrhythmias during halothane-O_2 anesthesia.

Key Words: HORMONES: prostaglandins; HEART: arrhythmias; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane.

ADRENAL EXTRACT was first shown to produce ventricular fibrillation in a dog anesthetized with chloroform in 1895.[1] Since then there have been many studies evaluating the arrhythmogenecity of anesthetics. A common technique has been to observe the appearance of ventricular extrasystoles following incremental doses of intravenous epinephrine. The use of epinephrine has particular clinical relevance in anesthesia because intraoperative cardiac arrhythmias are frequently associated with an imbalance of the autonomic nervous system, usually a preponderance of sympathetic activity. In addition, epinephrine is commonly used topically or subcutaneously to reduce surgical bleeding.

Today's commonly used anesthetics have widely different sensitizing effects on the myocardium. For example, Joas and Stevens[2] showed in their study of the dog that under equipotent amounts of anesthetic agent the arrhythmogenic dose (AD) of epinephrine during halothane anesthesia was 5 μg/kg whereas

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology, Department of Anesthesiology.

† Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology; Associate Professor of Pharmacology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Utah College of Medicine, 50 North Medical Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84132. Accepted for publication June 11, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Pace.

with equipotent concentrations of fluroxene the AD was 43 μg/kg. In the same study the AD in the awake state was the same as during fluroxene anesthesia. Thus, fluroxene had no protective effect, but halothane sensitized the heart to the arrhythmogenic effect of epinephrine. In general, halogenated ethers do not sensitize, whereas the halogenated hydrocarbons do sensitize the myocardium.

During the last decade there has been an increasing interest in a family of substances derived from essential fatty acids, the prostaglandins (PG), which play a significant role in the regulation of many cellular processes.[3] Prostaglandins can be found in all body tissues. They are synthesized under the influence of the enzyme prostaglandin synthetase from the precursor fatty acids dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid and arachidonic acid. The half-life of the prostaglandins (PG) in the body is short, 90 to 100% being broken down during one passage through the liver and lungs. Their physiologic activities are exerted at the cellular level and are probably limited to the organ where they are produced. The mechanisms of action of prostaglandins are still unclear, but may include regulation of cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP. Another important finding is the inhibition of prostaglandin synthetase by the common nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs such as aspirin and indomethacin.

Prostaglandin PGE_1 has been shown to inhibit sympathetic and parasympathetic neurotransmission in the isolated innervated rabbit heart.[3] Another PG, PGF_2 alpha, does not show this effect.[3] In contrast, inhibitors of PG synthesis increase the release of norepinephrine per nerve impulse at autonomic nerve terminals as a consequence of inhibition of local PGE formation.[4] Both PGE_1 and PGF_2 alpha have anti-arrhythmic effects in experimentally induced arrhythmias. PGE_1 suppresses spontaneous ventricular bigeminy in anesthetized dogs[5] and in cats significantly increases the dose of ouabain necessary to produce premature ventricular complexes, ventricular tachycardia, and death;[6] animals were anesthetized with barbiturates. PGF_2 alpha had anti-arrhythmic effects in rats challenged with calcium chloride and aconitine, in cats given ouabain, and in rabbits receiving barium chloride.[7] Inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis have been shown to lower the dose of ouabain required to cause ventricular fibrillation in the dog.[8] The effect of PG and PG synthesis inhibition on epinephrine-induced arrhythmias is unknown. Equally unknown and unpredictable is any possible interrelationship of halogenated anesthetics and PG synthesis and PG synthesis inhibition on arrhythmogenicity. Since the mechanisms of cardiac glycoside and of epinephrine arrhythmias are different,[9,10] a differential anti-arrhythmic effect of PG and PG synthesis inhibition is possible.

The objective of our study was to examine the sensitivity of the dog myocardium to experimental arrhythmias during inhalational anesthesia as modified by the infusion of PG and by pretreatment with an inhibitor of prostaglandin synthesis.

Methods

Six, fasted mongrel dogs of either sex, weighing approximately 20 kg each, were anesthetized with thiopental, 20 mg/kg. The trachea was intubated with a tightly fitting cuffed endotracheal tube without use of skeletal muscle relaxants. The dogs were mechanically ventilated at a tidal volume of 15 ml/kg at a respiratory rate sufficient to maintain Pa_{CO_2} at levels of 35 to 40 torr. Anesthesia was maintained with 1.25 MAC halothane in 30% O_2 with the balance being N_2. (In the dog, halothane MAC is 0.87%.)[11] Inspired O_2 concentrations were monitored with an O_2 analyzer.

End tidal anesthetic and CO_2 concentrations were measured continuously with two infrared gas analyzers. Rectal temperature was monitored and body temperature maintained at 37–39 C with a heating lamp and heating blanket. A foreleg vein was cannulated for administration of drugs and salt and dextrose solutions. A femoral arterial catheter was placed for arterial blood sampling and continuous pressure monitoring; lead II of the ECG was also continuously recorded.

After a 45-minute equilibrium period, the AD of epinephrine was determined in the following way. Freshly mixed epinephrine was prepared for each dog in order to allow the continuous infusion of epinephrine according to a list of predetermined, logarithmically spaced doses (0.67, 0.82, 1.00, 1.22, 1.49, 1.82, 2.23, 2.72, 3.32, 4.06, 4.95 μg/kg/min). If arrhythmias did not develop after 3 minutes of a constant epinephrine infusion with one concentration, the infusion was terminated and the dog given 10 minutes to recover. The next higher epinephrine dose was then infused for 3 minutes, followed by a 10-minute rest. This procedure was repeated until the AD was reached. The epinephrine AD is the dose (μg/kg/min) which produced four or more continuous or intermittent premature ventricular contractions within 15 seconds during a three-minute infusion. Heart rate and arterial blood pressure were also recorded.

Two prostaglandins (PGE_1 and PGF_2 alpha) were infused in each dog; the order of administration was varied. Stock solution of PGE$_1$ and PFG$_2$ alpha (10 mg/ml in absolute ethanol) were prepared. Fresh dilute aqueous solutions (50 µg/ml in normal saline) were prepared daily. PGE$_1$ or PGF$_2$ alpha were infused intravenously at a rate of 1.0 µg/kg/min. Ten to 20 minutes were allowed between the two PG infusions; the rapid pulmonary clearance of PG allow dissipation of effect within minutes.

Each dog received indomethacin dissolved in normal saline by adjusting the pH into the alkaline range by titration with 0.1 N Na_2CO_3.[8] All solutions were prepared immediately prior to each study. Indomethacin was given 10 to 20 minutes after the second PG infusion. The calculated dose of indomethacin, 3 mg/kg, was diluted to a final volume of 10 ml and infused intravenously over 3 to 5 minutes.[8] (Indomethacin suppression of PG synthesis lasts hours.) Each dog also received aminophylline, 10 mg/kg, intravenously over 8 minutes.[12]

The arrhythmic epinephrine dose was determined in the following sequence: (1) control; (2) during PGE$_1$ infusion, 1 µg/kg/min; (3) during PGF$_2$ alpha infusion, 1 µg/kg/min; (4) 30 minutes after indomethacin, 3 mg/kg; (5) 10 minutes after aminophylline, 10 mg/kg.

Comparisons of log epinephrine AD, change in heart rate, and change in mean arterial pressure were determined by a two-way analysis of variance without replication; statistical significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

Results

The AD was 2.07 µg/kg/min during halothane anesthesia (Table). This did not change with PGE$_1$ infusion, PGF$_2$ alpha infusion or following indomethacin. After aminophylline, 10 mg/kg, the AD dose decreased significantly ($p < 0.01$).

Changes in heart rate and mean arterial pressure associated with infusion of epinephrine were the same during infusions of PGE$_1$, PGF$_2$ alpha, after indomethacin, and after aminophylline as they were during infusion of epinephrine in the control state. There was always the same large increase in blood pressure and slight decrease in heart rate.

Discussion

The ability of epinephrine to produce arrhythmias is attributed to its action at adrenergic receptors.[10] The response to epinephrine is thus dependent in large part on catecholamine terminating mechanisms. In fact, agents inhibiting catecholamine reuptake into adrenergic nerve endings (cocaine and ketamine), inhibition of extraneuronal uptake with O-methylation by COMT (tropolone), and inhibition of the inactivation of cyclic AMP by phosphodiesterase (aminophylline) all lower the arrhythmic threshold.[12]

The mechanism for halothane-catecholamine induced arrhythmias is thought to involve changes in refractory periods and conduction velocities allowing conditions for re-entry excitation;[13] changes in automaticity are also possible.[13] Fasting,[14] hypertension,[15] and rapid heart rate[16] have all been demonstrated as predisposing factors that facilitate arrhythmias. Skeletal muscle relaxants have been shown to have antiarrhythmic effects.[17]

These experiments were designed to reflect these modifying influences. All dogs had the same overnight fast. No skeletal muscle relaxants were used. The responses of heart rate and blood pressure to epinephrine infusion were examined and remained the same during control and the four experimental conditions. The infusion doses of PGE$_1$ and PGF$_2$ alpha (1 µg/kg/min) were of the same magnitude as those previously shown to have antiarrhythmic effects.[5,7] As there are no tissue stores of prostaglandins, a 30-minute period following indomethacin (3 mg/kg) was considered sufficient to block prostaglandin synthetase and endogenous prostaglandin release.[18] Because indomethacin (3 mg/kg) might also inhibit phosphodiesterase,[18] it was decided to give amino-

TABLE
Results during Halothane Anesthesia

	Epinephrine threshold dose (µg/kg/min)		Change in heart rate (beats/min; mean ± SEM)	Change in mean arterial pressure (torr; mean ± SEM)
	Mean	95% confidence interval of the mean		
Control	2.07	1.73–2.48	−7.3 ± 11.0	92.3 ± 13.2
PGE$_1$ (1 µg/kg/min)	2.30	1.85–2.88	−9.8 ± 13.8	105.7 ± 7.7
PGF$_2$ alpha (1 µg/kg/min)	2.12	1.68–2.66	−9.8 ± 8.0	93.7 ± 8.1
Indomethacin (3 mg/kg)	2.22	1.76–2.79	−28.8 ± 8.5	102.5 ± 9.1
Aminophylline (10 mg/kg)	1.16	0.97–1.39	−15.8± 11.7	83.8 ± 10.9

phylline, a known phosphodiesterase inhibitor, in a dose (10 mg/kg) previously shown to lower the epinephrine threshold.[12] It was thought that if any lowering of the epinephrine threshold with indomethacin resulted, the possibility of a contribution by phosphodiesterase inhibition could be determined by the response to aminophylline. Our results confirm the previous report[12] on the effect of aminophylline on arrhythymic thresholds.

A recent review of the role of prostaglandins in autonomic transmission concluded that while PGE_1 modulates release of norepinephrine it has no effect on reuptake or metabolism and, furthermore, that inhibitors of prostaglandin synthesis increase neuronal norepinephrine release.[4] PGF_2 alpha effects are less well understood.[4] As no change in halothane/epinephrine arrhythmias was seen, the interaction of prostaglandins and halothane is not defined in the present study.

Prostaglandins have been rarely used during general anesthesia in humans. One study in women who were anesthetized with halothane and given PGF_2 alpha at doses of approximately 1 μg/kg/min failed to show any changes in hemodynamics or cardiac rhythm.[19] Although nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs are not used during general anesthesia, it is not infrequent for patients coming to surgery to have been treated with these drugs. We are unaware of reports in humans of cardiac arrhythmias during anesthesia produced by these drugs. Our results are compatible with the absence of any reported toxicity and suggest that any interactions are minor compared to other known influences on halothane-epinephrine induced arrhythmias.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are grateful to Dr. John Pike of The Upjohn Company for the generous supply of the PGE_1 and PGF_2 alpha.

REFERENCES

1. Oliver G, Schäfer EA: The physiological effects of extracts of the suprarenal capsules. J Physiol (Lond) 18:230-276 1895
2. Joas TA, Stevens WC: Comparison of the arrhythmic doses of epinephrine during Forane, halothane and fluroxene anesthesia in dogs. Anesthesiology 35:48-53, 1971
3. Ten Hoor F, Vergroesen AJ: Prostaglandins and the heart. J Mol Cell Cardiol 7:535-541, 1975
4. Hedqvist P: Basic mechanisms of prostaglandin action on autonomic neurotransmission. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 17: 259-279, 1977
5. Zijlstra WG, Brunsting JR, Ten Hoor F, et al: Prostaglandin E_1 and cardiac arrhythmia. Eur J Pharmacol 18:392-395, 1972
6. Kelliher GJ, Glenn TM: Effect of prostaglandin E_1 on ouabain-induced arrhythmia. Eur J Pharmacol 24:410-414, 1973
7. Förster W, Mest H-J, Mentz P: The influence of PGF_2 alpha on experimental arrhythmias. Prostaglandins 3:895-904, 1973
8. Wilkerson RD, Glenn TM: Influence of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on ouabain toxicity. Am Heart J 94:454-459, 1977
9. Gillis RA, Helke CJ, Keller KJ, et al: Autonomic nervous system actions of cardiac glycosides. Biochem Pharmacol 27:849-856, 1978
10. Katz, RL, Epstein RA: The interaction of anesthetic agents and adrenergic drugs to produce cardiac arrhythmias. Anesthesiology 29:763-784, 1968
11. Eger EI II, Brandstater B, Saidman LJ, et al: Equipotent alveolar concentrations of methoxyflurane, halothane, diethyl ether, fluroxene, cyclopropane, xenon and nitrous oxide in the dog. Anesthesiology 26:771-777, 1965
12. Koehntop DE, Liao J-C, Van Bergen FH: Effects of pharmacologic alterations of adrenergic mechanisms by cocaine, tropolone, aminophylline and ketamine on epinephrine-induced arrhythmias during halothane-nitrous oxide anesthesia. Anesthesiology 46:83-93, 1977
13. Pratila MG, Pratilas V: Anesthetic agents and cardiac electromechanical activity. Anesthesiology 49:338-360, 1978
14. Miletich DJ, Albrecht RF, Seals C: Responses to fasting and lipid infusion of epinephrine-induced arrhythmias during halothane anesthesia. Anesthesiology 48:245-249, 1978
15. Dresel PE, Sutter MC: Factors modifying cyclopropane-epinephrine cardiac arrhythmias. Circ Res 9:1284-1290, 1961
16. Zink J, Sasyniuk BI, Dresel PE: Halothane-epinephrine induced cardiac arrhythmia and the role of heart rate. Anesthesiology 43:548-555, 1975
17. Wong KC, Wyte SR, Martin WE, et al: Antiarrhythmic effects of skeletal muscle relaxants. Anesthesiology 34:458-462, 1971
18. Flower R: Drugs which inhibit prostaglandin biosynthesis. Pharmacol Rev 26:33-67, 1974
19. Vejlsted H, Obel EB: Prostaglandin F_2 alpha infusion and halothane anaesthesia. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 19:55-59, 1975

ANESTH ANALG
58:405-408, 1979

Nitrous Oxide: Effect on Accumulation Rate and Uptake of Bowel Gases

Eugene P. Steffey, VMD, PhD,* Brynte H. Johnson, AB,† Edmond I. Eger II, MD,‡ and Donald Howland, Jr, BS§

STEFFEY, E. P., JOHNSON, B. H., EGER, E. I., II, AND HOWLAND, D., JR.: Nitrous oxide: effect on accumulation rate and uptake of bowel gases. Anesth Analg 58:405–408, 1979.

Breathing 79% nitrous oxide (N_2O) in oxygen increased the rate of accumulation of bowel gas during intraluminal bowel segment infusions of hydrogen, methane (CH_4), air, or carbon dioxide (CO_2) in four pentobarbital-anesthetized dogs more than did breathing 100% oxygen. A N_2O-associated increase in the volume of naturally produced intestinal gas in five halothane-anesthetized ponies corroborated the findings in the dog studies. In a second group of four dogs a bolus of CH_4 or CO_2 was injected into the bowel lumen. When the dogs breathed O_2 the bowel gas volume decreased. Gas was virtually absent in the CO_2-containing segment within 20 minutes. Breathing N_2O increased the volume of the segments containing CH_4 while the CO_2 segments decreased less rapidly than during O_2 breathing. Breathing O_2 after 30 minutes of N_2O breathing caused little change in the rate of decrease in CO_2 segment volumes. However, the CH_4 segment volume ceased to increase and eventually returned toward control volumes.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Gases: nitrous oxide; GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT: intestine.

GASTROINTESTINAL and abdominal distension may occur in humans,[1,2] dogs,[3,4] and horses,[5] during nitrous oxide (N_2O)-oxygen (O_2) anesthesia. Intestinal volume expansion occurs because the greater solubility of N_2O in biologic solvents compared to that of bowel gases such as nitrogen (N_2), hydrogen (H_2), and methane (CH_4) results in a greater net transfer of N_2O molecules into the intestine.[3] Intestinal distension may also depend upon the intraluminal dilution by N_2O of locally produced bowel gases.[6] The dilution of intestinal gases by transluminal movement of N_2O would diminish the partial pressure of the intraluminal bowel gases, consequently decrease their uptake by blood, and thereby increase intraluminal gas accumulation rate.

The present study demonstrated that in dogs, breathing 79% N_2O augments the accumulation rate of bowel gas when CH_4, H_2, air, or CO_2 are infused or injected into bowel segments. We also demonstrated that breathing N_2O augmented the accumulated volume of naturally produced bowel gas in isolated bowel segments of halothane-anesthetized ponies.

Methods and Materials

Eight dogs of mixed ages and breeding and weighing 17.2 to 24.5 (20.6 ± 1.0, $\bar{X} \pm SE$) kg each, were

---

* Associate Professor, Department of Surgery, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of California, Davis, CA 95616.

† Research Associate, Department of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco, CA 94143.

‡ Professor, Department of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco.

§ Research Associate, Department of Surgery, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of California, Davis.

Studies were supported by United States Public Health Service Grant 5P01-15571 and by a Public Health Services General Research Support Grant from National Institutes of Health.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco, and the Department of Veterinary Surgery, University of California, Davis, California. Accepted for publication June 11, 1979. This paper was read in part at the 1978 Annual Meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, October 21-25, 1978, Chicago, Illinois.

Reprint requests to Dr. Steffey.

divided into two groups of four each. Each dog was fasted for 12 hours, anesthetized with intravenous pentobarbital, and positioned in dorsal recumbency on a heating blanket. Normal esophageal temperature was maintained. Tracheal intubation was performed with a cuffed oro-endotracheal tube and intermittent positive pressure ventilation was controlled to produce a normal end-tidal or arterial carbon dioxide tension ($P_{ET}CO_2$, P_{CO_2}) as measured intermittently by an infrared technique or Severinghaus electrode. The dogs breathed 100% O_2 or 21% O_2 balance N_2O from a standard semiclosed circle CO_2 absorber system. Inspired O_2 concentration was measured with a Beckman D-2 O_2 analyzer. Gas delivery rates were always at least 3 L/min. Blood pressure was determined via a catheter placed percutaneously in the right femoral artery. The saline-filled catheter was attached to a Statham stain gauge transducer connected to a Grass polygraph. Systolic arterial pressure was always greater than 100 mm Hg. Lactated Ringer's solution was administered at a rate of 5 ml/kg/hr via the cephalic vein.

In all dogs a ventral midline abdominal incision was made and four contiguous 25- to 35-cm segments of distal small bowel were isolated by purse-string ties. The distal portion of the terminal segment was at the ileocecal junction. Care was taken not to injure the local blood supply. A catheter with multiple perforations was inserted into each bowel segment.

In the dogs in group I the prepared bowel was flushed clean with warm isotonic saline, and 20 ml (ambient temperature and pressure, dry (ATPD)) of H_2, CH_4, air, or CO_2 was injected into each of the four segments at rates of 0.4, 1.0, 2.0 or 4.0 ml/min. All four gas infusion rates were studied in each dog while they first breathed O_2 and then O_2-N_2O. We allowed at least 30 minutes between the O_2 and O_2-N_2O studies for equilibrations. Immediately following completion of the gas injections each bowel segment was evacuated by glass syringe. The withdrawn gas volume was measured and corrected to ATPD, and the gas accumulation rate calculated. The results for each gas and infusion rate were averaged (±SE). A linear regression relating the intraluminal gas accumulation rate to the injection rate was determined by the method of least squares. All curves were tested to determine whether a statistically significant correlation was present. The resultant data were also analyzed by analysis of variance, and a test for deviation of parallellism was performed for each injected gas.[7]

In the dogs in group II we injected a 10- or 40-ml (ATPD) bolus of CH_4 or CO_2 into each of four similarly prepared, distal small bowel segments. At 5-minute intervals (to 30 minutes) the intestinal gas was totally evacuated from each segment, measured, and immediately reinjected. Similar to dogs in group I these dogs first breathed O_2 then O_2-N_2O. However, unlike group I animals after 30 minutes of O_2-N_2O breathing, N_2O was discontinued and the dogs breathed 100% O_2 for an additional 30 to 40 minutes. The resultant bowel gas in each segment (expressed as a percent change from the initial volume) was averaged (±SE) for all dogs and plotted on a linear scale vs sampling time.

We also measured the accumulated volume of locally produced bowel gas in isolated large bowel segments of five grade ponies during halothane-O_2 or halothane and 30% O_2-balanced N_2O anesthesia. Ponies were selected because of their availability and the expected high rate of postprandial intraintestinal gas production. Their ages ranged from 4-7 years and their estimated weight averaged 140 kg. For at least 24 hours prior to study all ponies were twice offered a quality commercial grain mixture. Alfalfa hay and water were available to them at all times. On the morning of study anesthesia was induced with an intravenous injection of thiamylal sodium (7 to 10 mg/kg). Orotracheal intubation was performed with a cuffed 20-mm red rubber equine tracheal tube. Intermittent positive pressure ventilation was controlled with a locally constructed "bag in box" ventilator powered by a Bird Mark IX ventilator. Arterial P_{CO_2} was maintained normal and Pa_{O_2} was usually greater than 90 mm Hg throughout the studies. The animals were positioned in dorsal recumbency and anesthesia was maintained with halothane (1%, end-tidal). Direct carotid arterial blood pressure was continuously monitored and systolic pressure was usually greater than 100 mm Hg. A 30- to 40-cm segment of ventral large colon was isolated via a ventral midline abdominal incision. Segments of bowel containing large amounts of food material were selected. After inserting a catheter into the isolated bowel segment all resident gas was removed by syringe. The accumulated gas volume at 60 (n = 4) or 90 (n = 1) minutes was measured and recorded. Measurements were made starting from zero volume with the animals first breathing O_2 and then 30% O_2-balance N_2O. Deep abdominal temperature was monitored by thermistor.

Results

The average accumulation rate for N_2, H_2, and CH_4

in dogs in group I breathing O_2 was substantially greater than for CO_2 (Fig 1). Breathing N_2O accelerated the accumulation rate of all gases. The deviation of the two curves from parallelism was significant for all four injected gases. The greatest change occurred in the CO_2-containing segments where gas accumulation rate more than doubled.

When the dogs in group II breathed O_2 the bowel volume decreased (Fig 2). The magnitude of decrease did not depend upon the volume of gas injected but was markedly influenced by the type of gas injected. Gas was virtually absent in the CO_2-containing intestinal segment 20 minutes after injection while greater than 80% of the initial volume remained in the CH_4 segments. When O_2-N_2O was inhaled, the CH_4 segment volume increased while the volume of the CO_2 containing bowel segment decreased less rapidly than during O_2 breathing. Not surprisingly the percent change in gas volume from control was usually greatest in those CO_2- and CH_4-containing segments with the smaller initial volume.

Breathing O_2 after 30 minutes of O_2-N_2O caused little change in the rate of decrease in volume of the CO_2-containing bowel segment (Fig 2). After the change over to O_2 breathing, the volume of gas in the CH_4 segments ceased to increase and eventually returned toward control volumes. In all ponies, N_2O breathing increased the rate at which gas accumulated (Table 1).

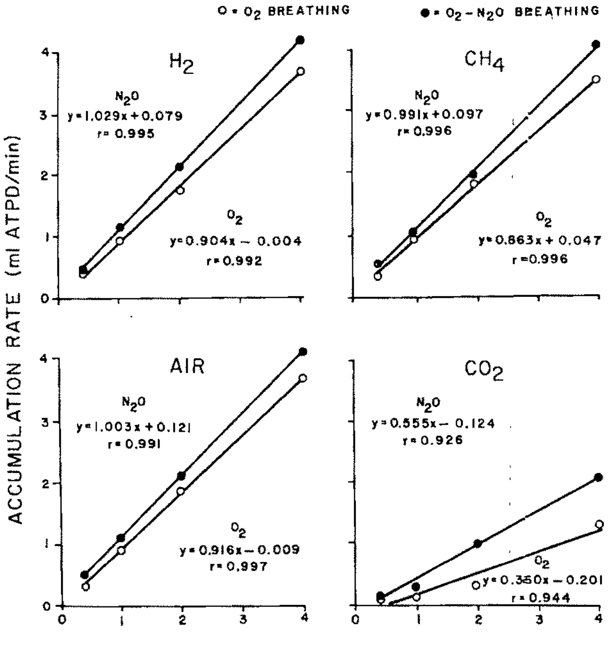


FIG 1. Composite of the intestinal lumen gas accumulation rate and injection rate relationship for hydrogen (H_2), methane (CH_4), air, and carbon dioxide (CO_2) during 100% O_2 (O_2) and 21% O_2 balance N_2O (O_2-N_2O) breathing. Each point represents the results from four dogs. The equation of lines of best fit and the correlation coefficients (r) are indicated. All correlation coefficients are highly significant ($p < 0.001$).

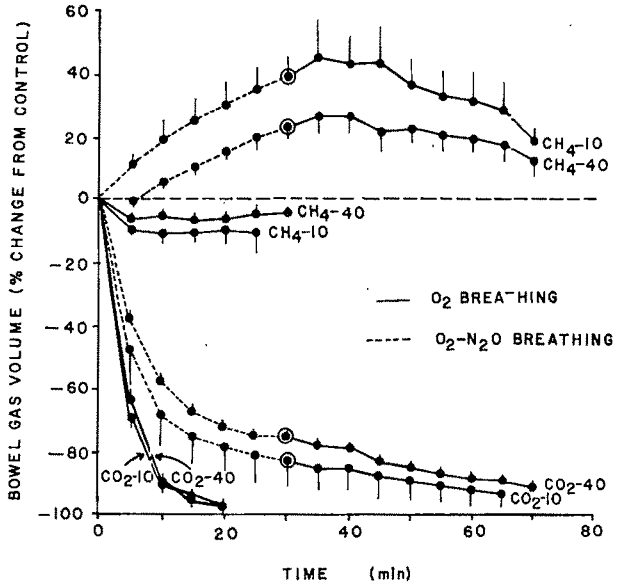


FIG 2. Effect of 100% O_2 (O_2) or 21% O_2-balanced N_2O (O_2-N_2O) breathing on bowel gas volume. Four bowel segments are represented each initially injected with 10 cc (ATPD) or 40 cc of methane (CH_4-10, CH_4-40) or carbon dioxide (CO_2-10, CO_2-40). The change over from O_2-N_2O to O_2 breathing at 30 minutes is emphasized by a circle (see text for details). The $\bar{X} \pm$ SE of the results from four dogs are given.

Discussion

Previous studies have shown that breathing N_2O causes the expansion of air injected into the lumen of the bowel.[3] Our results additionally suggest that breathing N_2O augments the accumulation of intestinal gases.

Methane, H_2, CO_2, and N_2 comprise the major constituents of bowel gas in a variety of terrestrial mammals including man. Methane, H_2, and CO_2 are produced by bacterial metabolism and acidification of bowel contents (CO_2) whereas swallowed air is the primary source of N_2. Gaseous distension of the bowel does not occur so long as absorption by blood or elimination as flatus keeps pace with production. Blood flow to the intestine may equal 1 L/min. Such a flow can absorb 15 ml/min of N_2 or H_2, 32 ml/min of CH_4, or 488 ml/min of CO_2 (Table 2). These absorption rates presume that no barrier to diffusion is present and that the gas in question exists at a 100% concentration in the gut. Elimination as flatus requires adequate intestinal motility. By decreasing motility, anesthesia and anesthetic adjuvants such as atropine

TABLE 1

Accumulated Bowel Segment Gas Volume in Halothane-Anesthetized Ponies Breathing Oxygen (O_2) or 30% Oxygen Balance Nitrous Oxide (O_2-N_2O)

Pony no.	Bowel segment gas volume (ATPD) while breathing		Increase in gas volume with O_2-N_2O breathing	Sampling time
	O_2	O_2-N_2O		
	ml		%	*min*
1	52	93	79	90
2	181	433	139	60
3	115	144	25	60
4	21	29	38	60
5	391	509	30	60
$\bar{X}$ ± SEM	152 ± 66	242 ± 96	62 ± 21	—

TABLE 2

Blood Solubility and Ratio of Diffusion Rate of Gases

Gas	Blood solubility (S) at 37–38 C		Ratio of diffusion rate (DR) of N_2O in blood to gas (DR_{N_2O}/DR_x)†
	S*	S_{N_2O}/S_x	
Nitrogen	0.0147[8]	31.7	25.29
Hydrogen	0.0149[9]	31.3	6.65
Methane	0.0320[9]	14.6	8.79
Carbon dioxide	0.488[8]	0.96	0.96
Nitrous oxide	0.466[8]	—	—

* Superscript figures are references.

† $DR_{N_2O}/DR_x = S_{N_2O}\sqrt{\text{mol wt}_x}/S_x\sqrt{\text{mol wt}_{N_2O}}$ (pressure gradient assumed equal).

may increase the importance of absorption to the prevention of intestinal gas accumulation.

Absorption itself may be compromised by the administration of nitrous oxide. While the bowel gas is leaving the segment, N_2O enters from the blood. In this case the relative rates of movement of the bowel gas and that of N_2O determine the volume history of the bowel segment. Nitrous oxide is a comparatively soluble gas and for a given partial pressure gradient the ratio of diffusion rate of N_2O to N_2, H_2, and CH_4 is great (Table 2). Thus, a rapid exchange of N_2O results. The N_2O entering the gut not only increases lumen volume but, by dilution, it also affects the partial pressure of the resident gas, alters its pressure gradient, and slows its efflux (Table 2 and Fig 2). Once the gut lumen contains N_2O, in addition to the resident bowel gas, the additional influx or efflux of either one must alter the pressure gradient of those remaining. Both this influx of nitrous oxide and the dilution effect may account for the intestinal distension reported to have developed during clinical anesthesia.[1, 2]

The discontinuation of N_2O does reverse the gas expansion seen with methane and accelerates the decay with CO_2 (Fig 2). However, the respective reversal and acceleration that we found took place slowly. The slowness may in part result from the time required to wash N_2O out of the lungs and intestinal tissue. In part, the slowness also may result from the more limited gradient forcing expulsion of N_2O: the N_2O is introduced at 79% of 1 atm, but elimination begins with a lower driving pressure from within the gut. Regardless of the cause, the clinical implication is obvious; distension brought about by N_2O breathing cannot be reversed in a few minutes.

REFERENCES

1. Foldes FF, Keper EF, Ship AG: Severe gastrointestinal distension during nitrous oxide and oxygen anesthesia. JAMA 194: 244–246, 1965
2. Lewis GBH: Intestinal distension during nitrous oxide anaesthesia. Can Anaesth Soc J 22:200–201, 1975
3. Eger EI, Saidman LJ: Hazards of nitrous oxide anesthesia in bowel obstruction and pneumothorax. Anesthesiology 26:61–66, 1965
4. Cundy RL, Aldrete JA, Thomas J: Intestinal distension produced by nitrous oxide or ethylene inhalation. Surg Gynecol Obstet 129:108–112, 1969
5. Steffey EP, Howland D Jr: Potency of halothane-N_2O in the horse. Am J Vet Res 39:1141–1146, 1978
6. Eger EI II: Anesthetic Uptake and Action. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1974, pp 171–183
7. Goldstein A: Biostatistics. New York, Macmillan, 1964, pp 135–154
8. Altman PL, Dittmer DS: Respiration and Circulation. Bethesda, Federation of American Society of Experimental Biology, 1971, pp 16–21
9. Levitt MD, Levitt DG: Use of inert gases to study the interaction of blood flow and diffusion during passive absorption from the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. J Clin Invest 52: 1852–1862, 1973

ANESTH ANALG
58:409-412, 1979

Serum Inorganic Fluoride Levels in Obese Patients during and after Enflurane Anesthesia

John B. Bentley, MD,* Robert W. Vaughan, MD,† Matthew S. Miller, BS,‡
Jerry M. Calkins, MD, PhD,* and A. Jay Gandolfi, PhD§

BENTLEY, J. B., VAUGHAN, R. W., MILLER, M. S., CALKINS, J. M., AND GANDOLFI, A. J.: Serum inorganic fluoride levels during and after enflurane anesthesia. Anesth Analg 58:409–412, 1979.

Serum ionic fluoride levels in 24 markedly obese patients (127.6 ± 6.0 kg) and seven nonobese control subjects (67.3 ± 1.2 kg) were compared during and following enflurane anesthesia (<2.0 MAC hr). Peak serum fluoride levels were higher (28.0 ± 1.9 vs 17.3 ± 1.3 μM/L, $p < 0.01$) and the rate at which fluoride levels increased was more rapid (slope 5.6 vs 2.5 μM/L/hr) in obese patients than in control patients. No clinical evidence of nephrotoxicity was found in either group. Vasopressin resistance tests were not performed, and thus it is unknown whether subclinical nephrotoxicity occurred in either study group. Possible reasons for increased enflurane metabolism in obesity are discussed. These possibilities include differences in fluoride ion kinetics, hepatic delivery and penetration of volatile anesthetics, and altered hepatic microsomal enzyme activity. Obesity rather than weight is an important determinant of anesthetic biotransformation.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Volatile: enflurane; IONS: fluoride; COMPLICATIONS: obesity; BIOTRANSFORMATION (DRUG): enflurane.

IN 1973, Cousins and Mazze[1] correlated nephrotoxicity following methoxyflurane anesthesia with peak serum ionic fluoride levels. Renal toxicity increased as peak serum inorganic fluoride levels increased above 50 μM/L.[1] Subsequently Mazze et al demonstrated that subclinical nephrotoxicity occurred in volunteers receiving 9.6 MAC hours of enflurane anesthesia, despite peak serum fluoride levels of only 33.6 μM/L.[2] This suggests that duration of elevated serum ionic fluoride levels may be as important as peak levels in determining nephrotoxicity. In almost all previous studies investigating enflurane biotransformatin to ionic fluoride the patients were nonobese.[3-5] However, two markedly obese patients who had peak serum fluoride levels of 51 μM/L and 70 μM/L following enflurane anesthesia have been described.[2,5] The present study was designed to determine whether obese patients metabolize enflurane to inorganic fluoride ion to a greater extent than their nonobese counterparts.

Methods

Twenty-four markedly obese adult patients (127.6 ± 6 kg) and seven healthy nonobese control subjects undergoing elective abdominal surgery were studied. Approval for this study was obtained from the Human Subjects Committee at the University of Arizona Health Sciences Center, and prior consent was obtained from each patient. Preoperative serum electrolytes, urinalysis, and serum creatinine were within normal limits in all patients. No patient had a history

---

* Resident, Anesthesiology.

† Associate Professor, Anesthesiology.

‡ Graduate Student, Toxicology.

§ Research Associate, Anesthesiology and Toxicology.

Supported by National Institutes of Health Grant 5T15-OHO7094 and Ohio Medical.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Arizona, College of Medicine, Tucson, Arizona 85724. Accepted for publication June 18, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Vaughan.

of renal dysfunction, nor did present medication include drugs known to alter renal function. Premedication consisted of diazepam, 10 to 15 mg orally, and glycopyrrolate, 0.2 to 0.3 mg IM. Gallamine (20 mg) was given and the patients were preoxygenated (3 to 5 minutes) prior to induction of anesthesia. Anesthesia was induced with sodium thiopental (375 to 750 mg); this was followed by succinylcholine (100 to 160 mg), cricoid pressure, and placement of cuffed endotracheal tubes. Anesthesia was maintained for 2 hours with 50:50 nitrous oxide:oxygen and enflurane. Accuracy of the enflurane vaporizer had been previously verified by gas chromatographic calibration. Enflurane was discontinued after 2 hours. Subsequently anesthesia was maintained with fentanyl (0.10 to 0.30 mg) and 60:40 nitrous oxide:oxygen for the remainder of the operative procedure. Pancuronium bromide was employed for muscle relaxation while ventilation was controlled to maintain arterial carbon dioxide tension (Pa_{CO_2}) at 40 ± 5 torr. Arterial oxygen tension (Pa_{O_2}) remained between 80 and 130 torr. Arterial blood gas values were confirmed by serial determinations. End-tidal enflurane was measured by Beckman LB-2 infrared gas analyzer sampling at a rate of 500 ml/min and/or by gas chromatography. MAC hours were calculated as previously described.[1, 2]

Arterial and/or venous blood samples were obtained prior to enflurane administration and at 30-minute intervals throughout the operative period. Thereafter, samples were taken 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 18, 24, and 48 hours following initiation of anesthesia. An Orion fluoride ion-specific electrode was used to determine serum inorganic fluoride concentrations.[2]

All urine was collected intraoperatively and for 48 hours postoperatively. Diuretics were not administered either intra- or postoperatively. The statistical significance of intergroup variations in the mean serum ionic fluoride during and following anesthesia was determined by using paired-*t* tests for statistical analysis; $p < 0.05$ was considered significant.

TABLE 1

Vital Statistics and Treatment Data (mean ± SE)

	Obese	Nonobese
n	24	7
Ht (cm)	165.9 ± 0.9	167.0 ± 2.0
Wt (kg)	127.6 ± 6.0	67.3 ± 1.2
Body mass index (kg/m²)	45.9 ± 1.7	23.6 ± 2.0
Age (yr)	37.7 ± 5.1	52.3 ± 5.1
MAC (hr)	1.8 ± 0.2	1.9 ± 0.2

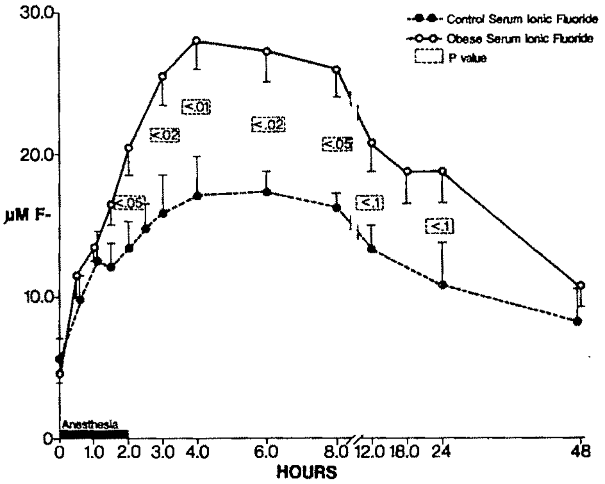


FIG 1. Serum ionic fluoride concentrations (µM) during and following 2 hours of enflurane anesthesia in 24 obese and seven nonobese patients (mean ± SE).

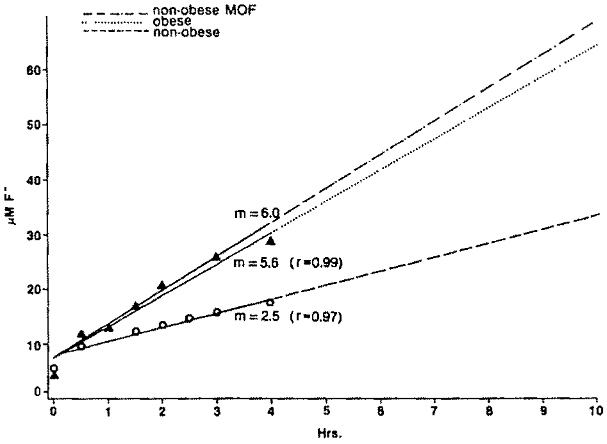


FIG 2. Linear regression analysis of mean serum ionic fluoride concentrations with time. Obese (n = 24) and nonobese (n = 7) patients were monitored for serum ionic fluoride during and following 2 hours of enflurane anesthesia until peak concentrations were reached. $m = \Delta F^-/\text{hour}$; broken lines represent extrapolations. Nonobese MOF line produced from Creasser C, Stoelting RK: Anesthesiology 39:537, 1973.

Results

Preoperatively no significant variation between obese and nonobese patients' groups was detected with the exception of weight and age (Table 1). Enflurane exposure in the obese and nonobese groups averaged 1.8 ± 0.2 and 1.9 ± 0.2 MAC hours, respectively. Despite similar enflurane exposures mean peak serum fluoride levels were significantly higher during and after anesthesia in obese patients (28.0 ± 1.9 µM/L) than in control patients (17.3 ± 1.3 µM/L) (Fig 1). A linear increase in ionic fluoride with time was found in both groups of patients intraoperatively. This linear increase continued postoperatively until peak fluoride levels were reached. The latter peak occurred 4 hours after induction of anesthesia (i.e., 2 hours after discontinuing enflurane) in both groups of patients (Fig 1). In addition, the rate of rise of ionic fluoride in obese patients (Fig 2) was more than twice that in nonobese counterparts (5.6 vs 2.5 μM/L/hr). Furthermore, after 24 hours, fluoride levels remained higher in obese patients (18.8 ± 2.3 μM/L) than in nonobese patients (10.7 ± 3.1 μM/L) (Fig 1). Noteworthy in obese patients was the extensive intragroup variability in serum ionic fluoride levels (Fig 3).

Postoperative serum electrolyte and creatinine values in both groups of patients demonstrated no significant difference from preoperative values (Table 2). Urine output in the two groups was not significantly different. There was no correlation between weight and peak serum ionic fluoride, nor was there a correlation between body mass index (weight (kg)/height (m^2)) and serum ionic fluoride.[6]

Discussion

In the present study peak serum inorganic fluoride levels averaging 28 ± 1.9 uM/L in the obese patients occurred 2 hours after cessation of enflurane administration. This was significantly greater ($p < 0.01$) than peak levels observed in our nonobese patients and approaches levels found after 9.6 MAC hours in nonobese volunteers.[2] Also, serum ionic fluoride levels in obese patients increased more rapidly and remained elevated slightly longer than in nonobese patients. The rate of rise of ionic fluoride in obese patients was similar to that reported to occur in nonobese patients during methoxyflurane administration (i.e., 6 μM/L, Fig 2).[7] These data support the premise that increased enflurane biotransformation occurs in markedly obese patients. The mechanism of altered serum fluoride in obese patients cannot be determined from the present data. However, differences in fluoride ion kinetics, hepatic delivery and penetration of volatile anesthetics, or hepatic microsomal enzyme activity in obese patients may explain the observed increase in levels of fluoride ion.

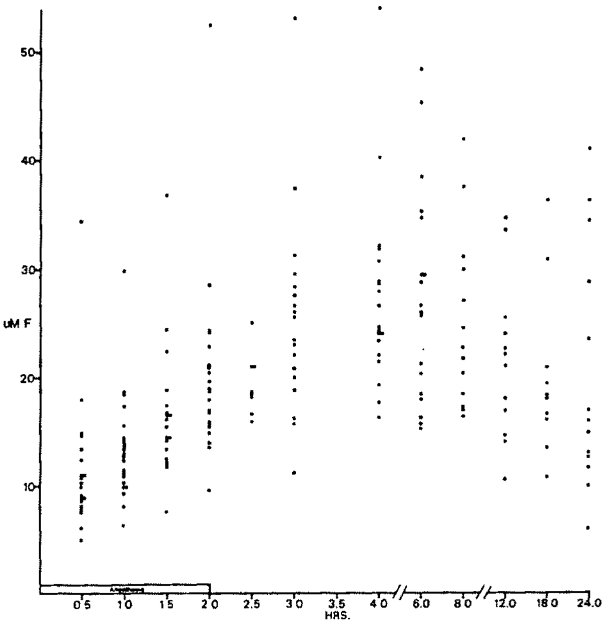


FIG 3. Serum ionic fluoride concentrations (μM) in 24 obese patients during and following 2 hours of enflurane anesthesia.

Marked variability in enflurane metabolism in both obese and nonobese patients has been previously reported[1–3, 5] and probably partially reflects biologic variation. Whether obese patients have increased hepatic microsomal enzyme activity is not known. None of our patients were taking medications known to increase microsomal enzyme activity. Other factors that influence microsomal enzyme activity include age, gender, diet, and smoking habits.[8] Sex distribution and smoking habits were similar in both groups of patients. Diet was not controlled. Differences in this variable could lead to altered enzyme activity, thus influencing anesthetic metabolism. Age was dissimilar in the two groups. However, when the age variable was controlled using multiple regression analysis, fluoride levels in the obese and nonobese patients were still significantly different ($p < 0.002$).

Fatty infiltration of the liver is known to occur in more than 80% of obese patients.[9] Increased hepatic lipid could lead to increased uptake of a lipid-soluble anesthetic such as enflurane by the liver.[10] This increased anesthetic exposure to the hepatic microsomal

TABLE 2

Preoperative and Postoperative Serum Values (mean ± SE)

	Na$^+$	K$^+$	Cl$^-$	HCO$_3^-$	Creatinine
			mM/L		*mg/dl*
Obese (n = 20)					
Preoperative	141.0 ± 0.6	4.0 ± 0.1	104.0 ± 0.7	27.6 ± 0.5	0.86 ± 0.04
Postoperative day 1	138.1 ± 0.6	4.1 ± 0.1	104.5 ± 0.8	23.6 ± 1.3	0.81 ± 0.04
Nonobese (n = 7)					
Preoperative	140.1 ± 1.6	4.1 ± 0.2	105.6 ± 0.2	25.6 ± 1.1	0.95 ± 0.08
Postoperative day 1	139.0 ± 1.0	4.5 ± 0.3	105.5 ± 1.3	24.3 ± 1.7	0.87 ± 0.14

enzyme systems may result in increased anesthetic biotransformation.

Differences in cardiac output and distribution of cardiac output between the two groups may also explain differences in enflurane metabolism. Obesity indirectly increases cardiac output and redistributes it to adipose tissue.[11] This occurs despite a decrease of tissue blood flow to fat (milliliters per gram of tissue) in obesity.[12] Fat has a large capacity for anesthetic storage and may serve as a reservoir to provide continued delivery of drug to the liver for metabolism. This may explain the prolonged elevation of ionic fluoride levels in our obese patients following termination of anesthesia. In addition, unanesthetized obese patients have greater splanchnic blood flows than do nonobese patients.[11] A greater fraction of administered enflurane may thus be exposed to the liver for subsequent biotransformation.

Whether fluoride ion kinetics are similar in obese and nonobese patients is not known. Obese patients do have increased cortical bone mass compared to nonobese subjects.[13] This could cause lower serum ionic fluoride levels since 50% of serum fluoride may be absorbed into bone.[14] Also, renal excretion of fluoride might have been different in the two groups. Obese patients may have an associated protein-losing nephropathy[15] which may produce increased urinary fluoride excretion. However, none of our patients had preoperative proteinuria. In addition, renal function is not an important determinant of peak ionic fluoride levels.[14] Moreover, previous data indicate similar renal excretion of ionic fluoride ion in obese and nonobese patients.[7, 10]

Whether subclinical renal dysfunction occurred was not determined in either group. No change from preoperative values in serum electrolytes or creatinine was detected postoperatively in either group, and urine output in the two groups was similar. A more specific test of urine concentrating ability (vasopressin resistance) was not performed. However, peak serum fluoride ion and duration of elevated fluoride values were similar to those previously reported to cause impairment of the urine concentrating mechanism.[1] Thus, subclinical nephrotoxicity may have occurred in the obese group. Also, our interpretation of the results of previous studies in nonobese patients[2, 4] indicates that serum fluoride ion concentrations will increase to peak values in a linear manner following up to 8 hours of enflurane anesthesia. If the linear increase in fluoride ion found in our obese patients (5.6 M/L/hr) continues during prolonged exposure to enflurane as in nonobese patients, clinical nephrotoxicity might occur (Fig 2). The data in this study neither support nor deny these possibilities.

The lack of correlation between serum ionic fluoride and either weight or body mass index is not surprising. As discussed previously, many physiologic and pathologic changes that occur in obesity may increase anesthetic metabolism. These changes are probably not directly related to increasing weight. A correlation between weight and ionic fluoride would not be expected. Thus, although this study indicates that while obesity is a determinant of biotransformation of enflurane, the degree of obesity cannot be used to predict postanesthetic serum fluoride levels.

REFERENCES

1. Cousins MJ, Mazze RI: Methoxyflurane nephrotoxicity. JAMA 225:1611–1616, 1973
2. Mazze RI, Calverley RK, Smith NT: Inorganic fluoride nephrotoxicity: prolonged enflurane and halothane anesthesia in volunteers. Anesthesiology 46:265–271, 1977
3. Cousins MJ, Greenstein LR, Hitt BA, et al: Metabolism and renal effects of enflurane in man. Anesthesiology 44:44–53, 1976
4. Lowry CJ, Sharp JH, Schumacher JE, et al: A dose-response study in man of the metabolism of enflurane used as a supplement. Anaesth Intensive Care 4:198–206, 1977
5. Maduska AL: Serum inorganic fluoride levels in patients receiving enflurane anesthesia. Anesth Analg 53:351–353, 1974
6. Keys A, Fidanza F, Karvonen MJ, et al: Indices of relative weight and obesity. J Chronic Dis 25:329–343,1972
7. Creasser C, Stoelting RK: Serum inorganic fluoride concentrations during and after halothane, fluroxene and methoxyflurane anesthesia in man. Anesthesiology 39:537–540, 1973
8. Cohen EN, Van Dyke RA: Metabolism of Volatile Anesthetics, Implications for Toxicity. Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley, 1977, pp 44–56
9. Bray GA: The Obese Patient. Philadelphia, WB Saunders, 1976, pp 428–432
10. Young SR, Stoelting RK, Peterson C, et al: Anesthetic biotransformation and renal function in obese patients during and after methoxyflurane or halothane anesthesia. Anesthesiology 42: 451–457, 1975
11. Alexander JK, Dennis EW, Smith WG, et al: Blood volume, cardiac output, and distribution of systemic blood flow in extreme obesity. Cardiovasc Res Cent Bull 1:39–44, 1962–1963
12. Larsen OA, Lassen NA, Quaade F: Blood flow through human adipose tissue determined with radioactive xenon. Acta Physiol Scand 66:337–345, 1966
13. Dalen N, Hallberg D, Lamke B: Bone mass in obese subjects. Acta Med Scand 197:353–355, 1975
14. Carter R, Heerdt M, Acchiardo S: Fluoride kinetics after enflurane anesthesia in healthy and anephric patients and in patients with poor renal function. Clin Pharmacol Ther 20:565–570, 1977
15. Warnke RA, Kempson RL: The nephrotic syndrome in massive obesity. Arch Pathol Lab Med 102:431–438, 1978

REVIEW

article

Drug Interactions and Anesthesia: A Review

Bruce F. Cullen, MD,* and Malcolm G. Miller, MD†

THE AVERAGE patient may receive eight different drugs during a hospitalization[42,46] and an additional five to 10 drugs during anesthesia. A knowledge of the possible interactions between these drugs is essential for the safe conduct of anesthesia. Although several reviews on this subject have appeared,[10,16,29,61] the introduction of new drugs and the realization of previously unrecognized interactions makes an updated discussion necessary. The intent of this article is not to be a comprehensive survey of all drug interactions, but rather a useful review of common drugs and problems for the practicing clinician.

Mechanisms of Drug Interactions

Physical or Chemical Incompatibility

Many drugs are incompatible when mixed in the same solution. For example, when narcotics, such as meperidine (pH 3.5), are mixed with barbiturates, such as thiopental (pH 10.8), a precipitate may form. A precipitate may also form when pancuronium and thiopental are administered simultaneously into an intravenous tubing. The precipitation is the result of the change in pH.

Physical drug interaction can also occur in vivo. A common example is the neutralization of heparin with protamine. Protamine is a base that combines with the strongly acidic heparin molecule to form a stable salt with no anticoagulant activity.[19]

Interaction at Site of Absorption

Frequently the presence of one drug may alter the uptake or absorption of another. A common example is the addition of epinephrine to a local anesthetic. The vasoconstricting action of epinephrine will delay the uptake of the local anesthetic into the circulation and prolong the block as well as decrease the incidence of toxicity.

Inhalation anesthetics may also interact with one another to alter the rate of uptake in the alveolus. An example of this is the "second gas effect" whereby the addition of nitrous oxide to an inspired mixture accelerates the rate of rise of the alveolar concentration of another anesthetic, such as halothane, which is administered simultaneously (Fig 1). The second gas effect has been explained on the basis of a concentrating action and an increase in alveolar ventilation, which are both secondary to the uptake of large volumes of nitrous oxide into the blood.[71]

Altered Protein Binding

Many drugs bind to plasma proteins, and in that state they are pharmacologically inactive since only the unbound or free fraction of the drug is available to combine with tissue receptor sites.[20(p 692)] If there is competition between two drugs for the same binding

---

* Professor and Chairman.

† Assistant Clinical Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of California Irvine Medical Center, 101 City Drive South, Route 81A, Orange, CA 92668. Accepted for publication May 7, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Cullen.

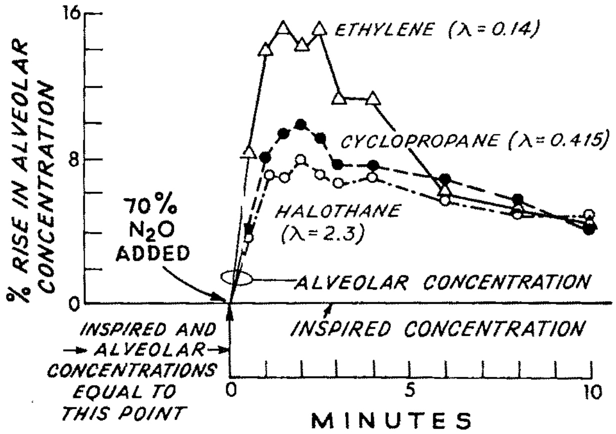


FIG 1. Percent rise in alveolar concentration of ethylene, cyclopropane, and halothane following the addition of 70% nitrous oxide to the inspired mixture. The inspired concentration of the three anesthetics was held constant after the introduction of nitrous oxide.[71]

sites on plasma proteins, unexpected results may occur when the drugs are administered simultaneously.

For example, barbiturates that readily bind to proteins can be displaced by x-ray contrast media. The injection of contrast media releases barbiturates from proteins and deepens the level of anesthesia. This has been confirmed experimentally by demonstrating a prolongation of barbiturate anesthesia in rats after injection of x-ray contrast media.[38] A prolongation of succinylcholine paralysis in the presence of local anesthetics has also been attributed to competition at plasma protein binding sites,[75] although the validity of this explanation has been questioned.[16]

Competition for Receptor Sites

It is possible for two drugs to compete for a single receptor. The action of one drug may thus be altered by the administration of another, an interaction which is assumed to follow the law of mass action.

A common example of this phenomenon is the competitive interaction of *d*-tubocurarine and acetylcholine at receptor sites in the myoneural junction. To reverse a *d*-tubocurarine block, an anticholinesterase, such as neostigmine, is given, which results in an increased level of acetylcholine and a displacement of curare molecules from receptor sites.

Altered Metabolism

There are many instances where the administration of one drug alters the metabolism of another and possibly changes the action of both. Some drugs stimulate proliferation of smooth endoplasmic reticulum in liver cells so that metabolism of other drugs is enhanced. Agents thought to be capable of inducing drug-metabolizing enzymes include alcohol, coffee, tea, barbiturates, inhalation anesthetics, narcotics, phenylhydantoin, and many tranquilizers.

As an example of the problems that may arise from this type of interaction, the administration of enzyme-inducing drugs can alter the required doses of anticoagulants. Severe bleeding has been reported in patients who are taking anticoagulants and who abruptly discontinue intake of an enzyme-inducing drug, such as phenobarbital. Cessation of phenobarbital treatment results in a concomitant reduction in the rate of anticoagulant metabolism, and a given dose of anticoagulant will have an exaggerated effect. Several weeks may be required for this process.[35]

Enzyme induction may also play a role in halothane-related hepatic dysfunction. Some investigators have developed an animal model of "halothane-hepatitis," which is apparent when mice are given both halothane and phenobarbital in a hypoxic environment.[5, 78] Enzyme induction with phenobarbital is necessary to produce the lesion. The proposed mechanism involves conversion of halothane metabolism from a normal, oxidative pathway to an abnormal, reductive pathway.

Enzyme induction should also be of concern when administering methoxyflurane, since it is metabolized to liberate nephrotoxic free fluoride ion. It would be unwise to administer high doses of methoxyflurane to a patient who is also taking a drug such as phenobarbital since metabolism of methoxyflurane is enhanced, and toxic levels of fluoride ions may be released.[43] Enflurane may also be metabolized to produce free fluoride; however, the rate of metabolism and the risk of nephrotoxicity does not increase if patients are taking enzyme-inducing drugs. Dooley et al[14] measured serum fluoride levels in 102 surgical patients who were taking enzyme-inducing drugs, such as ethanol, phenytoin, and phenobarbital. No significantly increased serum fluoride levels or renal damage were observed in these patients given enflurane anesthesia. The reason for this observation is not clear, although the low solubility of enflurane in blood and tissues may prevent high concentrations of the anesthetic from being delivered to hepatic enzymes.

A drug may inhibit enzymes that are responsible for metabolism of other drugs. This occurs when patients treated with echothiopate (phosphaline iodide) are given succinylcholine.[55] Echothiopate, an anticholinesterase useful in the treatment of glaucoma, depletes plasma pseudocholinesterase and thus prolongs the action of succinylcholine.

Altered Excretion

It is possible for the administration of one drug to alter the excretion of another. An example is the increased excretion of phenobarbital that follows alkalinization of the urine. Phenobarbital is a base that is poorly excreted in acid urine. The administration of bicarbonate hastens its elimination and thus has been utilized in treating patients with phenobarbital overdose.[37]

A second type of interaction at the site of excretion is the effect of narcotics on the rate of recovery from inhalation anesthesia. Inhalation anesthetics are excreted mainly via the lungs, a process which depends upon adequate alveolar ventilation. If ventilation is depressed by narcotics, excretion of the inhalation anesthetics is delayed and anesthesia prolonged.

Specific Drug Interactions

Antihypertensive Drugs

Many drugs are used to treat hypertension, and they act by a variety of mechanisms. One group, exemplified by reserpine, acts by depleting catecholamine stores. Shortly after this drug was introduced into clinical use, a concern spread among anesthesiologists because patients who were taking it often experienced severe hypotension and bradycardia when anesthetized.[8, 79] The hypotension was often difficult to treat. It was postulated that the depletion of catecholamine stores rendered these patients particularly sensitive to the depressant cardiovascular effects of anesthetic agents. Many anesthesiologists adopted a rule that reserpine and other catecholamine-depleting drugs should be discontinued 2 weeks prior to surgery and anesthesia.

The validity of this dictum has since been questioned, and it is now generally considered that antihypertensive therapy should not be withdrawn prior to anesthesia.[18, 51] Prys-Roberts et al[60] analyzed the cardiovascular responses of treated and untreated hypertensive patients during anesthesia and concluded that although a reduction of blood pressure is common when hypertensive patients are anesthetized, a more serious risk exists for those patients whose hypertension is untreated.

Some antihypertensive drugs may also affect anesthetic requirements. After observing that patients receiving alphamethyldopa required less anesthesia, Miller and colleagues[44] demonstrated a reduction of halothane MAC when animals were treated with alphamethyldopa or reserpine. These drugs not only act peripherally, but centrally as well because they can cross the blood-brain barrier. Guanethidine, in contrast, did not reduce anesthetic requirements, presumably because the drug does not cross the blood-brain barrier. Miller et al[44] postulated that the reduction of MAC with reserpine therapy was due to depletion of central catecholamine stores because of an observed increased anesthetic requirement when animals were treated with iproniazid, a drug which increases central nervous system catecholamines.

The thiazide diuretics are another class of antihypertensive drugs that can present problems for the anesthesiologist, since patients taking these drugs commonly have a low serum potassium. A low serum potassium can increase the possibility of arrhythmias,[9] increase the toxicity of drugs (such as digitalis),[40] and alter the action of nondepolarizing muscle relaxants.[22] Patients treated with diuretics may also develop a decreased blood volume and thus may be at an increased risk for hypotension during anesthesia.

Clonidine is a relatively new antihypertensive drug that acts by inhibiting bulbar sympathetic centers. It has a relatively short half-life (less than 12 hours), and its acute withdrawal may result in severe rebound hypertension.[28] Patients should be maintained on this drug up to and including the morning of surgery. Failure of the patient to take the usual morning dose of clonidine may result in severe intraoperative or postoperative hypertension.[3, 7] If the surgical procedure precludes use of oral medications for a few days, an antihypertensive agent which can be used parenterally should be substituted for the oral clonidine starting a few days preoperatively.

Beta-Adrenergic Blockers

Beta-adrenergic blockade with drugs such as propranolol is used in the treatment of a number of diseases which include angina pectoris, hypertension, cardiac arrhythmias, thyrotoxicosis, and pheochromocytoma. The interaction of beta-adrenergic blockade and inhalational anesthetic agents on cardiovascular function has been studied in closed-chest dogs chronically implanted with cardiovascular flow- and pressure-measuring instruments. Pretreatment of the dogs for 3 weeks with propranolol, 20 mg/kg/day, results in a small degree of additional cardiac depression at inspired concentrations of 1.0% and 2.5%

halothane with intermittent positive pressure ventilation and normocapnia.[62] No adverse hemodynamic effects occur with the combination of propranolol, halothane, and hypoxemia.[63] Beta-blocked dogs anesthetized with halothane tolerate hemorrhage as well as dogs that are not beta-blocked, but the combination of propranolol and trichloroethylene markedly reduces cardiac output during hypovolemia, and cardiovascular function does not return to normal after restoration of the circulating blood volume. Therefore, the use of trichloroethylene in the presence of propranolol may not be advisable.[64]

The administration of 0.3 mg/kg of propranolol to dogs anesthetized with 2% enflurane reduces mean arterial pressure by 11%, and the rate of rise of maximum left ventricular pressure (max LV dP/dt) by 17%, but does not cause significant changes of heart rate, cardiac output, left ventricular minute work, or systemic vascular resistance. After propranolol, 3% enflurance reduces mean arterial pressure by 25%, LV dP/dt by 26%, cardiac output by 39%, and left ventricular minute work by 51%, and increases systemic vascular resistance by 48%.[26] Isoflurane causes less myocardial depression and impairment of cardiac function than either enflurane and halothane, and beta-receptor blockade induced with propranolol produces no serious interaction with isoflurane.[25]

The administration of practolol, 2 mg/kg, to dogs anesthetized with 0.4% methoxyflurane causes profound reductions in cardiac output and the indices of myocardial contractility. Three of 10 dogs died from low cardiac output states within 15 minutes after the administration of practolol.[65] This unexpected adverse interaction of methoxyflurane and beta-blockade may in part explain the death, reported by Viljoen et al,[76] of four of five cardiac surgical patients who had been treated with propranolol and anesthetized with methoxyflurane.

Patients treated with propranolol can be safely anesthetized for both cardiac and noncardiac operations.[32, 33] In fact, patients treated with propranolol for angina pectoris may sustain myocardial infarction if the drug is acutely withdrawn.[13, 47] Thus, if propranolol is required for medical control of the patient's symptoms, it is probably unwise to discontinue medication before surgery unless methoxyflurane is to be used. The administration of propranolol does not alter the minimum alveolar concentration of halothane in dogs.[74]

Antiarrhythmic Drugs

Lidocaine, a frequently used antiarrhythmic drug, can be used to induce and maintain general anesthesia. In the presence of 70% nitrous oxide in oxygen, a constant intravenous infusion of lidocaine, 45 to 100 μg/kg/min, for 4 to 5 minutes, induces unconsciousness, and 2 to 2.5 mg/kg given intravenously in divided doses over the next 5 minutes maintains surgical levels of anesthesia. Thus, it is not surprising that plasma lidocaine concentrations of 3.0 to 11.6 μg/ml decrease the anesthetic requirements of halothane in dogs approximately 10 to 28%.[23]

Arrhythmias during anesthesia are commonly attributed to suppression of primary pacemaker foci with enhancement of automaticity at ectopic foci.[75] Lidocaine and diphenylhydantoin are effective in the treatment of these arrhythmias. Lidocaine is more effective for ventricular arrhythmias secondary to an increase in catecholamines and diphenylhydantoin for arrhythmias due to digitalis toxicity. However, disturbed conduction may contribute to the production of arrhythmias as a result of reentry of excitation. Halothane impairs atrioventricular conduction as evaluated by His-bundle electrocardiography in dogs. Both lidocaine and diphenylhydantoin further depress atrioventricular conduction, with lidocaine causing greater depression of conduction than diphenylhydantoin. Thus, these drugs may be ineffective in treatment of arrhythmias due to the disturbances in conduction during halothane anesthesia.[2]

The action of neuromuscular blocking agents is enhanced by quinidine, procaine, and lidocaine.[34, 45] Muscle relaxants (*d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium, and succinylcholine) and local anesthetics (cocaine, procaine, lidocaine, etidocaine, and procaine methobromide) increase the neuromuscular blocking effects of each other in the rat's phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation. The combined neuromuscular effects of the two types of compounds are greater than that expected from summation of the effects of the individual compounds, and thus probably represent true potentiation.[41]

Digitalis Glycosides

Digitalis preparations are useful in the treatment of congestive heart failure and supraventricular arrhythmias. However, they have a relatively limited margin of safety. Also, serum potassium concentrations are pH-dependent and change with variations of the arterial carbon dioxide tension. Serum potassium decreases with hyperventilation, and the likelihood of digitalis toxicity increases.[40]

Halothane reduces the cardiotoxicity of the digitalis compounds[50] and is effective in the treatment of ouabain-induced ventricular tachycardia in intact dogs.[39, 59] Hence, an adequate dose of digitalis in the awake patient may become inadequate during halothane anesthesia. Conversely, a dose of digitalis given during halothane anesthesia may become excessive once the patient awakens.

The question of whether to prophylactically digitalize the elderly patient or one with marginal cardiac disease has not been fully answered. Deutsch and Dalen[11] advocated prophylactic digitalization on the basis that digitalis may prevent or minimize the myocardial depressant effects of anesthetics. Furthermore, digitalis, by virtue of its positive inotropic effect, would facilitate any necessary increase in cardiac output during the operation. In contrast, Strong and Keats argued against prophylactic digitalization since intraoperative digitalis toxicity is difficult to diagnose and treat.[73]

Epinephrine

Epinephrine is often used to reduce bleeding during certain surgical procedures. The dose of epinephrine which provokes ventricular irritability varies with the different halogenated anesthetics and with the amount of concurrent lidocaine administration. The dose of epinephrine that causes premature ventricular contractions in 50% of patients, i.e., the ED_{50}, is 2.1 μg/kg with halothane, 6.7 μg/kg with isoflurane, and 10.9 μg/kg with enflurane (Fig 2).[30] Arrhythmias always occur during or within 2 minutes after injection. These observations hold true for anesthetic gas tensions of 1.25 times the minimum alveolar concentration for each of the three anesthetics. No ventricular arrhythmias are seen when less than 1.8 μg/kg of epinephrine is injected submucosally during halothane anesthesia, and when less than 5.4 μg/kg is used during isoflurane anesthesia.[30] A 1:200,000 solution contains 5 μg/ml of epinephrine.

Although the ED_{50} of epinephrine during enflurane anesthesia is higher than during halothane and isoflurane anesthesia, viz, 10.9 μg/kg during enflurane as opposed to 2.1 μg/kg and 6.7 μg/kg during halothane and isoflurane anesthesia, respectively, ventricular arrhythmias can occur with epinephrine doses as low as 3.6 μg/kg during enflurane anesthesia. In other words, the ratio between the lowest dose producing arrhythmias and the ED_{50} was smaller for enflurane than for halothane or isoflurane. There thus seems to be a qualitative as well as a quantitative difference in the interaction of epinephrine with enflurane as compared to halothane and isoflurane. During enflurane anesthesia patients are more likely to have ventricular arrhythmias if the maximum systolic blood pressure is greater than 160 mm Hg.[27]

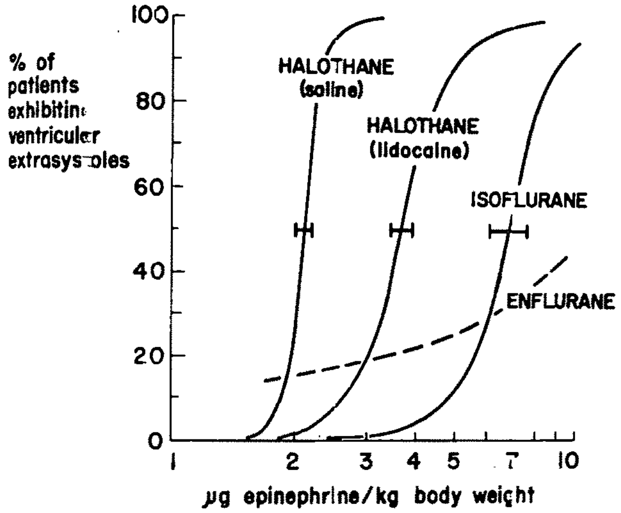


FIG 2. Interaction of epinephrine with 1.25 MAC halothane, isoflurane, and enflurane. The addition of 0.5% lidocaine to the epinephrine solution shifts the halothane dose-response curve to the right. The slope of the enflurane dose-response curve suggests a qualitative as well as a quantitative difference in the interaction of epinephrine with enflurane as compared to halothane and isoflurane.[30]

An increase of the concentration of lidocaine in the epinephrine solution from 0 to 0.5 to 1.0% increases the minimum dose of epinephrine which causes ventricular arrhythmias during enflurane anesthesia from 1.3 to 2.5 to 4.9 μg/kg.[27] During halothane anesthesia, the administration of 0.5% lidocaine with the epinephrine increases the dose of epinephrine which causes ventricular irritability by about 50%.[30] If ventricular arrhythmias do occur as a result of epinephrine injection, treatment with intravenous lidocaine is effective. Intravenous propranolol is indicated in the event of a persistent tachycardia.

Alcohol

Clinical observations suggest that acute alcoholic intoxication causes a reduction in anesthetic dose requirements and that sobered chronic alcoholic patients have a higher anesthetic dose requirement. A study on the effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on isoflurane requirement in mice supports these observations. The intraperitoneal injection of 2 and 4 g/kg of ethanol reduces isoflurane ED_{50} to 1.23% and 0.38%, respectively (Fig 3). Isoflurane ED_{50} in sober mice, which is the mean dose at which 50% of the animals have no muscular response to the application of a tail clamp, is 1.33%.[31]

The isoflurane ED_{50} of chronically alcoholic mice

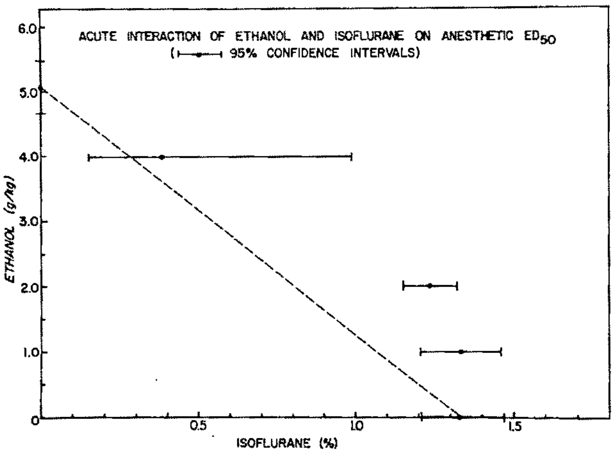


FIG 3. Acute interaction of 0, 1, 2, and 4 g/kg of ethanol on the isoflurane concentrations required to anesthetize 50% of mice. Pretreatment with 2 and 4 g/kg of ethanol reduces the isoflurane ED_{50} to 1.23 (1.15 to 1.32) and 0.38 (0.15 to 0.98), respectively.[31]

is 1.54% after 10 days of continuous alcohol ingestion and 1.69% after 20 days of alcohol ingestion. These mice had as their sole source of fluid 10% alcohol with 5% dextrose and had been allowed to sober up for 18 hours. The anesthetic tolerance acquired by these alcoholic mice persisted for 55 days after discontinuing alcohol ingestion; 55 days represent 6% of a mouse's life expectancy[31] (Fig 4).

Disulfiram

Disulfiram (Antabuse) is a drug administered to alcoholics to discourage them from further intake of alcohol. It acts by blocking oxidation of acetaldehyde and thus allows the ethanol metabolite to accumulate in toxic amounts. If patients who are taking disulfiram ingest alcohol, they experience severe nausea and vomiting.

The interaction of disulfiram with anesthetics has been reviewed[49] with the conclusion that no serious problems should occur provided no anesthetics are used that can be biotransformed to acetaldehyde. Should treatment with disulfiram be discontinued, it may require up to 2 weeks for total elimination from the body.

Anticoagulants

There is no evidence that general anesthesia is a particular hazard when patients are taking anticoagulants. Regional anesthesia, in contrast, is relatively contraindicated for patients taking anticoagulants, although some anesthesiologists will administer spinal anesthesia to patients with a modestly elevated prothrombin time. This problem has been made more frequent by the introduction of low-dose heparin therapy for prevention of deep vein thrombosis in surgical patients.[54] The safety of administering regional anesthesia to patients receiving low-dose heparin (for example, 5,000 units every 12 hours) has not yet been demonstrated. The activated coagulation time (ACT) can be determined quite easily in the operating room to check the degree of anticoagulation of patients on low-dose heparin.

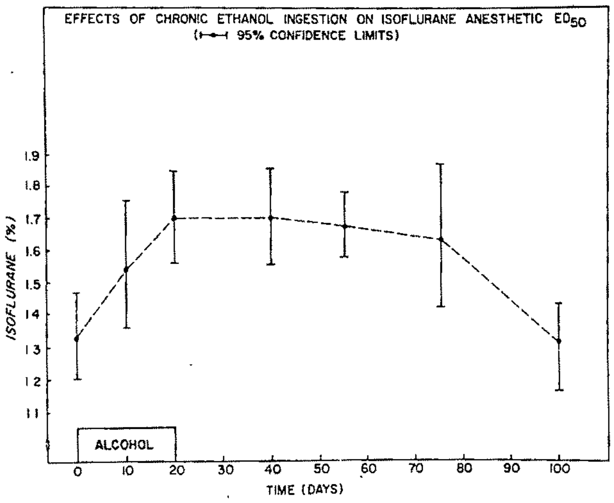


FIG 4. Effects of chronic ethanol ingestion on isoflurane requirement in mice. The isoflurane ED_{50} is 1.54 after 10 days and 1.69 after 20 days of alcohol ingestion. The effects persist for 55 days (or 6% of mouse life expectancy) after discontinuing alcohol ingestion.[31]

Antibiotics

Many of the common antibiotics potentiate the neuromuscular blocking effect of muscle relaxants, probably by binding calcium at the neuromuscular junction and by interfering with the release of acetylcholine. Patients who are receiving "mycin-type" antibiotics may be particularly sensitive to normal doses of non-depolarizing muscle relaxants.[1]

The action of muscle relaxants can also be influenced by anesthetic agents. Dose requirements for muscle relaxants are moderately reduced in the presence of halothane anesthesia and are lowest in the presence of enflurane or isoflurane anesthesia (Fig 5).[1]

Lithium

Lithium salts have been advocated in the treatment of alcoholism, manic-depressive psychoses, and other mental disorders. Lithium prolongs the duration of neuromuscular blockade produced by succinylcholine, decamethonium, and pancuronium, but has no effect on the duration of blockade by *d*-tubocurarine and gallamine. Lithium also prolongs the reversal time of pancuronium by prostigmine. The mechanisms for these interactions are complex. Chronic lithium therapy has no effect on plasma pseudocholinesterase activity. The potentiating effect of lithium on the duration of blockade produced by succinylcholine and decamethonium is explicable on the basis of reduced acetylcholine synthesis or release. The mechanism of interaction of lithium with pancuronium but not with *d*-tubocurarine or gallamine is not fully understood.[21]

The central nervous system effects of lithium suggest that it may also interact with general anesthesia. A study by Diamond et al[12] demonstrated that lithium significantly increased the duration of pentobarbital narcosis. This subject has not been studied in man.

Adrenal Steroids

Many patients come to surgery receiving steroids or having received them in the recent past. Whether or not to provide additional steroid intraoperatively is a question that has sparked much controversy. Prolonged therapy with steroids inhibits normal synthesis by the adrenal glands and thus causes functional adrenal insufficiency. Following termination of therapy with steroids, the pituitary-adrenal axis may take 9 to 10 months to recover.[56] An increased output of adrenal steroids normally occurs during anesthesia[53, 77] and surgical procedures,[4] but patients with iatrogenic adrenal insufficiency may not be able to cope with this added stress.

Plumpton et al[57, 58] investigated steroid "coverage" during surgery and found that patients who had stopped steroid treatment prior to surgery had a rise in plasma cortisol level during surgery which was indistinguishable from that occuring in normal patients and, furthermore, that 13 of 20 patients currently on steroid treatment also had a definite increase in plasma cortisol levels during surgery. No clear relationship between dosage or duration of therapy and ability to respond could be demonstrated. They suggested that cardiovascular collapse from adrenal insufficiency is unlikely to occur when therapy is terminated more than 2 months before the operation.

Kohler[36] reviewed the literature and determined that all patients with depressed hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical function (whatever the cause) should receive 25 mg of cortisol intravenously during induction of anesthesia. Following major surgery, 100 mg of cortisol should be infused every 24 hours until normal oral intake can be resumed. No additional supplementation was recommended following minor surgery.

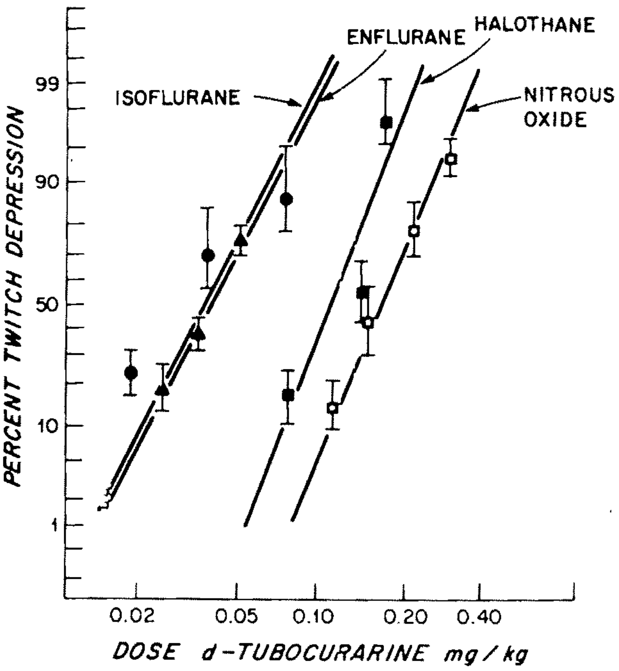


FIG 5. Interaction of *d*-tubocurarine with 66% nitrous oxide (open squares) and 1.25 MAC halothane (solid squares), isoflurane (circles), and enflurane (triangles). Potent volatile anesthetics reduce the dose requirement for the non-depolarizing relaxant and shift the dose-response curve to the left.[1]

Levodopa

Parkinson's disease is thought to be caused by a deficiency of dopamine in the basal ganglia and can be effectively treated with levodopa.[52] Levodopa crosses the blood-brain barrier and is converted to dopamine in the brain; but in the rest of the body, the drug circulates unchanged. The major systemic toxicity of levodopa involves the cardiovascular system and may include cardiac stimulation, peripheral vasoconstriction, and vasodilation of renal and mesenteric vessels. The cardiovascular effects of levodopa are complex; clinical doses (1 to 2 g), however, do not usually affect blood pressure or heart rate. Because levodopa has a short duration of action, therapy should be continued until the night before the operation and resumed as soon as possible postoperatively to prevent a recurrence of symptoms.

A major concern for the anesthesiologist should be the cardiovascular interaction of levodopa with anesthetic agents. Significant blood pressure alterations and arrhythmias may occur if the patient is anesthetized with halothane or cyclopropane.[18] In addition, because butyrophenone derivatives antagonize the action of dopamine, the use of haloperidol or droperidol is not recommended.[52] Fortunately these interactions are only seen if anesthesia is administered within 4 hours of levodopa administration since its half-life is so short.

Tricyclic Antidepressants

The tricyclic antidepressants, such as imipramine and amitriptyline, are commonly used to treat emotionally depressed patients. These drugs may cause cardiovascular instability and cardiac arrhythmias by blocking norepinephrine re-uptake into adrenergic nerve terminals and increasing norepinephrine concentrations in the circulation.[24] These patients may have arrhythmias,[48] cardiovascular instability during anesthesia,[17] and increased sensitivity to pressor amines. Serious ventricular arrhythmias have been observed in dogs treated with imipramine, anesthetized with halothane, and given pancuronium.‡ Similarly, arrhythmias are seen in cats treated with amitriptyline when anesthetized with halothane and given neostigmine for reversal of neuromuscular blockade.[17] Recommendations regarding the use of specific anesthetic agents in clinical practice cannot be made except to emphasize the importance of monitoring for arrhythmias.

Monamine Oxidase Inhibitors

Anesthesiologists should be wary of patients who are taking monamine oxidase inhibitors. Monamine oxidase (MAO) is an enzyme that catalyzes the breakdown of biogenic amines, such as dopamine and tyramine. The drugs are used as mood elevators to reverse depression. MAO-inhibiting drugs may have potentially dangerous interactions with a variety of drugs, including sympathomimetics, antidepressants, certain foods (such as cheese), and antihypertensive medications.[66]

Because MAO inhibitors enhance the effects of sympathetic amines and interfere with the detoxification of other drugs, patients who are taking MAO inhibitors may have cardiovascular instability and hypertensive crises during anesthesia as well as prolonged recovery from anesthesia.[20(pp180-184)] Common MAO inhibitors are listed in Table 1.

TABLE 1
Monamine Oxidase Inhibitors

Phenelzine (Nardil)
Nialamide (Niamid)
Isocarboxazid (Marplan)
Pargyline (Eutonyl)

Meperidine is specifically contraindicated in patients taking MAO inhibitors because its administration may result in excitation, sweating, rigidity, hypertension, hypotension, and even coma.[66] Other potent narcotics such as morphine appear less likely to cause untoward effects. Patients taking MAO inhibitors may have exaggerated responses to vasopressors and thus may not be good candidates for regional anesthesia.

A patient should not undergo elective surgery if he/she has taken MAO inhibitors within the past 2 weeks. If surgery is necessary, one should avoid narcotics, treat hypertension with direct-acting vasodilators (e.g., nitroprusside), and treat hypotension with fluids or carefully titrated quantities of direct-acting vasopressors.

Street Drugs

Patients using drugs obtained illicitly present particular problems regarding anesthetic management. Such "street" drugs include barbiturates, narcotics, cocaine, amphetamines, and phencyclidine derivatives (e.g., angel dust). Patients taking these drugs who must receive anesthesia may experience a wide variety of reactions, including hypertension, hypotension, altered anesthetic requirements, withdrawal crises, drug tolerance, and hepatitis. There are no general rules for care of these patients other than to obtain as good a drug history as possible and to titrate carefully any drugs administered during anesthesia. It is probably prudent to keep the anesthetic as simple as feasible to minimize the variables should an adverse reaction occur. In our opinion, inhalational anesthesia may be preferable.

Chemotherapeutic Drugs

Some of the drugs used for the treatment of cancer have important interactions with anesthetics. In a small study using rabbits, Bruce[6] found that the simultaneous administration of halothane and cyclophosphamide resulted in a 100% mortality. The mechanism for this interaction has not been found, and similar problems have not been reported in man.

---

‡ Miller RD, personal communication.

Patients with cancer who are receiving chemotherapeutic drugs may also have an increased sensitivity to neuromuscular blocking drugs as a result of decreased plasma cholinesterase activity.§ The dosage of succinylcholine must thus be reduced.

Interaction of Inhalation Anesthetics

The cardiovascular effects of anesthetics may vary depending on other drugs that are administered coincidentally. As an example, the cardiovascular effects of nitrous oxide depend upon whether the drug is administered alone or in conjunction with diethyl ether, halothane, enflurane, or large doses of morphine (Table 2). In all circumstances, nitrous oxide causes an increase in total peripheral resistance. Cardiac output and blood pressure, however, are decreased when nitrous oxide is given alone[15] or in conjunction with morphine,[72] unchanged when given with halothane[70] or diethyl ether,[69] and increased when given with fluroxene.[68] Nitrous oxide has a negligible impact on the circulation during enflurane anesthesia.[67] The explanation for this variable effect of nitrous oxide when administered alone or in conjunction with other anesthetics is not known. One may speculate that nitrous oxide has a dual action: peripheral vasoconstriction, the magnitude of which is dependent upon preexisting vascular tone, and myocardial depression, which may be variably altered by the presence of other anesthetics.[15] The inhalation anesthetics may compete for similar receptor sites, and the affinity of each for those sites determines the overall effect of any combination. Alternatively, the variable cardiovascular effects of nitrous oxide may be due to a complex interaction at both central (sympathetic nervous system) and peripheral (myocardial, vascular) sites.

Despite the absence of data to explain the effects, it must be concluded that nitrous oxide is not an innocuous drug and that its action on the circulation may vary considerably when it is used in conjunction with other anesthetics.

Summary

Every anesthesiologist must have a thorough knowledge of pharmacology. A careful drug history should be taken on each patient and, if necessary, blood and urine samples should be analyzed for drug levels. If an unfamiliar drug is encountered when reviewing a patient's chart, a pharmacology textbook or the *Physician's Desk Reference* (PDR) should be consulted. The successful administration of an anesthetic involves careful selection of anesthetic agents, careful titration of anesthetic drugs, and a thorough knowledge of possible drug interactions.

TABLE 2

Cardiovascular Responses When Nitrous Oxide Is Added to Other Anesthetics (Percent Change from Control)

	Cardiac output	Heart rate	Peripheral resistance	Blood pressure
40% N_2O[15]	−19	−15	27	−3*
N_2O and halothane[70]	−3*	2*	15	11
N_2O and ether[69]	−5*	0*	19	12
N_2O and fluroxene[68]	11	7	11	22
N_2O and morphine[72]	−21	−8*	20	0*
N_2O and enflurane[67]	7*	−3*	0*	6*

* Not significant.

---

§ Zsigmond EK, Kothary SP, Bull FE: The effect of radiation and cytostatic drug treatment on plasma anticholinesterase activity. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the International Anesthesia Research Society, March 1978, San Francisco, California.

REFERENCES

1. Ali HH, Savarese JJ: Monitoring of neuromuscular function. Anesthesiology 45:216-249, 1976
2. Atlee JL III, Homer LD, Tobey RE: Diphenylhydantoin and lidocaine modification of A-V conduction in halothane-anesthetized dogs. Anesthesiology 43:49-60, 1975
3. Brodsky JB, Bravo JJ: Acute postoperative clonidine withdrawal syndrome. Anesthesiology 44:519-520, 1976
4. Bromage PR, Shibata MR, Willoughby HW: Influence of prolonged epidural blockade on blood sugar and cortisol responses to operations upon the upper part of the abdomen and the thorax. Surg Gynecol Obstet 132:1051-1056, 1971
5. Brown BR, Sipes JC: Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane. Biochem Pharmacol 26:2091-2094, 1977
6. Bruce DL: Anesthetic-induced increase in murine mortality from cyclophosphamide. Cancer 31:361-363, 1973
7. Bruce DL, Croley TF, Lee JS: Clonidine withdrawal presenting preoperatively. Anesthesiology 51:90-92, 1979
8. Coakley CS, Alpert S, Bolins TS: Circulatory responses during anesthesia and patients on Rauwolfia therapy. JAMA 161:1143, 1956
9. Daniell HW: Arrhythmia in hypokalemia. N Engl J Med 284: 1385, 1971
10. Davis IT: Specific drug interactions in anaesthesia. Anaesthesia 32:1000-1008, 1977
11. Deutsch S, Dalen JE: Indications for prophylactic digitalization. Anesthesiology 30:648-656, 1969
12. Diamond EI, Hardala HS, Borison RL: Potential of lithium as anaesthetic premedicant. Lancet 2:1229, 1977
13. Diaz RG, Somberg J, Freeman E, et al: Myocardial infarction after propanolol withdrawal. Am Heart J 88:257-258, 1974
14. Dooley JR, Mazze RI, Rice SA, et al: Is enflurane deflourination inducible in man? Anesthesiology 50:213-217, 1979
15. Eisele JG, Smith NT: Cardiovascular effect of 40 percent nitrous oxide in man. Anesth Analg 51:956-963, 1972
16. Ghoneim MM: Drug interaction in anaesthesia: a review. Can Anaesth Soc J 18:353-375, 1971
17. Glisson SN, Fajardo L, El-Etr AA: Amitriptyline therapy in-

creases electrocardiographic changes during reversal of neuromuscular blockade. Anesth Analg 57:77-83, 1978

18. Goldberg LI: Anesthetic management of patients treated with antihypertensive agents or levodopa. Anesth Analg 51:625-631, 1972
19. Goodman LS, Gilmar. A: The Pharmacologic Basis of Therapeutics. Fifth edition. New York, Macmillan Publishing Co, Inc, 1975, p 1354
20. Goth A: Medical Pharmacology. St Louis, CV Mosby Co, 1978, pp 180-184, 692
21. Hill GE, Wong KC: Lithium carbonate and neuromuscular blocking agents. Anesthesiology 46:122-126, 1977
22. Hill GE, Wong KC, Shaw CL, et al: Acute and chronic changes in intra- and extracellular potassium and responses to neuromuscular blocking agents. Anesth Analg 57:417-421, 1978
23. Himes RS Jr, DiFazio CA, Burney RG: Effects of lidocaine on the anesthetic requirements for nitrous oxide and halothane. Anesthesiology 47:437-440, 1977
24. Hollister LE: Drug therapy: tricyclic antidepressants. N Engl J Med 299:1106-1109, 1161-1167, 1978
25. Horan BF, Prys-Roberts C, Foëx P, et al: Interaction of isoflurane anaesthesia, beta-receptor blockade, and blood loss in the dog. Br J Anaesth 49:187, 1977
26. Horan BF, Prys-Roberts C, Hamilton WK, et al: Interaction of enflurane anaesthesia, beta-receptor blockade, and blood loss in the dog. Br J Anaesth 48:817, 1976
27. Horrigan RW, Eger EI, Wilson CW: Epinephrine-induced arrhythmias during enflurane anesthesia in man: a nonlinear dose-response relationship and dose-dependent protection from lidocaine. Anesth Analg 57:547-550, 1978
28. Husserl FE, de Carvalho JGR, Batron HM, et al: Hypertension after clonidine withdrawal. South Med J 71:496-497, 1978
29. Jenkins LC: The interaction of drugs, with particular reference to anaesthetic practice. Can Anaesth Soc J 15:111-117, 1968
30. Johnston RR, Eger EI, Wilson G: A comparative interaction of epinephrine with enflurane, isoflurane, and halothane in man. Anesth Analg 55:709-712, 1976
31. Johnstone RE, Kulp RA, Smith TC: Effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on isoflurane requirements in mice. Anesth Analg 54:277-281, 1975
32. Kaplan JA, Dunbar RW: Propranolol and surgical anesthesia. Anesth Analg 55:1-5, 1976
33. Kaplan JA, Dunbar RW, Blond, JW, et al: Propranolol and cardiac surgery: a problem for the anesthesiologist? Anesth Analg 54:571-578, 1975
34. Katz RL, Gissen AJ: Effects of intravenous and intra-arterial procaine and lidocaine on neuromuscular transmission in man. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand [Suppl] 36:103-113, 1969
35. Koch-Weser J, Sellers EM: Drug interactions with coumarin anticoagulants. N Engl J Med 285:487-498, 547-558, 1971
36. Kohler H: A rational approach to dosage and preparation of parenteral glucocorticoid substitution therapy during surgical procedures. Acta Anaesth Scand 19:260-264, 1975
37. Lassen NA: Treatment of severe acute barbiturate poisoning by forced diuresis and alkalinization of the urine. Lancet 2: 338-342, 1960
38. Lasser EC, Elizondo-Martel G, Granke RC: Potentiation of pentobarbital anaesthesia by competitive protein binding. Anesthesiology 24:665-671, 1963
39. Logic JR, Morrow DH: The effect of halothane on ventricular automaticity. Anesthesiology 36:107-111, 1972
40. Lown, B, Block H, Moore FD: Digitalis, electrolytes, and the surgical patient. Am J Cardiol 6:309-337, 1960
41. Matsuo S, Rao DBS, Chaudry I, et al: Interaction of muscle relaxants and local anesthetics at the neuromuscular junction. Anesth Analg 57:580-587, 1978
42. May FE, Stewart RB, Cluff LE: Drug use in the hospital: evaluation of determinants. Clin Pharmacol Ther 16:834-845, 1974
43. Mazze RI, Trudell JR, Cousins MJ: Methoxyflurane metabolism and renal dysfunction: clinical correlation in man. Anesthesiology 35:247-252, 1971
44. Miller RD, Way WL, Eger EI: The effects of alpha-methyldopa, reserpine, guanethidine, and iproniazid on minimum alveolar anesthetic requirement (MAC). Anesthesiology 29:1153-1158, 1968
45. Miller RD, Way WL, Katzung BG: The potentiation of neuromuscular blocking agents by quinidine. Anesthesiology 28: 1036-1041, 1967
46. Miller RR: Drug surveillance utilizing epidemiologic methods: a report from the Boston Collaborative Drug Surveillance Program. Am J Hosp Pharm 30:584, 1973
47. Miller RR, Olson HG, Amsterdam EA, et al: Propranolol-withdrawal rebound phenomenon. N Engl J Med 293:416-418, 1975
48. Moir DC, Crooks J, Cornwall WB, et al: Cardiotoxicity of amitriptyline. Lancet 2:561-564, 1972
49. Moller-Madsen A: Disulfiram and anesthesia. Q J Stud Alcohol 18:349-354, 1957
50. Morrow DH: Anesthesia and digitalis toxicity. VI. Effect of barbiturates and halothane on digoxin toxicity. Anesth Analg 49:305-309, 1970
51. Munson WM, Jenicek JA: Effect of anesthetic agents on patients receiving reserpine therapy. Anesthesiology 23:741-746, 1962
52. Ngai SH: Parkinsonism, levodopa and anesthesia. Anesthesiology 37:344-351, 1972
53. Oyama T: Endocrine responses to anaesthetic agents. Br J Anaesth 45:276-281, 1973
54. Pachter HL, Riles TS: Low-dose heparin: bleeding and wound complications in the surgical patient. Ann Surg 186:669-674, 1977
55. Pantuck EJ: Echothiophate iodide eye drops and prolonged response to suxamethonium. Br J Anaesth 38:406-407, 1966
56. Plorn GW: Clinical considerations in the use of corticosteroids. N Engl J Med 274:775-781, 1966
57. Plumpton FS, Besser GM, Cole PV: Corticosteroid treatment and surgery. 1. An investigation of the indications for steroid cover. Anaesthesia 24:3-11, 1969
58. Plumpton FS, Besser GM, Cole PV: Corticosteroid treatment and surgery. 2. The management of steroid cover. Anaesthesia 24:12-18, 1969
59. Pratila MG, Pratilas V: Anesthetic agents and cardiac electromechanical activity. Anesthesiology 49:338-360, 1978
60. Prys-Roberts C, Meloche R, Foëx P, et al: Studies of anaesthesia in relation to hypertension. I. Cardiovascular responses of treated and untreated patients. Br J Anaesth 43:122-137, 1971
61. Rawlins MD: Drug interactions and anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth 50:689-693, 1978
62. Roberts JG, Foëx P, Clarke TNS, et al: Haemodynamic interactions of high-dose propranolol pretreatment and anaesthesia in the dog. I. Halothane dose-response studies. Br J Anaesth 48:315-324, 1976
63. Roberts JG, Foëx P, Clarke TNS, et al: Haemodynamic interactions of high-dose propranolol pretreatment and anesthesia in the dog. II. The effects of acute arterial hypoxaemia at increasing depths of halothane anaesthesia. Br J Anaesth 48: 403-409, 1976
64. Roberts JG, Foëx P, Clarke TNS, et al: Haemodynamic interactions of high-dose propranolol pretreatment and anesthesia in the dog. III. The effects of haemorrhage during halothane and trichloroethylene anesthesia. Br J Anaesth 48:411-418, 1976
65. Saner CA, Foëx P, Roberts JG, et al: Methoxyflurane and practolol: a dangerous combination? Br J Anaesth 47:1025, 1975
66. Sjoqvist F: Psychotropic drugs. 2. Interaction between monamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors and other substances. Proc R Soc Med 58:967-978, 1965

67. Smith NT, Calverly RK, Prys-Roberts C, et al: Impact of nitrous oxide on the circulation during enflurane anesthesia in man. Anesthesiology 48:345–349, 1978
68. Smith NT, Eger EI, Cullen BF, et al: The cardiovascular responses to the addition of nitrous oxide to fluroxene in man. Br J Anaesth 44:142–149, 1972
69. Smith NT, Eger EI, Gregory G, et al: The cardiovascular responses to the addition of nitrous oxide to diethyl ether in man. Can Anaesth Soc J 19:42–48, 1972
70. Smith NT, Eger EI, Stoelting RK, et al: The cardiovascular and sympathomimetic responses to the addition of nitrous oxide to halothane in man. Anesthesiology 32:410–421, 1970
71. Stoelting RK, Eger EI: An additional explanation for the second gas effect: a concentrating effect. Anesthesiology 30:273–277, 1969
72. Stoelting RK, Gibbs PS: Hemodynamic effects of morphine and morphine-nitrous oxide in valvular heart disease and coronary-artery disease. Anesthesiology 38:45–52, 1973
73. Strong MJ, Keats AS: Digitalis and heart disease, correspondence. Anesthesiology 31:583–584, 1969
74. Tanifuji Y, Eger EI: Effect of isoproterenol and propranolol on halothane MAC in dogs. Anesth Analg 55:383–387, 1976
75. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski JA, Morales RL, et al: Interaction of intravenously administered procaine, lidocaine, and succinylcholine in anaesthetized subjects. Anesth Analg 46 39–45, 1967
76. Viljoen JF, Estafanous FG, Kellner GA: Propranolol and cardiac surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 64:826–930, 1972
77. Von Werder K, Stevens WC, Cromwell TH, et al: Adrenal function during long-term anesthesia in man. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 135:854–858, 1970
78. Widger LA, Gandolf AJ, Van Dyke RA: Hypoxia and halothane metabolism in vivo. Anesthesiology 44:197–201, 1976
79. Ziegler CH. Lovette JB: Operative complications after therapy with reserpine and reserpine compounds. JAMA 176:916, 1961

Crystalloid versus Colloid

The effects of hemodynamic resuscitation with protein-containing or balanced salt solution were studied prospectively in 29 patients undergoing abdominal aortic surgery. Blood loss was replaced with packed red cells and extracellular volume with either Ringer's lactate (RL) or 5% albumin in Ringer's lactate (ALB). Fluids were given to maintain the pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) equal to or within 5 torr above preoperative levels, the cardiac output (CO) equal to or greater than preoperative values, and the urine output at least 50 ml/hr. Serum colloid osmotic pressure (COP), CO, PCWP, the gradient between COP and PCWP (COP-PCWP), and intrapulmonary shunt (Qs/Qt) were measured preoperatively, intraoperatively, and daily for 3 days. The measured variables were similar preoperatively in both groups. Operation time, estimated blood loss, and transfusions were similar. Total fluids received on the day of operation were 11.3 ± 0.8 liters (RL) and 6.2 ± 0.4 liters (ALB). The maximum decrease in COP was 40% ($p < 0.001$) in the RL group while there was no significant change in the ALB group. The COP-PCWP decreased from 11 ± 1 to 2 ± 1 in the RL group ($p < 0.001$) and insignificantly in the ALB group. Qs/Qt increased slightly in both groups following operation but was not different between groups. Fluid balance, total fluid infused, sodium balance, total sodium infused, COP, or COP-PCWP did not significantly correlate with Qs/Qt. Two patients in the ALB group experienced pulmonary edema associated with normal COPs and elevated PCWPs. There were no cases of pulmonary edema associated with the low COPs and normal PCWPs in the crystalloid group. These data seriously question the necessity to maintain COP by using protein-containing solutions during acute hemodynamic resuscitation. When titrated to physiologic end points, even large volumes of balanced salt solutions are tolerated well. (*Virgilio RW, Rice CL, Smith DE, et al: Crystalloid vs colloid resuscitation: Is one better? A randomized clinical study. Surgery 85:129–139, 1979*)

CLINICAL reports

Progeria and Anesthesia

James W. Chapin, MD,* and
James Kahre, MD†

Progeria or Hutchinson-Gilford syndrome is a rare disorder of children characterized by "premature aging." The following case report presents a patient with progeria who underwent general anesthesia on four occasions for correction of a dislocated hip.

Case Report

The patient was a 10-year old white girl referred for correction of a dislocated left hip. The procedure, originally scheduled at another hospital, was cancelled following unsuccessful attempts at tracheal intubation under general anesthesia.

She was born 2 weeks prematurely with a birth weight of 2.6 kg. The child was noted to be below normal for height and weight at 3 months of age. She was diagnosed as having progeria at 1 year of age after developing thinning of the skin and alopecia. The patient had normal mental development.

At age nine the patient suffered a cerebral vascular accident with left-sided hemiparesis. Although the paresis resolved within the next year, she developed a dislocation of the left hip some time after her stroke.

Physical examination at the time of admission revealed an emaciated, thin-skinned white girl with total alopecia. Height and weight were 110 cm and 11.2 kg, respectively. Both measurements were below the third percentile for this age. In addition to the dislocated left hip, physical examination revealed all the classic features of progeria: diminished subcutaneous fat, micrognathia, prominent scalp veins, abnormal dentition, pyriform thorax, thin limbs, prominent stiff joints, short stature, a thin, high-pitched voice, pointed beak-like nose, and the overall appearance of a plucked bird (figure).

Laboratory data were within normal limits. Chest x-ray revealed no evidence of cardiovascular or pulmonary disease. EKG was consistent with left ventricular hypertrophy.

Four procedures were performed for correction of the dislocated left hip. Initially an arthrogram with skeletal traction was performed. Open reduction of the dislocated hip was then accomplished followed by two cast changes. All procedures were accomplished under general anesthesia with induction either with N_2O and halothane or enflurane, or with thiopental. Maintenance of anesthesia was with halothane or enflurane in each instance. No muscle relaxants were used for any of the anesthetic techniques.

Deep general anesthesia was used for laryngoscopy at the time of the second operation. The glottic opening, visualized without difficulty; was, however, very narrow and appeared about 3.5 to 4.0 mm in diameter. Endotracheal intubation was not performed during any of the four general anesthetics to avoid possible postoperative airway obstruction from laryngeal edema. The lack of subcutaneous tissue led to some difficulty in maintaining an adequate mask fit.

The only significant postoperative problem was a persistent tachycardia following the open reduction. Volume replacement lowered the pulse rate transiently. The etiology of the tachycardia was not definitely determined. The patient is presently recovering at home.

Discussion

Progeria (premature aging, Hutchinson-Gilford syndrome) is a rare autosomal recessive disorder that usually becomes clinically apparent after 6 months of age. The incidence is about 1/8,000,000 live births in the United States. A total of 60 cases have been described in the world literature prior to 1972.[1]

The disorder, first described by Hutchinson in 1886,[2] was termed progeria by Gilford in 1901.[3] It occurs more frequently in the male population. The basic defect is unknown. Suggested possibilities include an immunologic basis or an enzyme deficiency involving DNA repair. There is no effective treatment presently available.

The progeria patient may develop all of the diseases of old age during the first or second decade of life.

---

* Assistant Professor.

† Resident.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Nebraska Medical Center, 42nd and Dewey Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68105. Accepted for publication May 9, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Chapin.

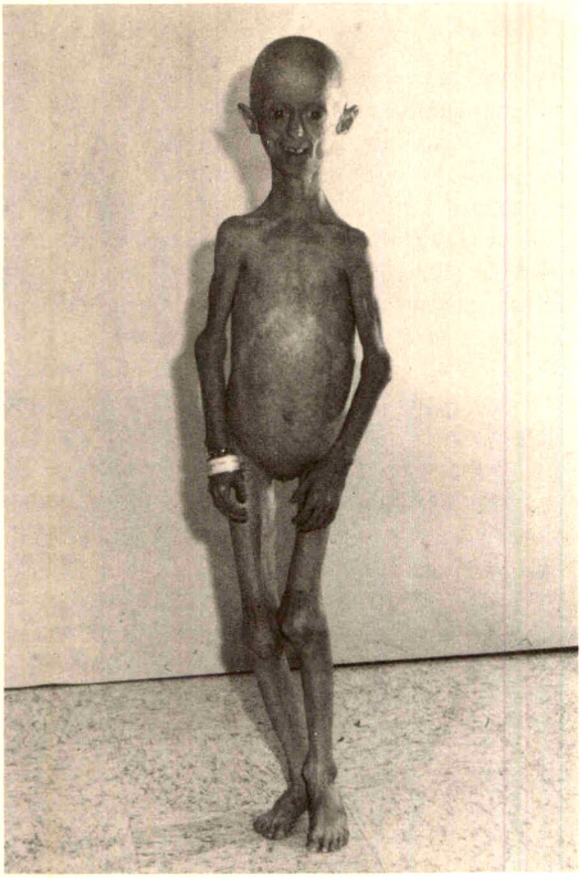


FIGURE. Patient at the time of admission to the hospital.

These may include ischemic heart disease with angina and myocardial infarction. Hypertension and cerebral vascular disease may also occur. Arthritis and diabetis mellitus have been reported.[1] Mean survival age is 13 years with death usually occurring by age 25 from congestive heart failure or myocardial infarction. Our patient had had a previous stroke and had left ventricular hypertrophy on EKG.

Several specific anesthetic considerations of the progeria patient should be emphasized. Mandibular hypoplasia and micrognathia may lead to difficulty in airway management and endotracheal intubation, although there was no difficulty in the case presented. The narrowed glottic opening, leading to the typical thin high-pitched voice, may require a smaller endotracheal tube than expected. The primary reason for referral to our institution was the failure of tracheal intubation. Even a minimal amount of swelling of the glottis may greatly compromise the airway and increase the resistance of airflow postoperatively. It may be best to avoid intubation if possible.

Preoperative evaluation of the cardiovascular system is necessary because of early incidence of atherosclerosis. Careful manipulation and positioning of the patient is necessary to avoid injury to thin, fragile limbs.

In summary, progeria is a rare disease characterized by early aging and early development of cardiovascular and cerebral vascular disease, together with micrognathia and a narrow glottis; the disease may present problems in anesthetic management.

REFERENCES

1. Debusk FL: The Hutchinson-Gilford progeria syndrome. J. Pediatr 80:696–724, 1972
2. Hutchinson J: Congenital absences of hair and mammary glands with atropic condition of the skin and its appendages in a boy whose mother had been almost totally bald from alopecia areata from age of six. Medico-Chirurgical Trans Royal Medico-Chirurgical Society London 69:36, 1886
3. Gilford H: Progeria: a form of senilism. Practitioner 73:188, 1904
4. Rosenbloom AL, Debusk FL: Progeria of Hutchinson-Gilford: a caricature of aging. Am Heart J 82:287–289, 1971

ANESTH ANALG
58:426-427, 1979

Cimetidine for Prophylaxis of Aspiration Pneumonitis: Comparison of Intramuscular and Oral Dosage Schedules

Larry Weber, MD,* and
Carol A. Hirshman, MD†

Aspiration of gastric contents into the tracheobronchial tree is a major cause of anesthesia-related morbidity and mortality.[1] Silent regurgitation of gastric contents occurs more frequently than is realized, even with an endotracheal tube in place.[2, 3] A pH value of less than 2.5 is generally considered the critical level for the development of pulmonary damage.[4, 5] Routine antacid prophylaxis is established practice in obstetric anesthesia and has been advocated for all anesthesia.[6, 7] Cimetidine, a new histamine-2 receptor antagonist,[8] increases gastric pH and decreases gastric volume.[9] A number of studies have recently evaluated the efficacy of oral doses of cimetidine premedication at raising gastric pH.[10-12] The aim of this study was to compare intramuscular with oral doses of cimetidine along with routine premedication for elective surgery with respect to increasing gastric pH.

Methods

Twenty-six consenting adult patients, A.S.A. class I or II, scheduled for 8 a.m. elective surgery requiring an endotracheal intubation, were studied. All patients fasted after midnight and were premedicated with morphine sulfate, 0.1 to 0.2 mg/kg at 6:30 a.m. Patients were randomly assigned to three groups. Groups were similar with regard to weight, age, and sex. Group 1 received no additional premedication. Group 2 received cimetidine, 300 mg orally (p.o.), at bedtime and 300 mg p.o. at 6:30 a.m. with less than 30 ml of water. Group 3 received cimetidine, 300 mg p.o., at bedtime and 300 mg IM at 6:30 a.m.

To evaluate the necessity for a bedtime dose, 10 additional patients (group 4) received oral cimetidine, 300 mg, 90 minutes prior to surgery without a preceding dose. Anesthesia was induced with thiopental, and tracheal intubation was accomplished with the aid of succinylcholine. A no. 16 nasogastric tube was passed immediately following intubation and all available gastric contents evacuated. The volume and pH of the gastric contents were measured.

All pH values were measured with a Beckman 76008 digital pH meter and no. 39183 probe combination electrode. The gastric volumes obtained are not considered to represent accurately the total volume of the gastric contents as no attempt was made to fully empty the stomach by altering the position of the patients. The three groups were compared with respect to pH values by a one-way analysis of variance and a multiple comparison test.[13] Group 4 was compared to group 1 with respect to pH values by an unpaired t-test.[14] The level of statistical significance used was less than or equal to 0.05.

Results

The mean pH values of the gastric aspirates are shown in the Table. The distribution of pH values are shown in the Figure. The groups that received cimetidine, 300 mg p.o. at bedtime and 300 mg either p.o. or IM at 6:30 a.m., had gastric aspirates with pH levels significantly higher than the control group when measured 90 minutes later. The group receiving cimetidine intramuscularly had gastric aspirates with significantly higher pH levels than the group receiving the drug orally. One patient who received cimetidine orally had a pH below 2.5.

Patients receiving only cimetidine, 300 mg p.o. at 6:30 a.m., had gastric aspirates that were not significantly different from the pH levels of control patients. Three patients in this latter group had pH values less than 2.5.

Gastric juice could not be obtained from six patients who were not included in the study.

Discussion

The peak effect of cimetidine on gastric pH occurs 4 to 6 hours after oral administration.[12] Stoelting[10] found that 300 mg of cimetidine given orally 90 minutes before induction of anesthesia increased gastric pH to levels above 2.5 in some but not all patients.

---

* Resident in Anesthesia.

† Assistant Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Oregon Health Sciences Center, Portland, Oregon 97201. Accepted for publication May 10, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Hirshman.

TABLE
Gastric Residue from Cimetidine-Treated and Control Patients

	Control patients	Cimetidine-treated patients		
		300 mg p.o. h.s. 300 mg p.o. a.m.	300 mg p.o. h.s. 300 mg i.m. a.m.	300 mg p.o. a.m.
Total patients	10	10	6	10
pH (mean ± SEM)	2.92 ± 0.49	5.1 ± 0.61	7.3 ± 0.31	4.4 ± 0.74
Range	1.7–6.34	2.2–7.5	6.4–8.1	1.4–7.4
p value		<0.05*	<0.05*	NS†

* Group 2 and Group 3 were significantly different from each other as well as from the control group.
† NS, not significant.

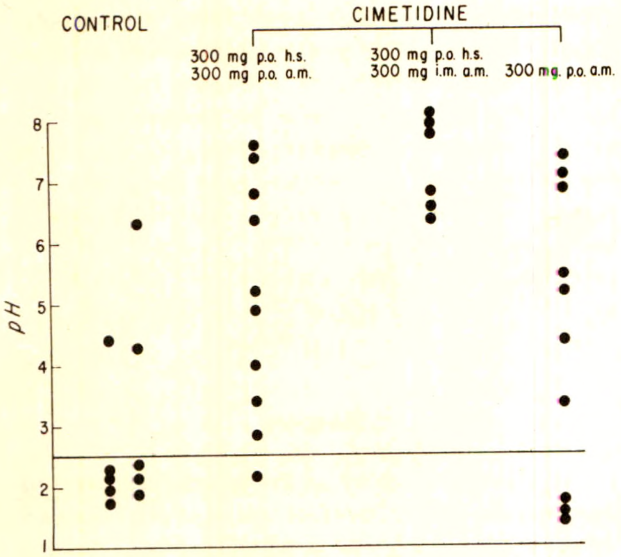


FIGURE. Distribution of gastric aspirate pH values in control and cimetidine-treated patients.

Keating et al[11] supplemented pre-anesthetic medication with a bedtime oral dose of cimetidine but seven of 31 patients had gastric pH values of less than 2.5.

Walkenstein et al[15] in comparing the availability of oral and parenteral cimetidine found that a 300-mg intramuscular dose produced blood levels at 90 minutes that were almost twice those achieved by an equivalent oral dose.

To increase the number of patients with an adequate response to cimetidine, that is, a gastric pH above 2.5, we administered the drug by mouth at bedtime and as an intramuscular injection 90 minutes prior to induction of anesthesia. This was more effective in raising gastric pH levels than oral cimetidine, although the number of patients is small. Our results suggest that premedication with intramuscular cimetidine produces a greater and more consistent rise in gastric pH than does oral cimetidine.

REFERENCES

1. Bannister WK, Sattilaro AJ: Vomiting and aspiration during anesthesia. Anesthesiology 23:251–264, 1962
2. Turndorf H, Rodis ID, Clark TS: "Silent" regurgitation during general anesthesia. Anesh Anal 53:700–703, 1974
3. Blitt CD, Gutman HL, Cohen DD, et al: "Silent" regurgitation and aspiration during general anesthesia. Anesth Anal 49:707–713, 1970
4. Teabeault JR: Aspiration of gastric contents: an experimental study. Am J Pathol 28:51–67, 1952
5. Vandam LD: Aspiration of gastric contents in the operative period. N Engl J Med 273:1206–1208, 1965
6. Taylor G, Pryse-Davies J: The prophylactic use of antacids in the prevention of the acid-pulmonary aspiration syndrome. Lancet 1:288–291, 1966
7. Ong BY, Palahniuk RJ, Cumming M: Gastric volume and pH in outpatients. Can Anaesth Soc J 25:36–39, 1978
8. Black JW, Duncan WAM, Durant CJ, et al: Definition and antagonism of histamine H2-receptors. Nature 236:385–390, 1972
9. Richardson CT: Effect of H2-receptor antagonists on gastric acid secretion and serum gastren concentration. Gastroenterology: 74:366–370, 1978
10. Stoelting RK: Gastric fluid pH in patients receiving cimetidine. Anesth Anal 57:675–677, 1978
11. Keating PJ, Black JF, Watson DW: Effects of glycopyrrolate and cimetidine on gastric volume and acidity in patients awaiting surgery. Br J Anaesth 50:1247–1250, 1978
12. Husemeyer RP, Davenport ITT, Rajasekarian T: Cimetidine as a single oral dose for prophylaxis against Mendelson's syndrome. Anaesthesia 33:775–778, 1978
13. Sheffe H: Analysis of Variance. First edition. New York, John Wiley, 1959
14. Steele RC, Torre J: Principles and Procedures of Statistics. Second edition. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1960, p 110
15. Walkenstein SS, Dubb JW, Randolph WC, et al: Bioavailability of cimetidine in man. Gastroenterology 74:360–365, 1978

ANESTH ANALG
58:428-430, 1979

Right Radial Artery Pressure during Mediastinoscopy

Clayton Petty, MD*

Mediastinoscopy has been recommended in all patients prior to thoracotomy for pulmonary carcinoma.[1] The technique for mediastinoscopy originally described by Carlens[2] and with various modifications[3, 4] has proven to have a morbidity of less than 3%.[1, 5]

Compression of the innominate artery during mediastinoscopy with loss of the right radial pulse has led to the erroneous diagnosis of cardiac arrest.[6] One case of transient left hemiparesis has been reported and was attributed to compression of the innominate artery by the mediastinoscope.[5] Early investigators[5] recommended monitoring of the right radial pulse because of innominate artery compression during "vigorous retraction on the mediastinoscope." Recently, Lee and Salvatore[6] have advocated constant monitoring of the right radial pulse by plethysmography and judicious monitoring of the carotid artery blood flow by Doppler probe in patients with significant arteriosclerotic disease.

Frequency and duration of alterations in right radial artery pressure during mediastinoscopy have not been documented and are the purpose of this study.

Methods and Materials

Seven patients scheduled for bronchoscopy and mediastinoscopy were studied. A 20-gauge Teflon catheter was placed in the right radial artery and the pressure tracing recorded on a continuous readout strip chart. A blood pressure cuff was placed on the left arm. Each patient was monitored with a three lead EKG and esophageal stethescope. General anesthesia was induced with thiopental and maintained with halothane, nitrous oxide, and oxygen. Following completion of bronchoscopy, mediastinoscopy was performed through a small suprasternal incision. After incising the platysma and the pretracheal fascia, the trachea was exposed below the isthmus of the thyroid gland. A tunnel was then developed by blunt dissection behind the aortic arch into the right paratracheal region.[7] The mediastinoscope or bivalve speculum is then introduced into the tunnel (Figure) and biopsies are taken of suspicious lymph nodes. A bivalve speculum was used in three patients and a mediastinoscope[4] in four patients. The chart recorder was turned on prior to insertion of the mediastinoscope or bivalve speculum and run continuously during mediastinoscopy. The chart recordings were analyzed for duration and magnitude of decrease in the right radial artery pressure.

Results

Four of the seven patients (see Table) had a decrease in right radial artery pressure during mediastinoscopy. There were 48 episodes of right radial artery hypotension lasting from 15 to 360 seconds. The lowest pressure was 25/0 mm Hg and lasted 30 seconds. The longest duration of a decrease in pressure was 360 seconds at a pressure of 50/43 mm Hg. In one patient, with a radial pressure of 160/80 mm Hg prior to mediastinoscopy, the pressure decreased to 40/30 mm Hg on five occasions lasting 15 to 120 seconds.

No changes in left arm blood pressures were noted during alterations in the right artery pressure. Heart rate, EKG, and esophageal heart tones remained unchanged during mediastinoscopy. Frequency and magnitude of radial arterial hypotension were the same with the bivalve speculum and with the mediastinoscope.

Discussion

The extent of injury resulting from a decrease in right radial artery pressure from 80/60 mm Hg to 50/40 mm Hg for a period of 360 seconds in the supine position cannot be estimated. The report of one patient with transient left hemiparesis early in the development of mediastinoscopy[5] is difficult to evaluate.

Disappearance of the right radial artery pulse is most likely due to compression of the innominate artery by the mediastinoscope. The Figure shows the anatomical relationship of the mediastinoscope to the tracheal lymph nodes and to branches of the aortic arch. Compression during introduction of the mediastinoscope or manipulation to expose peritracheal nodes could compress the innominate artery with loss

---

* Chief of Anesthesiology.

Received from the Dixie Medical Center, PO Box 446, St. George, Utah 84770. Accepted for publication June 5, 1979.

TABLE

Right Radial Artery Pressure during Mediastinoscopy

Patient	Type of equipment	Pressure			Duration of each alteration in pressure in right arm
		Prior to mediastinoscopy	During mediastinoscopy		
			Left arm	Right arm	
			mmHg		*sec*
F.E.*	Bivalve speculum	160/80	160/80	75/50	15, 15, 15, 20, 15, 15, 15
			160/80	40/30	15, 15, 60, 45, 120
C.M.	Bivalve speculum	140/70	No change		
E.B.	Bivalve speculum	80/60	80/60	50/40	75, 60, 90, 60, 360
				25/0	
A.P.	Mediastinoscope	110/60	No change		
D.S.	Mediastinoscope	110/60	110/60	95/50	180
			110/60	75/60	115
			110/60	70/50	30, 60, 15, 15, 30, 180
			110/60	50/40	115, 45, 15, 15
J.K.	Mediastinoscope	110/75	No change		
L.I.	Mediastinoscope	130/90	130/90	90/50	60, 30, 30, 15, 15, 150, 45

* The recorded pressure in the right radial artery was 75/50 and occurred seven times during use of the bivalve speculum in episodes lasting 15 to 20 seconds.

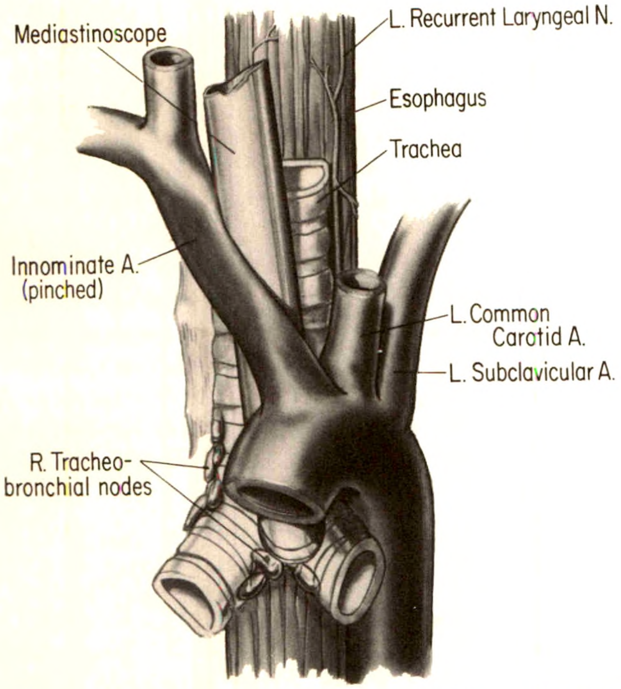


FIGURE. Mediastinoscope within the mediastinum. Note the pinched innominate artery.

of blood flow in the right subclavian and carotid arteries.

The disappearance of the right radial pulse during mediastinoscopy must be correlated with the left radial artery pulse or carotid pulse. The false diagnosis of cardiac arrest during anesthesia is both distressing and time consuming and leads to unnecessary interruption of the surgical procedure.

The complication rate is low during mediastinoscopy but when complications do occur they may be catastrophic. Massive hemorrhage, air embolism, tracheal laceration, pneumothorax, and other complications necessitate careful monitoring during mediastinoscopy. The author recommends the use of a blood pressure cuff on the left arm and finger plethysmograph or monitoring of the right radial artery by palpation during mediastinoscopy. Any change in the right radial pulse is an indication for repositioning of the mediastinoscope. Caution should be taken in those patients with possible impaired cerebral circulation, i.e., bilateral carotid artery stenosis, history of strokes, etc. Evaluation of changes in cerebral blood flow during compression of the innominate artery can, however, only be accomplished with sophisticated measurements of cerebral blood flow since Doppler monitoring of a single carotid artery does not reflect cerebral blood flow.

In summary, right radial artery pressure was monitored continuously during mediastinoscopy in seven patients. Major alterations in pressure lasting 15 to 360 seconds occurred due to compression of the innominate artery in four patients. It is recommended that during mediastinoscopy patients have a blood pressure cuff on the left arm and that the right radial artery pulse be constantly palpated.

REFERENCES

1. Phillips PA, Van DeWaters JM: Mediastinoscopy vs exploratory thoractomy. Arch Surg 105:48–51, 1972
2. Carlens E: Mediastinoscopy: a method for inspection and tissue biopsy in superior mediastinum. Dis Chest 36:343–352, 1959

3. Baggs KJ, Braun RA: An evaluation of mediastinoscopy as a guide to diagnosis and therapy. Arch Surg 111:703–706, 1976
4. Hogopian ER: Technique of mediastinoscopy. Arch Surg 109: 116–118, 1974
5. Trinkle JK, Bryant LR, Hiller AJ, et al: Mediastinoscopy: experience with 300 consecutive cases. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 60:297–300, 1970
6. Lee J, Salvatore A: Innominate artery compression simulating cardiac arrest during mediastinoscopy: a case report. Anesth Analg 55:748–749, 1976
7. Ross JK, Mikhail JR, Drury RAB, et al: Mediastinoscopy. Thorax 25:312–316, 1970

Complications from Use of Carlens Tubes

Five cases of tracheobronchial rupture are reported in a series of 2,700 patients intubated with Carlens tracheal tubes for a variety of intrathoracic procedures. Tracheobronchial rupture was diagnosed intraoperatively in three patients, and in the early postoperative period in the remaining two patients. All patients required direct repair of the tracheobronchial injuries. The authors suggest that factors leading to the complications include use of inappropriate sizes of tracheal tubes, tube malpositioning, and rapid inflation of the tube cuffs. The possibility of airway injury produced by double-lumen tubes should be considered in the differential diagnosis of perioperative respiratory problems in appropriate patients. (*Guernelli N, Bragagiia RB, Briccoli A, et al: Tracheobronchial ruptures due to cuffed Carlens tubes. Ann Thorac Surg 28:66–68, 1979*)

Nitroprusside Use in Mitral and Aortic Regurgitation

To compare the hemodynamic effects of vasodilator therapy on different regurgitant lesions, sodium nitroprusside was administered intraoperatively in 12 patients with mitral regurgitation and in 15 with aortic regurgitation. During the period preceding establishment of cardiopulmonary bypass, both groups had developed intense vasoconstriction and cardiac decompensation. All demonstrated improved cardiac function with vasodilator therapy; however, the degree of improvement with nitroprusside differed in the two groups. Stroke volume increased 10 ml/beat/m^2 in those patients with aortic regurgitation and only 6 ml/beat/m^2 in those with mitral regurgitation ($p < 0.05$). The percent increase in stroke volume induced by nitroprusside was inversely correlated to the preoperative left ventricular ejection fraction ($r = -0.44$, $p < 0.02$). Patients with aortic regurgitation had lower preoperative left ventricular ejection fractions than those with mitral regurgitation (0.53 vs 0.63, $p < 0.02$). The authors conclude that patients with aortic regurgitation derived greater intraoperative hemodynamic benefit from "unloading" with nitroprusside, because they came to surgery with greater impairment of left ventricular contractility. Although nitroprusside improved cardiac function in both groups, only the patients with aortic regurgitation achieved normal pulmonary artery pressure (17 torr) and pulmonary vascular resistance (2.1 units) as a result of "unloading." Those with mitral regurgitation continued to have pulmonary hypertension (28 torr) and increased pulmonary vascular resistance (3.9 units) despite vasodilator therapy. Thus the data suggest that patients with mitral regurgitation derived less hemodynamic benefit from intraoperative nitroprusside therapy because they were also limited by right ventricular dysfunction and a less responsive pulmonary vasculature. (*Stone JG, Hoar PF, Faltas AN, et al: Comparison of intraoperative nitroprusside unloading in mitral and aortic regurgitation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 78:103–109, 1979*)

ANESTH ANALG
58:431-433, 1979

Anesthesia for Extensive Resection of Congenital Tracheal Stenosis in an Infant

Maria Debrand, MD,* Kentaro Tsueda, MD,† Stanley K. Browning, MD,‡ Ballard D. Wright, MD,§ and Edward P. Todd, MD‖

Congenital tracheal stenosis is an extremely rare anomaly. Untreated, the lesion has been almost uniformly lethal. Certain types of this anomaly, however, are amenable to surgical correction.[1,2] The lesion is frequently associated with other anomalies particularly of the bronchi, lungs, and great vessels, as well as other organs. Cantrell[1] classified congenital tracheal stenosis in three morphologic types: generalized hypoplasia, funnel-like stenosis, and segmental or hourglass stenosis.

This paper reports the successful resection of a congenital hourglass-type tracheal stenosis in a 4-month-old male infant. Anesthetic and postoperative management are described.

Case Report

A 4-month-old, 6.5-kg white male infant was admitted in acute respiratory distress with loud inspiratory stridor and chest wall retraction. The respiratory rate was 80/min, pulse rate 180/min, systolic blood pressure 96 torr by palpation, and temperature 37.8 C. Breath sounds were obscured by the stridor. The left tympanic membrane was dull and bulging with the evidence of pus behind it. The remaining physical examination was normal. The parents stated that the patient's breathing had often been accompanied by a "snoozing" sound since birth. Hemoglobin was 11.6 g%, white blood count 19,700, and urinalysis 2+ for acetone. Arterial blood gas values while breathing room air were pH 7.31, Pa_{O_2} 52 torr, and Pa_{CO_2} 45 torr. The chest roentgenogram and electrocardiogram were normal. The patient was treated with ampicillin for otitis media and with oxygen and racemic epinephrine for upper airway obstruction. The respiratory distress improved.

A barium swallow showed no abnormality of the esophagus or great vessels. Tomograms of the larynx and trachea, however, were consistent with an hourglass stenosis involving the mid-portion of the trachea for approximately 15 mm, which was almost 50% of the length of the infant's trachea, with suggestion of complete rings (Fig 1). Diagnostic bronchoscopy was performed on the 5th day. The infant was not in respiratory distress at this time when breathing room air. The pulse rate was 140/min, respiratory rate 40/min, and temperature 37.6 C. The infant was premedicated with atropine, 0.1 mg IM. Anesthesia was induced with halothane in a 50% mixture of N_2O and O_2, using a high-flow non-rebreathing system and then maintained with 1.5% halothane in oxygen. Blood pressure was monitored with a Doppler apparatus; the electrocardiogram and temperature were monitored continuously. With the aid of succinylcholine, 10 mg IV, the vocal cords were visualized with a 3-mm Stortz pediatric bronchoscope, but the bronchoscope could not be advanced through the stenotic area of trachea. The patient was ventilated by mask with 1.5% halothane in oxygen again. The 2.5-mm bronchoscope also could not be advanced. A small inner telescope, 1.5 mm in diameter, passed through the area of stenosis. Laryngospasm occurred upon removal of inner telescope; treatment was atropine, 0.1 mg, and succinylcholine, 10 mg IV. Postoperatively the infant developed respiratory distress with stridor and chest wall retraction, which were treated with dexamethasone, 1 mg IV every 6 hours, and racemic epinephrine every 3 hours. The bronchoscopy confirmed the absence of a membranaceous trachea and the presence of complete rings in the area of stenosis, and confirmed that the larynx, carina, and mainstem bronchi were normal.

Respiratory distress continued and surgical correction was undertaken 2 weeks later. The preoperative pulse rate was 150/min, respiratory rate 40/min, and temperature 37.2 C. Mild inspiratory stridor and chest wall retraction were present only during crying. Hemoglobin was 12.0 g%, white blood count 12,400; electrolytes were within normal limits. The infant was premedicated with atropine, 0.1 mg, and hydrocortisone, 20 mg IM. Anesthesia was induced with ketamine, 25 mg IM, and maintained with 1.5% to 0.75% halothane in oxygen using a high-flow non-rebreathing system. With the knowledge that the tracheal stenosis began almost 1 cm distal to the cords, a 3-mm Portex endotracheal tube was advanced as far distally as possible and secured well. The tracheal intubation was facilitated with succinylcholine, 10 mg IV. Respiration was controlled during the operation. The infant's circulation was monitored with an esophageal stethoscope, continuous oscillographic display of ECG, and arterial pressure. Temperature was monitored with a rectal thermistor probe.

---

* Assistant Professor.

† Associate Professor.

‡ Resident.

§ Associate Professor and Chairman.

‖ Associate Professor and Chairman, Division of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology and Surgery, University of Kentucky, Albert B. Chandler Medical Center, Lexington, Kentucky 40506. Accepted for publication June 4, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Tsueda.

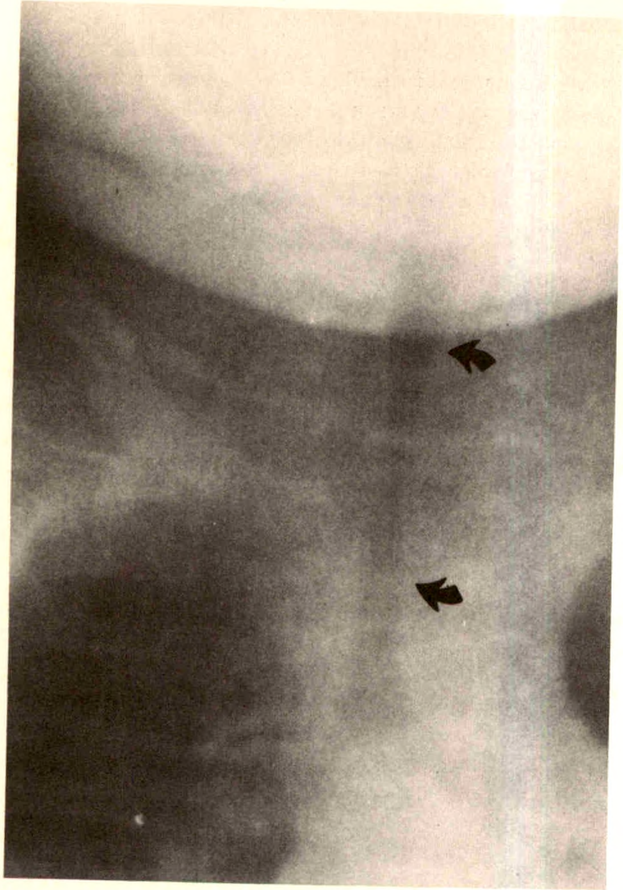


FIG 1. Tomogram on admission showing extensive tracheal stenosis.

With the cardiopulmonary bypass pump team standing by, a transverse incision was made in the neck. The entire trachea was freed through the same incision. The dissection was also carried down to the carina to obtain its maximal mobilization. The stenosis began at the sixth tracheal ring and continued distally for nine rings. A vertical incision was made in the lower portion of the stenotic area through the 14th tracheal ring. A sterile 4-mm Portex tube was passed distally through this incision into the nonstenotic trachea and secured in place with umbilical tape. The patient was ventilated through this endotracheal tube. The stenotic portion of the trachea, measuring 17 mm in length including nine tracheal rings, was then resected. After circumferential interrupted sutures were in place between the two ends, another sterile 4-mm Portex endotracheal tube coated with cortisone cream was passed retrogradely through the open transected proximal trachea, the larynx, into the mouth, and out (Fig 2). This endotracheal tube was connected to the anesthetic system and the distal end was inserted into the distal trachea after removing the other tube. The infant's head was then repositioned in maximal flexion, and primary repair of the trachea was completed. At the end of the surgery, the infant's chin was stitched to the anterior chest wall with five 0-Prolene sutures. A posterior splint was then also applied from the head to the buttocks to prevent extension of the neck. Operating time was 4 hours 30 minutes. In order to ensure immobilization and to allow the infant to become accustomed to the extreme flexion of the neck in the immediate postoperative period, pancuronium used during surgery (1.2 mg) was not reversed but instead the infant was ventilated using a Bournes respirator. With a F_{IO_2} of 0.6, arterial blood gas values were pH 7.50, P_{aCO_2} 24 torr, and P_{aO_2} 158 torr. Antibiotics included cephalothin and gentamycin; dexamethasone, 0.5 mg IV every 6 hours, was resumed. The infant was weaned from the respirator using intermittent mandatory ventilation 20/min which was gradually reduced to 5/min over a period of 6 hours 45 minutes. The patient then breathed spontaneously through a T-piece for 1 hour 30 minutes, during which time with a F_{IO_2} of 0.4, arterial blood gas values were pH 7.39, P_{aCO_2} 28 torr, and P_{aO_2} 187 torr. The infant was fully awake. With a tracheotomy tray open at the bedside, the endotracheal tube was removed without incident 8 hours 15 minutes postoperatively. The respiratory rate following extubation was 40/min, the pulse rate 150/min, and the temperature 37.8 C. The subsequent hospital course was uneventful. Dexamethasone was gradually decreased to 0.125 mg by mouth every 12 hours and stopped on the 8th postoperative day. The posterior splint was removed on the 2nd postoperative day. The chin stitches were removed 3 weeks later. The infant was discharged from the hospital 4 weeks after surgery. A tomogram of the trachea taken 4 weeks after surgery was within normal limits.

Discussion

Thirty-five cases of congenital tracheal stenosis without pulmonary-artery sling have been reported in the literature.[1-5] All were in infants and children with the exception of one case reported by Stewart and Pinkerton.[4] One case was stillborn and the majority of the patients died of acute respiratory distress. Five patients improved following tracheal dilation but

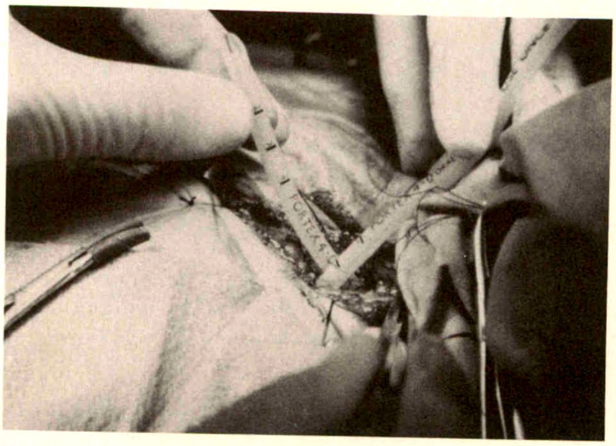


FIG 2. Retrograde tracheal intubation with a sterile endotracheal tube.

the follow-up of these patients is not documented.[2] Recently two patients, a 7-year-old girl[1] and a patient whose age was not specified,[2] underwent successful surgical correction by resection of the lesion and end-to-end anastomosis of the trachea.

Advances made in pediatric airway management and respiratory care have increased the incidence of acquired tracheal stenosis in infants and children. Acquired tracheal stenosis following prolonged endotracheal intubation is most often subglottic at the level of cricoid cartilage[6] whereas stenosis following tracheostomy is usually at the site of stoma or near where the tip of the cannula lay.[7-9] Treatment for acquired stenosis includes repeated dilation, insertion of a stent, and resection with end-to-end anastomosis when the stenosis lies in the middle or lower part of the trachea. Acquired stenosis is, however, usually not as extensive as congenital stenosis.[10, 11]

Experimental studies in cadavers indicate that with proper mobilization of hilar area and maximal cervical flexion nearly 50% or more of the trachea can be resected in the adult.[12] Preoperative evaluation of our infant indicated that up to 50% resection of the trachea would be possible with extreme cervical flexion. Because of the cervical flexion we anticipated postoperative difficulty at the time of extubation. Our objectives in the anesthetic and postoperative management, therefore, were to secure the airway and have the infant gradually become accustomed to the endotracheal tube and to maximal cervical flexion before extubation.

The induction of anesthesia with a small dose of ketamine avoided excitement and the transition to halothane anesthesia was smoothly accomplished in our infant. A 3-mm Portex tube advanced as far as possible into the stenotic area could be well secured. Ventilation was easily maintained through this tube as well as through the sterile 4-mm Portex tube later inserted below the stenotic area. Tracheal intubation under heavy drapes in a small infant may be difficult, particularly when the operative area is in the neck, and so retrograde tracheal intubation with a sterile 4-mm Portex tube was performed by the surgeon at the final stage of reconstruction. This technique may also be of potential value in reducing wound infection.[13] Postoperatively the infant was mechanically ventilated and remained immobilized in maximal cervical flexion with a posterior splint and with the chin stitched to the chest. Chest and neck roentgenograms ruled out air leaks from the site of anastomosis during this period of time. When disconnected from the respirator, the infant was fully awake and the endotracheal tube was well tolerated. Despite our concern about potential upper airway obstruction, the extubation was uneventful.

In cases such as this, efforts should be made to avoid postoperative laryngeal edema by immobilization of the head and endotracheal tube, by use of a proper size endotracheal tube, and by administration of steroids systemically. The infant should be fully awake and acclimated to his environment before extubation. Although the above recommendations are not substantially different from routine airway care in infants, we believe these are particularly important in cases in which maximal cervical flexion and immobilization are required postoperatively.

REFERENCES

1. Cantrell JR, Guild HG: Congenital stenosis of the trachea. Am J Surg 108:297–305, 1964
2. Fearon B, Ellis D: The management of long term airway problems in infants and children. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 80: 669–677, 1971
3. Wolman IJ: Congenital stenosis of the trachea. Am J Dis Child 61:1263–1271, 1941
4. Stewart S, Pinkerton HH: Unusual stenosis of trachea. Br J Anaesth 27:492–494, 1955
5. Sardana DS: Congenital tracheal stenosis. Laryngoscope 76: 1615–1622, 1966
6. Striker TW, Stool S, Downes JJ: Prolonged nasotracheal intubation in infants and children. Arch Otolaryngol 85:210–213, 1967
7. Louhimo I, Grahne B, Pasila M, et al: Acquired laryngotracheal stenosis in children. J Pediatr Surg 6:730–737, 1971
8. Aass AS: Complications to tracheostomy and long term intubation: a follow-up study. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 19:127–133, 1975
9. Hawkins DB, Williams EH: Tracheostomy in infants and young children. Laryngoscope 87:331–340, 1976
10. Samaan HA: Benign tracheal stenosis. Br J Surg 57:909–913, 1970
11. Lee P, English ICW: Management of anaesthesia during tracheal resection. Anaesthesia 29:305–306, 1974
12. Grillo HC: Obstructive lesions of the trachea. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 82:770–777, 1973
13. Ellis RH, Hinds CJ, Gadd LT: Management of anaesthesia during tracheal resection. Anaesthesia 31:1076–1080, 1976

ANESTH ANALG
58:434-435, 1979

Cervical Spondylosis and Difficult Intubation

Han-Chiang Lee, MD,* and
Ronald A. Andree, MD†

An unusual cause of difficult endotracheal intubation in a patient with cervical osteoarthritis is described.

Case Report

The patient was a 73-year-old man with a long history of osteoarthritis, Paget's disease, arteriosclerotic peripheral vascular disease, and adult-onset diet-controlled diabetes mellitus. He was functioning well in his daily life without any medication. There was no history of cardiopulmonary disease.

Past history included a radical prostatectomy in June 1977, followed by repeated urethroscopy and urethral dilation procedures. General anesthetics for these were administered using a facemask and an oropharyngeal airway without difficulty. On no occasion did preoperative questioning or examination disclose symptoms or signs of airway difficulty or limitation of neck motion. In May 1978 during urethroscopy and urethral dilation under general anesthesia, the patient developed upper airway obstruction immediately after induction of general anesthesia with 250 mg of thiopental. It was very difficult to ventilate him with an oropharyngeal airway and facemask. An attempted orotracheal intubation and, finally, the anesthetic itself were abandoned because of the airway problem. During this laryngoscopy we noted that the trachea was deviated to the right, and the epiglottis to the left. A full set of capped upper teeth also complicated the intubation efforts.

Because of the suspicion of new growth behind the larynx causing the abnormal anatomy we saw, direct laryngoscopic examination using bilateral superior laryngeal nerve blocks and topical anesthesia was performed by an otolaryngologist. This showed a mass posterior to the larynx which impinged on the thyroid cartilage and pushed the glottis to the left. The laryngeal lumen was patent and the cords were normal in appearance and movement. In order to further characterize the laryngeal distortion, tomograms of the larynx and an esophagogram were done.

The tomograms of the larynx (Fig 1) showed deformity of thyroid and cricoid cartilage with some tilting, high on the right and low on the left. There was a redundant soft tissue density in the glottic and supraglottic areas, slightly more on the left than on the right side due to extrinsic pressure from hypertrophic bony changes on the anterior aspects of the C-5, C-6, and C-7 vetebral bodies. An esophogram (Fig 2) confirmed the presence of these degenerative osteoarthritic changes in the cervical spine with exuberant osteophyte formation anteriorly. The osteophytes also caused deformity on the posterior aspect of the cervical esophagus.

Despite thorough discussion of his airway and the implications and possible dangers of general anesthesia, the patient remained strongly opposed to any form of regional anesthesia. Two general anesthetics were subsequently administered for urethroscopy, and for urethroplasty and pubectomy after we had identified the causes of difficulty in maintenance of a clear airway. Awake orotracheal intubations were twice successfully accomplished with a no. 3 Miller blade and a 7-mm i.d. Portex endotracheal tube passed through the left mouth angle after bilateral superior laryngeal nerve blocks with 2% lidocaine and a benzocaine-tetracaine mixture (Cetacaine) for topical anesthesia. The general anesthetics otherwise proceeded uneventfully after these intubations.

Discussion

There are treatable or reversible causes for airway obstruction that are similar to this case; these causes include epiglottitis, abscess, or other soft tissue swelling. This patient's condition represents a nonreversible, extremely unusual cause of difficult endotracheal intubation. That repeated uneventful general anesthetics were given prior to the airway obstruction that occurred after thiopental induction in May 1978 suggests that the patient's anatomical distortion was a progressive osteoarthritic process.

Osteoarthritis is a noninflammatory disorder of movable joints characterized by progressive deterioration and abrasions of articular cartilage, and also by formation of new bone at the joint surfaces.[1] Cervical spondylosis is a condition in which there is progressive degeneration of the intervertebral discs leading to changes in the surrounding structures, especially the bone and meninges. In the past this condition has been called osteoarthritis, cervical spondylitis, herniated disc, chondroma, etc, but the term spondylosis is considered preferable as the condition is a degenerative rather than inflammatory or neoplastic one. In

---

* Instructor in Clinical Anesthesiology.

† Assistant Clinical Professor in Anesthesiology and Director of Anesthesiology Service.

Received from the Anesthesiology Service of The Roosevelt Hospital, College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University, New York, New York 10019. Accepted for publication June 7, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Andree.

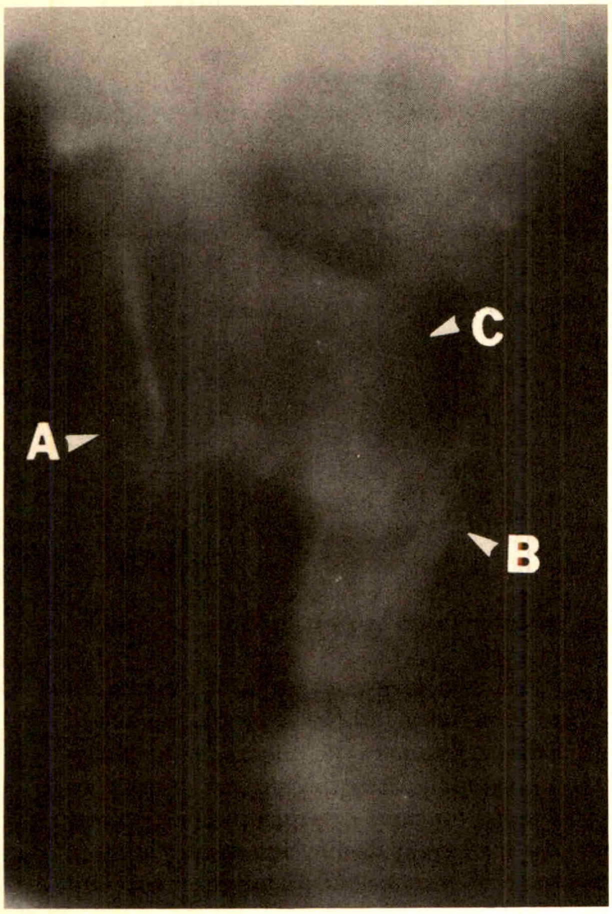


FIG 1. Anterior-posterior view of a tomogram of larynx showing marked distortion of the thyroid cartilages displacing the right side of the larynx upward (A) and the left side downward (B) and a large soft tissue density in the glottic and supraglottic areas (C).

cervical spondylosis osteophytes may occur at any point on the margins of the vertebral bodies. The formation of osteophytes is probably secondary to degenerative and/or traumatic lesions of the intervertebral discs and of the articular cartilages of the vertebral bodies. The osteophytes project outward from the margin of the vertebral bodies, and cracks and erosions may be present in the articular cartilages.[2] Interestingly, the osteophytes of the anterior aspect of cervical spine in this patient were not large enough to cause difficult intubation in June 1977 when he had a radical prostatectomy and the osteophytes did not cause any airway obstruction during several other general anesthetics until May 1978.

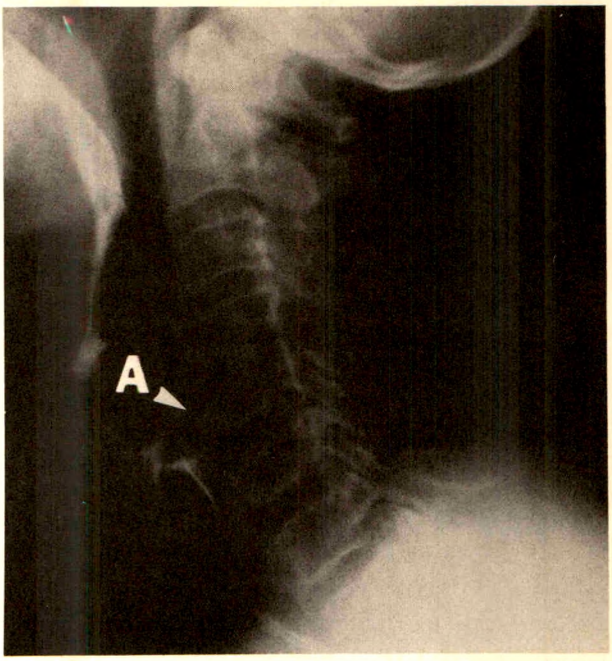


FIG 2. Lateral view of cervical area during esophogram. There is exuberant osteophyte formation anteriorly (A), which causes pressure on the posterior aspect of the cervical esophagus.

The diagnosis of Paget's disease of the left iliac wing of the pelvis was suggested from the radiologic appearance during intravenous pyelography and an elevated serum alkaline phosphatase. However, there were neither radiologic evidence nor clinical signs and symptoms of Paget's disease of the cervical spine in our patient.

A review of the literature disclosed no other reports of airway compromise by cervical spondylosis. We conclude that cervical osteophytic changes should be considered as possible cause for airway impairment in elderly patients with osteoarthritis and that anesthesiologists should be prepared to adjust their airway management techniques when necessary.

REFERENCES

1. Sokoloff L: The pathology and pathogenesis of osteoarthritis, in Arthritis and Allied Conditions. Edited by JL Hollander, DJ McCarthy Jr. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1972, pp 1009-1031
2. Wilkinson M: Cervical Spondylosis: Its Early Diagnosis and Treatment. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1971, pp 1, 37-38

ANESTH ANALG
58:436–438, 1979

Phantom Tongue Pain and Causalgia: Case Presentation and Treatment

Susan T. Hanowell, MD,* and
Stephen F. Kennedy, MD†

An unreported phenomenon of painful phantom tongue was observed following glossectomy and radical cancer surgery. It was associated with altered sympathetic activity or causalgia of the cheeks and temporal regions. Pain relief was effected by repetitive stellate ganglion blocks.

Case Report

A 59-year-old man with carcinoma of the tongue was evaluated in March 1978 for surgical resection after radiotherapy. The tumor grossly involved the anterior two thirds of the tongue and was associated with tongue pain described as a continuous dull ache with a sharp, stabbing quality on mastication. The patient underwent total glossectomy, total laryngectomy, left radical neck dissection, and creation of a permanent tracheostomy and deltopectoral flap. Following surgery he continued to perceive the cancerous tongue that moved with swallowing and attempted phonation. Burning pain was also present in the illusionary tongue. Within a few days he experienced constant bilateral aching and burning pain in the cheeks and temporal regions, greater on the left side than on the right. There was also intermittent stabbing pain in the left mandibular area. Minimal relief was afforded by a preparation consisting of phenacetin and caffeine with 30 mg of codeine (Empirin #3) combined with a preparation consisting of aspirin, phenacetin, and caffeine with 4.5 mg of oxycodone hydrochloride and 0.38 mg of oxycodone terephthalate (Percodan). The patient persisted in abusing these drugs. Because of inability to eat or sleep, intolerance to hot and cold stimuli, as well as facial pain he was referred to our pain clinic in October 1978.

Physical examination revealed marked induration and hyperemia of the left face and submaxillary area with a surgical scar extending over the left neck, shoulder, and chest. There was hyperesthesia of the skin of the left lower face not associated with paresthesias or numbness. There was generalized tenderness over the left anterior chest and a trigger point could be demonstrated medially on the remaining left mandible, pressure on which precipitated stabbing left facial pain.

The patient underwent a diagnostic left stellate ganglion block with 6 ml of 0.25% bupivacaine. He reported 60% improvement of the burning facial pain and relief of the painful phantom tongue. Over the next 2 days the facial and phantom pain gradually returned, but to a lesser degree allowing the patient to voluntarily reduce his use of analgesics. Because of the successful diagnostic block, a series of five stellate ganglion blocks was performed. The patient also received 50 mg of amitriptyline at night. The blocks were performed on alternate days using 8 ml of 0.25% bupivacaine with 1/200,000 epinephrine. Following each block he experienced increasing duration and degree of relief of his burning, aching, lingual and facial pain. After the third block there was complete pain relief that persisted through the series of blocks and continued beyond 3 months. Intermittently he has continued to have the sensation of a phantom tongue, though now painless.

Discussion

Development of phantom phenomena occurs in 90 to 100% of extremity amputees.[1] The ghost limb is painless and normally shaped and with time may fade or telescope. Phantom sensations have also been reported after loss of a nose, breast, or penis.[2] It has been estimated that 2 to 10% of patients with phantom limb sensation develop pathologic limb pain.[3]

Our case of painful phantom tongue meets the criteria for phantom limb pain described by Melzack:[4] (1) pain continues beyond healing; (2) trigger zones may spread to healthy areas; (3) phantom pain develops in patients who have suffered pain prior to amputation; and, (4) pain is abolished by increases or by decreases in somatic sensory input. The phantom tongue pain in our patient was described as burning. Painful phantom limbs have also been described as burning.[2, 5–7] In addition, our patient developed causalgia of the cheeks and temporal regions manifested by edema, hyperesthesia, and burning pain. Causalgia is known to develop after nerve injury and may have resulted from surgical nerve damage in this patient. Sympathetic nervous system abnormalities have likewise been observed in patients with painful phantom limbs. Vasomotor changes may be evident in the stump and remaining extremity manifested by sweating and hypersensitivity.[2, 8] The role of the sympathetic activity associated with micturation, defecation,

---

* Fellow.

† Director, Pain Clinic; Assistant Professor of Anesthesia.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Georgetown University Hospital, 3800 Reservoir Road, NW, Washington, DC 20007. Accepted for publication June 18, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Kennedy.

and ejaculation have been reported to aggravate phantom limb pain.[6]

The etiology of phantom limb pain is unknown. The narcissistic theory of self-denial of a missing body part[9] suggests a possible psychological origin as does a grief reaction.[10] The occurrence of phantom limb pain is related to age, culture, social class, education, and occupation; it develops most frequently in elderly, skilled workers without higher education.[5] Phantom limb pain has also been attributed to irritation of the peripheral nerves or neuroma formation. A central mechanism has been suggested consisting of an abnormal reverberating pattern of firing in the internuncial pool in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord.[11, 12] The reticular formation has also been suggested as acting as a central biasing mechanism[4] exerting a tonic inhibitory role on transmission through all synaptic levels. Amputation of a limb decreases the sensory input into the reticular formation and thus allows self-sustaining neural activity at all levels.

The painful phantom tongue experienced by our patient is not adequately explained by any of the above mechanisms. It has been reported[13] that after total glossectomy pain may be referred to the region of the tongue but without phantom sensation when a glossopharyngeal neuroma is present. The central mechanism proposed, involving reflex arcs in the spinal cord, would not apply in our case since sensory input from the face and tongue involves cranial nerves. The model of central biasing by the reticular formation would allow tonic inhibition to be decreased by loss of sensory input from the tongue, a small total area compared to a limb. However, the tongue is an organ rich in sensory receptors. Through an individual's life the tongue has been highly trained to perceive taste, temperature, texture, and sensation, and a clear image or model is formed. Thus, loss of the tongue may remove input similar to that observed after amputation of a limb.

Treatment of phantom pain remains a dilemma, and a long-lasting, consistently successful treatment is not known. Many treatments have been proposed: local anesthesia or hypertonic saline injection into the stump; nerve blocks; infiltration of trigger zones with local anesthetics; blocks of sympathetic ganglia; spinal anesthesia; continuous epidural anesthesia; rhizotomy; cordotomy; postcentral gyrectomy; frontal leucotomy; thalamotomy; transcutaneous nerve stimulation; distraction conditioning; hypnosis; psychotherapy; and antidepressants. Although each has been reported to be effective in individual cases, none is universally successful and the phantom pain often returns over the years. Further, although phantom pain may be eliminated, the phantom sensation often persists.

Sympathetic blockade or sympathectomy have continued to be advocated[6, 7, 14, 15] for treatment of phantom limb pain. Kallio[16] achieved approximately 50% transitory improvement in 69 patients treated with sympathectomy. However, only 10% had 4-year relief. Sympathectomy may also relieve phantom pain after digital amputation.[17] A trial of sympathetic blockade is recommended if there is evidence of abnormal vasomotor activity in a limb stump.[6, 17]

Sympathetic blockade through the stellate ganglion was selected in our patient because of the similarity of the burning facial pain to causalgia. The additional relief of the phantom tongue pain was unexpected. Five stellate ganglion blocks were performed according to our protocol for the management of causalgia. The resultant relief of phantom tongue pain without relief of the phantom tongue sensation is similar to the relief sometimes achieved following sympathetic blockade in patients with phantom limb pain.

Phantom tongue pain is an unusual occurrence following radical cancer surgery. In our patient, associated burning facial pain and hyperesthesia represented an atypical form of causalagia. Stellate ganglion block proved to be a safe and efficacious treatment for both the causalgia and the phantom tongue pain.

REFERENCES

1. Simmel ML: The conditions of occurrence of phantom limbs. Proc Am Philos Soc 102:492–500, 1958
2. Riddoch G: Phantom limbs and body shape. Brain 64:197–222, 1941
3. Sternbach RA: Pain—A Psychological Analysis. New York, London, Academic Press, 1968, pp 117–132
4. Melzack R: Phantom limb pain—implications for treatment of pathologic pain. Anesthesiology 35:409–419, 1971
5. Riding R: Phantom limb: some theories. Anaesthesia 31: 102–106, 1976
6. Blankenbaker W: The care of patients with phantom limb pain in a pain clinic. Anesth Analg 56:842–846, 1977
7. Carlen PL, Wall PD, Nadvorna H, et al: Phantom limbs and related phenomena in recent traumatic amputations. Neurology 28:211–217, 1978
8. Mehta M: Intractable Pain, Major Problems in Anesthesia, Vol 2. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1973, pp 94–97
9. Schilder P: The Image and Appearance of the Human Body, Psyche Monographs No 4. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co, Ltd, 1935, pp 63–70
10. Oarkes CM: Bereavement Studies of Grief in Adult Life. New York, International Universities Press, Inc, 1972, pp 184–193
11. Livingston WK: Pain Mechanisms. New York, Plenum Press, 1976, pp 207–208
12. Gerard RW: The physiology of pain—abnormal neuron states in causalgia and related phenomena. Anesthesiology 12:1–13, 1951

13. Padgett EC: Surgical Diseases of the Mouth and Jaw. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1938, pp 340–341
14. Lees JF: Pain Management—Symposium on the Neurosurgical Treatment of Pain. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1977, p 8
15. Lipton S: Persistent Pain: Modern Methods of Treatment. New York, Grune & Stratton, 1977, pp 234–235
16. Kallio KE: Permanency of the results obtained by sympathetic surgery in the treatment of phantom pain. Acta Orthop Scand 19:391–397, 1950
17. White JC, Sweet WH: Pain and the Neurosurgeon—A Forty Year Experience. Springfield, IL, Charles C Thomas, 1969, pp 68–86

Cardiovascular Effects of Bone Cement

The objective of this study was to determine the relationship between plasma concentrations of methyl methacrylate monomer and the cardiovascular disturbances observed during use of acrylic bone cement. Twenty-four anesthetized, paralyzed, and ventilated dogs were divided into three equal groups. Tritiated methyl methacrylate monomer was infused intravenously at rates of 0.05 and 0.1 ml/kg while the control group was untreated. Methyl methacrylate monomer plasma concentrations were determined by counting tritium activity in arterial blood samples. There were no significant cardiovascular changes in the 0.05 ml/kg group, in spite of a peak methyl methacrylate monomer blood concentration of 5.48 ± 0.89 mg/100 ml (mean ± SE). In the 0.1 ml/kg group significant changes included increases in cardiac output and pulmonary systolic and diastolic pressures and decreases in systolic and diastolic systemic arterial pressure and systemic peripheral resistance. Peak blood levels were 11.37 ± 0.74 mg/100 ml. The authors suggest that the blood levels of methyl methacrylate monomer required to produce cardiovascular change are far in excess of those likely to be encountered clinically. They question the postulate that circulating monomer is the sole causative factor of hemodynamic changes during clinical use of methyl methacrylate monomer. (*d'Hollander A, Monteny E, Hooghe L, et al: Cardiovascular effects of methyl methacrylate monomer. Surg Gynecol Obstet 149:61–64, 1979*)

Emergency Room Intubations

Forty-three consecutive patients requiring endotracheal intubation in an emergency room were studied prospectively to define the complications associated with intubation and the survival of these patients, and to evaluate emergency room policies. The indications for intubation were acute respiratory failure (ARF) in 22 patients and cardiopulmonary arrest (CPA) in 21 patients. Thirty-eight complications occurred in 24 of the 43 patients. The department or level of training of the intubator did not affect the rate of complications. Furthermore, specific complications did not influence survival. Seventeen patients survived, all in the ARF group. Age less than 40 years and admission $\mathrm{Pa}_{\mathrm{O}_2}$ >40 mm Hg also were associated with increased survival. The authors conclude that the complication rate of emergency room intubations is high and would not appear to be lowered by limiting intubations to physicians from specific departments or with certain levels of training. The underlying diagnosis and condition on admission to the emergency room appear to be more important factors relating to survival than complications during intubation. (*Taryle DA, Chandler JE, Good JT Jr, et al: Emergency room intubations—complications and survival. Chest 75:541–543, 1979*)

See Also—Sladen A: Editorial. Emergency endotracheal intubation: who can—who should? Chest 75: 535–536, 1979.

ANESTH ANALG
58:439, 1979

Transfusion Anemia

James R. Niederlehner, MD* and
Frederic A. Berry, Jr, MD†

Management of intraoperative blood loss and replacement in small infants is often difficult for a variety of reasons. Most clinicians use a combination of factors in determining blood replacement needs. Measured and visually estimated blood loss, trends in vital signs, the patient's response to blood and fluid replacement, and serial measurement of hematocrit all supply data to guide transfusion therapy. We report a case in which there was a progressive decline in intraoperative hematocrit to alarming levels despite vigorous blood replacement in excess of estimated blood loss in the presence of stable vital signs.

Case Report

A full term 2.8-kg male newborn appeared normal at birth but subsequently developed a massive metabolic acidosis due to an inborn error of tyrosine metabolism. Hospital treatment included constant infusion of 0.3 M THAM in an attempt to control the acidosis while diagnostic studies proceeded. At 8 days of age the infant developed diffuse intravascular coagulation and necrotizing enterocolitis; emergency laparotomy was scheduled. At this time, the infant was septic and in shock, with minimal urine output. After appropriate preoperative fluid resuscitation the infant was taken to the operating room, where a total colectomy was performed under anesthesia with ketamine, nitrous oxide, morphine, and pancuronium.

At the beginning of surgery, blood drawn for blood gas analysis showed a hematocrit of 37%. Transfusion of whole blood was begun with the start of surgery because of several factors: (1) previous poor condition of the infant, (2) the low hematocrit of 37% (normal hematocrit at this age is 50 to 54%), and (3) a projected blood loss exceeding 20% of the infant's estimated blood volume of 220 ml.

During the 1st hour of surgery, the patient received 55 ml of bank blood to replace an estimated blood loss of 30 ml. Hematocrit at this time was 32%. After an additional ½ hour, estimated blood loss and blood replacement both equaled 100 ml, and a new blood sample showed a hematocrit of 26%. The patient received no crystalloid during the surgery.

At this time, attention was directed to the two aliquots of bank blood, which were supplied from the blood bank by "splitting" a stored unit of whole blood into two auxillary bags linked to the collection bag by plastic tubing. The aliquot of blood being administered to the patient was found to have a hematocrit of 20%, while the unused bag of blood derived from the same unit of bank blood had a hematocrit of 48%. A third aliquot of the same blood had been transfused preoperatively.

Postoperatively, the patient received further transfusions, but eventually expired from acidosis, shock and intracerebral hemorrhage.

Discussion

This case represents a potential complication related to the practice of "splitting" a unit of bank blood into multiple packages to facilitate proper storage and efficient use of bank blood in small infants. This repackaging of bank blood allows an infant to receive several transfusions over a period of several days while avoiding wastage of bank blood and minimizing the infant's exposure to multiple donors. In this case, however, the original unit of blood presumably had settled in its storage bag and was inadequately mixed when redistributed into its auxillary bags for separate use.

This problem should be avoided by thorough mixing of the stored blood prior to and during its redistribution in multiple bags. However, the anesthesiologist should be alert to the possibility of an anemic aliquot of blood when a partial unit of blood is administered. In this case, the color difference in the two remaining blood bags was not appreciated due to the smaller volume of the anemic aliquot, which distended its container less and was initially felt to be visibly lighter in color only due to the narrowness of its transparent container.

This case illustrates the value of serial hematocrit determination in monitoring intraoperative blood loss and documents a source of potential error in administering split units of bank blood.

---

* Resident in Anesthesiology.

† Professor of Anesthesiology and Pediatrics.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Virginia School of Medicine, Charlottesville, Virginia 22908. Accepted for publication June 27, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Berry.

letters TO THE EDITOR

Enflurane Vaporizer Accuracy with Nitrous Oxide Mixtures

To the Editor:

We read with interest the paper by Nawaf and Stoelting[1] concerning the Ēthrane vapor output of Ohio Ēthrane vaporizers with changes in carrier gas, especially with N_2O. According to the authors, regardless of total flow, the presence of 60% N_2O increased the enflurane concentration by 20 to 40% above the concentration measured when only oxygen was flowing through the vaporizer. The mechanism responsible for this effect was not discussed definitively by the authors. Their finding was in contrast to the results of Diaz[2] with halothane and to my findings (unpublished data).

Instead of a gas chromatograph, we used a mass spectrometer (Perkin-Elmer model 1100A) to obtain an accurate dynamic output of various vaporizers at a 10-cm distance from the vaporizer outlet and found an effect on vaporizer enflurane output opposite to that of Nawaf and Stoelting in the presence of nitrous oxide. The magnitude and duration of the observed reduction in enflurane concentration were related to the vaporizer dial setting, the concentration of nitrous oxide, and the total gas flow through the vaporizer. The higher the flow, the less the reduction and its duration; the lower the dial setting, the greater the reduction and its duration; and the greater the concentration of nitrous oxide, the greater the magnitude of the reduction.

As shown in Fig 1, with a new Ohio Ēthrane vaporizer at a 1% dial setting and at a total gas flow of 3000 ml/min, a flow of 100% oxygen was changed to 100% N_2O. This change resulted in an immediate although temporary reduction of vaporizer enflurane output, which reached a maximum of 50 to 60% and took approximately 10 minutes to return to the previous level.

When the enflurane level had again become stabilized (Fig 1), we changed the gas flow back from 3000 ml/min of N_2O (100%) to 3000 ml/min of O_2 (100%), without changing the dial setting of vaporizer. The tracing shows the very large increase in enflurane concentration that resulted. Depending on the dial setting and the total gas flow used, the vaporizer enflurane output was found to increase by 50 to 350% for periods of 5 minutes or longer. At higher dial settings and total gas flows, the height and duration of the rise became smaller; at higher concentrations of nitrous oxide, the rise was more pronounced.

Our data indicate, in agreement with Diaz,[2] that these changes are mainly related to the viscosity of the carrier gas. The size of the vaporizer chamber is related to the duration of the changes. When the previous carrier gas is being washed out of the vaporizer chamber by the new carrier gas, the flow distribution between the bypass and the chamber must return to normal for the vapor output to return to its original level. The direction of the change in enflurane output in this case is determined by the rel-

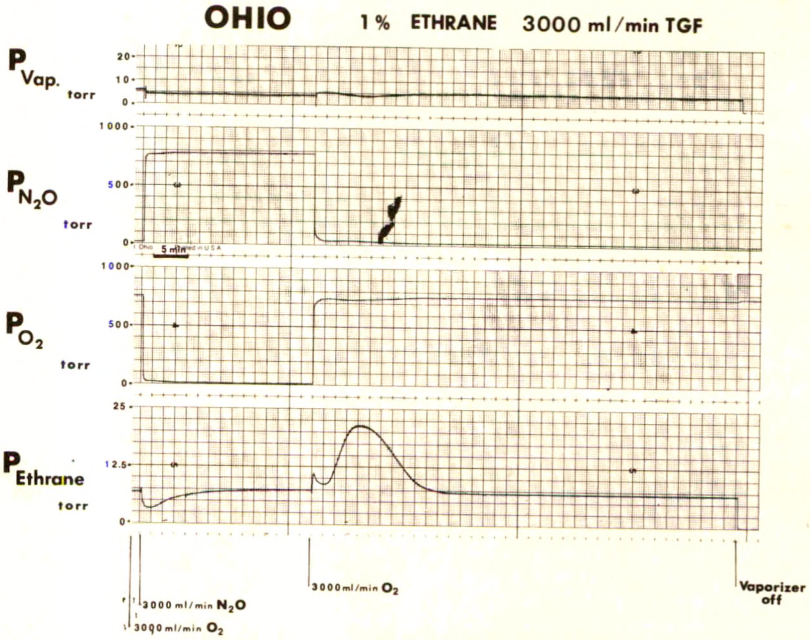


Fig 1. Tracing of continuous enflurane vapor output in relation to changes in carrier gas, at a distance of 10 cm from a new Ohio Ethrane vaporizer at 1% Ethrane setting. Measurements were made by mass spectrometer. Pressure was measured 10 cm proximal to the vaporizer (between oxygen or nitrous-oxide flow meter and vaporizer). Vaporizer output changes follow the change in carrier gas. When 100% oxygen is changed to 100% oxygen nitrous oxide, the changes takes several minutes to become complete, and a small concentration of oxygen continues to be put out by the vaporizer for some time; this period coincides with the change in enflurane vapor output. There was an increase in enflurane vapor output which reached approximately 300% for more than 5 minutes when the change was made from 100% nitrous oxide back to 100% oxygen as carrier gas.

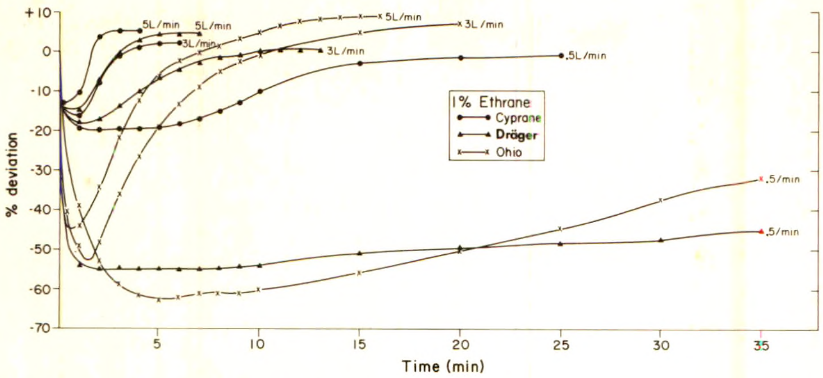


FIG 2. Change in enflurane output when carrier gas is changed from 100% oxygen to 100% nitrous oxide at flow settings of 5000 ml/min, 3000 ml/min, and 500 ml/min at 1% Ethrane setting, with Ohio, Cyprane, and Dräger Ethrane vaporizers. The Cyprane vaporizer showed the smallest changes and shortest duration at all three gas flows.

ative viscosities of oxygen and nitrous oxide (203.31 and 145.6 μP, respectively).

With vaporizers such as the Cyprane, Dräger, and Foregger, we observed similar effects, but with a lesser reduction in the enflurane concentration, as shown in Fig 2. A detailed report on these studies is being prepared.

Chung-Yuan Lin, MD
Associate Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
The University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois 60637

REFERENCES

1. Nawaf K, Stoelting RK: Nitrous oxide increases enflurane concentrations delivered by Ethrane vaporizers. Anesth Analg 58:30–32, 1979
2. Diaz PM: The influence of carrier gas on the output of automatic plenum vaporizers. Br J Anaesth 48:387–391, 1976

To the Editor

We recently reported that nitrous oxide increased the enflurane concentration delivered from calibrated Ethrane vaporizers.[1] Since publication of this report several investigators have informed us they are unable to duplicate these data. The communication from Lin emphasizes these discrepancies. In view of these conflicting observations, we have repeated our study using the conditions described in our original publication. We have discovered that identical enflurane concentrations produce a greater gas chromatograph peak height when the oxygen concentration of the sample is reduced by nitrous oxide. In our original study, this greater peak height response was erroneously assumed to represent increased enflurane concentrations delivered by the Ethrane vaporizer in the presence of nitrous oxide.

The most likely explanation for this spurious gas chromatograph response is the release of a contaminant from the gas chromatograph column (3% SE-30 on chromosorb W) at the temperature (130 C) and flows (hydrogen, 100 ml/min; helium, 35 ml/min; air, 300 ml/min) used. Apparently, this contaminant reacted with enflurane and resulted in a reproducible increase in peak height when nitrous oxide reduced the oxygen concentration of the analyzed sample. It should be emphasized that the reduced oxygen concentration and not the presence of nitrous oxide produced these greater peak height responses. Indeed, 100% nitrous oxide did not produce a gas chromatograph response.

Using the same flame ionization detector and column but at a lower column temperature (80 C) and gas flows (hydrogen, 80 ml/min; helium, 20 ml/min; air, 200 ml/min) we have observed that the same enflurane concentration produced identical peak heights with or without nitrous oxide. Enflurane concentrations at these gas chromatograph settings were measured using the same two Ethrane vaporizers originally studied. Flows through the vaporizer were either 5 L/min of oxygen or 3 L/min of nitrous oxide plus 2 L/min of oxygen. These data and corresponding data from the earlier study[1] are summarized in the Table.

TABLE
Flows Through Ethrane Vaporizers*

Vaporizer setting	Enflurane concentration (%)	
	5 L/min O_2	3 L/min N_2O-2 L/min O_2
.25	0.28 (0.38)	0.24 (0.41)
.50	0.57 (0.59)	0.49 (0.74)
1	1.06 (0.93)	0.96 (1.34)
2	2.01 (1.98)	1.82 (2.75)
3	3.23 (2.97)	3.09 (3.90)
4	4.01 (3.85)	4.16 (4.97)

* All values are averages from the same two Ethrane vaporizers. Values in parentheses suggesting increased enflurane concentrations in the presence of nitrous oxide are the erroneous values reported previously.[1]

It is apparent that nitrous oxide does not increase enflurane output from the two tested vaporizers. In fact, enflurane output may decrease slightly (also observed by Lin) when nitrous oxide is present in the carrier gas flows. This is consistent with the Ethrane vaporizer construction which would result in less gas flow through the vaporizing chamber when carrier gas viscosity was reduced by nitrous oxide (Personal communication, Ohio Medical Products).

We conclude that nitrous oxide will not significantly increase nitrous oxide output from calibrated Ethrane vaporizers (Ohio Medical Products and Cyprane Ltd). Therefore, use of these vaporizers should not be altered based on the concern that increased enflurane output occurs when nitrous oxide is present in the gases flowing through the vaporizer.

Robert K. Stoelting, MD
Kays Nawaf, MD
Department of Anesthesia
Indiana University School of Medicine
Indianapolis, Indiana 46223

REFERENCE

1. Nawaf K, Stoelting RK: Nitrous oxide increases enflurane concentrations delivered by Ethrane vaporizers. Anesth Analg 58:30–39, 1979

Purity of USP Medical Oxygen

To the Editor:

Recently we had occasion to assay samples of medical oxygen from two major manufacturers. We had suspected contamination by a hydrocarbon on the basis of an unexpected gas chromatograph peak, but we were unable to verify this. Our review of the United States Pharmacopeia standards for medical oxygen[1] has caused us to question their adequacy.

Medical grade oxygen is required to be 99% pure. Of the remaining 1% (10,000 ppm), not more than 300 ppm of carbon dioxide, 10 ppm of carbon monoxide, and 5 ppm of oxides of nitrogen can be present. No other contaminants are specifically excluded from the other 9,685 ppm. Thus, the following hypothetical mixture would meet present USP standards:

Compound	%
O_2	99.40
HCN	0.10 (1,000 ppm)
Benzene	0.25 (2,500 ppm)
CCl_4	0.25 (2,500 ppm)
Total	100.00

These concentrations of cyanide and benzene are 100 times the threshold limit value (TLV) of each, the amount specified by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists as the maximum allowable concentration for human exposure during any 8 hour period (2). The TLV for carbon tetrachloride is 100 ppm so it is exceeded 25-fold in the above example.

Aside from chemical tests for CO_2, CO, and nitrogen oxides, the only test required by USP is that the oxygen have "no appreciable odor." This test is less sensitive than the old Welsh bioassay of the canary in the coal mine. Surely we have progressed to the stage where readily available instrumentation should be used to spot check the purity of the therapeutic agent used more often than any other in the care of the critically ill patient. Until we are able to spot check the purity of medical oxygen accurately and simply, or until USP standards for medical oxygen are more closely defined, anesthesiologists should bear in mind the possibility, however remote, that USP medical oxygen may contain potentially dangerous compounds.

Gerard M. Bassell, MD
David M. Rose, MD
David L. Bruce, MD
Veterans Administration Medical Center
Long Beach, California 90822

REFERENCES

1. United States Pharmacopeia, XIX Revision. Rockville, MD, US Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc, 1975, p 354
2. Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents in the Workroom Environment with Intended Changes for 1973, Lansing, Michigan. Cincinnati, OH, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1973, pp 10–31

Organization of Neonatal Resuscitation Equipment

To the Editor:

The delivery room is a common setting for neonatal cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Many delivery services are not organized or equipped to handle newborn resuscitation due to the relative infrequency of its occurrence and staffing limitations. An orderly arrangement of equipment and assignment of tasks may increase the efficiency of the staff and shorten the time needed to initiate resuscitation. We have developed a resuscitation tray organized so that all supplies for endotracheal intubation, umbilical vessel catheterization, and medication of a depressed neonate are easily accessible.

The tray (Figure) is composed of three units: one for endotracheal intubation (53 x 21 x 4 cm), one for medication (53 x 13 x 4 cm), and one for umbilical catheterization (53 x 30 x 4 cm). Each unit is made of polyester urethane foam and has a hard back-

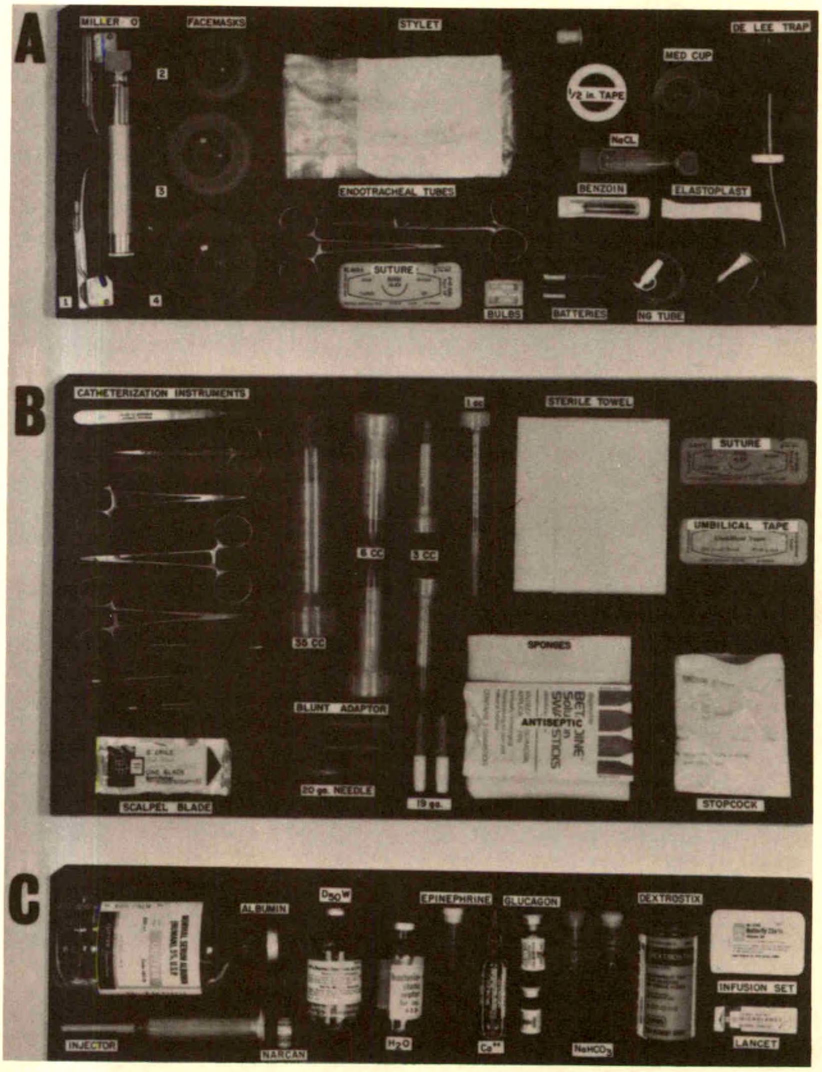


FIGURE. Neonatal resuscitation tray: A, intubation; B, umbilical catheterization; C, medication sections.

ing. The material can be modified depending on instrument and medication preference and availability. The intubation and umbilical catheterization materials may be individually wrapped in plastic and gas-sterilized with ethylene oxide. Sterile gloves and 5 and 3.5 French radiopaque catheters are enclosed in the umbilical catheterization unit. An inventory of the materials comprising each tray is available upon request.

Whereas this tray has been used primarily in the delivery room, it is also adaptable for use in the nursery and neonatal intensive care unit. Although in our unit the three sections of the tray (intubation, catheterization, and medication) are utilized separately, others might find it more convenient to package the three sections as a single tray. We wrap the trays in clear plastic prior to gas sterilization. With transparent wrapping, it is possible to locate each component of the tray, even before the seal is broken.

We believe that the development of this tray has shortened the time necessary to set up resuscitative equipment, has improved personnel organization, and has heightened efficiency of resuscitation. We also use this tray as a teaching tool in the orientation of physicians, nurses, and paraprofessionals to neonatal resuscitation. Finally, the tray has reduced the problem of missing equipment and inadequate restocking of supplies for neonatal resuscitation.

At the completion of each resuscitation, the respiratory therapist cleans each piece of nondisposable equipment, restocks all disposable items, and places them in their respective cut-outs according to a diagram before the tray is wrapped for gas sterilization.

Ronald N. Goldberg, MD
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
Arnold C. G. Platzker, MD
Associate Professor of
Clinical Pediatrics
Department of Pediatrics
University of Southern California
School of Medicine
Children's Hospital of
Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California 90033

Reprint requests to Dr. Goldberg, Department of Pediatrics (R-131), University of Miami School of Medicine, PO Box 016960, Miami, FL 33101.

Medical Student Views of Anesthesiology

To the Editor:

The article by Levin, Friedman, and Scott, "Anesthesiology and the Graduating Medical Student: A National Survey," (Anesth Analg *58:* 201–207, 1979) is challenging and impartial. The authors are to be congratulated.

It makes the point that "graduating medical students see anesthesiology's lack of relevance to primary care as a major reason for not exploring a career in anesthesiology."

The authors contend that this opinion cannot be changed. I suggest that "lack of relevance to primary care" can and should be manipulated in the following manner whenever teaching students: (A) Admit that anesthesiology does indeed lack relevance to primary care. (B) Explain why in the following way:

1. Much of medicine is not primary care. And it may be said, perhaps flippantly, that much of primary care is irrelevant to the individual's needs or complaints.

2. Anesthesiology provides an array of pharmacologic techniques which though not often used in primary care situations are of major value both to patients during surgery and to patients who are critically ill.

3. Anesthesiology has become mechanized to a high degree. Anesthesiologists should be happy that their work is done by machines in accordance with the ideal of supervisory automation. Boredom may ensue, but automation is a fact of life. One should be grateful that chemistry, engineering, and research have helped patients and physicians as much as they have. Besides, there are still many opportunities in clinical anesthesia for handing out equally valuable smiles and kind words.

4. Primary care situations often result in a team effort to resolve serious problems.

5. Medical school graduates who are psychologically equipped for the type of work represented by anesthesiology should not feel inferior, bored or degraded. As the French say: "Il n'y a pas de sot métier, il n'y a que de sottes gens." (There are no silly occupations, only silly people.)

John Caron, MD
Meridian Regional Hospital
Highway 39 North
Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Intravascular Migration of Epidural Catheters

To the Editor:

We do not feel that the recommendation of Ravindran, Albrecht, and McKay (Anesth Analg *58:*252–253, 1979) that the injection of a small volume test dose of local anesthetic through an epidural catheter is sufficient to detect intravenous cannulation and to prevent the resulting and dangerous central nervous system and cardiovascular toxicity. Two years ago on this obstetrical unit a 17-year-old healthy parturient experienced a severe convulsion under circumstances almost identical to those reported by Ravindran et al. The main difference was that the convulsions were followed immediately by ventricular tachycardia and then fibrillation. Defibrillation was necessary to restore normal rhythm. The following precautions to avoid future recurrences were initiated. First, we inject the amount of bupivacaine for cesarean section or tubal ligation only through the epidural needle. If an epidural catheter has been previously placed for control of pain during labor it is removed and replaced with an epidural needle. Second, we inject 2 ml of local anesthetic through the epidural needle, wait two circulation times, inject a further 5 ml slowly, wait two circulation times, and repeat until the total volume is administered. Third, we maintain conversation with the patient by a series of questions. Change in the patient's sensorium is a valuable indication of inadvertent intravenous administration of local anesthetic. Fourth, we never perform epidural anesthesia for cesarean section or tubal ligation without attaching an EKG before the injection of the local anesthetic. Fifth, we replaced all 20-gauge epidural catheters with 19-gauge. To obtain perineal anesthesia during vaginal delivery we inject 3% chloroprocaine in repeated 5-ml doses.

In the past 2 years we have administered epidural anesthesia using a needle in 1057 cesarean sections and in 460 tubal ligations using 0.75% bupivacaine. We have not had a reaction due to intravenous injection using this technique. In 21 additional cases, injections were made through the catheter since this was already in place and we anticipated difficulty in reinserting the needle. Despite precautions we had one severe convulsion. In performing more than 2000 epidurals for vaginal delivery we have had no convulsions.

One of the dangers of injection through an epidural catheter, apart from kinking, may be related to Hagen-Poiseuille's law for laminar flow which states that flow rate is proportional to the fourth power of the diameter of a tube and inversely proportioned to the length of the tube and the viscosity of the fluid. With an epidural catheter the diameter is small and the length great. Because the viscosity of blood is 5 times that of the local anesthetic solution, it is thus more difficult to aspirate blood than to inject local anesthetic. Finally, use of a test dose is a precaution against subarachnoid injection and it takes at least 5 minutes for inadvertent spinal anesthesia to become apparent. The greater danger of intravenous injection can be detected in two circulation times.

Robert Hodgkinson, MD
Chief, Obstetrical Anesthesia
Associate Professor
Farkhanda J. Husain, MD
Assistant Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
San Antonio, Texas 78284

Memory Loss from Intravenous Diazepam

Memory consists of three successive stages: (1) storage, the encoding and registration of information; (2) retention, the maintenance of stored information; and (3) retrieval, the recovery of that information. A word recognition task was designed to determine the stage in memory affected by a single 10-mg intravenous injection of diazepam and the duration of the effect. Injection in three experimental subjects produced an anterograde amnesia for the 14- to 24-minute period immediately after injection. Memory loss resulted from impaired storage, the stage during which information is entered into memory. Retention and retrieval stages of memory were unaffected. This temporary amnesia may result from increased inhibition in the hippocampal system produced by diazepam, which shares many properties with the inhibitory neurotransmitter gamma-aminobutyric acid. (*Clark EO, Glanzer M, Turndorf H: The pattern of memory loss resulting from intravenously administered diazepam. Arch Neurol 36:296–300, 1979*)

Epidural Morphine

Recent work in animals has demonstrated that injection of minute doses of narcotic analgesics into the spinal subarachnoid space produces analgesia, painful stimuli being blocked by an action taking place exclusively in the spinal cord. Drugs injected into the epidural space reach the spinal cord. This report describes the results of the injection of 2 mg of morphine in 10 ml of 5% glucose or normal saline into the lumbar epidural space in eight patients, and the thoracic epidural space in two. All patients were suffering from severe acute or chronic pain. Within 3 minutes of the injection of morphine, all patients reported a reduction in pain. Analgesia was maximum in 10 to 15 minutes and lasted for 6 to 24 hours. Although the experimental design does not allow exclusion of a placebo effect, the suggestion that epidural morphine administration produces analgesia is an interesting extension of the previously published information in this area. (*Behar M, Olshwang D, Magora F, et al: Epidural morphine in treatment of pain. Lancet 1:527–528, 1979*)

book REVIEWS

International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, edited by J. J. Bonica and V. Ventafridda, New York, Raven Press, 1979, 736 pp, $48.00.

This volume is a collection of selected papers presented at the International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer held in Venice, Italy, May 24–27, 1978.

The text is divided into two parts. Part 1 deals with considerations relating to the extent of the problem of cancer pain management, its neurophysiologic and psychosocial contributions, and the resultant emotional and behavioral manifestations. Part 2 contains sections relating to specific forms of management; oncological, psychosocial techniques, and neurostimulative approaches. Also discussed in the section is the specific management of some frequently occurring pain syndromes.

While most of the chapters contain material reworked from previous publications, this is the first attempt to collate into a single volume current concepts of cancer pain management. Unlike the first volume of *Advances in Pain Research and Therapy*, this volume is well edited with chapters bridged without repetition or contradiction. Comments are well cross-referenced throughout. The editors, however, could have deleted the discussions at the end of various sections since these are generally unsubstantiated comments and add little to the material presented. The use of subheadings provides ready access to topics of interest when the book is used as a reference source.

Illustrations generally are well chosen and representative of the descriptive text. Most of the illustrations in the three chapters on nerve blocks, however, are reprinted from Bonica's *The Management of Pain* and the techniques described do not always correlate with the illustrations.

The chapter by Cicely Saunders on the hospice concept emphasizes that the skilled and experienced management of the dying patient is the critical factor, not the physical unit. The concept of sympathy, caring, and relief of pain can be carried out in the patient's home or general hospital as well as in the special unit.

The summations of the panelists discussing future needs in cancer pain management are thoughtful in defining goals and objectives. All impress the importance of careful research and evaluation of results.

This book is recommended for any physician dealing with cancer pain management and for the anesthesiologist who has been concerned over the failure of nerve blocks for prolonged pain relief.

Harold Carron, MD
Professor of Anesthesia
University of Virginia
Medical Center
Charlottesville, VA

Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease, edited by D. M. Philbin. Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1979, 197 pp, $35.00.

The most recent volume of the International Anesthesiology Clinic's series has been primarily written by the members of the cardiac anesthesia section of the Department of Anesthesia, Massachusetts General Hospital. This group obviously has wide experience and expertise in managing seriously ill patients with cardiovascular disease. The editor, a senior member of that group, has chosen to co-author four of the eight chapters presumably in an attempt to achieve continuity. Nonetheless, there is the usual discrepancy in chapter quality that is common to multi-authored volumes.

Chapter 2 on the "Cardiovascular effects of neuromuscular blocking agents," Chapter 4 on "The anesthetic management of the patient with valvular heart disease" and Chapter 6 on "Anesthesia for peripheral vascular disease" are particularly strong. In an attempt at brevity, the first chapter ("The cardiovascular effects of anesthetics: an introduction") presents a number of inaccuracies. In particular, the attempt to tabulate these effects in Table 1 falls far short of the goal. The authors of the third chapter on cardiac arrhythmias have also presented too simplistic a discussion. For example there is no mention of the newer antiarrhythmic drugs which would have been particularly helpful for the practicing anesthesiologist. It is somewhat disconcerting to find that the classic reference for the effect of anesthetics on cardiac rhythm (Katz and Bigger) is listed in the wrong year. The chapter with the greatest problems is that on the anesthetic management of the patient with coronary artery disease. There are numerous typographical and reference errors (for instance the fentanyl and ketamine references are completely confused in the text). Although the concept of controlling the systolic blood pressure-heart rate product is mentioned in the anesthetic management section of the chapter, there is no preliminary discussion of this useful estimate of myocardial oxygen consumption in the epidemiology section. The most serious proofreading error is found on page 119 where the starting dose of sodium nitroprusside is listed as 0.1 *mg*/kg/min instead of 0.1 *mcg*/kg/min. Chapter 8 on intraoperative monitoring is mistitled. Eleven of the 14 pages are devoted to the placement and management of pulmonary artery catheters. There is no mention of the increased morbidity from the use of larger sized radial artery cannulae and no description of an adaptation of the standard three-lead operating room electrocardiograph to monitor the precordium. Both would have been useful. The last chapter on deliberate hypotension is disappointing, particularly in view of the extensive experience of the author. Several important references are omitted. A substantial portion of this discussion revolves around 5-year-old abstracts as yet unpublished. The table listing the indication for controlled hypotension is poorly organized and repetitious. Finally there are several unsupported generalizations: "For all practical purposes we have accepted as satisfactory that pressure at which bleeding appears to be minimal." This can hardly be accepted as an objective criterion for the control of arterial pressure; and "A progressive decrease in myocardial O_2 demand (MVO_2) was reported by Fahmy and Laver (reference 5) as gauged by the heart rate-systolic arterial pressure product during anesthesia with deliberate hypotension, the suggestion being that the lessened coronary perfusion may be adequate during induced hypotension." Without objective measurement of the adequacy of coronary perfusion the fact that an estimate of myocardial oxygen consumption decreases in no way substantiates such a statement. Finally the current controversy concerning the usefulness of sodium nitroprusside vs nitroglycerin is barely touched upon. The strongest point in the chapter is the discussion of the contraindications to and requirements for deliberate hypotension.

In summary, the book is disappointing. More careful proofreading and fewer generalizations about the effects of drugs would have made the volume a much greater contribution toward the anesthetic care of patients with cardiovascular disease.

Robert G. Merin, MD
Professor of Anesthesiology
University of Rochester
Medical Center
Rochester, NY

Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists, by R. J. Gordon, M. B. Ravin, and G. R. Daicoff. Springfield, Charles C Thomas, 1979, 209 pp, $19.75.

Mathematics and physics do not rank high on the usual physician's list of avocations. Thus it was with no small dismay that I encountered the expression:

$$A(\text{area}) = \int_{AT}^{AT=PT} C\,dt\,(\text{mg}\cdot\text{sec/l})$$

on page 13! I went back to the title page and discovered that, although the title did say the book was "for anesthesiologists," one of the authors is a professor of engineering!

Having promised to read the book in its entirety, I plowed on (by this time despairing of obtaining anything I could understand). To my surprise, I found rigorous explanations of the various methods of cardiac output determinations, and I actually understood most of them. The next chapter, on blood rheology, introduced concepts of shear, stress, strain, as they relate to blood. I had been vaguely aware that hemodilution, for example, results in a fluid which ought to be "thinner," and ought to "move around easier" in the vessels. Chapter 2 sets these difficult concepts into terms which can, in fact, be comprehended by at least this "dumb clinician."

Wondering what they would hit me with next, I gained interest in the book and it gained momentum and readability. Guyton's concepts of venous return curves and their importance in determining cardiac function are well explained, with pertinent examples.

The discussion on the coronary circulation is excellent. The authors carefully build a well-referenced case to explain why subendocardial blood flow is in greatest jeopardy, and why heart rate control is so crucial in avoiding an area of ischemia during anesthesia and surgery.

Although elements of more "classic" cardiovascular physiology are to be found in this book, the authors do not dwell upon those that have not proved particularly useful to clinicians, such as V_{max}. The authors chose instead a careful and extensive discussion of intramyocardial pressure distribution, and ways of clinically assuring maintenance of subendocardial flow and avoidance of undesirable supply-demand ratios.

The later chapters, on EKG interpretation, and anesthesia for correction of congenital heart disease, are in a much more "how I do it" style. They are written in the manner to which clinicians have become accustomed. Unfortunately, after the nicely sophisticated earlier parts, these chapters are a letdown. I was hoping for a detailed discussion of the effects of the obviously altered blood rheology on cardiovascular function in patients with congenital heart disease, since I had invested time in studying that subject earlier. Instead, we are told that, based on "previously discussed considerations regarding blood rheology" (page 188) we should try for a 25% hematocrit during bypass for repair of congenital heart disease.

Still, perhaps this book serves to point out a major weakness in medicine, namely our lack of appreciation for and understanding of the pertinent physical sciences. We probably could learn much from engineers and physicists. Overall, I enjoyed the book very much, and, although it was sometimes painful, I learned a lot. It is decidedly *not* a conventional CV physiology book! I can recommend it without reservation to those who regularly do cardiovascular anesthesia, and those who do related research. Anesthesia residents (hopefully nearer than I to physics and math) will also find it useful. Perhaps such an "unconventional" engineering approach is sorely needed.

John H. Tinker, MD
Associate Professor of Anesthesia
Mayo Medical School
Rochester, MN

Respiratory Pharmacology and Therapeutics, by I. Ziment, Philadelphia, W B Saunders Co, 1978, 519 pp, $29.50.

The subject of respiratory pharmacology is badly in need of a comprehensive text to provide concise information for the wide variety of personnel involved in delivering respiratory care. This hardbound book by Dr Ziment attempts to do just that. The chapters are arranged logically, beginning with general information on respiratory drug pharmacology and aerosol therapy. The history and development of inhalation drugs is also presented in this chapter. The structure, production, and movement of respiratory tract secretions in health and disease are discussed in some detail in the next chapter. Each agent or drug that affects respiratory tract secretions is classified according to its method of administration. Attention is paid to details that are both practical and useful. For instance, dosage of each drug is followed by a recommendation and the reasons for the recommendation.

The section on bronchospasm is extensive and quite helpful. In this section the anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry of bronchospasm are discussed. The pharmacology and therapeutic aspects of sympathomimetic agents, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, corticosteroids, and cromolyn sodium are covered in four well written, well organized chapters. The scope of these chapters is admirable, and they contain much useful information. Antitussive agents, cold medicines, and mucosal decongestants are presented in detail. Antimicrobial and antifungal agents used in the treatment of respiratory infections are also presented. Although not specifically relevant, there is a review of the application of each antibiotic in the treatment of infections of the respiratory tract by specific organism.

Respiratory stimulants and depressants are presented in another chapter. Trivial as well as traditional drugs are included, and the author discusses the controversial place of the respiratory stimulants in patient management. A bibliography sufficient for independent pursuit of this topic is provided. A small part of this chapter is devoted to paralyzing agents, with only rudimentary discussion of classification and indications. The practical aspects of muscle relaxants, their dangers and contraindications are not well discussed. Local anesthetic pharmacology is adequately reviewed in the next chapter as well as that of other agents used in pulmonary diagnostic studies. Oxygen transport and hypoxia are briefly discussed in the subsequent chapter. The section on administration of oxygen is poorly referenced and consists mainly of the author's opinion or descriptions of his general routine patient care. The last section of the book provides some insight into the costs of formulations of various respiratory drugs.

In general, the content is up-to-date and informative. The tables (more than 300) are uniformly excellent and add much to the overall appeal of the book. For the clinician interested in respiratory therapy, who is looking for a reference source, this book will only partially satisfy that need. On the other hand, I feel it will be a very useful addition to the library of every respiratory therapy department.

Bahman Venus, MD
Assistant Professor of Anesthesia
Medical Director—Respiratory Therapy
University of Illinois
Chicago, IL

BOOKS RECEIVED

Cardiovascular Function Principles and Applications, by F. L. Abel and E. P. McCutcheon, Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1979, 424 pp, $35.00.

Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care, by D. C. Assmann, S. J. Hixon, and R. M. Kacmarek, Chicago, Yearbook Medical Publishers, 1979, 175 pp, $22.50.

Mechanisms of Pain and Analgesic Compounds, edited by R. F. Beers and E. G. Bassett, New York, Raven Press, 1979, 510 pp, $39.50.

Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, by B. D. Bhagat, Flushing, NY, Graceway Publishing Co., 1979, 170 pp, $21.50.

Jamieson and Kay's Textbook of Surgical Physiology, by I. M. Ledingham and C. MacKay, New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1977, 381 pp, $47.50.

Pediatric Respiratory Therapy, 2nd edition, by M. D. Lough, C. F. Doershuk, and R. C. Stern, Chicago, Yearbook Medical Publishers, 1979, 313 pp, $18.95.

Lecture Notes on Anesthetics, by J. N. Lunn, London, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1979, 170 pp, $9.95.

Management of the Patient-Ventilator System: A Team Approach, by K. V. Martz, J. Joiner, and R. M. Shepherd, St. Louis, CV Mosby Co, 1979, 254 pp, $9.95.

Clinical Management of Mother and Newborn, by G. F. Marx, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1979, 274 pp, $29.80.

Monitoring Cerebral Function, by P. F. Prior, Philadelphia, Lippincott/Harper, 1979, 366 pp, $30.00.

Coronary Heart Surgery, edited by H. Roskamm and M. Schmuziger, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1979, 394 pp, $42.90.

Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, by M. J. Strauch, Chicago, Yearbook Medical Publishers, 1979, 249 pp, $14.95.

Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, by R. V. Trubuhovich, Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1979, 448 pp, $35.00.

A Guide for Authors

Manuscripts should be sent to:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D.
Editor in Chief
Anesthesia and Analgesia
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

Editorial Policies

Manuscripts are accepted for consideration with the understanding that the material they present, including tables, figures, and data therein, has not been previously published and is not presently under consideration for publication elsewhere. Authors will be asked to transfer copyright of articles accepted for publication to the International Anesthesia Research Society.

Types of materials. The Journal publishes original articles, clinical reports, review articles, and letters to the editor. Original articles describe in 3000 words or less clinical or laboratory investigations. Clinical reports describe in 1000 words or less either (a) new and instructive case reports, or (b) anesthetic techniques or equipment of demonstrable originality, usefulness, and safety. Review articles of 2500 to 4000 words collate, describe, and evaluate previously published material for the establishment of new concepts. Letters to the editor, less than 300 words in length, include brief constructive comments concerning previously published articles or brief notations of general interest. Preliminary or incomplete reports are not accepted, nor are manuscripts containing fragments of material better incorporated into a single paper.

Peer review. All papers are reviewed by three or more referees. Acceptance is based upon significance, originality, and validity of the material presented. Every effort will be made to advise authors within 4 weeks whether papers are accepted, rejected, or need revision prior to further consideration for possible publication.

Legal and ethical considerations. Information or illustrations must not permit identification of patients. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in humans must contain a statement in the Methods that institutional approval of the investigation and informed consent were obtained. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in animals must clearly indicate that humane standards equal to those described by the American Physiological Society were employed.

Illustrations and other materials taken from other sources must be properly credited and assurance provided that permission for reproduction has been obtained from the copyright owner and author.

Editing. All papers will be edited for clarity, style, factual accuracy, internal logic, and grammar. Papers extensively copy edited will be returned to the author(s) for retyping. Editing will include the addition, following the Abstract, of key words for indexing purposes.

Manuscripts

Submit an original and two copies of all material, including illustrations. Number each page at top center. Use double spacing throughout. Use no single spacing (even in legends and references).

Include a covering letter stating that the material has not previously been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. Identify in the letter the name and address of the author to whom correspondence is to be directed.

Title page. Make the title concise. Avoid "Effect of" and similar noninformative phrases. List author's name(s) and degrees (title and affiliation should be cited in footnote to name). Restrict the number of authors to those making contributions. The senior author will be asked to justify the inclusion of more than four co-authors. Include on the title page: department and name and address of institution where research was performed; sources of support (if any); and name and address of the individual to whom reprint requests are to be addressed. Use double spacing throughout.

Abstract. On a separate page present a complete yet brief synopsis of what was studied, why it was studied, what the results were, and what the conclusions are. Use double spacing. Do not exceed one page. The Abstract is page 1. Case reports and review articles do not need abstracts but instead should conclude with brief summarizing paragraphs.

Text. Original articles contain four parts: Introduction; Methods and Material; Results; and Discussion. The start of the Introduction is page 2; number all following pages sequentially. Conclude the Discussion with a paragraph summarizing conclusions.

Abbreviations. Define all abbreviations except those approved by the International System of Units for amount of substance, mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity. Do not synthesize new or unusual abbreviations. When many abbreviations are used, include all in a box of definitions at the start of the article.

Symbols. Define all symbols when first used. Respiratory symbols must follow Pappenheimer J, et al: Standardization of definitions and symbols in respiratory physiology. Fed Proc 9:602–605, 1950.

Drug names. Use generic names. Brand names, when used, appear in parentheses following generic names.

Units of measurement. Use only terms approved by the International System of Units, e.g. meter, kilogram, and liter, for length, mass, and volume, respectively. Report concentrations and amounts of substances in molar units (e.g. moles per liter), not in mass units (milligrams percent) when feasible; when not feasible, give both. Report partial pressures in mm Hg or torr. See Young DS: Standardized reporting of laboratory data. N Engl J Med 290:368–373, 1974.

References. Start references on a new page. Number pages of references sequentially from the last page of the text. Include only references that are necessary. Check references to assure that each is correctly quoted and that titles (especially those in foreign languages), pagination, and year are accurate. Use double spacing. Type reference numbers in the text as superscripts (above the line of text). Number references in the order in which they are cited except in review articles, where references may be arranged alphabetically. Abstracts are rarely acceptable references. Abstracts more than 2 years old should not be included on reference list. Proceedings of and papers presented at meetings are never acceptable as references unless indexed in Index Medicus; such material may on occasion be cited parenthetically in text as "personal communication." Manuscripts submitted for publication or in preparation should not be included on the reference list but may be cited parenthetically in text. Cite names of first three authors, then et al. Abbreviations for journal titles should conform to those in Index Medicus. Provide complete pagination.

Examples:

Periodicals

Moore DC, Mather LE, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following peripheral nerve blocks. Anesth Analg 55:763–768, 1976

Munson ES, Embro WJ: Enflurane, isoflurane, and halothane and isolated human uterine muscle. Anesthesiology 46:11–14, 1977

Book

Avery MA, Fletcher BD: The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant. Third edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1974, pp 54–58

Chapter in Edited Book

Phillips OC, Capizzi LS: Anesthesia mortality, in Public Health Aspects of Critical Care Medicine and Anesthesiology. Edited by P Safer. Philadelphia, FA Davis Co, 1974, pp 219–224

Illustrations. Include one complete set of illustrations with each copy of the manuscript. Number illustrations in order of citation. On a label on the back, give figure number, first author's name, and arrow indicating top of figure.

Legends. Type legends on a separate page using double spacing.

Tables. Each table should be typed on a separate page and should include a brief descriptive title. Use double spacing. Do not duplicate in tables material also presented in text.

Alterations. The Journal will charge authors for excessive alterations (more than $25.00 per article) at the rate of $2.75 per occurrence.

Anesthesia and Analgesia

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

Available at $3.00 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
33	1954	–	2	3	4	5	6
34	1955	1	2	3	4	5	6
35	1956	1	2	3	–	5	6
36	1957	–	2	3	–	–	6
37	1958	1	2	3	4	5	6
38	1959	1	2	3	4	5	6
39	1960	–	–	3	4	5	6
40	1961	–	–	3	4	5	6

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
41	1962	–	2	3	4	5	6
42	1963	–	–	3	4	5	6
43	1964	1	–	3	4	5	6
44	1965	–	2	3	4	5	6
45	1966	–	2	3	4	5	6
46	1967	–	2	3	4	5	6
47	1968	–	2	3	4	5	6
48	1969	1	2	3	4	5	–

Available at $4.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
49	1970	1	2	–	–	5	6
50	1971	1	2	3	–	–	–
51	1972	–	2	3	–	–	6
52	1973	1	2	3	4	5	6
53	1974	–	2	3	4	–	–

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
54	1975	–	2	3	–	–	6
55	1976	–	2	3	4	5	6
56	1977	1	2	3	4	5	6
57	1978	1	2	3	4	5	6

Available at $5.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available			
58	1979	1	2	3	4

SINGLE ISSUES PRIOR TO 1954: Write to publisher at address below for listing of issues available at $2.00 each.
BOUND VOLUMES AVAILABLE: $8.00—For Years 1947, 1948, 1949; $10.00—For Years 1953, 1955
OTHER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE:
"Basic and Clinical Physiology of the Liver" (Supplement to Sept.-Oct. 1965 issue)—$3.00.
Ten-Year (1960-1969) Cumulative Index—$3.00.

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please send me the publications circled above, or listed hereunder:

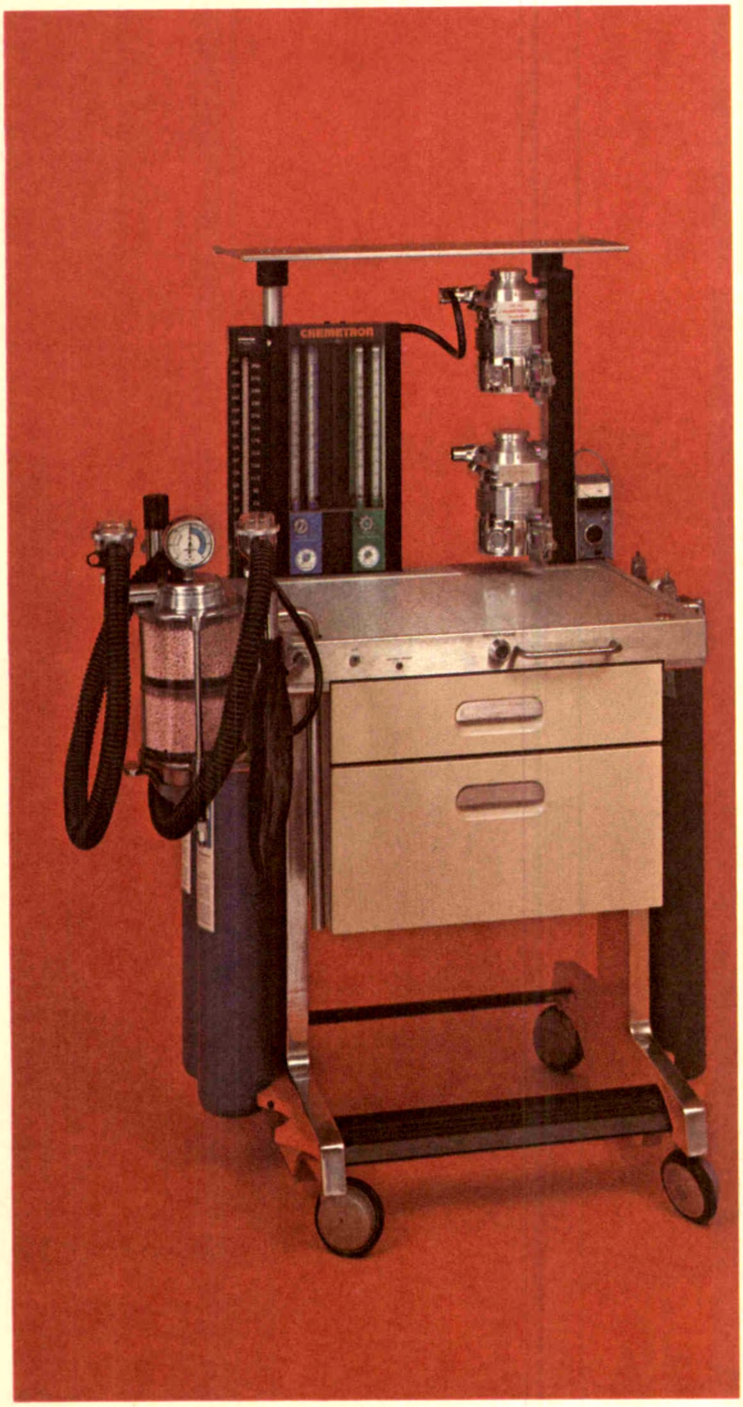
☐ Check for $______ enclosed.
☐ Please send bill with understanding that ordered material will be sent when payment is received.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City, State, Zip ______________________________

Can your anesthesia machine pass Chemetron's four-point safety test?



Pass ☐ Fail ☐ **Does it help prevent internal gas line hookup to the wrong gas service?**

Chemetron's inhalation anesthesia machine comes with specially engineered fittings that are coded for each gas. This helps you eliminate the chance for a gas line to be hooked up to the wrong gas. That means increased safety.

Pass ☐ Fail ☐ **Does it eliminate the problem of vaporizers contaminating one another?**

Chemetron's anesthesia machine has parallel vaporizer mounts. Since they're not in series, they help keep anesthetic agent vapors from contaminating other vaporizers.

Pass ☐ Fail ☐ **Is it designed so that a flow meter tube cannot be placed in the wrong position?**

Chemetron has a safety keying system for the individual flow meter tubes. Because each tube is calibrated differently, each base is designed differently and will not accept the wrong tube. So the danger of measuring a gas flow with the wrong calibration is reduced.

Pass ☐ Fail ☐ **Is the oxygen flow control knob touch-coded?**

Chemetron's is. The oxygen valve has a scalloped edge, the others a smooth one. So you can rely on your fingers, as well as your eyes, to help you achieve maximum safety.

Get instantaneous respiratory and anesthetic gas analysis, too.

Introducing the Chemetron Medspect II system. A compact, mobile, mass spectrometer that analyzes inspired and expired levels of O_2, CO_2, N_2, N_2O and either halothane or ethrane during anesthesia delivery. Simultaneously. Instantaneously. Noninvasively.

To get the full report, call (800) 325-3890.

To find out more about the Chemetron anesthesia machine, call Randy Olson toll-free at (800) 325-3890. (He'll also direct you to your nearest Chemetron distributor.) For the whole story on Medspect II, call Judy Snyderman at (301) 944-4020. Or write Chemetron Medical Products, 1801 Lilly Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110.

CHEMETRON® Medical Products

Chemetron Corporation. A member company of Allegheny Ludlum Industries, Inc.

THE WORLD IS ITS PROVING GROUND

More widely investigated than any other inhalation anesthetic. Association with hepatotoxicity extremely rare.[1]

Risk of liver toxicity from the use of FLUOTHANE® (halothane, U.S.P.) has been shown to be extremely rare. Unexplained jaundice following anesthesia with halothane "...was a rare occurrence (approximately 1:30,000 administrations) and...the overall safety record of the anesthetic was excellent."[1]

These are conclusions drawn from the United States National Halothane Study, a comprehensive retrospective analysis covering 856,000 general anesthesias—nearly one-third using FLUOTHANE.

On the basis of postoperative morbidity for all types of operations, including high risk, the incidence for FLUOTHANE was 1.87%...compared with the 1.93% average for all anesthetic procedures.[2]*

Over 450 million administrations worldwide.

More anesthesiologists throughout the world choose FLUOTHANE more often than any other inhalation anesthetic. To date, there have been well over 110 million administrations in the United States alone... for a wide variety of procedures and techniques in patients of all ages.

References: 1. Brown, B.R., and Sipes, I.G.: Commentary-Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane, Biochem. Pharmacol. 26:2091, 1977. 2. Bunker, J.P., *et al:* The National Halothane Study, Washington, D.C. Government Printing Office, 1969.

FLUOTHANE®

(halothane, U.S.P.)

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world

Ayerst®

**See following page for full prescribing information.*

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world

FLUOTHANE®

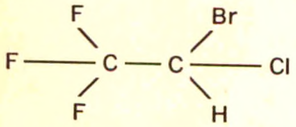
BRAND OF

halothane, U.S.P.

for patients of any age, in almost any kind of surgery

(Complete text of package circular.)

Description. FLUOTHANE, brand of halothane, U.S.P., is an inhalation anesthetic. It is 2-bromo-2-chloro-1, 1, 1-trifluoroethane and has the following structural formula:



The specific gravity is 1.872-1.877 at 20° C, and the boiling point (range) is 49° C–51° C at 760 mm Hg. The vapor pressure is 243 mm Hg at 20° C. The blood/gas coefficient is 2.5 at 37° C, and the olive oil/water coefficient is 220 at 37° C. Vapor concentrations within anesthetic range are nonirritating and have a pleasant odor. FLUOTHANE is nonflammable, and its vapors mixed with oxygen in proportions from 0.5 to 50 per cent (v/v) are not explosive.

FLUOTHANE does not decompose in contact with warm soda lime. When moisture is present, the vapor attacks aluminum, brass, and lead, but not copper. Rubber, some plastics, and similar materials are soluble in FLUOTHANE; such materials will deteriorate rapidly in contact with FLUOTHANE vapor or liquid. Stability of FLUOTHANE is maintained by the addition of 0.01 per cent thymol (w/w), and storage is in amber colored bottles.

FLUOTHANE should not be kept indefinitely in vaporizer bottles not specifically designed for its use. Thymol does not volatilize along with FLUOTHANE, and therefore accumulates in the vaporizer, and may, in time, impart a yellow color to the remaining liquid or to wicks in vaporizers. The development of such discoloration may be used as an indicator that the vaporizer should be drained and cleaned, and the discolored FLUOTHANE discarded. Accumulation of thymol may be removed by washing with diethyl ether. After cleaning a wick or vaporizer, make certain all the diethyl ether has been removed before reusing the equipment to avoid introducing ether into the system.

Actions. FLUOTHANE is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery are rapid and depth of anesthesia can be rapidly altered. FLUOTHANE progressively depresses respiration. There may be tachypnea with reduced tidal volume and alveolar ventilation. FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) is not an irritant to the respiratory tract, and no increase in salivary or bronchial secretions ordinarily occurs. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are rapidly obtunded. It causes bronchodilation. Hypoxia, acidosis, or apnea may develop during deep anesthesia.

FLUOTHANE reduces the blood pressure, and frequently decreases the pulse rate. The greater the concentration of the drug, the more evident these changes become. Atropine may reverse the bradycardia. FLUOTHANE does not cause the release of catecholamines from adrenergic stores. FLUOTHANE also causes dilation of the vessels of the skin and skeletal muscles.

Cardiac arrhythmias may occur during FLUOTHANE anesthesia. These include nodal rhythm, AV dissociation, ventricular extrasystoles and asystole. FLUOTHANE sensitizes the myocardial conduction system to the action of epinephrine and norepinephrine, and the combination may cause serious cardiac arrhythmias. FLUOTHANE increases cerebral spinal fluid pressure. FLUOTHANE produces moderate muscular relaxation. Muscle relaxants are used as adjuncts in order to maintain lighter levels of anesthesia. FLUOTHANE augments the action of nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents. FLUOTHANE is a potent uterine relaxant.

Indications. FLUOTHANE is indicated for the induction and maintenance of general anesthesia.

Contraindications. FLUOTHANE is not recommended for obstetrical anesthesia except when uterine relaxation is required.

Warnings. When previous exposure to FLUOTHANE was followed by unexplained jaundice, consideration should be given to the use of other agents.

FLUOTHANE should be used in vaporizers that permit a reasonable approximation of output, and preferably of the calibrated type. The vaporizer should be placed out of circuit in closed circuit rebreathing systems; otherwise overdosage is difficult to avoid. The patient should be closely observed for signs of overdosage, *i.e.*, depression of blood pressure, pulse rate, and ventilation, particularly during assisted or controlled ventilation.

Usage in Pregnancy. Safe use of FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) has not been established with respect to possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, FLUOTHANE should not be used in women where pregnancy is possible and particularly during early pregnancy, unless, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards to the fetus.

Precautions. The uterine relaxation obtained with FLUOTHANE unless carefully controlled, may fail to respond to ergot derivatives and oxytocic posterior pituitary extract.

FLUOTHANE increases cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore, in patients with markedly raised intracranial pressure, if FLUOTHANE is indicated, administration should be preceded by measures ordinarily used to reduce cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Ventilation should be carefully assessed, and it may be necessary to assist or control ventilation to insure adequate oxygenation and carbon dioxide removal.

Epinephrine or norepinephrine should be employed cautiously, if at all, during FLUOTHANE anesthesia since their simultaneous use may induce ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation.

Nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents should be administered cautiously, since their actions are augmented by FLUOTHANE.

Adverse Reactions. The following adverse reactions have been reported: hepatic necrosis, cardiac arrest, hypotension, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrhythmias, hyperpyrexia, shivering, nausea, and emesis.

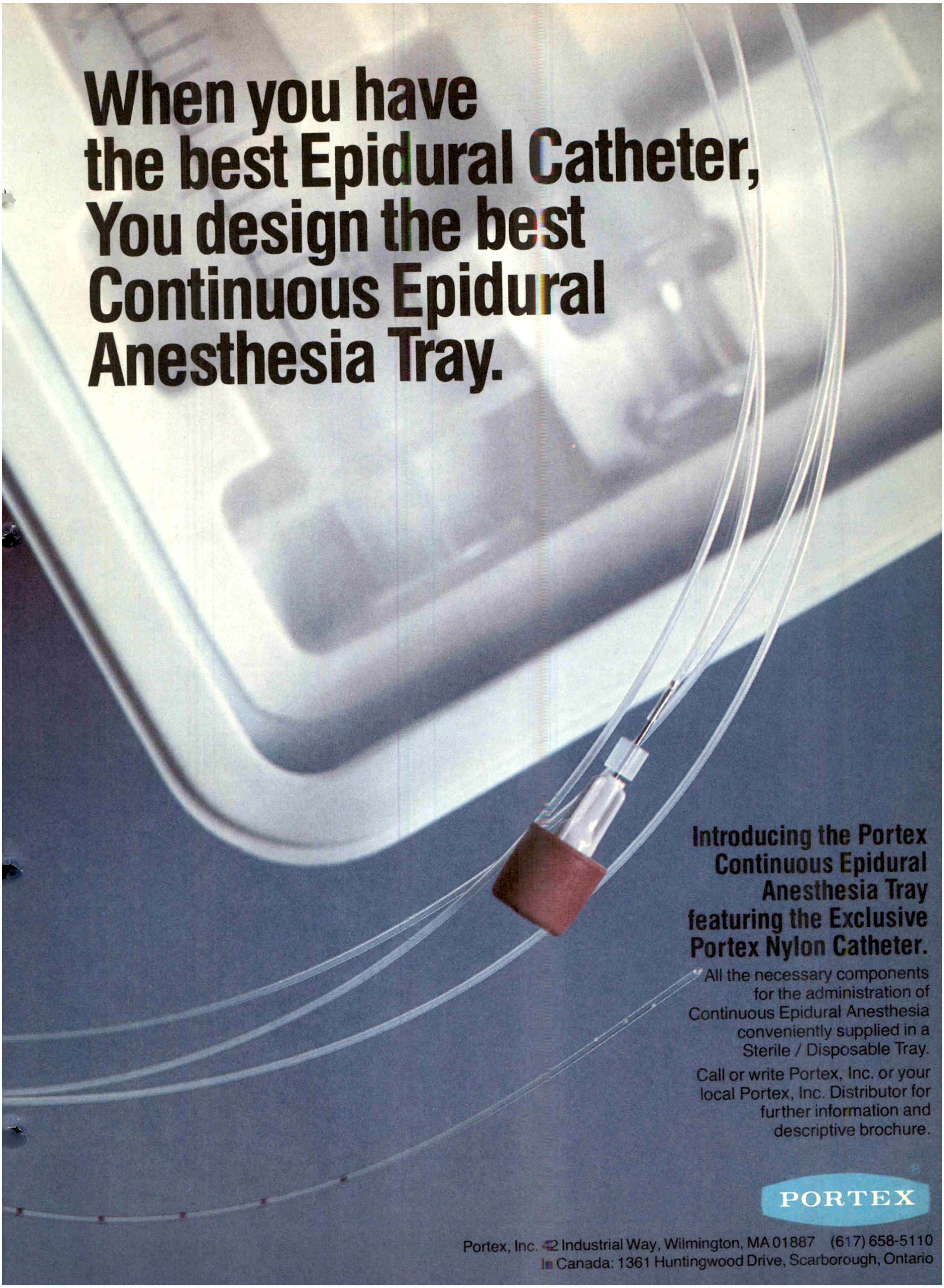
Dosage and Administration. FLUOTHANE may be administered by the nonrebreathing technic, partial rebreathing, or closed technic. The induction dose varies from patient to patient. The maintenance dose varies from 0.5 per cent to 1.5 per cent.

FLUOTHANE may be administered with either oxygen or a mixture of oxygen and nitrous oxide.

How Supplied. No. 3125—Unit packages of 125 ml and 250 ml of halothane, U.S.P., stabilized with 0.01% thymol (w/w).

Ayerst. Ayerst Laboratories
New York, N.Y. 10017

7918



When you have the best Epidural Catheter, You design the best Continuous Epidural Anesthesia Tray.

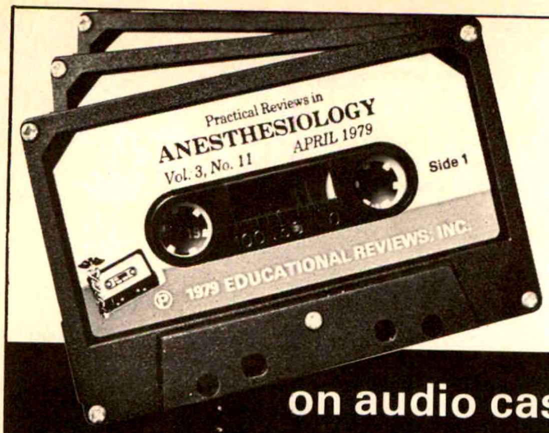
Introducing the Portex Continuous Epidural Anesthesia Tray featuring the Exclusive Portex Nylon Catheter.

All the necessary components for the administration of Continuous Epidural Anesthesia conveniently supplied in a Sterile / Disposable Tray.

Call or write Portex, Inc. or your local Portex, Inc. Distributor for further information and descriptive brochure.

PORTEX®

Portex, Inc. 42 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 658-5110
In Canada: 1361 Huntingwood Drive, Scarborough, Ontario



THE BEST OF THE JOURNALS IN ANESTHESIOLOGY EACH MONTH

on audio cassettes with quick reference file . . .

DISCUSSED BY EXPERTS

It is difficult to find a single source of information in this ever-changing specialty. By reading *all* the journals you *could* keep up with both the basic and the newest material. But no one has time for this... except Practical Reviews! Our panel of experts reads, digests and discusses—you get the latest in Anesthesiology every month in digest form on audio tape cassettes.

READY WHEN YOU ARE

Each month our outstanding panel (plus distinguished guest commentators) chooses the best of current information from the journals, boils it down to 3-4 minute segments, puts it into perspective and sends it to you on cassette tapes. Thus, each month you get 15-20 digests of the newest and best in Anesthesia. You can listen during any free time available...even in your car.

INFORMATION IN SECONDS

And, each article is summarized on subject-indexed reference cards. Practical Reviews' unique tab-filing system (also provided) makes instant retrieval possible. You build a library of vital information that is constantly being updated... automatically!

PRACTICAL REVIEWS—A TRULY "BREAD AND BUTTER" OVERVIEW OF TODAY'S LITERATURE IN ANESTHESIOLOGY

THE PANEL

John A. Youngberg, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
Emory University School of Medicine

Brendon T. Finucane, M.D.
Associate Professor of Anesthesiology
Chief of Anesthesia, Grady Memorial Hospital,
Emory University School of Medicine

James R. Zaidan, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
Emory University School of Medicine

Arnold Joel Berry, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology
Emory University School of Medicine

Coordinated by:
Joel A. Kaplan, M.D.
Associate Professor of Anesthesiology
Director, Division of Cardiothoracic Anesthesia,
Emory University School of Medicine

DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

Casey L. Blitt
University of Arizona

Evan L. Frederickson
Emory University

Norig Ellison
University of Pennsylvania

Carl C. Hug, Jr.
Emory University

Philip Bridenbaugh
University of Cincinnati

John Downs
University of Florida

John E. Steinhaus
Emory University

Robert Stoelting
Indiana University

James W. Bland
Emory University

Edward Miller
University of Virginia

Herman Turndorf
New York University

THE JOURNALS

Anesthesiology / Anesthesia & Analgesia / British Journal of Anaesthesia / Canadian Anaesthetists Society Journal / Anaesthesia / Anesthesiology Review / ACTA Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica / Critical Care Medicine / Anesthesia, Resuscitation, and Intensive Care / Intensive Care Medicine / Bulletin Europeen de Physiopathologie Respiratorie / New England Journal of Medicine / Journal of the American Medical Association / Annals of Internal Medicine / Archives of Internal Medicine / The Southern Medical Journal / The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery / Annals of Thoracic Surgery / Circulation / Circulation Research / American Heart Journal / American Journal of Cardiology / Pace / Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology / Hypertension / Chest / Annals of Surgery / Archives of Surgery / American Journal of Surgery / Surgery, Gynecology, and Obstetrics / The Journal of Trauma / Pediatrics / Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics / Pain / Regional Anesthesia

EDUCATIONAL REVIEWS, INC.
P.O. BOX 582, LEEDS, ALABAMA 35094
TELEPHONE (205) 967-4711

AA

☐ **One Year Subscription To:**
PRACTICAL REVIEWS IN ANESTHESIOLOGY
12 monthly cassettes, tables of contents, summary-reference cards, color-tabbed index dividers, and cassette album—$120.00*

Need A Tape Player?
☐ **Craig Portable Cassette Player/Recorder with rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries, postpaid—$59.95***
☐ **Muradapter - An 8-track adapter that lets you play your cassette tapes on an 8-track car or home player, postpaid—$54.95***

GUARANTEE

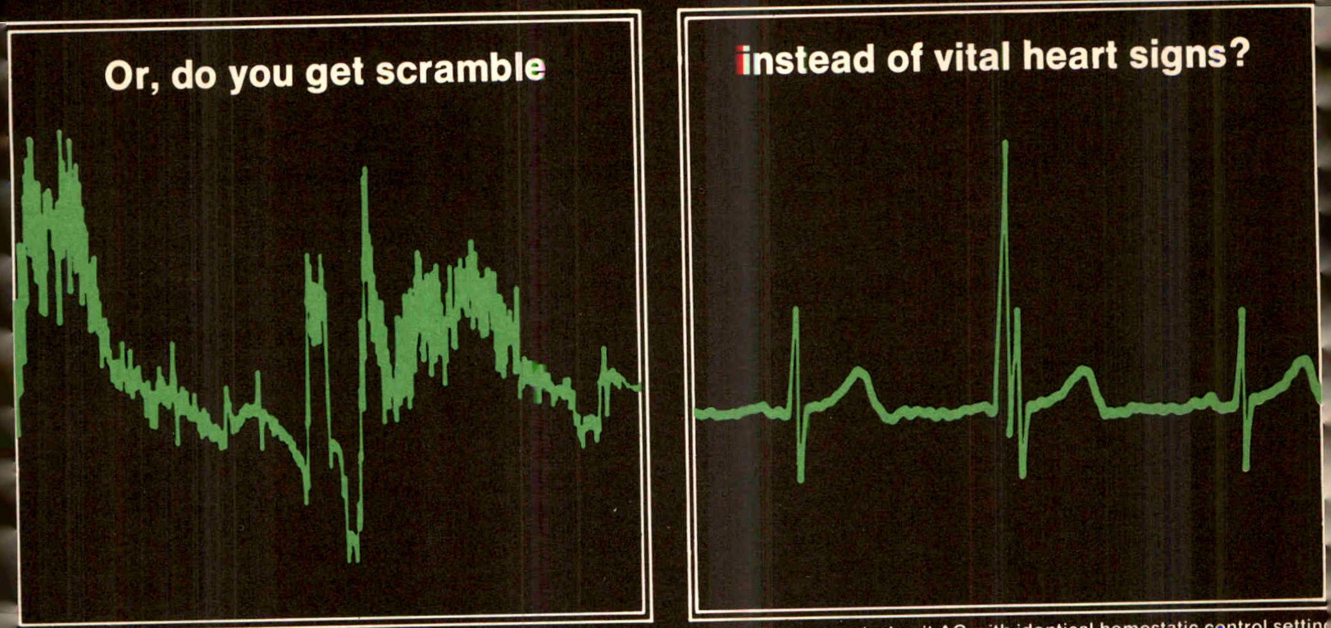
If Practical Reviews in Anesthesiology doesn't satisfy you in any way—cancel and receive full pro rata refund for any tapes not yet sent.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
☐ **Check Enclosed** ☐ **Charge to my** ☐ **Master Charge** ☐ **VISA**
Card No. Exp. Date

*Payment must accompany order. Foreign subscribers add 10%. Alabama residents add state and local taxes.

Challenge:

Can your monitor keep the ECG trace during electrocautery?


Or, do you get scramble

instead of vital heart signs?

ctual photographic demonstration of interference rejection: Using Bovie Electrosurgical unit AG with identical hemostatic control settin ind power control setting, the left photograph shows how electrocautery scrambles an ordinary ECG monitor. Roche 5105 ECG Monitor, right picture, allows only a minimum of interference, keeps ECG trace clear and readable.

Roche saw the problem and solved it:

Only Roche Model 5105 Portable ECG Monitor

rejects interference from electrocautery... keeps the ECG constant and clear

Exclusive Roche circuitry guarantees high frequency image even in presence of external electronic interference ... assures that significant changes will not be missed because of scrambled ECG display.

- Single-Channel non-fade display, bright and readable even in high ambient light.
- Portable: Runs on rechargeable battery, can be moved with the patient. Also operates on AC.
- Inexpensive: low capital outlay, well within equipment budgets.
- Displays digital heart rate on screen, as well as low and high alarm limits.

Visit us at the ASA meeting

For further information or to arrange a demonstration, please return coupon below:

ROCHE
Roche Medical Electronics Inc.
Cranbury, New Jersey 08512

AA-9/79

Gentlemen:

☐ Please arrange a demonstration of Roche Model 5105

☐ Please send additional information

Name________________ Telephone________________

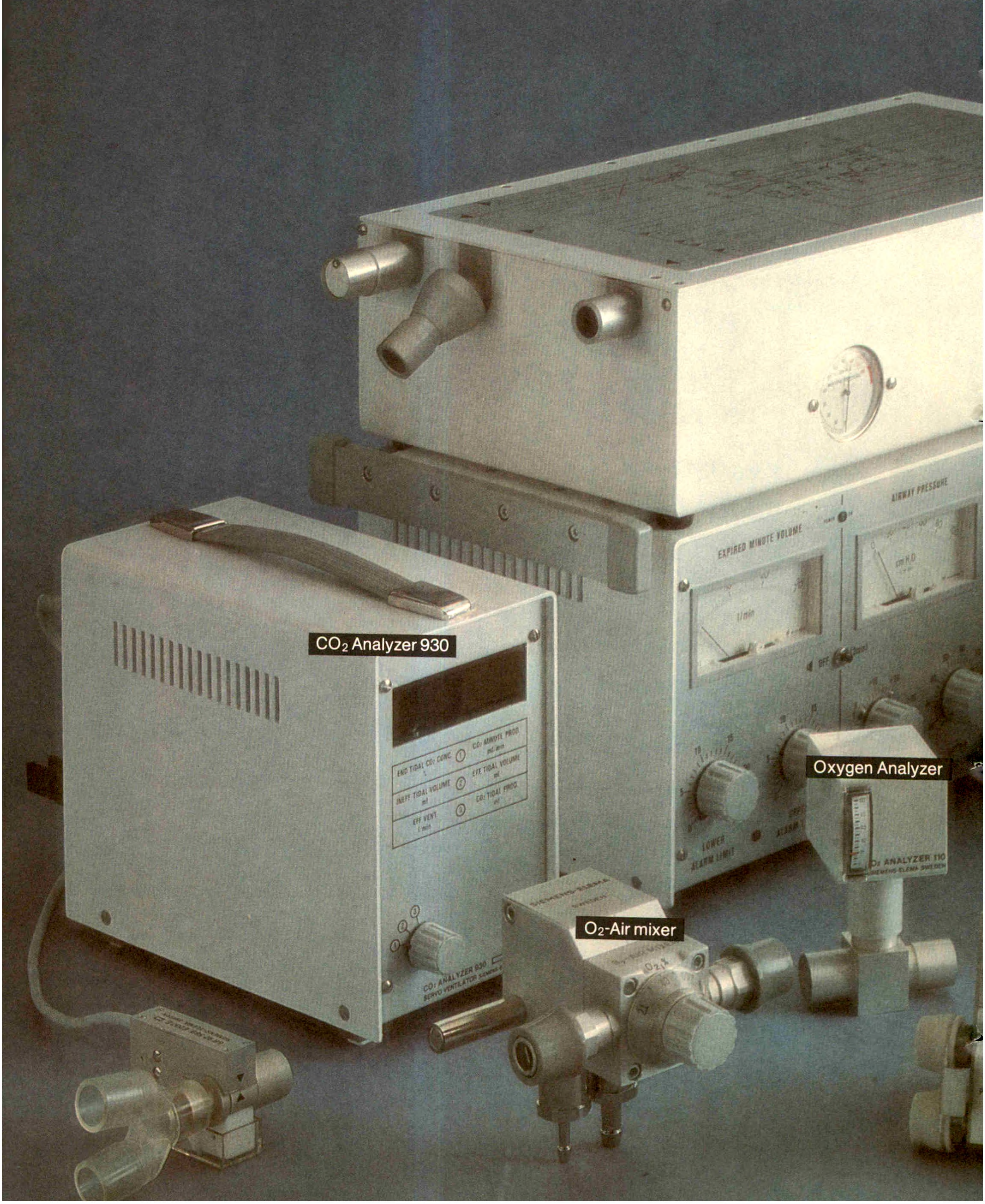
Hospital________________________________

Address________________________________

City____________ State__________ Zip__________

SIEMENS

The limitless Servo Ventilator



Servo Ventilator 900B with IMV
Alarm Unit 920
Monitoring Unit 910
Lung Mechanics Calculator 940
O_2-N_2O/O_2-Air mixer
PEEP valve
Vaporizer
Steam autoclavable tubings, water traps and Y-pieces
SERVO VENTILATOR 900B

System.

A complete system that has no limits for respiratory care and corresponds to the experienced clinician's entire capabilities.

The Servo Ventilator System provides instantaneous diagnostic possibilities through the CO$_2$ Analyzer and Lung Mechanics Calculator. The clinician can concentrate all his resources on immediate actions to save his patient, without restrictions or improvisations.

Thanks to the electronics, new devices developed from research of today and tomorrow are easy to build in or connect to the Servo Ventilator.

The Servo Ventilator System is limitless.

For further information
contact your local Servo Ventilator distributor or write directly to us.

SIEMENS-ELEMA
Siemens Corporation, Ventilator Products
P.O. Box, 554 Union, N.J. 07083, Telephone: 201 964-0575
For countries outside U.S.: Siemens-Elema AB, Ventilator Division,
S-17195 Solna, Sweden

Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia

Edited by J. ANTONIO ALDRETE, M.D.

CONTENTS: Techniques for Induction of Closed Circuit Anesthesia. The Anesthetic Continuum. Effects of Some Distribution Processes of Some Inhalation Anesthetics on Their Concentration in Closed Circuits. From the High to the Low Flows. Low Flow and Closed Circuit Anesthesia. Critical Examination of the Virtue Method. Quantitative Respiratory Gas Exchange During Halothane Induction. Intravenous Anesthesia Plus Nitrous Oxide in a Closed System. Low Flow Anesthesia. Advantages in its Clinical Application. Cost and Ecology. Potential Economics of Using Closed Circuit Anesthesia. Low Flow and Closed Circuit Anesthesia. The Second Gas Effect. Electronic Feedback Control and Measurement of Oxygen Consumption During Closed Circuit Anesthesia. Monitoring Oxygen Consumption Utilizing Low Flow Techniques. Low Flow Anesthesia Utilizing a Single Limb Circuit. Mass Spectrometry. Current Technology and Implications for Anesthesia. Synopsis of the Application of the Mass Spectrometer to the Practice of Anesthesia. Monitoring of Totally Closed Systems. Fixed Volume Reservoir Coil for Use in Simplified Anesthesia Ventilators. Control of Vapor Concentrations. Vaporization of Anesthetic Agents at High Altitude Evaluation of the An-Trol System to Deliver Low Flow Anesthesia. Oxygen Analyzers. Is Chronic Exposure a Real Danger? Compatibility of Scavenging with Low Flow and Closed Breathing Systems. Techniques to Reduce Nitrous Oxide Pollution of the Dental Operatory. Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia. Legal Liability and Some Specific Cases.

1979, 352 pp., $19.50 ISBN: 0-8089-1176-7

Stress-Free Anesthesia

Analgesia and the Suppression of Stress Responses

Edited by CLIVE WOOD

Royal Society of Medicine International Congress and Symposium Series

In the past decades, several techniques have been developed in anesthesia which make use of intravenous compounds. Among these techniques, neuroleptanalgesia or NLA has become popular, mainly because of the stable situation created by this technique. The contributors to this monograph discuss and analyze these new techniques and attempt to answer questions relevant to their use. The authors are all experts in the field and have experience, both with classical NLA techniques and with relatively high doses of fentanyl.

CONTENTS: *R. S. Reneman*, Chairman's Introduction. *W. Soudijn*, The Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics of Fentanyl. *T. Savege*, Reduction or Obliteration of Reflex Responses to Surgery. *G. M. Hall*, Analgesia and the Metabolic Response to Surgery. *A. Florence*, Attenuation of Stress and Haemodynamic Stability. *T. H. Stanley and L. R. Webster*, Fentanyl-oxygen Anaesthesia for Patients with Mitral Valve Disease. *C. Conseiller* and *J. J. Rouby*, Haemodynamic Influence in Deep Coma in Man of Equianalgesic Doses of Morphine, Fentanyl and Sufentanyl. *H. J. Wust et al.*, Effects of Neurolept Anesthesia on Haemodynamics and Post-operative Respiratory Functions in Patients Undergoing Minor and Major Vascular Surgery. *E. Ott and E. Martin*, Stress in Neurolept Anaesthesia and Electrostimulation. *J. Crul*, Analgesia and Muscle Relaxation. *D. Kettler and H. Sonntag*, Moderate Doses of Fentanyl by Infusion for Intraoperative Analgesia. *E. Martin and E. Ott*, Effects of High Doses of Fentanyl in Comparison to Electro-stimulation. *P. Viars*, Analgesic Effects and Side Effects of Fentanyl in Man. *P. Glaser*, The Use of Certain Morphinomimetics in Acute Clinical Situations. *E. T. Mathews et al.*, The Effects of Anesthesia and Surgery on B- and T-lymphocytes. *B. Walton*, Immunological Aspects of Anaesthetic Practice.

1978, 98 pp., softcover, $10.25
ISBN: 0-8089-1135-X

Edition for the Americas published by Grune & Stratton.

U.S. customers please note: On prepaid orders—payment will be refunded for titles on which shipment is not possible within 120 days. Send payment with order and save postage and handling charge. *Prices are subject to change without notice.* Orders under $15.00 directed to New York must be prepaid.

Grune & Stratton

A Subsidiary of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers

111 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003
24-28 OVAL ROAD, LONDON NW1 7DX

Please send me the following:

___copies, *Aldrete*, Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia, *$19.50*

___copies, *Wood*, Stress-Free Anesthesia, Softcover, *$10.25*

Check enclosed___ Bill me___

Please charge this order to my ___American Express

___VISA ___Diner's Club ___Master Charge

Card No.____________________

Expiration Date____________________

Signature____________________

(All orders subject to credit approval)

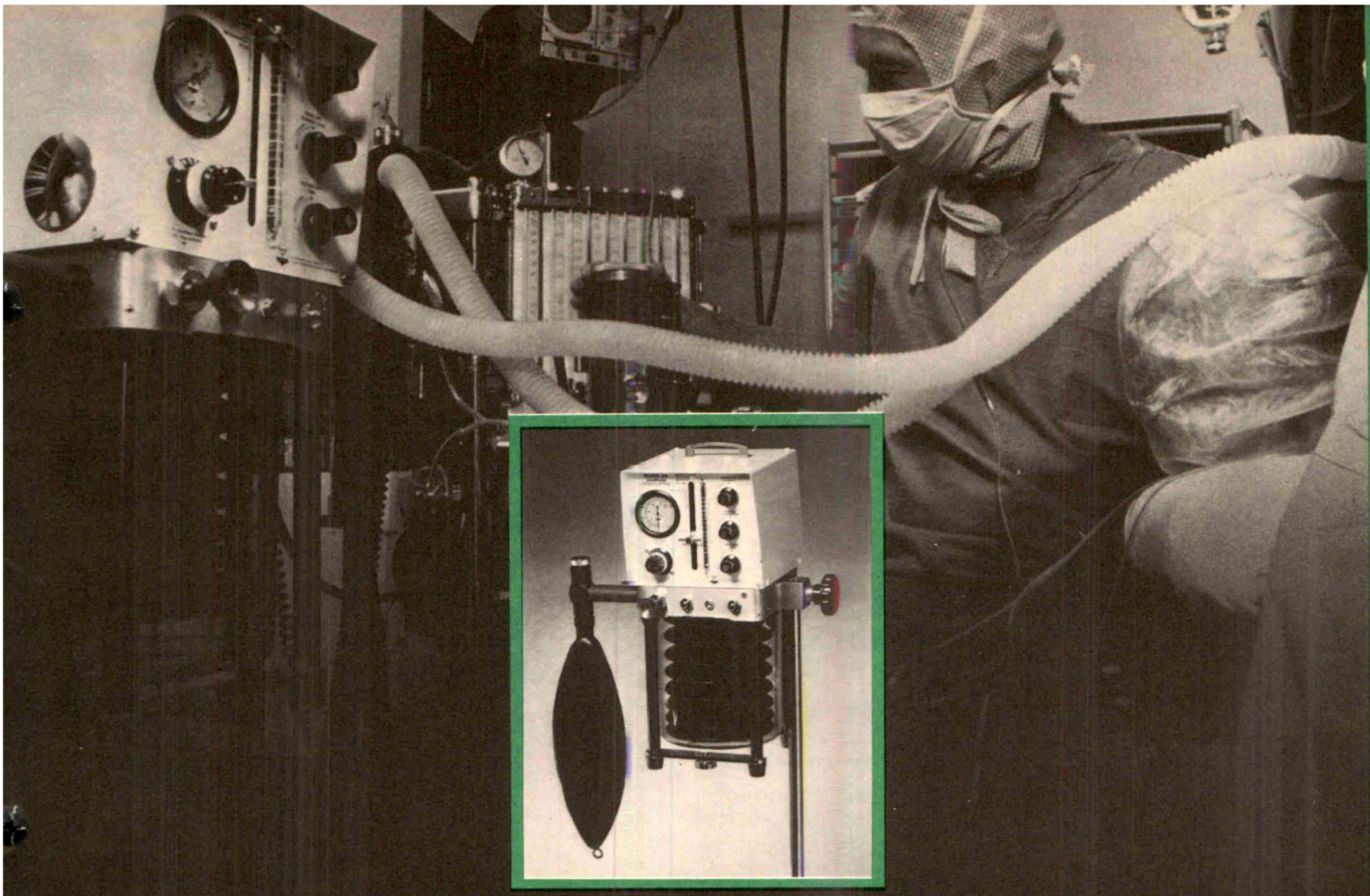
NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP____________________

CA and NY State residents please add sales tax.
Direct all orders to Georgia Phillips, Media Dept.

AnestAnalg/9/79



The Bird® Mark 4A
Power where you need it

Now the OR has ICU standards of ventilation

The Bird Mark 4A is a new breed of anesthesia ventilator—the most powerful and versatile of its kind. It can assist you even with critically ill patients.

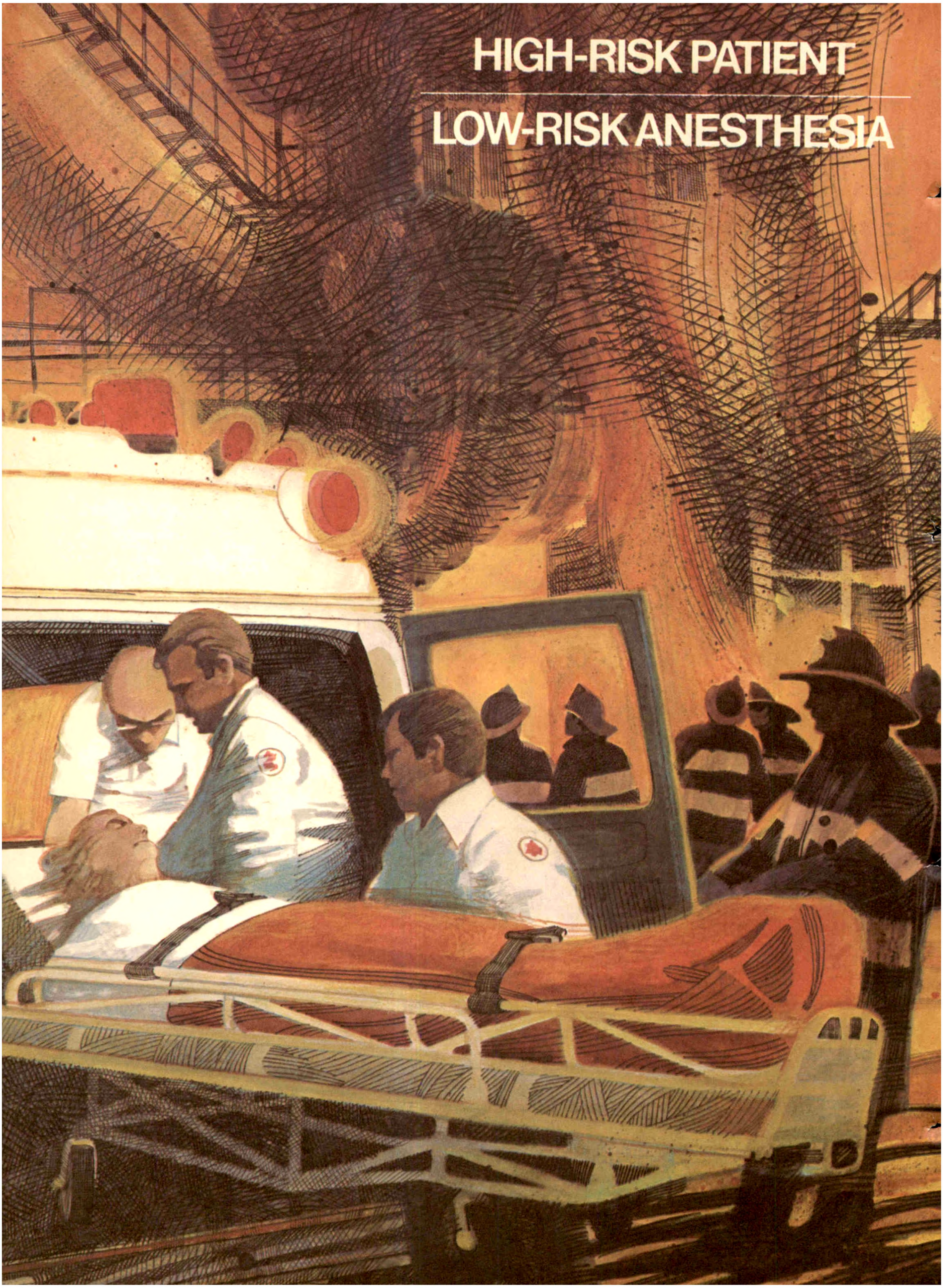
- Peak inspiratory pressure up to 100 cm H_2O.
- The only anesthesia ventilator with demand CPAP *and* IMV/PEEP capabilities.
- Permits elevated baseline pressures—with adjustable control—for improved pulmonary gas distribution.
- Because it's pressure cycled, it may be used for both children and adults without the need to change bellows.
- Patient safety features include:
  - a monitor to visually indicate changes in gross pulmonary compliance
  - an audible disconnect alarm to indicate bellows gas depletion.

We applied exacting development criteria to the Mark 4A: low cost, simple controls, the capacity for Intensive Care ventilatory management using the latest techniques. The result is ICU sophistication in the OR where it's needed.

Bird Corporation
Mark 7
Palm Springs, California 92263
(714) 327-1571

Bird Corporation

3M


HIGH-RISK PATIENT
LOW-RISK ANESTHESIA

Ketalar®

(ketamine hydrochloride injection,NF)

Features you need…

Smooth, rapid onset of anesthesia, profound analgesia, IM or IV administration. Little risk of liver damage or buildup of tolerance following repeated procedures. Ketalar usually strengthens, rather than depresses, blood pressure, pulse rate and respiration. When necessary, it permits maintenance of unaided respiration because of minimal relaxation of skeletal muscles or laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes.

for the patients who need them

At either end of the age spectrum, the pediatric or geriatric patient. The patient in shock, or with shock potential. Patients in whom establishing an IV route of administration is difficult. The burn patient requiring repeated dressing changes. Patients requiring manipulative or diagnostic procedures. The debilitated patient. The emergency patient who may not have an empty stomach.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION.

SPECIAL NOTE

EMERGENCE REACTIONS HAVE OCCURRED IN APPROXIMATELY 12% OF PATIENTS.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL MANIFESTATIONS VARY IN SEVERITY BETWEEN PLEASANT, DREAMLIKE STATES, VIVID IMAGERY, HALLUCINATIONS, AND EMERGENCE DELIRIUM. IN SOME CASES, THESE STATES HAVE BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY CONFUSION, EXCITEMENT, AND IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR WHICH A FEW PATIENTS RECALL AS AN UNPLEASANT EXPERIENCE. THE DURATION ORDINARILY LASTS NO MORE THAN A FEW HOURS; IN A FEW CASES, HOWEVER, RECURRENCES HAVE TAKEN PLACE UP TO 24 HOURS POSTOPERATIVELY. NO RESIDUAL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS ARE KNOWN TO HAVE RESULTED FROM USE OF KETALAR.

THE INCIDENCE OF THESE EMERGENCE PHENOMENA IS LEAST IN THE YOUNG (15 YEARS OF AGE OR LESS) AND ELDERLY (OVER 65 YEARS OF AGE) PATIENT. ALSO, THEY ARE LESS FREQUENT WHEN THE DRUG IS GIVEN INTRAMUSCULARLY.

THESE REACTIONS MAY BE REDUCED IF VERBAL, TACTILE, AND VISUAL STIMULATION OF THE PATIENT IS MINIMIZED DURING THE RECOVERY PERIOD. THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE MONITORING OF VITAL SIGNS. IN ADDITION, THE USE OF A SMALL HYPNOTIC DOSE OF A SHORT-ACTING OR ULTRA-SHORT-ACTING BARBITURATE MAY BE REQUIRED TO TERMINATE A SEVERE EMERGENCE REACTION. THE INCIDENCE OF EMERGENCE REACTIONS IS REDUCED AS EXPERIENCE WITH THE DRUG IS GAINED.

WHEN KETALAR IS USED ON AN OUTPATIENT BASIS, THE PATIENT SHOULD NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL RECOVERY FROM ANESTHESIA IS COMPLETE AND THEN SHOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY A RESPONSIBLE ADULT.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Ketamine hydrochloride is contraindicated in those in whom a significant elevation of blood pressure would constitute a serious hazard and those who have shown hypersensitivity to the drug.

WARNINGS

1. Ketalar should be used by or under the direction of physicians experienced in administering general anesthetics and in maintenance of an airway and in the control of respiration.
2. Cardiac function should be continually monitored during the procedure in patients found to have hypertension or cardiac decompensation.
3. Barbiturates and Ketalar, being chemcially incompatible because of precipitate formation, *should not* be injected from the same syringe.
4. Prolonged recovery time may occur if barbiturates and/or narcotics are used concurrently with Ketalar.
5. Postoperative confusional states may occur during the recovery period.
6. Respiratory depression may occur with overdosage or too rapid a rate of administration of Ketalar, in which case supportive ventilation should be employed. Mechanical support of respiration is preferred to administration of analeptics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Since the safe use in pregnancy, including obstetrics (either vaginal or abdominal delivery), has not been established, such use is not recommended.

PRECAUTIONS

1. Because pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are usually active, Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) should not be used alone in surgery or diagnostic procedures of the pharynx, larynx, or bronchial tree. Mechanical stimulation of the pharynx should be avoided, whenever possible, if Ketalar is used alone. Muscle relaxants, with proper attention to respiration, may be required in both of these instances.
2. Resuscitative equipment should be ready for use.
3. **The incidence of emergence reactions may be reduced** if verbal and tactile stimulation of the patient is minimized during the recovery period. This does not preclude the monitoring of vital signs (see Special Note).
4. The intravenous dose should be administered over a period of 60 seconds. More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression or apnea and enhanced pressor response.
5. In surgical procedures involving visceral pain pathways, Ketalar should be supplemented with an agent which obtunds visceral pain.
6. Use with caution in the chronic alcoholic and the acutely alcohol-intoxicated patient.
7. An increase in cerebrospinal fluid pressure has been reported following administration of ketamine hydrochloride. Use with extreme caution in patients with preanesthetic elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Cardiovascular: Blood pressure and pulse rate are frequently elevated following administration of Ketalar. However, hypotension and bradycardia have been observed. Arrhythmia has also occurred

Respiration: Although respiration is frequently stimulated, severe depression of respiration or apnea may occur following rapid intravenous administration of high doses of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection). Laryngospasms and other forms of airway obstruction have occurred during Ketalar anesthesia.

Eye: Diplopia and nystagmus have been noted following Ketalar administration. It also may cause a slight elevation in intraocular pressure measurement.

Psychological: (See Special Note).

Neurological: In some patients, enhanced skeletal muscle tone may be manifested by tonic and clonic movements sometimes resembling seizures (see Dosage and Administration).

Gastrointestinal: Anorexia, nausea and vomiting have been observed; however this is not usually severe and allows the great majority of patients to take liquids by mouth shortly after regaining consciousness (see Dosage and Administration).

General: Local pain and exanthema at the injection site have infrequently been reported. Transient erythema and/or morbilliform rash have also been reported.

HOW SUPPLIED

Ketalar is supplied as the hydrochloride in concentrations equivalent to ketamine base.

N 0071-4581-15 – Each 50-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4581-12 – Each 20-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4582-10 – Each 10-ml vial contains 50 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4585-08 – Each 5-ml vial contains 100 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

SG

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE-DAVIS
Division of Warner-Lambert Company
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

PD-JA-2645-1-P (4-79)

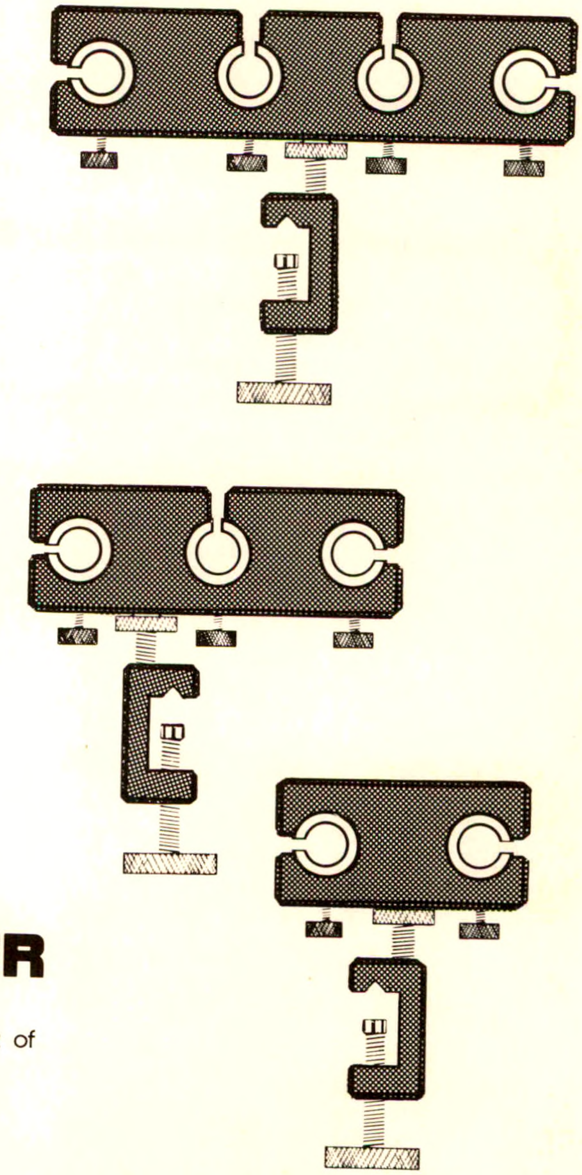
©1979 Warner-Lambert Company

What does a transducer holder do besides hold a transducer?

NOTHING...

but **how** it holds the transducer **does** make a difference.

- Constructed of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, teflon
- Highly resistant against scratching and marring
- Can be steam or gas sterilized
- Will not rust or corrode
- One year warranty against breakage
- Adapts to any size transducer, up to 1" diameter by simply changing teflon insert
- Three models to choose from: 2, 3 & 4 holder models, allow mounting of all transducers together in one holder



You say you're not buying anything until you have had a chance to evaluate it? No problem, ask about our FREE 15 DAY EVALUATION.

DUNN-ULMER PHYSIOLOGICAL TRANSDUCER HOLDER

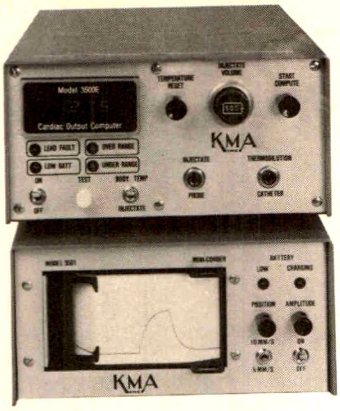
Designed by Dr. Ralph Dunn, M.D., Chief of Department of Anesthesiology, Mississippi Baptist Medical Center
and Jim Ulmer, Innovator

Manufactured for:

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SALES AND SERVICE
1406 Post Road, Clinton, Mississippi 39056
Phone 601-924-4064

SEND FOR COMPLETE LITERATURE

THERMODILUTION CARDIAC OUTPUT COMPUTER



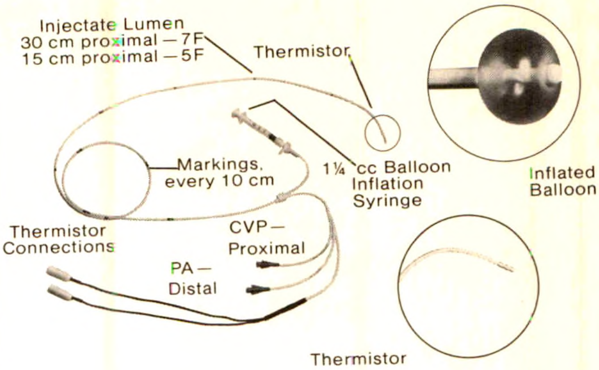
MODEL 3500E
Latest bedside cardiac output computer monitoring technology.

MODEL 3501
Companion automatic recorder for thermodilution curve.

Features:

- ACCURATE cardiac outputs — adult and pediatric ranges
- SIMPLE pushbutton operation
- ADJUSTABLE test calibration
- AUTOMATIC body and injectate temperatures
- AUTOMATIC thermal curve recording
- CHOICE of injectate volume and temperature
- SERVICEABLE — interchangeable circuitry

THERMODILUTION CATHETERS



Features:

- Convenient and complete sterile packaging
- Precalibrated and interchangeable
- Adult, pediatric and direct placement sizes
- Tapered tip — pressure fidelity and introduction
- Thermistor located inside J curve — prevents P.A. wall contact
- Balloon protection shield

KMA INC

For additional information contact Ross A. Linnemann

KIMRAY MEDICAL ASSOCIATES
53 N.W. 42nd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118
(405) 525-3623

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIA

APPROVED POST GRADUATE YEAR 4 RESIDENCY

at

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL OF AKRON

AKRON, OHIO

Clinical, Investigative, Cardiology, Neonatology, and Respiratory Therapy.

Direct inquires to:

D. S. Nelson, M.D.
Children's Hospital of Akron
281 Locust Street
Akron, Ohio 44309
Phone: 216-379-8200

Applicants are invited from suitably experienced Anesthesiologists to apply for the following opportunities with the faculty rank of associate professor or professor. Appointees will be permitted private practice under the aegis of the Medical Center's Professional Service Plan and will be eligible for fringe benefits according to rank. Candidates must possess diploma of American Board of Anesthesiology or its equivalent.

DIRECTOR OBSTETRICAL ANESTHESIA: Duties will include supervision of obstetrical anesthesia, teaching of medical students in the Depts. of Obstetrics and Anesthesiology and instruction of residents in anesthesiology. Candidate must have experience in teaching, research experience is desirable.

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ANESTHESIOLOGY: Candidates with interest in the treatment of chronic pain. It is currently envisioned that initially 3 days per week would be allocated to clinical anesthesia and 2 days to pain therapy.

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR DIVISION OF CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY: The division currently performs more than 350 open heart operations annually. A number which is increasing. Applicant will have the opportunity to participate in ongoing perfusion research in association with 5 full time biomedical engineers.

Submit c.v. to: David C. C. Stark, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Dept. of Anesthesiology,

THE MOUNT SINAI MEDICAL CENTER
One Gustave L. Levy Place, New York, N.Y. 10029

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

I.A.R.S. MEMBERSHIP

For Your In-training and Continuing Medical Education

The International Anesthesia Research Society is a non-profit, scientific and educational corporation of the State of Ohio founded in 1922 "To Foster Progress and Research in Anesthesia." To this end it performs two functions: (1) Publication of a bi-monthly journal, ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA; and (2) Sponsorship of annual scientific "Congress" meetings which meet the criteria for Category 1 credit toward the AMA Physicians Recognition Award.

Membership in the IARS is voluntary; it is also separate and distinct from membership in any other local, state or national anesthesia organizations.

MEMBERSHIP - ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP is open to individuals with doctorate degrees, licensed to practice in the medical, dental, osteopathic or veterinary medicine professions (i.e., MD, MB, DDS, DMD, DO, DMV); and to individuals with doctorate degrees (Ph.D.) in any scientific discipline, engaged in academic, private or commercial research.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP is open to individuals in the allied health professions, duly certified by their professional accrediting organization as nurse anesthetists (CRNA), respiratory therapists (RRT), or respiratory technicians (CRTT); and individuals completing accredited training programs as physician assistants-anesthesia, physician associates in anesthesiology, or as anesthesiologist's assistants.

DUES are $30 per year for U.S. Members and Associate Members, ($33 for all others) and include a subscription to ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA. Members are also entitled to reduced registration fee at IARS annual scientific meetings.

EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP

EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP is open to residents and fellows (interns) enrolled in anesthesiology training programs; registered nurses enrolled in nurse anesthesia schools; students enrolled in programs leading to certification as physician (anesthesiologist) assistants (associates); or students enrolled in respiratory therapist or technician training programs.

The official Education Membership blank must be certified by the applicant's training program director.

DUES are $30 for a two-year period, or $45 for a three-year period, and include a subscription to ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA for a corresponding period. Educational Members are entitled to complimentary registration at IARS annual scientific meetings.

Application forms for Membership are available upon request to the Cleveland business office per application form below.

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122, U.S.A.

Please send me application for: (____) Membership
(____) Associate Membership
(____) Educational Membership

(____) Please send ________ Educational Membership applications for students in anesthesia training.

____
(Name)

____
(Address)

____
(City, State, Zip)

For precise, reliable temperature control:

DW-1000 Blood/Fluid Warmer

The DW-1000 makes your blood/fluid warming a safe, accurate, simple procedure. It provides virtually unlimited blood flow volume, insures against hemolysis and vastly simplifies administration.

Blood warms rapidly to a uniform temperature as it flows around the cylinder in a sterile polyethylene cuff. (40° F/4° C blood flowing into the warmer at 150ml/mn, for example, exits at approximately 89° F/32° C.) The DW-1000 features extremely low microamperage leakage (factory specifications less than 25 μa in all modes of operation). Audible alarm available. It's also UL Listed as Medical and Dental Equipment, Professional, therefore complying with requirements of UL Standard 544. CSA Certified.

For more information on this advanced blood/fluid warmer, write Hamilton Industries, Two Rivers, Wisconsin 54241. Or call 414/793-1121.

Smallest, lightest (7 lbs.) unit available

Exclusive temperature control with three in-line thermostats

Simple operation

Documented calibration chart with each unit

iii MEDICAL SYSTEMS
Hamilton Industries • Two Rivers, Wisconsin 54241
Division of American Hospital Supply Corporation

Retraction

Since 1976 Research Media has published a programmed book of instruction entitled *Introduction to Anesthesiology*. This book is designed for use by pharmaceutical sales representatives. In the book and in the advertisements, Research Media has stated that Elliott V. Miller, M.D., was chief medical consultant for the book. Dr. Miller reviewed much of the material in the book, but he did not write the book nor does he express any opinion about the book.

I.A.R.S. 1979
REVIEW COURSES

Booklet containing 14 Review Course Lectures given at 53rd Congress in March of 1979 is available from I.A.R.S. Cleveland business office at $5.00 per copy. Supply is limited and orders will be filled on basis of receipt date of order. Make checks payable to International Anesthesia Research Society and send with order.

INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM
ANESTHESIA AND THE HEART PATIENT

May 30, 31 & June 1, 1980 ***sponsored by*** **The Cleveland Clinic Foundation**

The Symposium is a singular gathering of distinguished scientists. It will provide a comprehensive review of current experience, recent advances and challenges of the future.

TOPICS

*Pathophysiology of heart disease
*Perioperative diagnosis and intraoperative monitoring
*Anesthesia for open heart surgery
*Postoperative care
*Hemodynamic effects of anesthetic drugs
*Anesthesia for noncardiac operations in patients with heart disease
*Pharmacological and mechanical support of the circulation

INTERNATIONAL FACULTY

A. Baraka
F. Belojartsev
H. Benzer
M. Boulanger
P. Foex
A. Gilston
E. Moffitt
D. Stewart
K. Sykes
E. Wynands

AMERICAN FACULTY

A. Boutros
D. Bregman
A. Breuer
G. DeBoer
N. Ellison
A. El-Etr
F. Estafanous
K. Garman
M. Chattas
J. Gravenstein
G. Gregory
W. Hamilton

J. Kampine
J. Kaplan
A. Keats
M. Laver
W. Lell
E. Lowenstein
F. Loop
P. Maroko
R. Merin
A. Romagnoli
J. Schauble
J. Schweiss

W. Sheldon
G. Silvay
M. Sones
E. Stanley
N. Starr
W. Stevens
R. Stoelting
R. Tarazi
S. Tarhan
D. Vidt
R. White
A. Zurick

For registration and information, contact the International Symposium Office, The Cleveland Clinic Educational Foundation, 9500 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44106 (216) 444-5696. Registration fee of $275 includes panels, luncheons, and banquet.

classified ADVERTISING

ACADEMIC ANESTHESIOLOGISTS, UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

Positions for eligible or Board certified anesthesiologists with rank commensurate with qualifications. Duties include patient care, medical student and resident teaching, and research. Specific interests may include any subspecialty. Must be eligible for licensure in Kentucky. Inquiry welcome from all qualified applicants. Competitive salary and fringe benefits. Send inquiry, curriculum vitae and names of four references to: George W. Webb, M.D., Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, P.O. Box 35260, Louisville, Kentucky 40232. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

PENNSYLVANIA:

Fellowship in Ob-Gyn Anesthesia. Designed to develop anesthesiology staff for maternity hospitals. Emphasis on conduction anesthesia techniques. In-depth training, clinical and teaching experience with investigative opportunities and maintenance of general anesthesia skills in gynecology, general surgery and dental surgery. Credited by the University-of Pittsburgh, an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Pennsylvania license required. Appointment for six months or one year. Contact: R. McKenzie, M.D., FFARCS (Eng.), Director of Anesthesia, Magee-Womens Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA 15213.

OBSTETRICAL ANESTHESIOLOGIST—

Administer and supervise residents and CRNAs for all types of obstetrical anesthesia. Individual must have experience and subspecialty training in obstetrical anesthesia. Board certification required. Salary $45–55,000, depending upon experience. Contact: Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Kentucky Medical Center, 800 Rose Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40536.

PITTSBURGH—

The University of Pittsburgh, School of Dental Medicine invites applications to fill one full-time position in the Department of Anesthesiology as Assistant Professor. Qualifications: D.D.S. or D.M.D., completion of at least two years of training in Anesthesiology including teaching and research experience. Salary commensurate with experience. The University is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer. Contact: Dr. C. Richard Bennett, C-130 Salk Hall, University of Pittsburgh, School of Dental Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA 15261.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST—OB:

The Department of Anesthesia Services, St. Joseph Hospital of Kirkwood, Kirkwood, Missouri, a residential suburb of St. Louis County, is seeking an anesthesiologist for its OB Service. A Board eligible or certified anesthesiologist is desired to direct the activities of the OB Anesthesia Section. St. Joseph Hospital is a JCAH accredited acute care hospital with approximately 1,300 live births per year. Excellent work environment. Compensation arrangements open for discussion, position available now. Serious inquiries only—send C.V. to: Sister Catherine Durr, CSJ, St. Joseph Hospital of Kirkwood, 525 Couch Ave., Kirkwood, Missouri 63122, or call (314)-965-7000.

OHIO:

Board Certified or eligible anesthesiologist wanted to join group of M.D.s and C.R.N.A.s. Prefer recent graduate from a three-year residency program. Must have experience in all phases of anesthesia. Large, private, active, modern hospital. Send full C.V. to: President, A.A.T., Inc., 4427 Talmadge Rd., Suite Q, Toledo, Ohio 43623.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST:

Clinical teaching position for Board eligible or Board certified anesthesiologist at a university hospital in the sunny Southwest. Texas license required. All types of anesthesia are provided, except open-heart surgery, in 250-bed facility with active, fully approved anesthesia residency program. Will consider for immediate appointment. Remuneration and fringe benefits commensurate with experience. Equal opportunity employer. Contact: R. Heinrich, M.D., Associate Chairman, Anesthesiology Department, Texas Tech Regional Academic Health Center, 4800 Alberta Ave., El Paso, Texas 79905.

DIRECTOR OF ANESTHESIA; STAFF ANESTHESIOLOGISTS:

Idaho's largest hospital system is now accepting applications from physicians for two staff anesthesiology positions as well as Director of Anesthesia. IFCH is located in recreational southeastern Idaho. Housed in two facilities, Riverview and Parkview, IFCH has over 250 acute care beds plus a 90-bed geriatric unit. Please send resume in confidence to Richard E. Gillock, Chief Executive Officer, Idaho Falls Consolidated Hospitals, Inc., P.O. Box 1180, Idaho Falls, ID 83401.

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA:

Approved one-year specialty training at high-risk obstetrical unit—3,000 deliveries per year. Ample opportunity for clinical experience, teaching, clinical and animal research using chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Available July 1, 1980. Contact: John B. Craft, Jr., M.D., Director, OB Anesthesia, George Washington University Hospital, 901 23rd St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20037—(202) 676-3864. An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

classified
ADVERTISING

ANESTHESIOLOGIST:

Seeking Chief of Anesthesiology who is Board Certified and available in Spring 1980, to head department in medium-size general hospital in pleasant southern New England setting. Approximately 5000 general surgical procedures per year. Salary open, plus substantial hospital-paid fringe benefit program. Submit curriculum vitae to Box 9-79-F, ℅ I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST,

39, Board Certified, just returned to Japan after eight years experience in U. S., now seeks group practice in Hawaii, West Coast or Arizona. Licensed by FLEX in MO, FL. Excellent references. Reply to Box 9-79-D, ℅ I.A.R.S.

ANESTHE-SIOLOGIST

Board certified with a minimum of 5 years experience wanted for private practice with group in a 300-bed Gulf Coast Medical/Surgical Hospital. Please send complete curriculum vitae to:

BOX—9-79-E, ℅ I.A.R.S.

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

CHIEF ANESTHESIOLOGISTS NEEDED

for growing modern ambulatory surgical centers. All types of procedures performed. Locations throughout Florida. Send resumes to Box 9-79-C, ℅ I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST,

32, US graduate, Board certified, four years' experience on staff of teaching hospitals (including major university), wishes to relocate with progressive private practice and/or HMO. Availability flexible; licensed AZ, NY, MD, VA, KY. Reply to Box 9-79-B, ℅ I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST WISHES TO RELOCATE.

Male, Board certified, has FLEX, interested in partnership or group practice. Fee/service preferred or salary then to fee/service. Non-academic career. Available any time. Please reply to Box 9-79-A, ℅ I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST—

Board Certified, to join hospital based, multispecialty group in Northeastern Pennsylvania. Reply with CV to D. R. Weaver, M.D., Medical Director, Guthrie Clinic, Sayre, Penna. 18840.

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

One faculty position available (at Assistant or Associate Professor level) in fifteen member, all physician department. Very active teaching program for medical students and residents requires candidate to be dedicated in this area. Extremely competitive salary and benefits, nonclinical time, and well equipped Anesthesiology Research Laboratory. Medical Center located in university town in lovely area of mountains, lakes and parks. Contact: Richard B. Knapp, M.D., Department of Anesthesiology, West Virginia University Medical Center, Morgantown, W. Va. 26506. (304-293-5411) West Virginia University is an equal opportunity employer. All applications must be received by November 1, 1979.

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCY

Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles has advanced clinical program for residents at the second and third year level of training. Also accepting applications from practicing anesthesiologists who wish to update their knowledge and proficiency. Positions available from 2 months to 1 year. Specialized year approved by the AMA. For further details contact:

George B. Lewis, Jr., MD
Head, Division of Anesthesiology
Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90027
Phone (213) 662-1708

TEMPLE, TEXAS

Scott and White Memorial Hospital has an immediate need for a board certified or certification eligible anesthesiologist. This is a 374-bed university affiliated hospital, fully accredited with all surgical specialties represented. Duties include teaching of anesthesiology residents, medical students, supervising CRNAs and personally providing anesthesia services. The staff includes 8 anesthesiologists, 9 nurse anesthetists, and 6 anesthesiology residents. Temple is a city of 50,000 in Central Texas. Please send curriculum vitae to: E. Warner Ahlgren, M.D., Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Scott and White Hospital, Temple, Texas 76501.

MT. EDGECUMBE, AK

ANESTHESIOLOGIST, BOARD CERTIFIED OR ELIGIBLE, IN A 78-BED HOSPITAL. STARTING SALARY GS-13, $45,000 Per Annum, includes 25% Cost of Living Allowance. Fringe Benefits. Progressive community, exceptional outdoor recreational opportunities available, inland waters and ocean for fisherman and mountains for the hunter. Large 3-bedroom duplex available. Additional information upon request. Apply Personnel Office, USPNS Alaska Native Health Service Unit, P.O. Box 4-577, Mt. Edgecumbe, AK 99835.

classified ADVERTISING

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO (UTHSC)

Position available August, 1979 for Chief Anesthesiologist, VA Hospital San Antonio. Faculty and resident program fully integrated with the University of Texas Health Science Center (UTHSC). This is one of two main teaching hospitals in the UTHSC. Faculty and residents rotate through both hospitals. All positions are filled for July, 1979. Applicant must be Board Certified, licensed in the State of Texas, had previous experience in teaching, research and administration. Qualifications for the academic rank of Associate or Professor preferred. Salary and fringe benefits are from the UTHSC which is an equal opportunity employer. Send application and curriculum vitae to: R. Brian Smith, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas, 78284.

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH

Department of Anesthesiology has opening for faculty members who have primary interest in Neurosurgical Anesthesia, Pain Management and Obstetrical Anesthesia. Candidates should have research interests, and ample opportunity is provided for academic endeavors. Faculty rank and salary commensurate with Curriculum Vitae. Contact: K. C. Wong, M.D., Chairman, Dept. of Anesthesiology, University of Utah Medical Center, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112. Applications will be accepted until August 31, 1979. (An Equal Opportunity Employer.)

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Board certified or eligible to join 8-man group; competitive salary plus corporation benefits; insurance, dues paid; early full group membership. University-affiliated hospital. Write to: Gary S. Freeman, M.D., Mt. Sinai Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio 44106—or call collect (216) 795-6000, ext. 444.

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIA—APPROVED THIRD-YEAR RESIDENCY.

Experience in clinical anesthesia and intensive care medicine according to individual's preference. Openings available July 1980. Contact: Burton S. Epstein, M.D., Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Children's Hospital, National Medical Center, 111 Michigan Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010. (202) 745-2025.

MISSOURI

Anesthesiologist wanted to join private group practice. 400-bed hospital with all specialties except open heart; little OB. Town of 100,000 with good schools, close airport, and good recreation. Good current income, fringes, and potential. Reply to Box 7-79-A, c/o I.A.R.S.

OHIO FACULTY POSITIONS

University of Cincinnati, Department of Anesthesia, has four faculty positions at assistant and associate professor levels. Candidates should be board eligible/certified and eligible for licensure in the State of Ohio. Opportunities not only in student and resident teaching, but to further develop areas of intensive and respiratory care. Applicants with interest in obstetrical, pediatric or regional anesthesia, pain therapy, or research in neurophysiology and neuropharmacology especially encouraged to apply. Minority and women applicants encouraged to apply. Send curriculum vita and references to P. O. Bridenbaugh, MD, Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, 231 Bethesda Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45267.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Department of Anesthesia Faculty positions at the Assistant Professor level may become available after January 1980. Special interests in pediatric anesthesia or adult cardiovascular anesthesia are desirable. All candidates must be Board eligible or certified. If you wish to be considered when these positions become available, please send a curriculum vitae to: Robert K. Stoelting, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1100 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46223. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST

Needed in small Minnesota city. Challenging cases, no open heart. Malpractice insurance paid. Salary first year, then buy-in. Reply to Box 9-79-H, c/o I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST—PHOENIX, ARIZONA AREA—JCAH

Accredited acute care hospital in rapidly expanding community. No open heart, no obstetrics. Board certification preferred. Must have Arizona license and be able to relocate promptly. This private practice, fee-for-service opening available immediately. Serious inquiries only. Send C.V. to Box 9-79-G, c/o I.A.R.S.

Rates for classified advertising: $3.00 per line, minimum 5 lines; box number ads $3.50 per line. Classified display rates on request. Copy deadline 6 weeks prior to publication. Do not submit payment with order; invoices will be sent for payment prior to publication. Ad copy, subject to acceptance by publisher, should be mailed to: Anesthesia and Analgesia, 3645 Warrensville Center Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122.

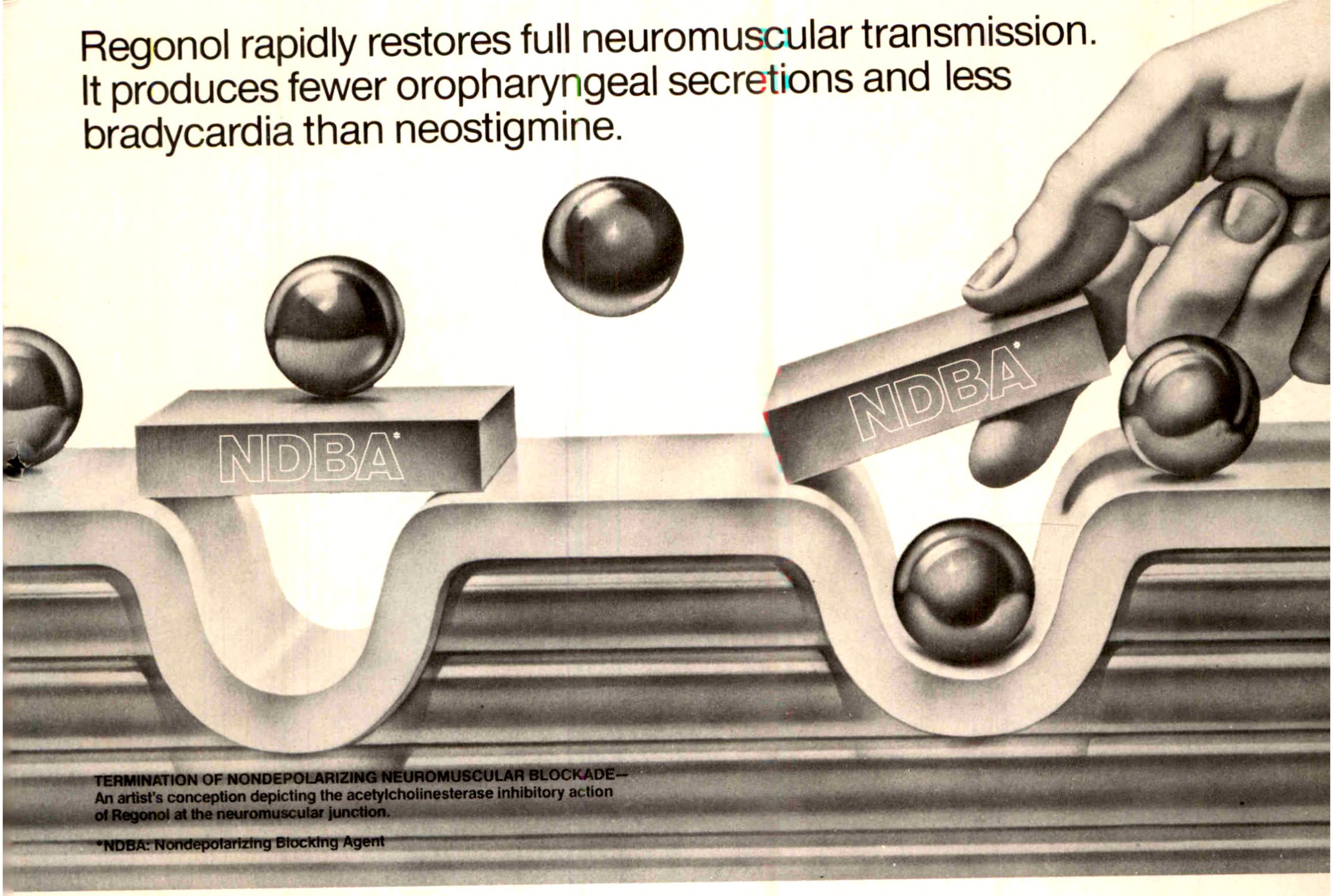
INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Applied Medical Research—*Dinamap Model 845* (25)
Ayerst Laboratories—*Fluothane®* (36), (37), (38)
Bird Corporation—*Anesthesia Ventilator* (45)
Chemetron Corp.—*Anesthesia Machine* (35)
Children's Hospital of Akron (50)
Classified Advertising (53), (54), (55)
Cleveland Clinic Foundation—*International Symposium* (52)
Dupaco—*Nerve Stimulator* (12)
Educational Reviews, Inc.—*Practical Reviews in Anesthesiology* (40)
J. H. Emerson Company—*IMV Ventilator* (24)
Endo Laboratories—*Narcan®* (26), (27), (28)
Grune & Stratton—*Books* (44)
Halocarbon Laboratories, Inc.—*Halothane U.S.P.* (11)
Hamilton Industries *iii* Medical Systems—*Blood Fluid Warmer* (51)
KMA, Inc.—*Thermodilution Equipment* *(49)*
La Barge, Inc. —*Surgical Temperature Monitoring System* (23)
Medical Equipment Sales and Service—*Transducer Holder* (48)
Mt. Sinai Medical Center—*Employment Opportunities* (50)
National Catheter Co.—*Endotracheal Tubes* Cover 2
North American Drager—*Laryngoscopes* (19)
Ohio Medical Products—*Ethrane®* (16), (17), (18)
O'Neal, Jones & Feldman—*Antilirium* (6), (7)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Hexadrol®* (30), (31)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Pavulon®* (8), (9), (10)
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Regonol®* Cover 3
Parke-Davis—*Ketalar®* (46), (47)
Pfizer Laboratories—*Vistaril® I.M.* (20), (21), (22)
Pharmaseal®—*Spinal Trays* Cover 4
Pharmaseal®—*Stopcocks and Tubing* (29)
Portex, Inc.—*Epidural Tray* (39)
Research Media, Inc.—*Retraction* (52)
A. H. Robins Co.—*Robinul®* (13), (14), (15)
Roche Medical Electronics, Inc.—*ECG Monitor* (41)
Siemens-Elema AB—*Lung Mechanics Calculator* (4), (5)
Siemens-Elema AB—*Servo Ventilator System* (42), (43)

Remove the Block Yourself

Reverse with REGONOL® pyridostigmine bromide

Regonol rapidly restores full neuromuscular transmission. It produces fewer oropharyngeal secretions and less bradycardia than neostigmine.



TERMINATION OF NONDEPOLARIZING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE—
An artist's conception depicting the acetylcholinesterase inhibitory action of Regonol at the neuromuscular junction.

***NDBA: Nondepolarizing Blocking Agent**

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Regonol).

INDICATIONS—Regonol (pyridostigmine bromide) is useful as a reversal agent or antagonist to nondepolarizing muscle relaxants.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Known hypersensitivity to anticholinesterase agents; intestinal and urinary obstructions of mechanical type.

WARNINGS—Use with particular caution in patients with bronchial asthma or cardiac dysrhythmias. Transient bradycardia may occur and be relieved by atropine sulfate. Atropine should also be used with caution in patients with cardiac dysrhythmias. Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine and antishock medication should always be readily available.

Usage in Pregnancy—The safety of pyridostigmine bromide during pregnancy or lactation in humans has not been established. Therefore its use in women who are pregnant requires weighing the drug's potential benefits against its possible hazards to mother and child.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—Side effects are most commonly related to overdosage and generally are of two varieties, muscarinic and nicotinic. Among the former group are nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, increased peristalsis, increased salivation, increased bronchial secretions, miosis and diaphoresis. Nicotinic side effects are comprised chiefly of muscle cramps, fasciculation and weakness. Muscarinic side effects can usually be counteracted by atropine. As with any compound containing the bromide radical, a skin rash may be seen in an occasional patient. Such reactions usually subside promptly upon discontinuance of the medication. Thrombophlebitis has been reported subsequent to intravenous administration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—Prior or simultaneous administration of atropine sulfate (0.6 to 1.2 mg; I.V.) is recommended to minimize the side effects (excessive secretions, bradycardia). Usually 10 or 20 mg of pyridostigmine bromide will be sufficient for antagonism of the effects of the nondepolarizing muscle relaxants. Although full recovery may occur within 15 minutes in most patients, others may require a half hour or more. Satisfactory reversal can be evident by adequate voluntary respiration, respiratory measurements and use of a peripheral nerve stimulator device. It is recommended that the patient be well ventilated and a patent airway maintained until complete recovery of normal respiration is assured. Once satisfactory reversal has been attained, recurarization has not been reported.

Failure of pyridostigmine bromide to provide prompt (within 30 minutes) reversal may occur, e.g. in the presence of extreme debilitation, carcinomatosis, or with concomitant use of certain broad spectrum antibiotics or anesthetic agents, notably ether.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—Regonol is available in: 2 ml ampuls—5 mg/ml boxes of 10. NDC #0052-0460-10

Organon
A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

INTRODUCING THE NEW "C" SERIES SPINAL TRAYS.

THEY MAKE A POINT FOR SAFETY.

There's a very important safety point in our new "C" Series spinal tray line: An exclusive 5 micron filter aspiration needle.

This 19 ga. x 1½" needle contains a 5 micron particulate matter filter in its hub, which provides assurance against the inadvertent injection of glass ampule particles into the subarachnoid space.

It comes preattached to our clear 5 cc syringe, another safety feature which allows complete visualization of the drug mixture.

PLUS, ALL THESE OTHER SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE POINTS, TOO.

A light, clean spinal needle. We use our own spinal needle with a metal hub and lightweight nylon tip stylet which is much less likely to dislodge.

And both cannula and stylet are match ground to guard against accidental tissue coring.

Brand name drugs you can rely on, with a variety of spinal anesthetics including Pontocaine,* Xylocaine** and Lyophilized Pontocaine; plus a choice of vasoconstrictors.

There's also a clean styrene basin with no styrofoam particles to flake off on your gloves; a sterilization indicator; three unique prep swabs and much more.

And the price is definitely a point in your favor.

Be sure to see our new "C" series.

For samples, just contact your Pharmaseal representative.

*Pontocaine is Winthrop Laboratories' trademark
**Xylocaine is Astra Pharmaceutical Products' trademark

PHARMASEAL®
GLENDALE, CA 91201

Acc.
31.3.80

ISSN 0003-2999
vol. 58, no. 6 November/December 1979

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the International
Anesthesia Research Society

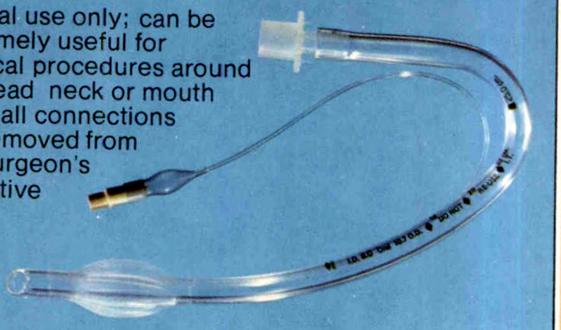
OLDEST PUBLICATION IN THE SPECIALTY—
ESTABLISHED 1922

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
LIBRARY

the problem solvers
from National Catheter

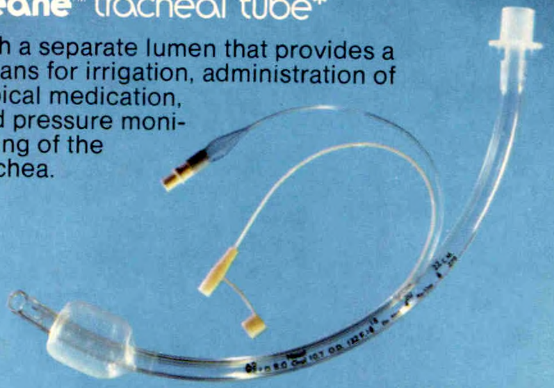
RAE™ cuffed, preformed tracheal tube*

for oral use only; can be extremely useful for surgical procedures around the head neck or mouth since all connections are removed from the surgeon's operative field.

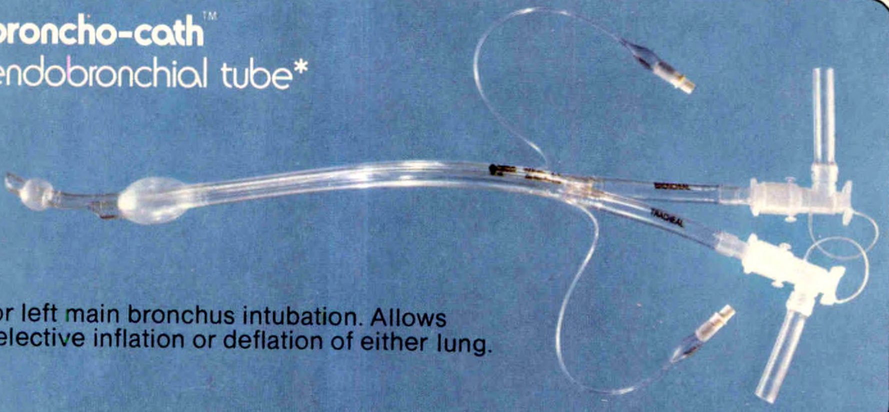


deane™ tracheal tube*

with a separate lumen that provides a means for irrigation, administration of topical medication, and pressure monitoring of the trachea.



broncho-cath™ endobronchial tube*

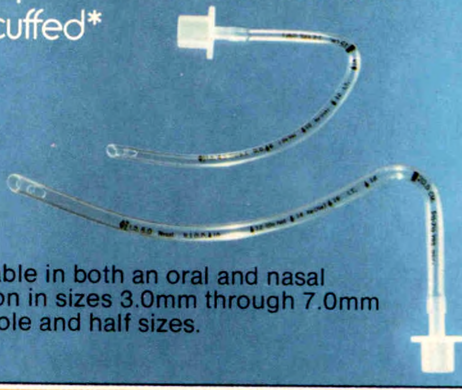


for left main bronchus intubation. Allows selective inflation or deflation of either lung.

endotrol™ tracheal tube*

provides directional tip control via an operator activated ring-loop.

RAE™ preformed tracheal tube -uncuffed*



available in both an oral and nasal version in sizes 3.0mm through 7.0mm in whole and half sizes.

Designed and manufactured by:

national catheter co.®
A DIVISION OF Mallinckrodt® INC.

Please send additional information on, "The problem solvers".

AA-11

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________
ZIP ____________ PHONE ____________

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the
International Anesthesia Research Society

3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephones (216) 295-1124, 295-1130

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editor in Chief:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., New Haven, Connecticut

Editors:
D. Ryan Cook, M.D., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Winnipeg, Manitoba
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota
Ronald W. Dunbar, M.D., Atlanta, Georgia
Alison B. Froese, M.D., Toronto, Ontario
John P. Kampine, M.D., Milwaukee, Wisconsin
David E. Longnecker, M.D., Charlottesville, Virginia
John J. Savarese, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts
N. Ty Smith, M.D., San Diego, California
Robert K. Stoelting, M.D., Indianapolis, Indiana

Book Review Editor:
E. Paul Didier, M.D., Rochester, Minnesota

ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA (ISSN 0003-2999) is the official bimonthly publication of the International Anesthesia Research Society, a non-profit scientific and educational corporation in the state of Ohio. Members of the Board of Trustees of the Society are: Douglas B. Craig, M.D., Bruce F. Cullen, M.D., E. Paul Didier, M.D., Kenneth K. Keown, M.D., John T. Martin, M.D., Emerson A. Moffitt, M.D., Dean H. Morrow, M.D., B. B. Sankey, M.D., and Robert K. Stoelting, M.D. Emeritus Trustees are: Paul R. Dumke, M.D., Morris T. Nicholson, M.D., and T. H. Seldon, M.D.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE and manuscripts should be addressed to: **Nicholas M. Greene, M.D., Editor in Chief, Anesthesia and Analgesia, Yale University School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510 (Telephone: [203] 436-2887).** For information concerning preparation of manuscripts see "A Guide for Authors" published in each issue. All articles published in this Journal become the property of the International Anesthesia Research Society. Reproduction in whole or in part is not permitted except by written consent of the publisher and the author.

BOOKS FOR REVIEW should be sent directly to the Book Review Editor, **E. Paul Didier, M.D., % Mayo Clinic, 200 First Street, S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55901.**

REPRINTS: For single copies, write directly to senior author at address listed on title page. Quantity orders (minimum 100) processed through Cleveland business office, prices on request.

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE, including subscription and membership payments, single issue purchases, change of address notices, and requests for membership applications, should be sent to: **B. B. Sankey, M.D., Executive Secretary and Business Manager, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (Telephones: [216] 295-1124, 295-1130).**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year (6 issues); all other countries, $33.00.

MEMBERSHIP DUES (Including Journal Subscription): United States and U.S. possessions, $30.00 per year; all other countries, $33.00. **Membership** available to individuals with doctorate degrees in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine or other disciplines who are engaged either in active clinical practice of or research in anesthesiology. **Associate Membership** available to individuals certified, licensed, or accredited in anesthesia-related professions (CRNA, CRTT, RRT, Physician Assistant). **Educational Membership** (half the full price) available to interns, residents, students in nurse anesthesia and related training programs, for a 2- or 3-year period only, upon completion of application including certification by applicant's program director.

SINGLE ISSUES: $5.50 each beginning 1979; $4.50 for years 1970–1978; $3.00 for years 1954–1969; $2.00 for years 1928–1953. (See "Back Issues Available" or write to Cleveland business office for listing.)

MAILING DATES: Journals mailed 25th of January, March, May, July, September, and November. Second class postage paid at Cleveland, Ohio and at additional mailing offices.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICES: Send to Cleveland business office by first day of the above months to ensure correct addressing of Journals. Replacement copies of missing Journals will be furnished without charge only if original copy is returned by post office as undeliverable. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Anesthesia and Analgesia, International Anesthesia Research Society, 3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

ADVERTISING: Rate sheets, including advertising clearance procedure, available from national advertising representative: Charles B. Slack, Inc., 6900 Grove Road, Thorofare, New Jersey 08086 (Telephone: [609] 848-1000). Orders, contracts, and classified ad copy should be sent to the Cleveland office. Reproduction materials and inserts should be sent to Waverly Press, Inc., 300 Idlewild Avenue, Easton, Maryland 21601.

© 1979, International Anesthesia Research Society.

MEDICINE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Anesthesia and Analgesia

EDITORIAL

How May Neuromuscular Blocking Drugs Affect the State of General Anesthesia?—Savarese JJ 449

SCIENTIFIC ARTICLES

Ethanol, Diazepam, and Scopolamine Alter Murine Learning Function and Memory; Ethanol Changes Halothane Minimum Alveolar Concentration—Amirdivani M, Chalon J, Ramanathan S, and Turndorf H 452

Limitations of the Cyanide Electrode for Use in Plasma and Whole Blood—Kistner JR, Longnecker DE, Miller ED Jr, and Lescanic AD 457

The Celiac Ganglia in Man: Normal Anatomic Variations—Ward EM, Rorie DK, Nauss LA, and Bahn RC 461

Impact of Propranolol on Hemodynamic Response and Blood Cyanide Levels during Nitroprusside Infusion: A Prospective Study in Anesthetized Man—Bedford RF, Berry FA Jr, and Longnecker DE 466

Can the Extent of Halothane Debromination Be Predicted Preoperatively?—Duvaldestin P, Mazze RI, Nivoche Y, and Desmonts J-M 470

Psychomotor Performance following Exposure to Trace Concentrations of Inhalation Anesthetics—Gambill AF, McCallum RN, and Henrichs TF 475

Antagonism of Pancuronium and Its Metabolites by Neostigmine in Cats—Booij LHDJ, Miller RD, Jones MJW, and Stanski DR 483

Hydrogen Ion Concentration versus pH—Ueda I, and Eyring H 487

Intravenous Procaine as a Supplement to General Anesthesia for Carbon Dioxide Laser Resection of Laryngeal Papillomas in Children—Lawson NW, Rogers D, Seifen A, White A, and Thompson D 492

Pancuronium Reduces Halothane Requirement in Man—Forbes AR, Cohen NH, and Eger EI II 497

Impairment of Tracheal Ring Ciliary Activity by Halothane—Manawadu BR, Mostow SR, and LaForce FM 500

Pulmonary Antibacterial Defense Mechanisms Are Depressed by Halothane—Manawadu BR, Mostow SR, and LaForce FM 505

SPECIAL ARTICLE

Adrenergic Receptors and Others—Ahlquist RP 510

Contents

November-December 1979
Volume 58/Number 6

CLINICAL REPORTS

Profound Hypotension following a "Test Dose" of Bretylium Tosylate—Alfery DD, and Denlinger JK 516

Intraoperative Transection of a Swan-Ganz Catheter—Pease RD, Scanlon TS III, Herren AL, and Benumof JL 519

Methemoglobinemia Associated with Organic Nitrate Therapy—Fibuch EE, Cecil WT, and Reed WA 521

Severe Hypertension and Multiple Atrial Premature Contractions following Naloxone Administration—Azar I, and Turndorf H 524

Blood Pressure Monitoring Using the Superficial Temporal Artery and a Doppler Ultrasonic Flow Detector—Thiagarajah S, Girnar DS, and Park K 526

Cardiac Arrest during Cesarean Section in a Chronic Amphetamine Abuser—Samuels SI, Maze A, and Albright G 528

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

More on Intravascular Migration of an Epidural Catheter—Zebrowski ME, and Gutsche BB 531

"Bedbug Infestation" as a Complication of Epidural Anesthesia—Knapp R, and Cohen PJ 531

BOOK REVIEWS

Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anaesthetics—Dobkin AB(Ed) 533

Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications—Strauch MJ 533

Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care Practitioners—Assmann DC, Hixon SJ, and Kacmarek RM 533

Cardiovascular Function Principles and Applications—Abel FL, and McCutcheon EP 534

Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs—Bhagat BD 534

Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics—Lunn JN 535

Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters—Trubuhovich RV 535

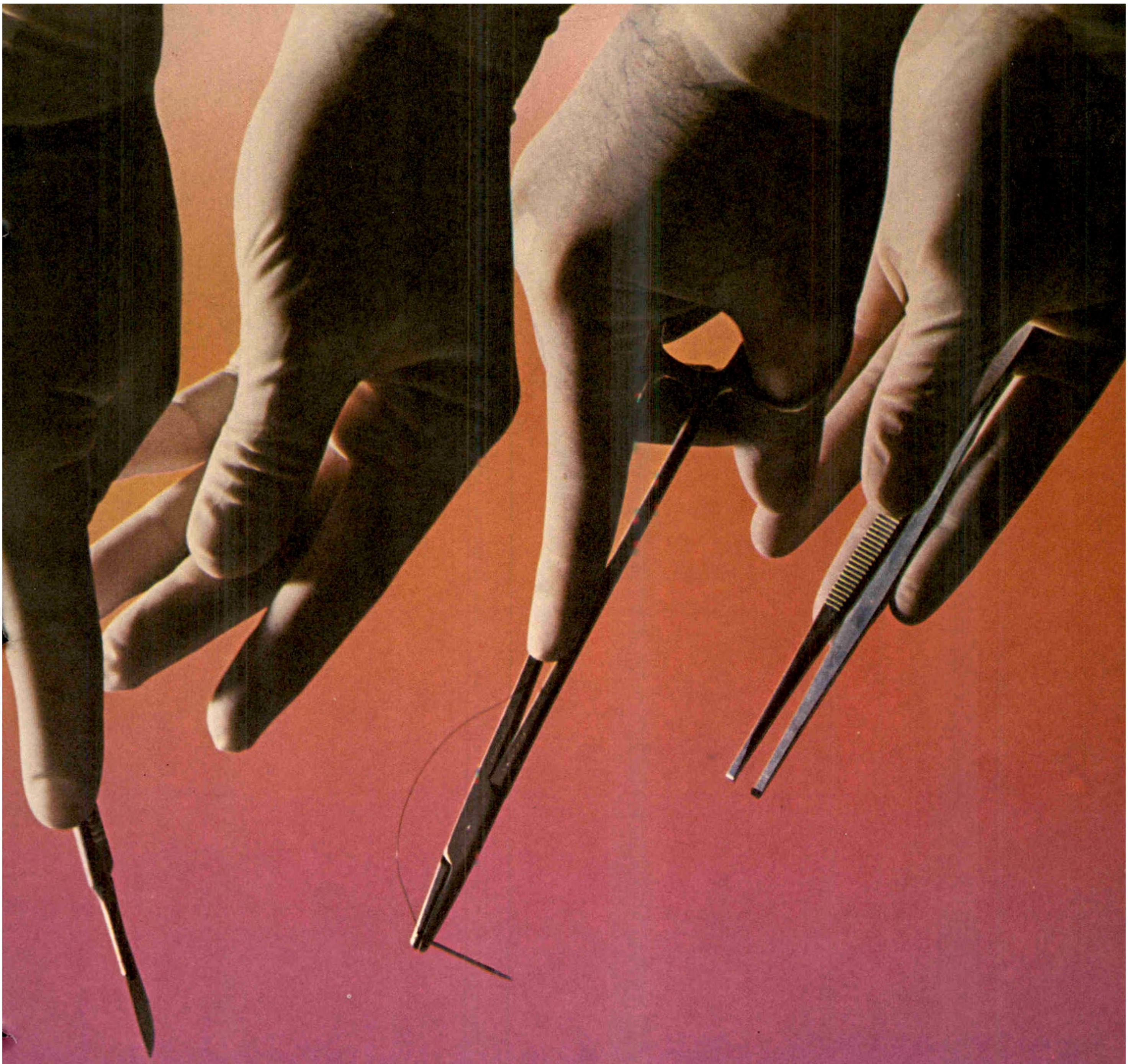
Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics and Inert Gases—MacDonald AG, and Wann KT 536

Guest Reviewers 537

Erratum 504

ANNUAL INDEX 539

Beginning
with intubation,
Proceeding
through surgery,
Until closure
Proceed with



Pavulon facilitates intubation and provides safe, neuromuscular blockade.

Histamine release and ganglionic blockade are rarely, if ever, seen[1].

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

For a brief summary of prescribing information, please see the following page.

Until closure

Proceed with PAVULON®

pancuronium bromide

The clinically proven nondepolarizing muscle relaxant

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Pavulon).

ACTIONS: Pavulon is a non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent possessing all of the characteristic pharmacological actions of this class of drugs (curariform) on the myoneural junction.

Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) is antagonized by acetylcholine, anticholinesterases, and potassium ion. Its action is increased by inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane, as well as quinine, magnesium salts, hypokalemia, some carcinomas, and certain antibiotics such as neomycin, streptomycin, clindamycin, kanamycin, gentamicin and bacitracin. The action of Pavulon may be altered by dehydration, electrolyte imbalance, acid-base imbalance, renal disease, and concomitant administration of other neuromuscular agents.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Pavulon is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to the drug or to the bromide ion.

WARNINGS: PAVULON SHOULD BE ADMINISTERED IN CAREFULLY ADJUSTED DOSAGE BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXPERIENCED CLINICIANS, WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH ITS ACTIONS AND THE POSSIBLE COMPLICATIONS THAT MIGHT OCCUR FOLLOWING ITS USE. THE DRUG SHOULD NOT BE ADMINISTERED UNLESS FACILITIES FOR INTUBATION, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, OXYGEN THERAPY, AND REVERSAL AGENTS ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. THE CLINICIAN MUST BE PREPARED TO ASSIST OR CONTROL RESPIRATION.

In patients who are known to have myasthenia gravis small doses of Pavulon may have profound effects. A peripheral nerve stimulator is especially valuable in assessing the effects of Pavulon in such patients.

USAGE IN PREGNANCY: The safe use of pancuronium bromide has not been established with respect to the possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, it should not be used in women of childbearing potential and particularly during early pregnancy unless in the judgment of the physician the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards.

Pavulon may be used in operative obstetrics (Cesarean section), but reversal of pancuronium may be unsatisfactory in patients receiving magnesium sulfate for toxemia of pregnancy, because magnesium salts enhance neuromuscular blockade. Dosage should usually be reduced, as indicated, in such cases.

PRECAUTIONS: Although Pavulon has been used successfully in many patients with pre-existing pulmonary, hepatic, or renal disease, caution should be exercised in these situations. This is particularly true of renal disease since a major portion of administered Pavulon is excreted unchanged in the urine.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: Neuromuscular: the most frequently noted adverse reactions consist primarily of an extension of the drug's pharmacological actions beyond the time period needed for surgery and anesthesia. This may vary from skeletal muscle weakness to profound and prolonged skeletal muscle relaxation resulting in respiratory insufficiency or apnea. Inadequate reversal of the neuromuscular blockade by anticholinesterase agents has also been observed with Pavulon (pancuronium bromide) as with all curariform drugs. These adverse reactions are managed by manual or mechanical ventilation until recovery is judged adequate.

Cardiovascular: A slight increase in pulse rate is frequently noted.

Gastrointestinal: Salivation is sometimes noted during very light anesthesia, especially if no anticholinergic premedication is used.

Skin: An occasional transient rash is noted accompanying the use of Pavulon.

Respiratory: One case of wheezing, responding to deepening of the inhalational anesthetic, has been reported.

DRUG INTERACTION: The intensity of blockade and duration of action of Pavulon is increased in patients receiving potent volatile inhalational anesthetics such as halothane, diethyl ether, enflurane and methoxyflurane.

Prior administration of succinylcholine, such as that used for endotracheal intubation, enhances the relaxant effect of Pavulon and the duration of action. If succinylcholine is used before Pavulon, the administration of Pavulon should be delayed until the succinylcholine shows signs of wearing off.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Pavulon should be administered only by or under the supervision of experienced clinicians. DOSAGE MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED IN EACH CASE. See package insert for suggested dosages.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

Reference:
1. Stanley and Liu. Anesth Analg 56 669, 1977

Organon

A PART OF Akzona INC

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

I.A.R.S. 1979
REVIEW COURSES

Booklet containing 14 Review Course Lectures given at 53rd Congress in March of 1979 is available from I.A.R.S. Cleveland business office at $5.00 per copy. Supply is limited and orders will be filled on basis of receipt date of order. Make checks payable to International Anesthesia Research Society and send with order.

……

I.A.R.S.
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

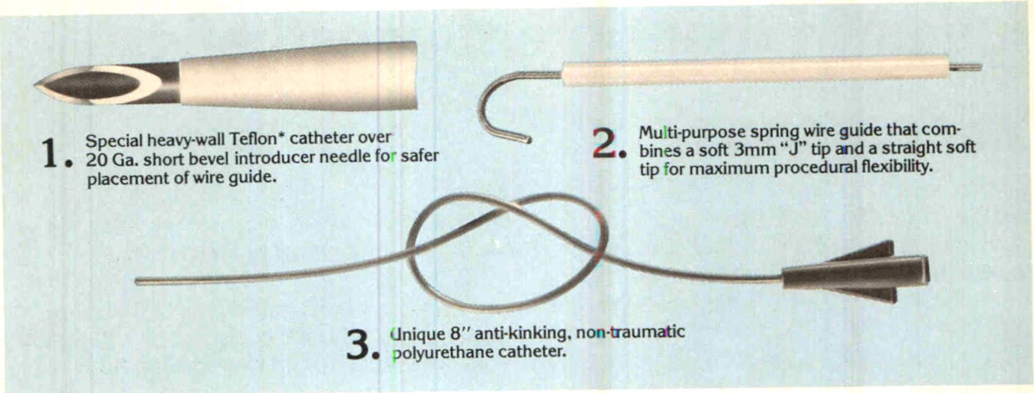
Enclosed is check for $________ for ________ copy(ies) of "1979 Review Course Lectures" to be sent to:

____
(name)

____
(Mail address)

____
(City-state-zip)

We'll take you on a safer journey than you've ever made through the body's central veins.


1. Special heavy-wall Teflon* catheter over 20 Ga. short bevel introducer needle for safer placement of wire guide.
2. Multi-purpose spring wire guide that combines a soft 3mm "J" tip and a straight soft tip for maximum procedural flexibility.
3. Unique 8" anti-kinking, non-traumatic polyurethane catheter.

*Du Pont Trademark

With the only complete CVP kit. Adaptable to TPN procedures as well.

Arrow's aim is to increase safety every inch of the way. And in line with that aim, we've modified many of the components used in existing procedures. And combined them all in a series of precision-packed kits.

The Central Vein Catheterization Kit is one of them.

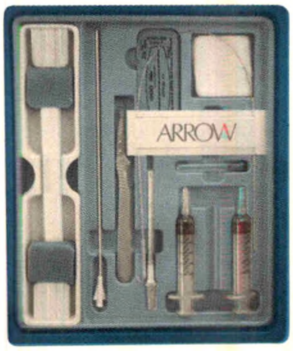
It aggregates all components necessary for percutaneous catheterization of any central vein (using the Seldinger technique) in one sterile package.

While specific products are available for specific sites, this product allows the physician to dictate the puncture site rather than being limited by narrow product design.

This kit is another step towards Arrow's target of maximizing safety for you and your patients.

The Arrow Central Vein Catheterization Kit

(for subclavian, external and internal jugular vein catheterization).
Product No. AK-04200



ARROW
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Hill and George Avenues
Reading, Pennsylvania 19610
215-378-0131 • 800-523-8446

© 1979 Arrow International

Today's First Choice

Ēthrane® (enflurane)

Anesthetists are now using Ēthrane® (enflurane) more often than any other potent anesthetic.

Their reasons?

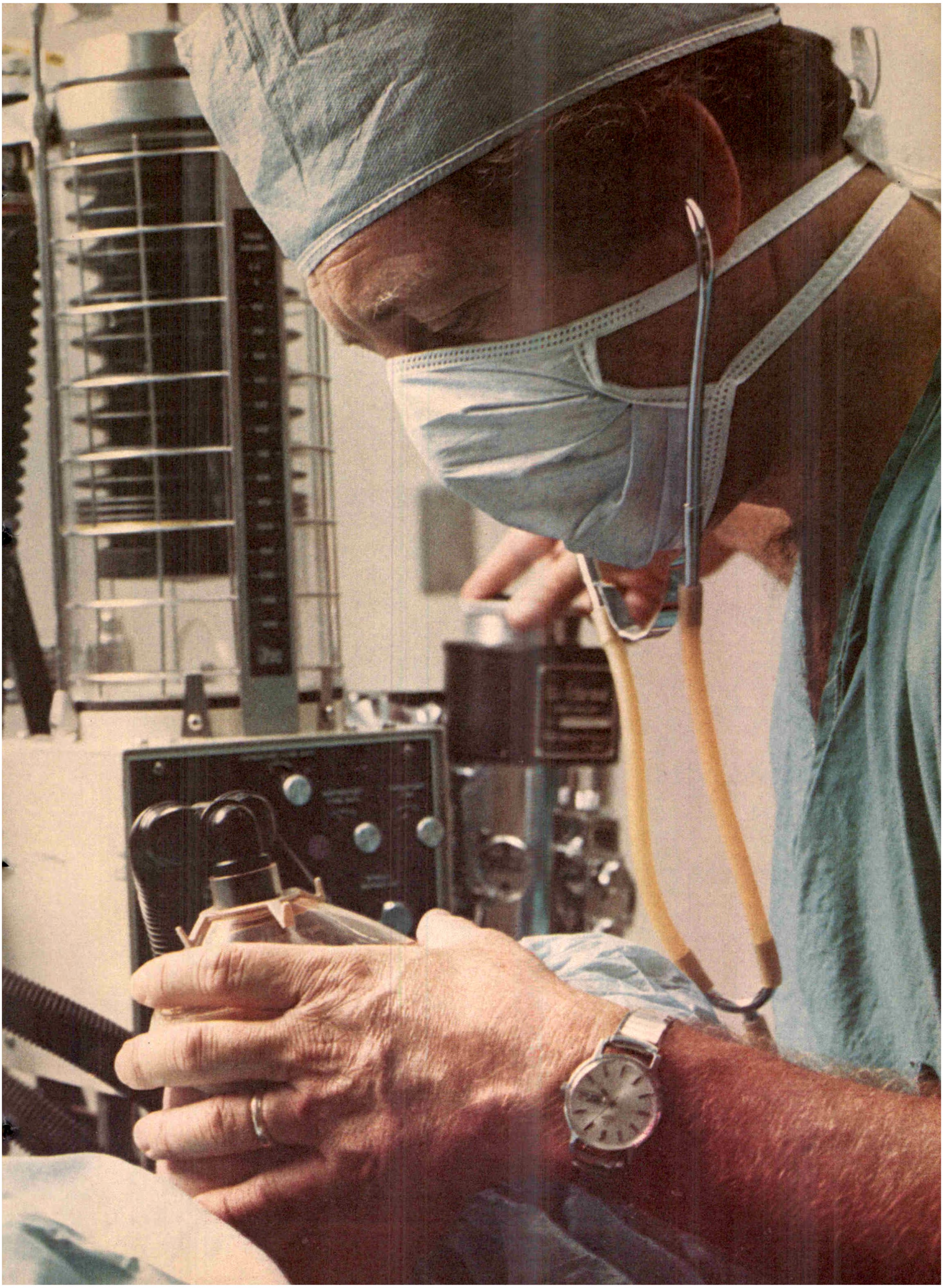
- **Stability of heart rhythm**
  A noteworthy feature of anesthesia with Ēthrane (enflurane) is stability of heart rhythm[1].
- **Compatibility with epinephrine**
  The compatibility of Ēthrane (enflurane) with epinephrine used for hemostasis is such that up to 10 ml of 1:100,000 or 1:200,000 epinephrine solution may be injected subcutaneously over a 10 minute period. Up to 30 ml of epinephrine solution may be administered over the period of an hour.
- **Minimal or no liver changes**
  Ēthrane (enflurane) has produced either no change or small, transient increases in liver enzymes. Repeated enflurane anesthesias also have not significantly altered these values[2–6].
- **Minute-by-minute control**
  With a blood/gas partition coefficient of only 1.9, Ēthrane (enflurane) provides for a rapid induction and for rapid changes in depth to meet varying needs of surgery and patient management.
- **Potentiation of nondepolarizing relaxants**
  Clinical use suggests that ½ to ⅓ the usual dose of nondepolarizing relaxant is required when anesthesia is obtained with enflurane[7]. This potentiating effect helps reduce the risk of residual or recurring postanesthetic paralysis.
- **Rapid recovery; minimal anesthetic after-effect**
  Because of enflurane's low solubility in blood, patients emerge from anesthesia promptly with little or no depression of mental function or residual symptomatic effect.

1. Dobkin AB, Nishioka K, Gengaje DB, et al: Ethrane (compound 347) anesthesia: a clinical and laboratory review of 700 cases. Anesth Analg 48:477-493, 1969.
2. Botty C, Brown B, Stanley V, et al: Clinical experiences with compound 347, a halogenated anesthetic agent. Anesth Analg 47:499-505, 1968.
3. Lebowitz MH, Blitt CD, Dillon JB: Clinical investigation of compound 347 (Ethrane). Anesth Analg 49:1-10, 1970.
4. Linde HW, Lamb VE, Quimby CW, et al: The search for better anesthetic agents: Clinical investigation of Ethrane. Anesthesiology 32:555-559, 1970.
5. Virtue RW, Lund LO, Phelps JR, et al: Difluormethyl 1,1,2-trifluoro-2-chloroethyl ether as an anesthetic agent: results with dogs and a preliminary note on observations with man. Canad Anaesth Soc J 13:233-241, 1966.
6. Allen PJ, Downing JW: A prospective study of hepatocellular function after repeated exposure to halothane or enflurane in women undergoing radium therapy for cervical cancer. Brit J. Anaesth 49:1035-1039, 1977.
7. Hanquet M: Enflurane (Ethrane) anesthesia. A survey of the first 1000 cases. Acta Anaesthesiol Belg 25:289-299, 1974.

Ēthrane® (enflurane) 1
Today's First Choice

Ohio Medical Products
3030 Airco Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53707

AIRCO®

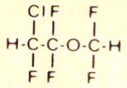


Ēthrane® (enflurane)

CAUTION: Federal Law Prohibits Dispensing without Prescription.

DESCRIPTION

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is a nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agent. It is 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, molecular weight 184.5, and its structural formula is:



$$\mathrm{H{-}\overset{\displaystyle Cl}{\underset{\displaystyle F}{C}}{-}\overset{\displaystyle F}{\underset{\displaystyle F}{C}}{-}O{-}\overset{\displaystyle F}{\underset{\displaystyle F}{C}}{-}H}$$

The boiling point is 56.5°C at 760 mm Hg, and the vapor pressure (mm Hg) is 175 at 20°C, 218 at 25°C, and 345 at 36°C. Vapor pressures can be calculated using the equation:

$$\log_{10}P = A + B/T \quad A = 7.967$$
$$B = -1678.4$$
$$T = {}^\circ C + 273.16 \text{ (Kelvin)}$$

The specific gravity (25°/25°C) is 1.517. The refractive index at 20° is 1.3026-1.3030. The blood/gas coefficient is 1.91 at 37°C and the oil/gas coefficient is 98.5 at 37°C. The M.A.C. (minimum alveolar concentration) in man is 1.68 percent in pure oxygen, 0.57 in 70% nitrous oxide and oxygen, and 1.17 in 30% nitrous oxide and oxygen.

ĒTHRANE is a clear, colorless, stable liquid whose purity exceeds 99.9 percent (area % by gas chromatography). No chemical stabilizers are added as these have been found, through controlled laboratory tests, to be unnecessary to maintain stability even in the presence of ultraviolet light. ĒTHRANE is stable to strong base and does not decompose in contact with soda lime and does not attack aluminum, tin, brass, iron or copper. The partition coefficients of ĒTHRANE at 25°C are 74 in conductive rubber and 120 in polyvinyl chloride.

ACTIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery from anesthesia with ĒTHRANE are rapid. ĒTHRANE has a mild, sweet odor. There is mild stimulus to salivation or tracheobronchial secretions when ĒTHRANE is used alone. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are readily obtunded. The level of anesthesia changes rapidly with ĒTHRANE. ĒTHRANE reduces ventilation as depth of anesthesia increases. High pCO_2 levels can be obtained at deeper levels of anesthesia if ventilation is not supported. ĒTHRANE provokes a sigh response reminiscent of that seen with diethyl ether.

There is a decrease in blood pressure with induction of anesthesia, followed by a return to near normal with surgical stimulation. Progressive increases in depth of anesthesia produce corresponding increases in hypotension. Heart rate remains relatively constant without significant bradycardia. Electrocardiographic monitoring or recordings indicate that cardiac rhythm remains stable. Elevation of the carbon dioxide level in arterial blood does not alter cardiac rhythm.

Studies in man indicate a considerable margin of safety in the administration of epinephrine containing solutions during ĒTHRANE anesthesia. ĒTHRANE anesthesia has been used in excision of pheochromocytoma in man without ventricular arrhythmias. On the basis of studies in patients anesthetized with ĒTHRANE and injected with epinephrine containing solutions to achieve hemostasis, up to 10 ml of 1:100,000 or 1:200,000 epinephrine containing solution may be injected subcutaneously at a rate of not more than 10 ml per minute and no more than 30 ml per hour. All customary precautions in the use of vasoconstrictor substances should be observed.

Muscle relaxation may be adequate for intra-abdominal operation at normal levels of anesthesia. Muscle relaxants may be used to achieve greater relaxation and all commonly used muscle relaxants are compatible with ĒTHRANE. THE NONDEPOLARIZING MUSCLE RELAXANTS ARE POTENTIATED. In the normal 70 kg adult, 6 to 9 mg of d-tubocurarine or 1 to 1.5 mg of pancuronium will produce a 90 percent or greater depression of twitch height. Neostigmine does not reverse the direct effect of ĒTHRANE.

Biotransformation of ĒTHRANE in man results in low levels of serum fluoride ions averaging 15 mM/L. These levels are well below the 50 mM/L threshold level which can produce minimal renal damage in normal subjects; however, it is possible that these levels could result in damage in patients with severely impaired renal function or those undergoing renal transplantation. Depression of lymphocyte transformation does not follow prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia in man in the absence of surgery. Thus ĒTHRANE does not depress this aspect of the immune response.

INDICATIONS

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may be used for induction and maintenance of general anesthesia. Adequate data have not been developed to establish its application in obstetrical anesthesia.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Seizure disorders (see WARNINGS).

Known sensitivity to ĒTHRANE (enflurane) or other halogenated anesthetics.

WARNINGS

Increasing depth of anesthesia with ĒTHRANE (enflurane) may produce a change in the electroencephalogram characterized by high voltage, fast frequency, progressing through spike-dome complexes alternating with periods of electrical silence to frank seizure activity. The latter may or may not be associated with motor movement. Motor activity, when encountered, generally consists of twitching or "jerks" of various muscle groups; it is self-limiting and can be terminated by lowering the anesthetic concentration. This electroencephalographic pattern associated with deep anesthesia is exacerbated by low arterial carbon dioxide tension. A reduction in ventilation and anesthetic concentration usually suffices to eliminate seizure activity. Cerebral blood flow and metabolism studies in normal volunteers immediately following seizure activity show no evidence of cerebral hypoxia. Mental function testing does not reveal any impairment of performance following prolonged ĒTHRANE anesthesia associated with or not associated with seizure activity.

Since levels of anesthesia may be altered easily and rapidly, only calibrated vaporizers which measure output with reasonable accuracy should be used. Hypotension and respiratory exchange can serve as a guide to anesthesia depth. Deep levels of anesthesia may produce marked hypotension and respiratory depression.

The action of nondepolarizing relaxants is augmented by ĒTHRANE. Less than the usual amounts of these drugs should be used. If the usual amounts of nondepolarizing relaxants are given, the time for recovery from myoneural blockade will be longer in the presence of ĒTHRANE than for other commonly used anesthetics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Safety in pregnancy has not been established. Reproduction studies have been performed in rats and rabbits, and there is no evidence of harm to the animal fetus. The relevance of these studies to the human is not known. Since there is no adequate experience in pregnant women who have received the drug, safety in pregnancy has not been established.

PRECAUTIONS

Bromsulfalein (BSP) retention is mildly elevated postoperatively in some cases. This may relate to the effect of surgery since prolonged anesthesia (5 to 7 hours) in human volunteers does not result in BSP elevation. There is some elevation of glucose and white blood count intraoperatively. Glucose elevation should be considered in diabetic patients. ĒTHRANE (enflurane) should be used with caution in patients who by virtue of medical or drug history could be considered more susceptible to cortical stimulation produced by this drug. As with other general anesthetics and some muscle relaxants, hyperpyrexia has been observed with the use of ĒTHRANE.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

1. Motor activity exemplified by movements of various muscle groups and/or seizures may be encountered with deep levels of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) anesthesia, or light levels with hypocapnia.
2. Hypotension and respiratory depression have been reported.
3. Arrhythmias, shivering, nausea, and vomiting have been reported.
4. Elevation of the white blood count has been observed.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The concentration of ĒTHRANE (enflurane) being delivered during anesthesia from a vaporizer should be known. This may be accomplished by using:

a) vaporizers calibrated specifically for ĒTHRANE;
b) vaporizers from which delivered flows can easily and readily be calculated.

Nothing is present in the agent to alter calibration or affect the operation characteristics of the vaporizer.

Preanesthetic Medication: Preanesthetic medication should be selected according to the need of the individual patient, taking into account that secretions are weakly stimulated by ĒTHRANE and the heart rate remains constant. The use of anticholinergic drugs is a matter of choice.

Induction: Induction may be achieved using ĒTHRANE alone with oxygen or in combination with oxygen-nitrous oxide mixtures. Under these conditions some excitement may be encountered. If excitement is to be avoided, a hypnotic dose of a short-acting barbiturate should be used to induce unconsciousness, followed by the ĒTHRANE mixture. In general, inspired concentrations of 3.5-4.5% ĒTHRANE produce surgical anesthesia in 7-10 minutes.

Maintenance: Surgical levels of anesthesia may be obtained with 1.5-3% ĒTHRANE. Maintenance concentrations should not exceed 3%. If added relaxation is required, supplemental doses of muscle relaxants may be used. Ventilation to maintain the tension of carbon dioxide in arterial blood in the 35-45 mm Hg range is preferred. Hyperventilation should be avoided in order to minimize possible CNS excitation.

The level of blood pressure during maintenance is an inverse function of ĒTHRANE concentration in the absence of other complicating problems. Excessive decreases (unless related to hypovolemia) may be due to depth of anesthesia and in such instances should be corrected by lightening the level of anesthesia.

Overdosage: In the event of overdosage, or what may appear to be overdosage, the following action should be taken:

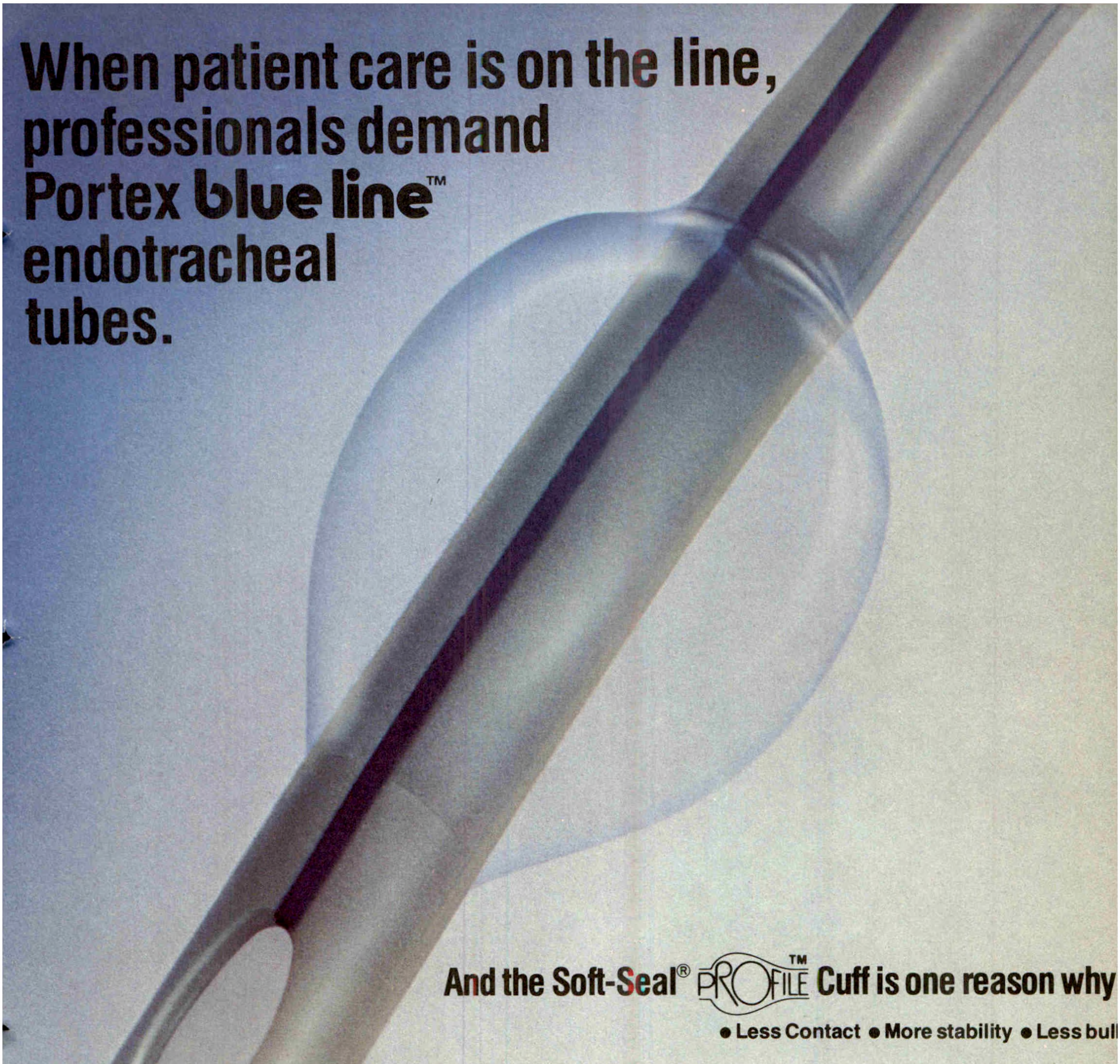
Stop drug administration; establish that the airway is clear and initiate assisted or controlled ventilation with pure oxygen as circumstances dictate.

PACKAGING

ĒTHRANE (enflurane) is packaged in 125 and 250 ml amber colored bottles.

Ohio Medical Products
Division of Airco Inc.
P.O. Box 7550, 3030 Airco Drive, Madison, Wis. 53707

AIRCO®

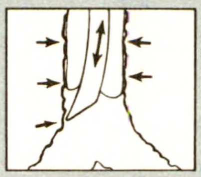


When patient care is on the line, professionals demand Portex blue line™ endotracheal tubes.

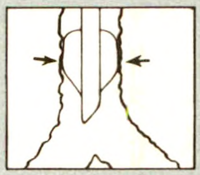
And the Soft-Seal® PROFILE™ Cuff is one reason why

● Less Contact ● More stability ● Less bul

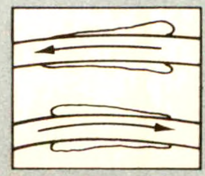
Sometimes the difference is the brand of endotracheal tube being used. That's why so many medical professionals put their trust in the Portex Soft-Seal Profile Cuff. It features high volume, low pressure and less bulk for easier intubation and extubation. The Profile Cuff. It's one more reason you should turn to Portex when caring is critical.



- Larger area of old shape has much more contact with trachea wall, thus more potential for tracheal wall irritation.
- Rectangular shape less stable, more possibility of undesirable movement of tube.



- New Profile shape greatly reduces area of contact with tracheal wall with less potential for tracheal wall irritation.
- Profile design offers greater stability, minimizes undesirabl movement of tube, decreases possibility of "angling" of tip against sensitive tracheal wall.



- Less bulk when deflated. Streamline shape greatly aids intubation and extubation.

Portex, Inc. 42 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 658-5110 In Canada: 1361 Huntingwood Drive, Scarborough, Ontario

PORTEX®

YOU KNOW THE POSITIVE SIDE OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA...

TITRATES THE RESPIRATORY DEPRESSION OUT

NARCAN®
naloxone HCl
NEUTRALIZES THE NEGATIVE

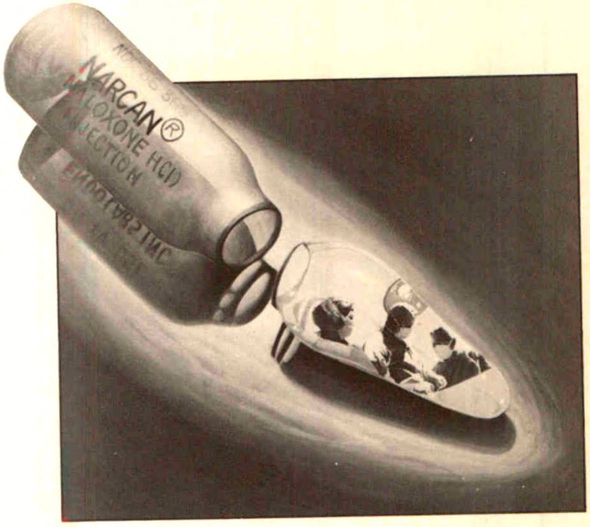
NARCAN® reverses narcotic-induced respiratory depression

- has no morphine-like activity
- will not cause any depression of its own or augment non-narcotic depression
- dosage can be titrated to reverse respiratory depression and maintain adequate analgesia

Useful when narcotic/N_2O anesthesia is employed

Potent, reliable and fast acting

- response is usually evident within 2-3 minutes after I.V. administration and only slightly longer I.M.
- can be used I.V., I.M. or subcutaneously according to the patient's need for immediacy and duration of narcotic antagonism



The duration of activity of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN®. Observe the patient closely and give repeat doses of NARCAN® if needed.

Also available, NARCAN® NEONATAL naloxone HCl

Please see next page for complete prescribing information.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, New York 11530

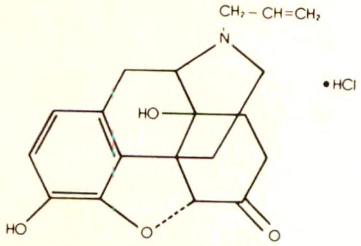
DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

NARCAN® is an Endo registered U.S. trademark; U.S. Pat. 3,254,088.

OF NARCOTIC-SUPPLEMENTED ANESTHESIA

NARCAN®
naloxone HCl

DESCRIPTION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), a narcotic antagonist, is a synthetic congener of oxymorphone. In structure it differs from oxymorphone in that the methyl group on the nitrogen atom is replaced by an allyl group.



NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE
(-)-17-Allyl-4, 5α-epoxy-3, 14-
dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride

Naloxone hydrochloride occurs as slightly off-white crystals, and is soluble in water, slightly soluble in alcohol and practically insoluble in ether.

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) Injection is available in two concentrations, 0.02 mg and 0.4 mg of naloxone hydrochloride per ml. Each ml of either strength contains 8.6 mg of sodium chloride; and 2.0 mg of methylparaben and propylparaben as preservatives in a ratio of 9 to 1. pH is adjusted with hydrochloric acid.

ACTIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is an essentially pure narcotic antagonist, i.e., it does not possess the "agonistic" or morphine-like properties characteristic of other narcotic antagonists; NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) does not produce respiratory depression, psychotomimetic effects or pupillary constriction. In the absence of narcotics or agonistic effects of other narcotic antagonists it exhibits essentially no pharmacologic activity.

In the presence of physical dependence on narcotics NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) will produce withdrawal symptoms; it has not been shown to produce tolerance nor to cause physical or psychological dependence.

When NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is administered intravenously the onset of action is generally apparent within two minutes; the onset of action is only slightly less rapid when it is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly. The duration of action is dependent upon the dose and route of administration of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride). Intramuscular administration produces a more prolonged effect than intravenous administration. The requirement for repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), however, will also be dependent upon the amount, type and route of administration of the narcotic being antagonized.

INDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is indicated for the complete or partial reversal of narcotic depression, including respiratory depression, induced by natural and synthetic narcotics, propoxyphene and the narcotic-antagonist analgesic pentazocine. NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is also indicated for the diagnosis of suspected acute opiate overdosage.

CONTRAINDICATIONS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is contraindicated in patients known to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered cautiously to persons including newborns of mothers who are known or suspected to be physically dependent on opioids. In such cases an abrupt and complete reversal of narcotic effects may precipitate an acute abstinence syndrome.

The patient who has satisfactorily responded to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary, since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride).

NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) is not effective against respiratory depression due to non-opioid drugs.

Usage in Pregnancy Safe use of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been established. Animal reproduction studies have not demonstrated teratogenic or other embryotoxic effects (See ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY). However, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered to pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible hazards.

PRECAUTIONS In addition to NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride), other resuscitative measures such as maintenance of a free airway, artificial ventilation, cardiac massage, and vasopressor agents should be available and employed when necessary to counteract acute narcotic poisoning.

In an isolated report two patients with pre-existing ventricular irritability requiring lidocaine, and either isoproterenol or epinephrine for hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass procedures, developed ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation when given NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) I.V. at 9 and 14 hours, respectively, postoperatively for persistent unresponsiveness. Although a direct cause and effect relationship has not been established, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be used with caution in patients with cardiac irritability.

ADVERSE REACTIONS In rare instances nausea and vomiting have been reported in postoperative patients receiving NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) in doses higher than that recommended; a cause and effect relationship has not been established.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be administered intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously. The most rapid onset of action is achieved by intravenous administration and it is recommended in emergency situations.

Since the duration of action of some narcotics may exceed that of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) the patient should be kept under continued surveillance and repeated doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be administered, as necessary.

USAGE IN ADULTS Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial adult dose is 0.4 mg (1 ml) NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. If the desired degree of counteraction and improvement in respiratory function is not obtained immediately, it may be repeated intravenously at 2 to 3 minute intervals. Failure to obtain significant improvement after 2 or 3 doses suggests that the condition may be due partly or completely to other disease processes or non-opioid drugs.

Post Operative Narcotic Depression For the partial reversal of narcotic depression following the use of narcotics during surgery, smaller doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) are usually sufficient. The dose of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be titrated according to the patient's response. Excessive dosage of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may result in significant reversal of analgesia and increase in blood pressure. Similarly, too rapid reversal may induce nausea, vomiting, sweating or tachycardia.

For the initial reversal of respiratory depression, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) should be injected in increments of 0.1 to 0.2 mg intravenously at two to three minute intervals to the desired degree of reversal i.e., adequate ventilation and alertness without significant pain or discomfort.

Repeat doses of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) may be required within one to two hour intervals depending upon the amount, type (i.e., short or long acting) and time interval since last administration of narcotic. Supplemental intramuscular doses have been shown to produce a longer lasting effect.

USAGE IN CHILDREN Narcotic Overdose—Known or Suspected The usual initial child dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight given I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with the adult administration guideline. If necessary, NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) can be diluted with sterile water for injection.

USAGE IN NEONATES Narcotic-induced depression The usual initial dose is 0.01 mg/kg body weight administered I.V., I.M. or S.C. This dose may be repeated in accordance with adult administration guidelines.

HOW SUPPLIED 0.4 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 1 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100.

0.02 mg/ml of NARCAN® (naloxone hydrochloride) NEONATAL INJECTION for intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous administration.

Available in 2 ml ampuls in boxes of 10 and 100 ampuls.

ANIMAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY In the mouse and rat the intravenous LD_{50} is 150 ± 5 mg/kg and 109 ± 4 mg/kg respectively. In acute subcutaneous toxicity studies in newborn rats the LD_{50} (95% CL) is 260 (228-296) mg/kg. Subcutaneous injection of 100 mg/kg/day in rats for 3 weeks produced only transient salivation and partial ptosis following injections; no toxic effects were seen at 10 mg/kg/day for 3 weeks.

Reproductive studies including fertility, general reproductive performance, embryotoxicity, teratogenicity, and lactation did not show any abnormality in mice and rats at 10 mg/kg/day.

Endo Laboratories, Inc.
Subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Garden City, N.Y. 11530

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

EDO-050N

May, 1977

coming up next........

I.A.R.S. - 54th Congress

MGM GRAND HOTEL

RENO, NEVADA

March 9-13, 1980

THERMODILUTION CARDIAC OUTPUT COMPUTER

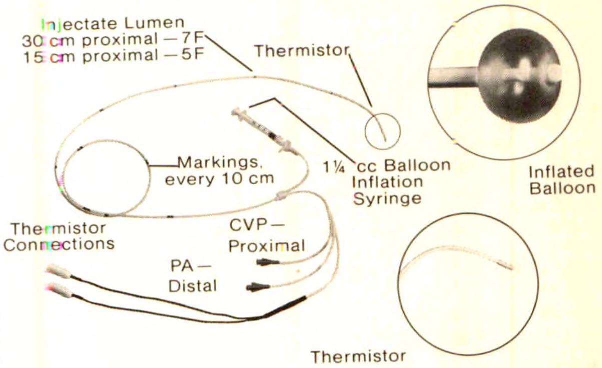
MODEL 3500E
Latest bedside cardiac output computer monitoring technology.

MODEL 3501
Companion automatic recorder for thermodilution curve.

Features:

- ACCURATE cardiac outputs — adult and pediatric ranges
- SIMPLE pushbutton operation
- ADJUSTABLE test calibration
- AUTOMATIC body and injectate temperatures
- AUTOMATIC thermal curve recording
- CHOICE of injectate volume and temperature
- SERVICEABLE — interchangeable circuitry

THERMODILUTION CATHETERS



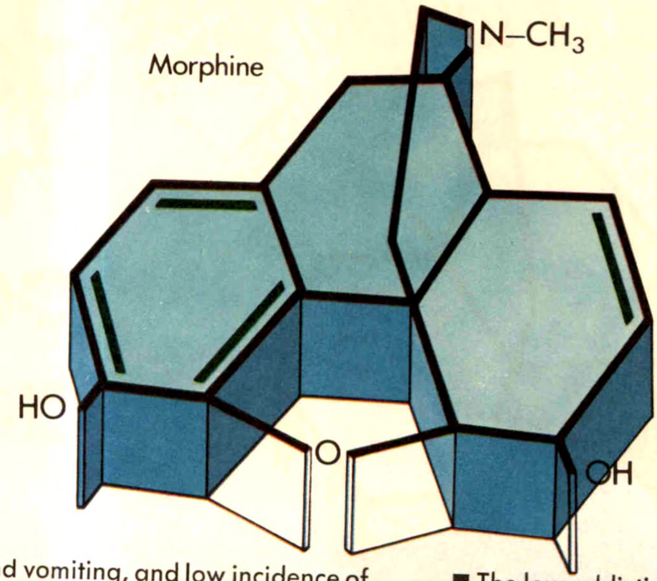
Features:

- Convenient and complete sterile packaging
- Precalibrated and interchangeable
- Adult, pediatric and direct placement sizes
- Tapered tip — pressure fidelity and introduction
- Thermistor located inside J curve — prevents P.A. wall contact
- Balloon protection shield

KMA INC

For additional information contact Ross A. Linnemann
KIMRAY MEDICAL ASSOCIATES
53 N.W. 42nd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118
(405) 525-3623

Now...in moderate to severe pai



Important option when potent parenteral analgesics are indicated

■ Standard doses of Stadol are as effective in relieving pain as standard doses of both morphine[1-4] and meperidine.[5-7, 37]

■ By either I.M. or I.V. route—provides prompt onset of analgesia, achieves peak activity rapidly, maintains effects for 3–4 hours.

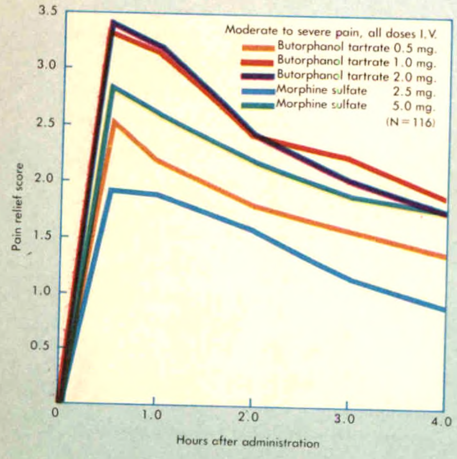
■ Distinguished by its favorable side effects profile,[1-16, 31-33, 36, 37]—low physical-dependence liability, limited respiratory depressant effect, little nausea and vomiting, and low incidence of CNS effects other than sedation.

■ 2 mg. of Stadol produces an order of respiratory depression similar to that caused by 10 mg. of morphine. In contrast to morphine, increasing Stadol doses yield greater analgesic effect,[9] without appreciably increasing liability for respiratory depression.[16]

■ The low addictive potential of Stadol[24] is underscored by its narcotic antagonist properties.

Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics or with significant previous narcotic experience. Its use in such patients, without prior detoxification, will result in induction of withdrawal reactions.

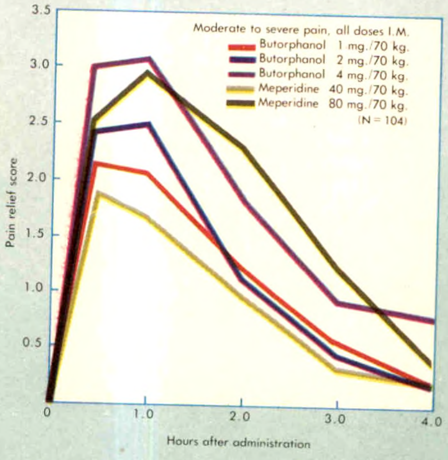
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
In response to butorphanol tartrate and morphine sulfate

In this study "... butorphanol tartrate 0.5 mg produced greater relief than morphine sulfate 2.5 mg and butorphanol tartrate 1.0 and 2.0 mg produced greater relief than morphine sulfate 5.0 mg." **(DelPizzo[1])**

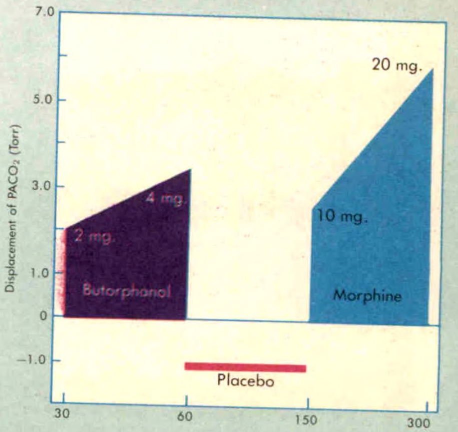
Unsurpassed pain relief



Average mean pain relief scores
In response to butorphanol tartrate and meperidine hydrochloride

In moderate to severe pain, butorphanol tartrate provided relief "... that was not statistically distinguishable from that achieved with 80 mg/70 kg meperidine." **(Gilbert et al[5])**

Limited respiratory depressant effect

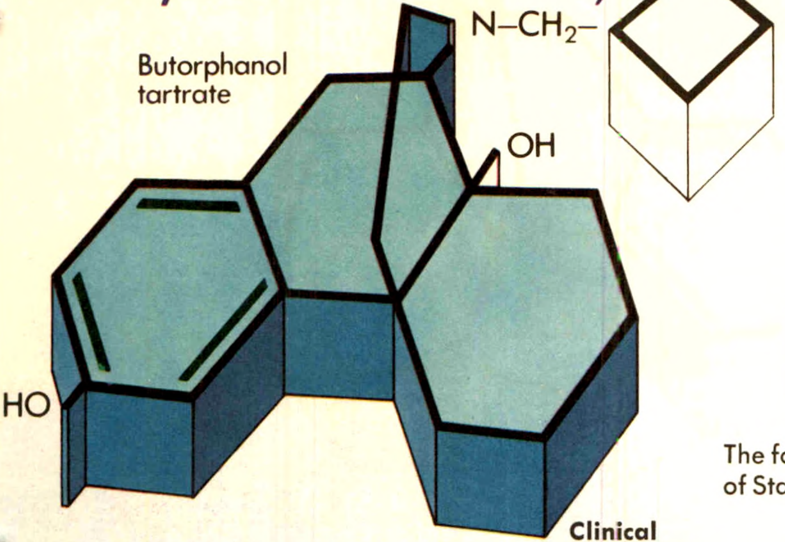


Log dose PACO2 displacement curves

In this graph based on alveolar carbon dioxide tension ($PACO_2$) measurements, the flatter the curve, the less respiratory depression. "The flat dose-response curve ... of butorphanol may indicate that, because of its antagonistic properties, there is a limit to its respiratory depressant effects. **(Adapted from Nagashima et al[16])** **Unlike morphine with its steep dose-response curve, the magnitude of respiratory depression does not increase in a dose-related manner with Stadol, within the range of recommended doses.**

Stadol® IM IV

(butorphanol tartrate)



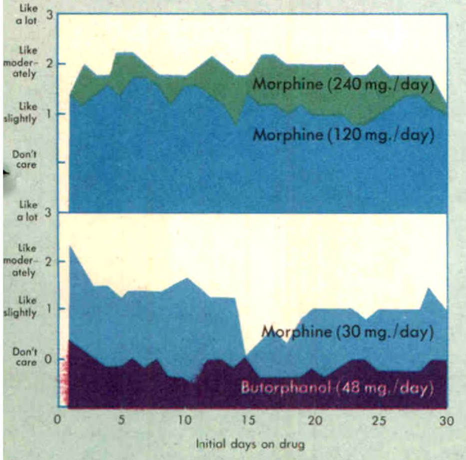
closer to the ideal parenteral analgesic

The following table shows a side-by-side clinical comparison of Stadol with both morphine and meperidine.

Clinical parameters	Meperidine	Morphine	Stadol
Control status	Schedule II	Schedule II	**Nonscheduled**
Indication	moderate to severe pain	moderate to severe pain	**moderate to severe pain**
Standard I.M. dose	75–100 mg.	8–10 mg.	**2 mg. (1 to 4 mg.)**
Standard I.V. dose	50–100 mg.	4–10 mg.	**1 mg. (0.5 to 2 mg.)**
Usual route of administration	I.M./I.V.	I.M./I.V.	**I.M./I.V.**
Onset of pain relief	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.	**less than 30 minutes I.M., very rapidly I.V.**
Peak analgesic activity	within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.	within 1 hour I.M., within 20 minutes I.V.	**within 1 hour I.M., within 30 minutes I.V.**
Duration of pain relief I.M./I.V.	slightly less than morphine	about 4 hours	**3–4 hours**
Addicting potential	high	high	**low**
Respiratory effects	dose-related depression	dose-related depression	**limited depression—no appreciable dose-related increase within the range of recommended doses.**

Data for this table were obtained from: Jaffe, J. H. and Martin, W. R.: Narcotic analgesics and antagonists, in The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (Goodman, L. S. and Gilman, A., eds.), ed. 5, New York, Macmillan, 1975, pp. 245–283; AMA Drug Evaluations, ed. 3, Chicago, 1977, pp. 325–339; and from manufacturer recommendations.

Low physical-dependence liability



Preference scores completed by subjects during chronic butorphanol tartrate administration compared with scores from three other groups of subjects receiving 30, 120 and 240 mg. of morphine daily. (Adapted from Jasinski et al[24])

BRISTOL™
BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company
Syracuse, New York 13201

In moderate to severe pain...

Stadol® IM IV

(butorphanol tartrate)

INDICATIONS AND USAGE— (1) 8/18/78

Stadol is recommended for the relief of moderate to severe pain.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Stadol should not be administered to patients who have been shown to be hypersensitive to it.

WARNINGS—Patients physically dependent on narcotics: Because of its antagonist properties, Stadol is not recommended for patients physically dependent on narcotics. Detoxification in such patients is required prior to use.

Due to the difficulty in assessing addiction in patients who have recently received substantial amounts of narcotic medication, caution should be used in the administration of Stadol. Detoxification of such patients prior to usage should be carefully considered.

Drug dependence: Special care should be exercised in administering Stadol to emotionally unstable patients and to those with a history of drug misuse. When long-term therapy is contemplated, such patients should be closely supervised. Even though Stadol has a low physical-dependence liability, care should be taken that individuals who may be prone to drug abuse are closely supervised. It is important to avoid increases in dose and frequency of injections by the patient and to prevent the use of the drug in anticipation of pain rather than for the relief of pain.

Head injury and increased intracranial pressure: Although there is no clinical experience in patients with head injury, it can be assumed that Stadol, like other potent analgesics, elevates cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore the use of Stadol in cases of head injury can produce effects (e.g., miosis) which may obscure the clinical course of patients with head injuries. In such patients Stadol must be used with extreme caution and only if its use is deemed essential.

Cardiovascular effects: Because Stadol increases the work of the heart, especially the pulmonary circuit (see Clinical Pharmacology), the use of this drug in acute myocardial infarction or in cardiac patients with ventricular dysfunction or coronary insufficiency should be limited to those who are hypersensitive to morphine sulfate or meperidine.

PRECAUTIONS—Certain respiratory conditions: Because Stadol causes some respiratory depression, it should be administered only with caution and low dosage to patients with respiratory depression (e.g., from other medication, uremia, or severe infection), severely limited respiratory reserve, bronchial asthma, obstructive respiratory conditions, or cyanosis.

Impaired renal or hepatic function: Although laboratory tests have not indicated that Stadol causes or increases renal or hepatic impairment, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with such impairment. Extensive liver disease may predispose to greater side effects and greater activity from the usual clinical dose, possibly the result of decreased metabolism of the drug by the liver.

Biliary surgery: Clinical studies have not been done to establish the safety of Stadol administration to patients about to undergo surgery of the biliary tract.

Usage in pregnancy: The safety of Stadol for use in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, its use is deemed essential to the welfare of the patient.

Reproduction studies have been performed in rats, mice, and rabbits and have revealed no evidence of impaired fertility or harm to the fetus due to Stadol at about 2.5 to 5 times the human dose.

Usage in labor and delivery: Safety to the mother and fetus following administration of Stadol during labor and delivery has not been established.

Usage in nursing mothers: The use of Stadol is not recommended in nursing mothers since it is not known whether this drug is excreted in human milk.

Pediatric use: Safety and efficacy in children below age 18 years have not been established.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—The most frequent adverse reactions in 1250 patients treated with Stadol are: sedation (503, 40%), nausea (82, 6%), clammy/sweating (76, 6%).

Less frequent reactions are: headache (35, 3%), vertigo (33, 3%), floating feeling (33, 3%), dizziness (23, 2%), lethargy (19, 2%), confusion (15, 1%), lightheadedness (12, 1%).

Other adverse reactions which may occur (reported incidence of less than 1%) are:

CNS effects: nervousness, unusual dreams, agitation, euphoria, hallucinations

Autonomic effects: flushing and warmth, dry mouth, sensitivity to cold

Cardiovascular: palpitation, increase or decrease of blood pressure

Gastrointestinal: vomiting

Respiratory: slowing of respiration, shallow breathing

Dermatological: rash or hives

Eye: diplopia or blurred vision

OVERDOSAGE—Manifestations: Although there have been no experiences of overdosage with Stadol during clinical trials, this may occur due to accidental or intentional misuse as well as therapeutic use. Based on the pharmacology of Stadol, overdosage could produce some degree of respiratory depression and variable cardiovascular and central nervous system effects.

Treatment: The immediate treatment of suspected Stadol overdosage is intravenous naloxone. The respiratory and cardiac status of the patient should be evaluated constantly and appropriate supportive measures instituted, such as oxygen, intravenous fluids, vasopressors, and assisted or controlled respiration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—*Adults:* Intramuscular—The usual recommended single dose is 2 mg. This may be repeated every three to four hours, as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 1 to 4 mg. repeated every three to four hours. At this time, there is insufficient clinical data to recommend single doses beyond 4 mg.

Intravenous—The usual recommended single dose for intravenous administration is 1 mg. repeated every three to four hours as necessary. The effective dosage range, depending on the severity of pain, is 0.5 to 2 mg. repeated every three to four hours.

Children: Since there is no clinical experience in children under 18 years, Stadol is not recommended in this age group.

Storage conditions: When stored at room temperature, the stability of the solution in vials is 2 years.

SUPPLY—Stadol (butorphanol tartrate) Injection for I.M. or I.V. use, 2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vial; 1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vial; 2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vial.

NDC 0015-5644–2 mg. per ml., 2-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5645–1 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5646–2 mg. per ml., 1-ml. vials
NDC 0015-5648–2 mg. per ml., 10-ml. multi-dose vials

For information on package sizes available, refer to the current price schedule.

BRISTOL™
BRISTOL LABORATORIES
Div. of Bristol-Myers Company
Syracuse, New York 13201

BUTORPHANOL BIBLIOGRAPHY: 1. DelPizzo, A.: Butorphanol, a new intravenous analgesic: Double-blind comparison with morphine sulfate in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:221, 1976. **2. Tavakoli, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind comparison of their parenteral analgesic activity, Anesth. Analg. 55:394, 1976. **3. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind evaluation in postoperative patients with moderate or severe pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 21:600, 1974. **4. Lippmann, M. et al:** Butorphanol and morphine: A double-blind multiple intramuscular dose comparative safety and efficacy study in patients with postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:427, 1977. **5. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Intramuscular butorphanol and meperidine in postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 20:359, 1976. **6. Galloway, F. M. et al:** Comparison of analgesia by intravenous butorphanol and meperidine in patients with post-operative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 24:90, 1977. **7. Comunale, F. L. and Filtzer, H. S.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol, a new parenteral analgesic, and meperidine in the treatment of postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:116, 1977. **8. DelPizzo, A.:** Double-blind evaluation of butorphanol and meperidine given intramuscularly before anesthesia, Curr. Ther. Res. 20:763, 1976. **9. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol and pentazocine in patients with severe postoperative pain, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 18:547, 1975. **10. Gilbert, M. S. et al:** Butorphanol: A double-blind comparison with pentazocine in post-operative patients with moderate to severe pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 4:255, 1976. **11. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 1. Safety and efficacy in multidose control of postoperative pain, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:596, 1976. **12. Bauer, R. O. et al:** Analgesic evaluation of butorphanol in patients with postoperative wound pain, Proc. West. Pharmacol. Soc. 19:266, 1976. **13. North, W. C. and Tielens, D. R.:** A comparison of butorphanol and pentazocine as postoperative analgesics, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:112, 1977. **14. Kliman, A. et al:** Clinical experience with intramuscular butorphanol for the treatment of a variety of chronic pain syndromes, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:105, 1977. **15. Zeedick, J. F.:** Butorphanol–A new, potent, parenteral analgesic, Curr. Ther. Res. 21:802, 1977. **16. Nagashima, H. et al:** Respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 19:738, 1976. **17. Gordon, M. et al:** Approaches to the problem of opiate abuse, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 498–513, 1974. **18. Miller, M.:** Inhibition of ADH release in the rat by narcotic antagonists, Neuroendocrinology 19:241, 1975. **19. Monković, I. et al:** Oxilorphan and butorphanol. Potent narcotic antagonists and nonaddicting analgesics in the 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan series, Part V, Can. J. Chem. 53:3094, 1975. **20. Foldes, F. F. et al:** Double-blind comparison of the respiratory and circulatory effects of intravenous butorphanol and morphine, presented to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 373–390, 1975. **21. Pircio, A. W. et al:** The pharmacology of butorphanol, a 3,14-dihydroxymorphinan narcotic antagonist analgesic, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:231, 1976. **22. Cavanagh, R. L. et al:** Antitussive properties of butorphanol, Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 220:258, 1976. **23. Schurig, J. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on pulmonary mechanics, arterial blood pressure and venous plasma histamine levels in anesthetized dogs, Federation Meetings, Proceedings, 546, vol. 35, No. 3, 1976. **24. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 112–120, 1976. **25. Dobkin, A. B. et al:** Butorphanol tartrate: 2. Safety and efficacy in balanced anesthesia, Can. Anaesth. Soc. J. 23:601, 1976. **26. Swain, H. H. et al:** Evaluation of new compounds for morphine-like physical dependence in the rhesus monkey, Report of the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, addendum, 693–696, 1973. **27. Jasinski, D. R. et al:** Progress Report on Studies from the Clinical Pharmacology Section of the Addiction Research Center, Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 136–149, 1975. **28. Houde, R. W. et al:** Annual Report of the Analgesic Studies Section of the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, Reported to the Committee on Problems of Drug Dependence, Proceedings, 149–168, 1976. **29. Kallos, T. and Caruso, F. S.:** Respiratory effects of butorphanol, abstracted, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 21:107, 1977. **30. Oh, S. J.:** Experimental pentazocine-induced fibrous myopathy, Ala. J. Med. Sci. 14:64, 1977. **31. Lippmann, M. et al:** Analgesic onset time of I.V. butorphanol in postsurgical patients: A placebo-controlled study, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:276, 1977. **32. Andrews, I. C.:** Butorphanol and pentazocine: A double-blind intramuscular comparison in patients with moderate to severe postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:697, 1977. **33. Zeedick, J. F.:** Efficacy and safety evaluation of butorphanol in postoperative pain, Curr. Ther. Res. 22:707, 1977. **34. Roebel, L. E. et al:** The effects of butorphanol and morphine on terminal bile duct and duodenal activity in anesthetized dogs, The Pharmacologist 19:146, (Fall) 1977. **35. Popio, K. A. et al:** Hemodynamic and respiratory effects of morphine and butorphanol, Clin. Pharmacol. Ther. 23:281, 1978. **36. Carter, R. et al:** A double-blind clinical evaluation of butorphanol and pentazocine in the alleviation of pain following gynecological therapy, Curr. Ther. Res. 23:48, 1978. **37. Stehling, L. C. and Zauder, H. L.:** Double-blind comparison of butorphanol and meperidine in the treatment of post-surgical pain, J. Int. Med. Res. 6:306, 1978. **38. Monković, I. et al:** Total synthesis and pharmacological activities of N-substituted 3,14-dihydroxymorphinans, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 95:7910, 1973. **39. Monković, I. et al:** A stereoselective total synthesis of 14-hydroxymorphinans. Grewe approach, J. Am. Chem. Soc. (accepted).

MC4021 3/79 Printed in U.S.A.

Copyright © 1979 by Bristol Laboratories

WITH PHARMASEAL, YOU'RE ALWAYS WELL-CONNECTED.

When it comes to sterile, pressure monitoring/injection tubing, plastic stopcocks, and I.V. extension tubing, Pharmaseal makes sure you're well-connected.

First, for the best connections, our pressure monitoring/injection tubing is clearly better.

For one, both tubing and connectors are totally transparent for superb visibility. Plus, special winged connectors assure a secure fit.

Tubing is available with either male/female or male/male adapters in lengths from 6" to 84".

All tubes are also individually sealed in a sterile, peel-open package.

Most important of all, you can count on the tubing's total dependability for pressures up to 35 KG/CM^2 (500 psi).

Plus, we offer more stopcocks for more applications to meet more of your needs in the hospital.

One-way stopcocks.
Three-way stopcocks.
Four-way stopcocks.
Novex three-way stopcocks (for I.V. and other low pressure uses).

Stopcocks with special caps to protect ports, rotating Luer-lock adapters, pre-attached extension tubes and a wide variety of extension tubes.

All with smooth-turning handles and tight-fitting parts that won't stick or leak in normal use. (Approved for use up to 125 psi.)

And, we also offer custom monitoring kits including pressure tubing, stopcocks and disposable transducer domes.

Let us help you make the best connections in stopcocks, tubing and custom kits. For details and samples, just contact your Pharmaseal representative.

We want you to be well-connected.

PHARMASEAL®

© Pharmaseal
Glendale, CA 91201

CORTICOID THERAPY IN CRITICAL CARE

Pharmacologic doses of corticoids have been used in the treatment of shock unresponsive to conventional therapy, if adrenocortical insufficiency exists or is suspected.

Differences That Count

Hexadrol® phosphate injection is easy to handle, store and administer. Already in solution, it can be used directly from the vial. Hexadrol has benzyl alcohol as a preservative and is stable at room temperature.

The multi-dose vial minimizes waste. When used in pharmacologic doses, Hexadrol offers significant savings over methylprednisolone.*

*Based on average wholesale price listings in *Drug Topics Red Book 1979.* Actual prices paid by direct purchasers will vary by order size but are usually lower for Hexadrol.

Hexadrol® Phosphate Injection

dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection USP

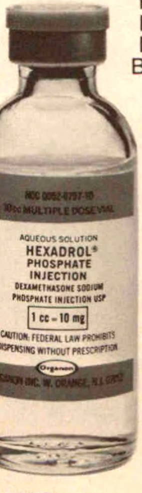
BEFORE PRESCRIBING OR ADMINISTERING, PLEASE CONSULT COMPLETE PRODUCT INFORMATION, A SUMMARY OF WHICH FOLLOWS:

ACTIONS—Glucocorticoids cause profound and varied metabolic effects. In addition, they modify the body's immune response to diverse stimuli.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Systemic fungal infections—Hypersensitivity to any component.

WARNINGS—In patients on corticosteriod therapy subjected to any unusual stress, increased dosage of rapidly acting corticosteroids before, during and after the stressful situation is indicated. Corticosteroids may mask some signs of infection, and new infections may appear during their use. There may be decreased resistance and inability to localize infection when corticosteroids are used. Prolonged use of corticosteroids may produce posterior subcapsular cataracts and glaucoma with possible damage to optic nerves and may enhance the establishment of secondary, fungal or viral ocular infections.

Usage In Pregnancy. Since adequate human reproduction studies have not been done with corticosteroids, the use of these drugs in pregnancy, nursing mothers or women of childbearing potential requires that the possible benefits of the drug be weighed against the potential hazards to the mother and embryo or fetus. Infants born of mothers who have received substantial doses of corticosteroids during pregnancy should be carefully observed for signs of hypoadrenalism.



100 mg

Average and large doses of cortisone or hydrocortisone can cause elevation of blood pressure, salt and water retention, and increased excretion of potassium. These effects are less likely to occur with the synthetic derivatives except when used in large doses. Patients with stressed myocardium should be observed carefully and the drug administered slowly since premature ventricular contractions may occur with rapid administration. Dietary

All corticosteroids increase calcium excretion.

WHILE ON CORTICOSTEROID THERAPY PATIENTS SHOULD NOT BE VACCINATED AGAINST SMALLPOX. OTHER IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES SHOULD NOT BE UNDERTAKEN IN PATIENTS WHO ARE ON CORTICOSTEROIDS, ESPECIALLY IN HIGH DOSES BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE HAZARDS OF NEUROLOGICAL COMPLICATIONS AND LACK OF ANTIBODY RESPONSE.

The use of Hexadrol Phosphate Injection (dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection, USP) in active tuberculosis should be restricted to those cases of fulminating or disseminated tuberculosis in which the corticosteroid is used for the management of the disease in conjunction with an appropriate anti-tuberculosis regimen.

If corticosteroids are indicated in patients with latent tuberculosis or tuberculin reactivity, close observation is necessary as reactivation of the disease may occur. During prolonged corticosteroid therapy, these patients should receive chemoprophylaxis.

Because rare instances of anaphylactoid reactions have occurred in patients receiving parenteral corticosteroid therapy, appropriate precautionary measures should be taken prior to administration, especially when the patient has a history of allergy to any drug.

PRECAUTIONS—Drug-induced secondary adrenocortical insufficiency may be minimized by gradual reduction of dosage. This type of relative insufficiency may persist for months after discontinuation of therapy; therefore, in any situation of stress occurring during that period, hormone therapy should be reinstituted. Since mineralocorticoid secretion may be impaired, salt and/or a mineralocorticoid should be administered concurrently.

There is an enhanced effect of corticosteroids in patients with hypothyroidism and in those with cirrhosis.

Corticosteroids should be used cautiously in patients with ocu-

The lowest possible dose of corticosteroid should be used to control the condition under treatment, and when reduction in dosage is possible, the reduction must be gradual.

Psychic derangements may appear when corticosteroids are used ranging from euphoria, insomnia, mood swings, personality changes, and severe depression to frank psychotic manifestations. Also, existing emotional instability or psychotic tendencies may be aggravated by corticosteroids.

Aspirin should be used cautiously in conjunction with corticosteroids in hypoprothrombinemia.

Steroids should be used with caution in nonspecific ulcerative colitis, if there is a probability of impending perforation, abscess or other pyogenic infection, also in diverticulitis, fresh intestinal anastomoses, active or latent peptic ulcer, renal insufficiency, hypertension, osteoporosis, and myasthenia gravis.

Growth and development of infants and children on prolonged corticosteroid therapy should be carefully followed.

Intra-articular injection of a corticosteroid may produce systemic as well as local effects.

Appropriate examination of any joint fluid present is necessary to exclude a septic process.

A marked increase in pain accompanied by local swelling, further restriction of joint motion, fever, and malaise are suggestive of septic arthritis. If this complication occurs and the diagnosis of sepsis is confirmed, approrpriate antimicrobial therapy should be instituted.

Local injection of a steroid into a previously infected joint is to be avoided. Corticosteroids should not be injected into unstable joints.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—

Fluid and electrolyte disturbances: Sodium retention; Fluid retention; Congestive heart failure in susceptible patients; Potassium loss; Hypokalemic alkalosis; Hypertension.

Musculoskeletal: Muscle weakness; Steroid myopathy; Loss of muscle mass; Osteoporosis; Vertebral compression fractures; Aseptic necrosis of femoral and humeral heads; Pathologic fracture of long bones.

Gastrointestinal: Peptic ulcer with possible subsequent perforation and hemorrhage; Pancreatis; Abdominal distention; Ulcerative esophagitis.

Dermatologic: Impaired wound healing; Thin fragile skin; Petechiae and ecchymoses; Facial erythema; Increased sweating; May suppress reactions to skin tests.

Neurological: Convulsions; Increased intracranial pressure with papilledema (pseudotumor cerebri) usually after treatment; Vertigo; Headache.

state; Suppression of growth in children; Secondary adrenocortical and pituitary unresponsiveness, particularly in times of stress, as in trauma, sugery, or illness; Decreased carbohydrate tolerance; Manifestations of latent diabetes mellitus; Increased requirements for insulin or oral hypoglycemic agents in diabetics.

Ophthalmic: Posterior subcapsular cataracts; Increased intraocular pressure; Glaucoma; Exophthalmos.

Metabolic: Negative nitrogen balance due to protein catabolism.

Miscellaneous: Hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation; Subcutaneous and cutaneous atrophy; Sterile abscess; Postinjection flare, following intra-articular use; Charcot-like arthropathy; Itching, burning, tingling in the ano-genital region.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—For treatment of unresponsive shock high pharmacologic doses of this product are currently recommended. Reported regimens range from 1 to 6 mg/kg of body weight as a single intravenous injection to 40 mg initially followed by repeat intravenous injection every 2 to 6 hours while shock persists.

DOSAGE REQUIREMENTS ARE VARIABLE AND MUST BE INDIVIDUALIZED ON THE BASIS OF THE DISEASE AND THE RESPONSE OF THE PATIENTS.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

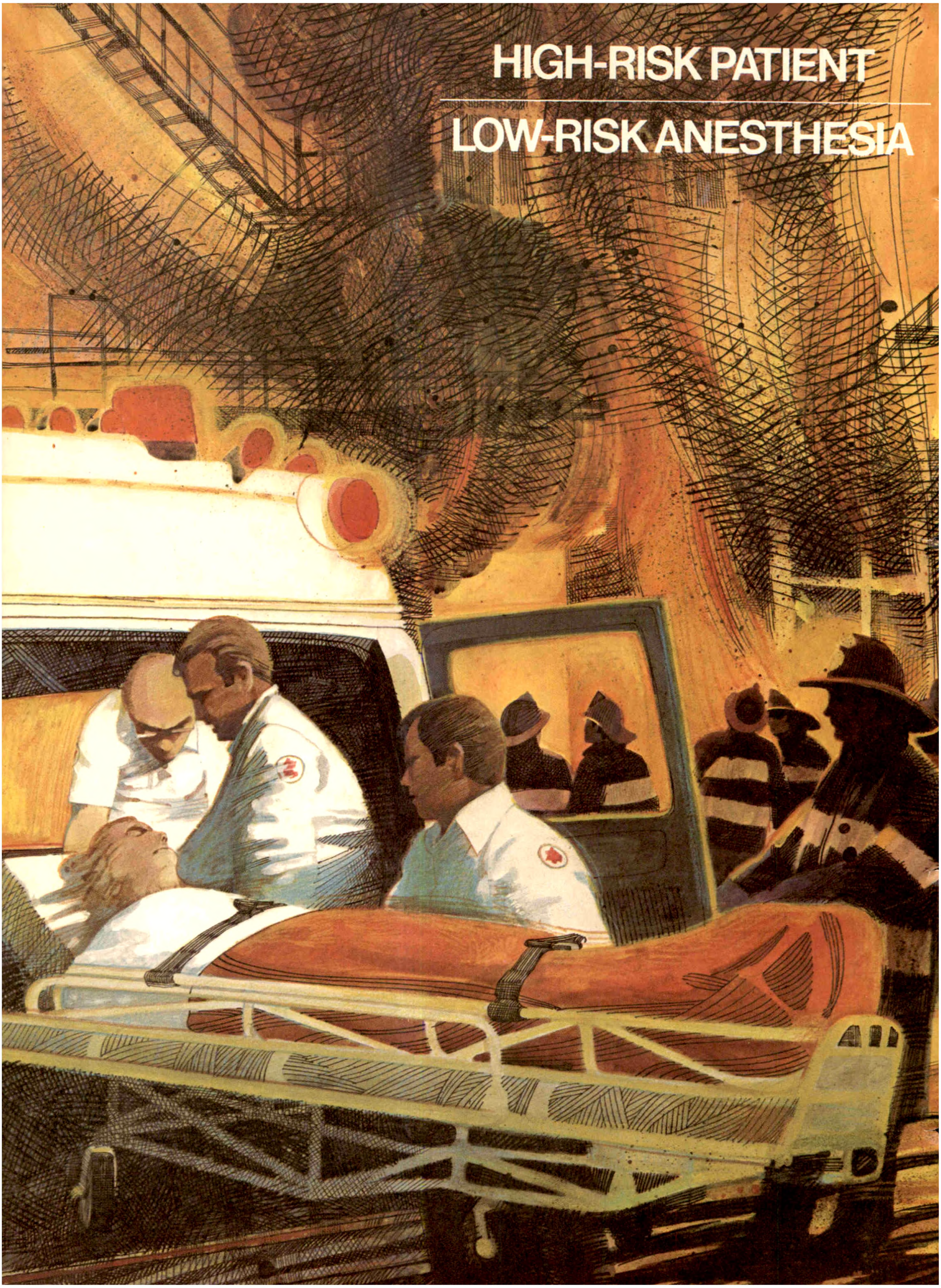
HOW SUPPLIED—5-cc (4 mg/cc) multiple dose vial, NDC #0052-0796-05; 1-cc (4mg/cc) vial, box of 25, NDC #0052-0796-25; 10-cc (10mg/cc) vial (for intravenous or intramuscular use only), NDC #00520-0797-10;
1-cc (4mg/cc) Prefilled Disposable Syringe (for intravenous or intramuscular use only) NDC #0052-0796-26.

Hexadrol is available in two potencies, 4mg/cc and 10mg/cc in aqueous solution with 1% benzyl alcohol as preservative.

When You Need it... Hexadrol Has It!

Organon

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.


HIGH-RISK PATIENT
LOW-RISK ANESTHESIA

Ketalar®

(ketamine hydrochloride injection, NF)

Features you need...

Smooth, rapid onset of anesthesia, profound analgesia, IM or IV administration. Little risk of liver damage or buildup of tolerance following repeated procedures. Ketalar usually strengthens, rather than depresses, blood pressure, pulse rate and respiration. When necessary, it permits maintenance of unaided respiration because of minimal relaxation of skeletal muscles or laryngeal-pharyngeal reflexes.

for the patients who need them

At either end of the age spectrum, the pediatric or geriatric patient. The patient in shock, or with shock potential. Patients in whom establishing an IV route of administration is difficult. The burn patient requiring repeated dressing changes. Patients requiring manipulative or diagnostic procedures. The debilitated patient. The emergency patient who may not have an empty stomach.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION.

SPECIAL NOTE

EMERGENCE REACTIONS HAVE OCCURRED IN APPROXIMATELY 12% OF PATIENTS.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL MANIFESTATIONS VARY IN SEVERITY BETWEEN PLEASANT, DREAMLIKE STATES, VIVID IMAGERY, HALLUCINATIONS, AND EMERGENCE DELIRIUM. IN SOME CASES, THESE STATES HAVE BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY CONFUSION, EXCITEMENT, AND IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR WHICH A FEW PATIENTS RECALL AS AN UNPLEASANT EXPERIENCE. THE DURATION ORDINARILY LASTS NO MORE THAN A FEW HOURS; IN A FEW CASES, HOWEVER, RECURRENCES HAVE TAKEN PLACE UP TO 24 HOURS POSTOPERATIVELY. NO RESIDUAL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS ARE KNOWN TO HAVE RESULTED FROM USE OF KETALAR.

THE INCIDENCE OF THESE EMERGENCE PHENOMENA IS LEAST IN THE YOUNG (15 YEARS OF AGE OR LESS) AND ELDERLY (OVER 65 YEARS OF AGE) PATIENT. ALSO, THEY ARE LESS FREQUENT WHEN THE DRUG IS GIVEN INTRAMUSCULARLY.

THESE REACTIONS MAY BE REDUCED IF VERBAL, TACTILE, AND VISUAL STIMULATION OF THE PATIENT IS MINIMIZED DURING THE RECOVERY PERIOD. THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE MONITORING OF VITAL SIGNS. IN ADDITION, THE USE OF A SMALL HYPNOTIC DOSE OF A SHORT-ACTING OR ULTRA-SHORT-ACTING BARBITURATE MAY BE REQUIRED TO TERMINATE A SEVERE EMERGENCE REACTION. THE INCIDENCE OF EMERGENCE REACTIONS IS REDUCED AS EXPERIENCE WITH THE DRUG IS GAINED.

WHEN KETALAR IS USED ON AN OUTPATIENT BASIS, THE PATIENT SHOULD NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL RECOVERY FROM ANESTHESIA IS COMPLETE AND THEN SHOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY A RESPONSIBLE ADULT.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Ketamine hydrochloride is contraindicated in those in whom a significant elevation of blood pressure would constitute a serious hazard and those who have shown hypersensitivity to the drug.

WARNINGS

1. Ketalar should be used by or under the direction of physicians experienced in administering general anesthetics and in maintenance of an airway and in the control of respiration.
2. Cardiac function should be continually monitored during the procedure in patients found to have hypertension or cardiac decompensation.
3. Barbiturates and Ketalar, being chemcially incompatible because of precipitate formation, *should not* be injected from the same syringe.
4. Prolonged recovery time may occur if barbiturates and/or narcotics are used concurrently with Ketalar.
5. Postoperative confusional states may occur during the recovery period.
6. Respiratory depression may occur with overdosage or too rapid a rate of administration of Ketalar, in which case supportive ventilation should be employed. Mechanical support of respiration is preferred to administration of analeptics.

Usage in Pregnancy: Since the safe use in pregnancy, including obstetrics (either vaginal or abdominal delivery), has not been established, such use is not recommended.

PRECAUTIONS

1. Because pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are usually active, Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection) should not be used alone in surgery or diagnostic procedures of the pharynx, larynx, or bronchial tree. Mechanical stimulation of the pharynx should be avoided, whenever possible, if Ketalar is used alone. Muscle relaxants, with proper attention to respiration, may be required in both of these instances.
2. Resuscitative equipment should be ready for use.
3. **The incidence of emergence reactions may be reduced** if verbal and tactile stimulation of the patient is minimized during the recovery period. This does not preclude the monitoring of vital signs (see Special Note).
4. The intravenous dose should be administered over a period of 60 seconds. More rapid administration may result in respiratory depression or apnea and enhanced pressor response.
5. In surgical procedures involving visceral pain pathways, Ketalar should be supplemented with an agent which obtunds visceral pain.
6. Use with caution in the chronic alcoholic and the acutely alcohol-intoxicated patient.
7. An increase in cerebrospinal fluid pressure has been reported following administration of ketamine hydrochloride. Use with extreme caution in patients with pre-anesthetic elevated cerebrospinal fluid pressure.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Cardiovascular: Blood pressure and pulse rate are frequently elevated following administration of Ketalar. However, hypotension and bradycardia have been observed. Arrhythmia has also occurred.

Respiration: Although respiration is frequently stimulated, severe depression of respiration or apnea may occur following rapid intravenous administration of high doses of Ketalar (ketamine HCl injection). Laryngospasms and other forms of airway obstruction have occurred during Ketalar anesthesia.

Eye: Diplopia and nystagmus have been noted following Ketalar administration. It also may cause a slight elevation in intraocular pressure measurement.

Psychological: (See Special Note).

Neurological: In some patients, enhanced skeletal muscle tone may be manifested by tonic and clonic movements sometimes resembling seizures (see Dosage and Administration).

Gastrointestinal: Anorexia, nausea and vomiting have been observed; however this is not usually severe and allows the great majority of patients to take liquids by mouth shortly after regaining consciousness (see Dosage and Administration).

General: Local pain and exanthema at the injection site have infrequently been reported. Transient erythema and/or morbilliform rash have also been reported.

HOW SUPPLIED

Ketalar is supplied as the hydrochloride in concentrations equivalent to ketamine base.

N 0071-4581-15 – Each 50-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4581-12 – Each 20-ml vial contains 10 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4582-10 – Each 10-ml vial contains 50 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.
N 0071-4585-08 – Each 5-ml vial contains 100 mg/ml. Supplied in cartons of 10.

SG

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE-DAVIS
Division of Warner-Lambert Company
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

©1979 Warner-Lambert Company

PD-JA-2645-1-P (4-79)

Anesthesia AND Respiratory Therapy with A Single Sensor…The NEW Digital

POLAROGRAPHIC

OXYGEN MONITOR AND ANALYZER

The Fastest Polarographic Units Available Today!

- **The Fastest "Warm-Up" Of Any Unit**
  (Just 2½ minutes)
- **Extremely Fast Response Time**
  (97% of change in less than 12 seconds)
- **New "ON-OFF" Switch**

***For a Demonstration
See Us At Booths 451-454
A.A.R.T. Convention***

Model 5575

Model 5570

VENTRONICS
Division of Hudson

27711 Diaz Street, P.O. Box 572, Temecula, California 92390 (714) 676-5611 TWX 910-332-1308

Now, an anticholinergic for use in anesthesia with significant advantages over atropine...

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

- Little or no CNS effect
- Prolonged vagal blocking effect
- Longer antisialagogue activity

See last page for

PRE-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against excessive pharyngeal and bronchial secretions.
- Protects against excessive volume and acidity of gastric secretions—a danger if pulmonary aspiration occurs.
- Protects against vagal reflexes at time of intubation.

INTRA- OR POST-OPERATIVELY

- Protects against arrhythmias and bradycardia associated with drugs used for reversal of muscle relaxants (e.g. neostigmine).
- Protects against surgically-induced vagal reflexes.

Robinul® Injectable (Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

an anticholinergic with significant advantages over atropine

Situation	**Objective**	**Action**
preoperative	Reduction of gastric secretions plus elevation of gastric pH above 2.5 to help protect against serious sequelae of aspiration.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
induction of anesthesia	To have unobstructed view of glottis prior to tracheal intubation. To help protect against vagal reflexes during intubation.	Use Robinul Injectable in the premedication regimen.
intra-operative	To help protect against surgically or drug induced vagal reflexes.	Use Robinul Injectable intraoperatively.
post-operative	To help prevent excess peripheral muscarinic effects of cholinergic agents used in the reversal regimen.	Use Robinul Injectable in the reversal regimen.
recovery room	To help prevent "central anticholinergic syndrome."	Use Robinul Injectable whenever an anticholinergic is used.

Each 1 ml contains:
Glycopyrrolate, NF .... 0.2 mg
Water for Injection, USP .... q.s.
Chlorobutanol, USP (preservative) 0.5%

For intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia.

Contraindications: There are no absolute contraindications to the use of Robinul Injectable in conjunction with anesthesia except known hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate.

Warnings: This drug should be used with great caution, if at all, in patients with glaucoma or asthma.

Precautions: ***Usage in Pregnancy.*** The use of any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in the childbearing age requires that the potential benefits of the drug be weighed against the possible hazards to mother and child. Reproduction studies in rats and rabbits revealed no teratogenic effects from glycopyrrolate. However, diminished rates of conception and of survival at weaning were observed in rats, in a dose-related manner. Studies in dogs suggest that this may be due to diminished seminal secretion which is evident at high doses of glycopyrrolate.

Use with caution in patients with: myasthenia gravis; coronary artery disease; congestive heart failure; cardiac arrhythmias; hypertension.

The intravenous administration of any anticholinergic in the presence of cyclopropane anesthesia can result in ventricular arrhythmias; therefore, caution should be observed if Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable must be used during cyclopropane anesthesia. If the drug is given in small incremental doses of 0.1 mg or less, the likelihood of producing ventricular arrhythmias is reduced.

Investigate any tachycardia before giving glycopyrrolate since an increase in the heart rate may occur.

Adverse Reactions: Anticholinergics produce certain effects most of which are extensions of their fundamental pharmacological actions. Adverse reactions to anticholinergics in general may include dry mouth; urinary hesitancy and retention; blurred vision due to mydriasis; increased ocular tension; tachycardia; palpitation; decreased sweating; loss of taste; headache; nervousness; drowsiness; weakness; dizziness; insomnia; nausea; vomiting; impotence; suppression of lactation; constipation; bloated feeling; severe allergic reaction or drug idiosyncrasies including anaphylaxis; urticaria and other dermal manifestation; some degree of mental confusion and/or excitement, especially in elderly persons.

Dosage and Administration: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be administered intramuscularly, or intravenously, without dilution, in the following indications:

Adults: ***Preanesthetic Medication.*** The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight by intramuscular injection, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable may be used during surgery to counteract drug-induced or vagal traction reflexes with the associated arrhythmias (e.g., bradycardia). It should be administered intravenously as single doses of 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) and repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Children: ***Preanesthetic Medication.*** The recommended dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable in children up to 12 years of age is 0.002 mg to 0.004 mg (0.01 ml to 0.02 ml) per pound of body weight intramuscularly, given 30 to 60 minutes prior to the anticipated time of induction of anesthesia or at the time the preanesthetic narcotic and/or sedative are administered.

Intraoperative Medication. Because of the long duration of action of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) if used as preanesthetic medication, additional Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable for anticholinergic effect intraoperatively is rarely needed; in the event it is required the recommended pediatric dose is 0.002 mg (0.01 ml) per pound of body weight intravenously, not to exceed 0.1 mg (0.5 ml) in a single dose which may be repeated, as needed, at intervals of 2-3 minutes. The usual attempts should be made to determine the etiology of the arrhythmia, and the surgical or anesthetic manipulations necessary to correct parasympathetic imbalance should be performed.

Reversal of Neuromuscular Blockade. The recommended pediatric dose of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is 0.2 mg (1.0 ml) for each 1.0 mg (1.0 ml) of neostigmine or the equivalent dose of pyridostigmine. In order to minimize the appearance of cardiac side effects, the drugs may be administered simultaneously by intravenous injection and may be mixed in the same syringe.

Compatibility With Other Agents: ***Known compatibilities.*** Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is compatible for mixing and injection with the following: 5% and 10% glucose in water or saline; Demerol® (meperidine) Injectable; morphine sulfate; Innovar® (fentanyl plus droperidol) Injectable; Vistaril® (hydroxyzine) Injectable; Prostigmin® (neostigmine) Injectable; Mestinon® (pyridostigmine) Injectable. Robinul Injectable may be administered via the tubing of a running infusion of physiological saline or lactated Ringer's solution.

Known incompatibilities include the following injectables: sodium bicarbonate; Valium® (diazepam); sodium pentobarbital; various phenothiazines; Dramamine® (dimenhydrinate), and chloramphenicol.

Drug Interaction During Anesthesia. Glycopyrrolate has been used clinically with at least the following medications: a barbiturate (sodium thiopental); narcotic analgesics (morphine, alphaprodine hydrochloride, fentanyl); sedative/tranquilizers (droperidol, diazepam); gaseous anesthetics (nitrous oxide); volatile liquid anesthetics (diethyl ether, halothane, methoxyflurane, enflurane); parenteral anesthetics (ketamine); peripherally-acting skeletal muscle relaxants (succinylcholine, gallamine, d-tubocurarine, pancuronium); cholinergic agents (neostigmine, pyridostigmine); and other anticholinergics (atropine).

There are no known unique or unanticipated drug-drug interactions with other agents except that Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable should be used with caution if at all during cyclopropane anesthesia (see Precautions).

Management of Overdosage: To combat peripheral anticholinergic effects, a quaternary ammonium anticholinesterase such as neostigmine methylsulfate may be given in a dose of 1.0 mg for each 1.0 mg of Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable known to have been administered.

How Supplied: Robinul (glycopyrrolate) Injectable is available in 1 ml single dose vials; and 5 ml and 20 ml multiple dose vials (NDC 0031-7890). Rev. Aug. 1976

A.H.Robins Company, Richmond, Va. 23220

A·H·ROBINS

for intramuscular or intravenous administration in conjunction with anesthesia

Robinul® Injectable

(Glycopyrrolate Injection, NF)

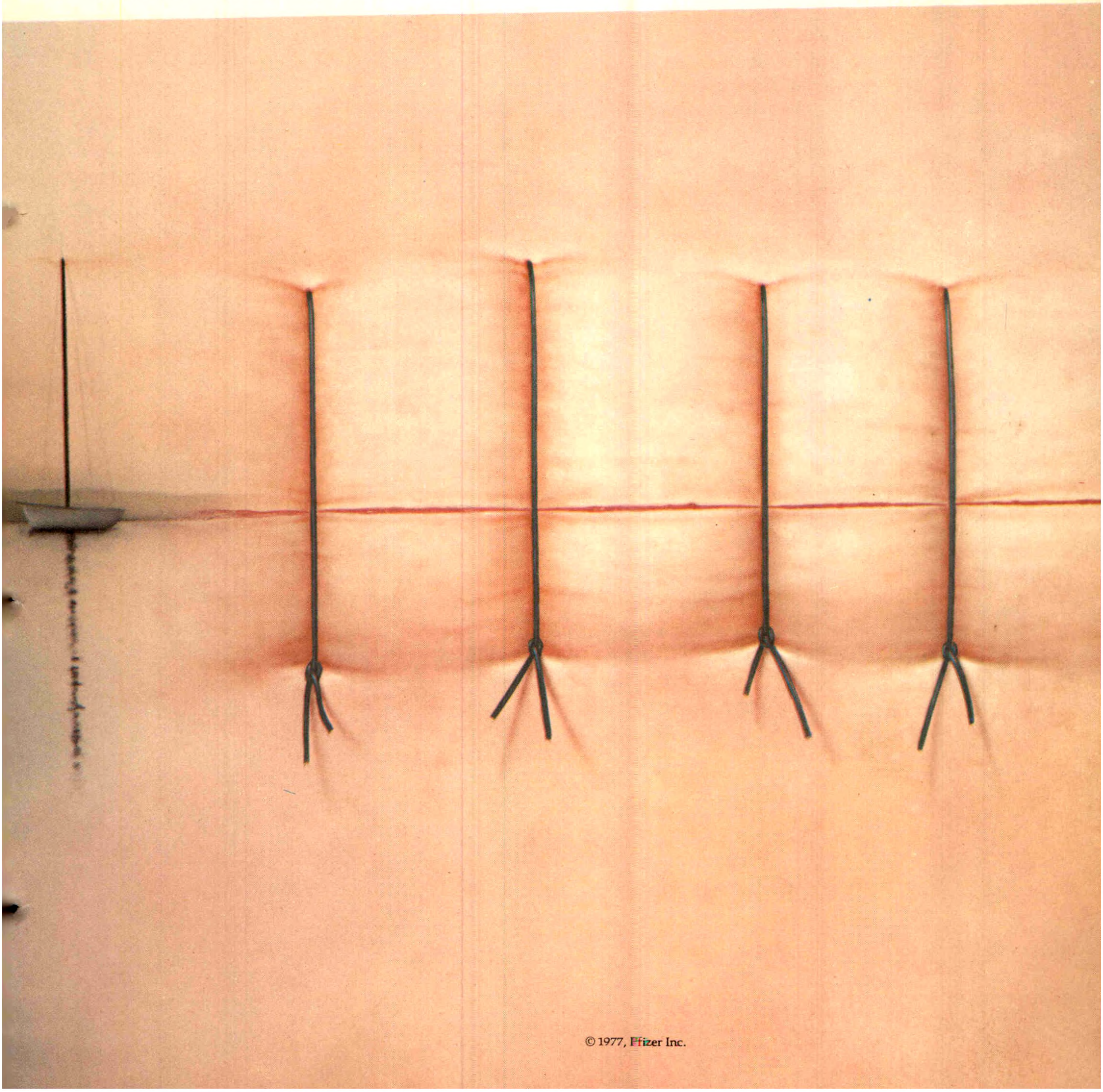
The Calm introduction to surgery

Vistaril® I.M.

(hydroxyzine HCl)

—allays anxiety
—reduces narcotic requirements
—and controls emesis

Please see Brief Summary on following page for contraindications, precautions and adverse reactions.



© 1977, Pfizer Inc.

Vistaril® I.M.

(hydroxyzine HCl)

100 mg/2 ml—50 mg/ml and
25 mg/ml Vials and Isojects®

**preoperatively
and
postoperatively**

- **allays presurgical anxiety... allays the anxiety that may heighten the perception of postoperative pain**
- **may enhance the effects of analgesics and reduce narcotic requirements**
- **controls postoperative emesis**
- **vital signs are seldom impaired (Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with higher than recommended dosage.)**

BRIEF SUMMARY

VISTARIL® (hydroxyzine hydrochloride)
Intramuscular Solution/For Intramuscular Use Only

Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to hydroxyzine. The solution is for intramuscular use only and should not, under any circumstances, be injected subcutaneously, intra-arterially, or intravenously.

Hydroxyzine, when administered to the pregnant mouse, rat, and rabbit, induced fetal abnormalities in the rat at doses substantially above the human therapeutic range. Since adequate data are not available to establish safety in early pregnancy, hydroxyzine is contraindicated during this period.

Precautions: HYDROXYZINE MAY POTENTIATE THE ACTION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS SUCH AS NARCOTICS AND BARBITURATES. In conjunctive use, dosage for these drugs should be decreased as much as 50%. Because drowsiness may occur, patients should be cautioned against driving a car or operating dangerous machinery. The usual precautions for intramuscular injection should be followed; soft-tissue reactions have rarely been reported when proper technique has been used. Hydroxyzine intramuscular solution should be injected well within the body of a relatively large muscle. Inadvertent subcutaneous injection may result in significant tissue damage. In adults, the preferred sites are the upper outer quadrant of the buttock (i.e., gluteus maximus), or the mid-lateral thigh. In children, preferably the mid-lateral muscles of the thigh. In infants and small children, the upper outer quadrant of the gluteal region should only be used when necessary, as in burn patients, in order to minimize the possibility of damage to the sciatic nerve. The deltoid area should be used only if well developed, such as in certain adults and older children, and then only with caution to avoid radial nerve injury. Intramuscular injections should not be made in the lower and middle thirds of the upper arm. Aspiration is necessary to help avoid inadvertent intravascular injection.

Adverse Reactions: Drowsiness may occur; if so, it is usually transitory and may disappear in a few days of continued therapy or upon dosage reduction. Dryness of the mouth may occur with higher doses. Involuntary motor activity, including rare instances of tremor and convulsions, has been reported, usually with doses considerably higher than those recommended.

Supply: Vistaril (hydroxyzine HCl) Intramuscular Solution: 25 mg/ml–10 ml vials; 50 mg/ml–2 ml and 10 ml vials; Isoject®, 25 mg/ml and 50 mg/ml–1 ml fill; 100 mg/2 ml–2 ml fill.

Military Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367 (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

VA Depot: NSN 6505-00-052-1367B (50 mg/ml, 10 ml vials)

More detailed professional information available on request.

Pfizer

LABORATORIES DIVISION
PFIZER INC.

ADDRESS CHANGE NOTICE

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please change my mail address for ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA, effective

____

From—(Current or former address)

____

Street Address

____

City, State, Zip Code

Important: Show your name and address exactly as your Journal is now addressed.

____

To—(New Address)

____

Street Address

____

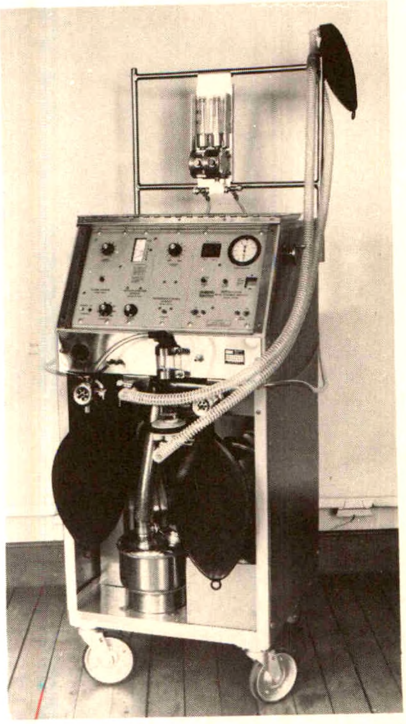
City, State, Zip Code

____

Print Your Name

EMERSON
IMV Ventilator

Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation



Continuous-flow voluntary ventilation, with intermittent forced breaths, is an alternative to assisted or controlled respiration. It has been found especially valuable for infants and for use in "weaning" adults as they improve.

Air fully humidified (and usually enriched with oxygen) flows continuously to a reservoir bag, and is available for unobstructed inspiration by the patient. A slight expiratory back-pressure (PEEP) may be added, to keep the lungs expanded. At intervals the ventilator delivers a "mandatory" breath, which supplements the patient's own breathing activity and increases minute volume. The machine does not have to "take over". The patient maintains his own homeostasis, without interference from drugs or hyperventilation.[1]

At first the ventilator is generally set to supply mandatory breaths at a normal controlled rate. This controlled respiration is then gradually changed, by lengthening the interval between breaths (a second or two at a time) as the patient's condition improves. Eventually mandatory breaths are spaced so far apart that the patient scarcely relies on them at all — and "weaning" is completed.[2]

VERSUS ASSIST

Triggering an assistor has often been a problem, particularly for infants, since their rates are rapid and their inspiratory impulses are slight. If synchronization is less than perfect, the patient inhales (at least part of the time) with no fresh gas available. Under such circumstances, blood levels of CO_2 rise, as noted by Kirby and associates.[1]

VERSUS CONTROL

For apneic patients, control is obviously needed. But to take over, when a patient is breathing spontaneously, drugs have to be used or the patient has to be hyperventilated. Either procedure has drawbacks. Paralytic or sedative agents may obscure signs of neurological or metabloic disorders. Lowered muscle tone may impair venous return, and hence cardiac output. The effects of such drugs are particularly hard to predict in infants.

Hyperventilation (often used to suppress spontaneous breathing efforts) has drawbacks, too. The resultant alkalosis reduces cerebral blood flow. Blood levels of calcium and magnesium are altered. Airway resistance increases and pulmonary compliance decreases with hypocarbia.[3] Finally, there is evidence of a shift in the carbon dioxide response curve, which makes weaning more difficult.

All of these pit-falls can be avoided by using continuous-flow IMV.

Please request Form 3-MV.

J. H. EMERSON COMPANY
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02140

INTERNATIONAL ANESTHESIA RESEARCH SOCIETY

54th CONGRESS to be held MARCH 9-13, 1980

MGM GRAND HOTEL, RENO, NEVADA

MEETING INFORMATION

PRE-REGISTRATION MATERIAL, HOTEL CARD, PROGRAM

This information will be mailed in December to all I.A.R.S. members, associate members, and educational members.

(Individuals outside of U.S. who plan to attend, please advise I.A.R.S. Cleveland office by December 1st to assure timely arrival of pre-registration material.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT SPACE

Requests for applications for scientific exhibit space should be sent to: B. B. Sankey, M.D., International Anesthesia Research Society, Cleveland, Ohio 44122. Please note that scientific exhibit applications can be accepted—on a space availability basis—up to January 15, 1980.

TECHNICAL (COMMERCIAL) EXHIBITS

Applications are available from: Charles B. Slack, Inc., Exhibit Manager, 6900 Grove Rd., Thorofare, New Jersey 08086.

CONTINUING EDUCATION CREDITS

American Medical Association: This Continuing Medical Education offering meets the criteria for Category 1 credit (22 hours est.) for the Physicians Recognition Award of the A.M.A.

American Association of Nurse Anesthetists: Prior approval pending for 22 (est.) AANA continuing education credits.

MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW—PLAN TO ATTEND THIS IMPORTANT CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY

EDITORIAL

How May Neuromuscular Blocking Drugs Affect the State of General Anesthesia?

MANY of us have probably noted the following development during abdominal surgery under light general anesthesia supplemented with muscle relaxants: The patient suddenly, and unexpectedly, becomes "tight" and at the same time seems too lightly anesthetized. Are these two circumstances simply coincidental, or are they related in any way? The traditionalists among us might explain the matter just as inadequate maintenance of anesthesia. Certainly, few clinicians would blame the apparent lightening of the patient's state of consciousness on inadequate maintenance of dosage of a neuromuscular blocking drug. The paper by Forbes, Cohen, and Eger[1] in this issue of *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, however, does suggest that at least one neuromuscular blocker (pancuronium) may supplement the anesthetic state (MAC).

In this study, 17 halothane-anesthetized patients received pancuronium (0.1 mg/kg) while 18 did not. Pancuronium was excluded from three extremities by pneumatic tourniquets, and was injected intravenously into one arm. MAC was determined in standard fashion by observation of movement of the isolated extremities in response to surgical incision. Pancuronium was found to lower halothane MAC from 0.73% to 0.55%. This appears to be a well-documented demonstration in man of an interaction between the general anesthetics and the neuromuscular blockers on sensory pathways, whether or not the sensory routes in question are affected peripherally or centrally.

Until the past decade, classic peripheral cholinergic pharmacology involved the interaction of acetylcholine and its inhibitors (including neuromuscular blocking agents) at nicotinic receptors (neuromuscular junction and autonomic ganglia), at muscarinic receptors at postganglionic parasympathetic neuroeffector junctions, and at esteratic receptors (on the active sites of the enzymes acetylcholinesterase and the nonspecific plasma cholinesterase). The subject, however, has become more complicated. Now, additional nicotinic and muscarinic cholinergic receptors modulating *catecholamine* release at peripheral *adrenergic* nerve terminals are well-known.[2] Furthermore, two *different* types of cholinergic receptors are now postulated to be involved with transmission in sympathetic ganglia, one (the so-called M_e receptor) promoting slow depolarization of ganglion cells (a *facilitatory* pathway) and one (the M_i receptor) subserving transmission within an *inhibitory* pathway.[3] Both pancuronium and gallamine are now known to produce their side effects (tachycardia and increased blood pressure) by not only inhibiting muscarinic receptors in the sinus node of the heart[4,5] (the "vagolytic" effect), but also by inhibiting the M_i receptors[3] and the muscarinic receptors on adrenergic neuron terminals described above.[3,6] The latter actions in effect "facilitate" sympathetic nervous system activity and increase catecholamine release. The preceding remarks highlight only a few of many new facets of the currently broadening pharmacology of neuromuscular blockers, including pancuronium.

Note especially that all of pancuronium's effects in the peripheral autonomic nervous system involve blockade of muscarinic receptors. It is true that the neuromuscular junction is classified as a *nicotinic* site, and that, indeed, pancuronium is a potent neuromuscular blocker; but its effects at other nicotinic sites (such as ganglia) are minimal.[5] It is, therefore, not a classic nicotinic blocker like *d*-tubocurarine. In contrast, the latter drug, and its derivative, metocurine, produce their autonomic effects by blockade of nicotinic receptors (the ganglion-blocking action).[7] They have very little effect on muscarinic receptors. Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockers, therefore, fall into two classes according to their preponderance of either nicotinic or muscarinic side effects in the peripheral autonomic nervous system. In fact, the cholinergic receptors at the neuromuscular junction should probably not be labeled "nicotinic," but should receive separate classification. What about the central nervous system (CNS)?

Certainly many cholinergic pathways, subserving a variety of behavioral functions such as memory and learning, temperature control, appetite, aggression, and, especially pertinent to this discussion, sleep, have been described within the brain.[8, 9] Both nicotinic and muscarinic pathways probably do exist.[10] Therefore, neuromuscular blocking drugs might affect some of these circuits provided that they could enter the CNS in great enough concentration. Pancuronium, since it has been shown to inhibit muscarinic receptors at several sites within the peripheral autonomic nervous system, might presumably act on this type receptor within the CNS.

Matteo's work[11, 12] certainly shows that relatively low concentrations of *d*-tubocurarine can be detected within the spinal fluid of man after ordinary clinical doses given intravenously. Although not yet demonstrated, the same might be true for pancuronium. Therefore, we might assume that enough pancuronium might reach cholinergic receptors in the brain to exert a measurable influence on certain behavioral patterns subserved by cholinergic pathways, including sleep. Sleep, of course, is not anesthesia; and general anesthetics have a global influence on the brain, do not act specifically on any receptor type, and, therefore, do not preferentially affect any cerebral function, although some evidence does suggest that one important action of general anesthetics may be an inhibition of the ascending reticular formation, an area responsible for maintenance of wakefulness.[13, 14] However, agents promoting sleep, such as thiopental and diazepam, are commonly used to supplement general anesthetics.

If pancuronium blocks muscarinic receptors in the CNS, then, in order to lower MAC as suggested by Forbes et al[1] it might act on muscarinic receptors in the ascending reticular activating system, which involves cholinergic pathways.[14-18] This system, when activated, produces an arousal response mimicked by cholinergic antagonists and by anticholinesterases.[18] Inhibition of this pathway by a specific antagonist (pancuronium?) might lead to supplementation of a sleep-influence and in turn a lowering of MAC.

The foregoing discussion is admittedly grossly oversimplified. There are many cholinergic pathways within the brain, and probably many different cholinergic receptor types modulating transmission along a variety of other routes (e.g., adrenergic, gabaminergic, etc.). It is difficult to imagine that a muscarinic antagonist such as pancuronium might lower MAC by an action on only one pathway. Rather, the end-result probably represents a complex algebraic sum of inhibitory effects of pancuronium on many muscarinic receptors in a large number of cerebral circuits. The observation that a neuromuscular blocking drug which blocks muscarinic receptors may augment general anesthesia is novel but does seem plausible and, of course, needs further substantiation. The novelty of the subject raises several questions. For example, will other neuromuscular blockers have the same effect on MAC as pancuronium? Gallamine, another muscarinic inhibitor, might indeed have a similar effect; but the nicotinic blockers, *d*-tubocurarine and metocurine, and the nicotinic and muscarinic stimulant, succinylcholine, might interact in an entirely different fashion. If pancuronium lowers MAC, why do neuromuscular blockers, when injected directly intraventricularly, cause convulsions? Do the observations of Forbes et al[1] have any clinical significance? Answers to these questions may not be apparent for several years, but it is possible that an improved knowledge of the CNS effects of neuromuscular blockers may lead to a better understanding of the state of general anesthesia and to an improvement of our clinical practice.

John J. Savarese, MD
Associate Professor of Anesthesia
Harvard Medical School at
Massachusetts General Hospital
Boston, Massachusetts 02114

REFERENCES

1. Forbes AR, Cohen NH, Eger EI II: Pancuronium reduces halothane requirement in man. Anesth Analg 58:497–499, 1979
2. Langer SA: Presynaptic regulation of catecholamine release. Biochem Pharmacol 23:1793–1800, 1974.
3. Gardier RW, Tsevdos EJ, Jackson DB: Effects of gallamine and pancuronium on inhibitory transmission in cat sympathetic ganglia. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 204:46–53, 1978
4. Saxena PR, Bonta IL: Mechanism of selective cardiac vagolytic action of pancuronium bromide: specific blockade of cardiac muscarinic receptors. Eur J Pharmacol 11:332–336, 1970
5. Hughes R, Chapple D: Effects of non-depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents on peripheral autonomic mechanisms in cats. Br J Anaesth 48:59–67, 1976
6. Vercruysse P, Hanegreefs G, Vanhoutte PM: Influence of skeletal muscle relaxants on the prejunctional effects of acetylcholine in adrenergically-innervated blood vessels. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 232:350–355, 1978

7. Savarese JJ: The autonomic margin of safety of metocurine and d-tubocurarine in the cat. Anesthesiology 50:40-46, 1979
8. Jouvet M: Cholinergic mechanisms and sleep, in Cholinergic Mechanisms. Edited by PG Waser. New York, Raven Press, 1975
9. Karczmar AG: Cholinergic influences on behavior, in Cholinergic Mechanisms. Edited by PG Waser. New York, Raven Press, 1975
10. Domino EF, Yamamoto K, Dren AT: Role of cholinergic mechanisms in states of wakefulness and sleep. Prog Brain Res 28: 113-133, 1968
11. Matteo RS, Pua EK, Khambatta HJ, et al: Cerebrospinal fluid levels of d-tubocurarine in man. Anesthesiology 46:395-399, 1977
12. Matteo RS, Spector S, Horowitz PE: Relation of serum d-tubocurarine concentration to neuromuscular blockade in man. Anesthesiology 41:440-443, 1974
13. Brazier MAB: Some effects of anesthesia on the brain. Br J Anaesth 33:194-204, 1961
14. Magoun HW: Brain mechanisms for wakefulness. Br J Anaesth 33:183-193, 1961
15. Shute CCD, Lewis PR: Cholinesterase containing systems of the brain of the rat. Nature 199:1160-1164, 1963
16. Shute CCD, Lewis PR: Cholinergic and monoaminergic systems of the brain. Nature 212:710-711, 1966
17. Shute CCD, Lewis PR: The ascending cholinergic reticular system: neocortical, olfactory and subcortical projections. Brain 90:497-520, 1967
18. Morgane PJ: Chemical mapping of hypnogenic and arousal systems in the brain. Psychophysiology 6:219-225, 1969

Preoperative Pulmonary Preparation

A group of 157 patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease who were treated before surgery, using a standardized pulmonary preparation, underwent physiologic assessment both before and after the prophylactic program. The postoperative course of each patient also was evaluated to assess the incidence of respiratory morbidity and mortality. Although many physiologic values were statistically improved after the pulmonary preparation, most of the changes are of doubtful functional significance. It is difficult to determine which patients will develop pulmonary complications not requiring mechanical ventilation. However, the group requiring this type of support appears to be predictable on the basis of the severity of their pulmonary functional impairment and their lack of response to the standard pulmonary preparation used. The single most reliable test for this purpose was the mean forced expiratory flow during the middle half of the forced vital capacity. The frequency of postoperative respiratory complications was related to the type of operation, with the highest incidence occurring in the group that had extensive surgery of the upper abdomen. While the occurrence of these complications was significantly reduced in patients undergoing a standard preoperative pulmonary preparation, the explanation for the beneficial effect of this procedure is not apparent. *(Gracey DR, Divertie MB, Didier EP: Preoperative pulmonary preparation of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a prospective study. Chest 76:123–129, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:452–456, 1979

Ethanol, Diazepam, and Scopolamine Alter Murine Learning Function and Memory; Ethanol Changes Halothane Minimum Alveolar Concentration

Mahnoosh Amirdivani, MD,* Jack Chalon, MD,† Sivam Ramanathan, MD,‡ and Herman Turndorf, MD§

AMIRDIVANI, M., CHALON, J., RAMANATHAN, S., AND TURNDORF, H.: Ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine alter murine learning function and memory; ethanol changes halothane minimum alveolar concentration. Anesth Analg 58:452–456, 1979.

The minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration of halothane (MAC_h) was tested by the tail clamping method in 12 male white albino mice and found to be 1.1%. A further 24 mice were given 15% alcohol to drink for 60 days, after which they were divided into four groups of six mice each. One group was tested for MAC_h immediately after withdrawal from alcohol and the remaining groups were tested 4, 10, and 18 days later. In the first group MAC_h was 0.6%. It rose to 1.1% 4 days later and gradually reached 1.6% after an additional 14 days. Before receiving alcohol the mice were starved for 24 hours and placed in a maze containing food. The time taken to reach the food was recorded. The mice completed their way through the maze in 147 ± 21 seconds on the first run and in 73 ± 10 seconds on a second run, after which they made no further significant progress. During the first 9 days on alcohol mice made their way through the maze in an average of 178 ± 17 seconds (no memory). On the 10th day they went through the maze in 160 ± 17 seconds on the first run (still no memory) but in 59 ± 8 seconds on a second run (regained learning function) ($p < 0.0005$). A control group of six mice trained in the maze continued to cover it at maximal speed after a rest period of 10 days. An additional seven mice were given diazepam, 0.33 μg/g of body weight and another six mice, scopolamine, 0.13 μg/g of body weight, both intraperitoneally. They had been previously trained in the maze. Both groups lost their memory and ability to learn their way through the maze but regained the latter in a week. Alcohol, diazepam, and scopolamine all induce retrograde amnesia and loss of learning function, but the latter returns after 8 to 10 days. It is difficult to correlate the loss of memory and the ability to learn caused by alcohol with the changes alcohol produces in MAC_h.

Key Words: ALCOHOL: memory and learning; ALCOHOL: inhalation anesthetic potency; HYPNOTICS, Benzodiazepines: diazepam; PREMEDICATION: scopolamine; PREMEDICATION: diazepam.

PREVIOUS STUDIES have shown that acute alcoholic intoxication decreases halothane MAC (MAC_h) whereas chronic alcoholism increases it both in animals and man.[1-5] Others have studied the amnesic effects of diazepam and scopolamine in man and animals.[6-9] They have shown that diazepam produced temporary nonretrograde loss of memory in man,[6-8] and amnesia in mice but only if the animals were in the learning stage.[9]

---

* Resident.

† Professor.

‡ Assistant Professor.

§ Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, New York University Medical Center, 550 First Avenue, New York, New York 10016. Accepted for publication June 22, 1979. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, October 20–24, 1979, San Francisco, California.

Reprint requests to Dr. Chalon, 9 Tarryhill Road, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

We have studied the possible relationships between memory and ability to learn in mice at various stages of alcoholism and compared our findings with changes in MAC_h when alcohol was withdrawn. We also examined the effects of diazepam and scopolamine on murine memory and ability to learn. and we have observed similarities between the effects of these drugs and that of alcohol. Our experiments were conducted under controlled conditions to confirm or disprove previous studies and to provide information which may have been missed by other workers.

Methods

Fifty-eight normal male albino mice, weighing between 28 and 32 g each, were subjects for the study. Three died during intraperitoneal injections. Three sets of experiments were conducted on the remaining 55 mice (Fig 1).

Experiment 1 (Controls)

Eighteen mice served as controls for the experiments described below. Six mice (Controls A) were trained to find their way through a maze containing food‖ (Fig 2) after 24 hours of starvation. The mean time taken to reach the food was noted for each of six trials. Maze tests were repeated after a rest period of 10 days. These standards were strictly adhered to in all experiments conducted thereafter. No less than six tests were performed in each instance.

The remaining 12 mice were used to assess MAC_h using the tail clamping method.[10] The mice were restrained supine by taping their limbs, tail, and maxilla to a dissection board and securing the tape with pins. The anterior aspect of the neck was shaved and the trachea was exposed under local anesthesia with 0.2 ml of 0.125% bupivacaine. A 20-gauge Teflon catheter 1.5 cm in length was inserted into the trachea to a depth of 1 cm and ligated in situ. A miniature 3-way stopcock, dead space 0.1 ml, with a tuberculin syringe at its free end, was inserted between the catheter connector and a T-piece anesthesia circuit. The chest was inflated at a rate of 80/mm[11] by intermittently occluding the free end of the circuit with a finger, using a fresh gas inflow of 0.5% to 3% halothane in O_2 at a rate of 2 L/min. Gas samples (0.5 ml) were aspirated from the trachea into the syringe by switching the 3-way stopcock. Halothane concentrations were assessed by introducing the first 0.4 ml in the syringe into an ultraviolet analyzer. Minimal alveolar concentration was estimated both during induction of anesthesia and after the anesthesia had been discontinued; the average of both values was considered MAC_h.

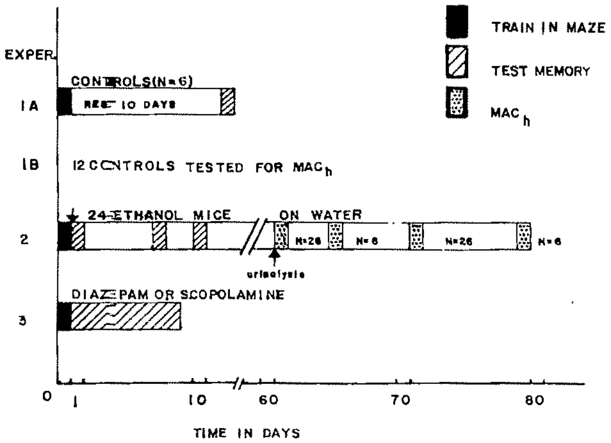


Fig 1. Time sheet of experiments performed.

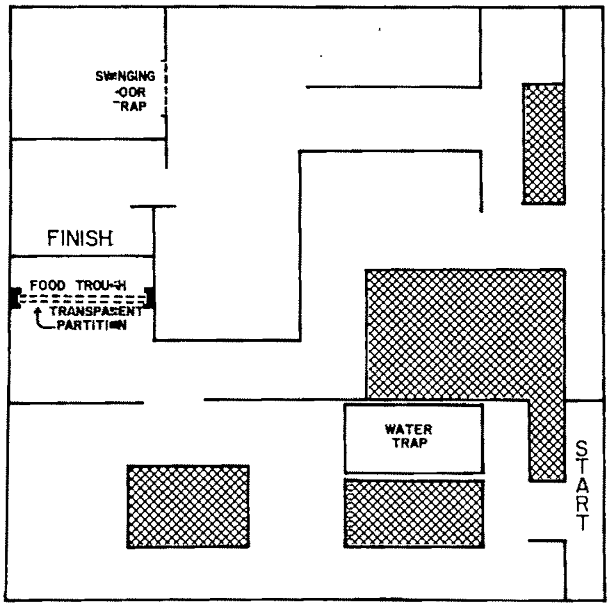


Fig 2. Maze used to test the learning ability and memory of mice. The swinging trap door was hinged at the top. Mice could enter the trap but took about 30 seconds to get out. They only got trapped on their first run when intoxicated or drugged. Habituation to alcohol prevented recurrence of this event. The hatched areas are impenetrable.

Experiment 2 (Alcohol)

A group of 24 mice was starved for a day and trained to find their way through the maze. Statistically significant improvements in time to reach the food were noted. Their water supply was then replaced by 15% ethanol, weight for weight in water, for 2 months. During their early period on ethanol they were retested in the maze (days 1, 7, and 10). When the 2 months were over, urine alcohol concentration was tested enzymatically by alcohol dehydrogenase. The mice were then divided into four equal groups and MAC_h was determined in the first group immediately after the mice were removed from their cages. The other three groups were given water to drink instead of alcohol, and MAC_h was determined 4, 10, and 18 days later.

‖ All animals ate Lab-Blox, 8604-00 (Allied Mills, Inc, Chicago, Illinois), because they were weaned from mothers which were fed the same diet.

Experiment 3 (Diazepam and Scopolamine)

A group of 13 mice were taught to find their way through the maze, after which seven of them received diazepam, 0.33 μg/g of body weight and six received scopolamine hydrobromide, 0.13 μg/g of body weight (both administered intraperitoneally). They were retested daily in the maze for 8 days.

Results were expressed as a mean measurement for each group studied (±1 SE). Statistical significance was assessed by commonly used variance techniques (chi-square, t-test); $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

Results

The average daily consumption of alcoholic solution was between 2 and 3 ml per mouse. This included spillage and evaporation. Urine alcohol on the morning of the 60th day averaged 29 ± 2 mg/100 ml.

Experiment 1 (Controls)

The group A mice learned to find their way through the maze in one run. They initially took 147 ± 10 seconds to reach the food (Fig 3) and 65 ± 14 seconds on the second run ($p < 0.005$). The third run was performed in 58 ± 8 seconds which was not statistically faster than the second run. The mice remembered the maze after a rest period of 10 days. MAC_h of the 12 control B mice was 1.1%.

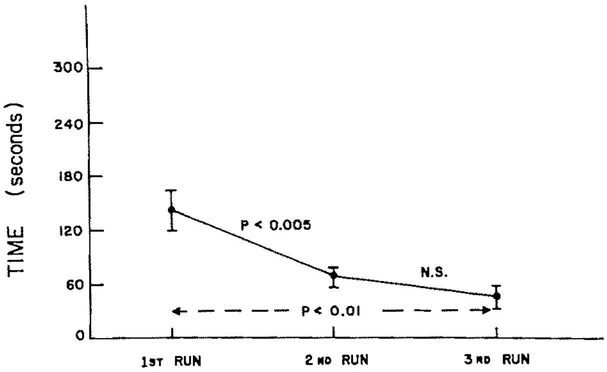


FIG 3. Speeds at which control mice found their way through the maze. The second run (73 ± 21 seconds) was significantly faster than the first run (147 ± 21 seconds, $p < 0.005$). The third run (59 ± 22 seconds) was not significantly more rapid than the second.

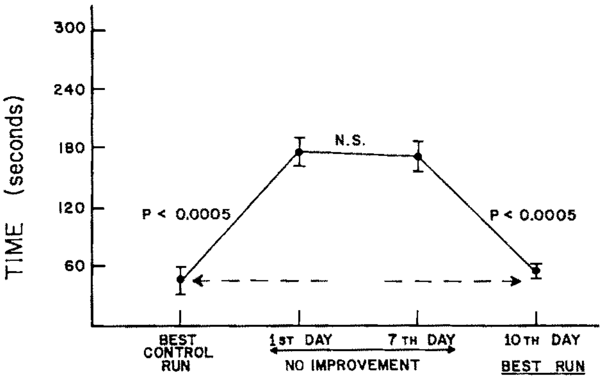


FIG 4. Nonalcoholic control mice (left) were able to find their way through the maze in 59 ± 22 seconds. Alcoholic mice (center) who had learned the maze could neither recall nor relearn their way through the maze (days 1 and 7 compared to best controls), but regained their ability to learn although not their memory by day 10 (second run 59 ± 8 seconds compared to 160 ± 28 seconds during first run as noted in text).

Experiment 2 (Alcohol)

Before drinking alcohol the 24 mice covered the maze in 147 ± 21 seconds on their first run and in 73 ± 10 seconds on their second run ($p < 0.0005$), after which they made no further significant progress (58 ± 15 seconds). After 1 day on alcohol and up to day 7, the mice lost their ability to remember the maze and to improve on successive runs. Mean time to reach the food (Fig 4) was 178 ± 17 seconds on day 1 and 180 ± 16 seconds on day 7 ($p < 0.0005$ compared to second control run, and to second run before drinking alcohol). By day 10 they regained their ability to learn but not their memory. They first completed their way through the maze in 160 ± 28 seconds, and in 59 ± 8 seconds on their second run. MAC_h was 0.6% immediately after removal from alcohol (Fig 5) and then gradually rose, reaching 1.6% 18 days later.

Experiment 3 (Diazepam and Scopolamine)

The mice went through the maze in 90 ± 16 seconds on their second run before treatment with diazepam. After receiving the drug they took 235 ± 42 seconds ($p < 0.0025$) and failed to improve on several runs during the next 7 days. On the 8th day they still failed to remember the maze (152 ± 48 seconds on their

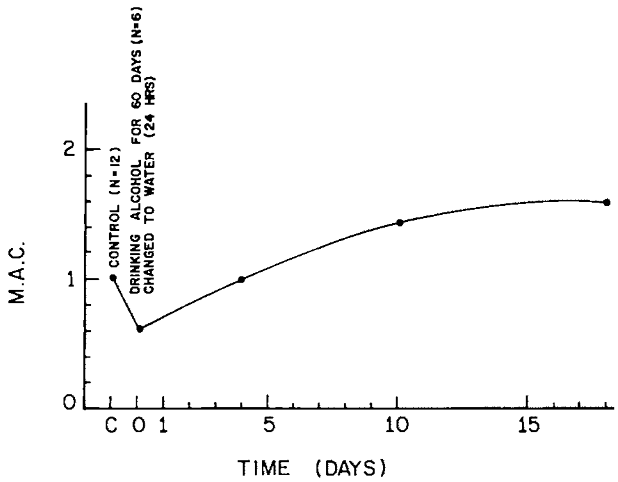


FIG 5. Effects of alcohol on MAC$_h$. At the end of 60 days of drinking alcohol, MAC$_h$ averaged 0.6 ± 0.05% ($p < 0.0005$ compared to control MAC$_h$ values averaging 1.0 ± 0.05%). Four days after withdrawal from alcohol, MAC$_h$ averaged 1.0 ± 0.06 (not significantly different from controls). After 18 days of withdrawal from alcohol, MAC$_h$ averaged 1.6 ± 0.04% ($p < 0.005$ compared to controls).

first run) but regained their learning power, covering the maze in 58 ± 15 seconds on their second run ($p < 0.05$). Mice that were to receive scopolamine reached the food in the maze in 76 ± 5 seconds in their second run, but took 200 ± 41 seconds the day after injection ($p < 0.0125$). The mice took approximately the same time to complete the maze during the next 7 days but by the 8th day they had regained their learning ability but not their memory (first run 132 ± 34 seconds and second run 81 ± 15 seconds, $p < 0.05$).

Discussion

The return of learning ability in our chronically alcoholic mice after 10 days (Fig 4) was probably due in part to cerebral neuronal habituation to alcohol and in part to hepatic microsomal enzyme induction by ethanol,[2, 3, 5] in particular induction of alcohol dehydrogenase, the enzyme which accelerates metabolism of ethanol into acetaldehyde, acetic acid, and finally CO_2 and H_2O.

It is not possible to ascribe the increase in MAC$_h$ after withdrawal from alcohol (Fig 5) to increased metabolism of halothane due to microsomal enzyme induction produced by ethanol; several workers have shown that the rate of metabolism of inhalation anesthetics does not affect MAC.[12-14] Immediately after chronic alcoholic intoxication MAC$_h$ was, however, significantly decreased, presumably because of the combined action of ethanol and halothane on the brain. As blood levels of alcohol and the products of its metabolism were eliminated there was a gradual increase in MAC$_h$ to well above control levels. This was presumably due to changes in the central nervous system brought about by the continuous use of ethanol. Chronic exposure to alcohol results in reduction in neuronal excitability threshold, phospholipid demyelination, and an increase in phospholipid content of the white matter.[1]

Mice that were to receive diazepam required longer than control mice to find their way through the maze on the second run even before diazepam was given. After the drug was injected they took even longer to run through the maze than any other group. This is probably a reflection of variations in intelligence between different groups of animals. However, since each group acted as its own control, these variations did not affect the significance of the observed effects of diazepam on the memory and the ability to learn.

One injection of diazepam produced retrograde amnesia and interfered with learning ability for 8 days in our series, contrary to the findings of Bohdanecky and Jarvik[9] and Frumin et al.[6] Scopolamine produced findings similar to those produced by diazepam. Our results differ from those of Bohdanecky and Jarvik[9] who found that mice receiving scopolamine became amnesic only during the learning stage. Their experimental design was simpler than ours and included only four alternatives, whereas our maze incorporated 13 possible detours, a trap, and a water barrier (total 15). The difference between our results and those of Frumin et al,[6] who found nonretrograde amnesia after preanesthetic treatment with diazepam and scopolamine, is presumably due to the dosages that we used and which are above those used in clinical practice. For instance 0.33 µg of diazepam per gram for a 30-g mouse amounts to a total of 9.9 µg. A 70-kg man given the same dose in micrograms per gram would receive 23.1 mg, which is well above the clinical dose of 5 to 10 mg. Similar calculations would produce a 9-mg dose of scopolamine for the same man, who would normally receive 0.4 to 0.6 mg as pre-anesthetic medication. The results of our studies in mice of the effects of diazepam and scopolamine on memory and the ability to learn cannot, therefore, be directly applied to man. However, our results suggest that the effects of these two drugs on cerebral cortical function be further evaluated in man.

REFERENCES

1. Han YH: Why do chronic alcoholics require more anesthesia? Anesthesiology 30:341-342, 1969
2. Ugarte G, Pino ME, Altschiller H, et al: Atypical alcohol

dehydrogenase in Chilean alcohol addicts with and without hepatic damage. J Stud Alcohol 31:571-577, 1970

3. Khanna JM, Kalant H, Lin G: Metabolism of ethanol by rat liver microsomal enzymes. Biochem Pharmacol 19:2493-2499, 1970
4. Ugarte G, Pino ME, Pereda T, et al: Increased blood ethanol elimination in rats treated with halothane. Pharmacology 9: 275-280, 1973
5. Videla L, Israel Y: Factors that modify the metabolism of ethanol in rat liver and adaptive changes produced by its chronic administration. Biochem J 118:275-281, 1970
6. Frumin MJ, Herekar VR, Jarvik ME: Amnesic action of diazepam and scopolamine in man. Anesthesiology 45:406-412, 1976
7. Nutter DO, Massumi RA: Diazepam in cardioversion. N Engl J Med 273:650-651, 1965
8. Kahler RL, Burrow GN, Kelig P: Diazepam induced amnesia for cardioversion. JAMA 200:997-998, 1967
9. Bohdanecky Z, Jarvik M: Impairment of one-trial passive avoidance of learning in mice by scopolamine, scopolamine methyl bromide and physostigmine. Int J Neuropharmacol 6: 217-232, 1967
10. Waizer PR, Baez S, Orkin LR: A method for determining alveolar concentration of anesthetic in the rat. Anesthesiology 39:394-397, 1978
11. Staff of the Jackson Laboratory: Biology of the Laboratory Mouse. Edited by EL Green, New York, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co, 1966, pp 341-342
12. Eger EI II: Uptake and Distribution of Anesthetic Agents. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co, 1976, pp 16-17
13. Cascorbi HF, Blake DA, Helrich M: Differences in biotransformation of halothane in man. Anesthesiology 32:119-123, 1970
14. Cohen EN, Trudell JR, Edmunds HN, et al: Urinary metabolites of halothane in man. Anesthesiology 43:392-401, 1975

Dexamethasone Use in Head Injury

A prospective double-blind study of the effects of dexamethasone administration on the outcome of patients with severe head injuries was performed. Patients were treated with placebo, low-dose dexamethasone (16 mg/day), or high-dose dexamethasone (96 mg/day) for a period of 6 days. Outcome was evaluated at 6 months following injury. Of the 76 patients available for analysis, a good outcome was achieved in 37% of placebo-treated patients, 44% of low-dose-treated patients, and 29% of high-dose-treated patients. These differences are not statistically significant. Similarly dexamethasone administration had no statistically significant effect on intracranial pressure patterns or serial neurologic examinations during hospitalization. Good outcome was associated with age under 10 years, lighter depth of coma on admission, and the preservation of brain stem reflexes upon admission. A recalculation of data in previous clinical series purporting to show an improvement in outcome as a result of corticosteroid therapy shows no significant difference in outcome when steroid- and placebo-treated patients are compared. In this series 90% of all deaths were caused by recurrent intracranial hematomas, medical complications, or diffuse brain injuries with parenchymal hemorrhage and tissue disruption; causes of death that cannot be affected by corticosteroid therapy. The study suggests that dexamethasone in either high or low dosages has no significant effect on morbidity and mortality following severe head injury. *(Cooper PR, Moody S, Clark WK, et al: Dexamethasone and severe head injury: a prospective double-blind study. J. Neurosurg 51:307-316, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:457-460, 1979

Limitations of the Cyanide Electrode for Use in Plasma and Whole Blood

James R. Kistner, MD,* David E. Longnecker, MD,† Edward D. Miller, Jr, MD,‡ and Anne D. Lescanic, BS§

KISTNER, J. R., LONGNECKER, D. E., MILLER, E. D., JR., AND LESCANIC, A. D.: Limitations of the cyanide electrode for use in plasma and whole blood. Anesth Analg 58:457–460, 1979.

Although the cyanide ion-specific electrode has been used for the measurement of cyanide in biologic fluids, its validity has not been documented under these conditions. Therefore, we analyzed 60 paired samples of blood and plasma in a blinded fashion and compared the cyanide ion concentrations obtained from the ion-specific electrode with those obtained from a standard chemical assay. There was poor correlation between results in plasma samples ($r = .52$, $n = 26$) and no correlation in whole blood ($r = .02$, $n = 34$). Until refinements of the electrode technique are made, this method cannot be recommended for the measurement of cyanide in biologic fluids.

Key Words: PHARMACOLOGY: nitroprusside; TOXICITY: cyanide; MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES: cyanide.

THE POTENTIAL for serious cyanide toxicity resulting from the infusion of large quantities of sodium nitroprusside is widely recognized.[1,2] The clinical signs of toxicity including acidosis, increased lactate levels, and increased venous P_{O_2} are useful but occur only when tissue respiration has already been compromised.[2] A rapid and reliable means of measuring cyanide in blood or plasma might be valuable in recognizing potential cyanide toxicity. Unfortunately, current methods for measuring cyanide take 1 to 2 hours to perform and therefore provide little help in an acute situation.

The availability of an ion-specific electrode (Orion Research cyanide ion electrode model 94-06) designed for industrial cyanide determinations seems to offer an advantage in speed and simplicity and has resulted in the use of this technique for cyanide measurement in biologic samples, either blood or plasma. Although several investigators have reported results using this electrode,[3,4] neither the validity nor sensitivity of this technique has been documented in biologic fluids. This study was designed to compare the results obtained with the ion-specific electrode technique to those obtained from a standard chemical assay for cyanide.[5]

Materials and Methods

Appropriate functioning and response of the electrode in nonbiologic fluids was evaluated by the addition of potassium cyanide (KCN) to distilled water. Calibration curves for cyanide in the biologic fluids were constructed in the following manner: 5-ml samples of whole blood or plasma were diluted to 20 ml with distilled water after alkalinization with 200 μl of 10 M NaOH. Known amounts of KCN were then incrementally added. With the electrode directly in the biologic fluid, the resultant changes in electrode potential (millivolts) were digitally displayed (Orion 70/A digital PH/MV meter) and recorded.

The electrode uses a solid membrane containing inorganic silver compounds. When the membrane is in contact with a cyanide solution, silver ions dissolve from the membrane surface and are replaced by other silver ions from within the membrane, setting up a potential electrical difference related to the cyanide ion concentration.

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology.

† Professor of Anesthesiology.

‡ Associate Professor of Anesthesiology.

§ Research Assistant.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Virginia Medical Center, Charlottesville, Virginia 22908. Accepted for publication June 29, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Kistner.

The chemical assay that we used was the Rodkey and Collison[5] modification of Boxer and Rickards'[6] method of cyanide determination. Two major steps are involved. First, cyanide is separated from thiocyanate by acidifying blood or plasma causing the release of cyanide as HCN. The HCN is subsequently trapped in a small quantity of distilled water rendered alkaline by sodium hydroxide. Second, the amount of cyanide present in the alkaline fluid is determined by converting the cyanide to the cyanogen chloride which is reacted with a pyridine/pyrazolone mixture. The color is measured with a spectrophotometer (629 nm) and the absorbance obtained is proportional to the quantity of cyanide present.[7]

Information regarding the validity, sensitivity, and reproducibility of this chemical method are readily available in the literature.[5-7] In our laboratory the recovery rate for known quantities of KCN added to plasma is >95%. The assay is sensitive to cyanide concentrations less than 0.2 μM. Within day measurements are reproducible to ±1.5%, day to day measurements to ±3%. As a further check of validity, samples containing known amounts of cyanide were assayed by this method in a blinded fashion. When the results of the assay were compared to the known quantities of cyanide added, the actual and measured values had a correlation of .99.

Blood and plasma from three different sources were used to test the validity of the electrode measurements. First, using 22-day-old bank blood, "unknown" samples were prepared by the addition of known amounts of KCN to plasma (N = 8) and blood (N = 16). The change in millivolts of electrode output was converted to estimated cyanide concentration using a calibration curve constructed by incremental addition of KCN to a sample from the same unit of blood.

In a second experiment, increasing amounts of nitroprusside were infused in a dog. A total of 36 paired samples of plasma and whole blood were analyzed in a blinded fashion by both the standard chemical assay and the ion-specific electrode. Electrode calibration curves were constructed by the incremental addition of KCN to a preinfusion sample of the dog's blood. Saline infusion and vasopressor support were administered so that enough nitroprusside could be administered to cause death from cyanide toxicity. Clinical signs of cyanide toxicity, including metabolic acidosis and marked elevation of mixed venous P_{O_2} (obtained from a Swan-Ganz catheter), were present.

Last, paired blood samples (N = 12) from patients receiving nitroprusside were analyzed in a blinded fashion by the chemical and electrode techniques. Again, calibration curves were constructed using a preinfusion blood sample from each patient.

Results

The ion-specific electrode functioned in distilled water according to specifications. A typical calibration curve is shown in Fig 1. The slope of this curve approximated 60 mV/log change in cyanide ion concentration [CN⁻] between 10^{-5} and 10^{-3} M. The slope became slightly erratic from 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} M and progressively more flat from 10^{-6} to 10^{-7} M inscribing a curve very similar to that expected by the manufacturer.[‖] Lower limits of sensitivity appeared to be about 0.5 μM. Fig 1 also depicts a typical calibration curve obtained by the incremental addition of KCN to plasma or whole blood. The electrode is less sensitive with the slope of the curve approximating 30 mV/log change in [CN⁻].

Fig 2 depicts the [CN⁻] determined with the electrode vs either the known [CN⁻] (1st group) or the [CN⁻] determined by the standard chemical method (2nd or 3rd groups). The correlation coefficient for the pooled results in plasma is r = .52 (N = 26); for whole blood r = .02 (N = 34).

Discussion

Because of the widespread use of sodium nitroprusside, the potential for cyanide toxicity, and the difficulty in the diagnosis of cyanide toxicity before signs of tissue anoxia, a simple and rapid method for measurement of blood and plasma [CN⁻] would be desirable. While the relative simplicity of the cyanide electrode is appealing, it does not appear to have sufficient sensitivity or reliability when used directly in biologic fluids. Even when measuring [CN⁻] in distilled water, the useful lower limit of sensitivity appeared to be about 0.5 μM. A commonly used approach for analysis includes the dilution of a 5-ml blood or plasma sample to 20 ml with distilled water (J. E. Cottrell and P. Casthely, personal communication). The [CN⁻] of a sample thus diluted would need to be 2 μM to distinguish it from background. Since patients receiving therapeutic amounts of nitroprusside usually have a plasma [CN⁻] level of <2 μM and a level of 4 μM may be associated with early signs of cyanide toxicity,[1] the electrode seems to lack sufficient sensitivity even if it could be made to function reliably in biologic fluids.

[‖] Orion Cyanide Ion Specific Electrode information booklet.

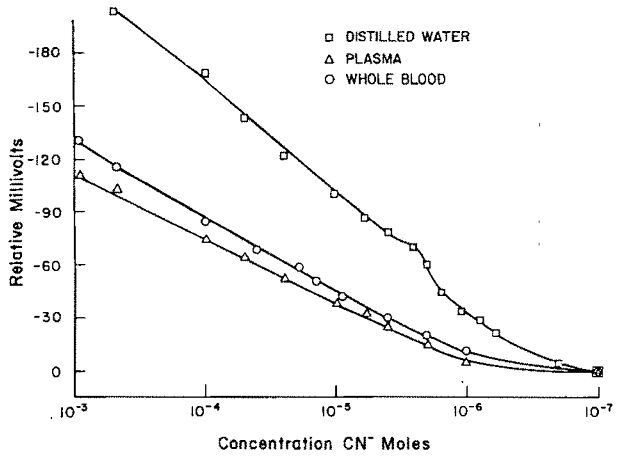


FIG 1. Typical calibration curves obtained by the incremental addition of KCN to distilled water, plasma, and whole blood.

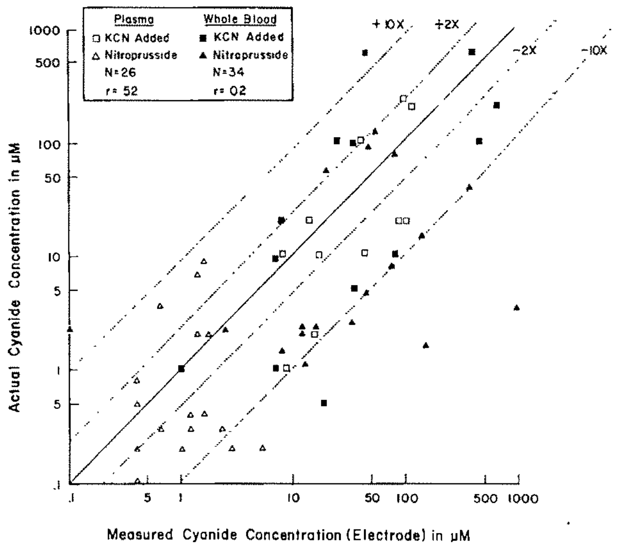


FIG 2. CN levels measured using an electrode are plotted against the known (by weight) CN levels or chemically determined CN values. Since the log-log scale makes the correlation appear better than it actually is, the dotted lines parallel to the line of identity are included to define 2-fold and 10-fold error limits.

The lower limit of electrode response is determined by the slight water solubility of the membrane. In samples with low [CN⁻], the electrode responds to cyanide ions dissolved from the membrane, as well as cyanide ions in the sample. Therefore linearity of response is impaired when measuring [CN⁻] <10 μM.||

More important than the lack of sensitivity, however, is the lack of validity. Although the correlation coefficient between the two methods in plasma is statistically significant ($r = .52$, $N = 26$, $p = 0.01$) this is a poor correlation for two laboratory tests which presumably measure the same substance. Further the [CN⁻] values in whole blood lack even statistical correlation. Of great concern was the fact that occasionally the electrode measured extremely high values of whole blood [CN⁻] in patients in whom there were no clinical signs of toxicity. The chemical method found substantially lower values.

The possible hypothesis that the ion-specific electrode values were correct while the chemical results were not is contradicted by several points: (1) the first group of blood samples had a known cyanide ion concentration; (2) the chemical method has undergone scrutiny in terms of recovery rates, sensitivity, and comparison to other means of cyanide determination; (3) the blood [CN⁻] as determined by Rodkey's method correlated well with progressive signs of tissue anoxia in the dog (beginning about 30 μM) whereas the values determined with the electrode showed no such tendency.

We can only speculate on why the electrode fails to function properly in biologic fluids. Progressive baseline drift was observed which may have been caused by deposition of proteinaceous material on the electrode. This problem is also seen with other electrode techniques in biologic fluids. When cellophane with 40- to 60-A pores, designed to permit access to cyanide ions but prevent protein buildup, was applied over the electrode, the baseline drift was partially but not completely corrected.

It is likely that the electrode can be used for cyanide measurement[9] if one first removes the cyanide from the biologic fluid (M. Tark, personal communication). This can be accomplished either using nitrogen as a carrier gas[5] or with a microdiffusion chamber.[9] In either case the biologic fluid is acidified, releasing HCN, which is recaptured in an alkaline solution. The ion-specific electrode is then employed to measure [CN⁻] in the alkaline solution. Used in this manner, with the necessary preliminary separation, the electrode loses its advantages of speed and simplicity and still lacks the sensitivity of the colorimetric reaction.[7]

We conclude that the direct measurement of cyanide in plasma and whole blood by a specific ion electrode technique does not give valid results when compared to an established chemical assay for cyanide. Unless further refinements permit documentation of validity, sensitivity, and reproductivity, this method is unacceptable for the measurement of [CN⁻] in biologic fluids.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors gratefully acknowledge the advice and encouragement of Dr. Robert M. Epstein.

REFERENCES

1. Vesey CJ, Cole PV, Simpson PJ: Cyanide and thiocyanate concentrations following sodium nitroprusside infusion in man. Br J Anaesth 48:651–660, 1976
2. Michenfelder JD, Tinker JH: Cyanide toxicity and thiosulfate protection during chronic administration of sodium nitroprusside in the dog: correlation with a human case. Anesthesiology 47: 441–448, 1977
3. Cottrell JE, Casthely P, Brodie JD, et al: Prevention of nitroprusside-induced cyanide toxicity with hydroxycobalamin. N Engl J Med 298:809–811, 1978
4. Cottrell JE, Patel K, Casthely P, et al: Nitroprusside tachyphylaxis without acidosis. Anesthesiology 49:141–142, 1978
5. Rodkey FL, Collison HA: Determination of cyanide and nitroprusside in blood and plasma. Clin Chem 23:1969–1975, 1977
6. Boxer GE, Rickards JC: Chemical determination of vitamin B_{12}: the quantitative isolation and colorimetric determination of millimicrogram quantities of cyanide. Arch Biochem 30:372–381, 1951
7. Epstein J: Estimation of microquantities of cyanide. Anal Chem 19:272–274, 1947
8. Blaedel WJ, Easty DB, Laurens A, et al: Potentiometric determination of cyanide with an ion specific electrode. Anal Chem 43:890–894, 1971
9. Pettigrew AR, Fell GS: Microdiffusion method for estimation of cyanide in whole blood and its application to the study of conversion of cyanide to thiocyanate. Clin Chem 19:466–471, 1973

Cardiovascular Effects of Positive-Pressure Ventilation

In normal subjects during 15 minutes of positive-pressure ventilation with 10 cm H_2O end-expiratory pressure (PEEP), cardiac output fell 19%, due to a fall in stroke volume. Transmural mean right atrial pressure rose 3.1 cm H_2O and right ventricular end-diastolic diameter increased 15%. Simultaneously, left ventricular end-diastolic diameter decreased 21%, ejection time increased 11%, and velocity of circumferential fiber shortening fell 30%. Thus, right ventricular filling increased and left ventricular filling decreased. The function of the right ventricle was impaired and the function of the left ventricle may have been impaired. Cardiac output gradually increased due to a 7% increase in heart rate as PEEP was continued for 1 hour and transmural mean right atrial pressure also increased further by 2.4 cm H_2O. Compensation for the reduced stroke volume occurred as filling pressures and heart rate rose, but ventricular function remained impaired for the entire duration of PEEP. On resumption of spontaneous breathing, cardiac output and ventricular function returned to baseline levels. The authors conclude that the reduced cardiac output during PEEP is not due to a direct mechanical reduction in right ventricular filling. *(Cassidy SS, Eschenbacher WL, Robertson CH Jr, et al: Cardiovascular effects of positive-pressure ventilation in normal subjects. J Appl Physiol 47: 453–461, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:461-465, 1979

The Celiac Ganglia in Man: Normal Anatomic Variations

Ellen M. Ward, MD,* Duane K. Rorie, PhD, MD,† Lee A. Nauss, MD,‡ and Robert C. Bahn, MD, PhD§

WARD, E. M., RORIE, D. K., NAUSS, L. A., AND BAHN, R.C.: The celiac ganglia in man: normal anatomic variations. Anesth Analg 58:461-465, 1979.

The celiac ganglia and plexus were examined during autopsy in 20 adult bodies. The size of the ganglia and their relationships to the celiac artery were determined by direct measurement; their relationships to the anterior vertebral column and to different vertebral levels were determined by roentgenography after markers outlining the ganglia had been applied. The celiac ganglia were found to vary in diameter from 0.5 to 4.5 cm, in number from 1 to 5, and in location from the middle of the second lumbar vertebra to the intervertebral disk between the T-12 and L-1 vertebrae. The average distances of the ganglia below the celiac artery on the right and left sides were 0.6 and 0.9 cm, respectively. Most frequently, the ganglia were less than 1.5 cm in front of the anterior vertebral margin, as determined by lateral roentgenographic views. These findings indicate that celiac plexus block is most likely to be successful if the needle on the left side is placed so that the tip is at the level of the junction of the middle and lower thirds of the first lumbar vertebra and if the needle on the right side is placed approximately 1 cm higher. The needle tips should be placed from 1 to 1.5 cm anterior to the anterior vertebral margin. Use of computed tomography for locating the celiac artery and ganglia before blocks gave inconsistent results.

Key Words: ANATOMY: celiac plexus; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES, Regional: celiac plexus.

PAIN from advanced, unresectable carcinoma of the pancreas or stomach is difficult to manage. Pain relief from narcotics often is either not possible or accompanied by undesirable side effects. One method used to control pain associated with these malignancies is block of the celiac plexus. Success rates in relieving abdominal and back pain with the block are difficult to evaluate because pain relief is subjective, but reported rates vary from 33%[1] to 94%.[2] Even with success rates of 94%, however, the results were excellent in only 60% of patients, and 14 of 34 blocks were classified as good only after they had been repeated. An extensive study done by de Takats[3] of 1712 cases abstracted from the literature showed a 75% success rate. Possible reasons for the generally high rate of unsuccessful block include lack of diffusion of the drug through the retroperitoneal space, injection of too little drug, addiction of the patient to narcotics, improper placement of needles, and anatomic variations of the celiac plexus.

Diagnostic block of the celiac plexus often precedes (by 12 to 24 hours) therapeutic block. Exact location of the celiac ganglion and plexus is not critical in the former. Indeed, in an often-used technique for diagnostic block, the tip of the needle is placed in the correct fascial plane and fairly large volumes of local anesthetic are injected.[4] The rationale is that large volumes injected into the correct fascial plane will spread widely enough to block the celiac ganglia regardless of where they lie. Since weak local anesthetics are nontoxic, there is no reason not to inject large volumes. Therapeutic block of the celiac plexus, on the other hand, aims for permanent block by injection of neurolytic substances. In this block, exact location of the celiac plexus is important. The smallest possible amount of neurolytic substance should be injected because of its toxicity and because of the danger of possible damage to adjacent structures.

---

* Resident in Internal Medicine, Mayo Graduate School of Medicine.

† Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology and Associate Professor of Anatomy, Mayo Medical School.

‡ Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology, Mayo Medical School.

§ Professor of Pathology, Mayo Medical School.

Received from the Departments of Internal Medicine, Anesthesiology, and Pathology and Anatomy, Mayo Clinic and Mayo Foundation, Rochester, Minnesota 55901.

Reprint requests to Dr. Rorie, Department of Anesthesiology, Mayo Clinic.

The significance of the present observations lies more with therapeutic block than with diagnostic. In an effort to improve needle placement during therapeutic block of the celiac plexus, we studied the degree to which location of the celiac ganglia and plexus varies in relation to the celiac artery, to the anterior margin of the vertebral column, and to different vertebral levels. We also investigated whether the ganglia could be recognized and related to vertebral levels by computed tomography scans.

Methods and Materials

Ten female and 10 male adult bodies were studied. Twelve were embalmed and eight were studied at autopsy 2 to 12 hours after death.

The ages and causes of death of the individuals studied are given in Table 1. Although six patients had malignant disease, it did not involve the region of the celiac artery or the periaortic or retroperitoneal space. In all bodies, the thorax and abdomen were opened, and the greater splanchnic nerves were identified as they traversed the diaphragm and entered the celiac ganglia. The liver and stomach were removed; the origins of the celiac artery, the renal and adrenal vessels, and the aorta were left intact. The celiac ganglia were identified, and by careful dissection the peritoneum on the anterior surface of the ganglia was removed. Great care was taken not to disturb the celiac ganglia from the underlying fascia and thus to preserve the true anatomic relationship of the celiac ganglia to the posterior body wall. Microscopic sections were taken and examined to verify further that the structure identified was the celiac ganglion.

TABLE 1
Age in Years (average: 59), Sex, and Cause of Death of Patients Studied

Age	Sex	Cause of death
14	F	Congenital heart disease
22	F	Suicide
32	F	Carcinoma, breast
42	M	Suicide
45	M	Carcinoma, lung
50	F	Congenital heart disease
57	F	Leukemia
62	F	Leukemia
68	M	Myocardial infarction
70	M	Unknown
70	F	Ruptured left ventricle
71	M	Cerebrovascular accident
73	M	Complications of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
74	M	Carcinoma, lung
75	M	Carcinoma, lung
76	M	Pneumonia
78	F	Myocardial infarction
79	M	Respiratory arrest
85	F	Cerebrovascular accident
86	F	Cerebrovascular accident

When the ganglia had been identified and demonstrated bilaterally, the number of ganglia present and the dimensions of the mass were recorded. Whether the left or the right ganglionic mass was dominant and whether the ganglia were cephalad or caudad to the celiac artery were determined.

A thread containing lead wire was sewn around the periphery of the right and left ganglia. A segment of lead wire was wrapped around the origin of the celiac artery. Anteroposterior roentgenograms of the abdomen were taken with the body supine. Right lateral roentgenograms were also taken. Whether the ganglia were superior or inferior to the vertebral bodies was determined from the anteroposterior roentgenograms. The vertebral level of the ganglia was assigned according to the vertebra that corresponded to the center of the ganglia. The distance from the center of the ganglia to the anterior margin of the vertebral bodies was determined from the lateral roentgenogram.

The records of five patients who had celiac plexus block to control pain associated with malignancy and who had computed tomography scans of the abdomen before receiving the block were reviewed retrospectively. The success of the block was determined and correlated with the anatomic features revealed by the scans.

Results

Table 2 shows that the vertebral level of the celiac ganglia in the 20 bodies studied tended to be lower

TABLE 2
Relation of Celiac Ganglia to Vertebral Column in 20 Bodies

Vertebral level of ganglia	Bodies with ganglia	
	Right side	Left side
Disk T-12 and L-1	5	3
Upper ⅓ L-1	5	3
Middle ⅓ L-1	3	4
Lower ⅓ L-1	4	6
Disk L-1 and L-2	3	3
Middle L-2	0	1

on the left than on the right. In 10 of 20 bodies, the ganglia on the left side were located opposite the middle or lower third of the first lumbar vertebra, and in 14 of 20, the ganglia on this side were below the middle third of the first lumbar vertebra. On the right side, the celiac ganglia were more evenly distributed, although in 10 of 20 bodies, the location was above the middle third of the first lumbar vertebra.

In Table 3, the number and dimensions of identifiable ganglia associated with the celiac plexus are given. The ganglionic mass on each side was most commonly oval in shape and was oriented obliquely, with one end close to the celiac artery and the other directed inferiorly and laterally. The number of ganglia on each side ranged from 1 to 5 but averaged 2.70 and 2.75 on the right and left sides, respectively.

Table 4 shows the vertebral level of origin of the celiac arterial trunk from the aorta and the relation of the celiac ganglia on each side of the bodies to it. Although the celiac artery varied considerably in size and length, a single arterial trunk was present in each instance. In all 20 bodies, the left celiac ganglia were inferior to the aortic origin of the celiac artery; on the right, all ganglia except one were inferior to the celiac artery. The average distance below the celiac artery was 0.6 cm on the right and 0.9 cm on the left.

Table 5 shows the relation of the celiac ganglia on the right and left sides to the anterior margin of the vertebral column as determined by lateral roentgenographic views. The left ganglia tended to be closer to the anterior vertebral margin; eight were less than 1 cm away. Overall, this relation was fairly consistent, since the distance was less than 1.49 cm in about 60% of the bodies. Furthermore, the ganglionic mass was less than 2.49 cm anterior to the vertebral column on the right in 18 of 20 and on the left in 19 of 20.

In the five patients who had computed tomography scans before celiac plexus block, three blocks were successful and two were unsuccessful. The celiac and superior mesenteric arteries could be visualized in the three successful blocks. In these subjects, a moderate

TABLE 3

Identifiable Ganglia and Dimensions of Ganglionic Mass in 20 Bodies

Ganglia on right side		Ganglia on left side	
No.	Dimensions (cm)	No.	Dimensions (cm)
4	4.5 x 2.5	5	1.7 x 2.0
3	3.0 x 1.4	2	2.0 x 1.0
2	2.5 x 2.0	2	2.5 x 1.5
3	1.5 x 0.7	1	2.2 x 0.8
2	2.8 x 1.5	3	2.4 x 2.3
2	2.4 x 0.8	2	4.0 x 1.9
2	2.4 x 1.3	3	2.0 x 2.5
3	1.5 x 2.0	4	2.0 x 3.0
3	2.0 x 1.0	2	2.5 x 1.5
2	3.0 x 0.5	3	2.0 x 2.0
1	1.5 x 0.8	3	2.5 x 1.9
1	1.4 x 1.3	2	2.2 x 1.6
4	4.0 x 3.0	3	2.0 x 3.0
4	3.5 x 2.0	3	3.5 x 2.0
3	3.5 x 2.0	2	2.0 x 2.0
2	3.5 x 0.6	2	2.2 x 1.2
3	3.5 x 1.0	3	2.4 x 2.0
3	2.5 x 1.5	3	2.2 x 1.3
3	2.2 x 1.2	4	3.0 x 1.5
4	4.5 x 1.5	3	2.5 x 1.5
Mean 2.70	2.79 x 1.43	2.75	2.39 x 1.83

TABLE 4

Superior and Inferior Relation of Celiac Ganglia to Celiac Artery in 20 Bodies

Vertebral level of celiac artery origin	Distance of ganglia above (+) or below (−) artery (cm)	
	Right side	Left side
Upper third L-1	+0.5	−1.5
Lower third T-12	−0.5	−0.1
Lower third T-12	−1.4	−2.1
Middle third L-1	−0.5	−3.0
Interspace T-12 and L-1	−0.2	0.0
Lower third L-1	−0.5	−0.5
Lower third T-12	−0.3	0.0
Upper third L-1	−0.8	−0.8
Middle third L-1	0.0	0.0
Lower third T-12	−1.0	−1.0
Lower third T-12	−1.0	−1.0
Lower third L-1	−0.5	−1.2
Lower third L-1	0.0	0.0
Interspace T-12 and L-1	−1.2	−1.0
Middle third L-1	−0.5	−0.5
Upper third L-1	−1.5	−1.5
Lower third L-1	−0.5	−1.0
Interspace T-12 and L-1	−0.5	−0.8
Lower third T-12	−0.8	−1.0
Interspace T-12 and L-1	−0.7	−1.2
Mean	−0.6	−0.9

TABLE 5

Relation of Celiac Ganglia to Anterior Margin of Vertebral Column in 20 Bodies

Distance of ganglia from margin (cm)	Bodies with ganglia	
	Right side	Left side
0 to 0.99	2	8
1 to 1.49	10	5
1.5 to 1.99	3	3
2.0 to 2.49	3	3
2.5 to 2.99	2	0
4.0	0	1

amount of retroperitoneal fat was present, and no retroperitoneal tumor was visualized. In the unsuccessful blocks, the celiac and superior mesenteric arteries were poorly visualized, and less retroperitoneal fat was present; periaortic retroperitoneal tumor could be identified.

Discussion

The source of fibers, the anatomic connections, and the distribution of the autonomic nervous system in the abdomen have been reviewed previously.[5-7] Briefly, the major part of the sympathetic system in the abdomen is the plexus of nerves extending along the front and sides of the entire length of the abdominal aorta. The upper and most dense part of the plexus lies on the sides and in front of the aorta at the level of the celiac artery and therefore is designated the "celiac plexus."

The celiac plexus contains preganglionic parasympathetic fibers, preganglionic and postganglionic sympathetic fibers, and afferent fibers. The preganglionic parasympathetic fibers are derived predominantly from the posterior vagal trunk. The postganglionic parasympathetic nerve cell bodies (and their axons) lie on or within the walls of the organ supplied. Preganglionic sympathetic fibers arising from T5-9 (or T-10) reach the celiac plexus through the greater splanchnic nerves, where they synapse with postganglionic sympathetic nerves. The collections of nerve cell bodies of the postganglionic sympathetic nerves form the celiac ganglia. The celiac plexus also receives postganglionic sympathetic fibers from the lumbar splanchnic nerves, the cell bodies of which are located in the upper one or two lumbar sympathetic ganglia. In addition, afferent fibers in the celiac plexus from abdominal viscera travel to the central nervous system by the same pathways that convey sympathetic efferent fibers (lumbar and thoracic splanchnic nerves). Within the plexus, individual nerves lose their identity, but structures supplied by the plexus receive an allotment of each type of nerve fiber. From the plexus, nerve fibers reach the upper abdominal organs primarily by accompanying blood vessels to the organs. Organs supplied include the stomach, liver, gallbladder, pancreas, adrenal glands, and kidneys.

The celiac plexus is not a separate and distinct structure but instead is arbitrarily established as the upper part of the plexus of autonomic nerves around the aorta. The celiac ganglia are enmeshed within the plexus. Because of the indistinct boundaries, considerable variation of the plexus in relation to a given vertebral level is expected and may be the reason why anatomy books frequently relate the position of the celiac ganglion to the celiac artery instead of to a specific vertebral level.[8-10]

Most techniques for blocking the celiac plexus rely on bony landmarks for placement of needles. The vertebral level at which the tip of the needle should be placed and the amount of drug injected vary considerably with the various techniques described for blocks of the celiac plexus. Some authors advocate that the needle tip be placed at the body of the 12th thoracic vertebra[11]; others recommend the interspace between T-12 and L-1[12]; while still others advocate the upper body of the first lumbar vertebra,[4,13] opposite the spinous process of the first lumbar vertebra,[14] at the anterolateral aspect of the body of the first lumbar vertebra,[15] or opposite the body of the first lumbar vertebra.[16-18] A celiac arteriogram has even been suggested in order to place the needle close to the celiac artery.[19] In addition to seeking the vertebral level, most techniques position the needle in such a way that the tip is from 1 to 1.5 cm anterior to the vertebral column.

The data presented here showing the celiac ganglia to be consistently anterior to the vertebral column suggest that those techniques advocating placement of needle tips anterior to the vertebral column should yield better blocks. Further, if a celiac arteriogram is used to position the needles in relation to the celiac plexus, our data suggest that the tips of the needles should be placed from 0.5 to 1 cm below the aortic origin of the celiac artery.

Fusion of sympathetic ganglia in adjacent body segments is known to occur. The incidence of fusion is high in the lower cervical and upper thoracic region, where a cervicothoracic (stellate) ganglion can be found in 82% of bodies.[20] Similarly, fusion of adjacent ganglia in the thoracic sympathetic trunk has been reported.[8] Fusion of lumbar sympathetic ganglia is suggested in this study by the differing numbers and sizes of ganglia found associated with the celiac artery. Further, the completeness with which adjacent ganglia fuse is probably important in determining the size of the celiac ganglia. Similarities in the total ganglionic mass and mean dimensions on the two sides indicate that the factors responsible for the fusion are similar bilaterally.

The present study indicates that the celiac ganglia vary considerably in size, in the number on each side, in total number, and in relation to any specific level of the vertebral column. Not only does the level of the ganglia on the two sides vary with respect to adjacent vertebral bodies but also the right and left sides are frequently at different levels, the ganglia on the left tending to be lower. The lower position of the left celiac ganglion contrasts with the general tendency for the left of paired abdominal organs, such as the kidneys and adrenal glands, to be located above the right. That one celiac ganglion on the left was located at the middle of the second lumbar vertebra emphasizes the extent to which the vertebral level of ganglia can vary. The vertebral level of the celiac ganglia in men was not different from that in women.

The celiac ganglia were enmeshed in an extensive network of dissectable nerve fibers in all bodies. We believe the ganglia represented the center of the celiac plexus; hence, techniques for blocking the plexus should attempt to position the needle tips near these ganglia. Because the ganglia are at different vertebral levels, techniques using right and left needles should result in more nearly precise placement of drug and better blocks irrespective of whether the block is being done for diagnostic or for therapeutic purposes.

Whether computed tomography scans can be used to identify the celiac ganglia and plexus before block procedures has not been established clearly. In this retrospective study, it was not possible to localize the celiac ganglia or relate them or the celiac artery to a vertebral level. In a prospective study, however, surface markers could be used, and the celiac artery and various vertebral levels could be related to the markers. Although the results of the present study are inconclusive, they do not exclude the possibility that in the future computed tomography may be useful in localizing the celiac artery and ganglia so that one can determine the best needle path to the area and whether the area is inaccessibly sealed off by tumor. Our review of the records of patients who had computed tomography scans just before celiac plexus block suggests that those patients with normal retroperitoneal anatomy and no metastatic tumor received the most successful blocks; thus, the scans might also be helpful in predicting successful blocks.

Based on anatomic variations of the celiac plexus and ganglia demonstrated in the study, the following conclusions can be made: (1) The different vertebral levels of the right and left celiac ganglia suggest that irrespective of whether block of the celiac plexus is to be diagnostic or therapeutic, a technique in which right and left needles are used should result in more nearly precise placement of drug and a better block. (2) The needle on the left should be placed so that the tip is at the level of the junction of the middle and lower thirds of the first lumbar vertebra, whereas that on the right should be placed approximately 1 cm higher. With this placement, the needle tip on each side should be in the center of the celiac plexus near the celiac ganglia. (3) Because the location of the celiac ganglia and plexus varies considerably in relation to a specific vertebral level, some unsuccessful blocks are certain to occur with techniques based on placement of needles according to predetermined bony landmarks.

REFERENCES

1. Elmslie RG, Slavotinek AH: Surgical objectives in unresected cancer of the head of the pancreas. Br J Surg 59:508–512, 1972
2. Thompson GE, Moore DC, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Abdominal pain and alcohol celiac plexus nerve block. Anesth Analg 56: 1–5, 1977
3. De Takats G: Splanchnic anaesthesia: a critical review of the theory and practice of this method. Surg Gynecol Obstet 44: 501–519, 1927
4. Moore DC: Regional Block: A Handbook for Use in the Clinical Practice of Medicine and Surgery. Fourth edition. Springfield, IL, Charles C Thomas, Publisher, 1965
5. Appenzeller O: The Autonomic Nervous System: An Introduction to Basic and Clinical Concepts. Second edition. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publishing Co, 1976, pp 1–20
6. Mitchell GAG: Anatomy of the Autonomic Nervous System. Edinburgh, E & S Livingstone, 1953
7. Bonica JJ: Autonomic innervation of the viscera in relation to nerve block. Anesthesiology 29:793–813, 1968
8. Woodburne RT: Essentials of Human Anatomy. Fifth edition. New York, Oxford University Press, 1973
9. Gardner ED, Gray DJ, O'Rahilly R: Anatomy: A Regional Study of Human Structure. Fourth edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1975
10. Hollinshead WH: Textbook of Anatomy. Third edition. Hagerstown, MD, Harper & Row, Publishers, 1974
11. Quimby CW Jr: Intercostal-celiac plexus block for abdominal surgery in the poor risk patient. J Arkansas Med Soc 68:266–270, 1972
12. Jones J, Gough D: Coeliac plexus block with alcohol for relief of upper abdominal pain due to cancer. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 59:46–49, 1977
13. Kappis M: Zur Technik der Splanchnicusanästhesie. Zentralbl Chir 47:98, 1920
14. Adriani J: Labat's Regional Anesthesia: Techniques and Clinical Applications. Third edition. WB Saunders Co, 1967, pp 405–413
15. Gorbitz C, Leavens ME: Alcohol block of the celiac plexus for control of upper abdominal pain caused by cancer and pancreatitis: technical note. J Neurosurg 34:575–579, 1971
16. Black A, Dwyer B: Coeliac plexus block. Anaesth Intensive Care 1:315–318, 1973
17. De Sousa Pereira A: Blocking of the splanchnic nerves and the first lumbar sympathetic ganglion: technic, accidents and clinical indications. Arch Surg 53: 32–76, 1946
18. Lundy JS: Clinical Anesthesia: A Manual of Clinical Anesthesiology. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1942, pp 159–162
19. Jackson SH, Jacobs JB, Epstein RA: A radiographic approach to celiac plexus block. Anesthesiology 31:373–375, 1969
20. Jamieson RW, Smith DB, Anson BJ: The cervical sympathetic ganglia: an anatomical study of 100 cervicothoracic dissections. Q Bull Northwest Univ Med Sch 26:219–227, 1952

ANESTH ANALG
58:466–469, 1979

Impact of Propranolol on Hemodynamic Response and Blood Cyanide Levels during Nitroprusside Infusion: A Prospective Study in Anesthetized Man

Robert F. Bedford, MD,* Frederic A. Berry, Jr., MD,† and David E. Longnecker, MD†

BEDFORD, R. F., BERRY, F. A., JR., AND LONGNECKER, D. E.: Impact of propranolol on hemodynamic response and blood cyanide levels during nitroprusside infusion: a prospective study in anesthetized man. Anesth Analg 58:466–469, 1979.

Ten patients receiving N_2O-morphine anesthesia for spinal fusion operations were given one or more doses of propranolol, 0.01 mg/kg IV, after an hour of nitroprusside (SNP) hypotension at a mean arterial pressure of 70 torr. During the hour before propranolol was administered, SNP dose requirement increased from 1.8 μg/kg/min ± 0.4 to 3.5 μg/kg/min ± 0.4 (mean ± SE, $p < 0.05$) and heart rate increased from 91 beats/min ± 3 to 108 beats/min ± 6 (mean ± SE, $p < 0.05$). Blood cyanide levels increased from a control value of 0.9 μM/L ± 0.2 to 7.2 μM/L ± 0.2 (mean ± SE, $p < 0.05$) and base excess decreased from −0.5 mEq/L ± 0.6 to −2.6 ± 0.4 (mean ± SE, $p < 0.05$).

Nine patients responded to propranolol with a significant ($p < 0.05$) reduction in heart rate (to 92 ± 9 beats/min) and nitroprusside requirement (to 1.8 ± 0.4 μg/kg/min, mean ± SE). No further increase in cyanide levels was observed, and base excess rose to −0.3 mEq/L ± 0.5 (mean ± SE, $p < 0.05$). One patient did not respond to a single dose of propranolol with a decrease in heart rate, and continued to require the same SNP dose (5.5 μg/kg/min). In this individual, blood cyanide levels increased from 6.8 μM/L to 9.6 μM/L during the hour after receiving propranolol, while base excess fell further, from −4.4 to −4.8 mEq/L.

Judicious administration of propranolol in a dose sufficient to lower heart rate during nitroprusside-induced hypotension reduces both the nitroprusside dose-requirement and also the likelihood of developing cyanide toxicity.

Key Words: SYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: sympatholytic agents, propranolol; ANESTHETIC TECHNIQUES, Induced hypotension: nitroprusside.

SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE (SNP) is used widely to produce controlled hypotension despite the continuing concern about cyanide toxicity resulting from metabolism of the drug. Blood cyanide concentrations vary directly with the amount of SNP infused. Since resistance to SNP is often manifested by baroreceptor-mediated tachycardia, it has been suggested that propranolol might effectively reduce both heart rate and SNP dose requirement during deliberate

---

* Assistant Professor.

† Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Virginia Medical Center, Charlottesville, Virginia 22908.

Reprint requests to Dr. Bedford.

hypotension.[1] Experiments in unanesthetized animals suggest that the addition of propranolol to vasodilator therapy reduces the dose requirement for the vasodilator, probably both by inhibiting renin release and by preventing the tachycardia associated with the hypotension.[2] This study was undertaken to determine the effects of propranolol on hemodynamic function, dose requirements for SNP, and blood cyanide concentrations during SNP-induced hypotension in humans.

Methods

Ten consecutive patients scheduled for Harrington rod spinal fusion operations using deliberate hypotension and an intraoperative awakening technique were the subjects of this investigation. They ranged in age from 8 to 18 years (mean = 13) and weighed between 18 and 105 kg (mean = 56). The protocol for the study was approved by the University of Virginia Medical Center committee for the protection of human subjects in research.

Premedication consisted of morphine, 0.1 mg/kg, and atropine, 0.4 mg, intramuscularly 1 hour prior to arrival in the operating room. General anesthesia was induced with a thiopental-N_2O-O_2 sequence. All patients were paralyzed with d-tubocurarine; their tracheas were intubated and artificial ventilation was maintained throughout the operation. Additional morphine was administered intravenously to a total mean dose of 0.4 ± 0.02 mg/kg (mean ± SE). After insertion of arterial and central venous cannulae, patients were placed in the prone position and baseline values for mean central venous and arterial blood pressure and heart rate were recorded. Central venous and arterial blood gas tensions were measured and arterial blood was obtained for cyanide determination.

The protocol consisted of 1 hour of induced hypotension (to a mean arterial pressure of approximately 70 torr) produced by SNP infusion alone, followed by an intravenous bolus of propranolol, 0.01 mg/kg IV, and an additional hour of hypotension at the same arterial pressure by continued SNP infusion. Hemodynamic function, namely central venous pressure (CVP), mean arterial pressure (MAP), and heart rate (HR) were measured continuously and these, plus SNP dose requirement, were tabulated at 15-minute intervals for 1 hour before and 1 hour after intravenous propranolol. Two patients whose heart rates did not respond to a single intravenous injection of propranolol were given one and two additional doses of propranolol (0.01 mg/kg), respectively. Arterial and central venous blood gas tensions were determined after 1 hour of SNP infusion (immediately before propranolol was given) and again after the 2nd hour of SNP infusion. Arterial blood was also obtained at these times for cyanide determinations using the spectrofluorometric technique of Rodkey and Collison.[3] The data were analyzed by analysis of variance and/or Duncan's multiple range test; $p < 0.05$ was regarded as significant.

No additional morphine or curare was given during the 2-hour study. Blood and intravenous fluids were replaced as needed to maintain a constant central venous pressure. Surgical stimulation remained reasonably constant throughout the study and intraoperative awakening did not occur until 1 to 2 hours after the study was completed.

Results

One patient in this series (the youngest) did not respond with a reduction in either heart rate or SNP requirement following a single dose of propranolol, 0.01 mg/kg. Heart rate remained at 120 beats/min and the SNP infusion rate had to be maintained at 5.5 μg/kg/min throughout the study. Blood cyanide concentrations in this patient increased from a control value of 0.7 μM/L to 6.8 μM/L after 1 hour, and then to 9.6 μM/L after 2 hours of SNP. Base excess decreased from zero to −4.4 mEq/L at 1 hour and −4.8

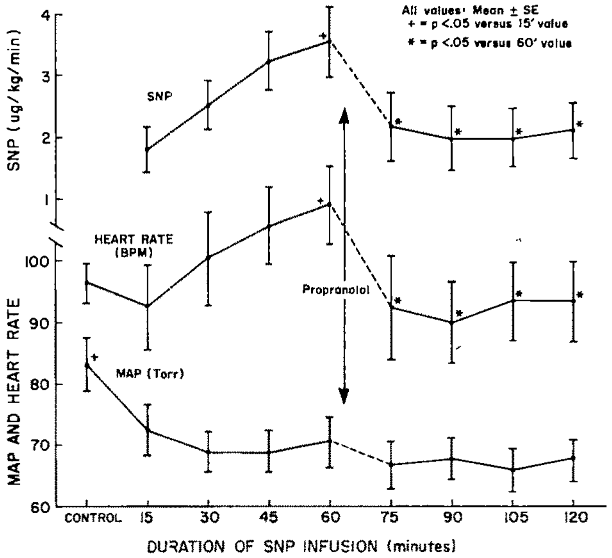


FIG 1. Mean nitroprusside (SNP) requirement, heart rate, and arterial pressure in the nine patients who responded to propranolol. Heart rate and SNP dose-requirement increased significantly over initial values by the end of the 1st hour of hypotension prior to propranolol. Propranolol caused prompt and significant reductions in these parameters, which then persisted throughout the 2nd hour of the study.

mEq/L after 2 hours of SNP. This was the fourth patient in the series and the first to demonstrate that a single dose of propranolol, 0.01 mg/kg, might be insufficient to control tachycardia and avoid excessive cyanide levels during SNP infusion. Accordingly, in two subsequent patients who did not respond to propranolol initially, the dose was repeated at 5-minute intervals until a reduction in heart rate was observed. One patient required a single propranolol supplement; the other required two supplements.

Fig. 1 summarizes our findings with regard to SNP infusion rates and hemodynamic function in the other nine patients. During the hour before propranolol was administered there was a significant increase in heart rate which was accompanied by a significantly increased dose requirement for SNP. After propranolol, the SNP dose requirement decreased significantly to 56% (± 8% SE) of that after 1 hour of SNP, and heart rate was reduced to 82% of that observed before propranolol. These values were essentially the same as those observed during the first 15 minutes of SNP infusion.

Among the nine patients who responded to propranolol with a reduction in both heart rate and SNP dose requirement no further increase in cyanide level occurred. Base excess increased significantly after propranolol as compared with values obtained immediately before propranolol was given (Fig. 2). Arterial and central venous P_{O_2}, and P_{CO_2} values did not change significantly during the study.

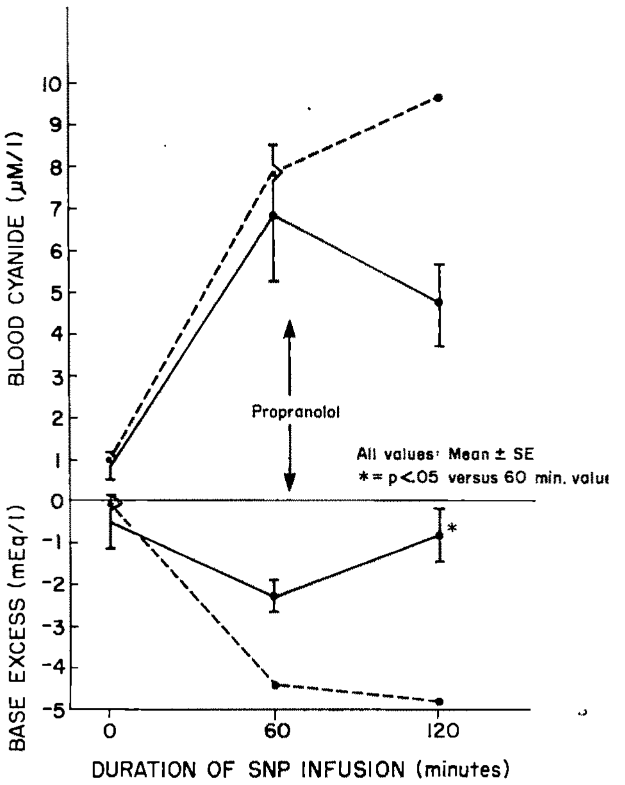


FIG 2. Blood cyanide increased and base excess decreased in all patients during the 1st hour of SNP infusion. Broken line indicates values observed in the one patient who did not respond to a single propranolol dose. In patients whose heart rate decreased after propranolol, there was no further increase in cyanide level, and mean base excess was significantly higher as compared with the pre-propranolol value.

Discussion

This study indicates that propranolol, when given during SNP-induced hypotension in a dose sufficient to lower heart rate, causes a reduction in SNP dose requirement and prevents further increases in cyanide levels. The one patient in this series who did not receive enough propranolol to lower heart rate had an increase in cyanide concentration when SNP infusion rate remained constant during both the 1st and 2nd hours of study, a finding consistent with our previous observations of cyanide levels during constant SNP infusion.‡

Cottrell et al[4] have shown that cyanide toxicity resulting from SNP infusion can be avoided by pretreatment with hydroxocobalamine. It is our feeling, however, that for clinical purposes minimizing production of cyanide by reducing SNP dose-requirement makes more sense than does treatment of toxicity.

Propranolol augments the effect of SNP by at least two mechanisms: (1) a reduction in cardiac output, which accompanies the observed reduction in heart rate,[5] and (2) a decrease in plasma renin activity, which is markedly elevated during SNP infusion.[6]

All 10 patients demonstrated an increase in heart rate during the 1st hour of nitroprusside infusion, and propranolol appears to be particularly useful in counteracting this response during N_2O-morphine anesthesia. Heart rate tended to slow gradually over several minutes after propranolol administration, thus allowing for gradual reduction in SNP infusion rate while maintaining a reasonably constant level of arterial hypotension. None of the patients exhibited severe bradycardia or hypotension after propranolol administration.

It is possible that the improvement in acid-base status observed after reduction in SNP infusion rate may not have been related to lower blood cyanide values. Although no bicarbonate was given, it is possible that some of the citrate given in blood transfusions could have been metabolized to bicarbonate with a resultant increase in base excess.

---

‡ McHugh RD, Longnecker DE, Berry FA, et al: Metabolic changes and cyanide concentrations during deliberate hypotension with sodium nitroprusside. Abstracts of Scientific Papers—1978 American Society of Anesthesiologists Annual Meeting, pp 525–526.

Potential risks of judicious propranolol administration during general anesthesia and SNP infusion seem minimal. Pretreatment with oral propranolol prior to myocardial revascularization prevents tachycardia but does not otherwise appear to alter anesthetic management for this operation,[7] and intravenous propranolol administered to dogs during enflurane,[8] halothane,[9] or nitrous oxide[9] anesthesia causes only minimal hemodynamic changes. Propranolol given to dogs before SNP infusion during 0.6% halothane limited tachycardia and lowered cardiac output, whereas the arterial pressure response to SNP infusion was essentially unchanged.[5]

In summary, intravenous propranolol administered during SNP-induced hypotension significantly reduced the dose requirement for SNP. This technique affords precise control of blood pressure and also helps to minimize the risk of developing cyanide toxicity.

REFERENCES

1. Vesey CJ, Cole PV, Simpson PJ: Cyanide and thiocyanate concentrations following sodium nitroprusside infusion in man. Br J Anaesth 48:651–660, 1976
2. Pettinger WA, Keeton K: Altered renin release and propranolol potentiation of vasodilatory drug hypotension. J Clin Invest 55: 236–243, 1975
3. Rodkey FL, Collison HA: Determination of cyanide and nitroprusside in blood and plasma. Clin Chem 23:1969–1975, 1977
4. Cottrell JE, Casthely P, Brodie JD, et al: Prevention of nitroprusside-induced cyanide toxicity with hydroxocobalamine. N Engl J Med 298:809–811, 1978
5. Adams AP, Clarke TNS, Edmond-Seal J, et al: The effects of sodium nitroprusside on myocardial contractility and hemodynamics. Br J Anaesth 46:807–817, 1974
6. Kaneko Y, Takeda T, Ikeda T, et al: Effect of ganglion-blocking agents on renin release in hypertensive patients. Circ Res 7:97–103, 1970
7. Kopriva CJ, Brown ACD, Pappas G: Hemodynamics during general anesthesia in patients receiving propranolol. Anesthesiology 48:28–33, 1978
8. Horan BF, Prys-Roberts C, Hamilton WK, et al: Haemodynamic response to enflurane anesthesia and hypovolemia in the dog, and their modification by propranolol. Br J Anaesth 49:1189–1197, 1977
9. Föex P, Prys-Roberts C: Interactions of beta-receptor blockade and P_{CO_2} levels in the anaesthetized dog. Br J Anaesth 46:397–404, 1974

Enzyme Induction

The toxicity and metabolism of methoxyflurane were compared in Fischer 344 rats pretreated with phenytoin or phenobarbital. Treatment with either drug potentiated the polyuric effects of methoxyflurane by more than 100%. Also, serum inorganic fluoride (F^-) levels and urinary F^- excretions after methoxyflurane exposure were comparable in phenytoin- and phenobarbital-treated rats, a 26 to 49% increase as compared to rats treated with methoxyflurane alone. In vitro, 10-fold increases in the rate of hepatic microsomal methoxyflurane defluorination were observed after treatment of rats with either phenytoin or phenobarbital. Defluorination of three additional fluorinated ether anesthetics, enflurane, isoflurane, and sevoflurane, also was examined in vitro. Phenytoin and phenobarbital treatment resulted in similar enhancement of defluorination of the latter two anesthetics, but not enflurane. Phenytoin and phenobarbital treatment increase defluorination of fluorinated ether anesthetics to approximately the same extent in vitro and in vivo in Fischer 344 rats. *Caughey GH, Rice SA, Kosek JC, et al: Effect of phenytoin (DPH) treatment on methoxyflurane metabolism in rats. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 210:180–185, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:470-474, 1979

Can the Extent of Halothane Debromination Be Predicted Preoperatively?

Philippe Duvaldestin, MD,* Richard I. Mazze, MD,† Yves Nivoche, MD,‡ and Jean-Marie Desmonts, MD§

DUVALDESTIN, P., MAZZE, R. I., NIVOCHE, Y., AND DESMONTS, J.-M: Can the extent of halothane debromination be predicted preoperatively? Anesth Analg 58:470-474, 1979.

In an attempt to predict the extent of halothane debromination, antipyrine metabolic clearance rate was measured preoperatively in 22 surgical patients, then correlated with percent hours of subsequent halothane exposure and postoperative serum bromide levels. There was a significant correlation ($r = 0.78$, $p < 0.001$) between peak bromide level and anesthetic exposure but no correlation between peak bromide levels and antipyrine metabolic clearance rate. Thus, antipyrine is of no value for predicting the extent of halothane debromination. Mean peak bromide level 0.97 ± 0.09 mM occurred on day 3 after anesthesia. This value is well below the psychoactive range. The data, therefore, also suggest that there is not a causal relationship between halothane biotransformation and the clinical syndrome of bromism.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane; IONS: bromide; BIOTRANSFORMATION (DRUG): halothane.

BIOTRANSFORMATION of halothane to toxic metabolites has long been considered a possible cause of the occasional case of hepatic necrosis which follows its administration. More recently it was suggested that bromism might develop as a consequence of halothane administration.[1,2] Thus, it would be of value to be able to predict, preoperatively, the extent of halothane debromination likely to occur in surgical patients. Halothane biotransformation is mediated by the hepatic microsomal drug metabolizing enzyme system, with 1 mole of bromide evolving from each mole of biotransformed halothane.[3-5] In man, antipyrine has been extensively employed to assess the in vivo rate of activity of this system.[6-10] A highly sensitive method of bromide analysis, x-ray fluorescence spectrometry,[11,12] now permits more accurate measurement of serum bromine levels and, hence, assessment of the degree of halothane debromination than has been possible in previous studies.[1,13,14] In the present study of 22 surgical patients, preoperative antipyrine metabolic clearance rate and percent hours of halothane exposure (ie, the concentration of halothane, in percent, multiplied by the duration of administration, in hours) were correlated with peak serum bromide levels to evaluate the suitability of the use of antipyrine to predict the extent of halothane debromination.

Methods

Twenty-two patients without cardiovascular, renal,

---

* Staff Anesthesiologist, Hopital Bichat.

† Professor of Anesthesia, Stanford University, Stanford, California.

‡ Resident, Hopital Bichat.

§ Associate Professor and Head of Anesthesia, Hopital Bichat.

Supported in part by Université Paris 7, Paris, France; Veterans Administration Hospital, Palo Alto, California, and National Institutes of Health Grant GM 22746.

Received from the Departement d'Anesthesiologie, Hopital Bichat, Université Paris 7, Paris, France; Department of Anesthesia, Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, California 94305; and Veterans Administration Medical Center, Palo Alto, California 94304. Accepted for publication July 3, 1979. This work was presented in part at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Anesthesiologists, October 21-25, 1978, Chicago, Illinois.

Reprint requests to Dr. Richard I. Mazze, Anesthesiology Service (112A), Veterans Administration Medical Center, 3801 Miranda Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94304 or Dr. Duvaldestin, Departement d'Anesthesiologie, Hopital Bichat, 170 Bd. Ney, 75877 Paris, Cedex 18, France.

or hepatic disease, scheduled for otologic (n = 18) or orthopedic (n = 4) surgical procedures were included in the study. There were seven female and 15 male subjects; mean age (± SE) was 29.0 ± 2.6 years. Informed consent was obtained from all subjects. Patients were accepted for study only if it was thought that intraoperative blood transfusion would not be necessary and intravenous fluid therapy would not be required for more than 8 hours after operation. All subjects denied use of drugs, although several smoked cigarettes and drank alcoholic beverages.

No sedation was given the night before operation. Atropine, 0.5 mg, and droperidol, 5 to 15 mg, were given intramuscularly approximately 1 hour before arrival in the operating room. General anesthesia was induced with thiopental, 4 to 10 mg/kg, and succinylcholine, 1 mg/kg, was used to facilitate endotracheal intubation. Halothane, 0.2 to 0.5%; phenoperidine, 3 to 10 mg, a short-acting, synthetic narcotic; and 60% nitrous oxide with 40% oxygen were administered for maintenance of anesthesia. End-tidal gas samples were obtained every 15 minutes and halothane concentration was measured with a Varian 1400 gas chromatograph. Anesthetic exposure was expressed in percent hours, ie, the concentration of halothane, in percent, multiplied by the duration of administration, in hours.

Twenty-four hours before administration of premedication, subjects received a single oral dose of antipyrine, 15 mg/kg. This treatment is not known to alter halothane metabolism. Salivary samples were obtained for antipyrine analysis by voluntary expectoration before and 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, and 24 hours after antipyrine ingestion. This method of sampling is more acceptable to subjects than is repeated venipuncture and salivary antipyrine levels in our laboratory (P. Duvaldestin, unpublished data) and in other laboratories[7, 9, 10] correlate closely with plasma values. Samples were centrifuged to remove particulate matter and the supernatant was frozen for subsequent analysis using the gas-liquid chromatographic method of Prescott et al.[15] as modified by Miguet et al.[16] Antipyrine pharmacokinetics were calculated assuming a one-compartment open model. Antipyrine half-life (t½) was calculated by least squares regression analysis of the exponential decline of antipyrine concentration with time. The apparent volume of antipyrine distribution (aVd) was calculated as $aVd = I/C_0$, where I is the amount of antipyrine ingested and C_0 the concentration extrapolated to time zero. The metabolic clearance rate of antipyrine was calculated from the formula, clearance = $(0.693 \cdot aVd)$t½.

Venous blood samples (15 ml) for bromide analysis were obtained before anesthesia and daily for 9 days after anesthesia from the first six patients studied. Since peak, or near peak, bromide levels occurred on day 3 in each of these subjects, postanesthesia samples were collected only on days 1, 3, and 8 from the remaining 16 patients. Samples were allowed to clot, then they were centrifuged and the serum was frozen for subsequent analysis. Bromide levels were determined directly on serum by x-ray fluorescence spectrometry, as previously reported.[11, 12] This method measures total bromine rather than bromide ion. However, in previous studies,[12] we determined that 12 to 24 hours after exposure to halothane, more than 95% of bromine in serum is in the form of bromide ion.

The dependence of peak serum bromide level on the independent variables, halothane exposure and antipyrine metabolic clearance (or t½) were analyzed by multiple regression analysis with logarithmic transformation of the several variables; $p < 0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

Results

Standard bromide curves were linear from 0 to 10 mM. At concentrations below 100 nM it was possible to distinguish between samples with bromide differences as small as 10 µM. Mean serum bromide values (± SE) after halothane anesthesia are shown in Fig 1; peak values occurred 3 days after administration and were 0.97 ± 0.09 mM; the range of individual peak values was 0.35–1.92 mM. Bromide values for one of the patients whose serum was sampled each day are shown in Fig 2. Bromide t½ in this individual was 14.0 days; the mean t½ for all subjects was 12.8 ± 1.1 days with a range of 5.3–23.0 days. Mean halothane expo-

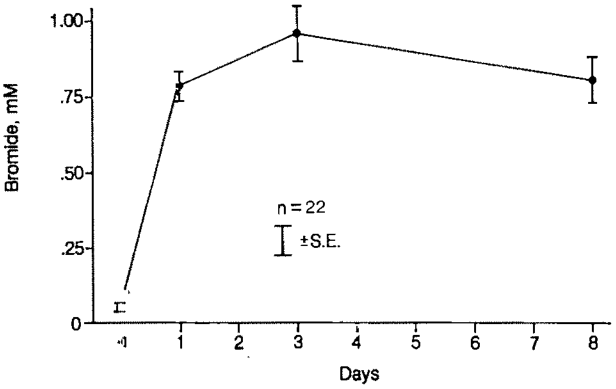


FIG 1. Mean serum bromide levels (± SE) at various sampling intervals. Bromide levels peaked on day 3 after anesthesia and gradually declined thereafter.

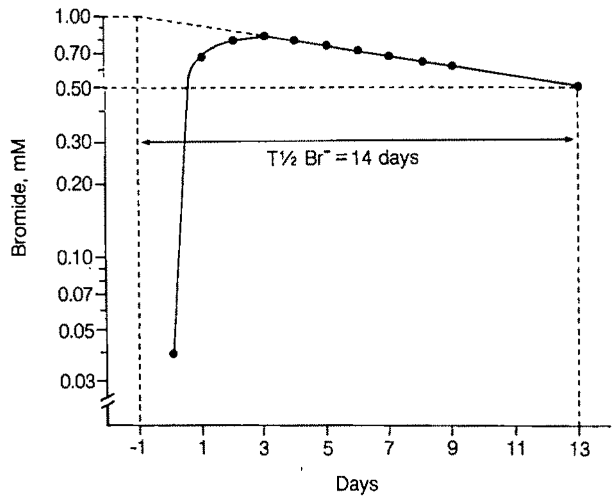


Fig 2. Individual serum bromide levels in a patient from whom blood samples were obtained daily for 9 days and on day 13 after anesthesia. Bromide t½ was 14 days. Mean bromide t½ (± SE) for all subjects was 12.8 ± 1.1 days.

TABLE

Antipyrine Pharmacokinetic Data

	Metabolic clearance	t½	Apparent volume of distribution
	ml/min/m²	*hr*	*L*
Mean ± SE	34.3 ± 2.0	9.1 ± 0.5	41.1 ± 2.0
Range	55.6–21.3	14.6–4.7	58–23

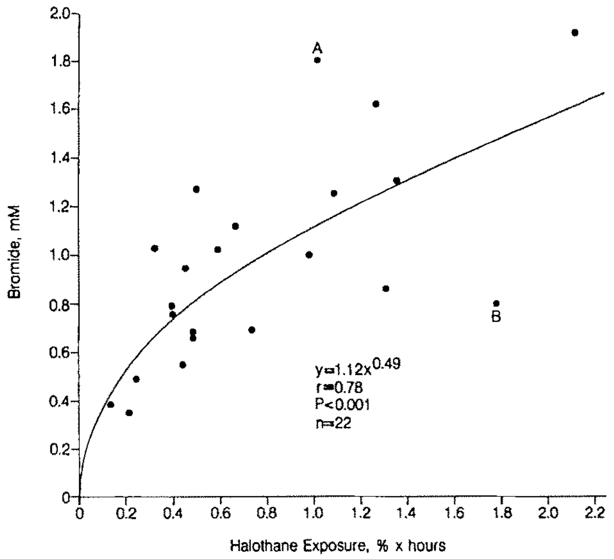


Fig 3. Peak serum bromide levels following halothane anesthesia. The experimental data best fit a power curve with the equation $y = 1.2x^{0.49}$. Antipyrine metabolic clearance for subject A, furthest above the line of best fit, and subject B, furthest below the line, were virtually identical; values were 26.7, and 27.0 ml/min/m², respectively.

sure was 0.77 ± 0.11% hours with a range of 0.15–2.11% hours. Mean duration of anesthesia was 3.5 ± 0.4 hours with a range of 1.3 to 9.0 hours. Mean values for antipyrine metabolic clearances, t½ and *aVd* are presented in the Table.

The simple correlation between peak serum bromide concentration and halothane exposure is best described by a power curve (Fig 3); the equation defining the best fitting curve is $y = 1.12X^{0.49}$ ($r = 0.78$; $p < 0.001$). There was no correlation between peak serum bromide and antipyrine metabolic clearance ($r = 0.04$; $p > 0.5$). The multiple correlation of peak serum bromide on halothane exposure and antipyrine clearance was 0.62. This compared to $r^2 = (0.78)^2 = 0.61$ for the simple correlation of peak serum bromide on halothane exposure suggesting that virtually all of the dependence of bromide level on the two independent variables was due to halothane exposure. Examination of individual data from patients with extreme values provided little additional information. Antipyrine metabolic clearance for subject A, furthest above the line of best fit in Fig 3 and subject B, furthest below the line, were virtually identical; values were 26.7, and 27.0 ml/min/m², respectively. Also, the two patients with the highest (55.6 ml/min/m²) and the lowest (21.3 ml/min/m²) antipyrine clearances, had peak bromide levels in close agreement with predicted values. There was no correlation between peak serum bromide level and body surface area ($r = 0.09$; $p > 0.4$) or body weight ($r = 0.11$; $p > 0.4$). Finally, results were essentially the same when data were analyzed using antipyrine t½ as the pharmacokinetic variable rather than antipyrine metabolic clearance rate or duration of halothane administration rather than percent minutes.

Discussion

The results of the present study indicate that the extent of halothane debromination cannot be predicted preoperatively using antipyrine metabolic clearance rate as an indicator of an individual's capacity for hepatic drug metabolism. Although there was a highly significant correlation between exposure to halothane and peak serum bromide level, there was no relationship between antipyrine clearance and bromide concentration.

What is the reason for this lack of correlation? One possibility is that antipyrine is not an appropriate compound for measurement of the in vivo rate of hepatic drug metabolism in man. However, antipyrine has had wide usage in clinical pharmacologic studies for just this purpose.[6-10] Antipyrine is rapidly distributed in total body water, is minimally bound to plasma proteins, and is metabolized, almost exclusively, by hepatic mixed function oxidase systems. Its metabolism is not influenced by hepatic blood flow. The only rate-limiting step in the disposition of antipyrine is its metabolism by hepatic mixed function oxidase enzymes. In spite of its many suitable properties, antipyrine still might not be an appropriate indicator of halothane metabolism if its biotransformation and that of halothane occurred via different pathways. However, the primary pathway for antipyrine metabolism involves a hydroxylation reaction[17] and, although two different metabolic pathways for halothane biotransformation have been proposed, most evidence indicates that the predominant pathway for aerobic halothane metabolism also involves hydroxylation.[5, 18, 19] It is likely that the major limitation of antipyrine pharmacokinetic measurements for predicting halothane debromination relates to the large quantitative differences in drug metabolism that occur among individuals. Although the extent of biotransformation of a compound by any one person or by pairs of identical twins is relatively constant from time to time, quantitative differences in biotransformation among genetically and environmentally dissimilar individuals at a given time may be very great.[8, 17, 20] An excellent example of this is seen in studies of anesthetic biotransformation, where 2- to 4-fold variations in halothane,[12, 20] methoxyflurane,[21-23] and enflurane[14, 24] biotransformation are common among subjects exposed to approximately the same anesthetic dose. In the few instances where anesthetic metabolism data for identical twins have been reported[14, 20] or where one individual has been anesthetized on more than one occasion,[25] there has been remarkable quantitative agreement among the different measurements. Antipyrine, then, is a convenient and sensitive tool for examining hepatic microsomal function, provided that each subject serves as his or her own control, thereby increasing the sensitivity and power of the test.[17, 26]

The present study also allows examination of the relationship of halothane administration to the development of bromism. In reports of bromism unrelated to anesthesia, early signs such as somnolence and confusion are first seen at serum bromide levels of 6 to 12.5 mM.[27-29] In the present study peak bromide levels as high as 6 mM were not found nor were they present in any of the four previous halothane studies in which bromide measurements were made.[1, 13, 14, 30] The time course of the rise in serum bromide after anesthesia also is relevant to understanding the possible relationship of bromism to halothane administration. Immediately after anesthesia bromide levels rarely exceed 0.5 mM, and on the first postanesthetic day values usually approximate 1.0 mM.[1, 13, 14, 30] Higher levels may be observed late in the postanesthetic period. In two studies of prolonged halothane anesthesia in volunteers,[13, 14] mean peak bromide levels occurred 2 to 6 days after anesthesia and were in the range of 3.0 mM; the highest individual value was 4.2 mM. Thus, it is unlikely that psychoactive bromide levels will result from halothane administration.

Why then the concern regarding bromism following halothane administration? In the report of Tinker et al,[1] the patient with the highest bromide level, 2.4 mM, was comatose for 9 days after operation; his gradual return to consciousness coincided with declining serum bromide levels. In an accompanying editorial,[2] the case was referred to as an example of prolonged sedation following halothane anesthesia. However, this patient had a lengthy intracranial operation for a cerebral aneurysm and his serum bromide level on the first postoperative day was only about 1.0 mM. On the fifth postoperative day the serum bromide level peaked at 2.4 mM, a value still less than half the minimum concentration thought to be psychoactive. We believe that a much more likely explanation for the patient's prolonged coma was altered cerebral function secondary to surgical trauma. In light of the low bromide levels seen immediately following anesthesia[1, 13, 14, 30] it is unlikely that halothane biotransformation to bromide will lead to early postoperative somnolence or to failure to regain consciousness.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank William B. Brown, PhD, for his assistance with statistical analyses.

REFERENCES

1. Tinker JH, Gandolfi AJ, Van Dyke RA: Elevation of plasma bromide levels in patients following halothane anesthesia: time correlation with total halothane dosage. Anesthesiology 44: 194–198, 1976
2. Greene NM: Editorial views: a new aspect of the metabolism of halothane. Anesthesiology 44:191–193, 1976
3. Van Dyke RA, Chenoweth MB: The metabolism of volatile anesthetics. II. In vitro metabolism of methoxyflurane and halothane in rat liver slices and cell fractions. Biochem Pharmacol 14:603–609, 1965
4. Takahashi S, Shigematsu A, Furukawa T: Interaction of volatile anesthetics with rat hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450. Anesthesiology 41:375–379, 1974
5. Karashima D, Hirokata Y, Shigematsu A, et al: The in vitro metabolism of halothane (2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane) by hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 203:409–416, 1977

ANESTH ANALG
58:475-482, 1979

Psychomotor Performance following Exposure to Trace Concentrations of Inhalation Anesthetics

Alice F. Gambill, MD,* Robert N. McCallum, PhD,† and Theodore F. Henrichs, PhD‡

GAMBILL, A. F., MCCALLUM, R. N., AND HENRICHS, T. F.: Psychomotor performance following exposure to trace concentrations of inhalation anesthetics. Anesth Analg 58:475-482, 1979.

Using three psychomotor tasks administered three times each at 2-week intervals, we studied the performances of 18 control subjects and 18 subjects who were routinely and daily exposed to trace concentrations of anesthetic gases in the course of their clinical practice. No significant differences attributable to exposure to trace concentrations of anesthetics were detected. It is concluded that laboratory studies may overestimate the degree of alteration of psychomotor skills associated with exposure to trace concentrations of inhalation anesthetics.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Volatile: trace concentrations; ANESTHETICS, Gases: trace concentrations; PSYCHOLOGIC RESPONSES: trace concentrations.

A SUSPECTED increase in the incidence of a variety of health-related problems among operating room (OR) personnel has been said to be linked to chronic exposure to trace quantities of anesthetic gases which escape into the open OR atmosphere.[1] These trace concentrations may also have more immediate deleterious effects upon CNS activity, and a particular issue of concern involves the extent, if any, to which the psychomotor responsivity of OR personnel may be slowed or otherwise disrupted by inhalation of these gases.[2-5]

Evidence that psychomotor functioning may indeed be significantly impaired by inhalation of anesthetic gases in trace quantities comes largely from controlled laboratory studies in which the introduction of minimal amounts of various anesthetic agents into the inspired air provided to volunteer subjects has proven sufficient to impair subsequent performance on a variety of psychomotor tasks.[3, 4, 6] It should be noted, however, that the dissimilarity between the conditions found in these studies and those that exist in the natural OR environment makes uncertain the degree to which the results of the former can be generalized to clinical conditions. For example, use of breathing masks or tents to ensure that subjects receive a steady flow of a predetermined level of anesthetic gas in the experimental studies imposes several hours of idleness and relative immobility upon the subjects just prior to psychomotor assessment. The possibility exists that the performance decrements seen stem not from the inhalation of small amounts of anesthetic gas alone, but rather from an interaction between the low levels of gas inhaled and the preceding hours of relative inactivity. More important, perhaps, is the fact that personnel in an OR, unlike subjects in a laboratory study, are seldom, if ever, likely to experience prolonged exposure to nonfluctuating levels of any anesthetic gas or gas mixture. Variations in the nature and duration of surgical procedures, variability in the efficiency of ventilating systems, OR air turnover changes produced by uncontrolled ingress and

---

* Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology.

† Associate Professor, Department of Psychiatry.

‡ Professor, Department of Psychiatry.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology and Psychiatry, School of Medicine, University of Missouri-Columbia, Columbia, Missouri 65201. Accepted for publication July 2, 1979. Portions of this paper were presented at the March 1979 meeting of the International Anesthesia Research Society, Hollywood, Florida.

Reprint requests to Dr. Gambill.

egress, and an individual's own movement and technique around the gas sources are some of the factors making it unlikely that air inspired in the OR contains a constant amount of anesthetic gas over a prolonged time span.

The degree of psychomotor impairment produced in a laboratory study, then, may or may not estimate well the degree of impairment, if any, occurring under the more variable conditions of the OR. A further contribution to the uncertainty regarding the generalizability of experimental study results is the fact that subjects, typically serving as their own controls in a cross-over experimental design, are exposed to anesthetic gas on only one occasion. This once-only exposure precludes assessment of the degree to which a tolerance for small amounts of anesthetic gas might develop, or, conversely, assessment of the possibility that some degree of heightened sensitivity to the presence of trace agents might result from repeated exposure.

The present study was undertaken to assess over time the psychomotor skills of individuals exposed daily and routinely to trace concentrations of anesthetic gases, and thereby to establish more clearly the degree of risk present in the actual OR environment.

Method and Procedure

Subjects

Thirty-six male medical students, representing experimental and control groups of equal size, were the subjects in the present study. There was an insufficient number of female students available to meet the requirements of the present experimental design.

The experimental group (E) consisted of students taking an elective clerkship in anesthesiology. The control group (C) was comprised of volunteers from among the medical students taking the psychiatry clerkship. Excluded from the study were students who had just completed a clerkship involving significant time in the operating room (e.g., surgery) or who had had an anesthetic as a patient within the last year. All students who volunteered to serve as subjects in the present study provided informed consent consistent with both federal and institutional guidelines and procedures concerning research involving human subjects.

Assessment Methods

All subjects were assessed on three occasions, 2 weeks apart, over a 4-week period with a selected battery of three psychological tests. The battery was comprised of two tests, Finger Tapping and Grooved Pegboard, that are often a part of a standardized neuropsychological battery.[7] The third test was the Rotary Pursuit Apparatus (Lafayette Instrument Co, model 2203). These tests were selected to assess attention, concentration, manual dexterity, coordination, and reaction time, aspects of performance that previous investigators[4] have found to be affected by exposure to trace concentrations of anesthetic gases under laboratory conditions.

Finger Tapping. This test, which utilizes a key with attached calibrated counter, is a measure of finger tapping speed. The index finger of the preferred hand is used first, then that of the other hand. The subject is given five consecutive 10-second trials with the hand held in a constant position to assure that movements of only the finger rather than the whole hand and arm were required. Every effort is made to encourage the subject to tap as fast as possible. This test evaluates motor speed.

Scoring is based on the mean score for five consecutive trial scores within a range of 5 points. If these are not obtained, then the test is discontinued after ten trials, and a mean is computed from the five trial scores which best reflect maximum performances. Each subject obtains a score for his dominant and nondominant hand.

Grooved Pegboard Test. This test consists of a 10-cm^2 pegboard which has five rows and five columns of slotted or grooved holes into which similarly grooved pegs are to be placed in row sequence from top to bottom. The subject first places the pegs with his dominant hand; the second trial is with his nondominant hand. Scoring is the total time to complete the task, and scoring is separate for each hand. This test primarily tests manual dexterity.

Rotary Pursuit Apparatus. This test requires complex hand-eye coordination in placing and keeping a hand-held stylus in contact with a rotating disc. The equipment used in the present study provided for automatic timing for target contact per 20-second trial with the time scores seen only by the experimenter. For the present study the disc was rotated at 45 and 60 rpm for two trials each in a counterbalanced sequence (ABAB or BABA) with 20 seconds between trials.

Procedure

Each subject was tested by one of four trained psychology technicians who were randomly assigned to the subjects. Each testing session lasted approximately 20 minutes. The order of presentation of the three tests was completely counterbalanced; thus, none of the subjects received the tests in the same order over the three testing sessions.

The subjects in the experimental group were tested on the 1st day of their clerkship prior to exposure to the atmosphere in the OR suites. Two weeks later, and then 4 weeks after the initial assessment, they were assessed on exiting the operating room complex. The subjects in the control group were assessed shortly after their orientation period, and as close as possible to the prescribed times as their schedules would allow.

Table 1 shows the average time in days between testing occasions for Groups E and C. The shorter time for the subjects in the experimental group on the final testing session reflects the fact that most of the subjects were taking a 4-week clerkship, and, hence, testing was accomplished on the last full day in the operating room suite prior to the weekend which would conclude the clerkship. While there are statistically significant differences between the groups on each occasion, pragmatically the times are similar and acceptable for further analyses of group results.

TABLE 1

Average Time in Days between Testing Sessions for Groups E and C

Group	Baseline–2 weeks	Baseline–4 weeks
E	$\bar{X} = 14.00$ Range = 13–16	$\bar{X} = 26.16$ Range = 24–28
C	$\bar{X} = 15.22$ Range = 14–17	$\bar{X} = 30.16$ Range = 27–34

Assessment of Operating Room Atmosphere

The subjects in the experimental group were assigned to one operating room, in which they spent 90% of their time. Previous investigators have shown that areas of high concentration of trace gases exist around the anesthetic machine, the head of the patient, and at the level of the anesthetist; therefore, this area was selected to obtain samples for measurement of concentrations of anesthetic gases.

The type of scavenging system used for this room was a gravity-type system[8] which vented the gases from the over-flow valve of the anesthesia machine via conductive corrugated rubber hose, measuring 117 cm in length and 2.5 cm in diameter, to the floor. The anesthetic machine was an Ohio Heidbrink series 2000 fitted with a stem valve seated on a stainless steel orifice providing positive opening and closing pressure. The "O" ring seals were designed to prevent waste gas leakage into the room. Excess gases were conducted to a distance 10 cm above floor level and 165 cm from the exhaust vent of the non-recirculating air conditioner system. The room volume was 312 m^3. It had an air ventilation of 60.43 m^3/min and an air-exchange rate of 0.32/min. Air inflow to the room was via two vents located in the ceiling (one directly above the patient's head) and outflow was via a wall vent directly behind the head of the operating table. The intake and exhaust flows were continuously monitored during the entire testing period.

All anesthetics were administered using a semi-closed circle technique with masks or endotracheal tubes and manually assisted or controlled ventilation. No attempt was made to standardize the teaching methods of the staff or resident instructors assigned to the room, so some utilized the "empty-the-bag" technique before extubation and prior to oxygenation of the patient, i.e., detaching the breathing bag from the machine. This act was, however, the exception rather than the rule.

A plunger type sample of air was obtained according to the instructions from the Boehringer Laboratories manual with the cartridge then sealed tightly and placed in a mailable, leak-proof container. The sampling tube was made of impact-extruded dense aluminum and had a capacity of 150 ml. It had undergone 538 C flash cleaning before use. The samples then underwent chromatographic analysis at the Boehringer Laboratories. They employ a Varian gas chromatograph (model 27680) and report accuracies of ±1 ppm for nitrous oxide, and ±0.05 ppm for halothane.

To obtain gas samples for analysis of a steady-state contamination, "grab" samples were taken from the area 45 cm between the patient's face and the machine, at the level of the over-flow valve. Samples were taken either 30 minutes after induction of anesthesia (N = 17), or within 30 minutes of the completion of the last case on a given day (N = 18). This information covered two peak levels, i.e., during induction and an accumulated level during a surgical day.

Results

Air Samples

The atmosphere of the OR was sampled as previously described on 35 occasions. This sampling spanned a 17-month period during which the subjects in the experimental group rotated sequentially through the anesthesiology elective with minimal overlap in assignments. On 30 occasions nitrous oxide in amounts ranging from 3-2334 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 374.87 ppm) was found, 12 times as the single agent present, 16 times in combination with halothane in amounts ranging from 0.2 to 36.9 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 4.55 ppm), and twice in combination with enflurane in amounts of 0.3 and 4.6 ppm. Cyclopropane (38.8 ppm) was the sole agent present once. On four occasions no trace anesthetic gases were detected. While there was marked variability in the levels of gases found in these samples, this variability was evenly distributed across the data collection period. That is, no clustering of high or low gas values occurred at any given time during the sampling period, and the composition of the OR atmosphere, while variable, was similar in its variability for all subjects in the experimental group.

Of the 35 air samples 23 were taken on either Mondays (n = 12) or Fridays (n = 11), as virtually all psychomotor assessment at the 2- and 4-week periods was done as the subjects finished working in the OR on these days. Illness and holidays kept two subjects out of the OR on the Monday or Friday of the weeks in which they were to be assessed, and hence they were tested upon leaving the OR on alternate days in those same weeks.

The amounts of nitrous oxide found in the Monday samples ranged from 0 (on three occasions) to 2334 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 559.66 ppm). The amounts of halothane found in the Monday samples ranged from 0 (on five occasions) to 36.9 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 4.23). In the 11 Friday samples, nitrous oxide was found in amounts ranging from 0 (on two occasions) to 1232 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 244.91 ppm), and halothane was found in amounts ranging from 0 (on seven occasions) to 10.6 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 1.11). The remaining 12 air samples were distributed over Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays. In them, nitrous oxide was found in amounts ranging from 4-960 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 153 ppm), and halothane was found in amounts ranging from 0 (on seven occasions) to 3.7 ppm ($\bar{X}$ = 0.85 ppm).

The gas levels found in the present study are comparable to the levels of nitrous oxide and halothane reported by Gamberale and Svensson[2] in their study of ORs in five Swedish hospitals, and for the most part surpass, particularly on the days when almost all of the psychomotor assessment was done, the minimum levels Bruce and Bach[4] found sufficient to impair psychomotor performance in the laboratory setting.

Psychomotor Performance

The computation of separate scores for the dominant and nondominant hands on the Finger Tapping and Grooved Pegboard Tests, and the use of two Pursuit Rotor speeds resulted in the production of six scores for each subject at each period of assessment. The group mean scores and standard deviations are shown in Table 2.

These data were analyzed using a repeated measures multivariant analysis of variance procedure. Since the performance levels of the two groups proved to be significantly and inconsistently disparate at baseline, an initial analysis in which absolute score values were employed was repeated using change-scores. These latter scores were derived by subtracting baseline values from subsequent scores so that change

TABLE 2

Scores (means ± SD) of Experimental (E) and Control (C) Subjects on Each Task at Each Assessment Period

Test	Group	Baseline	2 weeks	4 weeks
Finger Tapping				
Dominant hand	E	51.90 ± 5.13	52.04 ± 8.61	54.36 ± 5.11
	C	53.84 ± 9.01	54.67 ± 5.95	55.59 ± 7.41
Nondominant hand	E	47.12 ± 5.31	47.83 ± 6.29	47.84 ± 6.71
	C	48.90 ± 7.02	50.98 ± 6.65	50.42 ± 7.49
Grooved Pegboard				
Dominant hand	E	50.56 ± 4.64	48.00 ± 3.91	47.39 ± 3.70
	C	52.28 ± 4.30	49.17 ± 3.65	48.50 ± 4.36
Nondominant hand	E	52.83 ± 4.73	51.11 ± 3.34	49.56 ± 3.03
	C	56.78 ± 6.36	54.38 ± 5.18	52.22 ± 4.56
Pursuit Rotor				
Slow speed	E	12.16 ± 3.77	13.87 ± 2.59	15.31 ± 2.81
	C	10.44 ± 3.37	13.68 ± 2.35	15.48 ± 2.94
Fast speed	E	5.74 ± 2.59	9.02 ± 2.40	10.15 ± 2.38
	C	5.11 ± 2.84	8.32 ± 2.57	10.45 ± 3.03

in performance rather than absolute level of performance would be represented in the analysis, thereby negating the confounding effect of having the groups starting at different points. As shall be seen, however, the results of these two analyses are similar.

To summarize briefly, the initial analysis in which absolute score values were used indicated that none of the observed performance differences were attributable to trace gas exposure except perhaps those seen in the measures taken from the Pursuit Rotor at its slower speed setting. Reanalysis in which change-scores were used confirmed the negative findings of the initial analysis and further suggested that its one positive finding relevant to Pursuit Rotor performance was in reality an artifact of the groups' differential baseline performance on the task rather than a genuine effect of the experimental condition. The conclusion to be drawn from these two analyses is that exposure to anesthetic trace gases did not adversely affect the psychomotor performance of subjects in the experimental group. The specific details of each analysis and the findings leading to this conclusion are presented below.

Analysis Using Absolute Scores

Three basic comparisons are made in the multivariant analysis that was applied to the present data: the analysis compares the performances of the two groups independent of the time factor (i.e., irrespective of when testing occurred); it compares the performances over time of subjects independent of their group assignment (i.e., irrespective of whether they are experimental or control subjects); and the analysis compares performances based upon the interaction between the factors of group membership and time of assessment. Since the present study concerns possible decrements in the performances of particular subjects (the experimental group) as a function of their having been exposed over time to trace concentrations of anesthetic gases, it is the latter comparison that is of greatest interest. The initial analysis in which absolute score values were used is summarized in Table 3. This analysis revealed the following about the outcome on each task:

Finger Tapping. (1) As is seen in Table 2, group C performed better (i.e., averaged more taps) than group E at all three time periods. In Table 3 we see that group C's superiority is statistically significant and held for both the dominant and nondominant hands ($F = 5.13$, $df = 1$, $p < 0.05$, dominant hand; $F = 11.65$, $df = 1$, $p < 0.01$, nondominant hand). (2) Within groups, no significant changes occurred in performance levels with either hand over time (i.e., no practice effects were observed). (3) No significant interaction effect is observed for either hand between the group and time factors.

TABLE 3

Repeated Measures Multivariant Analysis of Variance Procedure Using Absolute Scores*

Test	Source	Mean squares	*df*	*F*
Finger Tapping				
Dominant hand	Group	100.92	1	5.13†
	Time	43.55	2	2.21
	Group × time	4.34	2	0.22
	Residual	19.67		
Nondominant hand	Group	144.68	1	11.65‡
	Time	12.21	2	0.98
	Group × time	8.78	2	0.71
	Residual	12.41		
Grooved Pegboard				
Dominant hand	Group	57.79	1	9.21‡
	Time	138.12	2	22.01‡
	Group × time	2.85	2	0.45
	Residual	6.27		
Nondominant hand	Group	293.37	1	31.32‡
	Time	138.18	2	14.75‡
	Group × time	3.68	2	0.39
	Residual	9.37		
Pursuit Rotor				
Slow speed	Group	9.07	1	3.52
	Time	153.25	2	59.43‡
	Group × time	9.01	2	3.49‡
	Residual	2.57		
Fast speed	Group	2.85	1	1.09
	Time	220.71	2	84.22‡
	Group × time	2.63	2	1.00
	Residual	2.62		

* *Note*: *Source* refers to the specific comparison being made; i.e., the first comparison is between *groups* irrespective of time, the second is of change over *time* irrespective of group assignment, and the third is of the interaction between group membership and time (*group × time*). The *residual* mean square is a statistical unit representing that portion of the variance in the data not attributable to either of the main factors (group or time) or to their interaction. The residual mean square divided into the mean squares associated with the main factors and their interaction produces the *F* value associated with each comparison. Using the appropriate degrees of freedom (*df*), the level of statistical significance (*p*) associated with each *F* value may be determined from tables found in most standard statistical texts.

† $p < 0.05$.

‡ $p < 0.01$.

Insofar as the Finger Tapping Task is concerned, then, it may be concluded that the two groups differed significantly in their performance levels at the outset, that this disparity was maintained throughout the study, and that no performance decrement attributable to trace gas exposure occurred.

Grooved Pegboard. (1) As is seen in Table 2, group E performed better (i.e., had faster average times) than group C at all three time periods. In Table 3, we see that group E's superiority is statistically significant and held for both the dominant and nondominant hands ($F = 9.21$, $df = 1$, $p < 0.01$, dominant hand; $F = 31.32$, $df = 1$, $p < 0.01$, nondominant hand). (2) Within groups, performance levels significantly improved over time with both hands (i.e., both groups got better with both hands as a function of practice) ($F = 22.01$, $df = 2$, $p < 0.01$, dominant hand; $F = 14.75$, $df = 2$, $p < 0.01$, nondominant hand). (3) No significant interaction effect is observed for either hand between the group and time factors.

Insofar as the Grooved Pegboard Task is concerned, then, it may be concluded that the two groups differed significantly in their performance levels at the outset, that both improved with practice such that their relative positions were maintained throughout the course of the study, and that no performance decrement attributable to exposure to anesthetic gases in trace quantities occurred.

Pursuit Rotor. (1) As is seen in Table 2, group E performed better (i.e., averaged more time-on-target) than group C at the baseline and 2-week assessment periods, but not at the 4-week assessment period. This convergence in performance occurred at both speed settings, and accounts for the statistical nonsignificance of the overall differences between groups reported in Table 3. (2) Within groups, performance levels significantly improved over time at both speed settings (i.e., both groups got significantly better with practice at both speeds) ($F = 59.43$, $df = 2$, $p < 0.01$, slow speed; $F = 84.22$, $df = 2$, $p < 0.01$, fast speed). (3) At the slower speed setting, a significant interaction effect is observed in Table 3 between the group and time variables; i.e., the change in performance over time is significantly different for the two groups. No significant interaction effect is observed between the group and time factors at the faster speed setting.

Insofar as the Pursuit Rotor Task is concerned, then, it may be concluded that the two groups differed significantly in their performance levels at the outset, that both groups improved with practice but that the degree of improvement was greater for group C than for group E, and that the significant interaction effect between the group and time variables seen at the slower speed setting might mean that exposure to trace gases had some affect upon the experimental subjects' ability to perform on this task by the end of the 4-week period.

Analysis Using Change-Scores

The three basic comparisons made in the initial analysis are again made in the subsequent analysis which used change-scores (i.e., the nature of the two analyses is the same; the difference is in the nature of the data being analyzed). The second analysis is summarized in Table 4. This analysis revealed the following about the outcome on each task once initial baseline differences were negated.

Finger Tapping. The groups did not differ significantly in their performance on the Finger Tapping task.

Grooved Pegboard. The groups did not differ significantly in their performance on the Grooved Pegboard task. The significant period (i.e., time) effect associated with nondominant hand performance which emerges in this analysis involves both the groups; i.e., all subjects improved their nondominant hand performance at a rate that was not symmetrical across time intervals.

Pursuit Rotor. With initial baseline performance differences negated, the significant group-by-time interaction effect previously seen on slower speed Pursuit Rotor disappears. That is, the interaction effect emerging from the initial analysis which suggested a possible trace gas influence on performance now seems clearly attributable to the disparity in the groups' baseline performance. Having begun at a significantly higher level of performance than group C, group E simply did not show the same rate of improvement as that group at the slow-speed setting, and hence the illusory interaction effect. The change scores from baseline to 2 weeks and from baseline to 4 weeks are indeed not equivalent for the two groups, but apparently only because they began at different performance levels. On the faster speed setting of the Pursuit Rotor the two groups show only equivalent practice effects.

Discussion

The anesthetic properties of nitrous oxide and halothane are well established; clearly inhalation of these and similar agents in sufficient concentrations produce progressive psychomotor impairment and eventual loss of consciousness. The issue, then, is not whether these agents can have deleterious effects upon psychomotor functioning, but rather whether

TABLE 4

Repeated Measures Multivariant Analysis of Variance Procedure Using Change Scores*

Test	Source	Mean squares	*df*	*F*
Finger Tapping				
Dominant hand	Group	0.01	1	0.00
	Period	47.05	1	2.71
	Group × period	8.68	1	0.05
	Residual	17.38		
Nondominant hand	Group	48.35	1	3.89
	Period	1.33	1	0.11
	Group × period	1.45	1	0.12
	Residual	12.44		
Grooved Pegboard				
Dominant hand	Group	17.01	1	3.78
	Period	7.35	1	1.63
	Group × period	0.01	1	0.00
	Residual	4.50		
Nondominant hand	Group	17.01	1	1.98
	Period	62.35	1	7.27†
	Group × period	1.68	1	0.20
	Residual	8.57		
Pursuit Rotor				
Slow Speed	Group	52.43	1	32.33‡
	Period	47.21	1	29.11‡
	Group × period	0.55	1	0.34
	Residual	1.62		
Fast Speed	Group	3.76	1	1.78
	Period	49.45	1	23.44‡
	Group × period	4.01	1	1.90
	Residual	2.11		

* *Note.* In the analysis using change-scores, two time *periods*—baseline to 2 weeks and baseline to 4 weeks—constitute a main factor rather than the three individual assessment times represented in the initial analysis. This modification is noted by a change in terminology in the *Source* column of the present table, and by a concomitant reduction in the degrees of freedom. The explanatory note accompanying Table 3 is otherwise applicable here.

† $p < 0.05$.

‡ $p < 0.01$.

they do have such effects upon the ongoing functioning of OR personnel under the circumstances of their normal use. Several studies in recent years have indeed reported that under highly controlled conditions of administration some degree of psychomotor impairment can be produced by even trace levels of these agents, but whether nonregulated exposure to similar levels in the OR leads to similar impairment remains to be demonstrated.

In the present study no significant decrements in psychomotor performance were detected although the average levels of trace concentrations to which subjects were exposed prior to testing exceeded levels that previously reported laboratory studies have found sufficient to produce impairment. Because the atmosphere of the OR was episodically sampled rather than continuously monitored in the present study, however, there is no assurance that the average levels of trace concentrations being reported accurately reflect levels encountered by OR workers on a daily basis. In fact, considering the amount of variance among the samples, the mean values represent levels which themselves were seldom if ever actually present. The point, however, is not whether these subjects uniformly received continuous exposure to a certain average level of anesthetic gas, but whether they experienced conditions as they commonly occur in the natural environment of the OR. Such conditions include episodic exposure to anesthetic gases at levels which, on average, are sufficient to produce psychomotor deficits under circumstances of laboratory administration.

Any or all of the aforementioned dissimilarities between conditions found in an OR and those imposed in a laboratory study may have contributed to attenuation of anesthetic effects in the present instance, and/or perhaps through daily exposure the students also developed some degree of increased tolerance to the presence of low levels of anesthetic gases. Alternatively, it might simply be that the psychomotor effects of trace levels of anesthetic gases, being relatively mild, are rather easily overcome when situational demands warrant increased effort; i.e., ongoing demands of the OR not duplicated in the laboratory setting may activate arousal systems that serve to override and negate trace gas effects that might otherwise be observed. In any event, the data from the present study indicate that routine daily exposure to anesthetic trace gases for a 4-week period in the natural environment of the OR does not result in a significant disruption of psychomotor activity, at least not insofar as that activity is assessed by the type of tasks used in this study.

One might argue the irrefutable possibility, of course, that the experimental subjects in this study indeed experienced some degree of psychomotor impairment, but that it went undetected because of either the timing of assessment or the insufficient sensitivity of the tests used. The highly circumscribed, subtle, and/or ephemeral nature of the psychomotor changes posited to make this possibility viable, however, would seemingly also call into question the practical significance of such effects relevant to performance in the OR. In fact, the magnitude of psychomotor impairment typically produced even in tightly controlled laboratory studies, while lending itself to highly significant statistical results, has for the most part been quite small, and the extent of real risk posed by similarly limited performance decrements even should they be found in the OR is at least debatable. For example, in the 1974 study described by Bruce[6] and colleagues "the most striking decrement in performance produced by exposure to trace amounts of anesthetic . . ." amounted to an overall mean increase of 0.36 of a second in the response latencies of subjects to an audiovisual task which they undertook after breathing a steady flow of air containing 500 ppm of nitrous oxide and 15 ppm of halothane for four consecutive hours. A statistically significant anesthetic effect ($p < 0.005$) was also demonstrated by Bruce and Bach[3] in a similar 1975 study wherein 15 ppm of enflurane replaced halothane in the atmospheric mixture, and response latencies on the same task increased by an overall mean of just 0.09 of a second.

While perhaps situations might be hypothesized where delays measured in some hundredths of a second prove catastrophic, realistically speaking, in the absence of concomitant judgmental errors, motor incoordination, or memory lapses, decrements in simple reaction time of this sort are not apt to be particularly consequential in the daily routine of the OR. Furthermore, in both of these aforementioned studies, the tests were presented in a fixed rather than counterbalanced order, and there is the distinct possibility that even these rather minimal performance decrements were somewhat inflated by the fact that the audiovisual task was invariably the first confronting the subjects following their gas exposure; i.e., the reported data may reflect an interaction between test order and gas exposure rather than a main effect of gas exposure alone.

In brief, then, laboratory studies have demonstrated only that trace levels of anesthetic gases when carefully administered—a loose-fitting breathing mask is blamed by Bruce and Bach[4] for some anomalous results in their 1976 study—may produce measurable though relatively limited decrements in psychomotor performance. Trace levels of anesthetic gases in the open atmosphere of an OR have not been shown to produce comparable decrements, nor has the degree of actual risk posed by the occurrence of such decrements been demonstrated. The foregoing is not meant, however, to dismiss all current concerns regarding the potential hazards posed by anesthetic trace substances present in the open OR atmosphere. As a matter of principle it is desirable that even suspected risk be reduced as much and as soon as possible, though, as a matter of reality, the cost of that risk reduction must always be balanced against the degree of demonstrable risk present. The extent to which trace substances threaten the long-term health and/or short-term functioning of OR personnel, therefore, must be subjected to adequate scientific scrutiny, and additional data relevant to both issues must be derived from methodologically sound investigations before valid conclusions can be drawn.

A recent paper by Bentin, Collins, and Adam[9] represents a significant advance in this direction, showing, as it does, both the requisite sophistication in methodology as well as an ingenious approach to the assessment of a unique aspect of human performance—risk-taking behavior. Only the limited number of subjects employed produced unfortunate instability in their data. While awaiting further study, then, and certainly insofar as the integrity of psychomotor activity alone is considered, it would appear that analogue studies may well be overestimating the amount of threat posed by in vivo trace gases.

REFERENCES

1. Spence AA, Cohen EN, Brown JR BW, et al: Occupational hazards for operating room-based physicians. JAMA 238:955–959, 1977
2. Gamberale F, Svensson G: The effect of anesthetic gases on the psychomotor and perceptual functions of anesthetic nurses. Work, Environment Health 11:108–113, 1974
3. Bruce DL, Bach MJ: Psychologic studies of human performance as affected by traces of enflurane and nitrous oxide. Anesthesiology 42:194–196, 1975
4. Bruce DL, Bach MJ: Effects of trace anaesthetic gases on behavioral performance of volunteers. Br J Anaesth 48:871–876, 1976
5. Smith G, Shirley AW: Failure to demonstrate effects of trace concentrations of nitrous oxide and halothane on psychomotor performance. Br J Anaesth 49:65–70, 1977
6. Bruce DL, Bach MJ, Arbit J: Trace anesthetic effects on perceptual, cognitive and motor skills. Anesthesiology 40:453–458, 1974
7. Lezak MD: Neuropsychological Assessment. New York, Oxford University Press, 1976, p 340
8. Whitcher CE, Cohen EN, Trudell JR: Chronic exposure to anesthetic gases in the operating room. Anesthesiology 35:348–354, 1971
9. Bentin S, Collins GI, Adam N: Decision-making behavior during inhalation of subanaesthetic concentrations of enflurane. Br J Anaesth 50:1173–1178, 1978

ANESTH ANALG
58:483-486, 1979

Antagonism of Pancuronium and Its Metabolites by Neostigmine in Cats

Leo H.D.J. Booij, MD,* Ronald D. Miller, MD,† Marjorie J. W. Jones,‡ and Donald R. Stanski, MD§

BOOIJ, L.H.D.J., MILLER, R. D., JONES, M.J.W., AND STANSKI, D. R.: Antagonism of pancuronium and its metabolites by neostigmine in cats. Anesth Analg 58:483–486, 1979.

Antagonism by neostigmine of neuromuscular blockade produced by pancuronium or its metabolites was studied in the cat anterior tibialis muscle-peroneal nerve preparation using constant infusions of muscle relaxants. The ED_{50} of neostigmine (dose which caused a 50% antagonism) was 16, 11, 29, and 26 µg/kg for pancuronium, 3-hydroxypancuronium, 17-hydroxypancuronium, and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium, respectively. Times of onset of neostigmine action were shorter when antagonizing 17-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade. Duration of neostigmine action when antagonizing 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium blockade was shorter than with pancuronium or 3-hydroxypancuronium. We conclude that more neostigmine is required to antagonize 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade than is required to antagonize pancuronium. Conversely, less neostigmine was required to antagonize 3-hydroxypancuronium blockade.

Key Words: NEUROMUSCULAR RELAXANTS: pancuronium; BIOTRANSFORMATION (DRUG): pancuronium.

REVERSAL of a pancuronium neuromuscular blockade is occasionally difficult, particularly after prolonged administration or in patients with renal or hepatic dysfunction.[1, 2] One explanation is that delayed plasma clearance of pancuronium may result in a neuromuscular blockade too intense to be antagonized.[3, 4] Another possibility is that with impaired routes of excretion, metabolites of pancuronium may accumulate and cause a neuromuscular blockade in addition to that produced by pancuronium. As much as 20 to 30% of an injected dose of pancuronium may be metabolized into one of its hydroxylated metabolites.[5] In man, pancuronium was found to be 2, 50, and 52 times as potent as its metabolites, 3-hydroxypancuronium, 17-hydroxypancuronium, and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium.[6] In this study, we determined the ability of neostigmine to antagonize the neuromuscular blockade produced by the hydroxylated metabolites of pancuronium.

Methods

Twenty-seven cats were anesthetized with chloralose, 250 mg/kg, and urethane, 60 mg/kg, intraperitoneally. Ventilation was controlled thereafter via a tracheostomy. Both external jugular veins were cannulated for administration of drugs. Arterial blood pressure was recorded from a cannula in the carotid artery. The tibialis anterior muscle tendon was freed, sectioned near its point of attachment and attached to a Grass FT10 force displacement transducer. A stimulating, shielded platinum bipolar electrode was placed on the sciatic nerve after it had been sectioned near its point of attachment. Supramaximal stimuli were delivered at a rate of 0.15 Hz and 0.2 msec duration. The resultant twitch contraction was recorded on a polygraph. Temperature was maintained between 36.5 and 37.5 C. After an intravenous bolus of pancuronium or one of its metabolites, a continuous infusion with the same compound was started at a rate adequate to maintain 90% depression of twitch tension. When depression of twitch tension and rate of infusion were constant for at least 20 minutes, a bolus of neostigmine, 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, or 70 µg/kg was administered intravenously, while the infusion of relaxant continued. The 70-µg/kg dose was studied only when reversing a 17-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade. Further details of this constant-infusion technique have been described previously.[7] The resultant maximal antagonism of twitch depression was calculated as a percentage of the preexisting 90% twitch depression. We also measured the time from the administration of neostigmine to peak effect (onset time) and to 50% restoration of the muscle relaxant depressed twitch tension (duration of action). Subsequent doses of neostigmine were given after the twitch had returned to and remained stable at 90% depression for at least 1 hour. The doses of neostigmine were given by random selection.

---

* Senior Clinical and Research Associate of Anesthesia, Catholic University Nijmegen, The Netherlands. This work was performed while Dr. Booij was a visiting professor in San Francisco, supported by a Netherlands Organization for the Advancement of Pure Research (Z.W.O.)-NATO grant.

† Professor of Anesthesia and Pharmacology, University of California, San Francisco.

‡ Staff Research Associate, University of California, San Francisco.

§ Clinical Pharmacology Fellow, University of California, San Francisco.

Supported in part by United States Public Health Service Grants GM 15571-12 and 1 R01 GM 26403-01.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesia and Pharmacology, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, California 94143. Accepted for publication July 5, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Miller, Department of Anesthesia (436S).

Linear regression analysis and unpaired t-tests were carried out for part of the statistical analyses. Dose-response curves of neostigmine while antagonizing pancuronium and its metabolites were compared by analysis of covariance and the Sheffe's multiple contrast procedure.[8]

Results

The doses of neostigmine required for antagonism of a pancuronium neuromuscular blockade and for antagonism of its metabolites differed significantly (F = 24.6 $p < 0.001$) (Fig 1). The ED_{50} (dose of neostigmine which caused a 50% antagonism) was 16, 11, 29, and 26 µg/kg for pancuronium, 3-hydroxypancuronium, 17-hydroxypancuronium, and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium, respectively (Fig 1). Analysis of the dose-response curves in Fig 1 indicate that: (1) More neostigmine was required to antagonize a neuromuscular blockade from 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium than was required to antagonize neuromuscular blockade produced by 3-hydroxypancuronium or pancuronium itself ($p < 0.05$). (2) Less neostigmine was required to antagonize a 3-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade than was required to antagonize a pancuronium block ($p < 0.05$). (3) Neostigmine dose-response curves were the same for 17- and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium ($p > 0.10$). (4) Neostigmine dose-response curves did not deviate from parallelism ($p > 0.10$).

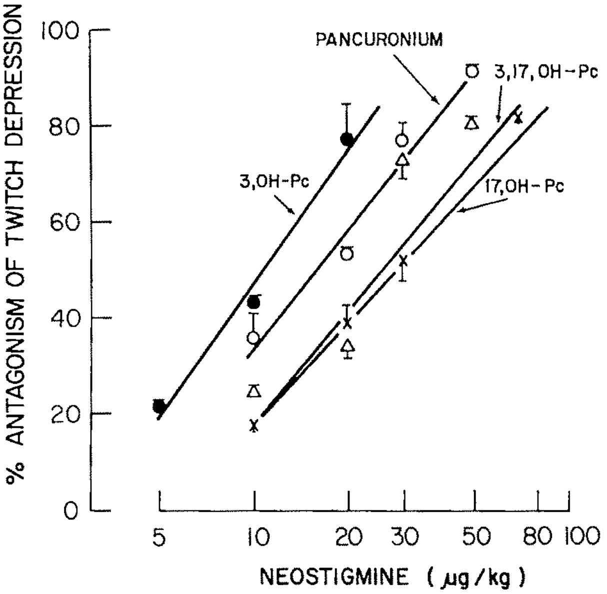


FIG 1. Correlation between dose of neostigmine and percent antagonism of twitch depression induced by pancuronium, 3-hydroxypancuronium (3,OH-Pc), 17-hydroxypancuronium (17,OH-Pc) or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium (3,17,OH-Pc). Lines represent analysis of linear regression. Symbols are means ± SE. See Fig 2 for the number of studies at each dose. With neostigmine, 70 µg/kg, two studies were performed when antagonizing 17,OH-Pc.

The onset times of neostigmine were shortest when antagonizing a 17-hydroxypancuronium blockade ($p < 0.05$) (Fig 2). Duration of action of neostigmine when antagonizing a 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade was less than when pancuronium or 3-hydroxypancuronium were being antagonized ($p < 0.05$) (Fig 2).

Discussion

As much as 20 to 30% of an injected dose of pancuronium is metabolized primarily to 3-hydroxypancuronium and to a lesser extent 17- and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium.[5] Because only 50 to 60% of the administered pancuronium usually is recovered in the urine and bile of most studies,[5, 9, 10] the actual extent to which pancuronium is metabolized may, however, be more than estimated. 3-Hydroxypancuronium is a moderately potent neuromuscular blocking agent. However, even if large amounts of this metabolite were to accumulate after pancuronium, no problem with antagonism should occur since less neostigmine is required to antagonize the neuromuscular blockade

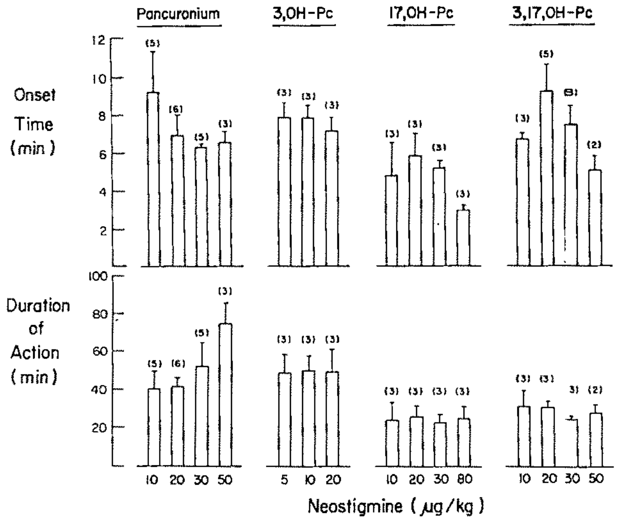


FIG 2. Comparison of onset time (time from neostigmine administration to peak effect) and duration of action (time from neostigmine administration to 50% restoration of the pancuronium depressed twitch tension). Bars represent means ± 1 SE. Values in parentheses represent N.

from this metabolite than from pancuronium itself (Fig 1). Even though more neostigmine is required to antagonize the neuromuscular blockade from the other two metabolites, this should not represent a significant clinical problem since these metabolites are not very potent as neuromuscular blockers[6] and are not present in concentrations as great as those observed with 3-hydroxypancuronium. However, these conclusions should be viewed with some caution. We determined the ability of neostigmine to antagonize the neuromuscular blockade produced by these metabolites when administered singly. With prolonged administration of pancuronium, the neuromuscular blockade probably is a result of the combined effects of pancuronium and all 3 of its metabolites. We assume that since the neuromuscular blockade from pancuronium or one of its metabolites is easily antagonized, a blockade from a mixture of these compounds would also be easily antagonized by neostigmine.

Our present data suggest that muscle relaxants that are not very potent required significantly more neostigmine to antagonize the resultant neuromuscular blockade. For example, 17- and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium are less potent than pancuronium[6] but require more neostigmine for antagonism of their neuromuscular blockade. Similarly, gallamine which is less potent than pancuronium or *d*-tubocurarine also requires more neostigmine for antagonism of its neuromuscular blockade.[11] Not only was more neostigmine required for antagonism of a 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium neuromuscular blockade than that required for pancuronium, but the duration of antagonism was significantly shorter (Fig 2). Perhaps 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium has a greater affinity for the cholinergic receptor at the postjunctional membrane than does pancuronium. Although an attractive hypothesis, binding constants for the metabolites have not been determined. Perhaps these metabolites inhibit acetylcholinerase. This would result in more acetylcholine at the synaptic cleft, requiring more muscle relaxant to compete for the receptor before neuromuscular blockade is produced. This explanation would explain the lesser potency of the 17- or 3,17-hydroxypancuronium metabolite. Also, inhibition of acetylcholinesterase may limit the ability of added neostigmine to further inhibit acetylcholinesterase. Obviously, the ability of these metabolites to inhibit acetylcholinesterase needs to be determined in order to explore this hypothesis further. Lastly, the less potent muscle relaxants obviously require higher plasma concentrations to produce a given level of neuromuscular blockade. Do the increased numbers of muscle relaxant molecules interfere in some way with the kinetics of neostigmine inhibition of acetylcholinesterase? In any event, our observations[11] suggest an inverse relationship between potency of muscle relaxants and amount of neostigmine required for antagonism of neuromuscular blockade. Additional studies are required to confirm the validity and mechanisms of the possible relationship.

In summary, significantly more neostigmine is required to antagonize the neuromuscular blockade produced by 17- and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium metabolites than is required to antagonize the blockade produced by pancuronium or its 3-hydroxypancuronium metabolites. Since the 17- and 3,17-hydroxypancuronium metabolites are not potent as muscle relaxants and apparently do not appear in large amounts, no clinical problems should result insofar as reversal of pancuronium-induced neuromuscular blockade is concerned.

REFERENCES

1. Belafsky MA, Klawans HL: Prolonged neuromuscular blockade with pancuronium bromide in a young healthy woman. Anesthesiology 40:295–296, 1974
2. Abrams RE, Hornbein TF: Inability to reverse pancuronium blockade in a patient with renal and hepatic disease. Anesthesiology 42:362–364, 1975
3. Duvaldestin P, Agoston S, Henzel D, et al: Pancuronium pharmacokinetics in patients with liver cirrhosis. Br J Anaesth 50:1131–1136, 1978
4. McLeod K, Watson MJ, Rawlins MD: Plasma concentration of pancuronium bromide in patients with normal and impaired renal function. Br J Anaesth 48:341–345, 1975

5. Agoston S, Vermeer GA, Kersten UW, et al: The fate of pancuronium bromide in man. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 17: 267–275, 1973
6. Miller RD, Agoston S, Booij LHDJ, et al: The comparative potency and pharmacokinetics of pancuronium and its metabolites in anesthetized man. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 207:539–543, 1978
7. Miller RD, Van Nyhuis LS, Eger EI II: Comparative times to peak effect and durations of action of neostigmine and pyridostigmine. Anesthesiology 41:27–33, 1974
8. Neter J, Wasserman W: Applied Linear Statistical Models. Homewood, IL, RD Irwin Co, 1974, pp 160–165, 689–703, 436–450, 480–482
9. Buzello W: Der Stoffwechsel von Pancuronium Beim Menschen. Anaesthesist 24:13–18, 1975
10. Somogyi AA, Shanks CA, Triggs EJ: Disposition kinetics of pancuronium bromide in patients with total biliary obstruction. Br J Anaesth 49:1103–1107, 1977
11. Miller RD, Larson CP Jr, Way WL: Comparative antagonism of pancuronium-, d-tubocurarine- and gallamine-induced neuromuscular blockade by neostigmine. Anesthesiology 37:503–509, 1972

Paresthesiae or No Paresthesiae?

Does seeking paresthesiae when performing a peripheral nerve block increase the risk of postanesthetic neurologic sequellae? To test this hypothesis the authors prospectively followed two groups of patients who underwent hand surgery with an axillary block. In one group, the axillary plexus was located by actively seeking paresthesiae; in the other group, pulsations of the axillary artery indicated an acceptable position of the injection needle. Mepivacaine, 10 mg/ml, with or without adrenaline, was used. The study included 533 patients, 290 in the "paresthesia group" and 243 in the "artery group." Although unintentional, paresthesiae were elicited in 40% of patients in the "artery group." Postanesthetic nerve lesions were seen in ten patients, eight in the "paresthesia group," and two in the "artery group," all of whom had received mepivacaine with adrenaline. Symptoms varied between light paresthesiae lasting a few weeks, and severe paresthesiae, ache, and paresis lasting more than 1 year. The etiology suspected was needle and perhaps injection trauma to the nerves during blocking. The authors conclude that whenever possible nerve blocks should be performed without searching for paresthesiae. *(Selander D, Edshage S, Wolff T: Paresthesiae or no paresthesiae? Nerve lesions after axillary blocks. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 23:27–33, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:487-491, 1979

Hydrogen Ion Concentration versus pH

Issaku Ueda, MD,* and Henry Eyring, PhD†

UEDA, I., AND EYRING, H.: Hydrogen ion concentration versus pH. Anesth Analg 58:487–491, 1979.

There appears to be a tendency to convert pH values into "hydrogen ion concentrations" using the antilog of negative pH values. The present communication describes the thermodynamic basis of pH to explain that the above procedure is erroneous and that pH values should be treated as primary variables. Acidity expressed by the hydrogen ion concentrations measured by titrations (base excess or base deficit) has no bearing with the "hydrogen ion concentrations" derived by the antilog of negative pH.

Key Words: ACID-BASE EQUILIBRIUM: pH; STATISTICS: mean pH values.

IN ANALYZING acid-base balances, there appears to be a trend to convert pH values into "hydrogen ion concentrations" using the antilog of the negative pH. (The quotation marks are used to denote that the antilog of pH is not equal to the hydrogen ion concentration. Hydrogen ion concentrations are often unmeasurable quantities.) This trend appears to have climaxed in the recent dispute on averaging pH values. Krause[1] and Giesecke[2] suggest that the average of pH should be obtained by first converting the values into "hydrogen ion concentrations" and then converting back to pH. Giesecke[2] argues that "logarithms cannot be averaged until they have been converted back to real numbers."

Recently, Feinstein[3] in an editorial opposed the above argument on the basis of statistical analysis and suggested that the geometric mean of the hydrogen ion concentration may be most representative for the central value, which equals to the arithmetic mean of the direct pH values.

Based on thermodynamics one can support Feinstein's argument that the pH values should be averaged directly rather than using derived "hydrogen ion concentrations." This is because pH is a measure of the chemical potential of the hydrogen ion. It is the chemical potential that usually directly affects biologic systems or chemical reactions, not "concentrations."

From this concept, it is erroneous to claim that deviation from the normal physiologic pH 7.4 value to pH 7.6 is less malignant than shift to pH 7.2 on the ground that the difference in the "hydrogen ion concentrations" between pH 7.4 and 7.6 is 14.7 nM while the difference between pH 7.4 and 7.2 is 23.3 nM. This argument ignores the buffer action and confuses acidities expressed by pH with those expressed by titrated acid content.

The opinion of our group toward averaging pH values has already been expressed.[4] In the present communication, we explain the thermodynamic basis of pH in detail to show the reason why pH values should ordinarily not be converted into hydrogen ion concentrations.

Sørensen first defined pH as the negative logarithm of hydrogen ion concentrations (see, for example, Astrup et al[5]). Presently the pH is defined as a negative logarithm of hydrogen ion activity, a_{H^+}. The hydrogen

---

* Professor of Anesthesia.

† Distinguished Professor of Chemistry.

Supported by the Medical Research Service of the Veterans Administration and United States Public Health Service Grants GM-12386 and GM-25716.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, University of Utah College of Medicine, Salt Lake City, Utah 84132 and Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112. Accepted for publication July 6, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Ueda, Anesthesia Service and Research, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Salt Lake City, Utah 84148.

ion activity is related to the concentration through activity coefficient, γ. The uncertainty of γ values is well known and their values are rarely unity. Therefore, the hydrogen ion concentration cannot be estimated from the hydrogen ion activity alone. But that is only a minor part of the present discussion. The definition still gives an impression that the pH scale is used for the convenience of handling a "real number" that has too many digits. The following discussion clarifies the fact that pH is in logarithmic scale not by convenience but by necessity.

Gibbs Free Energy

Biologic reactions usually occur at constant temperature and pressure. The Gibbs free energy, G, is the special function for this condition defined as:

$$G = U - TS + PV \tag{1}$$

where U is internal energy, T is absolute temperature, S is entropy, P is pressure and V is volume.

Any chemical or biologic reaction occurs in the direction such that the Gibbs free energy decreases ($\Delta G < 0$). *The reaction only proceeds spontaneously from a higher state of the Gibbs free energy to a lower state.* In this context, the Gibbs free energy is considered as a "thermodynamic potential."

Chemical Potential

In an ideal solution, the change of the Gibbs free energy of a component i is the chemical potential, μ, of that component (see Appendix 1).

$$\mu_i = \mu_i^0 + RT \ln x_i \tag{2}$$

where x_i is the mole fraction of the i-th component, R is the gas constant and μ_i^0 is the chemical potential of the i-th component when $x_i = 1$, i.e., at the pure standard state.

To apply the above equation to real solutions, activity, a, is used in place of mole fraction. For the hydrogen ion activity, a_{H^+}, the chemical potential is:

$$\begin{aligned}\mu_{H^+} &= \mu_{H^+}^0 + RT \ln a_{H^+} \\ &= \mu_{H^+}^0 + 2.3\ RT \log a_{H^+}\end{aligned}$$

where $\mu_{H^+}^0$ is the chemical potential of the standard state of hydrogen ion and is designated to be zero. Therefore,

$$\mu_{H^+} = 2.3\ RT \log a_{H^+} \tag{3}$$

Biologic activities are linearly related to the chemical potential and, therefore, logarithmically related to the activity of the hydrogen ion, and by definition to pH. Also, *the chemical potential is the only measurable quantity in this equation.*

Nernst Equation

Since pH is a part of chemical potential and is measured by the electromotive force, the understanding of pH calls for knowledge of the electrochemistry of batteries. The Nernst equation describes the relation between the electrical potential, E, and the activity of the components in the chemical reaction at equilibrium.

Consider a chemical reaction where m moles of component A and n moles of component B react to produce m' moles of component C and n' moles of component D.

$$mA + nB = m'C + n'D \tag{4}$$

The electrical potential, E, of the above reaction in equilibrium is given by the following equation (see Appendix 2) which is usually referred to as the Nernst equation:

$$E = E^0 - \frac{RT}{|z|F} \ln \frac{a_C^{m'} \cdot a_D^{n'}}{a_A^{m} \cdot a_B^{n}} \tag{5}$$

where E^0 is the electrical potential of the standard state, z is the valence of the ion, F is Faraday's constant, and a represents the activity of each component.

The Nernst equation is particularly important in the present context when one considers the electrochemistry of the hydrogen ion activity which is measured by a suitable electrode. The principle of the measurement of pH is discussed in the next section.

Hydrogen Electrode

When a metal, M, comes in contact with a solution containing the ion of the metal, M^+, an electrical potential is created by the exchange of electrons, e. The electrode junction is expressed by a vertical bar, $M|M^+$, and the reaction is written as:

$$M|M^+ \quad M = M^+ + e$$

A similar phenomenon is observed when nonmetallic molecules such as hydrogen gas, chlorine gas, etc are exposed to a platinum surface immersed in a solution containing the ion of the same species. For hydrogen gas,

$$Pt|\tfrac{1}{2}H_2|H^+ \quad \tfrac{1}{2}H_2 = H^+ + e$$

Consider a battery cell consisting of

$$Pt(H_2)|HCl|AgCl|Ag$$

which does not contain liquid junctions. The electrode reactions are:

$$\tfrac{1}{2}H_2 = H^+ + e \quad \text{and} \quad AgCl + e = Ag + Cl^-$$

From the Nernst equation

$$E = E^0 - \frac{RT}{F}\ln\frac{a_{Ag}a_{H^+}a_{Cl^-}}{a_{AgCl}a_{H_2}^{1/2}} \tag{6}$$

Because the activities of the solids and the gases at one atmosphere are defined as unity, a_{Ag}, a_{AgCl}, and $a_{H_2}^{1/2}$ vanish in the above equation and

$$E = E^0 - \frac{RT}{F}\ln a_{H^+}a_{Cl^-} \tag{7}$$

For the hydrogen electrode half cell, the Nernst equation becomes

$$E_{H^+} = E^0_{H^+} - \frac{RT}{F}\ln a_{H^+} \tag{8}$$

$E^0_{H^+}$ is used as a reference standard and is defined as zero, therefore,

$$E_{H^+} = -\frac{RT}{F}\ln a_{H^+} \tag{9}$$

According to the definition of pH, the above equation becomes

$$E_{H^+} = 2.3\frac{RT}{F}\text{pH} \tag{10}$$

Because the electromotive force of a half cell cannot be measured, AgCl|Ag or $HgCl_2$|Hg electrodes are usually combined to complete the circuit. Also, a hydrogen electrode is replaced by a glass electrode due to the difficulty of handling a gas. At 37 C, 2.3 RT/F becomes 0.0616 V. Therefore, E_{H^+} becomes 61.6 mV per one pH unit, and pH units are equally spaced on the electrochemical potential.

It is sometimes a matter of concern[6] that the pH is a dimensionless quantity as it is. *It is dimensionless because unit activity is taken as the standard state, and the overall expression for* μ_{H^+} *has the correct dimensions of energy because it contains the factor for energy, RT.*

Effect of pH on Biologic Systems

The linear relationship between chemical potential and biologic activity can be easily demonstrated by the effect of pH upon enzyme activities. As an example, the intensity of firefly bioluminescence as a function of the pH of the solution is shown in Fig 1. An almost symmetrical decrease of the light intensity from the maximal intensity at the optimal pH can be seen on the pH scale. Another example is a partially purified cyclic adenosine-3′,5′-monophosphate phosphodiesterase activity. Again, the enzyme activity decreases almost symmetrically on both sides of the optimal pH activity (Fig 2).

Comment

It appears that the dispute about pH is caused by confusing pH, hydrogen ion concentration and titrated acid content. The concentrations of hydrogen ion or hydroxyl ion required to titrate a solution to neutral or to a certain pH have no bearing on the "hydrogen ion concentrations" derived by taking the antilog of the negative pH value.

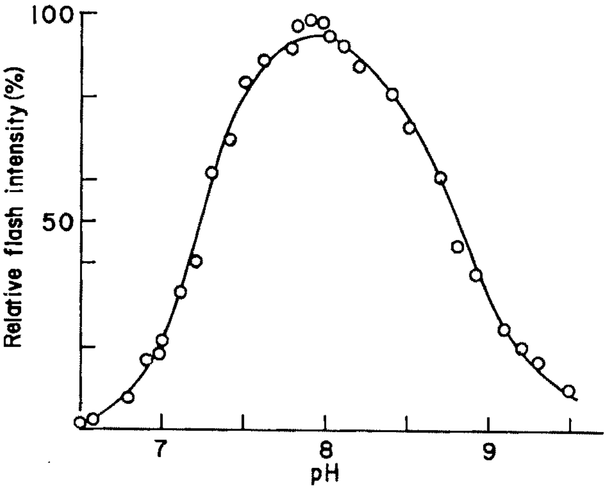


FIG 1. pH-dependency of the intensity of the ATP-induced bioluminescence of solubilized luciferin-luciferase system. The methods of the enzyme preparation and measurement of the light intensity have been reported previously.[4] Symmetrical drop-out of the light intensity occurs on both sides of the maximal intensity at the optimal pH.

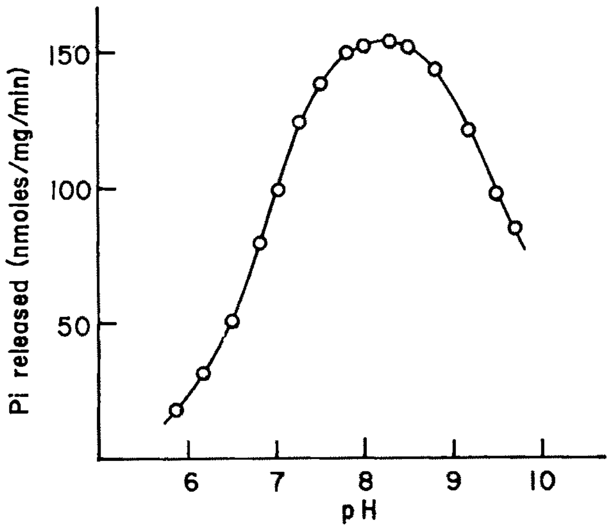


FIG 2. pH-dependency of the activity of partially purified cyclic adenosine 3′,5′-monophosphate phosphodiesterase. The enzyme activity is expressed by the amount of inorganic phosphate liberated from AMP by snake venom nucleotidase after cleavage of 3′-bond by the enzyme. The methods of preparation of the enzyme and the assay of its activity have been reported previously.[5] The enzyme activity decreases symmetrically on both sides of the optimal pH.

For a conceptual model, one can visualize that hydrogen ions exist in active and in inactive forms. It is probably easy to imagine that a biologic fluid such as blood contains more hydrogen ion than pure water at the same pH. The chemical potentials of the two, however, are equal, thus they show the same pH. Suppose two pH values are higher than 7.4 by the same amount. When they are titrated with a strong acid, the amount of hydrogen ion required to reach pH 7.4 is much greater in blood than in water. In the blood acid-base chemistry this quantity is called base excess. When the pH is lower than 7.4 and titrated with a strong base, the amount of hydroxyl ion required to reach 7.4 is again much greater in blood than in water. This quantity is known as base deficit or negative base excess. If the pH alone could provide information on the total available hydrogen ion concentrations, the base excess concept would not be needed. In order to discuss the hydrogen ion concentrations meaningfully, titration is necessary to express this quantity, which is fortunately not on the logarithmic scale.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Drs. N. L. Pace, A. Ohmura, and T. Mashimo for helpful discussions.

APPENDIX 1

Designate the number of moles of each component in an ideal solution by $n_1, n_2 \ldots, n_i$. The volume and internal energy of 1 mole of each component are expressed by $v_1^0, v_2^0, \ldots, v_i^0$ and $u_1^0, u_2^0, \ldots, u_i^0$, respectively. At constant temperature and pressure, the volume, V, and the internal energy, U, of the solution are given as:

$$V = n_1 v_1^0 + n_2 v_2^0 + \ldots + n_i v_i^0 = \Sigma n_i v_i^0 \qquad (11)$$

$$U = n_1 v_1^0 + n_2 v_2^0 + \ldots + n_i v_i^0 = \Sigma n_i v_i^0 \qquad (12)$$

The entropy of 1 mole of each component is expressed by $s_1^0, s_2^0, \ldots, s_i^0$ and designating x_i for the mole fraction of the i-th component, we obtain the entropy of the solution, S, as in the case of an ideal gas mixture

$$S = \Sigma n_i s_i^0 - R\Sigma \ln x_i \qquad (13)$$

where R is the gas constant. When the Gibbs free energy of 1 mole of each component is expressed by $g_1^0, g_2^0, \ldots, g_i^0$, then the free energy of the solution, G, is written from equations 1 and 11 to 13 as

$$G = \Sigma n_i g_i^0 + RT\Sigma n_i \ln x_i \qquad (14)$$

Therefore, the chemical potential of the i-th component in an ideal solution, μ_i, becomes

$$\mu_i = \left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial n_i}\right) = \mu_i^0 + RT \ln x_i \qquad (15)$$

The derivation may look complicated because it is performed on an n component system in order to make it general. What this derivation essentially means is that when n components are mixed, forming an ideal solution, internal energy and volume are additive but entropy is not, and carries the excess mixing entropy term $R\Sigma n_i \ln x_i$. Therefore, the total Gibbs free energy consists of summation of internal energy, volume, and entropy plus an excess mixing entropy. It may be stated that the origin of pH in this case is the excess entropy of mixing hydrogen ions.

APPENDIX 2

The free energy change in activities of the reactants in equation 4 at equilibrium is

$$\Delta G = \Delta G^0 + RT \ln \frac{a_C^{m'} \cdot a_D^{n'}}{a_A^{m} \cdot a_B^{n}} \qquad (16)$$

Since $\Delta G = -|z|FE$, where z is the valence, F is Faraday's constant, and E is the electrical potential, dividing equation 16 by this factor yields equation 5.

REFERENCES

1. Krause PD: Statistical analysis of pH data. Anesth Analg 57: 143–144, 1978
2. Giesecke AH Jr: Averaging values for gastric pH incorrect. Anesthesiology 50:70, 1979
3. Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values. Anesth Analg 58:1–3, 1979

4. Pace NL, Ohmura A, Mashimo T: Letter to the editor. Anesthesiology, in press 1979
5. Astrup P, Engel K, Jørgensen K, et al: Definition and terminology in blood acid-base chemistry. Ann New York Acad Sci 133:59-65, 1966
6. Blackburn JP: What is new in blood-gas analysis? Br J Anaesth 50:51-62, 1978
7. Ueda I, Kamaya H, Eyring H: Molecular mechanism of inhibition of firefly luminescence by local anesthetics. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 73:481-485, 1976
8. Ueda I, Okumura F: Effects of chloroform, diethylether and a propiophenone derivative, 3-dimethylamino-2-methyl-2-phenoxypropiophenone hydrochloride, upon cyclic 3',5'-nucleotide phosphodiesterase. Biochem. Pharmacol 20:1967-1971, 1971

Cardiopulmonary Bypass for Tracheal Resection

Partial cardiopulmonary bypass, from femoral vein to femoral artery, was initiated using local anesthesia in two patients undergoing tracheal resection. One patient had a tracheal stricture, with an orificial diameter of 2 to 3 mm, located 3 cm below the thoracic inlet. The second patient had a large intratracheal carcinoid adenoma, located at the level of the thoracic inlet. Following initiation of partial cardiopulmonary bypass in the awake patients, anesthesia was induced and maintained with intravenous agents. Oxygenation was well maintained during the procedures. At the conclusion of surgery endotracheal tubes were inserted and bypass was terminated. The technique offers an alternative in selected situations where access to the airway is difficult or impossible. *(Brickler DL, Parker TM, Dalton ML Jr: Cardiopumonary bypass in anesthetic management of resection: its use for severe tracheal stenosis. Arch Surg 114:847–849, 1979)*

Cost-Effectiveness of Preoperative Electrocardiography

In 812 patients who underwent routine preoperative electrocardiography a mean of 24.6 months after undergoing electrocardiography at the same institution, the frequency of new abnormalities was estimated to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of this procedure prior to an operation. New abnormalities were judged to be either relevant or irrelevant to the assessment of operative risk, depending upon their previously demonstrated correlation with operative and postoperative morbidity and mortality. Since new abnormalities, especially new relevant abnormalities, were found to be relatively infrequent, the cost-effectiveness of routine preoperative electrocardiography was considered to be low. The evidence suggests that when a previous tracing exists, preoperative electrocardiography is most clearly indicated for patients who are 60 years of age or older or whose previous tracing exhibited abnormalities. However, if this suggested protocol had been in effect, new relevant abnormalities would not have been detected in seven patients. Further research is required to develop more sensitive and specific protocols and to evaluate the role of repeat electrocardiography in clinical decision-making. *(Rabkin SW, Horne JM: Preoperative electrocardiography: its cost-effectiveness in detecting abnormalities when a previous tracing exists. Can Med Assoc J 121:301–306, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58: 492–496, 1979

Intravenous Procaine as a Supplement to General Anesthesia for Carbon Dioxide Laser Resection of Laryngeal Papillomas in Children

Noel W. Lawson, MD,* Douglas Rogers, MD,† Astride Seifen, MD,‡ Allen White, MD,‡ and Dola Thompson, MD§

LAWSON, N. W., ROGERS, D., SEIFEN, A., WHITE, A., AND THOMPSON, D.: Intravenous procaine as a supplement to a general anesthesia for carbon dioxide laser resection of laryngeal papillomas in children. Anesth Analg 58:492–496, 1979.

Procaine suppresses the cough reflex, decreases laryngeal irritability, and has general anesthetic properties. For these reasons, 14 pediatric patients undergoing CO_2 laser resection of laryngeal papillomas were studied in which an intravenous infusion of procaine (1 mg/kg/min) was added to N_2O-O_2 halothane/enflurane general anesthesia immediately following endotracheal intubation. These patients were compared to nine patients receiving the same anesthesia without procaine.

The mean age of both groups was 11 years. There was no difference between the groups in duration of anesthesia or surgery. Emergence, however, averaged 15 minutes in study patients compared to 36 minutes in the control group ($p < 0.01$). There was no difference in anesthetic concentrations required to maintain satisfactory operative conditions in the two groups. Muscle relaxants were required intraoperatively in seven control patients but in none of the study patients. The surgeon ranked the operative conditions excellent in all study patients but poor in seven of the nine control patients. Five of the latter required postoperative treatment of laryngeal complications, including reintubation in three. Only one of the study patients had postoperative stridor. No evidence of procaine toxicity was noted in the study patients with total doses ranging from 500–3600 mg. Intravenous procaine is useful in pediatric patients having endoscopic laryngeal operations.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Local: procaine; ANESTHESIA, Otolaryngolic; SURGERY, Otolaryngolic.

RECURRENT laryngeal papillomatosis occurs most often in children but affects all age groups. The CO_2 laser, introduced in 1971, is now widely used for surgical excision of these lesions.[1] It allows better preservation of cord function and is associated with minimal postoperative pain and edema,[2] a major consideration in children with small airways. The anesthetic management of these patients remains, however, a vexing problem. The airway is compromised before induction of anesthesia and must be shared with the surgeon working in the narrowest part of the upper airway. The vocal cords must be immobile yet rapid recovery of consciousness and protective reflexes is mandatory.

Manipulation of the larynx elicits some of the more primitive reflexes encountered during anesthesia. Recently, the use of topical and/or the intravenous

---

* Associate Professor.

† Chief Resident.

‡ Assistant Professor.

§ Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Arkansas, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201. Accepted for publication July 10, 1979. Presented in part at the 1979 Annual Meeting of the International Anesthesia Research Society March 12, 1979, Hollywood, Florida.

Reprint requests to Dr. Lawson.

administration of lidocaine has been found effective in obtunding cardiovascular reflexes during laryngeal manipulation including endotracheal intubation.[3,4] Historically, the infusion of intravenous procaine has been described as effective in reducing patient response to prolonged laryngotracheal manipulation during thoracic surgery[5] and has been used for many years as a general anesthetic.[6,7] Although the procaine ester is not effective as a topical anesthetic, its intravenous use may have specific advantages over its amide counterpart, lidocaine. These advantages include shorter duration of action due to rapid hydrolysis by pseudocholinesterase, as well as reduction of respiratory tract secretions and production of bronchodilation.[8,9] We therefore examined the use of a continuous infusion of procaine as an adjuvant to general anesthesia in children undergoing CO_2 laser resection of laryngeal papillomas. The use of procaine in this manner, for this purpose, has not been reported.

Materials and Methods

This study was approved by the Human Research Advisory Board and informed parental consent obtained.

Twenty-three patients consecutively admitted for elective CO_2 laser resection of laryngeal papillomas were studied. They were classified as A.S.A. physical status II or III because of the degree of upper airway obstruction but were otherwise healthy. All patients had a normal dibucaine number. This was determined to exclude patients with abnormal cholinesterase. Each patient was assigned on the basis of alternate admissions to either group A (control) or group B (study). Patients in group A received N_2O-O_2 (50:50) and either halothane or enflurane for maintenance of anesthesia during laryngeal manipulation. The choice of halothane or enflurane was made on the basis of previous exposure to these anesthetics. The anesthetic management of patients in group B was the same as that of patients in group A except the former received, in addition, a continuous intravenous infusion of procaine (1 mg/kg/min as a 2% solution in 5% dextrose in water) starting immediately after endotracheal intubation. The dosage was held constant in each patient by the use of a Harvard infusion pump.

Premedication consisted only of an appropriate intramuscular dose of glycopyrrolate (0.002 mg/lb) 1 hour before surgery as an antisialagogue. Anesthesia was induced in both groups by mask using N_2O-O_2 and either halothane or enflurane. Endotracheal intubation was facilitated by the single intravenous injection of succinylcholine (1 mg/kg). Uncuffed endotracheal tubes were used with the lower one fourth covered with adhesive reflective foil to prevent laser burns to the tube. Additional burn protection and airway seal was afforded by placing saline-soaked cottonoids subglottically. Respiration was controlled during surgery. Operating conditions were evaluated independently by the surgeon using a point score system (Table 1). The surgeon was not aware of when procaine was used.

Pulse rate, ECG (lead II), blood pressure, and rectal temperature were monitored continuously. Muscle relaxation was evaluated using a peripheral nerve stimulator. The following data were recorded for comparisons between group A (nonprocaine) and group B (procaine): (1) time from start of anesthesia until satisfactory operating conditions were present; (2) anesthesia and operating times; (3) time for emergence from anesthesia defined as the time between discontinuation of inhalation anesthesia and procaine and the time the patient became fully responsive to command; (4) the concentration of anesthetics needed during maintenance; (5) doses of muscle relaxants, if needed; and (6) total dose of intravenous procaine administered to patients in group B. Postoperative complications were noted in both groups. Student's *t*-test was used for statistical analysis of data.

Results

Nine patients were in group A, 14 in group B. There was no significant difference in age or weight between the two groups (Table 2). Satisfactory operative conditions were achieved, however, in patients receiving procaine so much more easily compared to control

TABLE 1
Surgeon's Scoring System

1—Excellent	Relaxed, no coughing or bucking
2—Good	Relaxed, coughed at start of laryngoscopy only
3—Fair	Poor relaxation, occasional cough during procedure
4—Poor	Poor relaxation, coughing difficult to control

TABLE 2
Patient Data

Group	n	Age (mean ± SE)	Age range	Weight (mean ± SE)	Weight range
		yr	*yr*	*kg*	*kg*
A	9	10.7 ± 1.1	2–34	35.2 ± 3.1	12–82
B	14	11.7 ± 0.5	4–29	34.2 ± 1.3	16–68

patients that the protocol was broken toward the end of the study; the last five patients all received procaine.

There was no significant difference in concentrations of inspired anesthetics for maintenance of anesthesia between the two groups (Table 3). However, seven of the nine patients in group A required muscle relaxants to produce stable operating conditions whereas no patient in group B required relaxants (Table 3).

Anesthesia time was divided into three periods: induction time, operating time, and emergence time (Figure). The mean anesthesia time in group A was 126 minutes compared to 98 minutes in group B. Induction time averaged 26 and 20 minutes in groups A and B, respectively. Operating time averaged 66 minutes in group A, 63 minutes in group B. There was no statistically significant difference between the two groups in these time periods. In contrast, emergence time (Figure) of the two groups was significantly different ($p < 0.01$). Emergence time for patients in group A was 36 minutes compared to 15 minutes for patients in group B. The surgeon rated operating conditions as good or excellent in all 14 patients in group B (Table 3). In only two of the nine patients in group A were operating conditions considered good to excellent. Operating conditions were rated poor in the remaining patients.

TABLE 3

Comparisons of Anesthesia Time Periods*

Patient No.	Highest inspired concentrated gas	Additional neuromuscular blockage	Total procaine dose	Surgeon's score	Complications
	%		*mg*		
Group A†					
1	H 0.75	Yes	None	Poor	Yes
2	H 1.0	No	None	Good	No
3	H 1.25	Yes	None	Poor	Yes
4	H 1.5	Yes	None	Poor	No
5	H 1.5	No	None	Exc.	No
6	E 2.0	Yes	None	Poor	Yes
7	E 2.0	Yes	None	Poor	Yes
8	E 2.5	Yes	None	Poor	Yes
9	E 3.0	Yes	None	Poor	No
Group B‡					
1	H 1.5	No	500	Exc.	No
2	H 0.5	No	2,000	Exc.	No
3	H 1.0	No	1,300	Exc.	No
4	H 0.75	No	1,600	Good	No
5	H 1.0	No	1,600	Exc.	No
6	H 1.5	No	900	Exc.	No
7	H 0.5	No	1,150	Good	No
8	H 1.0	No	3,600	Exc.	No
9	E 3.0	No	1,750	Good	Yes
10	E 2.0	No	3,600	Exc.	No
11	E 2.0	No	2,600	Exc.	No
12	E 2.0	No	2,000	Exc.	No
13	E 2.0	No	600	Good	No
14	E 2.0	No	2,300	Exc.	No

* Abbreviations used are: H, halothane; E, enflurane; Exc., excellent.

† In group A for five patients given halothane, mean 1.20 ± 0.146 SE; for four patients given enflurane, mean 2.36 ± 0.239 SE.

‡ In group B for eight patients given halothane, mean 0.96 ± 0.137 SE; for six patients given enflurane, mean 2.17 ± 0.166 SE.

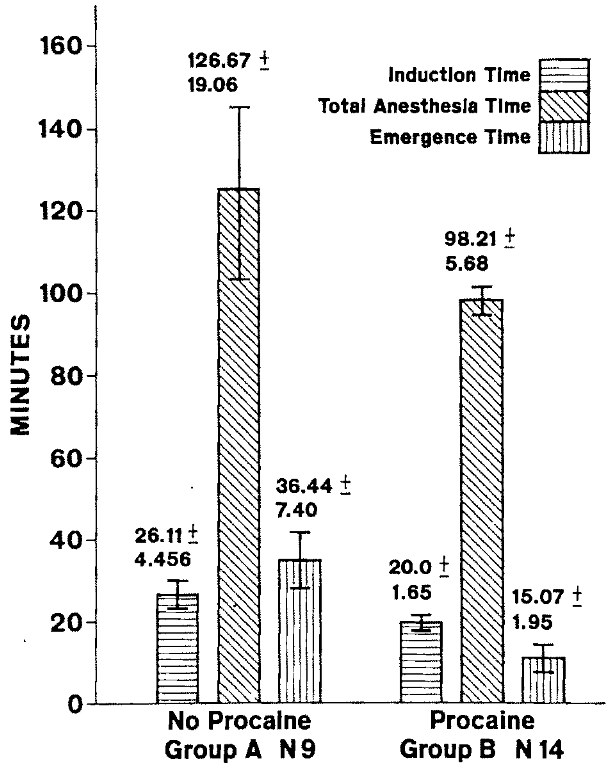


FIGURE. Three periods of anesthesia time: induction, total anesthesia, and emergence.

Complications were noted in five of the seven patients who did not receive procaine and in whom operative conditions were rated as poor (Table 3). The complications included multiple episodes of laryngospasm during emergence and/or postoperative stridor and respiratory distress. Two of the five patients in group A with complications responded to racemic epinephrine; three required reintubation. Only one patient in group B had postoperative respiratory distress sufficient to warrant treatment with racemic epinephrine.

Vital signs remained stable throughout the course of anesthesia in both groups. The total dose of procaine administered ranged from 500–3600 mg (Table 3). No cardiac toxicity was noted on the ECG as evidenced by bradycardia or QRS widening. No symptoms of central nervous system toxicity were noted such as mydriasis, eyelid twitching, or seizures. There was no evidence of neuromuscular blockade in patients who received procaine despite good muscle relaxation.

Discussion

A preliminary study in dogs[10] and clinical reports by others[11] suggested that an intravenous procaine infusion rate of 1 mg/kg/min might be a useful adjunct to surgical anesthesia for obtunding laryngeal reflexes. CNS toxicity is always of concern when using local anesthetics for regional blocks or as a supplement to general anesthesia. However, local anesthetics are known to produce paradoxical, dose-related, biphasic effects on the CNS.[12] Low doses produce analgesia, sedation, and anticonvulsant activity whereas high doses are associated with increased CNS irritability which may progress to convulsions. Seizure activity has not been observed in dogs[10] until the dose of intravenous procaine exceeded 10 times that which produced anesthesia. Thus, we felt that 1 mg/kg/min of intravenous procaine represented the dose which would produce anesthesia without producing toxic CNS effects. These data could, we believed, be transposed to our patients with an additional safety factor in view of the fact that hydrolysis of procaine by serum cholinesterase is more rapid in humans than dogs.[13] Half of the detoxification of procaine in dogs occurs in the liver whereas in humans essentially all biotransformation of procaine takes place in the serum.[14]

Plasma procaine levels were not measured during the present study. Seifen et al,[15] using a recently developed plasma procaine assay,[16] found in anesthetized humans that steady-state plasma procaine concentrations are attained with constant intravenous infusion rates of either 1 or 1.5 mg/kg/min. Plasma procaine levels at an infusion rate of 1 mg/kg/min averaged 12 μg/ml, well below the convulsive range of 20–80 μg/ml.[17] The elimination half-life was found by Seifen et al, to be 7 minutes at all plasma levels and no toxicity was observed in their study with total procaine doses that exceeded 7 g during a 1-hour infusion. Thus the brief duration of action of intravenous procaine requires that it be administered as a continuous infusion to be effective but at the same time the brief duration of action confers a margin of safety should signs of toxicity occur.

Katz and Gissen[18] showed that procaine produces respiratory depression and even apnea in doses that do not affect neuromuscular transmission or produce convulsions. This is ascribed to a generalized CNS depression that was apparent in our patients. The addition of intravenous procaine to conventional endotracheal anesthesia produced excellent operating conditions for intralaryngeal surgery without deep levels of anesthesia or use of muscle relaxants. None of the patients receiving procaine reacted to laryngeal manipulation whereas seven of nine control patients required muscle relaxants at the same inspired anesthetic concentration given to study patients. Indeed, although twitch response remained unaffected in study patients following intubation, the surgeon described relaxation as excellent. This quiescent state, interpreted by the surgeon as muscular relaxation, was most likely a manifestation of the CNS depressant effects of procaine acting in conjunction with the general anesthetic. The effects of intravenous procaine were readily reversible; procaine did not prolong emergence from anesthesia, nor did it produce evidence of CNS toxicity even with doses of as much as 3 g.

The reason for the significantly longer emergence time in control patients remains unclear. There was no statistically significant difference in total anesthesia time or in inspired anesthetic concentrations, even though mean total anesthesia time in control patients was 28 minutes longer than in study patients. Perhaps the longer exposure to inhalation anesthetics, though statistically not significant, contributed to the longer recovery times observed in patients who did not receive intravenous procaine.

Comparison of study and control patients revealed further benefits of the use of procaine as an adjunct to the anesthetic management of children with laryngeal papillomas. The necessity of reversal of residual neuromuscular depression was avoided. Neostigmine contributed directly to airway complications in three of the control patients. Copious secretions developed in response to neostigmine despite pretreatment with glycopyrrolate. Multiple episodes of laryngospasm followed extubation as a result of stimulation of a sensitive, surgically denuded glottis.

The topical use of local anesthetics as an alternative to muscle relaxants and deep anesthesia is rarely effective in these patients having removal of laryngeal papillomas because so much of the anesthetic is usually deposited on the laryngeal growths that are to be removed. Topically applied local anesthetics, furthermore, may leave the glottic opening unprotected from aspiration during emergence from anesthesia. Superior laryngeal nerve blocks are effective in managing adults having surgical excision of laryngeal papillomas but are anatomically difficult to perform in children and may intensify respiratory embarrassment seen if the child becomes excited. Intravenous narcotic supplementation of general anesthesia has been used successfully but has the potential disadvantage of contributing to poor operating conditions by increasing muscle tone.[19] Our experience indicates that when administered in low doses, doses associated with surgical relaxation and reduction of anesthetic requirement,[20] the addition of procaine to the anesthetic management of children undergoing intralaryngeal surgery provides good operating conditions with rapid return of consciousness and protective reflexes. As a result, the incidence of postoperative upper airway problems is significantly decreased.

REFERENCES

1. Strong MS, Vaughn CW, Healy GB, et al: Recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis-management with the CO_2 laser. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 85:508–516, 1976
2. Strong MS, Jako GJ. Polanyi T, et al: Laser surgery in the aerodigestive tract. Am J Surg 126:529-533, 1973
3. Stoelting RK: Circulatory response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without prior oropharyngeal viscous lidocaine. Anesth Analg 56:618–621, 1977
4. Abou-Madi MN, Keszler H, Yacoub JM: Cardiovascular reactions to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation following small and large intravenous doses of lidocaine. Can Anaesth Soc J 24:12–19, 1977
5. Bittrich NM, Powers WF: Intravenous procaine in thoracic surgery. Anesth Analg 27:181–196, 1948
6. Fraser RJ, Draft K, Hamilton CM: Pentothal-procaine analgesia. Anesth Analg 27:282–286, 1948
7. Taylor IB, Stearns AB, Kurtz HC, et al: Intravenous procaine an adjunct to general anesthesia. Anesthesiology 11:185–198, 1950
8. Wanna HT, Gergis SD: Procaine, lidocaine and ketamine inhibit histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle in vitro. Anesth Analg 57:25–27, 1978
9. Bhattacharya BK, Atanachkovic D: On the pharmacology of procaine and its antagonists on the bronchial musculature. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 104:275–284, 1956
10. Thompson DS, Smith RH, Lawson NW: Intravenous procaine for general anesthesia in dogs. South Med J 71:656–659, 1978
11. Usubiaga JE, Wilinski JA: Uso da procaina intravenosa en anesthesia general. Rev Bras Anest 14:400, 1964
12. Koppanyi T: The sedative, central analgesia and anticonvulsant actions of local anesthetics. Am J Med Sci 244:150–158, 1962
13. Kalow W: Hydrolysis of local anesthetics by human serum cholinesterase. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 104:122–134, 1952
14. White CW, Dearborn EH, Swiss ED: The role of the liver in the disposition of procaine in the dog. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 113:470–474, 1954
15. Seifen AB, Ferrari AA, Thompson DS, et al: Pharmacokinetics of intravenous procaine infusion in humans. Anesth Analg 58: 382–386, 1979
16. Smith RH, Brewster MA, MacDonald JA, et al: Measurement of chloroprocaine and procaine in plasma by flame ionization gas-liquid chromatography. J Clin Chem 24:1599–1602, 1978
17. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski J, Ferrero R, et al: Local and anesthetic induced convulsions in man: an electro-encephalographic study. Anesth Analg 45:611–620, 1966
18. Katz RL, Gissen AJ: Effects of intravenous and intra-arterial procaine and lidocaine on neuromuscular transmission in man. Acta Anaestheriol Scand [Suppl] 36:103–112, 1969
19. Sokoll MD, Hoyt JL, Gergis SD: Studies in muscle rigidity, nitrous oxide and narcotic analgesic agents. Anesth Analg 51: 16–20, 1972
20. DiFazio CA, Niederlehner JR, Burney RG: The anesthetic potency of lidocaine in the rat. Anesth Analg 55:818–821, 1976

ANESTH ANALG
58:497–499, 1979

Pancuronium Reduces Halothane Requirement in Man

A. R. Forbes, MB, ChB, FFARCS,* N. H. Cohen, MD,† and E. I. Eger II, MD‡

FORBES, A. R., COHEN, N. H., AND EGER, E. I., II: Pancuronium reduces halothane requirement in man. Anesth Analg 58:497–499, 1979.

We studied the contribution of pancuronium to anesthetic requirement in man by comparing MAC for halothane alone in 18 patients, with that after intravenous administration of pancuronium, 0.1 mg/kg, in 17 patients. In each group, movement was observed in limbs isolated from the circulation by tourniquet. In patients receiving pancuronium, halothane MAC was 0.55%, whereas the control value was 0.73%. Thus pancuronium reduces halothane MAC by 25%.

Key Words: POTENCY, Anesthetic: halothane MAC; ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane; NEUROMUSCULAR RELAXANTS: pancuronium.

SINCE the introduction of muscle relaxants to anesthetic practice, controversy has existed over whether or not they possess anesthetic properties.[1-3] The clinical impression that less anesthetic agent is required in the presence of muscle relaxants is countered by the charge that an inability to move in response to a stimulus masks inadequate anesthesia. To resolve this question we have determined whether the non-depolarizing muscle relaxant, pancuronium, reduces anesthetic requirement in man, as measured by halothane MAC.

Methods

We studied 35 male patients between the ages of 24 and 62 presenting for elective surgery. The study was described to each patient and each gave his consent as a participant. Eighteen patients served as the control group, and 17 received pancuronium. No patient was taking medication that would alter anesthetic requirement, and no premedication was given. Anesthesia was induced with up to 4% halothane in oxygen by mask with spontaneous ventilation. At an appropriate depth of anesthesia the trachea was intubated, and ventilation was controlled thereafter. At this point neuromuscular function was tested by supramaximal tetanic stimulation of the median nerve. Compression of 10 ml of air in a ring syringe by opposition of the thumb allowed us to quantitate muscle contraction, and to observe that contraction was sustained. Pneumatic tourniquets were then inflated on one or both legs to 300 torr and on one arm to 200 torr. In patients given pancuronium only, 0.1 mg/kg of the drug was then administered intravenously in the other arm. The mean dose of pancuronium was 8 mg (±0.3 SE). This bolus technique produces similar serum concentrations of pancuronium in patients of different weights at the time of MAC

---

* Assistant Professor of Anesthesia, University of California, San Francisco and Veterans Administration Hospital, San Francisco.

† Assistant Clinical Professor of Anesthesia and Epidemiology, University of California, San Francisco.

‡ Professor and Vice Chairman for Research, University of California, San Francisco.

Supported in part by United States Public Health Service Grant GM-15571 and the Medical Research Service of the Veterans Administration.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of California, San Francisco, San Francisco, California 94143, and Veterans Administration Hospital, 4150 Clement Street, San Francisco, California 94121. Accepted for publication July 30, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Forbes, Anesthesia Service (129), Veterans Administration Hospital.

determination.[4] In both groups, end-tidal halothane concentration, measured by an infrared halothane analyzer, was then brought to and held at a predetermined level for at least 15 minutes before surgical incision. A positive response to surgical incision was recognized in both groups as a hand or foot movement initiated distal to the tourniquets. MAC was determined in the standard fashion by increasing or decreasing end-tidal halothane concentration by 0.1% in each subsequent patient as the previous patient moved or did not move.[5] For those patients below 30 years, an age correction factor of 1.11 was applied to the required halothane concentration and for those over 55 a factor of 0.84 was applied in accordance with the data of Gregory et al.[6] After incision, response to tetanic stimulation of the median nerve was repeated. In only one patient was this response diminished. This was due to a faulty tourniquet, and the patient was eliminated from the study. MAC for each group was determined by the quantal analysis technique of Waud[7] in which the logistic function is used as a model for the distribution of the probability of responding as a function of dose or concentration. ED_{50} (or MAC) is then estimated directly for each group, and comparison made by unpaired *t*-test.

Results

The groups were comparable in age, with a mean of 39 ± 3.1 (SEM) years in the control patients and 46 ± 3.4 years in the patients given pancuronium. The tourniquets were inflated for 23.4 ± 3.7 (SEM) minutes in the control patients, which was not different from 23.5 ± 2.7 minutes in the patients given pancuronium. The Figure shows the number of patients responding and not responding to surgical incision in both groups at different halothane concentrations. Halothane MAC in the control patients was 0.73 ± 0.04 SEM percent, whereas halothane MAC in patients given pancuronium was 0.55 ± 0.04%, a statistically significant reduction of 25% ($p < 0.01$).

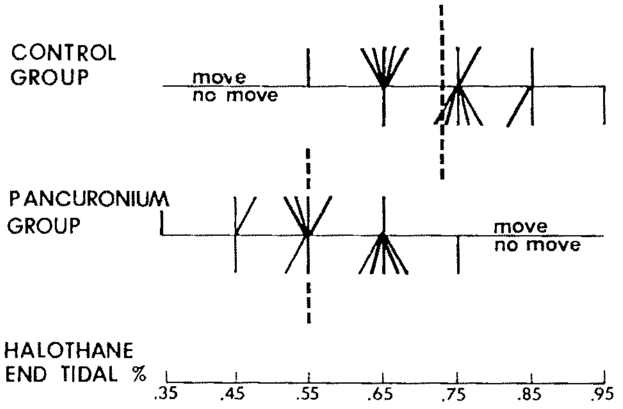


FIGURE. 1: Number of patients moving and not moving in response to skin incision at different end-tidal halothane concentrations is shown. Each line represents one patient. Dotted line indicates the MAC of halothane for each group.

Discussion

This study could be criticized on two counts: (1) the tourniquet interfered with the patient's ability to respond to a noxious stimulus by weakening muscle power or impairing nerve transmission, and (2) pancuronium might leak slowly into the limbs through unoccluded vessels; e.g., in bone. The finding of a MAC for halothane in the normal range in the control patients argues against the first criticism, and a well sustained tetanus after incision in patients given pancuronium counters the second.

Muscle relaxants may reduce anesthetic requirement either through a central or a peripheral action. Animal studies of the central nervous system effects of curare have produced inconsistent results. Pick and Unna[8] showed that although paralyzing doses of curare have no effect on frog brain, doses 2.5 times greater abolish EEG potential. However, frog brain is insensitive to convulsant drugs and very sensitive to depressants in comparison to warm-blooded animals.[8] In cats and rabbits anesthetized with pentobarbital curare produces a cortical stimulation when administered topically to the cortex, or intravenously in a dose of 3 mg/kg.[9] In contrast, intravenous curare in 10 times the paralyzing dose blocks synaptic conduction and abolishes spontaneous cortical activity in the cat.[10] An equivalent dose in the anesthetized dog leads to an increase in cortical electrical activity followed by a diminution.[11]

After intravenous administration of *d*-tubocurarine in man, Matteo et al[12] found concentrations of 4 ng/ml in cerebrospinal fluid within 5 minutes, rising to 15 ng/ml at 1 hour. These are small quantities, yet tubocurarine in small quantities is a potent blocker of neural synapses in experimental preparations.[13] Further support for a central action of non-depolarizing muscle relaxants is the finding that intravenous gallamine or *d*-tubocurarine elevates the seizure threshold to lidocaine in monkeys, whereas decamethonium or succinylcholine does not.[14] This suggests that if pancuronium reduces halothane requirement by a central mechanism, succinylcholine will not do so.

A second possibility is that neuromuscular blockade abolishes muscle spindle afferent input to the reticular activating system (RAS) resulting in deafferentation of the cortex. This theory is supported by the observation that cats paralyzed with gallamine develop electrocortical synchronization patterns identical with those of animals subjected to spinal cord interruption by section or procaine block[15] and is the corollary of the theory that spinal cord afferents, particularly spindle activity, are responsible for wakefulness.[16] A reduction in RAS activity as the sole cause of anesthesia is unlikely,[17] but it could contribute to anesthesia by diminishing cortical input. The ability of subparalytic doses of decamethonium to abolish conditioned reflexes in rats is ascribed to the same mechanism.[18] Further support for the role of the spindle afferents is found in the EEG arousal pattern seen in man after muscle fasciculation in response to succinylcholine or decamethonium.[19] If this explanation is correct, then all muscle relaxants should reduce anesthetic requirement to the same degree in doses that abolish neuromuscular activity.

Clinical data too are conflicting. A series has been reported[1] of three patients "anesthetized" with curare who had no pain or recollection of surgery, and two others given smaller doses who felt pain and remembered. Two of the former were hypovolemic and hypotensive, the third was a 70-year-old woman premedicated with 8 mg of morphine. In surgical patients, full curarization leads to an "alpha-like" rhythm on EEG which cannot be modified by visual stimuli as in the conscious patient. Nor do painful stimuli produce the expected EEG changes in a curarized patient.[20] A subjective account has been provided by Smith,[2] who although reporting normal sensation and response to pain after receiving a paralyzing dose of curare, felt "drowsy" at the end of the experiment. These studies all sought to establish whether or not curare by itself produced anesthesia or analgesia, rather than whether it modified anesthetic requirements.

Muscle relaxation with pancuronium should be viewed as an adjunct to general anesthesia which not only provides paralysis but also decreases anesthetic requirement. However, the implication of our findings is not that a patient paralyzed is a patient anesthetized. We agree with Cullen[3] that muscle relaxation alone is no substitute for adequate anesthesia.

REFERENCES

1. Whitacre RJ, Fisher AJ: Clinical observations on the use of curare in anesthesia. Anesthesiology 6:124-130, 1945
2. Smith SM, Brown HO, Toman JEP, et al: The lack of cerebral effects of d-tubocurarine. Anesthesiology 8:1-14, 1947
3. Cullen SC: Muscle relaxants. Anesthesiology 41:413, 1974
4. Miller, RD, Agoston S, Booij LHDJ, et al: The comparative potency and pharmacokinetics of pancuronium and its metabolites in anesthetized man. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 207:539-543, 1978
5. Saidman LJ, Eger EI: Effect of nitrous oxide and of narcotic premedication on the alveolar concentration of halothane required for anesthesia. Anesthesiology 25:302, 1964
6. Gregory GA, Eger EI, Munson ES: The relationship between age and halothane requirement in man. Anesthesiology 30: 488-491, 1969
7. Waud DR: On biological assays requiring quantal responses. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 183:577-607, 1972
8. Pick EP, Unna K: The effect of curare and curare-like substances on the central nervous system. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 83:59-70, 1945
9. Chang HT: Similarity in action between curare and strychnine on cortical neurones. J Neurophysiol 16:221-233, 1953
10. Ostow M, Garcia F: Effect of curare on cortical responses evoked by afferent stimulation. J Neurophysiol 12:225-229, 1949
11. McIntyre AR, Dunn AL, Tullar PE: The effect of d-tubocurarine on the electrical activity of dogs' brains. Fed Proc 5:67, 1946
12. Matteo RS, Pua EK, Khambatta HJ, et al: Cerebrospinal fluid levels of d-tubocurarine in man. Anesthesiology 46:396-399, 1977
13. Kosay S, Riker WK, Guerrero S: Effects of d-tubocurarine on the frog sympathetic ganglion cell and on synaptic function. J Pharmacol Exp Therap 180:255-264, 1972
14. Munson ES, Wagman IH: Elevation of lidocaine seizure threshold by gallamine. Arch Neurol 28:329-333, 1973
15. Hodes R: Electrocortical synchronization resulting from reduced proprioceptive drive caused by neuromuscular blocking agents. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 14:220-232, 1962
16. French JD, Verseano M, Magoun HW: A neural basis of the anesthetic state. Arch Neurol Psychiatry 69:519-529, 1953
17. Cohen PJ: The reticular activating system revisited. Anesthesiology 39:1-2, 1973
18. Mori K, Iwabuchi K, Fujita M: The effects of depolarizing muscle relaxants on the electroencephalogram and the circulation during halothane anesthesia in man. Br J Anaesth 45: 605-610, 1973
19. Feldman SA: Effect of decamethonium upon conditioned reflexes in rats. Anaesthesia 15:55-60, 1960
20. Shea LT, Davidson GM, Davis J: Electroencephalographic studies of the curarized patient. Med J Aust 2:656-659, 1954

ANESTH ANALG
58:500–504, 1979

Impairment of Tracheal Ring Ciliary Activity by Halothane

Bingumal R. Manawadu, MD, PhD, FFARCS,* Steven R. Mostow, MD,† and F. Marc LaForce, MD†

MANAWADU, B. R., MOSTOW, S. R., AND LAFORCE, F. M.: Impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity by halothane. Anesth Analg 58:500–504, 1979.

The effects of varying concentrations of halothane on tracheal ciliary activity were studied using a ferret tracheal organ culture technique. Using 1% and 2% halothane produced no impairment of ciliary activity, while 3% halothane caused some ciliostasis; 4% and 5% halothane produced rapid cessation of ciliary activity. Recovery was prompt and complete after exposure to 4% halothane for as long as 3 days, but after 4 days of exposure recovery was incomplete and after a week of exposure death of ciliary cells occurred.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS: Volatile, halothane; LUNG, Trachea: cilia.

PHYSICAL clearance of inhaled or aspirated bacteria, an important lung defense mechanism, depends upon ciliary activity of the respiratory epithelium. Cilia are composed of microtubules and the integrity of these structures is essential for ciliary activity. Anesthetics are capable of distorting microtubular structures[1–4] and halothane has been shown to reversibly impair ciliary activity.[5] Thus impaired ciliary activity after inhalation anesthesia may be a contributory factor in the development of postoperative pulmonary infection.[6]

Methods used in prior studies to quantitate ciliary activity can be classified as direct or indirect.[7–12] In the indirect methods, the rates of clearance of carbon dyes, radiolabeled particles or mucous flow rates are determined as indices of ciliary activity. A disadvantage of indirect techniques insofar as anesthetics are concerned is that the effect of anesthetics on the physical characteristics of mucus and on the synchrony of ciliary activity are often unknown and difficult to control. With direct techniques cilia are observed either in vivo or in vitro through optical devices. The majority of in vitro studies on respiratory tract cilia have consisted of exposing excised strips of ciliated epithelium to anesthetic vapors. Recently, however, tissue cultures of respiratory epithelium have been prepared by punch biopsies of the tracheal epithelium[12] and ciliary activity estimated on the basis of cinephotomicrographically recorded speed of rotation of clusters of ciliated epithelial cells. A disadvantage of this technique is that the speed of rotation of a cell cluster depends not only upon the ciliary activity but also on the weight of the cell mass, the presence of damaged or nonciliated cells in the cell cluster, viscosity of the immediate environment, and the presence or absence of mucus, all variables that are difficult to control or standardize.

Recently, refinements of tissue culture techniques have resulted in the reintroduction of tracheal organ culture techniques to assess respiratory epithelial activity.[13, 14] These in vitro techniques preserve the integrity of the respiratory epithelium for prolonged periods. This report describes the use of tracheal organ culture systems to investigate the effects of both acute and prolonged exposure to halothane on ciliary activity.

---

* Associate Professor, Department of Anesthesiology.

† Associate Professor, Department of Medicine.

Received from the Anesthesiology and Medical Services, Veterans Administration Hospital, Denver, and the Departments of Anesthesiology and Medicine, University of Colorado School of Medicine, Denver, Colorado 80262. Accepted for publication August 7, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Manawadu, Director, Department of Anesthesiology, Denver General Hospital, Denver, CO 80204.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Organ Culture

The organ culture technique used in these studies is a modification of the method described by Hoorn and Tyrell.[14] Following an overnight fast, ferrets were given a lethal dose of sodium thiopental intraperitoneally and exsanguinated by cardiac puncture. After everting the skin to provide a sterile fur-free environment over the neck and thorax, the trachea was isolated from the thyroid cartilege to the carina by blunt, bloodless dissection. The trachea was transected and placed in a sterile screw-top tube containing L-15 tissue culture medium[13] which maintains a stable pH and is largely responsible for the prolonged survival of the tissues. Using laminar flow conditions, the excised trachea was transferred to a Petri dish. All adherent connective tissues were carefully dissected and complete rings were prepared by cutting transversely between the tracheal cartileges. The rings were carefully transferred to sterile screw-top tissue culture tubes (Flow Laboratories, Rockville, MD), one ring per tube, containing 1 ml of L-15 medium, to which L-glutamine (1% final concentration), 100 units of penicillin and 20 μg of gentamicin had been added. Tubes were then rolled in a tissue culture rotator at 37 C at eight revolutions per hour. Ciliated epithelium prepared in this fashion regularly survived for periods of 30 to 50 days, and occasionally up to 90 days. To prevent accumulation of debris in the center of the ring, which would obscure the cilia, the tubes were shaken gently each day.

Grading of Ciliary Activity

The screw-top tubes were removed from the tissue rotator and placed in a water bath at 37 C while waiting to be examined. The ciliary activity was graded by determining the percentage of cilia beating on each ring using transmitted light and the 10× objective of an inverted microscope. Although differences in the vigor and speed with which the cilia beat were observed, only the presence or absence of ciliary activity was quantitated in this study. After quick observation of the entire ciliary epithelium of the ring a prominent "landmark" on the epithelium was located. From this point the number of microscopic fields required to scan the entire epithelium was determined. For example, if eight fields were required to scan the entire ring, each field represented 12.5% of the entire epithelium. If all the fields showed ciliary activity, it was scored as 100%. If ciliary activity was absent throughout, the score was zero. However, if only 3½ fields showed ciliary activity the ring was scored as 44%. With experience, the percentage of ciliary activity could be determined rapidly, and in this study all readings were made as unknowns by the same observer (S.R.M.). After preparation of the rings, ciliary activity increased over the first 24 to 72 hours. Also, during this period some cells were shed and the medium was changed daily to remove the cellular debris and excess mucus. Baseline data were not obtained until 72 hours after preparation of the rings.

Exposure to Halothane

A Boyle's anesthetic machine was adapted to vaporize halothane with air. A Dräger vaporizer delivered specified concentrations of halothane. Sterile tubing containing a 2-μ Millipore filter (3M Company) was connected to the gas outlet from the anesthetic machine, and a sterile 19G, 20-cm needle attached to the tubing. The needle and the screw-capped tubes were flamed and the tip of the needle placed below the fluid level of the medium. Gas was bubbled through the medium at a rate of 50 ml/min for 6 minutes. This completely replaced the air in the tube with the predetermined halothane concentration. The tubes were held in a slanted position during the gas bubbling phase, so that the tracheal ring was at the bottom.

The bubbling gently agitated the ring, helping to dislodge mucus and debris adherent to the epithelium. Control tubes were similarly treated with air and no damage from bubbling was noted. The tubes were then stoppered and sealed to ensure an airtight closure. The culture tubes were placed horizontally and rotated in a tissue culture rotator which ensured a gas-liquid interface. Thus the cilia were exposed to the concentration of halothane at which the tubes were filled. This procedure was repeated every 24 hours.

Experimental Design

The percentage of actively beating cilia on each ring was recorded on the day of the experiment and each experiment consisted of four tubes. The allocation of the tubes was such that each experimental group had an equal number of tubes with the high and low percentages of ciliary activity and their mean ciliary percentage was similar. The tubes were flamed, tightly closed, and placed in the tissue culture rotator horizontally, and incubated at 37 C for 2 hours before the ciliary activity was determined. Rotation of the tubes provided a gas-liquid interface which ensured that the cilia were exposed to the predetermined concentrations of halothane.

Groups of tubes were exposed to halothane concentrations of 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0%, confirmed by aspirating a sample and measuring in a mass spectrometer (Perkin-Elmer). Control tubes were exposed to air, and the percentage of ciliary activity was determined in a blind manner every 24 hours.

A second group of tubes was exposed to 4.0% halothane or room air and sealed; the percentage of ciliary activity was determined every 24 hours. After the 3rd day of exposure to halothane, one set of four tubes was flushed completely free of halothane each day using room air, the medium was changed twice, and recovery of ciliary activity was determined.

Results

Ciliary activity after exposure to increasing concentrations of halothane is summarized in Fig 1. Ciliary activity of the tracheal rings exposed to 1% and 2% halothane showed no impairment, while 3% halothane caused some ciliostasis. Dramatic reductions in the ciliary activity occurred with halothane concentrations of 4% and 5%.

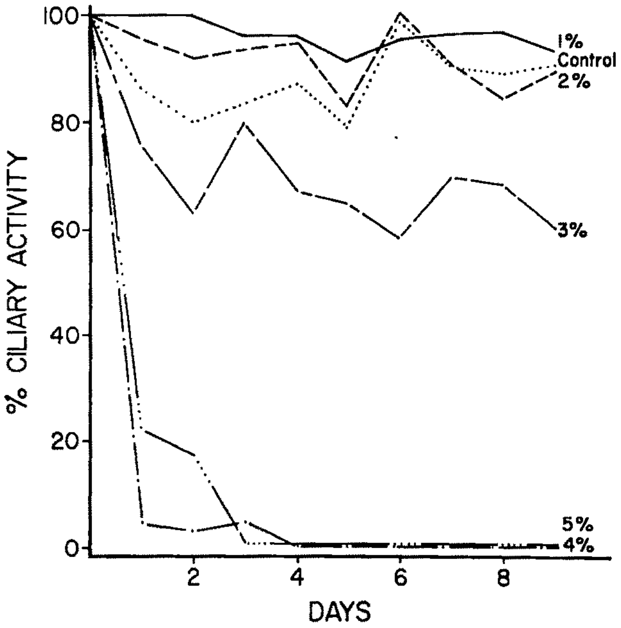


FIG 1. Impairment of ciliary activity with halothane. The ciliated epithelium of ferret trachea was exposed to varying concentrations of halothane and observed for several days.

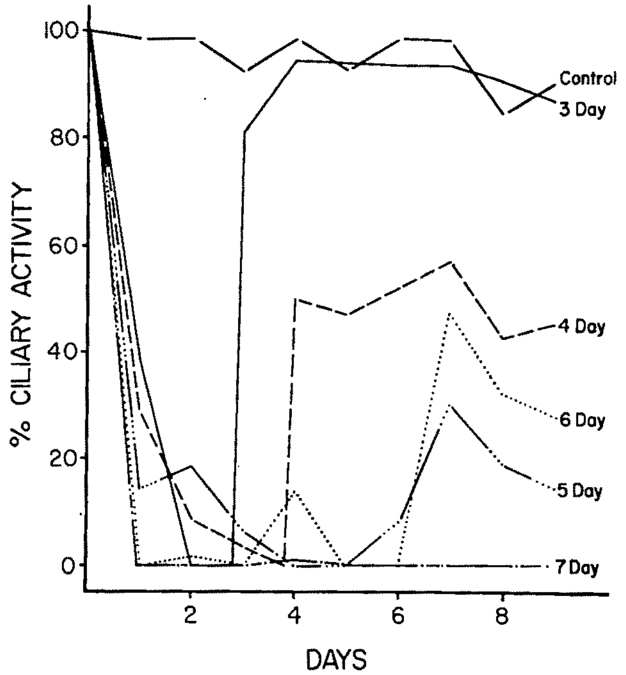


FIG 2. Recovery of halothane-impaired ciliary activity. The ciliated epithelium of ferret trachea was exposed to 4% halothane for periods of 3 to 7 days. Following exposure, the cilia were exposed to room air and observed at 24-hour intervals.

Results of recovery experiments at 4% halothane concentrations are summarized in Fig 2. Tracheal rings could be exposed in 4% halothane for as long as 3 days with complete reversal of ciliostasis after the removal of the anesthetic. After 4 days of exposure, recovery in room air was incomplete, and after 1 week of 4% halothane, death of ciliary cells was noted.

Discussion

Use of organ cultures of tracheal rings to quantitate ciliary activity has advantages over indirect methods and tissue culture methods. With indirect methods the clearance rates of mucus, dyes, carbon or radioactive particles are utilized to estimate ciliary activity.[7-10] The quality and quantity of the mucus influence these clearance rates, and it is difficult to separate the effects of changes due to anesthetically induced alterations in the character of mucus from those attributed to changes in ciliary activity.[5,10] Humidity is a well known factor altering mucus which affects the clearance rate of particles, although the cilia per se remain unaffected. The effects of anesthetics on the production, secretion, quantity, and quality of mucus are unknown. Thus many authors refer to clearance rates as an indication of the mucociliary activity.[7-10] Further, in vivo studies of ciliary activity have shown that ciliated epithelium coordinates its rhythmic activity to form definite pathways along which mucus is cleared.[15] Thus there could be a block in the clearance of particles due to incoordination of ciliary activity. With indirect methods the effects of anesthetics on mucus and ciliary activity coordination are unknown or uncontrolled.

Direct observation of ciliated cells in tissue cultures to estimate ciliary activity overcomes the above objections, but has a disadvantage in that the integrity of the respiratory epithelium is destroyed and uniformity of the cell clusters cannot be controlled.[12] Thus, some cell clusters would consist of nonciliated cells and goblet cells that would influence the speed of rotation of the cell cluster. Use of tissue cultures of respiratory epithelial cells and quantitation of ciliary activity by determining the speed of rotation of the cell clusters has limitations.

The advantages of the organ culture are that the integrity of the respiratory epithelium is maintained and that ciliary activity can be directly observed. The use of L-15 medium consisting of a number of amino acids with different pKa values obviates the need for buffers and for CO_2 gassing of the cultures.[14] Further, use of a tissue culture rotator exposing the tracheal rings to a gas-liquid interface, in contrast to having the rings completely immersed in the tissue culture medium all the time, greatly prolongs the survival of the tissues.[13] The existence of a gas-liquid interface was crucial in our study since the respiratory epithelium could be exposed to anesthetic concentrations merely by replacing the air in the culture tube with a known concentration of the anesthetic agent.

Although there are many different types of cilia throughout nature, they all have a similar electron microscopic structure consisting of nine pairs of peripheral and one pair of central microtubules.[3,4] Halothane disturbs this spatial configuration, causing microtubules to collapse reversibly when exposed to a 1.0 mM concentration of halothane.[16] Halothane also inhibits oxidative phosphorylation, the metabolic source of energy for ciliary beating.[17] Both these factors may contribute to the inhibition of ciliary activity produced by halothane.

Our studies showed that 4% halothane or more was required to impair ciliary activity and that while prolonged exposure is cytotoxic, exposure for less than 4 days is followed by complete recovery of ciliary activity. In previous studies where mucociliary flow was measured by radioactive droplet methods, depression was seen at much lower concentrations (0.6 MAC halothane).[10] A possible explanation for the variance of these results is that clearance rates of radioactive droplets are affected by changes in the character of mucus as well as by changes in ciliary activity and coordination, all of which may be affected by anesthetic agents. In the present study we examined ciliary activity alone. In our model there is a threshold level between 3% and 4% halothane concentration above which the ciliary activity is dramatically depressed.

Since 4% halothane concentrations are rarely used in clinical practice, and then only briefly for induction of anesthesia, we conclude that at the usual concentrations (less than 2% halothane), there is minimal depression of ciliary activity. Since most operations are of less than 6 hours duration, whatever slight depression of ciliary activity might occur with clinically effective concentrations of halothane intraoperatively would be rapidly reversible at the conclusion of anesthesia.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the secretarial assistance of Ms. Carolyn Stewart and the technical assistance of Mrs. Janet Hopkins.

REFERENCES

1. Lucas AM: Comparison of ciliary activity under *in vitro* and *in vivo* conditions. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 30:501–506, 1933
2. Nunn JF, Dixon KL, Lovis JD: Effects of halothane on mitosis. Anesthesiology 30:348–349, 1969
3. Allison AC, Nunn JF: Effects of general anaesthetics on microtubules A possible mechanism of anaesthesia. Lancet 2:1326–1329, 1968
4. Allison AC, Hulands GH, Nunn JF, et al: The effect of inhalational anesthetics on the microtubular system in *Actinophaerium nucleofilum*. J Cell Sci 7:483–499, 1970
5. Forbes AR: Halothane depresses mucociliary flow in the trachea. Anesthesiology 45:59–63, 1976
6. Modell JH, Moya F: Post-operative complications, incidence and management. Anesth Analg 45:432–439, 1966
7. Toigo A, Imarisio JJ, Murmall H, et al: Clearance of large carbon particles from the human tracheo-branchial tree. Am Rev Respir Dis 87:487–492, 1963
8. Nadel A, Wolfe WG, Graf PD: Powdered tantalum as a medium for bronchography in canine and human lungs. Invest Radiol 3:229–238, 1968
9. Proctor DF, Wagner HN Jr: Clearance of particles from the human nose. Arch Environ Health 11:366–371, 1965
10. Forbes AR, Horrigan W: Mucociliary flow in the trachea during anesthesia with enflurane, ether, nitrous oxide and morphine. Anesthesiology 46:319–321, 1977
11. Kruegar AP, Smith RF: Effects of gaseous ions on tracheal ciliary rate. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 98:412–414, 1958
12. Corssen G, Allen CR: Cultured human respiratory epithelium: its uses in the comparison of the cytotoxic properties of local anesthetics. Anesthesiology 21:237–243, 1960
13. Leibowitz A: The growth and maintenance of tissue-cell cultures in free gas exchange with the atmosphere. Am J Hyg 78: 173–18[illegible], 1963

14. Hoorn B, Tyrell DA: Organ cultures in virology. Prog Med Virol 11:408–450, 1969
15. Iravan J, Melville GN: Mucociliary function in the respiratory tract as influenced by physiochemical factors. Pharmacol Ther [B] 2:471–492, 1976
16. Hinkley RE: Microtubule-macrotubule transformations induced by volatile anesthetics: mechanism of macrotubular assembly. J Ultrastruct Res 57:237–250, 1976
17. Snodgrass PJ, Piras MM: The effects of halothane on rat liver mitochondria. Biochemistry 5:1140–1149, 1966

Erratum

In the paper "Local Anesthetics and Pulmonary Venous Admixture in Pregnant and Nonpregnant Sheep" by Egon Lanz, Bruce Ruiz, and Helene Schlereth (Anesth Analg 58:318–321, 1979) there is an error in the "Discussion." Beginning with the second paragraph, the "Discussion" should read as follows:

With the exception of chloroprocaine, infusion rates used gave blood concentrations of bupivacaine, etidocaine, and lidocaine that have been measured clinically during regional anesthesia.[4] Because of lower cholinesterase activity in sheep, there is a slower chloroprocaine hydrolysis rate in sheep than in man; this factor and the relatively higher dosage of chloroprocaine we administered suggest that the plasma concentrations of chloroprocaine may have been higher in this study than under clinical conditions. Nevertheless, the concentrations were not high enough to elicit signs of central nervous system stimulation or toxicity.

In this study, we observed that clinically measurable plasma concentrations of bupivacaine, etidocaine, lidocaine, and possibly higher concentrations of chloroprocaine did not induce any significant changes of pulmonary venous admixture in sheep. On the other hand, local anesthetics have been reported to have direct effects on the smooth muscles of various vessels that might be dose dependent; in lower concentrations, vessels are constricted and in higher concentrations, dilated.[4, 13, 14] Vasoconstriction of the pulmonary vessels, which might be a direct or indirect effect of local anesthetics, has been described.[15, 16] The latter might result from potentiation of the response of smooth muscle to catecholamines. Also, a direct relaxant effect on bronchial smooth muscle has been reported.[4]

There are several possible explanations for the absence of any effects of local anesthetics on pulmonary venous admixture in our study. Most likely, the effects of local anesthetics on the smooth muscle of pulmonary vessels and airways were not enough to result in any changes of pulmonary venous admixture. Other possibilities are that the local anesthetics changed ventilation and perfusion commensurately so that either the ventilation-to-perfusion ratio remained within the range of preinfusion values or the changes of ventilation and perfusion caused by the anesthetics were offset by compensatory mechanisms altering the ventilation-to-perfusion ratio toward the control values.

The results of this animal study give reassurance to the question of the safety of regional anesthesia. However, similar studies in man comparing the effects of local anesthetics on pulmonary venous admixture to those of general anesthetics would be more relevant to this problem. Such studies would be of special interest to those physicians giving anesthesia to the respiratory-risk patient for whom any untoward effects on pulmonary venous admixture would be undesirable.

ANESTH ANALG
58:505-509, 1979

Pulmonary Antibacterial Defense Mechanisms Are Depressed by Halothane

Bingumal R. Manawadu, MD, PhD, FFARCS,*[*] Steven R. Mostow, MD,[†] and F. Marc LaForce, MD[†]

MANAWADU, B. R., MOSTOW, S. R., AND LAFORCE, F. M.: Pulmonary antibacterial defense mechanisms are depressed by halothane. Anesth Analg 58:505-509, 1979.

Pulmonary antibacterial activity was determined by challenging halothane-exposed and control mice to radiolabeled (^{32}P) *Staphylococcus aureus* produced by an aerosol generator and by determining the relative changes in viable bacterial and radioisotope counts in ground lung immediately after exposure and 4 hours later. Mice that were anesthetized for 4 hours with 1 or 2 MAC halothane and allowed to recover for 1 hour showed higher 4-hour bacterial counts when compared to controls, while radioisotope counts were the same in both groups. These data indicate that 1 and 2 MAC halothane anesthesia is associated with depressed lung bactericidal activity but that physical clearance mechanisms are not depressed.

Key Words: ANESTHETICS, Volatile: halothane; LUNGS: antibacteria defense mechanisms.

PNEUMONIA after general anesthesia is a considerable source of morbidity and occasional mortality. These infections have been attributed to aspiration of gastric contents, use of contaminated equipment, tracheal trauma, defective cough mechanism, retention of sputum, and atelectasis. However, common denominators in most reports have been an increased incidence with age, thoracic surgery, and duration of operation.[1-3] One possible contributing factor, not extensively studied, is anesthesia-related depression of pulmonary antibacterial defenses.

Pulmonary defenses against bacteria largely consist of physical clearance by the mucociliary escalator system and phagocytosis by pulmonary alveolar macrophages (PAM). Studies have shown that many exogenous and endogenous factors may compromise the pulmonary bactericidal activity.[4]

In the most comprehensive experimental study of the effects of general anesthetics on lung bactericidal activity, Goldstein et al[5] have shown that mice had depressed lung bactericidal activity against *Staphylococcus aureus* during anesthesia with methoxyflurane or cyclopropane, whereas halothane anesthesia had no effect. However, halothane is known to markedly depress the extravascular mobilization of neutrophils.[6] Further, cell-mediated cytotoxicity[7] and chemotaxis of neutrophils are impaired by halothane anesthesia.[8] Therefore, we felt it important to restudy the effect of halothane anesthesia on total lung bactericidal activity.

Materials and Methods

Female Swiss-albino mice weighing 15 to 20 g each were used in all the experiments. The animals were housed in plastic cages and fed Purina Lab Chow and water ad libitum.

---

[*] Associate Professor, Department of Anesthesiology.
[†] Associate Professor, Department of Medicine.

Received from the Departments of Anesthesiology and Medicine, Veterans Administration Hospital, Denver, and the Department of Anesthesiology, University of Colorado School of Medicine, Denver, Colorado 80262. Accepted for publication August 7, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Manawadu, Director, Department of Anesthesiology, Denver General Hospital, Denver, CO 80204.

Exposure to Halothane

Mice were anesthetized in a special cage[9] into which halothane in humidified air was delivered from a Boyle's anesthesia machine at a flow rate of 6 L/min. The concentration of halothane was checked by mass spectrometry (Perkin-Elmer). Mice were anesthetized with either 1 or 2 minimum alveolar concentrations (MAC) of halothane, according to the experimental protocol as described below. The animals were anesthetized within 5 to 10 minutes. Carbon dioxide accumulation was controlled by placing soda-lime in the bottom tray. Telethermistor probes were placed rectally and temperature monitored continuously. Temperature was maintained at constant levels by heating with an infrared lamp. After 4 hours of anesthesia the animals were allowed to recover in room air for 1 hour before being exposed to the aerosolized bacterial challenge.

Exposure to Bacterial Aerosol

Staphylococcus aureus was grown in phosphate-poor broth with 1 mCi of carrier-free ^{32}P. After 16 hours of growth in a Shaker water bath, the bacteria were harvested by centrifugation and washed twice in normal saline to remove unattached radiolabel. The washed bacteria were then resuspended in 15 ml of saline.

The bacterial aerosol generator and exposure chambers were built at the Instrumentation and Model Facility, University of Vermont, Burlington, VT.[10] Briefly, this plexiform glass tubing system allows the generation of *S. aureus* as droplet nuclei so that most of the inhaled bacteria are deposited in the distal recesses of the lung.

Mice that had recovered from anesthesia and unanesthetized control mice were randomly placed in individual compartments of the cages and exposed to radiolabeled aerosolized *S. aureus* for a period of 30 minutes. Immediately after exposure (0 hour) and 4 hours later, mice were killed by luxation of the neck. The lungs were aseptically removed, homogenized in broth, serially diluted, and plated in triplicate. Plates were incubated at 37 C for 24 to 36 hours and the colonies counted. Radioactivity was assayed by transferring a separate aliquot of the homogenate into scintillating vials containing 1 ml of soluene before being digested overnight and counted in a scintillation spectrometer using a toluene base scintillation fluid. After correction for background, quench, and dilution, the radioactivity was expressed as counts per minute per milliliter of material assayed.[10]

Experimental Design

Each experimental set consisted of 24 mice, divided into four groups of six mice each (A, B, C, and D). Groups A and B were anesthetized for 4 hours. Animals were then allowed to recover and 1 hour later were randomly placed with unanesthetized control mice (groups C and D) in the bacterial aerosol chamber and were exposed to aerosolized *S. aureus* for 30 minutes. Groups A and C (0 hour) were immediately sacrificed; groups B and D were sacrificed 4 hours later.

Four sets of experiments with 24 mice each were used to study the effect of 1 MAC halothane and no mortality was observed. However, about 10% of the mice anesthetized at 2 MAC died, possibly due to respiratory obstruction associated with deeper levels of anesthesia. Thus larger numbers of mice were used in the experimental sets 5, 6, and 7 so as to give a total of 24 mice for each of the groups A, B, C, and D as shown in Table 2.

Calculation of Bactericidal Values

Individual mouse bactericidal values were obtained by using ^{32}P count as an index of the bacteria inhaled initially by the mouse.[10] To calculate the intrapulmonary killing of *S. aureus* the change in the ratio of bacterial count/isotope count from 0 to 4 hours was determined:

$$K_0 = \frac{\text{Bacterial count at 0 hour}}{\text{Isotope count at 0 hour}}$$

$$K_4 = \frac{\text{Bacterial count at 4 hours}}{\text{Isotope count at 4 hours}}$$

A K_0 value was calculated for each individual mouse sacrificed at 0 hour. The percentage of viable bacteria remaining at 4 hours could then be determined for each individual mouse by using the K_0 value calculated from the mice sacrificed at 0 hour:

$$\%\ \text{bacteria remaining at 4 hours} = \frac{K_4}{K_0} \times 100.$$

The advantage of this technique is that it corrects for the physical removal of bacteria, the percent bacteria remaining at 4 hours being a measure of in situ macrophage function.[10, 11]

Calculation of Physical Clearance

The ^{32}P count is an index of the bacteria inhaled and the difference between the isotope counts at zero and 4 hours gives a measure of the bacteria physically cleared from the lungs.

Statistical Analysis

The percentage of bacteria remaining at 4 hours was calculated for the halothane-exposed and control mice. The statistical significance of the difference between these percentages was calculated by Student's *t*-test. The *t*-test was also applied to determine statistical significance between the mean isotope counts at 4 hours in anesthetized and unanesthetized control mice.

Results

One hour after recovery from 1 MAC of halothane, mice that had been anesthetized were behaviorally indistinguishable from unanesthetized control mice. However, some of the mice anesthetized at 2 MAC were still lethargic 1 hour after cessation of halothane anesthesia.

Intrapulmonary bactericidal activity was depressed in both groups 1 and 2 MAC halothane-anesthetized animals (Tables 1 and 2). Mice recovering from 1 MAC halothane anesthesia and then exposed to aerosolized *S. aureus* had 46.1% of the initial bacterial

TABLE 1

Effect of 1 MAC Halothane on Lung Bactericidal Activity*

Set no.	No. of mice	Group	No. of mice in each group	Mean 4-hour bacterial counts	K_0	% bacteria remaining
1	24	D	6	9,888 ± 2,120	8.7	21.8 ± 2.0
		B	6	18,666 ± 1,561	9.0	32.6 ± 1.7
2	24	D	6	9,666 ± 1,268	15.6	29.2 ± 4.7
		B	6	13,888 ± 2,047	17.9	28.7 ± 4.5
3	24	D	6	7,633 ± 810	47.6	19.5 ± 2.3
		B	6	22,433 ± 4,655	44.6	61.5 ± 15.7
4	24	D	6	29,800 ± 4,569	75.2	30.7 ± 4.2
		B	6	72,766 ± 7,719	88.2	52.1 ± 6.3
Totals	96	D	24			
		B	24			
Mean		D		13,041 ± 2,062	9.9 ± 2.0	24.5 ± 2.0†
		B		28,537 ± 4,741	21.0 ± 2.7	46.1 ± 6.5†

* The value K_0 was calculated from mouse groups A (N = 24) and C (N = 24) as described in "Materials and Methods." Values shown are means ± SE. Group D, control mice; group B, mice given halothane.

† $p < 0.005$.

TABLE 2

Effect of 2 MAC Halothane on Lung Bactericidal Activity*

Set no.	No. of mice	Group	No. of mice in each group	Mean 4-hour bacterial counts	K_0	% bacteria remaining
5	22	D	6	9,094 ± 825	23.9	15.5 ± 1.3
		B	4	17,752 ± 1,177	19.8	25.9 ± 2.6
6	46	D	12	11,458 ± 1,856	84.7	20.6 ± 3.5
		B	10	22,288 ± 4,297	79.6	37.0 ± 7.2
7	28	D	6	10,278 ± 1,100	46.9	21.4 ± 2.4
		B	10	20,916 ± 1,626	45.9	47.9 ± 3.2
Totals	96	D	24			
		B	24			
Mean		D		10,129 ± 777	9.7 ± 1.6	19.1 ± 1.5†
		B		20,157 ± 1,157	18.7 ± 2.1	40.1 ± 2.9†

* The value K_0 was calculated from mouse groups A (N = 24) and C (N = 24) as described in "Materials and Methods." Values shown are means ± SE. Group D, control mice; group B, mice given halothane.

† $p < 0.0005$.

inoculum viable at 4 hours, whereas control mice had 24.5% ($p < 0.005$) (Table 1). Mice recovering from anesthesia with 2 MAC halothane also had depressed bactericidal activity with 40.1% of the bacterial inoculum viable compared to 19.1% in the control animals ($p < 0.0005$) (Table 2). Thus, 1 and 2 MAC halothane anesthesia were associated with depressed in situ bactericidal activity against *S. aureus.* At 4 hours the differences in the percentage of viable bacteria in mice exposed to halothane and in control mice were not statistically significant following either 1 MAC ($46.1 - 24.5 = 21.6$) or 2 MAC ($40.1 - 19.1 = 21.0$) halothane anesthesia. Statistical analysis for significance of the viable bacteria between control mice and mice exposed to 1 MAC halothane showed $p < 0.005$. Similar groups exposed to 2 MAC halothane showed a higher degree of significance ($p < 0.0005$).

Physical clearance of bacteria as measured by the change in radiolabel counts at 4 hours showed no significant difference between the anesthetized and control mice (Table 3).

Discussion

Pulmonary alveolar macrophages (PAM) play a key role in the antibacterial defenses of the lung.[12]

Phagocytosis and intracellular killing of bacteria by PAM are oxygen-dependent energy utilizing processes.[13] Halothane is an anesthetic known to depress oxidative phosphorylation.[14] Additionally, the integrity of the microtubular structures of the macrophages which are essential for phagocytosis is distorted by halothane.[6] Theoretically, then, halothane might be expected to depress PAM function. However, Goldstein et al[5] found that halothane had no effect on PAM function, whereas methoxyflurane and cyclopropane did depress PAM function.

Our results are at variance with the data of Goldstein et al[5] and indicate that halothane does cause significant depression of lung antibacterial activity. One possible explanation for this may lie in the differences in the experimental protocols used. While Goldstein et al[5] anesthetized animals immediately after bacterial challenge, we allowed animals to recover from anesthesia prior to challenging them with aerosolized bacteria. Anesthesia in mice may be associated with respiratory obstruction, hypoxia, and hypercarbia. These effects may persist after the cessation of anesthesia and, if the anesthetized mice are exposed to the bacterial challenge before full recovery, additional variables may be introduced. Another explanation for the differences between our results and those of Goldstein et al[5] may be that halothane-induced depression of pulmonary bactericidal activity may require a certain length of exposure prior to its expression.

TABLE 3
Effect of Halothane on Lung Radiolabel Counts*

	No. of mice	Isotope counts at	
		0 hour	4 hours
Control	48	2,629 ± 398.8	2,288 ± 371.4
1 MAC halothane	48	2,601 ± 411.0	2,624 ± 426.4
Control	48	1,577 ± 194.2	1,479 ± 187.9
2 MAC halothane	48	1,847 ± 298.4	1,503 ± 238.1

* Values shown are means ± SE of the isotope counts of mice at 0 hour and 4 hours after exposure to aerosolized bacteria of groups A, B, C, and D (N = 24) as described in "Materials and Methods."

Halothane depresses mucociliary clearance,[15] which would be reflected in depressed physical clearance of inhaled bacteria. However, in this experiment we were unable to show any depression of mucociliary clearance by 1 or 2 MAC halothane. These results are in agreement with Goldstein et al.[5] They too were unable to show depression of physical clearance of bacteria by lungs following exposure to halothane. We have found, in a separate study[16] of ciliary activity utilizing organ culture of ferret tracheal rings, that 2 MAC halothane has no depressant action on the ciliary activity. Higher concentrations depressed ciliary activity, but recovery of ciliary activity occurred almost immediately after halothane was removed.[16] In the present experiment, we allowed the mice to recover from halothane anesthesia for 1 hour before they were challenged with aerosolized bacteria. During this time the ciliary activity can be assumed to have recovered completely, and no depression of physical clearance mechanisms of the anesthetized mice was seen.

The incidence of postoperative pulmonary infections is related to the age, sex, and smoking habits of the patient, and above all to the site and duration of the operation.[1, 2, 17] Also, the bacterial culture of bronchial secretions of the patient with postoperative pulmonary infections shows a predominance of normal bacterial flora, suggesting that the normal defense mechanisms of the lungs are impaired. We therefore conclude that it is the PAM function that is depressed postoperatively, rather than physical clearance. Postoperative pneumonia may be related to an anesthetically induced depression of pulmonary alveolar macrophage function.

REFERENCES

1. Jones JC: Prevention and treatment of post-operative pulmonary complications. Surg Clin North Am 34:1363-1374, 1954
2. Modell JH, Moya F: Post-operative complications, incidence and management. Anesth Analg 45:432-439, 1966
3. Pierce AK, Sanford JP: Treatment and prevention of infections associated with inhalation therapy. Modern Treatment 3 1171-1174, 1966
4. Kass EH, Green GM, Goldstein E: Mechanisms of antibacterial action in the respiratory system. Bacteriol Rev 30:488-497, 1966
5. Goldstein E, Munson ES, Eagle C, et al: The effect of anesthetic agents on murine pulmonary bactericidal activity. Anesthesiology 34:344-352, 1971
6. Bruce DL: Effect of halothane anesthesia on extravascular mobilization of neutrophils. J Cell Physiol 68:81-84, 1966
7. Cullen BF, Duncan PG, Ray-Keil L: Inhibition of cell-mediated cytotoxicity by halothane and nitrous oxide. Anesthesiology 44:386-390, 1976
8. Stanley TH, Hill GE, Portas MR, et al: Neutrophil chemotaxis during and after general anesthesia and operation. Anesth Analg 55:668-673, 1976
9. Aldrete JA, Jorden C: A chamber for exposure of small animals to anesthetic gases for long periods. Anesthesiology 32:464-465, 1970
10. Green GM, Goldstein E: A method for quantitating intrapulmonary bacterial inactivation in individual animals. J Lab Clin Med 68:669-677, 1966
11. Ruppert D, Jakob GJ, Sylvester DL, et al: Sources of variance in the measurement of intrapulmonary killing of bacteria. J Lab Clin Med 87:544-558, 1976
12. Green GM, Kass EH: The role of alveolar macrophage in the clearance of bacteria from the lung. J Exp Med 119:167-175, 1964
13. Harris JO, Swensen EW, Johnson JE: Human alveolar macrophages: comparison of phagocytic activity, glucose utilization and ultrastructure in smokers and non-smokers. J Clin Invest 49:2086-2096, 1970
14. Snodgrass PJ, Piras MM: The effects of halothane on rate of liver mitochondria. Biochemistry 5:1140-1149, 1966
15. Forbes AR: Halothane depresses mucociliary flow in the trachea. Anesthesiology 45:59-63, 1976
16. Manawadu BR, Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity by halothane. Anesth Analg 58:500-504, 1979
17. Dripps RD, Deming MV: Postoperative atelectasis and pneumonia. Ann Surg 124:94-110, 1946

Bacterial Tracheitis

Eight infants and children, aged 3 weeks to 6 years, were observed with an acute, infectious, upper airway obstructive disease with features common to both croup and epiglottitis. The authors have termed this distinct entity "bacterial tracheitis." All patients failed to respond to treatment for croup, including racemic epinephrine delivered by intermittent positive-pressure breathing. Direct laryngoscopy consistently revealed a normal epiglottis and aryepiglottic folds but marked subglottic mucosal edema. Tracheal suctioning yielded copious mucopus below the subglottic swelling. Cultures of this material grew *Staphylococcus aureus* (six), group A *Streptococcus* (one), and *Haemophilus influenzae* (one). All patients required periodic tracheal suctioning for relief of upper airway obstruction. Six patients required endotracheal intubation; one required a tracheostomy. Bacterial tracheitis should be considered in the differential diagnosis of a young child with a croup-like illness that is refractory to conventional therapy. *(Jones R, Santos JI, Overall JC Jr: Bacterial tracheitis. JAMA 242:721-726, 1979)*

SPECIAL
article

Adrenergic Receptors and Others

Fourteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture

Raymond P. Ahlquist, PhD, FCP*

THE STUDY of drug receptors has proved to be a most fruitful field as far as clinical medicine is concerned. Not too many years ago pharmacologists and physicians had to memorize all of the many effects that each single drug could produce. It was not too apparent that drugs of similar molecular shape could have related and predictable effects.

Receptor pharmacology is based on the principle that communication between cells in the living organism is carried out by chemical messengers. The tissue such as a gland or nerve end originating the message releases a specific chemical substance that we term a transmitter or hormone. This transmitter is carried by the blood or other tissue fluid to the cell that is going to respond. Only cells that have the proper receptor can respond to the transmitter.

The receptor has two main functions. First it has an affinity for the molecular shape and conformation of the transmitter. This results in a binding of the transmitter and the receptor. Second, the binding may trigger a response of the tissue. The binding or recognition step is unique for each hormone or transmitter. The second step is shared by many transmitters since only a go or no-go response can occur in the tissue.

Chemicals other than the natural transmitters can also act on these receptors. Some are agonists; the binding to the receptor triggers a response. Some are blocking agents; binding is not followed by a response but agonists are prevented from binding. There probably are no such things as drug receptors. Drugs that are not natural transmitters act only on receptors that are present to respond to a natural transmitter or hormone. Therefore, it is necessary to establish what receptors are naturally present.

Receptors are known for all of the endocrine hormones; these will not be considered further. It is the receptors for neurotransmitters that will be considered. How many receptors are there? The simple answer is: there are as many receptors as there are transmitters. Several transmitters are well established. These include norepinephrine and acetylcholine. Several substances are reputed to be transmitters such as histamine and the endorphins. I am indebted to Professor Breathnach of Ireland[1] for the following criteria that must be met to prove that a substance is a transmitter (humour) and not just a rumour. And if it is a transmitter it must have a receptor:

1. The released transmitter must be detectable. This is often difficult because of rapid removal, usually by neuronal re-uptake.
2. Administration of the transmitter should duplicate the action of released transmitter. This may not always occur because the exact site of release cannot easily be duplicated.

---

* Charbonnier Professor.

Received from the Department of Pharmacology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Georgia 30901. Accepted for publication May 9, 1979. Presented at the 53rd Congress of the International Anesthesia Research Society, March 13, 1979, Hollywood, Florida.

3. The transmitter should be stored in high concentration at the site of release.
4. The proper enzymes needed for the biosynthesis of the transmitter must be present.
5. The transmitter removal rate should parallel the decline in receptor response.
6. Any interference with the biosynthesis, storage, release, or re-uptake should produce the expected response.
7. The receptor blocking agents should have the same effect on released transmitter and administered transmitter.

There are at least 15 "humours and rumours" and associated receptors in the central nervous system. Because of structural complexity and experimental difficulties these have not as yet been sorted out completely. In the periphery there are only two proved neurotransmitter systems. These are the cholinergic systems and the adrenergic system. In addition there are receptors for histamine, serotonin, dopamine, and angiotensin.

When the chemist makes analogues of a transmitter, compounds are found that may have any of the following pharmacodynamic actions: (1) Some compounds are agonists being more or less potent than the transmitter. (2) Some are blocking agents that bind to the receptor but produce no response. (3) Many are inactive having no effect on the receptor. (4) Some act selectively, as agonists or blocking agents, on only some receptors of a given type.

Some of the important receptors will be considered from three viewpoints: pharmacologic, biochemical, and clinical.

Adrenergic Receptors

Pharmacology

These receptors are the site of action of the sympathetic neurotransmitter norepinephrine. Epinephrine, the adrenal medullary hormone, also acts on these receptors. Generally speaking epinephrine is the more potent agonist.

Epinephrine produces a great variety of effects: vasoconstriction, vasodilation, cardiac stimulation, bronchodilation, lipolysis, glycogenolysis, platelet aggregation, myometrial contraction or relaxation, splenic contraction, and intestinal relaxation. Derivatives of epinephrine produce the same effects, more or less.

In 1948 as the result of a comparative, quantitative study of several catecholamines closely related to epinephrine, we postulated the existence of two different adrenoceptors, alpha and beta.[2] Adrenergic agonists could now be classified as either alpha agonists or beta agonists. The drugs that were then classified as sympatholytics actually are alpha blocking agents. The beta blocking agents were discovered in 1958; at present there are about fifteen beta blockers used clinically around the world.

Some of the clinically important adrenergic receptors are listed in Table 1. The characteristics of all of these receptors have been proved by the use of agonists and blocking agents. For example, epinephrine produces all of the adrenergic responses. Following an alpha blocker epinephrine produces only the beta effects. Following a beta blocker epinephrine produces only the alpha effects. The effects of norepinephrine released by adrenergic nerves is similarly modified by the blocking agents.

Biochemistry

Utilizing specific, high affinity, high specific radioactive ligands, the adrenergic receptors have been labeled.[3] For example, the tritiated form of dihydroergocryptine has a high affinity for alpha adrenergic receptors. The prior addition of alpha agonists or blocking agents will compete with this binding. It is, therefore possible to quantitate the binding affinities of the agonists and blocking agents. The results obtained confirm in general the affinities previously estimated from pharmacologic dose-response measurements.

Epinephrine has the greatest affinity for alpha receptors followed by norepinephrine, dopamine, phenylephrine, metaraminol, methoxamine, and ephedrine. Isoproterenol, as would be expected from its

TABLE 1

Classification of Some Adrenergic Receptors

Alpha	Beta
Smooth muscle contraction	Smooth muscle relaxation
Blood vessels	Bronchi
Iris dilator	Myometrium
Spleen capsule	Blood vessels
Myometrium	Gut
Smooth muscle relaxation	Cardiac stimulation
Gut	Increase rate
Pancreas	Increase force
Decrease insulin secretion	Increase conduction
	Pancreas
	Increase insulin secretion
	Kidney
	Increase plasma renin

structure, has a relatively high affinity for alpha receptors. However, its potency as an alpha agonist is low because of its high affinity and potency on beta receptors.

The alpha blocking agents can be arranged in the following descending order of affinity: dihydroergotamine, phentolamine, phenoxybenzamine, ergotamine, and tolazoline. Propranolol has only slight affinity for alpha receptors.

The beta adrenergic receptor can be labeled using the tritiated form of dihydro-alprenolol. The relative affinities of beta agonists are: isoproterenol > epinephrine > norepinephrine. The beta receptor has also been studied using a radioactive agonist, tritiated hydroxy-benzyl-isoproterenol. The relative affinities of the beta agonists are as follows: isoproterenol > epinephrine > norepinephrine > dopamine.

The relative binding affinities of the beta blocking agents are directly related to their activity in preventing adenyl cyclase activation of beta agonists.

Clinical

The clinical effects of some of the adrenergic drugs are shown in Table 2. Some of these effects are used for therapeutic purposes. Other effects are often regarded as unwanted adverse actions.

The alpha adrenergic blocking agents have been used clinically in the diagnosis and medical treatment of pheochromocytoma. Biochemical tests for catecholamine metabolites have generally replaced the phentolamine blood pressure test. Phentolamine is still used during surgical removal of the tumor(s). Phenoxybenzamine given orally is occasionally used to treat some patients with pheochromocytoma.

These classic alpha blockers were relatively useless as antihypertensive agents. The reflex cardiac stimulation induced by their depressor action was unacceptable by the patients. With the development of beta blockers as antihypertensives (see below) these adverse effects of alpha blockade can be overcome. The alpha blockers will make a comeback as antihypertensives. In fact, in Europe a drug called labetolol, which blocks adrenergic receptors, is used clinically as an antihypertensive agent.

Prazosin is a new compound recently released in the United States.[4] Originally thought to be a nonselective vasodilator, it is now known to be a unique, effective alpha blocking agent. Like the classic alpha blocking agents prazosin reverses the epinephrine pressor response, blocks the norepinephrine pressor response, and does not change the responses to angiotensin or vasopressin. Unlike the other alpha blockers prazosin does not increase the release of norepinephrine from the nerve end. It is thought that prazosin does not act on prejunctional alpha receptors (known by some as alpha$_2$); activation of these receptors inhibits the release of norepinephrine by the nerve action potential. Thus, prazosin produces less reflex cardiac stimulation and renin release.

The total hemodynamic effect of prazosin is a fall in arterial pressure, a decrease in arterial resistance, an increase in venous capacity, and only a slight change in heart rate, cardiac output, and right atrial pressure. In addition to being used as an antihypertensive, with or without a beta blocker, prazosin will

TABLE 2
Clinical Effects of Some Adrenergic Drugs

Adrenoreceptor	Alpha	Beta$_1$	Beta$_2$
Agonists*	Phenylephrine Dopamine Vasoconstriction Mydriasis Gut relaxation	Isoproterenol Dopamine Dobutamine Cardiac stimulation Renin release	Isoproterenol Dopamine Terbutaline Vasodilation Bronchodilation
Blocking agents†	Phentolamine Phenoxybenzamine Prazosin Postural hypotension Miosis Antihypertensive Decrease cardiac pre-load	Propranolol Timolol Metoprolol Bradycardia Lengthen P-R interval Decrease renin release Antihypertensive Decrease intraocular pressure	Propranolol Timolol Bronchoconstriction Increase peripheral resistance

* Epinephrine and norepinephrine are specific agonists for both receptors.
† Labetolol blocks all adrenoceptors.

have a use in severe congestive failure by decreasing cardiac pre-load and after-load.

There are least two different types of beta adrenoceptors. Type 1 is associated with cardiac stimulation, lipolysis, and renin release. Some beta blockers act selectively on beta_1 receptors. Metoprolol, for example, may be safer than propranolol in patients with obstructive lung disease. Type 2 is associated with smooth muscle relaxation. Terbutaline, a selective beta_2 agonist, produces less cardiac stimulation than isoproterenol when used in bronchial asthma.

Dopamine

Dopamine is the immediate precursor of norepinephrine. There is considerable evidence that this catecholamine is a transmitter in the central nervous system. In the periphery dopamine has several different actions; it is an alpha receptor agonist, a beta receptor agonist; it can enter adrenergic nerve ends to displace stored norepinephrine; and it acts on specific dopamine receptors to produce vasodilation in the renal and mesenteric vascular beds. Dopamine receptors are selectively blocked by tranquilizers such as haloperidol.

Dopamine is used clinically to treat intractable heart failure. Its advantage is the relative lack of renal vasoconstriction. Its most serious disadvantage is peripheral vasoconstriction produced by large doses.

Dobutamine

This catecholamine has recently been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of acute cardiac failure.[5] It is related chemically to both dopamine and isoproterenol. Dobutamine is mainly a beta_1 adrenoceptor agonist producing positive inotropic and chronotropic actions on the heart. For some reason it produces little increase in heart rate in man.

Dobutamine has only a slight action on alpha receptors, a slight action on beta_2 receptors, and no action on dopamine receptors.

Receptor Modification

It has long been known that receptors are changed by changes in the environment of the tissue. A classic example is the apparent difference of the adrenoceptor of myometrium in the pregnant and nonpregnant state. The virgin cat has beta receptors; the pregnant cat has alpha receptors.

One clinical example of receptor modification is the effect of hyperthyroidism on cardiac beta receptors. In this disorder the tachycardia is due to an increased beta response and is not due to increased sympathetic action.

The response to many autonomic drugs changes when the drug is continuously administered. For example, asthmatics become resistant to the bronchodilator action of the beta adrenoceptor agonist isoproterenol. Until fairly recently these observations were difficult to explain.

It is now possible to measure the number of adrenoceptors in a given tissue using radioactive binding agents. It has been found that the administration of a large amount of a beta agonist reduces the number of beta adrenoceptors. Conversely, the continued administration of a beta blocker increases the number of beta adrenoceptors. In hyperthyroidism the number of cardiac beta receptors is increased. And it has been found that estrogen increases the number of alpha receptors of uterine muscle.

These findings have important clinical significance. One example is the difficulty in withdrawing adrenergic vasoconstrictors used to maintain adequate arterial pressure. It is probable that continuous activation of alpha receptors reduces their number. Therefore, when the alpha agonist is withdrawn the blood vessels cannot respond adequately to sympathetic control. Another example is the apparent increase in incidence of myocardial infarction when beta blockers are suddenly withheld from angina patients. Withdrawal of the beta blocker would result in cardiac supersensitivity.

Beta Blockers

The beta blockers are of particular interest to anesthesiologists. These drugs are rapidly becoming agents of first choice in the treatment of hypertension. Most patients with angina are being treated with beta blockers. Thyrotoxic patients are prepared for surgery with beta blockers. The drugs are also used to treat anxiety and migraine even though these indications are not approved by the FDA. One beta blocker, timolol, is rapidly becoming the drug of choice to lower intraocular pressure. Even though timolol is used only in the form of eye-drops its potency is such that there is a real possibility of systemic action.

Should beta blockers be discontinued prior to anesthesia? If they are not discontinued what are the possible drug interactions that may occur? There is no compelling pharmacologic reason to discontinue these drugs. In fact, as noted above, the sudden withdrawal may be dangerous. There are several drug interactions that occur. Some of these are listed in Table 3. Since the block is competitive in nature the response to the agonists can be restored by increasing the dose.

Cholinergic Receptors

Pharmacology

There are three peripheral cholinergic receptors. They are differentiated by anatomical location and by selective agonists and blocking agents. Structures innervated by postganglionic cholinergic nerves have *muscarinic* receptors. Structures innervated by preganglionic nerves have *ganglionic* (nicotinic) receptors. Skeletal muscle has *somatic* (nicotinic) receptors. Table 4 reviews some of the responses controlled by cholinergic receptors.

The cholinergic agonists and blocking agents are quite selective. Within certain limits their actions are confined to only one type of receptor. Bethanechol and atropine act on muscarinic receptors; dimethylphenyl-piperzinium (DMPP) and mecamylamine act on ganglionic receptors; and succinylcholine and tubocurarine act on somatic receptors. The cholinesterase inhibitors such as neostigmine can activate all cholinergic receptors.

TABLE 3
Drug Interactions with Beta Blockers

Increased effectiveness	Decreased effectiveness	No change in effectiveness
Vasoconstriction Epinephrine Norepinephrine Dopamine	Cardiac stimulation Isoproterenol Epinephrine Norepinephrine Dopamine Dobutamine Bronchodilation Isoproterenol Epinephrine Terbutaline Vasodilation Isoproterenol Dobutamine	Vasoconstriction Angiotensin II Cardiac stimulation Digitalis Glucagon

TABLE 4
Classification of Cholinergic Receptors

Muscarinic	Ganglionic	Somatic
Smooth muscle contraction Iris sphincter Ciliary Bronchi Gut Smooth muscle relaxation Blood vessels Heart Decrease rate Decrease conduction Glands, lacrimal, salivary, etc Secretion	Total autonomic activation Epinephrine release	Skeletal muscle contraction

Biochemistry

Most studies of the chemical nature of cholinergic receptors have been carried out on somatic receptors. The electroplax of the electric eel is a favorite cell to study. The cholinergic receptors are discrete areas readily depolarized by acetylcholine. The depolarization then spreads over the rest of the membrane. Somatic receptors are localized at the motor end plate.

Clinical

The clinical effects of some cholinergic agonists and blocking agents are shown in Table 5. In general muscarinic receptors and adrenergic receptors produce opposite effects. For example, a muscarinic receptor produces bradycardia and an adrenergic receptor produces tachycardia. This relationship is of importance in predicting what response will occur when a receptor blocking agent is administered; atropine may not increase heart rate in the presence of beta adrenergic blockade.

Ganglionic agonists are pharmacologic curiosities. Since they produce total autonomic activation it is difficult to predict what effects will be seen. Nicotine seems to produce mainly sympathetic effects: vasoconstriction, pressor, tachycardia. Many of the responses to cholinesterase inhibitors such as neostigmine also result from ganglionic stimulation.

Ganglionic blocking agents have only limited therapeutic use because they produce a total autonomic "denervation." Some of these drugs have been used in peptic ulcer and essential hypertension; however, because of side effects they are seldom used.

Histamine Receptors

The exact role of histamine in the body is not clear. Occurring in mast cells and other tissues it produces a variety of important physiologic responses. It is now known that there are two histamine receptors, H_1 and H_2. Some of the responses associated with each of these is shown in Table 6.

The classic antihistamines such as diphenhydramine block only the H_1 receptors. Therefore, these drugs do not block HCl secretion induced by histamine and cannot completely block the depressor response to histamine.

TABLE 5
Clinical Effects of Cholinergic Drugs

	Muscarinic	Ganglionic	Somatic
Agonists*	Pilocarpine Bethanechol Miosis Ciliary spasm Vasodilation Bradycardia Gland secretion	DMPP† Nicotine Miosis Mydriasis Vasoconstriction Bradycardia Tachycardia	Succinylcholine Twitch-paralysis
Blocking agents	Atropine, etc Mydriasis Cyclopegia Tachycardia Decrease secretion	Mecamylamine Cycloplegia Postural-hypotension	Tubocurarine Paralysis

* Acetylcholine is the agonist for all cholinergic receptors.
† DMPP, dimethyl-phenyl-piperzinium. This is not a useful drug.

TABLE 6
Histamine Receptors

	H_1	H_2
Agonists	Histamine 2-Methyl histamine* Smooth muscle contraction Bronchi Blood vessels Vasodilation Capillaries Venules	Histamine 4-Methyl histamine* Gastric glands Stimulate HCl secretion Vasodilation Capillaries Venules
Blocking agents	Diphenyldramine, etc	Cimetidine

* Not used clinically.

Cimetidine, a recently released drug, is representative of a new class of antihistamines, the H_2 receptor blockers.[6] This drug blocks some of the depressor response to histamine and blocks the stimulation of gastric acid secretion by histamine, pentagastrin, and acetylcholine. Cimetidine is useful in the treatment of peptic ulcer, gastric hemorrhage, pancreatic insufficiency, and Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. This drug has also been found to be effective in controlling gastric hypersecretion in the short-bowel syndrome.[7]

It is now possible to completely block all of the effects of histamine released from most cells. For example, the flush associated with metastatic carcinoid can be prevented by a combination of diphenhydramine and cimetidine.[8] This combination should also be effective in controlling the response to histamine released by tubocurarine.

REFERENCES

1. Breathnach CS: A century of humours and rumours. J Irish Coll Phys Surg 7:1–8, 1978
2. Ahlquist RP: Adrenergic receptors: a personal and practical view. Perspect Biol Med 17:119–122, 1973
3. Williams LT, Lefkowitz RJ: Receptor Binding Studies in Adrenergic Pharmacology. New York, Raven Press, 1978, pp 1–157
4. Graham RM, Pettinger WA: Prazosin. N Engl J Med 300:232–236, 1979
5. Sonnenblick EH, Frishman WH, LeJemtel TH: Dobutamine: a new synthetic cardioactive sympathetic amine. N Engl J Med 300:17–22, 1979
6. Finkelstein W, Isselbacher KJ: Cimetidine. N Engl J Med 299: 992–996, 1978
7. Murphy JP, King DR, Dubois A: Treatment of gastric hypersecretion with cimetidine in the short-bowel syndrome. N Engl J Med 300:80–83, 1979
8. Roberts LJ, Marney SR, Oates JA: Blockade of the flush associated with metastatic gastric carcinoid by combined histamine H_1 and H_2 receptor antagonists. N Engl J Med 300:236–238, 1979

CLINICAL reports

Profound Hypotension following a "Test Dose" of Bretylium Tosylate

David D. Alfery, MD,*
and J. Kenneth Denlinger, MD†

Bretylium tosylate is a quarternary ammonium compound that has recently been released for the treatment of life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias. Marked hypotension can develop in patients with compromised cardiac function who are given therapeutic doses of bretylium. We recently encountered a patient with cardiac failure following cardiopulmonary bypass who developed severe supine hypotension following a "test dose" of bretylium.

Case Report

A 72-year-old man was admitted for coronary artery bypass grafting and aortic valve replacement. Past history included an episode of acute tubular necrosis, hypertension of 15 years duration, adult onset diabetes mellitus controlled by diet, and an episode of mild congestive heart failure following a blood transfusion. Cardiac catheterization revealed triple coronary artery disease, left ventricular anterior wall dyskinesis, an aortic valve area of 0.7 cm^2, and a pressure gradient across the aortic valve of 50 torr. A Holter monitor worn a month before admission showed up to 30 multifocal ventricular contractions per minute. Quinidine was prescribed and later changed to procainamide immediately before admission because of a suspected hemolytic reaction. The procainamide was discontinued several days preoperatively because of a febrile reaction. Other medications included furosemide, 20 mg daily, isosorbide, 15 mg orally every 6 hours, KCl, and nitroglycerin.

The patient was premedicated with morphine sulfate, 6 mg, and scopolamine, 0.3 mg IM. General anesthesia consisting of morphine, diazepam, nitrous oxide, and oxygen was administered with sodium nitroprusside to control systemic vascular resistance. Following myocardial revascularization and aortic valve replacement, the patient required atropine, 1 mg, calcium chloride, 1 gm, and metaraminol, 2 mg, in divided doses to achieve a sinus rhythm and stable blood pressure. Cardiac output following cardiopulmonary bypass was 5.5 L/min and systemic vascular resistance was 1250 dynes/sec/cm^{-5}.

Over the next 2 hours the patient developed multifocal premature ventricular contractions increasing to 20 to 30/min. Systolic blood pressure ranged from 80-130 torr with a heart rate 80-100 beats min. Repeated doses of intravenous lidocaine (350 mg over 45 minutes) did not improve the arrhythmias. Neither atrial nor ventricular pacing abolished the premature contractions. Cardiac output decreased to 1.9 L/min and systemic vascular resistance increased to 4000 dynes/sec/cm^{-5}. Sodium nitroprusside and epinephrine infusions restored cardiac output to 3.35 L/min and lowered resistance to 2626 dynes/sec/cm^{-5}. Pulmonary artery pressure was 25/15 torr and central venous pressure 14 torr. Arterial blood sample revealed pH 7.53, P_{O_2} 351 torr, P_{CO_2} 31 torr, with serum K$^+$ 4.6 mEq/L, Na$^+$ 144 mEq/L, and hematocrit 31%. A therapeutic dose of bretylium tosylate was calculated to be 400 to 800 mg (5 to 10 mg/kg); however, a "test dose" of 100 mg was given over 30 seconds through the central venous pressure line of a Swan-Ganz catheter (see Figure). Systemic arterial pressure immediately decreased from 120 torr to 50 torr. Calcium chloride, 500 mg, was given without significant change in blood pressure. A bolus injection of epinephrine, 12 μg, restored the blood pressure, and cardiac output stabilized at 5.06 L/min with systemic vascular resistance of 1310 dynes/sec/cm^{-5}. The arrhythmias, however, persisted until the day after surgery when disopyramide phosphate was given. The patient was discharged in good condition 11 days after the operation.

---

* Resident III in Anesthesia.

† Associate Professor.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, University of California, San Diego, San Diego, California. Accepted for publication July 26, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Alfery, Department of Anesthesiology, University Hospital, 225 West Dickinson St., Aid 7700, San Diego, CA 92103.

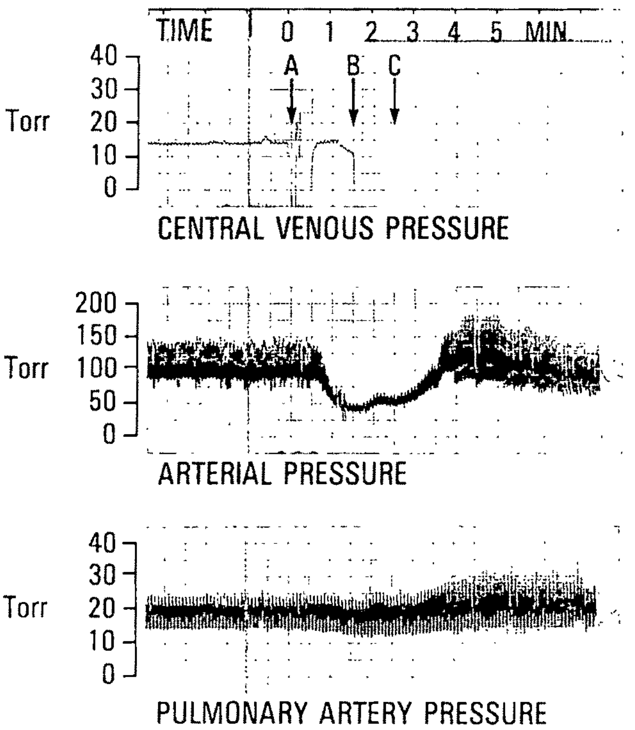


FIGURE. Severe hypotension following a "test dose" of bretylium tosylate. All injections made through central venous port of Swan-Ganz catheter: A, bretylium, 100 mg; B, calcium chloride, 500 mg; C, epinephrine, 12 μg.

Discussion

The effects of bretylium tosylate on ventricular arrhythmias have been studied extensively, and the drug has recently been marketed in the United States for this use. Bretylium increases fibrillation threshold in normal and ischemic animal hearts and prevents many experimentally induced arrhythmias.[1,2] Adrenergic actions of the drug are complex and unpredictable. Release of norepinephrine from sympathetic nerve endings may be caused by high concentrations of bretylium and may result in transient hypertension and tachycardia.[3] Subsequently, and in lower concentrations, bretylium inhibits release of norepinephrine and thus acts as a sympathetic blocking agent.[3] In addition, reuptake of epinephrine and norepinephrine into nerve endings may be inhibited, and thus the actions of these amines may be potentiated.[4] The relative importance of these adrenergic actions in any given patient depends on the dose of bretylium employed, on the patient's preexisting rate of sympathetic discharge, and on the level of circulating catecholamines.[5] Seventy to 80% of an intravenous dose is excreted unchanged in the urine within 24 hours.[6] Bretylium is approved only for parenteral use in the United States. Recommended dosage is 5 to 10 mg/kg given intravenously over 10 minutes or administered intramuscularly for treatment of refractory ventricular arrhythmias. During ventricular fibrillation, a rapid intravenous injection of 5 mg/kg may be given; the maximum recommended dose is 30 mg/kg.

The treatment of life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias involves correction of any contributing metabolic abnormality such as acidosis or hypokalemia and the use of cardioversion or intravenous lidocaine or procainamide.[7] When these drugs are contraindicated or ineffective, alternatives include diphenylhydantoin, propranolol, quinidine, disopyramide, electrical pacing, and bretylium.[8] Several studies have indicated that bretylium can stabilize cardiac rhythm in about half of patients with resistant ventricular fibrillation or recurrent ventricular tachycardia that has not responded to other treatment.[9-11] In the majority of patients, bretylium causes a modest decline in blood pressure due to its sympathetic blockade. However, in patients with severely compromised cardiac function clinically significant decreases in blood pressure may follow therapeutic doses.[11-13] The dramatic decrease in blood pressure that we observed after so small a dose of bretylium was unexpected. Although we cannot be certain of the mechanism, we feel the most likely cause was sympathetic blocking action of the drug in a patient with little myocardial reserve.

Use of bretylium in the operating room should be restricted to ventricular arrhythmias which are refractory to standard modes of therapy. This report further cautions that a relatively small "test dose" of bretylium, given intravenously, may produce profound hypotension.

REFERENCES

1. Bacaner MB: Bretylium tosylate for suppression of induced ventricular fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 17:528–534, 1966
2. Bacaner M, Schreinemachers D, Visscher MB: Effect of bretylium tosylate on ventricular fibrillation threshold. Arch Intern Med 124:95–100, 1969
3. Markis JE, Kock-Weser J: Characteristics and mechanism of intropic and chronotropic actions of bretylium tosylate. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 178:94–102, 1971
4. Kirpekar SM, Furchgott RF: The sympathomimetic action of bretylium on isolated atria and aortic smooth muscle. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 143:64–76, 1964
5. Koch-Weser J: Drug therapy: bretylium. N Engl J Med 300: 473–477, 1979
6. Kuntzman R, Tsai I, Chang R, et al: Disposition of bretylium in man and rat: a sensitive chemical method for its estimation in plasma and urine. Clin Pharmacol Ther 11:829–837, 1970

7. Grace WJ: Protocol for the management of arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Crit Care Med 2:235–242, 1974
8. Vismara LA, Miller RR, DeMaria AN, et al: The treatment of ventricular arrhythmias: evaluation of standard therapy and recent advances. Heart Lung 5:485–492, 1976
9. Holder DA, Sunderman AD, Fraser G, et al: Experience with bretylium tosylate by a hospital cardiac arrest team. Circulation 55:541–544, 1977
10. Sanna G, Arcidiacono R: Chemical ventricular defibrillation of the human heart with bretylium tosylate. Am J Cardiol 32:982–987, 1973
11. Bernstein JG, Koch-Weser J: Effectiveness of bretylium tosylate against refractory ventricular arrhythmias. Circulation 45:1024–1034, 1972
12. Luomanmaki K, Keikkila J, Hartel G: Bretylium tosylate: adverse effects in acute myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med 135:515–518, 1975
13. Cohen HC, Gozo EG, Cargendorf R, et al: Response of resistant ventricular tachycardia to bretylium: relation to site of ectopic focus and location of myocardial disease. Circulation 47:331–340, 1973

Intrathoracic Pressure and Left Ventricular Performance

Left ventricular dysfunction is common in respiratory distress syndrome, asthma, and obstructive lung disease. To understand the contribution of intrathoracic pressure to this problem, the effects of Valsalva and Müller maneuvers on left ventricular function were studied in eight patients. Implantation of intramyocardial markers permitted beat-by-beat measurement of the velocity of fiber shortening (V_{CF}) and left ventricular volume. During the Müller maneuver, V_{CF} and ejection fraction decreased despite an increase in left ventricular volume and a decline in arterial pressure. In addition, when arterial pressure was corrected for changes in intrapleural pressure during either maneuver it correlated better with left ventricular end-systolic volumes than did uncorrected arterial pressures. These findings suggest that negative intrathoracic pressure affects left ventricular function by increasing left ventricular transmural pressures and thus afterload. The authors conclude that large intrathoracic-pressure changes, such as those that occur in acute pulmonary disease, can influence cardiac performance. *(Buda AJ, Pinsky MR, Ingels NB Jr, et al: Effect of intrathoracic pressure on left ventricular performance. N Engl J Med 301:453–459, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:519-520, 1979

Intraoperative Transection of a Swan-Ganz Catheter

Rodney D. Pease, DO,*
Thomas S. Scanlon III, MD,†
Adrian L. Herren, MD,† and
Jonathan L. Benumof, MD ‡

Indications for use of balloon-tipped flow-directed catheters inserted into the pulmonary artery include measurement of left ventricular function and partial pressure of oxygen in mixed venous blood. However, use of the catheter has associated risks.[1] We describe the previously unreported complication of surgical transection of a Swan-Ganz catheter.

Case Report

A 58-year-old woman was scheduled for total laryngectomy and right radical neck dissection following a biopsy diagnosis of squamous cell carcinoma of the vallecula. A month previously the patient had been admitted to the hospital in congestive heart failure. She had responded well to treatment with diuretics and digitalis. The patient had a 50-pack year history of smoking. Pulmonary function studies and chest x-ray were compatible with a diagnosis of chronic bullous obstructive pulmonary disease.

Since this patient had significant heart and lung disease, and the potential for blood loss was large, a Swan-Ganz catheter was passed, via a Cordis introducer in the right cephalic vein, into the pulmonary circulation without difficulty. The Cordis port was used for fluid infusion, the right atrial port was used for drug infusion, and the pulmonary artery port was used for measuring pressure. Following tracheostomy under local anesthesia, general anesthesia was induced and maintained with 1.0 to 2.0% halothane, nitrous oxide 3 L/min and oxygen 2 L/min. Following laryngectomy, deeper invasion of the carcinoma was recognized, necessitating a partial pharyngectomy. Due to the more extensive resection, a delta-pectoral flap was raised. During the dissection in the subclavicular region, the surgeons encountered a "calcific vein" which was ligated between proximal and distal clamps. Simultaneously the previously phasic pulmonary artery pressure pattern became a straight line and "catheter fault" appeared on the cardiac output computer screen. Prompt investigation revealed the ligated cephalic vein contained a transected Swan-Ganz catheter. The clamps had not been removed and the distal fragment was easily extracted. The patient suffered no ill effects and made an uneventful recovery.

Discussion

Prompt recognition of the transection of the Swan-Ganz catheter in this case prevented a possible major complication. Embolization of catheter fragments has not been reported with the Swan-Ganz catheter. Fracture of the catheter has been reported, but embolization was prevented because the thermistor wires remained intact.[2] Several reports have described problems resulting from embolized fragments of indwelling peripheral venous, central venous, and cardiac catheters.[3-6] Death has been caused both by septic endocarditis and by perforation of the heart following embolization of catheter fragments.[3]

In this case the site of entry of the Swan-Ganz catheter was an important consideration. The internal and external jugular veins were not used because they were in the proposed surgical field. The subclavian veins were not used because of the risk of a pneumothorax in a patient with bullous pulmonary disease. The femoral veins were not used because the anterior thighs were potential skin graft donor sites. The right cephalic vein was the only prominent vein in either antecubital fossa. This means that the course of the Swan-Ganz catheter toward the heart would pass through the area involved in elevation of the delta-pectoral flap. If the anesthesiologist had warned the surgeon that the revised and extended surgical field involved the cephalic vein, transection of the Swan-Ganz catheter and the loss of fluid and drug infusion and pressure monitoring lines could have been avoided. With an increasing use of Swan-Ganz catheters and with increasingly invasive operations being performed, the potential for this complication to occur has increased. We report this case to increase awareness of this potential problem and help prevent its recurrence.

REFERENCES

1. Pace NL: A critique of flow-directed pulmonary arterial catheterization. Anesthesiology 47:455-465, 1977

---

* Resident.
† Staff Anesthesiologist.
‡ Associate Professor.

Supported by National Institutes of Health Grant USPHS GM 24674-01.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Naval Regional Medical Center and the Anesthesiology Research Laboratory, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093. Accepted for publication July 26, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Benumof, Anesthesia Research Laboratory, T-001, University of California, San Diego.

2. Parulkar DS, Grundy EM, Bennett EJ: Fracture of a float catheter. Br J Anaesth 50:201–202, 1978
3. Doering RB, Stemmer EA, Connolly JE: Complications of indwelling venous catheters with particular reference to catheter embolus. Am J Surg 114:259–266, 1967
4. Sprague DH, Sarwar H: Catheter embolization due to faulty bonding of catheter shaft to hub. Anesthesiology 49:285–286, 1978
5. Copeland JG, Salomon NW, Sahn DJ: Retrieval of an embolized polyethylene catheter: a new use for the Schultze endomyocardial bioptome. Ann Thorac Surg 25:569–570, 1978
6. Grabinsky M: Retrieval of embolized central venous catheters by a Dormia ureteral stone dislodger with straight filiform tip. Chest 69:435–437, 1976

Correlation of Preoperative Pulmonary Function with Postoperative Complications

Results of preoperative pulmonary function tests were evaluated in 106 patients who had major thoracic or upper abdominal cardiovascular surgery. These results were related to the occurrence of postoperative complications by comparison of pulmonary function data in patients with an intensive care unit (ICU) stay of less than 5 days versus patients with an ICU stay of more than 5 days. Ninety-three percent of patients had preoperative results that were considered abnormal. However, quantitative analysis of specific pulmonary function tests failed to reveal any difference in the incidence of postoperative complications between patients with modest versus severe preoperative dysfunction. The occurrence of atelectasis was related to type of cardiovascular surgical procedure, but not to preoperative pulmonary function results. Abnormalities on pulmonary function tests were not the major determinants of use of preoperative respiratory therapy, and its use was unrelated to the length of postoperative stay in the ICU. The authors conclude that prior to cardiovascular surgery, routine quantitation of clinically apparent pulmonary dysfunction may be of little value in predicting postoperative morbidity and much less important than careful clinical evaluation. When pulmonary function tests are performed in such patients, simple spirometric tests and arterial blood gas levels appear to be adequate. *(Cain HD, Stevens PM, Adaniya R: Preoperative pulmonary function and complications after cardiovascular surgery. Chest 76:130–135, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:521-523, 1979

Methemoglobinemia Associated with Organic Nitrate Therapy

E. E. Fibuch, MD,* W. T Cecil, RRT,†
and W. A. Reed, MD‡

Methemoglobin is formed when hemoglobin, normally in the ferrous valence (Fe^{2+}), is oxidized to the ferric valence (Fe^{3+}). Normally 99% of hemoglobin is in the reduced form and can reversibly bind with oxygen and carbon dioxide.[1] There are numerous compounds found in the environment that can oxidize ferrohemoglobin to methemoglobin which does not bind with oxygen and carbon dioxide.[2, 3] These compounds usually contain nitro or amino groups which when present in sufficient quantities overload the normal metabolic pathways that convert methemoglobin back to ferrohemoglobin. The following report illustrates a case of suspected drug-induced methemoglobinemia and the importance of direct measurement of arterial saturation and arterial oxygen tension rather than estimating oxygen saturation from oxygen tension based on a nomogram which assumes normal oxygen carrying capacity of hemoglobin.

Case Report

A 65-year-old white man was admitted to the hospital with the complaint of chest pain of 2 hours duration. A preliminary diagnosis of an impending myocardial infarction was made. Serial electrocardiograms showed an anterior ischemic pattern. Coronary angiography revealed a 70% occlusive lesion of the left anterior descending artery. The patient was given isosorbide dinitrate, 5 mg, 4 times a day, propranolol hydrochloride, 20 mg, 4 times a day, and sublingual nitroglycerin, 0.4 mg when needed. Coronary artery bypass surgery was scheduled for 1 month later. During the month prior to surgery the patient's use of sublingual nitroglycerin was infrequent (less than 0.4 mg/day). The patient was not exposed to any other known medications or potentially toxic compounds during this period. Preoperative medication included morphine sulphate, 15 mg, and hydroxyzine hydrochloride, 100 mg, intramuscularly. Prior to induction of anesthesia, the patient began to experience vague epigastric pain and was given sublingua nitroglycerin, 0.4 mg, with prompt relief of his discomfort.

After appropriate monitoring and infusion lines were established, anesthesia was induced with 10 mg of diazepam, 1 m of Innovar, and 200 mg of thiopental. Endotracheal intubation was facilitated using succinylcholine (100 mg). Anesthesia was maintained with Innovar supplemented with fentanyl and N_2O. Muscle relaxation was maintained with metocurine.

During removal of the saphenous vein, the blood in the operative field was noted to be "dark." After an intensive check of the anesthesia machine, the breathing circle, and the placement of the endotracheal tube (all of which were functioning normally) arterial blood gases were measured (sample 1 in Table). During this period the patient continued to remain hemodynamically stable. Because the blood in the operative field continued to appear unsaturated, arterial blood gases were again measured. In addition to measurement of arterial oxygen tension, carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, and oxyhemoglobin levels were determined spectophotometrically using a previously calibrated IL-282 Co-oximeter (Instruments Laboratory 282 Co-Oximeter) (sample 2 in Table). After total cardiopulmonary bypass was initiated blood in the aortic cannula and oxygenator continued to appear desaturated. Arterial blood gases (sample 3 in Table) were again measured in blood from the pump and methemoglobin again determined.

Treatment of the methemoglobinemia was started at this time using 1.5 mg/kg of methylene blue administered by intravenous infusion over 10 minutes. Thirty minutes after the completion of the methylene blue infusion, the fourth sample for arterial blood gas determination was drawn (sample 4 in Table).

Results

The results of the four arterial blood gas samples are noted in the Table. In the first three samples hemoglobin desaturation was apparent as measured spectophotometrically, even in the presence of high oxygen tensions in the arterial blood. The reason for the low oxygen saturation was the high level of methemoglobin. Following therapy with methylene blue, the methemoglobin was reduced from 7.6 vol % to 2.0 vol % and the arterial saturation increased from 92% to 97%.

---

* Staff Anesthesiologist and Medical Director, Pulmonary Function and Blood Gas Laboratories.

† Supervisor, Pulmonary Function and Blood Gas Laboratories.

‡ Chief of Cardiovascular Surgery.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, St. Luke's Hospital, Kansas City, Missouri 64111. Accepted for publication July 26, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Fibuch.

TABLE

Arterial Blood Gases Values

	Sample			
	1	2	3	4
F_{IO_2}	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.5
Pa_{O_2}-torr	145	191	415	260
Pa_{CO_2}-torr	35	26	25	24
pH-log H^+	7.41	7.50	7.50	7.51
Bicarbonate meq/L	22	20	20	19
Oxyhemoglobin % (measured)	90	91	92	97
Oxyhemoglobin % (estimated)	>99	>99	>99	>99
Carboxyhemoglobin %	0.3	0.1	0.2	1.0
Methemoglobin %	...	8.0	7.6	2.0
Time	1400	1420	1440	1525

Discussion

Methemoglobin is produced from hemoglobin when the iron is oxidized to the ferric state.[1,3]

The three primary causes for the development of methemoglobinemia are: (1) An inherited autosomal recessive enzymatic deficiency of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide-(NADH) methemoglobin reductase,[1,3] NADH-methemoglobin reductase is the enzyme in the liver which reduces the ferric iron in methemoglobin. With a decrease in the amount of methemoglobin reductase, patients are unable to rapidly convert methemoglobin to normal hemoglobin. (2) Hemoglobin M disease, an inherited autosomal dominant trait, can cause significant elevations in methemoglobin.[1,3] Hemoglobin M acts in the same physiologic manner as methemoglobin formed via an oxidation process. (3) The most frequent cause of methemoglobinemia is exposure to chemical compounds or drugs which, in large quantities, can overload the normal reduction pathways.[3-5]

The clinical manifestations of methemoglobinemia are related to symptoms attributable to hypoxemia.[1,3] Clinically recognizable cyanosis can occur with as little as 1.5 g % of methemoglobin. The severity of the symptoms are related to the quantity of methemoglobin, the rapidity of formation of methemoglobinemia, and the capacity of the patient to acclimate to the state of reduced oxygen content.[4]

In addition to the inability to combine reversibly with oxygen, methemoglobin shifts the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve of the remaining normal hemoglobin to the left, thus making oxyhemoglobin bind more tenaciously to the available oxygen.[6] This effect is thought to reduce further the availability of oxygen at the cellular level.

Therapy depends on the severity and cause of the methemoglobinemia.[4] If there is a hereditary cause for methemoglobinemia usually no therapy is necessary. However, if the patient has symptoms of hypoxemia then daily doses of either ascorbic acid, 100 to 500 mg, or methylene blue, 100 to 300 mg, should be given. If the methemoglobinemia is secondary to a drug ingestion, the usual therapy is to remove the offending drug and the normal enzyme systems will eventually reduce the methemoglobin to normal hemoglobin. In situations in which rapid reduction in the methemoglobin is required, methylene blue, 1 to 2 mg/kg over five minutes, given intravenously and repeated in 1 hour if cyanosis persists, usually suffices.[4]

There is no evidence, based on our patient's past medical history, family history, or occupational history to suggest that the cause of the methemoglobinemia was due to acquired hemoglobin M disease or to an apparent hereditary deficiency of methemoglobin reductase. However, spectrophotometric analysis of the patient's hemoglobin was not done to confirm the presence of hemoglobin M nor was a quantitative analysis of the enzyme NADH methemoglobin reductase performed to confirm its level in this patient. The methemoglobinemia observed in our patient was most probably drug induced. Review of the drugs known to be taken by the patient suggests that the nitrates used for the treatment of chest pain were responsible, although unconfirmed.

We are unaware of any prospective study in man that associates the formation of methemoglobinemia to the therapeutic use of organic nitrates; however, this has been demonstrated in rabbits.[7] A review of a series of 25 patients in our institution who have undergone open heart surgery, 25% of whom were treated preoperatively with organic nitrates, suggests no direct correlation. There was no significant difference in the methemoglobin levels intraoperatively between patients treated with organic nitrates and those not treated. All of the patients' intraoperative levels of methemoglobin were within normal limits; however, this was a small sample and would not reveal the occasional patient whose reduction pathways were overloaded with nitrates. Recently we have experienced another unsuspected case of methemoglobinemia in a patient treated with organic nitrates prior to coronary artery bypass surgery. Although these data are inconclusive we feel that a prospective study in man relating the use of organic nitrates to the development of methemoglobinemia should be performed.

The inability to measure oxygen saturation and methemoglobin would have made the diagnosis of the cause of the desaturated appearing blood difficult. The high oxygen tensions would have suggested that this patient's hemoglobin was completely saturated with oxygen when in fact the saturation was diminished. Oxygen saturation obtained from a nomogram would have been inaccurately estimated. (Table).

It can be debated whether therapy was necessary for the level of methemoglobinemia observed in our patient. However, we chose to treat the patient in anticipation of the possibility of a lower arterial tension following extubation which may occur in these patients.

In summary, it is important in patients given nitrates to measure not only the arterial oxygen tension, but also to measure directly arterial oxygen saturation and its contributing levels of deoxyhemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin rather than estimating oxygen saturation from a nomogram which assumes normal oxygen carrying capacity of hemoglobin. In addition, it is important to be aware that the nitrate compounds used in the treatment of coronary artery disease may reduce the oxygen carrying capacity of the blood by the formation of methemoglobin.

REFERENCES

1. Williams WJ, Beutler E, Erslev AJ, et al: Hematology. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1977, pp 491–494
2. Jaffe ER, Heller P: Methemoglobinemia in man. Prog Hematol 4:48–71 1964
3. Bodansky O: Methemoglobinemia and methemoglobin-producing compounds. Pharmacol Rev 3:144–196, 1951
4. Thorn GW, Adams PD, Braunwald E, et al: Principles of Internal Medicine. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1977, pp 1710–1713
5. Smith R, Olson M: Drug-induced methemoglobinemia. Semin Hematol 10:253–268, 1973
6. Darling RC, Roughton FJW: Effect of methemoglobin on equilibrium between oxygen and hemoglobin. Am J Physiol 137: 56–68, 1942
7. Hasegawa H, Sato M: Experimental study on nitroglycol poisoning in rabbits. J Biochem 54:58–64, 1963.

Epidural Analgesia Inhibits Stress Response

Plasma renin activity and aldosterone concentration, and urinary sodium and potassium excretion were measured over a 24-hour period in 12 patients undergoing abdominal hysterectomy. Six patients received general anesthesia with thiopental, N_2O-O_2, halothane. Postoperatively analgesics were administered as required. The second group of six patients received epidural analgesia, with a block from T4 to S5 maintained for 24 hours. The normal stress-induced increase in plasma renin activity and aldosterone concentration was absent in the group given epidural analgesia. Urinary potassium excretion was lower in the group given epidural analgesia, but sodium and water balance was similar in the two groups. The mechanism by which epidural analgesia modifies the response to stress is uncertain. *(Brandt MR, Olgaard K, Kehlet H: Epidural analgesia inhibits the renin and aldosterone response to surgery. Acta Anesthesiol Scand 23:267–272, 1979)*

ANESTH ANALG
58:524-525, 1979

Severe Hypertension and Multiple Atrial Premature Contractions following Naloxone Administration

Isaac Azar, MD* and
Herman Turndorf, MD†

Ventricular fibrillation,[1] hypertension,[2] and pulmonary edema[3] have been reported following naloxone. We report here severe hypertension and multiple atrial premature contractions (APCs) following administration of this drug.

Case Report

A 73-year-old man was found to have "sick sinus syndrome" (sinus bradycardia, sinoatrial block, and sinus arrest[4]) after experiencing several episodes of syncope and loss of consciousness. A transvenous demand pacemaker was inserted under local anesthesia without complications. He was scheduled for insertion of an epicardial pacemaker under general anesthesia after pacemaker malfunction was detected during a routine check-up 3 months later.

Physical examination prior to surgery revealed no abnormalities. Blood pressure was 140/80 torr; the pulse was regular at 70 beats/min with occasional episodes of asymptomatic bradycardia at 56 beats/min. Blood chemistries and electrolytes were normal. The ECG showed ventricular pacing at 70 beats/min with occasional pacing failure and spontaneous appearance of sinus bradycardia at 56 beats/min.

The patient arrived in the operating room without premedication. A peripheral intravenous cannula was inserted and blood pressure cuff and ECG electrodes were placed. After 3 minutes of preoxygenation, anesthesia was induced with fentanyl citrate, 0.2 mg, and sodium thiopental, 300 mg IV. Tracheal intubation was facilitated with succinylcholine, 100 mg IV, and anesthesia was maintained with nitrous oxide, 70% in oxygen. Ventilation was controlled at a tidal volume of 600 ml at 10 breaths per minute. Blood pressure rose to 170/95 from 140/80 torr after tracheal intubation. Since intermittent increments of droperidol to a total of 7.5 mg failed to control blood pressure it was decided to continue maintenance of anesthesia with enflurane 1 to 2%. Systemic blood pressure fluctuated between 120/60 and 160/80 torr for the next 90 minutes. Lactated Ringer's solution, total 200 ml, was administered during surgery.

The patient remained unresponsive 30 minutes after discontinuing enflurane. Since the respiratory rate was 6 to 8/min and the pupils pin-point, a residual effect of fentanyl was suspected and naloxone, 0.4 mg, was given intravenously. The patient regained consciousness and respiratory rate increased almost immediately. The endotracheal tube was removed thereafter and the patient taken to the recovery room.

On admission to the recovery room the patient was incoherent and restless. Blood pressure was 200/120 torr. Diazepam, 5 mg, given to sedate the patient, was to no avail. The possibility of incoherence due to droperidol was then considered and physostigmine, 2 mg, was given intravenously, as recommended by Bidawi et al.[5] The patient became more lucid and cooperative, but blood pressure increased to 270/140 torr and multiple APCs were seen on the ECG. Arterial blood gases at this time while breathing room air were pH 7.41, P_{O_2} 80 torr, P_{CO_2} 36 torr. Arterial and central venous lines were inserted. Infusion of sodium nitroprusside, up to 200 mg/min, was required during the following 8 hours to maintain blood pressure at 150 to 160/80 to 90 torr.

Blood pressure remained 120/70 to 140/70 torr without antihypertensive drugs during the remainder of the patient's hospital stay. A week later the patient was discharged.

Discussion

Pain, anxiety, fluid retention, distended bladder, pheochromocytoma, and clonidine (Catapress) withdrawal[6] are some of the possible causes of acute postoperative hypertension. None of these causes was believed to be operating to elevate this patient's blood pressure.

Naloxone is widely believed to be a safe drug with minimal side effects. If given without antecedent narcotics it is said to exhibit essentially no pharmacologic activity.[7] Hypertension and tachycardia have been reported after large doses but this generally is believed to be due to reversal of analgesia. Review of the literature does not bear this out. Tanaka[2] reported a case of pressor response to 340/150 torr with paroxysmal atrial tachycardia which started during slow

---

* Assistant Professor.

† Professor and Chairman.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, New York University Medical Center, 560 First Ave, New York, New York 10016. Accepted for publication August 6, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Azar, Beth Israel Medical Center, Department of Anesthesiology, 10 Nathan D. Perlman Place, New York, NY 10003.

intravenous injection of 0.4 mg of naloxone and which reached a peak in 10 minutes. Flacke, et al,[3] reported hypertension and severe pulmonary edema immediately after naloxone 0.4 mg IV was administered to reverse 136 mg of morphine given during open heart surgery. Michaelis et al[1] reported two cases of ventricular fibrillation following naloxone. In one patient, fibrillation occurred after only 0.1 mg of naloxone. The view that reversal of analgesia is not the cause of the hypertensive response seems to be strongly supported by the observations of Patschke et al.[8] Dogs anesthetized with halothane and nitrous oxide were given intravenous morphine followed by reversal doses of naloxone while anesthesia was maintained. Significant rise in systemic blood pressure rapidly followed the naloxone. Naloxone appears to have a pressor effect unrelated to narcotic reversal.

The mechanism of hypertensive reaction after naloxone can only be speculated. Small doses of narcotics increase adrenergic activity as a result of catecholamine release.[9] Freye[10] postulates that naloxone competes with narcotics for identical receptor sites in the central nervous system, displaces some of their molecules, and thus precipitates the "small dose effect" of narcotics.

Although cardiovascular diseases seem to be common to all cases reported, it is possible that the naloxone-induced pressor responses may be missed in patients without preexisting cardiovascular diseases because vascular monitoring is usually not as intense in such patients. The cardiac response to hypertension appears to depend on the patient's underlying cardiac state: Those with compromised left ventricular function are likely to develop ventricular fibrillation[1] or pulmonary edema[3]; patients with good ventricular function are more likely to develop supraventricular irritability (Tanaka[2] and our patient).

Because naloxone is widely believed to be innocuous, large maintenance doses of narcotics are commonly used with the expectation that reversal can be achieved safely at the end of anesthesia. This may not always be the case, especially in patients with coronary disease. Pronounced pressor responses may be seen with as little as 0.1 mg of naloxone injected slowly.[1] Also, reestablishment of analgesia after naloxone reversal of analgesia may prove difficult and may require a large amount of narcotic. Flacke's patient, for example, required 30 mg of morphine to be quieted after naloxone.[3]

Following naloxone administration, arterial blood pressure should be monitored closely for at least 10 minutes and antihypertensive drugs should be immediately available.

REFERENCES

1. Michaelis LL, Hickey PR, Clark TA, et al: Ventricular irritability associated with the use of naloxone. Ann Thorac Surg 18:608-614, 1974
2. Tanaka GY: Hypertensive reaction to naloxone. JAMA 228:25-26, 1974
3. Flacke JW, Flacke WE, Williams GD: Acute pulmonary edema following naloxone reversal of high-dose morphine anesthesia. Anesthesiology 47:376-378, 1977
4. Rubenstein JJ, Schulman CL, Yurchak PM, et al: Clinical spectrum of the sick sinus syndrome. Circulation 46:5-13, 1972
5. Bidawi AV, Cornelius LR, Stanley TH: Reversal of Innovar-induced post anesthetic somnolence and disorientation with physostigmine. Anesthesiology 44:249-252, 1976
6. Katz JD, Croneau LH, Barash PG: Postoperative hypertension: a hazard of abrupt cessation of antihypertensive medication in the preoperative period. Am Heart J 92:79-80, 1976
7. Physicians' Desk Reference. 30th edition. Edited by Baker CE, Jr. Oradell, NJ, Medical Economics, 1976, p 799
8. Patschke D, Eberlein HJ, Hess W, et al: Antagonism of morphine with naloxone in dogs: cardiovascular effects with special reference to the coronary circulation. Br J Anaesth 49:525-532, 1977
9. Kayaalp SO, Kaymakcalan S: Studies on the morphine-induced release of catecholamines from the adrenal glands in the dog. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 172:139-143, 1968
10. Freye E: Cardiovascular effects of high dosage of fentanyl, meperidine and naloxone in dogs. Anesth Analg 53:40-47, 1974

ANESTH ANALG
58:526-527, 1979

Blood Pressure Monitoring Using the Superficial Temporal Artery and a Doppler Ultrasonic Flow Detector

Somasundaram Thiagarajah, MB, BS, FFARCS,* Digvijay S. Girnar, MD,* and Keeyong Park, MD†

Blood pressure monitoring, a prerequisite to safe anesthetic practice, may be accomplished by intraarterial cannulation, by the Riva-Rocci method employing a stethoscope for detection of the Korotkoff sounds, or by a Doppler ultrasonic flow detector.[1,2] The Doppler ultrasonic flow detector is particularly useful in patients whose arterial walls do not generate sufficient sound to be heard by a stethoscope and in whom technical difficulties preclude direct arterial cannulation. Commonly, the brachial or radial arteries are chosen for blood pressure monitoring, but the femoral, popliteal, tibial, and dorsalis arteries have also been used.

Recently, during the anesthetic management of a patient whose blood pressure could not be monitored at any conventional site, an alternate method was devised using the temporal artery.

Case Report

A 68-year-old woman was scheduled for exploratory surgery of an occluded right axillobifemoral bypass graft which had been performed 2 years earlier. She was a chronic smoker and had diabetes of long standing duration treated with diet and tolbutamide. Other medications included codeine, acetaminophen, and amitriptyline. Significant physical findings were limited to bilateral calf tenderness and absence of detectable pulse in the left arm and both lower extremities. Blood pressure in the right arm was 120/70 torr. Routine laboratory tests, coagulation studies, and chest radiogram were within normal limits except for the fasting blood glucose of 350 mg/100 ml. ECG showed sinus rhythm, a rate of 95/min and nonspecific ST-T wave changes in leads I and AVL, similar to those noted 2 years previously.

The patient was premedicated intramuscularly with meperidine, 25 mg, hydroxyzine, 25 mg, and atropine, 0.4 mg, 60 minutes preoperatively. On arrival in the operating room, the blood pressure on the right arm obtained by auscultation with a stethescope, was 124/70 torr. However, since the planned surgery involved the right upper extremity, the only site at which the blood pressure was recordable, and because direct arterial cannulation in the other extremities appeared to be difficult if not impossible, the right superficial temporal artery was located by palpation (Figure, A); a Doppler transducer was then positioned over the artery (Figure, B) and fixed in place with adhesive tape (Figure, C). A Kidde tourniquet cuff, 4 inches wide, was placed around the head (Figure, D) taking special care to avoid the eyes, and the transducer and the cuff connected to an ultrasound blood pressure instrument (Arteriosonde 1010) which was

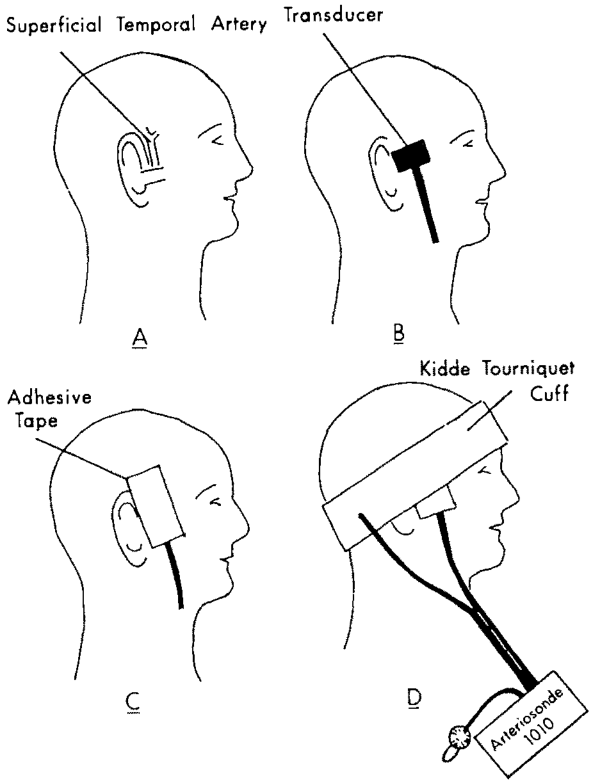


FIGURE. Techniques for use of Doppler ultrasonic flow probe over the superficial temporal artery: A, anatomy of superficial temporal artery; B, transducer in place; C, transducer fixed securely with adhesive tape; D, Kidde tourniquet cuff placed on the secured transducer.

---

* Assistant Professor.

† Resident in Anesthesiology.

Received from the Department of Anesthesiology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, New York 10461. Accepted for publication August 6, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Thiagarajah.

TABLE

Comparison of Blood Pressure at Brachial Artery (by Fiva-Rocci Cuff and Stethoscope) and at Superficial Temporal Artery (by Kidde Cuff and Doppler) in Normal Volunteers

	Volunteer no.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sex	F	F	M	M	F	M	M	F	M	M
Age (years)	20	35	30	50	25	35	62	65	30	50
Site of BP determination										
Brachial artery	90/70	110/90	125/85	145/90	120/70	135/85	160/100	170/100	120/70	140/90
Superficial temporal artery	80/60	110/90	120/80	150/100	105/80	130/90	150/90	155/100	110/60	125/75

utilized for blood pressure measurements throughout anesthesia and surgery.

Following denitrogenation and intravenous administration of *d*-tubocurarine, 3 mg, anesthesia was induced slowly with droperidol, 5 mg, and thiopental, 100 mg, by intravenous injections. Endotracheal intubation was performed following succinylcholine, 100 mg. Maintenance of anesthesia was with nitrous oxide oxygen (60%/40%) and intermittent increments of 0.025 mg of fentanyl. Pancuronium was used for relaxation, and ventilation was controlled with a volume-limited ventilator.

Blood pressure was monitored at 10- to 15-minute intervals, except during periods of hemodynamic instability when the recordings were made more frequently. The patient's operative course was uneventful. Blood loss was estimated to be 500 ml. No complications attributable to the technique of blood pressure monitoring were noted postoperatively.

Discussion

The method described, that of recording the blood pressure with a Doppler device at the superficial temporal artery, is simple, non-invasive, and easily applicable to any adult patient. Although not frequently indicated, the method can be most useful in the care of burn patients whose burned extremities cannot be used or whose unaffected extremities are being used for graft tissue. With regard to details of the technique, a narrow inflatable cuff must be firmly fixed in the fronto-occipital plane avoiding the eyes. In length it must be at least 1½ times the circumference of the head if it is to remain securely in place when inflated. The Kidde cuff satisfies these requirements.

In using the Doppler on the superficial temporal artery, the values obtained for the systolic and diastolic pressure were within −15 to +10 torr of the values obtained in the arm using a stethescope in 10 volunteers (Table).

In summary, a method is described for recording blood pressure by Doppler principle using the superficial temporal artery. This method is accurate, simple, non-invasive and specially applicable to patients in whom the conventional sites cannot be utilized.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Drs. Gertie F. Marx and James Marin for help in the preparation of this manuscript. The continued encouragement of Dr. Louis R. Orkin is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Lowry RL, Lichti EL, Eggers GWN: The Doppler, an aid in monitoring blood pressure during anesthesia. Anesth Analg 52:531–535, 1973
2. Watemath CL, Preuss DD: Determination of blood pressure in low-flow states by the Doppler technique. Anesthesiology 34: 77–79, 1971

ANESTH ANALG
58:528-530, 1979

Cardiac Arrest during Cesarean Section in a Chronic Amphetamine Abuser

Stanley I. Samuels, MB, BCh,[*]
Aubrey Maze, MB, ChB,[†] and
George Albright, MD[*]

There has been general concern but little documentation among anesthesiologists that interactions between general anesthetic agents and drugs of abuse such as amphetamines may lead to sudden cardiovascular collapse.[1,2] In fact a recent textbook commented on the fact that there were no case reports in the literature concerning abnormal reactions in amphetamine users during anesthesia and surgery.[3] We present the case of a patient who sustained a cardiac arrest during cesarean section in which the primary cause of the arrest may have been due to chronic drug abuse.

Case Report

A 27-year-old black gravida 5 para 3 was admitted to Stanford University Hospital at term and in active labor. Past medical history was significant in that she had been a drug abuser of many years standing. As far as could be ascertained the main drugs of abuse had been heroin and amphetamines. She denied any recent drug usage. She had had three low transverse cesarean sections in 1964, 1967, and 1973 under regional anesthesia without complication. Clinical examination was negative except for the presence of sclerosed veins in both arms, and a history of vomiting for 12 hours prior to admission to hospital. There were no clinical signs of dehydration.

Continous epidural anesthesia was planned for the cesarean section. An epidural catheter was easily inserted at the L3-L4 interspace. Following a test dose, 10 ml of lidocaine 2% with epinephrine 1/200,000 was injected through the catheter and a T_{12} level of analgesia was obtained.

About 45 minutes later the patient was transferred to the delivery room. Chloroprocaine 3%, 12 ml, without epinephrine was injected through the catheter in preparation for operation. Ten minutes later because of an inadequate level of analgesic block (T_{12}) a second injection of chloroprocaine (6 ml of 3% solution) was given. No analgesic effect was noted. It was then decided to induce general anesthesia. Twenty minutes after the second injection of chloroprocaine general anesthesia was induced. At time of induction of anesthesia the systolic blood pressure was 100 torr, the pulse rate was 80 beats/min and the ECG showed sinus rhythm. Following left uterine displacement, preoxygenation, atropine (0.5 mg) and precurarization (curare 3 mg), thiopental, 200 mg, and succinylcholine, 100 mg, were injected intravenously, cricoid pressure was applied and endotracheal intubation performed. Following an easy intubation both lung apices moved well, equal breath sounds were heard bilaterally. The pulse rate was 110 beats/min and the systolic blood pressure was 120 torr. ECG showed sinus rhythm. Oxygen 2 L/min and nitrous oxide 4 L/min were begun together with positive pressure ventilation. The operation commenced immediately following intubation at which time it was noted that the patient's tongue was dark in color and examination of the operating field disclosed the presence of very dark blood. Nitrous oxide was discontinued and the heart sounds which previously had been well heard via a precordial stethoscope disappeared. No pulse was felt in either the radial or carotid arteries and no blood pressure could be obtained. At this time both pupils were dilated and the ECG was a flat line. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) was begun immediately using external cardiac massage. This produced a palpable carotid pulse. Drugs used for treatment of the cardiac arrest included sodium bicarbonate, 100 meq, epinephrine 1/10,000, 5 ml, isoproterenol hydrochloride infusion, 2 μg/min, and decadron, 8 mg. Sinus tachycardia occurred about 8 minutes after resuscitation and brachial blood pressure was palpable at 60 torr. Coincidental with the resuscitation, a healthy 3 kg male infant was delivered. The Apgar score at 1 minute was 7. Fifteen minutes after CPR had commenced the pupils started to respond to light pulse and blood pressure returned to pre-induction values. Five minutes later the patient began to breathe spontaneously. An arterial blood sample obtained during the arrest showed pH 7.41, P_{CO_2} 27 torr, pH_{CO_3} 17.0 meq/L, and P_{O_2} 77 torr. About 90 minutes after the onset of the cardiac arrest she was returned to the intensive care unit awake but disoriented. She was later extubated and vital signs remained stable. Two days later she elaborated on her drug history. She had been taking amphetamines since age 13 and had continued to take them both intravenously and orally up to time of her admission to the hospital. Her use of heroin was intermittent; she last took heroin about 7 days before hospital admission. Toxicologic analysis of her urine obtained the

---

[*] Assistant Professor of Anesthesia.

[†] Assistant Professor of Anesthesia and Pediatrics.

Received from the Department of Anesthesia, Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, California 94305. Accepted for publication August 14, 1979.

Reprint requests to Dr. Samuels.

day after her arrest showed levels of amphetamine and methamphetamine of 0.4 and 0.2 μg/ml, respectively These figures indicated only that amphetamines had been taken; they do not indicate either when the last amphetamine was taken or the amount taken. The patient was discharged on the sixth postoperative day with no apparent sequelae from her cardiac arrest.

Discussion

Unexpected cardiac arrest is one of the most dramatic and frightening events that can occur in the operating room. When it occurs in the delivery room during a cesarean section it becomes doubly threatening, for not one but two lives are threatened. Previous studies indicate that the incidence of cardiac arrest in the operating room varies from 1/800 to 1/3,400 operations.[4] The paucity of articles in the literature on cardiac arrest in previously healthy obstetrical patients undergoing cesarean section indicates it is a rare occurrence.

Possible causes for the cardiac arrest in this patient include high epidural block, aortocaval compression, light anesthesia, anesthetic overdose, and drug interaction. A less common cause of cardiac arrest would include a pulmonary embolus from either air or amniotic fluid.

Aortocaval compression by the gravid uterus is a well documented cause of maternal hypotension especially when combined with profound sympathetic blockade from a high epidural block. However, it was believed that neither of these two factors played any part in the cardiac arrest as the epidural anesthesia was ineffective and the blood pressure was stable, both of which makes it unlikely that the two factors were related to the cardiac arrest. Furthermore, precautions had been taken to prevent aortocaval compression. It was felt that the catheter probably become dislodged from epidural space during transportation of the patient to the operating room.

Light anesthesia can lead to an outpouring of catecholamines with consequent ventricular premature contractions, ventricular tachycardia, and finally ventricular fibrillation. However, the stability of the vital signs following induction and intubation made this sequence an unlikely cause of cardiac arrest.

A drug reaction from inadvertent intravenous injection of the chloroprocaine solution was considered. This was considered an unlikely cause of the cardiac arrest as a drug reaction would be expected to occur within seconds of injection.

Pulmonary embolus from either air or amniotic fluid is rare and did not fit the clinical picture. Consequently it was suspected that the drug abuse contributed to the arrest.

There is evidence from histochemical, biochemical, and pharmacologic studies that acute amphetamine administration leads to release of catecholamine from adrenergic nerve terminals both in the central nervous sytem and peripherally.[5-8] Experiments in dogs have shown that acute amphetamine intoxication significantly increases mean alveolar concentration (MAC) for halothane.[9] On the otherhand, chronic administration of dextroamphetamine, 5 mg/kg/day for 7 days, decreases MAC for halothane by 21 ± 5%.[9] The latter was believed to be due to depletion of central nervous system catecholamines. The clinical implications are 2-fold in the chronic drug abuser. First, the patient's anesthetic drug requirements may be less than in a nonaddicted patient, should halothane be used; and, second, patients taking amphetamines may respond poorly to the usual doses of indirectly acting sympathomimetic agents.

Our patient also had a history of heroin abuse, though the drug was used less frequently than the amphetamines. Hypotension in narcotic users is not unusual, with blood pressure levels as low as 50/20 torr even before induction of anesthesia.[10] However, narcotic users seem to tolerate anesthesia well, and, in fact, may need higher doses of anesthetic agents than nonusers. During maintenance of anesthesia, hypotension may develop because of inadequate blood levels of narcotic or because of adrenal insufficiency.[11] Preoperative or intraoperative administration of a narcotic will eliminate hypotension associated with narcotic withdrawal. Morphine has a depressive action on adrenocortical function and 17-hydroxycorticosteroid blood values are decreased in opium addiction. It is likely that long-term narcotic useage may lead to adrenocortical suppression and impaired adrenal response to surgical stress.[12] Should volume replacement, narcotics, and direct acting vasopressors fail to increase the blood pressure then hydrocortisone, 100 mg IV, may help to restore the blood pressure to normal levels.

It was felt, but difficult to prove, that chronic catecholamine depletion played an important role in this patient's cardiac arrest. It is postulated that the sequence of events could have been as follows. The chronic use of amphetamine led to an inability to respond to the stress of induction of anesthesia. Thiopental induction of anesthesia led to an increase in venous capacitance, a decrease in pre-load, a decrease in cardiac output and thus to cardiac arrest. It may be that in the chronic drug abuser clinical assessment of function of the sympathetic system may be of value in detecting patients at risk from autonomic insufficiency. Symptoms and signs that point to abnormalities of the sympathetic system include orthostatic hypotension and failure of the pulse rate to increase when the patient assumes an erect position. Valsalva's maneuver or exhalation against a closed glottis in a patient with an abnormal sympathetic pathway will not show the usual increase in heart rate during the period of increased intrathoracic pressure; also the phenomenon of systolic and diastolic overshoot are absent.[13]

REFERENCES

1. Albright G: Anesthesia in Obstetrics: Maternal, Fetal and Neonatal Aspects. Menlo Park, CA, Addison Wesley Publishing Co, 1978
2. Joyce TH: Anesthetic considerations in the high risk pregnancy. American Society of Anesthesiologists Refresher Courses, No 127, 1978
3. Katz J, Kavin LB (eds) Anesthesia and Uncommon Diseases: Pathophysiological and Clinical Considerations. Philadelphia, WB Saunders, 1973
4. Taylor G, Larson P Jr, Prestwich R: Unexpected cardiac arrest during anesthesia and surgery: an environmental study. JAMA 236:2758–2760, 1976
5. Carr LA, Moore KE: Norepinephrine release from brain by d-amphetamine *in vivo*. Science 164:322–323, 1969
6. Hanson LCF: Evidence that the central action of (+)–amphetamine is mediated via catecholamines. Psychopharmacologia 10:289–297, 1967
7. Sulser F, Owens ML, Howich MR, et al: The relative role of storage and synthesis of brain norepinephrine in the psychomotor stimulation evoked by amphetamine or by desipramine and tetrabenazine. Psychopharmacologia 12:322–332, 1968
8. Carlson A, Fuxe K, Hamberger B, et al: Biochemical and histochemical studies on the effects of imipramine-like drugs and (+)–amphetamine on central and peripheral catecholamine neurons. Acta Physiol Scand 67:481–497, 1966
9. Johnston RR, Way WL, Miller RD: Alteration in anesthetic requirement with amphetamines. Anesthesiology 34:357–363, 1972
10. Eiseman B, Lam RC, Rush B: Surgery of the narcotic addict. Ann Surg 159:748, 1964
11. Mark LC: Hypotension during anesthesia in narcotic addicts. NY State J Med 66:2685, 1966
12. Tinckber LF, Baratham: Opium addiction and surgery. Br J Surg 53:576, 1966
13. Melmon KL, Marelli HF: Clinical Pharmacology Basic Principles in Therapeutics. Second edition. New York, MacMillian Publishing Co, Inc, 1978, pp 163–166

Drug-Induced Disorders of Neuromuscular Transmission

More than 30 drugs in current clinical use, other than those used in anesthesia, may interfere with neuromuscular transmission. The most common clinical presentation reported has been postoperative respiratory depression. Antibiotics, particularly those of the aminoglycoside group have been the drugs most frequently implicated, but many other drugs may interfere with neuromuscular transmission in the perianesthetic period. Unmasking or aggravation of myasthenia gravis is a second possible clinical presentation. In addition, several drugs may cause a reversible myasthenic disorder in patients with no evidence of a preexisting defect of neuromuscular transmission. Mechanisms of interference with neuromuscular transmission include either a direct effect on the various components of the neuromuscular junction or an immunologically mediated reaction directed against the motor end plate. Supportive therapy as appropriate, plus correction of associated abnormalitites (e.g., acid base, electrolyte) is advocated as the primary approach to treatment. In some circumstances, specific therapy may be indicated. *(Argov Z, Mastaglia FL: Disorders of neuromuscular transmission caused by drugs. N Engl J Med 301:409–413, 1979)*

letters TO THE EDITOR

More on Intravascular Migration of an Epidural Catheter

To the Editor:

We read with interest the article by Ravidran et al (Apparent intravascular migration of an epidural catheter. Anesth Analg 58:252–253, 1979). Since this complication of epidural analgesia is uncommon and rarely reported, we submit the following case to collaborate the experience of the above authors.

A 26-year-old healthy primigravida at term with no history of seizure disorder had an epidural catheter placed at L2-3 to manage the discomfort of labor and vaginal delivery. The local anesthetic solution utilized consisted of equal parts of 0.75% bupivacaine and 3% 2-chloroprocaine (0.375% bupivacaine, 1.5% 2-chloroprocaine). After negative aspiration, 2 ml were injected through the catheter followed in 3 minutes by an additional 6 ml. Aspiration of the catheter for blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) following each injection was negative. Within 15 minutes the patient was pain-free with an upper T_{10} sensory level bilaterally. Two hours later when the patient again became uncomfortable, a 2-ml test dose was given through the catheter with negative aspiration for blood and CSF. This was followed in 3 minutes by 8 ml of the local anesthetic solution. Within 15 seconds the patient described a vague, very brief "heaviness" which was followed immediately by a grand mal convulsion lasting about 30 seconds. The seizure, which subsided spontaneously, was managed with oxygen and control of the airway. The patient became responsive to voice in about 90 seconds, and 1 minute later she was rational. Following the convulsion, the patient's vital signs remained stable, but the fetal heart rate showed some mild variable decelerations during several contractions following the convulsion. No level of anesthesia was established. While blood could not be aspirated, on removal of the catheter frank blood was present in the catheter tip. Although a venous blood sample was not obtained for bupivacaine levels, all the above indicate the second injection was made intravascularly.

This case emphasizes that aspiration through an epidural catheter or the injection of a small test dose of local anesthetic will not always indicate the intravascular placement of the epidural catheter.

Since this episode, we have modified our usual technique so that following the customary 2-ml test dose (to indicate subarachnoid injection) the therapeutic dose is not injected as a bolus but instead is given in 5-ml increments, pausing for 30 seconds each time to assess subjective symptoms. We stress that even with these precautions accidental intravascular injection may occur, requiring the presence of a trained physician along with proper resuscitation equipment.

Mitchell E. Zebrowski, MD
Senior Resident in Anesthesia
Assistant Instructor of Anesthesia
Brett B. Gutsche, MD
Professor of Anesthesia
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104

"Bedbug Infestation" as a Complication of Epidural Anesthesia

To the Editor:

Although much has been written dealing with complications associated with spinal or epidural anesthesia, little of this has been concerned with related procedures, such as testing for segmental sensory loss with pinprick. The following case illustrates one such problem.

A 78-year-old man, 175-cm tall, weighing 92 kg, presented with obstructive uropathy for which a suprapubic cystostomy was indicated. The preoperative assessment disclosed no allergies or recent medications. There was a history of hypertension, chronic productive cough, and shortness of breath as well as chest pain associated with exertion.

An epidural anesthetic was performed at the L3-4 interspace using 1.5% lidocaine with 1/200,000 epinephrine. The level of anesthesia was determined by the patient's lack of perception of sharpness when pricked by a disposable 18-gauge needle. After approximately 10 minutes the level was T_5 and the subsequent anesthetic and operative course were uneventful.

On the day following surgery, the surgical resident made note of "multiple purpuric lesions approximately 5-mm wide with central punctate lesions, noted in a linear pattern along both thighs and pretibial area. Appears consistent with pruritic insect bites" (Fig 1). Further consultation was obtained and the dermatology resident "confirmed" that these were, indeed, bedbug bites. However, 5 days later the dermatologist wrote that the "purpuric lesions were apparently secondary to pinpricks dur-

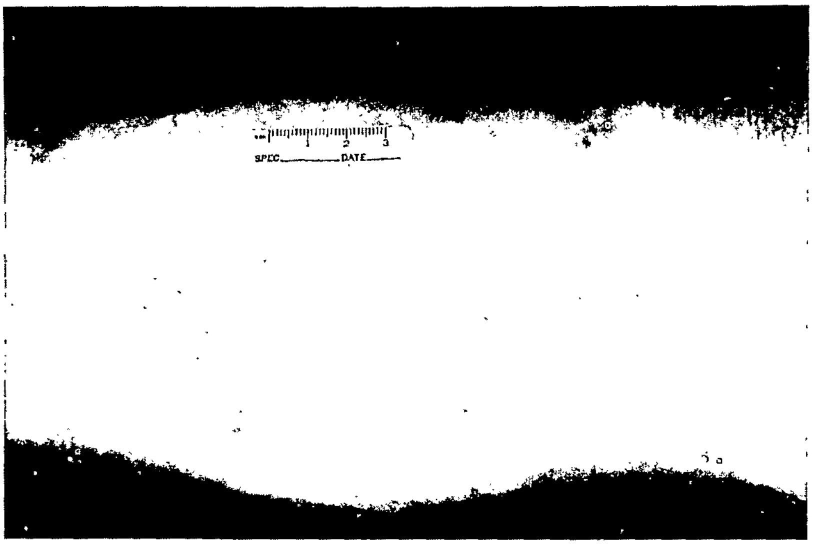


FIG 1. Patient's leg on the first postoperative day. Multiple lesions approximately 5-mm wide were noted over the thigh and pretibial area.

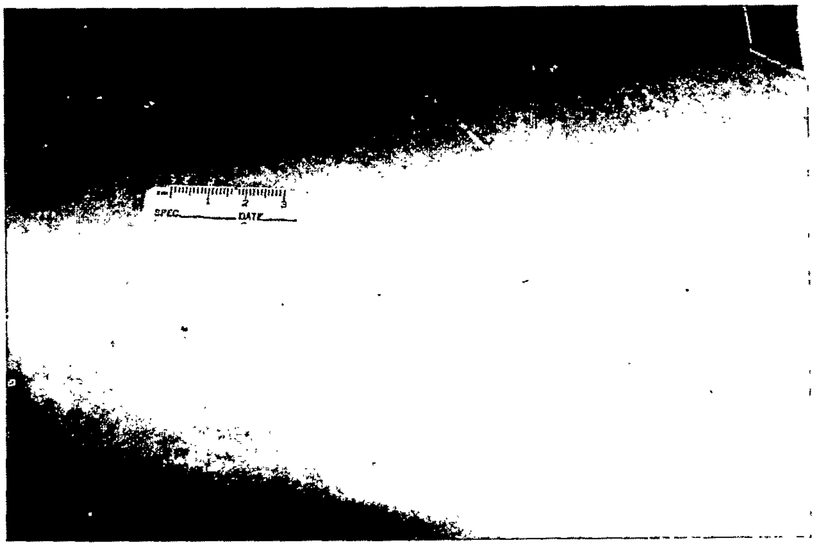


FIG 2. Patient's leg 5 days later. The linear track of the lesions is easily seen.

ing anesthesia's testing of adequacy of spinal anesthesia." Apparently, someone had noticed the length of the lesions' linear tracks (Fig 2) and had speculated on a source more likely than bedbugs.

On examination, the patient was found to have multiple circular erythematous lesions, each 4 to 5 mm in diameter. They were not elevated and now had faded to a brown color. Each had a linear puncture extending from the center to an edge. On the left, they ran in a single line from mid to upper thigh, each one regularly spaced several centimeters from the next. Two small clusters were noted on the right, one on the lateral thigh and one over the tibia. No examination of the abdomen was made. The punctures were neither circular nor central, nor were they crusted or of variable size. Thus, the likelihood of their association with scabies or bedbugs were remote. They matched in size and shape the sort of punctures that would be made by the beveled end of an 18-gauge disposable needle. It is entirely possible that such punctures might result from excessive or carelessly applied force or as a result of unusually fragile skin, particularly when one considers the extremely sharp edge carried by most single-use needles.

A review of several texts dealing with regional anesthesia disclosed no mention of this sort of problem, even though testing for loss of sharp sensation was prominently mentioned as a satisfactory method of evaluating analgesia. It may be significant that none of the authors referred to the use of disposable needles, although some made considerable mention of reusable equipment. It is possible that the trend toward increased use of disposable needles raises a risk of superficial skin puncture that was not so prominent with multiple-use equipment.

An alternative method for evaluating the level of analgesia is use of an alcohol-soaked swab. This may be applied to the skin to determine the level at which temperature discrimination is lost. Although this level may not correspond to the uppermost site of acceptable surgical analgesia, we found a clinically satisfactory correlation between testing for pain and cold when these two modalities were compaired 15 minutes after induction of spinal anesthesia. This good relationship makes the testing of the level of analgesia with an alcohol swab an attractive alternative to the use of pinprick, particularly in view of our recent "infestation."

Robert Knapp, DO
Resident
Peter J. Cohen, MD
Professor and Chairman
Department of Anesthesiology
University of Michigan
Medical School
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109

Reprint requests to Dr. Cohen.

book REVIEWS

Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anaesthetics, edited by A. B. Dobkin, Amsterdam, Elsevier/North - Holland, 1979, 370 pp, $70.25.

The late Dr. Dobkin states in the preface "... a tremendous amount of investigation has taken place over the last few years to determine the properties of these (volatile) agents. It is hoped that this volume will provide an authoritative guide to and a useful review of the tremendous amount of work ... of the past ten or fifteen years." This book does fulfill that goal. His own numerous publications, especially on enflurane and isoflurane, are the background for a large portion of the book. However, all the chapters on the individual agents are extremely well referenced and a wealth of data is presented about the halogenated agents and the many controversies they engender.

The volume begins with a brief review of the older agents such as divinyl ether and chloroform, and proceeds through individual chapters on newer halogenated volatile agents. Most of the latter were written by the editor and thus are of uniform style. Next are several chapters on investigational drugs, one chapter by Van Dyke on biotransformation, a brief summary of the toxicities of the agents, and a useful discussion of vaporizers.

The reviewer would have liked a separate chapter on the principles of upfake and distribution of volatile agents at the beginning of the book. Instead nearly every chapter has a section discussing uptake and distribution but never in sufficient detail. The ready availability of that information from other sources may have persuaded the editor that his book did not require it.

The criticisms are minor and this book would be a fine addition to departmental libraries. With the large bibliography, it makes an excellent reference on the volatile agents.

Russell H. Larsen, MD
Assistant Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
University of Minnesota
Medical School
Minneapolis, MN

Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, by M. J. Strauch, Chicago, Yearbook Medical Publishers, Inc, 1979, 249 pp, $14.95.

The book *Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications* starts well and has good stated purposes but certainly does not achieve these objectives. It was designed to be an outline of the pharmacology of medications used in the field of Pulmonary Medicine. It would appear that the author collected package inserts, promotional items from drug companies, "throw away" medical journals, items from the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) and other similar sources. This was semiorganized into categories of drugs with similar actions, outlined, and then put into the form of a manuscript. One or two chapters, for example the one on sympathomimetic drugs, came together well. The others are characterized by incompleteness, inaccuracies, generalization based on conjecture and other authors' opinions. The latter problem is dangerous to the uninitiated who might read the book and think it is authoritative.

There are many individual problems, a few of which will be cited. The author assumes some knowledge of chemistry, yet is unwilling to decide which chemical formula is correct, so he presents both. Chapters on experimental drugs such as marijuana and glucagon, are brief but do not belong in a book of this type. The chapter on steroids includes a dissertation on why one should not inject these drugs into joints repeatedly. This must have slipped by the editors. The chapter on "asthma" is misleading in its briefness and might better be excluded. Many other examples could be presented.

The text might have served as a ready reference, or as an outline for a lecture series for respiratory therapists but the omissions, editorial oversights, poor organization, and inaccuracies might prove a problem for the beginner. Anesthesiologists and chest physicians ought to have a better ready reference than this.

Edward F. Banaszak, MD, PhD
Medical Director
Respiratory Care Services
St. Marys Hospital
Milwaukee, WI

Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care Practitioners, by D. C. Assmann, S. J. Hixon, and R. M. Kacmarek, Chicago, Yearbook Medical Publishers, 1979, 175 pp, $22.50.

Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care Practitioners is filling the void for respiratory therapists preparing to take the national clinical simulation. The authors have been instrumental in developing for the National Board for Respiratory Therapy the examination that is now a requirement for becoming a registered therapist.

The format of the book is well conceived. It begins with an introduction to clinical simulations, develops to the content of a sample problem, and ends with six actual problems. The method of presenting the practice problems is beneficial because it uses a latent image system that is the same form as the national simulation. The reader is able to take the test, score it, and compare his score to minimum passing levels. The person scoring the problem is not only able to see the optimal route through the question, but can follow alternate pathways which could still give a passing score. This is well presented in the analysis following each problem. The test deals in a point system of a positive to a negative value for each response. The analysis gives the score for each response and briefly explains why the questions have that partiuclar value.

I would highly recommend this book for anyone preparing for the clinical simulation offered by the National Board for Respiratory Therapy.

Ron Gustafson, RRT
Program Director
Respiratory Therapy
Milwaukee Area Technical College
Milwaukee, WI

Cardiovascular Function Principles and Applications, by F. L. Abel and E. P. McCutcheon, Boston, Little, Brown and Co, 1979, 424 pp, $35.00.

This book provides a comprehensive review of cardiovascular physiology and instrumentation for the postgraduate student in physiology and medicine. According to the preface, this text is intended to supplement basic information and not to serve as a complete and all-inclusive reference in the area of cardiovascular physiology. A major thrust of the entire text is instrumentation, especially in the research laboratory. The authors have provided an excellent overview of methods of data acquisition and their interpretation.

Cardiovascular Function is subdivided into four general areas: (1) cardiovascular measurements, (2) cardiac function, (3) the vascular system, and (4) circulatory integration and regulation. These subgroupings do not encompass the entire field of cardiovascular physiology, but each portion is thorough in its limited scope. Thus, the section on cardiac function includes a very detailed review of electrical and mechanical properties of cardiac muscle and covers some electrocardiography. In addition, a thorough review of cardiac muscle physiology is discussed with a correlation of ventricular performance.

The book is well written and comprehensively details the selected areas. The authors' styles are dry and the reading slow by the very nature of the subject material. Since the authors are primarily physiologists, the major theme of this text deals with muscle preparations, in vitro methods, and laboratory data acquisition and interpretation. Very little in vivo data are presented and almost no clinical correlation is attempted. No mention is made of the Swan-Ganz catheter, cardiac outputs by thermodilution, noninvasive measurements of contractility, or other modern operating room or intensive care unit monitoring techniques. For the physician involved in day-to-day patient care or the general anesthesiologist, this book serves a very limited role. For the cardiac anesthesiologist, intensivist or cardiologist, this text can provide a useful intermediate source of reference for research projects, as long as its clinical limitations are realized.

Philip H. Wells, MD
Fellow, Cardiac Anesthesia
Emory University
Atlanta, GA

Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, by B. D. Bhagat, Flushing, New York, Graceway Publishing Co, 1979, 170 pp, $21.50.

This is a very basic and easy to understand synopsis of the autonomic nervous system. The chapters on "Synaptic Transmission" and "Synthesis, Storage and Inactivation of Transmitter," are a good review of both the basic physiology and pharmacology of the autonomic nervous system.

The remaining chapters discuss drugs as they affect the autonomic nervous system. The description of these drugs is superficial and inadequate in depth or detail. There are minimal references to clinical situations and most of the drugs are discussed in a superficial manner. Generally, the description of the pharmacology of the drugs does not point out any advantage of one drug, such as neostigmine, over another, such as physostigmine. This superfiical discussion without sufficient detail limits the book's value to the practicing anesthesiologist. Another example of the latter is that echothiophate iodide is stated to be a long acting cholinesterase inhibitor, but no mention of its clinical relevance with the use of succinylcholine is mentioned.

Another major drawback of this monograph is that very little detail is provided regarding the use of drugs in the treatment of pathologic states. Minimal mention is made of the dose required of the various sympathomimetic amines and the differing response depending upon the dose administered. An example: dopamine is mentioned and its effects are stated at a dose of 10 μg/kg/min. The effect of different doses is not discussed. Also, there is no mention of dobutamine in this monograph. The lack of detail in the discussion of the sympathomimetic amines limits the clinical usefulness of this book for the practicing anesthesiologist.

The chapter on the adrenergic blocking drugs is again quite superficial. An example: the central effects of alpha-methyl-dopa are only transiently mentioned, while its function as a false transmitter is stressed. Another example is that no mention is made regarding anesthesia and the use of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Generally, most of the drugs presented as adrenergic blocking drugs are covered in insufficient detail to be of value to the anesthesiologist.

Lastly, the chapter on the "Neuromuscular Blocking Drugs" is of questionable value. An example: decamethonium and succinylcholine are presented together and no differentiation between the pharmacologic effects of the two drugs is mentioned. Pancuronium bromide is not even mentioned.

In summary, this is a brief monograph on the autonomic nervous system. It covers the basically accepted anatomy and physiology reasonably well. When it comes to the drugs that affect the autonomic nervous system, the coverage is very superficial and of inadequate depth to be of value to the anesthesiologist. This monograph also suffers from the lack of references and the absence of an index.

Ronald W. Dunbar, MD
Professor of Anesthesiology
Emory University
Atlanta, GA

Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics, by J. N. Lunn, London, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1979, 170 pp, $9.95.

Dr. Lunn has attempted to summarize all the things an undergraduate needs to know about "anaesthetics" in this 170-page paperback which is one of a series of *Lecture Notes* published by Blackwell. His objectives in teaching undergraduates are set out in the beginning.

> The student should become aware of the role of an anaesthetist and the scope of anaesthsia and intensive care, understand all aspects of the management of the unconscious patient, appreciate the implications of intercurrent general medical disease in association with surgery and anaesthesia, acquire and practice skills of venepuncture, airway maintenance and manual ventilation of the lungs, be introduced to the skills endotracheal intubation and other manoeuvres.

As an adjunct to clinical experience the book might be useful but it falls short of providing by itself the sort of summary of anesthesiology that I would recommend to students. The first chapter on preoperative assessment is promising but the rest is disappointing. Cardiovascular and chest diseases are selected as examples of conditions that have profound anesthetic implications. But after noting that the presence of angina or the occurrence of a myocardial infarction within 3 months is of grave import he dismisses the problem with, "there is not much knowledge about prophylaxis against postoperative infarction but adequate analgesia with consequent freedom from stress would seem to be an important matter."

The assessment of the patient with pulmonary disease was more detailed and, one felt, more familiar ground for the another. Diabetes, obesity, skeletal disease, liver disease, anemia, current drug intake, and the history of previous anesthetics were discussed briefly but adequately.

The rest of the book is devoted to the pharmacology and physiology of anesthesia, techniques (much of which will puzzle Americans unfamiliar with the Magill apparatus), coma, and a final chapter on the subspecialties of anesthesia. There is an appendix containing definitions and reference values and an index.

It's tough going. The style is turgid; sentences are clumsily composed; and the organization of topics leads to confusion. The chapter on coma, for instance, mixes the management of all kinds of unconsciousness together so that no clear picture of general anesthesia emerges. But my major dissatisfaction is with the emphasis on the technicalities peculiar to anesthesiology. A book for nonanesthetists need not dwell on the dreary details of the gas laws or rebreathing systems unless it is to illustrate a point. The really interesting problems of modern anesthesia practice that might capture the imagination of students should be the major lessons instead of being briefly mentioned under "A miscellany of special topics." It is tempting to cram everything the student ought to know into one book but the result is usually tedium and alienation. How much better it would be to present the topics that we anesthesiologists find fascinating. To do less is to underestimate the students.

Van S. Lawrence, MD
Mount Sinai Hospital
Minneapolis, MN

Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, by R. V. Trubuhovich, Boston, Little, Brown and Co, 1979, 448 pp, $35.00.

Advancements in neurodiagnostic techniques and faster transportation of head-injured victims have resulted in greater numbers of critically ill patients surviving to require surgical intervention or prolonged neurologic supportive care. All anesthetic agents and techniques allow intracranial dynamics, and it therefore behooves the anesthesiologist to understand clearly the underlying cerebral pathophysiology.

Dr. Trubuhovich has gathered a distinguished group of international workers from several disciplines. The 17-chapter book is roughly divided into diagnosis, management, and special investigations that aid therapy.

There is marked inconsistency in clarity and depth between the contributions. Drs. Miller and Sullivan's chapter on severe intracranial hypertension is concise, well written, and referenced. Acute brain swelling is also adequately covered. Dr. Jennett's section on prediction of outcome as a basis for management decisions is also explicit and, refreshingly, combines philosophy with science.

Studies of nonoperative treatment of head injuries from New Zealand and Sweden are not truly comparable but the main conclusion "that, with the exception of controlled hyperventilation, variations in management details of severely head-injured patients may not be crucial in determining the outcome" is probably valid.

The literature on global brain ischemia is carefully reviewed by Dr. Safar who also gives us an exciting preview of prospective multi-institutional studies. Although intracranial pressure control by barbiturates in Reye's syndrome has been shown to be life-saving, the therapeutic regimen is afforded only brief mention.

The anesthetic management of missile injuries is poorly covered. Large doses of diazepam rather than thiopental sodium are suggested for induction and heavy reliance is placed on nondepolarizing muscle relaxants

(2 to 4 mg of pancuronium bromide per hour), tranquilizers, and narcotics. Pulmonary problems caused by intracranial hypertension are not defined.

Although the chapter on the management of relatives is sincerely written, it is simplistic and out of place.

The contribution on subarachnoid hemorrhage did not make the publisher's deadline and some makeshift notes were substituted which require that the reader refer to other sections throughout the book.

The chapter on electroencephalography as a selective aid in diagnosis has many helpful tracings. The usefulness and drawbacks of this tool are carefully defined and the authors honestly state that its "contribution is best when the nature of the pathology is known."

Monitoring of intracranial pressure is superficially covered. Moss and McDowall, in reporting their own experiences, found ICP monitoring to be of no value in determining the prognosis in individual patients. While this observation may be valid, it is not necessarily true in reviewing trend recording of intracranial compliance, a calculation which should be an integral part of continuous ICP monitoring.

Many illustrations of CAT scans combined with patient examples make a useful chapter.

The book contains much useful information for the anesthesiologist about underlying pathology in head injury; however, little guidance for specific anesthetic management or appropriate choice of respiratory supportive care is offered.

Elizabeth A. M. Frost, MD
Associate Professor of Anesthesia
Albert Einstein College
of Medicine
Bronx, NY

Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics and Inert Gases, by A. G. MacDonald and K. T. Wann, New York, Academic Press, 1978, 308 pp, $36.25.

The authors, who are physiologists, found the subject of anaesthetics and inert gases lacking a basic text. They, therefore, wrote this text for students of biological and biophysical sciences and of medicine, and attempted to describe the multitude of effects that anaesthetics, inert gases and similar substances exert in living cells and organisms. Although the title of this book implies broad coverage of physiological effects, the greater part of the text is concentrated on cellular or biochemical effects.

The contents are well organized with a table of contents in front of each chapter. Chapter 1 is especially helpful for laying out the substance of the entire text with definitions of terms to tune the reader into the proper wavelength, (e.g., narcotic-like effects and non-narcotic properties).

Chapter 2 deals with cell structure, movement, and division. This reader found this chapter heavy going, largely because of distant familiarity with protozoan and plant cytology. This was further complicated by description of the diverse effects of anaesthetics, inert gases and partial pressures on these unicellular species. Chapters 3 to 6 take the reader from biochemical actions of anaesthetics to anaesthetic effects on inexcitable and excitable membranes and on synapses. Only the final chapter on some non-narcotic aspects of anaesthetics and inert gases focuses on the *whole animal*.

The authors did an admirable job in providing a coherent presentation of an enormously diverse and complex subject. The format of presentation is far more appealing than the usual annual "reviews." The timely insertions of "summary and conclusion" periodically are very helpful in guiding the reader through the barrage of information. Figures and tables are generously distributed throughout the chapters and are satisfactory. The authors did not intend to provide comprehensive coverage of all of the subjects, rather a selected few. It is intended to be an introductory text, but much fundamental information is required of the reader in order to make this worthwhile reading.

In summary, I believe this is an excellent reference text for the academician, researcher, and graduate student, but only for the most interested and informed medical student or clinician.

Kuang C. Wong, MD, PhD
Professor and Chairman
Department of Anesthesiology
The University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT

BOOKS RECEIVED

Principles and Practice of Blood-Gas Analysis, by A. P. Adams and C. E. W. Hahn, London, Franklin Scientific Products, 1979, 95 pp.

Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, Volume 3, by J. J. Bonica, J. C. Liebeskind, and D. G. Albe-Fessard, New York, Raven Press, 1979, 984 pp, $75.00.

Selected Papers in Respiratory Therapy, 2nd edition, by T. J. DeKornfeld, Garden City, New York, Medical Examination Publishing Co, Inc, 1979, 542 pp, $20.00.

Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anaesthetics, edited by A. B. Dobkin, Amsterdam, Elsevier/North-Holland, 1979, 370 pp, $70.25.

Applied Respiratory Physiology, 2nd edition, by J. F. Nunn, Woburn, MA, Butterworths Publishers, 1979, 524 pp, $39.95.

Modern Hospital, by E. Pütsep, London, Lloyd-Luke Ltd, 1979, 687 pp, $20.00.

Anesthesiology: A Manual of Concept and Management, 2nd edition, by C. W. Quimby, Jr., New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1979, 384 pp, $12.50.

Nutritional Aspects of Care in the Critically Ill, edited by J. R. Richards and J. M. Kinney, New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1977, 668 pp, $29.50.

Manual of Pediatric Anesthesia, by D. J. Steward, New York, Churchill Livingstone, 1979, 305 pp, $15.95.

Guest Reviewers

Dr. Robert Bannatyne
Dr. Paul Barash
Dr. Beverly Britt
Dr. Helmut F. Cascorbi
Dr. Donn Chambers
Dr. David J. Cullen
Dr. Ray Defalque
Dr. Gerry Edelist
Dr. John Edmonds
Dr. Clifton W. Emerson
Dr. Nabil R. Fahmy
Dr. Ronald J. Faust
Dr. Thomas J. Gal
Dr. Chaleb A. Ghani
Dr. Nishan G. Goudsouzian
Dr. Allan B. Gould, Jr.
Dr. William Hammonds
Dr. Kenneth A. Haselby
Dr. Ray G. Hill
Dr. Carl Hug
Dr. E. Izukawa
Dr. John H. Kalbfleisch
Dr. Jonathan Katz
Dr. Donald R. Krabill
Dr. Paul F. Leonard
Dr. Ronald L. Linscheid
Dr. Ronald A. MacKenzie
Dr. M. J. Martin
Dr. John C. McMichan
Dr. Joseph M. Messick, Jr.
Dr. Edward D. Miller, Jr.
Dr. Stanley Mogelnicki
Dr. William Neches
Dr. Daniel Nozik
Dr. Daniel M. Philbin
Dr. James G. Poston
Dr. Cedric Prys-Roberts
Dr. L. Andrew Rauscher
Dr. Duane K. Rorie
Dr. Carl Rosow
Dr William T. Ross
Dr Peter Safar
Dr Arnold Sladen
Dr Penelope C. Smith
Dr D. Steward
Dr Yung-Fong Sung
Dr Ruben Tenicela
Dr John H. Tinker
Dr Michael Todd
Dr Gertrude M. Tyce
Dr Russell A. Van Dyke
Dr John L. Waller
Dr Roger Wilson
Dr James R. Zaidan

ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA*

TEN-YEAR CUMULATIVE INDEX (1970–1979)

The International Anesthesia Research Society, publisher of ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA, is pleased to advise that the Ten-Year Cumulative Index covering Volumes 49 through 58, 1970–1979 inclusive, will be sent at no charge to all individuals and institutions who have received this issue of the Journal as part of their membership in the IARS or by direct subscription. The Index will be mailed separately on or about January 15, 1980. Additional copies are available from the Cleveland, Ohio business office at $3.00 per copy. (Copies of the preceding 10-Year Index covering the years 1960-1969 are also available at the same $3.00 price.)

*—Published under the name "Anesthesia and Analgesia ... Current Researches" prior to 1979.

Anesthesia and Analgesia

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

Available at $3.00 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
33	1954	–	2	3	4	5	6	41	1962	–	2	3	4	5	6
34	1955	1	2	3	4	5	6	42	1963	–	–	3	4	5	6
35	1956	1	2	3	–	5	6	43	1964	1	–	3	4	5	6
36	1957	–	2	3	–	–	6	44	1965	–	2	3	4	5	6
37	1958	1	2	3	4	5	6	45	1966	–	2	3	4	5	6
38	1959	1	2	3	4	5	6	46	1967	–	2	3	4	5	6
39	1960	–	–	3	4	5	6	47	1968	–	2	3	4	5	6
40	1961	–	–	3	4	5	6	48	1969	1	2	3	4	5	–

Available at $4.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
49	1970	1	2	–	–	5	6	54	1975	–	2	3	–	–	6
50	1971	1	2	3	–	–	–	55	1976	–	2	3	4	5	6
51	1972	–	2	3	–	–	6	56	1977	1	2	3	4	5	6
52	1973	1	2	3	4	5	6	57	1978	1	2	3	4	5	6
53	1974	–	2	3	4	–	–								

Available at $5.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available				
58	1979	1	2	3	4	5

SINGLE ISSUES PRIOR TO 1954: Write to publisher at address below for listing of issues available at $2.00 each.
BOUND VOLUMES AVAILABLE: $8.00—For Years 1947, 1948, 1949; $10.00—For Years 1953, 1955
OTHER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE:

- "Basic and Clinical Physiology of the Liver" (Supplement to Sept.-Oct. 1965 issue)—$3.00.
- Ten-Year (1960–1969) Cumulative Index—$3.00.
- Ten-Year (1970–1979) Cumulative Index—$3.00.

International Anesthesia Research Society
3645 Warrensville Center Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Please send me the publications circled above, or listed hereunder:

☐ Check for $______ enclosed.
☐ Please send bill with understanding that ordered material will be sent when payment is received.

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City, State, Zip ______________________________

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Annual Index
Volume 58, 1979

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
International Anesthesia Research Society

Emerson A. Moffitt, MD, *Chairman*
John T. Martin, MD, *Vice Chairman*
B. B. Sankey, MD, *Executive Secretary*
Douglas B. Craig, MD
Bruce F. Cullen, MD
E. Paul Didier, MD
Kenneth K. Keown, MD
Dean H. Morrow, MD
Robert K. Stoelting, MD
Paul R. Dumke, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*
Morris T. Nicholson, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*
T. H. Seldon, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*

EDITORIAL BOARD
Anesthesia and Analgesia

Editor in Chief
Nicholas M. Greene, MD

Editors
D. Ryan Cook, MD
Douglas B. Craig, MD
E. Paul Didier, MD
Ronald W. Dunbar, MD
Alison B. Froese, MD
John P. Kampine, MD
David E. Longnecker, MD
John J. Savarese, MD
N. Ty Smith, MD
Robert K. Stoelting, MD

Business Manager
B. B. Sankey, MD

Annual Index

- Abel FL, McCutcheon EP: Cardiovascular Function Principles and Application, Book review, 534
- Abortion: see Pregnancy
- Abram SE: see Maitra AM
- Abramowitz R: see Oliverio R Jr
- Acid-base equilibrium, pH
  - calculation of mean pH values, Letter, 63
  - central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, 1
  - effect of cimetidine, 183
  - hydrogen ion concentration versus, 487
- Adenotonsillectomy: see Surgery
- Ahlquist RP: Adrenergic receptors and others; Fourteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture, 510
- Ahnefeld FW: see Burri C
- Airway, tongue, phantom tongue pain and causalgia, 436
- Akkineni SR: see Winnie AP
- Albrecht W: see Ravindran R
- Albright G: see Samuels SI
- Albumin: see Protein
- Alcohol
  - inhalation anesthetic potency, effects of ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine on learning and memory compared to, 452
  - memory and learning, compared to effects of ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine, 452
- Aldrete JA
  - Lowe HJ, Virtue RW: Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia, Book review, 352
  - see Arguelles JE
  - see Cullen JP
  - see Sampson JF
- Alfery DD, Denlinger JK: Profound hypotension following a "test dose" of bretylium tosylate, 516
- Ali HH: see Donlon JV Jr
- Allergy, cephapirin, anaphylactic reaction during spinal anesthesia, 337
- Amirdivani M
  - Chalon J, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H: Ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine alter murine learning function and memory; ethanol changes halothane minimum alveolar concentration, 452
  - Siegel D, Chalon J, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H: A heated water humidifier with a rotating wick, 244
  - see Chalon J
- Amphetamine: see Analeptics
- Analeptics, amphetamine, cardiac arrest during cesarean section in abuser of, 528
- Analgesics
  - fentanyl, plasma concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular responses, 390
  - narcotic
    - bilary tract, pressure changes in guinea pigs by anesthetics, 120
  - meperidine, gastric levels in surgical patients, 83
- Anaphylaxis: see Allergy
- Anatomy, celiac plexus and ganglia, normal variations, 461
- Andree RA: see Lee H-C
- Anemia: see Blood
- Anesthesia
  - cardiovascular, plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide, 390
  - duration, local anesthetics, bupivacaine mixed with chloroprocaine, 364
  - neurosurgical, prevention of blood pressure response to skull-pin head holder, 241
  - obstetric
    - organization of neonatal resuscitation equipment, Letter, 442
    - pulmonary venous admixture in sheep, 318
  - otolaryngologic, intravenous procaine as supplement, 492
  - outpatient, test to assess recovery, 324
  - pediatric
    - congenital complete heart block, 334
    - resection of congenital tracheal stenosis, 431
    - subacute upper respiratory infection, 331
  - therapeutic, stellate ganglion, convulsions during block, 329
- Anesthetic techniques
  - epidural
    - bedbug infestation as complication, Letter, 531
    - cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta, 372
    - intravascular migration of catheter, Letters, 252, 443, 531
    - modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 350
    - spread in pregnancy, Letter, 350
  - hypotensive, nitroprusside
    - blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation, 116
    - renal perfussion, mannitol, and, Letter, 156
  - induced hypotension, nitroprusside
    - using enflurane and morphine, 174
    - effect of propranolol, 466
  - intravenous morphine, cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta, 372
  - laryngoscopy, nitroprusside used to attenuate blood pressure response, 116
  - peridural, absorption of lidocaine, 360
  - regional
    - brachial plexus, factors influencing distribution of local anesthetic, 225
    - brachial plexus, parascalene technique, 267
    - celiac plexus, normal anatomic variations, 461
    - pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 318
  - spinal
    - absorption of lidocaine, 360
    - blood levels during, 357
    - effect of cough, 306
- Anesthetics, gases
  - nitrous oxide
    - abuse, 104
    - bactericidal effects, 136
    - effect on accumulation rate and uptake of bowel gases, 405
    - enflurane concentrations delivered by Ethrane vaporizers increased by, 30
    - enflurane vaporizer accuracy with, Letters, 440, 441
    - hazards of use, Editorial, 73
  - trace concentrations, psychomotor performance after exposure to, 475
- Anesthetics, intravenous
  - droperidol, prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting, 396
  - etomidate, cardiovascular and pulmonary responses in cardiac patients, 40
  - fentanyl, cardiovascular effects, 179
  - morphine, nitroprusside responses during, 174
  - propanidid, test to assess recovery, 324
  - thiopental
    - depression of lung mucociliary clearance by, 337
    - test to assess recovery, 324
- Anesthetics, local
  - bupivacaine, duration when mixed with chloroprocaine, 364
  - chloroprocaine, duration of bupivacaine when mixed with, 364
  - cocaine, succinylcholine sensitivity, 235
  - lidocaine
    - absorption following subarachnoid and epidural administration, 360
    - analgesic properties in mice, 85
    - failure to trigger malignant hyperthermia, 99
  - phenol, convulsions in celiac plexus block, 150
  - procaine
    - in laryngeal papillomas in children, 492
    - pharmacokinetics in humans, 382
  - pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 318
- Anesthetics, volatile
  - enflurane
    - bactericidal effects, 136
    - cardiovascular effects, 179
    - ideal gases, 322
    - intrabiliary pressure changes in guinea pigs by narcotics, 120
    - metabolism at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 221
    - nitroprusside responses during, 174
    - nitrous oxide increases concentrations of, using vaporizers, 30
    - serum inorganic fluoride levels in obese

- Anesthetics, volatile—*continued*
  - enflurane—*continued*
    - patients, 409
    - vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide, Letters, 440, 441
  - halothane
    - debromination prediction, 470
    - depression of lung mucociliary clearance by, 387
    - echocardiographic analysis of cardiac performance, 23
    - effect of pancuronium, 497
    - effect on pulmonary antibacterial defense mechanisms, 505
    - effects in anemia, 195
    - epinephrine-induced arrhythmias in dogs, effect of exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition, 401
    - failure of naloxone and naltrexone to antagonize in the dog, 36
    - ideal gases, 322
    - impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity, 500
    - interaction with naloxone in longitudinal muscle of guinea pig ileum, 93
    - intrabiliary pressure changes in guinea pigs by narcotics, 120
    - mutagenicity, Letter, 64
  - isoflurane
    - bactericidal effects, 136
    - ideal gases, 322
  - methoxyflurane
    - bactericidal effects, 136
    - metabolism at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 221
  - nitrous oxide, plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of, on cardiovascular responses, 390
  - trace concentrations
    - effect on infants of operating room personnel, 302
    - psychomotor performance after exposure to, 475
- Antagonists, narcotic
  - naloxone
    - effect on lidocaine analgesia in mice, 85
    - failure to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 36
    - hypertension and atrial premature contractions, 524
    - interaction with halothane in longitudinal muscle of guinea pig ileum, 93
  - naltrexone, failure to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 36
- Antibiotics
  - cephapirin, anaphylactic reaction during spinal anesthesia, 337
  - interaction with muscle relaxants, neuromuscular effects, 107
  - neuromuscular junction, interaction with muscle relaxants, 107
  - penicillin, neuropathy, Letter, 63
- Apnea: see Ventilation
- Arakawa K: see Kim J-M
- Arguelles JE, Franatovic Y, Romo-Salas F, Aldrete JA: Intrabiliary pressure changes produced by narcotic drugs and inhalation anesthetics in guinea pigs, 120
- Arrhythmias: see Heart
- Arteries
  - arteritis, Takayasu, anesthetic considerations, 247
  - cannulation, safety, 256
  - radial
    - catheterization, ischemic injury following, 55
    - safety of percutaneous arterial cannulation, 256
- Aspiration: see Complications; Lung
- Assmann DC, Hixon SJ, Kacmarek RM: Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care, Book review, 533
- Ataractics, benzquinamide, cardiovascular effects, 189
- Atkinson RS: see Lee JA
- Attia RR, Grogono AW: Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, Book review, 162
- Auld PAM: see Scarpelli EM
- Auvinen J: see Korttila K
- Azar I, Turndorf H: Severe hypertension and multiple atrial premature contractions following naloxone administration, 524

- Bachhuber SR: see Maitra AM
- Bahn RC: see Ward EM
- Balsley S: see Eisenberg M
- Barash PG
  - Bunke MC, Tilson MD, Katz JD, Cronau LH, Baue AE: The salutary effects of positive end expiratory pressure (PEEP) in experimentally induced Pseudomonas pneumonia, 208
  - see Jatlow P
- Barden J: see Gravenstein JS
- Barnett AS, Hirshman CA: Anaphylactic reaction to cephapirin during spinal anesthesia, 337
- Bassell GM, Rose DM, Bruce DL: Purity of USP medical oxygen, Letter, 441
- Baue AE: see Barash PG
- Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture
  - Thirteenth Annual; Weil MH, Henning RJ: New concepts in the diagnosis and fluid treatment of circulatory shock, 124
  - Fourteenth Annual; Ahlquist RP: Adrenergic receptors and others, 510
- Bedford RF
  - Sodium nitroprusside: hemodynamic dose-response during enflurane and morphine anesthesia, 174
  - Berry FA Jr, Longnecker DE: Impact of propranolol on hemodynamic response and blood cyanide levels during nitroprusside infusion: a prospective study in anesthetized man, 466
- Behnia R: Renal perfusion, mannitol, and nitroprusside, Letter, 156
- Behrendt DM: see Coran AG
- Bennett GM, Stanley TH: Cardiovascular effects of fentanyl during enflurane anesthesia in man, 179
- Bentley JB, Vaughan RW, Miller MS, Calkins JM, Gandolfi AJ: Serum inorganic fluoride levels during and after enflurane anesthesia, 409
- Benumof JL
  - see Pease RD
  - see Ward CF
- Benzon HT: Convulsions secondary to intravascular phenol: a hazard of celiac plexus block, 150
- Benzquinamide: see Ataractics; Vomiting, antiemetics
- Berninger GT: see Gooding JM
- Berry A: Renal perfusion, mannitol, and nitroprusside, Letter, 156
- Berry FA Jr
  - see Bedford RF
  - see Niederlehner JR
- Bertoni G: see Carlon GC
- Bhagat BD: Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, Book review, 534
- Bikhazi GB: see Burkett L
- Biliary tract: see Liver
- Biotransformation (drug)
  - cocaine, succinylcholine sensitivity, 235
  - enflurane
    - at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 221
    - fluoride levels in obese patients, 409
  - halothane, debromination prediction, 470
  - methoxyflurane, at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 221
  - pancuronium, antagonism by neostigmine in cats, 483
- Bloch EC, Burton LW: Electrosurgical burn while using a battery-operated Doppler monitor, 339
- Blood
  - anemia
    - transfusion complication, 439
    - hemodynamic effects of halothane, 195
  - coagulation, management of hemophiliac patients, 133
  - methemoglobinemia, organic nitrate therapy and, 521
  - plasma, in interstitial lung diseases, 13
  - platelet aggregation, general anesthesia and surgery, 293
  - volume, expansion in interstitial lung diseases, 13
- Blood pressure, hypertonic solutions, hypotension and respiratory distress, 42
- Bobko S: see Wingard DW
- Bonica JJ, Ventafridda V: International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, Book review, 445
- Booij LHDJ, Miller RD, Jones MJW, Stanski DR: Antagonism of pancuronium and its metabolites by neostigmine in cats, 483
- Book reviews
  - Abel FL, McCutcheon EP: Cardiovascular Function Principles and Applications, 534
  - Aldrete JA, Lowe HJ, Virtue RW: Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia, 352
  - Assmann DC, Hixon SJ, Kacmarek RM: Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care, 533
  - Attia RR, Grogono AW: Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, 162
  - Bhagat BD: Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, 534
  - Bonica JJ, Ventafridda V: International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, 445
  - Bromage PR: Epidural Analgesia, 261
  - Brown BR: Outpatient Anesthesia, 352
  - Bruner JMR: Handbook of Blood Pressure Monitoring, 353

INDEX

Burri C, Ahnefeld FW: The Caval Catheter, 160
Churchill-Davidson HC: A Practice of Anaesthesia, 163
Coran AG, Behrendt DM, Weintraub WH, Lee DC: Surgery of the Neonate, 261
Dobkin AB: Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anesthetics, 533
Eckenhoff JE: 1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, 69
Effron DM: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation CPR, 354
Farzan S: A Concise Handbook of Respiratory Diseases, 65
Fitzgerald RS, Gautier H, Lahiri S: The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep and Anesthesia, 65
Gordon RJ, Ravin MB, Daicoff GR: Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists, 446
Gravenstein JS, Newbower RS, Ream AK, Smith NT, Barden J: Monitoring Surgical Patients in the Operating Room, 261
Grodins FS, Yamashiro SM: Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control, 160
Gupta RC: Epidurography: A Diagnostic Aid in Spinal Lesions, 353
Ivankovich AD: Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents, 66
Kaplan JA: Cardiac Anesthesia, 354
King LS: Why Not Say It Clearly, 262
Kline J: Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, 161
Ledingham IMcA: Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy, 66
Lee JA, Atkinson RS: Sir Robert MacIntosh's Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia (Intradural and Extradural), 355
Lunn JN: Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics, 535
MacDonald AG, Wann KT: Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics, 536
Martin JT: Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery, 161
Norman J, Moles M: Management of the Injured Patient, 355
Philbin DM: Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease, 445
Popp AJ, Bourke RS, Nelson LR, Kimelberg HK: Neural Trauma, 354
Rau JL Jr: Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology, 67
Robin ED: Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease, 67
Scarpelli EM, Auld PAM, Goldman HS: Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, 68
Stanton-Hicks Md'A: International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics, 162
Strauch MJ: Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, 533
Swerdlow M: Relief of Intractable Pain, 69
Trubuhovich RV: Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, 535
Vickers MD, Wood-Smith FG, Stewart HC: Drugs in Anaesthetic Practice, 163
Watkins J, Ward AM, Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs, 162
Wyant GM: Mechanical Misadventures in Anesthesia, 262
Ziment I: Respiratory Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 447
Bourke DL: see Rosenberg M
Bourke RS: see Popp AJ
Brachial plexus: see Anatomy; Anesthetic techniques, regional
Brain
  anoxia, phenytoin in ischemia, 165
  pituitary, alcohol-induced adenolysis and cancer pain, 279
Brannon WL: see Massey EW
Braunstein MC: Apnea with maintenance of consciousness, following intravenous diazepam, 52
Bretylium: see Heart, arrhythmias
Brickler J: see Dryden GE
Bromage PR: Epidural Analgesia, Book review, 261
Bromberger-Barnea B: see Stiff JL
Bromide: see Ions
Bronchus: see Lung
Brown BR: Outpatient Anesthesia, Book review, 352
Browning SK: see Debrand M
Bruce DL: see Bassell GM
Bruner JMR: Handbook of Blood Pressure Monitoring, Book review, 353
Bunke MC: see Barash PG
Bupivacaine: see Anesthetics, local
Burkett L, Bikhazi GB, Thomas KC Jr, Rosenthal DA, Wirta MG, Foldes FF: Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics and relaxants, 107
Burney RG
  see Korevaar WC
  see Moore PA
Burns: see Complications; Electrical systems
Burri C, Ahnefeld FW: The Caval Catheter, Book review, 160
Burton LW: see Bloch EC
Byck R: see Jatlow P

Calkins JM: see Bentley JB
Cancer, serum cholinesterase levels, 82
Campfield PB: see Carlon GC
Cardiovascular system: see Arteries; Heart
Carlon GC
  Kahn RC, Bertoni G, Campfield PB, Howland WS, Goldiner PL: Rapid volume expansion in patients with interstitial lung diseases, 13
  see Kahn RC
Caron J: Medical student views of anesthesiology, Letter, 443
Catheters: see Equipment
Causalgia: see Pain
Ceballos R: see Yanagida H
Cecil WT: see Fibuch EE
Celiac plexus: see Anatomy; Anesthetic techniques, regional; Sympathetic nervous system
Cephapirin: see Antibiotics
Chalon J
  Goldman C, Amirdivani M, Rothblatt A, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H; Humidification in a modified circle system, 216
  see Amirdivani M
  see Ramanathan S
Chapin JW, Kahre J: Progeria and anesthesia, 424
Chapman J: see Seifen AB
Cheney FW: see Tyler DC
Chester MH: Modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 350
Chloroprocaine: see Anesthetics, local
Cholinesterase: see Enzymes
Churchill-Davidson HC: A Practice of Anaesthesia, Book review, 163
Cilia: see Lung, trachea/bronchus
Cimetidine: see Gastrointestinal tract, stomach; Histamine; Pharmacology
Coagulation: see Blood
Cocaine: see Anesthetics, local
Cohen NH: see Forbes AR
Cohen PJ: see Knapp R
Colley PS, Dunn R: Prevention of blood pressure response to skull-pin head holder by local anesthesia, 241
Colton T: see Coombs DW
Complications
  endotracheal intubation, sublingual hematoma following laryngoscopy, 343
  Hallermann-Streiff syndrome, anesthetic management, 254
  neuropathy, penicillin, Letter, 63
  obesity
    continuous epidural anesthesia for cesarean section, 348
    fluoride levels during and after enflurane, 409
    supine death syndrome, 345
  pneumonia, effects of positive end-expiratory pressure, 208
  progeria, 424
  respiratory infections, subacute, in small children, 331
  wheezing, negative expiratory pressure, 49
Coombs DW, Hooper D, Colton T: Pre-anesthetic cimetidine alteration of gastric fluid volume and pH, 183
Coran AG, Behrendt DM, Weintraub WH, Lee DC: Surgery of the Neonate, Book review, 261
Corssen G: see Yanagida H
Coveler LA: see McGill WA
Covino BG: see Gaisi RM
Cronau LH: see Barash PG
Cullen BF
  Miller MG: Drug interactions and anesthesia; a review, 413
  see Miller MG
Cullen JP, Aldrete JA, Jankovsky L, Romo-Salas F: Protective action of phenytoin in cerebral ischemia, 165
Cyanide: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive, nitroprusside; Toxicity

D'Agostino E: see Gaisi RM
Daicoff GR: see Gordon RJ
Dalal FY: see Patel KD
Dannemiller FJ: see Lunn JK
Debrand M
  Tsueda K, Browning SK, Wright BD, Todd EP: Anesthesia for extensive resection of congenital tracheal stenosis in an infant, 431
  see Tsueda K
Denlinger JK: see Alfery DD
Dermitzakis E: see Kaniaris P
Desmonts J-M: see Duvaldestin P

INDEX

- Dhulia PN: see Sikh SS
- Diaz JH, Friesen RH: Anesthetic management of congenital complete heart block in childhood, 334
- Diazepam: see Hypnotics, benzodiazepines; Premedication
- Dobkin AB: Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anesthetics, Book review, 533
- Doll DC, Rosenberg H: Antagonism of neuromuscular blockage by theophylline, 139
- Domperidone: see Vomiting, antiemetics
- Donegan J: The leg-heel vs the standard arm-hand method of external cardiac compression, 170
- Donlon JV: see McGoldrick KE
- Donlon JV Jr, Savarese JJ, Ali HH: Cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine: effect of altered resting thumb tension and mode of stimulation, 377
- Doppler ultrasound: see Equipment; see Measurement techniques, Doppler
- Dorsch JA, Dorsch SE: Swallowing an endotracheal tube, Letter, 156
- Dorsch SE: see Dorsch JA
- Droperidol: see Anesthetics, intravenous
- Drummond GB: More on calculation of mean pH values, Letter, 63
- Dryden GE, Brickler J: Stopcock contamination, 141
- Dubelman AM, Forbes AR: Does cough increase the spread of subarachnoid anesthesia?, 306
- Dujovne CA: Cellular concentrations and toxicity of anesthetics, Letter, 259
- Duncalf D: see Shiwaku Y
- Duncalf RM: see Shiwaku Y
- Dundee JW: see Mirakhur RK
- Dunn R: see Colley PS
- Duration: see Anesthesia
- Durrani Z: see Winnie AP
- Duvaldestin P, Mazze RI, Nivoche Y, Desmonts J-M: Can the extent of halothane debromination be predicted preoperatively?, 470

- Echocardiography: see Heart; Measurement techniques
- Eckenhoff JE: 1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, Book review, 69
- Edde RR, Smalley S: Defect in oxygenation associated with mannitol, 145
- Editorials
  - Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, 1
  - Gibson WC: On knowing your own history, 4
  - Greene NM: Blood levels of local anesthetics during spinal and epidural anesthesia, 357
  - Miller MG, Cullen BF: The cost of scavenging—is it worth it?, 265
  - Savarese JJ: How may neuromuscular blocking drugs affect the state of general anesthesia?, 449
  - Sharp WC: It's no laughing matter, 73
- Education, medical students
  - national survey of attitudes of, 201
  - views of anesthesiology, Letter, 443
- Effron DM: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation CPR, Book review, 354
- Eger EI II
  - Cellular concentrations and toxicity of anesthetics, Letter, 259
  - Johnson BH: Do volatile anesthetics act as ideal gases?, 322
  - see Forbes AR
  - see Johnson BH
  - see Smith RA
  - see Steffey EP
  - see White AE
- Eisele J: see Lunn JK
- Eisenberg M, Balsley S, Katz RL: Effects of diazepam on succinylcholine-induced myalgia, potassium increase, creatine phosphokinase elevation, and relaxation, 314
- Electrical systems, burns, battery-operated Doppler monitor, 339
- Endotracheal intubation: see Intubation
- Endotracheal tubes: see Equipment, endotracheal tubes
- Enflurane: see Anesthetics, volatile
- Enzymes
  - cholinesterase, levels in cancer patients, 82
  - pseudocholinesterase, cocaine and succinylcholine sensitivity, 235
- Epidural: see Anesthetic techniques, epidural
- Epstein BS: see McGill WA
- Equipment
  - catheters, flow-directed, hemoptysis and, 153
  - Doppler ultrasound
    - blood pressure monitoring, 526
    - electrosurgical burn and, 339
  - endotracheal tubes
    - swallowing by newborn, Letter, 156
    - wire-reinforced, 152
  - exhaust systems
    - cost of scavenging, Editorial, 265
    - Dräger Scavenging Interface System for Wall Suction, 327
    - pneumothorax from suction applied to ventilator, 147
  - humidification
    - anesthetic gases, 216
    - heated water humidifier with rotating wick, 244
  - infusion
    - aid to rapid infusion, 155
    - hypotension caused by failure of pump, 250
    - pumps, hypotension caused by failure of, 250
  - microwave, physiolic effects of rewarming, possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 297
  - stopcocks, contamination, 141
  - tubes, endotracheal
    - swallowing by newborn, Letter, 156
    - wire-reinforced, complication associated with, 152
  - vaporizers
    - bottle adaptors for, Letter, 156
    - enflurane concentrations increased by nitrous oxide delivered by, 30; Letters, 440, 441
    - Fluotec Mark III, gas leak, 239
    - volatile anesthetics, 322
  - ventilators, inexpensive portable positive end-expiratory pressure system, 53
- Ericson A, Källén B: Survey of infants born in 1973 or 1975 to Swedish women working in operating rooms during thei pregnancies, 302
- Errata, 142, 344, 504
- Ethanol: see Alcohol
- Etomidate: see Anesthetics, intravenous; Induction, anesthetic
- Eyring H: see Ueda I

- Farzan S: A Concise Handbook of Respirator Diseases, Book review, 65
- Fassoulaki A: see Kaniaris P
- Faust DK, Gergis SD, Sokoll MD: Management of suspected malignant hyperpyrexia in an infant, 33
- Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, Editorial, 1
- Fentanyl: see Analgesics, narcotic; Anesthetics, intravenous
- Fermon C: see Oliverio R Jr
- Ferrari AA: see Seifen AB
- Fibuch EE, Cecil WT, Reed WA: Methemoglobinemia associated with organic nitrate therapy, 521
- Field JM: see Shenoy PN
- Fitzgerald RS, Gautier H, Lahiri S: The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep an Anesthesia, Book review, 65
- Fluid balance
  - hypertonic solutions, hypotension and respiratory distress, 42
  - volume expansion in interstitial lung diseases, 13
- Fluoride: see Ions
- Foldes F: see Shiwaku Y
- Foldes FF: see Burkett L
- Forbes AR
  - Cohen NH, Eger EI II: Pancuronium reduce halothane requirement in man, 497
  - Gamsu G: Depression of lung mucocilia clearance by thiopental and halothane 387
  - see Dubelman AM
- Franatovic Y: see Arguelles JE
- Friedman CP: see Levin KJ
- Friesen RH: see Diaz JH

- Gagnon RL: see Ward CF
- Gaisi RM, D'Agostino E, Covino BG: Absorption of lidocaine following subarachnoid and epidural administration, 36
- Gallamine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
- Gambill AF, McCallum RN, Henrichs T Psychomotor performance followin exposure to trace concentrations of inhalation anesthetics, 475
- Gamsu G: see Forbes AR
- Gandolfi AJ: see Bentley JB
- Garro A: see Rendell-Baker L
- Gastrointestinal tract
  - gastric pH and volume, effect of cimetidine 183
  - intestine, effect of nitrous oxide on bowe gases, 405
  - stomach
    - cimetidine for prophylaxis of aspiratio pneumonitis, 426
    - gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 157
    - gastric levels of meperidine in surgica patients, 88
    - pre-anesthetic cimetidine, 309

INDEX

Gautier H: see Fitzgerald RS
Gergis SD: see Faust DK
Gerson JI, Gianaris CG: Echocardiographic analysis of human left ventricular diastolic volume and cardiac performance during halothane anesthesia, 23
Gessner T: see Trudnowski RJ
Gianaris CG: see Gerson JI
Gibson WC: On knowing your own history, Editoral, 4
Girnar DS: see Thiagarajah S
Glycopyrrolate: see Premedication
Goldberg RN, Platzker ACG: Organization of neonatal resuscitation equipment, Letter, 442
Goldiner PL
  see Carlon GC
  see Kahn RC
  see Malloy WF
Goldman C: see Chalon J
Goldman HS: see Scarpelli EM
Gooding JM, Weng J-T, Smith RA, Berninger CT, Kirby RR: Cardiovascular and pulmonary responses following etomidate induction of anesthesia in patients with demonstrated cardiac disease, 40
Gordon RJ, Ravin MB, Daicoff GR: Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists, Book review, 446
Goto H: see Kim J-M
Gravenstein JS, Newbower RS, Ream AK, Smith NT, Barden J: Monitoring Surgical Patients in the Operating Room, Book review, 261
Greene NM
  Anesthesia and the development of surgery (1846–1896), 5
  Blood levels of local anesthetics during spinal and epidural anesthesia, Editorial, 357
Griffin WO: see Tsueda K
Grodins FS, Yamashiro SM: Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control, Book review, 160
Grogono AW: see Attia RR
Gronert GA
  Heffron JJA: Skeletal muscle mitochondria in porcine malignant hyperthermia: respiratory activity, calcium functions, and depression by halothane, 76
  Muscle contractures and adenosine triphosphate depletion in porcine malignant hyperthermia, 367
Gupta RC: Epidurography: A Diagnostic Aid in Spinal Lesions, Book review, 353
Gupta U: see Ramanathan S
Gutsche BB
  Marx GF: Spread of epidural anesthesia in pregnancy, Letter, 350
  see Zebrowski ME

Hallermann-Streiff syndrome: see Complications
Halothane: see Anesthetics, volatile
Halsey MJ: see Smith RA
Hamstra R: see Sampson JF
Hanowell ST, Kennedy SF: Phantom tongue pain and causalgia: case presentation and treatment, 436
Heart
  arrhythmias
    exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition in dogs during halothane-O_2 anesthesia, 401
    hypotension following bretylium tosylate, 516
  block, congenital, anesthetic management of, in childhood, 334
  echocardiography, myocardial function, analysis during halothane anesthesia, 23
  massage, leg-heel vs standard arm-hand method of external cardiac compression, 170
Heffron JJA: see Gronert GA
Helrich M: see Lichtenfeld KM
Hemophilia: see Blood, coagulation
Henning RJ: see Weil MH
Henrichs TF: see Gambill AF
Herren AL: see Pease RD
Hickey RF: see Mangano DT
Hirshman CA
  see Barnett AS
  see Weber L
Histamine, cimetidine, pre-anesthetic, and gastric pH, 309
History
  anesthesia, development of surgery and (1846–1896), 5
  introduction of surgery and development of anesthesia, Editorial, 4
  surgery, anesthesia and development of (1846–1896), 5
  William T. G. Morton, Letter, 260
Hitt BA: see White AE
Hixon SJ: see Assmann DC
Hodgkinson R, Husain FJ: Intravascular migration of epidural catheters, Letter, 443
Hooper D: see Coombs DW
Hormones, prostaglandins, epinephrine-induced arrhythmias in dogs during halothane-O_2 anesthesia, 401
Howland D Jr see Steffey EP
Howland WS
  see Carlon GC
  see Kahn RC
Humidification, anesthetic gases
  heated water humidifier with rotating wick, 244
  modified circle system, 216
Husain FJ: see Hodgkinson R
Hyperbaria, pressure reversal, nonlinear antagonism of anesthesia in mice, 19
Hyperpyrexia see Hyperthermia
Hyperthermia
  malignant
    muscle contractures and adenosine triphosphate depletion as tests for, 367
    skeletal muscle mitochondria in, 76
  malignant pyrexia
    management in an infant, 33
    failure of lidocaine to trigger, 99
Hypnotics, benzodiazepines, diazepam
  effects on succinylcholine-induced muscle pain, 314
  effect on memory and learning, 452
Hypophysectomy: see Brain; Surgery, neurologic
Hypotension: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive; Blood pressure; Complications; Shock
Hypothermia rewarming, physcologic effects, possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 297

Induction, anesthetic, etomidate, cardiovascular and pulmonary responses in cardiac patients, 40
Infection, pulmonary, defense mechanisms depressed by halothane, 505
Infusors: see Equipment
Interactions (drug)
  and anesthesia, a review, 413
  antibiotics and relaxants neuromuscular effects, 107
  local anesthetics, duration of bupivacaine when mixed with chloroprocaine, 364
Intestine: see Gastrointestinal tract
Intravenous anesthesia: see Anesthetic techniques; Anesthetics, intravenous
Intubation, endotracheal, complications, nitroprusside used to attenuate blood pressure response, 116
Ions
  bromide, prediction of halothane metabolism, 470
  fluoride, levels in obese patients during and after enflurane, 409
Isoflurane: see Anesthetics, volatile
Ivankovich AD: Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents, Book review, 66

Jankovsky L: see Cullen JP
Jascott D: see Kahn RC
Jatlow P, Barash PG, Van Dyke C, Radding J, Byck R: Cocaine and succinylcholine sensitivity: a new caution, 235
Johnson BH
  Eger EI II: Bactericidal effects of anesthetics, 136
  see Eger EI II
  see Steffey EP
Johnson CC: see Westenskow DR
Jones MJW: see Booij LHDJ

Kacmarek RM: see Assmann DC
Kahn RC
  Jascott D, Carlon GC, Schweizer O, Howland WS, Goldiner PL: Massive blood replacement: correlation of ionized calcium, citrate, and hydrogen ion concentration, 274
  see Carlon GC
Kahre J: see Chapin JW
Källén B: see Ericson A
Kaniaris P, Fassoulaki A, Liarmakopoulou K, Dermitzakis E: Serum cholinesterase levels in patients with cancer, 82
Kaplan JA: Cardiac Anesthesia, Book review, 354
Karis JH: Hypotension caused by failure of an infusion pump, 250
Katz JD: see Barash PG
Katz RL: see Eisenberg M
Kauste A: see Korttila K
Kennedy SF: see Hanowell ST
Kidneys, diuretics, mannitol
  defect in oxygenation associated with, 145
  renal perfusion, nitroprusside and, 156
Kim J-M, Goto H, Arakawa K: Duration of bupivacaine intradermal anesthesia when the bupivacaine is mixed with chloroprocaine, 364

INDEX

Kimelberg HK: see Popp AJ
King LS: Why Not Say It Clearly, Book review, 262
Kirby RR: see Gooding JM
Kistner JR, Longnecker DE, Miller ED Jr, Lescanic AD: Limitations of the cyanide electrode for use in plasma and whole blood, 457
Kline J: Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, Book review, 161
Knapp R, Cohen PJ: "Bedbug infestation" as a complication of epidural anesthesia, Letter, 531
Knapp RB: see Smith DJ
Kopman EA
  Hemoptysis associated with the use of a flow-directed catheter, 153
  Relief of pulmonary congestion by sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with mitral valve disease, 143
Korevaar WC, Burney RG, Moore PA: Convulsions during stellate ganglion block: a case report, 329
Korttila K, Kauste A, Auvinen J: Comparison of domperidone, droperidol, and metoclopramide in the prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting after balanced general anesthesia, 396
Kushins LG: see Munson ES

LaForce FM: see Manawadu BR
Lahiri S: see Fitzgerald RS
Lanz E, Ruiz B, Schlereth H: Local anesthetics and pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 318
Laryngoscopy: see Anesthetic techniques; Intubation, endotracheal; Surgery
Larynx, surgery: see Anesthesia, otolaryngologic; Surgery, otolaryngologic
Lawson NW, Rogers D, Seifen A, White A, Thompson D: Intravenous procaine as a supplement to general anesthesia for carbon dioxide laser resection of laryngeal papillomas in children, 492
Leaman DM: see Shenoy PN
Ledingham IMcA: Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy, Book review, 66
Lee DC: see Coran AG
Lee H-C, Andree RA: Cervical spondylosis and difficult intubation, 434
Lee HS: see Smith DJ
Lee JA, Atkinson RS: Sir Robert MacIntosh's Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia (Intradural and Extradural), Book review, 355
Lee R: see Munson ES
Lees DE: Liquid crystal thermometry, Letter, 351
Lescanic AD: see Kistner JR
Levin KJ, Friedman CP, Scott PV: Anesthesiology and the graduating medical student: a national survey, 201
Liarmakopoulou K: see Kaniaris P
Lichtenfeld KM, Schiffer CA, Helrich M: Platelet aggregation during and after general anesthesia and surgery, 293
Lidocaine: see Anesthetics, local
Lilly JK III: An inexpensive portable positive end-expiratory pressure system, 53
Lin C-Y: Enflurane vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide mixtures, Letter, 440
Liver, biliary tract, pressure changes in guinea pigs induced by narcotic drugs and inhalation anesthetics, 120
Loarie DJ, Wilkinson P, Tyberg J, White A: The hemodynamic effects of halothane in anemic dogs, 195
Longnecker DE
  see Bedford RF
  see Kistner JR
Lowe HJ: see Aldrete JA
Lung
  antibacterial defense mechanisms, effect of halothane, 505
  aspiration, cimetidine for prophylaxis, 426
  bronchus
    depression of mucociliary clearance by thiopental and halothane, 387
    mainstem rupture during general anesthesia, 59
  edema, comparison of positive end-expiratory pressure and inspiratory positive pressure plateau in ventilation, 288
  pneumonia, effects of positive end-expiratory pressure, 208
  pneumothorax, suction applied to ventilator exhaust valve, 147
  shunting, anesthetics and pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 318
  trachea
    anesthesia for extensive resection of stenosis in infant, 431
    cilia, effect of halothane, 500
Lunn JK
  Dannemiller FJ, Stanley TH: Cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta during epidural and general anesthesia, 372
  Stanley TH, Eisele J, Webster L, Woodward A: High dose fentanyl anesthesia for coronary artery surgery: plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular responses, 390
Lunn JN: Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics, Book review, 535

MAC: see Potency, anesthetic
MacDonald AG, Wann KT: Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics, Book review, 536
Maitra AM, Palmer SK, Bachhuber SR, Abram SE: Continuous epidural analgesia for cesarean section in a patient with morbid obesity, 348
Maliniak K, Vakil AH: Pre-anesthetic cimetidine and gastric pH, 309
Malloy WF, Wightman AE, O'Sullivan D, Goldiner PL: Bilateral pneumothorax from suction applied to a ventilator exhaust valve, 147
Manawadu BR
  Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity by halothane, 500
  Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Pulmonary antibacterial defense mechanisms are depressed by halothane, 505
Mangano DT, Hickey RF: Ischemic injury following uncomplicated radial artery catheterization, 55
Mannitol: see Kidneys, diuretics
Manpower
  recruitment, medical student views of anesthesiology, 443
  residents, national survey of medical student attitudes, 201
Martin JT: Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery, Book review, 161
Marx GF: see Gutsche BB
Massage, cardiac: see Heart, massage
Massey EW, Pleet AB, Brannon WL: Penicillin neuropathy, Letter, 63
Maze A: see Samuels SI
Mazze RI
  see Duvaldestin P
  see White AE
McCallum RN: see Gambill AF
McCutcheon EP: see Abel FL
McGill WA, Coveler LA, Epstein BS: Subacute upper respiratory infection in small children, 331
McGoldrick KE, Donlon JV: Sublingual hematoma following difficult laryngoscopy, 343
McKay M: see Ravindran R
Measurement techniques
  cyanide, limitations for use in plasma and whole blood, 457
  Doppler, blood pressure monitoring, 526
  echocardiography, ventricular diastolic volume and cardiac performance during halothane anesthesia, 23
  neuromuscular blockade, cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine, 377
  temperature, liquid crystal thermometry, 351
Mediastinoscopy: see Surgery, mediastinoscopy
Meperidine: see Analgesics, narcotic
Metabolism, drug: see Biotransformation
Metabolism, malignant hyperthermia, skeletal muscle mitochondria in, 76
Methoxyflurane: see Anesthetics, volatile
Metoclopramide: see Vomiting, antiemetics
Metocurine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Microwave energy: see Equipment
Miller ED Jr: see Kistner JR
Miller MG
  Cullen BF: The cost of scavenging—is it worth it? Editorial, 265
  see Cullen BF
Miller MS: see Bentley JB
Miller RD: see Booij LHDJ
Milliken RA: see Rendell-Baker L
Mirakhur RK, Dundee JW: Gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 157
Mitochondria: see Metabolism
Moles M: see Norman J
Moore PA
  Burney RG: Analgesic properties of lidocaine in mice, 85
  see Korevaar WC
Morphine: see Analgesics, narcotic; Anesthetics, intravenous; Premedication
Morton WTG: see History
Mostow SR: see Manawadu BR
Munch DF: see Stiff JL
Munson ES, Lee R, Kushins LG: A new complication associated with the use of wire-reinforced endotracheal tubes, 152
Muscle relaxants, interaction with antibiotics, neuromuscular effects, 107

Mutagenicity: see Toxicity

Nagashima H: see Shiwaku Y
Naloxone: see Antagonists, narcotic
Naltrexone: see Antagonists, narcotic
Nauss LA: see Ward EM
Nawaf K
  Stoelting RK: Nitrous oxide increases enflurane concentrations delivered by Ethrane vaporizers, 30
  see Stoelting RK
Nelson LR: see Popp AJ
Neostigmine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Nerve, stimulator, effect on dose-response curves for gallamine, 377
Neuromuscular relaxants
  gallamine, altered resting thumb tension and mode of stimulation, 377
  pancuronium
    antagonism by neostigmine in cats, 483
    effect on halothane reequirement, 497
    state of general anesthesia and, Editorial, 449
  succinylcholine
    contraindication, 61
    muscle pain, effects of diazepam, 314
    resistance, 57
Neuromuscular transmission, nerve stimulator, cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine, 377
Neuropathy: see Complications; Nerve
Newbower RS: see Gravenstein JS
Niederlehner JR, Berry FA Jr: Transfusion anemia, 439
Nitroglycerin: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive; Pharmacology
Nitroprusside: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive
Nitrous oxide: see Anesthetics, gases
Nivoche Y: see Duvaldestin P
Norman J, Moles M: Management of the Injured Patient, Book review, 355

Obesity: see Complications, obesity
Obstetric anesthesia: see Anesthetics, obstetric
Ohmura A: see Pace NL
Oliverio R Jr, Fermon C, Abramowitz R: Periodic apnea during adenotonsillectomy, 50
Operating rooms, personnel, anesthetic exposure and pregnancy outcomes, 302
Orkin FK: see Rosenberg H
O'Sullivan D: see Malloy WF
Outpatient anesthesia: see Anesthesia
Oxygen, purity, USP medical, 441

Pace NL
  Ohmura A, Wong KC: Epinephrine-induced arrhythmias: effect of exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition during halothane-O_2 anesthesia in the dog, 401
  Wong KC: Failure of naloxone and naltrexone to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 36
Pain
  causalgia, phantom tongue, 436
  hypophysectomy, alcohol-induced pituitary adenolysis, 279
  phantom, tongue and causalgia, 436
Palmer SK
  see Maitra AM
  see Patel KD
Pancuronium: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Panijayanond T: see Vongvises P
Park K: see Thiagarajah S
Patel KD
  Dalal FY: A potential hazard of the Dräger Scavenging Interface System for Wall Suction, 327
  Palmer SK, Phillips MF: Mainstem bronchial rupture during general anesthesia, 59
Pease RD, Scanlon TS III, Herren AL, Benumof JL Intraoperative transection of a Swan-Ganz catheter, 519
Pediatric anesthesia: see Anesthesia, pediatric
PEEP: see Ventilation, positive end-expiratory pressure
Penicillin: see Antibiotics
Peridural: see Anesthetic techniques, epidural
Petty C: Right radial artery pressure during mediastinoscopy, 428
pH: see Acid-base equilibrium
Phantom sensation: see Pain
Pharmacokinetics
  intravenous procaine, infusion in humans, 382
  meperidine, gastric levels in surgical patients, 88
Pharmacology
  cimetidine, effect on gastric fluid volume and pH, 183
  nitroglycerine
    for pulmonary congestion in patients with mitral valve disease, 143
    methemoglobinemia associated with organic nitrate therapy, 521
  nitroprusside, limitations of cyanide electrodes, 457
  phenytoin, in cerebral ischemia, 165
  theophylline
    antagonism of neuromuscular blockage by, 139
    arrhythmogenicity in combination with halothane, Letters, 259
Phenol: see Anesthetics, local
Phenytoin: see Pharmacology
Philbin DM: Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease, Book review, 445
Phillips MF: see Patel KD
Physics, vapor pressures, volatile anesthetics, 322
Pituitary: see Brain; Surgery, neurologic
Plasma: see Blood
Platelets: see Blood
Platzker ACG: see Goldberg RN
Pleet AB: see Massey EW
Pneumonia: see Complications; Lung
Pneumothorax: see Lung
Pollution: see Anesthetics, volatile, trace concentrations; Anesthetics, gases, trace concentrations
Popp AJ, Bourke RS, Nelson LR, Kimelberg HK: Neural Trauma, Book review, 354
Positive end-expiratory pressure: see Ventilation
Potency, anesthetic, halothane MAC, effect of pancuronium, 497
Pregnancy
  abortion, incidence in operating room personnel, 302
  epidural anesthesia, spread, Letter, 350
  pulmonary venous admixture, local anesthetics and, in sheep, 318
  teratogenicity, incidence in operating room personnel, 302
Premedication
  diazepam, effect on memory and learning, 452
  glycopyrrolate, gastric acidity and, Letters, 157
  scopolamine, effect on memory and learning, 452
Pressure: see Blood pressure; Brain; Heart; Hyperbaria; Lung; Temperature; Ventilation, positive end-expiratory pressure
Procaine: see Anesthetics, local
Progeria: see Complications
Propanidid: see Anesthetics, intravenous
Propranolol: see Sympathetic nervous system, sympatholytic agents
Prostaglandins: see Hormones
Protein, albumin, salt poor, in interstitial lung diseases, 13
Psychologic responses, trace concentrations, inhalation anesthetics, 475
Pyrexia: see Hyperthermia

Radding J: see Jatlow P
Radial artery: see Arteries
Radonjic R: see Winnie AP
Ramanathan S
  Gupta U, Chalon J, Turndorf H: Anesthetic considerations in Takayasu arteritis, 247
  see Amirdivani M
  see Chalon J
Rao TLK, Shanmugam M: Succinylcholine administration—another contraindication?, 61
Rau JL Jr: Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology, Book review, 67
Ravin MB: see Gordon RJ
Ravindran R
  Albrecht W, McKay M: Apparent intravascular migration of epidural catheter, 252
  Stoops CM: Anesthetic management of a patient with Hallermann-Streiff syndrome, 254
Ready LB: An aid to rapid intravenous infusion, 155
Ream AK: see Gravenstein JS
Receptors, adrenergic, and others, 510
Recovery, measurement, from general anesthesia, 324
Recruitment: see Manpower
Reed WA: see Fibuch EE
Rendell-Baker L
  Bottle adaptors for vaporizers, Letter, 156
  Milliken RA, Garro A: Halothane mutagenicity, Letter, 64
Residents: see Education; Manpower, recruitment
Resuscitation: see Anesthesia, obstetric; Heart, massage; Shock; Transfusion Ventilation
Rhee CW: see Smith DJ
Robin ED: Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease, Book review, 67
Roizen MF, Stevens WC: Arrhythmogenicity of theophylline and halothane used in

- Roizen MF, Stevens WC—*continued*
  - combination, Letter, 259
- Rogers D: see Lawson NW
- Romo-Salas F
  - see Arguelles JE
  - see Cullen JP
- Rorie DK: see Ward EM
- Rose DM: see Bassell GM
- Rosenberg H
  - Orkin FK, Springstead J: Abuse of nitrous oxide, 104
  - see Doll DC
- Rosenberg M, Solod E, Bourke DL: Gas leak through a Fluotec Mark III vaporizer, 239
- Rosenthal DA: see Burkett L
- Rothblatt A: see Chalon J
- Ruiz B: see Lanz E
- Rushin JM: see Smith DJ

- Sampson JF, Hamstra R, Alcrete JA: management of hemophiliac patients undergoing surgical procedures, 133
- Samuels SI, Maze A, Albright G: Cardiac arrest during cesarean section in a chronic amphetamine abuser, 528
- Savarese JJ
  - How may neuromuscular blocking drugs affect the state of general anesthesia? Editorial, 449
  - see Donlon JV Jr
- Scanlon TS III: see Pease RC
- Scarpelli EM, Auld PAM, Goldman HS: Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, Book review, 68
- Scavengers: see Equipment, exhaust systems
- Schiffer CA: see Lichtenfeld KM
- Schlereth H: see Lanz E
- Schweizer O: see Kahn RC
- Scopolamine: see Premedication
- Scott PV: see Levin KJ
- Seifen A: see Lawson NW
- Seifen AB, Ferrari AA, Seifen EE, Thompson DS, Chapman J: Pharmacokinetics of intravenous procaine infusion in humans, 382
- Seifen EE: see Seifen AB
- Shanmugam M: see Rao TLK
- Sharp CW: It's no laughing matter, Editorial, 73
- Shenoy PN, Leaman DM, Field JM: Safety of short-term percutaneous arterial cannulation, 256
- Shiwaku Y, Nagashima H, Duncalf RM, Duncalf D, Foldes F: Naloxone fails to antagonize halothane-induced depression of the longitudinal muscle of the gunea pig ileum, 93
- Shock, circulatory, diagnosis and fluid treatment of, 124
- Shunt: see Lung; Oxygen; Surgery; Ventilation
- Siegel D: see Amirdivani M
- Sikh SS, Dhulia PN: Recovery from general anesthesia: a simple and comprehensive test for assessment, 324
- Simpson FA: see Smith DJ
- Smalley S: see Edde RR
- Smith DJ, Rushin JM, Urquilla PR, Rhee CW, Yoon HJ, Simpson FA, Srichomkuan T, Lee HS, Knapp RB Cardiovascular effects of benzquinamide, 189
- Smith M: see Smith RA
- Smith NT: see Gravenstein JS
- Smith RA
  - Smith M, Eger EI II, Halsey MJ,Winter PM: Nonlinear antagonism of anesthesia in mice by pressure, 19
  - see Gooding JM
- Sokoll MD: see Faust DK
- Solod E: see Rosenberg M
- Spinal anesthetics: see Anesthetic techniques
- Springstead J: see Rosenberg H
- Spurgeon MJ: Apparent resistance to succinylcholine, 57
- Srichomkuan T: see Smith DJ
- Stanley TH
  - see Bennett GM
  - see Lunn JK
- Stanski DR: see Booij LHDJ
- Stanton-Hicks Md'A: International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics, Book review, 162
- Statistics
  - mean pH values, hydrogen ion concentration versus, 487
  - pH data
    - calcuation, Letter, 63
    - central tendency and the mean of mean, Editorial, 1
- Steffey EP, Johnson BH, Eger EI II, Howland D Jr: Nitrous oxide:effect on accumulation rate and uptake of bowel gases, 405
- Stellate ganglion: see Anatomy; Anesthesia, therapeutic
- Stevens WC
  - see Roizen MF
  - see White AE
- Stewart HC: see Vickers MD
- Stiff JL, Munch DF, Bromberger-Barnea B: Hypotension and respiratory distress caused by rapid infusion of mannitol or hypertonic saline, 42
- Stoelting RK
  - Attenuation of blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with sodium nitroprusside, 116
  - Nawaf K: Enflurane vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide mixtures, Letter, 440
  - see Nawaf K
- Stomach: see Gastrointestinal tract
- Stoops CM: see Ravindran R
- Strauch MJ: Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, Book review, 533
- Strong E: see Yanagida H
- Students: see Education
- Succinylcholine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
- Surgery
  - adenotonsillectomy, periodic apnea during, 50
  - cardiovascular, responses to clamping of the aorta during anesthesia, 372
  - mediastinoscopy, right radial artery pressure, during, 428
  - neurologic, prevention of blood pressure response in, 241
  - otolaryngologic, intravenous procaine as supplement to general anesthesia, 492
- Sutcliffe AJ: Modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 350
- Swan-Ganz: see Equipment, catheters, flow-directed
- Swerdlow M: Relief of Intractable Pain, Book review, 69
- Sympathetic nervous system
  - receptors, adrenergic and others, 510
  - sympatholytic agents, propranolol, effect on hemodynamic response and blood cyanide levels, 466

- Temperature, measurement, liquid crystal thermometry, 351
- Teratogenicity: see Pregnancy; Toxicity
- Theophylline: see Pharmacology
- Theories of anesthesia, pressure reversal, nonlinear antagonism in mice, 19
- Thiagarajah S, Girnar DS, Park K: Blood pressure monitoring using the superficia temporal artery and a Doppler ultrasonic flow detector, 526
- Thiopental: see Anesthetics, intravenous
- Thomas KC Jr: see Burkett L
- Thompson D: see Lawson NW
- Thompson DS: see Seifen AB
- Tilson MD: see Barash PG
- Todd EP: see Debrand M
- Tongue: see Airway
- Toxicity
  - cyanide, limitations for use in plasma and whole blood, 457
  - hepatic, cellular concentrations of anesthetic, Letters, 259
  - mutagenicity, halothane, 64
- Trace concentrations: see Anesthetics, gases, Anesthetics, volatile
- Trachea: see Lung
- Transfusion
  - anemia, management of blood loss, 439
  - stored blood, correlation of ionized calcium citrate, and hydrogen ion concentration, 274
- Trubuhovich RV: Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, Book review, 535
- Trudnowski RJ, Gessner T: Gastric excretion of intravenously administered meperidine in surgical patients, 88
- Tsueda K
  - Debrand M, Zeok SS, Wright BD, Griffin WO: Obesity supine death syndrome reports of two morbidly obese patients 345
  - see Debrand M
- Turndorf H
  - see Amirdivani M
  - see Azar I
  - see Chalon J
  - see Ramanathan S
- Tyberg J: see Loarie DJ
- Tyler DC, Cheney FW: Comparison of positive end-expiratory pressure and inspiratory positive pressure plateau in ventilation of rabbits with experimenta pulmonary edema, 288

- Ueda I, Eyring H: Hydrogen ion concentration versus pH, 487
- Urquilla PR: see Smith DJ

- Vakil AH: see Maliniak K
- Vandam LD: William T. G. Morton, Letter 260
- Van Dyke C: see Jatlow P
- Vapor pressure: see Physics

Vaporizers: see Equipment, vaporizers
Vaughan RW: see Bentley JB
Ventafridda V: see Bonica JJ
Ventilation
  apnea
    during adenotonsillectomy, 50
    maintenance of consciousness with, 52
  positive end-expiratory pressure
    in experimental pneumonia, 208
    in pulmonary edema, 288
  shunting, in pulmonary edema, 288
Ventilators: see Equipment
Vickers MD, Wood-Smith FG, Stewart HC: Drugs in Anaesthetic Practice, Book review, 163
Virtue RW: see Aldrete JA
Vomiting, antiemetics
  benzquinamide, cardiovascular effects, 189
  comparison of domperidone, droperidol, and metoclopramide after balanced general anesthesia, 396
Vongvises P, Panijayanond T: A parascalene technique of brachial plexus anesthesia, 267

Ward AM: see Watkins J
Ward CF, Gagnon RL, Benumof JL: Wheezing after induction of general anesthesia: negative expiratory pressure revisited, 49
Ward EM, Rorie DK, Nauss LA, Bahn RC: The celiac ganglia in man: normal anatomic variations, 461
Watkins J, Ward AM: Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs, Book review, 162
Weber L, Hirshman CA: Cimetidine for prophylaxis of aspiration pneumonitis: comparison of intramuscular and oral dosage schedules, 426
Webster L: see Lunn JK
Weil MH, Henning RJ: New concepts in the diagnosis and fluid treatment of circulatory shock, Thirteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture, 124
Weintraub WH: see Coran AG
Weng J-T: see Gooding JM
Westenskow DR, Wong KC, Johnson CC, Wilde CS: Physiologic effects of deep hypothermia and microwave rewarming: possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 297
Wheezing: see Complications
White A
  see Lawson NW
  see Loarie DJ
White AE, Stevens WC, Eger EI II, Mazze RI, Hitt BA: Enflurane and methoxyflurane metabolism at anesthetic and at subanesthetic concentrations, 221
Wightman AE: see Malloy WF
Wilde CS: see Westenskow DR
Wilkinson P: see Loarie DJ
Wingard DW, Bobko S: Failure of lidocaine to trigger porcine malignant hyperthermia, 99
Winnie AP
  Gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 157
  Radonjic R, Akkineni SR, Durrani Z: Factors influencing distribution of local anesthetic injected into the brachial plexus sheath, 225
Winter PW: see Smith RA
Wirta MG: see Burkett L
Wong KC
  see Pace NL
  see Westenskow DR
Wood-Smith FG: see Vickers MD
Woodward A: see Lunn JK
Wright BD
  see Debrand M
  see Tsueda K
Wyant GM: Mechanical Misadventures in Anaesthesia, Book review, 262

Yamashiro SM: see Grodins FS
Yanagida H, Corssen G, Ceballos R, Strong E: Alcohol-induced pituitary adenolysis: how does it control intractable cancer pain?—An experimental study using tooth pulp-evoked potentials in rhesus monkeys, 279
Yoder RD: Liquid crystal thermometry, Letter, 351
Yoon HJ: see Smith DJ

Zebrowski ME, Gutsche BB: More on intravascular migration of an epidural catheter, Letter, 531
Zeok SS: see Tsueda K
Ziment I: Respiratory Pharmacology, and Therapeutics, Book review, 447
Zimmerman BL: Arrhythmogenicity of theophylline and halothane used in combination, Letter, 259

A Guide for Authors

Manuscripts should be sent to:
Nicholas M. Greene, M.D.
Editor in Chief
Anesthesia and Analgesia
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

Editorial Policies

Manuscripts are accepted for consideration with the understanding that the material they present, including tables, figures, and data therein, has not been previously published and is not presently under consideration for publication elsewhere. Authors will be asked to transfer copyright of articles accepted for publication to the International Anesthesia Research Society.

Types of materials. The Journal publishes original articles, clinical reports, review articles, and letters to the editor. Original articles describe in 3000 words or less clinical or laboratory investigations. Clinical reports describe in 1000 words or less either (a) new and instructive case reports, or (b) anesthetic techniques or equipment of demonstrable originality, usefulness, and safety. Review articles of 2500 to 4000 words collate, describe, and evaluate previously published material for the establishment of new concepts. Letters to the editor, less than 300 words in length, include brief constructive comments concerning previously published articles or brief notations of general interest. Preliminary or incomplete reports are not accepted, nor are manuscripts containing fragments of material better incorporated into a single paper.

Peer review. All papers are reviewed by three or more referees. Acceptance is based upon significance, originality, and validity of the material presented. Every effort will be made to advise authors within 4 weeks whether papers are accepted, rejected, or need revision prior to further consideration for possible publication.

Legal and ethical considerations. Information or illustrations must not permit identification of patients. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in humans must contain a statement in the Methods that institutional approval of the investigation and informed consent were obtained. Reports describing data obtained from experiments performed in animals must clearly indicate that humane standards equal to those described by the American Physiological Society were employed.

Illustrations and other materials taken from other sources must be properly credited and assurance provided that permission for reproduction has been obtained from the copyright owner and author.

Editing. All papers will be edited for clarity, style, factual accuracy, internal logic, and grammar. Papers extensively copy edited will be returned to the author(s) for retyping. Editing will include the addition, following the Abstract, of key words for indexing purposes.

Manuscripts

Submit an original and two copies of all material, including illustrations. Number each page at top center. Use double spacing throughout. Use no single spacing (even in legends and references).

Include a covering letter stating that the material has not previously been published and is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. Identify in the letter the name and address of the author to whom correspondence is to be directed.

Title page. Make the title concise. Avoid "Effect of" and similar noninformative phrases. List author's name(s) and degrees (title and affiliation should be cited in footnote to name). Restrict the number of authors to those making contributions. The senior author will be asked to justify the inclusion of more than four co-authors. Include on the title page: department and name and address of institution where research was performed; sources of support (if any); and name and address of the individual to whom reprint requests are to be addressed. Use double spacing throughout.

Abstract. On a separate page present a complete yet brief synopsis of what was studied, why it was studied, what the results were, and what the conclusions are. Use double spacing. Do not exceed one page. The Abstract is page 1. Case reports and review articles do not need abstracts but instead should conclude with brief summarizing paragraphs.

Text. Original articles contain four parts: Introduction; Methods and Material; Results; and Discussion. The start of the Introduction is page 2; number all following pages sequentially. Conclude the Discussion with a paragraph summarizing conclusions.

Abbreviations. Define all abbreviations except those approved by the International System of Units for amount of substance, mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity. Do not synthesize new or unusual abbreviations. When many abbreviations are used, include all in a box of definitions at the start of the article.

Symbols. Define all symbols when first used. Respiratory symbols must follow Pappenheimer J, et al: Standardization of definitions and symbols in respiratory physiology. Fed Proc 9:602–605, 1950.

Drug names. Use generic names. Brand names, when used, appear in parentheses following generic names.

Units of measurement. Use only terms approved by the International System of Units, e.g. meter, kilogram, and liter, for length, mass, and volume, respectively. Report concentrations and amounts of substances in molar units (e.g. moles per liter), not in mass units (milligrams percent) when feasible; when not feasible, give both. Report partial pressures in mm Hg or torr. See Young DS: Standardized reporting of laboratory data. N Engl J Med 290:368–373, 1974.

References. Start references on a new page. Number pages of references sequentially from the last page of the text. Include only references that are necessary. Check references to assure that each is correctly quoted and that titles (especially those in foreign languages), pagination and year are accurate. Use double spacing. Type reference numbers in the text as superscripts (above the line of text). Number references in the order in which they are cited except in review articles, where references may be arranged alphabetically. Abstracts are rarely acceptable references. Abstracts more than 2 years old should not be included on reference list. Proceedings of and papers presented at meetings are never acceptable as references unless indexed in Index Medicus; such material may on occasion be cited parenthetically in text as "personal communication." Manuscripts submitted for publication or in preparation should not be included on the reference list but may be cited parenthetically in text. Cite names of first three authors, then et al. Abbreviations for journal titles should conform to those in Index Medicus. Provide complete pagination.

Examples:

Periodicals

Moore DC, Mather LE, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following peripheral nerve blocks. Anesth Analg 55:763–768, 1976

Munson ES, Embro WJ: Enflurane, isoflurane, and halothane and isolated human uterine muscle. Anesthesiology 46:11–14, 1977

Book

Avery MA, Fletcher BD: The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant. Third edition. Philadelphia, WB Saunders Co, 1974, pp 54–58

Chapter in Edited Book

Phillips OC, Capizzi LS: Anesthesia mortality, in Public Health Aspects of Critical Care Medicine and Anesthesiology. Edited by P Safer. Philadelphia, FA Davis Co, 1974, pp 219–224

Illustrations. Include one complete set of illustrations with each copy of the manuscript. Number illustrations in order of citation. On a label on the back, give figure number, first author's name, and arrow indicating top of figure.

Legends. Type legends on a separate page using double spacing.

Tables. Each table should be typed on a separate page and should include a brief descriptive title. Use double spacing. Do not duplicate in tables material also presented in text.

Alterations. The Journal will charge authors for excessive alterations (more than $25.00 per article) at the rate of $2.75 per occurrence.

International Anesthesia Research Society

Publisher of ANESTHESIA and ANALGESIA

3645 Warrensville Center Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122, U.S.A.

I.A.R.S. EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION: The International Anesthesia Research Society is a non-profit, scientific and educational corporation of the State of Ohio. It serves the Specialty in two ways: (1) By publication of a bimonthly journal entitled "Anesthesia and Analgesia"; and (2) By sponsorship of an annual scientific ("Congress") meeting in March of each year. The I.A.R.S. is independent of, and has no affiliation or membership-exchange arrangement with any other anesthesia society or association:

PURPOSE OF EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP: To financially assist students in anesthesiology or anesthesia-related training programs by making available to them, during the effective term of their Educational Membership:

(1) A one-half price subscription to "Anesthesia and Analgesia" and
(2) Complimentary registration at the annual scientific meeting.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR EDUCATIONAL MEMBERSHIP:

I Residents and Fellows (Interns) enrolled in training programs in the medical, osteopathic or dental professions;

II Nurses with a diploma or degree in nursing who are enrolled in nurse anesthesia schools;

III Students enrolled in programs leading to certification as Physician Assistants in Anesthesia/Anesthesiologist Assistants/Physician Associates in Anesthesiology; and

Students enrolled in programs leading to certification as Respiratory Therapists or Technicians.

MEMBERSHIP TERMS AND COSTS: There are two membership periods available. The applicable membership dues must be paid in full with the application (i.e., annual payments of $15 will not be accepted.)

Two-Year Term—$30.00: Individuals applying for this period should have at least 18 months remaining in their training program at the time of application:

Three-Year Term—$45.00: Individuals applying for this period should have at least 30 months remaining in their training program at the time of application.

Note: The Educational Membership term should not extend more than six months following the ending of the training program covered. To that end, I.A.R.S. may, at its option, enter memberships retroactively to conform. In such instances, back issues of the Journal will be sent so that all 2-year memberships include 12 Journals, and all 3-year memberships include 18 Journals.

CANCELLATION OF MEMBERSHIP: Educational Membership can be cancelled upon written request to the IARS, and return of membership card, if the member is no longer enrolled in the training program. Pro-rated refunds will be made at the discretion of the I.A.R.S.

CONTINUATION OF MEMBERSHIP: After completion of the Educational Membership period, and upon payment of membership dues then in effect, individuals in Category I will be automatically continued as Members; and individuals in Categories II and III will be automatically continued as Associate Members of the I.A.R.S.

APPLICATION FORMS: The official application form (or facsimile thereof) must be used in applying for this membership, and payment must be submitted with the application. Application forms are available from the Cleveland business office, address above.

American Optical gives you a big stage...for a really big show.

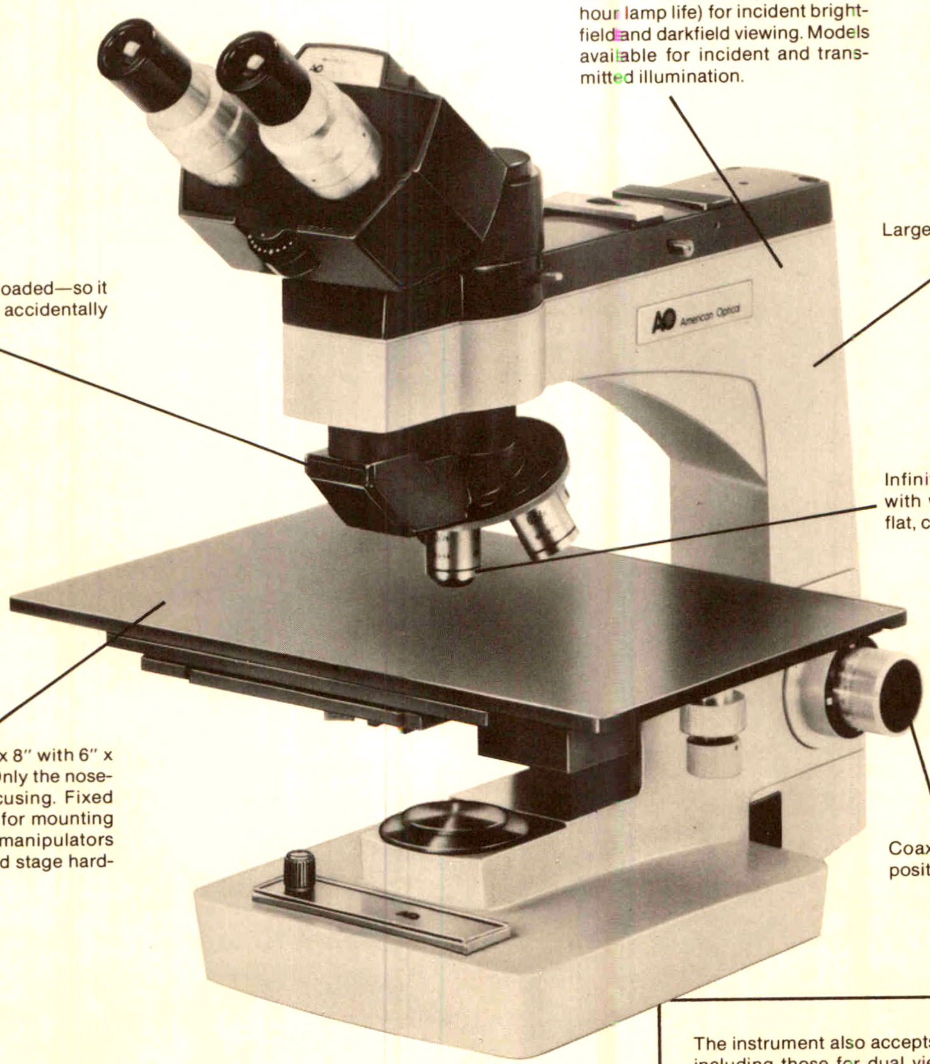
The AO® Series 1860 Industrial Microscope offers a 12½″ x 8″ stage with a full 6″ x 6″ X-Y stage travel, for quality control, failure analysis, fabrication or general inspection of masks, wafers and other microelectronic components.

With exclusive AO nosepiece focusing, the stage height remains fixed for excellent stability and easier use of ancillary equipment.

And the stage will accept carousels or any other commercially available stage hardware.

If you'd like to see how an AO Series 1860 Industrial Microscope can fit into your production number, contact your American Optical dealer for a demonstration. Or call or write: American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division, Buffalo, NY 14215; (716) 895-4000.

AO®
American
Optical



Built-in illuminator (with 10,000-hour lamp life) for incident brightfield and darkfield viewing. Models available for incident and transmitted illumination.

Large, sturdy, rigid support.

Nosepiece is gravity-loaded—so it will "give" if objective accidentally strikes specimen.

Infinity-corrected optical system with wide 20mm field of view for flat, crisp images.

Rigid stage is 12½″ x 8″ with 6″ x 6″ X-Y excursions. Only the nosepiece moves for focusing. Fixed stage height is ideal for mounting microprobes, micromanipulators and other specialized stage hardware.

Coaxial coarse and fine controls positioned low for convenience.

The instrument also accepts a variety of accessories, including those for dual viewing and multi-viewing, photomicrography and differential interference contrast. Ask your dealer for details.

THE WORLD IS ITS PROVING GROUND

More widely investigated than any other inhalation anesthetic. Association with hepatotoxicity extremely rare.[1]

Risk of liver toxicity from the use of FLUOTHANE® (halothane, U.S.P.) has been shown to be extremely rare. Unexplained jaundice following anesthesia with halothane "... was a rare occurrence (approximately 1:30,000 administrations) and... the overall safety record of the anesthetic was excellent."[1]

These are conclusions drawn from the United States National Halothane Study, a comprehensive retrospective analysis covering 856,000 general anesthesias—nearly one-third using FLUOTHANE.

On the basis of postoperative morbidity for all types of operations, including high risk, the incidence for FLUOTHANE was 1.87%... compared with the 1.93% average for all anesthetic procedures.[2]*

Over 450 million administrations worldwide.

More anesthesiologists throughout the world choose FLUOTHANE more often than any other inhalation anesthetic. To date, there have been well over 110 million administrations in the United States alone... for a wide variety of procedures and techniques in patients of all ages.

References: 1. Brown, B.R., and Sipes, I.G.: Commentary: Biotransformation and hepatotoxicity of halothane. Biochem. Pharmacol. 26:2091, 1977. 2. Bunker, J.P., et al.: The National Halothane Study. Washington, D.C. Government Printing Office, 1969.

FLUOTHANE®

(halothane, U.S.P.)

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world

Ayerst®

*See following page for full prescribing information.

the most widely used inhalation anesthetic in the world

FLUOTHANE®

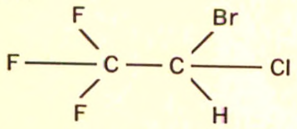
BRAND OF

halothane, U.S.P.

for patients of any age, in almost any kind of surgery

(Complete text of package circular.)

Description. FLUOTHANE, brand of halothane, U.S.P., is an inhalation anesthetic. It is 2-bromo-2-chloro-1, 1, 1-trifluoroethane and has the following structural formula:



The specific gravity is 1.872-1.877 at 20° C, and the boiling point (range) is 49° C–51° C at 760 mm Hg. The vapor pressure is 243 mm Hg at 20° C. The blood/gas coefficient is 2.5 at 37° C, and the olive oil/water coefficient is 220 at 37° C. Vapor concentrations within anesthetic range are nonirritating and have a pleasant odor. FLUOTHANE is nonflammable, and its vapors mixed with oxygen in proportions from 0.5 to 50 per cent (v/v) are not explosive.

FLUOTHANE does not decompose in contact with warm soda lime. When moisture is present, the vapor attacks aluminum, brass, and lead, but not copper. Rubber, some plastics, and similar materials are soluble in FLUOTHANE; such materials will deteriorate rapidly in contact with FLUOTHANE vapor or liquid. Stability of FLUOTHANE is maintained by the addition of 0.01 per cent thymol (w/w), and storage is in amber colored bottles.

FLUOTHANE should not be kept indefinitely in vaporizer bottles not specifically designed for its use. Thymol does not volatilize along with FLUOTHANE, and therefore accumulates in the vaporizer, and may, in time, impart a yellow color to the remaining liquid or to wicks in vaporizers. The development of such discoloration may be used as an indicator that the vaporizer should be drained and cleaned, and the discolored FLUOTHANE discarded. Accumulation of thymol may be removed by washing with diethyl ether. After cleaning a wick or vaporizer, make certain all the diethyl ether has been removed before reusing the equipment to avoid introducing ether into the system.

Actions. FLUOTHANE is an inhalation anesthetic. Induction and recovery are rapid and depth of anesthesia can be rapidly altered. FLUOTHANE progressively depresses respiration. There may be tachypnea with reduced tidal volume and alveolar ventilation. FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) is not an irritant to the respiratory tract, and no increase in salivary or bronchial secretions ordinarily occurs. Pharyngeal and laryngeal reflexes are rapidly obtunded. It causes bronchodilation. Hypoxia, acidosis, or apnea may develop during deep anesthesia.

FLUOTHANE reduces the blood pressure, and frequently decreases the pulse rate. The greater the concentration of the drug, the more evident these changes become. Atropine may reverse the bradycardia. FLUOTHANE does not cause the release of catecholamines from adrenergic stores. FLUOTHANE also causes dilation of the vessels of the skin and skeletal muscles.

Cardiac arrhythmias may occur during FLUOTHANE anesthesia. These include nodal rhythm, AV dissociation, ventricular extrasystoles and asystole. FLUOTHANE sensitizes the myocardial conduction system to the action of epinephrine and norepinephrine, and the combination may cause serious cardiac arrhythmias. FLUOTHANE increases cerebral spinal fluid pressure. FLUOTHANE produces moderate muscular relaxation. Muscle relaxants are used as adjuncts in order to maintain lighter levels of anesthesia. FLUOTHANE augments the action of nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents. FLUOTHANE is a potent uterine relaxant.

Indications. FLUOTHANE is indicated for the induction and maintenance of general anesthesia.

Contraindications. FLUOTHANE is not recommended for obstetrical anesthesia except when uterine relaxation is required.

Warnings. When previous exposure to FLUOTHANE was followed by unexplained jaundice, consideration should be given to the use of other agents.

FLUOTHANE should be used in vaporizers that permit a reasonable approximation of output, and preferably of the calibrated type. The vaporizer should be placed out of circuit in closed circuit rebreathing systems; otherwise overdosage is difficult to avoid. The patient should be closely observed for signs of overdosage, *i.e.*, depression of blood pressure, pulse rate, and ventilation, particularly during assisted or controlled ventilation.

Usage in Pregnancy. Safe use of FLUOTHANE (halothane, U.S.P.) has not been established with respect to possible adverse effects upon fetal development. Therefore, FLUOTHANE should not be used in women where pregnancy is possible and particularly during early pregnancy, unless, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the unknown hazards to the fetus.

Precautions. The uterine relaxation obtained with FLUOTHANE unless carefully controlled, may fail to respond to ergot derivatives and oxytocic posterior pituitary extract.

FLUOTHANE increases cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Therefore, in patients with markedly raised intracranial pressure, if FLUOTHANE is indicated, administration should be preceded by measures ordinarily used to reduce cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Ventilation should be carefully assessed, and it may be necessary to assist or control ventilation to insure adequate oxygenation and carbon dioxide removal.

Epinephrine or norepinephrine should be employed cautiously, if at all, during FLUOTHANE anesthesia since their simultaneous use may induce ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation.

Nondepolarizing relaxants and ganglionic blocking agents should be administered cautiously, since their actions are augmented by FLUOTHANE.

Adverse Reactions. The following adverse reactions have been reported: hepatic necrosis, cardiac arrest, hypotension, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrhythmias, hyperpyrexia, shivering, nausea, and emesis.

Dosage and Administration. FLUOTHANE may be administered by the nonrebreathing technic, partial rebreathing, or closed technic. The induction dose varies from patient to patient. The maintenance dose varies from 0.5 per cent to 1.5 per cent.

FLUOTHANE may be administered with either oxygen or a mixture of oxygen and nitrous oxide.

How Supplied. No. 3125—Unit packages of 125 ml and 250 ml of halothane, U.S.P., stabilized with 0.01% thymol (w/w).

Ayerst. Ayerst Laboratories
New York, N.Y. 10017

7918

Laryngoscopes from Dräger

* MACINTOSH * MILLER
* ALBERTS * WISCONSIN
* MICHAELS * PHILLIPS
* WIS-HIPPLE

A style and size to fit your needs.

North American Dräger now offers a full range of laryngoscope blades, handles, and lamps to supplement our ever-growing line of Anesthesia Accessories. All blades and handles are made of top quality chrome plated brass.

Please return coupon for illustrated Anesthesia Accessories catalogue.

NORTH NA AMERICAN DRÄGER

148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PENNSYLVANIA 18969

NORTH NA AMERICAN DRÄGER

148B QUARRY ROAD • TELFORD, PENNSYLVANIA 18969

☐ Please send Anesthesia Accessories catalog

☐ Please have N.A.D. representative call

☐ Please include information on Anesthesia Machines

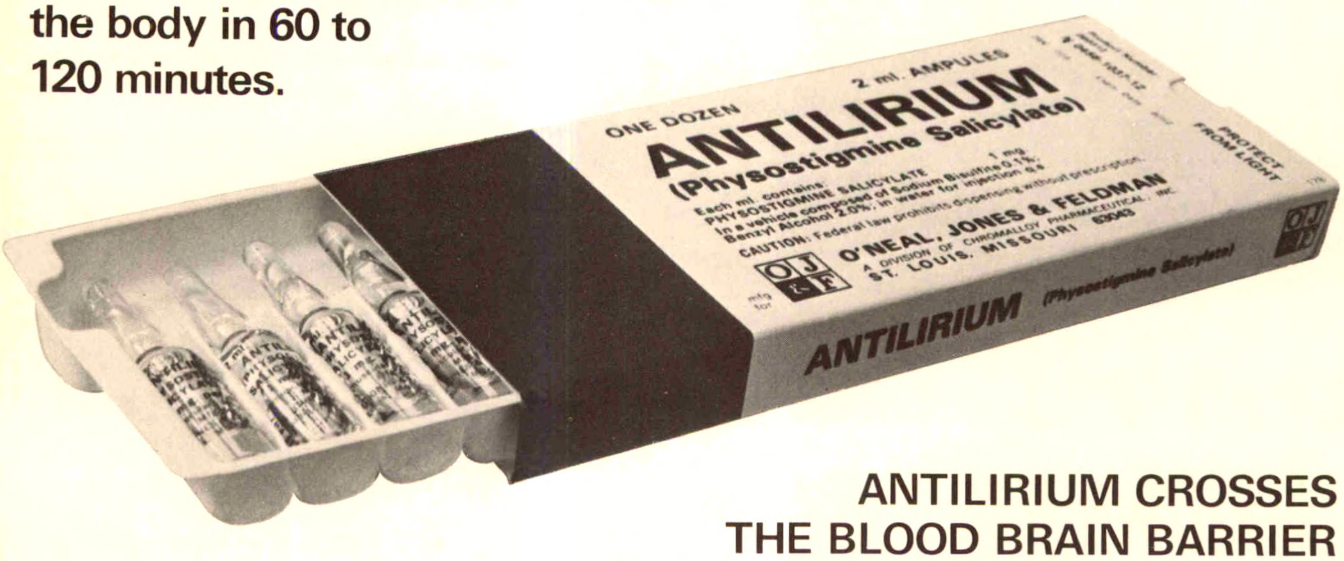
NAME ______
DEPARTMENT ______
HOSPITAL ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ___ ZIP ______

ANTILIRIUM
(Physostigmine Salicylate)

QUICKLY BECOMING THE DRUG OF CHOICE FOR REVERSING PROLONGED SOMNOLENCE, DELIRIUM AND OTHER ANTICHOLINERGIC SIDE EFFECTS.

More Anesthesiologists are relying on ANTILIRIUM because . . .

- Patients are revived in minutes after I.V. administration.
- Reverses anticholinergic side effects.
- Patient safety—metabolized in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.


ONE DOZEN
2 ml. AMPULES
ANTILIRIUM
(Physostigmine Salicylate)
PROTECT FROM LIGHT
O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63043
ANTILIRIUM (Physostigmine Salicylate)

ANTILIRIUM CROSSES THE BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER WHEREAS NEOSTIGMINE DOES NOT

ANTILIRIUM, unlike other anticholinesters including neostigmine does not have a quaternary nitrogen atom, but has a tertiary amine. For this reason it is nonionized and rapidly crosses the blood brain barrier.

O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN PHARMACEUTICALS • ST. LOUIS, MO 63043

ANTILIRIUM

(Physostigmine Salicylate)

DESCRIPTION: ANTILIRIUM Injection (physostigmine salicylate) is OJF's brand of physostigmine salicylate.

ANTILIRIUM INJECTION 1 mg./ml.
FOR INTRAMUSCULAR OR INTRAVENOUS USE
Each ml. contains:
PHYSOSTIGMINE SALICYLATE 1 mg.
In a vehicle composed of Sodium Bisulfite 0.1%, Benzyl Alcohol 2.0%; in water for injection q.s.

ACTION: ANTILIRIUM (physostigmine salicylate) is a salicylic acid derivative of an alkaloid extracted from seeds of Physostigma Venenosum (calabar bean). The action of the parasympathetic nerves is intermediated by the formation of acetylcholine at the peripheral end of these nerves. The action of acetylcholine is normally very fleeting because of its hydrolysis by a specific enzyme. Physostigmine inhibits the destructive action of cholinesterase and thereby prolongs and exaggerates the effect of the acetylcholine. The changes in body function which are produced by the injection of physostigmine are, therefore, very similar to those which would occur from simultaneous stimulation of the parasympathetic nerves and include contraction of the pupil, increased tonus of the intestinal musculature, constriction of the bronchi and stimulation of secretion of the salivary and sweat glands.

Physostigmine contains a tertiary amine and easily crosses the blood brain barrier, while neostigmine contains a quarternary amine and is not capable of crossing the structure. This may explain why neostigmine does not cause reversal of anticholinergic-induced delirium while physostigmine does.

Drugs with anticholinergic properties primarily antagonize acetylcholine competitively at the neuroreceptor site. Cardiac muscle, exocrine glands, and smooth muscle are most markedly affected. Action of the inhibitors is overcome by increasing the level of acetylcholine naturally generated in the body through inhibiting the enzyme (cholinesterase) which normally prevents accumulation of excess acetylcholine. It does this by hydrolyzing that compound to inactive acetic acid and choline. Agents which inhibit this enzyme, so that acetylcholine accumulates at the neuroreceptor sites, are called anticholinesterases.

Physostigmine, one of the anticholine esterases which is a tertiary amine, crosses into the central nervous system and can reverse both central and peripheral anticholinergic actions.

The anticholinergic syndrome has both central and peripheral signs and symptoms. Central toxic effects include anxiety, delirium, disorientation, hallucinations, hyperactivity, and seizures. Severe poisoning may produce coma, medullary paralysis, and death. Peripheral toxicity is characterized by tachycardia, hyperpyrexia, mydriasis, vasodilatation, urinary retention, diminution of gastrointestinal motility, decrease of secretion in salivary and sweat glands, and loss of secretions in the pharynx, bronchi, and nasal passages.

Some drugs in the anticholinergic group, such as imipramine and related tricyclics also produce additional toxic effects such as cardiac arrhythmias which can be reversed by physostigmine.

Dramatic reversal within minutes of coma, hallucinations, and other signs can be expected if the diagnosis is correct and the patient has not suffered anoxia or other insult. Toxic effects from mixed drug ingestions and combination preparations such as amitriptyline and perphenazine may respond less dramatically. Since physostigmine is rapidly metabolized, therapeutic doses may be necessary at intervals as life-threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions, and deep coma recur. Physostigmine is destroyed in the body in 60 to 120 minutes.

INDICATIONS: **TO REVERSE THE TOXIC EFFECTS UPON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSED BY DRUGS IN CLINICAL OR TOXIC DOSAGES CAPABLE OF PRODUCING ANTICHOLINERGIC POISONING.**

It has also been reported that ANTILIRIUM (physostigmine salicylate) may antagonize the CNS depressant effects of diazepam.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Physostigmine salicylate injections should not be used in the presence of asthma, gangrene, diabetes, cardiovascular disease, mechanical obstruction of the intestines or urogenital tract or any vagotonic state, and in patients receiving choline esters or depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents (decamethonium, succinylcholine).

WARNING: If excessive symptoms of salivation, emesis, urination and defecation occur, the use of ANTILIRIUM should be terminated. If excessive sweating or nausea occur, the dosage should be reduced.

Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate, no more than 1 mg. per minute (see dosage). Rapid administration can cause bradycardia, hypersalivation leading to respiratory difficulties and possibly convulsions. An overdosage of ANTILIRIUM can cause a cholinergic crisis.

PRECAUTIONS: Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine sulfate injection should always be at hand since it is antagonist and antidote for physostigmine.

ADMINISTRATION AND DOSAGE: The usual adult dose of ANTILIRIUM is 0.5 to 2.0 mg. intramuscularly or intravenously. Intravenous administration should be at a slow, controlled rate of no more than 1 mg. per minute. It may be necessary to repeat dosages of 1 mg. to 4 mg. at intervals as life threatening signs such as arrhythmias, convulsions and deep coma recur. Physostigmine salicylate is rapidly metabolized in the body.

IN ALL CASES OF POISONING, THE USUAL SUPPORTIVE MEASURES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN.

CAUTION: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED: Ampuls, 2 ml. packed 12 per box.

OJ &F **O'NEAL, JONES & FELDMAN**
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63043

1079

Los Angeles County University of Southern California Medical Center

is seeking Anesthesiologists at all levels

to join a growing, forward-looking faculty. We are a large public medical center and primary teaching hospital of the University of Southern California and offer a diverse clinical base: one of the most challenging and sizeable in the nation. Positions offered entail clinical and teaching responsibilities with optional research opportunities in obstetrics, neuro, respiratory, and general anesthesia. Successful candidates will possess a strong desire to teach and participate in the building of an outstanding clinical and educational program in anesthesia.

Send C. V. to **Glenn F. Gordon, M.D.**
Department of Anesthesiology,

Los Angeles County/
University of Southern California
Medical Center

1200 North State Street
Los Angeles, CA 90033

SOUTH PACIFIC

Family Health Program, a leading Southern California based HMO, is seeking an **Anesthesiologist** for its Guam medical facility.

Family Health Program offers a challenging future in a progressive medical climate, with excellent salary, six weeks paid vacation, malpractice coverage, automobile, life and disability insurance, and a comprehensive retirement program.

The tropical blue waters of this South Pacific island and its natural beauty offer unlimited opportunity for fishing, scuba, sailing, or just the enjoyment of nature at its best.

For more information about this exciting opportunity, write or call collect:
George Weeman - Professional Staffing
(213) 421-4512

FHP
FHP
FHP

Family Health Program
2925 Palo Verde Avenue
Long Beach, California 90815

McGILL UNIVERSITY
1980 ANNUAL REVIEW COURSE IN ANAESTHESIA
JUNE 2-6

An update of major clinical areas in anaesthesia directed towards residents, examination candidates and specialist anesthesiologists.

The distinguished guest faculty will inlude:

Edward I. Eger, II
Norig Ellison
M. Finster
Pierre Foex
Alison B. Froese
J. Kent Garman
George A. Gregory
Carl C. Hug, Jr.
Joel A. Kaplan
Robert Kirby
John D. Michenfelder
Ronald D. Miller
George Rodman

This course is co-sponsored by the University of Vermont College of Medicine and is approved for AMA study credits, category 1.

FEES: $250.00 (canadian funds) or $215.00 (U. S. funds)
$150.00 (canadian funds) or $130.00 (U. S. funds)
(residents with letter from chief of service)

For further details write to:

The Secretary
Post-Graduate Board,
Royal Victoria Hospital
687 Pine Avenue, West
Montreal, Québec H3A 1A1

CLEVELAND CLINIC DEPARTMENT OF CARDIO-THORACIC ANESTHESIA

Positions available for "Clinical Fellow" at the Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Department of Cardio-Thoracic Anesthesia in January and July of 1980.

The positions are for anesthesiologists who have finished residency and desire advanced training in all aspects of anesthesia for open heart thoracic surgery and intensive care. Research facilities available for interested candidates. Appointments for one year or more. Attractive starting salaries commensurate with previous training. Interviews will be arranged at our expense. Please send curriculum vitae to:

Department of Cardio-Thoracic Anesthesia
Cleveland Clinic Foundation
9500 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44106

For further information, call (216) 444-2595

Anesthesia Symposium in Israel
"New Concepts of Old Problems"

Nov. 6–14, 1980

Sponsored by the Department of Anesthesiology of Beth Israel Medical Center

in affiliation with

The Page and William Black Post-Graduate School of Medicine of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine (CUNY)

Speakers: J. Kaplan, S. J. Thomas, J. Cottrell, H. Turndorf, S. Cotev, I. Azar, M. Finster, P. Poppers

Topics: Anesthetic Management of
1. Cardiac Patients
2. Increased Intracranial Pressure
3. High Risk Pregnancy

CME CAT. I-12 credit hours

Information: I. Azar, M.D.
Dept. of Anesthesiology
Beth Israel Medical Center
10 Nathan D. Perlman Place
New York, N.Y. 10003
Phone: (212) 420-2385

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIA
APPROVED POST GRADUATE YEAR 4 RESIDENCY

at

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL OF AKRON
AKRON, OHIO

Clinical, Investigative, Cardiology, Neonatology, and Respiratory Therapy.

Direct inquires to:

D. S. Nelson, M.D.
Children's Hospital of Akron
281 Locust Street
Akron, Ohio 44309
Phone: 216-379-8200

classified ADVERTISING

ANESTHESIOLOGIST:

Seeking Chief of Anesthesiology who is Board Certified and available in Spring 1980, to head department in medium-size general hospital in pleasant southern New England setting. Approximately 5000 general surgical procedures per year. Salary open, plus substantial hospital-paid fringe benefit program. Submit curriculum vitae to Box 9-79-F, % I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST:

Board certified with four years of real life clinical experience, familiar with critical care medicine, able to organize and upgrade a department's activities, current in all areas of anesthesia including cardiac, neuro and pediatrics, is seeking a private practice of anesthesia involving primarily supervision and teaching but also direct patient care and departmental function, in a growing community and a hospital with great potential. Send information to Box 11-79-A, c/o I.A.R.S.

FELLOWSHIP IN OBSTETRICAL ANESTHESIA—

Opportunity for extensive approved one year specialty training in high-risk obstetrical unit with approximately 7000 deliveries per year and full-time obstetrical anesthesia staff. Base clinical year, two years of clinical anesthesia and FLEX required. Salary negotiable. For information contact: Albert L. Maduska, M.D., Anesthesiology, E.H. Crump Women's Hospital, University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences, Memphis, Tennessee 38163.

TULANE UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Position available in July 1980 for an academic anesthesiologist with major interest in obstetrical anesthesia, teaching and research. Tulane University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Send Curriculum Vitae to: Robert R. Kirby, M.D., Department of Anesthesiology, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70112.

TEXAS:

Immediate openings for Anesthesiologists to join Ob/Gyn Anesthesia group. Good salary and fringes. Send curriculum vitae to Box 11-79-B, c/o I.A.R.S.

MAYO FOUNDATION, DEPARTMENT OF ANESTHESIOLOGY—

Opportunities for advanced subspecialty training in cardiovascular and neuro-anesthesia, respiratory intensive care, and pain management are available to qualified candidates. Indepth training experience in one or more of these areas for periods of six months to two years may be arranged. For additional details, contact: Alan D. Sessler, M.D., Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Mayo Foundation, Rochester, Minnesota 55901.

ANESTHESIOLOGY FACULTY—

Anesthesiology faculty positions available within the Baylor College of Medicine Affiliated Hospitals. Excellent fringe benefits and salary for individuals interested in clinical care and resident teaching. Serious inquiries should be directed to: Dean H. Morrow, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, 1200 Moursund Ave., Houston, Texas 77030. An equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

CARDIOVASCULAR ANESTHESIA FELLOWSHIPS—

A unique educational opportunity in C-V anesthesia including an optional rotation to the King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Center, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. Two years of A.B.A. approved clinical anesthesia training or the equivalent required. Eligibility for King Faisal Hospital rotation considered on an individual basis. Address inquiries to: Dean H. Morrow, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, Baylor College of Medicine, 1200 Moursund Ave., Houston, Texas 77030.

THE AMERICAN BOARD OF AMBULATORY ANESTHESIA, LTD.

announces the next exam will be held May 6–8, 1980. All interested applicants may write to: John W. Geoghegan, M.D., Executive Secretary, American Board of Ambulatory Anesthesia, Ltd., Administrative Offices, Suite 267, 81 Gillett Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06105.

THORAX CENTRUM, ACADEMISCH ZIEKENHUIS, ROTTERDAM-DIJKZIGT

The Department of Thoracic Anaesthesia invites applications for 3 staff anaesthesiologists. The job is suitable for young anaesthesiologists willing to spend 6 months to 2 years in Europe. The Thoraxcentrum has modern computerized facilities suitable for clinical research. Interested candidates should submit their curriculum vitae to: O. Prakash, M.D., Department of Anaesthesia, Thoraxcentrum, Ac. Ziekenhuis Rotterdam-Dijkzigt, Dr. Molewaterplein 40, 3015 GD Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

TENNESSEE:

Immediate opening for Associate Anesthesiologist in university hospital. Residency training program, school of nurse anesthesia. Salary and fee for service. Positions for eligible or board certified anesthesiologists for expanding department. Duties include patient care, teaching residents, medical students, SRNA's. Pleasant mix of teaching and private practice. Beautiful environment, many cultural and recreational opportunities. Please include curriculum vitae and references with first letter. Contact: T. K. Beene, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences-Knoxville Units, 1924 Alcoa Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee 37920. *An Affirmative Action/Title IX/Section 504 Employer*

classified ADVERTISING

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIOLOGIST: Needed in university hospital-based group with large private practice. Rapidly expanding Obstetric Department, developing into regional referral center for complicated obstetric care. Residency programs in both Obstetrics/Gynecology and Anesthesia, school of nurse anesthesia. Obstetric Anesthesiologist, preferably board certified to organize and develop Division of Obstetric Anesthesia. Reimbursement negotiable, will be competitive. Pleasant community, varied recreational and cultural activities. Please send copy of curriculum vitae and references with first letter. Contact: T. K. Beene, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesia, University of Tennessee Center for the Health Sciences-Knoxville Units, 1924 Alcoa Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee 37920. *An Affirmative Action/Title IX/Section 504 Employer*

OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA: Approved one-year specialty training at high-risk obstetrical unit—3,000 deliveries per year. Ample opportunity for clinical experience, teaching, clinical and animal research using chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Available July 1, 1980. Contact: John B. Craft, Jr., M.D., Director, OB Anesthesia, George Washington University Hospital, 901 23rd St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20037—(202) 676-3864. An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST— Clinical teaching position for Board eligible or Board certified anesthesiologist at a university hospital in the sunny Southwest. Texas license required. All types of anesthesia are provided, except open-heart surgery, in 250-bed facility with active, fully approved anesthesia residency program. Will consider for immediate appointment. Remuneration and fringe benefits commensurated with experience. Equal opportunity employer. Contact: R. Heinrich, M.D., Associate Chairman, Anesthesiology Department, Texas Tech Regional Academic Health Center, 4800 Alberta Avenue, El Paso, Texas 79905.

CHIEF ANESTHESIOLOGISTS NEEDED for growing modern ambulatory surgical centers. All types of procedures performed. Locations throughout Florida. Send resumes to Box 9-79-C, % I.A.R.S.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST— Board Certified, to join hospital based, multispecialty group in Northeastern Pennsylvania. Reply with CV to D. R. Weaver, M.D., Medical Director, Guthrie Clinic, Sayre, Penna. 18840.

PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGY RESIDENCY Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles has advanced clinical program for residents at the second and third year level of training. Also accepting applications from practicing anesthesiologists who wish to update their knowledge and proficiency. Positions available from 2 months to 1 year. Specialized year approved by the AMA. For further details contact:

George B. Lewis, Jr., MD
Head, Division of Anesthesiology
Childrens Hospital of Los Angeles
4650 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90027
Phone (213) 662-1708

ANESTHESIOLOGIST Board certified or eligible to join 8-man group; competitive salary plus corporation benefits; insurance, dues paid; early full group membership. University-affiliated hospital. Write to: Gary S. Freeman, M.D., Mt. Sinai Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio 44106—or call collect (216) 795-6000, ext. 444.

ANESTHESIOLOGIST: Board certified, or eligible, to join anesthesiologists and CRNAs in 300-bed central Connecticut hospital. Prefer recently trained in all anesthesia techniques and respiratory therapy. Please send complete curriculum vitae and references to Box 11-79-C, % I.A.R.S.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO (UTHSC) Position available August, 1979 for Chief Anesthesiologist, VA Hospital San Antonio. Faculty and resident program fully integrated with the University of Texas Health Science Center (UTHSC). This is one of two main teaching hospitals in the UTHSC. Faculty and residents rotate through both hospitals. All positions are filled for July, 1979. Applicant must be Board Certified, licensed in the State of Texas, had previous experience in teaching, research and administration. Qualifications for the academic rank of Associate or Professor preferred. Salary and fringe benefits are from the UTHSC which is an equal opportunity employer. Send application and curriculum vitae to: R. Brian Smith, M.D., Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas, 78284.

MISSOURI Anesthesiologist wanted to join private group practice. 400-bed hospital with all specialties except open heart; little OB. Town of 100,000 with good schools, close airport, and good recreation. Good current income, fringes, and potential. Reply to Box 7-79-A, c/o I.A.R.S.

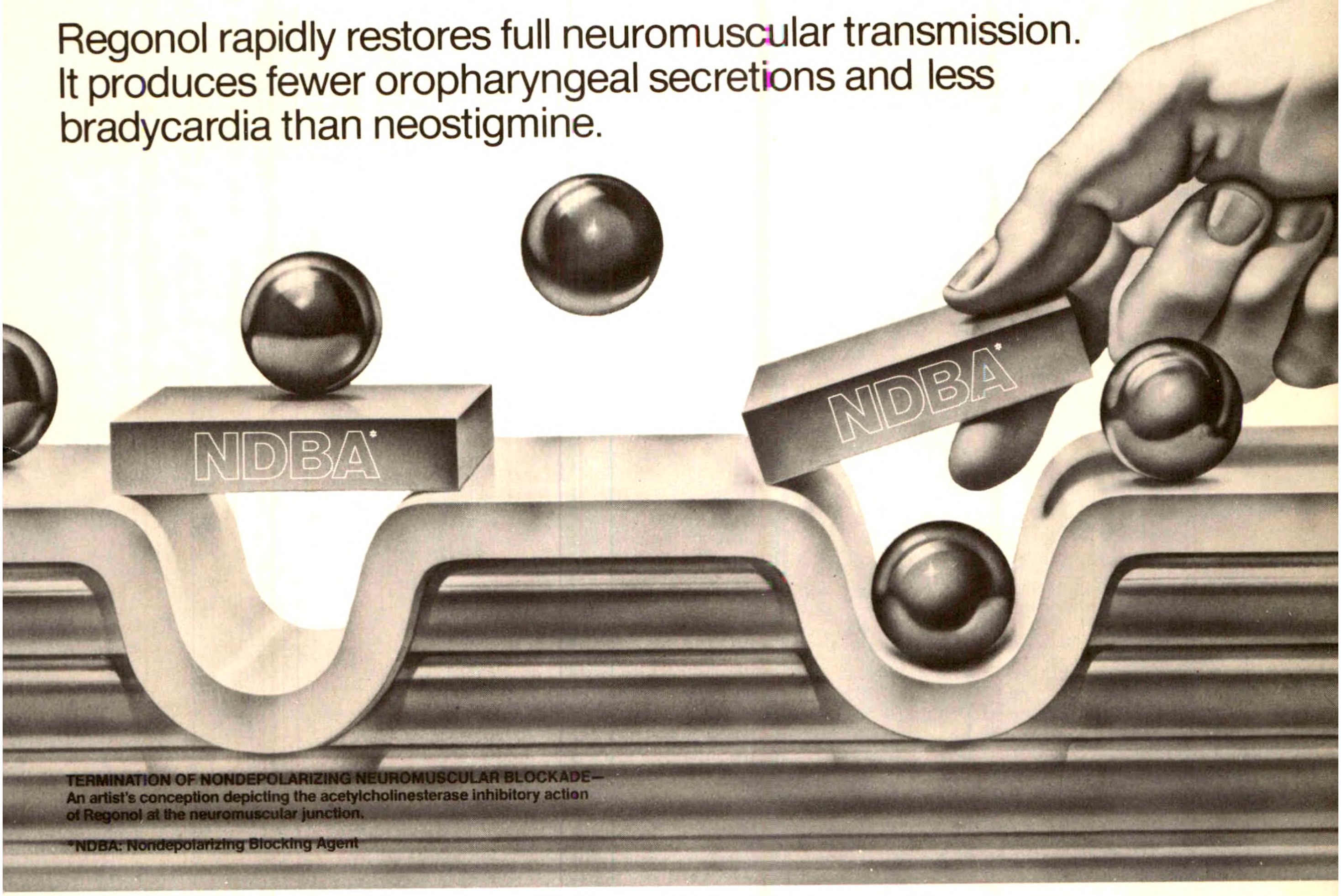
ANESTHESIOLOGIST Needed in small Minnesota city. Challenging cases, no open heart. Malpractice insurance paid. Salary first year, then buy-in. Reply to Box 9-79-H, c/o I.A.R.S.

Rates for classified advertising: $3.00 per line, minimum 5 lines; box number ads $3.50 per line. Classified display rates on request. Copy deadline 6 weeks prior to publication. Do not submit payment with order; invoices will be sent for payment prior to publication. Ad copy, subject to acceptance by publisher, should be mailed to: Anesthesia and Analgesia, 3645 Warrensville Center Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122.

Remove the Block Yourself

Reverse with REGONOL® pyridostigmine bromide

Regonol rapidly restores full neuromuscular transmission. It produces fewer oropharyngeal secretions and less bradycardia than neostigmine.



TERMINATION OF NONDEPOLARIZING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE—
An artist's conception depicting the acetylcholinesterase inhibitory action of Regonol at the neuromuscular junction.

***NDBA: Nondepolarizing Blocking Agent**

Brief Summary (Please consult full package insert, enclosed in every package, before using Regonol).

INDICATIONS—Regonol (pyridostigmine bromide) is useful as a reversal agent or antagonist to nondepolarizing muscle relaxants.

CONTRAINDICATIONS—Known hypersensitivity to anticholinesterase agents; intestinal and urinary obstructions of mechanical type.

WARNINGS—Use with particular caution in patients with bronchial asthma or cardiac dysrhythmias. Transient bradycardia may occur and be relieved by atropine sulfate. Atropine should also be used with caution in patients with cardiac dysrhythmias. Because of the possibility of hypersensitivity in an occasional patient, atropine and antishock medication should always be readily available.

Usage in Pregnancy—The safety of pyridostigmine bromide during pregnancy or lactation in humans has not been established. Therefore its use in women who are pregnant requires weighing the drug's potential benefits against its possible hazards to mother and child.

ADVERSE REACTIONS—Side effects are most commonly related to overdosage and generally are of two varieties, muscarinic and nicotinic. Among the former group are nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, increased peristalsis, increased salivation, increased bronchial secretions, miosis and diaphoresis. Nicotinic side effects are comprised chiefly of muscle cramps, fasciculation and weakness. Muscarinic side effects can usually be counteracted by atropine. As with any compound containing the bromide radical, a skin rash may be seen in an occasional patient. Such reactions usually subside promptly upon discontinuance of the medication. Thrombophlebitis has been reported subsequent to intravenous administration.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION—Prior or simultaneous administration of atropine sulfate (0.6 to 1.2 mg; I.V.) is recommended to minimize the side effects (excessive secretions, bradycardia). Usually 10 or 20 mg of pyridostigmine bromide will be sufficient for antagonism of the effects of the nondepolarizing muscle relaxants. Although full recovery may occur within 15 minutes in most patients, others may require a half hour or more. Satisfactory reversal can be evident by adequate voluntary respiration, respiratory measurements and use of a peripheral nerve stimulator device. It is recommended that the patient be well ventilated and a patent airway maintained until complete recovery of normal respiration is assured. Once satisfactory reversal has been attained, recurarization has not been reported.

Failure of pyridostigmine bromide to provide prompt (within 30 minutes) reversal may occur, e.g. in the presence of extreme debilitation, carcinomatosis, or with concomitant use of certain broad spectrum antibiotics or anesthetic agents, notably ether.

CAUTION—Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription.

HOW SUPPLIED—Regonol is available in: 2 ml ampuls—5 mg/ml boxes of 10. NDC # 0052-0460-10

Organon
A PART OF Akzona INC.

Organon Pharmaceuticals
A Division of Organon Inc.
West Orange, N.J. 07052

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division—*Industrial Microscope* 35
Applied Medical Research—*Dinamap Model 845* Cover 3
Arrow International, Inc.—*Central Vein Catheterization Kit* 7
Ayerst Laboratories—*Fluothane®* 36, 37, 38
Beth Israel Medical Center—*Anesthesia Symposium* 42
Bristol Laboratories—*Stadol* 16, 17, 18
Children's Hospital of Akron—*Pediatric Anesthesia Residency* 42
Classified Advertising 43, 44
Cleveland Clinic Foundation—*Employment Opportunity* 42
J. H. Emerson Company—*IMV Ventilator* 31
Endo Laboratories, Inc.—*Narcan®* 12, 13, 14
Family Health Program—*Employment Opportunity* 41
KMA, Inc.—*Thermodilution Equipment* 15
McGill University—*Review Course in Anaesthesia* 42
National Catheter Co.—*Endotracheal Tube* Cover 2
North American Drager—*Laryngoscopes* 39
Ohio Medical Products—*Ethrane®* 8, 9, 10
O'Neal, Jones & Feldman—*Antilirium* 40, 41
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Hexadrol®* 20, 21
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Pavulon®* 4, 5, 6
Organon Pharmaceuticals—*Regonol®* 45
Parke-Davis—*Ketalar®* 22, 23
Pfizer Laboratories—*Vistaril® I.M.* 28, 29, 30
Pharmaseal®—*Spinal Trays* Cover 4
Pharmaseal®—*Stopcocks and Tubing* 19
Portex, Inc.—*Epidural Tray* 11
A. H. Robins Co.—*Robinul®* 25, 26, 27
University of Southern California—*Employment Opportunity* 41
Ventronics Division of Hudson—*Oxygen Monitor and Analyzer* 24

A sense of Independence.

DINAMAP® Model 845 Noninvasive Adult/Pediatric Blood Pressure and Heart Rate Monitor

The DINAMAP® monitor functions independently. Regardless of workloads. The Model 845 supports the professional, particularly in demanding clinical situations when other indirect methods of vital sign measurement may fail to provide reliable data.

IT'S AUTOMATIC. DINAMAP noninvasively monitors systolic, diastolic and mean arterial blood pressures, as well as heart rate without manual intervention.

IT'S EASY TO USE. Cuff placement is simple. The DINAMAP Model 845 requires no microphones, external transducers or coupling jellies.

IT'S CONVENIENT. The appropriate cuff can be placed on any extremity and still provide meaningful, objective blood pressure readings.

For a clinical evaluation of the DINAMAP monitor Model 845, call (813) 870-0003. Optional Model 950 printer/recorder is also available.

Applied Medical Research

5041 West Cypress Street
Tampa, Florida 33607, U.S.A.

Sales and service throughout the U.S. and the world.

INTRODUCING THE NEW "C" SERIES SPINAL TRAYS.

THEY MAKE A POINT FOR SAFETY.

There's a very important safety point in our new "C" Series spinal tray line: An exclusive 5 micron filter aspiration needle.

This 19 ga. x 1½" needle contains a 5 micron particulate matter filter in its hub, which provides assurance against the inadvertent injection of glass ampule particles into the subarachnoid space.

It comes preattached to our clear 5 cc syringe, another safety feature which allows complete visualization of the drug mixture.

PLUS, ALL THESE OTHER SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE POINTS, TOO.

A light, clean spinal needle. We use our own spinal needle with a metal hub and lightweight nylon tip stylet which is much less likely to dislodge.

And both cannula and stylet are match ground to guard against accidental tissue coring.

Brand name drugs you can rely on, with a variety of spinal anesthetics including Pontocaine,* Xylocaine** and Lyophilized Pontocaine; plus a choice of vasoconstrictors.

There's also a clean styrene basin with no styrofoam particles to flake off on your gloves; a sterilization indicator; three unique prep swabs and much more.

And the price is definitely a point in your favor.

Be sure to see our new "C" series.

For samples, just contact your Pharmaseal representative.

*Pontocaine is Winthrop Laboratories' trademark
**Xylocaine is Astra Pharmaceutical Products' trademark

PHARMASEAL®
GLENDALE, CA 91201

Ten-Year Cumulative Index 1970–1979

Acc.
16.8.80

Anesthesia and Analgesia

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

OLDEST PUBLICATION IN THE SPECIALTY–
ESTABLISHED 1922

Anesthesia
and Analgesia

Ten-Year Cumulative Index
1970–1979

U. H. * UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
LIBRARY

Journal of the International Anesthesia Research Society

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
International Anesthesia Research Society

Emerson A. Moffitt, MD, *Chairman*
John T. Martin, MD, *Vice Chairman*
B. B. Sankey, MD, *Executive Secretary*
Douglas B. Craig, MD
Bruce F. Cullen, MD
E. Paul Didier, MD
Kenneth K. Keown, MD
Dean H. Morrow, MD
Robert K. Stoelting, MD
Paul R. Dumke, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*
Morris T. Nicholson, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*
T. H. Seldon, MD, *Emeritus Trustee*

EDITORIAL BOARD
Anesthesia and Analgesia

Editor in Chief
Nicholas M. Greene, MD

Editors
D. Ryan Cook, MD
Douglas B. Craig, MD
E. Paul Didier, MD
Ronald W. Dunbar, MD
Alison B. Froese, MD
John P. Kampine, MD
David E. Longnecker, MD
John J. Savarese, MD
N. Ty Smith, MD
Robert K. Stoelting, MD

Business Manager
B. B. Sankey, MD

A-aDo_2 after open-heart surgery, 55:315-321, 1976
Aasheim GM: see Pflug AE
Abajian JC, Page P, Morgan M: Effects of droperidol and nitrazepam on emergence reactions following ketamine anesthesia, 52:385-389, 1973
Abboud CF: see Messick JM Jr
Abdominal compression in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, 50:668-675, 1971
Abdominal tubal ligation, ketamine, 52:39-42, 1973
Abel FL, McCutcheon EP: Cardiovascular Function Principles and Application, Book review, 58:534, 1979
Abel RM, Reis RL: Intravenous diazepam for sedation following cardiac operations: clinical and hemodynamic assessments, 50:244-248, 1971
Abortion: see Pregnancy
Abouleish E
  Caudal analgesia for quadruplet delivery, 55:61-66, 1976
  Pain Control in Obstetrics, Book Review, 57:385, 1978
  Postpartum hypertension and convulsion after oxylocic drugs, 55:813-815, 1976
  de la Vega S, Blendinger I, et al: Long-term follow-up of epidural blood patch, 54:459-463, 1975
  Depp R: Acupuncture in obstetrics, 54:83-88, 1975
  Taylor FH: Effect of morphine-diazepam on signs of anesthesia, and dreams of patients under N_2O for cesarean section, 55:702-705, 1976
  Wadhwa RK, de la Vega S, et al: Regional analgesia following epidural blood patch, 54:634-636, 1975
Abram A: see Epstein HM
Abram SE
  Subarachnoid corticosteroid injection following inadequate response to epidural steroids for sciatica, 57:313, 1978
  see Maitra AM
Abramawitz MD: see Brodsky JB
Abramowitz R: see Oliverio R Jr
Absorption-excretion volume effect, pulmonary, 55:51-56, 1976
Acetate: see Metabolism
Achromycin: see tetracycline
Acid aspiration during cesarean section, 53:859-868, 1974
Acid-base balance
  cardiac arrhythmias and, 52:951-964, 1973
  Questions and Answers, 49:833-834, 1970
Acid base determination, carbon dioxide titration, 54:299-307, 1975
Acid-base equilibrium
  alkalosis, respiratory, acute hypocapneic hypokalemia, 56:786, 1977
  bicarbonate, sodium, comparison with THAM in heart resuscitation after ventricular fibrillation in dogs, 56:38, 1977
  THAM, comparison with sodium bicarbonate in heart resuscitation after ventricular fibrillation in dogs, 56:38, 1977
Acid-base equilibrium, pH
  calculation of mean pH values, Letter, 58:63, 1979
  central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, 58:1, 1979
  cerebral surface, changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in dog. 56:817, 1977
  effect of cimetidine, 58:183, 1979
  effects of, on protein binding of lidocaine, 57:478, 1978
  hydrogen ion concentration versus, 58:487, 1979
  interpretation of data, Correspondence, 57:379, 1978
  neonatal. 57:98, 1978
  statistical analysis of data, Correspondence, 57:143, 1978
Acneiform eruptions, caused by metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents, 52:125-127, 1973
Acromegaly, laryngeal stenosis, 55:57-60, 1976
Acrylic-cement implants, cardiac arrest, Case History, 52:298-302, 1973
ACTH
  cortisol levels and, with halothane, 49:363-366, 1970
  cortisol plasma levels and, during droperidol-pentazocine anesthesia, 51:726-730, 1972
Activan: see lorazepam
Acupuncture
  comparison with codeine on postoperative dental pain, 56:473, 1977
  constitutes practice of medicine, 56:154, 1977
  incidence of prolonged pain relief, 55:229-234, 1976
  obstetrics, 54:83-88, 1975
Acupuncture anesthesia, a clinical study, 55:508-512, 1976
Acupuncture in China, 53:111-112, 1974
Acupuncture therapeutics, 53:942-950, 1974
Acute abdomen, unrelenting hypotension in a comatose hemophilac child, 55:346-349, 1976
Acute coronary insufficiency, anesthesia induction, 53:610-615, 1974
Acute maxillary sinusitis complicating nasotracheal intubation, Brief reports, 55:885-886, 1976
Adair JC
  Ring WH: Management of epiglottitis in children, 54:622-625, 1975
  Ring WH, Jordan WS, et al: Ten-year experience with IPPB in the treatment of acute laryngotracheobronchitis, 50:649-655, 1971
  see Ring WH
Adams HJ
  Blair MR Jr, Takman BH: The local anesthetic activity of tetrodotoxin alone and in combination with vasoconstrictors and local anesthetics, 55:568-573, 1976
  Mastri AR, Eicholzer AW, et al: Morphologic effects of intrathecal etidocaine and tetracaine on the rabbit spinal cord. 53:904-908, 1974
Adams HR, Mathew BP, Teske RH, et al: Neuromuscular blocking effects of aminoglycoside antibiotics on fast- and slow-contracting muscles of the cat, 55:500-507, 1976
Adams JG, Gutierrez JF: Steroid therapy for post-intubation respiratory obstruction, Case History Discussion, 53:590, 1974
Adamson R: See Pittinger CB
Adaptor, endotracheal-tube, 52:79-80, 1973
Addiction
  anesthetic management, 49:272-278, 1970
  heroin, 53:717-722, 1974
  intra-arterial injection, secobarbital sodium, 50:979-981, 1971
  pentazocine and intractable pain, nitrous oxide therapy, 51:520-527, 1972
Adenotonsillectomy: see Surgery
Adiposis dolorosa, management of intractable pain with intravenous lidocaine, 55:257-259, 1976
Adler WH: see Redderson C
Adrenal: see Hormones, adrenocorticotropic, aldosterone, corticosteroid; Surgery, adrenalectomy, pheochromocytoma; Sympathetic nervous system, catecholamines
Adrenalin: see epinephrine
Adrenergic action of ketamine, 51:247-250, 1972
Adrenergic-blocking agents, pregnancy, 53:214-218, 1974
Adrenergic blocking drugs, preoperative use in anesthetic management of pheochromocytoma, 51:36-40, 1972
Adrenocortical effect of propanidid, 49:39-43, 1970
Adrenocortical function and ketamine, 49:697-700, 1970
Adrenocortical function related to thiopental-nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia and surgery in man, 50:727-731, 1971
Adriani J
  Baxter-Travenol 1972 Lecturer, 50:1090, 1971
  Evaluation of intracutaneous testing for investigation of allergy to local anesthetic agents, Comment, 49:182, 1970
  Four decades of association with the pioneers of anesthesiology, Tenth Annual Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1972), 51:665-670, 1972
  Mepivacaine overdose in a child, Case History, Comment, 52:424, 1973
  Dalili H: Penetration of local anesthetics through epithelial barriers, 50:834-841, 1971
  see Tahir AH
Adult respiratory distress syndrome, pancuronium bromide, 54:219-223, 1975
A.E. gas machine for obstetrics, clinical and mechanical evaluation, 50:190-198, 1971
Age
  arrhythmia, following reversal of neuromuscular blocking agents in geriatric patients, 57:186, 1978
  ventilation, Innovar-induced depression of, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 56:826, 1977
Agent
  anesthetic, new, Forane, 51:439-447, 1972
  local anesthetic, allergy, 49:173-183, 1970
  neuromuscular blocking, 54:669-678, 1975
  new analgesic, myfadol, 49:905-911, 1970
  new dissociative anesthetic, CL1848C, 49:173-183, 1970
  new long-acting local, etidocaine, 52:482-494, 1973
  protective, against convulsive doses of local anesthetic agents, 50:127-130, 1971
  sevoflurane, new inhalation anesthetic, 54:758-766, 1975
  surface-active, venous air embolism, 54:

- Agent—*continued*
  - 792–799, 1975
- Ahlgren EW
  - Anesthetic problems in surgery for varying levels of respiratory obstruction in infants and children, Guest Discussion, 53:885, 1974
  - Bennett EJ, Stephen CR: Outpatient pediatric anesthesiology, a case series, 50:402–408, 1971
  - see Horne JA
- Ahlquist RP: Adrenergic receptors and others; Fourteenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture, 58:510, 1979
- Ahnefeld FW: see Burri C
- Aidinis SJ: see Marsh ML
- Air conditioning in the operating room, 53:194–199, 1974
- Air embolism
  - diagnosed by Doppler ultrasound, 53:399–402, 1974
  - diagnosed with Doppler ultrasound, Correspondence, 53:973–974, 1974
  - effect of nitrous oxide on pulmonary circulation during, 50:785–793, 1971
  - venous, 53:599–604, 1974
- Air in intravenous tubing, venting, Brief Reports, 53:1016–1017, 1974
- Air-Shields Ventimeter-Ventilator, prevention of misconnection, Brief Reports, 53:342–343, 1974
- Airway
  - anesthetic management and, Gardner's syndrome, case report, 50:340–343, 1971
  - binasopharyngeal, 51:11–13, 1972; Correspondence, 51:568–569, 1972
  - latex binasal pharyngeal, 52:262–266, 1973
  - tongue, phantom tongue pain and causalgia, 58:436, 1979
- Airway difficulties, laryngeal stenosis in acromegaly 55:57–60, 1976
- Airway management, unusual problems, 50:114–123, 1971
- Airway obstruction
  - anesthetic management of patient with intratracheal mass, 56:295, 1977
  - caused by endotracheal tube cuff herniation, 57:114, 1978
  - mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case Report, 54:399–403, 1975
  - postintubation acute respiratory distress due to annular slough of laryngotracheal mucosa, 56:356, 1977
  - tests of, interrelationships and physiologic significance, 56:242, 1977
- Airway problem, tracheal bronchus, Brief Reports, 55:746–747, 1976
- Airway resistance, changes following droperidol, hydroxyzine, and diazepam, 55:18–21, 1976
- Aizenman B: see Sparks DL
- Akamatsu TJ, Bonica JJ, Rehmet R, et al: Experiences with the use of ketamine for parturition I. Primary anesthetic for vaginal delivery, 53:284–287, 1974
- Akkineni SR
  - see Ramamurthy S
  - see Winnie AP
- Albert CA
  - Kwan A, Kim C, Shibuya J, Albert SN: A waste gas scavenging valve for pediatric systems, 56:291, 1977
  - see Albert SN
- Albert SN
  - A "homemade" endotracheal-tube adaptor, 52:79–80, 1973
  - Inflatable plastic bags for positioning patients for conduction anesthesia, new and practical, 50:417–419, 1971
  - Ventilation with an oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  - Warming skin-preparation solutions, Correspondence, 56:748, 1977
  - Greenhouse CS, Cuevo MG: Hemolytic transfusion reaction during anesthesia, Case History, 50:249–254, 1971
  - Pehlivanian Z, McClure R: Urinary bladder distention: a cause of hypertension during anesthesia, Case History, 50:795–797, 1971
  - Shibuya J, Albert CA: Ventilation with an oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, 51:866–870, 1972
  - see Albert CA
  - see Kwan AM
- Alberternst EA: see Blitt CD
- Albin MS
  - Chang J-L, Tung AS, Maivald P, Pautler, S: Anesthesia for the sitting position, Correspondence, 56:325, 1977
  - see Maroon JC
  - see Massopust LC Jr
  - see Newfield P
- Albisser AM: Noise-free electrocardiographic data during electrosurgical procedures, Correspondence, 53:156, 1974
- Albrecht RF
  - see Ivankovich AD
  - see Janeczko GF
  - see Miletich DJ
  - see Zahed B
- Albrecht W: see Ravindran R
- Albrecht WH, Dryden GE: Five-year experience with the development of an individually clean anesthesia system, 53:24–28, 1974
- Albright G: see Samuels SI
- Albumin
  - fibrinogen deficiencies and, associated with packed red blood cells, 54:89–93, 1975
  - see also Protein
- Alcohol
  - inhalation anesthetic potency, effects of ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine on learning and memory compared to, 58:452, 1979
  - intravenous anesthesia, 49:467–475, 1970
  - memory and learning, compared to effects of ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine, 58:452, 1979
  - nerve block, abdominal pain and celiac plexus, 56:1, 1977
- Alcohol block, bedridden patient, advanced sarcoma, Physician and the Law, 50:676–678, 1971
- Alcoholism, isoflurane requirements, 54:277–281, 1975
- Alcuronium and tubocurarine versus pancuronium, 50:926–935, 1971
- Aldosterone
  - general anesthetic agents, and ouabain, effect on striated muscle contraction in toad, 55:409–414, 1976
  - excretion, of neonate undergoing anesthesia and surgery, 50:638–648, 1971
  - levels effected by anesthesia and surgery, 52:31–35, 1973
- Aldrete JA
  - Pancuronium in patients with renal disease. Questions and Answers, 52:480–481, 1973
  - Recovery room analgesia: a comparative study of drug effects. Guest Discussion, 52:860, 1973
  - Clapp HW, Fishman J, et al: "Pentazepam," a supplementary agent, 50:498–504, 1971
  - Clapp HW, Starzl TE: Body temperature changes during organ transplantation, 49:384–388, 1970
  - Daniel W: Evaluation of premedicants as protective agents against convulsive (LD$_{50}$) doses of local anesthetic agents in rats, 50:127–130, 1971
  - Daniel W, O'Higgins JW, et al: Analysis of anesthetic in related morbidity in human recipients of renal homografts, 50:321–329, 1971
  - Homates J, Boyes RN, et al: Effects of hepatectomy on the disappearance rate of lidocaine from blood in man and dog, 49:687–690, 1970
  - Hunka C, Pappas G, et al: Clinical application of the lactic dehydrogenase zymogram in anesthesia, 50:1093–1103, 1971
  - Johnson DA: Evaluation of intracutaneous testing for investigation of allergy to local anesthetic agents, 49:173–183, 1970
  - Kroulik D: A postanesthetic recovery score, 49:924–934, 1970
  - Lowe HJ, Virtue RW: Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia, Book review, 58:352, 1979
  - Romo-Salas F, Arora S, Wilson R, Rutherford R: Reverse arterial blood flow as a pathway for central nervous system toxic responses following injection of local anesthetics, 57:428, 1978
  - Swanson JT, Penn I, et al: Anesthesia experience with living renal transplant donors, 50:169–174, 1971
  - Tan ST, Carrow DJ et al: "Pentazenam" (pentazocine + diazepam) supplementing local analgesia for laparoscopic sterilization, 55:177–181, 1976
  - Woodward ST, Turk LH: Influence of cigarette smoking on the changes produced by spinal anesthesia on expiratory forced volumes and flow rates, 52:809–816, 1973
  - see Arguelles JE
  - see Carrow DJ
  - see Cullen JP
  - see Geevarghese KP
  - see O'Higgins JW
  - see Nicholson JA
  - see Sampson JF
  - see Usubiaga L
  - see Virtue RW
- Aleniewski MI, Bulas BJ, Maderazo L, Mendoza C: Intramuscular lorazepam versus pentobarbital premedication: a comparison of patient sedation, anxiolysis, and recall, 56:489, 1977
- Alexander GD: see Noe FE
- Alexander GD, Crowley TP: Nebulizer con-

tamination, Correspondence, 57:748, 1978
Alexander JJ, Wall J: Righting the wrongs of writing: copy editors speak out, Editor's Choice, 55:219-223, 1976
Alexander SC: see Atlee JL III
Alfery DD, Denlinger JK: Profound hypotension following a "test dose" of bretylium tosylate, 58:516, 1979
Alfonso AE: see Sklar GS
Ali HH
  The effect of renal failure and hyperkalemia on the duration of pancuronium neuromuscular blockade in man, Guest Discussion, 52:665-666, 1973
  Kity RJ: Evaluation of recovery from nondepolarizing neuromuscular block, using a digital neuromuscular transmission analyzer: preliminary report, 52:740-745, 1973
  see Brand JB
  see Donlon JV Jr
Alkalosis
  cardiac arrhythmias, 52:951-964, 1973
  respiratory, 52:522-528, 1973
Allarde R
  see Corssen G
  see Ingersoll I
  see Lell WA
Allen C
  Taswell HF: Frozen storage of autologous blood, Case History Discussion, 51:288-289, 1972
Allen CR
  Penetration of local anesthetics through epithelial barriers, Guest Discussion, 50:834-841, 1971
  see Jenick JA
  see Wilson RD
Allen D: Adaptation of the Bird Mark 8 respirator for pediatric anesthesia, Comment, 53:283, 1974
Allen GD
  Simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects of nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation analgesia, Correspondence, 52:997, 1973
  see Everett GB
Allen GW
  see Frederickson EL
  see Slogoff S
Allergy
  cephapirin, anaphylactic reaction during spinal anesthesia, 58:337, 1979
  local anesthetics, investigation, 49:173-183, 1970
  vancomycin, anaphylactoid reaction to, during anesthesia, 56:870, 1977
Alling CC III, Mahan PE: Facial Pain, Book Review, 57:154, 1978
Allograft, renal, autotransfusion, 53:403-404, 1974
Alpha-adrenergic blockade effect on the cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 50:737-742, 1971
Alphaprodine
  analgesic "cocktails"
    pneumoencephalography, 52:779-783, 1973
  see also Anesthetics, intravenous
Alsever JB: Serum hepatitis, Questions and Answers, 50:214-216, 1971
Althesin, new intravenous anesthetic, 53:461-468, 1974
Alvaran SB
  Toung JK, Graff TE, Benson DW: Venous air embolism; comparative merits of external cardiac massage, intracardiac aspiration and left lateral decubitus position, 57:166, 1978
  see Toung JK
Alveolar-arterial N_2O difference, 52:347-350, 1973
Alveolar-arterial oxygen
  parturient women, 52:43-46, 1973
  tension, calculation, Correspondence, 57:746, 1978
  tension difference, 54:433-437, 1975
  tension difference, factors affecting, open-heart surgery, 55:315-321, 1976
Alveolar surface activity following IPPB with mist, 49:851-858, 1970
Amaki Y, Nagashima H, Radnay PA, Foldes FF: Ketamine interaction with neuromuscular blocking agents in the phrenic nerve hemidiaphragm preparation of the rat, 57:238, 1978
Amaranath L
  Andersen NB: The effect of general anesthetic agents, ouabain, and aldosterone on striated muscle contraction in toad, 55:409-414, 1976
  Cascorbi HF, Singh-Amaranath AV et al: Relation of anesthesia to total hip replacement and control of operative blood loss, 54:641-648, 1975
  Dwyer CB, DeBoer G, et al: Massive pulmonary collapse during anesthesia: a case report, 51:324-328, 1972
Amberg HL
  Use of monitor for ketamine in radiotherapy, Correspondence, 55:895, 1976
  Gordon G: Low-dose intramuscular ketamine for pediatric radiotherapy: a case report, 55:92-94, 1976
Ambre J: see Ghoneim MM
Amerson JR: see Humphrey LJ
Aminoglycoside antibiotics, neuromuscular blocking effects on the cat, 55:500-507, 1976
Aminophylline: see Pharmacology
4-Aminopyridine: see Antagonists, neuromuscular relaxants
Amirdivani M
  Chalon J, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H: Ethanol, diazepam, and scopolamine alter murine learning function and memory; ethanol changes halothane minimum alveolar concentration, 58:452, 1979
  Siegel D, Chalon J, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H: A heated water humidifier with a rotating wick, 58:244, 1979
  see Chalon J
Amir-Jahed AK: see Lotfy A-O
Amitriptyline
  compared to meperidine as preanesthetic medication, 50:761-768, 1971
  see also Ataractics, tricyclic antidepressants
Ammonium chloride, injections for intractable coccygodynia, 50:519-525, 1971
Amniotic fluid: see Anesthesia, obstetric; Embolism; Uterus
Amniotic fluid embolism, 53:549-553, 1974
Amory D: see Wong KC
Amphetamine: see Analeptics
Ampules: see Equipment
Analeptics, amphetamine, cardiac arrest during cesarean section in abuser of, 58:528, 1979
Analgesia
  acupuncture in obstetrics, 54:83-88, 1975
  cardiovascular effects of Innovar, 54:15-23, 1975
  caudal for quadruplet delivery, 55:61-66, 1976
  epidural, bacteriologic aspects, 55:187-190, 1976
  epidural, inadequate, 54:593-599, 1975
  intercostal nerve block versus narcotics, 52:81-85, 1973
  local, supplemented by "pentazepam" for laparoscopic sterilization, 55:177-181, 1976
  lumbar epidural headaches, 52:228-231, 1973
  methoxyflurane, 53:80-83, 1974
  methoxyflurane administration for vaginal delivery or cesarean section, 55:415-419, 1976
  methoxyflurane, effect on pain thresholds, blood levels, electroencephalogram and blood gas, 50:43-46, 1971
  narcotic versus post-thoracotomy intercostal block, 55:542-546, 1976
  neuroleptanalgesia for patients with kidney malfunction, 50:679-684, 1971
  postoperative thoracotomy, 54:773-777, 1975
  recovery room, a study, 52:853-860, 1973
  regional following epidural blood patch, 54:634-636, 1975
  using pentazepam, 50:490-504, 1971
  with methoxyflurane, 49:318-322, 1970
  see also Pain
Analgesic activity, butorphanol and morphine, 55:394-401, 1976
Analgesic agents, nitrous oxide and muscle rigidity, 51:16-20, 1972
Analgesic "cocktails," pneumoencephalography, 52:779-783, 1973
Analgesic demand system, studies in pain, 50:1-10, 1971
Analgesic effects of subdissociative doses of ketamine, 50:452-457, 1971
Analgesics
  dezocine, postoperative, comparison with meperidine, 57:563, 1978
  effect on recovery from anesthesia in rats, 54:97-102, 1975
  etoxadrol, 52:577-583, 1973
  fentanyl, plasma concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular responses, 58:390, 1979
  meperidine, postoperative, comparison with dezocine, 57:563, 1978
  myfadol, 49:905-911, 1970
Analgesics, narcotic
  biliary tract, pressure changes in guinea pigs by anesthetics, 58:120, 1979
  codeine, comparison with acupuncture on postoperative dental pain, 56:473, 1977
  fentanyl
    anesthetic requirements and cardiovascular effects, 57:411, 1978
    bradycardia induced by, central vagal control of, during halothane anesthesia, 57:31, 1978
    nitrous oxide and, correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during, in dog, 57:37, 1978

Analgesics, narcotic—*continued*
  meperidine
    cardiovascular effects before and after pancuronium, 56:669, 1977
    gastric levels in surgical patients, 58:88, 1979
    neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal administration of, 57:303, 1978
    nitrous oxide and, cardiovascular effects, in dog, 56:836, 1977
    ventilatory arrest after, 56:727, 1977
  morphine
    alone and with scopolamine and atropine as intravenous surgical premedicants, 56:606, 1977
    circulatory responses to, influence of barbiturate anesthetic induction on, 56:615, 1977
    promethazine and, as premedicants, 56:801, 1977
"Analgizer," methoxyflurane analgesia, effect on pain threshold, blood levels, electroencephalogram and blood gas, 50:43–46, 1971
Analysis, computer, respiratory data, 50:719–724, 1971
Anand JS: A simple pediatric constant-monitoring device, 51:387–388, 1972
Anaphylactic reactions to chymopapain during general anesthesia, 53:191–193, 1974
Anaphylaxis
  dextran 40, Editor's Choice, 54:736–738, 1975
  etiology and guidelines for management, 55:493–499, 1976
  sodium thiopental, 51:113–116, 1972
  see also Allergy
Anatomy
  cardiac conduction system, Editor's Choice, 52:508–514, 1973
  celiac plexus and ganglia, normal variations, 58:461, 1979
  dorsalis pedis artery, blood pressure in great toe with simulated occlusion of, 57:453, 1978
  unusual problems, airway management, 50:114–123, 1971
Anchoring oral endotracheal tubes, pediatric anesthesia, 50:314–315, 1971
Andersen NB: see Amaranath L
Andersen TW: see Lee PKY
Anderson DR: Thiopental and succinylcholine: action on intraocular pressure, Guest Discussion, 54:474–475, 1975
Anderson EF: A potential ignition source in the operating room, 55:217–218, 1976
Anderson N: see Ritter JG
Anderson RJ: see Reier CE
Andre JM: see Koka BV
Andree RA: see Lee H-C
Andrew JH, Lindquist PA, Smith RH: Electroanesthesia studies: Cerebral blood flow and oxygen utilization during electroanesthesia in the rhesus, 52:464–469, 1973
Anectine: see Succinylcholine
Anemia: see Blood
Anesthesia
  acid base disorders, 54:299–307, 1975
  acupuncture, a clinical study, 55:508–512, 1976
  acute ethanol intoxication, effect on neonate, Brief Reports, 55:602–603, 1976
  airway management and, in Gardner's syndrome, case report, 50:340–343, 1971
  alveolar-arterial N_2O difference, 52:347–350, 1973
  analysis of tasks and human factors for coronary artery bypass, 55:374–377, 1976
  anaphylaxis management, 55:493–499, 1976
  and Analgesia, 50 years of publication, 50:571–577, 1971
  animal experimentation, 49:125–131, 1970
  aspiration pneumonitis, following ketamine induction, 51:41–43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487–488, 1972
  asthmatics, 49:881–887, 1970
  awareness during, 52:128–132, 1973
  balanced, methotrimeprazine and meperidine, 54:749–755, 1975
  balanced, Questions and Answers, 55:907–908, 1976
  Bell's palsy and, 50:77–82, 1971
  beta-blocking drugs and, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  Bird Mark-14 ventilator, Brief Reports, 55:879, 1976
  bone-marrow failure, 51:597–606, 1972
  breathing circuit, clean for each patient, 53:24–28, 1974
  burns, hypokalemia causing hypoventilation, Case history, 49:79–88, 1970
  cardiac disease, 55:617, 1976
  cardiac performance, 51:350–354, 1972
  cardiac surgery following propranolol, 54:571–578, 1975
  cardiomyopathies and, 50:1013–1016, 1971
  cardiovascular
    criteria for early extubation after surgery, 56:703, 1977
    cryptenamine and control of hypertension during bypass, 57:54, 1978
    effects of fentanyl, and anesthetic requirements, 57:411, 1978
    effects of inducing hypotension during, 50:1043–1055, 1971
    halothane, blood solubility during bypass, with crystalloid hemodilution and hypothermia, 56:622, 1977
    hypotension following bypass, 56:720, 1977
    monitoring of femoral artery pressure during replacement of aneurysm of descending thoracic aorta, 56:603, 1977
    myocardial damage following bypass, with halothane, 56:556, 1977
    plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide, 58:390, 1979
  caudal, extremity temperatures, 49:900–904, 1970
  caudal for neonatal anoperineal and rectal operations, 50:564–568, 1971
  cesarean hysterectomy, 49:328–330; Correspondence, 70:727–728, 1970
  circle systems, comparison of efficiency, 55:724–729, 1976
  cinical use of etomidate for induction, 55:730–733, 1976
  closed circuit, Correspondence, 53:159–160, 1974
  considerations for pericardectomy in uremic pericardial effusion, 55:378–382, 1976
  considerations in diffuse bleeding, diathesis of uncertain origin, 55:173–176, 1976
  continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia in obstetrics VII: distribution of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, 50:693–698, 1971
  continuous lumbar peridural in obstetrics, 51:192–195, 1972
  continuous procaine spinal for cesarean section, 51:117–124, 1972
  controlled emergence with closed-circle system, 53:869–875, 1974
  corneal abrasion, 54:465–467, 1975
  cricoid pressure, 53:230–232, 1974
  cyclopropane, effect on carbohydrate and fat metabolism, 51:389–398, 1972
  cyclopropane, hypercapnia, Brief Reports, 55:439–441, 1976
  death, negligence, Physician and the Law, 54:679, 1975
  depth, correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during N_2O-fentanyl and N_2O-thiopental, in dog, 57:37, 1978
  diazepam for bronchoscopy, 52:414–421, 1973
  diazepam plasma levels, 54:173–177, 1975
  digitalis VII, effect of pentobarbital, halothane and methoxyflurane on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to Ouabain, 51:430–438, 1972
  dissociative
    adrenergic action of ketamine, 51:247–250, 1972
    analgesic "cocktails", 52:779–783, 1973
    aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction, 51:41–43, 1972
    baroreceptors, 53:704–707, 1974
    catecholamine levels and ketamine, 52:198–200, 1973
    CL 1848C, 49:236–241, 1970
    continuous-drip ketamine, 52:341–344, 1973
    digitalis tolerance, 54:106–111, 1975
    effect of ketamine on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 51:560–565, 1972
    effect of ketamine on chick embryo heart, 53:919–923, 1974
    emergence from ketamine anesthesia, 54:169–172, 1975
    emergence phenomena, ketamine, 54:312–316, 1975
    epilepsy, 53:319–335, 1974
    etoxadrol, studies in primates and other species, 50:231–239, 1971
    for burned child, 50:95–102, 1971
    hallucinations following ketamine, 52:428–430, 1973
    ketamine, 49:623–627, 1970; 49:969–974, 1970
    ketamine, abdominal tubal ligation, 52:39–42, 1973
    ketamine, asthma and, 51:588–596, 1972
    ketamine, brain injury, 49:859–861, 1970
    ketamine dosage based on lean body mass, 51:299–305, 1972
    ketamine effect on chick embryo heart, 53:919–923, 1974
    ketamine emergence, 51:693–700, 1972
    ketamine, emergence reactions and, 52:385–389, 1973
    ketamine, epilepsy and, 53:319–335, 1974
    ketamine for culdoscopy, 52:351–354, 1973
    ketamine for dilatation and curettage, 51:647–655, 1972

  ketamine for hiccups, 52:822–824, 1973
  ketamine-gallamine, infants, 53:365–369, 1974
  ketamine in goats, 53:924–933, 1974
  ketamine in pediatric dentistry, 54:248–249, 1975
  ketamine-induced, neural mechanisms, 54:189–195, 1975
  ketamine, intracranial pressure with, 51:741–745, 1972
  ketamine, intraocular pressure in children, and 55:773–775, 1976
  ketamine, intravenous, arterial hypoxemia, 55:311–314, 1976
  ketamine, lymphocyte transformation and, 52:518–521, 1973
  ketamine, methohexital as induction agents and, 52:913–920, 1973
  ketamine, mice and, 51:685–688, 1972
  ketamine, myocardial contractility and, 52:190–194, 1973
  ketamine, neural mechanisms, 52:288–297, 1973
  ketamine, obstetrics, 52:926–930, 1973; 53:890–893, 1974
  ketamine, oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve and, 52:905–907, 1973
  ketamine, pancuronium in hemorrhagic shock and, 52:282–287, 1973
  ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, 54:800–805, 1975
  ketamine, patient preference, 54:35–37, 1975
  ketamine, pediatrics, 53:264–267, 1974
  ketamine, pharmacologic similarity to lidocaine and procaine, 52:839–842, 1973
  ketamine, poor-risk patients, 52:59–64, 1973
  ketamine, premedication, 51:475–482, 1972
  ketamine tolerance, 55:778–791, 1976
  lidocaine metabolism following hepatectomy, 49: 687–690, 1970
  local long-acting, bupivacaine, 49:103–114, 1970
  obstetrics, 51:975–985, 1972; 53:284–287, 828–831, 890–893, 1974
  monkeys, 51:329–341, 1972
  muscle relaxants and, 53:496–501, 1974
  muscle relaxants, and in adults for abdominal and thoracic surgery, 53:271–280, 1974
  open-heart surgery, 49:1025–1031, 1970
  subanesthetic ketamine, 53:354–358, 1974
  temperature effects of ketamine and halothane, 51:98–101, 1972
dosage nomogram for sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension, 55:574–581, 1976
doxapram effects on cerebral blood flow and peripheral hemodynamics, goats, 55:279–285, 1976
droperidol-pentazocine, 51:726–730, 1972
drug abusers, 49:272–278, 1970
duration, local anesthetics, bupivacaine mixed with chloroprocaine, 58:364, 1979
effect of CPPB on oxygenation and blood pressure, 53:309–316, 1974
effect of general agents, ouabain, and aldosterone on striated muscle contraction in toad, 55:409–414, 1976
effect on 2,3DPG levels, 52:542–547, 1973
electroanesthesia
  cerebral blood flow and oxygen utilization, 52:464–469, 1973
  physiologic changes associated with, 50:490–497, 1971
  several methods of current application, 50:409–416, 1971
  monkey 55:536–541, 1976
electroshock, autonomic blockade and cardiovascular and catecholamine response, 56:46, 1977
electroshock therapy, intraocular pressure, 54:479–481, 1975
emergence phenomena, ketamine, 54:312–315, 1975
emergency, superior vena cava syndrome, Brief Reports, 53:625–627, 1974
emergency surgery during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267–270, 1975
endotracheal, 54:767–772, 1975
endotracheal, laryngotracheal residue, 55:392–393, 1976
enflurane
  and halothane, a comparative study using systolic time intervals 55:263–268, 1976
  and serum inorganic fluoride levels, 53:351–353, 1974
  cardiac arrhythmias with epinephrine, 53:886–889; 894–897, 1974
  cardiac decompensation, myotonia atrophica, Case History, 55:433–436, 1976
  changes in blood chemistries, 55:547–549, 1976
  COPD, 55:806–809, 1976
  electrocorticographic seizure activity, 54:722–724, 1975
  intraocular pressure, 54:212–215, 1975
  isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane, and diethyl ether, effect on ouabain tolerance in dog, 55:360–365, 1976
  malignant hyperthermia, 54:47–49, 1975
  ventricular arrhythmias following epinephrine injection, 54:468–470, 1975
epidermolysis bullosa, 49:246–250, 1970
epidural
  "blood patch" for postlumbar puncture headache, Case History, 52:67–72, 1973
  continuous monitoring of fetus, 51:876–880, 1972
  Eisenmenger's syndrome, 53:965–968, 1974
equipment decontamination, 51:658–661, 1972
equipment sterility, 52:167–169, 1973
estimation of solubility in blood, Brief Reports, 55:593–595, 1976
Ethrane, EEG and changes in power spectra, 50:53–63, 1971
evoked potentials, 49:56–60, 1970
experience with living renal transplant donors, 50:169–174, 1971
fatality with chloroform, 53:152–154, 1974
fentanyl, 49:523–532, 1970
fluid and electrolyte requirements, Editor's Choice, 51:69–74, 1972
fluroxene
  EEG and changes in power spectra, 50:53–53, 1971
  hepatic damage, 52:942–945, 1973
  uterine pressure, 53:568–572, 1974
for cataract extractions, 51:506–508, 1972
for cesarean section, halothane, 51:701–704, 1972
for infant, humidification in a semiopen system, 50:995–1002, 1971
for intramedullary nailing osteogenesis imperfecta, 52:232–236, 1973
for jejunoileal shunt, 54:65–70, 1975
for laryngoscopy, 53:708–714, 1974
for obstetrics, ketamine, 52:926–930, 1973
for patient with cardiac tamponade, 52:110–114, 1973
fractured hip, 49:165–170, 1970
gas machine hazards, 55:26–33, 1976
general
  awareness during laparoscopy, 53:373–374, 1974
  body metabolism and surgical stress, 50:915–923, 1971
  cataract surgery, 53:909–913, 1974
  dental outpatients, 49:701–706, 1970
  drug-drug interactions, Editor's Choice, 54:76–80, 1975
  fiberoptic bronchoscopy, 52:619–624, 1973
  for blepharoplasty and rhytidectomy, 55:165–167, 1976
  for outpatient laparoscopy, 53:1–6, 1974
  in pregnant dental patient sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:353–354, 1971
  laryngoscopy with oxygen injector, 51:866–870, 1972
  malignant hyperthermia, Case History, 50:1104–1112, 1971
  mental aberrations, 54:609–617, 1975
  neutrophil chemotaxis, 55:668–673, 1976
  obstetrics, effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases, 52:965–968, 1973
  pediatric outpatient uroradiology, 51:910–913, 1972.
  recall, 55:696–701, 1976
  regurgitation and aspiration, 49:707–713, 1970
  renal hemodynamics, 52:470–479, 1973
  suspension laryngoscopy with oxygen injector, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  Teflon injection, vocal cords, 54:739–741, 1975
  versus spinal for TUR, Questions and Answers, 53:839, 1974
geriatric, cardiac dysrhythmia following reversal of neuromuscular blocking agents, 57:186, 1978
gynecologic, during menses, Questions and Answers, 56:746, 1977
halothane
  a neurochemical hypothesis, 54:242–246, 1975
  -air, Fluotec Mark II, 52:181–187, 1973
  cyclopropane and, effect of dextroamphetamine and reserpine, 54:655–659, 1975
  digitalis toxicity, effect of barbiturates, 49:305–309, 1970
  digitalis toxicity, vagus effect on Ouabain-induced ventricular automaticity, 49:23–27, 1970
  effect of levodopa, 54:178–181, 1975
  effect on electroencephalogram of the cat, 50:332–339, 1971
  effect on isometric twitch and tetanus response, 54:527–535, 1975
  effect on testosterone levels, 51:130–133,

Anesthesia—*continued*
  halothane—*continued*
    1972
    enflurane and, absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow 55:100–109, 1976
    enflurane and, effect of ketamine on cardiovascular dynamics, 54:588–592, 1975
    exposure, 54:449–454, 1975
    fatal hepatic necrosis, 49:355–360, 1970
    hepatic lesions, 54:332–339, 1975
    hypercarbia, hemodynamic changes, carotid endarterectomy, 50:217–221, 1971
    MAC, effect of cocaine, 54:422–424, 1975
    MAC, effect of isoproterenol and propranolol in dogs, 55:383–387, 1976
    MAC, phenobarbital in dogs, 55:677–679, 1976
    -oxygen and immunity, 49:809–816, 1970
    plasma ACTH and cortisol levels, 49:363–366, 1970
    rhesus monkey, regional blood flows, 50:270–281, 1971
    subsequent exposures in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite, hepatic pathology, 55:235–242, 1976
    succinylcholine and, massive myoglobinuria, 55:680–682, 1976
    with epinephrine in tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy, 51:64–68, 1972
  hematoma following regional anesthesia, 51:689–692, 1972
  hemorrhagic shock, pancuronium and ketamine, 52:282–287, 1973
  high peridural, systemic and hemodynamic measurements, 50:1069–1078, 1971
  hypokalemia, 52:522–528, 1973
  in China, 53:107–110, 1974
  in Vietnam: Part I, 51:306–315, 1972; Part II, 51:317–323, 1972
  induction
    acute coronary insufficiency, 53:610–615, 1974
    bilateral pneumothorax and cardiovascular collapse, 51:671–675, 1972
    etomidate, 55:286–289, 1976
    increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 54:687–690, 1975
  infants, ketamine-gallamine, 53:365–369, 1974
  infants under 2500 grams, 49:767–772, 1970
  infarcted heart, 53:394–398, 1974
  influence of pancuronium on potassium efflux produced by succinylcholine, 55:474–477, 1976
  informed consent and, 53:832–837, 1974
  inhalation by ventilatory bronchoscope, 52:89–93, 1973; 52:369–372, 1973
  injection technic, 52:634–642
  interaction of epinephrine with enflurane, isoflurane and halothane, 55:709–712, 1976
  intercostal nerve block, postoperative pulmonary problems, 51:638–644, 1972
  interscalene brachial block, 49:455–466, 1970
  intraoperative awakening for early recognition of possible neurologic sequelae during Harrington-rod spinal fusion, 55:526–528, 1976
  intravenous ethanol, 49:467–475, 1970
  intravenous regional, 49:300–304, 1970
  intravenous regional, Bier block, 49:935–940, 1970
  introduction of chloroform in the United States, 53:148–151, 1974
  isoflurane
    calibration of the Narkotest gas monitor, Brief Reports, 55:441–442, 1976
    for pheochromocytoma, 54:419–421, 1975
    halothane and, cardiovascular effects, 54:701–704, 1975
    halothane and, hemodynamic effects, coronary artery disease, 55:135–138, 1976
  jaw and neck surgery, 49:756–760, 1970
  ketamine
    administration, 49:969–974, 1970
    administration in subdissociative doses, 50:452–457, 1971
    arterial hypoxemia, 55:311–314, 1976
    catecholamine levels, 52:198–200, 1973
    emergence, 54:169–172, 1975
    emergence reactions, 52:385–389, 1973
    for culdoscopy, 52:351–354, 1973
    for hiccups, 52:822–824, 1973
    for obstetrics, 52:926–930, 1973
    -halothane, postoperative hypercarbia in infants, reanesthetization, 51:213–216, 1972; Correspondence, 51:793–796, 1972
    in pediatrics, 53:264–267, 1974
    induction, poor-risk patients, 52:59–64, 1973
    Innovar and, effects on digitalis tolerance in dogs, 54:106–111, 1975
    methohexital and, as induction agents, 52:913–920, 1973
    myocardial contractility, 52:190–194, 1973
    neural mechanisms, 52:288–297, 1973
    oxyhemoglobin and, dissociation curve, 52:905–907, 1973
    pancuronium and, in hemorrhagic shock, 52:282–287, 1973
    pharmacologic similarity to lidocaine and procaine, 52:838–842, 1973
    premedication, 51:475–482, 1972
    recurrent hallucinations, 52:428–430, 1973
    rhesus monkey, 54:189–195, 1975
  lack of cardiac inotropic effects of gallamine, 52:974–979, 1973
  laryngeal stenosis in acromegaly 55:57–60, 1976
  laser microsurgery, larynx and trachea, 53:507–512, 1974
  lateral position, pulmonary blood flow, 51:260–263, 1972
  legal aspects, physician-patient relationship, Questions and Answers, 55:463–464, 1976
  light general and local, cataract surgery, 49:98–102, 1970
  lumbar epidural, fetal heart rate baseline variability, 54:779–782, 1975
  lumbar plexus, inguinal paravascular technic, 52:989–996, 1973
  machine ventimeter, New and Practical, 49:290–291, 1970
  malignant hyperpyrexia, 49:225–230, 1970; Correspondence, 49:614–615, 1970
  management in cardiac disease, 55:622–625, 1976
  methoxyflurane
    changes in power spectra and, 50:53–63, 1971
    ketamine and methohexital for induction, 52:913–920, 1973
    renal function and oxygen consumption in dogs, 51:933–941, 1972
    renal function effected by tetracycline, 52:431–436, 1973
  missionary, 54:184–188, 1975
  modification of response to infection in mice, 55:776–781, 1976
  morphine
    cardiopulmonary bypass, urine norepinephrine excretion, 54:509–517, 1975
    antagonism of naloxone, 50:954–959, 1971
    for cardiac surgery, 51:901–909, 1972
    hormonal response during surgery, 52:1003–1010, 1973
  narcotic-supplemented, naloxone antagonism 55:800–805, 1976
  neonatal tetany, 52:555–557, 1973
  neonate, heated and humidified gases, Brief Reports, 53:1014–1015, 1974
  nephrotoxicity with methoxyflurane, 53:250–253, 1974
  neuroleptanalgesia for patients with kidney malfunction, 50:679–684, 1971
  neuromuscular blockade, effect on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402–412, 1972
  neurosurgical
    for transsphenoidal surgery of hypophyseal region, 57:206, 1978
    in sitting position, Correspondence, 56:325, 1977
    intracranial arteriovenous malformation in infancy, 56:236, 1977
    prevention of blood pressure response to skull-pin head holder, 58:241, 1979
  nitrous oxide
    absorption and excretion, pediatrics 55:95–99, 1976
    diffusion hypoxia and, 50:86–91, 1971
    effect of morphine-diazepam on awareness and dreams of patients for cesarean section, 55:702–705, 1976
    -halothane affected by dimethyltubocurarine, 53:513–515, 1974
    hepatic clearance of lidocaine in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
    -oxygen-thiopental, and adrenocortical function, 50:727–731, 1971
  no liability for death of patient, Physician and the Law, 55:759, 1976
  obstetric
    amniotic fluid embolism during curettage for missed abortion, 56:739, 1977
    anesthetics in infants with breast feeding, Questions and Answers, 56:744, 1977
    chloroprocaine, paracervical block with, 56:709, 1977
    comparison of general anesthesia and lumbar epidural analgesia for elective cesarean section, 56:228, 1977
    enflurane and uterine contractility in rabbits, 57:160, 1978
    epidural, for cesarean section in kyphoscoliosis, 57:125, 1978
    for combined cesarean section and excision of pheochromocytoma, 57:276, 1978
    hyperbaric, bupivacaine peridural, 57:593, 1978
    increasing oxygenation during cesarean section, Questions and Answers, 56:463, 1977

- ketamine, arterial blood gases during vaginal delivery, 57:121, 1978
- left-sided chest pain with radiation to shoulder after vaginal delivery, 56:863, 1977
- lumbar sympathetic block with bupivacaine, 57:486, 1978
- methoxyflurane analgesia, fluoride levels in parturients and neonates following, 56:646, 1977
- methoxyflurane compared with ketamine, 53:890–893, 1974
- myasthenia gravis and pregnancy, 57:441, 1978
- neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal drugs during labor and delivery, 57:303, 1978
- neonatal gastric pH, 57:98, 1978
- neonatal neurobehavioral tests after ketamine, thiopental, and extradural anesthesia, 56:548, 1977
- organization of neonatal resuscitation equipment, Letter, 58:442, 1979
- pain control in parturition, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
- peridural, comparison of spread in pregnant and nonpregnant women, 57:544, 1978
- pulmonary venous admixture in sheep, 58:318, 1979
- self-administered methoxyflurane and trichloroethylene, medical and legal aspects, Questions and Answers, 56:322, 1977
- training centers in the USA-1975, 55:839–845, 1976
- with epidermolysis bullosa, 57:281, 1978

open heart surgery
- ketamine, 49:1025–1031, 1970
- peridural, prilocaine, 49:219–222, 1970
- protein metabolism, 49:446–449, 1970
- radiotherapy, 49:656–659, 1970
- sheep undergoing total heart replacement, 49:336–343, 1970
- spinal and epidural, frame as aid during administration, New and Practical, 49:44–46, 1970
- spinal, aseptic meningitis, Case History, 49:866–871, 1970
- spinal, hemodynamic measurements, 49:1016–1024, 1970
- spinal, variations of injection, 49:912–918, 1970

operational environment, 52:584–591, 1973

orientation for the medical student, 54:328–331, 1975

orthopedic, wake-up technic to avoid neurologic sequelae during Harrington rod procedure, 56:733, 1977

otolaryngologic, intravenous procaine as supplement, 58:492, 1979

outpatient, 52:881–887, 1973

outpatient
- continuous-drip ketamine, 52:341–344, 1973
- pediatric, 50:402–408, 1971
- pediatrics, 52:558–561; 877–880, 1973
- test to assess recovery, 58:324, 1979

oxalemia following methoxyflurane, 52:946–950, 1973

oxygen availability during neurosurgery, 53:807–813, 1974

paravertebral block resulting in total spinal, 50:344–348, 1971

patients
- early after infarction, 55:640–642, 1976
- with gas gangrene, 55:247–252, 1976
- with heart block and artificial cardiac pacemakers, 55:626–632, 1976

pediatric
- anchoring oral endotracheal tubes, 50:314–315, 1971
- caudal, in infants, 56:686, 1977
- compressed air-O_2-anesthetic mixtures for neonate, 56:127, 1977
- congenital complete heart block, 58:334, 1979
- foreign body hazard in neonate, 56:726, 1977
- induction in infant with frontonasal dysplasia and meningoencephalocele, 56:736, 1977
- induction technics, behavioral consequences of, 56:538, 1977
- in perspective, Baxter-Travenol Lecture, 57:634, 1978
- intracranial arteriovenous malformation in infancy, 56:236, 1977
- malignant hyperthermia in a six-month-old infant, 57:262, 1978
- mobile respiratory assistor for neonatal transport, 57:729, 1978
- neonatal gastric pH, 57:98, 1978
- postintubation group, 56:501, 1977
- resection of congenital tracheal stenosis, 53:431, 1979
- subacute upper respiratory infection, 58:331, 1979
- succinylcholine, characteristics of neuromuscular blockade with, in neonates, 57:63, 1978
- systems, waste gas scavenging valve for, 55:291, 1977
- tissue uptake and excretion of nitrous oxide, 53:779–785, 1974
- phagocytosis, 54:501–504, 1975

positive-pressure ventilation, bronchoscopy, 52:402–406, 1973

postspinal headache, 53:788–796, 1974

preoperative evaluation and preparation of the cardiac, 55:618–621, 1976

problems with aspirin intolerance, 54:376–380, 1975

propranolol, 55:1–5, 1976

pulmonary collapse, 51:324–328, 1972; Correspondence, 51:796, 1972

rapid induction in combat casualties, 55:74–75, 1976

rate of recovery in rats, 54:96–102, 1975

refrigeration, cooling boot for, 50:569–570, 1971

regional
- anticoagulants and, 51:676–679, 1972
- block, 54:250–256, 1975
- block, alterations in blood gases, 51:280–286, 1972
- block, etidocaine with or without epinephrine, 53:430–436, 1974
- block, sciatic-femoral, cardiovascular effects, 52:454–461, 1973
- blocks, etidocaine, 52:407–413, 1973
- bupivacaine, 55:763–768, 1976
- cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279–280, 1973
- children, 54:387–390, 1975
- chloroform and halothane: a comparative study, 52:1–11, 1973
- epidural blood patch, 54:459–463, 1975
- epidural, headaches, 52:228–231, 1973
- evaluation of memory, 55:368–373, 1976
- for surgery on the shoulder; Correspondence, 51:483–487; 570–571, 1972
- in renal transplantation, 55:69–73, 1976
- infraclavicular brachial plexus block, 52:897–904, 1973
- intravenous, 51:776–786, 1972
- lumbosacral plexus block, 55:350–352, 1976
- lumbar plexus, inguinal paravascular technic, 52:989–936, 1973
- surgery on the shoulder, 50:1036–1042, 1971
- tapered spinal needles, 73:258–261, 1974
- versus general, Questions and Answers, 55:277–278, 1976

regurgitation and, 53:700–703, 1974

related procedures, effect on cardiovascular status, 51:942–952, 1972

relation of Pa_{CO_2} to fresh gas flow in a circle system, 55:706–708, 1976

research in small animals, a monitoring device, 51:464–467, 1972

respiratory distress with cardiovascular anomaly, 55:481–484, 1976

respiratory obstruction, mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case History, 54:399–403, 1975

scheduling, operating room, by computer, 56:831, 1977

sciatic-femoral nerve block, 54:489–493, 1975

severe hypertension, Wilms' tumor, 55:519–521, 1976

sheep, 53:248–249, 1974

sickle cell disease, 54:361–365, 1975

simple method for inserting a nasogastric tube, Brief Reports, 55:303–304, 1976

small bowel bypass, 53:421–429, 1974

sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension, 55:654–662, 1976

spinal
- backpain, a contraindication, Questions and Answers, 54:505, 1975
- bupivacaine versus tetracaine spinal, lumbar disc surgery, 55:550–554, 1976
- effect of age, pH of cerebrospinal fluid and vasopressors, 54:455–458, 1975
- electro, evaluation of the spinal fluid exchange technic, 50:748–758, 1971
- for geriatrics, 51:400–401, 1972
- hypobaric, hip surgery, 51:766–773, 1972
- patient heparinized, Questions and Answers, 54:506–508, 1975
- prevention of hypotension, cesarean section, 52:246–251, 1973
- serum thyroxine levels during surgery, 50:309–313, 1971
- smokers, 52:809–816, 1973
- total following lumbar paravertebral block, 50:344–348, 1971

subarachnoid intracranial pressure, 54:494–500, 1975

surgery
- effect on aldosterone levels, 52:31–35, 1973
- cystic fibrosis, 51:413–421, 1972
- surgical care and, for drug addicts, Questions and Answers, 53:838, 1974
- prolonged, 49:243–245, 1970
- studies in aldosterone excretion in neonates, 50:638–648, 1971

swine, 49:616–619, 1970

sympathetic paravertebral block, resulting in total spinal, 50:344–348, 1971

Anesthesia—*continued*
  teeth damage, Editor's Choice, 53:405–408, 1974
  telemedicine, 53:605–609, 1974
  theoretic significance of pH dependence of narcotics and narcotic antagonists, 55:253–256, 1976
  therapeutic, stellate ganglion. convulsions during block, 58:329, 1979
  thermometric estimation of carbon dioxide output, 54:206–209, 1975
  thiamylal-N_2O halothane, influence of pancuronium or *d*-tubocurarine circulatory responses, 55:484–488, 1976
  thiopental
    glucose tolerance and serum insulin levels, 54:718–721, 1975
    -nitrous oxide. and adrenocortical function, 50:727–731, 1971
    succinylcholine, and intraocular pressure, 54:471–475, 1975
  thoracic
    circulatory collapse after pneumonectomy, 56:451, 1977
    improved oxygenation during thoracotomy with selective PEEP to dependent lung, 56:26, 1977
    oxygen-jet ventilation during tracheal reconstruction, 56:429, 1977
  topical, lidocaine endotracheal spray, 54:438–441, 1975
  total hip replacement, blood loss, 54:641–648, 1975
  total spinal following lumbar paravertebral block, 50:344–348, 1971
  training by videotape, 53:698–699, 1974
  transcervical thymectomy, 55:13–21, 1976
  transient blindness after ketamine, 53:72–74, 1974
  transient bundle branch block, Case History, 51:633–637, 1972
  transtracheal ventilation, 53:225–228, 1974
  treatment of bronchospasm, 54:783–786, 1975
  trichloroethylene, 53:730–733, 1974
  use of intravenous atropine, 54:262–266, 1975
  use of the Doppler, 52:531–535, 1973
  vanishing lung syndrome, 55:750–752, 1976
  veterinary, pentobarbital and fetal survival, Correspondence, 56:472, 1977
Anesthesia Foundation: see Organizations
Anesthesia machines, malfunction and maintenance, 52:376–382, 1973
"Anesthesia mumps," 49:560–563, 1970
Anesthesiologic jurisprudence education, 51:107–112, 1972
Anesthesiologist
  as independent contractor, Physician and the Law, 50:676–678, 1971
  cabinet of, 51:206–207, 1972
  choice of anesthetic, 52:373–375, 1973
  computer scheduling, 53:854–858, 1974
  cross-infection and, 1974 Baxter-Travenol Lecture, 53:631–644, 1974
  fee without patient consent, Questions and Answers, 49:941, 1970
  hospitals and the National Fire Protection Association, 51:271–276, 1972
  informed consent, failure to obtain, Physician and the Law, 53:876–877, 1974
  informed consent suit, Physician and the Law, 55:906, 1976
  legal responsibility, 50:207, 1971
  liable for injuries from injection, Physician and the Law, 51:48–49, 1972
  missionary, 54:184–188, 1975
  no negligence in surgeon's failure to supervise, Physician and the Law, 55:459, 1976
  obstetrical, 50:131–140, 1971
  outpatient evaluation, 55:307–310; 1976
Anesthesiology
  development in Slovakia, 51:180–186, 1972
  four decades of association with the pioneers, Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1972), 51:665–670, 1972
  in Soviet Union, 49:369–376, 1970
  numenon and the phenomenon, 54:257–261, 1975
  perceptorship, 49:965–968, 1970
  physician assistant, 52:794–799, 1973
  practice, survey, 54:112–117, 1975
Anesthetic agents
  belladonna drugs and, effect on autonomic nervous system and the heart, Questions and Answers, 52:86–87, 1973
  fluorinated, hepatitis, 53:336–340, 1974
  halogenated
    acneiform eruptions, 52:125–127, 1973
    toxicity, Correspondence, 52:216–218, 1973
  lower limits of flammability, 54:238–240, 1975
  methoxyflurane, tubular degeneration, 53:383–385, 1974
  new, Forane, 51:439–447, 1972
  occupational exposure, 52:614–618, 1973
  residual in anesthesia machine circuits, 52:23–26, 1973
  sevoflurane, 54:758–766, 1975
Anesthetic-analgesic in pediatrics, methohexital, 51:895–898, 1972
Anesthetic aspects of cardiac surgery, a review, 53:98–106, 1974
Anesthetic choice, anesthesiologists, 52:373–375, 1973
Anesthetic circuit humidity, 49:292–296, 1970
Anesthetic circuits conductivity, effected by volatile anesthetic agents, 52:121–124, 1973
Anesthetic considerations, aortic valve replacement in a hemodialysis-dependent patient, 54:24–28, 1975
Anesthetic considerations during laser surgery, 52:53–58, 1973
Anesthetic dose, effect of morphine on renal function, dog, 54:357–360, 1975
Anesthetic gas scavenger, Jackson-Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:881–882, 1976
Anesthetic implications of fasting—part of symposium on nutrition, 50:612–619, 1971
Anesthetic-induced cardiac sensitization to epinephrine, 52:800–806, 1973
Anesthetic induction, circulatory changes 55:77–81, 1976
Anesthetic inhalation and carbohydrate metabolism—part of symposium on nutrition, 50:625–632, 1971
Anesthetic injection causing clawed hand, Physician and the Law, 51:514–515, 1972
Anesthetic machine, portable, 52:605–613, 1973
Anesthetic management
  abruptio placentae, 49:998–1006, 1970
  patient with a full stomach, 49:47–55, 1970
  pheochromocytoma, 51:173–176, 1972
  pheochromocytoma: effect of preoperative adrenergic blocking drugs, 51:36–40, 1972
  tricuspid valve replacement, 52:768–771, 1973
Anesthetic management problems
  antihypertensive agents or levodopa, 51:625–632, 1972
  beta-adrenergic blockers, 51:617–624, 1972
  digitalis and glucagon, 51:607–617, 1972
Anesthetic misuse results in patient's death, Physician and the Law, 51:705, 1972
Anesthetic morbidity, trauma, 49:890–898, 1970
Anesthetic of choice for cholecystectomy, Questions and Answers, 51:656–657, 1972
Anesthetic of choice for secondary procedures following use of halothane, Questions and Answers, 51:657, 1972
Anesthetic pharmacology, neonates, 53:544–548, 1974
Anesthetic problems
  aspirin intolerance, 54:376–380, 1975
  quadriplegics, 52:333–340, 1973
  respiratory obstruction, pediatrics, 53:878–885, 1974
Anesthetic properties of difluoro trichloroethyl methyl ether, 49:251–256, 1970
Anesthetic-related morbidity in human recipients of renal homografts, 50:321–329, 1971
Anesthetic systems, humidification, 54:50–54, 1975
Anesthetic techniques
  closed circle, compromise for, 57:18, 1978
  dissociative
    ethanol with morphine or Innovar, Correspondence, 52:395–397, 1973
    ketamine, pediatric premedication, 53:375–382, 1974
    morphine and ethanol, 50:960–967, 1971
  electronarcosis, current applications to produce general and local anesthesia, 56:678, 1977
  endobronchial, circulatory collapse after pneumonectomy, 56:451, 1977
  endotracheal
    changing tubes, 57:737, 1978
    deglutition of tube; case report, 57:590, 1978
    low and high-pressure tube cuffs, tracheal pathology following short-term intubation with, 57:577, 1978
  epidural
    bedbug infestation as complication, Letter, 58:531, 1979
    cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta, 58:372, 1979
    intravascular migration of catheter, 58:252, 1979; Letters 58:443, 531, 1979
    modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 58:350, 1979
    spread in pregnancy, Letter, 58:350, 1979
  extubation
    criteria for, after intracardiac surgery, 56:703, 1977
    spontaneous, 56:293, 1977
  hypotensive
    cryptenamine, control of hypertension during cardiopulmonary bypass, 57:54, 1978

- hypotensive, nitroprusside
  - blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation, 58:116, 1979
  - cerebral blood flow and, Correspondence, 57:142, 1978
  - changing renal blood following, in nephrolithotomy, 56:102, 1977
  - cyanide intoxication induced by, 56:533, 1977
  - during anesthesia and operation in the head-up position, 56:391, 1977
  - for intraoperative hypertension, Correspondence, 56:748, 1977
  - renal perfusion, mannitol, and, Letter, 58:156, 1979
  - therapy in oliguric patient, cyanide production during, 56:729, 1977
- induced hypotension, induction, RO 21-3981, intravenous, for premedication and, 57:1, 1978
- induced hypotension, nitroprusside
  - dose requirement reduced with increasing halothane concentrations, 57:457, 1978
  - effect of propranolol, 58:466, 1979
  - effect on renal function, 57:521, 1978
  - pulmonary vascular response to, in anesthetized dogs, 57:551, 1978
  - using enflurane and morphine, 58:174, 1979
- intravenous morphine, cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta, 58:372, 1979
- ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, cardiovascular, surgery, infants, 54:800-805, 1975
- laryngoscopy
  - for tracheal intubation, blood pressure and heart rate changes during; influence of lidocaine, 57:197, 1978
  - nitroprusside used to attenuate blood pressure response, 58:116, 1979
- microlaryngeal surgery, 53:584-587, 1974
- neurolept, analgesia for awake pronation of surgical patients, 56:276, 1977
- nonrebreathing, characteristics of Bain anesthesia circuit, Correspondence, 57:375, 377, 1978
- nonrebreathing
  - characteristics of Bain circuit, 56:822, 1977
  - evaluation of Bain circuit, 56:84, 1977
- peridural
  - absorption of lidocaine, 58:360, 1979
  - block, complicating lumbar sympathetic block, 56:873, 1977
  - block, use of Tuohy needle in paramedian approach, 56:582, 1977
  - catheters, prevention of external kinking, 56:865, 1977
  - caudal anesthesia in infants, 56:686, 1977
  - comparison of spread in pregnant and nonpregnant women, 57:544, 1978
  - dynamics of local-anesthetic compounds, 56:110, 1977
  - etidocaine, prolonged spinal nerve involvement after, 57:361, 1978
  - flaccid paraparesis following obstetrical anesthesia: possible role of benzyl alcohol, 56:219, 1977
  - 22-gauge needle, 57:743, 1978
  - hyperbaric bupivacaine, in obstetrics, 57:593, 1978
  - latent dural puncture after lumbar block, 56:725, 1977
  - lateral position and, 57:95, 1978
  - modified Dawkins "epidural indicator; teaching aid, 57:738, 1978
  - neonatal behavioral tests after extradural anesthesia, 56:548, 1977
  - neutrophil chemotaxis, influence of anesthesia on, 57:567, 1978
  - potential for contamination of continuous catheters, 56:222, 1977
  - successful anesthesia following epidural blood patch, 57:272, 1978
  - sympathetic recovery following lumbar epidural and spinal analgesia, 56:352, 1977
- regional
  - abdominal pain, alcohol celiac plexus nerve block, 56:1, 1977
  - brachial plexus, cardiac arrest after interscalene block, 56:446, 1977
  - brachial plexus, continuous block for prolonged sympathectomy and pain control, 57:128, 1978
  - brachial plexus, factors influencing distribution of local anesthetic, 58:225, 1979
  - brachial plexus, hoarseness and Horner's syndrome after interscalene block, 56:585, 1977
  - brachial plexus, landmarks for infraclavicular block, 56:554, 1977
  - brachial plexus, parascalene technique, 58:267, 1979
  - brachial plexus, using omotrapezoid route, 56:486, 1977
  - bupivacaine, review of cases, 57:42, 1978
  - celiac plexus, block, and pancreatic arteriovenous malformation, 56:288, 1977
  - celiac plexus, normal anatomic variations, 58:461, 1979
  - intercostal block, hemodynamic changes after, with bupivacaine epinephrine, 57:492, 1978
  - paracervical, block with chloroprocaine, 56:709, 1977
  - penis, nerve block for postoperative pain relief in children, 57:49[illegible], 1978
  - peridural, comparison of solutions used in lumbar and caudal anesthesia, 57:175, 1978
  - pharmacokinetics, of local anesthetics during plexus blocks, 56:852, 1977
  - pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 58:318, 1979
  - spinal accessory nerve, simple technic for block, 57:591, 1978
  - sympathetic block, lumbar, peridural block complicating, 56:873, 1977
  - sympathetic block, paravertebral, Correspondence, 57:145, 1978
- spinal
  - absorption of lidocaine, 58:360, 1979
  - blood levels during, 58:357, 1979
  - effect of cough, 58:306, 1979
  - epidural abscess following, 57:351, 1978
  - neutrophil chemotaxis, influence of anesthesia on, 57:567, 1978
- sympathetic block, lumbar with bupivacaine: analgesia for labor, 57:486, 1978
  - sympathetic recovery following lumbar epidural and spinal analgesia, 56:352, 1977
- use of binasopharyngeal airway, 51:11-13, 1972; Correspondence, 51:568-569, 1972
- vitrectomy, 54:58-64, 1975
- Anesthetic toxicity, 51:422-427, 1972
- Anesthetic vapor exposure by anesthesiologists, a hazard, 51:968-974, 1972
- Anesthetic vapor pressure, Antoine equation, 52:866-867, 1973
- Anesthetic wastes, effect on operating room personnel, Questions and Answers, 55:760, 1976
- Anesthetic workload, civil disturbance in Northern Ireland, Part I, 52:142-145; Part II, 52:147-155, 1973
- Anesthetics
  - effect of oxygen, 55:734-736, 1976
  - for therapeutic abortion or sterilization, Questions and Answers, 51:925-926, 1972
  - halothane repeated, pediatrics, 51:706-709, 1972
  - inhalation
    - BAX-144-151, 1975
    - comparative study on pharmacokinetics and metabolism, 55:853-862, 1976
  - liability of manufacturer, Physician and the Law, 55:202, 1976
  - microcirculation and, Questions and Answers, 52:280-281, 1973
  - multiple, ketamine, 54:35-37, 1975
  - negligence in administration of, Physician and the Law, 51:989, 1972
  - obstetric management of parturient with hepatitis and, 51:549-552, 1972
  - perfect method of Paul Bert, Editor's Choice, 52:361-368, 1973
  - potency of lidocaine in rat, 55:818-821, 1976
  - sodium thiopental, effect on oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, Brief Reports, 53:817-818, 1974
  - see also Anesthetics, gases; Anesthetics, intravenous; Anesthetics, local; Anesthetics, rectal; Anesthetics, volatile
- Anesthetics, gases
  - effect on endotracheal tube cuff volumes, Brief Reports, 53:480-482, 1974
  - humidification, 53:387-391, 1974
  - nitrous oxide
    - abuse, 58:104, 1979
    - bactericidal effects, 58:136, 1979
    - carcinogenicity of, in mice, 57:678, 1978
    - cardiovascular effects of, during meperidine infusion in dog, 56:836, 1977
    - cardiovascular responses during halothane anesthesia, 57:84, 1978
    - cutaneous wound healing in presence of, in rats, 57:527, 1978
    - effect on accumulation rate and uptake of bowel gases, 58:405, 1979
    - enflurane concentrations delivered by ethrane vaporizers increased by, 58:30, 1979
    - enflurane vaporizer accuracy with, Letters, 58:440, 441, 1979
    - exposure in operating room, 57:216, 1978
    - halothane and, neutrophil chemotaxis during, 56:696, 1977
    - hazards of use, Editorial, 58:73, 1979
    - modification of halothane-altered renal function in dog, 56:690, 1977
    - simplified technic of air encephalography, Correspondence, 56:469, 1977

- Anesthetics, gases—*continued*
  - nitrous oxide—*continued*
    - tympanic membrane rupture and, 57:283, 1978
    - with fentanyl and with thiopental, correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics, in dog. 57:37, 1978
  - toxicity, of trace concentrations, 57:328, 1978
  - trace concentrations
    - faulty anesthesia circuits, source of pollution, 56:359, 1977
    - mechanical aspects of pollution control, 56:769, 1977
    - monitoring occupational exposure, 56:778, 1977
    - nitrous oxide exposure in operating room, 57:216, 1978
    - operating room pollution; governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
    - psychomotor performance after exposure to, 58:475, 1979
    - when vaporizer is off, 56:793. 1977
  - vent for removal, 52:595–598, 1973
- Anesthetics, intravenous
  - alphaprodine, and renal blood flow autoregulation, compared with halothane or methoxyflurane in dog, 57:389, 1978
  - Althesin, 53:461–468, 1974
  - droperidol
    - comparison with diazepam and hydroxyzine as premedication, 56:496, 1977
    - or diazepam, respiratory function following premedication with, 57:695, 1978
    - premedication, Correspondence, 57:288, 1978
    - prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting, 58:396, 1979
  - ethanol, 49:467–475, 1970
  - etomidate
    - cardiovascular and pulmonary responses in cardiac patients, 58:40, 1979
    - clinical and EEG comparison with thiopental, 56:479. 1977
    - effect on cardiovascular system, 56:717, 1977
  - etoxadrol hydrochloride new, (CL-1848C; U-37862A) 55:335–339, 1976
  - fentanyl
    - anesthetic requirements and cardiovascular effects, 57:411, 1978
    - bradycardia induced by, central vagal control of, during halothane anesthesia, 57:31, 1978
    - cardiovascular effects, 58:179, 1979
    - nitrous oxide and, correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during, in dog. 57:37, 1978
  - Innovar
    - or ketamine, administration by microdrip technic: double blind study, 56:279, 1977
    - Innovar, ventilatory depression and, relationship to age and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 56:826, 1977
  - ketamine
    - arterial blood gases and, during vaginal delivery, 57:121, 1978
    - cardiopulmonary responses to, in noncardiac patients, 56:813, 1977
    - comparison with procaine and lidocaine in histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle, 57:25, 1978
    - in dermolytic bullous dermatosis, 56:398, 1977
    - interaction with neuromuscular blocking agents in phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation of rat, 57:238, 1978
    - neonatal neurobehavioral tests after, 56:548, 1977
    - or Innovar, administration by microdrip technic: double blind study, 56:279, 1977
    - recall following, for open-heart surgery, 57:267, 1978
  - morphine, nitroprusside responses during, 58:174, 1979
  - neurolepts, analgesia for awake pronation of surgical patients, 56:276, 1977
  - propanidid, effect on adrenocortical function, 49:39–43, 1970
  - propanidid, test to assess recovery, 58:324, 1979
  - regional, 49:300–304, 1970; 51:776–786, 1972
  - regional, Bier block, 49:935–940, 1970
  - sodium thiopental, effect on oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, Brief Reports, 53:817–818, 1974
  - thiamylal, influence of anesthetic induction on circulatory responses to morphine, 56:615, 1977
  - thiopental
    - depression of lung mucociliary clearance by, 58:387, 1979
    - halothane and enflurane protect against bronchospasm in asthma dog model, 57:629, 1978
    - naloxone fails to antagonize, 57:558, 1978
    - neonatal neurobehavioral tests after, 56:548, 1977
    - nitrous oxide and, correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during, in dog, 57:37, 1978
    - test to assess recovery, 58:324, 1979
- Anesthetics, local, 53:690–697, 1974
  - allergy to, 49:173–183, 1970
  - bupivacaine
    - duration when mixed with chloroprocaine, 58:364, 1979
    - dynamics of, in compounds, 56:110, 1977
    - etidocaine and, 53:690–697, 1974
    - hydrochloride, 50:856–872, 1971
    - hyperbaric, peridural in obstetrics, 57:593, 1978
    - inhibits hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
    - long-acting, 49:103–114, 1970
    - lumbar sympathetic block and; analgesia for labor, 57:486, 1978
    - review of cases, 57:42, 1978
    - tracheal ring ciliary activity and, 57:448, 1978
  - caudals, extremity temperatures, 49:900–904, 1970
  - chloroprocaine
    - duration of bupivacaine when mixed with, 58:364, 1979
    - dynamics of, in compounds, 56:110, 1977
    - 2-chloroprocaine, hydrolysis of, by human serum, in presence of amide local anesthetics, 57:534, 1978
    - paracervical block with, 56:709, 1977
    - tracheal ring ciliary activity and, 57:448, 1978
  - cocaine, succinylcholine sensitivity, 58:235, 1979
  - convulsions, 49:504–510, 1970
  - digitalis arrhythmias, 49:504–510, 1970 49:761–766, 1970
  - ester type, myasthenia gravis, Questions and Answers, 54:506, 1975
  - etidocaine, 52:482–494, 1973
  - interaction with relaxants, at neuromuscular junction, 57:580, 1978
  - ketamine, pharmacologic similarities, 52:839–842, 1973
  - lidocaine
    - absorption following subarachnoid and epidural administration, 58:360, 1979
    - analgesic properties in mice, 58:85, 1979
    - comparison with procaine and ketamine in histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle, 57:25, 1978
    - controls extubation laryngospasm in children, 57:506, 1978
    - dynamics of, in compounds, 56:110, 1977
    - effects of pH on protein binding of, 57:478, 1978
    - epinephrine-induced arrhythmias and, during enflurane anesthesia in man, 57:547, 1978
    - failure to trigger malignant hyperthermia, 58:99, 1979
    - inhibits hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
    - interaction with epinephrine, Correspondence, 56:747, 1977
    - metabolism, hepatectomy, 49:687–690, 1970
    - oropharyngeal, circulatory response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without, 56:618, 1977
    - plasma concentrations following epinephrine-lidocaine injection, 57:724, 1978
    - tracheal ring ciliary activity and, 57:448, 1978
  - mepivacaine, inhibits hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
  - neuromuscular junction, interaction of muscle relaxants and local anesthetics at, 57:580, 1978
  - obstetrics, 55:829–838, 1976
  - penetration through epithelial barriers, 50:834–841, 1971
  - peridural, comparison of solutions used in lumbar and caudal anesthesia, 57:175, 1978
  - pharmacokinetics of, during plexus blocks, 56:852, 1977
  - phenol, convulsions in celiac plexus block, 58:150, 1979
  - procaine
    - comparison with lidocaine and ketamine in histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle, 57:25, 1978
    - in laryngeal papillomas in children, 58:492, 1979
    - pharmacologic similarity to lidocaine and ketamine, 52:839–842, 1973
    - pharmacokinetics in humans, 58:382, 1979
    - spinal anesthesia, continuous, for cesarean section, 51:117–124, 1972
    - tracheal ciliary ring activity and, 57:448, 1978
  - protective against convulsions, 50:127–130, 1971

- pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 58:318, 1979
- seizures and, 49:986–997, 1970
- tetrodotoxin, action of, 55:568–573, 1976
- toxicity, 51:422–427; 579–585, 1972 51:579–585, 1972
  - reverse arterial blood flow as a pathway for, 57:428, 1978
  - systemic, 57:387, 1978

Anesthetics, volatile
- effect on conductivity of anesthetic circuits, 52:121–124, 1973
- enflurane
  - bactericidal effects, 58:136, 1979
  - carcinogenicity of, in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - cardiovascular effects, 58:179, 1979
  - cardiovascular effects during controlled ventilation, 57:619, 1978
  - cardiovascular effects of metocurine with, 57:540, 1978
  - effect of subanesthetic concentrations on behavior, 57:434, 1978
  - failure in altering renal responses to acute intracranial pressure increases, 57:200, 1978
  - for surgical removal of pheochromocytoma, 56:62, 1977
  - halothane and, protect against bronchospasm in asthma dog model, 57:629, 1978
  - ideal gases, 58:322, 1979
  - inhibition of seizure activity during, 57: 130, 1978
  - intrabiliary pressure changes in guinea pigs by narcotics, 58:120, 1979
  - metabolism at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 58:221, 1979
  - nitroprusside responses during, 58:174, 1979
  - nitrous oxide increases concentrations of, using vaporizers, 58:30, 1979
  - relationship of EEG abnormalities to, 56: 509, 1977
  - serum inorganic fluoride levels in obese patients, 58:409, 1979
  - thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
  - uterine contractility in rabbits and, 57: 160, 1978
  - vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide, Letters, 58:440, 441, 1979
  - ventilatory and cardiovascular effects during spontaneous ventilation, 57: 610, 1978
- ether, hepatocyte responses: changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57: 605, 1978
- halothane
  - acetate fails to reverse myocardial depression in dogs anesthetized with, 57: 395, 1978
  - blood solubility during cardiopulmonary bypass, with crystalloid hemodilution and hypothermia, 56:622, 1977
  - carcinogenicity of, in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - cardiovascular responses to nitrous oxide during anesthesia, 57:84, 1978
  - debromination prediction, 58:470, 1979
  - depression of lung mucociliary clearance by, 58:387, 1979
  - echocardiographic analysis of cardiac performance, 58:23, 1979
  - effect of pancuronium, 58:497, 1979
  - effect on pulmonary antibacterial defense mechanisms, 58:505, 1979
  - effect of spontaneous vs controlled ventilation on alveolar concentration in dogs, 56:32, 1977
  - effect of subanesthetic concentrations on behavior, 57:434, 1978
  - effect on canine intracardiac impulse conduction during sinus rhythm: antiarrhythmic anesthetic action, 56:187, 1977
  - effect on conductivity of anesthetic circuits, 52:121–124, 1973
  - effect on systolic time intervals, 56:522, 1977
  - effects in anemia, 58:195, 1979
  - effects of brain sodium, potassium, and osmolality on MAC, 57:404, 1978
  - effects on conductivity of AV node and His-Purkinje system in dog, 56:378, 1977
  - electroencephalographic abnormalities following, 57:244, 1978
  - enflurane and, protect against bronchospasm in asthma dog model, 57:629, 1978
  - epinephrine-induced arrhythmias in dogs, effect of exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition, 58:401, 1979
  - failure of naloxone and naltrexone to antagonize in the dog, 58:36, 1979
  - fatal hepatic necrosis after, with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, 56:589, 1977
  - halothane-nitrous oxide and, neutrophil chemotaxis during, 56:696, 1977
  - hepatocyte responses; changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57:605, 1978
  - hepatoprotective effect of oxygen and, 57:481, 1978
  - ideal gases, 58:322, 1979
  - impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity, 58:500, 1979
  - increasing concentrations reduce nitroprusside requirement, 57:457, 1978
  - interaction with antibiotics on isometric contractions on rat-heart muscle, 56: 515, 1977
  - interaction with naloxone in longitudinal muscle of guinea pig ileum, 58:93, 1979
  - intrabiliary pressure changes in guinea pigs by narcotics, 58:120, 1979
  - mutagenicity, Letter, 58:64, 1979
  - myocardial damage in coronary-artery bypass with, 56:556, 1977
  - nitroprusside induced hypotension and; effect on renal function, 57:521, 1978
  - nitrous oxide modification of renal function altered by, in dog, 56:690, 1977
  - pentobarbital and, effect on dispersion of indicator particles in central circulation of dog, 56:68, 1977
  - renal blood flow autoregulation and, compared with methoxyflurane or alphaprodine in dog, 57:389, 1978
  - requirement for, and physostigmine in dogs, 57:180, 1978
  - thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
- isoflurane
  - bactericidal effects, 58:136, 1979
  - carcinogenicity of, in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - ideal gases, 58:322, 1979
  - pressure antagonism in mice and, 56:97, 1977
  - thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
- methoxyflurane
  - bactericidal effects, 58:136, 1979
  - carcinogenicity of, in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - effect on ventricular automaticity: antiarrhythmic anesthetic action, 56:194, 1977
  - fluoride levels following analgesia, in parturients and neonates, 56:646, 1977
  - hepatocyte responses: changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57:605, 1978
  - metabolism at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 58:221, 1979
  - renal blood flow autoregulation and, compared with halothane or alphaprodine in dog, 57:389, 1978
  - self-administered by parturients, medicolegal aspects, Questions and Answers, 56:322, 1977
  - thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
- nitrous oxide, plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of, on cardiovascular responses, 58:390, 1979
- pollution, operating room: governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
- sevoflurane, thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
- thiomethoxyflurane, inhaled, characteristics of, 56:387, 1977
- toxicity, of trace concentrations, 57:328, 1978
- trace concentrations
  - cause for concern 55 years ago, Correspondence, 57: 516, 1978
  - effect on behavior, 57:434, 1978
  - effect on infants of operating room personnel, 58:302, 1979
  - faulty anesthesia circuits, source of pollution, 56:359, 1977
  - mechanical aspects of pollution control, 56:769, 1977
  - monitoring occupational exposure, 56: 778, 1977
  - operating room pollution: governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
  - psychomotor performance after exposure to, 58:475, 1979
- trichloroethylene, self-administered by parturients, medicolegal aspects, Questions and Answers, 56:322, 1977

Anesthetist, analysis of tasks and human factors for coronary-artery bypass, 55: 374–377, 1976

Anesthetized neonates, fluids, 49:478–486, 1970

Anesthetized patient
- broken nose, hospital liability, Physician and the Law, 52:47, 1973
- insertion of nasogastric tube, 50:179–180, 1971
  - Correspondence, 50:1010–1012, 1971

Angel JJ
- see Lucier ER
- see Winnie AP

Angelides AP: Medical education of foreign physicians in the United States, 53: 754–758, 1974

- Angioneurotic edema: see Complications
- Animal anesthesia
  - modification of response to infection in mice, 55:776–781, 1976
  - swine, 49:616–619, 1970
  - total heart replacement in sheep, 49:336–343, 1970
- Animals
  - anesthetic potency of lidocaine in the rat, 55:818–821, 1976
  - anesthetizing sheep, 53:248–249, 1974
  - arterial versus venous transfusion in cardiac arrest from exsanguination, studies in dogs, 51:251–257, 1972
  - aspiration of HCl, treatment, 53:556–562, 1974
  - behavioral consequences, halothane, 54:628–633, 1975
  - blood flow and carbon dioxide in the rhesus monkey with halothane, 51:50–58, 1972
  - cardiovascular dynamics after large doses of fentanyl and nitrous oxide, 55:168–172, 1976
  - cardiovascular effects
    - enflurane and halothane, rhesus monkeys, 55:85–91, 1976
    - heroin in dogs, 52:323–327, 1973
    - ketamine, goats, 53:924–933, 1974
    - fentanyl, meperidine and naloxone in dogs, 53:40–47, 1974
  - cat as a teaching model for endotracheal intubation, New and Practical, 51:258–259, 1972
  - comparison of BAX-3224 and halothane in Macaca speciosa, 54:144–151, 1975
  - denervated muscle, rat, 53:650–656, 1974
  - digitalis tolerance in dogs effected by ketamine and Innovar, 54:106–111, 1975
  - drug-induced seizures in monkeys, 49:986–997, 1970
  - anesthetic dose of morphine, effect on renal function, dogs, 54:357–360, 1975
  - cocaine administration, effect on halothane MAC, dogs, 54:422–424, 1975
  - doxapram, effect on cerebral blood flow and peripheral hemodynamics, goats, 55:279–285, 1976
  - electroanesthesia, rhesus monkey, 52:464–469, 1973
  - electroanesthesia, rhesus monkeys, 55:536–541, 1976
  - enflurane, isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane and diethyl ether anesthesia, effect on ouabain in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
  - enzyme induced, renal effects and metabolism of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, rats, 54:829–835, 1975
  - ethanol administration effects, mice, 54:277–281, 1975
  - etoxadrol studies, 52:577–583, 1973
  - experimentation, anesthetic management, 49:125–131, 1970
  - fluroxene toxicity, dogs, 53:998–1003, 1974
  - halothane and oxygen consumption in dogs, 49:680–686, 1970
  - halothane effect on rat splenic lymphocytes, 52:73–78, 1973
  - halothane MAC, phenobarbital, dogs, 55:677–679, 1976
  - halothane-oxygen and Innovar-nitrous oxide effect on cardiac performance in dogs, 51:350–354, 1972
  - heparin, effect on recovery from ischemic brain injuries in cats, 55:683–687, 1976
  - hepatic clearance of lidocaine during nitrous oxide anesthesia in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
  - hypnotics and analgesics, effect on rate of recovery from anesthesia, 54:97–102, 1975
  - hypothermia and hypoxia, effect on myocardium of dogs, 53:772–778, 1974
  - intrathecal epinephrine, effect on rabbit spinal cord, 51:383–386, 1972
  - intrathecal etidocaine and tetracaine, effect on spinal cord of rabbits, 53:904–908, 1974
  - isoproterenol and propranolol, effect on halothane MAC in dogs, 55:383–387, 1976
  - ketamine and mice, 51:685–688, 1972
  - ketamine in monkeys, 51:329–341, 1972
  - ketamine in rhesus monkey, 52:288–297, 1973
  - lidocaine metabolism in newborn puppies, 50:938–942, 1971
  - malignant hyperthermia in swine, 52:734–739, 1973
  - morphine antagonism, ouabain, rabbit heart, 54:829–835, 1975
  - muscle activity affected by ketamine and phencyclidine, 51:710–716, 1972
  - neostigmine, effect on cardiac rhythm in digitalized dogs, 50:1079–1089, 1971
  - neural mechanisms of ketamine induction anesthesia, rhesus monkeys, 54:189–195, 1975
  - neuromuscular blocking agents, 54:669–678, 1975
  - neuromuscular blocking effects of aminoglycoside antibiotics on the cat, 55:500–507, 1976
  - phrenic nerve-diaphragm preparation in rats, 53:594–596, 1974
  - porcine malignant hyperthermia syndrome, CPK activity, 54:536–539, 1975
  - preanesthetic evaluation and management of malignant hyperthermia, pigs, 55:643–653, 1976
  - renal function and methoxyflurane in dogs, 51:933–941, 1972
  - research, monitoring device, 51:464–467, 1972
  - sensitization to a halothane metabolite and subsequent halothane exposure, hepatic pathology, 55:235–242, 1976
  - small laboratory, inhalation anesthesia, 52:369–372, 1973
  - studies on hyperpyrexia in rats, 49:773–780, 1970
  - temperature and gallamine effect on muscle oxygen consumption in dogs, 49:551–557, 1970
  - ultrasonic nebulization of water in rats, 49:620–622, 1970
  - vagal activity in canines, 49:351–354, 1970
  - ventilatory patterns, effect on arterial oxygenation, 52:570–576, 1973
- Anoperineal and rectal operations in neonates under caudal anesthesia, 50:565–568, 1971
- Antagonism
  - naloxone, 55:800–805, 1976
  - respiratory depression, doxapram, 54:352–356, 1975
- Antagonists, narcotic
  - nalbuphine, premedication with, 56:808, 1977
  - naloxone
    - respiratory depression, 52:447–453, 1973
    - effect on lidocaine analgesia in mice, 58:85, 1979
    - fails to antagonize thiopental, 57:558, 1978
    - failure to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 58:36, 1979
    - hypertension and atrial premature contractions, 58:524, 1979
    - interaction with halothane in longitudinal muscle of guinea pig ileum, 58:93, 1979
  - naltrexone, failure to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 58:36, 1979
  - neostigmine, and halothane requirement in dogs, 57:180, 1978
- Antagonists, neuromuscular relaxants
  - 4-aminopyridine, and neostigmine, antagonism of lincomycin-pancuronium blockade with, 57:316, 1978
  - amitriptyline therapy increases electrocardiographic changes during blockade reversal, 57:77, 1978
  - atropine and neostigmine, esophageal sphincter tone during blockade reversal by, 57:171, 1978
  - neostigmine
    - 4-aminopyridine and, antagonism of lincomycin pancuronium blockade with, 57:316, 1978
    - cardiac dysrhythmia following, in geriatric patients, 57:186, 1978
    - comparison of glycopyrrolate and atropine during reversal of nondepolarizing neuromuscular block with, 56:182, 1977
    - effect on intestine, Questions and Answers, 56:594, 1977
  - physostigmine
    - halothane requirement in dogs, 57:180, 1978
    - reversal of diazepam-induced depression, 56:348, 1977
    - reversal of halothane, Correspondence, 57:597, 598, 1978
  - pyridostigmine, cardiac dysrhythmia following, in geriatric patients, 57:186, 1978
- Antiarrhythmic response to lidocaine, effect of diazepam, 50:685–692, 1971
- Antibiotic-induced paralysis, 49:487–501, 1970
- Antibiotic therapy, effect on renal function following methoxyflurane, 52:431–436, 1973
- Antibiotics
  - acute sensitivity reaction to penicillin, 50:152–155, 1971
  - aminoglycoside, neuromuscular blocking effects on the cat, 55:500–507, 1976
  - cardiac arrest induced by lincomycin, 53:563–567, 1974
  - cephapirin, anaphylactic reaction during spinal anesthesia, 58:337, 1979
  - chloramphenicol, interaction with halothane on isometric contractions on rat-heart muscle, 56:515, 1977
  - clindamycin, and lincomycin, comparative neuromuscular effects, 56:329, 1977
  - interaction with muscle relaxants, neuromuscular effects, 58:107, 1979
  - kanamycin, interaction with halothane on

- isometric contractions on rat-heart muscle, 56:515, 1977
- lincomycin and clindamycin, comparative neuromuscular effects, 56:329, 1977
- lincomycin, neuromuscular blockade with pancuronium, antagonism with neostigmine and 4-aminopyridine, 57:316, 1978
- lincomycin-curare interaction, 54:103–105, 1975
- muscle relaxants potentiated, 55:224–228, 1976
- neuromuscular junction, interaction with muscle relaxants, 58:107, 1979
- penicillin, neuropathy, Letter, 58:63, 1979
- polymyxin B, neuromuscular block by, 56:373, 1977
- prolonged epidural catheterization, Questions and Answers, 55:132–133, 1976
- streptomycin, interaction with halothane on isometric contractions on rat-heart muscle, 56:515, 1977
- tobramycin, interaction with curare, 56:587, 1977
- vancomycin, anaphylactoid reaction to, during anesthesia, 56:870, 1977

Anticholinergic agent, scopolamine, 52:921–925, 1973

Anticholinergic premedication, atropine, Questions and Answers, 54:716–717, 1975

Anticoagulants and regional anesthesia, 51:676–679, 1972

Anticonvulsant drugs, effect on enflurane cortical dysrhythmias, 53:951–962, 1974

Antiemetic
- droperidol, 53:361–364, 1974
- haloperidol, 51:964–967, 1972
- effectiveness of haloperidol, apomorphine, 50:1017–1027, 1971

Antihypertension, sodium nitroprusside, 55:574–581, 1976

Antihypertensive agents and anesthetic management problems, 51:625–632, 1972

Antilirium: see physostigmine

Antoine equation, application to anesthetic vapor pressure, 52:866–867, 1973

Anton AH, Uly DS, Redderson CL: Autonomic blockade and the cardiovascular and catecholamine response to electroshock, 56:46, 1977

Antonio R: see Zaidan J

Antonio RP: see Savarese JJ

Anxiety, lorazepam premedication, 55:792–796, 1976

Aoki N: see Oyama T

Aortic aneurysm, hypotension, declamping phenomenon, Questions and Answers, 49:558–559, 1970

Aortic valve replacement, hemodialysis-dependent patient: anesthetic considerations, 54:24–28, 1975

Aortocoronary bypass, morphine anesthesia, 51:901–909, 1972

Apgar V
- Apgar score timer, Guest Discussion, 50:227–228, 1971
- Aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:297, 1974

Apnea
- associated with respiratory distress syndrome in neonates, 51:544–548, 1972
- atypical pseudocholinesterase, 55:243–246, 1976
- prolonged, succinylcholine, Case History, 55:737–739, 1976
- succinylcholine, cytostatic therapy, 51:761–765, 1972
- see also Ventilation

Apomorphine challenges the effectiveness of haloperidol, antiemetic, 50:1017–1027, 1971

Apparatus
- A.E. gas machine for obstetrics, 50:190–198, 1971
- general anesthesia, Editor's Choice, 50:181–189, 1971
- hazards of an Ayre T-piece, 50:943–946, 1971
- improved automatic laryngoscope spray, 50:725–726, 1971
- new laryngoscope spray, 49:719–721, 1970

Appendectomy, settlement for brain damage, Physician and the Law, 55:45–46, 1976

Applefeld JJ: see Lederman DS

AquaMephyton: see phytonadione

Arai T: see Radnay PA

Arakawa K
- see Goto H
- see Kim JM

Arandia HY: see Dobkin AB

Arango LM: see Shepard FM

Arastounejad P: see Sadove MS

Archer P: see Nahrwold ML

Archer TL, Janowsky EC: Plasma pseudocholinesterase deficiency associated with diethylstilbestrol therapy, 57:726, 1978

Arens JF
- A hazard in the use of an Ayre T-piece, 50:943–946, 1971
- Continuous monitoring of mixed venous oxygen saturation in man Guest Discussion, 52:793, 1973
- Use of a membrane oxygenator in acute respiratory failure, Case History Comment, 53:472–473, 1974
- Benbow BP, Ochsner JL, et al: Morphine anesthesia for aortocoronary bypass procedures, 51:901–909, 1972
- Carrera AE: Methemoglobin levels following peridural anesthesia with prilocaine for vaginal deliveries, 49:219–222, 1970

Arfonad: see trimethaphan

Arguelles JE, Franatovic Y, Romo-Salas F, Aldrete JA: Intrabiliary pressure changes produced by narcotic drugs and inhalation anesthetics in guinea pigs, 58:120, 1979

Arkin DB, Saidman LJ, Benumof JL: Case history number 98: hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass, 56:720, 1977

Arkinstall WW, Epstein SW: Mechanical failure of a ventilator: a case report, 52:48–52, 1973

Armored endotracheal tube obstruction, Brief Reports, 53:624–625, 197–

Armored endotracheal tubes, 54:756, 1975

Arnold FS, Wood WB, Morrow DH et al: Clinical effects of respiratory stimulation with doxapram hydrochloride during neuroleptanalgesia for bronchoscopy, 52:643–650, 1973

Arora S: see Aldrete JA

Arrest, cardiac, see Complications; Heart, massage

Arrhythmia after succinylcholine, 49:33–38, 1970

Arrhythmias
- cardiac relationship of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2}, 50:368–373, 1971
- cardiac, succinylcholine induced, 50:361–367, 1971
- dental anesthesia, 49:701–706, 1970
- digitalis-induced and local anesthetics, 49:761–766, 1970
- enflurane and epinephrine, 53:886–889; 894–897, 1974
- ventricular
  - after topical vasoconstrictors, 52:161–165, 1973
  - epinephrine injection, 54:468–470, 1975
- see also Heart

Arrott JJ, Talley AW: Endotracheal tube holder, 53:70–71, 1974

Arterial-alveolar N_2O difference, 52:347–350, 1973

Arterial blood-gas analyses during electroconvulsive therapy in a parturient, 54:203–205, 1975

Arterial bupivacaine following intravenous regional anesthesia, 49:300–304, 1970

Arterial cannulation, occlusion, 54:836–841, 1975

Arterial catheterization, femoral, 49:160–164, 1970

Arterial dynamics of radial artery cannulation, 52:1017–1025, 1973

Arterial gases, postanesthetic respiratory depression, 49:637–645, 1970

Arterial hypoxemia, intravenous ketamine, 55:311–314, 1976

Arterial oxygenation
- decreased, sodium nitroprusside, Brief Reports, 55:880–881, 1976
- effects of intraoperative PEEP, 54:427–432, 1975
- ventilatory patterns, near-drowning, dogs, 52:570–576, 1973

Arterial pressure, effect of atropine, 54:262–266, 1975

Arterial versus capillary blood gases, 52:724–727, 1973

Arterial versus venous transfusion in cardiac arrest from exsanguination: further studies in dogs, 51:251–257, 1972

Arteries
- arteritis, Takayasu, anesthetic considerations, 58:247, 1979
- cannulation, safety, 58:256, 1979
- dorsalis pedis, blood pressure in great toe with simulated occlusion, 57:453, 1978
- function, analysis of cardiovascular regulation, 56:761, 1977
- Monckeberg's arteriosclerosis, pseudohypertension due to, 57:588, 1978
- radial
  - catheterization, ischemic injury following, 58:55, 1979
  - puncture simulator, 57:733, 1978
  - safety of percutaneous arterial cannulation, 58:256, 1979

Arteriography, carotid, new headstrap, New and Practical, 49:476–477, 1970

Arteriosclerosis: see Arteries

Arteriosonde, earphones, Correspondence, 53:555, 1974

Arteriovenous, oxygen content, difference in shunt calculation, 54:198–202, 1975

Artery and vein response to ketamine in bats, 53:64–65, 1974

Arthritis, rheumatoid, cricoarytenoid joints, airway hazard, 54:742-745, 1975
Artificial heart implantation, cardiovascular and respiratory effects of isoproterenol, 55:560-567, 1976
Artin RY: see Thompson GE
Artusio JF Jr: Numenon and the phenomenon, 54:257-261, 1975
Artusio JF, Van Poznak A, Kass A et al: A triple crossover, partly blind comparison of the performance and the effect on CNS function of three hand-held methoxyflurane inhalers, 50:776-784, 1971
ASA classification, Questions and Answers, 55:614-615, 1976
Asanguinous hypothermic total body washout, Reye's syndrome, 52:563-569, 1973
Aseptic meningitis, spinal anesthesia, Case History, 49:866-871, 1970
Asling JH, Fung DL: Epidural anesthesia in Eisenmenger's Syndrome: a case report, 53:965-968, 1974
Asper E: see Kaur R
Asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, 51:342-348, 1972
Aspiration
  during anesthetic induction, Brief Reports, 53:479-480, 1974
  during cesarean section, 53:859-868, 1974
  during general anesthesia, 49:707-713, 1970
  effects in lung, 49:835-845, 1970
  following cesarean section, Case History, 49:533-539, 1970
  meconium, Correspondence, 53:295-302, 1974
  prevention, 53:142-147, 1974
  tracheal, 55:816-817, 1976
  see also Complications; Lung
Aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51: 41-43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487-488, 1972
Aspirin intolerance, anesthetic problems, 54: 376-380, 1975
Assmann DC, Hixon SJ, Kacmarek RM: Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care, Book review, 58:533, 1979
Asthma
  anesthesia, 49:881-887
  bronchial pharmacology, Editor's Choice, 54:227-229, 1975
  ketamine, 51:588-596, 1972
  use of ketamine in asthmatic child, 50:420-421, 1971
  see also Lung
Aston R: see Garde JF
Asystole: see Complications, arrest, cardiac; Heart
Ataractics
  benzquinamide, cardiovascular effects, 58: 189, 1979
  hydroxyzine, comparison with droperidol and diazepam as premedication, 56: 496, 1977
  phenothiazines, promethazine, neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal administration, 57: 303, 1978
  promethazine, and morphine, as premedicants, 56:801, 1977
  tricyclic antidepressants, amitriptyline therapy increases electrocardiographic changes during neuromuscular blockade reversal, 57:77, 1978
Atarax: see hydroxyzine
Atelectasis, post-thoracotomy, infants, Questions and Answers, 53:113-115, 1974
Ativan: see lorazepam
Atkinson ER: see Lees DE
Atkinson RS: see Lee JA
Atlee JL III, Alexander SC: Halothane effects on conductivity of the AV node and His-Purkinje system in the dog, 56:378, 1977
Atropine
  curarization reversal, pediatric cardiac patients, 53:412-418, 1974
  following succinylcholine, bradycardia, junctional rhythm, 54:705-709, 1975
  glycopyrrolate as a substitute, Editor's Choice, 50:732-736, 1971
  intravenous, effect on heart rate and arterial pressure, 54:262-266, 1975
  pre- and post-anesthetic use in patients with glaucoma, Questions and Answers, 55:460-461, 1976
  premedication, Questions and Answers, 54: 716-717, 1975
  scopolamine or, injected during anesthesia with cyclopropane and halothane, Questions and Answers, 52:86-87, 1973
  see also Parasympathetic nervous system; Premedication
Attia RR
  Grogono AW: Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, Book review, 58:162, 1979
  Miller EV, Kitz RJ: Teaching effectiveness: evaluation of computer-assisted instruction for cardiopulmonary resuscitation, 54:308-311, 1975
Atuk NO: see Carter BT
Atypical pseudocholinesterase, 55:243-246, 1976
Audience participation
  Antiemetic effectiveness of haloperidol in human volunteers challenged with apomorphine, 50:1026-1027, 1971
  Chemical respirogenesis II: reversal of postoperative hypoxemia with the "pharmacologic sigh," 50:1053-1054, 1971
  Clinical application of the lactic dehydrogenase zymogram in anesthesia, 50: 1102-1103, 1971
  Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, 50:1042, 1971
  Simultaneous systemic and hepatic hemodynamic measurements during high peridural anesthesia in normal man, 50:1078, 1971
  Symposium on Ketamine, 50:475-479, 1971
  Symposium on Nutrition, 50:625-632, 1971
  Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:819-823, 1971
Aukburg SJ, Marshall BE, Wurzel HA, Ewing BC, Suer SF, Neufeld GR: Evaluation of the Swank IL-201 transfusion filter, 57:463, 1978
Auld PAM: see Scarpelli EM
Ausinsch B, Rayburn RL, Munson ES et al: Ketamine and intraocular pressure in children, 55:773-775, 1976
Autologous blood
  frozen storage, Case History, 51:287-291, 1972
  injection epidurally for postlumbar-puncture headache, 51:226-232, 1972
  renal allograft, 53:403-404, 1974
Autologous transfusions, cardiac surgery, 53: 672-683, 1974
Autoregulation, cerebral blood flow, halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 55: 100-109, 1976
Autotransfusion with a renal allograft, 53:403-404, 1974
Auvinen J: see Korttila K
Awake endotracheal intubation, 54:323-327, 1975
Awareness
  dreams and, effect of morphine-diazepam, nitrous oxide, cesarean section, 55: 702-705, 1976
  recall and, perioperative, 55:513-518, 1976
  during anesthesia, 52:128-132, 1973
  during laparoscopy under general anesthesia, 53:373-374, 1974
  see also Anesthesia, depth; Memory
Axillary approach to brachial plexus block, broken needle, 53:89-92, 1974
Azar I
  Ozomek E: The use of ketamine for abdominal tubal ligation, 52:39-42, 1973
  Turndorf H: Paroxysmal left bundle branch block during nitrous oxide anesthesia in a patient on lithium carbonate: a case report, 56:868, 1977
  Turndorf H: Severe hypertension and multiple atrial premature contractions following naloxone administration, 58: 524, 1979

Baba H: see Yamamoto T
Bacaner MB: see Buckley JJ
Bachhuber SR: see Maitra AM
Bachman L: Cardiovascular effects of three technics for inducing hypotension during anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 50: 1068, 1971
Backache, a contraindication to spinal anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:505, 1975
Bacteremia, nasotracheal versus orotracheal intubation, 52:873-876, 1973
Bacteria
  contamination, in heated nebulizers, 57:191, 1978
  humidifiers, heated, contaminants in, 57: 191, 1978
Bacterial output of IPPB equipment, 51:516-519, 1972
Bacteriologic aspects, epidural analgesia, 55: 187-190, 1976
Bacteriologic studies, rebreathing circuits, 51: 888-894, 1972
Bageant TE, Petty WC: Ketamine and the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, 52: 905-907, 1973
Bags, ventilation anesthesia: see Equipment, breathing bags
Bagwell EE: see Valicenti JF Jr
Bahlman SH: see Eger EI, II
Bahn RC: see Ward EM
Bailey CP: Jehovah's Witness, Questions and Answers, 53:575, 1974
Bailey DR: see Kaplan JA
Bailey LL, Briggs BD, Smith LL: Systemic hemodynamic changes during hypercarbic halothane anesthesia for carotid endarterectomy, 50:217-221, 1971
Bailey LW: see Harris JA

Bain JA, Spoerel WE: Rebreathing characteristics of Bain anesthesia, circuit, Correspondence, 57:375, 1978
Bain system: see Anesthetic techniques, nonrebreathing
Baker JM: see Selim D
Baker PR: see Cuschieri A
Balanced anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:847–848, 1976
Balas GI
  Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, 50:1036–1042, 1971
  Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, Correspondence, 51:483–487, 1972
Balda RA, Caceres CA: Computer-assisted ECG interpretation, Editor's Choice, 53:169–176, 1974
Balfour RI
  see Bridenbaugh PO
  see Moore DC
Bali IM, Dundee JW, Doggart JR: The source of increased plasma potassium following succinylcholine, 54:680–686, 1975
  see Batra YK
Balingit PE: see Park WY
Ball CG
  D'Alessandro FT, Rosenthal J et al: An unusual complication of lumbar puncture: a CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History, 54:691–694, 1975
  see Berry FA Jr
Ballinger CM
  see Shields KG
  see Shiotani GM
Balmer HGR: see Coppel DL
Balsley S: see Eisenberg M
Bamforth BJ
  Nasal endotracheal intubation by an external visual technic, Guest Discusser, 49:738, 1970
  see Celesia GG
Bank blood, 2,3-DPG levels, 53:516–519, 1974
Baraka A
  A simple method of inserting a nasogastric tube for anesthesia, Brief Reports, 55:303–304, 1976
  Intravenous lidocaine controls extubation laryngospasm in children, 57:506, 1978
  Monitoring of neuromuscular transmission in anesthetized man by a bulb-transducer assembly, 52:36–38, 1973
  Nerve and muscle stimulation of the rat isolated phrenic nerve-diaphragm preparation, 53:594–596, 1974
  Oxygen-jet ventilation during tracheal reconstruction in patients with tracheal stenosis, 56:429, 1977
  Cozanitis D: Galanthamine versus neostigmine for reversal of nondepolarizing neuromuscular block in man, 52:832–836, 1973
  Harrison T, Kachachi T: Catecholamine levels after ketamine anesthesia in man, 52:198–200, 1973
  Saab M, Salem MR, Winnie AP: Control of gastric acidity by glycopyrrolate premedication in the parturient, 56:642, 1977
Barash PG
  Bunke MC, Tilson MD, Katz JD, Cronau LH, Baue AE: The salutary effects of positive end expiratory pressure (PEEP) in experimentally induced Pseudomonas pneumonia, 58:208, 1979
  Dizon CT: An introducer for intraoperative percutaneous insertion of a Swan-Ganz catheter, 56:444, 1977
  Kitahata LM, Mandel S: Acute cardiovascular collapse after intravenous phytonadione, Brief Reports, 55:304–306, 1976
  see Jatlow P
  see Meyers MB
Barasch St, Booth S, Modell JH: Hypercapnia during cyclopropane anesthesia: a case report, Brief Reports, 55:439–441, 1976
Barber RE: see Smith RH
Barbiturate
  effect on evoked potentials, 49:56–60, 1970
  intoxication, failure in diagnosing, Physician and the Law, 51:428–429, 1972
  halothane and, effect on digitalis toxicity, 49:305–309, 1970
Barden J: see Gravenstein JS
Barjenbruch KP, Jones JR: Thiopental anaphylaxis: a case report, 51:113–116, 1972
Barnes A: see Lee C
Barnes BA: see Bunker JP
Barnett AS, Hirshman CA: Anaphylactic reaction to cephapirin during spinal anesthesia, 58:337, 1979
Baron SH, Kohlmoos HW: Laryngeal sequelae of endotracheal intubation, 54:767–772, 1975
Baroreceptors, cardiovascular response to ketamine, 53:704–707, 1974
Barratt E see Wilson RD
Barreras LM: see Maduska AL
Barrett, Richard Henry, salutation to, 50:517–518, 1971
Barretto C, Hook R, Seah CH: Use of the Tuohy needle in paramedian approach for peridural block, 56:582, 1977
Barrow FE: see Colgan FJ
Barson PK, Scott ML, Martin JT et al: Flexible fiberoptic bronchoscopy using general anesthesia: an improved technic, 52:619–624, 1973
Barsoum KN: see Estafanous FG
Bart AJ
  Homi J, Linde HW: Changes in power spectra of electroencephalograms during anesthesia with fluroxene, methoxyflurane and Ethrane, 50:53–63, 1971
  see Carlson DW
Bartle S: see Eisele V
Barton MD: Anesthetic problems with aspirin-intolerant patients, 54:376–380, 1975
Barzilay E: see Soroker D
Basilic vein versus jugular technics, CVP catheter positioning, Brief Reports, 54:696–697, 1975
Bassell GM, Rose DM, Bruce DL: Purity of USP medical oxygen, Letter, 58:441, 1979
Bassi JA see Rosso P
Bassingthwaighte JB: Effect of halothane and pentobarbital anesthesia on the dispersion of indicator particles passing through the central circulation of the dog, Guest Discussion, 55:72, 1977
Bastron DR, Deutsch S: Anesthesia and the Kidney, Book Review, 56:760, 1977
Bastron RD: NaHCO$_2$ use with the administration of bank blood, Questions and Answers, 55:274–275, 1976
Batra YK, Bali IM: Corneal abrasions during general anesthesia, 56:363, 1977
Bats, vascular effect of ketamine, 53:64–68, 1974
Battig CG: see Boretos JW
Battista AF, Guy H: The effect of halothane on the electroencephalogram of the cat, 50:332–339, 1971
Battit GE: Regional versus general anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:277–278, 1976
Baue AE: see Barash PG
Bauer RO: see Weisman H
Bauer S: see Vaughan RW
BAX-3224, compared with halothane, 54:144–151, 1975
Baxter-Travenol Lecture
  (1970), Mushin WW: The normality of the abnormal, 49:667–679, 1970
  (1971), Isbell H: Clinical aspects of the various forms of nonmedical use of drugs, Part I, 50:886–896, 1971; Part II, 50:897–905, 1971
  (1972), Adriani J: Four decades of association with the pioneers of anesthesiology, 51:665–670, 1972
  (1973), Churchill-Davidson HC: A philosophy of relaxation, 52:495–501, 1973
  (1974), Walter CW: Cross-infection and the anesthesiologist, 53:631–644, 1974
  (1975), Mayer WD: Evaluation in the continuum of medical education—the GAP report revisited, 54:553–566, 1975
  Fifteenth Annual; Guyton AC: An overall analysis of cardiovascular regulation, 56:761, 1977
  Sixteenth Annual; Smith RM: Pediatric anesthesia in perspective, 57:634, 1978
Baxter-Travenol Lecturer
  (1971), 49:1032, 1970
  (1972), 50:1090, 1971
  (1973), 51:987–988, 1972
  (1974), Carl Walderman Walter, M.D., 52:1027, 1973
  (1975), William Dixon Mayer, M.D., 53:932, 1974
  (1976), Irving J Selikoff, M.D., 54:826, 1975
  (1977), Arthur C. Guyton, M.D., 55:891, 1976
Beach TP: Circulatory collapse following succinylcholine: report of a patient with diffuse lower motor neuron disease, Case History, 50:431–437, 1971
Beal H: see Elder BF
Beck HA: see Pflug AE
Becsey LS: see Radnay PA
Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture
  (1970), Krantz JC Jr: A round trip journey from anesthesia to psychiatry via the fluorinated ethers, 49:511–517, 1970
  (1971), Berelson B: The population problem: conceptions and misconceptions, 50:481–489, 1971
  (1972), Braunwald E: Myocardial function—1972, 51:489–501, 1972
  (1974), Edwards CC: Science, freedom and accountability, 53:483–487, 1974
  (1975), West JB: New advances in pulmonary gas exchange, 54:409–418, 1975
  (1976), Vandam LD: On the history of ideas in anaesthesia 55:467–473, 1976
  Twelfth Annual; Hamilton WK: Pharma-

Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture—*continued*
  cology, pressures and people, 57:6, 1978
  Thirteenth Annual; Weil MH, Henning RJ: New concepts in the diagnosis and fluid treatment of circulatory shock, 58:124, 1979
  Fourteenth Annual; Ahlquist RP: Adrenergic receptors and others, 58:510, 1979
Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecturer
  (1971), Berelson B, 49:1033–1034, 1970
  (1972), Braunwald E, 50:1091–1092, 1971
  (1973), Blackmun H, 51:986, 1972
  (1974), Edwards Charles C, 52:1026, 1973
  (1975), West John B, 53:983–984, 1974
  (1976), Vandam Leroy David, 54:827–828, 1975
  (1977), Hamilton William K, 55:890, 1976
Bedell DM: see Nelson TE
Bedford RF
  Increasing halothane concentrations reduce nitroprusside dose requirement, 57:457, 1978
  Sodium nitroprusside: hemodynamic dose-response during enflurane and morphine anesthesia, 58:174, 1979
  Berry FA Jr, Longnecker DE: Impact of propranolol on hemodynamic response and blood cyanide levels during nitroprusside infusion: a prospective study in anesthetized man, 58:466, 1979
Beecher HK: After the definition of irreversible coma, Editor's Choice, 50:947–948, 1971
Behl RS: see Cook TL
Behm RJ: see Drui AB
Behnia R
  Renal perfusion, mannitol, and nitroprusside, Letter, 58:156, 1979
  Siqueira EB, Brunner EA: Sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension; effect on renal function, 57:521. 1978
Behrendt DM: see Coran AG
Beks JWF, Bosch DA, Brock M: Intracranial Pressure III. Book Review, 56:758, 1977
Belfast, Royal Victoria Hospital, civil disturbance and anesthetic workload, Part I, 52:142–145; Part II, 52:147–155, 1973
Belinkoff S, Berry FD: The importance of preoperative pulmonary function evaluation, 50:83–85, 1971
Bell JO, Blenkarn GD: d-Tubocurarine requirements and hypocapnic hyperventilation, 51:371–374, 1972
Belladonna drugs and anesthetic agents, effect on autonomic nervous system and the heart, Questions and Answers, 52:86–87, 1973
Bell's palsy and anesthesia, 50:77–82, 1971
Bellville JW: See Conner JT
Belopavlovic M: see Zegveld C
Benavides O: see Galindo A
Benbow BP
  Electrocautery in the operating room, Correspondence, 53:289–290. 1974
  see Arens JF
Bengfort JL: see Light RW
Bennett EJ
  Bowyer DE, Giesecke AH Jr, et al: Pancuronium bromide; a double-blind study in children, 52:12–18, 1973
  Bowyer DE, Jenkins MT: Studies in aldosterone excretion of the neonate undergoing anesthesia and surgery, 50:638–648, 1971
  Daughety MJ, Bowyer DE, et al: Pancuronium bromide: experiences in 100 pediatric patients, part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798–807, 1971
  Daughety MJ, Jenkins MT: Some controversial aspects of fluids for the anesthetized neonate, 49:478–486, 1970
  see Ahlgren EW
  see Dalal FY
  see Patel K
  see Salem MR
Bennett GM, Stanley TH: Cardiovascular effects of fentanyl during enflurane anesthesia in man, 58:179, 1979
Bensen DW: see Alvaran SB
Benson DM: see Safar P
Benson DW
  salutation to, 52:27–28, 1973
  Kaufman JJ, Koski WS: Theoretic significance of pH dependence of narcotics and narcotic antagonists in clinical anesthesia 55:253–256, 1976
Bentley JB, Vaughan RW, Miller MS, Calkins JM, Gandolfi AJ: Serum inorganic fluoride levels during and after enflurane anesthesia, 58:409, 1979
Benumof JL
  see Arkin DB
  see Berryhill RE; Mitchell SA; Ward CF
  see Diamant M
  see Pease RD
  see Ward CF
Benzodiazepine: see Hypnotics
Benzon HT: Convulsions secondary to intravascular phenol: a hazard of celiac plexus block, 58:150, 1979
Benzquinamide: see Ataractics; Vomiting, antiemetics
Beppu WJ: see Cook TL
Berelson B: The population problem: conceptions and misconceptions, Sixth Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1971), 50:481–489, 1971
Bergman NA: see Hirshman CA
Bergofsky EH: Perspective; The pharmacology of severe bronchial asthma, Editor's Choice, 54:227–229, 1975
Berlin I: see Lynch S
Berman ML
  Bochantin JF: Effect of delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (marihuana) on liver microsomal dechlorinase activity: a preliminary report, 51:929–932, 1972
  Murray WJ: Effect of intrathecal epinephrine on rabbit spinal cord, 51:383–386, 1972
  see Bruce DL
  see Linde HW
Berman RA: A method for blind oral intubation of the trachea or esophagus, 56:866, 1977
Berman SJ
  Anesthesia in the bible and Talmud, Guest Commentator, 50:298–301, 1971
  Respiratory resuscitation in ancient Hebrew sources, Comment, 51:504, 1972
Bernard, Claude, Historical Vignettes, 53:386, 1974
Bernards W: Reversal of phenothiazine-induced coma with physostigmine, Case History, Discussion, 52:938–940, 1973
Bernard W: see Cottrell JE
Bernhard WN
  Presbitero JV, Dolorico VN: Subarachnoid methylprednisolone for relief of sciatic pain secondary to space-occupying lesion: a case report, 53:744–747, 1974
  see Paegle RD
  see Yost LC
Berninger GT: see Gooding JM
Berry A: Renal perfusion, mannitol, and nitroprusside, Letter, 58:156, 1979
Berry DG: Effect of ketamine on the isolated chick embryo heart, 53:919–923, 1974
Berry FA
  Hsu YT, Wittmann SJ: The effects in rats of increasing intensity of ultrasonic nebulization of water, 49:620–622, 1970
  see Niederlehner JR
  see Shepard FM
Berry FA Jr
  Ball CG, Blankenbaker WL: Humidification of anesthetic systems for prolonged procedures, 54:50–54, 1975
  Blankenbaker WL, Ball CG: A comparison of bacteremia occurring with nasotracheal and orotracheal intubation, 52:873–876, 1973
  Hughes-Davies DI, Di Fazio CA: A system for minimizing respiratory heat loss in infants during operation, 52:170–175, 1973
  see Bedford RF
Berry FD: see Belinkoff S
Berryhill RE, Benumof JL, Saidman LJ, Smith PC, Plumer MH: Anesthetic management of emergency cesarean section in a patient with epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica polydysplastica, 57:281, 1978
Berryman JR: see Spaepen MS
Bert, Paul, Historical vignettes, 52:437–438, 1973
Bertoni G: see Carlon GC
Berzina-Moettus L: see Gravenstein JS
Beta-adrenergic
  blockade and ketamine, 49:604–613, 1970
  blockers, anesthetic management problems, 51:617–624, 1972
  blocking agent, propranolol in cardiac surgery, 54:571–578, 1975
  hypotension, 49:427–434, 1970
Beta agonist, dobutamine, 53:616–623, 1974
Beta-blocking drugs and anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
Bethea HL, Gabel JC: Oxygen therapy in athletes and fireman, Questions and Answers, 56:155, 1977
Bethune RWM: see Brechner VL
Betts EK
  Simplified technic of air encephalography, Correspondence, 56:469, 1977
  Parkin CE: Use of ketamine in an asthmatic child, a case report, 50:420–421, 1971
Beyer CW: see Giesecke AH Jr
Beynen FM, Knopp TJ, Rehder K: Nitrous oxide exposure in the operating room, 57:216, 1978
Bhagat BD: Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, Book review, 58:534, 1979
Biava CG: see Eger EI II

- Bible and Talmud, anesthesia in, 50:298–301, 1971
- Bicarbonate
  - effect on mother and child during labor, 50:713–718, 1971
  - see also Acid-base equilibrium
- Bidwai AV
  - Stanley TH, Bloomer HA, et al: Effects of anesthetic doses of morphine on renal function in the dog, 54:357–360, 1975
  - Stanley TH, Graves CL, et al: The effects of ketamine on cardiovascular dynamics during halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 54:588–592, 1975
  - see Hill GE
  - see Liu WS
  - see Stanley TH
- Biegel AA: The anesthetic and perioperative management of a patient with documented hereditary angioneurotic edema, Comment, 56:573, 1977
- Bier, August Karl Gustav, Historical Vignettes, 54:322, 1975
- Bier Block, technic and literature review, 49:935–940, 1970
- Biersner RJ: see Harris JA
- Bikhazi GB: see Burkett L
- Biliary tract: see Liver
- Binasopharyngeal airway system for anesthesia, 51:11–13, 1972
  - Correspondence, 51:568–569, 1972
- Binda RE, Cook DR, Fischer CG: Advantages of infant ventilators over adapted adult ventilators in pediatrics, 55:769–772, 1976
- Binding: see Protein; Receptors
- Bingham HG: see Modell JH
- Biotransformation (drug)
  - cocaine, succinylcholine sensitivity, 58:235, 1979
  - enflurane
    - at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 58:221, 1979
    - fluoride levels in obese patients, 58:409, 1979
  - halothane, debromination prediction, 58:470, 1979
  - methoxyflurane, at anesthetic and subanesthetic concentrations, 58:221, 1979
  - pancuronium, antagonism by neostigmine in cats, 58:483, 1979
- Birch AA
  - Anesthetic considerations during laser surgery, 52:53–58, 1973
  - Boyce WH: Changing renal blood flow following sodium nitroprusside in patients undergoing nephrolithotomy, 56:102, 1977
  - Boyce WH: Hypertension and decreased renal blood flow following methylene blue injection, 55:674–676, 1976
- Bittar D: Respiratory obstruction associated with induction of general anesthesia in a patient with mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case History 54:399–403, 1975
- Bittrich NM, Mosher RE: Combined light general and local anesthesia for cataract surgery, 49:98–102, 1970
- Bivins BA: see Dorris GG
- Bizzarri DV: see Giuffrida JG
- Black J: see Sparks DL
- Blackard RF: see Tolmie JD
- Blacker HM: Origin of monitoring blood pressure, Questions and Answers, 51:925–926, 1972
- Blackmun H: Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecturer (1973), 51:986, 1972
- Blackstone EH: see Lell WA
- Blackwood MJA: see Welsh B
- Blair Mr. Jr: see Adams HJ
- Blanc VF, Tremblay NAG: The complications of tracheal intubation: a new classification with a review of the literature, 53:202–213, 1974
- Bland JW: see Kaplan JA
- Blankenbaker WL
  - The care of patients with phantom limb pain in a pain clinic, 56:842, 1977
  - see Berry FA, Jr
- Blatnick RA
  - see Bidwai AV
  - see Hill GE
- Blaugrund S: see Lipton B
- Bleeding
  - diathesis of uncertain origin, anesthetic considerations, 55:173–176, 1976
  - see also Blood, loss, Hemorrhage
- Blendinger I: see Abouleish E
- Blenkarn GD: Anesthetic considerations in patients with gas gangrene, Guest Discussion, 55:252, 1976
- Blenkarn GD: see Bell JO
- Blepharoplasty and rhytidectomy, general anesthesia, 55:165–167, 1976
- Blindness
  - transient, following ketamine, 53:72–74, 1974
  - vitrectomy, 54:58–64, 1975
  - see Eye
- Bliss J: see Kim JM
- Blitt CD
  - Complete obstruction of an armored endotracheal tube, Correspondence, 54:350–351, 1975
  - succinylcholine, avoidance of side effects, Questions and Answers, 54:637–640, 1975
  - Gutman HL, Cohen DD, et al: "Silent" regurgitation and aspiration during general anesthesia, 49:707–713, 1970
  - Petty WC: Reversal of lorazepam delirium by physostigmine, 54:607–608, 1975
  - Petty WC, Alberternst EA, Wright BJ: Correlation of plasma cholinesterase activity and duration of action succinylcholine during pregnancy, 56:78, 1977
  - Petty WC, Wright WA, et al: Clinical evaluation of injectable lorazepam as a premedicant: the effect on recall, 55:522–525, 1976
  - see Geha DC
  - see Lebowitz MH
- Bloch EC, Burton LW: Electrosurgical burn while using a battery-operated Doppler monitor, 58:339, 1979
- Block
  - caudal analgesia for quadruplet delivery, 55:61–66, 1976
  - competitive neuromuscular, 54:649–653, 1975
  - "3-in-1," inguinal paravascular technic of lumbar plexus anesthesia, 52:989–996, 1973
  - infraclavicular brachial plexus, 52:897–904, 1973
  - intercostal, postoperative thoracotomy, 54:773–777, 1975
  - intercostal, post-thoracotomy, 55:542–546, 1976
  - interscalene cervical plexus, 54:370–375, 1975
  - lumbar sympathetic, single needle approach, 54:725–729, 1975
  - lumbosacral plexus, unusual complication, 55:350–352, 1976
  - peripheral nerve, bupivacaine, 55:763–768, 1976
  - postoperative intercostal nerve block versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81–85, 1973
  - regional following epidural blood patch, 54:634–636, 1975
  - sciatic-femoral, supine approach, 54:489–493, 1975
  - stellate ganglion, 54:567–570, 1975
    - effects on the idiopathic prolongation of the QT interval with cardiac arrhythmia, 55:782–787, 1976
- Block AJ: see Downs JB
- Block C, Brechner VL: Unusual problems in airway management II. The influence of the temporomandibular joint, the mandible, and associated structures on endotracheal intubation, 50:114–123, 1971
- Blockade, neuromuscular
  - associated with trimethaphan, 55:353–356, 1976
  - circulatory responses and halothane concentrations during gastric or gallbladder traction, 55:388–391, 1976
  - with pancuronium, acute renal failure, 55:343–345, 1976
- Blocks
  - epidural, 53:690–697, 1974
    - chronic pain, 53:841–843, 1974
  - regional etidocaine with or without epinephrine, 53:430–436, 1974
  - see also Anesthetic Techniques, regional
- Blood
  - anemia
    - transfusion complication, 58:439, 1979
    - hemodynamic effects of halothane, 58:195, 1979
  - anticoagulants, heparin, and antagonism during cardiopulmonary bypass with hypothermia, 56:564, 1977
  - arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine following peripheral nerve blocks, 55:763–768, 1976
  - autologous
    - epidural injection, postlumbar puncture headache, 49:268–271, 1970
    - frozen storage, Case History, 51:287–291, 1972
    - injection for postlumbar-puncture headache, 51:226–232, 1972
  - cerebral flow in hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, 50:594–608, 1971
  - coagulation
    - management of hemophiliac patients, 58:133, 1979
    - procedures necessitated by massive hemorrhage during cardiopulmonary bypass, 57:273, 1978
  - CPD-preserved, 2,3-DPG levels, 53:516–519, 1974
  - 2,3 DPG levels effected by anesthesia and surgery, 52:542–547, 1973
  - estimation of anesthetic solubility, Brief Reports, 55:593–595, 1976

- Blood—*continued*
  - hemodilution effect on hypotension, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:482–488, 1975
  - intravascular coagulation, transfusion reaction, heparin therapy, Editor's Choice, 49:231–235, 1970
  - leukocytes
    - influence of spinal and epidural anesthesia on neutrophil chemotaxis, 57:567, 1978
    - neutrophil chemotaxis during halothane and halothane-nitrous oxide anesthesia, 56:696, 1977
  - lymph, leakage following catheterization of right subclavian vein, 57:123, 1978
  - methemoglobinemia, organic nitrate therapy and, 58:521, 1979
  - microwave warming, 50:302–305, 1971
  - nitrous oxide effect, halothane and Ethrane, 50:426–430, 1971
  - packed cells versus whole blood, Questions and Answers, 49:435–436, 1970
  - pH dependence of narcotics and narcotic antagonists, 55:253–256, 1976
  - phagocytosis during general anesthesia, 54:501–504, 1975
  - plasma, in interstitial lung diseases, 58:13, 1979
  - platelet aggregation, general anesthesia and surgery, 58:293, 1979
  - pulmonary, distribution in anesthetized man in lateral position, 51:260–263, 1972
  - red-cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in surgery for congenital heart disease, 52:599–604, 1973
  - review of the preoperative hemoglobin requirements, 51:75–79, 1972
  - rheology, review. 57:252, 1978
  - safe levels of hemoglobin and/or hematocrit before elective or emergency surgery, Questions and Answers, 50:282–284, 1971
  - serum creatine phosphokinase, malignant hyperpyrexia, 55:797–799, 1976
  - treatment of acute loss with components, 54:1–14, 1975
  - use of $NaHCO_3$ in administration of bank blood, Question and Answers, 55:274–275, 1976
  - wrong type transfusion, Physician and the Law, 52:912, 1973
- Blood chemistries, enflurane anesthesia, 55:547–549, 1976
- Blood donors, serum hepatitis, Questions and Answers, 50:124–126, 1972
- Blood filters, 53:577–583, 1974
  - transfusion, evaluation of, 57:463, 1978
- Blood flow, regional of the Rhesus monkey, during halothane anesthesia, 50:270–281, 1971
- Blood gas, 52:724–727, 1973
  - alveolar-arterial N_2O difference during anesthesia, 52:347–350, 1973
  - arterial, effect of laparoscopic tubal ligation, 50:349–351, 1971
  - capillary and venous, alterations following regional-block anesthesia. 51:280–286, 1972
  - during intubation, 50:68–72, 1971
  - effected by spontaneous ventilation, obstetrics under general anesthesia, 52:965–968, 1973
  - intraoperative PEEP effect, 54:427–432, 1975
  - methoxyflurane analgesia, 50:43–46, 1971
  - obstetrics and, general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:752–753, 1974
  - pH studies and, upper abdominal surgery, 49:11–16, 1970
  - postoperative alveolar-arterial oxygen tension, 54:433–437, 1975
  - ventilation and, 49:437–440, 1970
- Blood gas analysis
  - arterial, 54:203–205, 1975
  - comparison of plastic and glass syringes, 51:92–97, 1972
  - syringes, Correspondence, 52:107–109, 1973
  - Questions and Answers, 49:833–834, 1970
- Blood-gas exchange, effect of mechanical ventilation, end-inspiratory pause, 55:122–130, 1976
- Blood gas measurement, sickle cell disease, 54:361–365, 1975
- Blood gas values
  - altered from 100% oxygenation over a long period of time, Questions and Answers, 51:731–732, 1972
  - effect of PEEP respiratory failure, 52:210–215, 1973
- Blood levels, methoxyflurane analgesia, 50:43–46, 1971
- Blood loss, operative, total hip replacement, 54:641–648, 1975
- Blood pressure
  - acute hypotension during laparoscopy, 54:142–143, 1975
  - comparison of automated Doppler ultrasonic and Korotkoff measurements of blood pressure of children, 50:699–704, 1971
  - cryptenamine, control of hypertension during cardiopulmonary bypass with, 57:54, 1978
  - diazoxide, hyperglycemic coma following, 56:506, 1977
  - direct measurement, 51:746–758, 1972
  - hypertension, due to Monckeberg's arteriosclerosis, 57:588, 1978
  - hypertonic solutions, hypotension and respiratory distress, 58:42, 1979
  - hypotension, nitroprusside induced; effect on renal function, 57:521, 1978
  - oxygenation and, affected by CPPB during anesthesia, 53:309–316, 1974
  - systemic vascular resistance, cardiovascular effects of enflurane during controlled ventilation, 57:619, 1978
  - systemic vascular resistance, effects of enflurane during spontaneous ventilation, 57:610, 1978
- Blood pressure measurements
  - Doppler, infants, 53:914–918, 1974
  - Doppler probe, hypotensives, 52:776–778, 1973
  - indirect, 52:682–689, 1973
  - ultrasonic, 52:699–702, 1973
- Blood pressure monitoring
  - 49:204–210, 1970
  - Doppler, 52:531–535, 1973
  - Doppler earphone, Brief Reports, 53:343–344, 1974
  - origin, Questions and Answers, 51:925–926, 1972
- Blood replacement, intraoperative, Brief Reports, 54:550–551, 1975
- Blood transfusion, 49:646–651, 1970
- Blood transfusion
  - cardiac failure associated with hypocalcemia, 55:34–36, 1976
  - cardiac surgery, 53:672–683, 1974
  - hemolytic reaction during anesthesia, 50:249–254, 1971
  - hospital liability, Physician and the Law, 49:383, 1970
  - massive, filter, 51:717–725, 1972
  - packed red cell, 54:89–93, 1975
  - pore size of filters, Questions and Answers, 54:45–46, 1975
  - refused on religious grounds, Physician and the Law, 52:529–530, 1973
  - renal allograft, 53:403–404, 1974
  - Jehovah's Witnesses and, 52:272–278, 1973
- Blood vessels, effected by Innovar, 49:331–335, 1970
- Blood volume, pulmonary effected by morphine, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
- Blood volume changes, total hip arthroplasty, 54:391–397, 1975
- Blood volume determination, usefulness preoperatively, Questions and Answers, 55:275–276, 1976
- Blood volume expansion, in interstitial lung diseases, 58:13, 1979
- Blood volume measurement, preoperative, Questions and Answers, 55:275–276, 1976
- Blood warmers, bank blood, 53:125–131, 1974
- Blood warming, microwave, iatrogenic hemolysis, 51:102–106, 1972
- Blood washout, Reye's syndrome, 52:563–569, 1973
- Bloomer HA: see Bidwai AV
- Blum LL: Sectional frame as mechanical aid for administration of spinal and epidural anesthesia, New and Practical, 49:44–46, 1970
- Blümel G: see Massion WH
- Boba A
  - Anesthetic circuits and inflow requirements, Correspondence, 57:750, 1978
  - Effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases in obstetric patients under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:752, 1974
- Bobko S: see Wingard DW
- Bochantin JF: see Berman ML
- Bochner F, Carruthers G, Kampmann J, Steiner J: Handbook of Clinical Pharmacology, Book Review, 57:753, 1978
- Bodman HA: see Spaepen MS
- Body metabolism effects of normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion, 50:505–516, 1971
- Body temperature maintenance by heated humidification, 55:719–723, 1976
- Boehm FH, Woodruff LF, Growdon JH: The effect of lumbar epidural anesthesia on fetal heart rate baseline variability, 54:779–782, 1975
- Boettner R, Sachatello CR: Recurrent postoperative cerebral edema in a patient seven years following bilateral neck dissection, Case History Discussion, 53:254–257, 1974
- Boettner RB
  - Clinical application of the lactic dehydro-

genase zymogram in anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 50:1100–1101, 1971
see Dunbar RW
Boghaert A: see Zegveld C
Bollinger CW: An inexpensive blood warmer, Correspondence, 54:816–817, 1975
Bond VK: see Young SR
Bone-marrow failure and anesthesia, 51:597–606, 1972
Bonica JJ
  Addition of epinephrine to tetracaine for spinal anesthesia in geriatric patients, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  Correct usage of obstetric or obstetrical with anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 51:277, 1972
  Ventafridda V: International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, Book review, 58:445, 1979
Bonica JJ: see Akamatsu TJ
Bonilla O: see Galindo A
Bonner JT: Oxygen therapy, athletes and firemen, Questions and Answers, 56:155, 1977
Booij LHDJ
  Miller RD, Crul JF: Neostigmine and 4-aminopyridine antagonism of lincomycin-pancuronium neuromuscular blockade in man, 57:316, 1978
  Miller RD, Jones MJW, Stanski DR: Antagonism of pancuronium and its metabolites by neostigmine in cats, 58:483, 1979
Book reviews
  ABEL FL, McCutcheon EP: Cardiovascular Function Principles and Applications, 58:534, 1979
  Abouleish E: Pain Control in Obstetrics, 57:385, 1978
  Aldrete JA, Lowe HJ, Virtue RW: Low Flow and Closed System Anesthesia, 58:352, 1979
  Alling CC III, Mahan PE (eds): Facial Pain, 57:154, 1978
  Assmann DC, Hixon SJ, Kacmarek RM: Clinical Simulations for Respiratory Care, 58:533, 1979
  Attia RR, Grogono AW: Practical Anesthetic Pharmacology, 58:162, 1979
  Bastron DR, Deutsch S: Anesthesia and the Kidney, 56:760, 1977
  Beks JWF, Bosch DA, Brock M (eds): Intracranial Pressure III, 56:758, 1977
  Bhagat BD: Mode of Action of Autonomic Drugs, 58:534, 1979
  Bochner F, Carruthers G, Kampmann J, Steiner J: Handbook of Clinical Pharmacology, 57:753, 1978
  Bonica JJ, Ventafridda V: International Symposium on Pain of Advanced Cancer—Advances in Pain Research and Therapy, 58:445, 1979
  Bromage PR: Epidural Analgesia, 58:261, 1979
  Brown BR: Outpatient Anesthesia, 58:352, 1979
  Bruner JMR: Handbook of Blood Pressure Monitoring, 58:353, 1979
  Bunker JP, Barnes BA, Mosteller F (eds): Costs, Risks, and Benefits of Surgery, 57:152, 1978
  Burri C, Ahnefeld FW: The Caval Catheter, 58:160, 1979
  Churchill-Davidson HC: A Practice of Anaesthesia, 58:163, 1979
  Cohen EL, Van Dyke RA, Trudell JR: Metabolism of Volatile Anesthetics, 56:880, 1977
  Collins VJ: Principles of Anesthesiology (2nd ed), 56:172, 1977
  Comroe JH Jr: Retrospectroscope: Insights into Medical Discovery, 57:290, 1978
  Coran AG, Behrendt DM, Weintraub WH, Lee DC: Surgery of the Neonate, 58:261, 1979
  Cuschieri A, Baker PR: Introduction to Research in Medical Sciences, 56:879, 1977
  Dal Santo G: Nonrespiratory Functions of the Lung and Anesthesia, 57:383, 1978
  DeJong RH: Local Anesthetics (2nd ed): 57:155, 1978
  Dobkin AB: Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anesthetics, 58:533, 1979
  Dripps RD, Eckenhoff JE, Vandam LD: Introduction to Anesthesia: The Principles of Safe Practice, 57:155, 1978
  Dudley, H: Presentation of Original Work in Medicine and Biology, 57:154, 1978
  Eckenhoff JE: 1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, 58:69, 1979
  Effron DM: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation CPR, 58:354, 1979
  Farzan S: A Concise Handbook of Respiratory Diseases, 58:65, 1979
  Finch JS, DeKornfeld TJ: Respiratory Care Case Studies, 56:171, 1977
  First National Congress of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Abstracts, 56:172, 1977
  Fitzgerald RS, Gautier H, Lahiri S: The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep and Anesthesia, 58:65, 1979
  Geevarghese KP: Anesthesia for Neurological Surgery, 57:383, 1978
  Goedhard WJA (ed): Non-Invasive Mechanical Methods in Cardiology and Cardiovascular Dynamics, 56:759, 1977
  Gordon RJ, Ravin MB, Daicoff GR: Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists, 58:446, 1979
  Graedon J: The People's Pharmacy: A Guide to Prescription Drugs, Home Remedies, and Over the Counter Medications, 56:757, 1977
  Gravenstein JS, Newbower RS, Ream AK, Smith NT, Barden J: Monitoring Surgical Patients in the Operating Room, 58:261, 1979
  Grodins FS, Yamashiro SM: Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control, 58:160, 1979
  Gupta RC: Epidurography: A Diagnostic Aid in Spinal Lesions, 58:353, 1979
  Hamburg J (ed): Review of Allied Health Education (vol 2), 56:757, 1977
  Harcus AW, Smith R, Whittle B: Pain-New Perspectives in Measurement and Management, 57:751, 1978
  Henschel EO (ed): Malignant Hyperthermia Current Concepts, 57:153, 1978
  Hill DW: Physics Applied to Anaesthesia, 56:171, 1977
  Hoffman JF (ed): Membrane Transport Processes (vol 1), 57:384, 1978
  Howe JR: Patient Care in Neurosurgery, 56:881, 1977
  Ivankovich AD: Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents, 58:66, 1979
  Jacox AK: Pain: A Source Book for Nurses and Other Health Care Professionals, 56:379, 1977
  Johnstone RE: Anesthesiology Continuing Education Review, 56:171, 1977
  Kaplan JA: Cardiac Anesthesia, 58:354, 1979
  King LS: Why Not Say It Clearly, 58:262, 1979
  Klide AM, Kung SH: Veterinary Acupuncture, 57:291, 1978
  Kline J: Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, 58:161, 1979
  Ledingham IMcA: Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy, 58:66, 1979
  Lee JA, Atkinson RS: Sir Robert MacIntosh's Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia (Intradural and Extradural), 58:355, 1979
  LeRoy PL (ed): Current Concepts in the Management of Chronic Pain "Pro Dolore," 56:880, 1977
  Lipton S (ed): Persistent Pain: Modern Methods of Treatment (vol 1), 57:156, 1978
  Loeschcke HH (ed): Acid Base Homeostasis of the Brain Extracellular Fluid and the Respiratory Control system, 56:760, 1977
  Lunn JN: Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics, 58:535, 1979
  MacDonald AG, Wann KT: Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics, 58:536, 1979
  MacDonnell KF, Segal MS (eds): Current Respiratory Care, 56:881, 1977
  Martin JT: Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery, 58:161, 1979
  Melmon KL, Morrelli HF: Clinical Pharmacology (2nd ed), 57:600, 1978
  Moir DD: Obstetric Anaesthesia and Analgesia, 56:759, 1977
  Norman J, Moles M: Management of the Injured Patient, 58:355, 1979
  Philbin DM: Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease, 58:445, 1979
  Popp AJ, Bourke RS, Nelson LR, Kimelberg HK: Neural Trauma, 58:354, 1979
  Rau JL Jr: Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology, 58:67, 1979
  Roberts RB: Pulmonary Aspiration, 56:759, 1977
  Robin ED: Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease, 58:67, 1979
  Safar P (ed): Advances in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, 57:290, 1978
  Saidman LJ, Smith NT: Monitoring in Anesthesia, 57:601, 1978
  Scarpelli EM, Auld PAM, Goldman HS: Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, 58:68, 1979
  Shapiro BA, Harrison RA, Walton JR: Clinical Application of Blood Gases (2nd ed), 56:881, 1977
  Shibata S, Carrier O: Factors Influencing Vascular Reactivity, 57:600, 1978
  Shoemaker WC, Tavares BM (eds): Physiology, Monitoring and Therapy of the Critically Ill Patient, 57:154, 1978

- Book reviews—*continued*
  - Siegel JH, Chodoff P: The Aged and High Risk Surgical Patient: Medical, Surgical and Anesthetic Management, 56:758, 1977
  - Snow JC: Manual of Anesthesia, 57:291, 1978
  - Stanton-Hicks Md'A: International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics, 58: 162, 1979
  - Strauch MJ: Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, 58:533, 1979
  - Swerdlow M: Relief of Intractable Pain, 58: 69, 1979
  - Tan LT, Tan MY-C, Veith I: Acupuncture Therapy: Current Chinese Practice (2nd ed), 56:172, 1977
  - Tostenson DC, Ovchinnikov YA, Latorre R: Membrane Transport Processes (vol 2), 57:384, 1978
  - Trubuhovich RV: Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, 58:535, 1979
  - Vickers MD, Wood-Smith FG, Stewart HC: Drugs in Anaesthetic Practice, 58:163, 1979
  - Warren FZ: Handbook of Medical Acupuncture, 56:171, 1977
  - Watkins J, Ward AM, Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs, 58:162, 1979
  - Widdicombe JG (ed): Respiratory Physiology (vol II), 57:384, 1978
  - Wyant GM: Mechanical Misadventures in Anesthesia, 58:262, 1979
  - Ziment I: Respiratory Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 58:447, 1979
  - Zorab, JSM, Baskett PJF: Immediate Care, 57:517, 1978
- Booth S: see Barasch ST
- Boothby, Walter M, Historical Vignettes, 53: 219-220, 1974
- Borden HA, Cohen DD: Neonatal apnea associated with respiratory distress syndrome: a case report, 51:544-548, 1972
- Boretos JW, Battig CG, Goodman L: Decreased resistance to breathing through a polyurethane pediatric endotracheal tube, 51:292-296, 1972
- Borgstedt HH: see Dobkin AB
- Bos E: see Prakash O
- Bosch DA: see Beks JWF
- Bosch OK: see Buckley JJ
- Bosomworth PP
  - Ketamine Symposium—comments by moderator, 50:471-479, 1971
  - saline injections into trachea for suctioning, Questions and Answers, 50:824, 1971
  - Shortage of qualified medical care in remote areas of the world and its implication on the choice of anesthetics used, Correspondence, 51:90-91, 1972
  - McCutcheon E: The pneumocardiogram: a potential monitor for the operating room, Guest Discussor, 49:788-789, 1970
- Bottle: see Equipment
- Botulism, respiratory care, 50:1003-1009, 1971
- Bough L: see Lear E
- Bourke D, Levesque PR: Modification of retrograde guide for endotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 53:1013-1014, 1974
- Bourke DL
  - A question of statistics, Correspondence, 56:467, 1977
  - Lawrence J: Simultaneous monitoring of central venous and Swan-Ganz pressures, Brief Reports, 54:549-550, 1975
  - see Rosenberg M
  - see Rosenberg MB
- Bourke RS: see Popp AJ
- Bove JR: see Rock RC
- Bowel, small, bypass, anesthesia, 53:421-429, 1974
- Bowel obstruction, use of nitrous oxide, Questions and Answers, 52:651, 1973
- Bowers JR: Anesthesia and cardiomyopathies: report of two cases, 50:1013-1016, 1971
- Bowie EJW: A comparison of intraoperative measurements of coagulation, Guest Discussion, 53:662-663, 1974
- Bowman RE: see Quimby KL
- Bowyer DE: see Bennett EJ
- Boyan CP
  - Rebreathing characteristics of Bain anesthesia circuit, Correspondence, 57:377, 1978
  - Privitera PA: Resection of stenotic trachea: a case presentation, 55:191-194, 1976
  - see Chu YK
  - see MacAllister NP
- Boyce WH: see Birch AA
- Boyce WJ: see Birch AA
- Boyd WA: see Jordan WS
- Boyes RN: see Aldrete JA
- Brachial plexus: see Anatomy; Anesthetic techniques, regional
- Brachial plexus block
  - 52:897-904, 1973
  - broken needle, 53:89-92, 1974
- Brachial plexus block interscalene, 49:455-466, 1970
- Bradley WE: see Sargent WW
- Bradycardia, following succinylcholine, atropine, 54:705-709, 1975
- Brain
  - anoxia, phenytoin in ischemia, 58:165, 1979
  - blood flow, cerebral, and nitroprusside, Correspondence, 57:142, 1978
  - computerized axial tomography, of head, and near drowning, 57:359, 1978
  - electroencephalogram, enflurane, relationship of abnormalities to, 56:509, 1977
  - electroencephalogram, postoperative, abnormalities following halothane, 57: 244, 1978
  - electroencephalography, neonatal patterns as affected by maternal drugs during labor and delivery, 57:303, 1978
  - intracranial pressure
    - failure of enflurane in altering renal responses to, 57:200, 1978
    - fluctuating hypertension due to Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 56:216, 1977
  - pH, cerebral surface, changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in dog, 56:817, 1977
  - pituitary, alcohol-induced adenolysis
    - cancer pain, 58:279, 1979
    - control of intractable cancer pain, 56:414, 1977
  - blood flow and carbon dioxide tension in the rhesus monkey with halothane, 51: 50-58, 1972
- Brain damage
  - cardiac arrest during surgery, Physician and the Law, 54:778, 1975
  - during appendectomy, Physician and the Law 55:45-46, 1976
- Brain injury
  - anaesthetic overdose, Physician and the Law, 53:520, 1974
  - ischemic, effect of heparin, cats 55:683-687, 1976
- Bramis J: see Pratilas V
- Brand JB, Ali HH, Cullen DJ, Wilson NE: Spontaneous recovery from nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockage: correlation between clinical and evoked responses, 56:55, 1977
- Brannan MD: see Chu SS
- Brannon WL: see Massey EW
- Brashear RE, Cornog JL, Forney RB: Cardiovascular effects of heroin in the dog, 52:323-327, 1973
- Braunstein MC: Apnea with maintenance of consciousness, following intravenous diazepam, 58:52, 1979
- Braunwald E: Myocardial function—1972, Seventh, Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1972), 51:489-501, 1972
- Breathalyzer test and exposure to anesthetic gases, Question and Answers, 55:615-616, 1976
- Brebner J: see Drummond J
- Brechner VL: Case history number 94: the treatment of chronic pain: a multi-faceted approach, Comment, 56:122, 1977
- Brechner VL
  - Clinical syndrome of incomplete neuromuscular block reversal: doctor, look at your patient! 50:876-878, 1971
- Brechner VL
  - Bethune RWM: Recent advances in monitoring pulmonary embolism, 50:255-261, 1971
  - see Block C
  - see Dymond AM
- Brena SF: Case history number 94: the treatment of chronic pain: a multi-faceted approach, Guest Discussion, 56:119, 1977
- Bretylium: see Heart, arrhythmias
- Bretylium tosylate, for prevention of ventricular fibrillation during hypothermia, 50:587-593, 1971
- Brevital
  - dental surgery, Questions and Answers, 52: 707-708, 1973
  - see methohexital
- Brickler J: see Dryden GE
- Bridenbaugh LD
  - Regional versus general anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:277-278, 1976
  - see Bridenbaugh PO
  - see Moore DC
  - see Thompson GE
- Bridenbaugh PO
  - A survey of the practice of anesthesiology in the U.S.-1972, 54:112-117, 1975
  - Heparinization, operative, spinal anesthesia Questions and Answers, 54:506-507, 1975
  - Bridenbaugh LD, Moore DC, et al: The role of intercostal block and three general anesthetic agents as predisposing factors to postoperative pulmonary problems, 51:638-644, 1972

DuPen SL, Moore DC, et al: Postoperative intercostal nerve block analgesia versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81-85, 1973
Moore DC, Bridenbaugh LD: Alterations in capillary and venous blood gases after regional-block anesthesia, 51:280-286, 1972
Moore DC, Bridenbaugh LD: Capillary P_{O_2} as a measure of sympathetic blockade, 50:26-30, 1971
Tucker GT, Moore DC, et al: Etidocaine: clinical evaluation for intercostal nerve block and lumbar epidural block, 52: 407-413, 1973
Tucker GT, Moore DC, et al: Role of epinephrine in regional block anesthesia with etidocaine: a double-blind study, 53:430-436, 1974
see Moore DC
Brief Reports
A flexible fiberoptic bronchoscope for endotracheal intubation of infants, 53: 1017-1019, 1974
A method for heating and humidification of gases for use of the Bird ventilator in neonate anesthesia, 53:1014-1015, 1974
A method for inserting the Carden tube, 55: 883-884, 1976
A new "continuously-on" suction valve, 54: 695-696, 1975
A new introducer for percutaneous cardiovascular catheters, 55:148-149, 1976
A new pediatric endotracheal tube, 54:273-274, 1975
A new polyolefin-coated endotracheal tube stylet, 53:341-342, 1974
A new portable battery-powered three-channel monitor, 54:546-549, 1975
A PEEP device for a manual bag ventilator, 55:745, 1976
A plastic sleeve electrode, 54:698-699, 1975
A precordial ECG lead for chest operations, 55:740-741, 1976
A safety valve for the pediatric Rees system, 55:741-743, 1976
A simple method for intraoperative blood replacement, 54:550-551, 1975
A simple method of inserting a nasogastric tube for anesthesia, 55:303-304, 1976
A technic for tracheostomy-tube change, 53:627-628, 1974
Acute cardiovascular collapse after intravenous phytonadione, 55:304-306, 1976
Acute ethanol intoxication and its prolonged effect on a full-term neonate, 55:602-603, 1976
Acute maxillary sinusitis complicating nasotracheal intubation: a case report, 55: 885-886, 1976
An alternate method for internal jugular venipuncture for monitoring central venous pressure, 54:257, 1975
An anesthetic gas scavenger for the Jackson-Rees system, 55:881-882, 1976
An earphone for use with Doppler blood-pressure monitoring units, 53:343-344, 1974
An unusual problem in nasotracheal extubation, 55:302-303, 1976
An indirect-direct laryngoscope, 54:404-405, 1975
An inexpensive blood warmer, 54:155, 1975
Anesthesia for vanishing lung syndrome: report of a case, 55:750-752, 1976
Aspiration during anesthesia induction; a hazard in elective abdominal surgery, 53:479-480, 1974
Bronchial blockade in a child with a bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula using a balloon-tipped catheter, 55:874-875, 1975
Calibration of the Narkotest gas monitor for isoflurane, 55:441-442, 1976
Carbon dioxide retention using a humidified "non-rebreathing" system, 54: 271-273, 1975
Case report: Complete obstruction of an armored endotracheal tube, 53:624-625, 1974
Comparison of success in jugular versus basilic vein technics for central venous pressure catheter positioning, 54:696-697, 1975
Decreased arterial oxygenation during sodium nitroprusside administration for intraoperative hypertension, 55:880-881, 1976
Defective disposable endotracheal tube, 55: 437, 1976
Difficult extubation of an endotracheal tube cuff, 55:876-877, 1976
Effects of anesthetic gases on endotracheal tube gas volumes, 53:480-482, 1974
Estimation of anesthetic solubility in blood, 55:593-595, 1976
Evaluation of a catheter with two side holes for external jugular vein catheterization, 53:628-629, 1974
Evaluation of larynx and trachea by xeroradiography 55:598-600, 1976
Fatal complication from swallowed denture following prolonged endotracheal intubation, 55:438-439, 1976
Fire hazard during CO_2 laser microsurgery on the larynx and trachea, 55:146-147, 1976
Foot-pedal control of jet ventilation during bronchoscopy and microlaryngeal surgery, 54:405-406, 1975
Hazards of disposable rebreathing circuits, 55:743-744, 1976
Humidity output of the Columbia pediatric system, 55:877-879, 1976
Hypercapnia during cyclopropane anesthesia, 55:439-441, 1976
Inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental: a case report, 54:406-407, 1975
Innominate artery compression simulating cardiac arrest during mediastinoscopy: a case report, 55:748-749, 1976
Lack of thiopental effect on the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, 53:817-818, 1974
Minimal optimal endotracheal tube size for fiberoptic bronchoscopy, 53:475-476, 1974
Modification of a Bird Mark-14 anesthesia ventilator for greater versatility, 55: 879, 1976
Modification of retrograde guide for endotracheal intubation, 53:1013-1014, 1974
Needle venting of air from intravenous tubing, 53:1016, 1974
Nerve-stimulator test unit, 53:629-630, 1974
Plastic covered solid copper wire stylet, 55: 150, 1976
Pneumatocele of the larynx: a complication of percutaneous transtracheal ventilation, 55:600-601, 1976
Preventing and detecting leakage in epidural catheters, 53:474-475, 1974
Prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy in neonates, 55:592-593, 1976
Prevention of misconnection of the Air-Shields Ventimeter-Ventilator, 53:342-343, 1974
Reversal of datura stramonium delirium with physostigmine: report of three cases, 54:158, 1975
Shearing hazard of intra-arterial Teflon catheters, 55:597-598, 1976
Significance of P_{CO_2} within low-pressure endotracheal tube cuffs, 55:595-596, 1976
Simultaneous monitoring of central venous Swan-Ganz pressures, 54:549-550, 1975
Superior vena cava syndrome during emergency anesthesia: a case report, 53:625-627, 1974
Supine hypotensive syndrome caused by intra-abdominal mass: a case report, 55:887-889, 1976
The tracheal bronchus: an unusual airway problem, 55:746-747, 1976
Thermister temperature monitor, 53:476-477, 1974
Unusual placement of a central venous catheter via the internal jugular vein, 53:478, 1974
Use of Magill tube for passing nasogastric tube in anesthetized or comatose patients, 54:256, 1975
Briggs BD
see Bailey LL
see Dixon HR
Bright RW: see Perschau RA
Bristow GK: see Pickering BG
Britt BA
Malignant hyperthermia with subsequent uneventful general anesthesia, Comment, Case History, 50:1104-1112, 1971
Recent advances in malignant hyperthermia, 51:841-850, 1972
Britt, Beverley Anne: Salutation to, 53:963-964, 1974
Britton RM, Figueroa M: Hexafluroenium bromide: current status and a review, 52:100-105, 1973
Brock M: see Beks JWF
Brock-Utne JG
Downing JW, Welman S, Dimopoulos GE, Moshal MG: Lower esophageal sphincter tone during reversal of neuromuscular blockade by atropine and neostigmine, 57:171, 1978
see Winning TJ
Brodsky JB
Abramawitz MD, Mehrez MP: Endobronchial intubation for intraoperative protection of a single functioning lung: a case report, 55:340-342, 1976
Wong AL, Meyer JA: Percutaneous cannulation of weakly palpable arteries, 56: 448, 1977
see Robson JA
see Wong AL

Broennle AM: see Patton CM Jr
Broken needle, statute of limitations, Physician and the Law, 50:676–678, 1971
Bromage PR: Epidural Analgesia, Book review, 58:261, 1979
Broman KE: see Weeks DB
Bromberger-Barnea B: see Stiff JL
Bromide: see Ions
1-bromo-1,2,2-trifluorocyclobutane (42M-9), uptake and excretion in man, comparative study on pharmacokinetics and metabolism of inhalation anesthetics, 55:853–862, 1976
Bronchial asthma, pharmacology, Editor's Choice, 54:227–229, 1975
Bronchial blockade, balloon-tipped catheter, Brief Reports, 55:874–875, 1976
Bronchodilators used in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 51:21–26, 1972
Bronchofiberoscopy, 52:619–624, 1973
Bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula in a child, bronchial blockade, Brief Reports, 55:874–875, 1976
Bronchopleural fistula, prolonged endobronchial intubation, 52:439–441, 1973
Bronchoscope
  fiberoptic, endotracheal tube size, Brief Reports, 53:1017–1019, 1974
  infant fiberoptic, Brief Reports, 53:1017–1019, 1974
Bronchoscopy
  diazepam, 52:414–421, 1973
  fiberoptic, endotracheal tube size, Brief Reports, 53:475–476, 1974
  fiberoptic technic, anesthesia, 53:708–714, 1974
  foot pedal control, jet ventilation, Brief Reports, 54:405–406, 1975
  neuroleptanalgesia, doxapram as a respiratory stimulant, 52:643–650, 1973
  positive-pressure ventilation, 52:402–406, 1973
  scope for ventilating and anesthesia, 52:89–93, 1973
Bronchospasm, treatment during anesthesia, 54:783–786, 1975
Bronchus, tracheal, airway problem, Brief Reports, 55:746–747, 1976
Bronchus: see Lung
Brondum T: see Weinreich A
Brosch F: see Corssen G
Browder JP: see Carden E
Brower KR, Crowell DH, Leung P, Cashman TM: Neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal drugs administered during labor and delivery, 57:303, 1978
Brown BR: Outpatient Anesthesia, Book review, 58:352, 1979
Brown BR Jr: The site of action of intravenous regional anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 51:786, 1972
Brown CL: see Eger EI II
Brown CR: Postpneumonectomy empyema and bronchopleural fistula—use of prolonged endobronchial intubation: a case report, 52:439–441, 1973
Brown DR, Kafer ER, Roberson VO, Wilcox BR, Murray GF: Improved oxygenation during thoracotomy with selective PEEP to the dependent lung, 56:26, 1977
Brown EM
  Intrathecal cold saline solution for intractable pain, Questions and Answers, 55:131–132, 1976
  Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block Correspondence, 55:451–453, 1976
  Kunjappan V: Single needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, 54:725–729, 1975
  see Noe FE
Brown EN, Daughety MJ, Petty WC: Integrity of intestinal anastomoses following muscle relaxation reversal with neostigmine, 52:117–120, 1973
Brown ES
  Alveolar surface activity following mechanical endotracheal ventilation with high-density water mist, Guest Discussor, 49:856–858, 1970
  Resistance factors in pediatric endotracheal tubes and connectors, 50:355–360, 1971
Brown PW: see Watson RL
Brown WJ: see Pilon RN
Brown WU Jr: Neonatal neurobehavioral tests following vaginal delivery under ketamine, thiopental, and extradural anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 56:552, 1977
Browne AB: see Graves CL
Browne RA
  Catton DV: A study of awareness during anesthesia, 52:123–132, 1973
  see Catton DV
Browning SK: see Debrand M
Bruce C: see Leighton KM
Bruce DL
  A simple way to vent anesthetic gases, 52:595–598, 1973
  Anesthetic implications of fasting—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:612–619, 1971
  Influence of gas flows and operating room ventilation on the daily exposure of anesthetists to halothane, Addendum, 51:973, 1972
  Medical education of foreign physicians in the United States, Guest Discussion, 53:757–758, 1974
  Postoperative jaundice following halothane anesthesia related to nutrition, Questions and Answers, 49:310–311, 1970
  Berman ML: A device for monitoring small animal activity in anesthesia research, 51:464–467, 1972
  Koepke JA: Anesthetic management of patients with bone-marrow failure, 51:597–606, 1972
  see Bassell GM
  see Epstein HM
  see Joshi C
Bruderman I: see Soroker D
Bruner JMR
  Common abuses and failures of electrical equipment, 51:810–820, 1972
  Correction to artist's figure accompanying correspondence on electrocautery in the operating room, March–April 1974, page 292, 53:443, 1974
  Electrocautery in the operating room, Correspondence, 53:290–293, 1974
  Fire in a nebulizer, Case History, Discussion, 52:847–848, 1973
  Handbook of Blood Pressure Monitoring, Book review, 58:353, 1979
  Laryngoscope bulb, electrical hazard, Questions and Answers, 54:505–506, 1975
  Peripheral nerve stimulator, Questions and Answers, 54:297, 1975
  Safety in operation of rechargeable ECG monitor (Tektronix), Questions and Answers, 55:613, 1976
  Safety of cardiac monitor during surgery with the use of cautery, Correspondence, 52:106–107, 1953
  Use of electrocautery during operation following ether skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210–211, 1975
Brunner EA
  Absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during halothane and enflurane anesthesia, Guest Discussion 55:106–107, 1976
  Normal nutrition in man, anesthesiologic implications—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:620–624, 1971
  see Behnia R
  see Cheng SC
  see Fragen RJ
Buakham C
  Kim JM: Cannulation of a nonpalpable artery with the aid of a Doppler monitor, 56:125, 1977
  see Kim JM
Buckley JJ, Bosch OK, Bacaner MB: Prevention of ventricular fibrillation during hypothermia with bretylium tosylate, 50:587–593, 1971
Buggs H
  Johnson PE Jr, Gordon LS et al: Comparison of systolic arterial blood pressure by transcutaneous Doppler probe and conventional methods in hypotensive patients, 52:776–778, 1973
  see Gordon LS
Bulas BJ: see Aleniewski MI
Bull JM: see Lees DE
Bullard JR
  Houghton FM: Epidural steroid treatment of acute herniated nucleus pulposus, 56:862, 1977
  Hyperbaric bupivacaine peridural anesthesia in obstetrics, 57:593, 1978
Bullard R: see Klingenmaier CH
Bunke MC: see Barash PG
Bunker JP, Barnes BA, Mosteller F: Costs, Risks, and Benefits of Surgery, Book Review, 57:152, 1978
Bupivacaine
  arterial and venous concentrations following intravenous regional anesthesia, 49:300–304, 1970
  arterial and venous plasma levels, peripheral nerve blocks, 55:763–768, 1976
  compared with etidocaine for vaginal delivery, 54:250–256, 1975
  digitalis arrhythmias, 49:761–766, 1970
  epidural block, 53:690–697, 1974
  epidural blocks, chronic pain, 53:841–843, 1974
  lidocaine with, sciatic-femoral blocks, 52:454–461, 1973
  tetracaine versus, spinal anesthesia 55:489–492, 1976
  see also Anesthetics, local
Bupivacaine hydrochloride, a summary of use in 3274 patients, 50:856–872, 1971
Burana A: see Eisenberg L
Burchiel KJ
  Stockard JJ, Calverley RK, Smith NT: Re-

lationship of pre- and postanesthetic EEG abnormalities to enflurane-induced seizure activity, 56:509, 1977
  Stockard JJ, Calverley RK, Smith NT, Scholl ML, Mazze RI: Electroencephalographic abnormalities following halothane anesthesia, 57:244, 1978
Burgess GE III, Cooper JR, Marino RJ, Peuler MJ: Anesthetic management of combined cesarean section and excision of pheochromocytoma, 57:276, 1978
Burgher LW, Dines DE, Linscheid RL, et al: Fat embolism and the adult respiratory distress syndrome, Editor's Choice, 53:664–666, 1974
Burkett L, Bikhazi GB, Thomas KC Jr, Rosenthal DA, Wirta MG, Foldes FF: Mutual potentiation of the neuromuscular effects of antibiotics and relaxants, 58:107, 1979
Burleson JW: see Raj PP
Burn
  electrosurgical, 52:19–22, 1973
  face mask, liability of sterilizing, agent's manufacturer, Physician and the Law, 49:889, 1970
  in child, use of dissociative anesthesia, 50:95–102, 1971
  patients, respiratory problems, Case History, 49:714–718, 1970
Burns: see Complications; Electrical systems
Burn JMB: see Hollister GR
Burney RG
  DiFazio CA: Hepatic clearance of lidocaine during N_2O anesthesia in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
  DiFazio CA, Foster JA: Effects of pH on protein binding of lidocaine, 57:478, 1978
  Winn R: Increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure during laryngoscopy and intubation for induction of anesthesia, 54:687–690, 1975
  see DiFazio CA
  see Korevaar WC
  see Moore PA
Burnstein CL: Cardiac arrhythmia after succinylcholine, Guest Discussor, 49:37, 1970
Burri C, Ahnefeld FW: The Caval Catheter, Book Review, 58:160, 1979
Burrow SR: see Lalka D
Burton LW: see Bloch EC
Bush GH: Steroid therapy for postintubation respiratory obstruction, Case History Discussion, 53:590–591, 1974
Butler CH III: see Lawson NW
Butorphanol and morphine, parenteral analgesic activity 55:394–401, 1976
Byck R: see Jatlow P

Caburnay FS: see Cuasay OS
Caceres CA: see Balda RA
Caine J: see Miller RN
Calcaterra TC: see Carden E
Calderwood HW
  Ravin MB: The cat as a teaching model for endotracheal intubation, New and Practical, 51:258–259, 1972
  see Chapman RL Jr
  see Ruiz BC
Caldwell N: see Fragen RJ
Calkins JM: see Bentley JB
Callaghan ML: see Waldman J
Calverley RK
  Smith NT, Jones CW, Prys-Roberts C, Eger EI II: Ventilatory and cardiovascular effects of enflurane anesthesia during spontaneous ventilation in man, 57:610, 1978
  Smith NT, Prys-Roberts C, Eger EI II, Jones CW: Cardiovascular effects of enflurane anesthesia during controlled ventilation in man, 57:619, 1978
  see Burchiel KJ
  see Eger EI II
Camenzind T: see Klein SL
Campbell RL
  Small EW, Lesesne HR, Levin KJ, Moore WH: Fatal hepatic necrosis after halothane anesthesia in a boy with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: a case report, 56:589, 1977
  see Gregg JM
Campbell WT
  Effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases in obstetric patients under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:752–753, 1974
  see Krantz ML
  see Stoelting RK
Campfield PB: see Carlon GC
Campman KL: see Drain CB
Cancer
  serum cholinesterase levels, 58:82, 1979
  volatile anesthetics, trace concentrations of, 57:328, 1978
Cancer pain, treated with phenol rhizotomy, 53:993–997, 1974
Canfield TE: see Dobrin PB
Canine
  cerebral blood flow, effect of ketamine on, 50:443–447, 1971
  vagal activity, 49:351–354, 1970
Cannarella CF: see Dunbar RW
Cannulation of the radial artery, 52:1017–1025, 1973
Cant WF, Tinker JH, Tarhan S: Bronchial blockade in a child with a bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula using a balloon-tipped catheter, Brief Reports, 55:874–875, 1976
Capacitance respirometry, noninvasive assessment of respiration, 54:807–813, 1975
Capan L
  see Chalon J
  see Ramanathan S
  see Turndorf H
Capillary and venous blood alterations after regional-block anesthesia, 51:280–286, 1972
Capillary P_{O_2}, measure of sympathetic blockade, 50:26–30, 1971
Capillary versus arterial blood gases, 52:724–727, 1973
Capps RT: ASA classification, Questions and Answers, 55:614, 1976
Capuride, presurgical anxiety, 49:862–865, 1970
Carbocaine: see mepivacaine
Carbohydrate metabolism and inhalation anesthetics—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:625–632, 1971
Carbohydrates and fat metabolism affected by cyclopropane, 51:389–398, 1972
Carbon dioxide
  absorption, in infant circuit with water vaporizer, 57:307, 1978
  changes in lung after protamine, 51:733–740, 1972
  embolism
    death after laparoscopy delayed by "trapping" in portal circulation, 57:232, 1978
    during laparoscopy, 56:650, 1977
  extracorporeal circulation, low-frequency positive pressure ventilation with, 57:470, 1978
  hypocarbia, acute hypnocapneic hypokalemia, 56:786, 1977
  laser microsurgery
    larynx and trachea, 53:507–512, 1974
    larynx and trachea, fire hazard, Brief Reports, 55:146–147, 1976
  level in circle system, 55:706–708, 1976
  output, anesthetized patient, 54:206–209, 1975
  respiratory response
    effect of drugs, 49:297–299, 1970
    following ketamine and CL-1848C, 50:262–269, 1971
  humidified nonrebreathing system, Brief Reports, 54:271–273, 1975
  tension
    affected by enflurane induced central nervous system excitation, 51:355–363, 1972
    regional brain blood and, flow in the halothane anesthetized rhesus monkey, 51:50–58, 1972
  titration, acid base disorders, 54:299–307, 1975
Carbophenothion and prolonged succinylcholine apnea, Correspondence, 49:148, 1970
Carcinoid patient, tricuspid valve replacement, anesthesia, 51:768–771, 1973
Carden E
  Air embolism diagnosed by Doppler ultrasound, Correspondence, 53:973–974, 1974
  Jet ventilation for microlaryngoscopic procedures: a further simplified technic, 54:345–346, 1975
  Positive-pressure ventilation during anesthesia for bronchoscopy: a laboratory evaluation of two recent advances, 52:402–406, 1973
  Ventilation with an oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1970
  Browder JP, Fischer ND: Teflon injection of vocal cords under general anesthesia; a new method, 54:739–741, 1975
  Calcaterra TC, Lechtman A: Pneumatocele of the larynx: a complication of percutaneous transtracheal ventilation, Brief Reports, 55:600–601, 1976
  Friedman D: Further studies of manually operated self-inflating resuscitation bags, 56:202, 1977
  Galido J: Foot-pedal control of jet ventilation during bronchoscopy and microlaryngeal surgery, Brief Reports, 54:405–406, 1975
  Hughes T: An evaluation of manually operated self-inflating resuscitation bags, 54:133–138, 1975
  Vest HR: Further advances in anesthetic technics for microlaryngeal surgery, 53:584–587, 1974
  see Raj PP

Carden WD: see Counts HK Jr
Carden tube, method for inserting, Brief Reports, 55:893–894, 1976
Cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of curare, 49:660–665, 1970
Cardiac arrest
  Correspondence, 52:999–1002, 1973
  during surgery, brain damage, Physician and the Law, 54:778, 1975
  following acrylic-cement implants, Case History, 52:298–302, 1973
  from exsanguination, arterial versus venous transfusion, studies in dogs, 51:251–257, 1972
  lincomycin induced, 53:563–567, 1974
  successful resuscitation, a study, Editor's Choice, 49:115–118, 1970
  venous air embolism, 53:599–604, 1974
Cardiac arrhythmia
  after succinylcholine, 49:33–38, 1970
  alkalosis and, 52:951–964, 1973
  effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval, 55:782–787, 1976
  enflurane anesthesia with epinephrine, 53:886–889; 894–897, 1974
  relationship of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2}, 50:368–373, 1971
  succinylcholine induced, 50:361–367, 1971
Cardiac auscultation, Doppler ultrasound, 53:399–402, 1974
Cardiac catheterization, knot formation in catheter, 52:862–863, 1973
Cardiac conduction system, Editor's Choice, 52:508–514, 1973
Cardiac disease, Anesthesia, 55:617, 1976
Cardiac dysrhythmias, renal hypertension, neurofibromatosis, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
Cardiac emergencies, prehospital life-support systems, 53:734–743, 1974
Cardiac failure associated with hypocalcemia 55:34–36, 1976
Cardiac herniation
  Correspondence, 57:747, 1978
  following radical pneumonectomy, 51:680–683, 1972
Cardiac monitors and surgery with the use of cautery, Correspondence, 52:106–197, 1973
Cardiac operations intravenous diazepam for postoperative sedation, 50:244–248, 1971
Cardiac output
  cessation, 49:596–599, 1970
  effect on pulmonary exchange, 52:625–631, 1973
  see also Heart
Cardiac pacemakers, anesthesia, 55:626–632, 1976
Cardiac performance, affected by halothane and Innovar anesthesia in dogs, 51:350–354, 1972
Cardiac rhythm, effect of neostigmine after digitalization, 50:1079–1089, 1971
Cardiac sensitization to epinephrine, 52:800–806, 1973
Cardiac surgery
  anesthetic aspects; a review, 53:98–106, 1974
  blood transfusions, 53:672–683, 1974
  cardiopulmonary bypass, effect of Pa_{CO_2}, on O_2 consumption, 55:269–273, 1976
  cardiopulmonary bypass, protamine, 55:110–113, 1976
  chlordiazepoxide, preanesthetic agent, 50:17–22, 1971
  effect of glucose-insulin-potassium solution following, 50:291–297, 1971
  factors affecting A-aD_{O_2} after open-heart surgery, 55:315–321, 1976
  following propranolol, 54:571–578, 1975
  heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, Case History, 54:842–847, 1975
  hemodynamic effects of morphine, 55:47–50, 1976
  infants, diethyl ether and hypothermia, 53:765–771, 1974
  morphine anesthesia, 51:901–909, 1972
  normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion, 50:505–516, 1971
  pericardectomy, 55:378–382, 1976
  postoperative respiratory management, 50:1028–1035, 1971
  preoperative evaluation and preparation, 55:618–621, 1976
  profound hypothermia, infants, 54:660–668, 1975
  under morphine anesthesia, postmyocardial infarction, Case History, 51:125–129, 1972
Cardiac tamponade, anesthesia for, 52:110–114, 1973
Cardiac valve prosthesis, management of a parturient, 55:214–216, 1976
Cardiology
  anesthesia, 55:617, 1976
    for patients early after infarction, 55:640–642, 1976
    for patients with cardiac tamponade, 52:110–114, 1973
    for patients with heart block and artificial cardiac pacemakers, 55:626–632, 1976
    infarcted heart and, 53:394–398, 1974
    management, 55:622–625, 1976
  arrhythmia, effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval, 55:782–787, 1976
  atropine, effect on heart rate and arterial pressure, 54:262–266, 1975
  bilateral vagal block in evaluation of Adams-Stokes syndrome in infants, 51:44–47, 1972
  cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of gallamine, 52:931–935, 1973
  cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia, myotonia atrophica, Case History, 55:433–436, 1976
  cardiac failure associated with hypocalcemia, 55:34–36, 1976
  cardiovascular effects of enflurane and halothane, rhesus monkeys, 55:85–91, 1976
  circulatory changes during anesthetic induction, 55:77–81, 1976
  computer-assisted ECG interpretation, Editor's Choice, 53:169–176, 1974
  coronary artery disease, circulatory changes, following thiamylal-succinylcholine and tracheal intubation, 55:232–234, 1976
  curarization reversal, pediatrics, 53:412–418, 1974
  digitalis and glucagon in anesthesia, 51:607–616, 1972
  DPG levels in surgery for correction of cyanotic congenital heart disease, 52:599–604, 1973
  drugs in supportive care, 55:633–639, 1976
  effect of anesthesia induction and ventilation on acute coronary insufficiency, 53:610–615, 1974
  effect of anesthetic drugs on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to Ouabain, 51:430–438, 1972
  effect of dimethyl tubocurarine, 51:554–559, 1972
  effect of ketamine on chick embryo heart, 53:919–923, 1974
  emergency surgery during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267–270, 1975
  epidural anesthesia, Eisenmenger's Syndrome, 53:965–968, 1974
  heart rate effected by Innovar and morphine, 52:817–821, 1973
  junctional rhythm bradycardia, following succinylcholine, atropine, 54:705–709, 1975
  ketamine, open-heart surgery, 49:1025–1031, 1970
  management of a parturient with cardiac valve prosthesis, 55:214–216, 1976
  morphine anesthesia, urine norepinephrine excretion, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509–517, 1975
  myocardial contractility, ketamine anesthesia, 52:190–194, 1973
  myocardial function, Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1972), 51:489–501, 1972
  myocardial metabolism in children with heart disease, 51:6–10, 1972
  myocardial performance with gallamine, 52:974–979, 1973
  patients with pacemakers, 55:626–632, 1976
  precordial ECG lead, thoracotomy, Brief Reports, 55:740–741, 1976
  preoperative evaluation and preparation, patient with heart disease, 55:618–621, 1976
  severe hypertension with Wilm's tumor, 55:519–521, 1976
  suppression of demand pacemaker by electrocautery, 52:703–706, 1973
  transient bundle block occurring during anesthesia, Case History, 51:633–637, 1972
  tricuspid valve replacement, 52:768–771, 1972
  ventricular arrhythmias after topical vasoconstrictors, 52:161–165, 1973
Cardiomyopathies and anesthesia, 50:1013–1016, 1971
Cardiopulmonary bypass
  effect of Pa_{CO_2}, on O_2 consumption, 55:269–273, 1976
  esophageal versus tympanic temperature monitoring, 52:729–733, 1973
  heart failure, vasodilation, Case History, 54:842–847, 1975
  hypotension, 54:482–488, 1975
  protamine, 55:110–113, 1976
  urine norepinephrine excretion, 54:509–517, 1975
  see also Surgery, cardiovascular
Cardiopulmonary disease and diazepam with thiopental, 49:722–726, 1970
Cardiopulmonary effects of PEEP and IPPB, 53:538–543, 1974

Cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 49:604-613, 1970
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
  by abdominal compression, 50:668-675, 1971
  evaluation of computer-assisted instruction, 54:308-311, 1975
Cardiopulmonary safety of premedication with lorazepam, 53:122-124, 1974
Cardiorespiratory effect of premedication, 49:546-550, 1970
Cardiothoracic surgery, pancuronium versus tubocurarine and alcuronium, a clinical comparison, 50:926-935, 1971
Cardiovascular and renal effect of enflurane, 53:898-903, 1974
Cardiovascular and respiratory effects of isoproterenol, artificial heart implantation, 55:560-567, 1976
Cardiovascular arrhythmias, dental anesthesia, 49:701-706, 1970
Cardiovascular collapse and bilateral pneumothorax on induction of anesthesia, 51:671-675, 1972
Cardiovascular dynamics
  effect of ketamine, halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 54:588-592, 1975
  use of fentanyl and nitrous oxide in the dog, 55:168-172, 1976
Cardiovascular effects
  cannabional during oral surgery, 55:203-213, 1976
  comparative study of enflurane and halothane, 55:263-268, 1976
  enflurane and halothane, rhesus monkeys, 55:85-91, 1976
  fentanyl, meperidine and naloxone in dogs, 53:40-47, 1974
  hemodynamic, isoflurane and halothane, coronary artery disease, 55:135-138, 1976
  heroin in dogs, 52:323-327, 1973
  hypotension during anesthesia, 50:1059-1068, 1971
  isoflurane and halothane, elderly patients, 54:701-704, 1975
  ketamine, goats, 53:924-933, 1974
  minimal analgesic quantities of Innovar, fentanyl and droperidol in man, 54:15-23, 1975
  pancuronium bromide, part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:808-812, 1971
  40 percent nitrous oxide, 51:956-963, 1972
  sciatic-femoral blocks, 52:454-461, 1973
  venous air embolism, 53:599-604, 1974
Cardiovascular response to ketamine, baroreceptors, 53:704-707, 1974
Cardiovascular status during anesthesia, measurement, 51:942-952, 1972
Cardiovascular surgery
  analysis of tasks and human factors in anesthesia, 55:378-382, 1976
  infants, ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, 54:800-805, 1975
  respiratory distress with cardiovascular anomaly, 55:481-484, 1976
Cardiovascular system: see Arteries; Heart; Reflexes; Veins
Cardioversion and the anesthesiologist, 49:818-826, 1970
Carlen's tube: see Anesthesia, thoracic; Anesthetic techniques, endobronchial; Surgery, thoracic
Carlon GC
  Kahn RC, Bertoni G, Campfield PB, Howland WS, Goldiner PL: Rapid volume expansion in patients with interstitial lung diseases, 58:13, 1979
  see Kahn RC
Carlson DW, Engelman DR, Bart AJ: Epidural anesthesia for cesarean section in kyphoscoliosis, 57:125, 1978
Carnes MA: Factors in arrythmia during dental outpatient general anesthesia, Guest Discussor, 49:705-706, 1970
Carney FMT
  Choice of anesthetic for secondary repair of detached retina following a halothane procedure, Questions and Answers, 51:657, 1972
  Halothane hepatitis: a critical review, Correspondence, 51:569-570, 1972
  Use of succinylcholine for intubation in surgery for cataracts under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:359-360, 1974
  Van Dyke RA: Correction to article, "Halothane hepatitis: a critical review," 51:135-160, 291, 1972
  Van Dyke RA: Halothane hepatitis: a critical review, 51:135-160, 1972
Caron D: see Zegveld C
Caron J: Medical student views of anesthesiology, Letter, 58:443, 1979
Carotid arteriography, new headstrap, New and Practical, 49:476-477, 1970
Carotid endarterectomy, systemic hemodynamic changes during hypercarbic halothane anesthesia for, 50:217-221, 1971
Carrera AE: see Arens JF
Carrier O, Shibata S: Factors Influencing Vascular Reactivity, Book Review, 57:600, 1978
Carron H
  Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, Correspondence, 55:451, 1976
  Litwiller R: Stellate ganglion block, 54:567-570, 1975
  see Stilz RJ
Carrow DJ
  Aldrete JA, Masden RR, et al: Effects of large doses of intravenous atropine on heart rate and arterial pressure of anesthetized patients, 54:262-266, 1975
  see Aldrete JA
Carruthers G: see Bochner F
Carter BT, Westfall VK, Heironimus TW, et al: Severe reaction to accidental subcutaneous administration of large doses of epinephrine, 50:175-178, 1971
Carter GL, Downs JB, Dannemiller FJ: "Hyper"-end-expiratory pressure in the treatment of adult respiratory insufficiency; a case report, 54:31-34, 1975
Carter J: see Rosenberg H
Carter JD see Venkateswarlu T
Caruso FS: see Tavakoli M
Cascorbi HF
  End-expired nitrous oxide levels after pneumoperitoneum, Guest Discussion, 53:529-530, 1974
  Retention of anesthetic agents following occupational exposure, Guest Discussion, 52:617-618, 1973
  What are the health hazards for anesthesiologists? Editorial, 57:293, 1978
  see Hall RL
  see Rudo FG
  see Singh-Amaranath I
Case history, 49:79-88, 259-260, 402-405, 533-539, 714-718, 866-871, 1970; 50:73-76, 249-254, 431-437, 551-553, 795-797, 1104-1112, 1971
  A life-threatening complication of cricothyroid membrane puncture, 55:298-301, 1976
  An unusual complication of lumbar puncture; a CSF cutaneous fistula, 54:691-694, 1975
  Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, 52:298-302, 1973
  Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, 55:433-436, 1976
  Complications following epidural "blood patch" for postlumbar-puncture headache, 52:67-72, 1973
  Congenital lobar emphysema, 55:869-873, 1976
  101 days in the ICU for acute respiratory failure, 53:1005-1012, 1974
  Emergency open-heart surgery under morphine "anesthesia" following acute myocardial infarction, 51:125-129, 1972
  Emergency surgery during acute myocardial infarction, 54:267-270, 1975
  Fire in a nebulizer, 52:843-848, 1973
  Frozen storage of autologous blood, 51:287-291, 1972
  Gas embolism during encephalography, 55:141-145, 1976
  Hepatic damage after fluroxene anesthesia, 52:942-945, 1973
  Management of respiratory failure in acute pancreatitis, 53:84-88, 1974
  Mepivacaine overdose in a child, 52:422-424, 1973
  Neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, and cardiac dysrhythmias, 54:542-545, 1975
  Nonflammable fires in the operating room, 54:152-154, 1975
  Postoperative water intoxication with hypercapnia, 51:368-370, 1972
  Prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a dental outpatient, 55:737-739, 1976
  Recurrent postoperative cerebral edema in a patient seven years following bilateral neck dissection, 53:254-257, 1974
  Respiratory depression in the recovery room, 53:814-816, 1974
  Respiratory obstruction associated with induction of general anesthesia in a patient with mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, 54:399-403, 1975
  Reversal of phenothiazine-induced coma with physotigmine, 52:938-941, 1973
  Steroid therapy for postintubation respiratory obstruction, 53:588-591, 1974
  Sustained high inspired P_{O_2}, without toxic sequelae, 55:588-591, 1976
  Transient bundle branch block occurring during anesthesia, 51:633-637, 1972
  Use of a membrane oxygenator in acute respiratory failure, 53:469-473, 1974
  Vasodilator treatment of heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:842-847, 1975

- Case reports
  - acute sensitivity reaction to penicillin during general anesthesia, 50:152–155, 1971
  - colistimethate and curare, 50:109–111, 1971
  - systemic reaction to succinylcholine, 50:49–52, 1971
- Cashman TM: see Brower KR
- Castanas E: see Kaniaris P
- Castaneda A: see Crocker D
- CAT scan: see Brain, computerized axial tomography
- Cataract extractions, anesthesia, 51:506–508, 1972
- Cataract surgery
  - general anesthesia, 53:909–913, 1974
  - general anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 53:359–360, 1974
  - with light general and local anesthesia, 49:98–102, 1970
- Catecholamine levels, ketamine anesthesia, 52:198–200, 1973
- Catheter
  - central venous, Brief Reports, 53:478, 1974
  - intra-arterial Teflon, shearing hazard, Brief Reports, 55:597–598, 1976
  - Swan Ganz
    - Brief Reports, 54:549–550, 1975
    - knot formation, 52:862–863, 1973
  - tracheobronchial suction, 55:290–297, 1976
  - see also Equipment
- Catheterization
  - epidural, antibiotics, Questions and Answers, 55:132–133, 1976
  - external jugular vein, Brief Reports, 53:628–629, 1974
  - femoral artery, 49:160–164, 1970
- Cat studies
  - effects of heparin on recovery from ischemic brain injuries, 55:683–687, 1976
  - neuromuscular blocking effects of aminoglycoside antibiotics on muscles, 55:500–507, 1976
- Catton DV
  - Browne RA: Premedication with fentanyl and droperidol, or meperidine, 49:389–392, 1970
  - see Browne RA
- Caudal analgesia, quadruplet delivery, 55:61–66, 1976
- Caudal anesthesia
  - for neonatal anoperineal and rectal operations, 50:565–568, 1971
  - temperature in lower extremities, 49:900–904, 1970
  - see also Anesthetic technics, peridural
- Caudal block, bupivacaine compared with etidocaine, 54:250–256, 1975
- Causalgia: see Pain
- Ceballos R
  - see Corssen G
  - see Yanagida H
- Cecil WT: see Fibuch EE
- Celesia GG, Bamforth BJ, Chen RC: Ketamine and epilepsy, Correspondence, 55:445–446, 1976
- Celiac plexus: see Anatomy; Anesthetic techniques, regional; Sympathetic nervous system
- Central adrenergic action of ketamine: report of a case, 51:247–250, 1972
- Central nervous system
  - affected by dimethyl tubocurarine, 51:554–559, 1972
  - comparison of effect and performance of three methoxyflurane inhalers, 50:776–784, 1971
  - excitation induced with enflurane, 51:355–363, 1972
  - local anesthetics and convulsions, 49:504–510, 1970
- Central venous catheter placement, Brief Reports, 53:478, 1974
- Central venous pressure
  - catheter positioning, Brief Reports, 54:696–697, 1975
  - disposable monitor, 52:868–869, 1973
  - internal jugular venipuncture, Brief Reports, 54:157, 1975
  - measurement, 52:709–716, 1973
  - monitoring, Brief Reports, 54:549–550, 1975
- Central blood flow and oxygen utilization, electroanesthesia, 52:464–469, 1973
- Cephapirin: see Antibiotics
- Cerebral blood flow
  - effect of ketamine on the dog, 50:443–447, 1971
  - effects of doxapram, goats, 55:279–285, 1976
  - in hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, 50:594–608, 1971
  - halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 55:100–109, 1976
  - see also Brain, blood flow
- Cerebral edema, postoperative neck dissection, Case History, 53:254–257, 1974
- Cerebral perfusion pressure, anesthesia induction, 53:985–992, 1974
- Cerebrospinal fluid
  - osmolality, effects on anesthetic requirement, compared with brain sodium and potassium, 57:404, 1978
  - pH, effect on spinal anesthesia, 54:455–458, 1975
  - pressure
    - during oxygen encephalography, nitrous oxide inhalation, 55:849–852, 1976
    - effect of ketamine, 51:560–565, 1972
    - fluctuating intracranial, due to Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 56:216, 1977
    - laryngoscopy during intubation, 54:687–690, 1975
- Cerine FC: see Sung YF
- Cervical peridural block Questions and Answers, 52:279–280, 1973
- Cervical plexus block, single injection technic, 54:370–375, 1975
- Cesarean hysterectomy, anesthetic considerations, 49:328–330, 1970; Correspondence, 49:727–728, 1970
- Cesarean section
  - aspiration, 53:859–868, 1974
  - clinical comparison of pancuronium and tubocurarine, 53:7–11, 1974
  - continuous spinal anesthesia with procaine, 51:117–124, 1972
  - device for uterine displacement, 49:223–224, 1970
  - effect of morphine-diazepam, 55:702–705, 1976
  - pulmonary complications, Case History, 49:533–539, 1970
  - renal function following methoxyflurane administration, 55:415–419, 1976
  - spinal anesthesia, prevention of hypotension with inflatable boots, 52:246–251, 1973
  - with halothane, 51:701–704, 1972
  - with nitrous oxide or ketamine, 51:975–985, 1972
  - see also Anesthesia, obstetric
- Cestone KJ, Ryan WP, Loving CD: An anesthetic gas scavenger for the Jackson-Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:881–882, 1976
- Chalon J
  - Goldman C, Amirdivani M, Rothblatt A, Ramanathan S, Turndorf H: Humidification in a modified circle system, 58:216, 1979
  - Ramanathan S, Capan L: Rebreathing characteristics of Bain anesthesia circuit, Correspondence, 57:378, 1978
  - Simon R, Patel C, Ramanathan S, Sessler S, Turndorf H: An infant circuit with a water vaporizer warmed by carbon dioxide neutralization, 57:307, 1978
  - see Amirdivani M
  - see Cottrell JE
  - see Dolorico VN
  - see MacKuanying N
  - see Ramanathan S
- Chang J-L: see Albin MS
- Chambers M: see McIntyre JWR
- Chandra P: see Snow JC
- Chandran S: see Delilkan AE
- Chapin JW, Kahre J: Progeria and anesthesia, 58:424, 1979
- Chapman J: see Seifen AB
- Chapman RL Jr
  - Management of respiratory failure in acute pancreatitis, Case History Discussion, 53:87–88, 1974
  - Modell JH, Ruiz BC, et al: Effect of continuous positive-pressure ventilation and steroids on aspiration of hydrochloric acid (pH 1.8) in dogs, 53:556–562, 1974
  - see Lederman DS
- Chasapakis G, Kekis N, Sakkalis C, et al: Use of ketamine and pancuronium for anesthesia for patients in hemorrhagic shock, 52:282–287, 1973
- Chastain GM: see Neeld JB Jr
- Chatterji S
  - see Haldia KN
  - see Verma RS
- Chaudry I: see Matsuo S
- Chayen MS, Sarnat H: Rectal premedication for small children, 52:837–838, 1973
- Cheanvechai C: see Estafanous FG
- Chemical cross-contamination between vaporizers, 52:176–180, 1973
- Chemical respirogenesis, reversal of postoperative hypoxemia, "pharmacologic sigh," 50:1043–1055, 1971
- Chemical rhizotomy, cancer pain, 53:993–997, 1974
- Chemistries, blood, enflurane, 55:547–549, 1976
- Chemotaxis, neutrophil, general anesthesia, 55:668–673, 1976
- Chen P: see DiFazio CA
- Chen RC: see Celesia GG
- Cheney CB: see Reed RL
- Cheney DH: see Slogoff S
- Cheney F Jr: see Wong KC
- Cheney FW: see Tyler DC
- Cheng SC, Brunner EA: Neurochemical hypothesis for halothane anesthesia, 54:242–246, 1975
- Chenoweth MB
  - Dipropylene glycol monomethyl ether non-

    - flammable non-toxic solvent, Correspondence, 50:156, 1971
  - Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 54:125-132, 1975
- Chester MH
  - Modified Dawkins epidural indicator; a useful teaching aid, 57:736, 1978
  - Modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 58:350, 1979
- Chestnut JS: see Newfield P
- Cheung PW: see Martin WE
- Cheyne-Stokes: see Ventilation
- Chick embryo heart, effect of ketamine, 53:919-923, 1974
- Children
  - advantages of infant ventilators over adapted adult ventilators, 55:769-772, 1976
  - anchoring oral endotracheal tubes, 50:314-315, 1971
  - anesthesia
    - during radiotherapy, 49:656-659, 1970
    - for infants under 2500 grams, 49:767-772, 1970
    - ketamine, 53:264-267, 1974
  - asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, 51:342-348, 1972
  - blood-pressure measurement, 52:682-689, 1973
  - bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula, bronchial blockade, Brief Reports, 55:874-875, 1976
  - cardiac, curarization reversal, 53:412-418, 1974
  - congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
  - continuous positive-pressure ventilation, 50:949-953, 1971
  - constant monitoring device, 51:387-388, 1972
  - deliberate hypotension, 53:975-981, 1974
  - dentistry, ketamine, 54:248-249, 1975
  - diethyl ether and hypothermia, cardiac surgery, 53:765-771, 1974
  - effect of ketamine on intraocular pressure, 50:199-202, 1971
  - enflurane anesthesia, intraocular pressure, 54:212-215, 1975
  - epiglottitis management, 54:622-625, 1975
  - fiberoptic bronchoscope for intubation, Brief Reports, 53:1017-1019, 1974
  - fluid management in surgical patient, 50:376-380, 1971
  - halothane, repeated use, 51:706-709, 1972
  - heat loss in infants during operation, 52:170-175, 1973
  - humidification of anesthetic gases, 53:387-391, 1974
  - intramedullary nailing, osteogenesis imperfecta, 52:232-236, 1973
  - ketamine and intraocular pressure, 55:773-775, 1976
  - ketamine-gallamine anesthesia, 53:365-369, 1974
  - mepivacaine overdose, Case History, 52:422-424, 1973
  - mouth-to-tube resuscitation, neonatates Part I, 52:239-241; Part II, 52:242-245, 1973
  - neonatal fluids, 49:478-486, 1970
  - neonatal respirator, 49:413-419, 1970
  - neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 51:544-548, 1972
  - neonatal tetany, 52:555-557, 1973
  - neuroleptanesthesia, 52:970-973, 1973
  - new endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 54:273-274, 1975
  - newborn hypoventilation, 54:38-40, 1975
  - nitrous oxide
    - anesthesia, absorption and excretion, 55:95-99, 1976
    - encephalography, 55:402-408, 1976
    - uptake and excretion during anesthesia, 53:779-785, 1974
  - normal, possibility of immunosuppression, an investigation of, 50:464-470, 1971
  - outpatient anesthesia, 52:558-561; 52:877-880, 1973
  - pancuronium bromide
    - clinical use, 51:919-924, 1972
    - double-blind study, 52:12-18, 1973
    - experiences in 100 pediatric patients—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50 798-807, 1917
  - patients with full stomach, anesthesia and intubation, Questions and Answers, 50:538-539, 1971
  - post-thoracotomy atelectasis, treatment, Questions and Answers, 53:113-115, 1974
  - premedication, 49:746-750, 1970; 52:717-723, 1973
    - ketamine, 53:375-382, 1974
    - pentazocine versus morphine, 49:377-382, 1970
  - radiotherapy, intramuscular ketamine, 55:92-94, 1976
  - regional anesthesia, 54:387-390, 1975
  - respirator (Bird Mark 8), pediatrics, 53:281-283, 1974
  - respiratory and narcotic antagonistic effects of naloxone, 53:1016-1019, 1974
  - respiratory distress syndrome, 52:328-332, 1973
  - respiratory obstruction, anesthetic problems in surgery, 53:878-885, 1974
  - Reye's syndrome, 52:563-569, 1973
  - Romano-Ward syndrome, effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval with cardiac arrhythmia, 55:782-787, 1976
  - severe hypertension, Wilms' tumor, 55:519-521, 1976
  - temperature effects of ketamine and halothane, 51:98-101, 1972
  - unrelenting hypotension associated with an acute abdomen in a comatose hemophiliac child, 55:346-349, 1976
  - use of ketamine in asthmatic child, 50:420-421, 1971
  - use of pancuronium, 53:684-687, 1974
  - use of Rees-Ayre T-piece, humidified, 52:207-209, 1973
  - ventilation, assisted or controlled versus continuous flow, 51:871-875, 1972
  - see also Anesthesia, pediatric
- China
  - practice of acupuncture, 53:111-112, 1974
  - practice of anesthesia, 53:107-110, 1974
- Chiu TM, Meyers EF: Defective disposable endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 55:437, 1976
- Chloramphenicol: see Antibiotics
- Chlordiazepoxide, a preanesthetic agent in cardiac surgery, 50:17-22, 1971
- Chloroform
  - fatality, 53:152-154, 1974
  - halothane and regional anesthesia
    - a comparative study, 52:1-11, 1973
    - Correspondence, 52:673-675, 1973
  - injected, effect on renal hypertension, 50:825-828, 1971
  - introduced in the United States, 53:148-151, 1974
- Chloroprocaine: see Anesthetics, local
- Chlorpromazine influencing emergence from ketamine, 51:693-700, 1972
- Chodoff P
  - Evidence for central adrenergic action of ketamine: report of a case, 51:247-250, 1972
  - see Margand PMS
  - see Siegel JH
- Cholecystectomy and hepatic diseases, anesthesia for, Questions and Answers, 51:656-657, 1972
- Cholinesterase
  - plasma, effect of hemodialysis, 49:323-325, 1970
  - screening before use of succinylcholine, 51:833-887, 1972
  - see Enzymes
- Chretien PB: see Cullen BF
- Chromatography in the operating room, 49:741-745, 1970
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
  - enflurane anesthesia, 55:806-809, 1976
  - treatment with mandatory ventilation, 53:437-443, 1974
  - use of bronchodilators, 51:21-26, 1972
- Chronotropy: see Heart, atria; Heart, pulse rate; Heart, sinoatrial node
- Chu SS
  - Plasma concentration of lidocaine after endotracheal spray, Correspondence, 55:117-118, 1976
  - Rah KH, Brannan MD, et al: Plasma concentration of lidocaine after endotracheal spray, 54:438-441, 1975
- Chu YK, Rah KH, Boyan CP: Is the Bain breathing circuit the future anesthesia system? An evaluation, 56:84, 1977
- Churchill-Davidson HC
  - A philosophy of relaxation, Eleventh Annual Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1973), 52:495-501, 1973
  - A Practice of Anaesthesia, Book review 58:163, 1979
  - Baxter-Travenol Lecturer (1973), 51:987-988, 1972
  - Response to curare: a study of national groups, Guest Discussion, 52:756-757, 1973
- Chymopapain, anaphylactic reaction during anesthesia, 53:191-193, 1974
- Cidex for decontamination of equipment, 51:658-661, 1972
- Cigarette smoking, spinal anesthesia, lung disease, 52:809-816, 1973
- Cilia: see Lung, trachea/bronchus
- Cimetidine: see Gastrointestinal tract, stomach; Histamine; Pharmacology
- Cinchocaine jelly, 1 percent, incidence of postoperative sore throat, 50:92-94, 1971
- Circuits, anesthetic: see Equipment, circuits
- Circulation
  - cardiac arrhythmias, relationship of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2}, 50:368-373, 1971
  - cardiovascular effects of pancuronium bromide—part of Symposium on Pancu-

Circulation—*continued*
  ronium, 50:808–812, 1971
  cerebral blood flow in hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, 50:594–608, 1971
  Doppler ultrasonic and Korotkoff measurements of blood pressure, a comparison, 50:699–704, 1971
  effect of alpha-adrenergic blockade on the cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 50:737–742, 1971
  effect of ketamine on canine cerebral blood, 50:443–447, 1971
  evaluation of POR-8 (ornithine-vasopressin) as a local vasoconstrictor during halothane anesthesia, 50:769–774, 1971
  glycopyrrolate as a substitute for atropine: a preliminary report, Editor's Choice, 50:732–736
  hemodynamic responses to doxapram in normovolemic and hypovolemic dogs, 50:705–710, 1971
  hypertension caused by urinary bladder distension, Case History. 50:795–797, 1971
  pulmonary embolism in prolonged shock, 50:141–149, 1971
  pulmonary, hemodynamics, IPPB with Bird respirator, 53:31–38, 1974
  regional blood flows in the rhesus monkey during halothane anesthesia, 50:270–281, 1971
  succinylcholine-induced cardiac arrhythmias, 50:361–367, 1971
  systemic hemodynamic changes during hypercarbic halothane anesthesia for carotid endarterectomy, 50:217–221, 1971
Circulatory changes, anesthetic induction, 55:77–81, 1976
Circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease following thiamylal-succinylcholine and tracheal intubation, 55:232–234, 1976
Circulatory collapse following succinylcholine, Case History, 50:431–437, 1971
Circulatory effect of Innovar abdominal surgery, 49:261–267, 1970
Circulatory effects, halothane and morphine anesthesia, coronary artery disease, 53:449–455, 1974
Circulatory pulmonary embolism during anesthesia, 49:73–78, 1970
Circulatory responses during thiamylal-N_2O halothane anesthesia, influence of pancuronium or *d*-tubocurarine, 55:485–488, 1976
Circulatory responses, halothane concentrations during gastric or gallbladder traction with and without neuromuscular blockade, 55:388–391, 1976
Circulatory volumes, pulmonary, effected by morphine, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
Citanest: see prilocaine
Civetta JM
  101 days in the ICU for acute respiratory failure, Case History, 53:1005–1012, 1974
  Filters used during massive blood transfusions, Questions and Answers, 54:45–46, 1975
  Use of a membrane oxygenator in acute respiratory failure, Case History Comment, 53:472, 1974
  see Gallagher TJ
Civil disturbances, Northern Ireland, Part I, 52:142–145; Part II, 147–155, 1973
CL-1848C
  (Etoxadrol) and ketamine effects on respiratory response of carbon dioxide, 50:262–269, 1971
  new dissociative anesthetic, 49:236–241, 1970
  see also Etoxadrol
Clapp HW: see Aldrete JA
Clark CC, Weeks DB, Gusdon JP: Venous carbon dioxide embolism during laparoscopy, 56:650, 1977
Clark LC: see Drury WL
Clark RB
  Reducing the risk of acid aspiration during cesarean section, Correspondence, 54:241, 1975
  Stephens SR, Greifenstein FE: Fetal and maternal effect of bicarbonate administration during labor, 50:713–718, 1971
  see Smith DB
Clark TS: see Turndorf H
Clarke RSJ, Dundee JW, Doggart JR, et al: The effects of single and intermittent administration of Althesin and other intravenous anesthetic agents on liver function, 53:461–468, 1974
Cleveland RJ: see Lippmann M
Clindamycin: see Antibiotics
Clinical application of an outdoor-indoor thermometer, 51:863–864, 1972
  Correspondence, 52:861, 1973
Clinical evaluation, etidocaine, 52:482–494, 1973
Clinical experience, subanesthetic ketamine, 53:354–358, 1974
Clinical experience with pancuronium bromide, pediatrics, 51:919–924, 1972
Clinical investigation of a new intravenous anesthesia—etoxadrol hydrochloride (CL-1848C; U-37862A), 55:335–339, 1976
Clinical investigation of Compound 347 (Ethrane), 49:1–10, 1970
Clinical study, pancuronium, 52:502–507, 1973
Clinical use of pancuronium bromide in geriatrics, 51:914–918, 1972
Closed-circle system, controlled emergence from anesthesia, 53:869–875, 1974
Closed circuit anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:159–160, 1974
Cluneal nerve: see Complications, neuropathy; Nerve, cluneal
Coagulation
  intraoperative measurements, 53:657–663, 1974
  intravascular, heparin therapy, Editor's Choice, 49:231–235, 1970
  see also Blood
Coagulative disorders in obstetrics, 50:131–140, 1971
Coakley CS
  Premedication, atropine, Questions and Answers, 54:716–717, 1975
  see Craft JB
Cobb L: see Kennedy WF Jr
Cobb LA: see Kennedy WF Jr
Cobb ML
  Vaughan RW: Severe hypertension in a child with Wilms' tumor: a case report, 55:519–521, 1976
  see Vaughan RW
Cobb S: see Elder BF
Cocaine
  current perspective, 55:582–587, 1976
  halothane MAC in dogs, 54:422–424, 1975
  see also Anesthetics, local
Coccygodynia, intractable, transsacral ammonium chloride injection for therapy, 50:519–525, 1971
Codeine: see Analgesics, narcotic
Cohen DD
  Insertion of nasogastric tube in an anesthetized or comatose patient, Correspondence, 50:1010–1011, 1971
  Dillon JB: Hazards of armored endotracheal tubes, 51:856–858, 1972
  see Blitt CD
  see Borden HA
Cohen EN
  Congenital abnormality in the children of exposed operating room personnel, Questions and Answers, 55:760, 1976
  Toxicity of inhalation anesthetics, Correspondence, 57:595, 1978
  Van Dyke RA, Trudell JR: Metabolism of Volatile Anesthetics, Book Review, 56:880, 1977
Cohen HB, Gambill AF, Eggers GWN Jr: Acute pulmonary edema following head injury: two case reports, 56:136, 1977
Cohen JA, Frederickson EL, Kaplan JA. Plasma heparin activity and antagonism during cardiopulmonary bypass with hypothermia, 56:564, 1977
Cohen JG: see Morales ES
Cohen JL: see Chu SS
Cohen ML, Geraghty DM, Jackson R: A new "continuously-on" suction valve, Brief Reports, 54:695–696, 1975
Cohen NH: see Forbes AR
Cohen PJ
  see Hahrwold ML
  see Heisterkamp DV
  see Knapp R
Cohen R: see Finn H
Cohen S, Jones GD: Continuous positive-pressure ventilation for children with respiratory failure, 50:949–953, 1971
Colbern EC: The Bier block for intravenous regional anesthesia: technic and literature review, 49:935–940, 1970
Cole F: A new headstrap for anesthesia for carotid arteriography, New and Practical, 49:476–477, 1970
Cole WHJ, Moreton RR: A comparison between pancuronium and tubocurarine administration in injured men, 53:645–649, 1974
Cole WL, Stoelting VK: Blood gases during intubation following two types of oxygenation, 50: 68–72, 1971
Coleman A: see Fraley DS
Coleman CC: see Hasbrouck JD
Colgan FJ
  Duration of hypoxemia during nitrous oxide excretion, Guest Discussion, 51:854, 1972
  Liang JQ, Barrow RE: Noninvasive assessment by capacitance respirometry of respiration before and after extubation, 54:807–813, 1975
  Nichols FA, DeWeese JA: Positive end-ex-

piratory pressure, oxygen transport, and the low-output state, 53:538–543, 1974
Colistimethate and curare, a case report, 50:109–111, 1971
Collan R: Anesthetic and paraoperative management of sheep for total heart replacement, 49:336–343, 1970
Colley PS, Dunn R: Prevention of blood pressure response to skull-pin head holder by local anesthesia, 58:241, 1979
Collins JR
  Intrathecal cold saline solution for intractable pain, Questions and Answers, 55:131–132, 1976
  see Hunt JR
Collins NW, Moore RC Jr: The effect of a preanesthetic interview on the operative use of thiopental sodium, 49:872–876, 1970
Collins VJ
  Principles of Anesthesiology (2nd ed). Book Review, 56:172, 1977
  see El-Naggar M
  see Kim SI
  see Salem MR
Colon-Morales MA
  Apgar score timer, New and Practical, 50:227–228, 1971
  A self-supporting device for continuous left uterine displacement during cesarean section, 49:223–224, 1970
Colton T: see Coombs DW
Columbia pediatric circle, humidity output, Brief Reports, 55:877–879, 1976
Coma
  irreversible, Editor's Choice, 50:947–948, 1971
  phenothiazine induced, reversed by physostigmine, Case History, 52:938–941, 1973
  see also Complications
Comatose patient, insertion of nasogastric tube, 50:179–180, 1971; Correspondence, 50:1010–1012, 1971
Combat casualties, full stomachs, rapid induction, 55:74–76, 1976
Comer PB: see Weeks DB
Comer WH: see Powell WF
Communication, visual, clarity in lecture slides, 55:6–12, 1976
Compliance, lung, simple technic for measuring, 50:546–547, 1971
Complications
  acid aspiration during ceasarean section, 53:859–868, 1974
  acupuncture in obstetrics, 54:83–88, 1975
  acute coronary insufficiency, 53:610–615, 1974
  acute ethanol intoxication, Brief Reports, 55:602–603, 1976
  acute hemorrhage, pulmonary shunt ratio, 52:355–360, 1973
  acute hypotension during laparoscopy, 54:142–143, 1975
  acute maxillary sinusitis, nasotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 55:885–889, 1976
  acute poisoning by higher nitrogen oxides, 52:94–99, 1973
  acute renal failure, pancuronium, 55:343–345, 1976
  acute respiratory failure, 55:195–201, 1976
  acute rigidity with small intravenous dose of Innovar, 51:375–376, 1972
  acute sensitivity reaction to penicillin, 50:152–155, 1971
  addition of epinephrine to tetracaine for spinal anesthesia in geriatrics, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  adrenergic action of ketamine, 51:247–250, 1972
  adrenocortical effect of propanidid, 49:39–43, 1970
  adrenocortical function and ketamine, 49:697–700, 1970
  adult respiratory distress syndrome, pancuronium, 54:219–223, 1975
  airway obstruction, mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case History, 54:399–403, 1975
  alkalosis and cardiac arrhythmias, 52:951–964, 1973
  allergy to local anesthetic agents, 49:173–183, 1970
  alteration in blood gases following regional-block anesthesia, 51:280–286, 1972
  alveolar-arterial N_2O difference, 52:347–350, 1973
  amniotic fluid embolism, 53:549–553, 1974
  anaphylactic reaction during anesthesia to chymopapain, 53:191–193, 1974
  anaphylaxis management, 55:493–499, 1976
  anephric patients and pancuronium, Questions and Answers, 52:480–481, 1973
  anesthesia and abruptio placentae, 49:998–1006, 1970
  anesthesia and beta-adrenergic blockers, 51:617–624, 1972
  anesthesia and cardiac tamponade, 52:110–114, 1973
  anesthesia and cardiomyopathies, 50:1013–1016, 1971
  anesthesia and digitalis toxicity, 49:23–27, 1970
  anesthesia and surgery in cystic fibrosis, 51:415–421, 1972
  anesthesia and the infarcted heart, 53:394–398, 1974
  anesthesia and trauma patients, 49:890–898, 1970
  anesthesia death
    liability, Physician and the Law, 55:759, 1976
    no negligence in surgeon's failure to supervise, Physician and the Law, 55:459, 1976
  anesthesia for fractured hip, 49:165–170, 1970
  anesthesia for jaw and neck surgery, 49:755–760, 1970
  anesthesia for patients early after infarction, 55:640–642, 1976
  anesthesia for patients with heart block and artificial cardiac pacemakers, 55:626–632, 1976
  anesthesia for sheep, 53:248–249, 1974
  anesthesia for transcervical thymectomy in myasthenia gravis, 55:13–21, 1976
  anesthesia in patients with gas gangrene, 55 247–252, 1976
  anesthetic and airway management, Gardner's syndrome, 50:340–343, 1971
  anesthetic management
    drug abusers, 49:272–278, 1970
    patients with a full stomach, 49:47–55, 1970
    patients with antihypertensive agents or levodopa, 51:625–632, 1972
    pheochromocytoma, 51:173–176, 1972
  anesthetized patient's broken nose, Physician and the Law, 52:47, 1973
  angioneurotic edema, anesthetic and perioperative management of patient with, 56:571, 1977
  antibiotic-induced paralysis, 49:487–501, 1970
  apnea after succinylcholine, cytostatic therapy, 51:761–765, 1972
  arrhythmias, dental anesthesia, 49:701–706, 1970
  arterial hypoxemia caused by intravenous ketamine, 55:311–314, 1976
  aseptic meningitis following spinal anesthesia, Case History, 49:866–871, 1970
  aspiration
    blind esophageal intubation to divert gastric contents, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
    during induction, Brief Reports, 53:479–480, 1974
    effects in lung, 49:835–845, 1970
    laryngospasm as early indicator of, 57:119, 1978
    of meconium, Correspondence, 53:295–302, 1974
    pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51:41–43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487–488, 1972
  aspirin intolerance, 54:376–380, 1975
  asthma and anesthesia, 49:881–887, 1970
  atypical pseudocholinesterase, 55:243–246, 1976
  awareness during anesthesia, 52:128–132, 1973
  bacteremia, intubation, 52:873–876, 1973
  barbiturates, halothane and digitalis toxicity, 49:305–309, 1970
  Bell's palsy, 50:77–82, 1971
  beta-adrenergic hypotension, 49:427–434, 1970
  beta-blocking drugs and anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  Bier block, 49:935–940, 1970
  bilateral vagal nerve block in evaluation of Adams-Stokes syndrome in infancy, 51:44–47, 1972
  blind nasal intubation, 50:984–986, 1971
  body temperature changes, organ transplants, 49:384–388, 1970
  bone-marrow failure and anesthesia, 51:597–606, 1972
  bradycardia and junctional rhythm following succinylcholine, atropine, 54:705–709, 1975
  brain damage
    cardiac arrest, Physician and the Law, 54:778, 1975
    during appendectomy, Physician and the Law, 55:45–46, 1976
  broken catheter, Physician and the Law, 52:201, 1973
  broken needle during axillary brachial plexus block, 53:89–92, 1874
  bronchodilators for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 51:21–26, 1972
  bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula, Brief Reports, 55:874–875, 1976
  bronchospasm during anesthesia, 54:783–786, 1975

Complications—*continued*
  bupivacaine
    compared with etidocaine for vaginal delivery, 54:250-256, 1975
    intravenous regional anesthesia, 49:300-304, 1970
    long-acting local anesthetic, 49:103-114, 1970
  burn patients and respiratory problems, Case History, 49:714-718, 1970
  carcinoid patient, tricuspid valve replacement, 52:768-771, 1973
  cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of curare, 49:660-665, 1970
  cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of gallamine, 52:931-935, 1973
  cardiac arrest
    asystole after single dose of succinylcholine, 57:135, 1978
    following acrylic-cement implants, Case History, 52:298-302, 1973
    following pneumonectomy and pericardiotomy, 57:501, 1978
    induced by lincomycin, 53:563-567, 1974
    with electromechanical dissociation, 57:498, 1978
  cardiac arrhythmia after succinylcholine, 49:33-38, 1970
  cardiac arrhythmias, enflurane and epinephrine, 53:886-889; 894-897, 1974
  cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia, myotonia atrophica, Case History, 55:433-436, 1976
  cardiac failure associated with hypocalcemia, 55:34-36, 1976
  cardiac herniation following radical pneumonectomy, 51:680-683, 1972
  cardiac rhythm affected by neostigmine after digitalization, 50:1079-1089, 1971
  cardiac sensitization to epinephrine, 52:800-806, 1973
  cardiopulmonary disease and diazepam, 49:722-726, 1970
  cardiovascular collapse and bilateral pneumothorax on induction of anesthesia, 51:671-675, 1972
  cardiovascular collapse following phytonadione, Brief Reports, 55:304-306, 1976
  cardiovascular effects of fentanyl, meperidine and naloxone in dogs, 53:40-47, 1974
  cardiovascular effects of hypotension during anesthesia, 50:1059-1068, 1971
  cardiovascular effects of isoflurane and halothane during controlled ventilation, 54:701-704, 1975
  catecholamine levels and ketamine anesthesia, 52:198-200, 1973
  catheter tip design, influence on tracheobronchial trauma and fluid aspirations efficiency, 55:290-297, 1976
  cerebral perfusion pressure during anesthesia induction, 53:985-992, 1974
  cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279-280, 1973
  cesarean hysterectomy, 49:328-330, 1970
    Correspondence, 49:727-728, 1970
  cessation of cardiac output, spinal fusion, 49:596-599, 1970
  chloroform fatality, 53:152-154, 1974
  circulatory changes during anesthetic induction, 55:77-81, 1976
  clawed hand following injection of anesthetic, Physician and the Law, 51:514-515, 1972
  coagulative disorders of the parturient, 50:131-140, 1971
  coma, hyperglycemic, following diazoxide, 56:506, 1977
  compound, 49:347, 1970
    clinical use, 49:1-10, 1970
  conductivity of anesthetic circuits, affected by volatile anesthetic agents, 52:121-124, 1973
  congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
  contamination during mouth-to-tube resuscitation, neonates, 52:242-245, 1973
  contamination of circle system and ventilators, prevention by disposable filter, 50:844-855, 1971
  continuous cuff inflation endotracheal, 52:252-257, 1973
  continuous-drip ketamine, outpatients, 52:341-344, 1973
  continuous positive-pressure ventilation in children, 50:949-953, 1971
  continuous procaine spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, 51:117-124, 1972
  convulsions, 50:127-130, 1971
  corneal injuries during general anesthesia, 54: 465-467, 1975
  cricothyroid membrane puncture, Case History, 55:299-301, 1976
  cubital tunnel syndrome and external compression syndrome, 53:303-308, 1974
  curare blockade, 50:109-111, 1971
  death following esophageal intubation, 52:398-401, 1973
  decreased arterial oxygenation, sodium nitroprusside, Brief Reports, 55:880-881, 1976
  defective disposable endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 55:437, 1976
  dextran 40 anaphylaxis, Editor's Choice, 54:736-738, 1975
  diazepam for bronchoscopy anesthesia, 52:414-421, 1973
  difficult extubation of an endotracheal tube cuff, Brief Reports, 55:876-877, 1976
  diffuse bleeding, diathesis of uncertain origin, anesthesia, 55:173-176, 1976
  diffusion hypoxia, 49:437-440, 1970
  difluoro trichloroethyl methyl ether, 49:251-256, 1970
  digitalis and glucagon, 51:607-616, 1972
  dissociative anesthesia and muscle relaxants, 53:271-280, 1974
  dosage/side-effect of morphine and meperidine, 52:536-541, 1973
  doxapram as a respiratory stimulant, bronchoscopy with neuroleptanalgesia, 52:643-650, 1973
  droperidol in prevention of ketamine side effects, progress report, 50:526-532, 1971
  drug-drug interactions, Editor's Choice, 54:76-80, 1975
  drug-induced seizures, local anesthetics, 49:986-997, 1970
  drug interaction, muscle relaxants and antibiotics, 55:224-228, 1976
  dural-puncture headaches, 52:228-231, 1973
  edema, progesterone for Pickwickian syndrome, respiratory implications, 56:133, 1977
  effect of halothane anesthesia and succinylcholine on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402-412, 1972
  effect of halothane on isometric twitch and tetanus response, 54:527-535, 1975
  effect of heparin on recovery from ischemic brain injuries, cats, 55:683-687, 1976
  effect of ketamine on cardiovascular dynamics, 54:588-592, 1975
  effect of ketamine on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 51:560-565, 1972
  effect of lidocaine with epinephrine and plain lidocaine on induced labor, 51:243-246, 1972
  effect of morphine on renal function, 54:357-360, 1975
  effect of patient age, pH of cerebrospinal fluid and vasopressors on spinal anesthesia, 54:455-458, 1975
  effect of PEEP on blood gas values respiratory failure, 52:210-215, 1973
  Eisenmenger syndrome, general anesthesia in presence of, 56:543, 1977
  electrical equipment defects, 52:222-227, 1973
  electroconvulsive therapy in a parturient, 54:203-205, 1975
  electrocorticographic seizure activity, enflurane, 54:722-724, 1975
  electrosurgical burn, 52:19-22, 1973
  emergency surgery during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267-270, 1975
  endotracheal intubation
    case report, 52:204-206, 1973
    croup in children, 56:501, 1977
    sublingual hematoma following laryngoscopy, 58:343, 1979
    vocal cord paresis following, Questions and Answers, 56:321, 1977
  enflurane, induced central nervous system excitation, 51:355-363, 1972
  epidermolysis bullosa
    emergency cesarean section with, 57:281, 1978
    ketamine anesthesia in, 56:398, 1977
  epidural abscess, following spinal anesthesia, 57:351, 1978
  epidural blood patch, 54:459-463, 1975
  epidural "blood patch" for postlumbar-puncture headache, Case History, 52:67-72, 1973
  epidural hematoma following postoperative epidural analgesia, 51:689-692, 1972
  epidural injection of autologous blood for postlumbar-puncture headache, 51:226-232, 1972
  epiglottitis, children, 54:622-625, 1975
  epinephrine, severe reaction to accidental administration of large doses, 50:175-178, 1071
  error in blood type for transfusion, Physician and the Law, 52:912, 1973
  esophageal stethoscope, tracheal insertion of, 56:584, 1977
  ether skin prep, use of electrocautery, Questions and Answers, 54:210-211, 1975
  extravasation and perforation, transurethral surgery, 50:73-76, 1971
  fat embolism, 49:279-289, 1970; 52:303-309, 1973
  fatal hepatic necrosis, halothane, 49:355-360, 1970
  fatality from swallowed denture following prolonged endotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 55:438, 1976

femoral arterial catheterization, 49:160-164, 1970
fentanyl in anesthesia, 49:523-532, 1970
fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red blood cell transfusions, 54:89-93, 1975
fire hazard, carbon dioxide laser microsurgery, larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55:146-147, 1976
fluroxene toxicity, 55:529-533, 1976
  dogs, 53:998-1003, 1974
following lymphangiography, Case History, 49:257-260, 1970
gas embolism, encephalography, Case History, 55: 141-145, 1976
gastric content aspiration, 49:633-636, 1970
gastric perforation during laparoscopy, 53: 239-240, 1974
gauze fire in the oral cavity, 51:645-646, 1972
general anesthesia for pediatric outpatients, 51:910-913, 1972
general anesthesia, mental aberrations, 54: 609-617, 1975
Hallermann-Streiff syndrome, anesthetic management, 58:254, 1979
hallucinations following ketamine, 52:428-430, 1973
haloperidol as an antiemetic challenged by apomorphine, 50:1017-1027, 1971
halothane
  -air anesthesia, Fluotec Mark II, 52:181-187, 1973
  anesthesia and surgery effect on testosterone levels, 51:130-133, 1972
  effect on intracranial pressure, 53:823-827, 1974
  exposure, 54:449-454, 1975
  hepatitis, 51:135-160, 1972
hazards in use of anode endotracheal tube, 54:710-714, 1975
hazards of an Ayre T-piece, 50:943-946, 1971
hazards of armored endotracheal tubes, 51: 856-858, 1972
hazards of disposable rebreathing circuits, Brief Reports, 55:743-744, 1976
HCl aspiration treated with steroid therapy and continuous positive pressure ventilation in dogs, 53:556-562, 1974
headache, spinal, epidural anesthesia following epidural blood patch, 57:272, 1978
heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, vasodilation, Case History, 54:842-847, 1975
heat loss in infants during anesthesia, 52: 170-175, 1973
hemodynamics and propriomazine, 49:441-445, 1970
hemolytic transfusion reaction during anesthesia, 50:249-254, 1971
hemorrhagic shock, ketamine and pancuronium anesthesia, 52:282-287, 1973
hepatic damage, fluroxene, Case History, 52:942-945, 1973
hepatitis following fluorinated anesthetics, 53:336-340, 1974
heroin in dogs, 52:323-327, 1973
hexafluorenium, 52:100-105, 1973
humidification, indications and hazards in respiratory therapy, 54:444-448, 1975
hypercalcemia, succinylcholine in digitalized patients, 51:202-205, 1972
hypercapnia during cyclopropane anesthesia, Brief Reports, 55:439-441, 1976
hyperpyrexia in the operative and postoperative period, 50:906-914, 1971
hypertension and decreased renal blood flow following methylene blue injection, 55:674-676, 1976
hypertension, Wilms' tumor, 55:519-525, 1976
hypobaric spinal anesthesia, hip surgery, 51:765-773, 1972
hypokalemia and hypoventilation during anesthesia for burns, Case History, 49: 79-88, 1970
hypokalemia during anesthesia, 52:522-528, 1973
hypotension
  comatose hemophiliac child, 55:346-349, 1976
  during spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, 52:246-251, 1973
  following aortic aneurysm repair, Questions and Answers, 49:558-559, 1970
  following *d*-tubocurarine, effect of promethazine, 51:509-513, 1972
hypothermia and hypotension for neurosurgical and neck procedures, Questions and Answers, 52:281, 1973
hypothermia during cystoscopy in neonates, Brief Reports, 55:592-593, 1976
hypovolemic shock and electrolyte treatment, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
hypoxia following nitrous oxide anesthesia, 50:8[illegible]-91, 1971
hypoxia with gas powered drills in oral surgery, Correspondence, 49:148-149; 503; 614, 1970
inadequate epidural analgesia, 54:593-599, 1975
inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental, Brief Reports, 54:406-407, 1975
inadvertent lumbar puncture in continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia, 51:192-195, 1972
incidental hypothermia in neurosurgery, 51:536-543, 1972
increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 54: 687-690, 1975
increased plasma potassium, succinylcholine, 54:680-686, 1975
increased succinylcholine following *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment, 54:282-288, 1975
influence of end-tidal halothane concentration on *d*-tubocurarine hypotension, 51:354-367, 1972
infraclavicular brachial plexus block, 52: 897-904, 1973
injection of atropine or scopolamine during halothane or cyclopropane anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 52:86-87, 1973
innominate artery compression simulating cardiac arrest during mediastinoscopy, 55:748-749, 1976
interaction of epinephrine with enflurane, isoflurane and halothane, 55:709-712, 1976
intercostal nerve blocks versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81-85, 1973
interscalene cervical plexus block, 54:370-375, 1975
intestinal anastamosis, use of neostigmine, 52:117-120, 1973
intra-arterial injection of secobarbital sodium, 50:979-981, 1971
intracranial pressure with ketamine, 51: 741-745, 1972
intramuscular ketamine, pediatric radiotherapy, 55:92-94, 1976
intraocular pressure
  effect of ketamine in children, 50:199-202, 1971
  electroshock therapy, 54:479-481, 1975
  following enflurane anesthesia, 54:212-215, 1975
in vivo effect of halothane on rat splenic lymphocytes, 52:73-78, 1973
irreversible coma, Editor's Choice, 50:947-948, 1971
Jehovah's Witnesses and blood transfusions, 52:272-278, 1973
ketamine
  anesthesia, 49:969-974, 1970
  asthma and, 51:588-596, 1972
  beta-adrenergic blockade and, 49:604-613, 1970
  emergence, 51:693-700, 1972
  emergence reactions and, 52:385-389, 1973
  epilepsy and, 53:319-335, 1974
  failure, brain injury, 49:859-861, 1970
  for abdominal tubal ligation, 52:39-42, 1973
  for dilatation and curettage, 51:647-655, 1972
  for treatment of hiccups, 52:822-824, 1973
  hypertension, 49:420-426, 1970
  in anesthetic practice, Questions and Answers, 50:1056-1058, 1971
  induction, poor-risk patients, 52:59-64, 1973
  obstetrics and, 53:284-287, 1974
  in pediatric dentistry, 54:248-249, 1975
knot formation, intracardiac catheter, 52: 862-863, 1973
kyphoscoliosis, epidural anesthesia for cesarean section in, 57:125, 1978
laryngeal stenosis in acromegaly, 55:57-60, 1976
laryngotracheal residue during endotracheal anesthesia, 55:392-393, 1976
laser surgery, 53-58, 1973
leakage in epidural catheters, Brief Reports, 53:474-475, 1974
legal risks, 50:112-113, 1971
lincomycin-curare interaction, 54:103-105, 1975
local anesthetic convulsions, 49:504-510, 1970
local anesthetic toxicity, 51:422-427; 579-585, 1972
lorazepam reveral, 54:607-608, 1975
lumbar epidural anesthesia, effect on fetal heart rate, 54:779-782, 1975
lumbar puncture, CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History, 54:691-694, 1975
lumbosacral plexus block, 55:350-352, 1976
malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:220-225; 827-840; 841-850, 1972
  during anesthesia, 49:225-230, 1970; Correspondence, 49:614-615, 1970
  preplanned treatment, 55:713-716, 1976
malignant hyperthermia, 50:39-42, 1971; 54:536-539, 1975

- Complications—*continued*
  - malignant hyperthermia—*continued*
    - drugs and, Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
    - enflurance, 54:47–49, 1975
    - in swine, 52:734–739, 1973
    - Physician and the Law, 52:746, 1973
    - succinylcholine, Editor's Choice, 52:761–767, 1973
    - triggering effects of succinylcholine, 52:908–911, 1973
  - management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy with nasotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation, 51:342–348, 1972
  - management of parturient with hepatitis, 51:549–552, 1972
  - management of respiratory failure in acute pancreatitis, Case History, 53:84–88, 1974
  - massive myoglobinuria precipitated by halothane and succinylcholine, 55:680–682, 1976
  - massive pulmonary hemorrhage complicating pulmonary embolectomy, 55:182–184, 1976
  - maternally administered drugs effecting fetus, 52:548–552; 52:654–660, 1973
  - mechanical failure of a ventilator, 52:48–52, 1973
  - medullary narcosis, Editor's Choice, 54:579–587, 1975
  - meningoencephalocele, anesthesia induction in infant with, and frontal dysplasia, 56:736, 1977
  - mepivacaine overdose in a child, Case History, 52:422–424, 1973
  - metal spiral-imbedded latex endotracheal tubes, 51:859–862, 1972
  - methoxyflurane biotransformation and renal function, 55:415–419, 1976
  - morphine anesthesia for cardiac surgery, 51:901–909, 1972
  - morphine anesthesia, hormonal response to surgery, 52:1003–1010, 1973
  - multiple exposures, halothane, 54:332–339, 1975
  - muscle pain following succinylcholine, prevention with lignocaine, 52:849–852, 1973
  - muscle relaxants reversal with neostigmine, 53:268–270, 1974
  - muscle rigidity, nitrous oxide and narcotic analgesic agents, 51:16–20, 1972
  - myasthenia gravis
    - curare sensitivity in, Correspondence, 57:515, 1978
    - curare sensitivity in steroid-treated, 57:132, 1978
    - pregnancy and, 57:441, 1978
  - myocardial contractility, ketamine anesthesia, 52:190–194, 1973
  - myotonia dystrophica, anesthetic hazard, 54:212–215, 1975
  - nasotracheal extubation, unusual problem in, Brief Reports, 55:302–303, 1976
  - neonatal fluids, 49:478–486, 1970
  - neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 51:544–548, 1972
  - neonatal tetany, 52:555–557, 1973
  - nephrotoxicity with methoxyflurane, 53:250–253, 1974
  - neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
  - neuroleptanalgesia effect on myocardium and peripheral vessels, 49:331–335, 1970
  - neuropathy, cluneal, and pain following intragluteal injection, 57:138, 1978
  - neuropathy, penicillin, Letter, 58:63, 1979
  - new inhalation anesthetic BAX-3224 in macaca speciosa, 54:144–151, 1975
  - nitrous oxide encephalography, pediatrics, 55:402–408, 1976
  - nitrous oxide or ketamine for cesarean section, 51:975–985, 1972
  - nonflammable fires in operating room, Case History, 54:152–154, 1975
  - obesity
    - continuous epidural anesthesia for cesarean section, 58:348, 1979
    - effect on postoperative oxygenation, 55:37–41, 1976
    - fluoride levels during and after enflurane, 58:409, 1979
    - progesterone for Pickwickian syndrome, respiratory implications, 56:133, 1977
    - supine death syndrome, 58:345, 1979
  - occlusion, arterial cannulation, 54:836–841, 1975
  - osteogenesis imperfecta, intramedullary nailing, 52:232–236, 1973
  - outpatient anesthesia, 52:881–887, 1973
  - outpatient laparoscopy, general anesthesia, 53:1–6, 1974
  - outpatient pediatrics, 52:877–880, 1973
  - oxalemia following methoxyflurane, 52:946–950, 1973
  - pacemaker suppressed by electrocautery, 52:703–706, 1973
  - pancuronium bromide in children, 52:12–18, 1973
  - pancuronium bromide in prolonged operations, 50:987–994, 1971
  - pancuronium versus tubocurarine and alcuronium, 50:926–935, 1971
  - paralysis, flaccid, following obstetrical epidural anesthesia: possible role of benzyl alcohol, 56:219, 1977
  - parturient with cardiac valve prosthesis, 55:214–216, 1976
  - parturients under epidural anesthesia, 51:876–880, 1972
  - patient exposure to residual anesthetic agents, 52:23–26, 1973
  - pediatric anesthesia with ketamine, 53:264–267, 1974
  - pediatric premedication, 52:717–723, 1973
  - pediatric premedication with ketamine, 53:375–382, 1974
  - pentazocine versus morphine, pediatrics, 49:377–382, 1970
  - 40 percent nitrous oxide in anesthetic mixture, 51:956–963, 1972
  - percutaneous catheterization of the internal jugular vein, 53:116–121, 1974
  - perforation and extravasation, transurethral surgery, 50:73–76, 1971
  - pericardectomy, uremic pericardial effusion, 55:378–382, 1976
  - peridural anesthesia, prilocaine, 49:219–222, 1970
  - perioperative awareness and recall, 55:513–518, 1976
  - phagocytosis during general anesthesia, 54:501–504, 1975
  - pharyngeal airway, 52:262–266, 1973
  - phenol rhizotomy for cancer pain, 53:993–997, 1974
  - plastic guards for tooth protection, 50:203–206, 1971
  - pneumatocele of the larynx, Brief Reports, 55:600–601, 1976
  - pneumoencephalography, analgesic "cocktails," 52:779–783, 1973
  - pneumonia, effects of positive end-expiratory pressure, 58:208, 1979
  - pneumoperitoneum, laparoscopy, 53:527–530, 1974
  - pneumothorax, mechanical ventilation, 54:730–735, 1975
  - possibility of metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents causing acneiform eruptions, 52:125–127, 1973
  - postanesthetic hepatitis and sepsis, 51:264–270, 1972
  - postanesthetic parotid swelling, 49:560–563, 1970
  - postanesthetic respiratory depression, 49:637–645, 1970
  - postinfusion phlebitis, 49:150–159, 1970
  - postintubation respiratory obstruction, steroid therapy, Case History, 53:588–591, 1974
  - postlumbar-puncture headache, 49:268–271, 1970
  - postoperative cerebral edema following bilateral neck dissection, Case History, 53:254–257, 1974
  - postoperative hypercarbia following ketamine-halothane anesthesia, reanesthetization, 51:213–216, 1972
    - Correspondence, 51:793–796, 1972
  - postoperative hypoxemia, 55:822–828, 1976
  - postoperative hypoxemia, reversal with "pharmacologic sigh," 50:1043–1055, 1971
  - postoperative jaundice, halothane, Questions and Answers, 49:310–311, 1970
  - postoperative paralysis, Physician and the Law, 53:229, 1974
  - postoperative pulmonary problems following general anesthetics and intercostal nerve block, 51:638–644, 1972
  - postoperative reactions to scopolamine reversed with physostigmine, 52:921–925, 1970
  - postoperative respiratory management, cardiac surgery, 50:1028–1035, 1971
  - postoperative sore throat, 50:92–94, 1971
  - postoperative ventilatory failure, myopathic process, 54:523–526, 1975
  - postoperative water intoxication with hypercapnia, Case History, 51:368–370, 1972
  - postpartum hypertension and convulsion after oxytocic drugs, 55:813–815, 1976
  - postspinal headache, 53:788–796, 1974
  - post-thoracotomy atelectasis, infants, Questions and Answers, 53:113–115, 1974
  - preoperative positive pressure breathing in chronic obstructive lung disease, 52:258–262, 1973
  - prevention with cricoid pressure, 53:230–232, 1974
  - problems with mechanical ventilators, 52:747–752, 1973
  - profound hypotension with preoperative phenothiazines, 53:844–848, 1974

profound hypothermia, infants, 54:660-668, 1975
progeria, 58:424, 1979
prolonged apnea after succinylcholine, Case History, 55:737-739, 1976
prolonged endobronchial intubation, 52: 439-441, 1973
prolonged nasotracheal intubation, 49:89-97, 1970
prolonged neuromuscular blockade, 55: 353-356, 1976
prolonged succinylcholine apnea and Carbophenothion, Correspondence, 49: 148, 1970
propiomazine, geriatric sedative, 49:132-139, 1970
propranolol and surgical anesthesia, 55:1-5, 1976
propranolol in cardiac surgery, 54:571-578, 1975
protamine administration and lung mechanics, 51:733-740, 1972
pulmonary blood flow in anesthetized man in the lateral position, 51:260-263, 1972
pulmonary collapse during anesthesia, 51: 324-328, 1972
  Correspondence, 51:796, 1972
pulmonary embolism
  during anesthesia, 49:73-78, 1970
  recent advances in monitoring, 50:255-261, 1971
pulmonary, following cesarean section, Case History, 49:533-539, 1970
pulmonary hemodynamics during use of Bird respirator, 53:31-38, 1974
quadriplegics and anesthesia, 52:333-340, 1973
radial artery cannulation, 52:1017-1025, 1973
rapid induction, combat casualties, 55:74-76, 1976
refusal of surgery following Innovar, 54: 224-226, 1975
regional analgesia following epidural blood patch, 54:634-636, 1975
regional anesthesia and anticoagulants, 51: 676-679, 1972
regurgitation and aspiration, 53:142-147, 1974
regurgitaton and aspiration during anesthesia, 49:707-713, 1970
renal effects, metabolism of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, rats, 54:829-835, 1975
renal failure and hyperkalemia pancuronium, 52:661-666, 1973
renal failure, succinylcholine effect on potassim, 54:746-748, 1975
renal function effected by tetracycline following methoxyflurane, 52:431-436, 1973
renal hemodynamics, outpatient general anesthesia, 52:470-479, 1973
resection of stenotic trachea, 55:191-194, 1976
respiratory and narcotic antagonistic effects of naloxone, infants, 53:849-852 1974
respiratory care in botulism, 50:1003-1009, 1971
respiratory depression, 49:119-124, 1970
  doxapram, 54:352-356, 1975
  due to morphine naloxone, 52:447-453, 1973
  in the recovery room, Case History, 53: 814-816, 1974
respiratory distress syndrome newborns, 52:328-332, 1973
respiratory distress with cardiovascular anomaly, 55:481-484, 1976
respiratory infections, subacute, in small children, 58:331, 1979
respiratory obstruction, pediatrics, in surgery, 53:878-885, 1974
respiratory response to carbon dioxide effected by drugs, 49:297-299, 1970
reversal of datura stramonium delirium with physostigmine, Brief Reports, 54: 158 1975
Reye's syndrome, 52:563-569, 1973
rheumatoid arthritis, cricoarytenoid joints, airway hazard, 54:742-745, 1975
Rusch armored endotracheal tubes, 54:756, 1975
sciatic-femoral blocks, 52:454-461, 1973
serum inorganic fluoride levels, enflurane anesthesia, 53:351-353, 1974
shearing hazard of intra-arterial Teflon catheters, Brief Reports, 55:597-598, 1976
sickle cell disease, anesthesia, 54:361-365, 1975
significance of P_{CO_2}, low pressure endotracheal tube cuffs, Brief Reports, 55:595-596, 1976
silent regurgitation during general anesthesia, 53:700-703, 1974
sodium thiopental anaphylaxis, 51:113-116, 1972
spinal anesthesia, smokers, 52:809-816, 1973
squamous metaplasia of tracheal epithelium, high volume, low pressure airway cuff, 54:340-344, 1975
stellate ganglion block, 54:567-570, 1975
subarachnoid intracranial pressure, 54:494-500, 1975
subclinical myasthenia following repeated exposure to methoxyflurane, 50:383-387, 1971
subdissociative dosage, ketamine, 54:312-316, 1975
succinylcholine
  avoidance of side effects, Questions and Answers, 54:637-640, 1975
  cholinesterase levels and, 51:883-887, 1972
  fasciculations and pancuronium, 52:892-896, 1973
  plasma serotonin and, 52:425-427, 1973
superior vena cava syndrome, Brief Reports, 53:625-627, 1974
supine hypotensive syndrome, intra-abdominal mass, Brief Reports, 55:887-889, 1976
surface tension, upper airway secretions, 54:[illegible]02-606, 1975
surgical emphysema from nasal oxygen administration, 51:377-380, 1972
surgical sympathectomy, pulse-wave monitor, 54:289-296, 1975
systemic reaction to succinylcholine, 50:49-52, 1971
teeth damaged during general anesthesia, Editor's Choice, 53:405-408, 1974
thiopental and succinylcholine, intraocular pressure, 54:471-475, 1975
total heart replacement in sheep, 49:336-343, 1970
total hip replacement, operative blood loss, 54:641-648, 1975
total spinal following lumbar paravertebral block, 50:344-348, 1971
toxicity of halogenated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 52:216-218, 1973
tracheal aspiration, 55:816-817, 1976
tracheal bronchus, unusual airway problem, Brief Reports, 55:746-747, 1976
tracheal intubation, 53:202-213, 1974
tracheal stenosis, 49:393-401, 1970
transfusion reactions, Editor's Choice, 49: 231-235, 1970
transient blindness following use of ketamine, 53:72-74, 1974
transient bundle branch block during anesthesia, Case History, 51:633-637, 1972
transtracheal ventilation, 53:225-228, 1974
treating acute heroin and methadone toxicity, Editor's Choice, 55:607-610, 1976
tubular degeneration, methoxyflurane, 53: 383-385, 1974
unsatisfactory seal of hyperinflation, endotracheal cuff, 50:540-543, 1971
unusual problems, airway management, 50: 114-123, 1971
upper abdominal surgery, 49:11-16, 1970
use of cardiac monitors during surgery with cautery, Correspondence, 52:106-107, 1973
use of cardioversion, 49:818-826, 1970
uterine depression with halothane, 49:948-956, 1970
uterine pressures and fluroxene anesthesia, 53:568-572, 1974
vagal activity in canines, hyperventilation syndrome, 49:351-354, 1970
vagomimetic effect of Innovar and morphine, 52:817-821, 1973
vanishing lung syndrome, anesthesia, 55: 750-752, 1976
venous air embolism, 53:599-604, 1974; 54: 792-799, 1975
ventilation with oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy, general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
ventricular arrhythmias following epinephrine injection, 54:468-470, 1975
ventricular arrhythmias following topical vasoconstrictors, 52:161-165, 1973
vitrectomy, 54:58-64, 1975
Wegener's granulomatosis, case report and literature review, 57:353, 1978
wheezing, negative expiratory pressure, 58: 49, 1979
Compound, 49:347, 1970
  clinical investigation, 49:1-10, 1970
Compound 347: see Ethrane
Compound 469, Forane, a new anesthetic agent, 51:439-447, 1972
Compression, abdominal in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, 50:668-675, 1971
Computer analysis of respiratory data, 50: 719-724, 1971
Computer assisted instruction, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, 54:308-311, 1975
Computer scheduling of anesthesiologists, 53: 854-858, 1974
Computerized axial tomography: see Brain
Comroe JH Jr
  Retrospectroscope: Insights into Medical Discovery, Book Review, 57:290, 1978

Comroe JH—*continued*
  Total and partial pressures of gases when patient is breathing 100 percent oxygen for many hours, Questions and Answers, 51:731–732, 1972
Conduction: see Heart
Conductivity of anesthetic circuits, affected by volatile anesthetic agents, 52:121–124, 1973
Conductivity of disposable plastic circuits, 49:729–730, 1970
Congenital heart disease, red-cell 2,3 DPG, 52:599–604, 1973
Congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869–873, 1976
Congress
  44th, 49:450–454, 1970
  45th, 50:438–442, 1971
  46th, 51:448–451, 1972
  47th, 52:442–446, 1973
  48th, 53:444–448, 1974
  49th, 54:381–386, 1975
Congress, 50th chronicle, 55:428–431, 1976
Congress, program
  45th, 50:157, 1971
  46th, 51:161–169, 1972
  47th, 52:133–141, 1973
  48th, 53:177–185, 1974
  49th, 54:159–167, 1975
  50th, 55:151–163, 1976
  51st, 56:157, 1977
Congress, report
  50th, 55:420–427, 1976
  51st, 56:433, 1977
Conn AW: see Welsh B
Conner JT
  Bellville JW, Wender R, Schehl D, Dorey F, Katz RL: Morphine, scopolamine, and atropine as intravenous surgical premedicants, 56:606, 1977
  Bellville JW, Wender RH, Wapner S, Dorey FJ, Katz RL: Morphine and promethazine as intravenous premedicants, 56:801, 1977
  Bellville JW, Wender RH, Wapner S, Katz RL: Evaluation of intravenous diazepam as a surgical premedicant, 56:211, 1977
  Katz RL, Pagano RR, Graham CW: RO 21-3981 for intravenous surgical premedication and induction of anesthesia, 57:1, 1978
  Miller JD, Katz RL: Isoflurane anesthesia for pheochromocytoma: a case report 54:419–421, 1975
Contamination
  bacteriologic aspects of epidural analgesia, 55:187–190, 1976
  between vaporizers, 52:176–180, 1973
  gas gangrene, 55:247–252, 1976
  mouth-to-tube resuscitation neonates, 52:242–245, 1973
  patient-to-patient via the anesthesia circuit, Questions and Answers, 49:558, 1970
  prevention of, circle system and ventilators with disposable filter, 50:844–855, 1971
Continuous positive airway pressure, adjunct to mechanical ventilation, respiratory distress syndrome, newborns, 52:328–332, 1973
Continuous positive airway pressure in the treatment of respiratory distress syndrome, Questions and Answers, 52:890–891, 1973
Continuous positive pressure breathing, effect on oxygenation and blood pressure during anesthesia, 53:309–316, 1974
Continuous positive-pressure ventilation and steroids, aspiration of hydrochloric acid in dogs, 53:556–562, 1974
Controlled volume respirator modified for Bird Mark 4 anesthesia ventilator, 50:316–320, 1971
Convulsive doses of local anesthetic agents in rats, premedicants as protective agents, 50:127–130, 1971
Conway K: Insertion of nasogastric tube in an anesthetized or comatose patient, Correspondence, 50:1010, 1971
Cook DR
  Neonatal anesthetic pharmacology: a review, 53:544–548, 1974
  Fischer CG: Characteristics of succinylcholine neuromuscular blockade in neonates, 57:63, 1978
  Tenicela R: Acute hypersensitivity reaction to penicillin during general anesthesia: a case report, 50:152–155, 1971
  see Binda RE
  see Fischer CG
Cook TL
  Beppu WJ, Hitt BA, et al: A comparison of renal effects and metabolism of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane in enzyme-induced rats, 54:829–835, 1975
  Eger EI II Behl RS: Is your vaporizer off? 56:793, 1977
  Smith M, Winter PM, Starkweather JA, Eger EI II: Effect of subanesthetic concentrations of enflurane and halothane on human behavior, 57:434, 1978
  see Hitt BA
Cooke JE
  Hood JB, Thomas JD: A method for inserting the Carden tube, Brief Reports, 55:882–883, 1976
  see Yakaitis RW
Coombs DW, Hooper D, Colton T: Pre-anesthetic cimetidine alteration of gastric fluid volume and pH, 58:183, 1979
Coombs JHB: see Mulroy MF II
Cooper JR: see Burgess GE III
COPD, treatment with intermittent mandatory ventilation, 53:437–443, 1974
Coppel DL
  Balmer HG: Civil disturbance and anesthetic workload in the Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, Part I, 52:142–145, 1973
  Balmer HG, Dundee JW: Civil disturbance and anesthetic workload in the Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, Part II, The respiratory and intensive care unit, 52:147–155, 1973
Coran AG, Behrendt DM, Weintraub WH, Lee DC: Surgery of the Neonate, Book review, 58:261, 1979
Corbett TH
  Behavioral consequences in rats from chronic exposure to 10 ppm halothane during early development, Guest Discussion, 54:632–633, 1975
  Retention of anesthetic agents following occupational exposure, 52:614–618, 1973
  Ventilating systems in operating rooms, Questions and Answers, 54:297–298, 1975
  Peterson EP, Cornell RG, et al: End-expired nitrous oxide levels after pneumoperitoneum, 53:527–530, 1974
  Stedman DH: Breathalyzer test and exposure to anesthetic gases, Questions and Answers, 55:615, 1976
  see Eger EI II
Cordes RA, Eagle T: Near drowning; a complication of computerized axial tomography of the head, 57:359, 1978
Corneal injuries during general anesthesia, 54:465–467, 1975
Cornell RG: see Corbett TH
Cornog JL: see Brasher RE
Coronary-artery bypass, analysis of tasks and human factors in anesthesia, 55:374–377, 1976
Coronary artery disease
  circulatory changes following thiamylalsuccinylcholine and tracheal intubation, 55:232–234, 1976
  halothane and morphine anesthesia, 53:449–455, 1974
  hemodynamic effects of isoflurane and halothane, 55:135–138, 1976
Corrections
  Capsule Review: Chloroform, halothane and regional anesthesia: a comparative study, Jan-Feb 1973, paragraph 3, line 2 (19), 52:494, 1973
  Caption under photograph (bottom of page) May-June 1976, page 424, 55:473, 1976
  Carney FMT: Halothane hepatitis: a critical review, 51:291, 1972
  Corssen G, Little SC, Tavakoli M: Ketamine and epilepsy, correction to Figure 4 of article, March-April 1974, page 326, 53:501, 1974
  cross-indexing of Yakaitis et al: Cardiovascular effects of lidocaine during acid-base imbalance, 56:286, 1977
  Duncalf D: Computer analysis of respiratory data, 51:374, 1972
  Dundee J: Intravenous ethanol anesthesia: a study of dosage over blood levels appearing page 469, May-June 1970, 50:202, 1971
  electrocautery in the operating room, March-April 1974, page 292, figure accompanying Bruner correspondence, 53:443, 1974
  first paragraph under discussion in Comparison of methotrimeprazine and meperidine as components of balanced anesthesia which appeared in the Nov-Dec 1975 page 754, 55:46, 1976
  footnote, p 280, relating to Innovar injection, corrected concentration, in El-Naggar et al, Administration of ketamine or Innovar by the microdrip technic, 56:478, 1977
  Mostert JW: Blood volume in patients with cancer, 50:953, 1971
  word "narcotic" should be deleted from abstract preceding the text of paper, Ketamine hydrochloride for pediatric premedication: II, May-June 1974, page 380, 53:501, 1974
Correspondence
  Accuracy, brevity, clarity: three principles of good writing, 55:893–895, 1976
  Air embolism diagnosed by Doppler ultrasound, 53:973–974, 1974
  An inexpensive blood warmer, 54:816–817, 1975

Aspiration of meconium, 53:295-302, 1974
Aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51: 487-488, 1972
Awake endotracheal intubation, 55:120, 1976
Binasopharyngeal airway system, 51:568-569, 1972
Carbon dioxide retention using a humidified "non-rebreathing" system, 54: 618-620, 1975
Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, 52:999-1002
Chenoweth MB, 50:156, 1971
Chloroform, halothane and regional anesthesia, 52:673-675, 1973
Clinical application of an outdoor-indoor thermometer, 52:861, 1973
Clinical studies involving neostigmine reversal of *d*-tubocurarine, gallamine and pancuronium in man, 54:118-119, 1975
Closed circuit anesthesia, 53:159-160, 1974
Cohen DD, 50:1010-1011, 1971
Complete obstruction of an armored endotracheal tube, 54:350-351, 1975
Conway K, 50:1010, 1971
Deas TC, 49:148-149, 614, 1970
Earphone for Doppler monitoring unit, 53: 555, 1974
Effect of Pa_{CO_2} on O_2 consumption during cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:898-899, 1976
Effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases in obstetrics, 53:752-753, 969, 1974
Electrocautery in the operating room 53: 288-294, 1974
Endotracheal tubes for obstetrical patients under general anesthesia, 53:969-971, 1974
Epidural injection of autologous blood for post-lumbar puncture headache, 52: 218-220, 1973
Ethyl alcohol with morphine or Innovar: a dissociative technic, 52:395-397, 1973
Fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red cell transfusions, 55:114-115, 1976
Fox EJ, 50:775, 1971
Fox JWC, 50:775, 1971
Gebbie DM, 49:503, 1970
Halothane hepatitis, 51:569-570, 1972
Harvey Cushing, Historical Vignettes, 54: 518-520, 1975
Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, 54:125-132, 1975
How do benefits of hemodilution balance O_2 reduction, 55:897-898, 1976
Inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental, 55:118-119, 1976
Insect-sting kit, 55:606, 1976
Intermittent mandatory ventilation, 55:120-121, 1976
Intermittent mandatory ventilation in the treatment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 54:119-125, 1975
Intraoperative effects of Ringer's solutions incorporating bicarbonate precursors, 53:971-972, 1974
Intubation, 53:554, 1974
Jacobs N, 49:148, 1970
Jet ventilation for microlaryngoscopic procedures; a further simplified technic, 54:345-346, 1975
Katz D, 49:615, 1970
Ketamine and epilepsy 55:445-451, 1976
Ketamine, personal experience, 53:372, 1974
Low flow system, 52:669-673, 1973
Massive pulmonary collapse during anesthesia, 51:796, 1972
Massive pulmonary collapse during anesthesia: a case report, Correspondence, 51:796, 1972
Metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents as a possible cause of acneiform eruptions, 52:861, 1973
Method to identify a cervical esophageal diverticulum during general anesthesia, 55:893, 1976
Methohexital and dental surgery, 53:295; 748-751, 1974
Milliken RA, 50:775, 1971
Missionary anesthesia, 54:819-824, 1975
Neuroleptanalgesia and anesthesia, 54:347-348, 1975
Neuroleptanalgesia, rigidity with small doses of Innovar, 51:953-955, 1972
Noise-free electrocardiographic data during electrosurgical procedures, 53:156-159, 1974
Nonflammable germicides or detergents, 55:606, 1976
Placement of the nasogastric tube in the anesthetized patient, 53:372, 1974
Plasma concentration of lidocaine after endotracheal spray, 55:116-118, 1976
Plastic-covered wire stylet, 55:755, 1976
Postoperative hypercarbia after ketamine-halothane in infants, 51:793-796, 1972
Profound hypotension associated with preoperative use of phenothiazines, 54: 817-819, 1975
Prolonged nasotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation, asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy therapy, 51:953-955, 1972
Redick LF, 49:502-503, 1970
Reducing the risk of acid aspiration during cesarean section, 54:241, 520-522, 1975
Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, 51:483-487, 570-572, 1972
Regional anesthesia in children, 54:825, 1975
Resuscitation of the newborn, 53:155, 1974
Reversal of Datura stramonium delirium with physostigmine, 55:260, 1976
Safety of cardiac monitor during surgery with the use of cautery, 52:106-107, 1973
Shortage of qualified medical care in remote areas of the world and its implication on the choice of anesthetics used, 51:90-91, 1972
Simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects of nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation analgesia, 52: 997-999, 1973
Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, 55:451-454, 1976
Smith RE, 50:156, 1971
Stetson JB, 49:614-615, 1970
Syringes for blood-gas analysis, 52:107-109, 1973
Tahir AH, 50:1011-1012, 1971
The adult respiratory distress syndrome and pancuronium bromide, 54:620-621, 1975
Toxicity of halogenated anesthetic agents, 52:216-218, 1973
Trichloroethylene anesthesia re-evaluated, 54:348-349, 1975
Use of monitor for ketamine in radiotherapy, 55:895, 1976
Vagomimetic effects of morphine and Innovar in man, 53:370-371, 1974
Ventilation with an oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, 52:221, 1973
What route of administration for K solutions? 55:895-897, 1976
Write to inform, not to impress, 55:895, 1976
Corssen G
  Ketamine and epilepsy, 53:319-335, 1974
  Neuroleptanalgesia and anesthesia, Correspondence, 54:347-348, 1975
  Allarde R, Brosch F, et al: Ketamine as the sole anesthetic in open-heart surgery—a preliminary report, 49:1025-1031, 1970
  Gutierrez J, Reves JG, et al: Ketamine in the anesthetic management of asthmatic patients, 51:588, 1972
  Holcomb MC, Moustapha I, Langford K, Vitek JJ, Ceballas R: Alcohol-induced adenolysis of the pituitary gland: a new approach to control of intractable cancer pain, 56:414, 1977
  Little SC, Tavakoli M: Correction to figure 4 of article, Ketamine and Epilepsy, March-April 1974, page 326, 53:501, 1974
  Oget S: Dissociative anesthesia for the severely burned child, 50:95-102, 1971
  Oget S, Reed PC: Computerized evaluation of psychic effects of ketamine, 50:397-401, 1971
  see Erdemir H
  see Gooding JM
  see Ingersoll I
  see Sparks DL
  see Tavakoli M
  see Yanagida H
Cortex effected by barbiturates and electroanesthesia, 49:56-60, 1970
Cortical activity affected by electroanesthesia, 53:48-55, 1974
Cortical dysrhythmias, effect of anticonvulsant drugs, 53:951-962, 1974
Corticosteroids
  intradural and extradural for sciatica, 51: 990-1003, 1972
  see also Hormones
Cortisol and plasma ACTH levels with halothane, 49:363-366, 1970
Cortisol response to surgery, morphine anesthesia, 52:1003-1010, 1973
Cosman EB: see Shah NK
Cosmetic surgery, general anesthesia technic, 55:165-167, 1976
Costantini JG: Safety of cardiac monitor during surgery with the use of cautery, Correspondence, 52:106-107, 1973
Cotev S: see Perel A
Cottrell JE
  Bernhard W, Turndorf H, et al: Hazards of disposable rebreathing circuits, Brief Reports, 55:743-744, 1976

- Cottrell JE—*continued*
  - Chalon J, Turndorf H: Faulty anesthesia circuits: a source of environmental pollution in the operating room, 56:359, 1977
  - Schick LM, Perkins HM, Modell JH: Hemodynamic changes after intercostal nerve block with bupivacaine-epinephrine solution, 57:492, 1978
  - Siker ES: Preoperative intermittent positive pressure breathing therapy in patients with chronic obstructive lung disease: effect on postoperative pulmonary complications, 52:258–262, 1973
  - Wolfson B, Siker ES: Changes in airway resistance following droperidol, hydroxyzine, and diazepam in normal volunteers, 55:18–21, 1976
- Couch NP
  - see Pilon RN
  - see Young AE
- Counts HK Jr, Carden WD, Petty WC: Use of the Fluotec Mark II for halothane-air anesthesia, 52:181–187, 1973
- Cousins MJ: Effect of tetracycline therapy on renal function after methoxyflurane anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 52:435, 1973
- Coveler LA: see McGill WA
- Coventry MB: see Landmark SJ
- Covino BG
  - Systemic toxicity of local anesthetic agents, Editorial, 57:387, 1978
  - see Gaisi RM
  - see Kano T
  - see Smith RH
- Cowell H: see Khine HH
- Cox BG: The author's editor, Editor's Choice, 55:22–25, 1976
- Cox JM: Rita L
- Cozanitis D: see Baraka A
- CPAP: see Ventilation, continuous positive pressure
- CPD-preserved bank blood, 2,3-DPG levels, 53:516–519, 1974
- CPPB, surgical anesthesia, effect on oxygenation and blood pressure, 53:309–316, 1974
- Craft JB
  - Epstein BS, Coakley CS: Effect of lidocaine with epinephrine versus lidocaine (plain) on induced labor, 51:243–246, 1972
  - Epstein BS, Coakley CS: Prophylaxis of dural-puncture headache with epidural saline, 52:228–231, 1973
- Craig DB
  - A life-threatening complication of cricothyroid membrane puncture, Case History Comment, 55:299, 1976
  - Ventilatory pattern, intrapleural pressure, and cardiac output, Guest Discussion, 56:95, 1977
  - Habib GG: Flaccid paraparesis following obstetrical epidural anesthesia: possible role of benzyl alcohol, 56:219, 1977
  - see Pickering BG
- Crandall PH: Dymond AM
- "Crash" inductions, 52:592–594, 1973
- Crawford AH, Jones CW, Perisho JA, et al: Hypnosis for monitoring intraoperative spinal cord function, 55:42–44, 1976
- Crawford EW: see Ward RJ
- Crawford JS: see James FM III
- Creasser CW: see Stoelting RK
- Creatine phosphokinase
  - abnormal familial pattern in malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:827–840, 1972
  - malignant hyperpyrexia, 55:797–799, 1976
  - malignant hyperthermia, 54:536–539, 1975
- Creighton RE: see Gray IG
- Cricoid pressure, anesthesia and resuscitation, 53:230–232, 1974
- Cricothyroid membrane puncture, Case History, 55:299–301, 1976
- Crider EF: Is routine laboratory (SMA) screening justified? Correspondence, 56:470, 1977
- Crocker D
  - Steroid therapy for postintubation respiratory obstruction, Case History Discussion, 53:591, 1974
  - Treatment of post-thoracotomy atelectasis in infants, Questions and Answers, 53:113, 1974
  - Koka BV, Filler RM, et al.: Tissue uptake and excretion of nitrous oxide in pediatric anesthesia, 53:779–785, 1974
- Cromartie RS III: Rapid anesthesia induction in combat casualties with full stomachs, 55:74–76, 1976
- Cronau LH: see Barash PG
- Cross DA, Krupin T: Implications of the effects of general anesthesia on basal tear production, 56:35, 1977
- Cross-infection and the anesthesiologist, 1974 Baxter-Travenol Lecture, 53:631–644, 1974
- Croup: see Larynx, edema
- Crowell DH: see Brower KR
- Crowley TP: see Alexander GD
- Crul JF: see Booij LHDJ
- Crumrine RS: see Fraser JG
- Cryptenamine: see Sympathetic nervous system, sympatholytic agents
- CSF cutaneous fistula, following lumbar puncture, Case History, 54:691–694, 1975
- Cuasay OS, Ramamurthy R, Salem MR, Sendaydiego PM, Elgindy LI, Caburnay FS: Inorganic fluoride levels in parturients and neonates following methoxyflurane analgesia during labor and delivery, 56:646, 1977
- Cubital tunnel and external compression syndrome, 53:303–308, 1974
- Cucchiara RF
  - A simple technic to minimize tracheal aspiration, 55:816–817, 1976
  - Blind esophageal intubation to divert gastric contents, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
  - Didier EP: Postoperative water intoxication with hypercapnia, Case History Discussion, 51:369–370, 1972
- Cucchiara RF
  - see Isenhower N
  - see Mallow JE
- Cuevo MG: Hemolytic transfusion reaction during anesthesia, Case History, 50:249–254, 1971
- Cuff inflation, continuous technic evaluation, 52:252–257, 1973
- Cuffs
  - endotracheal: see Equipment
  - endotracheal tubes, significance of P_{CO_2}, Brief Reports, 55:595–596, 1976
  - intratracheal tubes, an engineering analysis, 50:557–564, 1971
- Culdoscopy: use of ketamine, 52:351–354, 1973
- Cullen BF
  - Cardiovascular effects of 40 percent nitrous oxide in man, Guest Discussion, 51:962, 1972
  - The effect of halothane and nitrous oxide on phagocytosis and human leukocyte metabolism, 53:531–536, 1974
  - Uterine pressures during fluroxene anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 53:571–572, 1974
  - Hume RB, Chretien PB: Phagocytosis during general anesthesia in man, 54:501–504, 1975
  - Miller MG: Drug interactions and anesthesia: a review, 58:413, 1979
  - see Duncan PG
  - see McLeskey CH
  - see Miller MG
- Cullen DJ
  - Filters used during massive blood transfusions, Questions and Answers, 54:45–46, 1975
  - see Brand JB
- Cullen JP, Aldrete JA, Jankovsky L, Romo-Salas F: Protective action of phenytoin in cerebral ischemia, 58:165, 1979
- Cullen SC: Low flow system, Correspondence, 52:669–670, 1973
- Cumming JF: The development of an acute tolerance to ketamine, 55:788–791, 1976
- Cunningham JG: see Sawyer DC
- Curare
  - action, influenced by anesthetic agent, 49:17–21, 1970
  - -lincomycin interaction, 54:103–105, 1975
  - vascular effects of, 49:660–665, 1970
  - see also Neuromuscular relaxants, *d*-tubocurarine
- Curarization reversal, glycopyrrolate versus atropine, 53:412–418, 1974
- Curran WJ: Legal and medical death, Kansas takes the first step, Physician and the Law, 50:873–875, 1971
- Cuschieri A, Baker PR: Introduction to Research in Medical Sciences. Book Review, 56:879, 1977
- Cushing, Harvey William, Historical Vignettes, 53:688–689, 1974
- Cwik JC
  - Sterilization of ampules by ethylene oxide, Questions and Answers, 56:743, 1977
  - see Lund PC
- Cyanide see: Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive, nitroprusside; Toxicity
- Cyclopropane
  - anesthesia
    - effect on carbohydrate and fat metabolism, 51:389–398, 1972
    - hypercapnia, Brief Reports, 55:439–441, 1976
  - cylinders, Correspondence, 50:775, 1971
  - halothane and, effect of dextroamphetamine and reserpine, 54:655–659, 1975
  - or halothane anesthesia injection of atropine or scopolamine, Questions and Answers, 52:86–87, 1973

- Cystic fibrosis, affected by anesthesia and surgery, 51:413–421, 1972
- Cystoscopy, neonates, prevention of hypothermia, Brief Reports, 55:592–593, 1976
- Cytostatic therapy, prolonged apnea after succinylcholine, 51:761–765, 1972

- D'Agostino E: see Gaisi RM
- Daicoff GR: see Gordon RJ
- Dalal FY
  - Bennett EJ, Grundy EM et al: Anesthetic considerations in diffuse bleeding diathesis of uncertain origin, 55:173–176, 1976
  - see Bennett EJ
  - see Patel KD
- D'Alessandro FT: see Ball CG
- Dalili H
  - Adriani J: Effects of various blood warmers on the components of bank blood, 53: 125–131, 1974
  - see Adriani J
- Dal Santo G: Nonrespiratory Functions of the Lung and Anesthesia, Book Review, 57:383, 1978
- Dalton B
  - A precordial ECG lead for chest operations, Brief Reports, 55:740–741, 1976
  - Emergency open-heart surgery under morphine "anesthesia" following acute myocardial infarction, Case History Discussion, 51:128–129, 1972
- Dalton BC: see Ryan JF
- Daly, Harry, salutation to, 50:374–375, 1971
- Daniel W: see Aldrete JA
- Daniels JC: see Wilson RD
- Danielson RA: see Ernst EA
- Dannemiller FJ
  - Continuous spinal anesthesia with hypobaric tetracaine for hip surgery in lateral decubitus, Guest Discussion, 51: 771–772, 1972
  - Epidural antibiotics with prolonged catheterization, Questions and Answers, 55: 132–133, 1976
  - We Salute, 56:875, 1977
  - see Carter GL
  - see Douglas ME
  - see Gardner AE
  - see Lunn JK
  - see Patton CM Jr
  - see Sturgeon CL Jr
- Danner CA: see Jenicek JA
- Dascomb HE: see Parmley JB
- Datta TD: see Ng TY
- Datura stramonium delirium, physostigmine, Brief Reports, 54:158, 1975
- Daubeck JL: Daughety MJ, Petty C: Lincomycin-induced cardiac arrest: a case report and laboratory investigation, 53: 563–567, 1974
- Dauchot PJ
  - Vagomimetic effects of morphine and Innovar in man, Correspondence, 53:370, 1974
  - Gravenstein JS: Premedication, atropine, Questions and Answers, 54:716–717, 1975
- Daughety MJ
  - see Bennett EJ
  - see Brown EN
  - see Daubeck JL
- Daum S
  - Schapira M: Intracardiac knot formation in a Swan-Ganz catheter, 52:862–863, 1973
  - see Schapira M
- Davidson JT: see Rosen Z
- Davie IT, MacRae WR, Malcolm-Smith NA: Anesthesia for the fractured hip: a survey of 200 cases, 49:165–170, 1970
- Davies MJ, Liu P, Flynn MA, Liu LMP: Epidural anesthesia; 22-gauge needle, 57: 741. 1978
- Davies P: see James FM III
- Davis FO: DeFreece AB, Shroff P: Custom-made plastic guards for tooth protection during endoscopy and orotracheal intubation, 50:203–206, 1971
- Davis GC Jr, Paulsen AW, Frederickson EL: Effect of halothane and pentobarbital anesthesia on the dispersion of indicator particles passing through the central circulation of the dog, 56:68, 1977
- Davis HS
  - salutation to 52:632–633, 1973
  - see Marra JA
- Davis JE: Introduction of anesthesia into infant by breast feeding, Questions and Answers, 56:744, 1977
- Davis NJ: A new fiberoptic laryngoscope for nasal intubation, New and Practical, 52:807–808, 1973
- Davison R: see Harrison RA
- Davy, Sir Humphrey, Historical vignettes, 51: 187. 1972
- Dawson B
  - Awareness, dreams and hallucinations associated with general anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 54:616–617, 1975
  - Summary of usefulness of ketamine in anesthetic practice, Questions and Answers, 50:1056–1058, 1971
  - Michenfelder JD, Theye RA: Effects of ketamine on canine cerebral blood flow and metabolism: modification by prior administration of thiopental-part of Symposium on Ketamine, 50:443–447, 1971
  - see Theye RA
  - see White RD
- Day RL: see Roberts RB
- Dean D: see Gardner AE
- Dean HN: see Sheffer LA
- Deane RS: Mills EL: Prolonged nasotracheal intubation in adults: a successor and adjunct to tracheostomy, 49:89–97, 1970
- DeAngelis J
  - Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, Correspondence, 52:999–1002, 1973
  - Clinical studies involving neostigmine reversal of *d*-tubocurarine, gallamine, and pancuronium in man, 53:268–270, 1974
  - Clinical studies involving neostigmine reversal of *d*-tubocurarine, gallamine, and pancuronium in man, Correspondence, 54:118–119, 1975
  - Hazards of subdural and epidural anesthesia during anticoagulant therapy: a case report and review, 51:676–679, 1972
  - Jacques K: Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, Case History, Discussion, 52:300–302, 1973
  - Walts LF: Comparison of galanthamine with neostigmine for reversal of *d*-tubocurarine neuromuscular blockade in man, 51:196–199, 1972
- Deas TC
  - Complete obstruction of an armored endotracheal tube, Correspondence, 54: 350–351, 1975
  - Nitrogen powered drills in oral surgery and hypoxia, Correspondence, 49:148–149; 614, 1970
- Death
  - following esophageal intubation, 52:398–401, 1973
  - medical and legal, Physician and the Law, 50:873–875, 1971
  - new Kansas law defines, Physician and the Law, 50:873–875, 1971
- DeBakey L
  - Correct usage of obstetric or obstetrical with anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 51:277–278, 1972
  - Every careless word that men utter. I. The English language, 49:567–574, 1970; II. The language of science, 49:827–832, 1970
- DeBoer L: see Amaranath L
- Debrand M
  - Tsueda K, Browning SK, Wright BD, Todd EP: Anesthesia for extensive resection of congenital tracheal stenosis in an infant, 58:431, 1979
  - see Tsueda K
- Decamethonium as a substitute for succinylcholine, Questions and Answers, 54: 637–640, 1975
- Decontamination of equipment with Cidex, 51:658–661, 1972
- Deep hypothermia and diethyl ether, infant cardiac surgery, 53:765–771, 1974
- Defalque RJ
  - Ethyl alcohol and morphine: a dissociative anesthetic technic, Guest Discussion, 50:967, 1971
  - Ketamine for blind nasal intubation, 50: 984–986, 1971
  - Percutaneous catheterization of the internal jugular vein, 53:116–121, 1974
  - Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, Correspondence 55:452–453, 1976
  - Treatment of chronic pain with bupivacaine epidural blocks, 53:841–843, 1974
- Defensive medicine, transfusion nihilism, Editor's Choice, 53:1004, 1974
- DeFreece AB: see Davis FO
- de Jong RH
  - Cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279–280, 1973
  - Local Anesthetics (2nd ed), Book Review, 57:155, 1978
  - Synaptosomes, a possible system for the study of synaptic transmission, Guest Discussion, 53:140–141, 1974
- DeKornfeld TJ: see Finch JS
- DeKrey JA
  - Epidural injection of autologous blood for postlumbar puncture headache, Correspondence, 52:218–219, 1973
  - Prolonged nasotracheal intubation and me-

- DeKrey JA—*continued*
  - chanical ventilation in management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, Correspondence, 51:953–955, 1972
- Delaunois AL: see McCullough LS
- de la Vega S: see Abouleish E
- deLemos RA: McLaughlin GW, Robison EJ et al: Continuous positive airway pressure as an adjunct to mechanical ventilation in newborn with respiratory distress syndrome, 52:328–332, 1973
- Delilkan AE: Chandran SL: A three-year review of anesthesia for cataract extractions, 51:506–508, 1972
- DelPizzo A: Nonflammable germicides or detergents, Correspondence, 55:606, 1976
- Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (marihuana) effect on liver, 51:929–932, 1972
- DeLuca PP: see Dorris GG
- DeMarco JA: see Pan TH
- Demarest RJ: see Fink RB
- Demerol: see meperidine
- Demers RR: Ventilatory pattern, Correspondence, 57:146, 1978
- Deming MVN: Chemical respirogenesis II: reversal of postoperative hypoxemia with the "pharmacologic sigh," Guest Discussion, 50:1052–1053, 1971
- DeMunos SO: see Galindo A
- Denervated muscle, rats, 53:650–656, 1974
- Denitrogenation: see Induction, anesthesia
- Denlinger JK
  - Kallos T, Marshall BE: Pulmonary blood flow distribution in man anesthetized in the lateral position, 51:260–263, 1972
  - Nahrwold, ML: Cardiac failure associated with hypocalcemia, 55:34–36, 1976
  - see Alfery DD
- Dennis RG: Gag reflex, Questions and Answers, 55:461–462, 1976
- Denson JS: see Grell FL
- Dental surgery
  - methohexital and, Correspondence, 53:295; 748–751, 1974
  - patient five weeks pregnant, sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:352–354, 1971
  - with methohexital, Questions and Answers, 52:707–708, 1973
- Dentistry
  - anesthesia and, Correspondence, 57:751, 1978
  - cardiovascular effects of cannabinol during oral surgery, 55:203–213, 1976
  - gas powered drills and hypoxia, Correspondence, 49:148–149; 503; 614, 1970
  - ketamine, 54:248–249, 1975
  - outpatient anesthesia, 49:701–706, 1970
  - plastic guards for tooth protection, 50:203–206, 1971
  - prolonged apnea after succinylcholine, Case History, 55:737–739, 1976
  - settlement in cardiac arrest case, Physician and the Law, 54:398, 1975
- Denton JE: see Parry WL
- Depo-Medrol: see methylprednisolone
- Depp R: see Abouleish E
- Depression, respiratory, narcotic versus narcotic-tranquilizers, 49:119–124, 1970
- Depth, anesthetic, see Anesthesia; Measurement techniques; Potency, anesthetic; individual anesthetics
- Dercum's disease, management of intractable pain with intravenous lidocaine, 55:257–259, 1976
- Dermatology
  - epidermolysis bullosa, 49:246–250, 1970
  - metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents as a possible cause of acneiform eruption, 52:125–127, 1973
- Dermitzakis E: see Kaniaris P
- Derrick WS: Disposable versus reusable rebreathing circuits: advantages, disadvantages, hazards and bacteriologic studies, Guest Discussion, 51:894, 1972
- Desmonts J-M: see Duvaldestin P
- Deutsch S: see Bastron DR
- DeVore JS: Increasing oxygenation during cesarean section, Questions and Answers, 56:464, 1977
- DeWald W: see Elder BF
- DeWeerd JA: see White RD
- DeWeese JA: see Colgan FJ
- Dewhurst DJ: see Kaye G
- Dextran 40, anaphylaxis, Editor's Choice, 54:736–738, 1975
- Dextroamphetamine and reserpine effects on halothane and cyclopropane anesthesia, 54:655–659, 1975
- Dezocine: see Analgesics, narcotic
- Dhulia PN: see Sikh SS
- Diagnosis by nurses, Physician and the Law, 49:22, 1970
- Diamant M, Benumof JL, Saidman LJ, Kennedy J, Young P: Laparoscopic sterilization with local anesthesia: complications and blood-gas changes, 56:335, 1977
- Diaz JH, Friesen RH: Anesthetic management of congenital complete heart block in childhood, 58:334, 1979
- Diaz PM, Garcia CH: Evaluation of a rapid method for screening cholinesterase before use of succinylcholine, 51:883–887, 1972
- Diazepam
  - analgesic "cocktails," pneumoencephalography, 52:779–783, 1973
  - bronchoscopy, 52:414–421, 1973
  - cardiopulmonary disease and, 49:722–726, 1970
  - droperidol, and hydroxyzine, changes in airway resistance, 55:18–21, 1976
  - effect on halothane minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration, 52:390–394, 1973
  - effect on the antiarrhythmic response to lidocaine, 50:685–692, 1971
  - influencing emergence from ketamine, 51:693–700, 1972
  - intravenous, post-cardiac operation sedation, 50:244–248, 1971
  - ketamine and Innovar, a computerized comparative study, 50:458–463, 1971
  - morphine neuroleptanesthesia and, effect on memory, 53:488–495, 1974
  - muscle rigidity studies, 51:188–191, 1972
  - plasma levels, 54:173–177, 1975
  - + pentazocine supplementing local analgesia, laparoscopic sterilization, 55:177–181, 1976
  - premedication, pediatrics, 52:717–723, 1973
  - see Hypnotics, benzodiazepines; Premedication
  - versus pentazocine premedication, 49:546–550, 1970
- Diazepam-morphine, effect on awareness and dreams, nitrous oxide anesthesia, cesarean section, 55:702–705, 1976
- Diazoxide: see Blood Pressure
- Dickson CM: see Silver DJ
- Didier EP
  - see Burgher LW
  - see Cucchiara RF
  - see Haidinyak JG
  - see Sessler AD
- Diedrich DF: see Morrow DH
- Dieska I: see Kovacik V
- Diethyl ether
  - effect of ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
  - infant cardiac surgery, 53:765–771, 1974
- Diethylstilbestrol: see Pharmacology
- Dietrick WR: see Gordon LS
- DiFazio CA
  - Influence of cigarette smoking on the changes produced by spinal anesthesia on expiratory forced volumes and flow rates, Guest Discussion, 52:815–816, 1973
  - Chen P: The influence of morphine on excess lactate production, 50:211–216, 1971
  - Niederlehner JR, Burney RG: The anesthetic potency of lidocaine in the rat, 55:818–821, 1976
  - see Berry FA Jr
  - see Burney RG
- Diffusion hyperoxia, 53:233–238, 1974
- Diffusion of nitrous oxide, bowel obstruction, Questions and Answers, 52:651, 1973
- Difluoro trichloroethyl methyl ether, anesthetic properties, 49:251–256, 1970
- DiGiovanni AJ
  - Complications following epidural "blood patch" for postlumbar-puncture headache, Case History, Discussion, 52:71–72, 1973
  - Epidural injection of autologous blood for postlumbar-puncture headache, Correspondence, 52:219–220, 1973
  - Dunbar BS: Epidural injections of autologous blood for postlumbar puncture headache, 49:268–271, 1970
  - Galbert MW, Wahle WM: Epidural injection of autologous blood for postlumbar-puncture headache. II. Additional clinical experiences and laboratory investigation, 51:226–232, 1972
  - Goodrick J, Neigh JL et al.: The effect of halothane anesthesia on intracranial pressure in the presence of intracranial hypertension, 53:823–827, 1974
- Digital neuromuscular transmission analyzer, 52:740–745, 1973
- Digitalis
  - anesthesia and, affected by pentobarbital, halothane, and methoxyflurane, 51:430–438, 1972
  - arrhythmias and local anesthetics, 49:761–766, 1970
  - glucagon and, in anesthesia, 51:607–616, 1972
  - succinylcholine, and hypercalcemia, 51:202–205, 1972
  - tolerance
    - effect of enflurane, isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane and diethyl ether anesthesia in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
    - effects of ketamine and Innovar, 54:106–111, 1975

  toxicity
    halothane and, effect of barbiturates, 49:305–309, 1970
    halothane and, vagus effect on ouabain induced ventricular automaticity, 49:23–27, 1970
Digit-Symbol Test and Dot Test comparison for street fitness of outpatients, 55:883–884, 1976
Digoxin, see Heart
Dilatation and curettage
  emergency management, Questions and Answers, 53:840, 1974
  with ketamine, 51:647–655, 1972
Dileo RM: see Hidalgo J
Dillard D: see Wong KC
Dillon JB
  Ketamine in the anesthetic management of asthmatic patients, Guest Discussion, 51:594–595, 1972
  The doctor's duty of disclosure, Guest Discussion, 53:763, 1974
  see Cohen DD
  see Lebowitz MH
  see Levin N
  see Walts LF
Dimethyltubocurarine
  cardiovascular and central nervous systems and histamine release affected, 51:554–559, 1972
  nitrous oxide-halothane, hemodynamic effects, 53:513–515, 1974
  see Neuromuscular relaxants, metocurine
Dimick AR: see Gooding JM
Dimopoulos GE: see Brock-Utne JG
Dines, DE: see Burgher LW
DiPadua D: see Mathieu A
Diphosphoglycerate levels during anesthesia and surgery, 52:542–547; 52:599–604, 1973
2,3-Diphosphoglycerate levels in CPD bank blood, 53:516–519, 1974
Discase: see chymopapain
Disclosure, doctor's duty, 53:759–763, 1974
Disposable endotracheal tube, defective, Brief Reports, 55:437, 1976
Disposable filter, to prevent contamination of circle system and ventilators, 50:844–855, 1971
Disposable plastic circuits, conductivity, 49:729–730, 1970
Disposable pressure monitoring system, 52:868–869, 1973
Disposable rebreathing circuits, Brief Reports, 55:743–744, 1976
Disposable rebreathing equipment, advantages and disadvantages, 51:888–894, 1972
Dixon HR, Tilton BE, Briggs BD: A comparison of the sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam and pentazocine for premedication, 49:546–550, 1970
Dixon SH, Nolan SP, Stewart S, et al: Neuroleptanalgesia: effects of Innovar on myocardial contractility, total peripheral vascular resistance, and capacitance, 49:331–335, 1970
Dizon CT: see Barash PG
Dmochowski J: see Young AE
Dobkin AB
  Choice of anesthetic for therapeutic abortion or sterilization, Questions and Answers, 51:925–926, 1972
  Development of New Volatile Inhalation Anesthetics, Book review, 58:533, 1979
  Arandia HY, Levy AA: Effect of pancuronium bromide on plasma histamine levels in man, 52:772–775, 1973
  Borgstedt HH, Rohner RF et al: The influence of chronic administration of hypnotics and analgesics on rate of recovery from inhalation anesthesia in rats, 54:97–102, 1975
  Kim C, Levy AA et al: Studies on the calibration of enflurane vaporizers, 52:317–321, 1973
  Pieloch PA, Israel JS, et al: Circulatory and metabolic effects of Innovar-fentanyl-nitrous oxide anesthesia for major abdominal surgery in man, 49:261–267, 1970
Dobrin PB: Goldberg EM, Canfield TR: The endotracheal cuff: a comparative study, 53:456–460, 1974
Dobutamine, a new beta agonist, 53:616–623, 1974
Doctor's duty of disclosure, 53:759–763, 1974
Dodge TL, Mahaffey JE, Thomas JD: The anesthetic management of a patient with an obstructing intratracheal mass: a case report, 56:295, 1977
Doershuk CF: Reyes AL, Regan AG, et al: Anesthesia and surgery in cystic fibrosis, 51:413–421, 1972
Doggart JR
  see Bali IM
  see Clarke RSJ
Dog studies
  anesthesia and cardiac performance, 51:350–354, 1972
  arterial versus venous transfusion in cardiac arrest from exsanguination, 51:251–257, 1972
  cardiovascular dynamics after large doses of fentanyl and nitrous oxide, 55:168–172, 1976
  cardiovascular effects
    fentanyl, meperidine and naloxone, 53:40–47, 1974
    of heroin, 52:323–327, 1973
  digitalis tolerance effected by ketamine and Innovar, 54:106–111, 1975
  digitalized, effect of neostigmine on cardiac rhythm, 50:1079–1089, 1971
  effect of anesthetic dose of morphine on renal function, 54:357–360, 1975
  effect of cocaine administration on halothane MAC, 54:422–424, 1975
  effect on isoproterenol and propranolol on halothane MAC, 55:383–387, 1976
  effect of enflurane, isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane and diethyl ether anesthesia on ouabain tolerance, 55:360–365, 1976
  fluroxene toxicity, 53:998–1003, 1974
  halothane
    and oxygen consumption, 49:680–686, 1970
    MAC, phenobarbital, 55:677–679, 1976
  HCl aspiration, treated with continuous positive pressure ventilation and steroid therapy, 53:556–562, 1974
  hepatic clearance of lidocaine during nitrous oxide anesthesia, 55:322–325, 1976
  hypothermia and hypoxia effect on myocardium, 53:772–778, 1974
  lidocaine metabolism following hepatectomy, 49:687–690, 1970
  methoxyflurane and renal function, 51:933–941, 1972
  temperature and gallamine effect on muscle oxygen consumption, 49:541–557, 1970
  vagal activity, 49:351–354, 1970
  ventilatory patterns, effect on arterial oxygenation, 52:570–576, 1973
Doll DC, Rosenberg H: Antagonism of neuromuscular blockage by theophylline, 58:139, 1979
Dolorico VN
  Chalon J, Weeks DB et al: A safe nonbreathing system: humidity, sterility, cost, 53:75–79, 1974
  see Bernhard WN
Domaoal AM, Weniger FC, Wolfson B: "Precurarization" using pancuronium, 54:71–75, 1975
Domino EF: Ketamine and epilepsy, Discussion, 53:333–335, 1974
Domperidone: see Vomiting, antiemetics
Donegan J: The leg-heel vs the standard arm-hand method of external cardiac compression, 58:170, 1979
Dongre SS: McAslan TC, Shin B: Selection of the source of mixed venous blood samples in severely traumatized patients, 56:527, 1977
Donlon JV Jr, Ali HH, Savarese JJ: A new approach to the study of four nondepolarizing relaxants in man, 53:934–939, 1974
  Savarese JJ, Ali HH: Cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine: effect of altered resting thumb tension and mode of stimulation, 58:377, 1979
  see McGoldrick KE
Donnelly WH: see Lederman DS
Donors, renal transplants, anesthesia experience with, 50:169–174, 1071
Dopamine: see Heart; Sympathetic nervous system, dopamine
Doppler
  air embolism diagnosed, Correspondence, 53:973–974, 1974
  blood pressure monitoring aid, 52:531–535, 1973
  diagnosis of air embolism, 53:399–402, 1974
  infants, 53:914–918, 1974
  monitoring unit earphone, Correspondence, 53:555, 1974
  probe, blood-pressure measurement hypotensives, 52:776–778, 1973
  ultrasonic and Korotkoff measurements of blood pressure, a comparison, 50:699–704, 1971
  ultrasound: see Equipment; Measurement techniques, Doppler
Dopram: see doxapram; doxapram hydrochloride
Dorey FJ: see Conner JT
Doriden: see glutethimide
Dornette WHL
  Anesthesiologists, hospitals, and the National Fire Protection Association, 51:271–276, 1972
  Consent and living donors of organs, 52:311–312, 1973
  Education in anesthesiologic jurisprudence, 51:107; 112, 1972
  Informed consent and anesthesia, 53:832–837, 1974

Dornette WHL—*continued*
  Jehovah's Witnesses and blood transfusion: the horns of a dilemma, 52:272–278, 1973
  Legality of anesthesiologist's fee without patient consent, Questions and Answers, 49:941, 1970
  Malpractice insurance for the House Officer, 52:936–937, 1973
  Physician and the Law, 50:112–113; 394–396; 676–678, 1971
  Physician-patient relationship, legal aspects of anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:463, 1976
  Residents, instructors, hospitals and vicarious liability, 52:759–760, 1973
Dorris GG, Bivins BA, Rapp RP, Weiss DL, DeLuca PP, Ravin MB: Inflammatory potential of foreign particulates in parenteral drugs, 56:422, 1977
Dorsalis pedis artery: see Anatomy; Arteries
Dorsch JA
  Dorsch SE: Swallowing an endotracheal tube, Letter, 58:156, 1979
  see Dorsch SE
Dorsch SE
  Dorsch JA: Chemical cross-contamination between vaporizers in series, 52:176–180, 1973
  see Dorsch JA
Dosage nomogram for sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension under anesthesia, 55:574–581, 1976
Doss JD
  Noise-free electrocardiographic data during electrosurgical procedures, Correspondence, 53:157–159, 1974
  McCabe CW, Weiss GK: Noise-free electrocardiographic data during electrosurgical procedures, 52:156–160, 1973
Dot Test and Digit-Symbol Test comparison for street fitness of outpatients, 55:883–884, 1976
Doto JB: see Seltzer JL
Douglas EF: Larson SJ, Sances A Jr: Effect of barbiturate and electroanesthesia on some thalamothalamic and thalamocortical evoked potentials, 49:56–60, 1970
Douglas ME
  Downs JB: Cardiopulmonary effects of PEEP and CPAP, Special Correspondence, 57:347, 1978
  Downs JB, Dannemiller FJ et al: Change in pulmonary venous admixture with varying inspired oxygen, 55:688–695, 1976
  see Downs JB
  see Sturgeon CL Jr
Dowdy EG
  Effect of neostigmine on cardiac rhythm in digitalized dogs, Guest Discussion, 50:1088–1089, 1971
  Kaya K, Gocho Y: Some pharmacologic similarities of ketamine, lidocaine, and procaine, 52:839–842, 1973
Downing JW
  see Brock-Utne JG
  see Winning TJ
Downs JB
  Effect of mechanical ventilation with end-inspiratory pause on blood-gas exchange, Guest Discussion, 55:130, 1976
  Block AJ, Vennum KB: Intermittent mandatory ventilation in the treatment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 53:437–443, 1974
  Douglas ME, Sanfelippo PM, Hodges MR, Stanford W: Ventilatory pattern, intrapleural pressure, and cardiac output, 56:88, 1977
  Klein EF, Jr, Modell JH: The effect of incremental PEEP on Pa_{O_2} in patients with respiratory failure, 52:210–215, 1973
  see Carter GL
  see Douglas ME
  see Lederman DS
  see Sturgeon CL Jr
  see Wright FG Jr
Downs NH: see Graves CL
Down's syndrome, congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869–873, 1976
Doxapram
  antagonism of meperidine-induced respiratory depression, 54:352–356, 1975
  effects on cerebral blood flow and peripheral hemodynamics, goats 55:279–285, 1976
  hemodynamic responses to, 50:705–710, 1971
  oxygen, postanesthetic administration, 51:1–5, 1972
  respiratory stimulation during neuroleptanalgesia for bronchoscopy, 52:643–650, 1973
Drain CB, Campman KL: Drug-drug interactions in general anesthesia Editor's Choice, 54:76–80, 1975
Drexler H: see Walts LF
Drinker PA: Respiratory failure treated with the membrane oxygenator in the hyperbaric chamber. Part II: oxygen transfer during total asphyxia at varying ambient pressures, Guest Discussor, 49:983–985, 1970
Dripps RD, Eckenhoff JE, Vandam LD: Introduction to Anesthesia; Principles of Safe Practice (5th ed), Book Review, 57:155, 1978
Droleptan: see droperidol
Droperidol
  analgesic "cocktails," pneumoencephalography, 52: 779–783, 1973
  clinical study in prevention of ketamine side effects, 50:388–393, 1971
  fentanyl and, versus meperidine, premedication, 49:389–392, 1970
  hydroxyzine, and diazepam, changes in airway resistance, 55:18–21, 1976
  in prevention of ketamine side-effects, progress report, 50:526–532, 1971
  influencing emergence from ketamine, 51:693–700, 1972
  muscle rigidity studies, 51:188–191, 1972
  nitrozepam and, effect on emergence reactions, 52:385–389, 1973
  prophylactic antiemetic, 53:361–364, 1974
  see Anesthetics, intravenous
Droperidol-Inapsine: see Innovar
Droperidol-pentazocine anesthesia, 51:726–730, 1972
Drug abusers, anesthesia for, 49:272–278, 1970
Drug addiction
  Brief Reports, 54:158, 1975
  cocaine, current perspective, 55:582–587, 1976
  Editor's Choice, 53:241–247, 1974
  heroin, 53:717–722, 1974
  intra-arterial injection, secobarbital sodium, 50:979–981, 1971
  treating acute heroin and methadone toxicity, Editor's Choice, 55:607–610, 1976
Drug-induced seizures, 49:986–997, 1970
Drug insert warning, physician liability in failure to heed, Physician and the Law, 51:217–219, 1972
Drug interaction, 53:723–729, 1974
  between *d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium, polymyxin B and neostigmine on neuromuscular function, 55:224–228, 1976
  epinephrine with enflurane, isoflurane and halothane in man, 55:709–712, 1976
  pancuronium and succinylcholine, 52:892–896, 1973
Drug literature reading, Editor's Choice, 49:628–632, 1970
Drug-metabolism, enzymes, nonspecific stimulation by inhalation agents, 50:656–667, 1971
Drug overdose, child, mepivacaine, Case History, 52:422–424, 1973
Drug reaction, dextran 40 anaphylaxis, Editor's Choice, 54:736–738, 1975
Drug-drug Interaction, Editor's Choice, 54:76–80, 1975
Drug usage, effect on liver, 51:929–932, 1972
Drugs
  cardiac supportive care, 55:633–639, 1976
  effect of maternally administered blocking agents on the fetus, 52:548–552, 1973
  respiratory response to carbon dioxide and, 49:297–299, 1970
  see also individual drug names
Drui AB, Behm RJ, Marti WE: Predesign investigation of the anesthesia operational environment, 52:584–591, 1973
Drummond GB: More on calculation of mean pH values, Letter, 58:63, 1979
Drummond J, Brebner J: Physostigmine reversal of halothane anesthesia, Correspondence, 57:597, 1978
Drury WD: see Lederman DS
Drury WL
  Clark LC: Ketamine failure in acute brain injury: a case report, 49:859–861, 1970
  LaVallee DA, Vacanti CJ: Effects of laparoscopic tubal ligation on arterial gases, 50:349–351, 1971
  see Ravin MB
Dryden GE
  Anesthesia equipment sterility: repeat of questionnaire, 52:167–169, 1973
  Circulatory collapse after pneumonectomy (an unusual complication from the use of a Carlens catheter): case report, 56:451, 1977
  Incidence of tubular degeneration with microlithiasis following methoxyflurane compared with other anesthetic agents, 53:383–385, 1974
  More about intubation of patients with full stomachs, Correspondence, 57:144, 1978
  Albrecht WH, Cummins DF, Link WJ: A nonphypoxemic system for sterile tracheal aspiration without gloves, 56:449, 1977
  Brickler J: Stopcock contamination, 58:141, 1979
  see Albrecht WH

d-Tubocurarine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Dubelman AM
  Forbes AR: Does cough increase the spread of subarachnoid anesthesia?, 58:306, 1979
Dubick MN
  Wright BD: Comparison of laryngeal pathology following long-term oral and nasal endotracheal intubations, 57:663, 1978
  see Tsueda K
Duboff GS: see Zsigmond EK
Dubovsky SL, Trustman R: Absence of recall after general anesthesia: implications for theory and practice, 55:696–701, 1976
Dubow H: see Knapp RB
Dudley H: Presentation of Original Work in Medicine and Biology, Book Review, 57:154, 1978
Duerksen RL: see Phillips OC
Duff TA: see Ball CG
Dujovne CA
  Cellular concentrations and toxicity of anesthetics, Letter, 58:259, 1979
  see Salhab AS
Dumke, Paul Rudolph: salutation to, 55:443–444, 1976
Dunbar BS: see DiGiovanni AJ
Dunbar RW
  Case history number 94: the treatment of chronic pain: a multi-faceted approach, Comment, 56:119, 1977
  Inflammatory potential of foreign particulates in parenteral drugs, Guest Discussion, 56:427, 1977
  Potential clinical uses of short-acting nondepolarizing neuromuscular-blocking agents as predicted from animal experiments, Guest Discussion, 54:677–678, 1975
  "Torr," origin of the word, Questions and Answers, 55:131, 1976
  Vasodilator treatment of heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, Case History Comment, 54:842–847, 1975
  Boettner RB, Gatz RN, et al: The effect of mepivacaine, bupivacaine, and lidocaine on digitalis-induced ventricular arrhythmias, 49:761–766, 1970
  Boettner RB, Haley JV, et al: The effect of diazepam on the antiarrhythmic response to lidocaine, 50:685–692, 1971
  Price KA, Cannarella CF: Microaggregate blood filters: effect on filtration time, plasma hemoglobin, and fresh blood platelet counts, 53:577–583, 1974
  Shantha TR: Cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279–280, 1973
  see Guffin AV
  see Kaplan JA
  see Redick LF
  see Shantha TR
Duncalf D
  Adverse effects of increased succinylcholine dose following *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment, Guest Discussion, 54:288, 1975
  Kuwabara S: Computer analysis of respiratory data, 50:719–724, 1971
  Kuwabara S: Correction to article, "Computer analysis of respiratory data," 50:719, 1971, 51:374, 1972
  Nagashima H, Duncalf RM: Naloxone fails to antagonize thiopental anesthesia, 57:558, 1978
  Parker E: A program to prevent defects in electronic equipment in the operating room, 52:222–227, 1973
  Shah NK, Jacobson E, et al: Ventilatory requirements after open-heart operations, 49:518–522, 1970
  see Shiraku Y
Duncalf RM
  see Duncalf D
  see Shiwaku Y
Duncan OJ: see Ozdil T
Duncan PG, Cullen BF, Pearsall NN: Anesthesia and the modification of response to infection in mice, 55:776–781, 1976
Dundee JW
  Intravenous ethanol anesthesia: a study of dosage and blood levels, 49:467–475, 1970
  see Bali IM
  see Clarke RSJ
  see Coppel DL
  see Galway JE
  see Mirakhur RK
  see Pandit SK
Dunn R: see Colley PS
Dunsmore RH: see Silver DJ
DuPen SL: see Bridenbaugh PO
Dural-puncture headaches, 52:228–231, 1973
Duranest: see etidocaine
Duration: see Anesthesia
Durrani Z: see Winnie AP
Duvaldestin P, Mazze RI, Nivoche Y, Desmonts J-M: Can the extent of halothane debromination be predicted preoperatively?, 58:470, 1979
Dwyer CE: see Amaranath L
Dyer ED
  Maxwell JG, Peterson DE, et al: Disposable fiberglass filter to counter bacterial contamination of intermittent positive pressure breathing equipment, 49:140–147, 1970
  Peterson DE: How far do bacteria travel from the exhalation valve of IPPB equipment? 51:516–519, 1972
Dykes MHM
  Prolonged anesthesia and surgery: an essay on a subjective experience, 49:243–245, 1970
  Fuller JE, Goldstein LA: Sudden cessation of cardiac output during spinal fusion, 49:596–599, 1970
Dymond AM, Ferrer-Brechner T, Brechner VL et al: Oxygen availability in the temporal lobe in man during nitrous oxide-oxygen-thiopental anesthesia, 53:807–813, 1974
Dysrhythmias, enflurane cortical, 53:951–962, 1974
Dystrophy: see Sympathetic nervous system

Eagle T: see Cordes RA
Ear, tympanic membrane, rupture with nitrous oxide, 57:283, 1978
Earpiece for precordial stethoscopes, 51:927–923, 1972
Eastwood, Douglas W: salutation to, 55:185–186, 1976
Ebner H: The obstetrical anesthesiologist: his role in coagulation disorders in the parturient, 50:131–140, 1971
ECG
  history and use of abbreviation, Questions and Answers, 50:539, 1971
  interpretation by computer, Editor's Choice, 53:169–176, 1974
  rechargeable monitor (Tektronix), Questions and Answers, 55:613–614, 1976
  see also Heart, electrocardiography
Echocardiography: see Heart; Measurement techniques
Eckenhoff JE: 1978 Yearbook of Anesthesia, Book review, 58:69, 1979
  see Dripps RD
  see Homi J
Eckstein KL: see Marx GF
Edde RR
  Deutsch S: Cardiac arrest after interscalene brachial-plexus block, 56:446, 1977
  Smalley S: Defect in oxygenation associated with mannitol, 58:145, 1979
Edema: see Complications, Lung
Editing
  relationship between author and editor, Editor's Choice, 55:22–25, 1976
  righting the wrongs of writing: copy editors speak out, Editor's Choice 55:219–223, 1976
Editorial
  book award, 57:159, 1978
  Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, 58:1, 1979
  Gibson WC: On knowing your own history, 58:4, 1979
  gossip and acquisition of knowledge, 57:519, 1978
  Greene NM: Blood levels of local anesthetics during spinal and epidural anesthesia, 58:357, 1979
  health hazards for anesthesiologists, 57:293, 1978
  Miller MG, Cullen BF: The cost of scavenging—is it worth it?, 58:265, 1979
  Savarese JJ: How may neuromuscular blocking drugs affect the state of general anesthesia?, 58:449, 1979
  systemic toxicity of local anesthetic agents, 57:387, 1978
  Sharp WC: It's no laughing matter, 58:73, 1979
Editorial democracy, the established and the aspirant, Editor's Choice, 50:330–331, 1971
Editor's Choice
  1970
    49:115–118; 231–235; 628–632; 751–755; 957–964, 1970
  1971
    50:141–149; 181–189; 330–331; 609–611; 732–736; 947–948, 1971
  1972
    Fluid and electrolyte requirements during anesthesia and surgery, 51:69–74, 1972
    "Our Street": a study in noise, 51:238–242, 1972
  1973
    The perfect anaesthetic: anaesthesia by the method of Paul Bert, 52:361–368, 1973
    Normal anatomy of the human cardiac conduction system, 52:508–514, 1973
    Succinylcholine and malignant hyperthermia, 52:761–767, 1973

- Editor's Choice—*continued*
  - 1973—*continued*
    - Science and the libel court, 52:1011-1014, 1973
  - 1974
    - Computer-assisted ECG interpretation, 53:169-176, 1974
    - The pseudo junkie: evolution of the heroin lifestyle in the non-addicted individual, 53:241-247, 1974
    - Doctors afield: Alexander Graham Bell, Doctor of Medicine, 53:502-506, 1974
    - Damage to teeth during the administration of general anesthesia, 53:405-408, 1974
    - Fat embolism and the adult respiratory distress syndrome, 53:664-666, 1974
    - Is transfusion nihilism negative defensive medicine?, 53:1004, 1974
  - 1975
    - Drug-drug interactions in general anesthesia, 54:76-80, 1975
    - Perspective: the pharmacology of severe bronchial asthma, 54:227-229, 1975
    - Are referees a good thing?, 54:476-478, 1975
    - Technic of medullary narcosis, 54:579-587, 1975
    - Dextran 40 anaphylaxis, 54:736-738, 1975
  - 1976
    - The author's editor, 55:22-25, 1976
    - Righting the wrongs of writing: copy editors speak out, 55:219-223, 1976
    - Fundamental principles for preparing psychology journal articles, 55:455-458, 1976
    - Treating acute heroin and methadone toxicity, 55:607-610, 1976
    - Attorney urges study of doctors' professional relationships, 55:756-758, 1976
    - Retrospectroscope...the soul of wit, 55:900-905, 1976
- Edrophonium antagonism and train-of-four-fade of neuromuscular block by succinylcholine in man, 55:663-667, 1976
- Education
  - gossip and acquisition of knowledge, 57:519, 1978
  - in anesthesiologic jurisprudence, 51:107-112, 1972
  - medical students
    - national survey of attitudes of, 58:201, 1979
    - views of anesthesiology, Letter, 58:443, 1979
  - of foreign physicians, 53:754-758, 1974
- Edwards CC
  - Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecturer (1974), 52:1026, 1973
  - Science, freedom and accountability, Ninth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture, 53:483-497, 1974
- Edwards D: see Harris JA
- Edwards R, Ramamurthy S, Winnie AP: Acute hypocapneic hypokalemia: an iatrogenic anesthetic complication, 56:786, 1977
- Edwards WL: see Krantz ML
- EEG: see Brain; Monitoring
- Effler DB: Effect of induction of anesthesia and ventilation of ECG signs of ischemia in patients with acute coronary artery insufficiency, Comment, 53:615, 1974
- Effron DM: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation CPR, Book review, 58:354, 1979
- Egeberg RO: The regulation of medical devices, Editor's Choice, 49:751-755, 1970
- Eger EI II
  - Cardiovascular responses to nitrous oxide during light, moderate, and deep halothane anesthesia in man, Guest Discussion, 57:93, 1978
  - Cellular concentrations and toxicity of anesthetics, Letter, 58:259, 1979
  - Controlled emergence from anesthesia using the close-circle system, Guest Discussion, 53:874-875, 1974
  - salutation to, 55:604-605, 1976
  - Toxicity of inhalation anesthetics, Correspondence, 57:596, 1978
  - Bahlman SH, Halsey MJ et al: The effect of distribution of increased cardiac output on the pulmonary exchange of halothane, nitrous oxide, and methoxyflurane, 52:625-631, 1973
  - Calverley RK, Smith NT: Changes in blood chemistries following prolonged enflurane anesthesia, 55:547-549, 1976
  - Johnson BH: Do volatile anesthetics act as ideal gases?, 58:322, 1979
  - White AE, Brown CL, Biava CG, Corbett TH, Stevens WC: A test of the carcinogenicity of enflurane, isoflurane, halothane, methoxyflurane, and nitrous oxide in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - see Calverley RK, Cook TL, Munson ES, Tanifuji Y
  - see Cook TL
  - see Forbes AR
  - see Gibbons RT
  - see Harper M
  - see Horrigan RW
  - see Johnson BH
  - see Johnston RP
  - see Johnston RR
  - see Kent DW
  - see Smith RA
  - see Steffey EP
  - see Tanifuji Y
  - see White AE
- Eggers GWN Jr: see Cohen HB
  - see Longnecker DE
  - see Lowry RL
- Eibel P: Write to inform, not to impress, Correspondence, 55:895, 1976
- Eicholzer AW: see Adams HJ
- Eimerl D: see Perel A
- Eisele J: see Lunn JK
- Eisele JH
  - Simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects of nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation analgesia, Correspondence, 52:997-999, 1973
  - Spinal versus general anesthesia for transurethral prostatic resection, Questions and Answers, 53:839, 1974
  - The effect of halothane and nitrous oxide on phagocytosis and human leukocyte metabolism, Guest Discussion, 53:535-536, 1974
  - Vagomimetic effects of morphine and Innovar in man, Correspondence, 53:371, 1974
  - Smith NT: Cardiovascular effects of 40 percent nitrous oxide in man, 51:956-963, 1972
  - see Marta JA
  - see Reitan JA
- Eisele V, Weinreich A, Bartle S: Perioperative awareness and recall, 55:513-518, 1976
- Eisenberg L
  - Taub HA, Burana A: Memory under diazepammorphine neuroleptanesthesia in male surgical patients, 53:488-495, 1974
  - see Taub HA
- Eisenberg M, Balsley S, Katz RL: Effects of diazepam on succinylcholine-induced myalgia, potassium increase, creatine phosphokinase elevation, and relaxation, 58:314, 1979
- Eisenmenger Syndrome
  - epidural anesthesia, 53:965-968, 1974
  - see also Complications, Heart
- EKG
  - history and use of abbreviation, Questions and Answers, 50:539, 1971
  - see also Heart, electrocardiography
- Elam JO
  - Catheter subarachnoid block for labor and delivery. A differential segmental technic employing hyperbaric lidocaine, 49:1007-1015, 1970
  - Volumetric system for monitoring minimal respiration in man, 54:232-237, 1975
  - see Salem MR
- Elavil: see amitriptyline
- Elder BF, Beal H, DeWald W, et al: Exacerbation of subclinical myasthenia by occupational exposure to an anesthetic, 50:383-387, 1971
- Elderly patient, use of ketamine, 50:448-451, 1971
- Electric-shock for inducing pain responsive to morphine, 51:573-578, 1972
- Electrical systems, burns, battery-operated Doppler monitor, 58:339, 1979
- Electroacupuncture, incidence of prolonged pain relief, 55:229-234, 1976
- Electroanesthesia
  - cerebral blood flow and oxygen utilization, 52:464-469, 1973
  - effect of electrical currents on cortical unit activity, 53:48-55, 1974
  - effect on evoked potentials, 49:56-60, 1970
  - general, role of somatosensory system, 53:667-671, 1974
  - physiologic changes associated with, 50:490-497, 1971
  - recovery, 49:691-694, 1970
  - Rhesus monkeys, 55:536-541, 1976
  - several methods of current application, 50:409-416, 1971
  - see also Anesthetic technics, electronarcosis
- Electrocardiogram, precordial lead for chest operations, Brief Reports, 55:740-741, 1976
- Electrocardiographic data
  - during electrosurgical procedures, noise, Correspondence, 53:156-159, 1974
  - noise-free, during electrosurgical procedures, 52:156-160, 1973
- Electrocardiography
  - intravascular, 49:793-808, 1970
  - see also Heart
- Electrocautery
  - burns, Case History, 49:402-405, 1970

  ether skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210-211, 1975
  in the operating room, Correspondence, 53: 288-294, 1974
  suppression of demand pacemaker, 52:703-706, 1973
Electroconvulsive therapy, arterial blood gas analyses, 54:203-205, 1975
Electrocorticographic seizure activity, enflurane, 54:722-724, 1975
Electrode, plastic sleeve electrode, Brief Reports, 54:698-699, 1975
Electroencephalogram
  effect of halothane in the cat, 50:332-339, 1971
  methoxyflurane analgesia, 50:43-46, 1971
  see also Brain; Monitoring
Electrolyte
  anesthesia for burns and, Case History, 49: 79-88, 1970
  anesthetized neonates, 49:478-486, 1970
  disorders, carbon dioxide titration, 54:299-307, 1975
  fluid requirements and, during anesthesia and surgery, Editor's Choice, 51:69-74, 1972
  influenced by streptomycin, 49:540-545, 1970
  intraoperative use of Ringer's solutions, 53: 161-168, 1974
  pH of common intravenous solutions, Questions and Answers, 49:62, 1970
  upper abdominal surgery and, 49:11-16, 1970
Electromyogram, see Measurement technics, Muscle, skeletal
Electronarcosis, 49:691-694, 1970
Electron-microscopic study, denervated muscle, 53:650, 1974
Electrophysiologic
  behavioral responses to ketamine in rhesus monkeys and, 51:329-341, 1972
  evaluation of the spinal fluid exchange technic in diminishing spinal anesthesia, 50:748-758, 1971
Electroshock therapy, intraocular pressure during anesthesia, 54:479-481, 1975
Electrosurgical burns, 52:19-22, 1973
Electrosurgical procedures noise-free ECG monitors, 52:156-160, 1973
El-Etr AA
  see Glisson SN
  see Ivankovic AD
  see Janeczko GF
Elgindy LI: see Cuasay OS
Ellison N: Respiratory difficulty in anesthetized infant, Case History, 50:551-553, 1971
El-Naggar M
  Jet ventilation for microlaryngoscopic procedures; a further simplified technic, Correspondence, 54:345-346, 1975
  Keh E, Stemmers A et al: Jet ventilation for microlaryngoscopic procedures: a further simplified technic, 53:797-804, 1974
  Letcher J, Middleton E, Levine H: Administration of ketamine or Innovar by the microdrip technic: a double blind study, 56:279, 1977
  Sadagopan S, Levine H: Factors influencing choice between tracheostomy and prolonged translaryngeal intubation in acute respiratory failure: a prospective study, 55:195-201, 1976
Elwyn RA
  cerebrospinal fluid pressure during O_2 encephalography and N_2O inhalation, Guest Discussion, 55:851-852, 1976
  Ring WH, Loeser E et al: Nitrous oxide encephalography: 5-year experience with 475 pediatric patients, 55:402-408, 1976
  see Adair JC
  see Ring WH
Embolism
  air, comparison of external cardiac massage, intracardiac aspiration, and left lateral decubitus position, 57:166, 1978
  air, Doppler diagnosis, 53:399-402
  amniotic fluid, 53:549-553
  amniotic fluid, during currettage for missed abortion, 56:739, 1977
  carbon dioxide, death after laparoscopy delayed by "trapping" in portal circulation, 57:232, 1978
  fat, 49:279-289, 1970
  gas, during laparoscopy, 56:650, 1977
  venous air, effect of nitrous oxide on pulmonary circulation during, 50:785-793, 1971
  venous air, surface-active agent, 54:792-799, 1975
Embro WJ: see Munson ES
Emergence
  from anesthesia, closed-circle system, 53: 869-875, 1974
  ketamine anesthesia, 54:169-172, 1975
  phenomena, ketamine, 54:312-316, 1975
  recovery room analgesia, 52:853-860, 1973
Emergencies, traumatic and cardiac, prehospital life-support systems, 53:734-743, 1974
Emergency medical technicians as allied health professionals, 51:27-34, 1972
Emirgil C: see Sobol BJ
Emphysema
  congenital lobar, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
  from nasal oxygen therapy, 51:377-380, 1972
Empyema, prolonged endobronchial intubation, 52:439-441, 1973
Encephalogram, changes in power spectra during fluroxene, methoxyflurane and Ethrane, 50:53-63, 1971
Encephalography
  gas embolism, Case History, 55:141-145, 1976
  nitrous oxide, pediatrics, 55:402-408, 1976
  oxygen, with nitrous oxide inhalation, cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 55:849-852, 1976
Endarterectomy, carotid, systemic hemodynamic changes during hypercarbic halothane anesthesia for, 50:217-221, 1971
End-expiratory pressure, treatment of adult respiratory insufficiency, 54:31-34, 1975
End-expired nitrous oxide levels after pneumoperitoneum, 53:527-530, 1974
Endler GC: see Garde JF
Endobronchial
  intubation
    for intraoperative protection of a single functioning lung, 55:340-342, 1976
    intraoperative protection, single functioning lung, 55:340-342, 1976
  prolonged, 52:439-441, 1973
  see also Anesthesia, thoracic; Anesthetic techniques; surgery, thoracic
Endocrinology
  plasma aldosterone levels effected by anesthesia and surgery, 52:31-35, 1973
  vitrectomy, blindness due to diabetes mellitus, 54:58-64, 1975
Endoscopy
  mouth guard, New and Practical, 51:381-382, 1972
  plastic guards for teeth protection, 50:203-205, 1971
Endotracheal anesthesia, laryngotracheal residue, 55:392-393, 1976
Endotracheal cuff study, 54:456-460, 1974
Endotracheal cuff, unsatisfactory hyperinflation seal, 50:540-543, 1971
Endotracheal intubation
  awake, 54:323-327, 1975
  cat as a teaching model, New and Practical, 51:258-259, 1972
  full stomach, Questions and Answers, 50: 538-539, 1971
  laryngeal sequelae, 54:767-772, 1975
  modification of retrograde guide, Brief Reports, 53:1013-1014, 1974
  modified laryngoscope, New and Practical, 52:553-554, 1973
  nasal, 49:731-739, 1970
  new blade for direct laryngoscopy, 52:691-698, 1973
  1 percent cinchocaine jelly, incidence of sore throat, 50:92-94, 1971
  prolonged, fatal complications from swallowed denture, Brief Reports, 55:438, 1976
  unusual complication, case report, 52:204-206, 1973
  unusual problems, 50:114-123, 1971
  see Intubation
Endotracheal spray, lidocaine, 54:438-441, 1975
Endotracheal-tube
  adaptor, 52:79-80, 1973
  anode, hazards, 54:710-714, 1975
  armored, 51:856-858, 1972
  armored, obstruction, Brief Reports, 53: 624-625, 1974
  Carden, Brief Reports, 55:882-883, 1976
  continuous cuff inflation, 52:252-257, 1973
  cuff, difficult extubation, Brief Reports, 55: 876-877, 1976
  cuff, significance of P_{CO_2} Brief Reports, 55: 595-596, 1976
  cuff volumes, effected by anesthetic gases, Brief Reports, 53:480-482, 1974
  cuffs, foam versus air filling, 53:521-526, 1974
  disposable, Brief Reports, 55:437, 1976
  holder, 53:70-71, 1974
  lubricants, Questions and Answers, 53:573-574, 1974
  metal spiral-embedded, 51:859-862, 1972
  obstetric patients, general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:969-971, 1974
  oral, anchoring, pediatric anesthesia, 50: 314-315, 1971
  pediatric, 51:292-296, 1972
  pediatrics, Brief Reports, 54:273-274, 1975
  Questions and Answers, 54:715-716, 1975
  Rusch armored, 54:756, 1975

- Endotracheal-tube—*continued*
  - size, fiberoptic bronchoscopy, Brief Reports, 53:475-476, 1974
  - stylet, Brief Reports, 53:341-342, 1974
  - see also Equipment, endotracheal tubes; intratracheal tubes
- Endotracheal ventilation with mist, 49:851-858, 1970
- Endres, J: See Corbett TH
- Enflurane
  - anesthesia
    - ventricular arrhythmias following epinephrine injection, 54:468-470, 1975
    - malignant hyperthermia, 54:47-49, 1975
    - intraocular pressure, 54:212-215, 1975
    - electrocorticographic seizure activity, 54:722-724, 1975
    - effect of ketamine on cardiovascular dynamics, 54:588-592, 1975
    - cardiac decompensation, myotonia atrophica, Case History, 55:433-436, 1976
    - arrhythmias with epinephrine, 53:886-889, 894-897, 1974
    - COPD, 55:806-809, 1976
  - cardiovascular and renal effects, 53:898-903, 1974
  - changes in blood chemistries, 55:547-549, 1976
  - cortical dysrhythmias, 53:951-962, 1974
  - effect of ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55:360-365, 1976
  - flammability of, 54:238-240, 1975
  - halothane and, absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during anesthesia, 55:100-109, 1976
  - halothane and, cardiovascular effects on Rhesus monkey, 55:85-91, 1976
  - halothane and, comparative study using systolic time intervals, 55:262-268, 1976
  - induced, central nervous system excitation, 51:355-363, 1972
  - isoflurane and halothane, comparative interaction of epinephrine in man, 55:709-712, 1976
  - serum inorganic fluoride levels, 53:351-353, 1974
  - vaporizers, calibration studies. 52:317-321, 1973
  - see also Anesthetics, volatile, enflurane
- Eng M, see Akamatsu TJ
- Engelhardt RC: see Vaughan RW
- Engelman DR
  - Lockhart CH: Comparisons between temperature effects of ketamine and halothane anesthesia in children, 51:98-101, 1972
  - see Carlson DW
- Engelsson S: Choice of anesthetic for therapeutic abortion or sterilization, Questions and Answers, 51:925-926, 1972
- English JB: see Hill GE
- Environmental contamination, nitrous oxide, 53:347-350, 1974
- Enzymes
  - cholinesterase
    - and increased sensitivity to succinylcholine, 57:422, 1978
    - correlation of plasma activity and duration of succinylcholine during pregnancy, 56:78, 1977
    - levels in cancer patients, 58:32, 1979
    - plasma pseudocholinesterase deficiency, and diethylstilbestrol therapy, 57:726, 1978
  - fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase, anesthetic management of patient with hereditary deficiency, 57:503, 1978
  - nonspecific stimulation by inhalation anesthetic agents, 50:656-667, 1971
  - pseudocholinesterase, cocaine and succinylcholine sensitivity, 58:235, 1979
- Epidemiology, bacteriologic aspects of epidural analgesia, 55:187-190, 1976
- Epidermolysis bullosa, 49:246-250, 1970
  - see Complications
- Epidural
  - see Anesthetic techniques, epidural
  - see Anesthetic techniques, peridural
- Epidural analgesia
  - bacteriologic aspects, 55:187-190, 1976
  - headaches, 52:228-231, 1973
  - inadequate, 54:593-599, 1975
- Epidural anesthesia
  - administration, frame as mechanical aid, New and Practical, 49:44-46, 1970
  - continuous monitoring of fetus, 51:876-880, 1972
  - Eisenmenger's Syndrome, 53:965-968, 1974
  - ketamine adjunct, 49:623-627, 1970
- Epidural block
  - 53:690-697, 1974
  - chronic pain, 53:841-843, 1974
- Epidural blood patch
  - 54:459-463, 1975
  - "postlumbar puncture headache," Case History, 67-72, 1973
  - regional analgesia, 54:634-636, 1975
- Epidural blood injection, postlumbar-puncture headache, 49:268-271, 1970
- Epidural catheter leakage, Brief Reports, 53:474-475, 1974
- Epidural headache, 52:228-231, 1973
- Epidural hematoma following postoperative epidural analgesia, 51:689-692, 1972
- Epidural injection
  - autologous blood for postlumbar headache, Correspondence, 52:218-220, 1973
  - autologous blood for postlumbar-puncture headache, 51:226-232, 1972
  - inadvertent, thiopental, Brief Reports, 54:406-407, 1975
- Epidural lumbar anesthesia, effect on fetal heart rate, 54:779-782, 1975
- Epiglottitis, management, children, 54:622-625, 1975
- Epilepsy and ketamine, 53:319-335, 1974
- Epileptoid anesthesia, enflurane, 53:951-962, 1974
- Epinephrine
  - added to tetracaine for spinal anesthesia, geriatrics, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  - cardiac sensitization, 52:800-806, 1973
  - enflurane, isoflurane and halothane, comparative interaction in man, 55:709-712, 1976
  - etidocaine, for regional blocks, 53:430-436
  - incidence of cardiac arrhythmias with enflurane, 53:886-889, 894-897, 1974
  - injection, ventricular arrhythmias, 54:468-470, 1975
  - intrathecal, effect on rabbit spinal cord, 51:383-386, 1972
  - lidocaine effect on induced labor, 51:243-246, 1972
  - severe reaction to accidental subcutaneous administration of large doses, 50:175-178, 1971
  - tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy with halothane anesthesia, 51:64-68, 1972
  - see also Heart, arrhythmias; Sympathetic nervous system
- Epstein BS
  - see Craft JB
  - see Janowsky E
  - see McGill WA
- Epstein HM, Fagman W, Bruce DL et al: Intraocular pressure changes during anesthesia for electroshock therapy, 54:479-481, 1975
- Epstein RM: Is your vaporizer off? Guest Discussion, 56:798, 1977
- Epstein SW: see Arkinstall WW
- Equipment
  - advantages of infant ventilators over adapted adult ventilators, 55:769-772, 1976
  - aerosol spray and cautery operating-room flash fire, 52:202-203, 1973
  - Air Shields, Ventimeter-Ventilator misconnection, prevention, Brief Reports, 53:342-343, 1974
  - airway, method for blind oral intubation of trachea or esophagus, 56:866, 1977
  - ampules, sterilization by ethylene oxide, Questions and Answers, 56:743, 1977
  - anesthesia
    - circle systems, comparison of efficiency, 55:724-729, 1976
    - laser surgery and, 52:53-58, 1973
    - machines, malfunction, maintenance, 52:376-382, 1973
    - ventilator, (Bird), heated and humidified gases, neonate, Brief Reports, 53:1014-1015, 1974
    - ventilator (Bird Mark 4), modification to controlled volume respirator, 50:316-320, 1971
    - ventilator (Bird Mark-14), Brief Reports, 55:879, 1976
  - anesthesiologist's cabinet, 51:206-207, 1972
  - anesthetic
    - circuits, compromise for closed system, 57:18, 1978
    - cross-infection, 49:63-68, 1970
    - gas scavenger, Jackson-Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:881-882, 1976
  - anode endotracheal tube, hazards, 54:710-714, 1975
  - antigravity suit, 49:588-593, 1970
  - armored endotracheal tubes, 51:856-858, 1972
  - balloon-tipped catheter use in bronchial blockade, Brief Reports, 55:874-875, 1976
  - battery-powered three-channel monitor, Brief Reports, 54:546-549, 1975
  - binasopharyngeal airway system, 51:11-13, 1972; Correspondence, 51:568-569, 1972
  - blade for direct laryngoscopy, 52:691-698, 1973
  - blood filters for massive transfusions, Questions and Answers, 54:45-46, 1975
  - blood warmer, bank blood, 53:125-131, 1974
  - blood warmer, Brief Reports, 54:155, 1975
  - bottle adaptor, for vaporizers, hazards of, Correspondence, 57:596, 1978

breathing bags, resuscitation, manually operated self-inflating, 56:202, 1977
bronchoscope ventilating, for inhalation anesthesia and augmented ventilation, 52:89-93, 1973
bulb-transducer assembly, 52:36-38, 1973
calibration of the Narkotest gas monitor for isoflurane, Brief Reports, 55:441-442, 1976
Carden tube insertions, Brief Reports, 55: 882-883, 1976
Carlens tube, 55:340-342, 1976
catheter, broken, Physician and the Law, 52:201, 1973
catheter
  flow-directed, hemoptysis and, 58:153, 1979
  flow-directed, mixed venous blood samples in severely traumatized patients, 56:527, 1977
  intravenous, displacement of right atrial and endotracheal, with neck flexion, 57:371, 1978
  Swan Ganz, knot formation, intracardiac, 52:862-863, 1973
  with two side holes for external jugular vein catheterization, Brief Reports, 53: 628-629, 1974
central venous catheter, Brief Reports, 53: 478, 1974
central venous pressure
  catheter, Brief Reports, 54:696-697, 1975
  measurement, 52:709-716, 1973
  Swan Ganz pressure monitor, Brief Reports, 54:549-550, 1975
chemical cross-contamination vaporizers, 52:176-180, 1973
circle system, relation of $Paco_2$ to fresh gas flow, 55:706-708, 1976
circuits
  anesthetic, and inflow requirements, Correspondence, 57:750, 1978
  nonrebreathing, Bain, characteristics of, 56:822, 1977
clean anesthesia system, 53:24-28, 1974
clinical application of an outdoor-indoor thermometer, 51:863-864, 1972
Columbia pediatric circle, Brief Reports, 55: 877-879, 1976
comparative study of plastic and glass syringes in blood-gas analysis, 51:92-97, 1972
computer-assisted ECG interpretation, Editor's Choice, 53:169-176, 1974
conductivity of anesthetic circuits effected by volatile anesthetic agents, 52:121-124, 1973
conductivity of plastic circuits, 49:729-730, 1970
contamination, cross via anesthesia circuit, Questions and Answers, 49:558, 1970
continuous flow ventilation versus assisted or controlled, 51:871-875, 1972
continuous monitoring of parturients under epidural anesthesia, 51:876-880, 1972
"Continuously-on" suction valve, Brief Reports, 54:695-696, 1975
controlled volume respirator modified from Bird Mark 4 anesthesia ventilator, 50: 316-320, 1971
cooling boot for refrigeration anesthesia, 50:569-570, 1971
Copper Kettle Fluotec Mark 2 and Pentec vaporizers, compared, 53:187-190, 1974
correspondence, 49:502-503, 1970
cross-infection, 49:63-68, 1970
cuffs, endotracheal, herniation of, as cause of airway obstruction, 57:114, 1978
cuffs, endotracheal, pathology following short-term intubation with, 57:577, 1978
decontamination, 51:658-661, 1972
defects, 52:222-227, 1973
device for measurement of intravenous fluid administration, New and Practical, 51:534-535, 1972
device for monitoring small-animal research, 51:464-467, 1972
device for uterine displacement during cesarean section, 49:223-224, 1970
digital neuromuscular transmission analyzer, 52:740-745, 1973
direct measurement of blood pressure, 51: 746-758, 1972
disposable endotracheal tube, defective, Brief Reports, 55:437, 1976
disposable filter to prevent contamination of circle system and ventilators, 50: 844-855, 1971
disposable pressure monitoring system, 52: 868-869, 1973
Doppler, 52:531-535, 1973
Doppler, infants, 53:914-918, 1974
Doppler probe
  blood-pressure measurement, 52:776-778, 1973
  electrical, defects. 52:222-227. 1973
  electrosurgical burns, 52:19-22, 1973
  endotracheal-tube adaptor, 52:79-80, 1973
  enflurane vaporizers, 52:317-321, 1973
  fiberoptic laryngoscope, nasal intubation, New and Practical, 52:807-808, 1973
  fire in a nebulizer, Case History, 52:843-848, 1973
  Fluotec Mark II for halothane-air anesthesia, 52:181-187, 1973
  inflatable boots, 52:246-251, 1973
  injection technic for use of methoxyflurane, 52:634-642, 1973
  knot formation, intracardiac catheter, 52: 862-863, 1973
  laryngoscope blade, New and Practical, 52:553-554, 1973
  latex binasal pharyngeal airway, 52:263-266, 1973
  mechanical failure of a ventilator, 52:48-52, 1973
  monitor for venous oxygen saturation, 52:784-793, 1973
  mounting bracket for ventilator, 52:864-865, 1973
  nerve stimulator, 52:827-831, 1973
  new anesthesia machine and technic, 52: 605-613, 1973
  noise-free ECG monitors during electrosurgical procedure, 52:156-160, 1973
  oxygen injector, suspension laryngoscopy, general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  pacemaker suppressed by electrocautery, 52:703-706, 1973
  patient exposure to residual fluorinated anesthetic agents in anesthesia machine circuits, 52:23-26, 1973
  peripheral nerve stimulator, New and Practical, 52:322, 1973
  predesign investigation of anesthesia operational environment, 52:584-591, 1973
  pressure-relief valve, scavenging system, 52:370-871, 1973
  problems with mechanical ventilators, 52: 747-752, 1973
  Rees-Ayre T-piece, humidified, 52:207-209, 1973
  suction device for "crash" inductions, 52: 592-594, 1973
  syringes for blood-gas analysis, Correspondence, 52:107-109, 1973
  system for minimizing respiratory heat loss in infants during operation, 52: 170-175, 1973
  transducer holder for clinical use, 52:29-30, 1973
  use of cardiac monitors during surgery with cautery, Correspondence, 52:106-107, 1973
  vent for anesthetic gases, 52:595-598, 1973
  ventilating bronchoscope, 52:89-93, 1973
Doppler ultrasound
  blood pressure monitoring, 58:526, 1979
  diagnosis, air embolism, 53:399-402, 1974
  electrosurgical burn and, 58:339, 1979
double nasopharyngeal airway, a case report, 50:240-243, 1971
earphone for use with the doppler, Brief Reports, 53:343, 344, 1974
earpiece for precordial stethoscopes, 51: 927-928, 1972
electrical, 51:810-820, 1972
electrical hazards, 51:797-809, 1972
electrical hazard, laryngoscope bulb, Questions and Answers, 54:505-506, 1975
electrocautery after ether skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210-211, 1975
endotracheal cuff study, 53:456-460, 1974
endotracheal tubes
  armored, hazard associated with, Correspondence, 57:381, 1978
  collapse due to overinflation of high-compliance cuffs, 56:731, 1977
  cuff herniation of, as cause of airway obstruction, 57:114, 1978
  cuff volumes, anesthetic gases, Brief Reports, 53:480-482, 1974
  extubation difficulty, Brief Reports, 55: 876-877, 1976
  holder, 53:70-71, 1974
  method for verifying placement, 56:123, 1977
  Questions and Answers, 54:715-716, 1975
  size, fiberoptic bronchoscopy, Brief Reports, 53:475-476, 1974
  stylet, Brief Reports 53:341-342, 1974
  swallowing by newborn, Letter, 58:156, 1979
  wire-reinforced, 58:152, 1979
epidural catheter leakage, Brief Reports, 53: 474-475, 1974
exhaust systems
  cost of scavenging, Editorial, 158:265, 1979
  Dräger Scavenging Interface System for Wall Suction, 58:327, 1979
  hazards of gas scavenging, 57:286, 1978

- Equipment—*continued*
  - exhaust systems—*continued*
    - mechanical aspects of anesthetic pollution control, 56:769, 1977
    - monitoring occupational exposure to inhalation anesthetics, 56:778, 1977
    - operating room pollution, governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
    - pediatric, waste gas scavenging valve for, 56:291, 1977
    - pneumothorax from suction applied to ventilator, 58:147, 1979
  - filter
    - for intermittent positive pressure breathing, 49:140-147, 1970
    - for massive transfusions, 51:717-725, 1972
    - bacterial, resistance in, Correspondence, 57:515, 1978
    - respiratory-circuit bacterial, water-induced resistance in, 57:269, 1978
  - flexible fiberoptic bronchoscope, infants, Brief Reports, 53:1017-1019, 1974
  - foam versus air filled endotracheal tube cuffs, 53:521-526, 1974
  - foot pedal control, jet ventilation, Brief Reports, 54:405-406, 1975
  - frame for spinal and epidural anesthesia administration, New and Practical, 49:44-46, 1970
  - gas machine hazards, 55:26-33, 1976
  - hand-operated self-inflating resuscitator, 50:554-556, 1971
  - hand-operated self-inflating resuscitation, 49:28-32, 1970 Correspondence, 49:502-503, 1970
  - hazards of an Ayre T-piece, 50:943-946, 1971
  - hazards of disposable rebreathing circuits, Brief Reports, 55:743-744, 1976
  - heart assist, left, postperfusion low cardiac output, 56:402, 1977
  - high volume, low pressure airway cuffs, 54:340-344, 1975
  - humidification
    - anesthetic gases, 58:216, 1979
    - heated water humidifier with rotating wick, 58:244, 1979
    - of anesthetic systems, 54:50-54, 1975
    - nonrebreathing system, carbon dioxide retention, Brief Reports, 54:271-273, 1975
  - humidifier
    - contamination, by bacteria, 57:191, 1978
    - infant circuit, warmed by carbon dioxide neutralization, 57:307, 1978
    - maintenance of body temperature, 55:719-723, 1976
  - hypothermia blanket, Physician and the Law, 53:392-393, 1974
  - immersion heater humidifiers, 55:331-334, 1976
  - improved automatic laryngoscope spray, 50:725-726, 1971
  - indirect blood pressure monitor, 49:204-210, 1970
  - indirect-direct laryngoscope, Brief Reports, 54:404-405, 1975
  - inflatable plastic bags for positioning patients, 50:417-419, 1971
  - infusion
    - aid to rapid infusion, 58:155, 1979
    - pumps, hypotension caused by failure of, 58:250, 1979
  - intermittent mandatory ventilation, 54:41-44, 1975
  - intra-arterial Teflon catheters, Brief Reports, 55:597-598, 1976
  - intratracheal tube cuffs, an engineering analysis of, 50:557-564, 1971
  - IPPB, bacterial output, 51:516-519, 1972
  - irradiated PVC plastic and gas sterilization in the production of tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578-586, 1971
  - isolation amplifier, 49:877-880, 1970
  - jet ventilation and microlaryngoscopic procedures, 53:797-804, 1974
  - laryngoscope
    - bulb, Questions and Answers, 54:505-506, 1975
    - fiberoptic, guide and protector, 56:126, 1977
    - spray, 49:719-721, 1970
  - laser microsurgery, larynx and trachea, fire hazard, Brief Reports, 55:146-147, 1976
  - low-pressure endotracheal tube cuffs, Brief Reports, 55:595-596, 1976
  - lubricants for endotracheal tubes, Questions and Answers, 53:573-574, 1974
  - Magill tube for inserting nasogastric tubes, Brief Reports, 54:156, 1975
  - measurement of cardiovascular status during anesthesia, 51:942-952, 1972
  - measuring lung compliance, 50:546-547, 1971
  - mechanical ventilation, end-inspiratory pause, blood gas exchange, 55:122-130, 1976
  - medical device regulation, Editor's Choice, 49:751-755, 1970
  - metal spiral-imbedded latex endotracheal tubes, 51:859-862, 1972
  - microaggregate blood filters, 53:577-583, 1974
  - microvolumetric sensor, 54:232-237, 1975
  - microwave, physiologic effects of rewarming, possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 58:297, 1979
  - microwave warming of bank blood, 50:302-305, 1971
  - minute-volume meter for clinical and research applications, 51:233-237, 1972
  - mobile respiratory care unit, 51:528-533, 1972
  - modification of retrograde guide for endotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 53:1013-1014, 1974
  - modified universal earpiece, 52:115-116, 1973
  - monaural stethoscope for anesthesiologists, 51:177-179, 1972
  - monitor for muscular relaxation, 50:842-843, 1971
  - mouth guard for fiberoptic endoscopy, New and Practical, 51:381-382, 1972
  - nebulizer contamination, Correspondence, 57:748, 749, 1978
  - needle, broken during axillary brachial plexus block, 53:89-92, 1974
  - needle venting of air from intravenous tubing, Brief Reports, 53:1016-1017, 1974
  - needles, Tuohy, in paramedian approach for periodural block, 56:582, 1977
  - neonatal respirator, 49:413-419, 1970
  - nerve stimulator
    - for monitoring and performing neuromuscular blockade, 57:13, 1978
    - test unit, Brief Reports, 53:629-630, 1974
    - transcutaneous, treatment of reflex sympathetic dystrophy in a 6-year-old, 56:438, 1977
  - neuroanesthetic adjuncts for surgery, 49:577-587, 1970
  - new endotracheal tube, pediatrics, Brief Reports, 54:273-274, 1975
  - new mouth gag with tongue-plate, New and Practical, 49:791-792, 1970
  - new percutaneous cardiovascular catheter introducer, Brief Reports, 55:148-149, 1976
  - nonrebreathing system, 53:75-79, 1974
  - obstruction of armored endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 53:624-625, 1974
  - oxygen delivery systems, 51:787-792, 1972
  - oxygen injector for laryngoscopy, 51:866-870, 1972
  - oxygenator, acute respiratory failure, Case History, 53:469-473, 1974
  - pediatric
    - endotracheal tubes and connectors, resistance factors, 50:355-360, 1971
    - monitoring device, 51:387-388, 1972
    - volume ventilator, 50:533-538, 1971
  - PEEP device for a manual bag ventilator, Brief Reports, 55:745, 1976
  - peripheral nerve stimulator, Questions and Answers, 54:297, 1975
  - photoelectric digital plethysmograph, 54:289-296, 1975
  - plastic covered solid copper wire stylet, Brief Reports, 55:150, 1976
  - plastic sleeve electrode, Brief Reports, 54:698-699, 1975
  - pneumatic tourniquet safety valve, New and Practical, 49:575-576, 1970
  - pneumocardiograph, 49:781-790, 1970
  - polyurethane pediatric endotracheal tubes, 51:292-296, 1972
  - precordial ECG lead, Brief Reports, 55:740-741, 1976
  - preplanned for malignant hyperpyrexia, 55:713-716, 1976
  - prone positioning, 53:221-224, 1974
  - radiant heat unit for transportation of neonates, 50:548-550, 1971
  - rebreathing circuits, disposable versus reusable, 51:888-894, 1972
  - respirator
    - (Bird), hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation, 53:31-38, 1974
    - (Bird Mark 8), for pediatrics, 53:281-283, 1974
  - resuscitation bags, 54:133-141, 1975
  - Rusch armored endotracheal tubes, 54:756, 1975
  - safety in operation of rechargeable ECG monitor (Tektronix), Question and Answers, 55:613-614, 1976
  - safety valve for the pediatric Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:741-743, 1976
  - stereostethoscope, New and Practical, 49:922-923, 1970
  - sterility, 52:167-169, 1973
  - sterilization, ethylene-oxide, Questions and Answers, 52:480, 1973
  - sterilization with ethylene oxide, 49:919-921; Editor's Choice, 49:957-964, 1970
  - stethoscope, inexpensive precordial, Correspondence, 57:598, 1978
  - stimulator, competitive neuromuscular block, 54:649-653, 1975
  - stopcocks, contamination, 58:141, 1979

  stylets, more on, Correspondence, 56:325, 1977
  tapered spinal needle, 53:258-261, 1974
  thermal CO_2 detector, 54:206-209, 1975
  thermal garment for prevention of hypothermia in neurosurgery, 51:536-543, 1972
  thermister temperature monitor, Brief Reports, 53:476-477, 1974
  tracheobronchial suction catheters, 55:290-297, 1976
  tracheostomy tube change technic, Brief Reports, 53:627-628, 1974
  transducers, pressure domes containing diaphragm, laboratory evaluation of, 57:67, 1978
  transfusion filters, evaluation of, 57:463, 1978
  transtracheal ventilation, 53:225-228, 1974
  vaporizers
    bottle adaptors for, Letter, 58:156, 1979
    chemical cross-contamination, 52:176-180, 1973
    comparison, 53:187-190, 1974
    enflurane, calibration studies, 52:317-321, 1973
    enflurane concentrations increased by nitrous oxide delivered by, 58:30, 1979; Letters, 58:440, 441, 1979
    Fluotec Mark III, gas leak, 58:239, 1979
    for ether, Correspondence, 57:147, 1978
    leakage when turned off, 56:793, 1977
    volatile anesthetics, 58:322, 1979
  ventilator
    Bird, heated, and humidified gases, neonate anesthesia, Brief Reports, 53:1014-1015, 1974
    (Bird), heating and humidification of gases, neonate anesthesia, Brief Reports, 53:1014-1015, 1974
    Bird Mark 4 modified to a controlled volume respirator, 50:316-320, 1971
    dilution of anesthetic detected by oxygen analyzer, 57:491, 1978
    inexpensive portable positive end-expiratory pressure system, 58:53, 1979
    manual bag, PEEP device, Brief Reports, 55:745, 1976
    mechanical failure, case report, 52:48-52, 1973
    mechanical, problems, 52:747-752, 1973
    mobile respiratory assistor, for neonatal transport, 57:729, 1978
    mounting bracket for bed, 52:864-865, 1973
    pediatric patients, 50:533-538, 1971
    pediatrics, advantages of infant over adapted adult, 55:769-772, 1976
  ventimeter for anesthesia machine, New and Practical, 49:290-291, 1970
  warmers, for antiseptic skin preparation solutions, 56:124, 1977
Erbguth PH
  Reiman B, Klein RL: The influence of chlorpromazine, diazepam, and droperidol on emergence from ketamine, 51:693-700, 1972
  see Waltemath CL
Erdemir H, Huber FC, Corssen G: Dissociative anesthesia with ketamine: a suitable adjunct to epidural anesthesia, 49:623-627, 1970
Erickson HH: see Ritzman JR
Ericson A, Källén B: Survey of infants born in 1973 or 1975 to Swedish women working in operating rooms during their pregnancies, 58:302, 1979
Ernst EA
  Hoppel CL, Lorig JL, Danielson RA: Operating room scheduling by computer, 56:831, 1977
  Matlak EW: On-line computer scheduling of anesthesiologists, 53:854-858, 1974
Ernst FW
  Comparison of bacteremia occuring with nasotracheal intubation and orotracheal intubation, Guest Discussion, 52:888-889, 1973
  Experiences with an outpatient anesthesia research service for children, Guest Discussion, 52:888-889, 1973
  Experiences with outpatient anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 888-889, 1973
  Regional anesthesia in children, Guest Discussion, 54:389-390, 1975, Correspondence, 54:825, 1975
Errata, 58:142, 344, 504, 1979
Ersoz CJ, Hedden M, Lain L: Prolonged femoral arterial catheterization for intensive care, 49:160-164, 1970
Eryasa Y: see Pittinger CB
Eserine: see physostigmine
Esophageal intubation, death, 52:398-401, 1973
Esophageal temperature monitoring, 52:729-733, 1973
Esophagus, see Gastrointestinal tract
Esposito G: see Safar P
Estafanous FG
  Cheanvechai C, Viljoen JF: Surgical emphysema complicating nasal oxygen administration: a case report, 51:377-380, 1972
  Viljoen JF: Effect of induction of anesthesia and ventilation on ECG signs of ischemia in patients with acute coronary artery insufficiency, 53:610-615, 1974
  Viljoen JF, Barsoum KN: Diagnosis of pneumothorax complicating mechanical ventilation, 54:730-735, 1975
Ester type local anesthetic, myasthenia gravis, Questions and Answers, 54:506, 1975
Ethanol
  administration, acute and chronic, effect on isoflurane requirement, 54:277-281, 1975
  intoxication, prolonged effect on a full-term neonate, Brief Reports, 55:602-603, 1976
  intravenous anesthesia, 49:467-475, 1970
  morphine or Innovar with, Correspondence, 52:395-397, 1973
  see also Alcohol
Ether
  instillation for hiccups, nasal cavity, 49:367-368, 1970
  skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210-211, 1975
Ethrane
  effect on hemoglobin function, 50:426-430, 1971
  power spectra, EEG, 50:53-63, 1971
  see also Compound 347; enflurane
Ethyl alcohol and morphine, dissociative technic, 50:960-967, 1971
Ethylene oxide sterilization
  49:919-921
  Editor's Choice, 49:957-964, 1970
  Questions and Answers, 52:480, 1973
  see also Sterilization
Etidocaine
  clinical evaluation, 52:482-494, 1973
  compared with bupivacaine for vaginal delivery, 54:250-256, 1975
  epidural block, 53:690-697
  for blocks, 52:407-413, 1973
  intrathecal, effect on spinal cord, rabbits, 53:904-908, 1974
  with or without epinephrine for regional blocks, 53:430-436, 1974
  see also Anesthetics, local
Etomidate
  clinical use for anesthesia induction, 55:730-733, 1976
  ultrashort-acting nonbarbiturate agent for anesthesia induction, 55:286-289, 1976
  see also Anesthetics, intravenous; Induction, anesthetic
Etoxadrol
  analgesic, studies in monkeys and mice, 52:577-583, 1973
  (CL-1848C), dissociative anesthetic studies in primates and other species, 50:231-239, 1971
  hydrochloride (CL-1848C; U-37862A) new intravenous anesthetic, 55:335-339, 1976
Evans CA, Waud DR: Do maternally administered neuromuscular blocking agents interfere with fetal neuromuscular transmission?, 52:548-552, 1973
Evans JA
  Bupivacaine hydrochloride: a summary of investigational use in 3274 cases, Guest Discussion, 50:856-872, 1971
  see Gay GR
  see Phillip JM
  see Steinhaus JE
Evans JM: see McCutcheon EP
Everett GB
  Simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects of nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation analgesia, Correspondence, 52:997-999, 1973
  Allen GD, Kennedy WF Jr et al: Renal hemodynamic effects of general anesthesia in outpatients, 52:470-479, 1973
  see Kennedy WF Jr
Everett G: see Martin WE
Evers W
  Cardiac arrhythmia after succinylcholine, Comment, 49:38, 1970
  Racz GB, Levy AA: A comparative study of plastic (polypropylene) and glass syringes in blood-gas analysis, 51:92-97, 1972
  Racz GB, Levy AA: Syringes for blood-gas analysis, Correspondence, 52:107-109, 1973
  see Thomas ET
Ewing BC: see Aukburg SJ
Exhaust for anesthetic gases, 52:595-598, 1973
Experimentation, animal, anesthetic management, 49:125-131, 1970
Expiratory forced volumes, smokers, 52:809-816, 1973
Exposure, halothane, rats, 54:628-633, 1975
External jugular vein catheterization, Brief Reports, 53:628-629, 1974
Extradural
  corticosteroids for sciatica, 51:990-1003, 1972

Extradural—*continued*
  see also Anesthetic technics, peridural
Extravasation during transurethral surgery, Case History, 50:73-76, 1971
Extremity temperatures with caudals, 49:900-904, 1970
Extubation
  difficulty, endotracheal tube cuff, Brief Reports, 55:876-877, 1976
  nasotracheal, unusual problem, Brief Reports, 55:302-303, 1976
  noninvasive assessment by capacitance respirometry of respiration, 54:807-813, 1975
  see also Anesthetic technics
Eye
  blindness, transient, following intravenous atropine, 56:872, 1977
  cataract surgery, general anesthesia, 53:903-913
  cornea, abrasions during general anesthesia, 56:363, 1977
  corneal abrasion, anesthesia, 54:465-467, 1975
  intraocular pressure during anesthesia, electroshock therapy, 54:479-481, 1975
  intraocular pressure, enflurane, 54:212-215, 1975
  intraocular pressure, thiopental and succinylcholine, 54:471-475, 1975
  pupil, racial mydriatic response to belladonna premedication, 57:572, 1978
  reflexes, oculocardiac, in eye-surgery anesthesia, 56:333, 1977
  tearing, effects of general anesthesia on basal production, 56:35, 1977
  transient blindness following use of ketamine, 53:72-74, 1974
  vitrectomy, 54:58-64, 1975
  surgery, anesthesia for cataract extractions, 51:506-508, 1972
  surgery, anesthetic of choice for secondary repair of detached retina following halothane procedure, Questions and Answers, 51:657, 1972
Eyring H: see Ueda I

Fagman W: see Epstein HM
Fairbanks VF: see Leonard PF
Fairley HB
  see Loarie DJ
  see Mulroy MF II
Fajardo L: see Glisson SN
Familial nonprogressive muscular dystrophy, massive myoglobinuria, halothane and succinylcholine anesthesia, 55:680-682, 1976
Fan C-F: see Leung SJ
Fanning GL
  What route of administration for K solutions? Correspondence, 55:895-897, 1976
  Colgan FJ: Diffusion hypoxia following nitrous oxide anesthesia, 50:86-91, 1971
Farkas A: see Khazzam A
Farzan S: A Concise Handbook of Respiratory Diseases, Book review, 58:55, 1979
Fasciculation
  after succinylcholine, comparison of gallamine with *d*-tubocurarine, 54:81-82, 1975
  muscle pain, prevention with lignocaine, 52:849-852, 1973
  pancuronium and succinylcholine, 52:892-896, 1973
  precurarization using pancuronium, 54:71-75, 1975
Fassoulaki A: see Kaniaris P
Fasting, anesthetic implications—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:612-619, 1971
Fat and carbohydrate metabolism affected by cyclopropane, 51:389-398, 1972
Fat embolism
  49:279-289, 1970
  adult respiratory distress syndrome and, Editor's Choice, 53:664-666, 1974
  genesis and physiopathology, 52:303-309, 1973
Fatal hepatic necrosis, 49:355-360, 1970
Faulconer A, Lawrence VS, Seldon TH: A safety valve for the pneumatic tourniquet, New and Practical, 49:575-576, 1970
Faust DK, Gergis SD, Sokoll MD: Management of suspected malignant hyperpyrexia in an infant, 58:33, 1979
Faust RJ, Nauss LA: Post-thoracotomy intercostal block: comparison of its effects on pulmonary function with those of intramuscular meperidine, 55:542-546, 1976
Fearon RE: see Reed RL
Fein AB: see Dobkin AB
Feingold A
  Controlled emergence from anesthesia using the closed-circle system, 53:869-875, 1974
  Crystalloid hemodilution, hypothermia, and halothane blood solubility during cardiopulmonary bypass, 56:622, 1977
  Estimation of anesthetic solubility in blood, Brief Reports, 55:593-595, 1976
  Use of monitor for ketamine in radiotherapy, Correspondence, 55:895, 1976
  Lowe HJ, Holaday DA et al: Inhalation anesthesia and remote monitoring during radiotherapy for children, 49:656-659, 1970
  MacMahon S: Patient preference for ketamine; a case report of multiple anesthesias, 54:35-37, 1975
  Runyan NJ: Experience with the latex binasal pharyngeal airway, 52:263-266, 1973
  see Kennedy PJ
  see Velazquez JL
Feinstein AR: On central tendency and the meaning of mean for pH values, Editorial, 58:1, 1979
Feldt RH: see White RD
Felix WR Jr: Effects of anesthesia and related procedures on arterial pressure wave arrival times, Guest Discussion, 51:948, 1972
Femoral arterial catheterization, 49:160-164, 1970
Fencl V
  see Spaepen MS
  see Young AE
Fentanyl
  anesthesia, 49:523-532, 1970
  cardiovascular effects in dogs, 53:40-47, 1974
  droperidol and, versus meperidine, premedication, 49:389-392, 1970
  Innovar and nitrous oxide, abdominal surgery, 49:261-267, 1970
  nitrous oxide and, cardiovascular effects on dogs, 55:168-172, 1976
  see also Analgesics, narcotic; Anesthetics, intravenous
Fentanyl-Sublimaze: see Innovar
Ferguson TB: see Kopman EA
Fermon C: see Oliverio R Jr
Ferrari AA: see Seifen AB
Ferrer-Brechner T
  Ketamine and epilepsy, Correspondence, 55:446-447, 1976
  Winter J: Anesthetic considerations for cerebral computer tomography, 56:344, 1977
  see Dymond AM
Ferstandig LL: Trace concentrations of anesthetic gases; a critical review of their disease potential, 57:328, 1978
Fetal
  blood, distribution of local anesthetic agents after peridural anesthesia, 50:693-698, 1971
  heart rate, effect of lumbar epidural anesthesia, 54:779-782, 1975
  maternal and, effects of bicarbonate administration during labor, 50:713-718, 1971
  neuromuscular transmission, 52:548-552, 1973
Fever, malignant hyperthermia, successful treatment, 50:39-42, 1971
Fevold N: see Sadove MS
Fiber optics, for laryngoscopy, 50:64-67, 1971
Fiberoptic bronchoscope, infants, Brief Reports, 53:1017-1019, 1974
Fiberoptic bronchoscopy
  52:619-624, 1973
  endotracheal tube size, Brief Reports, 53:475-476, 1974
Fiberoptic endoscopy, mouth guard, New and Practical, 51:381-382, 1972
Fiberoptic laryngoscope, nasal intubation, New and Practical, 52:807-808, 1973
Fiberoptic laryngoscopy and anesthesia, 53:708-714, 1974
Fibrillation: see Heart arrhythmias
Fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red blood cells, 54:89-93, 1975
Fibuch EE, Cecil WT, Reed WA: Methemoglobinemia associated with organic nitrate therapy, 58:521, 1979
Field JM: see Shenoy PN
Fielden BP: Laparoscopy, Questions and Answers, 53:715, 1974
Fierro L: see Knapp RB
Figallo EM: see McKenzie R
Figueroa M: see Britton RM
Filler RM: see Crocker D
Fillmore RB, Herren AL, Pirlo AF: Curare sensitivity in myasthenia gravis, Correspondence, 57:515, 1978
Filter
  disposable, to prevent contamination of circle system and ventilators, 50:844-855, 1971
  see also Blood; Equipment; Transfusion
Finch JS, DeKornfeld TJ: Respiratory Care Case Studies, Book Review, 56:171, 1977
Finck AJ: see Kripke BJ
Fine J
  Sensory disturbances following ketamine anesthesia: recurrent hallucinations,

    52:428–430, 1973
  Finestone SC: An unusual complication of endotracheal intubation: report of a case, 52:204–206, 1973
  Weissman J, Finestone SC: Side effects after ketamine anesthesia: transient blindness, 53:72–74, 1974
Finestone SC
  see Fine J
  see Ghanooni S
  see Pappas MT
Fink BR
  Endotracheal tubes, Questions and Answers, 54:715–716, 1975
  Gag reflex, Questions and Answers, 55:462–463, 1976
  Indirect monitor of blood pressure, 49:204–210, 1970
Finlayson DC: Fluid and electrolyte requirements during anesthesia and surgery, Editor's Choice, 51:69–74, 1972
Finn H, Cohen R, Steen SN: Comparison of the effects of RO 5-6901 pentobarbital and meperidine on the respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 49:297–299, 1970
Fiocco GP: see Lomanto C
Fire
  gauze in oral cavity, 51:645–646, 1972
  hazard, carbon dioxide laser microsurgery, larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55:146–147, 1976
  in a nebulizer, Case History, 52:843–848, 1973
  in the operating room, nonflammable, Case History, 54:152–154, 1975
  operating room, 52:202–203, 1973
  potential ignition source in the operating room, 55:217–218, 1976
  protection information, 51:821–826, 1972
Firestone SC: see Fine J
First National Congress of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Abstracts, Book Review, 56:172, 1977
Fisch C: see Miller JR
Fischer CG
  Cook DR: The respiratory and narcotic antagonistic effects of naloxone in infants, 53:1016–1019, 1974
  see Binda RE
  see Cook DR
Fischer ND: see Carden E
Fiserova-Bergerova V
  see Holaday DA
  see Usubiaga L
Fishburne JI Jr, Fulghum MS, Hulka JF et al: General anesthesia for outpatient laparoscopy with an objective measure of recovery, 53:1–6, 1974
Fishman J
  see Aldrete JA
  see O'Higgins JW
Fistula, CSF cutaneous, following lumbar puncture, Case History, 54:691–694, 1975
Fitzgerald RS, Gautier H, Lahiri S: The Regulation of Respiration During Sleep and Anesthesia, Book review, 58:65, 1979
Flacke JW, Flacke WE, Williams GD, Lawson NW: Control of hypertension during cardiopulmonary bypass with cryptenamine, 57:54, 1978
Flacke WE: see Flacke JW
Flammable Hazards and Electrical Equipment, ASA Committee, operating room humidity, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
Flammability of halothane, enflurane and isoflurane, 54:238–240, 1975
Flaxedil: see gallamine
Fleisher M: see Howland WS
Fleming P: see Murray WJ
Fleming WH: see Petty WC
Fluorinated anesthetic agents, hepatitis, 53:336–340, 1974
Fluoromar: see fluroxene
Fluid
  aspiration efficiency, influence of suction catheter tip design, 55:290–297, 1976
  electrolyte and, requirements during anesthesia and surgery, Editor's Choice, 51:69–74, 1972
  intravenous, see Fluid balance
  management in pediatric surgical patient, 50:376–380, 1971
  neonatal 49:478–486, 1970
Fluid balance
  hypertonic solutions, hypotension and respiratory distress, 58:42, 1979
  inflammatory potential of foreign particulates in parenteral drugs, 56:422, 1977
  renal failure, 52:661–666, 1973
  volume expansion in interstitial lung diseases, 58:13, 1979
Fluoride: see Ions
Fluorinated anesthetic agents, residual in anesthetic machines, patient exposure, 52:23–26, 1973
Fluorinated ethers from anesthesia to psychiatry, a round trip, Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1970), 49:511–517, 1970
Fluoromar see fluroxene
Fluotec Mark II, halothane-air anesthesia, 52:181–187, 1973
Fluothane: see halothane
Fluroxene
  anesthesia
    hepatic damage, Case History, 52:942–945, 1973
    uterine pressures, 53:568–572, 1974
  effect of ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
  nitrous oxide and oxygen flows concentrations, closed versus open system, Questions and Answers, 52:651–652, 1973
  power spectra, EEG, 50:53–63, 1971
  sensitivity, 52:676–681, 1973
  toxicity, chemical report, 55:52[illegible]–533, 1976
  toxicity, dogs, 53:998–1003, 1974
  transmission and elimination, neonatal, 52:654–660, 1973
Flynn MA: see Davies MJ
Fogdall RP
  Hemodynamic effects of metocurine in patients with coronary artery disease receiving propranolol, Guest Discussion, 56:258, 1977
  Sodium nitroprusside for intraoperative hypertension, Correspondence, 56:748, 1977
  see VanNyhuis LS
Foldes F: see Shiwaku Y
Foldes FF
  Myasthenia gravis, use of ester type local anesthetic, Questions and Answers, 54:506, 1975
  Salutation to, 49:171–172, 1970
  see Amaki Y, Matsuo S
  see Burkett L
  see Radnay PA
Foley MF: see Wright FG Jr
Foley TJ: Is transfusion nihilism negative defensive medicine? Editor's Choice, 53:1004, 1974
Fontenelle LJ: see Kirby RR
Forane
  new anesthetic agent, 51:439–447, 1972
  see compound 469
  see isoflurane
Forbat AF, Zarday Z: Cardiac arrest with electromechanical dissociation, 57:498, 1978
Forbes AR
  Cohen NH, Eger EI II: Pancuronium reduces halothane requirement in man, 58:497, 1979
  Gamsu G: Depression of lung mucociliary clearance by thiopental and halothane, 58:387, 1979
  see Dubelman AM
Foreign physicians, medical education, 53:754–758, 1974
Foreman PA: Dental surgery and methohexital. Correspondence, 53:748–749; 751, 1974
Forestner JE
  Inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental, Correspondence, 55:119, 1976
  Raj PP: Inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental; a case report, Brief Reports, 54:406–407, 1975
  Forestner J: see Raj PP
Form: it's not how you play the game, it's your form that counts, 50:829–833, 1971
Forney RB: see Brasher RE
Forster RK: see Nagel EL
Foster JA: see Burney RG
Fox EJ, Fox JWC: Anesthesiology in the Soviet Union, 49:369–376, 1970
Fox F, Morrow DH, Kacher EJ, Gilleland TH II: Laboratory evaluation of pressure transducer domes containing a diaphragm, 57:67, 1978
Fox JWC: see Fox EJ
Fragen RJ
  Caldwell N: Acute intravenous premedication with nalbuphine, 56:808, 1977
  Caldwell N: Comparison of dezocine (WY 16, 225) and meperidine as postoperative analgesics, 57:563, 1978
  Caldwell N: Lorazepam premedication: lack of recall and relief of anxiety, 55:792–796, 1976
  Caldwell N, Brunner EA: Clinical use of etomidate for anesthesia induction: a preliminary report, 55:730–733, 1976
Fraley DS, Lemoncelli GL, Coleman A: Severe hypertension associated with pancuronium bromide, 57:265, 1978
Franatovic Y: see Arguelles JE
Franken EA: see Moorthy SS
Frankmann DB: see Singh-Amaranath L
Fraser AI: see Reitan JA
Fraser JG
  Malignant hyperthermia syndrome, Correspondence, 56:466, 1977
  Crumrine RS, Izant RJ Jr: A preplanned

Fraser JG—*continued*
  treatment for malignant hyperpyrexia, 55:713–716, 1976
Frazier CA: Insect-sting kit, Correspondence, 55:606, 1976
Frazier WT
  Paulsen AW: Safety in operation of rechargeable ECG monitor (Tektronix), Questions and Answers, 55:613–614, 1976
  see Steinhaus JE
Frederickson EL
  Cardiovascular effects of enflurane and halothane on the Rhesus monkey, Guest Discussion, 55:90–91, 1976
  Longnecker DE, Allen GW: Clinical investigation of a new intravenous anesthetic-etoxadrol hydrochloride (CL-1848C; U-37862A), 55:335–339, 1976
  Salutation to, 55:67–68, 1976
  see Cohen JA
  see Davis GC Jr
  see Holloway GA Jr
  see Humphrey LJ
  see Neeld JB Jr
  see Price KA
  see Sung YF
Freedom of the medical press, Editor's Choice, 52:1011–1014, 1973
Freeman JV: see Garcia-Bengochea F
Fremming BD: see Zauder HL
Freon, 50:113–114, 1971; Correspondence, 50:156, 1971
Freund G: Effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on isoflurane requirement in mice, Guest Discussion, 54:280–281, 1975
Freye E: Cardiovascular effects on high dosages of fentanyl, meperidine, and naloxone in dogs, 53:40–47, 1974
Friedman BA: Fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red blood cell transfusions, Correspondence, 55:114–115, 1976
Friedman CP: see Levin KJ
Friedman D: see Carden E
Friesen RH: see Diaz JH
Frissell M: see Solosko D
Frogs, heat production, striated muscle, halothane, 54:527–535, 1975
Frost EAM
  Outpatient evaluation: a new role for the anesthesiologist, 55:307–310, 1976
  see Levine R
Frozen storage of autologous blood, Case History, 51:287–291, 1972
Fructose-1,6-diphosphatase, see Enzymes; Genetic factors
Frumin MJ: Endotracheal tubes, Questions and Answers, 54:715–716. 1975
Fujita T, Kitani Y, Nakamura T, Kimura T: Effect of chemical sympathectomy on muscle blood flow, 56:653, 1977
Fukumasu H: see Wong KC
Fuleihan SF, Wilson RS, Pontoppidan H: Effect of mechanical ventilation with end-inspiratory pause on blood-gas exchange, 55:122–130, 1976
Fulghum MS: see Fishburne, JI Jr
Full stomach, anesthesia and intubation, Questions and Answers, 50:538–539, 1971
Fuller JE: see Dykes MHM
Fulton RE: see Tarhan S
Fung DL: see Asling JH
Funk D, Raymon F: Rheumatoid arthritis of the cricoarytenoid joints; an airway hazard, 54:742–745, 1975

Gabel JC: see Bethea HL
Gag reflex, Questions and Answers, 55:461–463, 1976
Gagnon RL: see Ward CF
Gain EA: see McIntyre JWR
Gaisi RM, D'Agostino E, Covino BG: Absorption of lidocaine following subarachnoid and epidural administration, 58:360, 1979
Gal TJ: Tests of minimal obstruction in the small airways: interrelationships and physiologic significance, 56:242, 1977
Galanopoulou T: see Kaniaris P
Galanthamine
  neostigmine and, for neuromuscular blockade reversal, 51:196–199, 1972
  versus neostigmine, neuromuscular block reversal, 52:832–835, 1973
Galbert MW
  Endotracheal tube for obstetric patients under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:971, 1974
  Gardner AE: Ketamine for obstetrical anesthesia, 52:926–930, 1973
  Gardner AE: The anesthetic and obstetric management of the parturient with acute hepatitis, 51:549–552, 1972
  Gardner AE: Use of halothane in a balanced technic for cesarean section, 51:701–704, 1972
  see DiGiovanni AJ
Galdabini JJ: see Mathieu A
Galido J: see Carden E
Galindo A
  Benavides O, DeMunos SO, Bonilla O, Pena R: Comparison of anesthetic solutions used in lumbar and caudal peridural anesthesia, 57:175, 1978
  see Gallagher TJ
  see McLeskey CH
  see Niejadlik K
Gallagher EG: see Kaplan JA
Gallagher TJ
  Civetta JM: Acute maxillary sinusitis complicating nasotracheal intubation: a case report, Brief Reports, 55:885–886, 1976
  Galindo A, Richey ET: Inhibition of seizure activity during enflurane anesthesia, 57:130, 1978
Gallamine
  cardiac and peripheral vascular effects, 52:931–935, 1973
  chronic renal failure, bilateral nephrectomy, 50:11–16, 1971
  compared with *d*-tubocurarine, effects on fasciculations after succinylcholine, 54:81–82, 1975
  d-tubocurarine and, synergistic effects, 50:285–290, 1971
  effect on myocardial performance under anesthesia, 52:974–979, 1973
  hypokalemia and, 52:522–528, 1973
  interaction with tubocurarine, 53:723–729, 1974
  ketamine anesthesia, infants, 53:365–369, 1974
  reversal with neostigmine, 53:268–270, 1974
  temperature and, effect on muscle oxygen consumption in dogs, 49:551–557, 1970
  see also Neuromuscular relaxants
Gallant J: see Zegveld C
Gallbladder traction, circulatory responses and halothane concentration, 55:388–391, 1976
Galvez TL, Mitchell JW, Myers GE et al: Cooling boot for refrigeration anesthesia, 50:569–570, 1971
Galway JE, Morrison JD, Dundee JW: Dosage-side-effect relationship of morphine and meperidine, 52:536–541, 1973
Galysh FT: see Thompson EB
Gambill AF
  McCallum RN, Henrichs TF: Psychomotor performance following exposure to trace concentrations of inhalation anesthetics, 58:475, 1979
  see Cohen HB
Game: it's not how you play the—it's your form that counts, 50:829–833, 1971
Gamel DM: see Ward CF
Gamsu G: see Forbes AR
Gandolfi AJ: see Bentley JB
Ganglion, stellate block, 54:567–570, 1975
Ganglionic blockade, prevention, 49:427–434, 1970
GAP report revisited, 54:553–566, 1975
Garcia CE: see Raj PP
Garcia CH: see Diaz PM
Garcia-Bengochea F, Munson ES, Freeman JV: The lateral sitting position for neurosurgery, 55:326–330, 1976
Garde JF, Aston R, Endler GC, Sison OS: Racial mydriatic response to belladonna premedication, 57:572, 1978
Gardner AE
  Dannemiller FJ, Dean D: Intracranial cerebrospinal fluid pressure in man during ketamine anesthesia, 51:741–745, 1972
  see Galbert MW
Gardner's syndrome, problems in anesthetic and airway management, 50:340–343, 1971
Garg GP
  Carbon dioxide retention using a humidified "nonrebreathing" system, Correspondence, 54:618–619, 1975
  Humidification of the Rees-Ayre T-piece system for neonates, 52:207–209, 1973
Garrett Thomas A: salutation to, 53:39, 1974
Garro A: see Rendell-Baker L
Gartner J, Stoelting RK: A laboratory comparison of Copper Kettle Fluotec Mark 2, and Pentec vaporizers, 53:187–190, 1974
Gas embolism, encephalography, Case History, 55:141–145, 1976
Gas evacuator, Jackson-Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:881–882, 1976
Gas exchange, pulmonary, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1975), 54:409–418, 1975
Gas flow, circle system, relation of Pa_{CO_2}, 55:706–708, 1976
Gas gangrene, anesthetic considerations, 55:247–252, 1976
Gas machine, hazards, 55:26–33, 1976
Gas monitor, Narkotest, calibration, Brief Reports, 55:441–442, 1976
Gas sterilization, irradiated PVC plastic, tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy,

50:578-586, 1971
Gastric inflation, prevention, cricoid pressure, 53:230-232, 1974
Gastric perforation, laparoscopy, 53:239-240, 1974
Gastric traction, circulatory responses and halothane concentrations, 55:388-391, 1976
Gastrointestinal, jejunoileal shunt, anesthesia for, 54:65-70, 1975
Gastrointestinal surgery, circulatory responses and concentrations, 55:388-391, 1976
Gastrointestinal tract
  esophagus
    intubation, Correspondence, 57:288, 1978
    sphincter tone during reversal of neuromuscular blockade by atropine and neostigmine, 57:171, 1978
  gastric pH and volume effect of cimetidine, 58:183, 1979
  intestine
    effect of neostigmine, Questions and Answers, 56:594, 1977
    effect of nitrous oxide on bowel gases, 58:405, 1979
  stomach
    antacids and glucopyrrolate, Correspondence, 57:145, 1978
    antacids and glycopyrrolate, gastric pH, in patients receiving cimetidine, 57:675, 1978
    cimetidine for prophylaxis of aspiration pneumonitis, 58:426, 1979
    control of acidity by glycopyrrolate premedication in parturient, 56:642, 1977
    gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 58:157, 1979
    gastric levels of meperidine in surgical patients, 58:88, 1979
    neonatal pH, 57:98, 1978
    pre-anesthetic cimetidine, 58:309, 1979
Gattinoni L, Kolobow T, Tomlinson T, Iapichino G, Samaja M, White D, Pierce J: Low frequency positive pressure ventilation with extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal (LFPPV-ECCO$_2$R): an experimental study, 57:470, 1978
Gatz EE, Jones JR: Haloperidol antagonism to the hyperpyrexic and lethal effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol in rats, 49:773-780, 1970
Gatz RN: see Dunbar RW
Gauert WB: see Hanisch EC
Gauger GE: see Steffey EP
Gautier H: see Fitzgerald RS
Gay GR
  Anesthesia and surgical care of hard-drug users, Questions and Answers, 53:838, 1974
  Intra-arterial injection of secobarbital sodium into the brachial artery: sequelae of a "hand-trip," 50:979-981, 1971
  Evans JA: Total spinal anesthesia following lumbar paravertebral block: a potentially lethal complication, 50:344-348, 1971
  Inaba DS: Treating acute heroin and methadone toxicity, Editor's Choice, 55:607-610, 1976
  Inaba DS, Rappolt RT Sr et al: "An' ho, ho, baby, take a whiff on me:" La Dama Blanca cocaine in current perspective, 55:582-587, 1976
  Senay EC, Newmeyer JA: The pseudo junkie: evolution of the heroin lifestyle in the non-addicted individual, Editor's Choice, 53:241-247, 1974
  see Newmeyer JA
Gebbie D: Colistimethate and curare: a case report, 50:109-111, 1971
Gebbie DM: Gas powered drills and hypoxia, Correspondence, 49:503, 1970
Geevarghese KP
  Anesthesia for Neurological Surgery, Book Review, 57:383, 1978
  Aldrete JA, Patel TC: Inspired air temperature with immersion heater humidifiers, 55:331-334, 1976
Geha DG, Blitt CD, Moon BJ: Prolonged neuromuscular blockade with pancuronium in the presence of acute renal failure: a case report, 55:343-345, 1976
General anesthesia
  absence of recall, 55:696-701, 1976
  anaphylactic reaction to chymopapain, 53:191-193, 1974
  apparatus used, Editor's Choice, 50:181-189, 1971
  aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction, 51:41-43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487-488, 1972
  awareness during laparoscopy, 53:373-374, 1974
  blepharoplasty and rhytidectomy, 55:165-167, 1976
  body metabolism and surgical stress, 50:915-923, 1971
  cataract surgery, 53:909-913, 1974
  corneal abrasions, 54:465-467, 1975
  drug-drug interactions, Editor's Choice, 54:76-80, 1975
  effect of anesthetic agents, ouabain, and aldosterone on striated muscle contraction, toad, 55:409-414, 1976
  flexible fiberoptic bronchoscopy, 52:619-624, 1973
  mental aberrations, 54:609-617, 1975
  neutrophil chemotaxis, 55:668-673, 1976
  obstetrics, effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases, 52:965-968, 1973
  outpatient
    dental, 49:701-706, 1970
    laparoscopy, 53:1-6, 1974
    renal hemodynamics, 52:470-479, 1973
  oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  pediatric outpatient uroradiology, 51:910-913, 1972
  regurgitation and, 53:700-703, 1974
  regurgitation and aspiration, 49:707-713, 1970
  teeth damaged, Editor's Choice, 53:405-408, 1974
  teflon injection, vocal cords, 54:739-741, 1975
  versus regional, Questions and Answers, 55:277-278, 1976
  versus spinal for TUR, Questions and Answers, 53:839, 1974
General electroanesthesia, 53:667-671, 1974
Genetic factors
  cholinesterase, and increased sensitivity to succinylcholine, 57:422, 1978
  fructose-1,6-diphosphatase deficiency, anesthetic management of patient with, 57:503, 1978
  race, mydriatic response to belladonna premedication, 57:572, 1978
Genetics
  elevated serum-creatine phosphokinase activity in a family with malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:220-225, 1972
  isoenzyme patterns and malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:827-840, 1972
Geokas MC: see Kroeker EJ
George JM: see Reier CE
George RB: see Light RW
George RH: see James FM III
Geraci CL Jr: Operating room pollution: governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
Geraghty DM: see Cohen ML
Gergis SD
  Hoyt JL, Sokoll MD: Effects of Innovar and Innovar plus nitrous oxide on muscle tone and "H" reflex, 50:743-747, 1971
  see Faust DK
  see Hoyt JL
  see Rubbo JT
  see Sokoll MD
  see Wanna HT
Geriatrics
  cardiovascular effects, isoflurane and halothane, controlled ventilation, 54:701-704, 1975
  pancuronium bromide, clinical use, 51:914-918, 1972
  sedation with propiomazine, 49:132-139, 1970
  spinal anesthesia, 51:400-401, 1972
  use of epinephrine with tetracaine for spinal anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  see also Age; Anesthesia, geriatric
Gerson JI, Gianaris CG: Echocardiographic analysis of human left ventricular diastolic volume and cardiac performance during halothane anesthesia, 58:23, 1979
Gessner T: see Trudnowski RJ
Ghanooni S, Finestone SC: Inexpensive precordial stethoscope, Correspondence, 57:598, 1978
Ghoneim MM
  Mewaldt SP, Ambre J: Plasma levels of diazepam and mood ratings, 54:173-177, 1975
  Yamada T: Etomidate: a clinical and electroencephalographic comparison with thiopental, 56:479, 1977
Gianaris CG: see Gerson JI
Gibbons RT, Steffey EP, Eger EI II: The effect of spontaneous versus controlled ventilation on the rate of rise of alveolar halothane concentration in dogs, 56:32, 1977
Gibbs CP
  Management of emergency dilatation and curettage, Questions and Answers, 53:840, 1974
  Placental transmission and maternal and neonatal elimination of fluroxene, Guest Discussion, 52:659-660, 1973
Gibbs L, Svigals RE, Riklan M: A double blind study of chlordiazepoxide as a preanesthetic agent, 50:17-22, 1971
Gibbs PS
  LoSasso AM, Moorthy SS, Hutton CE: The anesthetic and perioperative management of a patient with documented

Gibbs PS—*continued*
  hereditary angioneurotic edema, 56:571, 1977
  Moorthy SS, LoSasso AM: Sustained high inspired Po_2 without toxic sequelae, Case History, 55:588–591, 1976
  see LoSasso AM
  see Stoelting RK
Gibson WC: On knowing your own history, Editorial, 58:4, 1979
Giesecke AH Jr
  Electrolyte treatment of hypovolemic shock, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
  pH of intravenous solutions, Questions and Answers, 49:62, 1970
  Postoperative jaundice following halothane anesthesia related to nutrition, Questions and Answers, 49:310–311, 1970
  Beyer CW, Kallus FT: More on interpretation of pH data, Correspondence, 57:379, 1978
  see Bennett EJ
  see Rembert FC
  see Samuelson RJ
Gieszl GS: see Bennett EJ
Gilbert, Richard George Barton: Salutation to, 55:892, 1976
Gildea JE: see Lee CM
Gilleland TH II: see Fox F
Gillick JS: Spontaneous positive end-expiratory pressure (sPEEP), 56:627, 1977
Ginsburg S: see Savarese JJ
Girnar DS
  Weinreich AI: Anesthesia for transcervical thymectomy in myasthenia gravis, 55:13–21, 1976
  see Thiagarajah S
Giuffrida JG
  Bizzarri DV: Esophageal intubation, Correspondence, 57:288, 1978
  Bizzarri DV, Masi R, et al: Continuous procaine spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, 51:117–124, 1972
  Bizarri DV, Saure AC, et al: Anesthetic management of drug abusers, 49:272–278, 1970
Gladish JT: see Winnie AP
Glass DD: Plasma heparin activity and antagonism during cardiopulmonary bypass with hypothermia, Guest Discussion, 56:569, 1977
Glaucoma: pre and post-anesthetic use of atropine, Questions and Answers, 55:460–461, 1976
Glauser FL: see Millen JE
Glick RV: PEEP measurement, Correspondence, 57:144, 1978
Gliedman J: see Loeser EA
Glisson SN
  Fajardo L, El-Etr AA: Amitriptyline therapy increases electrocardiographic changes during reversal of neuromuscular block, 57:77, 1978
  see Janeczko GF
Glucagon and digitalis in anesthesia, 51:607–616, 1972
Glucose-insulin-potassium solution, effect on ketosis following surgery, 50:291–297, 1971
Glucose tolerance and serum insulin levels, thiopental, 54:718–721, 1975
Glutethimide and lorazepam, preoperatively, 52:313–316, 1973
Glycopyrrolate
  a substitute for atropine: a preliminary report, Editor's Choice, 50:732–736, 1971
  atropine substitute for curarization reversal, pediatric cardiac patients, 53:412–418, 1974
  neostigmine and, for neuromuscular blockade reversal, 51:468–472, 1972
  see also Parasympathetic nervous system; Premedication
Goats
  cardiovascular effects of ketamine, 53:924–933, 1974
  effect of doxapram on cerebral blood flow and peripheral hemodynamics, 55:279–285, 1976
Gocho Y: see Dowdy EG
Goetzman B: see Milstein J
Gold MI: Anesthesia for the asthmatic patient,
  Profound hypotension associated with preoperative use of phenothiazines, 53:844–848, 1974; Correspondence, 54:817–819, 1975
  The respiratory care service, 51:82–89, 1972
  Treatment of bronchospasm during anesthesia 54:783–786, 1975
  see Rodriguez R
Goldberg AH: The patient with heart disease: preoperative evaluation and preparation, 55:618–621, 1976
Goldberg LI: Anesthetic management of patients treated with antihypertensive agents or levodopa, 51:625–632, 1972
Goldberg EM: see Dobrin PB
Goldberg RN, Platzker ACG: Organization of neonatal resuscitation equipment, Letter, 58:442, 1979
Goldblat A, Miller R: prevention of incidental hypothermia in neurosurgical patients, 51:536–543, 1972
Goldiner PL
  Howland WS, Ray C Jr: Filter for prevention of microembolism during massive transfusions, 51:717–725, 1972
  see Carlon GC
  see Kahn RC
  see Malloy WF
Goldman C: see Chalon J
Goldman EJ
  Closed circuit anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:160, 1974
  Low flow system, Correspondence, 52:669–672, 1973
  Toxicity of halogenated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 52:216–218, 1973
Goldman HS: see Scarpelli EM
Goldman L
  Laser and exposure during pregnancy, Questions and Answers, 52:653, 1973
  Surgery with a laser while using a flammable anesthetic mixture, Questions and Answers, 52:652, 1973
Goldstein LA: see Dykes MHM
Gollan F: Effects of hemodilution on hypotension during cardiopulmonary bypass, Guest Discussion, 54:487–488, 1975
Gomez SW: Metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents as a possible cause of acneiform eruptions, Correspondence, 52:861, 1973
Gonzalez L: see Janis KM
Goodard WJA (ed): Non-Invasive Mechanical Methods in Cardiology and Cardiovascular Dynamics. Book Review, 56:759, 1977
Gooding JM
  Effect of etomidate on the cardiovascular system, 56:717, 1977
  Corssen G: A new introducer for percutaneous cardiovascular catheters, Brief Reports, 55:148–149, 1976
  Dimick AR, Tavakoli M, Corssen G: A physiologic analysis of cardiopulmonary responses to ketamine anesthesia in noncardiac patients, 56:813, 1977
  Holcomb MC: Transient blindness following intravenous administration of atropine, 56:872, 1977
  Weng J-T, Smith RA, Berninger CT, Kirby RR: Cardiovascular and pulmonary responses following etomidate induction of anesthesia in patients with demonstrated cardiac disease, 58:40, 1979
Goodlin RC: Aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:295–296; 302, 1974
Goodman L: see Boretos JW
Goodrick J: see DiGiovanni AJ
Goplerud D: see Markello R
Gordon G: see Amberg HL
Gordon H: Abnormal creatine-phosphokinase isoenzyme pattern in families with malignant hyperpyrexia, Discussion, 51:837–839, 1972
Gordon LS
  Johnson PE Jr, Penido JRF et al: Systolic and diastolic pressure measurements by transcutaneous Doppler ultrasound in premature infants in critical care nurseries and at closed-heart surgery, 53:914–918, 1974
  see Buggs H
Gordon RJ
  Ravin MB: Rheology and anesthesiology, 57:252, 1978
  Ravin MB, Daicoff GR: Cardiovascular Physiology for Anesthesiologists, Book review, 58:446, 1979
  Ravin MB, Daicoff GR et al: Effects of hemodilution on hypotension during cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:482–488, 1975
Gordon W, Keenan R, Zee D: The reversible effect of hypercarbia on the canine heart, 50:208–210, 1971
Gorretta C: see Jastak JT
Gorsky BH, Hall RL, Redford JE: Compromise for closed system anesthesia, 57:18, 1978
Gosling CG: see Losasso AM
Goto H
  Hackman LT, Arakawa K: Tracheal insertion of an esophageal stethoscope, 56:584, 1977
  see Kim J-M
Gotta AW, Sullivan CA: Pulmonary embolism during anesthesia: a case report and review of literature, 49:73–78, 1970
Gottschalk W: Increasing oxygenation during cesarean section, Questions and Answers, 56:464, 1977
Gould AB Jr
  Perry LB: The anesthetic management of pheochromocytoma: cases involving nonexplosive techniques, metastatic tumors, and multiple procedures, 51:173–176, 1972
  see Perry LB

Gould P: see Howland WS

Graedon J: The People's Pharmacy: A Guide to Prescription Drugs, Home Remedies, and Over the Counter Medications, Book Review, 56:757, 1977

Graff TD: Humidification; indications and hazards in respiratory therapy, 54:444-448, 1975

Graff TE: see Alvaran SB

Graham CW

  Pagano RR, Katz RL: Thrombophlebitis after intravenous diazepam—can it be prevented?, 56:409, 1977

  see Conner JT

Gramling ZW: see Smith AA

Grant-Whyte, Harry: Salutation to, 52:980-981, 1973

Graulau MF, Phelps M Jr: Bilateral pneumothorax and cardiovascular collapse on induction of anesthesia, 51:671-675, 1972

Gravenstein JS

  Inadvertent epidural injection of thiopental, Correspondence, 55:118-119, 1976

  The physician assistant in anesthesiology? Guest Discussion, 52:798-799, 1973

  Berzina-Moettus L, Regan A et al: Laser mediated telemedicine in anesthesia 53:605-609, 1974

  Newbower RS, Ream AK, Smith NT, Barden J: Monitoring Surgical Patients in the Operating Room, Book review, 58:261, 1979

  Shim CY: Injection of atropine or scopolamine during anesthesia with halothane or cyclopropane, Questions and Answers, 52:86-87, 1973

  see Dauchot P

  see Redderson C

Graves CL

  Criteria to determine safe levels of hemoglobin and/or hematocrit before elective or emergency surgery, Questions and Answers, 50:282-284, 1971

  Downs NH: Cardiovascular and renal effects of enflurane in surgical patients, 53:898-903, 1974

  Downs NH, Browne AB: Cardiovascular effects of minimal analgesic quantities of Innovar fentanyl, and droperidol in man, 54:15-23, 1975

  see Bidwai AV

  see Jordan WS

Graves SA: see Chapman RL Jr

Gray IG, Mitra SK, Creighton RE, et al: Cerebral blood flow in hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, 50:594-608, 1971

Gray, Thomas Cecil: Salutation to, 49:326-327, 1970

Grazis PA: see Longnecker DE

Green KW: Awake endotracheal intubation, Correspondence, 55:120, 1976

Greene NM

  Anesthesia and the development of surgery (1846-1896), 58:5, 1979

  Blood levels of local anesthetics during spinal and epidural anesthesia, Editorial, 58:357, 1979

  Gossip and the acquisition of knowledge, Editorial, 57:519, 1978

Greenberg RA: see Hook R

Greenhouse CS: Hemolytic transfusion reaction during anesthesia, Case History, 50:249-254, 1971

Gregg JM, Campbell RL, Levin KJ et al: Cardiovascular effects of cannabinal during oral surgery, 55:203-213, 1976

Greifenstein FE

  see Clark RB

  see Quimby CW Jr

Greiss FC Jr: see James FM III

Grell FL, Koons RA, Denson JS: Fentanyl in anesthesia: a report of 500 cases, 49:523-532, 1970

Grenvik ANA: PEEP and CPAP: cardiopulmonary effects during spontaneous ventilation, Guest Discussion, 56:639, 1977

Gresham EL: Sustained high inspired Po_2 without toxic sequelae, Case History Discussion, 55:590-591, 1976

Griffin WO: see Tsueda K

Grodins FS, Yamashiro SM: Respiratory Function of the Lung and Its Control, Book review, 58:160, 1979

Grogono AW

  Kane PB: A PSRO record-keeping system for anesthesiologists, 56:16, 1977

  see Attia RR

Gronert GA

  Effect of halothane anesthesia on intracranial pressure in the presence of intracranial hypertension, Guest Discussion, 53:1015, 1974

  Muscle contractures and adenosine triphosphate depletion in porcine malignant hyperthermia, 58:367, 1979

  Heffron JJA: Skeletal muscle mitochondria in porcine malignant hyperthermia: respiratory activity, calcium functions, and depression by halothane, 58:76, 1979

Grossberg M: see Perel A

Grossman E, Jacobi AM: Minimal optimal endotracheal tube size for fiberoptic bronchoscopy, Brief Reports, 53:475-476. 1974

Grossman LB: see Lee CM

Grossman RK: see Ivankovich AD

Growdon JH: see Boehm FH

Grundy EM

  Rao LN. Winnie AP: Epidural anesthesia and the lateral position, 57:95, 1978

  Zamora AM, Winnie AP: Comparison of spread of epidural anesthesia in pregnant and nonpregnant women, 57:544, 1978

  see Dalal FY

  see Patel K

G-Strophanthin: see Ouabain

Guards, plastic for tooth protection, 50:203-206, 1971

Guedel, Arthur Ernest, Historical Vignettes, 54:442-443, 1975

Guffin AV, Dunbar RW, Kaplan JA et al: Successful use of a reduced dose of protamine after cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:110-113, 1976

Guinee WS: see Maduska AL

Gunther RC: see Petty WC

Gupta RC: Epidurography: A Diagnostic Aid in Spinal Lesions, Book review, 58:353, 1979

Gupta U: see Ramanathan S

Gupte SR

  Gauze fire in the oral cavity: a case report, 51:645-646, 1972

  Patwardhan LV: Anesthesia for hemimandibulectomy with radical neck dissection, 49:756-760, 1970

Gurman GM: prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a case treated with cytostatics for cancer, 51:761-765, 1972

Gurvich NL: see Negovský VA

Gusdon JP: see Clark CC

Guskiewicz RA: see Lingenfelter AL

Gustave F: see Owens WD

Gutierrez J: see Corssen G

Gutierrez R: see Lipton B

Gutman HL: see Blitt CD

Gutnick MJ: see Munson ES

Gutsche BB

  Missionary anesthesia, Correspondence, 54:819-824, 1975

  Marx GF: Spread of epidural anesthesia in pregnancy, Letter, 58:350, 1979

  see Johnstone RE

  see Zebrowski ME

Guy H: see Battista AF

Guyton AC: An overall analysis of cardiovascular regulation, Fifteenth Annual Baxter-Travenol Lecture, 56:761, 1977

Guzman FJ: see Hidalgo J

Gynecology

  abdominal tubal ligation, ketamine, 52:39-42, 1973

  acute hypotension during laparscopy, 54:142-143, 1975

  bupivacaine compared with etidocaine for vaginal delivery, 54:250-256, 1975

  culdoscopy with ketamine, 52:351-354, 1973

  ketamine for dilatation and curettage, 51:647-655, 1972

  laparoscopic sterilization, "pentazepam" supplementing local analgesia, 55:177-181, 1976

  management of emergency dilatation and curettage, Questions and Answers, 53:840, 1974

"H" reflex, effect of Innovar and nitrous oxide, 50;743-747, 1971

Habeeb A: see Tavakoli M

Habib GG: see Craig DB

Hackel A, Sunshine P: A radiant heat unit for transportation of neonates, 50:548-550, 1971

Hackman L: see Kim JM

Hackman LT: see Goto H

Haegele KD: see Lalka D

Hagelsten JO, Jessen K, Rosendal T: Clinical application of an outdoor-indoor thermometer, 51:863-864, 1972

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, Historical Vignettes, 54:654, 1975

Haid BC: see Kroesen GA

Haidinyak JG, Didier EP: Case history number 95: anesthetic and propranolol, 56:283, 1977

Hajghassemali M: see Maduska AL

Haldia KN, Chatterji S, Kackar SN: Intravenous lignocaine for prevention of muscle pain after succinylcholine, 52:849-852, 1973

Haldol: see haloperidol

Hales, Stephen, Historical Vignettes, 52:728, 1973

Halevy S

  see Marx GF

  see Weiss RR

Haley JV: see Dunbar RW
  see Morrow DH
Hall JE: see Sudhir KG
Hall RL
  Casocorbi HF: Breathalyzer test and exposure to anesthetic gases. Questions and Answers, 55:615-616, 1976
  see Gorsky BH
Hall VE: see Dunbar RW
Hallermann-Streiff syndrome: see Complications
Hallucinations following ketamine, 52:428-430, 1973
Halogenated anesthetic agents
  acneiform eruptions, 52:125-127, 1973
  hepatic damage, Case History, 52:942-945, 1973
  toxicity, Correpondence, 52:216-218, 1973
Haloperidol
  antiemetic, 51:964-967, 1972
  as an antiemetic, 50:1017-1027, 1971
  versus hyperpyrexia, 49:773-780, 1970
Halothane
  BAX-3224, comparison, 54:144-151, 1975
  behavioral consequences, rats, 54:628-633, 1975
  cesarean section and, 51:701-704, 1972
  chloroform and regional anesthesia, 52:1-11, 1973
  concentrations during gastric or gallbladder traction, circulatory responses, 55:388-391, 1976
  cyclopropane and, effect of dextroamphetamine and reserpine, 54:655-659, 1975
  cyclopropane or, use of atropine or scopolamine, Questions and Answers, 52:86-87, 1973
  digitalis toxicity and, 49:23-27, 1970
  d-turbocurarine and, hypotension, 51:364-367, 1972
  effect of ketamine on cardiovascular dynamics, 54:588-592, 1975
  effect of levodopa, 54:178-181, 1975
  effect on hemoglobin function, 50:426-430, 1971
  effect on intracranial pressure, 53:823-827, 1974
  effect on isometric twitch and tetanus response, 54:527-535, 1975
  effect on rat splenic lymphocytes, 52:73-78, 1973
  effect on splanchnic hemodynamics and oxygen consumption, 51:59-63, 1972
  effect on the electroencephalogram of the cat, 50:332-339, 1971
  enflurane and, absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during anesthesia, 55:100-109, 1976
  enflurane and, cardiovascular effects on rhesus monkeys, 55:85-91, 1976
  enflurane and, comparative study using systolic time intervals, 55:263-268, 1976
  enflurane and isoflurane, comparative interaction of epinephrine in man, 55:709-712, 1976
  evaluation of POR-8 as a vasoconstrictor during, 50:769-774, 1971
  exposure, behavioral consequences, rats, 54:628-633, 1975
  fatal hepatic necrosis, 49:355-360, 1970
  flammability of, 54:238-240, 1975
  hepatic lesions following multiple exposures, 54:332-339, 1975
  hepatitis: a critical review, 51: 135-160; Correspondence, 51:569-570, 1972
  hypercarbia, systemic hemodynamic changes, carotid endarterectomy, 50: 217-221, 1971
  hypokalimia and, 52:522-528, 1973
  in swine, 49:616-619, 1970
  isoflurane and, cardiovascular effects, 54: 701-704, 1975
  isoflurane and, hemodynamic effects, coronary artery disease, 55:135-138, 1976
  ketamine and, comparison of temperature effects in children, 51:98-101, 1972
  MAC, 52:390-394, 1973
  MAC, effect of cocaine administration, 54: 422-424, 1975
  MAC, in dogs, effect of isoproterenol and propranolol, 55:383-387, 1976
  MAC, phenobarbital in dogs, 55:677-679, 1976
  malignant hyperthermia and, Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
  metabolite and subsequent halothane exposures in animals, hepatic pathology, 55:235-242, 1976
  morphine and, anesthesia coronary artery disease 53:449-455, 1974
  neurochemical hypothesis, 54:242-246, 1975
  neuromuscular blockade and, with succinylcholine effect on pulmonary vascular responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia, 51:402-412, 1972
  nitrous oxide and, effect on phagocytosis and human leukocyte metabolism, 53: 531-536, 1974
  oxygen consumption and, 49:680-686, 1970
  pentobarbital and methoxyflurane effect on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to Ouabain, 51:430-438, 1972
  plasma ACTH and cortisol levels, 49:363-366, 1970
  postoperative jaundice, nutrition, Questions and Answers, 49:310-311, 1970
  prolonged exposure during administration in the operating room, 51:968-974, 1972
  pulmonary exchange and cardiac output, 52:625-631, 1973
  repeated in pediatrics, 51:706-709, 1972
  residual, exposure, 54:449-454, 1975
  rhesus monkey, regional blood flows, 50: 270-281, 1971
  sensitivity, 52:676-681, 1973
  subsequent exposures in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite, hepatic pathology, 55:235-242, 1976
  succinylcholine and, massive myglobinuria, 55:680-682, 1976
  surgery and, effect on plasma testosterone levels, 51:130-133, 1972
  uterus, propranolol, 49:948-956, 1970
  ventricular arrhythmias following epinephrine injection, 54:468-470, 1975
  with epinephrine in tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy, 51:64-68, 1972
  see also Anesthetics, volatile
Halothane-air anesthesia, Fluotec Mark II, 181-187, 1973
Halothane-ketamine anesthesia, postoperative hypercarbia in infants, reanesthetization, 51:213-216, 1972; Correspondence, 51:793-796, 1972
Halothane-nitrous oxide anesthesia, hemodynamics of dimethyltubocurarine, 53: 513-515, 1974
Halothane-oxygen and immunity, 49:809-816, 1970
Halothane-oxygen and Innovar-nitrous oxide-oxygen effect on cardiac performance in dogs, 51:350-354, 1972
Halsey MJ
  see Eger EI II
  see Kent DW
  see Smith RA
Halvey JV: see Morrow DH
Hamburg J (ed): Review of Allied Health Education (vol 2), Book Review, 56:757, 1977
Hamelberg W
  Effect of continuous positive-pressure ventilation and steroids on aspiration of hydrochloric acid (pH 1.8) in dogs, Guest Discussion, 53:562, 1974
  Saline injections into trachea for suctioning, Questions and Answers, 50:824, 1971
  see Beach TP
Hamilton WK
  Pharmacology, pressures and people, Twelfth Annual Becton, Dickinson Lecture, 57:6, 1978
  Salutation to, 50:47-48, 1971
  The use of hemodilution and fresh autologous blood in open-heart surgery, Guest Discussion, 53:682-683, 1974
Hammonds W: Case history number 94; the treatment of chronic pain: a multifaceted approach, 56:118, 1977
Hamstra R: see Sampson JF
Hanel HK: see Viby-Mogensen J
Hanisch EC, Sankawa H, Gauert WB, et al: Clinical and mechanical evaluation of an A.E. gas machine for obstetric analgesia and anesthesia, 50:190-198, 1971
Hanowell ST, Kennedy SF: Phantom tongue pain and causalgia: case presentation and treatment, 58:436, 1979
Harbord RP, Homi J: Microscopic changes in living lung after fluid aspiration, 49: 835-845, 1970
Harcus AW, Smith R, Whittle B: Pain-New perspectives in Measurement and Management, Book Review, 57:751, 1978
Harkness DR: Sickling dynamics of red blood cells and other physiologic studies during anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 54: 364-365, 1975
Harlow HF: Fundamental principles for preparing psychology journal articles, Editor's Choice, 55:455-458, 1976
Harp JR: see DiGiovanni AJ
Harper M, Eger EI II: A comparison of the efficiency of three anesthesia circle systems, 55:724-729, 1976
Harper MH, Roizen MF: Droperidol premedication, Correspondence, 57:288, 1978
Harrell JE: see Janis KM
Harries JD: Changing renal blood flow following sodium nitroprusside in patients undergoing nephrolithotomy, Guest Discussion, 56:108, 1977
Harrington procedure, intraoperative monitoring, 55:42-44, 1976
Harrington-rod spinal fusion, intraoperative awakening for early recognition of possible neurologic sequelae, 55:526-

528, 1976

- Harris JA, Biersner RJ, Edwards D, et al: Attention, learning and personality during ketamine emergence; a pilot study, 54:169–172, 1975
- Harris PD
  - Medical Statistics, Statistical Pearls
    - I. An empty shell game, 55:82–84, 1976
    - II. How often did that happen?, 55:357–359, 1976
    - III. The most likely interpretation, 55:846–848, 1976
  - Statistical insights, IV. Variation as a key to research design, 57:322, 1978
  - see Longnecker DE
- Harrison GG, Ivanetich K, Kaminsky L et al: Fluroxene (2,2,2-trifluroethyl vinyl ether) toxicity: a chemical aspect, 55:529–533, 1976
- Harrison RA
  - Davison R, Shapiro BA, et al: Reassessment of the assumed A-V oxygen content difference in the shunt calculation, 54:198–202, 1975
  - see Shapiro BA
- Harrison T: see Baraka A
- Hartman JT: see Winnie AP
- Hartsfield SM: see Sawyer DC
- Hasbrouck JD
  - antagonism of morphine anesthesia by naloxone, 50:954–959, 1971
  - Naloxone for antagonism of morphine-induced respiratory depression, Guest Discussion, 52:452–453, 1973
  - Patient-to-patient cross-contamination from the anesthesia circuit, Questions and Answers, 49:558, 1970
  - Coleman CC, Effect of halothane on systolic time intervals, 56:522, 1977
- Haseba M: see Shulman M
- Haselby KA: Neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, and cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History Comment, 54:544–545, 1975
- Hashimoto Y, Watanabe H, Satou M: Anesthetic management of a patient with hereditary fructose-1,6-diphosphatase deficiency, 57:503, 1978
- Haslam KR: Laminar air-flow air conditioning in the operating room: a review, 53:194–199, 1974
- Hassan SZ
  - Caudal anesthesia in infants, 56:686, 1977
  - Matz GJ, Lawrence AM et al: Laryngeal stenosis in acromegaly: a possible cause of airway difficulties associated with anesthesia, 55:57–60, 1976
  - see Meltzer HY
- Hatano S
  - see Sadove MS
  - see Zahed B
- Hatcher CR: see Kaplan JA
- Hathaway BN
  - Hill GE, Ohmura A: Centrally induced sympathetic dystrophy of the upper extremity, 57:373, 1978
  - see Shields KG
- Hatt J: see Hill GE
- Hattori Y: see Tsunoda Y
- Hazards
  - anode endotracheal tube, 54:710–714, 1975
  - armored endotracheal tubes, 51:856–858, 1972
  - cautery and aerosol spray, spray flash fire in the operating room, 52:202–203, 1973
  - disposable rebreathing circuits, Brief Reports, 55:743–744, 1976
  - continuous cuff inflation, long-term intubation, 52:252–257, 1973
  - demand pacemaker suppressed by electrocautery, 52:703–706, 1973
  - disposable versus reusable rebreathing circuits, 51:888–894, 1972
  - electrical equipment defects, 52:222–227, 1973
  - fire in a nebulizer, Case History, 52:843–848, 1973
  - knot formation, intracardiac catheter, 52:862–863, 1973
  - laser surgery and anesthesia, 52:53–58, 1973
  - occupational exposure to anesthetic agents, 52:614–618, 1973
  - patient exposure to residual fluorinated anesthetic agents, 52:23–26, 1973
  - potential ignition source in the operating room, 55:217–218, 1976
  - prolonged exposure to anesthetic agents by the operating room personnel, 51:968–974, 1972
  - surgery with a laser while using a flammable anesthetic mixture, Questions and Answers, 52:652, 1973
  - use of cardiac monitors during surgery when cautery is used, Correspondence, 52:106–107, 1973
- Headache
  - epidural, 52:228–231, 1973
  - postspinal, 53:788–796, 1974
- Heart
  - anesthesia for patients post infarction, 55:640–642, 1976
  - arrhythmias
    - after topical vasoconstrictors, 52:161–165, 1973
    - aminophylline, interaction with halothane, multiform ventricular tachycardia due to, 57:740, 1978
    - amitriptyline therapy increases electrocardiographic changes during neuromuscular blockade reversal, 57:77, 1978
    - arrhythmic doses of epinephrine and dopamine during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977
    - epinephrine-induced, during enflurane anesthesia; protection from lidocaine, 57:547, 1978
    - exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition in dogs during halothane-O_2 anesthesia, 58:401, 1979
    - fibrillation, during hypothermia, prevention by bretylium tosylate, 50:587–593, 1971
    - fibrillation, ventricular, comparison of THAM and sodium bicarbonate in resuscitation in dogs, 56:38, 1977
    - following epinephrine injection, 54:468–470, 1975
    - following reversal of neuromuscular blocking agents in geriatric patients, 57:186, 1978
    - hypotension following bretylium tosylate 58:516, 1979
    - relationship of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2}, 50:368–373, 1971
    - succinylcholine induced, 50:361–367, 1971
  - assist devices, left heart, postperfusion low cardiac output, 56:402, 1977
  - asystole, after single dose of succinylcholine, 57:135, 1978
  - atria, chronotropic effects of volatile inhalation anesthetics, 56:173, 1977
  - block, anesthesia, 55:626–632, 1976
  - block, congenital, anesthetic management of, in childhood, 58:334, 1979
  - blood vessels and, effect of Innovar, 49:331–335, 1970
  - cardiac output
    - effect of halothane and pentobarbital on dispersion of indicator particles in central circulation of dog, 56:68, 1977
    - effects of ventilatory pattern, intrapleural pressure, and, 56:88, 1977
    - myocardial function, cardiovascular effects of enflurane during controlled ventilation, 57:619, 1978
    - myocardial function, effects of enflurane during spontaneous ventilation, 57:610, 1978
  - cardiovascular effect of pancuronium bromide—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:808–812, 1971
  - chick embryo, effect of ketamine, 53:919–923, 1974
  - chlordiazepoxide, preanesthetic agent in cardiac surgery, 50:17–22, 1971
  - conduction, effect of halothane on canine intracardiac impulse, during sinus rhythm: antiarrhythmic anesthetic action, 56:187, 1977
  - conduction, halothane effects, conductivity of AV node, and His-Purkinje system in dog, 56:378, 1977
  - digoxin, hypokalemic dogs treated with, and intravenous potassium chloride, 57:108, 1978
  - disease, anesthetic management, 55:622–625, 1976
  - disease, preoperative evaluation and preparation, 55:618–621, 1976
  - dopamine, arrhythmic doses of, and epinephrine, during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977
  - echocardiography, myocardial function, analysis during halothane anesthesia, 58:23, 1979
  - effect of alpha-adrenergic blockade on the cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 50:737–742, 1971
  - effect of diazepam on the antiarrhythmic response to lidocaine, 50:685–692, 1971
  - effects of hemodilution on hypotension, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:482–488, 1975
  - effects of Innovar, 54:15–23, 1975
  - Eisenmenger syndrome, general anesthesia in presence of, 56:543, 1977
  - electrocardiography, diagnostic value of V_5 precordial lead, 57:364, 1978
  - emergency surgery during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267–270, 1975
  - epinephrine, arrhythmic doses of, and dopamine, during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977

- Heart—*continued*
  - failure, after cardiopulmonary bypass, vasodilation, Case History, 54:842–847, 1975
  - function, nitrous oxide, responses to, during halothane anesthesia, 57:84, 1978
  - implantation, artificial, cardiovascular and respiratory effects of isoproterenol, 55:560–567, 1976
  - massage, leg-heel vs standard arm-hand method of external cardiac compression, 58:170, 1979
  - morphine anesthesia, urine norepinephrine excretion, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509–517, 1975
  - myocardial function
    - acetate fails to reverse depression in dogs anesthetized with halothane, 57:395, 1978
    - analysis of regulation, 56:761, 1977
    - effects of nitrous oxide on, during meperidine infusion in dog, 56:836, 1977
  - pneumocardiography, automated measurement and frequency analysis in, 57:647, 1978
  - pneumocardiography, determinants and genesis of, in dog, 57:653, 1978
  - propranolol, anesthetics and. 56:283, 1977
  - propranolol, hemodynamic effects of metocurine in patients with coronary artery disease receiving, 56:255, 1977
  - pulse rate, chronotropic effects of volatile inhalation anesthetics, 56:173, 1977
  - rate, effect of atropine, 54:262–266, 1975
  - replacement in sheep, 49:336–343, 1970
  - surgery, anesthetic aspects: a review, 53:98–106, 1974
  - surgery under morphine, post-myocardial infarction, Case History, 51:125–129, 1972
  - systolic time intervals, effect of halothane on, 56:522, 1977
  - transplant donor death, physician liability, Physician and the Law, 55:611–612, 1976
  - ventricles, effect of methoxyflurane on automaticity, 56:194, 1977
  - ventricular fibrillation during hypothermia, prevention by bretylium tosylate, 50:587–593, 1971
- Heaton JA: see Maduska AL
- Hebrew: ancient sources of respiratory resuscitation, 51:502–505, 1972
- Hechtman HB: see Kripke BJ
- Hedden M
  - Smith RBF, Torpey DJ: A complication of metal spiral-imbedded latex endotracheal tubes, 51:859–862, 1972
  - see Ersoz CJ
- Heerdt ME: Pollution, a cause for concern 55 years ago, too, Correspondence, 57:516, 1978
- Heffron JJA
  - Mitchell G: Diagnostic value of serum creatine phosphokinase activity for the porcine malignant hyperthermia syndrome, 54:536–539, 1975
  - see Gronert GA
- Hegab EHHH, Schiff HI, Smith DJ et al: An electron microscopic study of normal and chronically denervated rat skeletal muscle following succinylcholine challenge, 53:650–656, 1974
- Hehre FW
  - Bupivacaine compared with etidocaine for vaginal delivery, Guest Discussion, 54:255–256, 1975
  - see Joshi SM
  - see Kalas DB
  - see Reed RL
  - see Touloukian RJ
- Heironimus T: see Carter BT
- Heisterkamp DV, Cohen PJ: The use of naloxone to antagonize large doses of opiates administered during nitrous oxide anesthesia, 53:12–18, 1974
- Hekman W: see Prakash O
- Helrich M: see Lichtenfeld KM
- Heller ML, Imredy DS, Shafer PR, et al: A P_{O_2} catheter microelectrode for in vivo intravascular use, 51:453–461, 1972
- Hematocrit, safe levels before elective or emergency surgery, Questions and Answers, 50:282–284, 1971
- Hematology
  - bone-marrow failure and anesthesia, 51:597–606, 1972
  - diffuse bleeding, diathesis of uncertain origin, anesthesia, 55:173–176, 1976
  - mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, airway obstruction, Case History, 54:399–403, 1975
  - sickle cell disease, 54:361–365, 1975
  - unrelenting hypotension associated with an acute abdomen in a comatose hemophiliac child, 55:346–349, 1976
- Hemimandibulectomy and radical neck dissection, anesthesia, 49:756–760, 1970
- Hemodialysis
  - dependent patient, aortic valve replacement, anesthetic considerations, 54:24–28, 1975
  - effect on plasma cholinesterase, 49:323–325, 1970
- Hemodilution
  - effect on hypotension, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:482–488, 1975
  - fresh autologous blood and, for cardiac surgery, 53:672–683, 1974
- Hemodynamic effects
  - dimethyltubocurarine anesthesia with nitrous oxide-halothane, 53:513–515, 1974
  - gallamine, 52:931–935, 1973
  - of propiomazine, 49:441–445, 1970
- Hemodynamic measurements during spinals, 49:1016–1024, 1970
- Hemodynamic responses to doxapram in normovolemic and hypovolemic dogs, 50:705–710, 1971
- Hemodynamics
  - cerebral and peripheral, effects of doxapram, goats, 55:279–285, 1976
  - cerebral blood flow, halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 55:100–109, 1976
  - estimation of anesthetic solubility in blood, Brief Reports, 55:593–595, 1976
  - hypoxemia and hypocarbia following IPPB, 55:555–559, 1976
  - isoflurane and halothane, coronary artery disease, 55:135–138, 1976
  - morphine, cardiac surgery, 55:47–50, 1976
  - pulmonary blood gas exchange, mechanical ventilation, 55:122–130, 1976
  - pulmonary circulation, 53:31–38, 1974
  - pulmonary venous admixture changes with varying inspired oxygen, 55:688–695, 1976
  - renal, outpatient general anesthesia, 52:470–479, 1973
  - splanchnic and oxygen consumption affected by halothane, 51:59–63, 1972
- Hemoglobin
  - function, effect of nitrous oxide, halothane, Ethrane, 50:426–430, 1971
  - hematocrit and, levels for general anesthesia for outpatient surgery in infants and children, Questions and Answers, 51:399, 1972
  - requirements preoperatively, a review, 51:75–79, 1972
  - safe levels before elective or emergency surgery, Questions and Answers, 50:282–284, 1971
- Hemophilia
  - unrelenting hypotension associated with an acute abdomen in a comatose hemophiliac child, 55:346–349, 1976
  - see also Blood, coagulation
- Hemolysis, iatrogenic, microwave blood warming, 51:102–106, 1972
- Hemorrhage
  - pulmonary during pulmonary embolectomy, 55:182–184, 1976
  - rapid infusion of colloid solution and, effect on pulmonary shunt ratio, 52:355–360, 1973
- Hemorrhagic shock, anesthesia with pancuronium and ketamine, 52:282–287, 1973
- Hemostasis: epinephrine and enflurane, 53:886–889; 894–897, 1974
- Hendershot RJ: see Jones JF
- Henderson JB, Rodbard S, Morse HT: Effects of anesthesia and related procedures on arterial pressure wave arrival times, 51:942–952, 1972
- Henderson, Yandell: Historical Vignettes, 54:806, 1975
- Hendleman L: Modified nitrous oxide or ketamine hydrochloride for cesarean section, Guest Discussion, 51:984–985, 1972
- Henning RJ: see Weil MH
- Henrichs TF: see Gambill AF
- Henschel EO: Malignant Hyperthermia: Current Concepts, Book Review, 57:153, 1978
- Hensinger RN: see Waldman J
- Heparin
  - effects on ischemic brain injuries, cats, 55:683–687, 1976
  - therapy for intravascular coagulation transfusion reactions, Editor's Choice, 49:231–235, 1970
  - see also Blood, anticoagulants
- Heparinization, operative, spinal anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:506–508, 1975
- Hepatectomy and lidocaine metabolism, 49:687–690, 1970
- Hepatic
  - clearance of lidocaine during nitrous oxide in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
  - damage after fluroxene anesthesia, Case History, 52:942–945, 1973
  - diseases, anesthetic of choice, Questions and Answers, 51:656–657, 1972
  - dysfunction found by multiple laboratory screening, 55:810–812, 1976

  lesions, halothane, 54:332-339, 1975
  necrosis, halothane anesthesia, 49:355-360, 1970
  pathology in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite and subsequent halothane exposures, 55:235-242, 1976
Hepatitis
  fluorinated anesthetic agents, 53:336-340, 1974
  halothane, a review, 51:135-160; Correspondence, 51:569-570, 1972
  management of parturient, 51:549-552, 1972
  postanesthetic and sepsis, 51:264-270, 1972
  see also Liver
Hepatocytes: see Liver
Hepatotoxicity: see Liver
Herbert WI
  Scott ED, Lewis GB: Fluid management of the pediatric surgical patient, 50:376-380, 1971
  see Leigh MD
Herbs, granny's and the third crusade, 50:609-611, 1971
Heredity and malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:827-840, 1972
Heroin
  addiction, San Francisco, 53:717-722, 1974
  dogs, cardiovascular effects, 52:323-327, 1973
  Editor's Choice, 53:241-247, 1974
  methadone toxicity and, treatment, Editor's Choice, 55:607-610, 1976
Herold R: see Naulty JS
Herren AL
  see Fillmore RB, Mitchell SA
  see Pease RD
Herrin TJ: see Nettles DS
Hervey WH, Hustead RF: Ketamine for dilatation and curettage procedures: patient acceptance, 51:647-657, 1972
Hewson JR
  Calculation of alveolar oxygen tension, Correspondence, 54:746, 1978
  Perfusion characteristics during cardiopulmonary bypass and subsequent changes in alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradients, 57:298, 1978
Hexafluorenium bromide: current status and a review, 52:100-105, 1973
Heyduk J: see Stanec A
Heyman HJ: see Janeczko GF
Hiccups
  ketamine for treatment, 52:822-824, 1973
  nasal ether installation, 49:367-368, 1970
Hickey RF: see Mangano DT
Hickman, Henry Hill, Historical Vignettes, 51:349, 1972
Hickox, Curtis B: Salutation to, 52:825-826, 1973
Hicks JS, Levinson G, Shnider SM: Obstetric anesthesia training centers in the U.S.A.—1975, 55:839-845, 1976
Hidalgo J, Dileo RM, Rikimaru MT, et al: Etoxadrol (CL-1848C), a new dissociative anesthetic: studies in primates and other species, 50:231-239, 1971
Higashi H: see Shimoji K
Hill DW: Physics Applied to Anaesthesia. Book Review, 56:171, 1977
Hill GE
  English JE, Lunn J, Stanley TH, Sentker CR, Loeser E, Liu W-S, Kawamura R, Bidwai AV, Hodges M: Cardiovascular responses to nitrous oxide during light, moderate and deep halothane anesthesia in man, 57:84, 1978
  Lunn JK, Hodges MR, Stanley TH, Sentker CR, Johansen R, Hatt J: N_2O modification of halothane-altered renal function in the dog, 56:690, 1977
  Stanley TH, Hodges MR, Sentker CR, Philbin D: Failure of enflurane in altering renal responses to acute intracranial pressure increase, 57:200, 1978
  Stanley TH, Lunn JK, Liu W-S, English JB, Loeser EA, Kawamura R, Sentker CR, Hill HR: Neutrophil chemotaxis during halothane and halothane-N_2O anesthesia in man, 56:696, 1977
  Wong KC, Shaw CL, Blatnick RA: Acute and chronic changes in intra- and extracellular potassium and responses to neuromuscular blocking agents, 57:417, 1978
  see Hathaway BN
  see Stanley TH
Hill HR
  see Hill GE
  see Stanley TH
Hill J: see Lees MH
Hill JD
  Filter for prevention of microembolism during massive transfusions, Guest Discussion, 51:717-725, 1972
  see Zapol WM
Hill RC: see Vacanti CJ
Hillyer KW, Johnston RR: Unsuspected dilution of anesthetic gases detected by an oxygen analyzer, 57:491, 1978
Hingson RA
  A postanesthetic recovery score, Guest Discussor, 49:933, 1970
  see Abouleish E
Hip arthroplasty
  blood volume changes, 54:391-397, 1975
  total, anesthesia and operative blood loss control, 54:641-648, 1975
Hip fracture, anesthesia for, 49:165-170, 1970
Hirshman CA
  Bergman NA: Halothane and enflurane protect against bronchospasm in an asthma dog model, 57:629, 1978
  see Barnett AS
  see Weber L
Histamine
  cimetidine, pre-anesthetic, and gastric pH, 58:309, 1979
  inhibition, cimetidine, gastric fluid pH in patients receiving, 57:675, 1978
  release affected by dimethyl tubocurarine, 51:554-559, 1972
Histamine levels, pancuronium, 52:772-775, 1973
Historical node: mediastinal mass removal, 49:600-603, 1970
Historical Vignettes
  Claude Bernard, 53:386, 1974
  Dr. Paul Bert, 52:437-438, 1973
  Dr. August Karl Gustav Bier, 54:322, 1975
  Walter M. Boothby, 53:219-220, 1974
  Harvey William Cushing, 53:688-689, 1974
  Sir Humphry Davy, 51:187, 1972
  Dr. Arthur Ernest Guedel, 54:442-443, 1975
  Howard Wilcox Haggard, 54:654, 1975
  Stephen Hales, 52:728, 1973
  Yandell Henderson, 54:806, 1975
  Henry Hill Hickman, 51:349, 1972
  Oliver Wendell Holmes, 52:141, 1973
  Dr. Carl Koller, 54:247, 1975
  Antoine-Laurent Lavoisier, 52:969, 1973
  Dr. Crawford Williamson Long, 51:865, 1972
  Sir William Macewen, 53:537, 1974
  Rudolph Matas, 54:29-30, 1975
  William Thomas Green Morton, 52:166, 1973
  Paraclesus, 51:553, 1972
  Joseph Priestley, 53:69, 1974
  Sir James Young Simpson, 52:562, 1973
  John Snow, 51:134, 1972
  Dr. Horace Wells, 51:684, 1972
  Sir Christopher Wren, 53:853, 1974
History
  anesthesia, development of surgery and, (1846-1896), 58:5, 1979
  ideas in anesthesia, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Lecture 55:467-473, 1976
  introduction of surgery and development of anesthesia, Editorial, 58:4, 1979
  pollution, cause for concern 55 years ago, Correspondence, 57:516, 1978
  surgery, anesthesia and development of (1846-1896), 58:5, 1979
  William T. G. Morton, Letter, 58:260, 1979
Hitt BA
  Mazze RI, Cook TL, et al: Thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
  see Cook TL
  see White AE
Hixon SJ: see Assmann DC
Hobelmann CF Jr, Smith DE, Virgilio RW: A magnetic PEEP valve, 56:580, 1977
Hobika GH: see Trudnowski RJ
Hodges M: see Loeser EA
Hodges MR:
  see Downs JB
  see Hill GE
  see Hill GE, Kawamura R, Westenskow DR
  see Stanley TH
Hodgkin's disease, respiratory obstruction, anesthesia, Case History, 54:399-403, 1975
Hodgkinson R
  Husain FJ: Intravascular migration of epidural catheters, Letter, 58:443, 1979
  Marx GF, Kim SS, Miclat NM: Neonatal neurobehavioral tests following vaginal delivery under ketamine, thiopental, and extradural anesthesia, 56:548, 1977
  see Kim SS
  see Miclat NN
Hodgson BJ: see Jones DJ
Hoffman JF: Membrane Transport Processes, Vol I and II, Book Review, 57:384, 1978
Hoffman P: see Crocker D
Hoffman S: see Jedeikin RJ
Holaday DA
  Lymphocyte transformation test, reaginic and complement fixing antibodies in guinea pigs sensitized to a metabolite of halothane and fluroxene, Guest Discussion, 52:680-681, 1973
  Fiserova-Bergerova V: Uptake and excretion of 1-bromo-1,2,2-triflurocyclobutane (42M-9) in man: comparative study on pharmacokinetics and metabolism of inhalation anesthetics, 55:853-852, 1976

- Holaday DA—*continued*
  - see Feingold A
- Holcomb MC
  - see Corssen G
  - see Gooding JM
- Hollister GR, Burn JMB: Side effects of ketamine in pediatric anesthesia, 53:264–267, 1974
- Holloway GA Jr, Frederickson EL: Dobutamine, a new beta agonist, 53:616–623, 1974
- Holmdahl MH: Choice of anesthetic for therapeutic abortion or sterilization, Questions and Answers, 51:925–926, 1972
- Holmes, JH: see Thomas JL
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell: Historical vignettes, 52:141, 1973
- Holzgrafe RE, Vondrell JJ, Mintz SM: Reversal of postoperative reactions to scopolamine with physostigmine, 52:921–925, 1973
- Homatas J: see Aldrete
- Homi J
  - Missionary anesthesia, Correspondence, 54:819–824, 1975
  - Konchigeri HN, Eckenhoff JE, et al: A new anesthetic agent—Forane: Preliminary observations in man, 51:439–447, 1972
  - see Bart AJ
  - see Harbord RP
  - see Linde HW
- Homografts, renal, anesthetic-related morbidity in recipients, 50:321–329, 1971
- Hood CI: see Chapman RL Jr
- Hood JB
  - Wallace CT, Mahaffey JE: Anesthetic management of an intracranial arteriovenous malformation in infancy, 56:236, 1977
  - see Cooke JE
- Hook R
  - Greenberg RA, Hehre FW: Continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia in obstetrics VII: Distributions of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, 50:693–698, 1971
  - see Barretto C
  - see Reed RL
- Hooper D: see Coombs DW
- Hopkinson RB, Parkin CE: Hydrohemothorax following percutaneous internal jugular vein cannulation recognized by intravenous pyelography, 57:507, 1978
- Hopkinson R: see James FM III
- Hoppel CL: see Ernst EA
- Hormonal response, surgery, morphine anesthesia, 52:1003–1010, 1973
- Hormones
  - adrenal
    - cortical, for sciatica, 57:313, 1978
    - epidural treatment of acute herniated nucleus pulposus, 56:862, 1977
    - steroids and anesthesia, Correspondence, 57:379, 1978
  - prostaglandins, epinephrine-induced arrhythmias in dogs during halothane-O$_2$ anesthesia, 58:401, 1979
  - thyroid, anesthesia for untreated hypothyroidism, 56:299, 1977
- Horn B: Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, Correspondence, 55:452, 1976
- Horne JA, Ahlgren EW: Treatment of postthoracotomy atelectasis in infants, Questions and Answers, 53:113–114, 1974
- Horrigan RW
  - Physostigmine and anesthetic requirement for halothane in dogs, 57:180, 1978
  - Physostigmine reversal of halothane anesthesia, Correspondence, 57:598, 1978
  - Eger EI, Wilson C: Epinephrine-induced arrythmias during enflurane anesthesia in man; a nonlinear dose-response relationship and dose-dependent protection from lidocaine, 57:547, 1978
- Horton JN: see Scott PV
- Horton WG: see Moore DC
- Hospital liability, transfusions, Physician and the Law, 49:383, 1970
- Houghton FM: see Bullard FR
- Howard DR: see Sawyer DC
- Howe JR: Patient Care in Neurosurgery, Book Review, 56:881, 1977
- Howland D Jr: see Steffey EP
- Howland WS
  - Fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red blood cell transfusions, Correspondence, 55:115, 1976
  - HaHCO$_2$ use with the administration of bank blood, Questions and Answers, 55:274–275, 1976
  - Schweizer O, Fleisher M et al: Fibrinogen and albumin deficiencies associated with packed red blood cell transfusions, 54:89–93, 1975
  - Schweizer O, Gould P: A comparison of intraoperative measurements of coagulation, 53:657–663, 1974
  - see Carlon GC
  - see Goldiner PL
  - see Kahn RC
  - see Schweizer O
  - see Underwood P
- Hoyt JL
  - Gergis SD, Sokoll MD: Studies on muscle rigidity: droperidol, diazepam, and promethazine, 51:188–191, 1972
  - see Gergis SD
  - see Sokoll MD
- Hsu YT: see Berry FA
- Hubbert CH: Covert seizures as a cause of postoperative apnea, 57:136, 1978
- Huber FC: see Erdemir H
- Huddy RA: see Weisman H
- Huffman JP
  - Indirect-direct laryngoscope, Brief Reports, 54:404–405, 1975
  - Elam JO: Prisms and fiber optics for laryngoscopy, 50:64–67, 1971
- Hug CC: Pharmacokinetics of drugs administered intravenously, Review Article, 57:704, 1978
- Hugenholtz PG: see Prakash O
- Hughes T: see Carden E
- Hughes-Davies DI: Berry FA Jr
- Hulka JF: see Fishburne JI Jr
- Human cardiac conduction system, Editor's Choice, 52:508–514, 1973
- Human leukocyte metabolism, 53:531–536
- Human recipients, anesthetic-related, morbidity, renal homografts, 50:321–329, 1971
- Hume RB: see Cullen BF
- Humidification
  - anesthetic gases, 53:387–391
    - heated water humidifier with rotating wick, 58:244, 1979
    - modified circle system, 58:216, 1979
  - anesthetic systems, 54:50–54, 1975
  - carbon dioxide absorption, in infant circuit, 57:307, 1978
  - Columbia pediatric circle, Brief Reports, 55:877–879, 1976
  - contamination, by bacteria, in heated nebulizer, 57:191, 1978
  - heated, maintenance of body temperature, 55:710–723, 1976
  - indications and hazards in respiratory therapy, 54:444–448, 1975
  - nonrebreathing system, 54:271–273, 1975
  - Rees-Ayre T-piece, 52:207–209, 1973
  - semiopen system for infant anesthesia, 50:995–1002, 1971
- Humidifiers, immersion heater, inspired air temperature, 55:331–334, 1976
- Humidity
  - anesthetic circuits, 49:292–296, 1970
  - operating rooms, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
- Humphrey LJ, Amerson JR, Frederickson EL: Preliminary observations on the effect of halothane and oxygen anesthesia on the immunologic response in man, 49:809–816, 1970
- Hunka C: see Aldrete JA
- Hunt JR, Rigor BM Sr, Collins JR: The potential for contamination of continuous epidural catheters, 56:222, 1977
- Hurlbert BJ: see Larson GF
- Husain FJ
  - Marx GF: Left-sided chest pain with radiation to the shoulder after vaginal delivery, 56:863, 1977
  - see Hodgkinson R
- Hustead RF
  - Acute anesthetic and obstetrical management of patients with severe abruptio placentae, Guest Discussor, 49:1004–1006, 1970
  - Hervey WH
- Husum B: see Palm T
- Hutton CE: see Gibbs PS
- Huvos AG: see Lomanto C
- Hwang HS: see Shiau H-F
- Hydroxyzine
  - droperidol, and diazepam, changes in airway resistance, 55:18–21, 1976
  - effect on halothane minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration, 52:390–394, 1973
  - premedication, pediatrics, 52:717–723, 1973
  - see also Ataractics; Hypnotics
- Hyperbaria
  - oxygen, hepatoprotective effect of, during halothane anesthesia, 57:481, 1978
  - presume reversal, isoflurane and, in mice, 56:97, 1977
  - pressure reversal, nonlinear antagonism of anesthesia in mice, 58:19, 1979
- Hypercalcemia, succinylcholine and digitalis, 51:202–205, 1972
- Hypercapnia
  - during cyclopropane anesthesia, Brief Reports, 55:439–441, 1976
  - water intoxication, Case History, 51:368–370, 1972
- Hypercarbia
  - postoperative, reanesthetization following ketamine-halothane in an infant, 51:213–216, 1972
  - reversible effect on canine heart, 50:208–

210, 1971

- Hypercarbic halothane anesthesia, systemic hemodynamic changes during carotid endarterectomy, 50:217-221, 1971
- Hyperinflation, unsatisfactory seal of endotracheal cuff, 50:540-543, 1971
- Hyperkalemia
  - P_{CO_2}, re-evaluation of relationship to cardiac arrhythmias, 50:368-373, 1971
  - renal failure, effect of pancuronium, 52: 661-666, 1973
- Hyperoxia
  - diffusion, 53:233-238, 1974
  - see also Oxygen
- Hyperpyrexia
  - haloperidol antagonism, 49:773-780, 1970
  - malignant, 49:225-230, 1970
    - and heredity, 51:827-840, 1972
    - correspondence 49:614-615, 1970
    - elevated serum-creatine phosphokinase activity, 51:220-225, 1972
    - recent advances, 51:841-850, 1972
  - operative and immediate postoperative period, 50:906-914, 1971
  - see also Hyperthermia
- Hypersensitivity reactions, 52:676-681, 1973
- Hypertension
  - caused by urinary bladder distention, Case History, 50:795-797, 1971
  - convulsion postpartum after oxytocic drugs, 55:813-815, 1976
  - decreased renal blood flow following methylene blue injection, 55:674-676, 1976
  - intracranial, effect of halothane, 53:823-827, 1974
  - intraoperative, sodium nitroprusside, Brief Reports, 55:880-881, 1976
  - isoflurane anesthesia, 54:419-421, 1975
  - ketamine, 49:420-426, 1970
  - renal, effect of injected chloroform, 50:825-828, 1971
  - Wilm's tumor, 55:519-521, 1976
  - see also Blood pressure; Complications
- Hyperthermia
  - fulminant, succinylcholine and halothane, Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
  - malignant
    - associated with enflurane anesthesia, 54: 47-49, 1975
  - Case History, 50:1104-1112, 1971
    - creatine phosphokinase activity, 54:536-539, 1975
    - malignant, in six-month old infant, 57: 262, 1978
    - in swine, 52:734-739, 1973
    - intraoperative crisis in two children with undifferentiated lymphoma, 57:511, 1978
    - isometric twitch and tetanus response, 54:527-535, 1975
    - massive myglobinuria, halothane and succinylcholine, 55:680-682, 1976
    - muscle contractures and adenosine triphosphate depletion as tests for, 58: 367, 1979
    - Physician and the Law, 52:746, 1973
    - preanesthetic evaluation and management, pig, 55:643-653, 1976
    - skeletal muscle mitochondria in, 58:76, 1979
    - successful treatment, 50:39-42, 1971
    - syndrome, Correspondence, 56:466, 1977
  - malignant pyrexia
    - failure of lidocaine to trigger, 58:99, 1979
    - management in an infant, 58:33, 1979
  - porcine stress syndrome, 52:908-911, 1973
  - preoperative, lorazepam compared to pentobarbital, 52:267-271, 1973
- Hyperventilation and *d*-tubocurarine, 51:371-374, 1972
- Hyperventilation syndrome, vagal activity, canines, 49:351-354, 1970
- Hypnosis, monitoring intraoperative spinal cord function, 55:42-44, 1976
- Hypnotics
  - barbiturates, pentobarbital, and halothane, effect on dispersion of indicator particles in central circulation of dog, 56:68, 1977
  - barbiturates, pentobarbital, versus lorazepam premedication, 56:489, 1977
  - benzodiazepines
    - diazepam, and succinylcholine-induced muscle pains, 57:295, 1978
    - diazepam, as surgical premedicant, 56: 211, 1977
    - diazepam, comparison with droperidol and hydroxyzine as premedication, 56: 496, 1977
    - diazepam, effect on memory and learning, 58:452, 1979
    - diazepam, effects on succinylcholine-induced muscle pain, 58:314, 1979
    - diazepam, neonatal electroencephalographic patterns as affected by maternal administration, 57:303, 1978
    - diazepam, or droperidol, respiratory function following premedication with, 57:595, 1978
    - diazepam, physostigmine reversal of depression induced by, 56:348, 1977
    - diazepam, thrombophlebitis after, 56: 409, 1977
    - lorazepam, versus pentobarbital premedication, 56:489, 1977
    - physostigmine reversal of diazepam-induced depression, 56:348, 1977
  - comparison of lorazepam and glutethimide preoperatively, 52:313-316, 1973
  - effect on recovery from anesthesia in rats, 54:97-102, 1975
  - etomidate, 55:286-289, 1976
  - hydroxyzine, comparison with droperidol and diazepam as premedication, 56: 496, 1977
- Hypobaric spinal anesthesia, hip surgery, 51: 766-773
- Hypocalcemia, cardiac failure, 55:34-36, 1976
- Hypocapnia, see Acid-base equilibrium, alkalosis, respiratory; Carbon dioxide, hypocarbia
- Hypocapnic hyperventilation and *d*-tubocurarine requirements, 51:371-374, 1972
- Hypocarbia
  - hypoxemia following IPPB and, 55:555-559, 1976
  - see also Acid-base equilibrium, alkalosis, respiratory; Carbon dioxide, hypocarbia
- Hypokalemia
  - during anesthesia, 52:522-528, 1973
  - hypoventilation and, during anesthesia for burns, Case History, 49:79-88, 1970
  - management, Questions and Answers, 52: 276-277, 1976
  - preoperative, Questions and Answers, 53: 262, 1974
- Hypophysectomy: see Brain; Surgery, neurologic
- Hypotension
  - aortic aneurysm repair, Questions and Answers, 49:558-559, 1970
  - beta-adrenergic drug induced, 49:427-434, 1970
  - blood-pressure measurement, Doppler probe, 52:776-778, 1973
  - deliberate, infants and children, 53:975-981, 1974
  - during anesthesia, cardiovascular effects, 50:1059-1068, 1971
  - during spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, prevention, inflatable boots, 52: 246-251, 1973
  - effect of hemodilution, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:482-488, 1975
  - following *d*-tubocurarine, effect of promethazine, 51:509-513, 1972
  - hypothermia, for neurosurgical and neck procedure, Questions and Answers, 52:281, 1973
  - induced with sodium nitroprusside, 55:654-662, 1976
  - laparoscopy, 54:142-143, 1975
  - preoperative phenothiazines, 53:844-848
  - sodium nitroprusside, anesthesia, 55:574-581, 1976
  - see also Anesthetic technics, hypotensive; Blood Pressure; Complications; Position; Shock
- Hypotensive syndrome, intra-abdominal mass, Brief Reports, 55:887-889, 1976
- Hypothermia
  - diethyl ether and, cardiac surgery, infant, 53:765-771, 1974
  - diethyl ether and respiratory alkalosis, effect on myocardial metabolism following arrest, dogs, 53:772-778, 1974
  - during cystoscopy, 56:326, 1977
  - hypotension and, for neurosurgical and neck procedures, Questions and Answers, 52:281, 1973
  - prevention during cystoscopy in neonates, Brief Reports, 55:592-593, 1976
  - prevention in neurosurgery, 51:536-543
  - prevention of ventricular fibrillation by bretylium tosylate, 50:587-593, 1971
  - profound, heart defect surgery, infants, 54: 660-668, 1975
  - rewarming, physiologic effects, possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 58:297, 1979
  - versus normothermia for whole body perfusion, 50:505-516, 1971
  - with cardiac arrest, core rewarming by peritoneal irrigation in, 56:574, 1977
- Hypothermia blanket, Physician and the Law, 53:392-393, 1974
- Hypoventilation
  - caused by hypokalemia during anesthesia for burns, Case History, 49:79-88, 1970
  - newborn following administration of succinylcholine to the mother, 54:38-40, 1975
- Hypovolemia, hemodynamic responses to doxapram, 50:705-710, 1971
- Hypovolemic shock, electrolyte treatment, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
- Hypoxemia
  - hypocarbia and, following IPPB, 55:555-559, 1976
  - intravenous ketamine, 55:311-314, 1976

- Hypoxemia—*continued*
  - nitrous oxide excretion and, 51:851–855, 1972
  - postoperative, early reversal, 55:822–828, 1976
  - postoperative, reversal with "pharmacologic sigh," chemical respirogenesis, 50:1043–1055, 1971
- Hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, cerebral blood flow, 50:594–608, 1971
- Hypoxia
  - diffusion following nitrous oxide anesthesia, 50:86–91, 1971
  - fluctuating, and pulmonary shunting following fatal head trauma, 56:129, 1977
  - occurrence during use of gas powered drills in oral surgery, Correspondence, 49:148–149; 503; 614, 1970
- pH, cerebral surface, changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in dog, 56:817, 1977
  - relationship of ventilation, 49:437–440, 1970
- Hysterectomy, cesarean, anesthesia for, 49:328–330; Correspondence, 49:727–728, 1970

- ^{131}I: see Thyroxine
- Iapichino G: see Gattinoni L
- Iatrogenic hemolysis, microwave blood warming, 51:102–106, 1972
- Ichiyanagi K: see Masuko K
- Illes LA, Parl L, Seed RW: Methoxyflurane in thyroid surgery, 49:312–317, 1970
- Immunity
  - halothane-oxygen anesthesia, 49:809–816, 1970
  - metabolite of halothane, hepatic lesions, 54:332–339, 1975
- Immunosuppression, possibility in ketamine and 100 percent oxygen in children, an investigation of, 50:464–470, 1971
- Imredy DS: see Heller ML
- Inaba DS: see Gay GR
- Inamoto, Akira, salutation to, 51:774–775, 1972
- Inapsine: see droperidol
- Incompetency, Questions and Answers, 53:715–716, 1974
- Independent contractors, anesthesiologist and surgeon, Physician and the Law, 50:676–678, 1971
- Inderal: see propranolol
- Indications for double nasopharyngeal airway, 50:240–243, 1971
- Indoor-outdoor thermometer, 52:861, 1973
- Induction
  - anesthesia
    - RO 21-3981 for surgical premedication and, 57:1, 1978
    - diffusion hyperoxia following preoxygenation, 56:59, 1977
    - etomidate, 55:730–733, 1976
    - etomidate, cardiovascular and pulmonary responses in cardiac patients, 58:40, 1979
    - etomidate, ultrashort-acting nonbarbiturate agent, 55:286–289, 1976
    - circulatory changes, 55:77–81, 1976
    - influence of barbiturate, on circulatory responses to morphine, 56:516, 1977
    - ketamine based on lean body mass, 51:299–305, 1972
    - ketamine, myocardial contractility, 52:190–194, 1973
    - ketamine, poor-risk patients, 52:59–64, 1973
  - "crash," suction device, 52:592–594, 1973
  - increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 54:687–690, 1975
  - rapid in combat casualties, 55:74–76, 1976
- Induction agents, ketamine and methohexital for methoxyflurane anesthesia, 52:913–920, 1973
- Induction aspiration, Brief Reports, 53:479–480, 1974
- Induction/intubation, gastric-content aspiration prevention, 49:633–636, 1970
- Infant
  - acid-base response, major surgery, 50:31–38, 1971
  - aldosterone excretion undergoing anesthesia and surgery, 50:638–648, 1971
  - anesthesia, 49:767–772, 1970
  - anesthesia, semiopen system and humidification, 50:995–1002, 1971
  - anesthetic pharmacology, 53:544–548, 1974
  - asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, 51:342–348, 1972
  - blood-pressure measurement, 52:682–689, 1973
  - cardiac surgery, diethyl ether and hypothermia, 53:765–771, 1974
  - cardiovascular surgery, ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, 54:800–805, 1975
  - caudal anesthesia for neonatal anoperineal and rectal operations, 50:565–568, 1971
  - continuous flow ventilation as an alternative to assisted or controlled ventilation, 51:871–875, 1972
  - deliberate hypotension, 53:975–981, 1974
  - electroconvulsive therapy, arterial blood gas analyses, 54:203–205, 1975
  - fiberoptic bronchoscope, Brief Reports, 53:1017–1019, 1974
  - heart defect surgery, profound hypothermia, 54:660–668, 1975
  - heat loss during operation, 52:170–175, 1973
  - heated and humidified gases for Bird ventilator, neonate anesthesia, Brief Reports, 53:1014–1015, 1974
  - neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 51:544–548, 1972
  - neuroleptanesthesia, 52:970–973, 1973
  - newborn hypoventilation, 54:38–40, 1975
  - post-thoracotomy atelectasis, Questions and Answers, 53:113–115, 1974
  - prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy, Brief Reports, 55:592–593, 1976
  - prolonged effect of acute ethanol intoxication, Brief Reports, 55:602–603, 1976
  - respiratory and narcotic effects, naloxone, 53:1016–1019, 1974
  - respiratory difficulty in anesthetized infant, Case History, 50:551–553, 1971
  - respiratory obstruction, anesthetic problems in surgery, 53:878–885, 1974
  - resuscitation, Correspondence, 53:155, 1974
  - transporter, using radiant heat, 50:551–553, 1971
  - use of Rees-Ayre T-piece, humidified, 52:207–209, 1973
- Infarcted heart and anesthesia, 53:394–398, 1974
- Infarction, myocardial, see Heart, coronary occlusion
- Infection
  - anesthesia, gas gangrene, 55:247–252, 1976
  - modification of response and anesthesia in mice, 55:776–781, 1976
  - orotracheal versus nasotracheal intubation, 52:873–876, 1973
  - peridural, potential for contamination of continuous catheters, 56:222, 1977
  - pulmonary, defense mechanisms depressed by halothane, 58:505, 1979
- Informed consent
  - anesthesia and, 53:832–837, 1974
  - failure to obtain, Physician and the Law, 53:876–877, 1974
  - hypothermia blanket, Physician and the Law, 53:392–393, 1974
  - suit against anesthesiologist, Physician and the Law, 55:906, 1976
- Infraclavicular brachial plexus block, 52:897–904, 1973
- Infusors: see Equipment
- Ingersoll I, Lell W, Allarde R, et al: The role of profound hypothermia in infants undergoing surgical correction of complicated heart defects, 54:660–668, 1975
- Inhalation anesthesia
  - BAX-3224, 54:144–151, 1975
  - by ventilating bronchoscope, 52:89–93, 1973
  - carbohydrate metabolism and, part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:625–632, 1971
  - comparative study on pharmacokinetics and metabolism, 55:853–862, 1976
  - during radiotherapy, 49:656–659, 1970
  - laboratory animals, 52:369–372, 1973
  - rate of recovery in rats, 54:96–102, 1975
  - sevoflurane, 54:758–766, 1975
  - stimulating drug metabolism enzymes, 50:656–667, 1971
- Inhalers, methoxyflurane, comparison of performance and effect in CNS function, 50:776–784, 1971
- Injection
  - chloroform, effect on renal hypertension, 50:825–828, 1971
  - methoxyflurane technic, 52:634–642, 1973
  - spinal, liability of anesthesiologist for injuries, Physician and the Law, 51:48–49, 1972
- Innominate artery compression, simulating cardiac arrest during mediastinoscopy, 55:748–749, 1976
- Innovar
  - acute rigidity and, 51:375–376, 1972
  - cardiovascular effects, 54:15–23, 1975
  - diazepam and ketamine, a computerized comparative study, 50:458–463, 1971
  - dissociative technic with ethanol, Correspondence, 52:395–397, 1973
  - effect on myocardium and blood vessels, 49:331–335, 1970
  - halothane anesthesia and, effect on cardiac performance in dogs, 51:350–354, 1972
  - in abdominal surgery, 49:261–267, 1970
  - Innovar plus nitrous oxide and, effect on the muscle tone and "H" reflex, 50:743–747, 1971
  - ketamine anesthesia and, effect on digitalis tolerance, 54:106–111, 1975
  - premedication, 49:389–392, 1970
    - refusal of surgery, 54:224–226, 1975
    - pediatric, 49:746–750, 1970
  - vagomimetic effects, 52:817–821, 1973

  see also Anesthetics, intravenous; Fentamyl; Droperidol
Inorganic fluoride levels enflurane, 53:351–353, 1974
Inotropic, cardiac, effects of gallamine, 52: 974–979, 1973
Inoue K: see Katsuya H
Insomnia, presurgical, 49:862–865, 1970
Inspired air temperature with immersion heater humidifiers, 55:331–334, 1976
Instructions for witnesses, Physician and the Law, 54:94–96, 1975
Insurance, malpractice, for the house officer, 52:936–937, 1973
Isuprel: see Isoproterenol
Intensive care
  Case History, 53:1005–1012, 1974
  respiratory unit and, Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, Part II, 52:145–155, 1973
Interactions (drug)
  anesthesia and, a review, 58:413, 1979
  antibiotics and relaxants neuromuscular effects, 58:107, 1979
  ketamine with neuromuscular blocking agents in phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation of rat, 57:238, 1978
  local anesthetics
    duration of bupiracaine when mixed with chloroprocaine, 58:364, 1979
    inhibit hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
    relaxants and, at neuromuscular junction, 57:580, 1978
Intercostal block
  post-thoracotomy, 55:542–546, 1976
  see also Anesthetic techniques, regional
Intercostal nerve block
  analgesia versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81–85, 1973
  etidocaine, 52:407–413, 1973
  postoperative pulmonary complications and, 51:638–644, 1972
Intermittent mandatory ventilation, 54:41–44, 1975; see also Ventilation
Intermittent positive pressure breathing
  hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation, 53:31–38, 1974
  hypoxemia and hypocarbia, 55:555–559, 1976
  preoperatively, 52:258–262, 1973
Internal jugular, placement central venous catheter, Brief Reports, 53:478, 1974
Interscalene block: see Anesthetic techniques, regional, brachial plexus
Interscalene brachial block, 49:455–466, 1970
Interscalene cervical plexus block, 54:370–375, 1975
Intestinal anastamosis, effect of neostigmine, 52:117–120, 1973
Intestine: see Gastrointestinal tract
Intoxication, barbiturate, failure in diagnosing, Physician and the Law, 51:428–429, 1972
Intra-abdominal mass, supine hypotensive syndrome, Brief Reports, 55:887–889, 1976
Intra-arterial injection of secobarbital sodium, brachial artery, 50:979–981, 1971
Intracardiac knot, Swan-Ganz catheter, 52: 862–863, 1973
Intracranial hypertension, effect of halothane on intracranial pressure, 53:823–827, 1974
Intracranial pressure
  anesthesia induction, 53:985–992, 1974
  effect of halothane, 53:823–827, 1974
  ketamine and, 51:741–745, 1972
  see also Brain
Intractable coccygodynia, transsacral ammonium chloride injection for therapy, 50: 519–525, 1971
Intractable pain
  in adiposis dolorosa, management with intravenous lidocaine, 55:257–259, 1976
  pentazocine addiction and, nitrous oxide therapy, 51:520–527, 1972
  use of intrathecal cold saline, Questions and Answers, 55:131–132, 1976
Intradural corticosteroids for sciatica, 51:990–1003, 1072
Intramuscular methohexital in pediatrics, 51: 895–898, 1972
Intramuscular premedication, pediatrics, 52: 717–723, 1973
Intraocular pressure
  anesthesia for electroshock therapy, 54: 477–481, 1975
  effect of ketamine in children, 50:199–202, 1971
  enflurane anesthesia, 54:212–215, 1975
  ketamine in children and, 55:773–775, 1976
  thiopental and succinylcholine anesthesia, 54:471–475, 1975
Intraoperative blood replacement, Brief Reports, 54:550–551, 1975
Intraoperative effects of Ringer's solutions with bicarbonate, 53:161–168, 1974
Intraoperative hypertension, sodium nitroprusside, Brief Reports, 55:880–881, 1976
Intraoperative spinal cord function, monitoring using hypnosis, 55:42–44, 1976
Intrathecal
  epinephrine effect on rabbit spinal cord, 51: 383–386, 1972
  etidocaine and tetracaine effect on spinal cord, rabbit, 53:904–908, 1974
Intratracheal tube cuffs, an engineering analysis of, 50:557–564, 1971
Intravascular electrocardiography, 49:793–803, 1970
Intravenous anesthesia: see Anesthetic techniques; Anesthetics, intravenous
Intravenous fluid administration measurement device, 51:534–535, 1972
Intravenous fluids: see Fluid balance
Intravenous postinfusion phlebitis, 49:150–159, 1970
Intravenous solutions, pH, Questions and Answers, 49:62, 1970
Intravenous steroid therapy, 53:556–562, 1974
Intravenous tubing, venting of air, Brief Reports, 53:1016–1017, 1974
Intress RH: Intubation, Correspondence, 53: 554, 1974
Introducer, for percutaneous cardiovascular catheters, Brief Reports, 55:148–149, 1976
Intubation
  anchoring oral endotracheal tubes, pediatric anesthesia, 50:314–315, 1971
  awake endotracheal, 54:323–327, 1975
  blind nasal with ketamine, 50:984–986, 1971
  blood gases during, 50:68–72, 1971
  comparison of pancuronium and *d*-tubocurarine, 52:195–197, 1973
  complications, 53:202–213, 1974
  correspondence, 53:554, 1974
  endobronchial for intraoperative protection of a single functioning lung, 55:340–342, 1976
  endotracheal
    complications, laryngeal pathology following long-term oral and nasal, 57: 663, 1978
    complications, nitroprusside used to attenuate blood pressure response, 58: 116, 1979
    fiberoptic laryngoscope guide and protector, 56:126, 1977
    full stomach, Questions and Answers, 50: 538–539, 1971
    laryngoscopy and, circulatory response to, with or without prior oropharyngeal lidocaine, 56:618, 1977
    method for blind oral, of trachea or esophagus, 56:866, 1977
    modification of retrograde guide, Brief Reports, 53:1013–1014, 1974
    New and Practical, 51:258–259, 1972
    postintubation acute respiratory distress due to annular slough of laryngotracheal mucosa, 56:356, 1977
    prolonged, fatal complication from swallowed denture, Brief Reports, 55:438, 1976
    unusual problems, 50:114–123, 1971
    use of kit as guide, 56:287, 1977
    vocal cord paresis following, Questions and Answers, 56:321, 1977
  esophageal, death, 52:398–401, 1973
  increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 54: 687–690, 1975
  laryngeal, endotracheal sequelae, 54:767–772, 1975
  laryngeal stenosis in acromegaly, 55:57–60, 1976
  long-term, continuous cuff inflation, 52: 252–257, 1973
  modified laryngoscope blade, New and Practical, 52:553–554, 1973
  nasal, fiberoptic laryngoscope, New and Practical, 52:807–808, 1973
  nasotracheal, 49:731–739, 1970
    mechanical ventilation and, in management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, 51:342–348, 1972
    maxillary sinusitis, Brief Reports, 55:885–886, 1976
  new blade for direct laryngoscopy, 52:691–698, 1973
  orotracheal
    plastic guards for tooth protection, 50: 203–206, 1971
    versus nasotracheal bacteremia, 52:873–876, 1973
  prolonged endobronchial, 52:439–441, 1973
  rapid, combat casualties, 55:74–76, 1976
  tracheal and thiamylal-succinylcholine, circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease, 55:232–234, 1976
  translaryngeal, acute respiratory failure 55: 195–201, 1976
  unusual complication, case report, 52:204–206, 1973
Ions
  bromide
    electroencephalographic abnormalities following halothane, 57:244, 1978

- Ions—*continued*
  - bromide—*continued*
    - prediction of halothane metabolism, 58: 470, 1979
  - fluoride
    - in parturients and neonates following methoxyflurane analgesia, 56:646, 1977
    - levels in obese patients during and after enflurane, 58:409, 1979
  - potassium
    - acute hypocapneic hypokalemia, 56:786, 1977
    - changes in, and responses to neuromuscular blocking agents, 57:417, 1978
    - effects on anesthetic requirement, compared with brain sodium and osmolality, 57:404, 1978
    - in hypokalemic dogs treated with digoxin, 57:108, 1978
  - sodium, effects on anesthetic requirement, compared with potassium and osmolality, 57:404, 1978
- IPPB
  - equipment, bacterial output, 51:516-519, 1972
  - hypoxemia and hypocarbia, 55:555-559, 1976
  - in treatment of acute laryngotracheobronchitis, ten-year experience, 50:649-655, 1971
- Ireland, civil disturbance and anesthetic workload, Part I, 52:142-145; Part II, 52:147-155, 1973
- Irradiated PVC plastic, gas sterilization, tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578-586, 1971
- Isac F, Moffitt EA: Emergency operation during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267-270, 1975
- Isbell H
  - Baxter-Travenol 1971 Lecturer, 49:1032, 1970
  - Clinical aspects of the various forms of nonmedical use of drugs, Part I, 50: 886-896, 1971; Part II, 50:897-905, 1971
- Ischemic brain injuries, effect of heparin, cats, 55:683-687, 1976
- Isenberg MD: see Mulroy MF II
- Isenhower, N, Cucchiara RF: Anesthesia for vanishing lung syndrome: report of a case 55:750-752, 1976
- Isern-Amaral J
  - see Liu WS
  - see Stanley TH
- Isoenzyme patterns and malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:827-840, 1972
- Isoflurane
  - calibration of the Narkotest gas monitor, Brief Reports, 55:441-442, 1976
  - effect of ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55: 360-365, 1976
  - enflurane and halothane, comparative interaction of epinephrine in man, 55: 709-712, 1976
  - flammability of, 54:238-240, 1975
  - halothane and
    - cardiovascular effects, 54:701-704, 1975
    - hemodynamic effects, coronary artery disease, 55:135-138, 1976
  - pheochromocytoma, 54:419-421, 1975
  - see Anesthetics, volatile
- Isoflurane requirement, effect of acute and chronic ethanol administration, 54: 277-281, 1975
- Isokapnic ventilation, 49:406-412, 1970
- Isometric twitch and tetanus response, effect of halothane, 54:527-535, 1975
- Isoproterenol
  - cardiovascular and respiratory effects, artificial heart implantation, 55:560-567, 1976
  - propranolol and, effect on halothane MAC in dogs, 55:383-387, 1976
- Israel JS: see Dobkin AB
- Ivanetich K: see Harrison GG
- Ivankovich AD
  - Absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during halothane and enflurane anesthesia, Reply to Dr. Brunner's comments, 55:107-109, 1976
  - Anesthetic management problems posed by therapeutic advances. II. Digitalis and glucagon, 51:607-616, 1972
  - Nitroprusside and Other Short-Acting Hypotensive Agents, Book review, 58:66, 1979

  - El-Etr AA, Janeczko GF et al: The effects of ketamine and of Innovar anesthesia on digitalis tolerance in dogs, 54:106-111, 1975
  - Miletich DJ, Grossman RK et al: The effect of enflurane, isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane and diethyl ether anesthesia on ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55:360-365, 1976
  - Miletich DJ, Reimann C et al: Cardiovascular effects of centrally administered ketamine in goats, 53:924-933, 1974
  - Ruggiero RP, El-Etr AA, et al: Effect of neostigmine on cardiac rhythm in digitalized dogs, 50:1079-1089, 1971
  - see Janeczko GF
  - see Miletich DJ
  - see Salem MR
  - see Zahed B
- Iwane T, Maruyama M, Matsuki et al: Management of intractable pain in adiposis dolorosa with intravenous administration of lidocaine, 55:257-259, 1976
- Izant RJ Jr: see Fraser JG

- Jacker LM: see Peterson AW Jr
- Jackson D: see Carrow DJ
- Jackson DE: A new method for the production of general anesthesia and anesthesia with a description of the apparatus used, Editor's Choice, 50:181-189, 1971
- Jackson PF: see Kumar SM
- Jackson R: see Cohen ML
- Jackson-Rees system, anesthetic gas scavenger, Brief Reports, 55:881-882, 1976
- Jackson SH, Smith NT: Acetate fails to reverse myocardial depression in dogs anesthetized with halothane, 57:395, 1978
- Jacobi AM: See Grossman E
- Jacobs N: Carbophenothion and prolonged succinylcholine apnea, Correspondence, 49:148, 1970
- Jacobson E: see Duncalf D
- Jacoby J
  - Laryngeal sequelae of endotracheal intubation, Guest Discussion, 54:769-772, 1975
  - Nasal endotracheal intubation by an external visual technic, 49:731-739
  - Unusual problems in airway management II. The influence of the temporomandibular joint, the mandible and associated structures on endotracheal intubation, Guest Discussion, 50:114-123, 1971
  - see Seltzer JL
- Jacoby JA: A review of the present status of preoperative hemoglobin requirements, Comment, 51:77-78, 1972
- Jacox AK: Pain: A Source Book for Nurses and Other Health Care Professionals. Book Review, 56:879, 1977
- Jacques, Andre, salutation to, 49:361-362, 1970
- Jacques K: see DeAngelis J
- Jadwat C: see Lear E
- Jako GJ: see Snow JC
- James FM III
  - Crawford, JS, Hopkinson R, Davies P, Naiem H: Comparison of general anesthesia and lumbar epidural analgesia for elective cesarean section, 56:228, 1977
  - George RH, Naiem H, et al: Bacteriologic aspects of epidural analgesia, 55:187-190, 1976
  - Greiss FC Jr: The use of inflatable boots to prevent hypotension during spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, 52:246-251, 1973
- James OF: see Reitan JA
- Janeczko GF
  - El-Etr AA, Younes S: Low-dose ketamine anesthesia for obstetrical delivery, 53: 828-831, 1974
  - Ivankovich AD, Glisson SN, Heyman HJ, El-Etr AA, Albrecht RF: Enflurane anesthesia for surgical removal of pheochromocytoma, 56:62, 1977
  - see Ivankovich AD
- Janis KM
  - Acute rigidity with small intravenous dose of Innovar: a case report, 51:375-376, 1972: Correspondence, 51:953-955, 1972
  - Device to facilitate accurate measurement of intravenous fluid administration, New and Practical, 51:534-535, 1972
  - Epidural hematoma following postoperative epidural analgesia: a case report, 51: 689-692, 1972
  - Intermittent mandatory ventilation, Correspondence, 55:120-121, 1976
  - Postoperative hypercarbia with reanesthetization after ketamine-halothane anesthesia in an infant: a case report, Correspondence, 51:793-796, 1972
  - Harrell JE, Monif GR: Unilateral nephrotoxicity associated with methoxyflurane anesthesia: a case report, 53:250-253, 1974
  - Modell JH, Gonzalez L: Postoperative hypercarbia with reanesthetization after ketamine-halothane anesthesia in an infant: a case report, 51:213-216, 1972
- Jankovsky L: see Cullen JP
- Janowsky E, Epstein BS, Kelser G, et al: Pulmonary complication after cesarean section-pulmonary edema or aspiration of gastric contents, Case history, 49:535-539, 1970

- Janowsky EC: see Archer TL
- Jarboe TM: see Zwagil LW
- Jascott D: see Kahn RC
- Jassir C, Yu K, Marx FG: Alveolar-arterial oxygen difference in parturient women with two types of uterine displacement, 52:43-46, 1973
- Jastak JT, Gorretta C: Ketamine HCl as a continuous-drip anesthetic for outpatients, 52:341-344, 1973
- Jatlow P, Barash PG, Van Dyke C, Radding J, Byck R: Cocaine and succinylcholine sensitivity: a new caution, 58:235, 1979
- Jawalekar KS, Jawalekar SR, Mathur VP: Effect of ketamine on isolated murine myometrial activity, 51:685-688, 1972
- Jawalekar SR: see Jawalekar KS
- Jedeikin RJ, Hoffman S: The ocular reflex in eye-surgery anesthesia, 56:333, 1977
- Jehovah's Witnesses
  - blood transfusions and, 52:272-278, 1973
  - Questions and Answers 53:574-576, 1974
  - see also Organizations
- Jejunoileal bypass, postoperative alveolar-arterial oxygen tension difference, 54: 433-437, 1975
- Jejunoileal shunt, anesthesia for, 54:65-70, 1975
- Jejunoileal small bowel bypass, obesity 53: 421-429, 1974
- Jenicek JA: Danner CA, Allen CR: Continuous cuff inflation during long-term intubation and ventilation: evaluation of technic, 52:252-257, 1973
- Jenkins MT
  - A review of the present status of preoperative hemoglobin requirements, Comment, 51:78-79, 1972
  - salutation to, 50:924-925, 1971
  - see Bennett EJ
  - see Kallus FT
  - see Raj PP
  - see Rembert FC
- Jeon IS: see Koka BV
- Jessen K: see Hagelsten JO
- Jobgen E: see Sadove MS
- Johansen R: see Hill GE
- Johansen RK: see Loeser EA
- Johnson B: see Prakash O
- Johnson BH
  - Eger EI II: Bactericidal effects of anesthetics, 58:136, 1979
  - see Eger EI II
  - see Steffey EP
- Johnson CC
  - see Martin WE
  - see Westenskow DR
- Johnson DA: see Aldrete JA
- Johnson PE Jr
  - see Buggs H
  - see Gordon LS
- Johnson SB: Warming povidone-iodine solution for skin preparation, Correspondence, 57:142, 1978
- Johnston RR
  - Interaction of epinephrine, Correspondence, 56:747, 1977
  - Eger EI II, Stevens WC et al: Fluroxene toxicity in dogs: possible mechanisms, 53:998-1003, 1974
  - Eger EI II, Wilson C: A comparative interaction of epinephrine with enflurane, isoflurane and halothane in man, 55: 709-712, 1976
  - Miller RD, Way WL: The interaction of ketamine with *d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium, and succinylcholine in man, 53:496-501, 1974
  - White PF, Eger EI II: Dextroamphetamine and reserpine effects on halothane and cyclopropane anesthesia, 54:655-659, 1975
  - White PF, Way WL, et al: The effect of levodopa on halothane anesthetic requirements, 54:178-181, 1975
  - see Hillyer KW
- Johnstone RE
  - Anesthesiology Continuing Education Review. Book Review, 56:171, 1977
  - Gutsche BB: Missionary anesthesia, 54:184-188, 1975; Correspondence, 54:819-824, 1975
  - Kulp RA, Smith TC: Effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on isoflurane requirement in mice, 54:277-281, 1975
  - see Reier CE
- Joint Commission on Hospital Accreditation, operating room humidity, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
- Jones CS
  - Modification of a Bird Mark-14 ventilator for greater versatility, Brief Reports, 55:879, 1976
  - Vaporizers for ether, Correspondence, 57: 147, 1978
- Jones CW
  - see Calverley RK
  - see Crawford AH
- Jones DB: see Nagel EL
- Jones DJ
  - Hodgson BJ, Stehling LC, Zauder HL: Enflurane and uterine contractility in rabbits, 57:160, 1978
  - see Lalka D
- Jones EL: see Kaplan JA
- Jones EW
  - Recent advances in malignant hyperthermia, Guest Discussion, 51:849-850, 1972
  - see Kerr DD
  - see Nelson TE
- Jones GD: see Cohen S
- Jones JF, Hendershot RJ: Compressed air-O_2-anesthetic mixture for the neonate, 56: 127, 1977
- Jones JR
  - Some synergistic effects of *d*-tubocurarine and gallamine, 50:285-290, 1971
  - see Barjenbruch KP
  - see Gatz EE
- Jones MJW: see Booij LHDJ
- Jones RJ: The role of recumbency in the prevention and treatment of postspinal headache, 53:788-796, 1974
- Jordan WS
  - Ketamine and epilepsy, Correspondence, 55:447-449, 1976
  - Graves CL, Boyd WA, et al: Cardiovascular effects of three different technics for inducing hypotension during anesthesia. 50:1059-1068, 1971
  - see Adair JC
  - see Westenskow DR
- Joseph SI: see Shin B
- Joshi C
  - Bruce DL: Thiopental and succinylcholine; action on intraocular pressure, 54:471-475, 1975
  - see Linde HW
- Joshi SM, Hehre FW: Peridural block complicating lumbar sympathetic block, 56: 873, 1977
- Journal, Anesthesia and Analgesia, 50 years of publication, 50:571-577, 1971
- Journalism
  - fundamental principles for preparing psychology journal articles, Editor's Choice, 55:445-458, 1976
  - righting the wrongs of writing: copy editors speak out, Editor's Choice, 55:219-223, 1976
  - the author's editor, Editor's Choice, 55:22-25, 1976
- Jugular vein
  - internal, percutaneous catheterization, 53: 116-121, 1974
  - see Veins
- Jugular venipuncture, central venous pressure, Brief Reports, 54:157, 1975
- Jugular versus basilic vein technics, CVP catheter positioning, Brief Reports, 54:696-697, 1975
- Jurado RA: see Silvay G
- Jurisprudence, anesthesiologic, 51:107-112, 1972

- Kachachi T: see Barake A
- Kacher EJ: see Fox F
- Kackar SN: see Haldia KN
- Kacmarek RM: see Assmann DC
- Kadlic T
  - Malatinský J, Kováčik V: Development of anesthesiology in Slovakia, 51:180-186, 1972
  - see Kovacik V
  - see Malatinsky J
- Kafer ER: see Brown DR
- Kahan B: see Mathieu A
- Kahan BD: see Mathieu A
- Kahn RC
  - Jascott D, Carlon GC, Schweizer O, Howland WS, Goldiner PL: Massive blood replacement: correlation of ionized calcium, citrate, and hydrogen ion concentration, 58:274, 1979
  - see Carlon GC
- Kahre J: see Chapin JW
- Kalas DB, Hehre FW: Continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia in obstetrics. VIII. Further observations on inadvertent lumbar puncture, 51:192-195, 1972
- Källén B: see Ericson A
- Kallos T
  - Smith TC: Continuous spinal anesthesia with hypobaric tetracaine for hip surgery in lateral decubitus, 51:766-773, 1972
  - see Denlinger JK
- Kallus FT
  - Wilcox JR, Jenkins MT: A plastic sleeve electrode, Brief Reports, 54:698-699, 1975
  - see Giesecke AH Jr
  - see Samuelson RJ
- Kalow W: Succinylcholine hyperthermia, Editor's Choice, 52:761-767, 1973
- Kamat RD: Use of Magill tube for passing nasogastric tube in anesthetized or comatose patients, Brief Reports, 54: 156, 1975

Kaminsky L: see Harrison GG
Kampmann J: see Bochner F
Kanamycin: see Antibiotics
Kane PB
  see Grogono AW
  see King DO
  see Neigh JL
Kaniaris P
  Fassoulaki A, Liarmakopoulou K, Dermitzakis E: Serum cholinesterase levels in patients with cancer, 58:32, 1979
  Galanopoulou T, Varonos D: Effects of succinylcholine on plasma 5-HT levels, 52:425-427, 1973
  Katsilambros N, Castanas E, et al: Relation between glucose tolerance and serum insulin levels in man before and after thiopental intravenous administration, 54:718-721, 1975
Kano T
  Cowan GSM, Smith RH: Electroanesthesia (EA) studies: EA produced by stimulation of sensory nerves of the scalp in Rhesus monkeys, 55:536-541, 1976
  Cowan GSM, Smith RH: The role of the somatosensory system in general electroanesthesia, 53:667-671, 1974
  see Smith RH
Kansas law defines death, Physician and the Law, 50:873-875, 1971
Kaplan JA
  Cardiac Anesthesia, Book review, 58:354, 1979
  Vasodilator treatment of heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, Case History, Guest Discussion, 54:842-847, 1975
  Dunbar RW: Propranolol and surgical anesthesia, 55:1-5, 1976
  Dunbar RW, Bland JW, et al: Propranolol and cardiac surgery; a problem for the anesthesiologist?, 54:571-578, 1975
  Dunbar RW, Hatcher CR: Diagnostic value of the V_5 precordial electrographic lead; a case report, 57:364, 1978
  Miller ED, Bailey DR: A comparative study of enflurane and halothane using systolic time intervals, 55:263-268, 1976
  Miller ED, Gallagher EG: Postoperative analgesia for thoracotomy patients, 54: 773-777, 1975
  see Cohen JA
  see Guffin AV
Karis JH: Hypotension caused by failure of an infusion pump, 58:250, 1979
Kass A: see Artusio JF
Katsilambros N: see Kaniaris P
Katsuya H, Ohtsu H, Inoue K, et al: Effects of acute hemorrhage and rapid infusion of colloid solution on the pulmonary shunt ratio, 52:355-360, 1973
Kattine AA: see Ozdil T
Katz D: Recurrent malignant hyperpyrexia during anesthesia, 49:225-230;
  Correspondence, 49:615, 1970
Katz H, Machida RC, Wootton DG, et al: A technic of general anesthesia for blepharoplasty and rhytidectomy, 55:165-167, 1976
Katz J
  A survey of anesthetic choice among anesthesiologists, 52:373-375, 1973
  Halothane hepatitis: a critical review, Correspondence, 51:569, 1972
  see Pappas MT
  see Quimby KL
Katz JD: see Barash PG
Katz RL
  Interaction of epinephrine, Correspondence, 56:747, 1977
  Reversal of phenothiazine-induced coma with physostigmine, Case History, Comment, 52:940-941, 1973
  see Conner JT
  see Eisenberg M
  see Graham CW
  see Lee C
  see Raj PP
  see Sohn Y-Z
  see Zeh DW
Katzenelson R: see Perel A
Kaufman JJ: see Benson DW
Kaufman RD: see Stirt JA
Kaufner H: see Waldman J
Kaur R, Asper E, Mazzia VDB, et al: Effect of anesthesia (halothane) and neuromuscular blockade (succinyldicholine chloride) on pulmonary vascular responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia, 51:402-412, 1972
Kauste A: see Korttila K
Kawamura R
  Wong KC, Hodges MR: Intravenous potassium chloride in hypokalemic dogs pretreated with digoxin, 57:108, 1978
  see Bidwai AV
  see Hill GE
Kay B: Neuroleptanesthesia for neonates and infants, 52:970-973, 1973
Kaya K: see Dowdy EG
Kaye, Geoffrey, salutation to, 53:419-420, 1974
Kaye G, Dewhurst DJ, Mackereth SM: "Our Street"; a study in noise, Editor's Choice, 51:238-242, 1972
Kearse GP: see Benbow BP
Keenan R: see Gordon W
Keeri-Szanto M: Isokapnic ventilation during surgical operations: description of equipment and first results, 49:406-412, 1970
Keh E: see El-Naggar M
Keitt AS
  Factors influencing the level of 2,3-DPG during anesthesia and operation, Guest Discussion, 52:547, 1973
  see Ravin MB
Kekis N: see Chasapakis G
Kelly RW, Wilson RD, Traber DL, et al: Effects of two new dissociative anesthetic agents, ketamine and CL-1848C, on the respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 50:262-269, 1971
Kelser G: see Janowsky E
Kemi C: see Yanagida H
Kennedy J: see Diamant M
Kennedy PJ, Feingold A, Wiener EL, et al: Analysis of tasks and human factors in anesthesia for coronary-artery bypass, 55:374-377, 1976
Kennedy RD: see McLeskey CH
Kennedy RL: Vocal cord paresis following endotracheal intubation, Questions and Answers, 56:321, 1977
Kennedy SF: see Hanowell ST
Kennedy WF Jr
  Everett GB, Cobb LA, et al: Simultaneous systemic and hepatic hemodynamic measurements during high peridural anesthesia in normal man, 50:1069-1078, 1971
  Everett GB, Cobb L, et al: Simultaneous systemic and hepatic hemodynamic measurements during high spinal anesthesia in normal man, 49:1016-1024, 1970
  see Everett GB
  see Ravin MB
Kennell EM: see DiGiovanni AJ
Kent B: see Kent DW
Kent, DW, Halsey MJ, Eger EI II: Isoflurane anesthesia and pressure antagonism in mice, 56:97, 1977
Keown KK, Lowry RL: Hypokalemia as a cause of hypoventilation during anesthesia for burns, Case History, 49:82-88, 1970
Kerr DD, Jones EW, Nelson TE, et al: Treatment of malignant hyperthermia in swine, 52:734-739, 1973
Kessel JW: see Turndorf H
Ketaject: see ketamine
Ketalar: see ketamine
Ketalar Ketaject: see ketamine
Ketamine
  abdominal tubal ligation, 52:39-42, 1973
  adjunct to epidural anesthesia, 49:623-627, 1970
  adrenocortical function, 49:697-700, 1970
  analgesic "cocktails," pneumoencephalography, 52:779-783, 1973
  analgesic effects in subdissociative doses, 50:452-457, 1971
  anesthesia, 49:969-974, 1970
    catecholamine levels, 52:198-200, 1973
    emergence, 54:169-172, 1975
    emergence reactions effected by nitrazepam and droperidol, 52:385-389, 1973
    hallucinations, 52:428-430, 1973
    pediatrics 53:264-267, 1974
  arterial hypoxemia, 55:311-314, 1976
  asthma, 51:588-596, 1972
  beta-adrenergic blockade, 49:604-613, 1970
  cardiovascular dynamics, halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 54:588-592, 1975
  cardiovascular effects in goats, 53:924-933, 1974
  cardiovascular response, baroreceptors, 53: 704-707, 1974
  CL-1848C and, effects on respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 50:262-269, 1971
  continuous-drip, outpatients, 52:341-344, 1973
  culdoscopy, 52:351-354, 1973
  diazepam and Innovar, a computerized comparative study, 50:458-463, 1971
  dosage for induction based on lean body mass, 51:299-305, 1972
  d-tubocurarine and nitrous oxide in adults for abdominal and thoracic surgery, 53:271-280, 1974
  effect of alpha-adrenergic blockade on the cardiopulmonary response, 50:737-742, 1971
  effect on canine cerebral blood flow, 50: 443-447, 1971
  effect on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 51: 560-565, 1972
  effect on chick embryo heart, 53:919-923, 1974
  effect on intraocular pressure in children,

50:199-202, 1971
effect on neural mechanisms, monkey: 54:189-195, 1975
emergence influenced by chlorpromazine, diazepam and droperidol, 51:693-700, 1972
epilepsy, 53:319-335, 1974
evidence of central adrenergic action, 51:247-250, 1972
failure, brain injury, 49:859-861, 1970
for blind nasal intubation, 50:984-986, 1971
for cesarean section, 51:975-985, 1972
for dilatation and curettage, 51:647-655, 1972
-gallamine anesthesia infants, 53:365-369, 1974
halothane and, comparison of temperature effects in children, 51:98-101, 1972
-halothane anesthesia, postoperative hypercarbia in an infant, reanesthetization, 51:213-216, 1972
  Correspondence, 51:793-796, 1972
hypertension, 49:420-426, 1970
induction
  for general anesthesia, aspiration pneumonitis, 51:41-43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487-488, 1972
  poor-risk patients, 52:59-64, 1973
induction agent, methoxyflurane anesthesia, 52:913-920, 1973
Innovar and, anesthesia effect on digitalis tolerance, 54:106-111, 1975
interaction, 53:496-501, 1974
intracranial pressure, 51:741-745, 1972
intraocular pressure in children, 55:773-775, 1976
lymphocyte transformation, 52:518-521, 1973
mice, 51:685-688, 1972
monkeys, 51:329-341, 1972
myocardial contractility, 52:190-194, 1973
obstetrics, 52:926-930, 1973; 53:284-287; 828-831; 890-893, 1974
open-heart surgery, 49:1025-1031, 1970
oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, 52:905-907, 1973
pancuronium, hemorrhagic shock, 52:282-287, 1973
-pancuronium-narcotic, cardiovascular surgery, infants, 54:800-805, 1975
patient preference, 54:35-37, 1975
pediatric dentistry, 54:248-249, 1975
pediatric premedication, 53:375-382, 1974
pediatric radiotherapy, 55:92-94, 1976
personal experience, Correspondence, 53:372, 1974
pharmacologic similarity to procaine and lidocaine, 52:839-842, 1973
phencyclidine, 51:710-716, 1972
possible immunosuppression from, and 100 percent oxygen in children, an investigation of, 50:464-470, 1971
premedication, 51:475-482, 1972
psychic effects, computerized evaluation, 50:397-401, 1971
side effects of, clinical study using droperidol to prevent, 50:383-393, 1971
subanesthetic, clinical experience, 53:354-358, 1974
subdissociative dosage, emergence phenomena, 54:312-316, 1975
Symposium, 50:443-479, 1971
tolerance, 55:788-791, 1976
transient blindness, 53:72-74, 1974
treatment of hiccups, 52:822-824, 1973
use in aged patients, 50:448-451, 1971
use of droperidol in the prevention of side-effects, 50:388-393, 1971
use of droperidol in the prevention of side-effects, progress report, 50:526-532, 1971
use of in asthmatic child, 50:420-421, 1971
usefulness in anesthetic practice, Questions and Answers, 50:1056-1058, 1971
vascular effect on bats, 53:64-68, 1974
see Anesthetics, intravenous
Ketosis, effect of glucose-insulin-potassium solution following cardiac surgery, 50:291-297, 1971
Keys TE: Historical Vignettes
  Claude Bernard, 53:386, 1974
  Dr. Paul Bert, 52:437-438, 1973
  Dr. August Karl Gustav Bier, 54:322, 1975
  Walter M. Boothby, 53:219-220, 1974
  Harvey William Cushing, 53:688-689, 1974
  Correspondence, 54:518-520, 1975
  Sir Humphry Davy, 51:187, 1972
  Dr. Arthur Ernest Guedel, 54:442-443, 1975
  Howard Wilcox Haggard, 54:654, 1975
  Stephen Hales, 52:728, 1973
  Yandell Henderson, 54:806, 1975
  Henry Hill Hickman, 51:349, 1972
  Oliver Wendell Holmes, 52:141, 1973
  Dr. Carl Koller, 54:247, 1975
  Antoine-Laurent Lavoisier, 52:969, 1973
  Dr. Crawford Williamson Long, 51:865, 1972
  Sir William Macewen, 53:537, 1974
  Rudolph Matas, 54:29-30, 1975
  William Thomas Green Morton, 52:166, 1973
  Paracelsus, 51:553, 1972
  Joseph Priestley, 53:69, 1974
  Sir James Young Simpson, 52:562, 1973
  John Snow, 51:134, 1972
  Dr. Horace Wells, 51:684, 1972
  Sir Christopher Wren, 53:853, 1974
Khazzam A, Farkas A: Intramuscular sodium methohexital as a sole pediatric anesthetic-analgesic agent, 51:895-898, 1972
Khine HH, Naidu R, Cowell H, MacEwen GD: A method of blood conservation in Jehovah's Witnesses; incirculation diversion and refusion, 57:279, 1978
Kidney
  acute failure, pancuronium, 55:343-345, 1976
  aldosterone excretion undergoing anesthesia and surgery, 50:638-648, 1971
  anesthetic-related morbidity in renal homograft recipients, 50:321-329, 1971
  aortic valve replacement, anesthetic considerations, 54:24-28, 1975
  blood flow, changing following sodium nitroprusside during nephrolithotomy, 56:102, 1977
  blood flow, differences in autoregulation during anesthesia with halothane, methoxyflurane, or alphaprodine in dog, 57:389, 1978
  diuretics, mannitol
    defect in oxygenation associated with, 58:145, 1979
    renal perfusion, nitroprusside and, 58:156, 1979
  effect of anesthetic dose of morphine, 54:357-360, 1975
  function, enflurane, failure of, in altering renal responses to acute intracranial pressure increases, 57:200, 1978
  function, nitroprusside, hypotension induced by, effect on renal function, 57:521, 1978
  function, nitrous oxide modification of halothane-altered, in dog, 56:690, 1977
  neuroleptanalgesia for patients with, 50:679-684, 1971
  renal effects, sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, enzyme induced rats, 54:829-835, 1975
  renal failure, gallamine, bilateral nephrectomy, 50:11-16, 1971
  renal failure, succinylcholine effect on potassium, 54:746-748, 1975
  renal hypertension, effect of injected chloroform, 50:825-828, 1971
  renal hypertension, neurofibromatosis, cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542-545, 1975
  transplantation, regional anesthesia, 55:69-73, 1976
Kiefer L: see Paegle RD
Kielar CM: see Wolfson B
Kilman JW: see Reier CE
Kilpatrick G: see Adams HJ
Kim C: see Albert CA
Kim D: see Dobkin AB
Kim DI: see Sprague DH
Kim JM
  Arakawa K, Bliss J: Arterial cannulation: factors in the development of occlusion, 54:836-841, 1975
  Arakawa K, VonLintel T: Use of the pulse-wave monitor as a measurement of diagnostic sympathetic block and of surgical sympathectomy, 54:289-296, 1975
  Buakham C, McAmis F: Supine hypotensive syndrome caused by intra-abdominal mass: a case report, Brief Reports, 55:887-889, 1976
  Goto H, Arakawa K: Duration of bupivacaine intradermal anesthesia when the bupivacaine is mixed with chloroprocaine, 58:364, 1979
  Hackman L: Anesthesia for untreated hypothyroidism: report of three cases, 56:299, 1977
  LaSalle AD, Parmley RT: Sympathetic recovery following lumbar epidural and spinal analgesia, 56:352, 1977
  Robinson J: Uneven epidural analgesia—early diagnosis and correction: case reports, 54:593-599, 1975
  see Buakham C
  see Littell L
Kim SI
  Winnie AP, Collins VJ, et al: Hemodynamic responses to doxapram in normovolemic and hypovolemic dogs, 50:705-710, 1971
  see Sadove MS
Kim SS
  Hodgkinson R: Acute ethanol intoxication and its prolonged effect on a full-term neonate, Brief Reports, 55:602-603, 1976
Kimelberg HK: see Popp AJ
Kimura H: see Oyama T
Kimura K: see Oyama T
Kimura T: see Fujita T

King BD: see Sklar GS
King DO, Kane PB: Blood clot formation during multiple cardiopulmonary bypass procedures necessitated by massive hemorrhage, 57:273, 1978
King H: see Moorthy SS
King J: Prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a dental outpatient, Case History, Guest Discussion, 55:736–739, 1976
King LS: Why Not Say It Clearly, Book review, 58:262, 1979
King SB III: Vasodilator treatment of heart failure after cardiopulmonary bypass, Case History, Guest Discussion, 54: 842–847, 1975
Kinins, vasoactive, irreversibility in shock, 50: 970–978, 1971
Kopman AF: How do benefits of hemodilution balance O_2 reduction?, Correspondence, 55:887, 1976
Kirby R, Robison E, Schulz J et al: Continuous-flow ventilation as an alternative to assisted or controlled ventilation in infants, 51:871–875, 1972
Kirby RR
  Adaptation of the Bird Mark 8 respirator for pediatric anesthesia, Comment, 53: 283, 1974
  Continuous positive airway pressure in the treatment of respiratory distress in infants, Questions and Answers, 52:890, 1973
  Flexible fiberoptic bronchoscopy using general anesthesia: an improved technic, Guest Discussion, 52:623–624, 1973
  Treatment of post-thoracotomy atelectasis in infants, Questions and Answers, 53: 113–115, 1974
  Fontenelle LJ, Williams MJ et al: Use of a membrane oxygenator in acute respiratory failure, Case History, 53:469–473, 1974
  Robinson EJ, Schulz J et al: A new pediatric volume ventilator, 50:533–534, 1971
  Schulz J: Modification of the Bird Mark 4 anesthesia ventilator to a controlled volume respirator, 50:316–320, 1971
  see Gooding JM
Kirch JD: see Tang AH
Kirimli BI: see Ng TY
Kistner JR, Longnecker DE, Miller ED Jr, Lescanic AD: Limitations of the cyanide electrode for use in plasma and whole blood, 58:457, 1979
Kitahata LM: see Barash P
Kitani Y: see Fujita T
Kitz RJ
  see Ali HH
  see Attia RR
Klein E: see Perel A
Klein EF: Complete obstruction of an armored endotracheal tube, Correspondence, 54:350–351, 1975
Klein EF Jr
  Mepivacaine overdose in a child, Case History, Comment, 52:423–424, 1973
  see Downs JB
  see Lederman DS
Klein RL: see Erbguth PH
Klein SL, Camenzind T: Hazards of bottle adaptors for vaporizers, Correspondence, 57:596, 1978
Kleinberg F: Aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:297–298, 1974
Klick JM: see Posner MA
Klide AM, Kung SH: Veterinary Acupuncture, Book Review, 57:291, 1978
Kline J: Biological Foundations of Biomedical Engineering, Book review, 58:161, 1979
Klingenmaier CH, Bullard R, Thompson D et al: Reversal of neuromuscular blockade with a mixture of neostigmine and glycopyrrolate, 51:468–472, 1972
Knape H: see Zegveld C
Knapp DE: see Morrow DH
Knapp R, Cohen PJ: "Bedbug infestation" as a complication of epidural anesthesia, Letter, 58:531, 1979
Knapp RB
  Dubow H: Comparison of diazepam with thiopental as an induction agent in cardiopulmonary disease, 49:722–726, 1970
  Fierro L: Evaluation of the cardiopulmonary safety and effects of lorazepam as a premedicant, 53:122–124, 1974
  see Smith DJ
Knopp TJ: see Beynen FM
Knudsen J
  Endotracheal tube lubricants, Questions and Answers, 53:573, 1974
  see Winkel E
Koepke JA
  Administration of packed red blood cells versus whole blood, Questions and Answers, 49:435–436, 1970
  Serum hepatitis, Questions and Answers, 50:124–126, 1971
  see Bruce DL
Kohlmoos HW: see Baron SH
Koka BV
  Jeon IS, Andre JM, MacKay I, Smith RM: Postintubation croup in children, 56: 501, 1977
  see Crocker D
Koller, Carl, Historical Vignettes, 54:247, 1975
Kolobow T: see Gattinoni L
Komesaroff D
  A new anesthetic machine and technic with particular application to developing areas, 52:605–613, 1973
  An unusual indication for the double nasopharyngeal airway, a case report, 50: 240–243, 1971
Konchigeri HN
  Levitsky S: Anesthetic considerations for pericardectomy in uremic pericardial effusion, 55:378–382, 1976
  Shaker MH, Winnie AP: Effect of epinephrine during enflurane anesthesia, 53: 894–897, 1974
  Tay CH: Influence of pancuronium on potassium efflux produced by succinylcholine, 55:474–477, 1976
  see Homi J
Konichezky S: see Soroker D
Koons RA: see Grell FL
Kopman AF
  Effect of Pa_{CO_2} on O_2 consumption during cardiopulmonary bypass, Correspondence, 55:888, 1976
  Postoperative hypercarbia with reanesthetization after ketamine-halothane anesthesia in an infant: a case report, Correspondence, 51:793–796, 1972
  Wollman SB, Ross K et al: Awake endotracheal intubation; a review of 267 cases, 54:323–327, 1975
Kopman EA
  A simple method for verifying endotracheal tube placement, 56:123, 1977
  Hemoptysis associated with the use of a flow-directed catheter, 58:153, 1979
  Relief of pulmonary congestion by sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with mitral valve disease, 58:143, 1979
  Ferguson TB: Intraoperative monitoring of femoral artery pressure during replacement of aneurysm of descending thoracic aorta, 56:603, 1977
  Ferguson TB: Pulmonary edema following cardiopulmonary bypass, 57:367, 1978
Korevaar WC, Burney RG, Moore PA: Convulsions during stellate ganglion block: a case report, 58:329, 1979
Korotkoff and Doppler ultrasonic measurements of blood pressure, a comparison, 50:699–704, 1971
Korttila K, Kauste A, Auvinen J: Comparison of domperidone, droperidol, and metoclopramide in the prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting after balanced general anesthesia, 58:396, 1979
Kosek JC: see Cook TL
Koski WS: see Benson DW
Kothary SP: see Zsigmond EK
Kouchoukos NT: see Lell WA
Kováčik V
  Dieska I, Malatinský J et al: Adaptation of the Bird Mark 8 respirator for pediatric anesthesia, 53:281–283, 1974
  see Kadlic T
  see Malatinský J
Kowalyshyn TJ, Prager D, Young J: A review of the present status of preoperative hemoglobin requirements, 51:75–79, 1972
Krabill DR: see Rorie DK
Krantz JC Jr: A round trip journey from anesthesia to psychiatry via the fluorinated ethers, Fifth Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecturer (1970), 49:511–517, 1970
Krantz ML
  Endotracheal tube for obstetric patients under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:970, 1974
  Ketamine in obstetrics: comparison with methoxyflurane, 53:890–893, 1974
  Campbell WT, Edwards WL: The effect of spontaneous ventilation on blood gases in obstetric patients under general anesthesia, 52:965–968, 1973
Krause PD: Statistical analysis of pH data, Correspondence, 57:143, 1978
Krenzelok EP, Parker WA: Dextran 40 anaphylaxis, Editor's Choice, 54:736–738, 1975
Kripke BJ
  Finck AJ, Shah NK et al: Naloxone antagonism after narcotic-supplemented anesthesia, 55:800–805, 1976
  Hechtman HB: Nitrous oxide for pentazocine addiction and for intractable pain: report of a case, 51:520–527, 1972
  Snow JC: The anesthesiologist's cabinet, 51: 206–207, 1972
  see Shah NK
  see Snow JC
Krishna G

  Neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, and cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542-545, 1975
  Paradise RR: Mechanisms of chronotropic effects of volatile inhalation anesthetics, 56:173, 1977
Kroeker EJ, Geokas MC: Prolonged shock resulting from pulmonary embolism. Physiologic, diagnostic and therapeutic considerations, Editor's Choice, 50: 141-149, 1971
Krosen GA, Haid BC: Fatal complication from swallowed denture following prolonged endotracheal intubation: a case report, Brief Reports, 55:438, 1976
Kroulik D: see Aldrete JA
Krumperman, LeRoy W., salutation to, 49: 695-696, 1970
  see Morales ES
Krupin T: see Cross DA
Kudo T: see Oyama T
Kulp RA: see Johnstone RE
Kumar SM, Pandit SK, Jackson PF: Recall following ketamine anesthesia for open-heart surgery; report of a case, 57:267, 1978
Kundsin RB: see Spaepen MS
Kung SH: see Klide AM
Kunjappan V: see Brown EM
Kupeli IA: Postoperative hypercarbia with reanesthetization after ketamine-halothane anesthesia in an infant: a case report, Correspondence, 51:793-796, 1972
Kuramoto T, Sakabe T: Comparison of success in jugular versus basilic vein technics for central venous pressure catheter positioning, Brief Reports, 54:696-697, 1975
Kurlan RM: see Dobkin AB
Kuroda T, McNamara JA Jr: The effect of ketamine and phencyclidine on muscle activity in nonhuman primates, 51: 710-716, 1972
Kushins LG
  see Munson ES
  see Wollman SB
Kuster G: see Theye RA
Kutner MH
  see Paulsen AW
  see Sung YF
Kuwabara S: see Duncalf D
Kwan AM, Albert SN: Hypothermia during cystoscopy, Correspondence, 56:326, 1977
Kwon P, Schachter EN, Warshaw J: Mobile respiratory assistor; evaluation of a new ventilator for neonatal transport, 57:729, 1978
Kyphoscoliosis: see Complications

Labor, induced, effect of lidocaine with epinephrine and lidocaine (plain), 51:243-246, 1972
Laboratory animals, inhalation anesthesia, 52: 369-372, 1973
Laboratory means of evaluation of respiratory water loss, 50:103-108, 1971
Laboratory screening, unexpected hepatic dysfunction, 55:810-812, 1976
Lactate, influence of morphine on excess production, 50:211-216, 1971
Lactic dehydrogenase zymogram, clinical application in anesthesia, 50:1093-1103, 1971
Laflin MJ, Tobey RE, Reves JG: Anesthetic considerations in patients with gas gangrene, 55:247-252, 1976
LaForce FM: see Manawadu BR
Lahiri S: see Fitzgerald RS
Lain L: see Ersoz CJ
Laing PG: Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, Correspondence, 52: 999, 1973
Lake CL
  Anesthesia and Wegener's granulomatosis; case report and review of the literature, 57:353, 1978
  Curare sensitivity in steroid-treated myasthenia gravis; a case report, 57:132, 1978
Lalka D, Vicuna N, Burrow SR, Jones DJ, Ludden TM, Haegele KD, McNay JL: Bupivacaine and other amide local anesthetics inhibit the hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
Laminar air-flow in the operating room, 53: 194-199, 1974
Landmark SJ, Muldoon SM, Nolan NG, et al: Sequential blood volume changes in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty, 54:391-397, 1975
Langford K: see Corssen G
Lansdale J: Jehovah's Witness, Questions and Answers, 53:574-575, 1974
Lansdale, John, salutation to, 49:899, 1970
Lanz E, Ruiz B, Schlereth H: Local anesthetics and pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 58: 318, 1979
Laparoscopic sterilization, "pentazepam" supplementing local analgesia, 55:177-181, 1976
Laparoscopic tubal ligation, effect on arterial blood gases, 50:349-351, 1971
Laparoscopy
  awareness under general anesthesia, 53: 373-374, 1974
  carbon dioxide versus nitrous oxide, Questions and Answers, 53:715, 1974
  gastric perforation, 53:239-240, 1974
  hypotension, 54:142-143, 1975
  outpatient, general anesthesia, 53:1-6, 1974
  see also Surgery
LaPlatney DR, O'Leary JA: Anesthetic considerations in cesarean hysterectomy, 49: 328-330, 1970
Largon: see propriomazine
Larodopa: see levodopa
Larson CP: see Miller RD
Larson, C Philip Jr, salutation to, 54:757, 1975
Larson GF, Hurlbert BJ, Wingard DW: Physostigmine reversal of diazepam-induced depression, 56:348, 1977
Larson SJ
  see Douglas EF
  see Toleikis JR
  see Wilson AS
Laryngeal sequelae, endotracheal intubation, 54:767-772, 1975
Laryngeal spray, lidocaine, 54:438-441, 1975
Laryngology
  endotracheal intubation, laryngeal sequelae, 54:767-772, 1975
  microlaryngeal surgery, 53:584-587, 1974
  rheumatoid arthritis, cricoarytenoid joints, airway hazard, 54:742-745, 1975
  teflon injection, vocal cords, 54:739-741, 1975
Laryngoscope
  blade, New and Practical, 52:553-554, 1973
  bulb, electrical hazard, Questions and Answers, 54:505-506, 1975
  indirect-direct, Brief Reports, 54:404-405, 1975
  nasal intubation, New and Practical, 52: 807-808, 1973
  spray, 49:719-721, 1970
  see Equipment; Intubation, endotracheal
Laryngoscopy
  direct, new blade, 52:691-698, 1973
  fiberoptic, anesthetic technic, 53:708-714, 1974
  increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 54: 687-690, 1975
  kit, use of, as guide for endotracheal intubation, 56:287, 1977
  oxygen injector and general anesthesia, 51: 866-870, 1972
  prisms and fiber optics, 50:64-67, 1971
  procedures, jet ventilation, 53:797-804, 1974
  spray, 50:725-726, 1971
  tracheal intubation and, circulatory response to, with or without prior oropharyngeal lidocaine, 56:618, 1977
  ventilation with oxygen injector, general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  vocal cord paralysis, following endotracheal intubation, Questions and Answers, 56:321, 1977
  see Anesthetic techniques; Intubation, endotracheal; Surgery
Laryngospasm: see Larynx, spasm
Laryngotracheal residue, endotracheal anesthesia, 55:392-393, 1976
Laryngotracheobronchitis, acute, ten-year experience with IPPB, 50:649-655, 1971
Larynx
  edema, postintubation croup in children, 56:501, 1977
  pneumatocele, a complication of percutaneous transtracheal ventilation, Brief Reports, 55:600-601, 1976
  postintubation complications, laryngeal pathology following long-term oral and nasal, 57:663, 1978
  spasm
    as early indicator of aspiration, 57:119, 1978
    extubation, controlled by lidocaine, in children, 57:506, 1978
  stenosis, acromegaly, 55:57-60, 1976
  trachea and, evaluation by xeroradiography, Brief Reports, 55:598-600, 1976
  trachea and, laser microsurgery, 53:507-512, 1974
  surgery: see Anesthesia, otolaryngologic; Surgery, otolaryngologic
LaSalle AD: see Kim JM
Laser
  exposure during pregnancy, Questions and Answers, 52:653, 1973
  medicated telemedicine in anesthesia, 53: 605-609, 1974
  microsurgery
    carbon dioxide, larynx and trachea, fire hazard, Brief Reports, 55:146-147, 1976

- Laser—*continued*
  - microsurgery—*continued*
    - larynx and trachea, anesthesia, 53:507–512, 1974
  - surgery, anesthetic considerations, 52:53–58, 1973
- Lateral sitting position for neurosurgery, 55:326–330, 1976
- Lathrop GD: see Stanley TH
- Lavage: see Lung
- LaVallee DA: see Drury WL
- Laver MB
  - Management of patient with hypokalemia on diuretic therapy, Questions and Answers, 55:276–277, 1976
  - What route of administration for K solutions?, Correspondence, 55:895–896, 1976
- Lavery, T: see Clarke RSJ
- Lawrence AM: see Hassan SZ
- Lawrence J: see Bourke DL
- Lawrence VS: see Faulconer A
- Laws ER Jr: see Messick JM Jr
- Lawson NW
  - Butler CG III, Ray CT: Alkalosis and cardiac arrhythmias, 52:951–964, 1973
  - Ochsner JL, Mills NL, et al: The use of hemodilution and fresh autologous blood in open-heart surgery, 53:672–683, 1974
  - Rogers D, Seifen A, White A, Thompson D: Intravenous procaine as a supplement to general anesthesia for carbon dioxide laser resection of laryngeal papillomas in children, 58:492, 1979
  - Thompson DS, Nelson CL, et al: A dosage nomogram for sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension under anesthesia, 55:574–581, 1976
  - Thompson DS, Nelson CL, et al: Sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension for supine total hip replacement, 55:654–662, 1976
  - see Flacke JW
  - see Webre DR
- Leaman DM: see Shenoy PN
- Lear E, Jadwat C, Bough L, et al: Atypical pseudocholinesterase: a clinical report, 55:243–246, 1976
- Lebowitz MH
  - Blitt CD, Dillon JB: Clinical investigation of Compound 347 (Ethrane), 49:1–10, 1970
  - Blitt CD, Dillon JB: Enflurane-induced central nervous system excitation and its relation to carbon dioxide tension, 51:355–363, 1972
- Lechtman A: see Carden E
- Lecky JH: The mechanical aspects of anesthetic pollution control, 56:769, 1977
- Lecture slides, visual communication, 55:6–12, 1976
- Lederman DS, Klein EF Jr, Drury WD, et al: A comparison of foam and air-filled endotracheal-tube cuffs, 53:521–526, 1974
- Ledingham IMcA: Recent Advances in Intensive Therapy, Book review, 58:66, 1979
- Lee ASJ: see Lee C
- Lee C
  - Train-of-four-fade and edrophonium antagonism of neuromuscular block by succinylcholine in man, 55:663–667, 1976
- Lee C
  - Barnes A, Nagel EL: Neuroleptanalgesia for awake pronation of surgical patients, 56:276, 1977
  - Chen D, Nagel EL: Neuromuscular block by antibiotics: polymyxin B, 56:373, 1977
  - Katz RL: Fade of neurally evoked compound electromyogram during neuromuscular block by *d*-tubocurarine, 56:271, 1977
  - Katz RL, Lee ASJ: A new instrument for continuous recording of the evoked compound electromyogram in the clinical setting, 56:260, 1977
- Lee CM
  - Acute hypotension during laparoscopy: a case report, 54:142–143, 1975
  - Train-of-4 quantitation of competitive neuromuscular block, 54:649–653, 1975
  - Gildea JE: Laryngotracheal residue during endotracheal anesthesia, 55:392–393, 1976
  - Grossman LB: Laceration of left pulmonary artery during mediastinoscopy, 56:226, 1977
  - Yeakel AE: Patient refusal of surgery following Innovar premedication, 54:224–226, 1975
  - see Savarese JJ
- Lee DC: see Coran AG
- Lee H-C, Andree RA: Cervical spondylosis and difficult intubation, 58:434, 1979
- Lee HS: see Smith DJ
- Lee JA, Atkinson RS: Sir Robert MacIntosh's Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia (Intradural and Extradural), Book Review, 58:355, 1979
- Lee JH
  - Salvatore A: Innominate artery compression stimulating cardiac arrest during mediastinoscopy: a case report, 55:748–749, 1976
  - Sigel M, Paisner HM, et al: Use of topical epinephrine in tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy with halothane anesthesia, 51:64–68, 1972
- Lee ST: A ventilating bronchoscope for inhalation anesthesia and augmented ventilation, 52:89–93, 1973
- Lee PKY
  - We Salute, 56:140, 1977
  - Modell JH, Andersen TW, et al: Incidence of prolonged pain relief following acupuncture, 55:229–234, 1976
  - see Modell JH
- Lee R: see Munson ES
- Leeds HR: Bacterial filter resistance, Correspondence, 57:515, 1978
- Lees DE
  - Liquid crystal thermometry, Letter, 58:351, 1979
  - Shin Y, Macnamara TE: Probable amniotic fluid embolism during curettage for a missed abortion: Case Report, 56:739, 1977
  - Schuette W, Bull JM, Whang-Peng J, Atkinson ER, Macnamara TE: An evaluation of liquid-crystal thermometry as a screening device for intraoperative hyperthermia, 57:669, 1978
- Lees MH
  - Hill J, Ochsner AJ, et al: Regional blood flows of the rhesus monkey during halothane anesthesia, 50:270–281, 1971
  - Ochsner AJ, Thomas CL, et al: Regional brain blood flow and carbon dioxide tension in the halothane-anesthetized rhesus monkey, 51:50–58, 1972
- Lefkowitz M: see Tsueda K
- Legal, medical writing, 50:150–151, 1971
- Legal and medical death, Physician and the Law, 50:873–875, 1971
- Legal aspects of anesthesia, physician-patient relationship, Questions and Answers, 55:463–464, 1976
- Legal responsibility, anesthesiologist, 50:207, 1971
- Legal risks, 50:112–113, 1971
- Legislation regulating emergency medical care, Physician and the Law, 53:19; 764, 1974
- Leigh MD, Lewis GB, Scott EB, et al: Successful treatment of malignant hyperthermia, 50:39–42, 1971
- Leighton KM, Macleod BA, Bruce C: Renal blood flow; differences in autoregulation during anesthesia with halothane, methoxyflurane or alphaprodine in the dog, 57:389, 1978
- Lell W: see Ingersoll I
- Lell WA, Walker DR, Blackstone EH, Kouchoukos NT, Allarde R, Roe CR: Evaluation of myocardial damage in patients undergoing coronary-artery bypass procedures with halothane-N_2O anesthesia and adjuvants, 56:556, 1977
- Lell WA: see Posner MA
- Lemoncelli GL: see Fraley DS
- Lender M, Ketamine, personal experience, Correspondence, 53:372, 1974
- Leon R: see Webre DR
- Leonard GL: see Lawson NW
- Leonard PF
  - A third-degree burn secondary to faulty electrocautery ground, Case History, Comment, 49:403, 1970
  - Characteristics of electrical hazards, 51:797–809, 1972
  - Electrocautery in the operating room, Correspondence, 53:293–294, 1974
  - Lower limits of flammability of halothane, enflurane and isoflurane, 54:238–240, 1975
  - Nonflammable germicides or detergents, Correspondence, 55:606, 1976
  - Safety of cardiac monitor during surgery with the use of cautery, Correspondence, 52:106–107, 1973
  - Use of electrocautery during operation following ether skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210–211, 1975
  - Restall CJ, Taswell HF, et al: Microwave warming of bank blood, 50:302–305, 1971
  - see Perry LB
- Lerner SM: Suppression of a demand pacemaker by transurethral electrocautery, 52:703–706, 1973
- LeRoy PL: Current Concepts in the Management of Chronic Pain "Pro Dolore." Book Review, 56:880, 1977
- Lescanic AD: see Kistner JR
- Lesesne HR: see Campbell RL
- Letcher J: see El-Naggar M
- Lethal complications, potential, total spinal following lumbar paravertebral block, 50:344–348, 1971

Leukocyte metabolism, 53:531–536, 1974
Leucocytes: see Blood
Leung P: see Brower KR
Leung SJ, Fan C-F, Sechzer PH: Acupuncture therapeutics, 53:942–950, 1974
Levesque PR
  Acid-base disorders; application of total body carbon dioxide titration in anesthesia, 54:299–307, 1975
  Significance of P_{CO_2} within low-pressure endotracheal tube cuffs, Brief Reports, 55:595–596, 1976
  see Bourke D
  see Rosenberg MB
Levin KJ
  Friedman CP, Scott PV: Anesthesiology and the graduating medical student: a national survey, 58:201, 1979
  see Campbell RL
  see Gregg JM
Levin N, Dillon JB: Cardiovascular effects of pancuronium bromide—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:808–812, 1971
Levin RM
  Seleny FL, Streczyn MV: Ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic technic for cardiovascular surgery in infants—a comparative study, 54:800–805, 1975
  see Rita L
Levine H: see El-Naggar
Levine R, Frost EAM: Arterial blood-gas analyses during electroconvulsive therapy in a parturient, 54:203–205, 1975
Levinson G
  Correct usage of obstetric or obstetrical with anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 51:279, 1972
  see Hicks JS
  see Rolbin SH
Leviss SR, see Zargham I
Levitsky S: see Konchigeri HN
Levodopa
  anesthetic management problems, 51:625–632, 1972
  effect on halothane anesthesia, 54:178–181, 1975
Levy AA
  see Dobkin AB
  see Evers W
Levy MN: see Root B
Lewis GB
  see Herbert WI
  see Leigh MD
Lewis LL: Statistical methods, Student's *t*-test, Questions and Answers, 56:597, 1977
Liability
  anesthesiologist's for injuries from spinal injection, Physician and the Law, 51: 48–49, 1972
  death of heart transplant donor, Physician and the Law, 55:611–612, 1976
  hospital, anesthetized patient's broken nose, Physician and the Law, 52:47, 1973
  hospital, transfusions, Physician and the Law, 49:383, 1970
  manufacturer's, Physician and the Law, 55: 202, 1976
  physician's, heart transplant donor, Physician and the Law, 54:182–183, 1975
  physician's, in failure to heed drug insert warning, Physician and the Law, 51: 217–219, 1972
  residents instructors and hospitals, 52:759–760, 1973
Liang HG: see Liang HS
Liang HS, Liang HG: Minimizing emergence phenomena; subdissociative dosage of ketamine in balanced surgical anesthesia, 54:312–316, 1975
Liang JQ: see Colgan FJ
Liarmakopoulou K: see Kaniaris P
Libel court and science, Editor's Choice, 52: 1011–1014, 1973
Librium: see chlordiazepoxide
Lichtenfeld KM, Schiffer CA, Helrich M: Platelet aggregation during and after general anesthesia and surgery, 58:293, 1979
Lichtenthal P, Roberts RB: The effect of volatile anesthetic agents upon the conductivity of anesthetic circuits, 52:121–124, 1973
Lichti EL: see Lowry RL
Lidocaine
  anesthetic potency in the rat, 55:818–821, 1976
  body temperature and, in newborn puppies, 50:938–942, 1971
  cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279–280, 1973
  digitalis and, arrhythmias, 49:761–766, 1970
  effect of diazepam on the antiarrhythmic response to, 50:685–692, 1971
  management of intractable pain in adiposis dolorosa, 55:257–259, 1976
  nitrous oxide anesthesia, hepatic clearance in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
  pharmacologic similarity to ketamine and procaine, 52:839–842, 1973
  subarachnoid block, obstetrics, 49:1007–1015, 1970
  with bupivacaine, sciatic-femoral blocks, 52:454–461, 1973
  with epinephrine versus lidocaine (plain), effect on induced labor, 51:243–246, 1972
  see also Anesthetics, local
Lidocaine concentration, endotracheal spray, 54:438–441, 1975
Lidocaine metabolism following hepatectomy, 49:687–690, 1970
Lieberman SL
  An improved binasopharyngeal airway system for anesthesia, Correspondence, 51:568–569, 1972
  Chloroform, halothane and regional anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:673–675, 1973
Lieding KG: see Waldman J
Light RW, Bengfort JL, George RB: Adult respiratory distress syndrome and pancuronium bromide, 54:219–223, 1975, Correspondence, 54:620–621, 1975
Lignocaine, intravenous, prevention of muscle pain after succinylcholine, 52:849–852, 1973
Lilly JK III: An inexpensive portable positive end-expiratory pressure system, 58:53, 1979
Lim A: see Reitan JA
Lim Uy NT: see Abouleish E
Lin C-Y: Enflurane vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide mixtures, Letter, 58:440, 1979
Lincocin: see lincomycin
Lincomycin: see Antibiotics
Lincomycin-curare interaction, 54:103–105, 1975
Lincomycin-induced cardiac arrest, 53:536–567, 1974
Linde HW
  Nitrous oxide, oxygen, fluroxene, flows and concentrations, open versus closed circle systems, Questions and Answers, 52:651–652, 1973
  Sevoflurane; a new inhalational anesthetic agent, Guest Discussion, 54:766, 1975
  Berman ML: Nonspecific stimulation of drug-metabolizing enzymes by inhalation anesthetic agents, 50:656–667, 1971
  Oh SO, Homi J, et al: Cardiovascular effects of isoflurane and halothane during controlled ventilation in older patients, 54:701–704, 1975
  see Bart AJ
Linder GS
  a new polyolefin-coated endotracheal tube stylet, Brief Reports, 53:341–342, 1974
  More on wire stylets, Correspondence, 56: 325, 1977
Lindop AE: see Pflug AE
Lindquist PA: see Andrew JH
Lingenfelter AL, Guskiewicz RA, Munson ES: Displacement of right atrial and endotracheal catheters with neck flexion, 57:371, 1978
Link WJ
  Spaeth EE, Wahle WM, et al: The influence of suction catheter tip design on tracheobronchial trauma and fluid aspiration efficiency, 55:290–297, 1976
  see Dryden GE
Linke CL, Merin RG: A regional anesthetic approach for renal transplantation, 55: 69–73, 1976
Linscheid RL: see Burgher LW
Lippmann M
  Clinical experience with pancuronium bromide in children, 53:684–687, 1974
  Cleveland RJ: Anesthetic management of a carcinoid patient undergoing tricuspid valve replacement, 52:768–771, 1973
  Mok MS: Anesthetic management of pulmonary lavage in adults, 56:661, 1977
  Reisner LS: Epinephrine injection with enflurane anesthesia: incidence of cardiac arrhythmias, 53:886–889, 1974
  Reisner LS, Mayer AS: A portable mounting bracket for automatic ventilation in transport, 52:864–865, 1973
  Rogoff RC: A clinical evaluation of pyridostigmine bromide in the reversal of pancuronium, 53:20–23, 1974
  see Lorhan PH
  see Reisner LS
Lipton B
  Gutierrez R, Blaugrund S, et al: Irradiated PVC plastic and gas sterilization in the production of tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578–586, 1971
  Weinreich A: A mobile respiratory-care unit, 51:528–533, 1972
  see Weinreich A
Lipton S: Persistent Pain: Modern Methods of Treatment, Book Review, 57:156, 1978
List WFM: Succinylcholine-induced cardiac arrhythmias, 50:361–367, 1971
Lithium: see Pharmacology

Littell L, Kim JM: A simple method for intraoperative blood replacement, Brief Reports, 54:550–551, 1975
Little, DM Jr, salutation to, 50:759–760, 1971
Little SC: see Corssen G
Litwak RS: see Silvay G
Litwiller R: see Carron H
Liu L: see Davies MJ
Liu LMP: see Davies MJ
Liu WS
  Bidwai AV, Stanley TH, et al: Cardiovascular dynamics after large doses of fentanyl and fentanyl plus nitrous oxide in the dog, 55:168–172, 1976
  Stanley TH, Isern-Amaral J, et al: Cardiovascular and respiratory effects of isoproterenol before and after artificial heart implantation, 55:560–567, 1976
  see Hill GE
  see Stanley TH
Liver
  affected by marihuana, 51:929–932, 1972
  biliary tract pressure changes in guinea pigs induced by narcotic drugs and inhalation anesthetics, 58:120, 1979
  dysfunction found by multiple laboratory screening, 55:810–812, 1976
  function, protective effect of oxygen during halothane anesthesia, 57:481, 1978
  hepatic clearance of lidocaine during nitrous oxide anesthesia in dogs, 55:322–325, 1976
Liver, hepatitis
  diagnosis and management in operating-room personnel, 56:336, 1977
  fatal necrosis after halothane, with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, 56:589, 1977
  hepatotoxicity, responses to volatile anesthetics; changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57:605, 1978
  lesions, halothane, 54:332–339, 1975
  pathology in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite and subsequent halothane exposures, 55:235–242, 1976
Liver disease, anesthetic of choice, Questions and Answers, 51:656–657, 1972
Liver function, intravenous anesthetic agents, 53:461–468, 1974
Loarie DJ
  Fairley HB: Epidural abscess following spinal anesthesia, 57:351, 1978
  Wilkinson P, Tyberg J, White A: The hemodynamic effects of halothane in anemic dogs, 58:195, 1979
"Locality" rule followed, Physician and the Law, 49:652, 1970
Lockhart CH: see Engelman DR
Loeschcke HH: Acid Base Homeostasis of the Brain Extracellular Fluid and the Respiratory Control System. Book Review, 56:760, 1977
Loeser E
  see Elwyn RA
  see Hill GE
Loeser EA
  Profound hypotension associated with preoperative use of phenothiazines, Correspondence, 54:817–819, 1975
  Water-induced resistance in disposable respiratory-circuit bacterial filters, 57:269, 1978
  Hodges M, Gliedman J, Stanley TH, Johansen RK, Yonetani D: Tracheal pathology following short-term intubation with low- and high-pressure endotracheal tube cuffs, 57:577, 1978
  See Hill GE
Lofty A-O, Amir-Jahed AK, Moarefi P: Anesthesia with ketamine: indications, advantages, and shortcomings, 49:969–974, 1970
Logic JR
  History, use of abbreviation EKG, Questions and Answers, 50:539, 1971
  Preoperative hypokalemia, Questions and Answers, 53:262, 1974
  see Morrow DH
Lomanto C, Huvos AG, Fiocco GP, et al: Sepsis and postanesthetic hepatitis, 51:264–270, 1972
London CD, Matthews K: Pain control in parturition, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
Long, Crawford Williamson, Historical Vignettes, 51:865, 1972
Longnecker DE
  An unusual complication of lumbar puncture; a CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History Comment, 54:693, 1975
  Case history number 96: reflex sympathetic dystrophy in a 6-year-old: successful treatment by transcutaneous nerve stimulation, Comment, 56:441, 1977
  Nonspecific stimulation of drug-metabolizing enzymes by inhalation anesthetic agents, Guest Discussion, 60:656–667, 1971
  Scientific basis for drug selection, 57:603, 1978
  Grazis PA, Eggers, GWN Jr: Naloxone for antagonism of morphine induced respiratory depression, 52:447–453, 1973
  Miller FN, Harris PD: Small artery and vein response to ketamine HCl in the bat wing, 53:64–68, 1974
  Stoelting RK, Morrow AG: Cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of *d*-tubocurarine in man, 49:660–665, 1970
  Stoelting RK, Morrow AG: Cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of gallamine in man, 52:931–935, 1973
  see Bedford RF
  see Frederickson EL
  see Kistner JR
  see Stoelting RK
Lorazepam
  clinical evaluation as a premedicant, the effect on recall, 55:522–525, 1976
  compared to pentobarbital, preoperatively, 52:267–271, 1973
  delirium reversal, physostigmine, 54:607–608, 1975
  glutethimide and, preoperatively, 52:313–316, 1973
  premedication
    effect on cardiopulmonary safety, 53:122–124, 1974
    evaluation of memory under regional anesthesia, 55:368–373, 1976
    lack of recall and relief of anxiety 55:792–796, 1976
Lorazepam: see Hypnotics, benzodiazepines
Lorhan PH
  Clinical appraisal of pancuronium bromide for the aged patient, 51:914–918, 1972
  Lippmann M: A clinical appraisal of the use of ketamine hydrochloride in the aged—part of Symposium on Ketamine, 50:448–451, 1971
  see Mayer AS
Lorig JL: see Ernst EA
LoSasso AM
  Gosling CG, Sternecker CL, Moorthy SS, Gibbs PS: Adult radial artery puncture simulator, 57:733, 1978
  see Gibbs PS
  see Moorthy SS
  see Zelt BA
Loveland JP: see Root B
LoVerme SR, Oropollo AT: Ketamine anesthesia in dermolytic bullous dermatosis (epidermolysis bullosa), 56:398, 1977
Loving CD: see Cestone KJ
Lowe HJ
  see Aldrete JA
  see Feingold A
  see Weingarten M
Lowenstein E
  Morphine effect on perfusion relationships and pulmonary blood volume, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
  The antagonism of morphine anesthesia by naloxone, Guest Discussion, 50:958–959, 1971
  Lower motor neuron disease in patient with circulatory collapse following succinylcholine, Case History, 50:431–437, 1971
Lowry RL
  Lichti, EL, Eggers GWN Jr: The Doppler: an aid in monitoring blood pressure during anesthesia, 52:531–535, 1973
  see Keown KK
Loyke HF: The effect of injected chloroform on renal hypertension, 50:825–828, 1971
LTA Kit: see lidocaine
Lubert M: see Root B
Lubricants for endotracheal tubes, Questions and Answers, 53:573–574, 1974
Lucier ER, Angel JJ: Changes in oxygen consumption at weaning after thoracotomy and after respiratory failure, 53:93–97, 1974
Ludden TM: see Lalka D
Lukban SB: see Silvay G
Lumb WV: see Sawyer DC
Lumbar disc surgery, spinal anesthesia '55:550–554, 1976
Lumbar epidural block
  53:690–697, 1974
  etidocaine, 52:407–413, 1973
  Anesthesia in obstetrics VII: distribution of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, 50:693–698, 1971
  Anesthesia in obstetrics VIII. Inadvertent lumbar puncture, 51:192–195, 1972
Lumbar plexus anesthesia, inguinal paravascular technic, 52:989–996, 1973
Lumbar puncture, CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History, 54: 691–694, 1975
Lumbar-puncture headache
  Case History, 52:67–72, 1973
  epidural injection of autologous blood, Correspondence, 52:218–220, 1973
Lumbar sympathetic block, single needle approach, 54:725–729, 1975
Lumbosacral plexus block, unusual complication, 55:350–352, 1976
Lumley J, Whitwam JG, Morgan M: General anesthesia in the presence of Eisen-

- menger's syndrome, 56:543, 1977
- Lund PC
  - Backpain, a contraindication to spinal anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:505, 1975
  - Heparinization, operative, spinal anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:507-508, 1975
  - Role of epinephrine in regional block anesthesia with etidocaine: a double-blind study, Guest Discussion, 53:435-436, 1974
  - Simultaneous systemic and hepatic hemodynamic measurements during high peridural anesthesia in normal man, Guest Discussion, 50:1077-1078, 1971
  - Cwik JC, Pagdanganan RT: Etidocaine—a new long-acting local anesthetic agent: a clinical evaluation, 52:482-494, 1973
  - Cwik JC, Vallesteros F: Bupivacaine—a new long-acting local anesthetic agent: a preliminary clinical and laboratory report, 49:103-114, 1970
- Lundborg RO: see Moffitt EA
- Lung
  - absorption-excretion volume effect, 55:51-56, 1976
  - antibacterial defense mechanisms effect of halothane, 58:505, 1979
  - aspiration
    - cimetidine for prophylaxis, 58:426, 1979
    - foreign body in neonate, 56:726, 1977
  - asthma, halothane and enflurane protect against bronchospasm in dog, 57:629, 1978
  - bronchus
    - depression of mucociliary clearance by thiopental and halothane, 58:387, 1979
    - mainstem rupture during general anesthesia, 58:59, 1979
  - chest physiotherapy, effect on arterial oxygenation, 57:28, 1978
  - edema
    - comparison of positive end-expiratory pressure and inspiratory positive pressure plateau in ventilation, 58:288, 1979
    - following cardiopulmonary bypass, 57:367, 1978
    - progesterone for Pickwickian syndrome, respiratory implications, 56:133, 1977
  - effect of alpha-adrenergic blockade on the cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 50:737-742, 1971
  - lavage, anesthetic management of, 56:661, 1977
  - pneumocardiography, determinants and genesis of, in dogs, 57:653, 1978
  - pneumonia, effects of positive end-expiratory pressure, 58:208, 1979
  - pneumothorax, suction applied to ventilator exhaust valve, 58:147, 1979
  - pulmonary embolism in prolonged shock, 50:141-149, 1971
  - pulmonary vasculature, response to nitroprusside in anesthetized dogs, 57:551, 1978
  - respiratory water loss, estimation of, 50:103-108, 1971
  - shunting
    - anesthetics and pulmonary venous admixture in pregnant and nonpregnant sheep, 58:318, 1979
  - perfusion characteristics during cardiopulmonary bypass and subsequent changes in alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradients, 57:298, 1978
  - single functioning, endobronchial intubation for intraoperative protection, 55:340-342, 1976
  - trachea
    - anesthesia for extensive resection of stenosis in infant, 58:431, 1979
    - anesthetic management of patient with obstructing intratracheal mass, 56:295, 1977
    - cilia, effect of halothane, 58:500, 1979
    - guinea pig muscle, comparison of procaine, lidocaine, and ketamine in inhibiting histamine-induced contracture in, 57:25, 1978
    - oxygen-jet ventilation during reconstruction of, in tracheal stenosis, 56:429, 1977
    - pathology following intubation with endotracheal tube cuffs, 57:577, 1978
    - sterile aspiration, nonhypoxemic system for, 56:449, 1977
  - tracheal cilia, local anesthetics and ring activity, 57:448, 1978
  - vascular responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia, 51:402-412, 1972
- Lung compliance, simple technic for measuring, 50:546-547, 1971
- Lunn J: see Hill GE
- Lunn JK
  - Dannemiller FJ, Stanley TH: Cardiovascular responses to clamping of the aorta during epidural and general anesthesia, 59:372, 1979
  - Stanley TH, Eisele J, Webster L, Woodward A: High dose fentanyl anesthesia for coronary artery surgery: plasma fentanyl concentrations and influence of nitrous oxide on cardiovascular responses, 58:390, 1979
  - see Hill GE
  - see Stanley TH
- Lunn JN: Lecture Notes on Anaesthetics, Book review, 58:535, 1979
- Luther RR: see Morrow DH
- Lymph: see Blood
- Lymphangiography, complications following, Case History, 49:257-260, 1970
- Lymphocyte transformation, ketamine, 52:518-521, 1973
- Lynas RFA: Comparative effects of local anesthetic agents on temperature changes in lower extremities of parturients with caudal anesthesia, 49:900-904, 1970
- Lynch S, Wolf GL, Berlin I: General anesthesia for cataract surgery: a comparative review of 2217 consecutive cases, 53:909-913, 1974
- Lysons DF: see Moore DC

- MAC
  - halothane anesthesia, effect of cocaine, 54:422-424, 1975
  - halothane, effect of isoproterenol and propranolol on dogs, 55:383-387, 1976
  - halothane effected by hydroxyzine, diazepam and pentazocine, 52:390-394, 1973
  - see also Potency, anesthetic
- Macaca Speciosa, halothane compared with BAX-3224, new inhalation anesthetic, 54:144-151, 1975
- MacAllister NP, Boyan CP: A three-year anesthesiology preceptorship for the medical student: a practical approach, 49:965-968, 1970
- MacBeth A: see Rosenberg H
- MacDonald AG, Wann KT: Physiological Aspects of Anaesthetics, Book review, 58:536, 1979
- MacDonnell KF, Segal MS: Current Respiratory Care. Book Review, 56:881, 1977
- MacDougall DC: see Redick LF
- Maceda L: see Markello R
- Macewen, Sir William, Historical Vignettes, 53:537, 1974
- MacEwen GD: see Khine HH
- Machida RC: see Katz H
- Machines, anesthesia, malfunction, maintenance, 52:376-382, 1973
- MacKay I: see Koka BV
- Mackenzie CF, Shin B, McAslan TC: Chest physiotherapy; effect on arterial oxygenation, 57:28, 1978
- Mackereth SM: see Kaye G
- MacKrell TN: The effect of distribution of increased cardiac output on the pulmonary exchange of halothane, nitrous oxide, and methoxyflurane, Guest Discussion, 52:629-631, 1973
- Mackuanying N: Chalon J: Humidification of anesthetic gases for children, 53:387-391, 1974
- Macleod BA: see Leighton KM
- MacMahon S: see Feingold A
- Macnab I: see Rajagopalan R
- Macnamara TE
  - see Lees DE
  - see Park WY
- MacRae WR: see Davie IT
- Maderazo L: see Aleniewski MI
- Madsen RR: see Carrow DJ
- Madura JA: see Stoelting RK
- Maduska AL
  - Serum inorganic fluoride levels in patients receiving enflurane anesthesia, 53:351-353, 1974
  - Guinee WS, Heaton JA, et al: Sickling dynamics of red blood cells and other physiologic studies during anesthesia, 54:361-365, 1975
  - Hajghassemali M: Arterial blood gases in mothers and infants during ketamine anesthesia for vaginal delivery, 57:121, 1978
- Maeda A: see Oyama T
- Mafaffey JE: see Hood JB
- Magadon: see nitrazepam
- Maguire HT, Saint Pierre MM: A method for heating and humidication of gases for use of the Bird ventilator in neonate anesthesia, Brief Reprots, 53:1014-1015, 1974
- Mahaffey JE
  - see Dodge TL
  - see Yakaitis RW
- Mahan PE: see Alling CC III
- Maitra AM, Palmer SK, Bachhuber SR, Abram SE: Continuous epidural analgesia for cesarean section in a patient with morbid obesity, 58:348, 1979
- Maivald P
  - see Albin MS
  - see Newfield P

Malagodi MH: see Perry JC
Malatínský J
  Kadlic T, Kováčik V: Acute poisoning by higher nitrogen oxides, 52:94-99, 1973
  see Kadlic T
  see Kovacik V
Malcolm-Smith NA: see Davie IT
Malignant hyperpyrexia
  49:225-230; 51:827-840; 841-850, 1972
  Correspondence, 49:614-615, 1970
  heredity and, 51:827-840, 1972
  elevated serum-creatine phosphokinase activity, 51:220-225, 1972
  isoenzymes of creatine phosphokinase in serum, 55:797-799, 1976
  recent advances, 51:841-850, 1972
Malignant hyperthermia
  creatine phosphokinase activity, 54:536-539, 1975
  enflurane anesthesia, 54:47-49, 1975
  isometric twitch and tetanus response, 54: 527-535, 1975
  massive myglobinuria, halothane and succinylcholine, 55:680-682, 1976
  Physician and the Law, 52:746, 1973
  porcine stress syndrome, 52:908-911, 1973
  preanesthetic evaluation and management in the pig, 55:643-653, 1976
  related to succinylcholine and halothane administration, Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
  successful treatment, 50:39-42, 1971
  succinylcholine, Editor's Choice, 52:761-767, 1973
  treatment in swine, 52:734-739, 1973
  with subsequent uneventful general anesthesia, Case History, 50: 1104-1112, 1971
Malignant pyroxia: see Hyperthermia
Maliniak K, Vakil AH: Pre-anesthetic cimetidine and gastric pH, 58:309, 1979
Malloy WF, Wightman AE, O'Sullivan D, Goldiner PL: Bilateral pneumothorax from suction applied to a ventilator exhaust valve, 58:147, 1979
Mallow JE, White RD, Cucchiara RF, et al: Hemodynamic effects of isoflurane and halothane in patients with coronary artery disease, 55:135-138, 1976
Malone BM: A complication of Rusch armored endotracheal tubes, 54:756, 1975
Malpractice
  attorney urges study of doctors' professional relationships, Editor's Choice, 55:756-758, 1976
  insurance for the house officer, 52:936-937, 1973
Management
  anesthetic
    drug abusers, 49:272-278, 1970
    for animal experimentation, 49:125-131, 1970
  where did "the chief" go? 50:422-425, 1971
Manawadu BR
  Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Impairment of tracheal ring ciliary activity by halothane, 58:500, 1979
  Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Local anesthetics and tracheal ring ciliary activity, 57: 448, 1978
  Mostow SR, LaForce FM: Pulmonary antibacterial defense mechanisms are depressed by halothane, 58:505, 1979
Mandel S: see Barash P
Mandelstam JP: An inquiry into the use of Innovar for pediatric premedication, 49:746-750, 1970
Manfield FFV: see Wright RB
Mangano DT, Hickey RF: Ischemic injury following uncomplicated radial artery catheterization, 58:55, 1979
Manhas DR, Wong KC, Mohri H, et al: Effects of surface-induced deep hypothermia, diethylether anesthesia and respiratory alkalosis on myocardial metabolism following total circulatory arrest in dogs, 53:773-778, 1974
Mani M
  see Salem MR
  see Wong AY
Maniscalco JE: see Paul WL
Manku RS: Effect of anesthesia on protein metabolism in patients undergoing hernioplasty, 49:446-449, 1970
Mann LI: see Weiss RR
Mannitol: see Kidneys, diuretics
Manpower
  recruitment, medical student views of anesthesiology, 58:443, 1979
  residents, national survey of medical student attitudes, 58:201, 1979
Manriquez RG, Pallares V: Continuous brachial plexus block for prolonged sympathectomy and control of pain, 57:128, 1978
Mapleson WW: see Scott PV
Marcaine: see bupivacaine
Marcoux JP: see Peters GA
Marcy JH: see Mills DE
Margand PMS, Chodoff P: Intermittent mandatory ventilation; an alternative weaning technic, a case report, 54:41-44, 1975
Marihuana: effect on liver, 51:929-932, 1972
Marino RJ: see Burgess GE III
Mark 8 Bird respiratory for pediatrics, 53:281-283, 1974
Mark-14, Bird ventilator, 55:879, 1976
Mark 2 vaporizer, Fluotec, 53:187-190, 1974
Markello R
  Maceda L, Goplerud D: Diffusion hyperoxia, a "concentrating" effect, 53:233-238, 1974
  Schuder R, Schrader D, et al: The arterial-alevolar nitrous oxide difference: a measure of ventilation-perfusion mismatch during anesthesia, 52:347-350, 1973
  see Selim D
  see Schuder RJ
Maronic JP: see Ivankovich AD
Marood JR: Air embolism diagnosed by Doppler ultrasound, Correspondence, 53: 973-974, 1974
Maroon J: An unusual complication of lumbar puncture; a CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History Comment, 54:693-694, 1975
Maroon JC, Albin MS: Air embolism diagnosed by Doppler ultrasound, 53:399-402, 1974
Marquez X, Roxas RS: Induction of anesthesia in infant with frontonasal dysplasia and meningoencephalocele: a case report, 56:736, 1977
Marrufo J: see Melman E
Marsh MLN, Aidinis SJ, Shapiro HM: Fluctuating intracranial hypertension due to Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 56:216, 1977
Marshall BE:
  see Aukburg SJ
  see Denlinger JK
Marshall BM: Cerebral blood flow in hypoxemic anesthetized dogs, Guest Discussion, 50:594-608, 1971
Marta JA, Davis HS, Eisele JH: Vagomimetic effects of morphine and Innovar in man, 52:817-821, 1973
Martin JT
  Congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
  Frozen storage of autologous blood, Case History Comment, 51:288, 1972
  Hypothermia and hypotension for neurosurgical and neck procedures, Questions and Answers, 52:281, 1973
  Neuroanesthetic adjuncts for surgery in the sitting position. I. Introduction and basic equipment, 49:577-587; II. The antigravity suit, 49:588-593; III. Intravascular electrocardiography, 49:793-808; IV. The isolation amplifier, 49: 877-880, 1970
  Positioning in Anesthesia and Surgery, Book review, 58:161, 1979
  Postoperative water intoxication with hypercapnia, Case History Comment, 51: 368-370, 1972
  Pulmonary complication after cesarean section—edema or aspiration of gastric contents, Case History, Comment, 49: 537-539, 1970
  Respiratory problems in the acutely burned patient, Case History, 49:716, 1970
  Transient bundle branch block occurring during anesthesia, Case History Comment, 51:633-637, 1972
  Venous air embolism prophylaxis with a surface-active agent, Guest Discussion, 54:798-799, 1975
  see Barson PK
Martin WE
  Cheung PW, Johnson CC et al: Continuous monitoring of mixed venous oxygen saturation in man, 52:784-793, 1973
  Everett G, Kennedy WF Jr et al: A comparison between cardiovascular effects of sciatic-femoral block with bupivacaine and with lidocaine, 52:454-461, 1973
  see Drui AB
  see Wong KC
Martucci RW: see Reitan JA
Martz RC: see Stoelting RK
Maruschak GF: An improved transducer holder for clinical use, 52:29-30, 1973
Maruyama M: see Iwane T
Marx GF
  Correct usage of obstetric or obstetrical with anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 51:279, 1972
  Failure of propranolol to antagonize halothane depression of the uterus, Guest Discussor, 49:955-956, 1970
  Hypoventilation in a newborn following administration of succinylcholine to the mother, a case report, Comment, 54: 39-40, 1975
  Salutation to, 54:196-197, 1975
  Eckstein KL, Halevy S: Placental transmission and maternal and neonatal elimination of fluoroxene, 52:654-660, 1973

  see Gutsche BB
  see Hodgkinson R
  see Husain FJ
  see Jassir C
  see Miclat NN
  see Saka DM
  see Schorr JB
  see Shiau H-F
  see Zargham I
Masi R: see Giuffrida JG
Massage, cardiac: see Heart, massage
Massey EW
  Cluneal neuropathy, Correspondence, 57:381, 1978
  Pleet AB, Brannon WL: Penicillin neuropathy, Letter, 58:63, 1979
Massion WH, Blümel G: Irreversibility in shock: role of vasoactive kinins, 50:970–978, 1971
Massopust LC Jr, Wolin FR, Albin MS: Electrophysiologic and behavioral responses to ketamine hydrochloride in the rhesus monkey, 51:329–341, 1972
Mastri AR: see Adams HJ
Masuko K, Ichiyanagi K: Still another mode of electrosurgical burn: a report of two cases and an experiment, 52:19–22, 1973
Matas, Rudolph, Historical Vignettes, 54:29–30, 1975
Mateo CV: see McDonald JS
Maternal and fetal effects of bicarbonate administration during labor, 50:713–718, 1971
Maternal blood, distribution of, local anesthetic agents after peridural anesthesia, 50:693–698, 1971
Mather LE: see Moore DC
Mathew BP: see Adams HR
Mathews WA: Pain clinic. II. Intradural and extradural corticosteroids for sciatica, Guest Discussion, 51:999, 1972
Mathieu A
  DiPadua D, Kahan BD et al: Correlation between specific immunity to a metabolite of halothane and hepatic lesions after multiple exposures, 54:332–339, 1975
  DiPadua D, Kahan B et al: Lymphocyte transformation test, reaginic and complement fixing antibodies in guinea pigs sensitized to a metabolite of halothane and fluroxene, 52:676–681, 1973
Mathur N: see Verma RS
Mathur VP: see Jawalekar KS
Matlak EW: see Ernest EA
Matsuki A
  Zsigmond EK: The first fatal case of chloroform anesthesia in the United States, 53:152–154, 1974
  Zsigmond EK: The introduction of chloroform anesthesia in the United States, 53:148–151, 1974
  see Oyama T
  see Zsigmond EK
Matsuki M: see Iwane T
Matsumoto F: see Oyama T
Matsumoto Y: see Price KA
Matsuo S, Rao DBS, Chaudry I, Foldes FF: Interaction of muscle relaxants and local anesthetics at the neuromuscular junction, 57:580, 1978
Matthews, James Hall, Salutation to, 51:200–201, 1972
Matthews E: see London CD
Matz GJ: see Hassan SZ
Maxillary sinusitis, nasotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 55:885–886, 1976
Maxwell JG: see Dyer ED
Mayer AS
  Malfunctions of anesthesia machines: a guide for maintenance, 52:376–382, 1973
  McClellan EL, Lorhan PH: A modified universal earpiece, 52:115–116, 1973
  see Lippmann M
Mayer WD: Evaluation in the continuum of medical education-the GAP report revisited, Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1975), 54:553–566, 1975
Mayhew JE, Rudolph J, Tobey RE: Malignant hyperthermia in a six-month old infant: a case report, 57:262, 1978
Mayrhofer Otto: We Salute, 56:600, 1977
Maze A: see Samuels SI
Mazze RI
  Therapeutic misadventures with oxygen delivery systems: the need for continuous in-line oxygen monitors, 51:787–792, 1972
  see Burchiel KJ
  see Cook TL
  see Duvaldestin P
  see Hitt BA
  see White AE
Mazzia VDB
  see Kaur R
  see Spielberger L
  see Wang BC
McAlpine FS: see Nicholson MJ
McAmis F: see Kim JM
McAslan TC
  see Dongre SS
  see Mackenzie CF
McCabe CW: see Doss JD
McCall DC: Anesthesia in the Bible and Talmud, Guest Commentator, 50:298–301, 1971
McCall DD: Respiratory resuscitation in ancient Hebrew sources, Comment, 51:504–505, 1972
McCallum RN: see Gambill AF
McClellan EL: see Mayer AS
McClure R: see Albert SN
McComb SJ: Visual communication: clarity in lecture slides revisited, 55:6–12, 1976
McConn F: Red-cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in surgical correction of cyanotic congenital heart disease, Guest Discussion, 52:603–604, 1973
McCord ES: Change in pulmonary venous admixture with varying inspired oxygen, Guest Discussion, 55:693–695, 1976
McCracken LE Jr: see Reves JG
McCullough J, Polesky HF, Nelson C, et al: Iatrogenic hemolysis: a complication of blood warmed by a microwave device, 51:102–106, 1972
McCullough LS, Stone WA, Delaunois AL, et al: The effect of dimethyl tubocurarine iodide on cardiovascular parameters, postganglionic sympathetic activity, and histamine release, 51:554–559, 1972
McCutcheon E: see Bosomworth PP
McCutcheon EP
  Direct blood-pressure measurement: gadgets versus progress, Comment, 51:758, 1972
  Evans JM, Stanifer RR: Direct blood-pressure measurement: gadgets versus progress, 51:746–758, 1972
  see Abel FL
McDonald JS, Mateo CV, Reed EC: Modified oxide or ketamine hydrochloride for cesarean section, 51:975–985, 1972
McGill WA, Coveler LA, Epstein BS: Subacute upper respiratory infection in small children, 58:331, 1979
McGinnis GE, Shively JG, Patterson RL, et al: An engineering analysis of intratracheal tube cuffs, 50:557–564, 1971
McGoldrick KE, Donlon JV: Sublingual hematoma following difficult laryngoscopy, 58:343, 1979
McGoon DC: see Moffitt EA
McGrath CJ: see Short CE
McIntyre JWR
  Observations on the practice of anesthesia in the People's Republic of China, 53:107–110, 1974
  Gain EA: Initial experience during the clinical use of pancuronium bromide—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:813–818, 1971
  Russell JC, Chambers M: Oxalemia following methoxyflurane anesthesia in man, 52:946–950, 1973
McKain CW, Urban BJ: Pain and cluneal neuropathy following intragluteal injection, 57:138, 1978
McKay M: see Ravindran R
McKenzie R
  Figallo EM, Tantisira B, et al: Anesthesia for jejunoileal shunt; review of 88 cases, 54:65–70, 1975
  Tantisira B: Culdoscopy: a new use for ketamine, 52:351–354, 1973
  Wadhwa RK: Progesterone for the Pickwickian syndrome: respiratory implications: a case report, 56:133, 1977
  see Tantisira B
McKlveen JR
  Cardiac herniation, Correspondence, 57:747, 1978
  Urgena RB, Rossi NP: Herniation of the heart following radical pneumonectomy: a case report, 51:680–683, 1972
McLaren RG, Moffitt EA: Prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a dental outpatient, Case History, 55:737–739, 1976
McLaughlin GW: see deLemos RA
McLeskey CH, Cullen BF, Kennedy RD et al: Control of cerebral perfusion pressure during induction of anesthesia in high-risk neurosurgical patients, 53:985–992, 1974
McMaster RH: see Printz JL
McMechan Laurette Van Varsveld, In Memoriam, 49:653–654; Tributes to 655, 1970
McNamara JA Jr: see Kuroda T
McNay JL: see Lalka D
McQueen MJ: Prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a dental outpatient, Case History, Guest Discussion, 55:738–739, 1976
McRea JC: see Wong KC
McWhirter WR: see Shanta TR
Measurement techniques
  airway obstruction, tests of, interrelation-

Measurement techniques—*continued*
  airway obstruction—*continued*
    ships and physiologic significance, 56:242, 1977
  anesthetic gases, response time of Narkotest monitor, 56:395, 1977
  cardiac output, effect of halothane and pentobarbital on dispersion of indicator particles in central circulation of dog, 56:68, 1977
  cerebral pH, changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in dog, 56:817, 1977
  cyanide, limitations for use in plasma and whole blood, 58:457, 1979
  Doppler
    blood pressure monitoring, 58:526, 1979
    headset adaptation for use with personalized earpiece, Correspondence, 56:469, 1977
    monitor, in cannulation of nonpalpable artery, 56:125, 1977
    percutaneous cannulation of weakly palpable arteries, 56:448, 1977
  echocardiography, ventricular diastolic volume and cardiac performance during halothane anesthesia, 58:23, 1979
  electromyogram, evoked compound, instrument for continuous recording of, 56:260, 1977
  electromyogram, fade of neurally evoked compound, during neuromuscular block by *d*-tubocurarine, 56:271, 1977
  liquid-crystal thermometry, 57:669, 1978
  neuromuscular blockade, cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine, 58:377, 1979
  neuromuscular blockade, nondepolarizing, spontaneous recovery from, 56:55, 1977
  neuromuscular blockade, tetanic fade and post-tetanic tension in absence of blocking agents, 57:102, 1978
  pH, cerebral, changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in dog, 56:817, 1977
  pneumocardiography, automated measurement and frequency analysis in, 57:647, 1978
  pneumocardiography, determinants and genesis of, in dog, 57:653, 1978
  temperature, liquid crystal thermometry, 58:351, 1979
  tomography, cerebral computer, anesthetic considerations, 56:344, 1977
  transducers, pressure domes containing diaphragm, laboratory evaluation of, 57:67, 1978
Mechanical burns, electrocautery, Case History, 49:402–405, 1970
Mechanical ventilation
  cardiac arrhythmias, relationship of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2}, 50:368–373, 1971
  end-inspiratory pause, blood-gas exchange, 55:122–130, 1976
Mechanical ventilator
  failure of: a case report, 52:48–52, 1973
  problems, 52:747–752, 1973
Mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, respiratory obstruction, Case Report, 54:399–403, 1975
Mediastinoscopy
  innominate artery compression, simulating cardiac arrest, 55:748–749, 1976
  see also Surgery, mediastinoscopy
Medical and legal death, Physician and the Law, 50:873–875, 1971
Medical care, emergency, regulatory legislation, Physician and the Law, 53:19; 764, 1974
Medical care legislation: see Physician and the Law
Medical device regulations, Editor's Choice, 49:751–755, 1970
Medical education
  evaluation, 54:553–566, 1975
  foreign physicians in the United States, 53:754–758, 1974
Medical journals, reviews, Editor's Choice, 54:476–478, 1975
Medical press freedom, Editor's Choice, 52:1011–1014, 1973
Medical Statistics
  Statistical Pearls
  I. An empty shell game, 55:82–84, 1976
  II. How often did that happen?, 55:357–359, 1976
  III. The most likely interpretation, 55:846–848, 1976
Medical student
  anesthesiology preceptorship, 49:965–968, 1970
  anesthesia orientation, 54:328–331, 1975
Medical technicians as allied health professionals in emergency work, 51:27–34, 1972
Medical witnesses guide, Physician and the Law, 49:817, 1970
Medical writing: see Thoughts About Medical Writing
Medicolegal
  acupuncture constitutes practice of medicine, 56:154, 1977
  anesthesiologist fails to obtain informed consent, Physician and the Law, 53:876–877, 1974
  anesthesiologist liable for injuries from spinal injection, Physician and the Law, 51:48–49, 1972
  anesthesiologist liable for patient's movement during eye surgery, 56:320, 1977
  anesthesiologist's fee without patient consent, Questions and Answers, 49:941, 1970
  anesthetic manufacturer not liable for death of patient, Physician and the Law, 55:202, 1976
  attorney urges study of doctors' professional relationships, Physician and the Law, Editor's Choice, 55:756, 1976
  blood transfusion refused on religious grounds, Physician and the Law, 52:529–530, 1973
  clawed hand after injection of anesthesia, Physician and the Law, 51:514–515, 1972
  confession after sodium amytal test admissible, Physician and the Law, 49:242, 1970
  consent and living donors of organs, 52:311–312, 1973
  damages awarded after removal of broken catheter, Physician and the Law, 52:201, 1973
  dentists settle for $250,000 in cardiac arrest case, Physician and the Law, 54:398, 1975
  diagnosis by nurses, Physician and the Law, 49:22, 1970
  doctor's duty of disclosure, 53:759–763, 1974
  education in anesthesiologic jurisprudence, 51:107–112, 1972
  failure to diagnose barbiturate intoxication, Physician and the Law, 51:428–429, 1972
  guide for medical witnesses published, Physician and the Law, 49:817, 1970
  hospital liable for anesthetized patient's broken nose, Physician and the Law, 52:47, 1973
  hospital liability, transfusions, Physician and the Law, 49:383, 1970
  informed consent and anesthesia, 53:832–837, 1974
  informed consent suit against anesthesiologist, Physician and the Law, 55:906, 1976
  informed consent to use of hypothermia blanket, Physician and the Law, 53:392–393, 1974
  instructions for witnesses, Physician and the Law, 54:94–96, 1975
  Jehovah's Witnesses and blood transfusions, 52:272–278, 1973
  legislation regulating emergency medical care, Physician and the Law, 53:19; 764, 1974
  "locality" rule followed, Physician and the Law, 49:652, 1970
  malpractice insurance for the house officer, 52:936–937, 1973
  misuse of anesthetic results in patient's death, Physician and the Law, 51:705, 1972
  no liability for death of patient during anesthesia, Physician and the Law, 55:759, 1976
  no negligence in malignant hyperthermia, Physician and the Law, 52:746, 1973
  no negligence in surgeon's failure to supervise anesthesiologist, Physician and the Law, 55:459, 1976
  $1,237,500 settlement for brain damage during appendectomy, Physician and the Law, 55:45–46, 1976
  patient wins verdict for paralysis following surgery, Physician and the Law, 53:229, 1974
  physician liability for death of heart transplant donor discussed, Physician and the Law, 54:182–183, 1975
  physician liability for death of heart transplant donor discussed, Physician and the Law, 55:611–612, 1976
  physician may be liable for failure to heed drug insert warning, Physician and the Law, 51:217–219, 1972
  physician's travel expenses to seminar abroad may be nondeductible, Physician and the Law, 54:464, 1975
  residents, instructors and hospitals, vicarious liability, 52:759–760, 1973
  science and the libel court, Editor's Choice, 52:1011–1014, 1973
  sterilizing agent's manufacturer liable for burns, Physician and the Law, 49:889, 1970
  $300,000 award for negligence in administration of anesthetics, 51:989, 1972
  $325,000 settlement for death from negligence in anesthesia, Physician and the

    Law, 54:679, 1975
  transfusion for minor patient despite parent's religious objection, Physician and the Law, 52:462–463, 1973
  transfusion with the wrong type blood, claimed too late, Physician and the Law, 52:653, 1973
  $2,500,000 verdict for brain damage from cardiac arrest during surgery, Physician and the Law, 54:778, 1975
  $2 million settlement for brain injury from anesthetic overdose, Physician and the Law, 53:520, 1974
Medullary narcosis, Editor's Choice, 54:579–587, 1975
Meguiar RV, Wheeler AS: Lumbar sympathetic block with bupivacaine; analgesia for labor, 57:486, 1978
Mehrez MP: see Brodsky JB
Mehta AB, see Wong AY
Meij S: see Prakash O
Melman E, Penuelas J, Marrufo J: Regional anesthesia in children, 54:387–390, 1975, Correspondence, 54:825, 1975
Melmon KL, Morrelli HF: Clinical Pharmacology, Book Review, 57:600, 1978
Meltzer HY, Hassan SZ, Russo P, et al: Isoenzymes of creatine phosphokinase in serum of families with malignant hyperpyrexia, 55:797–799, 1976
Melzack R: Case history number 96: reflex sympathetic dystrophy in a 6-year-old: successful treatment by transcutaneous nerve stimulation, Guest Discussion, 56:442, 1977
Memoriam: Laurette Van Varsveld McMechan, 49:653–654, 1970
Memory
  absence of recall, general anesthesia, 55:696–701, 1976
  intraoperative, following ketamine for open-heart surgery, 57:267, 1978
  lorazepam premedication, 55:792–796, 1976
  under diazepam-morphine neuroleptanesthesia, 53:488–495, 1974
  under regional anesthesia, intravenous lorazepam as a premedicant, 55:368–373, 1976
Mendelson G: Reversal of Datura stramonium with physostigmine, Correspondence, 55:260, 1976
Mendoza C: see Aleniewski MI
Meningitis, aseptic, following spinal anesthesia, Case History, 49:866–871, 1970
Meningoencephalocele: see Complications
Meperidine
  cardiovascular effects in dogs, 53:40–47, 1974
  comparison of effects on pulmonary function with post-thoracotomy intercostal block, 55:542–546, 1976
  effect on respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 49:297–299, 1970
  induced respiratory depression, doxapram antagonism, 54:352–356, 1975
  methotrimeprazine and, balanced anesthesia, 54:749–755, 1975
  morphine and, 52:536–541, 1973
  preanesthetic, controlled comparison of amitriptyline and, 50:761–768, 1971
  versus fentanyl and droperidol premedication, 49:389–392, 1970
  with propiomazine, geriatric sedation, 49:132–139, 1970
  see also Analgesics, narcotic
Mepivacaine
  digitalis arrhythmias and, 49:761–766, 1970
  overdose, child, Case History, 52:422–424, 1973
  see also Anesthetics, local
Mercer JP: see Fishburne JL Jr
Merendino KA
  see Manhas DR
  see Wong KC
Merin RG
  Anesthetic management problems posed by therapeutic advances. III. Beta-adrenergic blocking drugs, 51:617–624, 1972
  Mechanisms of chronotropic effects of volatile inhalation anesthetics, Guest Discussion, 56:179, 1977
  Discontinuance of beta-blocking drugs in the preanesthetic period, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  Terminology and definition of word "metabolism," Questions and Answers, 55:760–761, 1976
  Samuelson PN, Schalch DS: Major inhalation anesthetics and carbohydrate metabolism—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:625–632, 1971
  see Linde CL
Merrill C: see Yost LC
Messick JM Jr
  Anesthesia and subarachnoid intracranial pressure, Guest Discussion, 54:498–500, 1975
  Arterial dynamics of radial artery cannulation, Guest Discussion, 52:1023–1025, 1973
  Laws ER Jr, Abboud CF: Anesthesia for transsphenoidal surgery of the hypophyseal region, 57:206, 1978
  Wilson DM, Theye RA: Canine renal function and V_{O_2} during methoxyflurane anesthesia, 51:933–941, 1972
Messner JT: Intraoperative effects of Ringer's solutions incorporating bicarbonate precursors, Correspondence, 53:971–972, 1974
Metabolic effect of Innovar, abdominal surgery, 49:261–267, 1970
Metabolism
  acetate, failure to reverse myocardial depression in dogs anesthetized with halothane, 57:395, 1978
  carbohydrate and inhalation anesthetics—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:625–632, 1971
  definition, Questions and Answers, 55:760–761, 1976
  drug: see Biotransformation
  lidocaine in newborn puppies and, 50:938–942, 1971
  malignant hyperthermia, skeletal muscle mitochondria in, 58:76, 1979
  myocardial, 49:942–947, 1970
  nonspecific stimulation of enzymes by inhalation anesthetic agents, 50:656–667, 1971
  of carbohydrates and fat affected by cyclopropane, 51:389–398, 1972
  of halogenated anesthetic agents as a possible cause of acneiform eruptions, Correspondence, 52:861, 1973
  of human leukocytes, 53:531–536, 1974
  of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, enzyme induced rats, renal effects, 54:829–835, 1975
  of the myocardium in children with heart disease, 51:6–10, 1972
  protein, hernioplasty, 49:446–449, 1970
  surgical stress and, during general anesthesia, 50:915–923, 1971
Metabolite of halothane, hepatic lesions after multiple exposures, 54:332–339, 1975
Metastatic carcinoid, tricuspid value replacement, anesthetic management, 52:768–771, 1973
Methadone
  heroin toxicity and, treatment, Editor's Choice, 55:607–610, 1976
  maintenance, postoperative pain management, Questions and Answers, 53:262–263, 1974
Methemoglobin levels and prilocaine, 49:219–222, 1970
Methohexital
  dental surgery and, Correspondence, 53:295; 748–751, 1974
  for dental surgery, Questions and Answers, 52:707–708, 1973
  induction agent for methoxyflurane anesthesia, 52:913–920, 1973
  in pediatrics, 51:895–898, 1972
Methotrimeprazine and meperidine, balanced anesthesia, 54:749–755, 1975
Methoxyflurane
  analgesia, 49:318–322, 1970
  analgesia, 53:80–83, 1974
  analgesia by analgizer, effect on pain threshold, blood levels, electroencephalogram and blood gas, 50:43–46, 1971
  biotransformation and renal function, vaginal delivery or cesarean section, 55:415–419, 1976
  effect of ouabain tolerance in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
  exacerbation of subclinical myasthenia following repeated occupational exposures, 50:383–387, 1971
  for secondary procedure following halothane, Questions and Answers, 51:657, 1972
  in thyroid surgery, 49:312–317, 1970
  inhalers, comparison of performance and effects on CNS function, 50:776–784, 1971
  injection technic, 52:634–642, 1973
  ketamine and methohexital as induction agents, 52:913–920, 1973
  ketamine in obstetrics and, 53:890–893, 1974
  nephrotoxicity, 53:250–253, 1974
  oxalemia, 52:946–950, 1973
  pentobarbital and halothane effect on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to Ouabain, 51:430–438, 1972
  power spectra, EEG, 50:53–63, 1971
  pulmonary exchange and cardiac output, 52:625–631, 1973
  renal failure, 53:383–385, 1974
  renal function effected by tetracycline, 52:431–436, 1973
  renal function in dogs and, 51:933–941, 1972
  self-administered, 49:345–350, 1970
  self-administered for postoperative pain, 51:208–212, 1972
  sevoflurane and, enzyme induced rats, 54:829–835, 1975

Methoxyflurane—*continued*
  see also Anesthetics, volatile, methoxyflurane
Methylene blue, hypertension and decreased renal blood flow, 55:674–676, 1976
Methylprednisolone, subarachnoid for sciatic pain, 53:744–747, 1974
Methyprylon, presurgical anxiety, 49:862–865, 1970
Metoclopramide: see Vomiting, antiemetics
Metocurine: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Metubine: see dimethyl tubocurarine
Mewaldt SP: see Ghoneim MM
Meyer JA
  Humidity in operating rooms, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
  Publications of the National Fire Protection Association of interest in anesthesiology, 51:821–826, 1972
  Therapeutic misadventures with oxygen delivery systems: the need for continuous in-line oxygen monitors, Guest Discussion, 51:790–791, 1972
  see Brodsky JB
Meyer MR: see Snow JC
Meyers EF
  Muravchick S: Anesthesia induction technics in pediatric patients: a controlled study of behavioral consequences, 56:538, 1977
  Wilson SL: Vitrectomy: A new challenge for the anesthesiologist, 54:58–64, 1975
  see Chiu TM
Meyers HL Jr: see Winnie AP
Meyers MB
  Barash PG: Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, Case History, 55:433–436, 1976
  Oh TH: Prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy in neonates, Brief Reports, 55:592–593, 1976
Meyers SN: see Harrison RA
Mice
  Anesthesia and the modification of response to infection, 55:776–781, 1976
  ethanol administration effects, 54:277–281, 1975
  studies with etoxadrol, 52:577–583, 1973
Michenfelder JD: see Dawson E
Miclat NN
  Hodgkinson R, Marx GF: Neonatal gastric pH, 57:98, 1978
  see Hodgkinson R
Microaggregate blood filters, 53:577–583, 1974
Microcirculation and anesthetics, Questions and Answers, 52:280–281, 1973
Microelectrode, oxygen, for in vivo intravascular use, 51:453–461, 1972
Microlaryngeal surgery
  53:584–587, 1974
  foot pedal control jet ventilation, Brief Reports, 54:405–406, 1975
Microlaryngoscopic procedures, jet ventilation, 53:797–804, 1974
Microlithiasis, tubular degeneration, methoxyflurane, 53:383–385, 1974
Microscopic changes in lung following aspiration, 49:835–845, 1970
Microsurgery
  carbon dioxide laser, larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55:146–147, 1976
  laser, larynx and trachea, 53:507–512, 1974
Microwave
  blood warming, complications, 51:102–106, 1972
  energy: see Equipment
  warming, bank blood, 50:302–305, 1971
Middleton E: see El-Naggar M
Miletich DJ
  The effects of doxapram on cerebral blood flow and peripheral hemodynamics in the anesthetized and unanesthetized goat, 55:279–285, 1976
  Ivankovich AD, Albrecht RF et al: Absence of autoregulation of cerebral blood flow during halothane and enflurane anesthesia, 55:100–109, 1976
  see Ivankovich AD
  see Zahed B
Millen JE, Glauser FL: Rapid, simple technic for changing endotracheal tubes, 57:735, 1978
Miller E: see Miller RN
Miller ED
  see Kaplan JA
  see Ritzman JR
Miller ED Jr: see Kistner JR
Miller EV: see Attia RR
Miller FN: see Longnecker DE
Miller J: see Raj PP
Miller JD: see Conner JT
Miller JR, Redish CH, Fisch C, et al: Factors in arrhythmia during dental outpatient general anesthesia, 49:701–706, 1970
Miller MG
  Cullen BF: The cost of scavenging—is it worth it? Editorial, 58:265, 1979
  see Cullen BF
Miller MS: see Bentley JB
Miller R
  Tausk HC: Anaphylactoid reaction to vancomycin during anesthesia: a case report, 56:870, 1977
  see Goldblat A
  see Powell DR
  see Tausk HC
Miller RD
  A new approach to the study of four nondepolarizing relaxants in man, Guest Discussion, 53:939, 1974
  Clinical studies involving neostigmine reversal of *d*-tubocurarine, gallamine and pancuronium in man, Correspondence, 54:118–119, 1975
  Filters used during massive blood transfusions, Questions and Answers, 54:45–46, 1975
  Pancuronium in patients with renal disease, Questions and Answers, 52:480–481, 1973
  The pharmacology of new short-acting nondepolarizing ester neuromuscular blocking agents: clinical implications, Guest Discussion, 52:988, 1973
  Larson CP, Shinebourne E, et al: Bilateral vagal nerve block in evaluation of Adams-Stokes syndrome in infancy: a case report, 51:44–47, 1972
  Stevens WC, Way WL: The effect of renal failure and hyperkalemia on the duration of pancuronium neuromuscular blockade in man, 52:661–666, 1973
  see Booij LHDJ
  see Johnston RR
  see Priano LL
  see Van Nyhuis LS
  see Wilson SL
Miller RN
  Neurochemical hypothesis for halothane anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 54:246, 1975
  Miller E, Caine J, et al: Synaptosomes, a possible system for the study of synaptic transmission, 53:132–141, 1974
Milliken GM: see Milliken RA
Milliken RA
  Geriatric spinal anesthesia in a 102-year-old man, 51:400–401, 1972
  Unusual occurrence with cyclopropane cylinder, Correspondence, 50:775, 1971
  Milliken GM: Gastric perforation during laparoscopic examination: report of a case, 53:239–240, 1974
  see Rendell-Baker L
Millman BS: see Thompson GE
Mills DE, Marcy JH: Malignant hyperthermia with subsequent uneventful general anesthesia, Case History, 50:1104–1112, 1971
Mills EL: see Deane RS
Mills J: see Mathieu A
Mills M: Problems with mechanical ventilators, 52:747–752, 1973
Mills NL: see Lawson NW
Milstein J, Rabinovitz J, Goetzman B: A foreign-body hazard in the neonate, 56:726, 1977
Minimal respiratory monitoring with volumetric system, 54:232–237, 1975
Mintz SM: see Holzgrafe RE
Minuck M
  An inquiry into the use of Innovar for pediatric premedication, Guest Discussor, 49:749, 1970
  Aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, Correspondence, 51:487–488, 1972
  Perkins R: Long-term study of patients successfully resuscitated following cardiac arrest, Editor's Choice, 49:115–118, 1970
  Sharma GP: Comparison of THAM and sodium bicarbonate in resuscitation of the heart after ventricular fibrillation in dogs, 56:38, 1977
Minute-volume meter, a critical evaluation, 51:233–237, 1972
Mirakhur RK, Dundee JW: Gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 58:157, 1979
Missionary anesthesia, 54:184–188, 1975
Mitchell G: see Heffron JJA
Mitchell JW: see Galvez TL
Mitchell SA, Shoults DL, Herren AL, Benumof JL: Deglutition of an endotracheal tube; case report, 57:590, 1978
Mitochondria: see Metabolism
Mitra SK: see Gray IG
Moarefi P: see Lotfy A-O
Modell JH
  Endotracheal tube lubricants, Questions and Answers, 53:573–574, 1974
  Intermittent mandatory ventilation in the treatment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Correspondence, 54:119–125, 1975
  Lee PKY, Bingham HG, et al: "Acupuncture anesthesia"—a clinical study, 55:508–512, 1976
  see Barasch ST

- see Chapman, RL Jr
- see Cottrell WM
- see Downs JB
- see Janis KM
- see Lee PKY
- see Nimocks
- see Perschau RA
- see Ruiz BC
- Salutation to, 53:317-318, 1974

Moffitt EA
- Anesthesia for patients early after infarction, 55:640-642, 1976
- Anesthesia for the patient with cardiac disease: preamble, 55:617, 1976
- Effect of induction of anesthesia and ventilation on ECG signs of ischemia in patients with acute coronary artery insufficiency, Guest Discussion, 53:614-615, 1974
- Emergency operation during acute myocardial infarction, Case History Comment, 54:268-270, 1975
- Prolonged apnea after succinylcholine in a dental outpatient, Case History Comment, 55:738, 1976
- Respiratory depression in the recovery room, Case History Comment, 53:814-815, 1974
- Rosevear JW, Lundborg RO, et al: Myocardial metabolism in adults with heart disease, 49:942-947, 1970
- Rosevear JW, Molnar GD, et al: The effect of glucose-insulin-potassium solution on ketosis following cardiac surgery, 50:291-297, 1971
- Sessler AD, Molnar GD, et al: Normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion: effects on myocardial and body metabolism, 50:505-516, 1971
- Tarhan S, Rodriguez R et al: Hemodynamic effects of morphine during and early after cardiac operations, 55:47-50, 1976
- see Isac F
- see McLaren RG
- see White RD

Mogelnicki S: Role of lithium in clinical anesthesiology, Questions and Answers, 56:462, 1977

Mohri H
- see Manhas DR
- see Wong KC

Moir DD: Obstetric Anaesthesia and Analgesia, Book Review, 56:759, 1977

Mok MS: see Lippmann M

Moles M: see Norman J

Molnar GD: see Moffitt EA

Monckeberg's arteriosclerosis: see Arteries

Monheim, Leonard M: Salutation to, 51:473-474, 1972

Monif GF: see Janis KM

Monitors
- blood pressure, 49:204-210, 1970
- blood-pressure measurement in infants, 52:682-689, 1973
- bulb transducer assembly, 52:36-38, 1973
- cardiac, safety of the patient during surgery with cautery, Correspondence, 52:106-107, 1973
- central venous pressure, 52:709-716, 1973
- continuous in-line, oxygen delivery systems, 51:787-792, 1972
- Doppler, 52:531-535, 1973
- Doppler probe, blood-pressure measurement, 52:776-778, 1973
- ECG, noise-free during electrosurgical procedures, 52:156-160, 1973
- esophageal versus tympanic temperature, 52:729-733, 1973
- minute-volume meter, 51:233-237, 1972
- monaural stethoscope, 51:177-179, 1972
- neuromuscular transmission analyzer, 52:740-745, 1973
- pneumocardiograph, 49:781-790, 1970
- stereostethoscope, New and Practical, 49:922-923, 1970
- temperature, Brief Reports, 53:476-477, 1974
- three-channel portable battery-powered, Brief Reports, 54:546-549, 1975
- to evaluate muscular relaxation, 50:842-843, 1971
- universal earpiece, 52:115-116, 1973
- ultrasonic blood-pressure determinations, 52:699-702, 1973
- venous oxygen saturation, 52:784-793, 1973

Monitoring
- anesthesia during radiotherapy and, 49:656-659, 1970
- central venous and Swan-Ganz pressures, Brief Reports, 54:549-550, 1975
- central venous pressure, Brief Reports, 54:157, 696-697, 1975
- earphone for use with the Doppler, Brief Reports, 53:343-344, 1974
- fetus in parturient under epidural anesthesia, 51:876-880, 1972
- intraoperative spinal cord function using hypnosis, 55:42-44, 1976
- minimal respiration in man using volumetric system, 54:232-237, 1975
- nerve stimulator for, in neuromuscular blockade, 57:13, 1978
- radial artery cannulation, 52:1017-1025, 1973
- vascular
  - blood pressure in great toe with simulated occlusion of dorsalis pedis artery, 57:453, 1978
  - introducer for intraoperative percutaneous insertion of Swan-Ganz catheter, 56:444, 1977
  - percutaneous cannulation of weakly palpable arteries, 56:448, 1977

Monitoring device
- for children, 51:387-388, 1972
- for small animal research, 51:464-467, 1972

Monitoring system, venous pressure, 52:868-869, 1973

Monkey
- electroanesthesia, 55:536-541, 1976
- halothane compared with BAX-3224, new inhalation anesthetic, 54:144-151, 1975
- ketamine response, 51:329-341, 1972
- neural mechanisms with ketamine, 52:288-297, 1973
- rhesus
  - cardiovascular effects on enflurane and halothane, 55:85-91, 1976
  - electroanesthesia, cerebral blood flow and oxygen utilization, 52:464-469, 1973
  - neural mechanisms of ketamine induction anesthesia, 54:189-195, 1975

Montgomery SJ
- Raj PP, Nettles D, et al: The use of the nerve stimulator with standard unsheathed needles in nerve blockad 52:827-831, 1973
- see Bennett EJ
- see Raj PP

Moon BJ: see Geha DG

Moon MR: see Patton CM Jr

Moore DC
- Effects of speed and direction of injecti on the level and duration of spir anesthesia, Guest Discussor, 49:91 917, 1970
- Management of emergency dilatation a curettage, Questions and Answers, 840, 1974
- Regional anesthesia for surgery on t shoulder, Correspondence, 51:48 487, 1972
- Spinal versus general anesthesia for TU Questions and Answers, 53:839-8 1974
- Bridenbaugh PO, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: double-blind study of bupivacaine a etidocaine for epidural (peridur block, 53:690-697, 1974
- Bridenbaugh PO, Bridenbaugh LD, et Bupivacaine compared with etidocai for vaginal delivery, 54:250-256, 19
- Bridenbaugh LD, Bridenbaugh PO, et Bupivacaine hydrochloride: a su mary of investigational use in 32 cases, 50:856-872, 1971
- Bridenbaugh LD, Bridenbaugh PO, et Does compounding of local anesthe agents increase their toxicity in h mans?, 51:579-585, 1972
- Bridenbaugh LD, Thompson GE, Balfc RI, Horton WG: Bupivacaine; revi of 11,080 cases, 57:42, 1978
- Mather LE, Bridenbaugh LD, et al: Arter and venous plasma levels of bupi caine following peripheral ne blocks, 55:763-768, 1976
- see Bridenbaugh PO
- see Thompson GE

Moore EB: Attorney urges study of docto professional relationships, Edito Choice, 55:756-758, 1976

Moore PA
- Burney RG: Analgesic properties of lic caine in mice, 58:85, 1979
- see Korevaar WC

Moore RC Jr: see Collins NW

Moore WE, Watson RL, Summary JJ: Massi myglobinuria precipitated by ha thane and succinylcholine in a memb of a family with elevation of ser creatine phosphokinase, 55:680-6 1976

Moore WH: see Campbell RL

Moorthy SS
- Franken EA, LoSasso AM, et al: Respirat distress with left aortic arch, right scending aorta, and right ligament arteriosum: a case report, 55:481-4 1976
- LoSasso AM, King H, et al: Evaluation larynx and trachea by xeroradiog phy, Brief Reports, 55:598-600, 19
- see Gibbs PS
- see LoSasso AM

Morales ES, Krumperman LW, Cohen J Bronchoscopy under diazepam an thesia, 52:414-421, 1973

Morales RL: see Wikinski JA

Moran JE, Rusy BF, Vongvisces P, et al: Effects of halothane-oxygen and Innovar-nitrous oxide-oxygen on the maximum acceleration of left ventricular ejection and the tension-time index in dogs, 51:350–354, 1972
Morbidity
  anesthetic, trauma, 49:890–898, 1970
  anesthetic-related, in human recipients of renal homografts, 50:321–329, 1971
Moreton RR: see Cole WHJ
Morgan M
  see Abajian JC
  see Lumley J
Morioka T: see Shimoji K
Morishima HO, Mueller-Heubach E, Shnider SM: Body temperature and disappearance of lidocaine in newborn puppies, 50:938–942, 1971
Morphine
  antagonistic effect on positive inotropic response of ouabain, rabbit heart, 54:787–791, 1975
  butorphanol and, parenteral analgesic activity, 55:394–401, 1976
  diazepam neuroleptanesthesia and, effect on memory, 53:488–495, 1974
  dissociative technic with ethanol, Correspondence, 52:395–397, 1973
  effect of perfusion and pulmonary blood volume, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
  effect on electric-shock induced pain, 51:573–578, 1972
  effect on renal function, dog, 54:357–360, 1975
  ethanol anesthesia, 50:960–967, 1971
  halothane anesthesia and, coronary artery disease, 53:449–455, 1974
  hemodynamic effects, cardiac surgery, 55:47–50, 1976
  influence on excess lactate production, 50:211–216, 1971
  meperidine and, 52:536–541, 1973
  respiratory depression, naloxone, 52:447–453, 1973
  vagomimetic effects, 52:817–821, 1973
  versus pentazocine, pediatrics, 49:377–382, 1970
  see also Analgesics, narcotic; Anesthetics, intravenous; Premedication
Morphine anesthesia
  cortisol and growth hormone response to surgery, 52:1003–1010, 1973
  for aortocoronary bypass, 51:901–909, 1972
  for emergency open-heart surgery, postmyocardial infarction, Case History, 51:125–129, 1972
  naloxone antagonism, 50:954–959, 1971
  urine norepinephrine excretion, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509–517, 1975
Morphine-diazepam, effect on awareness and dreams, nitrous oxide anesthesia, cesarean section, 55:702–705, 1976
Morphologic effects of intrathecal etidocaine and tetracaine, spinal cord of rabbits, 53:904–908, 1974
Morrelli HF: see Melmon KL
Morris RE: see Raj PP
Morrison JD: see Galway JE
Morrow AG: see Longnecker DE
Morrow DH
  Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, Case History Comment, 55:436, 1976
  Dobutamine, a new beta agonist, Guest Discussion, 53:622–623, 1974
  Halothane effects on conductivity of the AV node and His-Purkinje system in the dog, Guest Discussion, 56:378, 1977
  Intravenous potassium chloride in hypokalemic dogs pretreated with digoxin, Guest Discussion, 57:113, 1978
  Recurrent postoperative cerebral edema in a patient seven years following bilateral neck dissection, Case History, 53:254–257, 1974
  Diedrich DF: Alkalosis and cardiac arrhythmias, Guest Discussion, 52:962–964, 1973
  Haley JV, Logic JR: Anesthesia and digitalis. VII. The effect of pentobarbital, halothane, and methoxyflurane on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to ouabain, 51:430–438, 1972
  Knapp DE, Logic JR: Anesthesia and digitalis toxicity V: effect of the vagus on Ouabain-induced ventricular automaticity during halothane, 49:23–27, 1970
  Logic JR, Haley JV: Antiarrhythmic anesthetic action. I. The effect of halothane on canine intracardiac impulse conduction during sinus rhythm, 56:187, 1977
  Luther RR: Anaphylaxis: etiology and guidelines for management, 55:493–499, 1976
  see Arnold FS
  see Dunbar RW
  see Fox F
  see Warren JE
Morse HT: see Henderson JB
Mortality: death following esophageal intubation, 52:398–401, 1973
Morton AW: Technic of medullary narcosis, Editor's Choice, 54:579–587, 1975
Morton, William Thomas Green
  Historical Vignettes, 52:166, 1973
  see History
Moses JA, Ramachandran KP, Surendran D: Treatment of hiccups with instillation of ether into nasal cavity, 49:367–368, 1970
Moshal MG: see Brock-Utne JG
Mosher RE: see Bittrich NM
Mosteller F: see Bunker JP
Mostert JW
  Blood volume in patients with cancer correction, 50:953, 1971
  Closed circuit anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:159, 1974
  Spontaneous extubation: a case report, 56:293, 1977
  see Trudnowski RJ
Mostow SR: see Manawadu BR
Motor neuron disease in patient with circulatory collapse following succinylcholine, Case History, 50:431–437, 1971
Mousel LH: "Silent" regurgitation and aspiration during general anesthesia, Guest Discussor, 49:712–713, 1970
Moustapha I: see Corssen G
Mouth guard for fiberoptic endoscopy, New and Practical, 51:381–382, 1972
Mouth-to-tube resuscitation neonates, I, 52:239–241; II, 242–245, 1973
Moya F: see Lichtiger M
Mueller-Heubach E: see Morishima HO
Mulder JB: A unit for inhalation anesthesia of small laboratory animals, 52:369–372, 1973
Muldoon SM
  Preoperative blood volume determination, Questions and Answers, 55:275–276, 1976
  see Landmark SJ
  see Rorie DK
Mullen JG: see Nettles DC
Mulroy MF II, Coombs JHB, Isenberg MD, Fairley HB: Age, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and Innovar-induced ventilatory depression during regional anesthesia, 56:826, 1977
Multiple exposures, correlations, halothane, 54:332–339, 1975
Munch DF: see Stiff JL
Munson ES
  Associate Editor, see Brief Reports
  Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, Case History Comment, 55:435, 1976
  Cardiovascular effects of venous air embolism during air and oxygen breathing, Guest Discussion, 53:603–604, 1974
  Chloroform, halothane, and regional anesthesia: a comparative study, Guest Discussion, 52:8–10, 1973
  Effect of nitrous oxide on the pulmonary circulation during venous air embolism, 50:785–793, 1971
  Hepatic damage after fluroxene anesthesia, Case History, Comment, 52:942–945, 1973
  Mepivacaine overdose in a child, Case History Discussion, 52:423, 1973
  Nitrous oxide, oxygen and fluroxene, flows and concentrations, open versus closed circle systems, Questions and Answers, 52:652, 1973
  101 days in the ICU for acute respiratory failure, Case History Comment, 53:1008, 1974
  Reversal of phenothiazine-induced coma with physostigmine, Case History, Comment, 52:939, 1973
  Use of a membrane oxygenator in acute respiratory failure, Case History Comment, 53:470, 1974
  Use of nitrous oxide in patients with bowel obstruction, Questions and Answers, 52:651, 1973
  Eger EI II, Tham MK, Embro WJ: Increase in anesthetic uptake, excretion and blood solubility in man after eating, 57:224, 1978
  Gutnick MJ, Wagman IH: Local anesthetic drug-induced seizures in rhesus monkeys, 49:986–997, 1970
  Lee R, Kushins LG: A new complication associated with the use of wire-reinforced endotracheal tubes, 58:152, 1979
  Pugno PA, Wagman IH: Does oxygen protect against local anesthetic toxicity?, 51:422–427, 1972
  see Ausinsch B
  see Garcia-Bengochea F
  see Lingenfelter AL
  see Paul WL

  see Perry JC
Murai Y: see Yoshikawa K
Murakami S: A new mouth gag with modified tongue-plate, New and Practical, 49:791–792, 1970
Muravchick S, Owens WD: An unusual complication of lumbosacral plexus block: a case report, 55:350–352, 1976
  see Meyers EF
Murphy TM: see Pflug AE
Murray GF: see Brown DR
Murray WJ
  Fleming P: Patient exposure to residual fluorinated anesthetic agents in anesthesia-machine circuits, 52:23–26, 1973
  see Berman ML
Muscle
  activity in animals affected by ketamine and phencyclidine, 51:710–716, 1972
  nerve stimulation and, 53:594–596, 1974
  rigidity, nitrous oxide and narcotic analgesic agents, 51:16–20, 1972
  rigidity studies with droperidol, diazepam and promethazine, 51:188–191, 1972
  skeletal
    blood flow, effect of chemical sympathectomy on, 56:653, 1977
    electromyogram, evoked compound, instrument for continuous recording of, 56:260, 1977
    electromyogram, fade of neurally evoked compound, during neuromuscular block by *d*-tubocurarine, 56:271, 1977
  tone, effect of Innovar and nitrous oxide, 50:743–747, 1971
Muscle relaxants
  anesthesia and, effect on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402–412, 1972
  atypical pseudocholinesterase, 55:243–246, 1976
  cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of gallamine, 52:931–935, 1973
  cardiac arrhythmia after succinylcholine, 49:33–38, 1970
  comparison, 53:645–649, 1974
  curare action influenced by anesthetic agent, 49:17–21, 1970
  dimethyltubocurarine effect on nitrous oxide-halothane anesthesia, 53:513–515, 1974
  dissociative anesthesia for abdominal and thoracic surgery and, 53:271–280, 1974
  effect on denervated rat muscle, 53:650–656, 1974
  effects on circulatory response, 55:485–488, 1976
  fetal transmission, 52:548–552, 1973
  gallamine, comparison of, with *d*-tubocurarine, effects on fasciculations after succinylcholine, 54:81–82, 1975
  gallamine-ketamine, infants, 53:365–369, 1974
  hexafluorenium, 52:100–105, 1973
  hyperventilation and, 51:371–374, 1972
  increased succinylcholine following *d*-tubocurarine, 54:282–288, 1975
  influence on potassium efflux, 55:474–477, 1976
  interaction under morphine-nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia, 53:723–729, 1974
  interaction with antibiotics, 55:224–228, 1976
  interaction with antibiotics, neuromuscular effects, 58:107, 1979
  interaction with ketamine, 53:496–501, 1974
  ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, infants, 54:800–805, 1975
  lincomycin-curare interaction, 54:103–105, 1975
  malignant hyperthermia, 52:908–911, 1973
  malignant hyperthermia, Editor's Choice, 52:761–767, 1973
  myoneural block, 52:515–517, 1973
  neuromuscular transmission analyzer 52:740–745, 1973
  nondepolarizing, 53:934–939, 1974
  nondepolarizing short-acting, 52:982–988, 1973
  pancuronium, 52:12–18; 195–197, 282–287; 502–507; 661–666, 772–775, 892–986, 1973
    effect on plasma histamine levels, 52:772–775, 1973
    in adult respiratory distress syndrome, 54:219–223, 1975
    in children, 53:684–687, 1974
    in major surgery, 53:56–63, 1974
    in patients with renal disease, Questions and Answers, 52:480–481, 1973
    ketamine and, in hemorrhagic shock, 52:282–297, 1973
    succinylcholine fasciculations and, 52:892–896, 1973
    tubocurarine and, for cesarean section anesthesia, comparision, 53:7–11, 1974
    d-tubocurarine and, for intubation, comparison of, 52:195–197, 1973
    versus tubocurarine and alcuronium, 50:926–935, 1971
  pancuronium bromide—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798–823, 1971
    in children, 52:12–18, 1973
    in geriatrics, 51:914–918, 1972
  philosophy, Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1973), 52:495–501, 1973
  precurarization using pancuronium, 54:71–75, 1975
  promethazine effect on hypotension following *d*-tubocurarine, 51:509–513, 1972
  pyridostigmine-bromide for reversal of pancuronium, 53:20–23, 1974
  response to curare, 52:753–756, 1973
  reversal
    glycopyrrolate versus atropine, 53:412–418, 1974
    with galanthamine or neostigmine, 52:832–835, 1973
    with neostigmine, 53:268–270, 1974
    with neostigmine and glycopyrrolate, 51:468–472, 1972
    with neostigmine, effect on intestinal anastamosis, 52:117–120, 1953
  screening of cholinesterase levels before using succinylcholine, 51:883–887, 1972
  succinylcholine
    avoidance of side effects, Questions and Answers, 54:637–640, 1975
    effect on plasma serotonin levels, 52:425–427, 1973
    increased plasma potassium, 54:680–686, 1975
    pain after, 52:849–852, 1973
    thiopental and, intraocular pressure, 54:471–475, 1975
  succinylcholine apnea, 51:761–765, 1972
  train-of-four fade, edrophonium antagonism, 55:663–667, 1976
  d-tubocurarine and pancuronium induced neuromuscular blockade, pyridostigmine, 54:317–321, 1975
  d-tubocurarine hypotension, 51:364–367, 1972
Muscular dystrophy, anesthetic hazard, 54:212–215, 1975
Muscular relaxation, monitoring aid, 50:842–843, 1971
Musgrave FS: Oxygen toxicity in astronauts, Questions and Answers, 51:732, 1972
Mushin WW: The normality of the abnormal, Baxter-Travenol Lecturer (1970), 49:667–679, 1970
Mutagenicity: see Toxicity
Myasthenia, subclinical exacerbation, repeated exposure to anesthetic, 50:383–387, 1971
Myasthenia gravis
  anesthesia, transcervical thymectomy, 55:13–21, 1976
  use of ester type local anesthetic, Questions and Answers, 54:506, 1975
  see Complications
Myers D: see Virtue RW
Myers GE: see Galvez TL
Myfadol: new analgesic, 49:905–911, 1970
Mylaxen: see hexafluorenium bromide
Myocardial contractility, ketamine anesthesia, 52:190–194, 1973
Myocardial function—1972 Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1972), 51:489–501, 1972
Myocardial infarction
  acute emergency operation, Case History, 54:267–270, 1975
  anesthesia, 53:394–398, 1974; 55:640–642, 1976
  open-heart surgery under morphine, Case History, 51:125–129, 1972
Myocardial metabolism
  49:942–947, 1970
  effects of normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion, 50:505–516, 1971
  following circulatory arrest in dogs, 53:772–778, 1974
  in children with heart disease, 51:6–10, 1972
Myocardium effected by Innovar, 49:331–335, 1970
Myometrical activity, effect of ketamine, 51:685–688, 1972
Myoneural block assessment, 52:515–517, 1973
Myopathic process, postoperative ventilatory failure, 54:523–526, 1975
Myotonia atrophica, cardiac decompensation, enflurane anesthesia, Case History, 55:433–436, 1976
Myotonia dystrophica, anesthetic hazard, 54:212–215, 1975

Nagashima H
  see Amaki Y
  see Radnay PA
  see Shiwaku Y
Nagel EL
  Forster RK, Jones DB et al: Outpatient anesthesia for pediatric ophthalmology, 52:558–561, 1973
  see Lee C

Nahrwold ML
  Thermistor temperature monitor, Brief Reports, 53:476-477, 1974
  Archer P, Cohen PJ: Application of the Antoine equation to anesthetic vapor pressure data, 52:866-867, 1973
  see Denlinger JK
Naidu R: see Khine HH
Naiem H: see James FM III
Nakai Y: see Oyama T
Nakamura T: see Fujita T
Nalbuphine: see Antagonists, narcotic
Naloxone
  antagonism after narcotic-supplemented anesthesia, 55:800-805, 1976
  cardiovascular effects in dogs, 53:40-47, 1974
  infants, respiratory and narcotic effects, 53:849-852, 1974
  narcotic antagonism, 53:12-18, 1974
  respiratory depression due to morphine, 52:447-453, 1973
  versus morphine anesthesia, 50:954-959, 1971
Naloxone: see Antagonists, narcotic
Naltrexone: see Antagonists, narcotic
Napoli MD: see Wallin RF
Narcan: see naloxone
Narcosis, medullary, Editor's Choice, 54:579-587, 1975
Narkotest gas monitor, calibration, Brief Reports, 55:441-442, 1976
Narkotest: see Measurement techniques, anesthetic gases
Narcotic
  antagonist, naloxone, 53:12-18, 1974
  cocaine, current perspective, 55:582-587, 1976
  ketamine-pancuronium, cardiovascular surgery, infants, 54:800-805, 1975
  meperidine induced respiratory depression, 54:352-356, 1975
  meperidine, methotrimeprazine, balanced anesthesia, 54:749-755, 1975
  morphine
    antogonistic effect, ouabain, rabbit heart, 54:787-791, 1975
    butorphanol and, double-blind comparison of their parenteral analgesic activity, 55:394-401, 1976
    hemodynamic effects, cardiac surgery, 55:47-50, 1976
    meperidine and, dosage, side-effect, 52:536-541, 1973
    renal function in dog, effect on, 54:357-360, 1975
  morphine anesthesia, urine norepinephrine excretion, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509-517, 1975
  morphine-diazepam, awareness and dreams, nitrous oxide anesthesia, cesarean section 55:702-705, 1976
  naloxone, antagonistic and respiratory effects on infants, 53:849-852, 1974
  narcotic-tranquilizers and, respiratory depression, 49:119-124, 1970
  treating acute heroin and methadone toxicity, Editor's Choice, 55:607-610, 1976
Narcotic analgesia
  intercostal nerve blocks versus, 52:81-85, 1973
  post-thoracotomy intercostal block versus, 55:542-546, 1976
Narcotic antagonists and narcotics, pH dependence in clinical anesthesia, 55:253-256, 1976
Narcotic-supplemented anesthesia, naloxone antagonism 55:800-805, 1976
Nasal intubation
  blind, with ketamine, 50:984-986, 1971
  fiberoptic laryngoscope, New and Practical, 52:807-808, 1973
Nasogastric tube insertion
  Brief Reports, 54:156, 1975
  in anesthetized or comatose patient 50:179-180, 1971; Correspondence, 50:1010-1012, 1971
  in anesthetized patient, Correspondence, 53:372, 1974
  simple method, Brief Reports 55:303-304, 1976
Nasopharyngeal airway, double, indication for, case report, 50:240-243, 1971
Nasotracheal extubation, unusual problem, Brief Reports, 55:302-303, 1976
Nasotracheal intubation
  49:731-739, 1970
  acute maxillary sinusitis, Brief Reports, 55:885-889, 1976
  mechanical ventilation and, in management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, 51:342-348, 1972
  tracheostomy versus, 49:89-97, 1970
  versus orotracheal, bacteremia, 52:873-876, 1973
Nathanson HG: see Weiss RR
National Fire Protection Association
  Code No. 56, conductivity of anesthetic circuits, 52:121-124, 1973
  Codes, flash fire in the operating room, 52:202-203, 1973
  fire in a nebulizer, Case History, 843-848, 1973
  hospitals and anesthesiologists, 51:271-276, 1972
  potential ignition source 55:217-218, 1976
  publications, 51:821-826, 1972
National group study response to curare, 52:753-756, 1973
Naulty JS
  Herold R: Successful epidural anesthesia following epidural blood patch, 57:272, 1978
  Reyes JG, Tobey RE, Schultz WW: Hepatitis and operating-room personnel: an approach to diagnosis and management, 56:366, 1977
Nausea: see Vomiting
Nauss LA:
  see Faust RJ
  see Ward EM
Nauta J: see Prakash O
Nawaf K
  Stoelting RK: Nitrous oxide increases enflurane concentrations delivered by Ethrane vaporizers, 58:30, 1979
  see Stoelting RK
Nebulization: see Aerosols; Equipment, humidifiers; Humidification
Nebulizer fire, Case History, 52:843-848, 1973
Neck dissection, postoperative cerebral edema, Case History, 53:254-257, 1974
Needle venting of intravenous tubing to remove air, Brief Reports, 53:1016-1017, 1974
Needles
  tapered spinal, 53:258-261, 1974
  see also Equipment
Neeld JB Jr, Seabrook PD Jr, Chastain GM et al: A clinical comparison of pancuronium and tubocurarine for cesarean section anesthesia, 53:7-11, 1974
Negligence
  anesthesia death, Physician and the Law, 54:679, 1975
  not found in surgeon's failure to supervise anesthesiologist, Physician and the Law, 55:459, 1976
Negovský VA, Shikunova LG, Gurvich NL, et al: Arterial versus venous transfusion in cardiac arrest from exsanguination: further studies in dogs, 51:251-257, 1972
Neigh JL
  Kane PB, Smith TC: Effects of speed and direction of injection on the level and duration of spinal anesthesia, 49:912-918, 1970
  see DiGiovanni AJ
Nelson C: see McCullough J
Nelson DS: A monaural stethoscope for anesthesiologists, 51:177-179, 1972
Nelson LR: see Popp AJ
Nelson OL: see Lawson NW
Nelson TE
  Jones EW, Bedell DM: Porcine malignant hyperthermia: a study on the triggering effects of succinylcholine, 52:908-911, 1973
  see Kerr DD
Nembutal: see pentobarbital
Nemerson Y: see Rock RC
Neonatal fluids, 49:478-486, 1970
Neonatal respirator, 49:413-419, 1970
Neonate
  aldosterone excretion, undergoing anesthesia and surgery, 50:638-648, 1971
  anesthesia
    caudal, for anoperineal and rectal operations, 50:565-568, 1971
    heated and humidified gases, Bird ventilator, Brief Reports, 53:1014-1015, 1974
  anesthetic pharmacology, 53:544-548, 1974
  elimination of fluroxene, 52:654-660, 1973
  mouth-to-tube resuscitation, I, 52:239-241; II, 52:242-245, 1973
  neuroleptanesthesia, 52:970-973, 1973
  obstetric anesthesia training centers in the U.S.A.-1975, 55:839-845, 1976
  prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy, Brief Reports, 55:592-593, 1976
  prolonged effect of acute ethanol intoxication, Brief Reports, 55:602-603, 1976
  radiant heat unit for transporting, 50:548-550, 1971
  respiratory distress syndrome, 51:544-548, 1972
  tetany during anesthesia, 52:555-557, 1973
  see also Anesthesia, obstetric; Anesthesia, pediatric
Neonatology
  aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:295-302, 1974
  electroconvulsive therapy, arterial blood gas analyses, 54:203-205, 1975
  lumbar epidural anesthesia, effect on fetal heart rate, 54:779-782, 1975
  newborn hypoventilation, 54:38-40, 1975
  resuscitation of the newborn, Correspondence, 53:115, 1974
Neostigmine

  effect on cardiac rhythm, digitalized dogs, 50:1079–1089, 1971
  effect on intestinal anastamosis, 52:117–120, 1973
  galanthamine and, for neuromuscular blockade reversal, 51:196–199, 1972
  galanthamine versus, neuromuscular block reversal, 52:832–835, 1973
  glycopyrrolate for neuromuscular blockade reversal, 51:468–472, 1972
  reversal, 53:268–270, 1974
  d-tubocurarine, pancuronium and polymyxin B, interaction on neutromuscular function 55:224–228, 1976
  see also Antagonists, neuromuscular relaxants; Neuromuscular relaxants
Nephrectomy, bilateral, renal failure, gallamine, 50:11–16, 1971
Nephrology
  acute renal failure, prolonged neuromuscular blockade with pancuronium, 55:343–345, 1976
  aortic valve replacement, anesthetic considerations, 54:24–28, 1975
  autotransfusion with renal allograft, 53:403–404, 1974
  cardiovascular and renal effects of enflurane, 53:898–903, 1974
  effect of anesthetic doses of morphine on renal function, 54:357–360, 1975
  renal effects, sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, enzyme induced rats, 54:829–835, 1975
  renal failure, succinylcholine effect on potassium, 54:746–748, 1975
  renal transplantation, regional anesthesia 55:69–73, 1976
  severe hypertension, Wilms' tumor, 55:519–521, 1976
  tubular degeneration, methoxyflurane, 53:383–385, 1974
Nephrotoxicity, methoxyflurane, 53:250–253, 1974
Nerve
  cluneal
    neuropathy, Correspondence, 57:381, 1978
    pain following intragluteal injection, 57:138, 1978
  muscle and, stimulation, 53:594–596, 1974
  spinal accessory, simple technic for block, 57:591, 1978
  sympathetic blockade, measured by capillary Po_2, 50:26–30, 1971
Nerve block
  broken needle during axillary brachial plexus block, 53:89–92, 1974
  etidocaine, 52:407–413, 1973
  intercostal versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81–85, 1973
  peripheral, arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine, 55:763–768, 1976
  sciatic-femoral, supine approach, 54:489–493, 1975
Nerve stimulation, electroanesthesia, monkey 55:536–541, 1976
Nerve stimulator
  52:827–831, 1973
  effect on dose-response curves for gallamine, 58:377, 1979
  peripheral, New and Practical, 52:322, 1973
  test unit, Brief Reports, 53:629–630, 1974
  transcutaneous treatment of reflex sympathetic dystrophy in a 6-year-old, 56:438, 1977
Nerve-ending particles, 53:132–141, 1974
Nervous system
  Bell's palsy, 50:77–82, 1971
  sympathetic blockade measured by capillary Po_2, 50:26–30, 1971
  total spinal following lumbar paravertebral block, 50:344–348, 1971
Nesacaine: see chloroprocaine
Nesi, Juan Armando: We Salute, 56:453, 1977
Nettles D: see Raj PP
Nettles DC
  Herrin TJ, Mullen JG: Ketamine induction in poor-risk patients, 52:59–64, 1973
  see Montgomery SJ
Neufeld GR: see Aukburg SJ
Neural mechanisms
  ketamine, 52:288–297, 1973
  ketamine induction, monkeys, 54:189–195, 1975
Neurochemical hypothesis, halothane anesthesia, 54:242–246, 1975
Neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, and cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
Neurolept-analgesia
  bronchoscopy, respiratory stimulation with doxapram, 52:643–650, 1973
  effect on myocardium and blood vessels, 49:331–335, 1970
  for patients with kidney malfunction, 50:679–684, 1971
  Innovar
    cardiovascular effects, 54:15–23, 1975
    in abdominal surgery, 49:261–267, 1970
    premedication, 49:746–750, 1970
  report, 49:523–532, 1970
  rigidity with small intravenous dose of Innovar, Correspondence, 51:953–955, 1972
Neuroleptanesthesia
  ACTH and cortisol plasma levels, 51:726–730, 1972
  cardiac performance and, 51:350–354, 1972
  diazepam and morphine, 53:488–495, 1974
  digitalis tolerance, 54:106–111, 1975
  for neonates and infants, 52:970–973, 1973
  Innovar premedication, 54:224–226, 1975
  muscle rigidity, 51:188–191; 375–376, 1972
  see also Anesthetic techniques; Anesthetics, intravenous
Neuroleptic haloperidol, 51:964–967, 1972
Neurologic sequelae, intraoperative awakening for possible early recognition, Harrington-rod spinal fusion, 55:526–528, 1976
Neurology
  aseptic meningitis, Case History, 49:866–871, 1970
  barbiturates and electroanesthesia effects on the cortex and thalamus, 49:56–60, 1970
  brain injury from anesthetic overdose, Physician and the Law, 53:520, 1974
  central nervous system excitation induced with enflurane, 51:355–363, 1972
  corticosteroid therapy for sciatica, 51:990–1003, 1972
  drug-induced seizures, 49:986–997, 1970
  electrocorticographic seizure, enflurane, 54:722–724, 1975
  epilepsy and ketamine, 53:319–335, 1974
  familial nonprogressive muscular dystrophy, massive myoglobinuria precipitated by halothane and succinylcholine, 55:680–682, 1976
  intracranial pressure with ketamine, 51:741–745, 1972
  intrathecal epinephrine effect on rabbit spinal cord, 51:383–386, 1972
  intrathecal tetracaine and etidocaine, effect on spinal cord, rabbits, 53:904–908, 1974
  ischemic brain injuries, effects of heparin, cats 55:683–687, 1976
  ketamine effect on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 51:560–565, 1972
  levodopa effect on halothane anesthesia, 54:178–181, 1975
  local anesthetics and convulsions, 49:504–510, 1970
  myasthenia gravis
    transcervical thymectomy, 55:13–21, 1976
    use of local ester type local anesthetic, Questions and Answers, 54:506, 1975
  myotonia atrophica, cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia, Case History 55:433–436, 1976
  myotonia dystrophica, an anesthetic hazard, 54:212–215, 1975
  neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
  quadriplegics and anesthesia, 52:333–340, 1973
Neuromuscular block
  antibiotic-induced paralysis, 49:487–501, 1970
  by succinylcholine, train-of-four fade and edrophonium antagonism, 55:663–667, 1976
  incomplete reversal, 50:876–878, 1971
  nondepolarizing reversal with neostigmine or galanthamine, 52:832–835, 1973
Neuromuscular blockade
  anesthesia and, effect on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402–412, 1972
  associated with trimethaphan, 55:353–356, 1976
  circulatory responses and halothane concentrations during gastric or gallbladder traction, 55:388–391, 1976
  pancuronium, renal failure and hyperkalemia, 52:661–666, 1973
  prolonged, with pancuronium, acute renal failure, 55:343–345, 1976
  reversal, 51:196–199; 468–472, 1972
  d-tubocurarine and pancuronium induced, pyridostigmine, 54:317–321, 1975
Neuromuscular blocking agent
  54:669–678, 1975
  fetal transmission, 52:548–552, 1973
  new short-acting, 52:982–988, 1973
  pancuronium in geriatrics, 51:914–918, 1972
  pancuronium bromide, 51:919–924, 1972
  steroidal, pancuronium bromide, 50:987–994, 1971
Neuromuscular blocking effects of aminoglycoside antibiotics on cat, 55:500–507, 1976
Neuromuscular function, interaction between D-tubocurarine, pancuronium, polymyxin B, and neostigmine, 55:224–228, 1976
Neuromuscular junction antibiotics
  block by polymyxin B, 56:373, 1977

- Neuromuscular junction—*continued*
  - lincomycin and clindamycin, comparison, 56:329, 1977
- Neuromuscular muscle block, competitive, 54:649–653, 1975
- Neuromuscular relaxants
  - gallamine
    - altered resting thumb tension and mode of stimulation, 58:377, 1979
    - comparison with atropine as pretreatment, 56:493, 1977
  - interaction with local anesthetics, at neuromuscular junction, 57:580, 1978
  - measurement of response
    - nerve stimulator for, 57:13, 1978
    - spontaneous recovery from nondepolarizing blockade, 56:55, 1977
  - metocurine
    - cardiovascular effects during enflurane anesthesia, 57:540, 1978
    - hemodynamic effects in patients with coronary artery disease receiving propranolol, 56:255, 1977
    - potency during halothane-N_2O and N_2O narcotic anesthesia, 57:116, 1978
  - pancuronium
    - antagonism by neostigmine in cats, 58:483, 1979
    - cardiovascular effects of meperidine-N_2O before and after, 56:669, 1977
    - effect on halothane requirement, 58:497, 1979
    - influence of succinylcholine on duration of blockade, 56:22, 1977
    - interaction with ketamine, in phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation of rat, 57:238, 1978
    - neostigmine and 4-aminopyridine antagonism of blockade with, 57:316, 1978
    - responses to, with changes in potassium, 57:417, 1978
    - severe hypertension with, 57 265, 1978
    - spontaneous recovery from nondepolarizing blockade, measurement of response, 56:55, 1977
    - state of general anesthesia and, Editorial, 58:449, 1979
  - succinylcholine
    - asystole after single dose of, 57:135, 1978
    - characteristics of neuromuscular blockade with, in neonates, 57:63, 1978
    - comparison of gallamine and atropine as pretreatment before, 56:493, 1977
    - contraindication, 58:61, 1979
    - correlation of plasma cholinesterase and duration of, in pregnancy, 56:78, 1977
    - increased sensitivity to, and cholinesterase, 57:422, 1978
    - influence on duration of pancuronium blockade, 56:22, 1977
    - interaction with ketamine, in phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation of rat, 57:238, 1978
    - muscle pain, effects of diazepam, 58:314, 1979
    - muscle pains induced by, and diazepam, 57:295, 1978
    - resistance, 58:57, 1979
    - responses to, with changes in potassium, 57:417, 1978
    - spontaneous recovery from nondepolarizing blockade, measurement of response, 56:55, 1977
  - *d*-tubocurarine
    - cardiac and peripheral vascular effects, 49:660–665, 1970
    - compared to pancuronium for intubation, 52:195–197, 1973
    - fade of neurally evoked compound electromyogram during block by, 56:271, 1977
    - gallamine and, synergistic effects, 50:285–290, 1971
    - hyperventilation and, 51:371–374, 1972
    - hypokalemia, 52:522–528, 1973
    - hypotension, 51:364–367, 1972
    - hypotension, effect of promethazine, 51:509–513, 1972
    - interaction with ketamine, 53:496–501, 1974
    - interaction with ketamine, in phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation in rat, 57:238, 1978
    - interaction with tobramycin, 56:587, 1977
    - ketamine and nitrous oxide in adults for abdominal and thoracic surgery, 53:271–280, 1974
    - pancuronium-induced neuromuscular blockade and, pyridostigmine, 54:317–321, 1975
    - pancuronium, influence on circulatory response during thiamylal-N_2O halothane anesthesia, 55:485–488, 1976
    - pancuronium, polymyxin B, and neostigmine, interaction on neuromuscular function, 55:224–228, 1976
    - pretreatment, adverse effects of increased succinylcholine, 54:282–288, 1975
    - pretreatment, circulatory changes during anesthetic induction, 55:77–81, 1976
    - response, 52:753–756, 1973
    - responses to, with changes in potassium, 57:417, 1978
    - reversal with galanthamine and neostigmine, 51:196–199, 1972
    - reversal with neostigmine, 53:268–270, 1974
    - sensitivity to, in steroid-treated myasthenia gravis, 57:132, 1978
    - spontaneous recovery from nondepolarizing blockade, measurement of response, 56:55, 1977
    - tobramycin, interaction with, 56:587, 1977
- Neuromuscular transmission
  - analyzer, 52:740–745, 1973
  - monitored by bulb-transducer, 52:36–38, 1973
  - nerve stimulator, cumulative dose-response curves for gallamine, 58:377, 1979
  - tetanic stimulation, in absence of neuromuscular blocking agents, 57:102, 1978
- Neuropathy: see Complications; Nerve
- Neurosurgery
  - analgesic "cocktails," 52:779–783, 1973
  - cerebrospinal fluid pressure, oxygen encephalography, 55:849–852, 1976
  - control of cerebral perfusion pressure during induction, 53:985–992, 1974
  - encephalography, gas embolism, Case History, 55:141–145, 1976
  - halothane effect on intracranial pressure, 53:823–827, 1974
  - headstrap for carotid arteriography, 49:476–477, 1970
  - ketamine, brain injury, 49:859–861, 1970
  - lateral sitting position, 55:326–330, 1976
  - neuromuscular blockade associated with trimethaphan 55:353–356, 1976
  - nitrous oxide encephalography, pediatrics, 55:402–408, 1976
  - oxygen availability during thiopental-nitrous oxide anesthesia, 53:807–813, 1974
  - postlumbar puncture headache, epidural blood injections, 49:268–271, 1970
  - prevention of incidental hypothermia, 51:536–543, 1972
  - sitting position
    - anesthetic adjuncts, 49:577–587, 1970
    - antigravity suit, 49:588–593, 1970
    - intravascular cardiography, 49:793–808, 1970
    - isolation amplifier, 49:877–880, 1970
  - subarachnoid intracranial pressure, anesthesia, 54:494–500, 1975
- Neurosurgical anesthesia, see Anesthesia, neurosurgical
- Neutrophil chemotaxis, general anesthesia, 55:668–673, 1976
- New and Practical
  - 1970
    - 49:44–46; 290–291; 476–477; 575–576; 791–792; 922–923, 1970
  - 1971
    - 50:23–25; 227–228; 417–419; 569–570; 842–843; 982–983, 1971
  - 1972
    - The cat as a teaching model for endotracheal intubation, 51:258–259, 1972
    - A simple effective mouth guard for fiberoptic endoscopy, 51:381–383, 1972
    - Device to facilitate accurate measurement of intravenous fluid administration, 51:534–535, 1972
  - 1973
    - Some hints in using the peripheral nerve stimulator, 52:322–1973
    - A modified straight laryngoscope blade designed to facilitate endotracheal intubation, 52:553–554, 1973
    - A new fiberoptic laryngoscope for nasal intubation, 52:807–808, 1973
- Newborn, acid-base response, major surgery, 50:31–38, 1971
- Newbower RS: see Gravenstein JS
- Newfield P, Chestnut JS, Maivald P, Pautler S, Albin MS: Nitroprusside and cerebral blood flow, Correspondence, 57:142, 1978
- Newman WH: see Valicenti JF
- Newmark Z: see Ravin M
- Newmeyer JA
  - Gay GR: Observations on the changing face of heroin addiction in a San Francisco clinic population, 53:717–722, 1974
  - see Gay GR
- NFPA, use of electrocautery following ether skin preparation, Questions and Answers, 54:210–211, 1975
- NFPA Standards, operating room humidity, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
- Ng TY
  - Datta TD: Difficult extubation of an endotracheal tube cuff, Brief Reports 55:876–877, 1976
  - Kirimli BI: Hazards in use of anode endotracheal tube; a case report and review, 54:710–714, 1975
- Ngai, Shih-Hsun, salutation to, 51:14–15, 1972
- Nicholes P: see Shiotani GM
- Nichols FA: see Colgan FJ

Nicholson JA, Sada T, Aldrete JA: Residual halothane; patient and personnel exposure, 54:449-454, 1975
Nicholson MJ
  A third-degree burn secondary to faulty electrocautery ground, Case History, 49:402-405, 1970
  Aseptic meningitis following spinal anesthesia, Case History, 49:866-871, 1970
  Brevital for dental surgery, Questions and Answers, 52:707-708, 1973
  Cardiac arrest following acrylic cement implants, Case History Comment, 52: 299-300, 1973; Correspondence, 52: 999-1001, 1973
  Circulatory collapse following succinylcholine: report of a patient with diffuse lower motor neuron disease, Case History, 50:431-437, 1971
  Complications following epidural "blood-patch" for postlumbar-puncture headache, Case History, Comment, 52:68-69, 1973
  Dental surgery and methohexital, Correspondence, 53:749-750, 1974
  Emergency open-heart surgery under morphine "anesthesia" following acute myocardial infarction, Case History Comment, 51:125-129, 1972
  Endotracheal tube lubricants, Questions and Answers, 53:573-574, 1974
  Fire in a nebulizer, Case History Comment, 52:844, 1973
  Gauze fire in the oral cavity: a case report, Comment, 51:646, 1972
  Hemolytic transfusion reaction during anesthesia, Case History, 50:249-254, 1971
  Hypokalemia as a cause of hypoventilation during anesthesia for burns, Case History, 49:80-82, 1970
  Malignant hyperthermia with subsequent uneventful general anesthesia, Case History, 50:1104-1112, 1971
  Management of respiratory failure in acute pancreatitis, Case History Comment, 53:86, 1974
  Nonflammable fires in the operating room, Case History Comment, 54:152-154, 1975
  Perforation and extravasation during transurethral surgery, Case History, 50:73-76, 1971
  Plastic-covered solid copper wire stylet, Brief Reports, 55:150, 1976; Correspondence 55:755, 1976
  Pulmonary complication after cesarean section—pulmonary edema or aspiration of gastric contents, Case History, 49: 533-539, 1970
  Respiratory difficulty in an anesthetized infant, Case History, 50:551-553, 1971
  Respiratory disability following lymphangiography, Case History, 49:257-260, 1970
  Respiratory obstruction associated with induction of general anesthesia in a patient with mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case History Comment, 54:402, 1975
  Respiratory problems in the acutely burned patient, Case History, 49:714-718, 1970
  Steroid therapy for postintubation respiratory obstruction, 53:589, 1974
  Urinary bladder distension: a cause of hypertension during anesthesia, Case History, 50:794-797, 1971
  McAlpine FS: Method to identify a cervical esophageal diverticulum during general anesthesia, Correspondence, 55: 893, 1976
Nicholson Morris J: salutation to, 54:55-57, 1975
Niederlehner JR
  Berry EA Jr: Transfusion anemia, 58:439, 1979
  see DiFazio CA
Niejadlik K, Galindo A: Electrocorticographic seizure activity during enflurane anesthesia, 54:722-724, 1975
Nihilism, transfusion, negative defensive medicine, Editor's Choice, 53:1004, 1974
Nimocks JA, Modell JH, Perry PA: Carbon dioxide retention using a humidified "nonrebreathing" system, Brief Reports, 54:271-273, 1975; Correspondence, 54:618-619, 1975
Nisbet HA: Humidification in a semiopen system for infant anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 50:999-1000, 1971
Nisentil: see alphaprodine
Nishioka K, Yusa T, Shima T: Evaluation of POR-8 (ornithine-vasopressin) as a local vasoconstrictor during halothane anesthesia, 50:769-774, 1971
Nitrazepam and droperidol, effect on emergence reactions, 52:385-389, 1973
Nitrogen oxides, acute poisoning, 52:94-99, 1973
Nitroglycerin: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive; Pharmacology
Nitroprusside: see Anesthetic techniques, hypotensive, nitroprusside
Nitrous oxide
  absorption, endotracheal tube cuffs, Brief Reports 55:595-596, 1976
  alveolar-arterial, difference, 52:347-350, 1973
  anesthesia
    effect of morphine-diazepam on awareness and dreams of patients for cesarean section, 55:702-705, 1976
    hepatic clearance of lidocaine in dogs, 55: 322-325, 1976
  content in the operating suite, 53:347-350, 1974
  effect on hemoglobin function, 50:426-430, 1971
  effect on pulmonary circulation during venous air embolism, 50:785-793, 1971
  encephalography, pediatrics, 55:402-408, 1976
  excretion, and hypoxemia, 51:851-855, 1972
  for pentazocine addiction and intractable pain, 51:520-527, 1972
  halothane and, anesthesia, hemodynamic effects of dimethyltubocurarine, 53: 513-515, 1974
  halothane and, effect on phagocytosis, 53: 531-536, 1974
  inhalation, and oxygen encephalography, cerebrospinal fluid pressure 55:849-852, 1976
  Innovar plus, effect on muscle tone and "H" reflex, 50:743-747, 1971
  Innovar with, abdominal surgery, 49:261-267, 1970
  ketamine or, for cesarean section, 51:975-985, 1972
  levels, following pneumoperitoneum, 53: 527-530, 1974
  narcotic analgesic agents and, studies in muscular rigidity, 51:16-20, 1972
  oxygen and fluroxene, flows and concentrations, open and closed circle system, Questions and Answers, 52:651-652, 1973
  -oxygen inhalation analgesia, simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects, 52:997-998, 1973
  40 percent, cardiovascular effects, 51:956-963, 1972
  pulmonary exchange and cardiac output, 52:625-631, 1973
  d-tubocurarine and ketamine in adults for abdominal and thoracic surgery, 53: 271-280, 1974
  uptake and excretion, pediatric anesthesia, 53:779-785, 1974
  use in a patient with bowel obstruction, Questions and Answers, 52:651, 1973
  volumes, absorbed and excreted, pediatric anesthesia 55: 95-99, 1976
  see also Anesthetics, gases
Nivalin: see galanthamine
Nivoche Y: See Duvaldestin P
Nodular: see methyprylon
Noe FE
  Clinical effects of respiratory stimulation with doxapram hydrochloride during neuroleptanalgesia for bronchoscopy, Discussion, 52:649-650, 1973
  Alexander GD, Brown EM: End-tidal and arterial gas tension levels in postanesthesic respiratory depression, 49: 637-645, 1970
Noise study, Editor's Choice, 51:238-242, 1972
Nolan NG: see Landmark SJ
Nolan SP
  Cardiovascular effects of minimal analgesic quantities of Innovar, fentanyl, and droperidol in man, Guest Discussion, 54:22-23, 1975
  see Dixon SH
Nondepolarizing muscle relaxant, pancuronium, 52:12-18; 195-197; 282-287; 502-507; 661-666; 772-775; 892-896, 1973
Nondepolarizing neuromuscular block, galanthamine versus neostigmine reversal, 52:832-835, 1973
Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blockers, short-acting, 52:982-988, 1973
Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents, 54:669-678, 1975
Nondepolarizing relaxants, 53:934-939, 1974
Nonexplosive techniques, anesthetic management of pheochromocytoma, 51:173-176, 1972
Nonmedical use of drugs, 50:886-896; 897-905, 1971
Nonrebreathing system, carbon dioxide retention, Brief Reports, 54:271-273, 1975
Nonrebreathing systems, 53:75-79, 1974
Nooh NG: see Salhab AS
Norepinephrine excretion in cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509-517, 1975
Normal nutrition in man, anesthesiologic implications—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:620-624, 1971

Normality of the abnormal, Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1970), 49:667-679, 1970
Norman J, Moles M: Management of the Injured Patient, Book review, 58:355, 1979
Normothermia versus hypothermia, whole-body perfusion, 50:505-516, 1971
Normovolemia, hemodynamic response to doxapram, 50:705-710, 1971
North WC
  The effect of diazepam on the antiarrhythmic response to lidocaine, Guest Discussion, 50:685-692, 1971
  see Maduska AL
Norton ML: see Snow JC
Novocain: see procaine
Nowill WK: Death due to acute hepatic necrosis, secondary to administration of halothane anesthesia, 49:355-360, 1970
Numenon and the phenomenon, 54:257-261, 1975
Nurses, acts of diagnosis, Physician and the Law, 49:22, 1970
Nusbaum LM: see Reier CE
Nutrition
  anesthetic implications of fasting—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:612-619, 1971
  normal, anesthesiologic implication—part of Symposium on Nutrition, 50:620-624, 1971
Nutritional factors in postoperative jaundice, halothane, Questions and Answers, 49:310-311, 1970

Obesity
  effect of position on postoperative oxygenation, 55:37-41, 1976
  midline incision, postoperative alveolar-arterial oxygen tension difference, 54:433-437, 1975
  postoperative ventilatory failure, 54:523-526, 1975
  small bowel bypass, anesthesia, 53:421-429, 1974
  see also Complications, obesity
Objective measure of recovery, general anesthesia for outpatient laparoscopy, 53:1-6, 1974
Obstetric anesthesia
  evaluation of A.E. gas machine, 50:190-198, 1971
  see also Anesthesia, obstetric
Obstetric or obstetrical, correct usage, Questions and Answers, 51:277-279, 1972
Obstetrics
  abruptio placentae, 49:998-1006, 1970
  acupuncture, 54:83-88, 1975
  acute ethanol intoxication, prolonged effect on neonate, Brief Reports, 55:602-603, 1976
  alveolar-arterial oxygen, uterine displacement, 52:43-46, 1973
  amniotic fluid embolism, 53:549-553, 1974
  anesthesia training centers in the U.S.A.-1975, 55:839-845, 1976
  aspiration during cesarean section, 53:859-868, 1974
  aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:295-302, 1974
  bupivacaine compared with etidocaine for vaginal delivery, 54:250-256, 1975
  caudal analgesia for quadruplet delivery, 55:61-66, 1976
  cesarean hysterectomy, anesthesia for, 49:328-330; Correspondence, 49:727-728, 1970
  cesarean section with nitrous oxide or ketamine, 51:975-985, 1972
  clinical comparison of pancuronium and tubocurarine for cesarean section, 53:7-11, 1974
  continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia, VII: distribution of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, 50:693-698, 1971
    VIII. Further observations on inadvertent lumbar puncture, 51:192-195, 1972
  continuous spinal anesthesia for cesarean section, 51:117-124, 1972
  dental patient, five weeks pregnant, sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:352-354, 1971
  device for uterine displacement during cesarean section, 49:223-224, 1970
  effect of lidocaine with epinephrine and lidocaine (plain) on induced labor, 51:243-246, 1972
  effect of morphine-diazepam on awareness and dreams of patients under nitrous oxide anesthesia for cesarean section, 55:702-705, 1976
  electroconvulsive therapy, blood gas analyses, 54:203-205, 1975
  extremity temperatures with caudals, 49:900-904, 1970
  fetal and maternal effects of bicarbonate administration during labor, 50:713-718, 1971
  general anesthesia, blood gases, Correspondence, 53:752-753, 1974
  general anesthesia, spontaneous ventilation, effect on blood gases, 52:965-968, 1973
  halothane for cesarean section, 51:701-704, 1972
  inflatable boots for prevention of hypotension during spinal anesthesia, cesarean section, 52:246-251, 1973
  ketamine, 53:284-287, 1974
  ketamine anesthesia, 52:926-930, 1973
  ketamine compared with methoxyflurane, 53:890-893, 1974
  ketamine studies in pregnant mice, 71:685-688, 1972
  local anesthetics, 55:829-838, 1976
  low-dose ketamine, 53:828-831, 1974
  lumbar epidural anesthesia, effect on fetal heart rate, 54:779-782, 1975
  management of a parturient with cardiac valve prosthesis, 55:214-216, 1976
  maternally administered drugs, effect on fetus, 52:548-552; 654-660, 1973
  monitoring of parturients under epidural anesthesia, 51:876-880, 1972
  newborn hypoventilation, 54:38-40, 1975
  parturient with hepatitis, 51:549-552, 1972
  peridural anesthesia pricolaine, 49:219-222, 1970
  physostigmine reversal of sedation in parturients, 55:478-480, 1976
  postpartum hypertension and convulsion after oxytoxic drugs, 55:813-815, 1976
  propranolol therapy, 53:214-218, 1974
  pulmonary complications following cesarean section, Case History, 49:533-539, 1970
  renal function following methoxyflurane administration, 55:415-419, 1976
  subarachnoid block, 49:1007-1015, 1970
  uterine pressures during fluroxane anesthesia, 53:568-572, 1974
Obstruction
  of armored endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 53:624-625, 1974
  see also Airway; Arteries; Gastrointestinal tract; Lung
Occlusion, arterial cannulation, 54:836-841, 1975
Occupational exposure, anesthetic agents, 52:614-618, 1973
Ochsner AJ: see Lees MH
Ochsner JL
  see Arens JF
  see Lawson NW
Oda T: see Sari A
O'Donovan TPB: see White RD
Oget S: see Corssen G
Oh SO: see Linde HW
Oh TH: see Meyers MB
O'Higgins JW
  Aldrete JA, Fishman J: Perforation and extravasation during transurethral surgery, Case History, 50:73-76, 1971
  see Aldrete JA
Ohmura A
  see Hathaway BN, 57:373, 1978
  see Pace NL
Ohtsu H: see Katsuya H
Okuda Y: see Sari A
O'Leary JA
  Anesthetic considerations in cesarean hysterectomy, Correspondence, 49:728, 1970
  see LaPlatney DR
Oliverio R Jr, Fermon C, Abramowitz R: Periodic apnea during adenotonsillectomy, 58:50, 1979
Oliverio RM Jr: Anesthesia management of intramedullary nailing in osteogenesis imperfecta: report of a case, 52:232-236, 1973
Ominsky AJ: Role of lithium in clinical anesthesiology, Questions and Answers, 56:463, 1977
Oncology, radiotherapy, pediatrics, intramuscular ketamine, 55:92-94, 1976
O'Neill AA, Winnie AP, Zadigian ME, et al: Premedication for ketamine anesthesia: phase 1: the "classic" drugs, 51:475-482, 1972
Onofrio BM: Neuroanesthetic adjuncts for patients in the sitting position. III. Intravascular electrocardiography, Guest Discussor, 49:805-808, 1970
Open heart surgery
  blood transfusions, 53:672-683, 1974
  emergency, under morphine, post-myocardial infarction, Case History, 51:125-129, 1972
  factors affecting A-aDo$_2$, 55:315-321, 1976
  infants, diethyl ether and hypothermia, 53:765-771, 1974
  normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion, 50:505-516, 1971
  postoperative respiratory management, 50:1028-1035, 1971
  respiratory distress with cardiovascular anomaly, 55:481-484, 1976
Operating room

  air conditioning, 53:194–199, 1974
  air pollution, nitrous oxide exposure, 57:216, 1978
  electrical equipment defects, 52:222–227, 1973
  environment, exposure to anesthetic agents, 52:614–618, 1973
  exhaust systems, anesthetic pollution control, mechanical aspects, 56:769, 1977
  exhaust systems, monitoring occupational exposure to inhalation anesthetics, 56:778, 1977
  fire, potential ignition source, 55:217–218, 1976
  fires, Case History, 54:152–154, 1975
  flash fire, 52:202–203, 1973
  gas chromatography, 49:741–745, 1970
  humidity, Questions and Answers, 55:134, 1976
  personnel, anesthetic exposure and pregnancy outcomes, 58:302, 1979
  personnel, effect of anesthetic wastes, Questions and Answers, 55:760, 1976
  pneumocardiogram, 49:781–790, 1970
  pollution, governmental perspectives and guidelines, 56:775, 1977
Operational environment, predesign investigation, 52:584–591, 1973
Operating suite, nitrous oxide content, 53:347–350, 1974
Operative blood loss, total hip replacement, 54:641–648, 1975
Operative incision, obese patient, 54:433–437, 1975
Ophthalmology
  anesthesia for cataract extractions, 51:506–508, 1972
  anesthetic of choice for secondary repair of detached retina following halothane procedure, Questions and Answers, 51:657, 1972
  cataract surgery, general anesthesia, 53:909–913, 1974
  cataract surgery with light general and local anesthesia, 49:98–102, 1970
  corneal abrasion, anesthesia, 54:465–467, 1975
  intraocular pressure during anesthesia, electroshock therapy, 54:479–481, 1975
  intraocular pressure, thiopental and succinylcholine, 54:471–475, 1975
  ketamine and intraocular pressure in children, 50:199–202, 1971
  ketamine and intraocular pressure in children, 55:773–775, 1976
  pediatric, outpatient anesthesia, 52:558–561, 1973
  pre- and post-anesthetic use of atropine in patients with glaucoma, Questions and Answers, 55:460–461, 1976
  transient blindness after ketamine, 53:72–74, 1974
  vitrectomy, 54:58–64, 1975
Opiates, naloxone antagonism, 53:12–18, 1974
Oral premedication, pediatrics, 52:717–723, 1973
Oral surgery
  cardiovascular effects of cannabinol, 55:203–213, 1976
  gas powered drills double-lumen tube, Correspondence, 49:503, 1970
  gas powered drills and hypoxia, Correspondence, 49:148–149; 503; 614, 1970
  gauze fire in the oral cavity, 51:645–646, 1972
Organ transplantation
  49:384–388, 1970
  anesthesia experience with living renal donors, 50:169–174, 1971
  anesthetic-related morbidity, recipients of renal homografts, 50:321–329, 1971
Organization, where did "the chief" go?, 50:422–425, 1971
Organizations
  Anesthesia Foundation, book award, 57:159, 1978
  Jehovah's Witnesses, method of blood conservation in, 57:279, 1978
Orkin FK: see Rosenberg H
Orkin LR
  Methadone maintenance, postoperative pain management, Questions and Answers, 53:262–263, 1974
  see Do orico VN
  see Stanec A
Ornithine-vasopressin (POR-8) evaluation as a local vasoconstrictor during halothane anesthesia, 50:769–774, 1971
Oropollo AT: see LoVerme SR
Orotracheal intubation, plastic guards for tooth protection, 50:203–206, 1971
Orotracheal versus nasotracheal intubation, bacteremia, 52:873–876, 1973
Orr R: Reversal of datura stramonium delirium with physostigmine; report of three cases, 54:158, 1975
Orthopedics
  anesthesia for fractured hip, 49:165–170, 1970
  cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, Case History, 52:298–302, 1973
  clawed hand after injection of anesthetic, Physician and the Law, 51:514–515, 1972
  corticosteroid therapy for sciatica, 51:990–1003, 1972
  hypobaric spinal anesthesia, hip surgery, 51:766–773, 1972
  interscalene brachial plexus block, 49:455–466, 1970
  intramedullary nailing, osteogenesis imperfecta, 52:232–236, 1973
  intraoperative awakening for early recognition of possible neurologic sequelae during Harrington-rod spinal fusion, 55:526–528, 1976
  monitoring intraoperative spinal cord function, 55:42–44, 1976
  regional anesthesia for shoulder surgery, 50:1036–1042, 1971
  regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, Correspondence, 51:483–487, 570–571, 1972
  spinal anesthesia for lumbar disc surgery, 55:550–554, 1976
  total hip arthroplasty, blood volume changes, 54:391–397, 1975
  total hip replacement, operative blood loss, 54:641–648, 1975
  total hip replacement, sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension, 55:654–662, 1976
Orwoll G
  Incompetency, Questions and Answers, 53:715–716, 1974
  The doctor's duty of disclosure, 53:759–763, 1974
Osmolality, see Blood; Cerebrospinal fluid; Kidney; urine
Osteogenesis imperfecta, intramedullary nailing, anesthetic management, 52:232–236, 1973
Ostheimer GW
  A comparison of glycopyrrolate and atropine during reversal of nondepolarizing neuromuscular block with neostigmine, 56:182, 1977
  Endotracheal tube for obstetric patients under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:969, 1974
O'Sullivan D: see Malloy WF
Otolaryngology
  anesthesia for jaw and neck during surgery, 49:755–760, 1970
  laser microsurgery, 53:507–512, 1974
  laser microsurgery, fire hazard, Brief Reports, 55:146–147, 1976
  maxillary sinusitis, nasotracheal intubation, Brief Reports, 55:885–889, 1976
  microlaryngeal surgery, anesthesia, 53:584–587, 1974
Ott M: see Salts L
Ouabain
  general anesthetic agents, and aldosterone effect on striated muscle contraction in toad, 55:409–414, 1976
  -induced ventricular automaticity during halothane, vagus effect, 49:23–27, 1970
  inotropic responses, and effect of pentobarbital, halothane and methoxyflurane on the A-V conduction, 51:430–438, 1972
  morphine antagonism, rabbit heart, 54:787–791, 1975
  tolerance, effect of enflurane, isoflurane, fluroxene, methoxyflurane, and diethyl ether anesthesia in the dog, 55:360–365, 1976
Outdoor-indoor thermometer, 52:861, 1973
Outpatient
  anesthesia
    52:881–887, 1973
    pediatrics, 52:558–561; 877–880, 1973
    see also Anesthesia
  comparison of Dot Test and Digit-Symbol Test for street fitness, 55:883–884, 1976
  continuous-drip ketamine, 53:341–344, 1973
  dental anesthesia, 49:701–706, 1970
  dental, prolonged apnea after succinylcholine, Case Hisotry, 55:737–739, 1976
  evaluation, anesthesiologist, 55:307–310, 1976
  general anesthesia, renal hemodynamics, 52:470–479, 1973
  laparoscopy, general anesthesia, 53:1–6, 1974
  pediatric anesthesia, 50:402–408, 1971
  pediatric uroradiology, general anesthesia, 51:910–913, 1972
  surgery, scheduled, allowance of food, Questions and Answers, 51:399, 1972
Overman JW: see Hanisch EC
Owens WD
  Gustave F, Sclaroff A: Tympanic membrane rupture with nitrous oxide anesthesia, 57:283, 1978
  Waldbaum LS, Stephen CR: Cardiac dysrhythmia following reversal of neuromuscular blocking agents in geriatric patients, 57:186, 1978

- Owens WD—*continued*
  - Zeitlin GL: Hypoventilation in a newborn following administration of succinylcholine to the mother; a case report, 54:38–40, 1975
  - see Muravchick
- Oxalemia following methoxyflurane, 52:946–950, 1973
- Oxygen
  - air blending, oxygen-air, nomogram, 56:290, 1977
  - alveolar-arterial tension gradients, perfusion characteristics during cardiopulmonary bypass, 57:298, 1978
  - anesthetic effect, 55:734–736, 1976
  - availability during neurosurgery, nitrous oxide-oxygen-thiopental anesthesia, 53:807–813, 1974
  - chest physiotherapy, effect on Pa_{O_2}, 57:28, 1978
  - consumption
    - changes after thoracotomy, 53:93–97, 1974
    - correlation with cardiovascular dynamics during N_2O-fentanyl and N_2O-thiopental anesthesia in dog, 57:37, 1978
    - effect of $PaCO_2$ during cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:269–273, 1976
    - effect of temperature and gallamine, 49:551–557, 1970
    - halothane and, 49:680–686, 1970
    - renal function with methoxyflurane in dogs and, 51:933–941, 1972
    - splanchnic hemodynamics affected by halothane and, 51:59–63, 1972
    - thiopental and, 49:69–72, 1970
  - delivery misadventures, 51:787–792, 1972
  - dissociation curve, DPG levels, 52:599–604, 1973
  - doxapram, and/or postanesthetic administration at an altitude of 1 mile, 51:1–5, 1972
  - gradients, fluctuating hypoxemia and pulmonary shunting following fatal head trauma, 56:129, 1977
  - halothane and immunity, 49:809–816, 1970
  - hyperbaric, hepatoprotective effect during halothane anesthesia, 57:481, 1978
  - suspension laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  - injector for laryngoscopy, 51:866–870, 1972
  - microelectrode for in vivo intravascular use, 51:453–461, 1972
  - nasal administration, surgical emphysema, 51:377–380, 1972
  - nitrous oxide and fluroxene, flows and concentrations, open versus closed circle system, Questions and Answers, 52:651–652, 1973
  - Pa_{O_2}, effect of chest physiotherapy on, 57:28, 1978
  - purity, USP medical, 58:441, 1979
  - saturation, venous, 52:784–793, 1973
  - tension, compressed air-O_2-anesthetic mixtures for neonate, 56:127, 1977
  - tension difference, postoperative alveolar-arterial, 54:433–437, 1975
  - therapy, in athletes and firemen, 56:155, 1977
  - toxicity
    - Case History, 55:588–591, 1976
    - in astronauts, Questions and Answers, 51:732, 1972
    - intermittent exposure to 40 percent prolongs rat survival in 100 percent, 56:847, 1977
  - transport, PEEP and the low-output state, 53:538–543, 1974
  - uptake, diffusion hyperoxia following preoxygenation, 56:59, 1977
  - uptake, transport, and tissue utilization, 49:184–203, 1970
  - utilization and cerebral blood flow, electroanesthesia, 52:464–469, 1973
- Oxygenation
  - arterial, postoperative effects of intraoperative PEEP, 54:427–432, 1975
  - blood pressure effected by CPPB during anesthesia and, 53:309–316, 1974
  - 100 percent, for long period of time, alteration of gas values, Questions and Answers, 51:731–732, 1972
  - postoperative, effect of position in markedly obese subjects, 55:37–41, 1976
  - two types, blood gases during intubation, 50:68–72, 1971
- Oxygenator
  - acute respiratory failure, Case History, 53:469–473, 1974
  - respiratory failure treatment, 49:977–985
- Oxyhemoglobin-dissociation curve
  - effected by lack of sodium thiopental, Brief Reports, 53:817–818, 1974
  - ketamine and, 52:905–907, 1973
- Oxytocic drugs, postpartum hypertension and convulsion, 55:813–815, 1976
- Oyama T, Aoki N, Kudo T: Effect of halothane anesthesia and of surgery on plasma testosterone levels in men, 51:130–133, 1972
  - Kimura K, Sato K, et al: Effects of anesthesia and surgery on plasma aldosterone levels in man, 52:31–35, 1973
  - Kimura K, Takayawa T, et al: Effects of propanidid on adrenocortical function in man, 49:39–43, 1970
  - Maeda A, Kimura H: Effect of methoxyflurane analgesia by "analgizer" on pain threshold, blood levels, electroencephalogram and blood gas, 50:43–46, 1971
  - Matsuki A: Serum levels of thyroxine in man during spinal anesthesia, 50:309–313, 1971
  - Matsumoto F, Kudo T: Effects of ketamine on adrenocortical function in man, 49:697–700, 1970
  - Takazawa T: Effect of cyclopropane anesthesia and surgery on carbohydrate and fat metabolism in man, 51:389–398, 1972
  - Takiguchi M: Plasma levels of ACTH and cortisol in man during halothane anesthesia and surgery, 49:363–366, 1970
  - Takiguchi M, Aoki N, et al: Adrenocortical function related to thiopental-nitrous oxide-oxygen anethesia and surgery in man, 50:727–731, 1971
  - Takiguchi M, Nakai Y, et al: Plasma levels of ACTH and cortisol in man during droperidol-pentazocine anesthesia and surgery, 51:726–730, 1972
- Ozaki G: see Ward CF
- Ozdil T
  - von der Lage FC Jr., Kattine AA, Duncan OJ: Postintubation acute respiratory distress due to annular slough of laryngotracheal mucosa, 56:356, 1977
  - see Powell WF
- Ozomek E: see Azar I

- Pace-Floridia A, Trop D: The use of pancuronium bromide—a steroid neuromuscular blocking agent—in prolonged operations, 50:987–994, 1971
- Pace JB: Pulmonary vascular response to sodium nitroprusside in anesthetized dogs, 57:551, 1978
- Pace NL
  - Fluctuating hypoxemia and pulmonary shunting following fatal head trauma: a case report, 56:129, 1977
  - Ohmura A, Wong KC: Epinephrine-induced arrhythmias: effect of exogenous prostaglandins and prostaglandin synthesis inhibition during halothane-O_2 anesthesia in the dog, 58:401, 1979
  - Wong KC: Failure of naloxone and naltrexone to antagonize halothane anesthesia in the dog, 58:36, 1979
- Pacemaker
  - anesthesia, 55:626, 1976
  - suppressed by electrocautery, 52:703–706, 1973
- Pacinox: see capuride
- Pa_{CO_2}
  - effect on oxygen consumption during cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:269–273, 1976
  - relation to fresh gas flow, circle system, 55:706–708, 1976
- Paddleford RR: see Short CE
- Padillo E: see Wong AY
- Paegle RD
  - Bernhard WN: Squamous metaplasia of tracheal epithelium associated with high-volume, low pressure airway cuffs, 54:340–344, 1975
  - Bernhard WN, Turndorf H: Intermittent exposure to 40 percent oxygen prolongs rat survival in 100 percent oxygen, 56:847, 1977
  - Kiefer L: Request the organizers of national medical meetings to use a speaker's performance index, Correspondence, 56:750, 1977
- Pagano RR
  - see Conner JT
  - see Graham CW
- Pagdanganan RT: see Lund PC
- Page A: see Corbett TH
- Page P: see Abajian JC
- Pain
  - acupuncture, 53:942–950, 1974
  - acupuncture in obstetrics, 54:83–88, 1975
  - cancer, chemical rhizotomy, 53:993–997, 1974
  - causalgia, phantom tongue, 58:436, 1979
  - chronic, epidural blocks, 53:841–843, 1974
  - electric-shock induced, 51:573–578, 1972
  - hypophysectomy, alcohol-induced pituitary adenolipsis, 58:279, 1979
  - intercostal nerve block versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81–85, 1973
  - intractable
    - coccygodynia transsacral ammonium chloride injection for therapy, 50:519–525, 1971
    - in adiposis dolorosa, management with intravenous lidocaine, 55:257–259, 1976
    - pentazocine addiction and, nitrous oxide

    - therapy, 51:520-527, 1972
    - use of intrathecal cold saline, Questions and Answers, 55:131-132, 1976
  - pathologic
    - abdominal, alcohol celiac plexus nerve block, 56:1, 1977
    - alcohol-induced adenolysis of pituitary: control of intractable cancer pain, 56:414, 1977
    - phantom limb, care of patients in pain clinic, 56:842, 1977
    - treatment of chronic, 56:118, 1977
  - phantom, tongue and causalgia, 58:436, 1979
  - postoperative
    - comparison of dezocine and meperidine as postoperative analgesics, 57:563, 1978
    - self-administered methoxyflurane, 51:208-212, 1972
  - relief following acupuncture, 55:229-234, 1976
  - sciatica, subarachnoid corticosteroid injection, 57:313, 1978
  - studies with analgesic-demand system, 50:1-10, 1971
- Pain clinic II. Intradural and extradural corticosteroids for sciatica, 51:990-1003, 1972
- Pain threshold, methoxyflurane analgesia, 50:43-46, 1971
- Paisner HM: see Lee JH
- Pallares V: see Manriquez RG
- Palm T, Husum B: Blood pressure in the great toe with simulated occlusion of the dorsalis pedis artery, 57:453, 1978
- Palmer SK
  - see Maitra AM
  - see Patel KD
- Pan TH, Wollack AR, DeMarco JA: Malignant hyperthermia associated with enflurane anesthesia; a case report, 54:47-49, 1975
- Pancreatitis, acute, respiratory failure management, Case History, 53:84-88, 1974
- Pancuronium
  - clinical experience in children, 53:684-687, 1974
  - clinical study, 52:502-507, 1973
  - compared to tubocurarine for cesarean section anesthesia, 53:7-11, 1974
  - effect on plasma histamine levels, 52:772-775, 1973
  - fasiculations of succinylcholine and, 52:892-896, 1973
  - influence on potassium efflux produced by succinylcholine, 55:474-477, 1976
  - interaction with ketamine, 53:496-501, 1974
  - interaction with tubocurarine, 53:723-729, 1974
  - ketamine and, hemorrhagic shock, 52:282-287, 1973
  - patients with renal disease, Questions and Answers, 52:480-481, 1973
  - precurarization, 54:71-75, 1975
  - prolonged neuromuscular blockade, 55:343-345, 1976
  - renal failure and hyperkalemia, 52:661-666, 1973
  - respiratory distress syndrome, 54:219-223, 1975
  - reversal with neostigmine, 53:268-270, 1974
  - reversal with pyridostigmine bromide, 53:20-23, 1974
  - sole relaxant for major surgery, 53:56-63, 1974
  - tubocurarine and, 53:645-649, 1974
  - *d*-tubocurarine
    - induced neuromuscular blockade, pyridostigmine and, 54:317-321, 1975
    - influence on circulatory responses during thiamylal-N_2O halothane anesthesia or, 55:485-488, 1976
    - polymyxin B, and neostigmine, interaction on neuromuscular function, 55:224-228, 1976
  - versus tubocurarine and alcuronium, 50:926-935, 1971
  - see also Neuromuscular relaxants
- Pancuronium bromide
  - double-blind comparison with *d*-tubocurarine for intubation in adults, 52:195-197, 1973
  - double-blind study in children, 52:12-18, 1973
  - cardiovascular effects—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:808-812, 1971
  - clinical experience in pediatrics, 51:919-924, 1972
  - experiences in 100 pediatric patients—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798-807, 1971
  - in geriatrics, 51:914-918, 1972
  - in prolonged operations, 50:987-994, 1971
  - initial experience during clinical use—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:813-818, 1971
  - Symposium, 50:798-823, 1971
- Pancuronium-ketamine-narcotic, cardiovascular surgery, infants, 54:800-805, 1975
- Pancytopenia and anesthesia, 51:597-606, 1972
- Pandit SK
  - Dundee JW, Stevenson HM: A clinical comparison of pancuronium with tubocurarine and alcuronium in major cardiothoracic surgery, 50:926-935, 1971
  - see Kumar SM
- Panijayanond T: see Vongvises P
- Pao Y-H: see Gravenstein JS
- Papo I, Visca A: Phenol rhizotomy in the treatment of cancer pain, 53:993-997, 1974
- Pappas G: see Aldrete JA
- Pappas MT, Katz J, Finestone SC: Problems in anesthetic and airway management with Gardner's syndrome, case report, 50:340-343, 1971
- Paracelsus, Historical Vignettes, 51:553, 1972
- Paracervical block, see Anesthetic technics, regional
- Paradise RR: see Krishna G
- Paralysis
  - antibiotic-induced, 49:487-501, 1970
  - postoperative, Physician and the Law, 53:229, 1974
- Paraplegia, see Complications, paralysis
- Parasympathetic nervous system
  - atropine
    - alone and with morphine and scopolamine as intravenous surgical premedicants, 56:606, 1977
    - cardiovascular effects of, in vagotomized dogs under halothane anesthesia, 56:338, 1977
    - comparison with gallamine as pretreatment, 56:493, 1977
    - racial mydriatic response to premedication with, 57:572, 1978
    - transient blindness following intravenous administration, 56:872, 1977
  - glycopyrrolate
    - antacids and, Correspondence, 57:145, 1978
    - as premedication, control of gastric acidity by, in parturient, 56:642, 1977
    - comparison with atropine during reversal of nondepolarizing neuromuscular block with neostigmine, 56:182, 1977
  - scopolamine
    - alone and with morphine and atropine as intravenous surgical premedicants, 56:606, 1977
    - racial mydriatic response to premedication with, 57:572, 1978
- Paravertebral blocks, see Anesthetic technics, regional, sympathetic; Anesthetic technics, regional, paravertebral
- Parenteral analgesic activity, butorphanol and morphine 55:394-401, 1976
- Park K: see Thiagarajah S
- Park WY
  - Balingit PE, Macnamara TE
    - Effects of patient age, pH of cerebrospinal fluid, and vasopressors on onset and duration of spinal anesthesia, 54:455-458, 1975
    - Interactions of gallamine and pancuronium with tubocurarine under morphine-nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia in man, 53:723-729, 1974
  - Macnamara TE: Clinical study of pancuronium as muscle relaxant in anesthesia, 52:502-507, 1973
- Parker B: see Duncalf D
- Parker WA: see Krenzelok EP
- Parkin CE:
  - see Betts EK
  - see Hopkinson RB
- Parkinsonism, levodopa effect on halothane anesthesia, 54:178-181, 1975
- Parks RI: see Raj PP
- Parl, L: see Illes IA
- Parmley JB, Tahir AH, Dascomb HE, et al: Disposable versus reusable rebreathing circuits: advantages, disadvantages, hazards and bacteriologic studies, 51:888-894, 1972
- Parmley RT
  - Where did "the chief" go? 50:422-425, 1971
  - see Kim JT
- Parry WL, Smith GM, Denton JE: An electric-shock method of inducing pain responsive to morphine in man, 51:573-578, 1972
- Parturient
  - coagulation disorders, obstetrics, 50:131-140, 1971
  - ketamine anesthesia, 52:926-930, 1973
  - physostigmine reversal of sedation, 55:478-480, 1976
  - spontaneous respirations, effect on blood gases, 52:965-968, 1973
- Parturition, ketamine, primary anesthetic, 53:284-287, 1974
- Patch, epidural, see Complications, headache, spinal
- Patel C
  - see Chalon J
  - see Ramanathan S

- Patel K, Bennett EJ, Grundy EM, et al: Relation of Pa_{CO_2} to fresh gas flow in a circle system, 55:706–708, 1976
- Patel KD
  - Dalal FY: A potential hazard of the Dräger Scavenging Interface System for Wall Suction, 58:327, 1979
  - Palmer SK, Phillips MF: Mainstem bronchial rupture during general anesthesia, 58:59, 1979
- Patel KP
  - see Snow JC
  - see Winnie AP
- Patel TC: see Geeverghese KP
- Pathak K: see Root B
- Pathology, hepatic in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite and subsequent halothane exposures, 55:235–242, 1976
- Patient exposure to residual anesthetic agents in anesthesia machine circuits, 52:23–26, 1973
- Patient safety, prevention and recognition of regurgitation and aspiration, 53:142–147, 1974
- Paton WDM: see Smith RA
- Patrick H: Noise-free electrocardiographic data during electrosurgical procedures, Correspondence, 53:157–158, 1974
- Patrick RT: Regional anesthesia in children, Correspondence, 54:825, 1975
- Patrick, Robert Thornton, salutation to, 50:306–307, 1971
- Patterson JF: Anesthesia in Vietnam. Part I, 306–315; Part II, 317–323, 1972
- Patterson RL: see McGinnis GE
- Patterson RW
  - Correspondence, 55:898–899, 1976
  - Effect of Pa_{CO_2} on O_2 consumption during cardiopulmonary bypass in man, 55:269–273, 1976
  - Role of carbon dioxide in changes in lung mechanics after protamine administration, 51:733–740, 1972
- Patton CM Jr
  - Dannemiller FJ, Broennle AM: CPPB during surgical anesthesia: effect on oxygenation and blood pressure, 53:309–316, 1974
  - Moon MR, Dannemiller FJ: The prophylactic antiemetic effect of droperidol, 53:361–364, 1974
- Patwardhan LV: see Gupte SR
- Pauerstein CJ: see Zander HL
- Paul WL
  - Munson ES: Gas embolism during encephalography, Case History, 55:141–145, 1976
  - Munson ES, Maniscalco JE: Cerebrospinal fluid pressure during O_2 encephalography and N_2O inhalation, 55:849–852, 1976
- Paulsen AW
  - Kutner MH: Statistical methods, Student's *t*-test, Questions and Answers, 56:596, 1977
  - see Davis GC Jr
  - see Frazier WT
- Paust JC: Respiratory care in acute botulism: a report of four cases, 50:1003–1009, 1971
- Pautler S
  - see Albin MS
  - see Newfield P
- Pavulon: see Pancuronium; Pancuronium bromide
- P_{CO_2} and hyperkalemia, re-evaluation of relationship to cardiac arrhythmias, 50:368–373, 1971
- Pearsall NN: see Duncan PG
- Pease RD, Scanlon TS III, Herren AL, Benumof JL: Intraoperative transection of a Swan-Ganz catheter, 58:519, 1979
- Pecorari D: Resuscitation of the newborn, Correspondence, 53:155, 1974
- Pediatric anesthesia
  - acid-base response, major surgery, 50:31–38, 1971
  - bilateral vagal block in evaluation of Adams-Stokes syndrome, 51:44–47, 1972
  - Bird Mark 8 respirator, 53:281–283, 1974
  - Bird ventilator, heated and humidified gases for, in neonate, Brief Reports, 53:1014–1015, 1974
  - blood-pressure measurement, 52:682–689, 1973
  - bronchial blockade, in a child with a bronchopleural-cutaneous fistula using a balloon-tipped catheter, Brief Reports, 55:874–875, 1976
  - cardiac, curarization reversal, 53:412–418, 1974
  - congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869–873, 1976
  - constant-monitoring device, 51:387–388, 1972
  - dental, ketamine, 54:248–249, 1975
  - diethyl ether and hypothermia, cardiac surgery, 53:765–771, 1974
  - during radiotherapy, 49:656–659, 1970
  - enflurane, intraocular pressure and, 54:212–215, 1975
  - fetal effect of maternally administered drugs, 52:548–552; 654–660, 1973
  - fiberoptic bronchoscope for intubation, Brief Reports, 53:1017–1019, 1974
  - for infants under 2500 grams, 49:767–772, 1970
  - general, for uroradiology, 51:910–913, 1972
  - halothane, repeated, 51:706–709, 1972
  - heart defect surgery, profound hypothermia, 54:660–668, 1975
  - humidification in semiopen system for infant, 50:995–1002, 1971
  - humidification of gases, 53:387–391, 1974
  - in radiant heat unit for transporting neonates, 50:548–550, 1971
  - Innovar, 49:746–750, 1970
  - intubation and, in patients with full stomach, Questions and Answers, 50:538–539, 1971
  - Jackson-Rees gas scavenger, Brief Reports, 55:881–882, 1976
  - ketamine, 53:264–267, 1974
  - intramedullary nailing, osteogenesis imperfecta, 52:232–236, 1973
    - intramuscular, radiotherapy, 55:92–94, 1976
    - intraocular pressure and, 55:773–775, 1976
    - possible immunosuppression from, an investigation of, 50:464–470, 1971
    - use in asthmatic child, 50:420–421, 1971
  - ketamine-gallamine, 53:365–369, 1974
  - ketamine-halothane
    - postoperative hypercarbia after, reanesthetization, 51:213–216, 1972; Correspondence, 51:793–796, 1972
    - temperature effects, 51:98–101, 1972
  - ketamine-pancuronium-narcotic, cardiovascular surgery, 54:800–805, 1975
  - mepivacaine overdose, Case History, 52:422–424, 1973
  - methohexital, 51:895–898, 1972
  - mouth-to-tube resuscitation, neonates I, 52:239–241; II, 52:242–245, 1973
  - myocardial metabolism in children with heart disease, 51:6–10, 1972
  - naloxone, respiratory and narcotic antagonistic effects, 53:1016–1019, 1974
  - neonatal fluids, 49:478–486, 1970
  - neonatal tetany, 52:555–557, 1973
  - neuroleptanesthesia, 52:970–973, 1973
  - newborn hypoventilation, 54:38–40, 1975
  - nitrous oxide
    - absorption and excretion, 55:95–99, 1976
    - encephalography 55:402–408, 1976
    - tissue uptake and excretion, 53:779–785, 1974
  - outpatient, 50:402–408, 1971; 52:558–561; 877–880, 1973
  - pancuronium, 53:684–687, 1974
  - pancuronium bromide
    - clinical experience, 51:919–924, 1972
    - double-blind study, 52:12–18, 1973
    - experiences in 100 children—part of Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798–807, 1971
  - prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy, Brief Reports, 55:592–593, 1976
  - prolonged effects of acute ethanol intoxication in neonates, Brief Reports, 55:602–603, 1976
  - Rees-Ayre T-piece, humidified, 52:207–209, 1973
  - Rees system safety valve, Brief Reports, 55:741–743, 1976
  - regional, 54:387–390, 1975
  - respiratory difficulty in infant, Case History, 50:551–553, 1971
  - Reye's syndrome, 52:563–569, 1973
  - Romano-Ward syndrome, effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval with cardiac arrhythmias, 55:782–787, 1976
  - see also Anesthesia, pediatric; Equipment
- Pediatric circle, humidification, Brief Reports, 55:877–879, 1976
- Pediatric endotracheal tubes
  - connectors, resistance factors, 50:355–360, 1971
  - new, Brief Reports, 54:273–274, 1975
  - oral anchoring, 50:314–315, 1971
  - polyurethane, decreased resistance to breathing, 51:292–296, 1972
- Pediatric epiglottitis, management, 54:622–625, 1975
- Pediatric hypertension, severe, Wilms' tumor, 55:519–521, 1976
- Pediatric hypotension
  - deliberate, 53:975–981, 1974
  - unrelenting, associated with an acute abdomen in a comatose hemophiliac child, 55:346–349, 1976
- Pediatric premedication: see Premedication, pediatric
- Pediatric respiratory distress syndrome
  - 52:328–332, 1973
  - neonatal, 51:544–548, 1972
- Pediatric respiratory obstruction, anesthetic problems in surgery, 53:878–885, 1974

Pediatric resuscitation, neonatal, Correspondence, 53:155, 1974
Pediatric surgery
  fluid management, 50:376-380, 1971
  heat loss in infants during, 52:170-175, 1973
Pediatric ventilation: see Ventilation, pediatric
PEEP: see Ventilation, positive end-expiratory pressure
Pehlivanian A: see Albert SN
Pembleton WE
  Trichloroethylene anesthesia reevaluated, 53:730-733, 1974; Correspondence, 54: 348-349, 1975
Pena R: see Galindo A
Penicillin
  acute sensitivity reaction during general anesthesia, 50:152-155, 1971
  see also Antibiotics
Penido JRF: see Gordon LS
Penis: see Anesthetic techniques, regional
Penn I: see Aldrete JA
Penrose BH: Aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51:41-43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487-488, 1972
Pentazepam
  (pentazocine + diazepam), supplementing local analgesia for laparoscopic sterilization 55:177-181, 1976
  supplementary agent, 50:490-504, 1971
Pentazocine
  addiction, nitrous oxide therapy, 51:520-527, 1972
  comparison with ketamine, pediatric premedication, 53:375-382, 1974
  diazepam and, supplementing local analgesia, laparoscopic sterilization, 55: 177-181, 1976
  effect on halothane minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration, 52:390-394, 1973
  versus diazepam, premedication, 49:546-550, 1970
  versus morphine, pediatrics, 49:377-382, 1970
Penthrane: see Methoxyflurane
Pentobarbital
  compared to lorazepam, preoperatively, 52: 267-271, 1973
  effect on respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 49:297-299, 1970
  halothane and methoxyflurane, effect on the A-V conduction and inotropic responses to ouabain, 51:430-438, 1972
  see also Hypnotics, barbiturates
Pentothal sodium: see Sodium thiopental; Thiopental
Penuelas J: see Melman E
Peoples Republic of China, observation on the practice of anesthesia, 53:107-110, 1974
Percutaneous cardiovascular catheter introducer, Brief Reports, 55:148-149, 1976
Percutaneous catheterization, in internal jugular vein, 53:116-121
Percutaneous central venous pressure measurement, 52:709-716, 1973
Percutaneous transtracheal ventilation, pneumatocele of the larynx, Brief Reports, 55:600-601, 1976
Perel A
  Eimerl D, Gossberg M: A PEEP device for a manual bag ventilator, Brief Reports, 55:745, 1976
  Katzenelson, R, Klein E, Cotey S: Collapse of endotracheal tubes to overinflation of high-compliance cuffs, 56:731, 1977
Pérez HR: Cardiac arrhythmia after succinylcholine, 49:33-38, 1970
Perfusion
  total body, Reye's syndrome, 52:563-569, 1973
  whole-body, normothermia versus hypothermia, 50:505-516, 1971
Pericardectomy, anesthesia considerations in uremic pericardial effusion, 55:378-382, 1976
Peridural anesthesia
  continuous lumbar, in obstetrics VII: distribution of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, 50:693-698, 1971
  lumbar puncture, obstetrics, 51:192-195, 1972
  prilocaine, 49:219-222, 1970
  systemic and hemodynamic measurements, 50:1069-1078, 1971
  see also Anesthetic techniques, epidural; Anesthetic techniques, peridural
Peridural block, 53:690-697, 1974
Perioperative awareness and recall, 55:513-518, 1976
Peripheral hemodynamics, effects of doxapram, goats, 55:279-285, 1976
Peripheral nerve blocks, arterial and venous plasma levels of bupivacaine, 55:763-768, 1976
Peripheral vascular affects
  gallamine, 52:931-935, 1973
  Innovar, 49:331-335, 1970
Perisho JA: see Crawford AH
Perkins HA: Microaggregate blood filters: effect on filtration time, plasma hemoglobin and fresh blood platelet counts, Guest Discussion, 53:582-583, 1974
Perkins HW
  see Cottrell WM
  see Rackstein AD
  see Redderson C
Perkins R: see Minuck M
Perry JC, Munson ES, Malagodi MH, et al: Venous air embolism prophylaxis with a surface-active agent, 54:792-799, 1975
Perry LB
  Technics for fiberoptic laryngoscopy in anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 53:713-714, 1974
  Gould AB Jr: The anesthetic management of pheochromocytoma: effect of preoperative adrenergic blocking drugs, 51:36-40, 1972
  Gould AB Jr, Leonard PF: Nonflammable fires in the operating room, Case History Discussion, 54:152-154, 1975
  see Gould AB Jr
Perry PA: see Nimocks JA
Perschau RA, Modell JH, Bright RW, Shirley PD: Suspected sodium nitroprusside-induced cyanide intoxication, 56:533, 1977
Personnel exposure, halothane, 54:449-454, 1975
Peskett WGH: Reducing the risk of acid aspiration during cesarean section, Correspondence, 54:520-522, 1975
Peters GA, Marcoux JP: Evaluation of intracutaneous testing for investigation of allergy to local anesthetic agents, Comment, 49:181, 1970
Peters, JL: see Wong KC
Peterson AW Jr
  Neonatal tetany during anesthesia: a case report, 52:555-557, 1973
  Jacker LM, Death following inadvertent esophageal intubation: a case report, 52:398-401, 1973
Peterson C: see Stoelting RK
Peterson DE: see Dyer ED
Peterson EP: see Corbett TH
Petruscak J: see Smith RB
Petty C
  An alternate method for internal jugular venipuncture for monitoring central venous pressure, Brief Reports, 54:157, 1975
  Needle venting of air from intravenous tubing, Brief Reports, 53:1016-1017, 1974
  Right radial artery pressure during mediastinoscopy, 58:428, 1979
  see Daubeck JL
  see Quigley RG
Petty WC
  Fleming WH: A simple technic for measuring lung compliance, 50:546-547, 1971
  Gunther RC: Anesthesia for nonfacial surgery in polydysplastic epidermolysis bullosa (dystrophia), 70:246-250, 1970
  see Bageant TE
  see Blitt CD
  see Brown EN
  see Counts HK Jr
Peuler MJ: see Burgess GE III
Pflug AE
  Aasheim GM, Beck HA: Spinal anesthesia: bupivacaine versus tetracaine, 55:489-492, 1976
  Lindop MJ, Murphy TM, et al: Early reversal of postoperative hypoxemia, 55: 822-828, 1976
pH
  cerebrospinal fluid, effect on spinal anesthesia, 54:455-458, 1975
  dependence of narcotics and narcotic antagonists in clinical anesthesia, 55:253-256, 1976
  see also Acid-base equilibrium pH
Phagocytosis, general anesthesia, 54:501-504, 1975
Phantom limb, see Pain
Phantom sensation: see Pain
Pharmacokinetics
  eating, increase in anesthetic uptake, excretion, and blood solubility after, in man, 57:224, 1978
  halothane, effect of spontaneous versus controlled ventilation on alveolar concentration in dogs, 56:32, 1977
  intravenous drugs, review, 57:704, 1978
  intravenous procaine, infusion in humans, 58:382, 1979
  local anesthetics, during plexus blocks, 56: 852. 1977
  meperidine, gastric levels in surgical patients, 58:88, 1979
  scientific basis for drug selection, 57:603, 1978
  uptake and excretion of 1-bromo-1,2,2-triflurocyclobutane (42M-9) in man, 55: 853-862, 1976
"Pharmacologic sigh," chemical respirogenesis, reversal of postoperative hypox-

"Pharmacologic sigh,"—*continued*
  emia, 50:1043–1055, 1971
Pharmacology
  aminophyline, interaction with halothane, multiform ventricular tachycardia due to, 57:740, 1978
  Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1970), 49:511–517, 1970
  cimetidine, effect on gastric fluid volume and pH, 58:183, 1979
  diethylstilbestrol, therapy, plasma pseudocholinesterase deficiency and, 57:726, 1978
  general, pressures and people, 57:6, 1978
  lithium
    paroxysmal left bundle branch block during nitrous oxide anesthesia in patient on, 56:868, 1977
    role in clinical anesthesiology, Questions and Answers, 56:462, 1977
  neonatal, anesthetics, 53:544–548, 1974
  new short-acting nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents, 52:982–988, 1973
  nitroglycerine
    for pulmonary congestion in patients with mitral valve disease, 58:143, 1979
  methemoglobinemia associated with organic nitrate therapy, 58 521, 1979
  nitroprusside, limitations of cyanide electrodes, 58:457, 1979
  phenytoin, in cerebral ischemia, 58:165, 1979
  severe bronchial asthma, Editor's Choice, 54:227–229, 1975
  theophylline
    antagonism of neuromuscular blockage by, 58:139, 1979
    arrhythmogenicity in combination with halothane, Letters, 58:259, 1979
Pharyngeal airway, 52:262–266, 1973
Phelps JA, Sass DJ: A new portable battery-powered three-channel monitor, Brief Reports, 54: 546–549, 1975
Phelps M Jr: see Graulau MF
Phencyclidine and ketamine, 51:710–716, 1972
Phenergan: see Promethazine
Phenobarbital, halothane MAC in dogs, 55: 677–679, 1976
Phenol: see Anesthetics, local
Phenol rhizotomy, cancer pain, 53:993–997, 1974
Phenomenon and the numenon, 54:257–261, 1975
Phenothiazine-induced coma, reversed by physostigmine, Case History, 53:938–941, 1973
Phenothiazines, preoperative, profound hypotension, 53:844–848, 1974
Phenytoin: see Pharmacology
Pheochromocytoma
  anesthetic management
    nonexplosive techniques, metastatic tumors, multiple procedures, 51:173–176, 1972
    with preoperative adrenergic blocking drugs, 51:36–40, 1972
  isoflurane anesthesia, 54:419–421, 1975
  see also Surgery, pheochromocytoma
Philbin D: see Hill GE
Philbin DM
  Anesthetic Management of the Patient with Cardiovascular Disease, Book Review, 58:445, 1979
  see Zaidan J
Phillip JM, Evans JA: Acute anesthetic and obstetrical management of patients with severe abruptio placentae, 49: 998–1006, 1970
Phillips CT: see Wilson RD
Phillips LA: Shortage of qualified medical care in remote areas of the world and its implication on the choice of anesthetics used, Correspondence, 51:90–91, 1972
Phillips MF: see Patel KD
Phillips MT: see Wilson RD
Phillips OC
  ASA classification, Questions and Answers, 55:615, 1976
  Aseptic meningitis following spinal anesthesia, Case History, 49:867–870
  Aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:299–300, 1974
  The obstetrical anesthesiologist: his role in coagulation disorders in the parturient, 50:131–140, 1971
  Duerksen RL: Endotracheal intubation: a new blade for direct laryngoscopy, 52: 691–698, 1973
Philosophy of relaxation, Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1973), 52:495–501, 1973
Phlebitis, postinfusion, 49:150–159
Physical status
  classification, Questions and Answers 55: 614–615, 1976
  postoperative mortality and, 49:564–566, 1970
Physician and the Law, 49:22; 242; 383; 652; 817; 889, 1970; 50:112–113; 207; 394–396; 676–678; 873–875; 968–969, 1971
  Anesthetic manufacturer not liable for death of patient, 55:202, 1976
  Anesthesiologist fails to obtain informed consent, 53:876–877, 1974
  Anesthesiologist liable for injuries from spinal injection, 51:48–49, 1972
  $300,000 award for negligence in administration of anesthetics, 51:989, 1972
  Blood transfusion refused on religious grounds, 52:529–530, 1973
  Clawed hand after injection of anesthetic, 51:514–515, 1972
  Damages awarded after removal of broken catheter, 52:201, 1973
  Dentists settle for $250,000 in cardiac arrest case, 54:398, 1975
  Failure to diagnose barbiturate intoxication, 51:428–429, 1972
  Hospital liable for anesthetized patient's broken nose, 52:47, 1973
  Informed consent suit against anesthesiologist, 55:906, 1976
  Informed consent to the use of hypothermia blanket, 53:392–393, 1974
  Instructions for witnesses, 54:94–96, 1975
  Legislation regulating emergency medical care, 53:19; 764, 1974
  Misuse of anesthetic results in patient's death, 51:705, 1972
  No liability for death of patient during anesthesia, 55:759, 1976
  No negligence in malignant hyperthermia, 52:746, 1973
  No negligence in surgeon's failure to supervise anesthesiologist, 55:459, 1976
  Patient wins verdict for paralysis following surgery, 53:229, 1974
  Physician liability for death of heart transplant donor discussed, 54:182–183, 1975; 55:611–612, 1976
  Physician may be liable for failure to heed drug insert warning, 51:217–219, 1972
  Physician's travel expenses to seminar abroad may be nondeductible, 54:464, 1975
  $1,237.500 settlement for brain damage during appendectomy, 55:45–46, 1976
  $2 million settlement for brain injury from anesthetic overdose, 53:520, 1974
  $325,000 settlement for death from negligence in anesthesia, 54:679, 1975
  Transfusions for minor patient despite parent's religious objection, 52:462–463, 1973
  Transfusion with the wrong type of blood, claimed too late, 52:912, 1973
  $2,500,000 verdict for brain damage from cardiac arrest during surgery, 54:778, 1975
Physician assistant
  anesthesiology, 52:794–799, 1973
  in emergency care, 51:27–34, 1972
Physicians, foreign, medical education, 53: 754–758, 1974
Physics, vapor pressures, volatile anesthetics, 58:322, 1979
Physiotherapy, chest: see Lung, chest physiotherapy
Physostigmine, reversal
  for phenothiazine-induced coma, Case History, 52:938–941, 1974
  of datura stramonium delirium, Brief Reports, 54:158, 1975
  of lorazepam delirium, 54:607–608, 1975
  of sedation in parturients, 55:478–480, 1976
  of scopolamine, 52:921–925, 1973
  see also Antagonists, neuromuscular relaxants
Phytonadione, acute cardiovascular collapse, Brief Reports, 55:304–306, 1976
Pick RY: A simple earpiece for precordial stethoscopes, 51:927–928, 1972
Pickering BG, Bristow GK, Craig DB: Case history number 97: core rewarming by peritoneal irrigation in accidental hypothermia with cardiac arrest, 56:574, 1977
Pickett LK: see Touloukian RJ
Pickwickian syndrome: see Complications, obesity
Pieloch PA: see Dobkin AB
Pierce J: see Gattinoni L
Pig
  experimental model, preanesthetic evaluation and management of malignant hyperthermia, 55:643–653, 1976
  malignant hyperthermia syndrome, CPK activity, 54:536–539, 1975
Pilon RN, Couch NP, Brown WJ: Autotransfusion with a renal allograft: a case report, 53:403–404, 1974
Pirlo AF: see Fillmore RB
Pittinger CB
  Considerations in anesthetic management for animal experimentation, Guest Discussor, 49:130
  pH and streptomycin influences upon ionic calcium in serum, 49:540–545, 1970
  Eryasa Y, Adamson R: Antibiotic-induced paralysis, 49:487–501, 1970

- Pituitary: see Brain; Surgery, neurologic
- Piziali RL: see Whitcher C
- Placental transmission of fluroxene, 52:654–660, 1973
- Plasma
  - concentration, after lidocaine endotracheal spray, 54:438–441, 1975
  - levels
    - arterial and venous, bupivacaine 55:763–768, 1976
    - diazepam, 54:173–177, 1975
    - of ACTH and cortisol during droperidol-pentazocine anesthesia, 51:726–730, 1972
  - see also Blood
- Plasma ACTH, and cortisol with halothane, 49:363–366, 1970
- Plasma aldosterone levels, in man, 52:31–35, 1973
- Plasma cholinesterase, effected by hemodialysis, 49:323–325, 1970
- Plasma histamine levels, effect of pancuronium, 52:772–775, 1973
- Plasma potassium, increased following succinylcholine, 54:680–686, 1975
- Plasma serotonin levels, effected by succinylcholine, 52:425–427, 1973
- Plasma testosterone levels; affected by halothane anesthesia and surgery, 51:130–133, 1972
- Plastic bags, inflatable, for positioning patients, 50:417–419, 1971
- Plastic PVC, irradiated, and gas sterilization, tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578–586, 1971
- Plastic sleeve electrode, Brief Reports, 54:698–699, 1975
- Plastic surgery
  - epidermolysis bullosa, 49:246–250, 1970
  - general anesthesia for blepharoplasty and rhytidectomy 55:165–167, 1976
  - larynx and trachea, carbon dioxide laser microsurgery, fire hazard, Brief Reports 55:146–147, 1976
- Platelets: see Blood
- Platzker ACG: see Goldberg RN
- Pleet AB: see Massey EW
- Plumer MH: see Berryhill RE
- Plumlee JE
  - Operating-room flash fire from use of cautery after aerosol spray: a case report, 52:202–203, 1973
  - Soda lime, its ingredients and the resultant reaction with carbon dioxide, Questions and Answers, 51:35, 1972
- Pneumatocele, of the larynx, a complication of percutaneous transtracheal ventilation, Brief Reports, 55:600–601, 1976
- Pneumocardiography
  - in the operating room, 49:781–790, 1970
  - see Measurement techniques; Heart; Lung
- Pneumoencephalography, analgesic "cocktails," 52:779–783, 1973
- Pneumonia: see Complications; Lung
- Pneumonitis aspiration, following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51:41–43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487–488, 1972
- Pneumoperitoneum, laparoscopy, 53:527–530, 1974
- Pneumothorax
  - bilateral and cardiovascular collapse on induction of anesthesia, 51:671–675, 1972
  - complicating mechanical ventilation, 54:730–735, 1975
  - see also Lung
- Poisoning
  - botulism, respiratory care, 50:1003–1009, 1971
  - by higher nitrogen oxides, 52:94–99, 1973
- Polesky HF
  - Frozen storage of autologous blood, Case History Discussion, 51:290–291, 1972
  - see McCullough J
- Pollack S: see Root B
- Pollack SL: see Rudo FG
- Pollution: see Anesthetics, volatile, trace concentrations; Anesthetics, gases, trace concentrations
- Polymyxin B
  - *d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium and neostigmine, interaction on neuromuscular function, 55:224–228, 1976
  - see also Antibiotics
- Polyurethane, pediatric endotracheal tubes, decreased resistance to breathing, 51:292–296, 1972
- Pontocaine: see Tetracaine
- Pontoppidan H: see Fuleihan SF
- Poon YK: A life-threatening complication of cricothyroid membrane puncture, Case History, 55:298–301, 1976
- Popp AJ Bourke RS, Nelson LR, Kimelberg HK: Neural Trauma, Book Review, 58:354, 1979
- Poppers PJ: Etidocaine: clinical evaluation for intercostal nerve block and lumbar epidural block, Guest Discussion, 52:412–413, 1973
- Population problem, 50:481–489, 1971
- Porcine malignant hyperthermia, 52:908–911, 1973
- POR-8
  - (orithine-vasopressin), evaluation as a local vasoconstrictor during halothane anesthesia, 50:769–774, 1971
- Porro A: see Remen D
- Portas MR: see Stanley TH
- Position
  - effects
    - anesthesia related to, Questions and Answers, 56:325, 1977
    - displacement of right atrial and endotracheal catheters with neck flexion, 57:371, 1978
  - lateral sitting, neurosurgery, 55:326–330, 1976
  - semirecumbent versus supine, effect on postoperative oxygenation in markedly obese subjects, 55:37–41, 1976
- Positioning
  - patient inflatable plastic bags, 50:417–419, 1971
  - prevention of cubital tunnel syndrome and external compression syndrome, 53:303–308, 1974
- Positive end-expiratory pressure: see Ventilation
- Posner MA
  - Reves JG, Lell WA: Aortic valve replacement in a hemodialysis dependent patient; anesthetic considerations—a case report, 54:24–28, 1975
  - Rodman GH, Klick JM, Tobey RE: Cyanide production during nitroprusside therapy in an oliguric patient, 56:729, 1977
- Postanesthesia, respiratory depression, Case History, 53:814–816, 1974
- Postanesthesia room, analgesia, 52:853–860, 1973
- Postanesthetic administration of doxapram hydrochloride and/or oxygen at an altitude of 1 mile, 51:1–5, 1972
- Postanesthetic epidural hematoma, 51:689–692, 1972
- Postanesthetic excitement, ketamine premedication, pediatrics, 53:380–382, 1974
- Postanesthetic hepatitis, and sepsis, 51:264–270, 1972
- Postanesthetic parotid swelling, 49:560–563, 1970
- Postanesthetic recovery score, 49:924–934, 1970
- Postanesthetic respiratory depression, 49:637–645, 1970
- Postinfusion phlebitis, 49:150–159, 1970
- Postintubation respiratory obstruction, steroid therapy, Case History, 53:588–591, 1974
- Postlumbar puncture cephalalgia, epidural blood patch, 54:459–463, 634–636, 1975
- Postlumbar-puncture headache, 49:268–271, 1970
  - treated with epidural injection of autologous blood, 51:226–232, 1972
- Postoperative analgesia, thoracotomy, 54:773–777, 1975
- Postoperative care, ketamine and emergence reactions, nitrazepan and droperidol, 52:385–389, 1973
- Postoperative hypercarbia, with reanesthetization after ketamine-halothane anesthesia in an infant: a case report, 51:213–216, 1972; Correspondence, 51:793–796, 1972
- Postoperative hypoxemia, early reversal, 55:822–828, 1976
- Postoperative intercostal nerve block analgesia, versus narcotic analgesia, 52:81–85, 1973
- Postoperative jaundice, halothane anesthesia, nutritional factors, Questions and Answers, 49:310–311, 1970
- Postoperative mortality, 49:564–566, 1970
- Postoperative pain, self-administered methoxyflurane, 51:208–212, 1972
- Postoperative pulmonary problems, general anesthetics and intercostal block, 51:638–644, 1972
- Postoperative reaction to scopolamine, reversed with physostigmine, 52:921–925, 1973
- Postoperative respiratory management, open-heart surgery, 50:1028–1035, 1971
- Postoperative sedation, propiomazine, 49:132–139, 1970
- Postoperative sore throat, incidence, following 1 percent cinchocaine jelly, 50:92–94, 1971
- Postoperative water intoxication with hypercapnia, Case History, 51:368–370, 1972
- Postpneumonectomy empyema, prolonged endobronchial intubation, 52:439–441, 1973
- Postpartum hypertension and convulsion, after oxytocic drugs, 55:813–815, 1976
- Postspinal headache, 53:788–796, 1974
- Post-thoracotomy atelectasis, treatment in infants, Questions and Answers, 53:113–115, 1974

- Post-thoracotomy intercostal block, 55:542–546, 1976
- Potassium
  - effect of repeated doses of succinylcholine, renal failure, 54:746–748, 1975
  - efflux, influence of pancuronium, 55:474–477, 1976
  - plasma, following succinylcholine, 54:680–686, 1975
  - see also Ions
- Potency
  - anesthetic, halothane MAC
    - and physostigmine in dogs, 57:180, 1978
    - effect of pancuronium, 58:497, 1979
  - MAC, and effects of brain sodium, potassium, and osmolality, 57:404, 1978
- P_{O_2}
  - capillary, measure of sympathetic blockade, 50:26–30, 1971
  - catheter, for in vivo intravascular use, 51:453–461, 1972
- Powell DR, Miller R: The effect of repeated doses of succinylcholine on serum potassium in patients with renal failure, 54:746–748, 1975
- Powell WF
  - Double-blind controlled comparison of lorazepam and glutethimide as night-before-operation hypnotics, 52:313–316, 1973
  - Comer WH: Controlled comparison of lorazepam and pentobarbital as hypnotics for presurgical patients, 52:267–271, 1973
  - Ozdil T, Comer WH: Evaluation of preoperative and postoperative sedation with propiomazine with or without meperidine in geriatrics, 49:132–139, 1970
- Prager D: see Kowalyshyn TJ
- Prakash O, Jonson B, Meij S, Bos E, Hugenholtz PG, Nauta J, Hekmar W: Criteria for early extubation after intracardiac surgery in adults, 56:703, 1977
- Pratila MG: see Pratilas V
- Pratilas V, Pratila MG, Bramis J, Smith H Jr: The hepatoprotective effect of oxygen during halothane anesthesia, 57:481, 1978
- Pratt JH: Gynecologic anesthesia during menses, Questions and Answers, 56:746, 1977
- Preanesthetic agent, chlordiazepoxide in cardiac surgery, 50:17–22, 1971
- Preanesthetic evaluation and management of malignant hyperthermia in the pig, 55:643–653, 1976
- Preanesthetic interview, 49:872–876, 1970
- Precordial ECG lead, chest operations, Brief Reports, 55:740–741, 1976
- Precordial stethoscopes, earpiece, 51:927–928, 1972
- Precurarization, pancuronium, 54:71–75, 1975
- Pregnancy
  - abortion
    - and trace concentrations of anesthetic gases, 57:328, 1978
    - incidence in operating room personnel, 58:302, 1979
  - epidural anesthesia, spread, Letter, 58:350, 1979
  - myasthenia gravis, anesthesia for, 57:441, 1978
  - proprandolol therapy, 53:214–218, 1974
  - pulmonary venous admixture, local anesthetics and, in sheep, 58:318, 1979
  - succinylcholine, correlation of plasma cholinesterase and duration of, 56:78, 1977
  - teratogenicity
    - and trace concentrations of anesthetic gases, 57:328, 1978
    - incidence in operating room personnel, 58:302, 1979
- Prehospital life-support systems, 53:734–743, 1974
- Premedication
  - amitriptyline and meperidine, controlled comparison, 50:761–768, 1971
  - atropine, Questions and Answers, 54:716–717, 1975
    - alone and with morphine and scopolamine, 56:606, 1977
    - racial mydriatic response to, 57:572, 1978
  - diazepam
    - comparison with droperidol and hydroxyzine, 56:496, 1977
    - effect on memory and learning, 58:452, 1979
    - intravenous, as surgical premedicant, 56:211, 1977
    - versus pentazocine, 49:546–550, 1970
  - droperidol, comparison with diazepam and hydroxyzine, 56:496, 1977
  - fentanyl and droperidol, versus meperidine, 49:389–392, 1970
  - for ketamine, 51:475–482, 1972
  - glycopyrrolate
    - control of gastric acidity by, in parturient, 56:642, 1977
    - gastric acidity and, Letters, 58:157, 1979
  - hydroxyzine, comparison with droperidol and diazepam, 56:496, 1977
  - Innovar, 49:747–750, 1970; 54:224–226, 1975
  - lorazepam, 53:122–124, 1974
    - injectable, clinical evaluation, 55:522–525, 1976
    - lack of recall and relief of anxiety 55:792–796, 1976
    - versus pentobarbital, 56:489, 1977
    - methotrimeprazine and meperidine, 54:749–755, 1975
  - morphine
    - alone, and with scopolamine and atropine, 56:606, 1977
    - comparison with nalbuphine, 56:808, 1977
    - promethazine and, as intravenous premedicants, 56:801, 1977
  - pediatric, 52:717–723, 1973
    - ketamine compared to pentazocine, 53:375–379, 1974
    - pentazocine versus morphine, 49:377–382, 1970
    - rectal, 52:837–838, 1973
  - pentobarbital, lorazepam versus, 56:489, 1977
  - promethazine, and morphine, 56:801, 1977
  - RO 21-3981, intravenous, for premedication and anesthesia induction, 57:1, 1978
  - scopolamine
    - alone, and with morphine and atropine, 56:606, 1977
    - effect, on memory and learning, 58:452, 1979
    - racial mydriatic response to, 57:572, 1978
- Presbitero JV: see Bernhard WN
- Pressure: see Blood pressure; Brain, intracranial; Cerebrospinal fluid; Eye, intraocular; Heart, atrial; Heart, ventricular; Hyperbaria; Hypobaria; Lung, intravascular; Microcirculation; Temperature, vapor; Ventilation, airway; Ventilation, positive end-expiratory pressure; Ventilation, zero end-expiratory pressure
- Pressure-relief valve and scavenging system, 52:870–871, 1973
- Priano LL
  - Miller RD: Pancreatic arteriovenous malformation and celiac plexus block, 56:288, 1977
  - Wilson RD, Traber DL, Comparison of ketamine and methohexital as induction agents for methoxyflurane anesthesia, 52:913–920, 1973
  - see Kelly RW
  - see Traber DL
  - see Wilson RD
- Price KA
  - Matsumoto Y, Frederickson EL: Effect of halothane on isometric twitch and tetanus response and the associated heat production in striated muscle of frogs, 54:527–535, 1975
  - see Dunbar RW
- Priestley Joseph, Historical Vignettes, 53:69, 1974
- Prilocaine and methemoglobin levels, 49:219–222, 1970
- Primates
  - electroanesthesia, 49:691–694, 1970
  - studies using Etoxadrol, a new dissociative anesthetic, 50:231–239, 1971
- Printup CA Jr: see Gordon LS
- Printz JL, McMaster RH: Continuous monitoring of fetal heart rate and uterine contractions in patients under epidural anesthesia, 51:876–880, 1972
- Prisms, for laryngoscopy, 50:64–67, 1971
- Privitera PA: see Boyan CP
- Procaine: see Anesthetics, local
- Profound hypothermia, heart defect surgery, infants, 54:660–668, 1975
- Progeria: see Complications
- Promethazine
  - effect on hypotension following *d*-tubocurarine, 51:509–513, 1972
  - muscle rigidity studies, 51:188–191, 1972
  - see also Ataractics, promethazine
- Prone position, 53:221–224, 1974
- Propanidid: see Anesthetics, intravenous
- Prophylactic antiemetic, droperidol, 53:361–364, 1974
- Prophylaxis of dural-puncture headaches, epidural saline, 52:228–231, 1973
- Propranolol
  - anesthesia and, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  - cardiac surgery, 54:571–578, 1975
  - halothane and the uterus, 49:948–956, 1970
  - isoproterenol and, effect on halothane MAC in dogs 55:383–387, 1976
  - pregnancy, 53:214–218, 1974
  - surgical anesthesia, 55:1–5, 1976
  - see also Heart; Sympathetic nervous system, sympatholytic agents
- Propriomazine
  - hemodynamic effect, 49:441–445, 1970
  - in geriatrics, 49:132–139, 1970
- Prostaglandins: see Hormones
- Prostigmin: see Neostigmine

Protamine
  cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:110-113, 1976
  effect on lung mechanics, 51:733-740, 1972
Protective agents against convulsive doses of local anesthetic agents, 50:127-130, 1971
Protein, albumin, salt poor, in interstitial lung diseases, 58:13, 1979
Protein binding, effects of pH on, of lidocaine, 57:478, 1978
Protein metabolism, hernioplasty, 49:446-449, 1970
Prys-Roberts C: see Calverley RK
Pseudocholinesterase, atypical, 55:243-246, 1976
Psychiatry
  electroconvulsive therapy in a parturient, 54:203-205, 1975
  electroshock therapy, intraocular pressure, 54:479-481, 1975
Psychic effects of ketamine, computerized evaluation, 50:397-401, 1971
Psychologic responses
  effect of subanesthetic concentrations of enflurane and halothane on behavior, 57:434, 1978
  trace concentrations, inhalation anesthetics, 58:475, 1979
Psychology journal articles, fundamental principles for preparation, Editor's Choice 55:455-458, 1976
Pugno PA: see Munson ES
Pulmonary
  absorption-excretion volume effect, 55:51-56, 1976
  adult respiratory insufficiency, PEEP, 54:31-34, 1975
  choice between tracheostomy and prolonged translaryngeal intubation, 55:195-201, 1976
  congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
  COPD, enflurane anesthesia 55:806-809, 1976
  effect of anesthesia and surgery on cystic fibrosis, 51:413-421, 1972
  effects of ketamine and CL-1848C on the respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 50:262-269, 1971
  empyema and bronchopleural fistula, prolonged endobronchial intubation, 52:439-441
  newborn hypoventilation, 54:38-40, 1975
  pneumothorax, mechanical ventilation, 54:730-735, 1975
  see also Lung
Pulmonary artery catheterization, Brief Reports 55:148-149, 1976
Pulmonary blood flow distribution in man anesthetized in the lateral position, 51:260-263, 1972
Pulmonary circulation
  effect of, nitrous oxide during venous air embolism, 50:785-793, 1971
  hemodynamics, IPPB with Bird respirator, 53:31-38, 1974
Pulmonary collapse during anesthesia, 51:324-328, 1972; Correspondence, 51:796, 1972
Pulmonary complication following cesarean section, Case History, 49:533-539, 1970
Pulmonary disease
  chronic obstructive
    treatment, 53:427-443, 1974
    use of bronchodilators, 51:21-26, 1972
Pulmonary embolectomy, massive pulmonary hemorrhage 55:182-184, 1976
Pulmonary embolism
  during anesthesia, 49:73-78, 1970
  prolonged shock, 50:141-149, 1971
  recent advances in monitoring, 50:255-261, 1971
Pulmonary exchange
  effected by cardiac output, 52:625-631, 1973
  preoperative intermittent positive pressure breathing, chronic obstructive lung disease, 52:258-262, 1973
Pulmonary fat embolism, Editor's Choice, 53:664-666, 1974
Pulmonary function
  effects of post-thoracotomy intercostal block with meperidine, 55:542-546, 1976
  importance of preoperative evaluation, 50:83-85, 1971
  preoperative evaluation, importance of, 50:83-85, 1971
Pulmonary gas exchange, new advances, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1975), 54:409-418, 1975
Pulmonary hypertension, epidural anesthesia, Eisenmenger's syndrome, 53:965-968, 1974
Pulmonary problems, postoperative, following general anesthetics and intercostal nerve block, 51:638-644, 1972
Pulmonary shunt ratio, effect of hemorrhage and rapid infusion of colloid solution, 52:335-360, 1973
Pulmonary surfactant, 54:602-606, 1975
Pulmonary vascular responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia, 51:402-412, 1972
Pulmonary venous admixture, changes with varying inspired oxygen, 55:688-695, 1976
Pulse-wave monitor, measurement of diagnostic sympathetic block and of surgical sympathectomy, 54:289-296, 1975
Pupil: see Eye
Putnam L: see Wilson RD
PVC plastic, irradiated, and gas sterilization, tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578-586, 1971
Pyrexia: see Hyperthermia
Pyridostigmine bromide, pancuronium reversal, 53:20-23, 1974

Q-T interval, idiopathic prolongation, effects of stellate ganglion block, 55:782-787, 1976
Quadriplegics and anesthesia, 52:333-340, 1973
Quadruplet delivery, caudal analgesia 55:61-66, 1976
Questions and Answers
  49:61-62, 310-311, 435-436, 558-559, 833-834, 941, 1970; 50:124-126, 282-284, 352-354, 538-539, 824, 1056-1058, 1971
  Accepted levels of hemoglobin and hematocrit for general anesthesia, pediatric outpatients, 51:399, 1972
  Addition of epinephrine to tetracaine for spinal anesthesia in geriatric patients, 52:88, 1973
  Anesthesia and surgical care of drug addicts, 53:838, 1974
  ASA classification, 55:614-615, 1976
  Back pain, a contraindication to spinal anesthesia, 54:505, 1975
  Balanced anesthesia, 55:907-908, 1976
  Blood gases following 100 percent oxygen, 51:731-732, 1972
  Blood pressure monitoring, the origin of, 51:925-926, 1972
  Breathalyzer test and exposure to anesthetic gases, 55:615-616, 1976
  Brevital for dental surgery, 52:707-708, 1973
  Cervical peridural block, 52:279-280, 1973
  Choice of anesthetics, 51:656-657; 925-926, 1972
  Congenital abnormality in the children of exposed OR personnel, 55:760, 1976
  Continuous positive airway pressure in treatment of respiratory distress in infants, 52:890-891, 1973
  Correct usage of the terms obstetric and obstetrical when used as an adjective with anesthesia, 51:277-279, 1972
  Effects of belladonna drugs and anesthetic agents on the autonomic nervous system and the heart, 52:86-87, 1973
  Endotracheal tubes, 54:715-716, 1975
  Epidural antibiotics with prolonged catheterization, 55:132-133, 1976
  Filters used during massive blood transfusions, 54:45-46, 1975
  Food allowance for scheduled outpatient surgery, 51:399, 1972
  Gag reflex, 55:461-463, 1976
  Heparinization, operative, spinal anesthesia, 54:506-508, 1975
  Humidity in operating rooms, 55:134, 1976
  Hypothermia and hypotension for neurosurgical and neck procedures, 52:281, 1973
  Incompetency of surgeons, 53:715-716, 1974
  Intrathecal cold saline solution for intractable pain, 55:131-132, 1976
  Jehovah's Witness, 53:574-576, 1974
  Laparoscopy, 53:715, 1974
  Laryngoscope bulb, electrical hazard, 54:505-506, 1975
  Laser and exposure during pregnancy, 52:653, 1973
  Lubricants for endotracheal tubes, 53:573-574, 1974
  Management of emergency dilation and curettage, 53:840, 1974
  Management of patient with hypokalemia on diuretic therapy, 55:276-277, 1976
  Methadone maintenance, 53:262-263, 1974
  Microcirculation and anesthetics, 52:280-281, 1973
  Myasthenia gravis, use of ester-type local anesthetic, 54:506, 1975
  $NaHCO_3$ use with the administration of bank blood, 55:274-275, 1976
  Oxygen toxicity in astronauts, 51:731-732, 1972
  Peripheral nerve stimulator, 54:297, 1975
  Physician-patient relationship, legal aspects of anesthesia, 55:463-464, 1976
  Pre- and post-anesthetic use of atropine in patients with glaucoma, 55:460-461, 1976

Questions and Answers—*continued*
  Preanesthetic discontinuance of beta-blocking drugs, 52:88, 1973
  Premedication, atropine, 54:716-717, 1975
  Preoperative blood volume determination, 55:275-276, 1976
  Preoperative hypokalemia, 53:262, 1974
  Regional versus general anesthesia, 55:277-278, 1976
  Safety in operation of rechargeable ECG monitor (Tektronix), 55:613-614, 1976
  Soda lime, its ingredients and the resultant reaction with carbon dioxide, 51:35, 1972
  Spinal versus general anesthesia for TUR, 53:838-840, 1974
  Sterilization of equipment with ethylene-oxide, 52:480, 1973
  Succinylcholine, avoidance of side effects, 54:637-640, 1975
  Surgery with a laser while using a flammable anesthetic mixture, 52:652, 1973
  Terminology and definition of word "metabolism," 55:760-761, 1976
  Terminology in anesthesia, 54:640, 1975
  "Torr," origin of the word, 55:131, 1976
  Treatment of post-thoracotomy atelectasis in infants, 53:113-115, 1974
  Use of electrocautery during operation following ether skin prep, 54:210-211, 1975
  Use of pancuronium in patients with renal disease, 52:480-481, 1973
  Use of nitrous oxide in patients with bowel obstruction, 52:651, 1973
  Use of succinylcholine for intubation in surgery for cataracts under general anesthesia, 53:359-360, 1974
  Ventilating systems in operating rooms, 54:297-298, 1975
Quigley RG, Petty C, Tobin G: Unusual placement of a central venous catheter via the internal jugular vein, Brief Reports, 53:478, 1974
Quimby CW Jr
  Physician-patient relationship, legal aspects of anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:463-464, 1976
  Weiss JB, Greifenstein FE, Anesthesia and the infarcted heart, 53:394-398, 1974
  Williams RN, Greifenstein FE, Anesthetic problems of the acute quadriplegic patient, 52:333-340, 1973
Quimby KL, Katz J, Bowman RE: Behavioral consequences in rats from chronic exposure to 10 ppm halothane during early development, 54:628-633, 1975
Quinn TW: Methohexital and dental surgery, Correspondence, 53:295, 1974

Rabbits
  effect of intrathecal tetracaine and editocaine on spinal cord, 53:904-908, 1974
  morphine antagonism, ouabain, 54:787-791, 1975
  spinal cord, effect of intrathecal epinephrine, 51:383-386, 1972
Rabinovitz J: see Milstein J
Race: see Genetic factors
Rackow H
  Salanitre E: The pulmonary absorption-excretion volume effect, 55:51-56, 1976
  see Salanitre E
Rackstein AD, Perkins HM, Tham MK: Safe use of methoxyflurane "analgesia" during abdominal surgery, 53:80-83, 1974
Racz GB
  Humidification in a semiopen system for infant anesthesia, 50:995-1002, 1971
  see Evers W
  see Thomas ET
Radding J: see Jatlow P
Radial artery
  cannulation, 52:1017-1025, 1973
  see also Arteries
Radiant heat unit for transportation of neonates, 50:548-550, 1971
Radiography
  evaluation of larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55:598-600, 1976
  pediatric, intramuscular ketamine, 55:92-94, 1976
Radnay PA
  Arai T, Nagashima H: Ketamine-galamine and anesthesia for great-vessel operation in infants, 53:365-369, 1974
  Becsey LS, Shah NK et al: Comparison of methotrimeprazine and meperidine as components of balanced anesthesia, 54:749-755, 1975
  see Amaki Y
Radiotherapy and anesthesia, 49:656-659, 1970
Radonjic R: see Winnie AP
Radtke N, Waldman J: Influence of enflurane anesthesia on intraocular pressure in youths, 54:212-215, 1975
Ragasa JP: see Howland WS
Rah KH
  see Chu SS
  see Chu YK
Raines J: see Ryan JF
Raj PP
  Forestner J, Watson TD, et al: Technics for fiberoptic laryngoscopy in anesthesia, 53:708-714, 1974
  Garcia CE, Burleson JW, et al: The site of action of intravenous regional anesthesia, 51:776-786, 1972
  Montgomery SJ, Nettles D, et al: Infraclavicular brachial plexus block—a new approach, 52:897-904, 1973
  Parks RI, Watson TD, et al: A new single-position supine approach to sciatic-femoral nerve block, 54:489-493, 1975
  Rosenblatt R, Miller J, Katz RL, Carden E: Dynamics of anesthetic compounds in regional anesthesia, 56:110, 1977
  see Forestner JE
  see Montgomery SJ
Rajagopalan R, Tindal S, Macnab I: Anaphylactic reactions to chymopapain during general anesthesia: a case report, 53:191-193, 1974
Ramachandran KP: see Moses JA
Ramamurthy R: see Cuasay OS
Ramamurthy S
  Akkineni SR, Winnie AP: A simple technic for block of the spinal accessory nerve, 57:591, 1978
  Steen SN, Winnie AP: Doxapram antagonism of meperidine-induced respiratory depression, 54:352-356, 1975
  Ylagan LB, Winnie AP: Glycopyrrolate as a substitute for atropine: a preliminary report, Editor's Choice, 50:732-736, 1971
  see Edwards R
  see Winnie AP
Ramanathan S
  Chalon J: Thermometric estimation of carbon dioxide output in the anesthetized patient, 54:206-209, 1975
  Chalon J, Caplan L, Patel C, Turndorf H: Rebreathing characteristics of the Bain anesthesia circuit, 56:822, 1977
  Chalon J, Patel C: Rebreathing characteristics of Bain anesthesia circuit, Correspondence, 57:376, 1978
  Chalon J, Rand P, et al: Humidity output of the Columbia pediatric circle, Brief Reports, 55:877-879, 1976
  Chalon J, Richards M, Patel C, Turndorf H: Prolonged spinal nerve involvement after epidural anesthesia with etidocaine, 57:361, 1978
  Chalon J, Turndorf H: A safety valve for the pediatric Rees system, Brief Reports, 55:741-743, 1976
  Gupta U, Chalon J, Turndorf H: Anesthetic considerations in Takayasu arteritis, 58:247, 1979
  see Amirdivani M
  see Chalon J
Ramsey M III: A disposable pressure monitoring system, 52:868-869, 1973
Rand P: see Ramanathan S
Randall CH: Jehovah's Witness, Questions and Answers, 53:575, 1974
Rao DBS: see Matsuo S
Rao LN
  Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H: Vagal activity in canines: a possible connection to hyperventilation syndrome, 49:351-354, 1970
  see Grundy EM
Rao TLK, Shanmugam M: Succinylcholine administration—another contraindication?, 58:61, 1979
Raphaely RC: Anesthesia and intubation for patients with full stomachs, Questions and Answers, 50:538-539, 1971
Rapp RP: see Dorris GG
Rappolt RT Sr: see Gay GR
Rats
  anesthetic potency of lidocaine, 55:818-821, 1976
  behavioral consequences, halothane, 54:628-633, 1975
  denervated muscle, 53:650-656, 1974
  enzyme induced, renal effects and metabolism of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, 54:829-835, 1975
  halothane effect on splenic lymphocytes, 52:73-78, 1973
  hyperpyrexia studies, 49:773-780, 1970
  hypnotics and analgesics effect on rate of recovery from anesthesia, 54:97-102, 1975
  phrenic nerve-diaphragm preparation, 53:594-596, 1974
  ultrasonic nebulization, 49:620-622, 1970
Rau JL Jr: Respiratory Therapy Pharmacology, Book review, 58:67, 1979
Ravin MB
  How do benefits of hemodilution balance O_2 reduction?, Correspondence, 55:898, 1976
  Pyridostigmine as an antagonist of *d*-tubo-

curarine-induced and pancuronium-induced blockade, 54:317-321, 1975
Teaching anesthesia motor skills by review of videotaped performance, 53:698-699, 1974
Drury WL, Keitt AS et al: Red-cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate in surgical correction of cyanotic congenital heart disease, 52:599-604, 1973
Newmark Z, Saviello G: Myotonia dystrophica-an anesthetic hazard; two case reports, 54:216-218, 1975
see Calderwood HW
see Dorris GG
see Gordon RJ
Ravindran R
Albrecht W, McKay M: Apparent intravascular migration of epidural catheter, 58:252, 1979
Stoops CM: Anesthetic management of a patient with Hallermann-Streiff syndrome, 58:254, 1979
Rawitscher RE: see Gordon RJ
Ray C Jr: see Goldiner PL
Ray CT: see Lawson NW
Rayburn RL: see Ausinsch B
Raymon F: see Funk D
Reaction
hemolytic, blood transfusion during anesthesia, 249-254, 1971
sensitivity to halothane and fluroxene, 52: 676-681, 1973
severe, to accidental subcutaneous administration of large doses of epinephrine, 50:175-178, 1971
systemic, to succinylcholine, 50:49-52, 1971
Ready LB: An aid to rapid intravenous infusion, 58:155, 1979
Ream AK: see Gravenstein JS
Rebreathing circuits
advantages and disadvantages of disposable versus reusable equipment, 51:888-894, 1972
hazards, Brief Reports, 55:743-744, 1976
Recall
absence after general anesthesia, 55:696-701, 1976
awareness and, perioperative, 55:513-518, 1976
clinical evaluation of the effect of lorazepam, 55:522-525, 1976
lorazepam premedication, 55:792-796, 1976
see also Memory
Receptors, adrenergic, and others, 58:510, 1979
Recipients, human, anesthetic-related morbidity, renal homografts, 50:321-329, 1971
Records, anesthesia, PSRO system for anesthesiologists, 56:16, 1977
Recovery, measurement, from general anesthesia, 58:324, 1979
Recovery room
analgesia, 52:853-860, 1973
respiratory depression, Case History, 53: 814-816, 1974
Recovery score, postanesthetic, 49:924-934, 1970
Recruitment: see Manpower
Rectal and anoperineal operations in neonates under caudal anesthesia, 50:565-568, 1971
Rectal premedication, pediatrics, 52:837-838, 1973
Recurarization, fact or fiction, 50:879-885, 1971
Redderson C, Perkins HM, Adler WH, et al: Systemic reaction to succinylcholine, a case report, 50:49-52, 1971
Redderson CL: see Anton AH
Redding JS: Abdominal compression in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, 50:668-673, 1971
see Yakaitis RW
Redford JE: see Gorsky BH
Redick LF
A third-degree burn secondary to faulty electrocautery ground, Case History, Discussion, 49:402-405, 1970
Hand-operated self-inflating resuscitation equipment, a re-evaluation, 50:554-555, 1971
Dunbar RW, MacDougall DC, et al: An evaluation of hand-operated self-inflating resuscitation equipment, 49:28-32, 1970; Correspondence, 49:502-503, 1970
Redlin T: see Sadove MS
Redish CH: see Miller JR
Reed EC: see McDonald JS
Reed PC: see Corssen G
Reed RL, Cheney CB, Fearon RE et al: Propranolol therapy throughout pregnancy, a case report, 53:214-218, 1974
Reed WA: see Fibuch EE
Rees-Ayre T-piece, humidified, 52:207-209, 1973
Rees pediatric system, safety valve, Brief Reports, 55:741-743, 1976
Reflex "H": effect of Innovar and nitrous oxide, 50:743-747, 1971
Reflexes, see Eye; Receptors
Refrigeration anesthesia, cooling boot, 50: 569-570, 1971
Regan A: see Gravenstein JS
Regan AG: see Doershuk CF
Regan BM: see Wallin RF
Regional analgesia, bacteriologic aspects, 55: 187-190, 1976
Regional anesthesia
anticoagulants and, 51:676-679, 1972
broken needle during axillary brachial plexus block, 53:89-92, 1974
bupivacaine, 55:763-768, 1976
bupivacaine compared with etidocaine, 54: 250-256, 1975
bupivacaine versus tetracaine, 55:489-492, 1976
cervical peridural block, Questions and Answers, 52:279-280, 1973
cervical plexus block, 54:370-375, 1975
children, 54:387-390, 1975
chloroform and halothane: a comparative study, 52:1-11, 1973
clawed hand following injection, Physician and the Law, 51:514-515, 1972
effect of age, pH of cerebrospinal fluid and vasopressors, 54:455-458, 1975
epidural, blood patch, 54:459-463, 634-636, 1975
epidural, headache, 52:228-231, 1973
evaluation of memory, 55:368-373, 1976
geriatrics, 51:400-401, 1972
hematoma, postoperatively, 51:689-692, 1972
infraclavicular brachial plexus block, 52: 897-904, 1973
interscalene brachial block, 49:455-466, 1970
intravenous, 49:300-304, 1970; 51:776-786, 1972
intravenous, Bier block, 49:935-940, 1970
ketamine adjunct, 49:623-627, 1970
lumbar disc surgery, 55:550-554, 1976
lumbar epidural, effect on fetal heart rate, 54:779-782, 1975
lumbar plexus, inguinal paravascular technic, 52:989-996, 1973
lumbar puncture, CSF cutaneous fistula, Case History, 54:691-694, 1975
lumbosacral plexus block, 55:350-352, 1976
medullary narcosis, Editor's Choice, 54: 579-587, 1975
obstetrics, 55:829-838, 1976
postoperative pulmonary complications, 51: 638-644, 1972
renal transplantation, 55:69-73, 1976
sciatic-femoral nerve block, 54:489-493, 1975
spinal, backpain, a contraindication, Questions and Answers, 54:505, 1975
stellate ganglion block, 54:567-570, 1975
surgery on the shoulder, 50:1036-1042, 1971; Correspondence, 51:483-487; 570-571, 1972
tapered spinal needles, 53:258-261, 1974
versus general, Questions and Answers, 55: 277-278, 1976
see also Anesthetic techniques, regional
Regional block
anesthesia, alterations in blood gases, 51: 280-286, 1972
etidocaine, 52:407-413, 1973
sciatic femoral, cardiovascular effects, 52: 454-461, 1973
with or without epinephrine, etidocaine, 53: 430-436, 1974
Regional blood flows of the Rhesus monkey during halothane anesthesia, 50:270-281, 1971
Regional nerve blocks, use of stimulator, 52: 827-831, 1973
Regonol: see Pyridostigmine bromide
Regurgitation
aspiration during anesthesia and, 49:707-713, 1970
aspiration and, prompt recognition, 53:142-147, 1974
during general anesthesia, 53:700-703, 1974
prevention, cricoid pressure, 53:230-232, 1974
Rehder K: see Beynen FM
Rehmet R: see Akamatsu TJ
Reich MP: see Watson RL
Reier CE
Methoxyflurane analgesia: a clinical appraisal and detailed description of stage I in man, 49:318-322, 1970
George JM, Kilman JW: Cortisol and growth response to surgical stress during morphine anesthesia, 52:1003-1010, 1973
Johnstone RE: Respiratory depression: narcotic versus narcotic-tranquilizer combinations, 49:119-124, 1970
Nusbaum LM, Anderson RJ: Ethyl alcohol and morphine: a dissociative anesthetic technic, 50:960-967, 1971
Reilly DJ: Benign transient swelling of the parotid glands following general anesthesia: "anesthesia mumps," 49:560-

Reilly DJ—*continued*
  563, 1970
Reiman B: see Erbguth PH
Reimann C: see Ivankovich AD
Reimer DH: A life-threatening complication of cricothyroid membrane puncture, Case History Discussion, 55:299-301, 1976
Reis RL: see Abel RM
Reisner LS
  Lippmann M: Further data on epinephrine interactions, Correspondence, 56:468, 1977
  Lippmann M: Ventricular arrhythmias after epinephrine injection in enflurane and in halothane anesthesia, 54:468–470, 1975
  see Lippmann M
Reitan JA
  Effect of halothane on systolic time intervals, Guest Discussion, 56:524, 1977
  Fraser AI, Eisele JH: Lack of cardiac inotropic effects of gallamine in anesthetized man, 52:974–979, 1973
  James OF, Martucci RW: Cardiovascular effects of atropine sulfate preparation in vagotomized dogs under halothane anesthesia, 56:338, 1977
  Lim A: Automated measurement and frequency analysis of the pneumocardiogram, 57: 647, 1978
  Stengert KB, Wymore ML, Martucci RW: Central vagal control of fentanyl-induced bradycardia during halothane anesthesia, 57:31, 1978
  Warpinski MA, Martucci RW: Determinants and genesis of canine pneumocardiogram, 57:653, 1978
  see Smith NT
Relaxants: see Neuromuscular relaxants
Relaxation, philosophy, Baxter-Travenol Lecture, (1973) 52:495-501, 1973
Rembert FC, Giesecke AH Jr, Jenkins, MT: Anesthetic morbidity in the traumatized patient, 49:890-898, 1970
Remen D, Porro A: Blood gases and pH studies in patients before and during upper abdominal surgery, 49:11-16, 1970
Remine WH: Gynecologic anesthesia during menses, Questions and Answers, 56: 746, 1977
Remington JM: see Thompson GE
Renal: see also Kidney
Renal allograft, autotransfusion, 53:403-404, 1974
Renal and cardiovascular effects of enflurane, 53:898–903, 1974
Renal disease, use of pancuronium, Questions and Answers, 52:480-481, 1973
Renal effects, sevoflurane and methoxyflurane, enzyme induced rats, 54:829–835, 1975
Renal failure
  aortic valve replacement, anesthetic considerations, 54:24–28, 1975
  chronic, gallamine, bilateral nephrectomy, 50:11-16, 1971
  hyperkalemia, effected by pancuronium, 52:661-666, 1973
  methoxyflurane, 53:383-385, 1974
  neuromuscular blockade with pancuronium, 55:343–345, 1976
  succinylcholine effect on potassium, 54: 746–748, 1975
Renal function
  effect of anesthetic dose of morphine, dog, 54:357-360, 1975
  effected by tetracycline following methoxyflurane, 52:431-436, 1973
  methoxyflurane biotransformation and, vaginal delivery or cesarean section, 55:415–419, 1976
  methoxyflurane in dogs and, 51:933-941, 1972
Renal hemodynamics, outpatient general anesthesia, 52:470-479, 1973
Renal homografts, anesthetic-related morbidity in recipients, 50:321-329, 1971
Renal hypertension
  effect of injected chloroform, 50:825-828, 1971
  neurofibromatosis, cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
Renal transplantation
  regional anesthesia, 55:69–73, 1976
  donors, anesthesia experience with, 50:169-174, 1971
Rendell-Baker L
  Bottle adaptors for vaporizers, Letter, 58: 156, 1979
  Some gas machine hazards and their elimination, 55:26–33, 1976
  Sterilization of ampules by ethylene oxide, Questions and Answers, 56:743, 1977
  Sterilization of equipment with ethylene-oxide, Questions and Answers, 52:480, 1973
  Milliken RA, Garro A: Halothane mutagenicity, Letter, 58:64, 1979
  Roberts RB: Safe use of ethylene oxide sterilization in hospitals, 49:919-921, 1970
Research in small animals, a monitoring device, 51:464-467, 1972
Research service, outpatient anesthesia for children, 52:877-880, 1973
Resection, stenotic trachea, 55:191-194, 1976
Reserpine and dextroamphetamine effects on halothane and cyclopropane anesthesia, 54:655-659, 1975
Residents
  instructors and hospitals, and vicarious liability, 52:759-760, 1973
  see also Education; Manpower, recruitment
Resistance: see Airway; Blood, viscosity; Blood pressure, peripheral vascular resistance; Electrical systems; Lung
Resistance factors in pediatric endotracheal tubes and connectors, 50:355-360, 1971
Respiration
  effect of CPPB during surgery on oxygenation and blood pressure, 53:309-316, 1974
  noninvasive assessment, extubation, 54: 807-813, 1975
  postoperative, self-administered methoxyflurane, 49:345-350, 1970
  see also Metabolism, oxygen consumption; Ventilation
Respirator
  Bird Mark 8 for pediatrics, 53:281-283, 1974
  controlled volume modified from Bird Mark 4 anesthesia ventilator, 50:316-320, 1971
  neonatal, 49:413-419, 1970
Respiratory
  alkalosis, 52:522-528, 1973
aspiration effects in lung, 49:835-845, 1970
aspiration pneumonitis following ketamine induction for general anesthesia, 51: 41-43, 1972; Correspondence, 51:487-488, 1972
asthma and anesthesia, 49:881-887, 1970
bacterial output of IPPB equipment, 51:516-519, 1972
bilateral pneumothorax and cardiovascular collapse on induction of anesthesia, 51: 671-675, 1972
blood gases, 52:724-727, 1973
cardiac output and pulmonary exchange, 52:625-631, 1973
cardiopulmonary effects of premedication with lorazepam, 53:122-124, 1974
cardiovascular effects of isoproterenol and, artificial heart implantation, 55:560-567, 1976
care
  51:82-89, 1972
  botulism, 50:1003-1009, 1971
  unit, 51:528-533, 1972
changes in lung mechanics after protamine, role of carbon dioxide, 51:733-740, 1972
congenital lobar emphysema, Case History, 55:869-873, 1976
continuous flow ventilation versus assisted or controlled in infants, 51:871-875, 1972
continuous positive-pressure ventilation in children, 50:949-953, 1971
COPD
  enflurane anesthesia, 55:806-809, 1976
  treated with mandatory ventilation, 53: 437-443, 1974
data, computer analysis of, 50:719-724, 1971
depression
  due to morphine, naloxone, 52:447-453, 1973
  meperidine induced, 54:352-356, 1975
  naloxone, 53:12-18, 1974
  narcotic versus narcotic tranquilizers, 49: 119-124, 1970
  postanesthetic, 49:637-645, 1970
  recovery room, Case History, 53:814-816, 1974
dextran 40 anaphylaxis, Editor's Choice, 54: 736-738, 1975
difficulty in anesthetized infant, Case History, 50:551-553, 1971
diffusion hypoxia and ventilation, 49:437-440, 1970
disability following lymphangiography, Case History, 49:257-260, 1970
disease
  fat embolism, 49:279-289, 1970
  surface tension of upper airway secretions, 54:602-606, 1975
distress, with cardiovascular anomaly, 55: 481-484, 1976
distress syndrome
  fat embolism and, Editor's Choice, 53: 664-666, 1974
  neonatal, 51:544-548, 1972
  newborns, 52:328-332, 1973
  pancuronium, 54:219-223, 1975
effect of anesthesia and neuromuscular blockade on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402-412, 1972
effect of anesthesia and surgery on cystic fibrosis, 51:413-421, 1972

  effects of intraoperative PEEP on postoperative arterial oxygenation, 54:427-432, 1975
  factors in the management of patients after open-heart surgery, 50:1028-1035, 1971
  failure
    49:977-985, 1970
    Case History, 53:1008, 1974
    changes in oxygen consumption, 53:93-97, 1974
    choice between tracheostomy and prolonged translaryngeal intubation, 55:195-201, 1976
    effect of PEEP, 52:210-215, 1973
    management in acute pancreatitis, Case History, 53:84-88, 1974
    oxygenator, Case History, 53:469-473, 1974
  filter for intermittent positive pressure breathing equipment, 49:140-147, 1970
  function, effects of post-thoracotomy intercostal block with meperidine, 55:542-546, 1976
  heat loss in infants during operation, 52:170-175, 1973
  hemodynamics of pulmonary circulation, 53:31-38, 1974
  inspired air temperature with immersion heater humidifiers, 55:331-334, 1976
  insufficiency, PEEP, 54:31-34, 1975
  intensive care unit and, Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, II, 52:147-155, 1973
  intermittent mandatory ventilation, 54:41-44, 1975
  IPPB, hypoxemia and hypocarbia, 55:555-559, 1976
  isokapnic ventilation, 49:406-412, 1970
  ketamine and asthma, 51:588-596, 1972
  mechanical ventilator, problems, 52:747-752, 1973
  monitoring minimal respiration, 54:232-237, 1975
  mouth-to-tube resuscitation, neonates, I, 52:239-241; II, 52:242-245, 1973
  narcotic effects of naloxone and, infants, 53:849-852, 1974
  nasotracheal intubation versus tracheostomy, 49:89-97, 1970
  newborn hypoventilation, 54:38-40, 1975
  obstruction
    anesthetic problems in surgery, pediatrics, 53:878-885, 1974
    mediastinal Hodgkin's disease, Case History, 54:399-403, 1975
    postintubation, steroid therapy, Case History, 53:588-591, 1974
  PEEP, oxygen transport and the low-output state, 53:538-543, 1974
  pneumothorax, mechanical ventilation, 54:730-735, 1975
  postoperative hypoxemia, reversal with "pharmacologic sigh," 50:1043-1055, 1971
  postoperative pulmonary problems following general anesthetics and intercostal nerve block, 51:638-644, 1972
  postoperative ventilatory failure, myopathic process, 54:523-526, 1975
  preoperative intermittent positive pressure breathing, 52:258-262, 1973
  problems
    burn patients, Case History, 49:714-718, 1970
    smokers, spinal anesthesia, 52:809-816, 1973
  pulmonary blood flow during anesthesia, lateral position, 51:260-262, 1972
  pulmonary collapse during anesthesia, 51:324-328, 1972; Correspondence, 51:796, 1972
  pulmonary embolism during anesthesia, 49:73-78, 1970
  pulmonary gas exchange, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1975), 54:409-418, 1975
  requirements following open-heart surgery, 49:518-522, 1970
  resistance to breathing through a polyurethane pediatric endotracheal tube, 51:292-296, 1972
  response to carbon dioxide, effect of drugs, 49:297-299, 1970
  response to carbon dioxide following ketamine and CL-1848C, 50:262-269, 1971
  resuscitation bags, 54:133-141, 1975
  resuscitation in ancient Hebrew sources, 51:502-505, 1972
  severe bronchial asthma, Editor's Choice, 54:227-229, 1975
  stimulation, doxapram, neuroleptanalgesia for bronchoscopy, 52:643-650, 1973
  surgical emphysema, 51:377-380, 1972
  testing responses to bronchodilators used in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 51:21-26, 1972
  therapy, humidification, 54:444-448, 1975
  tracheal stenosis, 55:191-194, 1976
  tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 49:393-401, 1970
  water loss using T-piece system, estimation of, 50:103-108, 1971
  see also Lung
Respirometer for anesthesia machine, New and Practical, 49:290-291, 1970
Respirometry, noninvasive assessment, extubation, 54:807-813, 1975
Responsibility of the anesthesiologist, 50:207, 1971
Restall CJ
  Effects of various blood warmers on the components of bank blood, Guest Discussion, 53:130-131, 1974
  Plastic-covered wire stylet, Correspondence, 55:755, 1976
  Schmidt SP: A warmer for antiseptic skin preparation solutions, 56:124, 1977
  see Leonard PF
Resuscitation
  cardiopulmonary
    by abdominal compression, 50:668-675, 1971
    computer-assisted instruction, 54:308-311, 1975
  cricoid pressure, 53:230-232, 1974
  following cardiac arrest, a study, Editor's Choice, 49:115-118, 1970
  mouth-to-tube, neonates I, 52:239-241, II, 52:242-245, 1973
  of the neonate, Correspondence, 53:155, 1974
  respiratory, 51:502-505, 1972
  see also Anesthesia, obstetric; Complications, cardiac arrest; Drowning; Heart, massage; Shock; Transfusion; Ventilation
Resuscitation bags, 54:133-141, 1975
Resuscitation equipment
  hand-operated self-inflating
    49:28-32; Correspondence, 49:502-503, 1970
    re-evaluation, 50:554-556, 1971
Retrospectroscope . . . the soul of wit, Editor's Choice, 55:900-905, 1976
Reversal
  curarization, glycopyrrolate versus atropine, 53:412-418, 1974
  incomplete, neuromuscular block, 50:876-878, 1971
  lorazepam delirium, physostigmine, 54:607-608, 1975
  neuromuscular blockade, 51:196-199, 1972
  phenothiazine-induced coma with physostigmine, Case History, 52:938-941, 1973
  postoperative reactions to scopolamine, physostigmine, 52:921-925, 1973
  protamine, cardiopulmonary bypass, 55:110-113, 1976
  pyridostigmine as an antagonist, 54:317-321, 1975
  respiratory depression, naloxone, 53:12-18, 1974
Reves JG
  Steroids and anesthesia, Correspondence, 57:379, 1978
  McCracken LE Jr: Failure to induce hepatic pathology in animals sensitized to a halothane metabolite and subsequently challenged with halothane, 55:235-242, 1976
  see Corssen G
  see Laflin MJ
  see Naulty JS
  see Posner MA
Reyes AL: see Doershuk AF
Reye's syndrome: 52:563-569, 1973
Reynolds ES: Trichloroethylene anesthesia re-evaluated, Correspondence, 54:348-349, 1975
Rhee CW: see Smith DJ
Rheology: see Blood
Rhesus monkey
  cardiovascular effects of enflurane and halothane, 55:85-91, 1976
  electroanesthesia, 55:536-541, 1976
  electroanesthesia, cerebral blood flow and oxygen utilization, 52:464-469, 1973
  ketamine, neural mechanisms, 52:288-297, 1973
  neural mechanisms of ketamine induction anesthesia, 54:189-195, 1975
  regional brain blood flow and carbon dioxide, halothane anesthesia, 51:50-58, 1972
  studies with etoxadrol, 52:577-583, 1973
Rheumatoid arthritis, cricoarytenoid joints, airway hazard, 54:742-745, 1975
Rhizotomy, phenol for cancer pain, 53:993-997, 1974
Rhytidectomy and blepharoplasty, general anesthesia, 55:165-167, 1976
Richards M: see Ramanathan S
Richardson DR: Microcirculation and anesthetics, Questions and Answers, 52:280-281, 1973
Richey ET: see Gallagher TJ
Rico R: see Trudnowski RJ
Rieser JC: pre- and-post anesthetic use of atropine in patients with glaucoma,

Rieser JC—*continued*
  Questions and Answers, 55:460, 1976
Rigor BM: Criteria to determine safe levels of hemoglobin and/or hematocrit before elective or emergency surgery, Questions and Answers, 50:282–284, 1971
Rigor BM Sr: see Hunt JR
Rikimaru MT: see Hidalgo J
Riklan M: see Gibbs L
Ring WH
  Adair JC, Elwyn RA: New pediatric endotracheal tube. Brief Reports, 54:273–274, 1975
  see Adair JC
  see Elwyn RA
Ringer's solutions, 53:161–168, 1974
Rita L
  Cox JM, Seleny FL et al: Ketamine hydrochloride for pediatric premedication: I. Comparison with pentazocine, 53:375–379, 1974
  Seleny FL: Ketamine hydrochloride for pediatric premedication: II. Prevention for postanesthetic excitement, 53:380–382, 1974
  Seleny FL, Levin RM: A comparison of pentazocine and morphine for pediatric premedication, 49:377–382, 1970
Ritter JG, Anderson N: Comparison of Dot Test and Digit-Symbol Test for street fitness of out-patients, 55:883–884, 1976
Ritzman JR, Erickson HH, Miller ED: Cardiovascular effects of enflurane and halothane on the Rhesus monkey, 55:85–91, 1976
Ritzmann SE: see Wilson RD
RO 5-6901 effect on respiratory response to carbon dioxide, 49:297–299, 1970
RO 21-3981: see Premedication; Induction, anesthesia
Robb D: Science and the libel court, Editor's Choice, 52:1011–1014, 1973
Roberson VO: see Brown DR
Roberts RB
  Anesthetic considerations in cesarean hysterectomy, Correspondence, 49:727, 1970
  Antacids and glycopyrrolate, Correspondence, 57:145, 1978
  Blind esophageal intubation to divert gastric contents, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
  Mouth-to-tube resuscitation of the neonate: I. a survey, 52:239–241, 1973
  Pulmonary Aspiration. Book Review, 56:759, 1977
  Reducing the risk of acid aspiration during cesarean section, Correspondence, 54:520–522, 1975
  Resuscitation of the newborn, Correspondence, 53:155, 1974
  The eradication of cross-infection from anesthetic equipment, 49:63–68, 1970
  Will you anesthetize a sheep?, 53:248–249, 1974
  Day RL: Mouth-to-tube resuscitation of the neonate: II. the transmission of bacteria through endotracheal tubes and its prevention, 52:242–245, 1973
  Shirley MA, Reducing the risk of acid aspiration during cesarean section, 53:859–868, 1974; Correspondence, 54:241, 1975
  see Lichtenthal P
  see Rendell-Baker L
  see Tausk HC
Roberts TS: see Wong KC
Robin ED: Extrapulmonary Manifestations of Respiratory Disease, Book review, 58:67, 1979
Robinson EJ: see deLemos RA
Robinson J: see Kim JM
Robinul: see glycopyrrolate
Robison E: see Kirby R
Robson JA, Brodsky JB: Latent dural puncture after lumbar epidural block, 56:725, 1977
Rock RC, Bove JR, Nemerson Y: Heparin treatment of intravascular coagulation accompanying hemolytic transfusion reactions, Editor's Choice, 49:231–235, 1970
Rodbard S: see Henderson JB
Rodis ID: see Turndorf J
Rodman GH: see Posner MA
Rodriguez R
  Gold MI: Enflurane as a primary anesthetic agent for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 55:806–809, 1976
  see Moffitt EA
Roe CR: see Lell WA
Roesch R
  Duration of hypoxemia during nitrous oxide excretion, Comment, 51:855, 1972
  Stoelting R: Duration of hypoxemia during nitrous oxide excretion, 51:851–855, 1972
Rogers D: see Lawson NW
Rogoff RC: see Lippmann M
Rohner RF: see Dobkin AB
Roizen MF
  Stevens WC: Arrhythmogenicity of theophylline and halothane used in combination, Letter, 58:259, 1979
  Stevens WC: Multiform ventricular tachycardia due to the interaction of aminophylline and halothane, 57:738, 1978
  see Harper MH
Roland CG
  Terminology in anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:640, 1975
  Thoughts about medical writing
    I. Organization, 49:846–847, 1970
    II. Abbreviations, 49:975–976, 1970
    III. The law, 50:150–151, 1971
    IV. Can it be funny and medical?, 50:229–230, 1971
    V. Metaphors, 50:381–382, 1971
    VI. Damned up damnably, 50:544–545, 1971
    VII. Papa, the model, 50:711–712, 1971
    VIII. Loaded language, 50:947–948, 1971
    IX. Reading maketh a full man, 51:80–81, 1972
    X. What is a dangle?, 51:297–298, 1972
    XI. On reviewing bad books, 51:462–463, 1972
    XII. The worst medical writing, 51:566–567, 1972
    XIII. The tyranny of habit, 51:759–760, 1972
    XIV. How long is a sentence? 51:899–900, 1972
    XV. But the melody lingers on, 52:65–66, 1973
    XVI. The wrong word, 52:188–189, 1973
    XVII. Tense about tenses? 52:383–384, 1973
    XVIII. Submitting the masterpiece, 52:667–668, 1973
    XIX. Pity the poor referee, 52:757–758, 1973
    XX. The numbers game, 52:1015–1016, 1973
    XXI. The delicate question of plagiary, 53:29–30, 1974
    XXII. Pruning your hedges, 53:200–201, 1974
    XXIII. Poetry is for those who know, 53:409–411, 1974
    XXIV. Learning from the ads, 53:592–593, 1974
    XXV. Carolus Rolandus Fuit Hic, 53:786–787, 1974
    XXVI. Banal beginnings, 53:940–941, 1974
    XXVII. Adam's rib and the anatomy of medical prose, 54:139–141, 1975
    XXVIII. What hue are you?, 54:230–231, 1975
    XXIX. Authorship—Who, and Where?, 54:366–367, 1975
    XXX. Crooked Thinking, 54:540–541, 1975
    XXXI. The letter to the editor, 54:626–627, 1975
    XXXII. So you want to publish a book, 54:814–815, 1975
    XXXIII. Parallelism is a virtue, 55:139–140, 1976
    XXXIV. The publication process, 55:261–262, 1976
    XXXV. "Let's call it hebetization", 55:366–367, 1976
    XXXVI. Writing an editorial, 55:534–535, 1976
    XXXVII. Verify your references, 55:717–718, 1976
Rolbin SH, Levinson G, Shnider SM, Wright RG: Anesthetic considerations for myasthenia gravis and pregnancy, 57:441, 1978
Roman V: see Sadove MS
Romano-Ward Syndrome, effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval with cardiac arrhythmia, 55:782–787, 1976
Romo-Salas F
  see Aldrete JA
  see Arguelles JE
  see Cullen JP
Root B
  Levy MN, Pollack S, Lubert M, Pathak K: Gas embolism death after laparoscopy delayed by "trapping" in portal circulation, 57:232, 1978
  Loveland JP: Pediatric premedication with diazepam or hydroxyzine: oral versus intramuscular route, 52:717–723, 1973
Rorie DK
  Vocal cord paresis following endotracheal intubation, Questions and Answers, 56:322, 1977
  Muldoon SM, Krabill DR: Transient bundle branch block occurring during anesthesia, Case History Discussion, 51:636–637, 1972
  see Ward EM
Rose DM: see Bassell GM
Rosen Z, Davidson JT: Respiratory resuscita-

tion in ancient Hebrew sources, 51: 502–505, 1972
Rosenberg H
  Anesthesia orientation for the medical student, 54:328–331, 1975
  Malignant hyperthermia syndrome, Correspondence, 56:466, 1977
  Placement of a nasogastric tube in the anesthetized patient, Correspondence, 53: 372, 1974
  Carter J, MacBeth A: Some hints in using the peripheral stimulator, New and Practical, 52:322, 1973
  Orkin FK, Springstead J: Abuse of nitrous oxide, 58:104, 1979
  see Doll DC
Rosenberg M, Solod E, Bourke DL: Gas leak through a Fluotec Mark III vaporizer, 58:239, 1979
Rosenberg MB, Levesque PR, Bourke DL: Use of the LTA kit as a guide for endotracheal intubation, 56:287, 1977
Rosenblatt R: see Raj PP
Rosendal T: see Hagelsten JO
Rosenthal DA: see Burkett L
Rosenthal J: see Ball CG
Rosevear JW: see Moffitt EA
Rosner F: Anesthesia in the Bible and Talmud, 50:298–301, 1971
Ross CH: Granny's herbs and the third crusade, Editor's Choice, 50:609–611, 1971
Ross K: see Kopman AF
Rossi NP: see McKlveen JR
Rosso P, Bassi JA: Ketamine-pentobarbital maternal anesthesia and fetal survival in the guinea pig, Correspondence, 56: 472, 1977
Rothblatt A: see Chalon J
Roux KL Jr: See Westgate HD
Roxas RS: see Marquez X
Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, civil disturbance and anesthetic workload, Part I, 52:142–145; Part II, 52:147–155, 1973
Rubbo TJ, Gergis SD, Sokoll MD: Comparative neuromuscular effects of lincomycin and clindamycin, 56:329, 1977
Rudo FG, Pollack SL, Cascorbi HF: The anesthetic properties of 1,1,-difluoro-2,2,2-trichloroethyl methyl ether, 49: 251–256, 1970
Rudolph J: see Mayhew JF
Ruggiero RP: see Ivankovic AD
Ruiz B: see Lanz E
Ruiz BC
  Calderwood HW, Modell JH et al: Effect of ventilatory patterns on arterial oxygenation after near-drowning with fresh water: a comparative study in dogs, 52: 570–576, 1973
  see Chapman RL Jr
Runyan NJ: see Feingold A
Rushin JM: see Smith DJ
Rusin WD: see Walts LF
Russell JC: see McIntyre JWR
Russia, anesthesiology, 49:369–376, 1970
Russo P: see Meltzer HY
Rusy BF: see Moran JE
Rutherford R: see Aldrete JA
Rutledge RR: A safe pressure-relief valve and scavenging system, 52:870–871, 1973
Ryan DW: Lymph leakage following catheterization of the right subclavian vein, 57:123, 1978
Ryan GM: see Schweizer O
Ryan J: Recurarization—fact or faction, 50: 879–885, 1971
Ryan JF, Raines J, Dalton BC et al: Arterial dynamics of radial artery cannulation, 52:1017–1025, 1973
Ryan WP: see Cestone KJ

Saab M: see Baraka A
Sabawala PB: The influence of the anesthetic agent on the action of curare in man, Guest Discussor, 49:20, 1970
Sachatello CR
  see Boetner R
  see Tsueda K
Sada T: see Nicholson JA
Sadagopan S: see El-Naggar
Sadove MS
  Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 54:125–132, 1975
  Hatano S, Redlin T, et al: Clinical study of droperidol in the prevention of the side-effects of ketamine anesthesia: a progress report, 50:526–532, 1971
  Hatano S, Zahed B, et al: Clinical study of droperidol in the prevention of the side-effects of ketamine anesthesia: a preliminary report, 50:388–393, 1971
  Kim SI: Hepatitis after use of two different flourinated anesthetic agents, 53:336–340, 1974
  Schmidt G, Wu HH, et al: Indirect blood-pressure measurements in infants: a comparison of four methods in four limbs, 52:682–689, 1973
  Shulman M, Hatano S, et al: Analgesic effects of ketamine administered in subdissociative doses—part of Symposium on Ketamine, 50:452–457, 1971
  Thomason RD, Jobgen E: Capillary versus arterial blood gases, 52:724–727, 1973
  see Shulman M
  see Zahed B
Safar P
  Advances in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, Book Review, 57:290, 1978
  Esposito G, Benson DM: Emergency medical technicians as allied health professionals, 51:27–34, 1972
  see Stept WJ
Safety devices, gas machines 55:26–33, 1976
Saidman LJ
  Smith NT: Monitoring in Anesthesia, Book Review, 57:601, 1978
  see Arkin DB
  see Berryhill RE
  see Diamant M
Saint Pierre MM: see Maguire HT
Saka DM, Marx GF: Management of a parturient with cardiac valve prosthesis, 55:214–216, 1976
Sakabe T: see Kuramoto T
Sakai H: see Wilson RD
Sakellarides H: see Snow JC
Sakkalis C: see Chasapakis G
Salanitre E
  Rackow H: N_2O volumes absorbed and excreted during N_2O anesthesia in children, 55:95–99, 1976
  see Rackow H
Salem MR
  Amitriptyline therapy increases electrocardiographic changes during reversal of neuromuscular blockage, Guest Discussion, 57:81, 1978
  Anesthetic management of patients with "a full stomach," a critical review, 49: 47–55, 1970
  Ivankovic AD: The place of beta-adrenergic blocking drugs in the deliberate induction of hypotension, 49:427–434, 1970
  Sellick BA, Elam JO: The historical background of cricoid pressure in anesthesia and resuscitation, 53:230–232, 1974
  Wong AY, Bennett EJ et al: Deliberate hypotension in infants and children, 53: 975–981, 1974
  Ylagan LB, Collins VJ: Historical note: the first successful removal of a mediastinal mass, 49:600–603, 1970
  see Baraka A
  see Cuasay OS
  see Wong AY
Salhab AS, Nooh NG, Dujovne CA: Hepatocyte responses to volatile anesthetics; changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57:605, 1978
Saline, cold, intrathecal for intractable pain, Questions and Answers, 55:131–132, 1976
Salts L, Ott M, Walson PD: Local anesthetic agents—pharmacologic basis for use in obstetrics: a review, 55:829–838, 1976
Saluja TS: see Snow JC
Salvatore A: see Lee JH
Samaja M: see Gattinoni L
Sampson JF, Hamstra R, Aldrete JA: Management of hemophiliac patients undergoing surgical procedures, 58:133, 1979
Samuels SI, Maze A, Albright G: Cardiac arrest during cesarean section in a chronic amphetamine abuser, 58:528, 1979
Samuelson PN: see Merin RG
Samuelson RJ, Giesecke AH Jr., Kallus FT et al: Lincomycin-curare interaction, 54: 103–105, 1975
Sances A Jr
  see Douglas EF
  see Toleikis JR
  see Wilson AS
Sanders DB: see Stilz RJ
Sanders MG: A simple effective mouth guard for fiberoptic endoscopy, New and Practical, 51:381–382, 1972
Sandison JW: Missionary anesthesia, Correspondence, 54:819–824, 1975
Sands M: see Manhas DR
Sanfelippo PM: see Downs JB
Sankawa H: see Hanisch EC
Sanzone CF: see Shah NK
Sardinas AA: see Usubiaga JE
Sargent WW, Bradley WE, Van Bergen FH: An electrophysiologic evaluation of the spinal fluid exchange technic in diminishing spinal anesthesia, 50:748–758, 1971
Sari A
  Okuda Y, Takeshita H: The effect of ketamine on cerebrospinal fluid pressure, 51:560–565, 1972
  Okuda Y, Takeshita H, et al: Factors affecting A-aDo₂ after open-heart surgery, 55:315–321, 1976
  Sugi S, Oda T, et al: Respiratory factors in the management of patients after open-heart surgery, 50:1028–1035, 1971

Sarnat H: see Chayen MS
Sarwar H, Sprague DH: Laryngospasm as an early indicator of aspiration, 57:119, 1978
Sass DJ: see Phelps JA
Sato K: see Oyama T
Satou M: see Hashimoto Y
Saure AC: see Giuffrida JG
Savant NS: see Shah SC
Savarese J: Succinylcholine, avoidance of side effects, Questions and Answers, 54: 637–640, 1975
Savarese JJ
  Effect of neostigmine on intestine, Questions and Answers, 56:594, 1977
  How may neuromuscular blocking drugs affect the state of general anesthesia? Editorial 58:449, 1979
  Antonio RP, Ginsburg S: Potential clinical uses of short-acting nondepolarizing neuro-muscular-blocking agents as predicted from animal experiments, 54: 669–678, 1975
  Ginsburg S, Lee CM: The pharmacology of new short-acting nondepolarizing ester neuromuscular blocking agents: clinical implications, 52:982–988, 1973
  see Donlon JV Jr
  see Zaidan J
Saviello G: see Ravin M
Saviello GM: Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, Case History Comment, 55:435, 1976
Sawyer DC
  Hartsfield SM, Howard DR et al: Comparative evaluation of a new inhalation anesthetic, BAX-3224, and halothane in macaca speciosa, 54:144–151, 1975
  Lumb WV: Halothane anesthesia in miniature swine, 49:616–619, 1970
Scanlon TS III: see Pease RD
Scarpelli EM, Auld PAM, Goldman HS: Pulmonary Disease of the Fetus, Newborn and Child, Book review, 58:68, 1979
Scavengers: see Equipment, exhaust systems
Scavenging system and pressure-relief valve, 52:870–871, 1973
Schachter EN: see Kwon P
Schalch DS: see Merin RG
Schapira M
  A modified straight laryngoscope blade designed to facilitate endotracheal intubation, New and Practical, 52:553–554, 1973
  Endotracheal intubation: a new blade for direct laryngoscopy, Guest Discussion, 52:698, 1973
  Daum S: Hemodynamics of the pulmonary circulation in patients on intermittent positive pressure breathing with a Bird respirator, 53:31–38, 1974
  see Daum S
Scheduling of anesthesiologists by computer, 53:854–858, 1974
Scheduling: see Anesthesia, scheduling
Schehl D: see Conner JT
Schemel WH
  Is routine laboratory (SMA) screening justified? Correspondence, 56:471, 1977
  Unexpected hepatic dysfunction found by multiple laboratory screening, 55:810–812, 1976
Schettini A: Wilder BJ, Effects of anticonvulsant drugs on enflurane cortical dysrhythmias, 53:951–962, 1974
Schettler WH: Electrocautery in the operating room, Correspondence, 53:288–289, 1974
Schick LM: see Cottrell WM
Schiff HI: see Hegab EHH
Schiffer CA: see Lichtenfeld KM
Schlereth H: see Lanz E
Schmidt G: see Sadove MS
Schneiderman MA: How to read the drug literature—or any other organized collection of numbers from experiments, Editor's Choice, 49:628–632, 1970
Scholl ML: see Burchiel KJ
Schorr JB: Marx GF: New trends in intraoperative blood replacement, 49:646–651, 1970
Schrader D
  see Markello R
  see Schuder RJ
Schuder R: see Markello R
Schuder RJ, Weis FR Jr, Markello R, White E, Schrader D: Diffusion hyperoxia following preoxygenation, 56:59, 1977
Schuette W: see Lees DE
Schuhmacher, Lawrence F., Jr: salutation to, 55:753–754, 1976
Schultz WW: see Naulty JS
Schulz J: see Kirby RR
Schweizer O
  Howland WS: 2,3-Diphosphoglycerate levels in CPD-preserved bank blood, 53:516–519, 1974
  Howland WS: Factors influencing the level of 2,3-DPG during anesthesia and operation, 52:542–547, 1973
  Howland WS, Ryan GM, et al: Hyperpyrexia in the operative and immediate postoperative period, 50:906–914, 1971
  see Howland WS
  see Kahn RC
Sciatic pain, subarachnoid methylprednisolone, 53:744–747, 1974
Sciatic-femoral block, bupivacaine with lidocaine, 52:454–461, 1973
Sciatic-femoral nerve block, supine approach, 54:489–493, 1975
Sciatica, corticosteroid therapy, 51:990–1003, 1972
Science, freedom and accountability, Ninth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1974), 53:484–487, 1974
Scientific writing, 49:827–832, 1970
Sclaroff A: see Owens WD
Scopolamine or atropine injected during anesthesia with cyclopropane or halothane, Questions and Answers, 52:86–87, 1973
Scopolamine reversal, physostigmine, 52:921–925, 1973
Scott EB: see Leigh MD
Scott ED: see Herbert WI
Scott ML: see Barson PK
Scott PV
  Horton JN, Mapleson WW: Syringes for blood gas analysis, Correspondence, 52:107–109, 1973
  see Levin KJ
Seabrook PD Jr: see Neeld JB Jr
Seah CH: see Barretto C
Sechzer PH
  Studies in pain with the analgesic demand system, 50:1–10, 1971
  see Leung SJ
Secobarbital sodium, intra-arterial injection, 50:979–981, 1971
Sedation
  diazepam, 54:173–177, 1975
  physostigmine reversal in parturients, 55: 478–480, 1976
  preoperative
    lorazepam compared to pentobarbital, 52: 267–271, 1973
    propiomazine, 49:132–139, 1970
Sedative effect of premedication, 49:546–550, 1970
Seed RW: see Illes IA
Segal MS: see MacDonnell KF
Seifen A: see Lawson NW
Seifen AB, Ferrari AA, Seifen EE, Thompson DS, Chapman J: Pharmacokinetics of intravenous procaine infusion in humans, 58:382, 1979
Seifen EE: see Seifen AB
Seldon TH
  Anesthesia and Analgesia, 50 years of publication, 50:571–577, 1971
  salutation to, 51:586–587, 1972
  see Faulconer A
Seleny FL
  see Levin RM
  see Rita L
Selim D, Markello R, Baker JM: The relationship of ventilation to diffusion hypoxia, 49:437–440, 1970
Sellick BA: see Salem MR
Seltzer JL
  Cardiac arrest following pneumonectomy and pericardiotomy, 57:501, 1978
  Hoarseness and Horner's syndrome after interscalene brachial plexus block, 56: 585, 1977
  Sodium nitroprusside for intraoperative hypertension, Correspondence, 56:749, 1977
  Doto JB, Jacoby J; Decreased arterial oxygenation during sodium nitroprusside administration for intraoperative hypertension, Brief Reports, 55:880–881, 1976
Semiopen system, infants, humidification, 50: 995–1002, 1971
Senay EC: see Gay GR
Sendaydiego PM: see Cuasay OS
Sentker CR
  see Bidwai AV
  see Hill GE
Sepsis and postanesthetic hepatitis, 51:264–270, 1972
Sernylan: see phencyclidine
Serotonin levels, plasma, effected by succinylcholine, 52:425–427, 1973
Serum creatine phosphokinase
  activity elevation in a family with malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:220–225, 1972
  malignant hyperthermia, diagnosis, 54:536–539, 1975
Serum hepatitis, paid versus volunteer donors, Questions and Answers, 50:124–126, 1971
Serum inorganic fluoride levels in patients, enflurane, 53:351–353, 1974
Serum insulin levels and glucose tolerance, thiopental, 54:718–721, 1975
Serum ionic calcium, 49:540–545, 1970
Serum levels of thyroxine, during spinal an-

  esthesia and surgery, 50:309-313, 1971
Serum potassium, influence of pancuronium on potassium efflux produced by succinylcholine, 55:474-477, 1976
Sessler AD
  Blood gases and pH studies in patients before and during upper abdominal surgery, Guest Discussor, 49:15, 1970
  Didier EP: Complications after lymphangiography, Case History, 49:259-260, 1970
  see Moffitt EA
Sessler S: see Chalon J
Severinghaus JW: Tissue uptake and excretion of nitrous oxide in pediatric anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 53:785, 1974
Sevoflurane
  methoxyflurane and, enzyme induced, rats, 54:829-835, 1975
  new inhalational anesthetic agent, 54:758-766, 1975
Sevoflurane: see Anesthetics, volatile
Shafer PR: see Heller ML
Shah DO: see Perry JC
Shah NK
  Kripke BJ, Sanzone CF, Cosman EB: Histological evaluation of cutaneous wound healing in presence of nitrous oxide in rats, 57:527, 1978
  see Duncalf D
  see Kripke BJ
  see Radnay PA
Shah SC, Savant NS, Operating room flash fire from the use of cautery after aerosol spray, Correspondence, 53:288, 1974
Shaker MH: see Konchigeri HN
Shakoor MA: see Toung JK
Shanmugam M: see Rao TLK
Shantha TR
  Introduction of anesthesia into infant by breast feeding. Questions and Answers, 56:745, 1977
  Ketamine for the treatment of hiccups during and following anesthesia: a preliminary report, 52:822-824, 1973
  McWhirter, Dunbar RW: Complications following epidural "blood patch" for post-lumbar-puncture headache, Case History, Discussion, 52:69-71, 1973
  see Dunbar, RW
Shapiro BA
  Harrison RA, Walton JR: Clinical Application of Blood Gases, Book Review, 56:881, 1977
  see Harrison RA
Shapiro HM: see Marsh ML
Sharma GP: see Minuck M
Sharp CW: It's no laughing matter, Editorial, 58:73, 1979
Shaw CL: see Hill GE
Sheep
  anesthesia, 53:248-249, 1974
  total heart replacement, anesthesia for, 49:336-343, 1970
Sheffer, LA, Dean HN, Steffenson JL: Recovery room analgesia: a comparative study of drug effects, 52:853-860, 1973
Shenoy NR: see Wolfson B
Shenoy PN, Leaman DM, Field JM: Safety of short-term percutaneous arterial cannulation, 58:256, 1979
Shephard DAE
  Accuracy, brevity, clarity: three principles of good medical writing, Correspondence, 55:893-899, 1976
  Doctors afield, Alexander Graham Bell, Doctor of Medicine, Editor's Choice, 53:502-506, 1974
  Harvey Cushing, Historical Vignettes, Correspondence, 54:518-520, 1975
Shepard FM
  A negative-pressure tank-type respirator for the neonate, 49:413-419, 1970
  Arango LM, Berry FA: Acid-base response of the newborn to major surgery, 50:31-38, 1971
Shepard TH: General anesthetic, pregnant dental patient sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:352-354, 1971
Shiau H-F, Hwang HS, Marx GF: Prevention of external kinking of extradural catheters, 56:865, 1977
Shibata S: see Carrier O
Shibutani K: see Tsueda K
Shibuya J
  see Albert CA
  see Albert SN
Shields KG, Ballinger CM, Hathaway BN: Antiemetic effectiveness of haloperidol in human volunteers challenged with apomorphine, 50: 1017-1027, 1971
Shikunova LG: see Negovský VA
Shim CY: see Gravenstein JS
Shima T: see Nishioka K
Shimoji K
  Physiologic changes associated with clinical electroanesthesia, 50:490-497, 1971
  Higashi H, Terasaki H, et al: Clinical electroanesthesia with several methods of current application, 50:409-416, 1971
Shin B
  Joseph SI: Hyperglycemic hyperosmolar nonketotic coma following diazoxide, anesthesia and operation, 56:506, 1977
  see Dongre SS
  see MacKenzie CF
Shin Y: see Lees DE
Shinebourne E: see Miller RD
Shiotani GM, Nicholes P, Ballinger CM: Prevention of contamination of the circle system and ventilators with a new disposable filter, 50:844-855, 1971
Shiratsuchi T: see Yamamoto T
Shirley MA: see Roberts RB
Shirley PD: see Perschau RA
Shively JG: see McGinnis GE
Shiwaku Y, Nagashima H, Duncalf RM, Duncalf D, Foldes F: Naloxone fails to antagonize halothane-induced depression of the longitudinal muscle of the guinea pig ileum, 58:93, 1979
Shnider SM
  Aspiration of meconium, Correspondence, 53:301-302, 1974
  see Hicks JS
  see Morishima HO
  see Rolbin SH
Shock
  circulatory, diagnosis and fluid treatment of, 58:124, 1979
  hypovolemic, electrolyte treatment, Questions and Answers, 49:61, 1970
  irreversible, role of vasoactive kinins, 50:970-978, 1971
  prolonged, resulting from pulmonary embolism, 50:141-149, 1971
Shoemaker WC, Tavares BM: Physiology, Monitoring and Therapy of the Critically Ill Patient, Book Review, 57:154, 1978
Short CE
  Considerations in anesthetic management for animal experimentation, 49:125-131, 1970
  Paddleford RR, McGrath CJ et al: Preanesthetic evaluation and management of malignant hyperthermia in the pig experimental model, 55:643-653, 1976
Shoults DL: see Mitchell SA
Shroff P: see Davis FO
Shulman M
  Sadove MS: Studies with myfadol, a new analgesic agent, 49:905-911, 1970
  see Sadove MS
Shunt calculation, A-V oxygen content, 54:198-202, 1975
Shunt: see Lung; Oxygen; Surgery; Ventilation
Sia RL
  Apparatus: a new laryngoscope spray, 49:719-721, 1970
  Apparatus: an improved automatic laryngoscope spray, 50:725-726, 1971
  Aspiration during anesthetic induction: a hazard in elective abdominal surgery, Brief Reports, 53:479-480, 1974
Sickle cell disease, dynamics of red blood cells, anesthesia, 54:361-365, 1975
Sides J: see Sparks DL
Siebecker KL: see Galvez TL
Siegel D: see Amirdivani M
Siegel JH: Chodoff P: The Aged and High Risk Surgical Patient: Medical, Surgical and Anesthetic Management. Book Review, 56:758, 1977
Sigel M: see Lee JH
Siker ES
  Continuous lumbar peridural anesthesia in obstetrics VII: distribution of local anesthetic agents in maternal and fetal blood, Guest Discussion, 50:693-698, 1971
  Studies with myfadol, a new analgesic agent, Guest Discussor, 49: 910-911, 1970
  Summary of usefulness of ketamine in anesthetic practice, Questions and Answers, 50:352-354, 1971
  see Cottrell JE
Siker, Ephraim S, salutation to, 51:881-882, 1972
Sikh SS, Dhulia PN: Recovery from general anesthesia: a simple and comprehensive test for assessment, 58:324, 1979
Silvay G, Litwak RS, Lukban SB, Jurado RA: Left heart assist device: early clinical experiences with management of postperfusion low cardiac output, 56:402, 1977
Silver DJ, Dunsmore RH, Dickson CM: Spinal anesthesia for lumbar disc surgery: review of 576 operations, 55:550-554, 1976
Simon R: see Chalon J
Simpson FA: see Smith DJ
Simpson R: see Walton B
Simpson, Sir James Young, Historical vignettes, 52:562, 1973
Sims JK: A modification of landmarks for

Sims JK—*continued*
  infraclavicular approach to brachial plexus block, 56:554, 1977
Sinchioco CS: see McKenzie R
Singer MM: Intermittent mandatory ventilation in the treatment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Correspondence, 54:119-125, 1975; Guest Discussion, 53:441-443, 1974
Singh-Amaranath AV: see Amaranath L
Single needle lateral approach, lumbar sympathetic block, 54:725-729, 1975
Singultus
  ketamine for treatment, 52:822-824, 1973
  treated with nasal ether instillation, 49: 367-368, 1970
Siqueira EB: see Behnia R
Sison OS: see Garde JF
Skin
  penetration of local anesthetics through epithelial barriers, 50:834-841, 1971
  wound healing, in presence of nitrous oxide in rats, 57:527, 1978
Skin testing anesthetic agents, 49:173-183, 1970
Sklar GS, Alfonso AE, King BD: An unusual problem in nasotracheal extubation, Brief Reports, 55:302-303, 1976
Sladen A: The effect of incremental PEEP on Pao_2 in patients with respiratory failure, Discussion, 52:214-215, 1973
Slogoff S
  Allen GW: The role of baroreceptors in the cardiovascular response to ketamine, 53: 704-707, 1974
  Allen GW, Wessels JV et al: Clinical experience with subanesthetic ketamine, 53:354-358, 1974
Slovakia, development of anesthesiology, 51: 180-186, 1972
Small EW: see Campbell RL
Smalley S: see Edde RR
Smith AA, Volpitto PP, Gramling ZW, et al: Chloroform halothane and regional anesthesia: a comparative study, 52:1-11, 1973
Smith AL: Control of cerebral perfusion pressure during induction of anesthesia in high-risk neurosurgical patients, Guest Discussion, 53:992, 1974
Smith BE
  Gas chromatography in the operating room, 49:741-745, 1970
  General anesthesia, pregnant dental patient sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:352-354, 1971
Smith CA: Management of patient with hypokalemia on diuretic therapy, Questions and Answers, 55:275-277, 1976
Smith DB, Clark RB, Stephens SR et al: Physostigmine reversal of sedation in parturients, 55:478-480, 1976
Smith DE: see Hobelmann CF Jr
Smith DJ
  Rushin JM, Urquilla PR, Rhee CW, Yoon HJ, Simpson FA, Srichomkuan T, Lee HS, Knapp RB: Cardiovascular effects of benzquinamide, 58:189, 1979
  see Hegab EHH
Smith GM: see Parry WL
Smith H Jr: see Pratilas V
Smith LL: see Bailey LL
Smith M
  see Cook TL
  see Smith RA
Smith NT
  Cardiac and peripheral vascular effects of *d*-tubocurarine in man, Guest Discussor, 49:664-665, 1970
  Case history number 98: hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass, Comment, 56:723, 1977
  Direct blood-pressure measurement: gadgets versus progress, Guest Discussion, 51:756-758, 1972
  Simultaneous evaluation of cardiorespiratory and analgesic effects of nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation analgesia, Correspondence, 52:997-998, 1973
  Reitan JA: The pneumocardiogram: a potential monitor for the operating room, 49:781-790, 1970
  see Burchiel KJ
  see Burchiel KJ, Calverley RK, Jackson SH, Saidman LJ
  see Eger EI II
  see Eisele JH
  see Gravenstein JS
Smith PC: see Berryhill RE
Smith R: see Harcus AW
Smith RA
  Paton WDM: The anesthesia effect of oxygen, 55:734-736, 1976
  Smith M, Eger EI II, Halsey MJ, Winter PM: Nonlinear antagonism of anesthesia in mice by pressure, 58:19, 1979
  see Gooding JM
Smith RB
  Plasma concentration of lidocaine after endotracheal spray, Correspondence, 55: 116-117, 1976
  Transtracheal ventilation during anesthesia, 53:225-228, 1974
  Petruscak J: Succinylcholine, digitalis, and hypercalcemia: a case report, 51:202-205, 1972
  see Solosko D
  see Waterman PM
Smith RBF: see Hedden M
Smith RE: Is there a safe inexpensive nonflammable skin cleansing agent? Correspondence, 50:156, 1971
Smith RH
  One solution to the problem of the prone position for surgical procedures, 53: 221-224, 1974
  Kano T, Cowan GSM, Barber RE: Electroanesthesia (EA) studies: current applications to human volunteers to produce general and local anesthesia, 56: 678, 1977
  see Andrew JH
  see Kano T
Smith RM
  Accepted levels of hemoglobin and hematocrit for general anesthesia for outpatient surgery in infants and children, Questions and Answers, 51:399, 1972
  Allowance of food preceding scheduled outpatient surgery, 51:399, 1972
  Anesthesia and intubation for patients with full stomachs, Questions and Answers, 50:538-539, 1971
  Pediatric anesthesia in perspective, Sixteenth Annual Baxter-Travenol Lecture, 57:634, 1978
  Ten-year experience with IPPB in the treatment of acute laryngotracheobronchitis, Guest Discussion, 50:649-655, 1971
  see Crocker D
  see Koka BV
  see Sudhir KG
Smith TC
  see Johnstone RE
  see Kallos T
  see Neigh JL
Smits J: see Zegveld C
Snegireff SL: General anesthesia, pregnant dental patient sensitive to local anesthetic agents, Questions and Answers, 50:352-354, 1971
Snow JC
  Manual of Anesthesia, Book Review, 57: 291, 1978
  Pre-and-post anesthetic use of atropine in patients with glaucoma, Questions and Answers, 55:461, 1976
  Kripke BJ, Norton ML et al: Corneal injuries during general anesthesia, 54:465-467, 1975
  Kripke BJ, Sakellarides H et al: Broken disposable needle during an axillary approach to block the brachial plexus, 53:89-92, 1974
  Kripke BJ, Strong MS et al: Anesthesia for carbon dioxide laser microsurgery on the larynx and trachea, 53:507-512, 1974
  Norton ML, Saluja TS et al: Fire Hazard during CO_2 laser microsurgery on the larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55: 146-147, 1976
  see Kripke BJ
Snow, John, Historical Vignettes, 51:134, 1972
Sobczak OM
  General anesthesia in outpatient pediatric uroradiology, 51:910-913, 1972
  Use of ketamine in pediatric dentistry, 54: 248-249, 1975
Sobol BJ, Emirgil C, Wadhwani B, et al: Simple ventilatory tests for assessing response to bronchodilator in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 51:21-26, 1972
Sodium: see Ions
Sodium amytal test, confession, Physician and the Law, 49:242, 1970
Sodium bicarbonate, use in administration of bank blood, Questions and Answers, 55:274-275, 1976
Sodium nitroprusside
  induced hypotension, 55:654-662, 1976
  intraoperative hypertension, Brief Reports, 55:880-881, 1976
Sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension, dosage nomogram 55:574-581, 1976
Sodium thiopental
  anaphylaxis: a case report, 51:113-116, 1972
  lack of, effect on oxyhemoglobin-dissociative curve, Brief Reports, 53:817-818, 1974
  glucose tolerance and serum insulin levels, 54:718-721, 1975
  hypokalemia and, 52:522-528, 1973
  inadvertent epidural injection, Brief Reports, 54:406-407, 1975
  nitrous oxide anesthesia, neurosurgery, oxygen availability, 53:807-813, 1974
  succinylcholine and: intraocular pressure, 54:471-475, 1975
Soffer A: The established, the aspirant and

  editorial democracy, Editor's Choice, 50:330-331, 1971
Sohn YJ
  Succinylcholine, avoidance of side effects Questions and Answers, 54:637-640, 1975
  The effect of repeated doses of succinylcholine on serum potassium in patients with renal failure, Guest Discussion, 54:748, 1975
Sohn Y-Z, Katz RL: Interaction of halothane and antibiotics on isometric contractions on rat heart muscle, 56:515, 1977
Sokoll MD
  Cardiac decompensation during enflurane anesthesia in a patient with myotonia atrophica, Case History Comment 55: 436, 1976
  Hoyt JL, Gergis SD: Studies in muscle rigidity, nitrous oxide, and narcotic analgesic agents, 51:16-20, 1972
  Ketamine interaction with neuromuscular blocking agents in the phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation of the rat, Comment, 57:243, 1978
  see Faust DK
  see Gergis SD
  see Hoyt JL
  see Rubbo JT
  see Stullken EH Jr.
Soliman MG, Tremblay NA: Nerve block of the penis for postoperative pain relief in children, 57:495, 1978
Solod E: see Rosenberg M
Solosko D, Frissell M, Smith RB: 111 halothane anesthesias in a pediatric patient: a case report, 51:706-709, 1972
Solubility, inhalation anesthetics, increase in uptake, excretion, and blood solubility after eating, in man, 57:224, 1978
Somatosensory system, general electroanesthesia, 53:667-671, 1974
Somnolence, myopathic process, postoperative ventilatory failure, 54:523-526, 1975
Soper, LE, Vitez TS, Weinberg D: Metabolism of halogenated anesthetic agents as a possible cause of acneiform eruptions, 52:125-127, 1973
Sore throat, 1 percent cinchocaine jelly, 50: 92-94, 1971
Soroker D, Barzilay E, Konichezky S, Bruderman I: Respiratory function following premedication with droperidol or diazepam, 57:695, 1978
Soviet Union, anesthesiology, 49:369-376, 1970
Spaepen M, Berryman JR, Fencl V: Nebulizer contamination, Correspondence, 57: 749, 1978
Spaepen MS, Berryman JR, Bodman HA, Kundsin RB, Fencl V: Prevalence and survival of microbial contaminants in heated nebulizers, 57:191, 1978
Spaeth EE: see Link WJ
Sparks, DL
  Corssen G, Aizenman B, et al: Further studies of the neural mechanisms of ketamine-induced anesthesia in the Rhesus monkey, 54:189-195, 1975
  Corssen G, Sides J et al: Ketamine-induced anesthesia: neural mechanisms in the rhesus monkey, 52:288-297, 1973
Spielberger L, Mazzia VDB: Anesthesia and Bell's palsy, 50:77-82, 1971
Spinal accessory nerve: see Nerve
Spinal anesthesia
  administration, frame as mechanical aid, New and Practical, 49:44-46, 1970
  aseptic meningitis, Case History, 49:866-871, 1970
  bupivacaine versus tetracaine 55:489-492, 1976
  effect of age, pH of cerebrospinal fluid and vasopressors, 54:455-458, 1975
  electro. evaluation of the spinal fluid exchange technic, 50:748-758, 1971
  geriatrics, 51:400-401, 1972
  headache prevention, 53:788-796, 1974
  hemodynamic measurements, 49:1016-1024, 1970
  hypobaric, hip surgery, 51:766-773, 1972
  lumbar disc surgery 55:550-554, 1976
  patient heparinized, Questions and Answers, 54:506-508, 1975
  prevention of hypotension with inflatable boots, 52:246-251, 1973
  procaine, cesarean section, 51:117-124, 1972
  serum thyroxine levels during surgery, 50: 309-313, 1971
  smokers, 52:809-816, 1973
  variations of injection, 49:912-918, 1970
  versus general, for TUR, Questions and Answers, 53:839, 1974
Spinal anesthesia: see Anesthetic techniques
Spinal anesthetics: see Anesthetic techniques
Spinal cord
  affected by intrathecal epinephrine, rabbits, 51:382-386, 1972
  effect of intrathecal tetracaine and etidocaine, rabbits, 53:904-908, 1974
  subarachnoid steroids, for sciatica, 57:313, 1978
Spinal cord function, intraoperative, monitoring using hypnosis 55:42-44, 1976
Spinal fluid exchange technic, electrophysiologic evaluation of, 50:748-758, 1971
Spinal fusion
  cessation of cardiac output, 49:596-599, 1970
  Harrington rod, intraoperative awakening for early recognition of possible neurologic sequelae, 55:526-528, 1976
Spinal injection, liability of anesthesiologist for injuries, Physician and the Law, 51: 48-49, 1972
Spinal needle, tapered, 53:258-261, 1974
Splanchnic hemodynamics and oxygen consumption, effect of halothane, 51:59-63, 1972
Splenic lymphocytes, rat, in vivo effect of halothane, 52:73-78, 1973
Spoerel WE: see Bain JA
Sprague DH
  Kim DI: Pseudohypertension due to Monckeberg's arteriosclerosis, 57:588, 1978
  see Sarwar H
Springstead J: see Rosenberg H
Spurgeon MJ: Apparent resistance to succinylcholine, 58:57, 1979
Squamous metaplasia of tracheal epithelium associated with high-volume, low pressure airway cuffs, 54:340-344, 1975
Srichombuan T: see Smith DJ
Stabler M: see Miller RN
Stanec A, Heyduk J, Stanec G, Orkin LR: Tetanic fade and post-tetanic tension in the absence of neuromuscular blocking agents in anesthetized man, 57:102, 1978
Stanec G: see Stanec A
Stanford W: see Downs JB
Stanifer RR: see McCutcheon EP
Stanley EP, Gauger GE, Eger EI II, Cardiovascular effects of venous air embolism during air and oxygen breathing, 53: 599-604, 1974
Stanley TH
  Cardiovascular effects of metocurine during enflurane anesthesia in man, 57:540, 1978
  Effects of anesthetic gases on endotracheal tube cuff gas volumes, Brief Reports, 53:480-482, 1974
  Bidwai AV, Lunn JK, Hodges MR: Cardiovascular effects of nitrous oxide during meperidine infusion in the dog, 56:836, 1977
  Hill GE, Hill HR: The influence of spinal and epidural anesthesia on neutrophil chemotaxis in man, 57:567, 1978
  Hill GE, Portas MR et al: Neutrophil chemotaxis during and after general anesthesia and operation, 55:668-673, 1976
  Isern-Amaral J, Lathrop GD: Urine norepinephrine excretion in patients undergoing mitral or aortic valve replacement with morphine anesthesia, 54: 509-517, 1975
  Liu W-S: Cardiovascular effects of meperidine-N_2O anesthesia before and after pancuronium, 56:669, 1977
  Weidauer HE: Anesthesia for the patient with cardiac tamponade, 52:110-114, 1973
  Zikria BA: The surface tension of upper airway secretions in patients with and without respiratory disease, 54:602-606, 1975
  see Bennett GM
  see Bidwai AV
  see Hill GE, Loeser EA, Westenskow DR
  see Liu WS
  see Lunn JK
Stanley VF: see Samuelson RJ
Stanski DR: see Booij LHDJ
Stanton-Hicks M: Epidural antibiotics with prolonged catheterization, Questions and Answers, 55:132-133, 1976
Stanton-Hicks Md'A: International Anesthesiology Clinics Regional Anesthesia: Advances and Selected Topics, Book review, 58:162, 1979
Starkweather JA: see Cook TL
Starkweather WH: see Zsigmond EK
Starzl TE: see Aldrete JA
Statistics
  mean pH values, hydrogen ion concentration versus, 58:487, 1979
  medical, 55:82-84; 357-359; 846-848, 1976
  methods
    question of, Correspondence, 56:467, 1977
    Student's *t*-test, Questions and Answers, 56:596, 1977
    variation as key to research design, 57: 322, 1978
  pH data
    analysis, Correspondence, 57:143, 1978
    calculation, Letter, 58:63, 1979

- Statistics—*continued*
  - pH data—*continued*
    - central tendency and the meaning of mean, Editorial, 58:1, 1979
- Statute of limitations, broken needle, Physician and the Law, 50:676–678, 1971
- Steczyn MV: see Levin RM
- Stedman DH: see Corbett TH
- Steen SN
  - see Finn H
  - see Ramamurthy S
- Steffenson JL: see Sheffer LA
- Steffey EP
  - Johnson BH, Eger EI II, Howland D Jr: Nitrous oxide: effect on accumulation rate and uptake of bowel gases, 58:405, 1979
  - see Gibbons RT
- Stehling LC: see Jones DJ
- Steiner J: see Bochner F
- Steinhaus JE
  - A milestone in anesthesiology; a book award, Editorial, 57:159, 1978
  - Laser mediated telemedicine in anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 53:609, 1974
  - Evans JA, Frazier WT: The Physician assistant in anesthesiology? 52:794–799, 1973
- Steinhaus, John Edward, salutation to, 54:368–369, 1975
- Stellate ganglion: see Anatomy; Anesthesia, therapeutic
- Stellate ganglion block
  - 54:567–570, 1975
  - effects on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval with cardiac arrhythmia, 55:782–787, 1976
  - see also Anesthesia, therapeutic
- Stemmers A: see El-Naggar M
- Stengert KB: see Reitan JA
- Stenosis, tracheal following tracheostomy, 50:578–586, 1971
- Stephen CR
  - Anesthesia and intubation for patients with full stomachs, Questions and Answers, 50:538–539, 1971
  - Choice of anesthetic for cholecystectomy and hepatic diseases, Questions and Answers, 51:656–657, 1972
  - Clinical investigation of Compound 347 (Ethrane), Guest Discussor, 49:10, 1970
  - Continuous positive airway pressure in the treatment of respiratory distress in infants, Questions and Answers, 52:890–891, 1973
  - Malignant hyperthermia and succinylcholine and halothane administration, Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
  - see Ahlgren EW
  - see Owens WD
  - see Vaughan RW
  - see Wilson SL
- Stephens SR
  - see Clark RB
  - see Smith DB
- Stept WJ, Safar P: Rapid induction/intubation for prevention of gastric-content aspiration, 49:633–636, 1970
- Sterilization
  - anesthesia equipment
    - 52:167–169, 1973
  - equipment, ethylene-oxide, Questions and Answers, 52:480, 1973
  - ethylene oxide
    - 49:919–921
    - Editor's Choice, 49:957–964
    - spinal anesthesia ampules, Questions and Answers, 56:743, 1977
  - gas, irradiated PVC plastic, tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy, 50:578–586, 1971
  - laparoscopic, "pentazepam", 55:177–181, 1976
  - skin
    - warming povidone-iodine solution for, Correspondence 57:142, 1978
    - warming preparation solutions, Correspondence, 56:748, 1977
- Sterilizing agent's manufacturer liable for burns, Physician and the Law, 49:889, 1970
- Stern IJ: see Wallin RF
- Sternecker CL: see Losasso AM
- Steroid muscle relaxant, pancuronium, 50:926–935, 1971
- Steroid therapy
  - continuous positive-pressure ventilation and, effect of HCI aspiration on dogs, 53:556–562, 1974
  - postintubation respiratory obstruction, Case History, 53:588–591, 1974
  - sciatic pain, 53:744–747, 1974
- Steroidal neuromuscular blocking agent, pancuronium bromide, 50:987–994, 1971
- Steroids: see Anesthetics, intravenous; Hormones, adrenal
- Stethoscope
  - monaural, 51:177–179, 1972
  - precordial, earpiece, 51:927–928, 1972
  - see also Equipment
- Stetson JB
  - Malignant hyperpyrexia, Correspondence, 49:614–615, 1970
  - Patient safety: prevention and prompt recognition of regurgitation and aspiration, 53:142–147, 1974
- Stevens WC
  - Anesthetic management, 55:622–625, 1976
  - Changes in blood chemistries following prolonged enflurane anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 55:549, 1976
  - Hepatic damage after fluroxene anesthesia, Case History, Comment, 52:942–945, 1973
  - see Eger EI II, Roizen MF
  - see Johnston RR
  - see Miller RD
  - see Roizen MF
  - see White AE
- Stevenson HM: see Pandit SK
- Stevenson JK: see Ward RJ
- Steward DJ
  - Experiences with an outpatient anesthesia service for children, 52:877–880, 1973
  - Management of epiglottitis in children, Guest Discussion, 54:624–625, 1975
- Stewart HC: see Vickers MD
- Stewart S: see Dixon SH
- Stiff JL, Munch DF, Bromberger-Barnea B: Hypotension and respiratory distress caused by rapid infusion of mannitol or hypertonic saline, 58:42, 1979
- Stiles CM: A flexible fiberoptic bronchoscope for endotracheal intubation of infants, Brief Reports, 53:1017–1019, 1974
- Stilz RJ, Carron H, Sanders DB: Case history number 96: reflex sympathetic dystrophy in a 6-year-old: successful treatment by transcutaneous nerve stimulation, 56:438, 1977
- Stimulator: see Equipment; Monitoring, nerve; Neuromuscular relaxants
- Stirt JA, Kaufman RD: Hazard associated with armored endotracheal tube, Correspondence, 57:381, 1978
- Stockard JJ: see Burchiel KJ
- Stockman A: see Zegveld C
- Stoelting R: see Roesch R
- Stoelting RK
  - A dosage nomogram for sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension under anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 55:574–581, 1976
  - Attenuation of blood pressure response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with sodium nitroprusside, 58:116, 1979
  - Balanced anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:907–908, 1976
  - Blood pressure and heart rate changes during short-duration laryngoscopy for tracheal intubation; influence of viscous or intravenous lidocaine, 57:197, 1978
  - Circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease following thiamylal-succinylcholine and tracheal intubation, 55:232–234, 1976
  - Circulatory response to laryngoscopy and tracheal intubation with or without prior oropharyngeal viscous lidocaine, 56:618, 1977
  - Comparison of gallamine and atropine as pretreatment before anesthetic induction and succinylcholine administration, 56:493, 1977
  - Gas embolism during encephalography, Case History Comment, 55:143, 1976
  - Gastric fluid pH in patients receiving cimetidine, 57:675, 1978
  - Hemodynamic effects of dimethyl-tubocurarine during nitrous oxide-halothane anesthesia, 53:513–515, 1974
  - Influence of barbiturate anesthetic induction on circulatory responses to morphine, 56:615, 1977
  - Influence of end-tidal halothane concentration on *d*-tubocurarine hypotension, 51:364–367, 1972
  - Influence of pancuronium or *d*-tubocurarine on circulatory responses during thiamylal-N_2O halothane anesthesia 55:485–488, 1976
  - Neurofibromatosis, renal hypertension, and cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History Comment, 54:543, 1975
  - Plasma lidocaine concentrations following subcutaneous or submucosal epinephrine-lidocaine injection, 57:724, 1978
  - Sustained high inspired P_{O_2} without toxic sequelae, Case History Comment, 55:590, 1976
  - Urine norepinephrine excretion in patients undergoing mitral or aortic valve replacement with morphine anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 54:516–517, 1975
  - Ventilatory arrest after meperidine, 56:727, 1977
  - Creasser CW, Gibbs PS et al: Circulatory effects of halothane added to morphine anesthesia in patients with coronary-artery disease, 53:449–455, 1974

  Creasser CW, Martz RC: Effect of cocaine administration on halothane MAC in dogs, 54:422–424, 1975
  Gibbs PS: Effect of tetracycline therapy on renal function after methoxyflurane anesthesia, 52:431–436, 1973
  Longnecker DE: Effect of promethazine on hypotension following *d*-tubocurarine use in anesthetized patients, 51:509–513, 1972
  Nawaf K: Enflurane vaporizer accuracy with nitrous oxide mixtures, Letter, 58: 440, 1979
  Peterson C: Adverse effects of increased succinylcholine dose following *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment, 54:282–288, 1975
  Peterson C: Circulatory changes during anesthetic induction: impact of *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment, thiamylal, succinylcholine, laryngoscopy, and tracheal lidocaine 55:77–81, 1976
  Peterson C: Heart rate slowing and junctional rhythm following intravenous succinylcholine with and without intramuscular atropine preanesthetic medication, 54:705–709, 1975
  Peterson C, Madura JA: Circulatory responses and halothane concentrations during gastric or gallbladder traction with and without neuromuscular blockade, 55:388–391, 1976
  Viegas O, Campbell RL: Sodium nitroprusside-produced hypotension during anesthesia and operation in the head-up position, 56:391, 1977
  see Gartner J
  see Longnecker DE
  see Nawaf K
  see Ullman JI
  see Viegas O
  see Young SR
Stoelting VK:
  Brevital for dental surgery, Questions and Answers, 52:707, 1973
  Dental surgery and methohexital, Correspondence, 53:750, 1974
  see Cole WL
Stoelting, V. Kenneth, salutation to, 53:805–806, 1974
Stomach, full, anesthesia and intubation, Questions and Answers, 50:538–539, 1971
Stomach: see also Gastrointestinal tract
Stone WA
  see Beach TP
  see McCullough LS
Stoops CM: see Ravindran R
Strauch MJ: Pharmacology of Respiratory Therapy Medications, Book review, 58: 533, 1979
Streptomycin
  influence on ionic calcium in serum, 49: 540–545, 1970
  see also Antibiotics
Striated muscle contraction, effect of general anesthetic agents, ouabain, and aldosterone, toad, 55:409–414, 1976
Strobel GE Jr: Effect of halothane on isometric twitch and tetanus response and the associated heat production in striated muscle of frogs, Guest Discussion, 54: 535, 1975
Strong E: see Yanagida H
Strong MJ: Surgery on aortic aneurysm and the declamping phenomenon, Questions and Answers, 49:558–559, 1970
Strong MS: see Snow JC
Students see Education
Stullken EH Jr
  Sokoll MD: Anesthesia and subarachnoid intracranial pressure, 54:494–500, 1975
  Sokoll MD: The effects of heparin on recovery from ischemic brain injuries in cats, 55:683–687, 1976
Sturgeon CL Jr, Douglas ME, Downs JB, Dannemiller FJ: PEEP and CPAP: cardiopulmonary effects during spontaneous ventilation, 56:633, 1977
Stylet
  endotracheal tube, Brief Reports, 53:341–342, 1974
  plastic covered solid copper wire, Brief Reports, 55:150, 1976
  see also Equipment
Subanesthetic ketamine, clinical experience 53:354–358, 1974
Subarachnoid block, obstetrics, 49:1007–1015, 1970
Subarachnoid intracranial pressure, anesthesia, 54:494–500, 1975
Subarachnoid methylprednisolone for sciatic pain, 53:744–747, 1974
Subclavian vein: see Veins
Subdissociative doses of ketamine, analgesic effect, 50:452–457, 1971
Sublimaze: see fentanyl; Innovar; Anesthetics, intravenous
Succinylcholine
  adverse effects following pretreatment with *d*-tubocurarine, 54:282–288, 1975
  avoidance of side effects, Questions and Answers, 54:637–640, 1975
  bradycardia and, junctional rhythm, atropine, 54:705–709, 1975
  cardiac arrhythmia and, 49:33–38, 1970
  cardiac arrhythmias induced by, 50:361–357, 1971
  circulatory collapse following use, Case History, 50:431–437, 1971
  digitalis, and hypercalcemia: a case report, 51:202–205, 1972
  effect, malignant hyperthermia, 52:908–911, 1973
  effect of repeated doses on serum potassium in renal failure, 54:746–748, 1975
  effect on denervated rat skeletal muscle, 53: 650–656, 1974
  for intubation, surgery for cataracts under general anesthesia, Correspondence, 53:359–360, 1974
  halothane and
    effect on pulmonary vascular responses, 51:402–412, 1972
    massive myoglobulinuria 55:680–682, 1976
  hypokalemia and, 52:522–528, 1973
  increased plasma potassium, 54:680–686, 1975
  influence of pancuronium on potassium efflux, 55:474–477, 1976
  interaction with ketamine, 53:496–501, 1974
  malignant hyperthermia and
    Editor's Choice, 52:761–767, 1973
    Questions and Answers, 49:435, 1970
  muscle pain, lignocaine for prevention, 52: 849–852, 1973
  newborn hypoventilation, 54:38–40, 1975
  plasma serotonin levels, 52:425–427, 1973
  prolonged apnea, Case History, 55:737–739, 1976
  screening of cholinesterase levels, 51:883–887, 1972
  substitute for decamethonium, Questions and Answers, 54:637–640, 1975
  systemic reaction to, case report, 50:49–52, 1971
  -thiamylal
    tracheal intubation and, circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease, 55:232–234, 1976
    with *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment, anesthetic induction, 55:77–81, 1976
  thiopental and, intraocular pressure, 54: 471–475, 1975
  train-of-four fade and edrophonium antagonism of neuromuscular block, 55: 663–667, 1976
  see also Neuromuscular relaxants
Succinylcholine apnea
  Carbophenothion and, Correspondence, 49: 148, 1970
  cytostatic therapy, 51:761–765, 1972
Succinylcholine fasciculations, pancuronium and, 52:892–896, 1973
Suction valve, "continuously-on," Brief Reports, 54:695–696, 1975
Suctioning, catheter tip design, 55:290–297 1976
Sudhir KG, Smith RM, Hall JE, et al: Intraoperative awakening for early recognition of possible neurologic sequelae during Harrington rod spinal fusion 55:526–528, 1976
Suer SF: see Aukburg SJ
Sugi S: see Sari A
Sugioka K: Oxygen availability in the temporal lobe in man during nitrous oxide-oxygen-thiopental anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 53:812–813, 1974
Sullivan CA: see Gotta AW
Sullivan S: see Wong KC
Sullivan SF: Case history number 98: hypotension following cardiopulmonary bypass, Guest Discussion, 56:723, 1977
Summary JJ: see Moore WE
Sumpter R: see Kaplan JA
Sung YF, Kutner MH, Cerine FC, Frederickson EL: Comparison of the effects of acupuncture and codeine on postoperative dental pain, 56:473, 1977
Sunshine P: see Hackel A
Superior vena cava syndrome, Brief Reports 53:625–627, 1974
Supine approach, sciatic-femoral nerve block 54:489–493, 1975
Supine hypotensive syndrome caused by intra-abdominal mass, Brief Reports, 55 887–889, 1976
Supportive therapy, fluid management in pediatric surgical patient, 50:376–380 1971
Surendran D: see Moses JA
Surface tension, upper airway secretions, 54 602–606, 1975
Surgery
  abdominal
    neuroleptanalgesia and, 49:261–267, 1970
    upper, electrolyte studies, 49:11–16, 1970
  adenotonsillectomy, periodic apnea during, 58:50, 1979
  adults, ketamine, nitrous oxide, and *d*-tu-

- Surgery—*continued*
  - adults—*continued*
    - bocurarine, 53:271-280, 1974
  - anesthesia
    - prolonged, 49:243-245, 1970
    - propranolol and, 55:1-5, 1976
    - protein metabolism and, in hernioplasty, 49:446-449, 1970
  - brain damage
    - cardiac arrest, Physician and the Law, 54:778, 1975
    - during appendectomy, Physician and the Law, 55:45-46, 1976
  - burned child, dissociative anesthesia, 50:95-102, 1971
  - cardiac
    - anesthetic aspects, 53:98-106, 1974
    - blood transfusions, 53:672-683, 1974
    - postoperative respiratory management, 50:1028-1035, 1971
  - cardiovascular
    - blood clot formation during bypass, procedures necessitated by massive hemorrhage, 57:273, 1978
    - control of hypertension during bypass, with cryptenamine, 57:54, 1978
    - criteria for early extubation after, 56:703, 1977
    - damage following bypass, with halothane, 56:556, 1977
    - halothane blood solubility during bypass, with crystalloid hemodilution and hypothermia, 56:622, 1977
    - hypotension following bypass, 56:720, 1977
    - infants, 54:800-805, 1975
    - monitoring of femoral artery pressure during replacement of aneurysm of descending thoracic aorta, 56:603, 1977
    - perfusion characteristics during bypass and subsequent changes in alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradients, 57:298, 1978
    - plasma heparin activity and antagonism during bypass with hypothermia, 56:564, 1977
    - pulmonary edema following bypass, 57:367, 1978
    - renal effects and, enflurane, 53:898-903, 1974
    - responses to clamping of the aorta during anesthesia, 58:372, 1979
  - cataract, general anesthesia, 53:909-913, 1974
  - cautery used in, effect on cardiac monitors, Correspondence, 52:106-107, 1973
  - effect of CPPB on oxygenation and blood pressure, 53:309-316, 1974
  - effect on 2,3-DPG levels, 52:542-547; 599-604, 1973
  - emergency during acute myocardial infarction, Case History, 54:267-270, 1975
  - emphysema complicating nasal oxygen administration, 51:377-380, 1972
  - fluid management in pediatric surgical patient, 50:376-380, 1971
  - great-vessel, ketamine-gallamine anesthesia, infants, 53:365-369, 1974
  - heat loss in infants during operation, 52:170-175, 1973
  - hemodynamics, morphine, 55:47-50, 1976
  - hormonal response, morphine anesthesia, 52:1003-1010, 1973
  - induction aspiration, Brief Reports, 53:479-480, 1974
  - integrity of intestinal anastamosis following use of neostigmine, 52:117-120, 1973
  - intraoperative measurements of coagulation, 53:657-663, 1974
  - intraoperative use of Ringer's solution, 53:161-168, 1974
  - isoflurane and halothane, effect on coronary artery disease, 55:135-138, 1976
  - isokapnic ventilation, 49:406-412, 1970
  - laparoscopic examination, gastric perforation during, 53:239-240, 1974
  - laparoscopy
    - awareness during, under general anesthesia, 53:373-374, 1974
    - carbon dioxide embolism during, 56:650, 1977
    - gas embolism death after, 57:232, 1978
    - with local anesthesia, complications and blood-gas changes, 56:335, 1977
  - laser
    - anesthetic considerations, 52:53-58, 1973
    - flammable anesthetic mixture and, Questions and Answers, 52:652, 1973
  - major, acid-base response in newborn, 50:31-38, 1971
  - mediastinal mass removal, 49:600-603, 1970
  - mediastinoscopy
    - laceration of left pulmonary artery during, 56:226, 1977
    - right radial artery pressure during, 58:428, 1979
  - microlaryngeal anesthesia, 53:584-587, 1974
  - neurologic
    - anesthesia for transsphenoidal of hypophyseal region, 57:206, 1978
    - prevention of blood pressure response in, 58:241, 1979
  - neurosurgical
    - air encephalography, simplified technic, Correspondence, 56:469, 1977
    - anesthesia for sitting position, Correspondence, 56:325, 1977
  - nonfacial, epidermolysis bullosa, 49:246-250, 1970
  - open-heart, ventilatory requirements, 49:518-522, 1970
  - orthopedic, wake-up technic to avoid neurologic sequelae during Harrington rod procedure, 56:733, 1977
  - otolaryngologic, intravenous procaine as supplement to general anesthesia, 58:492, 1979
  - pheochromocytoma
    - cesarean section and, anesthesia for, 57:276, 1978
    - enflurane anesthesia for removal of, 56:62, 1977
  - plasma ACTH and cortisol levels with halothane, 49:363-366, 1970
  - postoperative cerebral edema, bilateral neck dissection, Case History, 53:254-257, 1974
  - postoperative paralysis, Physician and the Law, 53:229, 1974
  - respiratory obstruction, pediatrics, 53:878-885, 1974
  - small bowel bypass, anesthesia, 53:421-429, 1974
  - stress and body metabolism during general anesthesia, 50:915-923, 1971
  - thoracic
    - circulatory collapse-after pneumonectomy, 56:451, 1977
    - oxygen-jet ventilation during reconstruction in patients with tracheal stenosis, 56:429, 1977
  - thyroid, methoxyflurane, 49:312-317, 1970
  - transcervical thymectomy, 55:13-21, 1976
  - transurethral, perforation and extravasation, Case History, 50:73-76, 1971
  - ulnar palsy, 53:303-308, 1974
  - vascular, ketamine-gallamine anesthesia, infants, 53:365-369, 1974
  - wound healing, in presence of nitrous oxide in rats, 57:527, 1978
- Surital: see Thiamylal; Anesthetics, intravenous
- Surks SN
  - see Kopman AF
  - see Wollman SB
- Suspension laryngoscopy and the oxygen injector, 51:866-870, 1972
- Sutcliffe AJ: Modified Dawkins epidural indicator, Letter, 58:350, 1979
- Suwa K: see Yanagida H
- Svigals RE: see Gibbs L
- Swan-Ganz: see Equipment, catheters
- Swanson JT: see Aldrete JA
- Swerdlow M: Relief of Intractable Pain, Book review, 58:69, 1979
- Swine
  - anesthesia, 49:616-619, 1970
  - malignant hyperthermia, 52:734-739, 1973
- Sympathectomy,
  - measurement with pulse-wave monitor, 54:289-296, 1975
- Sympathetic block, lumbar, single needle approach, 54:725-729, 1975
- Sympathetic blockade, 54:593-599, 1975
- Sympathetic nervous system
  - dopamine, arrhythmic doses of, and epinephrine, during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977
  - dystrophy
    - centrally induced, of upper extremity, 57:373, 1978
    - reflex sympathetic, in 6-year-old, treatment by transcutaneous nerve stimulation, 56:438, 1977
  - epinephrine
    - arrhythmias induced by, during enflurane anesthesia; protection from lidocaine, 57:547, 1978
    - arrhythmic doses of, and dopamine, during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977
    - interactions, Correspondence, 56:468, 747, 1977
    - plasma lidocaine concentrations following epinephrine-lidocaine injection, 57:724, 1978
  - ganglionic blocking agents, lack of CNS depression from large doses of trimethaphan in sheep, 56:6, 1977
  - paravertebral sympathetic block, with bupivacaine; analgesia for labor, 57:486, 1978
  - receptors, adrenergic and others, 58:510, 1979
  - sympatholytic agents, cryptenamine, control of hypertension during cardiopulmonary bypass with, 57:54, 1978
  - sympatholytic agents, propranolol
    - anesthetics and, 56:283, 1977

    effect on hemodynamic response and blood cyanide levels, 58:466, 1979
    hemodynamic effects of metocurine in patients with coronary artery disease receiving, 56:255, 1977
  sympathomimetic agents
    action of tetrodotoxin, 55:568–573, 1976
    evaluation of POR-8 during halothane anesthesia, 50:769–774, 1971
    topical, causing ventricular arrhythmias, 52:161–165, 1973
Symposium on Ketamine, 50:443–470, 1971; comments by moderator, 50:471–474, 1971; audience participation, 50:475–479, 1971
Symposium on Nutrition, 50:612–632, 1971; audience participation, 50:633–637, 1971
Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798–818, 1971; audience participation, 50:819–823, 1971
Synaptosomes, 53:132–141, 1974
Synergistic effects of *d*-tubocurarine and gallamine, 50:285–290, 1971
Syringes for blood-gas analysis, 51:92–97, 1972; Correspondence, 52:107–109, 1973
Systolic time intervals
  comparative study of enflurane and halothane, 55:263–268, 1976
  see also Heart

Tahir AH
  A simple aid to monitoring muscular relaxation, 50:842–843, 1971
  A "stereostethoscope" for continuous simultaneous auscultation of both lungs during anesthesia, New and Practical, 49:922–923, 1970
  A technic for quantitative assessment of myoneural block, 52:515–517, 1973
  Insertion of nasogastric tube in an anesthetized or comatose patient, Correspondence, 50:1011–1012, 1971
  Adriani J: A method for anchoring oral endotracheal tubes during pediatric anesthesia, 50:314–315, 1971
  Adriani J: A method of inserting a nasogastric tube in the anesthetized or comatose patient, 50:179–180, 1971
  Adriani J: Failure to effect satisfactory seal after hyperinflation of endotracheal cuff, 50:540–543, 1971
  Adriani J: Usefulness of the ultrasonic technic of blood-pressure determination, 52:699–702, 1973
  see Parmley JB
Takacs FA
  Paravertebral sympathetic block, Correspondence, 57:145, 1978
  Single-needle lateral approach for lumbar sympathetic block, Correspondence, 55:454, 1976
Takatsuka E: see Tsunoda Y
Takazawa T: see Oyama T
Takeshita H: see Sari A
Takiguchi M: see Oyama T
Takman BH: see Adams HJ
Talley AW: see Arrott JJ
Talmage EA
  Shearing hazard of intra-arterial Teflon catheters, Brief Reports, 55:597–598, 1976
  Thomas JM, Weeks JH: Total blood washout for Reye's syndrome, 52:563–569, 1973
Talmud and Bible, anesthesia in, 50:298–301, 1971
Talwin: see Pentazocine
Tan LT, Tan MY-C, Veith I: Acupuncture Therapy: Current Chinese Practice (2nd ed), Book Review, 56:172, 1977
Tan MY-C: See Tan LT
Tan RN: see Abouleish E
Tan ST: see Aldrete JA
Tang AH, Kirch JD: Analgetic activities of etoxadrol in the rhesus monkey and in mice, 52:577–583, 1973
Tanifuji Y
  Eger EI II: Brain sodium, potassium, and osmolality; effects on anesthetic requirement, 57:404, 1978
  Eger EI II: Effect of isoproterenol and propranolol on halothane MAC in dogs, 55:383–387, 1976
  Eger EI II. Terrell RC: Some characteristics of an exceptionally potent inhaled anesthetic: thiomethoxyflurane, 56:387, 1977
Tantisira B
  McKenzie R: Awareness during laparoscopy under general anesthesia: a case report, 53:373–374, 1974
  see McKenzie R
Tarhan S
  Fulton RE, Moffitt EA: Body metabolism during general anesthesia without superimposed surgical stress, 50:915–923, 1971
  see Cant WF
  see Moffitt EA
  see White RD
Tarodyn: see Glycopyrrolate
Taswell HF
  see Allen C
  see Leonard PF
Tatsuhiko K: see Shimoji K
Taub HA
  Eisenberg L: An evaluation of memory under regional anesthesia with IV lorazepam as a premedicant, 55:368–373, 1976
  see Eisenberg L
Tausk HC
  Miller R, Roberts RB: Maintenance of body temperature by heated humidification, 55:719–723, 1976
  see Miller R
Tavokili M
  Corssen G, Caruso FS: Butorphanol and morphine: a double-blind comparison of their parenteral analgesic activity, 55:394–401, 1976
  Habeeb A: Two hazards of gas scavenging, 57:286, 1978
  see Corssen G
  see Gooding JM
Tavares BM: see Shoemaker WC
Tay CH
  see Konchigeri HN
  see Winnie AP
Taylor FH: see Abouleish E
Taylor LF: It's not how you play the game—it's your form that counts, 50:829–833, 1971
TCMF: see Difluoro trichloroethyl methyl ether thiopental
Tearing: see Eye
Techniques
  acupuncture, 55:508–512, 1976
  Bier block, 49:935–940, 1970
  binasopharyngeal airway, 51:11–13, 1972
  Carden tube insertion, Brief Reports, 55:882–883, 1976
  cardioversion, 49:818–826, 1970
  central venous pressure measurement, 52:709–716; 868–869, 1973
  continuous monitoring of the fetal heart and uterine contractions while patient is under epidural anesthesia, 51:876–880, 1972
  Correspondence, 51:568–569, 1972
  decontamination of anesthesia equipment, Questions and Answers, 49:558, 1970; 51:658–661, 1972
  direct laryngoscopy, 52:691–698, 1973
  dissociative with morphine and ethanol, 50:960–967, 1971
  external visual, nasotracheal intubation, 49:731–739, 1970
  halothane for cesarean section, 51:701–704, 1972
  hemodynamic measurements during spinals, 49:1016–1024, 1970
  inadvertent, esophageal intubation, 52:398–401, 1973
  indirect blood-pressure measurement, 52:682–689, 1973
  induction of hypotension during anesthesia, cardiovascular effects, 50:1059–1068, 1971
  infraclavicular brachial plexus block, 52:897–904, 1973
  inguinal paravascular, lumbar plexus anesthesia, 52:989–996, 1973
  injection of methoxyflurane, 52:634–642, 1973
  interscalene brachial block, 49:455–466, 1970
  intravascular electrocardiography, 49:793–808, 1970
  lateral sitting position for neurosurgery, 55:326–330, 1976
  minimizing tracheal aspiration, 55:816–817, 1976
  monitoring of neuromuscular transmission by bulb transducer, 52:36–38, 1973
  nasogastric tube insertion, Brief Reports, 54:156, 1975; 55:303–304, 1976
  new headstrap for carotid arteriography, 49:476–477, 1970
  nonexplosive, management of pheochromocytoma, 51:173–176, 1972
  oxygen injector for suspension laryngoscopy, 51:866–870, 1972
  pressure-relief valve and scavenging system, 52:870–871, 1973
  quantitative assessment of myoneural block, 52:515–517, 1973
  rapid induction/intubation for prevention of aspiration, 49:633–636, 1970
  respiratory failure treatment, oxygenator, 49:977–985, 1970
  spinal anesthesia, 49:912–918, 1970
  subarachnoid block, obstetrics, 49:1007–1015, 1970
  ultrasonic, blood-pressure measurement, 52:699–702, 1973
  see also Anesthetic techniques; Measurement techniques

Teeth damaged during general anesthesia, Editor's Choice, 53:405-408, 1974
Teflon injection, vocal cords, general anesthesia, 54:739-741, 1975
Tehrani MR: see Weiss RR
Tejani NA: see Weiss RR
Tektronix, safety of operation, Questions and Answers, 55:613-614, 1976
Telemedicine in anesthesia, laser, 53:605-609, 1974
Temperature
  changes during organ transplantation, 49:384-388, 1970
  control of humidity in the anesthesia circuit, 49:292-296, 1970
  effects of ketamine and halothane, pediatrics, 51:98-101, 1972
  gallamine and, effect on muscle oxygen consumption in dogs, 49:551-557, 1970
  hyperpyrexia in the operative and post-operative period, 50:906-914, 1971
  inspired air with immersion heater humidifiers, 55:331-334, 1976
  lidocaine and, puppies, 50:938-942, 1971
  measurement, liquid crystal thermometry, 58:351, 1979
  monitor, Brief Reports, 53:476-477, 1974
  monitoring, esophageal versus tympanic, 52:729-733, 1973
  monitoring, liquid-crystal thermometry as screening device for intraoperative hyperthermia, 57:669, 1978
  production, striated muscle of frogs, 54:527-535, 1975
  regulation thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, 56:9, 1977
Tenicela R: see Cook DR
Tensilon chloride: see Edrophonium
Terasaki H: see Shimoji K
Teratogenicity: see Pregnancy; Toxicity
Terminology in anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:640, 1975
Terrell RC: see Tanifuji Y
Teske RH: see Adams HR
Testing, preoperative, outpatients, 55:883-884, 1976
Testosterone, plasma levels affected by halothane, 51:130-133, 1972
Tetanus response, effect of halothane, 54:527-535, 1975
Tetracaine
  hypobaric spinal anesthesia for hip surgery, 51:766-773, 1972
  intrathecal, effect on spinal cord, rabbits, 53:904-908, 1974
  with epinephrine for spinal anesthesia, geriatrics, Questions and Answers, 52:88, 1973
  versus bupivacaine: spinal anesthesia, 55:489-492, 1976
  versus bupivacaine: tetrahydrocannabinol, cardiovascular effects during oral surgery, 55:203-213, 1976
  see also Anesthetics, local
Tetracycline therapy, effect on renal function after methoxyflurane, 52:431-436, 1973
Tetrodotoxin, local anesthetic activity, 55:568-573, 1976
Thalamus effected by barbiturates and electroanesthesia, 49:56-60, 1970
THAM: see Acid-base equilibrium, THAM
Tham MK:
  see Munson ES
  see Rackstein AD
Theophanidis C: see Kaniaris P
Theophylline: see Pharmacology
Theories of anesthesia, pressure reversal, nonlinear antagonism in mice, 58:19, 1979
Therapeutics, acupuncture, 53:942-950, 1974
Thermistor temperature monitor, Brief Reports, 53:476-477, 1974
Thermometer, outdoor-indoor, clinical application, 51:863-864, 1972
Thermometric estimation of carbon dioxide output, anesthetized patient, 54:206-209, 1975
Theye RA
  Effect of halothane on canine gastrocnemius-muscle oxygen consumption, 49:680-686, 1970
  Effect of temperature and gallamine on canine gastrocnemius-plantaris muscle oxygen consumption, 49:551-557, 1970
  Thiopental and oxygen consumption, 49:69-72, 1970
  Kuster G, Dawson B: Effect of halothane on splanchnic hemodynamics and oxygen consumption, 51:59-63, 1972
  see Dawson B
  see Messick JM Jr
Thiagarajah S, Girnar DS, Park K: Blood pressure monitoring using the superficial temporal artery and a Doppler ultrasonic flow detector, 58:526, 1979
Thiamylal
  -N_2O halothane anesthesia, influence of pancuronium or *d*-tubocurarine on circulatory response, 55:485-488, 1976
  -succinylcholine and tracheal intubation, circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease, 55:232-234, 1976
  succinylcholine with *d*-tubocurarine pretreatment and, anesthetic induction, 55:77-81, 1976
  see also Anesthetics, intravenous
Thiomethoxyflurane: see Anesthetics, volatile
Thiopental
  diazepam and, cardiopulmonary disease, 49:722-726, 1970
  oxygen consumption and, 49:69-72, 1970
  requirements, effect of preanesthetic interview, 49:872-876, 1970
  see also Anesthetics, intravenous
Thomas C: see Lees MH
Thomas CL: see Lees MH
Thomas E: Prevention of contamination of the circle system and ventilators with a new disposable filter, 50:844-855, 1971
Thomas ET, Evers W, Racz GB: Postinfusion phlebitis, 49:150-159, 1970
Thomas JD
  see Cooke JE
  see Dodge TL
  see Yakaitis RW
Thomas JL, Holmes JH: Effect of hemodialysis on plasma cholinesterase, 49:323-325, 1970
Thomas JM: see Talmage EA
Thomas KC Jr: see Burkett L
Thomason RD: see Sadove MS
Thompson CR: see Hidalgo J
Thompson D
  see Klingenmaier CH
  see Lawson NW
Thompson DS
  see Lawson NW
  see Seifen AB
Thompson EB, Galysh FT: Quantitative assessment of anesthetic-induced cardiac sensitization to epinephrine, 52:800-806, 1973
Thompson GE
  Etidocaine—a new long-acting local anesthetic agent: a clinical evaluation, Guest Discussion, 493-494, 1973
  Moore DC: Ketamine, diazepam and Innovar: a computerized comparative study—part of Symposium on Ketamine, 50:458-463, 1971
  Moore DC, Bridenbaugh LD, Artin RY: Abdominal pain and alcohol celiac plexus nerve block, 56:1, 1977
  Remington JM, Millman BS, et al: Experience with outpatient anesthesia, 52:881-887, 1973
  see Bridenbaugh PO
  see Moore DC
Thoracic dystrophy, pediatrics asphyxiating, 51:342-348, 1972
Thoracic gas volume changes, 55:18-21, 1976
Thoracic massive pulmonary hemorrhage complicating pulmonary embolectomy, 55:182-184, 1976
Thoracic-pelvic-phalangeal dystrophy, management with nasotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation, 51:342-348, 1972
Thoracic post-thoracotomy intercostal block, 55:542-546, 1976
Thoracic resection of stenotic trachea, 55:191-194, 1976
Thoracic surgery
  adults, ketamine, *d*-tubocurarine and nitrous oxide, 53:271-280, 1974
  endobronchial intubation, intraoperative protection, single functioning lung, 55:340-342, 1976
  precordial ECG lead, Brief Reports, 55:740-741, 1976
Thoracotomy
  changes in oxygen consumption following, 53:93-97, 1974
  postoperative analgesia, 54:773-777, 1975
  see also Anesthesia, thoracic
Thorazine: see Chlorpromazine
Thorpe K: see Walts LF
Thoughts about medical writing
  I. Organization, 49:846-847, 1970
  II. Abbreviations, 49:975-976, 1970
  III. The law, 50:150-151, 1971
  IV. Can it be funny and medical?, 50:229-230, 1971
  V. Metaphors, 50:381-382, 1971
  VI. Damned up damnably, 50:544-545, 1971
  VII. Papa, the model, 50:711-712, 1971
  VIII. Loaded language, 50:947-948, 1971
  IX. Reading maketh a full man, 51:80-81, 1972
  X. What is a dangle? 51:297-298, 1972
  XI. On reviewing bad books, 51:462-463, 1972
  XII. The worst medical writing, 51:566-567, 1972
  XIII. The tyranny of habit, 51:759-760, 1972
  XIV. How long is a sentence? 51:899-900, 1972
  XV: But the melody lingers on, 52:65-66, 1973

  - XVI. The wrong word, 52:188-189, 1973
  - XVII. Tense about tenses?, 52:383-384, 1973
  - XVIII. Submitting the masterpiece, 52:667-668, 1973
  - XIX. Pity the poor referee, 52:757-758, 1973
  - XX. The numbers game, 52:1015-1016, 1973
  - XXI. The delicate question of plagiary, 53:29-30, 1974
  - XXII. Pruning your hedges, 53:200-201, 1974
  - XXIII. Poetry is for those who know, 53:409-411, 1974
  - XXIV. Learning from the ads, 53:592-593, 1974
  - XXV. Carolus Rolandus Fuit Hic, 53:786-787, 1974
  - XXVI. Banal beginnings, 53:940-941, 1974
  - XXVII. Adam's rib and the anatomy of medical prose, 54:139-141, 1975
  - XXVIII. What hue are you?, 54:230-231, 1975
  - XXIX. Authorship-Who, and Where?, 54:366-367, 1975
  - XXX. Crooked thinking, 54:540-541, 1975
  - XXXI. The letter to the editor, 54:626-627, 1975
  - XXXII. So you want to publish a book, 54:814-815, 1975
  - XXXIII. Parallelism is a virtue, 55:139-140, 1976
  - XXXIV. The publication process, 55:261-262, 1976
  - XXXV. "Let's call it hebetization," 55:366-367, 1976
  - XXXVI. Writing an editorial, 55:534-535, 1976
  - XXXVII. Verify your references, 55:717-718, 1976
- Thymectomy, transcervical in myasthenia gravis, 55:13-21, 1976
- Thyroid: see Hormones
- Thyroid surgery, methoxyflurane, 49:312-317, 1970
- Thyroxine, serum levels during spinal anesthesia and surgery, 50:309-313, 1971
- Tilson MD: see Barash PG
- Tilton BE: see Dixon HR
- Timer, Apgar score, 50:227-228, 1971
- Tindal S: see Rajagopalan R
- Tindall A: The perfect anesthetic, anaesthesia by the method of Paul Bert, Editor's Choice, 52:361-368, 1973
- Tinker JH: see Cant WF
- Tio TO: see Abouleish E
- Tissue uptake and excretion, nitrous oxide in pediatric anesthesia, 53:779-785, 1974
- Titus JL: Normal anatomy of the human cardiac conduction system, Editor's Choice, 52:508-514, 1973
- Toad, effect of general anesthetic agents, ouabain, and aldosterone on striated muscle contraction, 55:409-414, 1976
- Tobey RE
  - see Laflin MJ
  - see Mayhew JF
  - see Naulty JS
  - see Posner MA
- Tobin G: see Quigley RG
- Tobramycin: see Antibiotics
- Todd EP: see Debrand M
- Toleikis JR, Sances A Jr, Larson SJ, Effects of diffuse transcerebral electrical currents on cortical unit potential activity, 53:48-55
- Tolentino FL: see Rita L
- Tolerance, to ketamine, 55:788-791, 1976
- Tolmie, JD. Blackard RF: A simple suction device for "crash" induction, 52:592-594, 1973
- Tomlinson T: see Gattinoni L
- Tomography: see Measurement techniques
- Tongue: see Airway
- Tornetta FJ
  - A comparison of droperidol, diazepam, and hydroxyzine hydrochloride as premedication, 56:496, 1977
  - Antiemetic effectiveness of haloperidol in human volunteers challenged with apomorphine, Guest Discussion, 50:1024-1026, 1971
  - Capuride versus methyprylon and placebo in treating sleeplessness due to presurgical anxiety, 49:862-865, 1970
  - Double-blind evaluation of haloperidol for antiemetic activity, 51:964-967, 1972
  - Droperidol premedication, Correspondence, 57:289, 1978
- Torpey DJ see Hedden M
- "Torr," origin of the word, Questions and Answers, 55:131, 1976
- Topical anesthesia, lidocaine endotracheal spray, 54:438-441, 1975
- Total hip arthroplasty, blood volume changes, 54:391-397, 1975
- Total hip replacement
  - anesthesia, control operative blood loss, 54:641-648, 1975
  - sodium nitroprusside-induced hypotension, 55:654-662, 1976
- Touloukian RJ, Wugmeister M, Pickett LK, et al: Caudal anesthesia for neonatal anoperineal and rectal operations, 50:565-568, 1971
- Toung JK
  - Alvaran SB, Shakoor MA, et al: Alveolar surface activity following mechanical endotracheal ventilation with high-density water mist, 49:851-858, 1970
  - see Alvaran SB
- Tourniquet, safety valve, New and Practical, 49:575-576, 1970
- Toxicity
  - carcinogenicity, test of, and enflurane, isoflurane, halothane, methoxyflurane, and nitrous oxide in mice, 57:678, 1978
  - cyanide
    - during nitroprusside therapy in oliguric patient, 56:729, 1977
    - limitations for use in plasma and whole blood, 58:457, 1979
  - fluroxene
    - 55:529-533, 1976
    - dogs, 53:998-1003, 1974
  - halogenated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 52:216-218, 1973
  - hepatic
    - cellular concentrations of anesthetic, Letters, 58:259, 1979
    - responses to volatile anesthetics; changes in surface scanning and enzyme leakage, 57:605, 1978
  - inhalation anesthetics
    - review of, Correspondence, 57:595-596, 1978
    - trace concentrations, 57:328, 1978
  - local anesthetics
    - 51:422-427, 579-585, 1972
    - inhibit hydrolysis of chloroprocaine by human serum, 57:534, 1978
    - reverse arterial blood flow as a pathway for, 57:428, 1978
    - systemic, 57:387, 1978
  - methylene blue injection, renal blood flow, 55:674-676, 1976
  - mutagenicity, halothane, 58:64, 1979
  - oxygen, Case History, 55:588-591, 1976
  - teratogenicity, and trace concentrations of anesthetic gases, 57:328, 1978
- Toyooka ET: see Zahed B
- Traber DL
  - Wilson RD, Priano LL: Blockade of the hypertensive response to ketamine, 49:420-426, 1970
  - Wilson RD, Priano LL: The effect of alpha-adrenergic blockade on the cardiopulmonary response to ketamine, 50:737-742, 1971
  - see Kelly RW
  - see Priano LL
  - see Wilson RD
- Trace concentrations, see Anesthetics, gases; Anesthetics, volatile
- Trachea, larynx and, evaluation by xeroradiography, Brief Reports, 55:598-600, 1976
  - larynx and, laser microsurgery, 53:507-512, 1974
  - see also Lung
- Tracheal aspiration, simple technic to minimize, 55:816-817, 1976
- Tracheal bronchus: unusual airway problem, Brief Reports, 55:746-747, 1976
- Tracheal epithelium, squamous metaplasia, high volume, low pressure airway cuffs, 54:340-344, 1975
- Tracheal intubation
  - complications, 53:202-213, 1974
  - thiamylal-succinylcholine and, circulatory changes in patients with coronary artery disease, 55:232-234, 1976
- Tracheal lidocaine, circulatory changes, anesthetic induction, 55:77-81, 1976
- Tracheal stenosis
  - following tracheostomy, 49:393-401, 1970; 50:578-586, 1971
  - resection, 55:191-194, 1976
- Tracheobronchial trauma, influence of suction catheter tip design, 55:290-297, 1976
- Tracheostomy
  - acute respiratory failure, 55:195-201, 1976
  - continuous cuff inflation, 52:252-257, 1973
  - followed by tracheal stenosis, 49:393-401, 1970
  - tracheal stenosis following, 50:578-586, 1971
  - -tube change, Brief Reports, 53:627-628, 1974
  - versus nasotracheal intubation, 49:89-97, 1970
- Train-of-four
  - fade and edrophonium antagonism of neuromuscular block by succinylcholine in man, 55:663-667, 1976
  - neuromuscular block, 54:649-653, 1975
  - stimulation, see also Measurement technics, neuromuscular blockade; Neuromuscular relaxants, measurement of response

Tranquilizer, memory under regional anesthesia, 55:368–373, 1976
Transcervical thymectomy, anesthesia, 55:13–21, 1976
Transducer
  bulb for monitoring neuromuscular transmission in anesthesia, 52:36–38, 1973
  holder for clinical use, 52:29–30, 1973
  see also Equipment; Measurement techniques
Transfusion
  anemia, management of blood loss, 58:439, 1979
  blood, refused on religious grounds, Physician and the Law, 52:529–530, 1973
  blood warmers, effect on the components of bank blood, 53:125–131, 1974
  filters, evaluation of, 57:463, 1978
  hospital liability, Physician and the Law, 49:383, 1970
  intraoperative blood replacement, Brief Reports, 54:550–551, 1975
  minor patient, Jehovah's Witness parents, Physician and the Law, 52:462–463, 1973
  nihilism, negative defensive medicine, Editor's Choice, 53:1004, 1974
  packed red cell, 54:89–93, 1975
  reactions, intravascular coagulation heparin therapy, Editor's Choice, 49:231–235, 1970
  stored blood, correlation of ionized calcium citrate, and hydrogen ion concentration, 58:274, 1979
  trends, 49:646–651, 1970
  use of blood components, 54:1–14, 1975
  with the wrong type of blood, claimed too late, Physician and the Law, 52:912, 1973
  whole blood versus packed red cells, Questions and Answers, 49:435–436, 1970
Translaryngeal intubation, acute respiratory failure, 55:195–201, 1976
Transplants
  body temperature changes, 49:384–388, 1970
  consent and living donors of organs, 52:311–312, 1973
  renal, regional anesthesia, 55:69–73, 1976
Transportation of neonates, a radiant heat unit, 50:548–550, 1971
Transsacral block with ammonium chloride for intractable coccygodynia, 50:519–525, 1971
Transsphenoidal surgery: see Surgery, neurologic
Transtracheal ventilation during anesthesia, 53:225–228, 1974
Transurethral surgery, perforation and extravasation, Case History, 50:73–76, 1971
Trapp LD: Dentistry and anesthesia, Correspondence, 57:751, 1978
Traumatic emergencies, prehospital life-support systems, 53:734–743, 1974
Tremblay NA: see Soliman MG
Tremblay NAG: see Blanc VF
Tribute to Laurette Van Varsveld McMechan, 49:655, 1970
Trichloroethylene
  anesthesia, 53:730–733, 1974
  see also Anesthetics, volatile
Tricuspid valve replacement, anesthetic management, 52:768–771, 1973
Tricyclic antidepressants; see Ataractics
Trifluoroacetate, metabolite of halothane and fluroxene, 52:676–681, 1973
Trilene: see Trichloroethylene
Trimethaphan: see Sympathetic nervous system, ganglionic blocking agents
Tris: see Acid-base equilibrium, THAM
Trocinski V: Anesthesia in the Bible and Talmud, Guest Commentator, 50:298–301, 1971
Tromethamine: see Acid-base equilibrium, THAM
Trop D: see Pace-Floridia A
Trubuhovich RV: Management of Acute Intracranial Disasters, Book review, 58:535, 1979
Trudell JR: see Cohen EN
Trudnowski RJ
  Intraoperative effects of Ringer's solution incorporating bicarbonate precursors, Correspondence, 53:971–972, 1974
  Gessner T: Gastric excretion of intravenously administered meperidine in surgical patients, 58:88, 1979
  Hobika GH, Rico R, Intraoperative effects of Ringer's solutions incorporating bicarbonate precursors, 53:161–168, 1974
  Mostert JW, Hobika GH, et al: Neuroleptanalgesia for patients with kidney malfunction, 50:679–684, 1971
Trustman R: see Dubovsky SL
Tsueda K
  Debrand M, Zeok SS, Wright BD, Griffin WO: Obesity supine death syndrome: reports of two morbidly obese patients, 58:345, 1979
  Dubick MN, Wright BD, Sachatello CR: Intraoperative hyperthermic crisis in two children with undifferentiated lymphoma, 57:511, 1978
  Shibutani K, Lefkowitz M: Postoperative ventilatory failure in an obese, myopathic woman with periodic somnolence; a case report, 54:523–526, 1975
  see Debrand M
Tsunoda Y, Hattori Y, Takatsuka E, et al: Effects of hydroxyzine, diazepam, and pentazocine on halothane minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration, 52:390–394, 1973
Tubal ligation
  abdominal, ketamine, 52:39–42, 1973
  laparoscopic, effect on arterial blood gases, 50:349–351, 1971
  "pentazepam" supplementing local analgesia, 55:177–181, 1976
Tubarine: see Neuromuscular relaxants, *d*-Tubocurarine
Tubes
  armored endotracheal, 51:856–858, 1972
  endotracheal, spiral, 51:859–862, 1972
  endotracheal, see also Equipment, endotracheal tubes
Tubocurarine
  alcuronium and, versus pancuronium, 50:926–935, 1971
  compared to pancuronium for cesarean section anesthesia, 53:7–11, 1974
  pancuronium and, 53:645–649, 1974
  see also Neuromuscular relaxants, *d*-tubocurarine
Tucker GT: see Bridenbaugh PO
Tung AS: See Albin MS
Turk LH: see Aldrete JA
Turndorf H
  Cortisol and growth hormone response to surgical stress during morphine anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 52:1009–1010, 1973
  The effect of mepivacaine, bupivacaine, and lidocaine on digitalis-induced ventricular arrhythmias, Guest Discussor, 49:761–766, 1970
  Capan L, Kessell JW, Prevention of misconnection of the Air-Shields Ventimeter-Ventilator, Brief Reports, 53:342–343, 1974
  Rodis ID, Clark TS, "Silent" regurgitation during general anesthesia, 53:700–703, 1974
  see Amirdivani M
  see Azar I
  see Chalon J
  see Cottrell JE
  see Hegab EHH
  see Paegle RD
  see Ramanathan S
  see Yost LC
Turner CJ: see Venkateswarlu T
Tyberg J: see Loarie DJ
Tyler DC, Cheney FW: Comparison of positive end-expiratory pressure and inspiratory positive pressure plateau in ventilation of rabbits with experimental pulmonary edema, 58:288, 1979
Tyler JR, Wollman H: Blood-gas analysis in determining acid-base status of patients, Questions and Answers, 49:833–834, 1970
Tympanic temperature monitoring, 52:729–733, 1973

Ueda I, Eyring H: Hydrogen ion concentration versus pH, 58:487, 1979
Ueland K: see Akamatsu TJ
Ulansey S: see Werner B
Ullman JI, Stoelting RK: Internal jugular vein location with the ultrasound Doppler blood flow detector, 57:118, 1978
Ultrasonic blood-pressure determination, 52:699–702, 1973
Ultrasonic nebulization, 49:620–622, 1970
Ultrasound Doppler: see Doppler ultrasound
Uly DS: see Anton AH
Underwood P, Howland WS: Preoperative blood volume determination, Questions and Answers, 55:275–276, 1976
Uptake: see Pharmacokinetics
Urban BJ: see McKain CW
Uremic pericardial effusion, anesthetic considerations for pericardectomy, 55:378–382, 1976
Urgena RB: see McKlveen JR
Urinary bladder distention: cause of hypertension during anesthesia, Case History, 50:795–797, 1971
Urine, norepinephrine excretion, morphine anesthesia, cardiopulmonary bypass, 54:509–517, 1975
Urology
  prevention of hypothermia during cystoscopy in neonates, Brief Reports, 55:592–593, 1976
  spinal versus general anesthesia for TUR, Questions and Answers, 53:839, 1974
  see also Surgery
Uroradiology, pediatric, general anesthesia for

out-patients, 51:910-913, 1972
Urquilla PR: see Smith DJ
Usubiaga JE
  Local anesthetic drug-induced seizures in rhesus monkeys, Guest Discussor, 49:994-996, 1970
  Sardinas AA: Cardioversion and the anesthesiologist, 49:818-826, 1970
  see Wikinski JA
Usubiaga, José E., salutation to, 49:594-595, 1970
Usubiaga L, Aldrete JA, Fiserova-Bergerova V: Influence of gas flows and operating room ventilation on the daily exposure of anesthetists to halothane, 51:968-974, 1972
Uterine displacement
  alveolar-arterial oxygen, 52:43-46, 1973
  device for use in cesarean section, 49:223-224, 1970
Uterus, contractility, and enflurane, in rabbits, 57:160, 1978

Vacanti CJ
  VanHouten RJ, Hill RC: A statistical analysis of the relationship of physical status to postoperative mortality in 68,388 cases, 49:564-566, 1970
  see Drury WL
Vagal activity, hyperventilation syndrome, canines, 49:351-354, 1970
Vagal block, bilateral, in évaluation of Adams-Stokes syndrome in infancy, 51:44-47, 1972
Vaginal delivery
  ketamine, 53:284-287, 1974
  renal function following methoxyflurane administration, 55:415-419, 1976
  peridural anesthesia, prilocaine, 49:219-222, 1970
Vagomimetic effects, morphine and Innovar in man, 52:817-821, 1973; Correspondence, 53:370-371, 1974
Vakil AH: see Maliniak K
Valeri CR: Blood components in the treatment of acute blood loss; use of freeze-preserved red cells, platelets, and plasma proteins, 54:1-14, 1975
Valicenti JF Jr, Newman WH, Bagwell EE, et al: Myocardial contractility during induction and steady-state ketamine anesthesia, 52:190-194, 1973
Valium: see Diazepam; Anticonvulsants; Hypnotics, benzodiazepines
Vallesteros F: see Lund PC
Van Bergen FH: see Sargent WW
Van Bergen, Frederick Hall: salutation to, 52:237-238, 1973
Vancomycin: see Antibiotics
Vandam LD
  On the history of ideas in anaesthesia, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1976), 55:467-473, 1976
  William T. G. Morton, Letter, 58:260, 1979
  see Dripps RD
Vandewater SL: Cardiac arrest following acrylic-cement implants, Correspondence, 52:1000, 1973
Vandewater, Stuart Leslie: We Salute, 56:752, 1977
Van Dyke C: see Jatlow P
Van Dyke RA
  A comparison of renal effects and metabolism of sevoflurane and methoxyflurane in enzyme-induced rats, Guest Discussion, 54:835, 1975
  Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 54:125-132, 1975
  Irreversibility in shock: role of vasoactive kinins, Guest Discussion, 50:977-978, 1971
  Terminology and definition of word "metabolism," Questions and Answers, 55:760-761, 1976
  see Carney FMT
  see Cohen EN
Van Houten RJ: see Vacanti CJ
Vanishing lung syndrome, anesthesia, 55:750-752, 1976
Van Nyhuis LS, Miller RD, Fogdall RP: The interaction between *d*-tubocurarine, pancuronium, polymyxin B, and neostigmine on neuromuscular function, 55:224-228, 1976
Van Poznak A: see Artusio JF
Vapor pressure
  anesthetic, Antoine equation, 52:867, 1973
  see also Physics
Vaporizers: see Equipment, vaporizers
Varonos D: see Kanairis P
Vasoactive kinins, irreversibility in shock, 50:970-978, 1971
Vasoconstrictor: see Sympathetic nervous system, sympathomimetic agents
Vasodilator, treatment of heart failure, cardiopulmonary bypass, Case History, 54:842-847, 1975
Vasopressors, effect on spinal anesthesia, 54:455-458, 1975
Vaughan CW: see Snow JC
Vaughan RW
  Anesthetic considerations in jejunoileal small bowel bypass for morbid obesity, 53:421-429, 1974
  Ventricular arrhythymias after topical vasoconstrictors, 52:161-165, 1973
  Bauer S, Wise L: Effect of position (semirecumbent versus supine) on postoperative oxygenation in markedly obese subjects, 55:37-41, 1976
  Cobb ML: Pancuronium bromide as the sole muscle relaxant for major surgery, 53:56-63, 1974
  Engelhardt RC, Wise L: Postoperative alveolar-arterial oxygen tension difference: its relation to the operative incision in obese patients, 54:433-437, 1975
  Stephen CR: Abdominal and thoracic surgery in adults with ketamine, nitrous oxide and *d*-tubocurarine, 53:271-280, 1974
  Weygandt GR: Reliable percutaneous central venous pressure measurement, 52:709-716, 1973
  Wilson SL, Waldbaum LS: Unrelenting hypotension associated with an acute abdomen in a comatose hemophiliac child: a case report, 55:346-349, 1976
  see Bentley JB
  see Cobb ML
  see Wilson SL
Veins
  air embolism
    cardiac arrest, 53:599-604, 1974
    effect of nitrous oxide on pulmonary circulation during, 50:785-793, 1971
    prophylaxis, surface active agent, 54:792-799, 1975
  arterial and venous bupivacaine following intravenous regional anesthesia, 49:300-304, 1970
  artery response and, to ketamine in bats, 53:64-68, 1974
  capillary and venous blood gas alterations after regional block anesthesia, 51:280-286, 1972
  internal jugular, percutaneous catheterization, 53:116-121, 1974
  jugular
    cannulation, hydrohemothorax following, recognized by intravenous pyelography, 57:507, 1978
    location with ultrasound Doppler blood flow detector, 57:118, 1978
  oxygen saturation, 52:784-793, 1973
  pressure monitor, disposable, 52:868-869, 1973
  pulmonary admixture, changes in oxygen, 55:693-695, 1976
  subclavian, lymph leakage following catheterization of, 57:123, 1978
  vena cava syndrome, emergency anesthesia, Brief Reports, 53:625-627, 1974
  venous versus arterial transfusion in cardiac arrest from exsanguination: further studies in dogs, 51:251-257, 1972
Veith I: see Tan LT
Velazquex JL
  Feingold A: Calibration of the Narkotest gas monitor for isoflurane, Brief Reports, 55:441-442, 1976
  Feingold A, Walther P: Response time of the Narkotest anesthetic gas monitor, 56:395, 1977
Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H: see Rao LN
Venkateswarlu T, Turner CJ, Carter JD, et al: The tracheal bronchus: an unusual airway problem, Brief Reports, 55:746-747, 1976
Vennum KB: see Downs JB
Vent for anesthetic gases, 52:595-598, 1973
Ventafridda V: see Bonica JJ
Ventilating systems in operating rooms, Questions and Answers, 54:297-298, 1975
Ventilation
  apnea
    during adenotonsillectomy, 58:50, 1979
    maintenance of consciousness with, 58:52, 1979
    postoperative, covert seizures as cause of, 57:136, 1978
  artificial, manually operated self-inflating resuscitation bags, 56:202, 1977
  carbon dioxide, effects of enflurane during spontaneous ventilation, 57:610, 1978
  changes in oxygen consumption following thoracotomy and respiratory failure, 53:93-97, 1974
  Cheyne-Stokes, fluctuating intracranial hypertension due to, 56:216, 1977
  continuous flow versus assisted or controlled, pediatric, 51:871-875, 1972
  continuous positive pressure
    cardiopulmonary effects of, and positive end-expiratory pressure, Special Correspondence, 57:346, 347, 1978
    in children, 50:949-953, 1971

- Ventilation—*continued*
  - continuous positive pressure—*continued*
    - pediatric, 50:949–953, 1971
    - positive end-expiratory pressure and, cardiopulmonary effects, 56:633, 1977
  - controlled, cardiovascular effects, isoflurane and halothane, 54:701–704, 1975
  - diffusion hyperoxia, 53:233–238, 1974
  - diffusion hypoxia and, 49:437–440, 1970
  - effects of intraoperative FEEP on postoperative arterial oxygenation, 54:427–432, 1975
  - extracorporeal CO_2 removal and, 57:470, 1978
  - foot pedal control, bronchoscopy, Brief Reports, 54:405–406, 1975
  - hypocarbia, acute hypocapneic hypokalemia, 56:786, 1977
  - Innovar and ventilatory depression, relationship to age and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 56:826, 1977
  - intermittent, 54:41–44, 1975
  - intermittent mandatory, treatment of COPD, 53:437–443, 1974
  - intermittent positive-pressure breathing
    - effect of pattern, intrapleural pressure, and cardiac output, 56:88, 1977
    - effect of spontaneous vs controlled ventilation on alveolar halothane concentration in dogs, 56:32, 1977
    - pattern, Correspondence, 57:146, 1978
    - preoperative, 52:258–262. 1973
    - with mist, 49:851–858, 1970
  - intraoperative, effect on postoperative arterial oxygenation, 54:427–432, 1975
  - isokapnic 49:406–412, 1970
  - laryngoscopic procedures, 53:797–804, 1974
  - mechanical
    - complicated by pneumothorax, 54:730–735, 1975
    - end-inspiratory pause, blood-gas exchange, 55:122–130, 1976
    - in management of asphyxiating thoracic hystrophy, 51:342–348, 1972
  - mouth-to-tube resuscitation, neonates I, 52:239–241, 1973; II, 52:242–245, 1973
  - oxygen injector for laryngoscopy under general anesthesia, 51:866–870, 1972; Correspondence, 52:221, 1973
  - percutaneous pneumatocele, larynx, Brief Reports, 55:600–601, 1976
  - -perfusion during anesthesia, alveolar-arterial N_2O difference, 52:347–350, 1973
  - positive end-expiratory pressure
    - cardiopulmonary effects of, and continuous positive pressure, Special Correspondence, 57:346, 347, 1978
    - continuous positive airway pressure and, cardiopulmonary effects, 56:633, 1977
    - device for a manual bag ventilator, Brief Reports, 55:745, 1976
    - device for anesthesia circuits, 56:578, 1977
    - effects of pattern, intrapleural pressure, and cardiac output, 56:88, 1977
    - in experimental pneumonia, 58:208, 1979
    - in pulmonary edema, 58:288, 1979
    - in respiratory failure, 52:210–215, 1973
    - magnetic valve for, 56:580, 1977
    - measurement, Correspondence, 57:144, 1978
    - oxygen transport and the low-output state, 53:538–543, 1974
    - selective, to dependent lung, improved oxygenation during thoracotomy, 56:26, 1977
    - spontaneous, 56:627, 1977
  - treatment of adult respiratory insufficiency, 54:31–34, 1975
  - positive-pressure
    - continuous in children, 50:949–953, 1971
    - during anesthesia for bronchoscopy, 52:402–406, 1973
  - postoperative, self-administered methoxyflurane, 49:345–350, 1970
  - pulmonary gas exchange, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1975), 54:409–418, 1975
  - respiratory function following premedication with diazepam or droperidol, 57:695, 1978
  - shunting, in pulmonary edema, 58:288, 1979
  - spontaneous, effect on blood gases, obstetrics, 52:965, 968, 1973
  - steroid therapy and, effect on aspiration of HCl in dogs, 53:556–562, 1974
  - transtracheal, during anesthesia, 53:225–228, 1974
- Ventilators: see Equipment
- Ventilatory failure, postoperative, 54:523–526, 1975
- Ventilatory patterns, effect on arterial oxygenation after near-drowning, dogs, 52:570–576, 1973
- Ventilatory requirements after open-heart surgery, 49:518–522, 1970
- Ventilatory tests for assessing response to bronchodilator in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 51:21–26, 1972
- Verma RS, Chatterji S, Mathur N: Diazepam and succinylcholine-induced muscle pains, 57:295, 1978
- Vest HR: see Carden E
- Veterinary anesthesia: see Anesthesia, veterinary
- Viby-Mogensen J, Hanel HK: Increased sensitivity to succinylcholine in a patient heterozygous for the silent and the fluoride-resistant gene, 57:422, 1978
- Vickers MD
  - Medicine for Anaesthetists, Book Review, 57:156, 1978
  - Wood-Smith FG, Stewart HC: Drugs in Anaesthetic Practice, Book review, 58:163, 1979
- Vicuna N: see Lalka D
- Vidal-Lopez F: Brachial plexus anesthesia using the omotrapezoid route, 56:486, 1977
- Videotape training in anesthesia, 53:698–699, 1974
- Viegas O
  - Correlation of plasma cholinesterase activity and duration of action of succinylcholine during pregnancy, Guest Discussion, 56:81, 1977
  - Stoelting RK: A question of statistics, Correspondence, 56:467, 1977
  - Stoelting RK: Halothane MAC in dogs unchanged by phenobarbital, 55:677–679, 1976
  - see Stoelting RK
- Vietnam, anesthesia, Part I, 51:306–315, 1972; Part II, 51:317–323, 1972
- Viljoen JF
  - Propranolol and cardiac surgery; a problem for the anesthesiologist?, Guest Discussion, 54:577–578, 1975
  - see Estafanous FG
- Virgilio RW: see Hoblemann CF Jr
- Virtue RW
  - Comparison of gallamine with d-tubocurarine effects on fasciculations after succinylcholine, 54:81–82, 1975
  - Ketamine for dilatation and curettage procedures: patient acceptance, Guest Discussion, 51:653, 1972
  - Myers D, Aldrete JA: Postanesthetic administration of doxapram hydrochloride and/or oxygen at an altitude of 1 mile, 51:1–5, 1972
  - see Aldrete JA
- Virtue, Robert W., salutation to, 53:597–598, 1974
- Visca A: see Papo I
- Vistaril: see Lidocaine; Anesthetics, local
- Visual aids, clarity in lecture slides, 55:6–12, 1976
- Vitek JJ: see Corssen G
- Vitez TS
  - Potency of metocurine during halothane-N_2O and N_2O-narcotic anesthesia, 57:116, 1978
  - see Soper LE
- Vocal cords, Teflon injection, general anesthesia, 54:739–741, 1975
- Volpitto PP: see Smith AA
- Volpitto, Petty P, salutation to, 52:345–346, 1973
- Volumetric system, monitoring minimal respiration, 54:232–237, 1975
- Volunteer versus paid blood donors, serum hepatitis, Questions and Answers, 50:124–126, 1971
- Vomiting, antiemetics
  - benzquinamide, cardiovascular effects, 58:189, 1979
  - comparison of domperidone, droperidol, and metoclopramide after balanced general anesthesia, 58:396, 1979
  - domperidone, in treatment of postoperative, 57:700, 1978
  - incidence after anesthesia and minor surgery, 56:674
- Von de Lage FC Jr: see Ozdil T
- Vondrell JJ: see Holzgrafe RE
- Vongvises P: see Moran JE
- Vongvises P, Panijayanond T: A parascalene technique of brachial plexus anesthesia, 58:267, 1979
- VonLintel T: see Kim JM
- von Recklinghausen's disease, renal hypertension, cardiac dysrhythmias, Case History, 54:542–545, 1975
- Vries JK: Increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure during laryngoscopy and intubation for induction of anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 54:690, 1975

- Wadhwa RK
  - see Abouleish E
  - see McKenzie R
- Wadhwani B: see Sobol BJ
- Wadsworth TG: The cubital tunnel and the external compression syndrome, 53:303–308, 1974
- Wagman IH: see Munson ES
- Wagner WW Jr
  - Microscopic changes in living lung after

    fluid aspiration, Guest Discussor, 49: 843-845, 1970
Wahle WM
  see DiGiovanni AJ
  see Link WJ
Waldbaum LS
  see Owens WD
  see Vaughan RW
Waldman J
  Kaufer H, Hensinger RN, Callaghan ML, Lieding KG: Wake-up technic to avoid neurologic sequelae during Harrington rod procedure: a case report, 56:733, 1977
  see Radtke N
Walker DR: see Lell WA
Wall J: see Alexander JJ
Wallace CT: see Hood JB
Wallin RF
  Thermoregulatory defect in rats during anesthesia, Guest Discussion, 56:14, 1977
  Regan BM, Napoli MD, et al: Sevoflurane; a new inhalational anesthetic agent, 54: 758-766, 1975
Walson PD
  Pain in control of parturition, Correspondence, 56:598, 1977
  see Salts L
Waltemath CL
  Oxygen, uptake, transport, and tissue utilization, 49:184-203, 1970
  The effect of nitrous oxide, halothane and Ethrane on the hemoglobin function, 50:426-430, 1971
  Erbguth PH: An inexpensive blood warmer, Brief Reports, 54:155, 1975; Correspondence, 54:816-817, 1975
Walter CW
  Baxter-Travenol Lecturer (1974), 52:1027, 1973
  Cross-infection and the anesthesiologist, Twelfth Annual Baxter-Travenol Lecture (1974), 53:631-644, 1974
  Use of electrocautery during operation following ether skin prep, Questions and Answers, 54:210-211, 1975
Walther P: see Velazquez JL
Walton B, Simpson R: Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 54:125-132, 1975
Walton JR: see Shapiro BA
Walts LF
  Effect of neostigmine on intestine, Questions and Answers, 56:596, 1977
  Evaluation of recovery from nondepolarizing neuromuscular block, using a digital neuromuscular transmission analyzer: preliminary report, Guest Discussion, 52:744-745, 1973
  Moderator, Symposium on Pancuronium, 50:798-823, 1971
  Pancuronium in patients with renal disease, Questions and Answers, 52:480-481, 1973
  Dillon JB: The influence of the anesthetic agent on the action of curare in man, 49:17-21, 1970
  Drexler H: Response to curare: a study of national groups, 52:753-756, 1973
  Rusin WD: The influence of succinylcholine on the duration of pancuronium neuromuscular blockade, 56:22, 1977
  Thorpe K, Dillon JB: Recurarization—fact or fiction, 50:879-885, 1971
  see DeAngelis J
Wang BC, Mazzia VDB: Ventimeter for inclusion in head of anesthesia machine, New and Practical, 49:290-291, 1970
Wang JF: Fiberoptic laryngoscope guide and protector, 56:126, 1977
Wang JK
  Acupuncture therapeutics, Guest Discussion, 53:949-950, 1974
  The practice of acupuncture in China, 53: 111-112, 1974
Wanna HT, Gergis SD: Procaine, lidocaine, and ketamine inhibit histamine-induced contracture of guinea pig tracheal muscle in vitro, 57:25, 1978
Wapner S: see Conner JT
Ward AM: see Watkins J
Ward CF
  Gagnon RL, Benumof JL: Wheezing after induction of general anesthesia: negative expiratory pressure revisited, 58: 49, 1979
  Gamel DM, Benumof JL: Endotracheal tube cuff herniation; a cause of delayed airway obstruction, 57:114, 1978
  Ozaki G: Adaptation of Doppler binaural headset for use with a personalized earpiece, Correspondence, 56:469, 1977
Ward EM, Eorie DK, Nauss LA, Bahn RC: The celiac ganglia in man: normal anatomic variations, 58:461, 1979
Ward ME: Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, Correspondence, 51:570-571, 1972
Ward RF, Crawford EW, Stevenson JK: Anesthetic experiences for infants under 2500 grams weight, 49:767-772, 1970
Warpinski MA: see Reitan JA
Warren FZ: Handbook of Medical Acupuncture, Book Review, 56:171, 1977
Warren JE, Morrow DH: Antiarrhythmic anesthetic action. II. The effect of methoxyflurane on ventricular automaticity, 55:194
Warshaw J: see Kwon P
Watanabe H: see Hashimoto Y
Water intoxication, postoperative with hypercapnia, Case History, 51:368-370, 1972
Water loss, respiratory, estimation of, 50:103-108, 1971
Waterman PM, Smith RB: Tobramycin-curare interaction, 56:587, 1977
Watkins FC: Terminology in anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 54:640, 1975
Watkins J, Ward AM: Adverse Response to Intravenous Drugs, Book review, 58: 162, 1979
Watson RL
  Brown PW, Reich MP: Venous and arterial bupivacaine concentration after intravenous regional anesthesia, 49:300-304, 1970
  see Moore WE
Watson TD: see Raj PP
Waud DR: see Evans CA
Way WL
  see Johnston RR
  see Miller RD
We Salute
  Richard Henry Barrett, 50:517-518, 1971
  Donald W. Benson, 52:27-28, 1973
  Beverley Anne Britt, 53:963-964, 1974
  Harry Daly, 50:374-375, 1971
  Hamilton S. Davis, 52:632-633, 1973
  Paul Rudolph Dumke, 55:443-444, 1976
  Douglas W. Eastwood, 55:185-186, 1976
  Edmond I Eger II, 55:604-605, 1976
  Francis F. Foldes, 49:171-172, 1970
  Evan Lloyd Frederickson, 55:67-68, 1976
  Thomas A. Garrett, 53:39, 1974
  Richard George Barton Gilbert, 55:892, 1976
  Harry Grant-Whyte, 52:980-981, 1973
  Thomas Cecil Gray, 49:326-327, 1970
  William K. Hamilton, 50:47-48, 1971
  Curtiss B. Hickox, 52:825-826, 1973
  Akira Inamoto, 51:774-775, 1972
  André Jacques, 49:361-362, 1970
  M. T. Jenkins, 50:924-925, 1971
  Geoffrey Kaye, 53:419-420, 1974
  LeRoy W. Krumperman, 49:695-696, 1970
  John Lansdale, 49:899, 1970
  C. Philip Larson, Jr, 54:757, 1975
  David Mason Little, Jr, 50:759-760, 1971
  Gertie F. Marx, 54:196-197, 1975
  James Hall Mathews, 51:200-201, 1972
  Jerome Herbert Modell, 53:317-318, 1974
  Leonard M. Monheim, 51:473-474, 1972
  Shih-Hsun Ngai, 51:14-15, 1972
  Morris J. Nicholson, 54:55-57, 1975
  Robert Thornton Patrick, 50:306-307, 1971
  Lawrence F. Schuhmacher, Jr, 55:753-754, 1976
  T. H. Seldon, 51:586-587, 1972
  Ephraim S. Siker, 51:881-882, 1972
  John Edward Steinhaus, 54:368-369, 1975
  V. Kenneth Stoelting, 53:805-806, 1974
  José E. Usubiaga, 49:594-595, 1970
  Frederick Hall Van Bergen, 52:237-238, 1973
  Robert W. Virtue, 53:597-598, 1974
  Perry P. Volpitto, 52:345-346, 1973
  Alon P. Winnie, 54:600-601, 1975
  Gordon M. Wyant, 54:425-426, 1975
Webb CH: Clinical application of an outdoor-indoor thermometer, Correspondence, 52:861, 1973
Webb E: Anesthetic experiences for infants under 2500 grams weight, Guest Discussor, 49:771, 1970
Webb GE: Comparison of esophageal and tympanic temperature monitoring during cardiopulmonary bypass, 52:729-733, 1973
Weber L, Hirshman CA: Cimetidine for prophylaxis of aspiration pneumonitis: comparison of intramuscular andoral dosage schedules, 58:426, 1979
Webre DF, Leon R, Lawson NW: Fire in a nebulizer, Case History, Discussion, 52:845-846, 1973
Webster L: see Lunn JK
Webster LR
  Stanley TH: Anesthetic requirements and cardiovascular effects of fentanyl-oxygen and fentanyl-diazepam-oxygen anesthesia in man, 57:411, 1978
  see Stanley TH
Weeks DB
  An earphone for use with Doppler blood-pressure monitoring units, Brief Reports, 53:343-344, 1974; Correspondence, 53:555, 1974
  PEEP measurement, Correspondence, 57: 144, 1978
  Broman KE: A method of quantitating hu-

Weeks DB—*continued*
  midity in the anesthesia circuit by temperature control: semiclosed circle, 49:292–296, 1970
  Comer PB: A PEEP device for anesthesia circuits, 56:578, 1977
  see Clark CC
  see Dolorico VN
Weeks JH: see Talmage EA
Wegener's granulomatosis: see Complications
Weidauer HE: see Stanley TH
Weil MH, Henning RJ: New concepts in the diagnosis and fluid treatment of circulatory shock, 13th annual Becton, Dickinson and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture, 58:124, 1979
Weinberg D: see Soper LE
Weingarten M, Lowe HJ: A new circuit injection technic for syringe-measured administration of methoxyflurane: a new dimension in anesthesia, 52:634–642, 1973
Weinreich A
  Lipton B, Brondum T, et al: Respiratory failure treated with the membrane oxygenator in the hyperbaric chamber. Part II: oxygen transfer during total asphyxia at varying ambient pressures, 49:977–985, 1970
  see Eisele V
  see Lipton B
Weinreich AI: see Girnar DS
Weintraub WH: see Coran AG
Weis FR Jr: see Schuder RJ
Weisman H, Bauer RO, Huddy RA, et al: An improved binasopharyngeal airway system for anesthesia, 51:11–13, 1972
Weiss DL: see Dorris GG
Weiss GK: see Doss JD
Weiss JB
  Methoxyflurane and trichloroethylene self-administered by parturients, medical and legal aspects, Questions and Answers, 56:322, 1977
  see Quimby CW Jr
Weiss RR, Nathanson HG, Tehrani MR, Tejani NA, Halevy S, Mann LI: Paracervical block with 2-chloroprocaine, 56:709, 1977
Weissman J: see Fine J
Weisz GM, Brazilai A: Nonfulminant fat embolism: review of concepts on its genesis and physiopathology, 52:303–309, 1973
Wekstein DR: Total and partial pressure of gases when patient is breathing 100 percent oxygen for many hours, Questions and Answers, 51:731–732, 1972
Wells, Dr. Horace, Historical Vignettes, 51:684, 1972
Welman S: see Brock-Utne JG
Welsh B, Blackwood MJA, Conn AW: Evaluation of a laboratory means of estimating repiratory water loss using the T-piece system, 50:103–108, 1971
Wender RH: see Conner JT
Weng J-T: see Gooding JM
Weniger FC: see Domaoal AM
Werner B: Ethyl alcohol with morphine or Innovar, a dissociative technic, Correspondence, 52:395–397, 1973
Wessels JV
  Acute rigidity with small intravenous dose of Innovar: a case report, Correspondence, 51:953–955, 1972
  see Slogoff S
West JB: New advances in pulmonary gas exchange, Tenth Annual Becton, Dickinson, and Company Oscar Schwidetzky Memorial Lecture (1975), 54:409–418, 1975
Westdene D: see Wong KC
Westenskow DR
  Jordan WS, Hodges MR, Stanley TH: Correlation of oxygen uptake and cardiovascular dynamics during N_2O-fentanyl and N_2O-thiopental anesthesia in the dog, 57:37, 1978
  Wong KC, Johnson CC, Wilde CS: Physiologic effects of deep hypothermia and microwave rewarming: possible application for neonatal cardiac surgery, 58:297, 1979
Westfall VK: see Carter BT
Westgate HD, Roux KL Jr: Tracheal stenosis following tracheostomy: incidence and predisposing factors, 49:393–401, 1970
Wetstone DL: see Wong KC
Weygandt GR: see Vaughan RW
Whang-Peng J: see Lees DE
Wheeler AS: see Meguiar RV
Wheezing: see Complications
Whitcher C, Piziali RL: Monitoring occupational exposure to inhalation anesthetics, 56:778, 1977
White A
  see Lawson NW
  see Loarie DJ
White AE
  Stevens WC, Eger EI II, Mazze RI, Hitt BA: Enflurane and methoxyflurane metabolism at anesthetic and at subanesthetic concentrations, 58:221, 1979
  see Eger EI II
White D: see Gattinoni L
White E: see Schuder RJ
White FF: see Johnston RR
White PF: see Johnston RR
White RD
  Drugs in cardiac supportive care, 55:633–639, 1976
  Morphine anesthesia for aortocoronary bypass procedures, Guest Discussion, 51:907, 1972
  DeWeerd JH, Dawson B: Gallamine in anesthesia for patients with chronic renal failure undergoing bilateral nephrectomy, 50:11–16, 1971
  Moffitt EA, Feldt RH, et al: Myocardial metabolism in children with heart disease, 51:6–10, 1972
  O'Donovan TPB: Prehospital life-support systems in traumatic and cardiac emergencies, 53:734–743, 1974
  Tarhan S: Anesthetic aspects of cardiac surgery: a review of clinical management, 53:98–106, 1974
  see Mallow JE
Whittle B: see Harcus AW
Whitwam JG: see Lumley J
Whole-body perfusion, normothermia versus hypothermia, 50:505–516, 1971
Widdicombe JG: Respiratory Physiology. Vol II, Book Review, 57:384, 1978
Wiener EL: see Kennedy PJ
Wightman AE: see Malloy WF
Wikinski JA, Usubiaga JE, Morales RL, et al: Mechanism of convulsions elicited by local anesthetic agents: I. local anesthetic depression of electrically-induced seizures in man, 49:504–510, 1970
Wilcox BR: see Brown DR
Wilcox JR: see Kallus FT
Wilde CS: see Westenskow DR
Wilder BJ: see Schettini A
Wilkinson P: see Loarie DJ
Williams GD: see Flacke JW
Williams MJ: see Kirby RR
Williams RN: see Quimby CW Jr
Wilms' tumor, severe hypertension, 55:519–521, 1976
Wilson AS, Sances A Jr, Larson SJ: Recovery of performance following electroanesthesia in primates, 49:691–694, 1970
Wilson C
  see Horrigan RW
  see Johnston RR
Wilson DM: see Messick JM Jr
Wilson NE: see Brand JB
Wilson R: see Aldrete JA
Wilson RD
  Balanced anesthesia, Questions and Answers, 55:907–908, 1976
  Haloperidol antagonism to the hyperpyrexic and lethal effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol in rats, Guest Discussor, 49:779–780, 1970
  Respiratory problems in the acutely burned patient, Case History, 49:714–718, 1970
  Summary of the usefulness of ketamine in anesthetic practice, Questions and Answers, 50:1057–1058, 1971
  Priano LL, Traber DL, et al: An investigation of possible immunosuppression from ketamine and 100 percent oxygen in normal children—part of Symposium on Ketamine, 50:464–470, 1971
  Putnam L, Phillips MT, et al: Anesthetic problems in surgery for varying levels of respiratory obstruction in infants and children, 53:878–885, 1974
  Traber DL, Allen CR, et al: An evaluation of the cidematic decontamination system for anesthesia equipment, 51:658–661, 1972
  Traber DL, Barratt E, et al: Evaluation of CL-1848C: a new dissociative anesthetic in normal human volunteers, 49:236–241, 1970
  Traber DL, Priano LL: A critical evaluation of a new minute-volume meter for clinical and research applications, 51:233–237, 1972
  see Kelly RW
  see Priano LL
  see Traber DL
Wilson RS: see Fuleihan SF
Wilson SL
  Miller RN, Wright C, et al: Prolonged neuromuscular blockade associated with trimethaphan: a case report, 55:353–356, 1976
  Vaughan RW, Stephen CR: Awareness, dreams, and hallucinations associated with general anesthesia, 54:609–617, 1975
  see Meyers EF
  see Vaughan RW
Wingard DW
  Choice of anesthetic for cholecystectomy

and liver diseases, Questions and Answers, 51:656-657, 1972
  Postoperative jaundice following halothane anesthesia related to nutrition, Questions and Answers, 49:310-311, 1970
  Preliminary observations on the effect of halothane and oxygen anesthesia on the immunologic response in man, Guest Discussor, 49:814-815, 1970
  The in vivo effect of halothane on rat splenic lymphocytes, 52:73-78, 1973
  Bobko S: Failure of lidocaine to trigger porcine malignant hyperthermia, 58:99, 1979
  see Larson GF
Winkel E, Knudsen J: Effect of the incidence of postoperative sore throat of 1 percent cinchocaine jelly for endotracheal intubation, 50:92-94, 1971
Winn R: see Burney RG
Winnie AP
  A grip to facilitate the insertion of epidural needles, New and Practical, 50:23-25, 1971
  Gastric acidity and glycopyrrolate premedication, Letter, 58:157, 1979
  Infraclavicular brachial plexus block—a new approach, Guest Discussion, 52: 903-904, 1973
  Interscalene brachial plexus block, 49:455-466, 1970
  Regional anesthesia for surgery on the shoulder, Guest Discussion, 50:1041-1042, 1971; Correspondence, 51:570-572, 1972
  Gladish JT, Angel JJ, et al: Chemical respirogenesis II: Reversal of postoperative hypoxemia with the "pharmacologic sigh," 50:1043-1055, 1971
  Hartman JT, Meyers HL Jr, et al: Pain clinic II. Intradural and extradural corticosteroids for sciatica, 51:990-1003, 1972
  Radonjic R, Akkineni SR, Durrani Z: Factors influencing distribution of local anesthetic injected into the brachial plexus sheath, 58:225, 1979
  Ramamurthy S, Durrani Z: The inguinal paravascular technic of lumbar plexus anesthesia: the "3-in-1 block," 52:989-996, 1973
  Ramamurthy S, Durrani Z et al: Interscalene cervical plexus block; a single injection technic, 54:370-375, 1975
  Tay C-H, Patel KP, Ramamurthy S, Durrani Z: Pharmacokinetics of local anesthetics during plexus blocks, 56:852, 1977
  see Baraka A
  see Edwards R
  see Grundy EM, Ramamurthy S
  see Kim SI
  see Konchigeri HN
  see O'Neil AA
  see Ramamurthy S
Winnie, Alon P., salutation to, 54:600-601, 1975
Winning TJ, Brock-Utne JG, Downing JW: Nausea and vomiting after anesthesia and minor surgery, 56:674, 1977
Winrow MJ: Hepatitis after use of two different fluorinated anesthetic agents, Correspondence, 54:125-132, 1975
Winter J: see Ferrer-Brechner T
Winter PM: see Cook TL
Winter PW: see Smith RA
Winters WD
  Effects of anticonvulsant drugs on enflurane cortical dysrhythmias, Guest Discussion, 53:961-962, 1974
  Ketamine and epilepsy, Correspondence, 55:449-451, 1976
Wirta MG: see Burkett L
Wise GF: Bupivacaine—a new long-acting local anesthetic agent, Guest Discussor, 49:113, 1970
Wise L: see Vaughan RW
Wittman SE: see Berry FA
Wolf GL: see Lynch S
Wolfson B
  A triple crossover, partly blind, comparison of the performance and the effect on CNS function of three hand-held methoxyflurane inhalers, Guest Discussion, 50:776-784, 1971
  Kielar CM, Shenoy NR et al: Analgesic "cocktails" for pneumoencephalography ketamine, diazepam, alphaprodine, and droperidol, 52:779-783, 1973
  see Cottrell JE
  see Dorraoal AM
Wolin LR: see Massopust LC Jr
Wollack AR: see Pan TH
Wollman H: see Tyler JR
Wollman SB
  Kushins LG: Survival following massive pulmonary hemorrhage complicating pulmonary embolectomy: a case report, 55:182-184, 1976
  Surks SN: Hepatic damage after fluroxene anesthesia, Case History, Discussion, 52:942-945, 1973
  see Kopman AF
Wong AL
  Brodsky JB: Asystole in an adult after a single dose of succinylcholine, 57:135, 1978
  see Brodsky JB
Wong AY
  Salem MR, Mani M, et al: Glycopyrrolate as a substitute for atropine in reversal of curarization in pediatric cardiac patients, 53:412-418, 1974
  see Salem MR
Wong KC
  Circulatory effects of halothane added to morphine anesthesia in patients with coronary-artery disease, Guest Discussion, 53:454-455, 1974
  The role of profound hypothermia in infants undergoing surgical correction of complicated heart defects, Guest Discussion, 54:666-668, 1975
  Jones JR: Some synergistic effects of *d*-tubocurarine and gallamine, 50:285-290, 1971
  Mohri H, Dillard D, et al: Deep hypothermia and diethyl ether anesthesia for open-heart surgery in infants: a clinical report of 8 years' experience, 53:765-771, 1974
  Peters JL, Roberts TS, McRea JC, Fukumasu H: Lack of CNS depression from large doses of trimethaphan in sheep, 56:6, 1977
  Sullivan S, Wetstone DL. Antagonistic effect of morphine on the positive inotropic response of ouabain on the isolated rabbit heart, 54:787-791, 1975
  Wetstone D, Martin WE, et al: Hypokalemia during anesthesia: the effects of *d*-tubocurarine, gallamine, succinylcholine, thiopental, and halothane with or without respiratory alkalosis, 52:522-528, 1973
  see Hill GE, Kawamura R
  see Manhas DR
  see Pace NL
  see Westenskow DR
Wood DW: Adult respiratory distress syndrome and pancuronium bromide, Correspondence, 54:620-621, 1975
Wood WB: see Arnold FS
Wood-Smith FG: see Vickers MD
Woodcome HA: see Snow JC
Woodruff LF: see Boehm FH
Woods M: see Young AE
Woodward A: see Lunn JK
Woodward ST: see Aldrete JA
Wootton DG: see Katz H
Wren, Sir Christopher: Historical Vignettes, 53:853, 1974
Wright BD
  Continuous cuff inflation during long-term intubation and ventilation: evaluation of technic, Guest Discussion, 52:256-257, 1973
  Fat embolism: silent respiratory disease, 49: 279-289, 1970
  Treatment of intractable coccygodynia by transsacral ammonium chloride injection, 50:519-525, 1971
  see Debrand M
  see Dubick MN, Tsueda K
  see Tseuda K
Wright BJ: see Blitt CD
Wright C: see Wilson SL
Wright FG Jr, Foley MF, Downs JB et al: Hypoxemia and hypocarbia following intermittent positive-pressure breathing, 55:555-559, 1976
Wright RB, Manfield FFV: Damage to teeth during the administration of general anesthesia, Editor's Choice, 53:405-408, 1974
Wright RG: see Rolbin SH
Wright WA: see Blitt CD
Writer WD: Respiratory depression in the recovery room, Case History, 53:816, 1974
Writing
  copy editors speak out, Editor's Choice, 55: 219-223, 1976
  fundamental principles for preparing psychology journal articles, Editor's Choice, 55:455-458, 1976
  relationship between author and editor, Editor's Choice, 55:22-25, 1976
Wu HH: see Sadove MS
Wugmeister M: see Touloukian RJ
Wulfsohn NL: Ketamine dosage for induction based on lean body mass, 51:299-305, 1972
Wurzel HA: see Aukburg SJ
Wyant GM: Mechanical Misadventures in Anaesthesia, Book review, 58:262, 1979
Wyant, Gordon M: salutation to, 54:425-426, 1975
Wymore ML: see Reitan JA
Wynands JE
  Anesthesia for patients with heart block and artificial cardiac pacemakers, 55: 626-632, 1976
  Emergency operation during acute myocardial infarction, Case History Discussion, 54:268-270, 1975

Wynands JE—*continued*
  Left heart assist device: early clinical experiences with management of postperfusion low cardiac output, Guest Discussion, 56:407, 1977
  Normothermia versus hypothermia for whole-body perfusion: effects on myocardial and body metabolism, Guest Discussion, 50:505–516. 1971

Xeroradiography, evaluation of larynx and trachea, Brief Reports, 55:598–600, 1976
Xylocaine: see Lidocaine

Yakaitis RW
  Cooke JE, Redding JS: Re-evaluation of relationships of hyperkalemia and P_{CO_2} to cardiac arrhythmias during mechanical ventilation, 50:368–373, 1971
  Cooke JE, Redding JS: Self-administered methoxyflurane for postoperative pain: effectiveness and patient acceptance, 51:208–212
  Redding JS: Self-administered methoxyflurane for improved postoperative ventilation, 49:345–350, 1970
  Thomas JD, Mahaffey JE: Effects of intraoperative PEEP on postoperative arterial oxygenation, 54:427–432, 1975
Yamada T: see Ghoneim MM
Yamamoto T, Baba H, Shiratsuchi T: Clinical experience with pancuronium bromide in infants and children, 51:919–924, 1972
Yamamura H: see Yanagida H
Yamaoka H: see Abouleish E
Yamashiro SM: see Grodins FS
Yanagida H
  Corssen G, Ceballos R, Strong E: Alcohol-induced pituitary adenolysis: how does it control intractable cancer pain?—An experimental study using tooth pulp-evoked potentials in rhesus monkeys, 58:279, 1979
  Kemi C, Suwa K: The effects of stellate ganglion block on the idiopathic prolongation of the Q-T interval with cardiac arrhythmia (The Romano-Ward syndrome), 55:782–787, 1976
  Kemi C, Suwa K, et al: Nitrous oxide content in the operating suite, 53:347–350, 1974
Yeakel AE: see Lee CM
Ylagan LB
  see Ramamurthy S
  see Salem MR
Yoder RD: Liquid crystal thermometry, Letter, 58:351, 1979
Yonetani D: see Loeser EA
Yoon HJ: see Smith DJ
Yoshikawa K, Murai Y: The effect of ketamine on intraocular pressure in children, 50:199–202, 1971
Yost LC, Bernhard WN, Merrill C, Turndorf H: Oxygen-air blending nomogram, 56:290, 1977
Younes S: see Janeczko GF
Young AE, Fencl V, Woods M, Dmochowski J, Couch NP: Cerebral surface pH changes during asphyxia, hypotension, and circulatory arrest in the dog, 56:817, 1977
Young J: see Kowalyshyn TJ
Young P: see Diamant M
Young SR
  Methoxyflurane and trichloroethylene self-administered by parturients, medicolegal aspects, Questions and Answers, 56:323, 1977
  Stoelting RK, Bond VK et al: Methoxyflurane biotransformation and renal function following methoxyflurane administration for vaginal delivery or cesarean section, 55:415–419, 1976
Youngberg JA: Gas embolism during encephalography, Case History Comment, 55:144–145, 1976
Yu K: see Jassir C
Yusa T: see Nishioka K

Zadigian ME: see O'Neil AA
Zahed B
  Miletich DJ, Ivankovich AD, Albrecht RF, Toyooka ET: Arrhythmic doses of epinephrine and dopamine during halothane, enflurane, methoxyflurane, and fluroxene anesthesia in goats, 56:207, 1977
  Sadove MS, Hatano S, et al: Comparison of automated Doppler ultrasonic and Korotkoff measurements of blood pressure of children, 50:699–704, 1971
  see Ivankovich AD
  see Sadove MS
Zaidan J, Philbin DM, Antonio R, Savarese J: Hemodynamic effects of metocurine in patients with coronary artery disease receiving propranolol, 56:225, 1977
Zamora AM: Grundy EM
Zapol WM, Hill JD: 101 days in the ICU for acute respiratory failure, Case History Comment, 53:1010–1012, 1974
Zarday Z: see Forbat AF
Zargham I, Leviss SR, Marx GF: Uterine pressures during fluroxene anesthesia, 53:568–572, 1974
Zauder HL
  Studies in aldosterone excretion of the neonate undergoing anesthesia and surgery, Guest Discussion, 50:638–648, 1971
  The influence of chlorpromazine, diazepam, and droperidol on emergence from ketamine, Guest Discussion, 51:699–700, 1972
  Pauerstein CJ, Fremming BD, et al: Failure of propranolol to antagonize halothane depression of the uterus, 49:948–956, 1970
  see Jones DJ
Zebrowski ME, Gutsche BB: More on intravascular migration of an epidural catheter, Letter, 58:531, 1979
Zee D: see Gordon W
Zegveld C, Knape H, Smits J, Belopavlovic M, Caron D, Gallant J, Stockman A, Boghaert A: Domperidone in the treatment of post-operative vomiting; a double-blind multicenter study, 57:700, 1978
Zeh DW, Katz RL: New nerve stimulator for monitoring neuromuscular blockade and performing nerve blocks, 57:13, 1978
Zeitlin GL: see Owens WD
Zelt BA
  Prolonged nasotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation in the management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, Correspondence, 51:953–955, 1972
  LoSasso AM: Prolonged nasotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation in the management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy: a case report, 51:342–348, 1972
Zeok SS: see Tsueda K
Zepernick RG: Anesthetic morbidity in the traumatized patient, Guest Discussor, 49:896–897, 1970
Zikria BA: see Stanley TH
Zindler, Martin: We Salute, 56:303, 1977
Ziment I: Respiratory Pharmacology, and Therapeutics, Book Review, 58:447, 1979
Zimmerman BL: Arrhythmogenicity of theophylline and halothane used in combination, Letter, 58:259, 1979
Zorab JSM, Baskett PJF: Immediate Care, Book Review, 57:517, 1978
Zsigmond EK
  Cardiovascular effects of centrally administered ketamine in goats, Guest Discussion, 53:932–933, 1974
  Elevated serum-creatine phosphokinase activity in a family with malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:220–225, 1972
  Ketamine in the anesthetic management of asthmatic patients, Comment, 51:595–596, 1972
  Malignant hyperthermia with subsequent uneventful general anesthesia, Comment, Case History, 50:1104–1112, 1971
  Matsuki A, Kothary SP et al: Arterial hypoxemia caused by intravenous ketamine, 55:311–314, 1976
  Starkweather WH, Duboff GS, et al: Abnormal creatine-phosphokinase isoenzyme pattern in families with malignant hyperpyrexia, 51:827–840, 1972
  see Matsuki A
Zwagil LW, Jarboe TM: Cardiopulmonary effects of PEEP and CPAP, Special Correspondence, 57:346, 1978
Zymogram, lactic dehydrogenase, clinical application in anesthesia, 50:1093–1103, 1971

Anesthesia and Analgesia

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE

Available at $3.00 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
33	1954	–	2	3	4	5	6	41	1962	–	2	3	4	5	6
34	1955	1	2	3	4	5	6	42	1963	–	–	3	4	5	6
35	1956	1	2	3	–	5	6	43	1964	1	–	3	4	5	6
36	1957	–	2	3	–	–	6	44	1965	–	2	3	4	5	6
37	1958	1	2	3	4	5	6	45	1966	–	2	3	4	5	6
38	1959	1	2	3	4	–	6	46	1967	–	2	3	4	5	6
39	1960	–	–	3	4	5	6	47	1968	–	2	3	4	5	6
40	1961	–	–	3	4	5	6	48	1969	1	2	3	4	5	–

Available at $4.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available						Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
49	1970	1	2	–	–	5	6	54	1975	–	2	3	–	–	6
50	1971	1	2	3	–	–	–	55	1976	–	2	3	4	5	6
51	1972	–	2	3	–	–	6	56	1977	1	2	3	4	5	6
52	1973	1	2	3	4	5	6	57	1978	1	2	3	4	5	6
53	1974	–	2	3	4	–	–								

Available at $5.50 per Issue

Vol.	Year	Numbers Available					
58	1979	1	2	3	4	5	6
59	1980	1					

NGLE ISSUES PRIOR TO 1954: Write to publisher at address below for listing of issues available at $2.00 each.
ƆUND VOLUMES AVAILABLE: $8.00—For Years 1947, 1948, 1949; $10.00—For Years 1953, 1955
THER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE:
"Basic and Clinical Physiology of the Liver" (Supplement to Sept.-Oct. 1965 issue)—$3.00.
Ten-Year (1960-1969) Cumulative Index—$3.00.
Ten-Year (1970-1979) Cumulative Index—$3.00.

ternational Anesthesia Research Society
345 Warrensville Center Rd.
eveland, Ohio 44122
ease send me the publications circled above, or listed hereunder:

☐ Check for $_____ enclosed.
☐ Please send bill with understanding that ordered material will be sent when payment is received.
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City, State, Zip ____________________